

**OFFICIAL CODE
OF
GEORGIA**

ANNOTATED



VOLUME 13

Title 15. Courts

2012 Edition



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/govlawgacode132012>

OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED

With Provision for Subsequent Pocket Parts

Prepared by

The Code Revision Commission
The Office of Legislative Counsel
and
The Editorial Staff of LexisNexis®



Published Under Authority of the State of Georgia

Volume 13 **2012 Edition**

Title 15. Courts

Including Acts of the 2012 Session of the General Assembly of Georgia
and Annotations taken from the Georgia Reports
and the Georgia Appeals Reports

LexisNexis®
Charlottesville, Virginia
2012

COPYRIGHT © 2001, 2005, 2008, 2012

BY
THE STATE OF GEORGIA

All rights reserved.

ISBN 978-0-7698-4587-6

4186416



OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF STATE

I, Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State of the State of Georgia, do hereby certify that

the statutory portion of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated contained in this volume is a true and correct copy of such material as enacted by the General Assembly of Georgia; all as same appear of file and record in this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of my office, at the Capitol, in the City of Atlanta, this 26th day of June, in the year of our Lord Two Thousand and Twelve and of the Independence of the United States of America the Two Hundred and Thirty-Sixth.



B. P. Kemp

Brian P. Kemp, Secretary of State

Preface

This volume replaces the 2008 edition of Volume 13 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, as supplemented by the 2011 Cumulative Supplement. The 2008 Volume 13 and its 2011 Supplement may be recycled or, if so desired, retained for historical purposes.

This volume contains all laws specifically codified in Title 15 by the General Assembly through the 2012 Session. This volume also contains case annotations reflecting decisions posted to LexisNexis® through March 30, 2012. These annotations will appear in the following traditional reporter sources: Georgia Supreme Court Opinions; Georgia Appeals Court Opinions; Southeastern Reporter, Second Series; Supreme Court Reporter; Federal Reporter, Third Series; Federal Supplement, Second Series; Federal Rules Decisions; and Bankruptcy Reporter. As official and traditional citations become available, substitutions for the LexisNexis® citations will be made.

Additionally, LexisNexis® has prepared annotations and references to Attorney General Opinions, law reviews, and other research sources that we hope will be beneficial as you utilize this product. A listing of those sources is as follows: Official and Unofficial Attorney General Opinions; Opinions of the Judicial Qualifications Commission; Advisory Opinions of the State Disciplinary Board of the State Bar; Formal Advisory Opinions of the State Disciplinary Board of the State Bar, issued by the Supreme Court of Georgia; Emory Law Journal; Georgia Law Review; Georgia State University Law Review; Mercer Law Review; Georgia State Bar Journal; American Law Reports; American Jurisprudence 2d; American Jurisprudence Pleading and Practice Forms; American Jurisprudence Proof of Facts; American Jurisprudence Trials; Corpus Juris Secundum; and Uniform Laws Annotated. Also included, where appropriate, are cross references to the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. This volume retains amendment notes and effective date notes for Acts passed during the 2010, 2011, and 2012 Sessions of the General Assembly. In order to determine the changes which were made or the effective date applied to a Code section by an Act passed prior to the 2010 Session of the General Assembly, the user should consult the Georgia Laws.

Visit our website at <http://www.lexisnexis.com> for an online bookstore, technical support, customer service, and other company information.

If you have questions or suggestions concerning the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, please call toll free 1-800-833-9844, fax at 1-518-487-3584, or email us at customer.support@lexisnexis.com. Direct written inquiries to:

LexisNexis®

Attn: Official Code of Georgia Annotated

701 East Water Street

Charlottesville, Virginia 22902-5389

User's Guide

In order to assist both the legal profession and the layperson in obtaining the maximum benefit from the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, a User's Guide containing comments and information on the many features found within the Code has been included in Volume 1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated.

Table of Titles

Title	1. General Provisions.	1
	2. Agriculture.	2
	3. Alcoholic Beverages.	3
	4. Animals.	4
	5. Appeal and Error.	5
	6. Aviation.	6
	7. Banking and Finance.	7
	8. Buildings and Housing.	8
	9. Civil Practice.	9
	10. Commerce and Trade.	10
	11. Commercial Code.	11
	12. Conservation and Natural Resources.	12
	13. Contracts.	13
	14. Corporations, Partnerships, and Associations.	14
	15. Courts.	15
	16. Crimes and Offenses.	16
	17. Criminal Procedure.	17
	18. Debtor and Creditor.	18
	19. Domestic Relations.	19
	20. Education.	20
	21. Elections.	21
	22. Eminent Domain.	22
	23. Equity.	23
	24. Evidence.	24
	25. Fire Protection and Safety.	25
	26. Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics.	26
	27. Game and Fish.	27
	28. General Assembly.	28
	29. Guardian and Ward.	29

TABLE OF TITLES

30. Handicapped Persons.
31. Health.
32. Highways, Bridges, and Ferries.
33. Insurance.
34. Labor and Industrial Relations.
35. Law Enforcement Officers and Agencies.
36. Local Government.
37. Mental Health.
38. Military, Emergency Management, and Veterans Affairs.
39. Minors.
40. Motor Vehicles and Traffic.
41. Nuisances.
42. Penal Institutions.
43. Professions and Businesses.
44. Property.
45. Public Officers and Employees.
46. Public Utilities and Public Transportation.
47. Retirement and Pensions.
48. Revenue and Taxation.
49. Social Services.
50. State Government.
51. Torts.
52. Waters of the State, Ports, and Watercraft.
53. Wills, Trusts, and Administration of Estates.

In Addition, This Publication Includes

Constitution of the United States

Constitution of the State of Georgia

Tables of Comparative Sections

Table of Acts

Index to Local and Special Laws

TABLE OF TITLES

Index to General Laws of Local Application

Short Title Index

General Index

Table of Contents

VOLUME 13

TITLE 15

COURTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
1. General Provisions, 15-1-1 through 15-1-16	3
2. Supreme Court, 15-2-1 through 15-2-47	95
3. Court of Appeals, 15-3-1 through 15-3-13	114
3A. Senior Appellate Court Justices and Judges, 15-3A-1 through 15-3A-6	124
4. Reporter of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals, 15-4-1 through 15-4-6	127
5. Administration of Courts of Record Generally, 15-5-1 through 15-5-100	130
6. Superior Courts, 15-6-1 through 15-6-100	144
7. State Courts of Counties, 15-7-1 through 15-7-85	310
8. City Courts, 15-8-1 through 15-8-6	330
9. Probate Courts, 15-9-1 through 15-9-141	334
10. Magistrate Courts, 15-10-1 through 15-10-263	419
11. Juvenile Proceedings, 15-11-1 through 15-11-208	511
11A. Family Court Division, 15-11A-1 through 15-11A-9. [Repealed]	930
12. Juries, 15-12-1 through 15-12-172	931
13. Officers of Court Generally, 15-13-1 through 15-13-36	1125
14. Court Reporters, 15-14-1 through 15-14-37	1147
15. Child Support Receivers, 15-15-1 through 15-15-7	1169
16. Sheriffs, 15-16-1 through 15-16-59	1174
17. Constables, 15-17-1 through 15-17-21. [Repealed]	1227
18. Prosecuting Attorneys, 15-18-1 through 15-18-99	1228
19. Attorneys, 15-19-1 through 15-19-58	1297

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
20. Law School Legal Aid Agencies, 15-20-1 through 15-20-9 ..	1367
21. Payment and Disposition of Fines and Forfeitures, 15-21-1 through 15-21-181	1372
21A. Judicial Accounting, 15-21A-1 through 15-21A-8	1419
22. Compensation of Judges of Courts of Limited Jurisdiction, 15-22-1 through 15-22-8. [Repealed]	1429
23. Court-connected Alternative Dispute Resolution, 15-23-1 through 15-23-12	1430
24. Sexual Assault Protocol, 15-24-1 through 15-24-2	1438
Index	1441

TITLE 15

COURTS

Chap.

1. General Provisions, 15-1-1 through 15-1-16.
2. Supreme Court, 15-2-1 through 15-2-47.
3. Court of Appeals, 15-3-1 through 15-3-13.
- 3A. Senior Appellate Court Justices and Judges, 15-3A-1 through 15-3A-6.
4. Reporter of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals, 15-4-1 through 15-4-6.
5. Administration of Courts of Record Generally, 15-5-1 through 15-5-100.
6. Superior Courts, 15-6-1 through 15-6-100.
7. State Courts of Counties, 15-7-1 through 15-7-85.
8. City Courts, 15-8-1 through 15-8-6.
9. Probate Courts, 15-9-1 through 15-9-141.
10. Magistrate Courts, 15-10-1 through 15-10-263.
11. Juvenile Proceedings, 15-11-1 through 15-11-208.
- 11A. Family Court Division, 15-11A-1 through 15-11A-9. [Repealed]
12. Juries, 15-12-1 through 15-12-172.
13. Officers of Court Generally, 15-13-1 through 15-13-36.
14. Court Reporters, 15-14-1 through 15-14-37.
15. Child Support Receivers, 15-15-1 through 15-15-7.
16. Sheriffs, 15-16-1 through 15-16-59.
17. Constables, 15-17-1 through 15-17-21. [Repealed]
18. Prosecuting Attorneys, 15-18-1 through 15-18-99.
19. Attorneys, 15-19-1 through 15-19-58.
20. Law School Legal Aid Agencies, 15-20-1 through 15-20-9.
21. Payment and Disposition of Fines and Forfeitures, 15-21-1 through 15-21-181.
- 21A. Judicial Accounting, 15-21A-1 through 15-21A-8.

22. Compensation of Judges of Courts of Limited Jurisdiction, 15-22-1 through 15-22-8. [Repealed]
23. Court-connected Alternative Dispute Resolution, 15-23-1 through 15-23-12.
24. Sexual Assault Protocol, 15-24-1 through 15-24-2.

Cross references. — Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, § 35-6A-1 et seq. Establishment of county law libraries, § 36-15-1 et seq. Court-martial jurisdiction, § 38-2-370 et seq. Designation of courts which possess jurisdiction over traffic offenses, and procedure in such courts, § 40-13-1 et seq. Indictment and

punishment of judge of probate court for malpractice, partiality, conduct unbecoming office, and other offenses, § 45-11-4.

Law reviews. — For article, “The Majority That Wasn’t: Stare Decisis, Majority Rule, and the Mischief of Quorum Requirements,” see 58 Emory L.J. 831 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Trials. — Judicial Technology in the Courts, 44 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.		Sec.	
15-1-1.	Where judicial power vested.	15-1-11.	Attendance of judges and court personnel at educational programs.
15-1-2.	No jurisdiction by consent; waiver of personal jurisdiction.	15-1-12.	Compensation of probate court judges and superior court clerks for certain services.
15-1-3.	Powers of courts generally.	15-1-13.	Prior removal from judicial office as affecting qualification for judicial office.
15-1-4.	Extent of contempt power.	15-1-14.	(Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Participation in Consortium for State Court Interpreter Certification; powers.
15-1-5.	Effect of rules of court.	15-1-14.	(Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Establishment of rules and requirements for foreign language and hearing impaired interpreters; participation in Consortium for Language Access in the Courts; powers.
15-1-6.	Court's acts not invalid for want of clerk.	15-1-15.	Drug court divisions.
15-1-7.	Grounds for impeachment.	15-1-16.	Mental health court divisions.
15-1-8.	When judge or judicial officer disqualified.		
15-1-9.	When judge not disqualified; exceptions.		
15-1-9.1.	Requesting judicial assistance from other courts.		
15-1-9.2.	Senior judge of superior courts.		
15-1-9.3.	Senior judge of state court, probate court, or juvenile court; capital cases.		
15-1-10.	Removal of court records; storage.		
15-1-10.1.	Standards in determining grant of requests for televising, videotaping, or motion picture filming of judicial proceedings.		

15-1-1. Where judicial power vested.

The judicial power is vested in such tribunals as are created by the Constitution of this state, such other inferior courts as are or may be established by law, and such persons as are or may be specially invested with powers of a judicial nature. (Orig. Code 1863, § 197; Code 1868, § 191; Code 1873, § 203; Code 1882, § 203; Civil Code 1895, § 4043; Civil Code 1910, § 4640; Code 1933, § 24-101.)

Cross references. — Judicial power of the state, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. I.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Kitson v. Hawke, 136 Ga. App. 92, 220 S.E.2d 28 (1975).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 121.

15-1-2. No jurisdiction by consent; waiver of personal jurisdiction.

Parties may not give jurisdiction to a court by consent, express or implied, as to the person or subject matter of an action. However, lack of jurisdiction of the person may be waived, insofar as the rights of the parties are concerned, but not so as to prejudice third persons. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3389; Code 1868, § 3408; Code 1873, § 3460; Code 1882, § 3460; Civil Code 1895, § 5079; Civil Code 1910, § 5663; Code 1933, § 24-112.)

Law reviews. — For article discussing aspects of third party practice (impleader) under the Georgia Civil Practice Act, see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 355 (1968). For article, "Current Problems With Venue in Georgia," see 12 Ga. St. B.J. 71 (1975).

For comment on *Musgrove v. Musgrove*,

213 Ga. 610, 100 S.E.2d 577 (1957), upholding the validity of divorce decree granted in county other than residence of defendant when defendant now plaintiff, admittedly waived process and consented to trial elsewhere, see 20 Ga. B.J. 548 (1958).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

EFFECT OF LACK OF JURISDICTION

WAIVER

RIGHTS OF THIRD PERSONS

General Consideration

This Code section is a codification of preexisting law. *Central Bank v. Gibson*, 11 Ga. 453 (1852) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2).

Code section does not mean that parties can confer subject matter jurisdiction on court. — Last sentence of this Code section does not mean that parties, by agreement or waiver, can confer jurisdiction of subject matter on the court, and as to the subject matter the court is limited by the power conferred upon the court by law. *Champion v. Rakes*, 155 Ga. App. 134, 270 S.E.2d 272 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2).

Language in the latter part of this Code section does not mean that parties can confer upon a court, by agreement or

waiver, jurisdiction as to a subject matter. The statute was a codification of the preexisting law, and it has been declared that it was the same in effect after the adoption of the Code as before that time. *Rosenthal v. Langley*, 180 Ga. 253, 179 S.E. 383, appeal dismissed, 295 U.S. 720, 55 S. Ct. 916, 79 L. Ed. 1674 (1935) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2).

Extent of relief against nonresident not served in this state. — Extent of available judicial relief in reference to alimony against a nonresident defendant, who is not personally served in this state, or does not acknowledge service, or who does not voluntarily submit to the jurisdiction of the court by appearing and pleading, is confined to the seizure and utilization of such property as the defendant may own, situated within the juris-

diction of the court. *Hicks v. Hicks*, 193 Ga. 446, 18 S.E.2d 754 (1942).

Suit brought in county where neither defendant resided. — Suit to remove from the record a certain year's support proceeding as a cloud upon the title of described land in plaintiff's possession was one in equity and not one respecting title to land, and should have been brought in the county of a defendant against whom substantial relief was sought; since the suit was brought in a county where neither defendant resided, the court was without jurisdiction of the subject matter and such jurisdiction could not be conferred by consent or waived by the parties. *Sweatman v. Roberts*, 213 Ga. 112, 97 S.E.2d 320 (1957).

Attachment proceedings. — If a defendant in an attachment, at the time the attachment was issued and levied, resided in the county where it was returnable, but prior to the filing of the declaration changed the defendant's domicile to another county, the court wherein the attachment was pending did not have jurisdiction to render a general judgment against the defendant since the defendant had not appeared and made a defense, nor replevied the property levied upon. *Varn v. Chapman*, 137 Ga. 300, 73 S.E. 507 (1912).

Appeals. — Without proper and timely filing of a notice of appeal, dismissal is required in spite of the fact of consent given by opposing counsel to the late appeal as parties may not give jurisdiction to a court by consent, express or implied, as to the person or subject matter of an action. *Clark v. State*, 182 Ga. App. 752, 357 S.E.2d 109 (1987).

Cited in *Walker v. Grand Int'l Bhd. of Locomotive Eng'rs*, 186 Ga. 811, 199 S.E. 146 (1938); *Calhoun ex rel. Chapman v. Gulf Oil Corp.*, 189 Ga. 414, 5 S.E.2d 902 (1939); *Toler v. Goodin*, 74 Ga. App. 468, 40 S.E.2d 214 (1946); *Tatum v. Tatum*, 203 Ga. 406, 46 S.E.2d 915 (1948); *Berger v. Noble*, 81 Ga. App. 34, 57 S.E.2d 844 (1950); *Porter v. Employers Liab. Ins. Co.*, 85 Ga. App. 497, 69 S.E.2d 384 (1952); *Curtis v. Curtis*, 215 Ga. 367, 110 S.E.2d 668 (1959); *Biddinger v. Fletcher*, 224 Ga. 501, 162 S.E.2d 414 (1968); *Louisville & Nashville R.R. v. Bush*, 131 Ga. App. 405,

206 S.E.2d 58 (1974); *Vector Co. v. Star Enters., Inc.*, 131 Ga. App. 569, 206 S.E.2d 636 (1974); *National Serv. Indus., Inc. v. Vafila Corp.*, 694 F.2d 246 (11th Cir. 1982); *Newell v. Brown*, 187 Ga. App. 9, 369 S.E.2d 499 (1988); *Mitchell v. Mitchell*, 220 Ga. App. 682, 469 S.E.2d 540 (1996); *Merritt v. City of Warner Robins*, 243 Ga. App. 693, 534 S.E.2d 149 (2000); *Blue Cross & Blue Shield of Ga., Inc. v. Deal*, 244 Ga. App. 700, 536 S.E.2d 590 (2000); *Gallagher v. Fiderion Group, LLC*, 300 Ga. App. 434, 685 S.E.2d 387 (2009).

Subject Matter Jurisdiction

Agreement of parties. — Jurisdiction cannot be conferred upon a court or administrative body, such as the Department of Industrial Relations (now State Board of Workers' Compensation), by the agreement or consent, past or present, of the parties if jurisdiction over the subject matter of the claim or controversy does not actually exist. *City Council v. Reynolds*, 50 Ga. App. 482, 178 S.E. 485 (1935).

Jurisdiction of subject matter of suit cannot be conferred by agreement or consent, or be waived or "based on an estoppel of a party to deny that it exists." *Langston v. Nash*, 192 Ga. 427, 15 S.E.2d 481 (1941).

Consent of parties cannot give court jurisdiction of subject matter when the court has none by law, and if the court discovers from the record that a judgment has been rendered by a court having no jurisdiction of the subject matter, and the case is brought to the Georgia Supreme Court for review upon writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50), the Supreme Court will of the court's own motion reverse the judgment. *Sweatman v. Roberts*, 213 Ga. 112, 97 S.E.2d 320 (1957).

Waiver. — As to the subject matter, the jurisdiction of a court is limited by the power conferred upon the court by law, and cannot be given additional jurisdiction by waiver. *Thomas v. Calhoun Nat'l Bank*, 157 Ga. 475, 121 S.E. 808 (1924).

Subject matter jurisdiction is not amenable to waiver. *In re C.F.*, 199 Ga. App. 858, 406 S.E.2d 279 (1991).

Equity jurisdiction. — Although an agreement by parties is entitled to consideration, the parties cannot by waiver or

Subject Matter Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

consent confer equity jurisdiction on a court when the court is otherwise without jurisdiction. *Sherrer v. Hale*, 248 Ga. 793, 285 S.E.2d 714 (1982).

Waiver as to rights of parties. — Parties, by consent, express or implied, cannot give jurisdiction to court as to the person or the subject matter. It may be waived, however, as to the person, so far as the rights of the parties themselves are concerned. *Lott v. City of Waycross*, 152 Ga. 237, 110 S.E. 217 (1921).

Provision in agreement ineffective to confer jurisdiction. — Provision in an agreement to submit to arbitration for an appeal to the superior court is ineffective to confer on the superior court jurisdiction to entertain the appeal. Jurisdiction as to the subject matter cannot be conferred by consent. *Georgia Power Co. v. Friar*, 47 Ga. App. 675, 171 S.E. 210 (1933), *aff'd*, 179 Ga. 470, 175 S.E. 807 (1934).

Jurisdiction held not conferred by implied consent. — When the City of Augusta and claimant, a member of the city's fire department, made a written agreement for the payment of a stipulated weekly compensation to the claimant as an "employee" for the claimant's temporary total disability, and the Department of Industrial Relations (now State Board of Workers' Compensation) made an award confirming the agreement, without any question being presented as to whether the claimant was actually an employee or an officer of the city, and the claimant, after the conclusion of the payments under such agreement and award, filed a new application to the department for additional compensation to cover a permanent partial loss of use of the claimant's left hand resulting from the original injury, and when under the undisputed facts presented at the hearing of the second claim, and the foregoing rulings, the claimant was actually a public officer and not an employee of the city within the intent of the Workers' Compensation Act (O.C.G.A. Ch. 9, T. 34), it was error for the department to take jurisdiction of the new and additional claim since jurisdiction could not be thus imposed by implied

consent any more than by the express consent of the city. *City Council v. Reynolds*, 50 Ga. App. 482, 178 S.E. 485 (1935).

No jurisdiction by consent after time for exercising such has expired. — If jurisdiction may not be given by consent before the time is ripe for jurisdiction to attach, jurisdiction may not be given by consent after the time for exercising jurisdiction has expired. *Pal Theatre, Inc. v. Tarver*, 60 Ga. App. 817, 5 S.E.2d 277 (1939).

Effect of Lack of Jurisdiction

Power of court over subject matter is sine qua non to valid judgment, and may not be waived by consent of the parties. *Champion v. Rakes*, 155 Ga. App. 134, 270 S.E.2d 272 (1980).

Judgment is nullity absent jurisdiction. — Suit in a court having no jurisdiction of the subject matter resulting in a judgment for the defendant is a nullity. *Western Union Tel. Co. v. Taylor*, 84 Ga. 408, 11 S.E. 396, 8 L.R.A. 189 (1890).

Void judgment will be reversed on review. — When, in consideration of a case, it is discovered from the record that a judgment has been rendered by a court having no jurisdiction of the subject matter, that judgment will be reversed. *Cutts v. Scandrett*, 108 Ga. 620, 34 S.E. 186 (1899).

Invalid decision is not res judicata. — If a court is wholly without jurisdiction of a given subject matter, an attempted decision of issues on that subject is invalid, and will not operate as res judicata in a subsequent suit concerning the subject matter in a court of competent jurisdiction. *Dix v. Dix*, 132 Ga. 630, 64 S.E. 790 (1909).

No consent or waiver of parties can make void judgment legal. — If the court has no jurisdiction over the subject matter of a suit, parties cannot confer jurisdiction by agreement. The judgment in a case where the court is without jurisdiction is void, and no consent or waiver of the parties litigant can make it a legal judgment of a court of law or equity. *O'Brien v. Harris*, 105 Ga. 732, 31 S.E. 745 (1898).

Waiver

Jurisdiction of person may be waived. — This section has been construed to permit a party to waive lack of jurisdiction over the party's person. *McGahee v. Hilton & Dodge Lumber Co.*, 112 Ga. 513, 37 S.E. 708 (1900); *Sanford v. Tanner*, 114 Ga. 1005, 41 S.E. 668 (1902) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2).

It is permissible to waive jurisdiction over the person provided the court has jurisdiction of the subject matter of the suit. *Southern Express Co. v. B.R. Elec. Co.*, 126 Ga. 472, 55 S.E. 254 (1906).

Jurisdiction of a person may be waived. *Harper v. Allen*, 41 Ga. App. 736, 154 S.E. 651 (1930).

Jurisdiction of a person may be waived in connection with acknowledgement of service. *Georgia Creosoting Co. v. Moody*, 41 Ga. App. 701, 154 S.E. 294 (1930).

Consent to jurisdiction through forum selection clause. — O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2 did not prohibit a party from waiving the defense of lack of personal jurisdiction by consensually subjecting itself to jurisdiction of the court through a forum selection clause in a contract. *Apparel Resources Int'l, Ltd. v. Amersig S.E., Inc.*, 215 Ga. App. 483, 451 S.E.2d 113 (1994).

Filing of general demurrer (now motion to dismiss) is equivalent to plea to merits within this rule. *Harper v. Allen*, 41 Ga. App. 736, 154 S.E. 651 (1930) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2).

Failure to plead jurisdiction waives irregularities. — If a defendant appears and pleads to the merits, without pleading to the jurisdiction and without any protestation as to process or service, the defendant thereby admits the jurisdiction of the court and waives all irregularities of the process, or of the absence of process and the service thereof. *Harper v. Allen*, 41 Ga. App. 736, 154 S.E. 651 (1930).

Defendant's appearance in support of motion. — In case of a judgment void for want of personal service of process, the defendant does not waive the question of jurisdiction or validate the void judgment by an appearance after judgment in support of a motion to set the judgment aside. *Hicks v. Hicks*, 193 Ga. 446, 18 S.E.2d 754 (1942).

Rights of Third Persons

Language refers to interferences with legal rights of third persons. —

The language "but not so as to prejudice third persons" does not refer to mere inconvenience and expense in defending an action properly brought, but to interferences with legal rights of third persons. *Odgen Equip. Co. v. Talmadge Farms, Inc.*, 132 Ga. App. 834, 209 S.E.2d 260 (1974).

Parties may not waive jurisdiction to prejudice of third parties. — Parties defendant to an equitable action who appear and plead to the merits without excepting to the jurisdiction thereby waive any objection to the jurisdiction of the person so far as those defendants are concerned; but parties cannot waive jurisdiction to the prejudice of third parties. *White v. North Ga. Elec. Co.*, 139 Ga. 587, 77 S.E. 789 (1913).

Purchasers from defendant are bound by defendant's waiver. — Though a defendant may not so waive a want of jurisdiction as to defendant's person as to affect third persons, yet purchasers from defendant whose rights originate after the judgment against defendant's rendered after such waiver by defendant are bound by defendant's waiver on the principle of estoppel. *Glennville Bank v. Deal*, 146 Ga. 127, 90 S.E. 958 (1916).

Error to join another party when no jurisdiction. — When, to an action at law brought by a resident of Polk County against a defendant residing in Fulton County, an answer in the nature of a cross action (now counterclaim) was filed, in which substantial equitable relief was prayed against the plaintiff and a third party who was also a resident of Polk County, it was erroneous to make the latter, over defendant's objection, a party, and to refuse on defendant's motion to dismiss the cross action as to defendant, the ground of such objection and motion being that the court had no jurisdiction to grant as to defendant the relief sought. *Terhune v. Pettit*, 195 Ga. 793, 25 S.E.2d 660 (1943).

Section on point where third parties involved. — Since former Code 1933, § 3-202 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-10-30) can be reconciled with Ga. Const. 1976,

Rights of Third Persons (Cont'd)

Art. VI, Sec. XIV, Para. III (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. III), as to venue of equity cases only on the ground of waiver, then former Code 1933,

§ 24-112 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-2), and particularly the latter portion thereof, was directly on point in a case involving third parties. *Terhune v. Pettit*, 195 Ga. 793, 25 S.E.2d 660 (1943).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 95.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 84 et seq.

ALR. — Discretion of court to refuse to entertain action for nonstatutory tort occurring in another state or country, 32 ALR 6; 48 ALR2d 800.

Necessity as justifying action by judicial or administrative officer otherwise disqualified to act in particular case, 39 ALR 1476.

Litigant's participation on merits, after objection to jurisdiction of person made under special appearance or the like has

been overruled, as waiver of objection, 93 ALR 1302; 62 ALR2d 937.

Decree of divorce or separation as subject to attack because suit was brought in wrong county or judicial district, 130 ALR 94.

Consent decree as affecting title to real estate in another state, 2 ALR2d 1188.

Objection before judgment to jurisdiction of court over subject matter as constituting general appearance, 25 ALR2d 833.

Validity of contractual provision limiting place or court in which action may be brought, 31 ALR4th 404.

15-1-3. Powers of courts generally.

Every court has power:

(1) To preserve and enforce order in its immediate presence and, as near thereto as is necessary, to prevent interruption, disturbance, or hindrance to its proceedings;

(2) To enforce order before a person or body empowered to conduct a judicial investigation under its authority;

(3) To compel obedience to its judgments, orders, and process and to the orders of a judge out of court in an action or proceeding therein;

(4) To control, in the furtherance of justice, the conduct of its officers and all other persons connected with a judicial proceeding before it, in every matter appertaining thereto;

(5) To administer oaths in an action or proceeding pending therein and in all other cases when it may be necessary in the exercise of its powers and duties;

(6) To amend and control its processes and orders, so as to make them conformable to law and justice, and to amend its own records, so as to make them conform to the truth; and

(7) To correct its own proceedings before final judgment. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 200, 3428; Code 1868, §§ 194, 3448; Code 1873, §§ 206, 3499; Code 1882, §§ 206, 3499; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4047,

5118; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4644, 5702; Code 1933, §§ 24-104, 81-1202.)

Cross references. — Powers of courts with regard to management of churches, § 14-5-45.

Law reviews. — For article comparing sections of the Georgia Civil Practice Act with preexisting provisions of the Georgia

Code, see 3 Ga. St. B.J. 295 (1967). For article, "The Civil Jurisdiction of State and Magistrate Courts," see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 29 (1987). For annual survey of domestic relations law, see 58 Mercer L. Rev. 133 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

DISCRETION OF COURT

PRESERVING AND ENFORCING ORDER

COMPELLING OBEDIENCE TO JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND PROCESS

CONDUCT OF OFFICERS AND OTHER PERSONS

OATHS

AMENDMENTS

1. IN GENERAL
2. SCOPE OF POWER TO AMEND
3. TIMING OF CHANGES AND RELATION BACK
4. RESTRICTIONS ON SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES
5. CLERICAL CORRECTIONS
6. ILLUSTRATIVE CASES

General Consideration

Inherent powers. — Every court possesses inherent powers not specifically granted. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

Inherent power of courts should never be impaired or destroyed to such an extent that the court cannot exercise a power necessary to the court's proper functioning. *Evans v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 178, 24 S.E.2d 861 (1943).

Transfer of cause to another court. — Unless expressly authorized, a court has no authority to transfer a case from itself to another court, and thereby give the other court possession of the case to hear and determine the case, although the other court would have had jurisdiction of the cause if the case had come to the court by due process. *Burgess v. Nabers*, 122 Ga. App. 445, 177 S.E.2d 266 (1970). (But see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VIII).

Appointment of foreperson of grand jury. — In the absence of a statute to the contrary, the judge of the superior court has inherent power as the presiding

officer of the court to appoint the foreperson of a grand jury from the number of those duly selected and required to serve. This authority vested in the judge by law is not affected by the custom of permitting the members of the grand jury to elect a foreperson. *Peeples v. State*, 178 Ga. 675, 173 S.E. 850 (1934).

Refusal to accept pro se filings. — Trial court properly refused to accept plaintiff's pro se filings since plaintiff was represented by counsel at the time of the filings. *Jacobsen v. Haldi*, 210 Ga. App. 817, 437 S.E.2d 819 (1993).

Expert evaluation of criminal defendant. — Superior court of the county in which defendant was convicted of murder had authority, on defendant's motion for new trial, to order an expert evaluation of defendant, who was incarcerated beyond the boundaries of the county in which the court sat. *Zant v. Brantley*, 261 Ga. 817, 411 S.E.2d 869 (1992).

Board of Workers' Compensation does not have same powers or jurisdiction as courts. — Georgia Industrial Commission (now State Board of Workers'

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Compensation) is not a court of general jurisdiction, nor even of limited common-law jurisdiction, but is an industrial commission made so by express terms of the act of the legislature to administer the act's provisions as provided therein. As such, the administrative commission possesses only such jurisdiction, powers, and authority as are conferred upon the commission by the legislature, or such as arise therefrom by necessary implication to carry out the full and complete exercise of the powers granted. No power of reopening or rehearing a case on the case's merits, in which a decree has been entered, and of determining anew the liability or nonliability of the employer, is granted, except as provided by former Code 1933, § 114-709 (see O.C.G.A. § 34-9-104). *Dempsey v. Chevrolet Div.*, 102 Ga. App. 408, 116 S.E.2d 509 (1960). (See also Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. I specifically empowering General Assembly to confer quasi-judicial powers on agencies).

Magistrate's power in dispossession proceeding. — Magistrate court had the authority to enter an order in a dispossession action directing the landlord to perform repairs to the tenant's apartment since a magistrate court was entitled to exercise such powers as were necessary in aid of the court's jurisdiction, or to protect or effectuate the court's judgments. *H. J. Russell & Co. v. Manuel*, 264 Ga. App. 273, 590 S.E.2d 250 (2003).

Clarification of new trial order in criminal action. — In an action in which a superior court granted defendant's motion for a new trial, as amended, based on a finding that a jury charge was erroneous and harmful, a second order which clarified that the new trial was to be held on only one of the multiple offenses of which defendant had been convicted was a proper clarification order under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3(6), rather than an improper reconsideration order; the content and context of the second order indicated that the order was clearly for clarification purposes, based on the state's request for clarification, and the superior court had previously denied reconsideration of the new trial order because reconsideration was requested out of term. *Barlow v. State*, 279 Ga. 870, 621 S.E.2d 438 (2005).

Cited in *Nichols v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 593, 87 S.E. 817 (1916); *Smith v. State*, 36 Ga. App. 37, 135 S.E. 102 (1926); *Barge v. Ownby*, 170 Ga. 440, 153 S.E. 49 (1930); *Grand Chapter, OES v. Wolfe*, 175 Ga. 867, 166 S.E. 755 (1932); *Spence v. Miller*, 176 Ga. 96, 167 S.E. 188 (1932); *Fielding v. M. Rich & Bros. Co.*, 46 Ga. App. 785, 169 S.E. 383 (1933); *Brooks v. Sturdivant*, 177 Ga. 514, 170 S.E. 369 (1933); *Georgia Power Co. v. Ozburn*, 53 Ga. App. 797, 187 S.E. 154 (1936); *Benton v. State*, 58 Ga. App. 633, 199 S.E. 561 (1938); *Bradley v. Simpson*, 59 Ga. App. 844, 2 S.E.2d 238 (1939); *Bankers Health & Life Ins. Co. v. Kimberly*, 60 Ga. App. 128, 3 S.E.2d 148 (1939); *Loomis v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 153, 51 S.E.2d 13 (1948); *Alfred v. Celanese Corp. of Am.*, 205 Ga. 371, 54 S.E.2d 240 (1949); *Banister v. Hubbard*, 82 Ga. App. 813, 62 S.E.2d 761 (1950); *McCartney v. McCartney*, 217 Ga. 200, 121 S.E.2d 785 (1961); *White v. State*, 105 Ga. App. 616, 125 S.E.2d 239 (1962); *Smith v. Hartrampf*, 106 Ga. App. 603, 127 S.E.2d 814 (1962); *Crudup v. State*, 106 Ga. App. 833, 129 S.E.2d 183 (1962); *Crudup v. State*, 218 Ga. 819, 130 S.E.2d 733 (1963); *Boatright v. Sosebee*, 108 Ga. App. 19, 132 S.E.2d 155 (1963); *A.A. Parker Produce, Inc. v. Mercer*, 221 Ga. 449, 145 S.E.2d 237 (1965); *Boockholdt v. Brown*, 224 Ga. 737, 164 S.E.2d 836 (1968); *Davis v. State*, 127 Ga. App. 76, 192 S.E.2d 538 (1972); *Van Keuren v. Loomis*, 128 Ga. App. 136, 195 S.E.2d 776 (1973); *Camp v. Fidelity Bankers Life Ins. Co.*, 129 Ga. App. 590, 200 S.E.2d 332 (1973); *Welch v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 18, 202 S.E.2d 223 (1973); *Camera Shop, Inc. v. GAF Corp.*, 130 Ga. App. 88, 202 S.E.2d 241 (1973); *Emmett v. State*, 232 Ga. 110, 205 S.E.2d 231 (1974); *Murphy v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 654, 209 S.E.2d 101 (1974); *Nations v. State*, 234 Ga. 709, 217 S.E.2d 287 (1975); *Speagle v. Nationwide Mut. Fire Ins. Co.*, 138 Ga. App. 384, 226 S.E.2d 459 (1976); *Lowe v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 433, 233 S.E.2d 807 (1977); *McClain v. McClain*, 241 Ga. 162, 243 S.E.2d 879 (1978); *Gresham v. Rogers*, 147 Ga. App. 189, 248 S.E.2d 225 (1978); *Kelly v. State*, 149 Ga. App. 222, 253 S.E.2d 860 (1979); *Dennis v. State*, 170 Ga. App. 630, 317 S.E.2d 874 (1984); *Muff v. State*, 254 Ga. 45, 326 S.E.2d 454 (1985); *Smith v.*

State, 174 Ga. App. 647, 331 S.E.2d 14 (1985); *Urban Medical Hosp. v. Seay*, 179 Ga. App. 874, 348 S.E.2d 315 (1986); *In re K.B.*, 188 Ga. App. 199, 372 S.E.2d 476 (1988); *Chan v. W-East Trading Corp.*, 199 Ga. App. 76, 403 S.E.2d 840 (1991); *Sunbelt Specialties v. Keith*, 201 Ga. App. 167, 410 S.E.2d 364 (1991); *Zeitman v. McBrayer*, 201 Ga. App. 767, 412 S.E.2d 287 (1991); *Rollins v. Southern Mtg. Co.*, 207 Ga. App. 215, 427 S.E.2d 581 (1993); *Walton v. State*, 207 Ga. App. 787, 429 S.E.2d 158 (1993); *Marlowe v. Lott*, 212 Ga. App. 679, 442 S.E.2d 487 (1994); *In re Siemon*, 264 Ga. 641, 449 S.E.2d 832 (1994); *State v. Hall*, 229 Ga. App. 194, 493 S.E.2d 718 (1997); *Smith v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 743, 538 S.E.2d 825 (2000); *Blanton v. Duru*, 247 Ga. App. 175, 543 S.E.2d 448 (2000); *Harvey v. Lindsey*, 251 Ga. App. 387, 554 S.E.2d 523 (2001); *Wingate Land & Dev. LLC v. Robert C. Walker, Inc.*, 252 Ga. App. 818, 558 S.E.2d 13 (2001); *Johnson v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 33, 572 S.E.2d 669 (2002); *Cheek v. State*, 265 Ga. App. 15, 593 S.E.2d 55 (2003); *Whitley v. Piedmont Hosp., Inc.*, 284 Ga. App. 649, 644 S.E.2d 514 (2007); *Gary v. Gowins*, 283 Ga. 433, 658 S.E.2d 575 (2008); *In re Hadaway*, 290 Ga. App. 453, 659 S.E.2d 863 (2008).

Discretion of Court

Discretion in regulating and controlling business of court is necessarily confided to judge. *Simpkins v. State*, 149 Ga. App. 763, 256 S.E.2d 63 (1979).

Pursuant to the court's inherent power under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3(3) and (4), the superior court did not abuse the court's discretion, or usurp the authority of the county sheriff by ordering the sheriff to transport county jail inmates represented by the county public defender to the county courthouse for pre-arraignment meetings as those actions helped to ensure that the inmates received the effective assistance of counsel. *Brown v. Incarcerated Pub. Defender Clients Div. 3*, 288 Ga. App. 859, 655 S.E.2d 704 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 406 (Ga. 2008).

Requiring party to submit to physical examination. — It is within the

discretion of the court to require the plaintiff, suing for a physical injury alleged to be permanent, to submit to an examination by competent physicians. *Richmond & D.R.R. v. Childress*, 82 Ga. 719, 9 S.E. 602, 14 Am. St. R. 189, 3 L.R.A. 808 (1889).

Physical exam not required. — No abuse of discretion arises when an examination is not ordered. *City of Cedartown v. Brooks*, 2 Ga. App. 583, 59 S.E. 836 (1907).

Decision to retain jury. — Decision of retaining jury in session lies within discretion of court. *Simpkins v. State*, 149 Ga. App. 763, 256 S.E.2d 63 (1979).

Requiring a jury to deliberate until the hour of 4 A.M. is not such an abuse of discretion requiring reversal if the jury already reached an agreement on two of three counts and indicated the jury was making progress toward reaching agreement on the third and last count. *Simpkins v. State*, 149 Ga. App. 763, 256 S.E.2d 63 (1979).

Denial of mistrial. — Since the defendant contended the trial court erred in refusing to grant a mistrial based on plaintiff's behavior in that while plaintiff testified plaintiff was unresponsive, sobbed constantly, and made direct emotional speeches to the jury, but the record indicated that the trial court was monitoring plaintiff's testimony and instructed plaintiff on several occasions to be more responsive, no manifest abuse of discretion by the trial court in denying the motion for mistrial was found. *Southern Ry. v. Lawson*, 256 Ga. 798, 353 S.E.2d 491 (1987).

Denial of sanctions for defense counsel's improper remarks informing the jury that opposing counsel was representing plaintiffs on a contingent-fee basis was not an abuse of discretion since issues as to the amount of damages, addressed by the improper remarks, were not reached by the jury, and therefore no harm resulted. *Stoner v. Eden*, 199 Ga. App. 135, 404 S.E.2d 283, cert. denied, 199 Ga. App. 907, 404 S.E.2d 283 (1991).

Appellate review of discretion. — Discretion of the judges in all matters

Discretion of Court (Cont'd)

pertaining to contempt of their authority and mandates will never be controlled unless grossly abused. *Crute v. Crute*, 86 Ga. App. 96, 70 S.E.2d 727 (1952).

Discretion in regulating and controlling the business of the court is necessarily confided to the judge, who is invested with wide discretion in the exercise of which a reviewing court should never interfere unless it is made to appear that wrong or oppression has resulted from an abuse of discretion. *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. Grimes*, 216 Ga. 74, 114 S.E.2d 421, appeal dismissed, 364 U.S. 290, 81 S. Ct. 63, 5 L. Ed. 2d 39 (1960); *Barkett v. Jones*, 142 Ga. App. 835, 237 S.E.2d 400 (1977).

If the legal rights of the parties are not prejudiced or denied, a reviewing court will not interfere with the discretion of the trial court in matters of practice in the hearing and disposition of causes before the court unless this discretionary power has been exercised in an illegal, unjust, or arbitrary manner. *Bradford v. Parrish*, 111 Ga. App. 167, 141 S.E.2d 125 (1965); *Grossman v. Glass*, 143 Ga. App. 464, 238 S.E.2d 569 (1977).

Reviewing court will not undertake to control the wide discretion vested in the trial court in the exercise of this fundamental power unless it is made to appear that wrong or oppression has resulted from an abuse of such discretion reposed in the court. *Young v. Champion*, 142 Ga. App. 687, 236 S.E.2d 783 (1977).

Denial of motion to correct judgment proper. — Trial court properly denied a motion to correct a judgment entered against two debtors and the debtors' guarantors, five years and eight months after the expiration of the term of court in which the judgment was entered, as the debtors failed to show any entitlement to relief or exception as to why the debtors could not have timely sought the relief requested, and O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3(6) was unavailing because that section did not enable a court to change a judgment in substance or in any material respect. *De La Reza v. Osprey Capital, LLC*, 287 Ga. App. 196, 651 S.E.2d 97 (2007), cert. denied, No. S07C1928, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 819 (Ga. 2007).

Preserving and Enforcing Order

Duty of administering justice and maintaining dignity and authority of court. — Every court's judges are charged with the duty of administering justice and with maintaining the dignity and authority of the court. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

Power to control proceeding of court is subject to proviso that in so doing a judge does not take away or abridge any right of a party under the law. *State v. Colquitt*, 147 Ga. App. 627, 249 S.E.2d 680 (1978).

Inherent power to preserve and enforce order. — Under this section, every court has power to preserve and enforce order in the court's immediate presence, and as near thereto as is necessary to prevent interruption, disturbance, or hindrance to the court's proceedings. *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. Grimes*, 216 Ga. 74, 114 S.E.2d 421, appeal dismissed, 364 U.S. 290, 81 S. Ct. 63, 5 L. Ed. 2d 39 (1960) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3).

It is fundamental that every court possesses inherent power to preserve and enforce order and compel obedience to the court's judgments and orders, to control the conduct of the court's officers and all other persons connected with the judicial proceedings before the court, and to inflict summary punishment for contempt upon any person failing and refusing to obey any lawful order. *Jackson v. State*, 225 Ga. 553, 170 S.E.2d 281 (1969); *Farmer v. Holton*, 146 Ga. App. 102, 245 S.E.2d 457 (1978), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985), cert. denied, 440 U.S. 958, 99 S. Ct. 1499, 59 L. Ed. 2d 771 (1979).

Court may control conduct of press.

— Courts have the power to determine the manner in which the courts shall operate in order to administer justice with dignity and decorum, and in such manner as shall be conducive to fair and impartial trials, and ascertainment of the truth uninfluenced by extraneous matters or distractions, and may stop conduct of representatives of the press in any field of activity interfering with the orderly conduct of court procedure or creating distractions interfering therewith. *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. Grimes*, 216 Ga. 74, 114

S.E.2d 421, appeal dismissed, 364 U.S. 290, 81 S. Ct. 63, 5 L. Ed. 2d 39 (1960).

Spoliation of evidence. — Trial court did not err by precluding the testimony of defendant's expert regarding possible causes of an accident deduced from an examination of the wrecked car as a sanction for the spoliation of the vehicle against an order of the court directing preservation. *R.A. Siegel Co. v. Bowen*, 246 Ga. App. 177, 539 S.E.2d 873 (2000).

Power to punish for contempt. — All courts are clothed with the inherent power to punish for contempt. *West v. Field*, 181 Ga. 152, 181 S.E. 661 (1935).

Discretion as to contempt power. — Question whether contempt has been committed is for trial court, and that court's adjudication will not be interfered with unless there has been an abuse of discretion. *Berman v. Berman*, 232 Ga. 342, 206 S.E.2d 447 (1974); *Rutledge v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 615, 260 S.E.2d 743 (1979).

Disobedience to lawful court order. — Disobedience to lawful order of court is obstruction of justice, and for such a violation the court, in order to compel respect or compliance, may punish for contempt. *Griggers v. Bryant*, 239 Ga. 244, 236 S.E.2d 599 (1977).

Summary contempt power. — Although summary punishment is always and rightly regarded with disfavor, there is no doubt that the summary contempt power is still available to courts, under the appropriate circumstances, to control judicial proceedings. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Court may apply less harsh sanctions. — Under certain circumstances, the court may decide the sanctions provided by statute are too severe and apply less harsh measures under the court's inherent power to enforce obedience. *Millholland v. Oglesby*, 223 Ga. 230, 154 S.E.2d 194 (1967).

Notice and hearing on constructive contempt. — In cases of constructive contempt of court if the alleged contumacious conduct is disobedience to a mandate of the court, not an act in the presence of the court or so near thereto as to

obstruct the administration of justice, the law requires that a rule nisi issue and be served upon the accused, giving the accused notice of the charges against the accused, and that the accused be given an opportunity to be heard. *Anthony v. Anthony*, 240 Ga. 155, 240 S.E.2d 45 (1977).

Purpose of notice to accused. — Notice given by the rule nisi is to afford the accused a reasonable time in which to prepare the accused's defense to the charge that the accused has violated the court's order. *Anthony v. Anthony*, 240 Ga. 155, 240 S.E.2d 45 (1977).

Contempt of order when actual notice exists. — Person may be held in contempt of a court order entered in a proceeding in which the person was not a party, if it is shown that the person sought to be held in contempt had actual notice of the order. *Anthony v. Anthony*, 240 Ga. 155, 240 S.E.2d 45 (1977).

Probate court may punish for contempt. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has jurisdiction of matters pertaining to the estates of deceased persons, jurisdiction over administrators, jurisdiction to compel administrators to account for the assets of an estate in their possession or custody, and jurisdiction in such cases to attach and punish for contempt. *Melton v. Jenkins*, 50 Ga. App. 615, 178 S.E. 754 (1935).

Order containing contempt of court provision valid. — Judge of superior court, upon a finding that the administrator had in the administrator's possession, custody, and control, money which belonged to the estate of the deceased, and which the administrator failed and refused to pay into court for distribution among the heirs at law, as directed by a valid judgment of the court of ordinary (now probate court), acted within the judge's powers, not only in rendering a judgment ordering that the administrator pay the amount which the administrator held to the several heirs at law, to be applied against the judgment rendered in the court of ordinary (now probate court), but also in ordering that upon the administrator's failure to do so within seven days the administrator be adjudged in contempt of court and be committed to the common jail of the county. *Lewis v.*

Preserving and Enforcing Order (Cont'd)

Grovas, 62 Ga. App. 625, 9 S.E.2d 282 (1940).

Whether undisputed conduct amounts to contempt is question of law. — It is a question of law for the court to decide whether the courtroom conduct which is factually undisputed amounts to criminal contempt of court. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Evidence not required for contempt in judge's presence. — When the contempt occurs totally in the presence of the judge, there is no necessity for the production of evidence. Indeed, there is no burden of persuading the trier of fact as there is no fact finding process to be conducted. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

No evidentiary standard of proof required for conduct in judge's presence. — If the contumacious conduct is committed in the presence of the court in the immediate view of the judge, it is unnecessary for the court to apply any evidentiary standard of proof in order to summarily hold the contemnor in contempt of court. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Protection of client's rights no excuse. — Once an objection has been made by an attorney and the court has made the court's considered ruling, subsequent contumacious conduct will not be excused merely for the fact that the conduct was committed by an officer of the court during court proceedings in an attempt to protect the rights of the attorney's client. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Shackling of defendant. — Because the record did not reveal any specific actions of the appellant justifying the use of restraints, the shackling of the appellant, which continued throughout the trial, injected partiality into the trial, infringed

upon the appellant's presumption of innocence and prevented the fundamental fairness which attends a trial by jury. *Pace v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 489, 442 S.E.2d 307 (1994).

Use of an electronic prisoner restraint device shielded from the jury's view was permissible. *Young v. State*, 269 Ga. 478, 499 S.E.2d 60 (1998), overruled on other grounds, 287 Ga. 242, 695 S.E.2d 255 (2010).

Compelling Obedience to Judgments, Orders, and Process

Judgment or decree to enforce prior judgment. — If it is brought to the attention of the judge that the judge's judgment upon the same issue in granting an interlocutory injunction against the enforcement of certain tax assessments by the mayor and council is being set at naught and disregarded, the judge can entertain an ancillary proceeding and render such judgment or decree as would enforce the judge's prior judgment until it should be reversed; and an objection based on lack of jurisdiction of the judge to issue an injunction upon the amendment is without merit. *City of Macon v. Ries*, 180 Ga. 371, 179 S.E. 529 (1935).

Power of Court of Appeals to enforce judgments. — Court of Appeals has the power to entertain a petition for mandamus or prohibition in order to enforce the court's judgments. *Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. v. Moran*, 248 Ga. 461, 284 S.E.2d 256 (1981).

Change in venue does not eliminate court's power. — When the venue is changed, the first court does not lose power to enforce the court's judgment changing the venue. *Ruffin v. State*, 28 Ga. App. 40, 110 S.E. 311 (1921).

Jurisdiction to enforce retained despite change of residence. — Superior court rendering the final order placing the custody of the parties' minor child in the appellant retains jurisdiction to enforce the court's order by attachment for contempt, notwithstanding the fact that subsequent to the rendition of the order the appellant may have removed the appellant's residence to another county. *Ogletree v. Watson*, 223 Ga. 618, 157 S.E.2d 464 (1967).

Superior court, awarding alimony in virtue of the court's jurisdiction originally invoked by plaintiff in divorce suit, had jurisdiction to enforce the court's payment by attachment for contempt against plaintiff after plaintiff changed plaintiff's residence to another county. *Curtright v. Curtright*, 187 Ga. 122, 200 S.E. 711 (1938).

Trial court retained jurisdiction to enforce stock levy order and to compel judgment debtor to reconvey corporate assets. — Trial court that ordered a judgment debtor to convey shares of stock to the court for levy and execution retained jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing the levy orders, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3(3) and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. IV, and compelling the debtor to reconvey assets of the corporation to the judgment creditor, the new shareholder. *Clark v. Chapman*, 301 Ga. App. 117, 687 S.E.2d 146 (2009).

Action should not be dismissed because of witness' disobedience to court order. — Action by a father for the loss of the services of his minor child should not be dismissed because the child, after reaching majority, refused to obey an order of the court in which the action was pending requiring the child to submit to a physical examination. *Bagwell v. Atlanta Consol. S. Ry.*, 109 Ga. 611, 34 S.E. 1018, 47 L.R.A. 486 (1900).

Interference with receiver's possession of property. — One who disposes the receiver of property consigned to that person by the court dispossesses the court, and of course becomes in contempt of court; and one may be punished for contempt and the property may be restored. A contempt of court being complete by dispossessing the receiver, the fact that no injunctive order has been passed does not affect the case. *Coker v. Norman*, 162 Ga. 351, 133 S.E. 740 (1926).

Refusal to answer writ of certiorari. — When a person has been tried and convicted in the county court, and has petitioned the judge of the superior court for a writ of certiorari, and the petition is sanctioned, and the writ issued, and the judge of the county court refuses to answer as required by the writ, the judge of the superior court, in term time, has

power to attach the county court judge for contempt. *Pittman v. Hagans*, 91 Ga. 107, 16 S.E. 659 (1892).

Party late for trial. — Public housing tenant's answer was struck since the tenant was five minutes late for trial after having been warned not to be late. *Truitt v. Housing Auth.*, 235 Ga. App. 92, 507 S.E.2d 781 (1998).

Enforcement of custody provisions of Georgia divorce judgment. — Georgia court which issued a divorce judgment that has not been modified by a court of another state with jurisdiction to do so may hear a Georgia-resident, non-custodial parent's allegations of contumacious conduct leveled against the nonresident custodial parent; a Georgia court has the statutory power to compel obedience to the court's judgments, as well as the inherent power to enforce the court's orders through contempt proceedings, and the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, O.C.G.A. Art. 3, Ch. 9, T. 19, does not provide the exclusive means by which a party may seek enforcement of the custody provisions of a Georgia judgment. *Dyer v. Surratt*, 266 Ga. 220, 466 S.E.2d 584 (1996).

Revocation of bail bond for violations. — Since the defendant was charged with battery against a specific female victim, the trial court had authority to revoke defendant's bail bond following defendant's violation of conditions thereof that forbade the defendant to threaten, harass, stalk, or abuse the victim. *Clarke v. State*, 228 Ga. App. 219, 491 S.E.2d 450 (1997).

Refusal of order to testify. — Defendant's criminal contempt conviction was reversed as the trial court relied on another court's ex parte immunity grant in ordering defendant to testify and neither court made a finding that defendant's testimony was "necessary to the public interest" as required by O.C.G.A. § 24-9-28; the state had to grant a valid immunity as broad in scope as the privilege the state replaced and to show the applicability of that state immunity to the witness. *In re Long*, 276 Ga. App. 306, 623 S.E.2d 181 (2005).

Trial court's failure to use proper Fifth Amendment analysis. — Trial

Compelling Obedience to Judgments, Orders, and Process (Cont'd)

court did not engage in the required analysis for a witness asserting a Fifth Amendment privilege, but merely declared that answering the questions concerning knowledge of the court's order regarding removing a child from a father's home would not incriminate the witness; at a minimum, such knowledge would establish a link in the chain of evidence needed to prove the witness was in contempt of that order and the trial court's finding of contempt based on the witness's refusal to answer the question was improper. *In re Tidwell*, 279 Ga. App. 734, 632 S.E.2d 690 (2006).

Conduct of Officers and Other Persons

Paragraph (4) codifies ancient right. — Paragraph (4) is a codification of a right which has inhered in courts from ancient times. *Lowe v. Taylor*, 180 Ga. 654, 180 S.E. 223 (1935) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3).

Order for deposit into court registry authorized. — In a trespass action against a sign leasing corporation for unauthorized placement of a sign, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in ordering the corporation to deposit income from operation of the sign into the court's registry. *Courtesy Leasing, Inc. v. Christian*, 266 Ga. 187, 465 S.E.2d 443 (1996).

Broad powers given to trial courts by paragraph (4) of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3 to manage the cases over which the courts preside authorized the trial court to order the deposit into the registry of funds. Such funds were due by the plaintiffs to the defendants under a prior settlement agreement which the plaintiffs alleged was breached by the defendants since the action made entitlement to the funds an issue and, under the allegations of the complaint, the plaintiffs may have been excused from further performance under the agreement by the defendants' breach. *Eichelkraut v. Camp*, 236 Ga. App. 721, 513 S.E.2d 267 (1999).

Inherent power. — Courts have the inherent power to adequately control, in furtherance of justice, officers, parties, jurors, witnesses, and others connected with a pending case. *Crosby v. Potts*, 8 Ga. App. 463, 69 S.E. 582 (1910).

Control is essential. — It is essential that control of persons referred to in paragraph (4) be exercised in a matter which is before the court. *Lowe v. Taylor*, 180 Ga. 654, 180 S.E. 223 (1935) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3).

Attorney conduct. — Attorney at law admitted to practice in the courts of this state is an officer of the courts, and as such, is as much subject to the power of the court to control the conduct of persons present in the courtroom as others are subject thereto. *Kellar v. State*, 226 Ga. 432, 175 S.E.2d 654 (1970).

Contempt against a lawyer was affirmed when the lawyer failed to appear at the call of the client's case, failed to file a conflict letter, failed to notify the trial court of the lawyer's unavailability, failed to notify the client that the lawyer would not be in court, and, after being haled into court to explain the lawyer's conduct, the lawyer failed to acknowledge that the lawyer had not complied with Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 17.1(B) regarding notification of conflicts and had, thus, inconvenienced both the court and the lawyer's client, and lastly, displayed contumacious behavior at the contempt hearing. *In re Herring*, 268 Ga. App. 390, 601 S.E.2d 839 (2004).

Contempt against lawyer without consideration of evidence erroneous. — Juvenile court erred by summarily holding an attorney in contempt based on a per se rule. The juvenile court determined that a per se rule existed that an attorney was in contempt when the attorney claimed ineffectiveness against themselves, but no such per se rule existed and, therefore, it was error to have adjudicated the attorney in contempt. *Morris v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 579, 672 S.E.2d 531 (2009).

Self-representation. — As the right to represent oneself does not evaporate when an attorney is hired, a court errs in barring a party from representing oneself because an appearance has been made for the attorney by other attorneys; however, the court is not required to accept random

appearances and filings by both the client and attorneys. If a party and the party's attorneys are unable to coordinate their efforts so that they speak with one voice, the court is empowered to appoint a leading counsel who shall be the spokesperson. *Cherry v. Coast House, Ltd.*, 257 Ga. 403, 359 S.E.2d 904 (1987), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 1060, 108 S. Ct. 1015, 98 L. Ed. 2d 981 (1988).

Disclosure by plaintiff applying for relief. — Court has inherent power to enforce disclosure by plaintiff applying to the court's forum for relief. *Millholland v. Oglesby*, 223 Ga. 230, 154 S.E.2d 194 (1967).

Court can compel attendance of witness under the court's power to control all persons connected with a judicial proceeding before the court. *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Denmead*, 83 Ga. 351, 9 S.E. 683 (1889).

Bail or jail of witness to secure presence. — Court, in order to secure the presence of a witness in a criminal case, and to prevent the witness leaving the jurisdiction of the court prior to the trial, may require that the witness give bail for the witness's appearance, and, in default of the witness's giving bail, cause the witness to be held in confinement. *Crosby v. Potts*, 8 Ga. App. 463, 69 S.E. 582 (1910).

If it is necessary in order to secure the attendance of a witness at court to make the witness testify, the court has ample authority to secure the witness's attendance by requiring the witness to give bail, or in default thereof, to go to jail. *Pullen v. Cleckler*, 162 Ga. 111, 132 S.E. 761 (1926).

Imprisonment of witness defaulting on bond. — No court should order a witness to be imprisoned in default of bond, except from grave necessity; unless the witness's testimony is material and important, and unless there is strong likelihood that, if the witness is not restrained by confinement or bond, the witness will violate the mandates of the subpoena and flee the limits of the state, the power should not be exercised. *Lowe v. Taylor*, 180 Ga. 654, 180 S.E. 223 (1935).

"Extraordinary service" not illegal such that witness could refuse to tes-

tify. — In a contempt proceeding against a witness for refusing to testify, arising in a proceeding by a solicitor general (now district attorney) to revoke a previous order of the court admitting certain persons to practice law, which main proceeding was not a technical motion in arrest or motion to set aside, but was an independent proceeding quasi in rem at law, and invoked control by the court over the court's own officers, "extraordinary service" ordered by the court was not illegal so as to permit the witness to refuse to testify. *Simpson v. Bradley*, 189 Ga. 316, 5 S.E.2d 893 (1939), cert. denied, 310 U.S. 643, 60 S. Ct. 1105, 84 L. Ed. 1410 (1940).

Payment for court reporting services. — O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3 gives no authority, by in personam order, to compel the payment of private contractual obligations incurred by an attorney for court reporting services. *Augustine v. Clifton*, 248 Ga. 553, 284 S.E.2d 432 (1981).

Claim for money in attorney's hands by person other than client. — When, as the result of a lawsuit instituted by an attorney for a client, money has come into the hands of the attorney, the defendant in that suit who claims title to the money, but who is not the client of the attorney, cannot enforce the client's claim by rule against the attorney. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Money in hands of attorney. — Right to rule an attorney, for money alleged to be in the attorney's hands as such, depends upon the existence of the relation of attorney and client and is limited to the client. *Haygood v. Haden*, 119 Ga. 463, 46 S.E. 625 (1904); *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Party sanctioned. — Trial court was within the court's authority to strike the party's answer and counterclaim and to bar the presentation of evidence after the party failed to personally appear throughout the litigation and disregarded multiple orders. *Bayless v. Bayless*, 280 Ga. 153, 625 S.E.2d 741 (2006).

No intimidation of defendant. — There was no merit to the defendant's claim of ineffective assistance of counsel in that the trial court intimidated the defendant by admonishing the defendant

Conduct of Officers and Other Persons (Cont'd)

about making objections during the trial; since the defendant was represented by counsel, the defendant had no right to personally make evidentiary objections or otherwise assume the role of co-counsel. *Phillips v. State*, 278 Ga. App. 439, 629 S.E.2d 130 (2006).

Oaths

Authority of commissioners to administer oaths. — If a court is composed of commissioners, any one of the commissioners may administer oaths. *Broadwater v. State*, 10 Ga. App. 458, 73 S.E. 691 (1912).

Competency of reader of oath immaterial when in presence of court. — When the reading of the oath by another person is in the presence of the court, the competency of the person reading the oath is immaterial. *Richards v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 362, 206 S.E.2d 93 (1974).

Court's job to swear witnesses. — With regard to a defendant's convictions for incest and child molestation, the trial judge did not exhibit undue bias against the defense by reminding defense counsel that the swearing of witnesses fell within the dominion of the court. *Hubert v. State*, 297 Ga. App. 71, 676 S.E.2d 436 (2009).

Amendments

1. In General

Power to amend is broad and liberal. — Power to amend process given under the authority of paragraph (6) of this section is fully as broad and liberal as that allowed for the amendment of other pleadings. *Everett v. McCary*, 93 Ga. App. 474, 92 S.E.2d 112 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3).

Death of party. — Fact that the husband died prior to the entry of the judgment nunc pro tunc would not alter the power of the court to complete and amend the court's records so as to make the records speak the truth. *Moore v. Moore*, 229 Ga. 600, 193 S.E.2d 608 (1972).

Effect of correction on nonparties. — Judgment cannot be corrected so as to

bind person not party to suit. *Thompson v. American Mtg. Co.*, 122 Ga. 39, 49 S.E. 751 (1905).

Application for discretionary appeal from probation revocation. — Defendant's filing of an application for discretionary appeal from a revocation of probation acted as a supersedeas to the same extent as a notice of appeal and thereby deprived the trial court of jurisdiction to enter an amended revocation order. *Bryson v. State*, 228 Ga. App. 84, 491 S.E.2d 184 (1997).

2. Scope of Power to Amend

Power to render records truthful. — All courts have inherent power to amend their records to speak the truth. *Vaughn v. Fitzgerald*, 112 Ga. 517, 37 S.E. 752 (1900).

Every court has the power to amend and control the court's processes and orders so as to make the orders conform to law and justice, and to amend the court's records to conform to the truth. *Cox v. LeRoy*, 130 Ga. App. 388, 203 S.E.2d 863 (1973).

Every court has the inherent power and duty to correct the court's own records to make the records speak truth. *Willis v. Jackson*, 148 Ga. App. 432, 251 S.E.2d 341 (1978).

Court may correct court's own records. — If based solely on the record, and without the necessity for the introduction of extrinsic evidence, the court may, on the court's own motion and without notice, enter a judgment and decree correcting the court's own records nunc pro tunc at a later date; and since such entry simply perfects the record as between the parties the entry relates back to the time when the entry should have been entered, although a different rule would apply to sureties, intervening bona fide purchasers, or innocent third parties. *Swindell v. Swindell*, 208 Ga. 727, 69 S.E.2d 197 (1952); *Moore v. Moore*, 229 Ga. 600, 193 S.E.2d 608 (1972).

Correction of errors and mistakes. — Every court, whether the court exercises exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction, is vested with inherent power to control and amend the court's records, judgments, and processes, and to correct errors and

mistakes in those records, judgments, and processes. *Ellis v. Clarke*, 173 Ga. 618, 160 S.E. 780 (1931).

Court whose sole purpose is to deal fairly and do justice to all parties can accomplish this purpose only by acting upon true and correct records; and if errors or mistakes are found in the court's records, whether they be honest mistakes or deliberate alterations, the court in the exercise of the court's inherent power can and should correct all such records. *Beecher v. Carter*, 189 Ga. 234, 5 S.E.2d 648 (1939).

Motion to vacate order must be based on meritorious reason. — While a motion to vacate an order or judgment is one addressed to the court's sound discretion, such a motion should not be granted unless founded upon a meritorious reason. *Drain Tile Mach., Inc. v. McCannon*, 80 Ga. App. 373, 56 S.E.2d 165 (1949).

3. Timing of Changes and Relation Back

Control during term over orders and judgments. — Court of record has plenary control of the court's orders and judgments during term rendered, and may amend, correct, modify, supplement, or vacate the orders and judgments; the exercise of this power during the term will not be disturbed unless there is an abuse thereof. *Drain Tile Mach., Inc. v. McCannon*, 80 Ga. App. 373, 56 S.E.2d 165 (1949).

During the term at which a judgment or ruling is made, the judge, in the exercise of the judge's own discretion to correct errors and to promote justice, has plenary power to amend, modify, revise, supplement, or even supersede, revoke, or vacate such previous judgment or ruling. *Shockley v. Henselee*, 114 Ga. App. 227, 150 S.E.2d 689 (1966).

Final order must be set aside during same term entered. — Trial judge can set aside a final order entered provided that the order is set aside during the same term in which the order is entered. *Donnelly v. Stynchcombe*, 246 Ga. 118, 269 S.E.2d 10 (1980).

Power to correct at subsequent term. — Judge had power at the subsequent term, in the direct proceeding

against the defendant, after due notice and a hearing, to correct the paper inadvertently signed as a sentence and entered upon the minutes of the court, so that the paper conforms to the actual sentence orally pronounced. *Pulliam v. Jenkins*, 157 Ga. 18, 121 S.E. 679 (1923).

Revising judgment at subsequent term. — Judgment may be revised or amended, or entered of record, nunc pro tunc, on proper motion, at a term subsequent to that at which the judgment was rendered so as to make the judgment speak the truth of the decision that was actually rendered, or to make the judgment conform to the verdict; but the judgment must be amended by an inspection of the record, including the pleadings and the verdict, without resort to extraneous evidence. *Allen v. Community Loan & Inv. Corp.*, 78 Ga. App. 611, 51 S.E.2d 872 (1949).

Amendment of judgment after term and after affirmation on appeal. — Court may amend a judgment to make the judgment conform to the verdict, not only after the term in which the judgment was rendered, but after the case has been affirmed by an appellate court. *Kerr v. Noble*, 124 Ga. App. 722, 185 S.E.2d 807 (1971).

Notice of change made at subsequent term. — If done at same term, court may make correction without notice to anyone; if at a subsequent term, the correction must be upon notice to the parties at interest. *Ellis v. Clarke*, 173 Ga. 618, 160 S.E. 780 (1931).

Material amendments at subsequent term require notice. — Judgment regular on the judgment's face cannot at a subsequent term be amended in a material respect, even though the amendment makes the judgment conform to the original judgment as orally rendered if there has been no proceeding brought for that purpose, with due notice to parties whose rights are to be affected. *Crowell v. Crowell*, 191 Ga. 36, 11 S.E.2d 190 (1940).

Disposition of motion to revise or vacate. — Motion to revise or vacate an order or judgment not founded on a verdict made during the term at which rendered cannot be determined by any fixed rule, but the disposition thereof by the

Amendments (Cont'd)**3. Timing of Changes and Relation Back (Cont'd)**

court depends on the circumstances of the case. *Drain Tile Mach., Inc. v. McCannon*, 80 Ga. App. 373, 56 S.E.2d 165 (1949).

Incorrect docket entry that case is settled. — Entry on the issue docket of a superior court that a case is settled is prima facie true and cannot be collaterally attacked; but, in the absence of a signed order entered on the minutes of the court, such docket entry does not constitute a dismissal of the case, and may be set aside in a direct proceeding for that purpose in the exercise of the authority of the court to correct the court's records to make the records speak the truth. *Head v. Yeomans*, 189 Ga. 335, 6 S.E.2d 704 (1939).

Relation back of amendment to judgment. — Amendment to judgment to make the judgment conform to the verdict relates back to that which was amended. Further, the court may act on the court's own motion if a nunc pro tunc judgment is based solely on the record. *Kerr v. Noble*, 124 Ga. App. 722, 185 S.E.2d 807 (1971).

Based solely on the record, and without the necessity for the introduction of extrinsic evidence, the court may, on the court's own motion and without notice, enter such judgment and decree nunc pro tunc at a later date; and since such entry simply perfects the record, as between the parties the entry relates back to the time when the entry should have been entered. *Swindell v. Swindell*, 208 Ga. 727, 69 S.E.2d 197 (1952); *Moore v. Moore*, 229 Ga. 600, 193 S.E.2d 608 (1972).

Judgment nunc pro tunc. — Generally, a judgment entered nunc pro tunc relates back to the time when the judgment should have been entered and completes the record. If there are no intervening equities, the judgment so entered will sustain a plea of res judicata between the parties as to the matter involved in the litigation. *Walden v. Walden*, 128 Ga. 126, 57 S.E. 323 (1907).

Trial court did not err in entering a final divorce decree nunc pro tunc and ordering monthly installments of lump-sum alimony to begin almost five months before entry of the judgment because entry of the

judgment nunc pro tunc and commencement of lump-sum alimony soon after the verdict was advantageous to a common law husband as the monthly payments thereof were \$500 less than the monthly amount of temporary alimony. *Norman v. Ault*, 287 Ga. 324, 695 S.E.2d 633 (2010).

Trial court's entry of a divorce decree nunc pro tunc under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3(6), which eliminated a "transition period" from supervised to unsupervised visitation between the husband and the children, was error as the court had orally announced that the court was providing the transition period for the welfare of the parties' two children. *Sigal v. Sigal*, 289 Ga. 814, 716 S.E.2d 206 (2011).

4. Restrictions on Substantive Changes

Substantive or material changes in judgment barred. — This section does not enable a court to change a judgment in substance or in any material respect. *Crowell v. Crowell*, 191 Ga. 36, 11 S.E.2d 190 (1940) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-3).

No power to include what was not actually decided. — Power to amend and revise does not include power to supply judicial omissions so as to include what a court might or should have decided, but did not actually so decide. *Allen v. Community Loan & Inv. Corp.*, 78 Ga. App. 611, 51 S.E.2d 872 (1949).

Amendment of judgment so as not to follow verdict of jury not allowed. — When founded on verdicts of a jury, and not the acts of the judge, the court may not amend the judgment so as not to follow the verdict. *Cox v. LeRoy*, 130 Ga. App. 388, 203 S.E.2d 863 (1973); *Wimberly v. Medaris*, 143 Ga. App. 805, 240 S.E.2d 200 (1977).

Additional pleadings with material changes not allowed after judgment.

— While the superior court has the power and duty of correcting errors in the court's records, this rule does not authorize the court to allow, filed subsequent to judgment, additional pleadings which will materially change the pleadings on which the judgment was rendered; hence, if plaintiff's amended motion for a new trial was heard and overruled, the trial judge did not err in disallowing a second amend-

ment to the motion, offered several weeks after the date of the judgment overruling the original motion for the purpose of perfecting the assignments of error contained in the first amendment to the motion for a new trial. *Nickerson v. Porter*, 189 Ga. 671, 7 S.E.2d 231 (1940).

Modification of order denying attorney's fees not authorized. — If the trial court determined as a matter of law that there was no claim under an insurance policy, there could be no recovery of attorney's fees under O.C.G.A. § 33-4-6, and the court was without power to modify the court's order denying an attorney's fees award to plaintiff after the term of court expired in which that order was made. *State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co. v. Johnson*, 242 Ga. App. 591, 530 S.E.2d 492 (2000).

5. Clerical Corrections

Court may order clerk to correct clerical error. — If the clerk of the superior court, in issuing the writ of certiorari, made a clerical error in dating the writ, the judge of that court may pass an order authorizing the clerk to correct such error so as to make the writ bear the true date of issuance. *Neal v. Neal*, 122 Ga. 804, 50 S.E. 929 (1905).

Substantive changes not allowed. — Power of courts to correct clerical errors and misprints and to make the record speak the truth by nunc pro tunc amendments after the term does not enable the courts to change their judgments in substance or in any material respect. *Rogers v. Rigell*, 183 Ga. 455, 188 S.E. 704 (1936).

Clerical omission or irregularity may be cured by amendment. — If the process contains a command to the defendant to appear in court at a certain time for a specified purpose, and if this process is actually executed by the proper officer, the mere fact that the formal direction to the officer to execute the process is omitted therefrom would be at most a mere clerical omission or irregularity, which could be cured by amendment. *Gay v. Sylvania Cent. Ry.*, 79 Ga. App. 362, 53 S.E.2d 713 (1949).

6. Illustrative Cases

Process is amendable so as to be made to "conform to law and justice."

Minsk v. Cook, 48 Ga. App. 567, 173 S.E. 446 (1934).

Process properly served its purpose despite defect. — If, by virtue of a process, although defective, a defendant has been properly served by one lawfully authorized to effect the service, although the process was not so directed to the officer, and if that process has properly put the defendant on notice of the proceeding, and when defendant's appearance will be required, such process has properly served its purpose. *Gay v. Sylvania Cent. Ry.*, 79 Ga. App. 362, 53 S.E.2d 713 (1949).

Continuing jurisdiction to enter judgment on jury verdict. — Court of record, in the exercise of the court's inherent power, has continuing jurisdiction to enter judgment on a jury verdict at any time. *Jefferson v. Ross*, 250 Ga. 817, 301 S.E.2d 268 (1983) (overruling *Maroska v. Williams*, 146 Ga. App. 130, 245 S.E.2d 470 (1978)).

Failure to state length of sentence. — Record which fails to state length of sentence may be corrected. *Tyler v. State*, 125 Ga. 46, 53 S.E. 818 (1906).

Transcript of charge to jury may be corrected. *Georgia Ry. & Elec. Co. v. Carroll*, 143 Ga. 93, 84 S.E. 434 (1915).

Failure to instruct jury to pronounce determinate sentence. — Since the jury pronounced an indeterminate sentence of three to five years, when in fact the jury should have been instructed to pronounce a determinate sentence, and the court, evidently convinced of the error, changed the sentence to three years, any errors involved were trifling and were harmless. *Powell v. State*, 115 Ga. App. 791, 156 S.E.2d 188 (1967).

Record of judgment is amendable to show true relation of parties as disclosed by execution. *Safford v. Banks*, 69 Ga. 289 (1882).

Record of illegal judgment. — Judge of a court of record may of the judge's own motion, when approving the minutes at the close of the term, expunge therefrom a judgment which the court is, as to the subject matter, without jurisdiction to render. *Scott v. Hughes*, 124 Ga. 1000, 53 S.E. 453 (1906).

Setting aside judgment. — Failure of a defendant to appear and plead, in con-

Amendments (Cont'd)**6. Illustrative Cases (Cont'd)**

sequence of a misunderstanding between defendant and defense counsel, does not afford a meritorious reason for granting a motion to set aside a judgment, even though made during the term when the judgment was yet in the breast of the court. *Drain Tile Mach., Inc. v. McCannon*, 80 Ga. App. 373, 56 S.E.2d 165 (1949).

Laches not grounds for vacating dismissal. — Laches of plaintiff is not a sufficient reason for the court to exercise the court's plenary power and vacate an order dismissing a case for want of prosecution since neither the plaintiff nor plaintiff's counsel are present on the call of the case for trial. *Drain Tile Mach., Inc. v. McCannon*, 80 Ga. App. 373, 56 S.E.2d 165 (1949).

Power of court to enter order accurately reflecting trial of case. — Trial court, if no adverse rights have intervened, has jurisdiction nunc pro tunc to enter an order of dismissal accurately reflecting what occurred upon the trial of the case. *Israel v. Joe Redwine Ins. Agency*, 120 Ga. App. 14, 169 S.E.2d 347 (1969).

Power to require clerk to recall incorrect execution. — It was within the power of the court to compel obedience to the court's judgments, orders, and process in an action or proceeding therein. This general power conferred by the law upon the courts and the specific power providing for rule nisi against officers contained in former Code 1933, § 24-209 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-4) authorized a proceeding when an execution was issued by the clerk contrary to the terms of the judgment and was paid by the defendant in fi. fa. and marked satisfied by the clerk. The court had the power to have the clerk recall such an execution and offer to refund the money paid to the clerk by the defendant in fi. fa. *Miller Serv., Inc. v. Miller*, 77 Ga. App. 413, 48 S.E.2d 761 (1948).

Corrections of mistake in minutes must not prejudice rights of third person. *Barfield v. Bryan*, 8 Ga. 463 (1850).

Entry of order 24 years after issuance. — If an order granted 24 years

previously had not been placed upon the minutes of the court by the clerk, the judge ordered it done in order to make the minutes speak the truth. *Ellis v. Clarke*, 173 Ga. 618, 160 S.E. 780 (1931).

Reducing oral order to writing. — Language "amend its own records" includes amending the record by reducing to writing an order which had previously existed only as an oral statement and was, therefore, not properly a part of the record at all, although it had been recognized as such during the trial of the case. *Maloy v. Planter's Whse. & Lumber Co.*, 142 Ga. App. 69, 234 S.E.2d 807 (1977).

If the plaintiff files an amendment to the plaintiff's complaint and a motion to add parties, a proposed (unsigned) order granting the motion is placed in the file at the same time as the motion, a hearing on the motion is held, and the trial court, in the exercise of the court's discretion, orally grants the motion, all within the limitations period, but, through oversight, the court omits the actual signing of the order, the trial court does not err in later entering a nunc pro tunc order so as to correct the court's own oversight and to make the record speak the truth. *Savannah Iron & Fence Corp. v. Mitchell*, 168 Ga. App. 252, 308 S.E.2d 569 (1983).

Motion to revoke or set aside order of incorporation. — Motion to revoke and set aside an order of incorporation on the grounds that the movant had acquired prior use to the name used by the corporation, that its use would cause confusion and cloud titles of petitioners' property, and that it was improvidently granted because the movant was not given notice before the order of incorporation, and praying that it be set aside, is not an equity case within the meaning of that term as used in Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. IV (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Paras. II, III), defining the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. The grounds of the motion are not relievable only in equity. On the contrary, the motion is one to set aside an order of the court on an alleged legal ground and a court has jurisdiction with rule nisi or process to grant the relief prayed. *Methodist Episcopal Church S., Inc. v. Decell*, 60 Ga. App. 843, 5 S.E.2d 66 (1939).

Coerced compliance with settlement agreement outside term. — If county and jail inmates entered a settlement agreement whereby the county would take steps over an 18-month period to improve health services, but the county was held in contempt and given the opportunity to purge itself of contempt, the mere fact that the trial court's later order was beyond the original 18 month settlement terms did not prevent the trial court from finding the county had not purged the contempt; the expiration of the term did not halt the trial court's lawful efforts to coerce compliance, particularly when those efforts began long before the agreement was due to expire. *DeKalb County v. Adams*, 262 Ga. App. 243, 585 S.E.2d 178 (2003).

Revival of dormant judgment in workers' compensation cases. — In an action wherein a workers' compensation claimant revived a lump-sum judgment of \$37,747.08 plus accrued interest, which had become dormant against an employer, the trial court properly refused to amend the 2006 judgment that revived the judgment to provide for weekly disability payments as the term of court ended and, therefore, the trial court had no authority to amend or alter that 2006 judgment. However, the trial court should have issued a writ of execution for the payments that became due after July 27, 2000, as those payments had not become dormant. *Taylor v. Peachbelt Props.*, 293 Ga. App. 335, 667 S.E.2d 117 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Choice of forum. — Courts of Georgia may not restrict the suitor's choice of forum when jurisdiction of a cause of action is vested in more than one court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-50.

Reduction of sentence to writing. — Trial judge is ultimately responsible for reducing sentence to writing, even though this duty may be delegated to another officer; in any event, the judge must sign the sentence. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-85.

Ensuring safety during habeas corpus proceeding. — Court, assisted by the sheriff of the county, is responsible for undertaking measures necessary to ensure the safety of the court during a habeas corpus proceeding; however, this does not relieve the Board of Corrections from any of the Board's constitutional duties for the custody of inmates. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 73-57.

Dismissal of arrest warrant. — Arrest warrant may be dismissed by the issuing judicial officer at the request of the prosecutor prior to the warrant's execution and need not be dismissed by the court having jurisdiction over the trial of the case. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-27.

Magistrate may prevent interference with constable. — Justice of peace (now magistrate) may prevent interference with a constable in making levy through contempt processes. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63.

Magistrate court may, sua sponte, order the release of arrestees who have been arrested without a warrant if no warrant has been procured as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-4-62, and if an individual has been arrested with a warrant, but has not been afforded a first appearance hearing within 72 hours of the individual's arrest as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-4-26. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-14.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 39 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 43, 44, 114 et seq.

ALR. — Power of court to amend indictment, 7 ALR 1516; 68 ALR 928.

Power of court to issue or to honor letters rogatory, 9 ALR 966; 108 ALR 384.

Forcing party or prosecuting witness to withdraw or not to institute action or proceeding as contempt of court, 23 ALR 187.

Contempt for disobedience of mandamus, 30 ALR 148.

Formality in authentication of judicial acts, 30 ALR 700.

Procuring or attempting to procure witness to leave jurisdiction as contempt, 33 ALR 607.

Inability to comply with judgment or order as defense to charge of contempt, 40 ALR 546; 76 ALR 390; 120 ALR 703.

Power of judiciary to compel legislature to make apportionment of representatives or election districts as required by Constitution, 46 ALR 964.

Judicial power in respect to consolidation or merger of railroads, 51 ALR 1249.

What courts or officers have power to punish for contempt, 54 ALR 318; 73 ALR 1185.

Assaulting, threatening, or intimidating witness as contempt of court, 55 ALR 1230; 52 ALR2d 1297.

Authority of judge in respect of unfinished business of another judge, 58 ALR 848.

Discretion of court to refuse jurisdiction of action against ancillary executor of administrator, 79 ALR 1324.

Disciplinary power of court in respect of suretyship in judicial proceedings, 91 ALR 889.

Power and duty of court as to continuation of action or prosecution upon refusal of city, county, or district attorney to proceed therewith, 103 ALR 1253.

Power and duty of court to keep its files and records free from scandalous matter, 111 ALR 879.

Discretion of trial court in criminal case as to permitting or denying view of premises where crime was committed, 124 ALR 841.

Failure or refusal to surrender possession or disclose whereabouts of property in replevin as contempt, 130 ALR 632.

Power to include separate acts of contempt in a single contempt proceeding, 160 ALR 1104.

Dismissal of action for failure or refusal of plaintiff to obey court order, 4 ALR2d 348; 56 ALR3d 1109; 27 ALR4th 61; 32 ALR4th 212; 3 ALR5th 237.

Right to punish for contempt for failure to obey court order or decree either beyond power or jurisdiction of court or merely erroneous, 12 ALR2d 1059.

Blood grouping tests, 46 ALR2d 1000.

Pleading and burden of proof, in contempt proceedings, as to ability to comply with order for payment of alimony or child support, 53 ALR2d 591.

Prejudicial effect of trial judges remarks, during civil jury trial, disparaging the litigants, the witnesses, or the subject matter of the litigation, 83 ALR2d 1128; 35 ALR5th 1.

Trial court's appointment, in civil case, of expert witness, 95 ALR2d 390.

Prejudicial effect, in argument or summation in civil case, of attacks upon opposing counsel, 96 ALR2d 9.

Power of courts or other public agencies, in the absence of statutory authority, to order compulsory medical care for adult, 9 ALR3d 1391.

Attorney's inaction as excuse for failure to timely prosecute action, 15 ALR3d 674.

Power of court to make or permit amendment of indictment with respect to allegations as to property, objects, or instruments, other than money, 15 ALR3d 1357.

Inherent power of court to compel appropriation or expenditure of funds for judicial purposes, 59 ALR3d 569.

Power of court to impose standard of personal appearance or attire, 73 ALR3d 353.

Power of trial court to dismiss prosecution or direct acquittal on basis of prosecutor's opening statement, 75 ALR3d 649.

Right of injured party to award of compensatory damages or fine in contempt proceedings, 85 ALR3d 895.

Disruptive conduct of accused in presence of jury as ground for mistrial or discharge of jury, 89 ALR3d 960.

Attorney's failure to attend court, or tardiness, as contempt, 13 ALR4th 122.

Validity, propriety, and effect of allowing or prohibiting media's broadcasting, recording, or photographing court proceedings, 14 ALR4th 121.

Court's witnesses (other than expert) in state criminal prosecution, 16 ALR4th 352.

Power of court, in absence of statute, to order psychiatric examination of accused for purpose of determining mental condition at time of alleged offense, 17 ALR4th 1274.

Emotional manifestations by victim or family of victim during criminal trial as ground for reversal, new trial, or mistrial, 31 ALR4th 229.

Calling and interrogation of witnesses by court under Rule 614 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, 53 ALR Fed. 498.

15-1-4. Extent of contempt power.

(a) The powers of the several courts to issue attachments and inflict summary punishment for contempt of court shall extend only to cases of:

(1) Misbehavior of any person or persons in the presence of such courts or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice;

(2) Misbehavior of any of the officers of the courts in their official transactions;

(3) Disobedience or resistance by any officer of the courts, party, juror, witness, or other person or persons to any lawful writ, process, order, rule, decree, or command of the courts;

(4) Violation of subsection (a) of Code Section 34-1-3, relating to prohibited conduct of employers with respect to employees who are required to attend judicial proceedings; and

(5) Violation of a court order relating to the televising, videotaping, or motion picture filming of judicial proceedings.

(b) No person shall be imprisoned for contempt for failing or refusing to pay over money under any order, decree, or judgment of any court of law or any other court of this state when he denies that the money ordered or decreed to be paid over is in his power, custody, or control until he has a trial by jury in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) The allegation of the plaintiff, receiver, referee, or any other person or persons that the defendant accused of contempt has a certain sum of money within his power, custody, or control, which he is withholding or refuses or fails to pay over, and the denial of the defendant that he has the power, custody, or control of the money shall form the issue to be tried by the jury, and the jury shall decide the issue of fact;

(2) The issue being made, a bond may be required in the discretion of the court for the appearance of the defendant for trial, which bond shall be of sufficient size to ensure the attendance of the defendant to appear and answer the final judgment or decree in the case and shall be approved by the judge. On failure of the defendant to appear, the bond shall be forfeited as in criminal cases. If bond is required but not posted the defendant may be committed to jail for safekeeping until trial; and

(3) The judge presiding shall cause questions to be propounded in writing to the jury and every question propounded shall be answered by the jury in its verdict. Upon the answers made, the judge shall adjudge or decree whether the defendant is in contempt. Either party shall have the right to move for a new trial and to appeal as in other civil cases.

(c) When a person who is gainfully employed violates an order of the court granting temporary or permanent alimony or child support and the judge finds the person in contempt of court, the sentencing judge may sentence the respondent to a term of confinement in a diversion center and participation in a diversion program if such a program has been established by a county pursuant to the provisions of Article 8 of Chapter 8 of Title 42. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4593; Code 1868, § 4614; Code 1873, § 4711; Code 1882, § 4711; Ga. L. 1892, p. 65, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4046; Civil Code 1910, § 4643; Code 1933, § 24-105; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1156, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 590, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 649, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 734, § 1.)

Cross references. — Contempt generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. IV.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, subsection (b), as enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1156, § 2, was redesignated as subsection (c).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, the (1) designation was deleted from subsection (c).

Law reviews. — For article, "The Appellate Judiciary of Georgia and Contempt Out of Court," see 2 Ga. L. Rev. 341 (1968). For article discussing the validity of contempt of court sanctions based upon

a party's disobedience of an injunction constituting a void prior restraint of constitutionally-protected activity, see 7 Ga. L. Rev. 246 (1973). For article, "Contempt of Court in Georgia," see 23 Ga. St. B.J. 66 (1987).

For comment on *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 105, 113 S.E.2d 148 (1960), see 12 Mercer L. Rev. 284 (1960). For comment on *Renfroe v. State*, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), see 24 Ga. B.J. 544 (1962). For comment, "Civil Contempt and Child Sexual Abuse Allegations: A Modern Solomon's Choice?," see 40 Emory L.J. 203 (1991).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

POWERS OF COURTS

1. IN GENERAL
2. LIMITS IMPOSED BY LEGISLATURE
3. INHERENT POWERS

CONTEMPT

1. IN GENERAL
2. CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CONTEMPT
3. ACTS NOT CONSTITUTING CONTEMPT
4. CONTEMPT AND FREE SPEECH

PROCEDURE

1. IN GENERAL
2. PROCEDURAL ISSUES
 - A. PROOF

B. DEFENSES

C. ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS

3. DUE PROCESS

4. JURY TRIALS

INTERFERENCE WITH ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
DISCRETION OF COURT**General Consideration**

Use of contumacious language in court. — Fact that the court has made a ruling which seems completely unjustified or beyond the authority of the court does not give the aggrieved party the license to use contumacious language in the presence of the court concerning such a ruling. *White v. State*, 105 Ga. App. 616, 125 S.E.2d 239, rev'd on other grounds, 218 Ga. 290, 127 S.E.2d 668 (1962).

Acts occurring before domestication of foreign judgment. — Trial court's contempt power is not limited to contempt acts occurring after date of domestication of foreign judgment. *Martin v. Martin*, 244 Ga. 68, 257 S.E.2d 903 (1979).

Presenting motion in good faith. — Attorney may not be held in contempt of court merely for presenting in good faith a motion which the attorney has a right to make, nor may an attorney be held in contempt merely because, having filed such a motion, the attorney fails to prevail on the motion. *In re McLarty*, 152 Ga. App. 399, 263 S.E.2d 194 (1979).

Lack of intent to violate order. — Contemnor's testimony that contemnor had no intent to violate an order is not binding on the court. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Cited in *Smith v. State*, 36 Ga. App. 37, 135 S.E. 102 (1926); *Evans v. White*, 178 Ga. 262, 172 S.E. 913 (1934); *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934); *Benton v. State*, 58 Ga. App. 633, 199 S.E. 561 (1938); *Poss v. Norris*, 197 Ga. 513, 29 S.E.2d 705 (1944); *Alred v. Celanese Corp. of Am.*, 205 Ga. 371, 54 S.E.2d 240 (1949); *Thomas v. Hubert*, 84 Ga. App. 710, 66 S.E.2d 924 (1951); *City of Macon v. Massey*, 214 Ga. 589, 106 S.E.2d 23 (1958); *Palmer v. Bunn*, 218 Ga. 244, 127 S.E.2d 372 (1962); *Crudup v. State*, 218 Ga. 819, 130 S.E.2d 733 (1963); *Henderson v. State Bd. of Exmrs.*, 221 Ga. 536,

145 S.E.2d 559 (1965); *Aetna Life Ins. Co. v. Greene*, 116 Ga. App. 783, 159 S.E.2d 87 (1967); *Brown v. State*, 226 Ga. 114, 172 S.E.2d 666 (1970); *Haire v. Branch*, 129 Ga. App. 164, 199 S.E.2d 127 (1973); *Zimmerman v. Zimmerman*, 131 Ga. App. 567, 206 S.E.2d 583 (1974); *Murphy v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 654, 209 S.E.2d 101 (1974); *Jones v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975); *Hall v. Hall*, 242 Ga. 15, 247 S.E.2d 754 (1978); *In re Pruitt*, 249 Ga. 190, 288 S.E.2d 208 (1982); *Carter v. Data Gen. Corp.*, 162 Ga. App. 379, 291 S.E.2d 99 (1982); *In re Henritze*, 181 Ga. App. 560, 353 S.E.2d 58 (1987); *In re Victorine*, 230 Ga. App. 209, 495 S.E.2d 864 (1998); *Affatato v. Considine*, 305 Ga. App. 755, 700 S.E.2d 717 (2010).

Powers of Courts**1. In General**

Disobeying or resisting lawful order. — Several courts of this state have power to attach and punish for contempt any party who disobeys or resists any lawful order granted by such courts. *Crawford v. Manning*, 12 Ga. App. 54, 76 S.E. 771 (1912).

Compliance with intent and spirit of decrees. — Trial court has power to see that there be compliance with the intent and spirit of the court's decrees and no party should be permitted to take advantage of the letter of a decree to the detriment of the other party. *Davis v. Davis*, 243 Ga. 421, 254 S.E.2d 370 (1979); *Kaufmann v. Kaufmann*, 246 Ga. 266, 271 S.E.2d 175 (1980).

Trial judge best qualified to determine contempt. — Trial judge is the one best qualified to determine whether or not the plaintiff, as a witness, placed oneself in contempt. *Crute v. Crute*, 86 Ga. App. 96, 70 S.E.2d 727 (1952).

Misbehavior of officer of court. — Powers of court are applicable to misbe-

Powers of Courts (Cont'd)

1. In General (Cont'd)

havior of any officer of the court in the officers' official transactions. *West v. Field*, 181 Ga. 152, 181 S.E. 661 (1935).

O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4(a)(2) is intended to impose upon officers of the courts engaged in the officers' official transactions a higher duty to the court than is demanded of the broader group of individuals listed in O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4(a)(3) who are arguably subject to the contempt powers only for failure to comply with those commands of the court spread upon the record in written form. *In re Smith*, 211 Ga. App. 493, 439 S.E.2d 725 (1993).

Indictable act may be treated as contempt. — That given act may be indictable does not deprive court of power of dealing with the act as contempt of court. *Bradley v. State*, 111 Ga. 168, 36 S.E. 630, 78 Am. St. R. 157, 50 L.R.A. 691 (1900).

Court may handle contempt at any time. — Court has jurisdiction and is empowered to deal with the matter of contempt at any time during the progress of the litigation before the court. *West v. Field*, 181 Ga. 152, 181 S.E. 661 (1935).

Court may not modify previous decree in contempt order; however, a court may always interpret and clarify the court's own orders. The test to determine whether an order is clarified or modified is whether the clarification is reasonable or whether the clarification is so contrary to the apparent intention of the original order as to amount to a modification. *Kaufmann v. Kaufmann*, 246 Ga. 266, 271 S.E.2d 175 (1980).

Confinement for contempt was abuse of discretion since father demonstrated inability to pay child support. — Despite the fact that sufficient evidence supported a civil contempt finding, the trial court erred in continuing a father's incarceration after the father established an inability to pay the child support arrearage and the court lacked any authority to confine the father in a diversion center or to place the father in a work release program pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4(c). *Gallaher v. Breaux*, 286 Ga. App. 375, 650 S.E.2d 313 (2007).

2. Limits Imposed by Legislature

Limits on exercise of power. — This Code section is designed to limit courts in exercise of contempt power. *Wood v. Georgia*, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Power to define, classify, and punish contempt. — Power of constitutional court to define and classify contempt of court was not limited by this section. *Cobb v. State*, 187 Ga. 448, 200 S.E. 796, answer conformed to, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

All constitutional courts have the inherent power to define and punish contempt and this right was not denied or limited by this section. *Jones v. State*, 39 Ga. App. 1, 145 S.E. 914 (1928); *Evans v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 178, 24 S.E.2d 861 (1943); *Vines v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 175, 24 S.E.2d 864 (1943) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Power to define may not be abridged or taken away by legislature. — As to courts created by the Constitution, the right to define contempt cannot be abridged or taken away by legislative action. *In re Fite*, 11 Ga. App. 665, 76 S.E. 397 (1912).

If the court is created by the Constitution, the legislature cannot, without express constitutional authority, define what is contempt, and declare that the court shall have jurisdiction over no acts except those specified. *Cobb v. State*, 187 Ga. 448, 200 S.E. 796, answer conformed to, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939).

Georgia Const. 1976, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. VI (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. IV) does not confer authority upon the legislature to define what is contempt, and to declare that the court shall have jurisdiction over no acts except those specified, because the power to punish contempt is inherent in every court of record. *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), rev'd on other grounds, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962).

Legislature has power to prescribe punishment. — Georgia Const. 1976, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. VI (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. IV) does not confer authority to define contempt, but only the power to prescribe the punishment after conviction. *Cobb v. State*, 187

Ga. 448, 200 S.E. 796, answer conformed to, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939).

Limits on power of judges to punish contempt. — Whatever may have been the power of judges at common law to adjudge, as for a contempt of court, any person for an act done or writing published calculated to bring the court or the judge into contempt and lower the person's authority, the power of the judges in Georgia to punish for a criminal contempt of court was limited by law as provided in this section. *Townsend v. State*, 54 Ga. App. 627, 188 S.E. 560 (1936) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

This Code section, insofar as the statute sought to limit the jurisdiction of a constitutional court to punish contempts to certain specified acts, is not binding upon such courts; the courts may go beyond the provisions of the statute in order to preserve and enforce the court's constitutional powers by treating as contempt acts which clearly invade the court's powers. *Cobb v. State*, 187 Ga. 448, 200 S.E. 796, answer conformed to, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939); *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. State*, 216 Ga. 399, 116 S.E.2d 580 (1960); *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), rev'd on other grounds, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

3. Inherent Powers

Power to punish contempt is inherent in every court of record. *Cobb v. State*, 187 Ga. 448, 200 S.E. 796, answer conformed to, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939).

Inherent power of courts should never be impaired or destroyed to such an extent that the courts cannot exercise a power necessary to the court's proper functioning. *Evans v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 178, 24 S.E.2d 861 (1943).

This Code section did not restrict the inherent power of the court to punish for contempt, but criminal contempt involves some disrespectful or contumacious conduct towards the court. In *re Brookins*, 153 Ga. App. 82, 264 S.E.2d 560 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Power to punish direct criminal contempt. — Courts have inherent power to punish direct criminal contempts

committed in the court's presence summarily and without hearing, the judge being aware by use of the judge's own senses of what has transpired. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

Summary contempt power available although disfavored. — Although summary punishment is always and rightly regarded with disfavor, there is no doubt that the summary contempt power is still available to courts, under appropriate circumstances, to control judicial proceedings. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Inherent and legislative authority to punish for contempt. — Constitutional courts of Georgia have inherent and legislative authority to punish for contempt any person in disobedience of the court's judgments, orders, and processes. In *re Boswell*, 148 Ga. App. 519, 251 S.E.2d 596 (1978).

Courts have inherent power to preserve and enforce order. — It is fundamental that every court possesses the inherent power to preserve and enforce order and compel obedience to the court's judgments and orders, to control the conduct of the court's officers and all other persons connected with the judicial proceedings before the court and to inflict summary punishment for contempt upon any person failing and refusing to obey any unlawful order of such court. *Farmer v. Holton*, 146 Ga. App. 102, 245 S.E.2d 457 (1978), cert. denied, 440 U.S. 958, 99 S. Ct. 1499, 59 L. Ed. 2d 771 (1979), overruled on other grounds, In *re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

Contempt

1. In General

Removal, concealment, or destruction of documents. — It is contempt of court to remove, conceal, or destroy, for the purpose of defeating the court's jurisdiction, documents which are known to be the subject matter of proceedings pending before the court. *Crute v. Crute*, 86 Ga. App. 96, 70 S.E.2d 727 (1952).

Contempt (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

Contempt will lie for failure to pay alimony award even though the decree contains no specific command to pay. *Martin v. Martin*, 244 Ga. 68, 257 S.E.2d 903 (1979).

Motion which contains false accusations and filed to denigrate court. — Motion which contains knowingly false accusations against the court and which is filed for the purpose of denigrating the court or impugning the court's integrity must certainly be characterized as contumacious. *In re McLarty*, 152 Ga. App. 399, 263 S.E.2d 194 (1979).

Contempt of grand jury. — Whether the contempt be regarded as one of the court or of the grand jury, the result is the same since if there is a contempt of the grand jury, this is also a contempt of the court, as the grand jury is a constituent part of the court, and anyone whose conduct interferes with or has a tendency to obstruct the grand jury may be found to be in contempt. *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), *rev'd* on other grounds, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962).

Intimidation of witnesses. — It is contempt of court to threaten or to endeavor to intimidate a witness in a pending action. *Renfroe v. State*, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), for comment, see 24 Ga. B.J. 544 (1962), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

Any interference or attempt to interfere with witnesses by means of bribery, intimidation, inducements, or other unlawful means, in order to induce the witnesses to testify falsely, or to change or modify the witnesses' testimony, or to suppress facts, constitutes contempt, which it is the duty of the courts to guard against zealously and to punish. *Renfroe v. State*, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), for comment, see 24 Ga. B.J. 544 (1962), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

Procuring witness to testify in case contrary to previous testimony. — It is contempt of court to attempt by unlawful means to procure a witness to testify in a

case contrary to the witness's previous testimony, even though the testimony so sought is the truth. *Renfroe v. State*, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), for comment, see 24 Ga. B.J. 544 (1962), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

Statements intended to coerce witness. — It was contempt of court for the accused to make to the father and brother of the witness statements intending that the statements should be communicated to the witness since such statements naturally tended to coerce and were expected to coerce the witness. *Herring v. State*, 165 Ga. 254, 140 S.E. 491 (1927); *Herring v. State*, 37 Ga. App. 594, 141 S.E. 89 (1928).

Refusal of appointed counsel to represent defendant. — Having invoked the judicial powers of the court in relation to a motion for new trial, an attorney appointed to represent an indigent defendant has the responsibility to resolve the issues presented thereby within the parameters of time established by the court. By utterly ignoring the scheduled date and thereafter stating categorically that the attorney would no longer represent the defendant, the attorney exposes oneself to a contempt action. *Jordan v. State*, 166 Ga. App. 627, 305 S.E.2d 165 (1983).

Offering proof in jury's absence. — Summary punishment for contempt was authorized since counsel insisted on making a tender of proof after the jury was excused for the night and without the judge's approval instead of waiting for the jury to begin the jury's deliberations the next day. *Heilman v. DOT*, 162 Ga. App. 547, 290 S.E.2d 189 (1982), overruled on other grounds, *Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Auth. v. Funk*, 263 Ga. 385, 435 S.E.2d 196 (1993).

What contempt order regarding child support must contain. — Words "willful refusal" and "ability to pay" are not words of art which must appear in every contempt order regarding child support. Rather, it is only necessary that the order specify sufficient facts to show that the respondent was in contempt of court. *Floyd v. Floyd*, 247 Ga. 551, 277 S.E.2d 658 (1981).

Confinement for failure to pay child support. — When, on motion for contempt, an order is entered requiring payment of sums for child support which are past due, a person can be ordered to jail by a subsequent order, entered after a hearing finding that the prior order has been disobeyed. *Floyd v. Floyd*, 247 Ga. 551, 277 S.E.2d 658 (1981).

Suspension of sheriff not authorized punishment. — Superior court was authorized to inflict summary punishment for contempt predicated upon the wilful failure of a sheriff, an officer of the court, to obey an oral direction by the court to transfer a defendant to a jail in another county, but was not authorized to temporarily suspend the sheriff, an elected officer, from the sheriff's position. *In re Irvin*, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984), modified on other grounds, 254 Ga. 251, 328 S.E.2d 215 (1985).

Sheriff's failure to obey unfiled order. — Sheriff, as an officer of the court, could be held in contempt for failure to produce documents pursuant to a court order which, although not filed, was reduced to writing and delivered into the hands of sworn deputies for service on the sheriff. *In re Smith*, 211 Ga. App. 493, 439 S.E.2d 725 (1993).

Protection of client's rights no excuse. — Once an objection has been made by an attorney and the court has made the court's considered ruling, subsequent contumacious conduct will not be excused merely for the fact that the conduct was committed by an officer of the court during court proceedings in an attempt to protect the rights of the attorney's client. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Failure to answer calendar calls. — Evidence that the attorney failed to answer two calendar calls was sufficient to support a judgment of contempt. *In re Brant*, 230 Ga. App. 283, 496 S.E.2d 321 (1998).

Failure to pay wife car insurance proceeds. — In a civil contempt order in a divorce case, the husband was properly ordered to pay \$1,500 for each day that passed without him paying the wife insurance proceeds after he had disregarded a

consent order to title a car in the wife's name and an oral order to pay her the insurance proceeds after the car was totalled, and he could avoid the daily payments simply by paying the proceeds; furthermore, the fact that the order to pay the proceeds was oral did not mean that the order was ineffective as a matter of law. *Chatfield v. Adkins-Chatfield*, 282 Ga. 190, 646 S.E.2d 247 (2007).

Evidence sufficient for contempt. — Evidence was clearly sufficient under the reasonable doubt standard to find the appellants in willful contempt for disobedience or resistance by an officer of the court to a lawful command of the court. *In re Farmer*, 212 Ga. App. 372, 442 S.E.2d 251 (1994).

Trial court properly held a corporation in civil contempt after the corporation ordered services from a credit bureau pursuant to a temporary restraining order (TRO), yet the corporation refused to pay for the services since the TRO did not require that the corporation order services, the corporation ordered services after the credit bureau refused to provide the corporation with the new select service, the corporation failed to meet the corporation's burden of proof to show that the corporation was unable to pay for the services, no balance sheets or lists of assets and liabilities were presented, and there was no showing that the corporation made an effort to borrow the money or to make partial payments. *Hamilton Capital Group, Inc. v. Equifax Credit Info. Servs.*, 266 Ga. App. 1, 596 S.E.2d 656 (2004).

Landowners were properly held in civil contempt for violating subdivision's restrictive covenants; using one of their two lots for ingress and egress to their other lot and maintaining a road between the lots were violations of the covenants, and the trial court's judgment had provided that landowners refrain from further covenant violations. *Korowotny v. Outback Prop. Owners Ass'n*, 291 Ga. App. 236, 661 S.E.2d 857 (2008).

Criminal contempt finding against an attorney and an order disallowing the attorney from seeking payment from the county for legal services to two indigent defendants under a theory of quantum meruit was upheld as the attorney failed

Contempt (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

to appear in court as commanded, provided no notice of a scheduling conflict, and failed to show that the attorney made any attempt to comply with Ga. Unif. St. Ct. R. 17.1. *In re Otuonye*, 279 Ga. App. 468, 631 S.E.2d 500 (2006).

Attorneys were properly held in criminal contempt under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4(a)(3). To the extent that the attorneys believed that the trial court erred by ordering the attorneys to proceed based on an alleged conflict of interest, the attorney's remedy was to appeal, not to disobey the trial court's direct order. *Britt v. State*, 282 Ga. 746, 653 S.E.2d 713 (2007).

Attorney was properly found in direct criminal contempt under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4 for failure to appear at trial because while the attorney claimed that the attorney did not receive seven days' notice of the trial date under Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 32.1, the attorney's remedy was to seek a continuance as the attorney had received the trial court's directive to appear by fax and telephone call. *In re Beckstrom*, 295 Ga. App. 179, 671 S.E.2d 215 (2008).

Summary contempt finding improper against attorney. — The juvenile court erred by summarily holding an attorney in contempt based on a per se rule. The juvenile court determined that a per se rule existed that an attorney was in contempt when the attorney claimed ineffectiveness against themselves, but no such per se rule existed and, therefore, it was error to have adjudicated the attorney in contempt. *Morris v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 579, 672 S.E.2d 531 (2009).

Order holding an attorney in contempt pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 and otherwise was improper because, inter alia, the trial court immediately imposed punishment and did not provide the attorney the opportunity to speak in the attorney's own behalf, the attorney was not put on notice that a continuation of the offending conduct would have constituted contempt, it was highly unlikely that the attorney's allegedly offending conduct should have had any impact on the deliberations of the

factfinder, a juvenile judge, and the trial court acted without warning and had obviously lost the court's patience with the attorney and the attorney's client and imposed sanctions for contempt when other actions might have achieved the same result without the disruption to the case that these contempt citations had caused. *In re Hughes*, 299 Ga. App. 66, 681 S.E.2d 745 (2009).

2. Civil and Criminal Contempt

Civil and criminal contempt compared. — Contempt may be civil or criminal; in the former, the proceeding in attachment is to enforce compliance with an order of court made for the protection of some right of the complaining party, while in criminal contempt, the proceeding is to punish the offender for disrespect to or contumacious conduct towards the court. *Wagner v. Commercial Printers, Inc.*, 203 Ga. 1, 45 S.E.2d 205 (1947).

Contempt of court may be either civil or criminal, and criminal contempt, either direct or indirect. A direct criminal contempt relates to contumacious conduct, whether by word or deed, committed in the actual presence of the court. An indirect, or constructive contempt, consists of contumacious conduct outside the presence of the court which amounts to an obstruction of the administration of justice. *Clark v. State*, 90 Ga. App. 330, 83 S.E.2d 45 (1954).

Basis for contempt action. — Basis for contempt action is "willful" refusal to comply with judgment or order of court. *Griggers v. Bryant*, 239 Ga. 244, 236 S.E.2d 599 (1977).

Attachment for contempt is either civil or criminal, or both; in the former, the attachment, being remedial, is merely to compel obedience to an order requiring the payment of money, or to do some act for the benefit of a party litigant, and when the party ordered fails to comply, not out of disrespect to the court, but for other causes within or outside the party's control. *Evans v. White*, 178 Ga. 262, 172 S.E. 913 (1934).

"Criminal contempt" defined. — "Criminal contempt" is that which involves some disrespectful or contumacious conduct toward the court. It involves ac-

tion by the court to compel respect thereto, to vindicate the court's authority, and to enforce the lawful processes and actions of the court. It is direct and punishable summarily without notice and opportunity to be heard if committed in the presence of the court, and is exempt from those due process requirements. *Farmer v. Holton*, 146 Ga. App. 102, 245 S.E.2d 457 (1978), cert. denied, 440 U.S. 958, 99 S. Ct. 1499, 59 L. Ed. 2d 771 (1979), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

"Direct criminal contempt" defined.

— "Direct criminal" contempt is one involving misbehavior in presence of court or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979); *In re Jones*, 198 Ga. App. 228, 401 S.E.2d 278 (1990), aff'd, 205 Ga. App. 166, 421 S.E.2d 538 (1992).

"Criminal contempt" with unconditional imprisonment. — "Criminal contempt" with unconditional imprisonment may be used to preserve the court's authority and to punish disobedience of the court's orders. *Hopkins v. Hopkins*, 244 Ga. 66, 257 S.E.2d 900 (1979).

"Civil contempt" defined. — "Civil contempt" is conditional punishment which coerces contemnor to comply with court order. *Hopkins v. Hopkins*, 244 Ga. 66, 257 S.E.2d 900 (1979).

Proceedings originating as "civil contempt" may require "criminal contempt" treatment. — Court may find that a contempt proceeding originated and pursued by a party seeking "civil contempt" should be treated as one for "criminal contempt." *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

No right to counsel in direct criminal contempt case against court officer. — Trial court had the power to inflict summary punishment on the contemnor as the contemnor was, as required by statute, an officer of the court (an attorney) who committed misbehavior in representing a client in the courtroom as the contemnor refused to proceed with the client's defense once the trial court denied the contemnor's request for continuance; also, the trial court did not violate the

contemnor's rights as the contemnor did not have a right to a hearing or a right to counsel in the contemnor's direct criminal contempt case. *In re Willis*, 259 Ga. App. 5, 576 S.E.2d 22 (2002).

Authority to enforce child support.

— Given the court's continuing, exclusive jurisdiction, a trial court possessed authority to enforce the child support provisions of a divorce decree prospectively and as to past violations. In exercising that authority, the trial court, as a matter of Georgia law, was able to impose contempt sanctions for willful violations of the court's decree. *Baars v. Freeman*, 288 Ga. 835, 708 S.E.2d 273 (2011).

3. Acts Not Constituting Contempt

No contempt if court order violated not directed at person. — Person cannot be held in contempt when court order violated was not directed at that person or there was no active interference with the performance of the court order. *Yarbrough v. First Nat'l Bank*, 143 Ga. App. 399, 238 S.E.2d 758 (1977).

Absence of judgment on jury verdict. — While the failure to comply with a judgment of court ordering one to pay alimony as found by a jury is punishable as a contempt, if, in the trial of a divorce action, before the jury's verdict is made the judgment of the court, the defendant, in whose favor a verdict for alimony has been returned, moves for a mistrial which is granted, the plaintiff cannot subsequently be held in contempt of court for failure to pay alimony as found by the jury since no judgment was ever entered upon the verdict. *Harris v. Harris*, 213 Ga. 751, 101 S.E.2d 706 (1958).

Failure to pay money judgment. — If a court of equity should render a simple decree for money on a simple money verdict, the failure to pay the decree would not be contempt, nor could compulsory process against the person of the party in default be resorted to in order to enforce payment. *London v. London*, 149 Ga. App. 805, 256 S.E.2d 33 (1979).

Refusal or failure to pay money judgments is in no sense a contempt of court and imprisonment for such failure would be imprisonment for debt pure and simple. *London v. London*, 149 Ga. App. 805,

Contempt (Cont'd)**3. Acts Not Constituting Contempt (Cont'd)**

256 S.E.2d 33 (1979).

Agreement with court by one not party to pending cause. — Mere informal and voluntary agreement which is entered into with the court by one who is not a party to a cause pending before the court and in which there is no express command or prohibition of court directed to such volunteer may not constitute the basis for contempt proceedings predicated upon the failure of the volunteer to honor the agreement. *In re Norris*, 154 Ga. App. 173, 267 S.E.2d 788 (1980).

Remarks by nonparty to separation agreement that allegedly violate the agreement. — It was error to hold a mother's friend in criminal contempt of a separation agreement on the ground that the friend had made disparaging remarks to a child about the child's father. The alleged comments did not occur in the trial court's presence, but were repeated by the child in an in camera conference, so there was no direct contempt; furthermore, there was no constructive contempt because the friend was not a party to the separation agreement and was not shown to have had notice of the provision the friend allegedly violated; moreover, the friend had not received due process in that the friend had no notice of the allegations and was not given the opportunity to defend against the allegations or even to respond to the allegations. *In re Harris*, 289 Ga. App. 334, 657 S.E.2d 259 (2008).

Failure to obey order of court without jurisdiction not contempt. — While an unsuperseded order within the jurisdiction of a court must be obeyed, even though erroneous, and disobedience thereof is a contempt of court, yet if the court is without jurisdiction the order is a nullity, and a failure to obey the order is not a contempt. *Campbell v. Gormley*, 185 Ga. 65, 194 S.E. 177 (1937).

Failing and refusing to appear in accordance with bond. — If one indicted for a bailable offense has been arrested and has given bond for one's appearance and fails to appear, one can be rearrested on a new warrant, but there is

no law in this state authorizing one's punishment for contempt of court for failing and refusing to appear in accordance with the terms of the bond. *Paseur v. State*, 152 Ga. App. 599, 263 S.E.2d 500 (1979).

Publication in newspaper about pending case. — Because the United States Supreme Court opinion construed language, "or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice," in a federal statute similar to language in this section so as to refer only to geographical nearness and not to an act committed away from the courthouse, the Georgia Court of Appeals was constrained to hold that a publication made in a newspaper about a pending case cannot be contempt of court so as to be summarily punishable. *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 105, 113 S.E.2d 148 (1960) for comment, see 12 Mercer L. Rev. 284 (1960). (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Null decree. — Remarriage of the parties to original divorce decree nullified that decree and restored the parental rights of the parties to the same extent as if no divorce had been granted; consequently, the defendant could not be held in contempt for failing to comply with that decree. *Warren v. Warren*, 213 Ga. 81, 97 S.E.2d 349 (1957).

No contempt when once enjoined act now permitted. — If the basis for an injunction no longer exists because the authority to do that which was prohibited is subsequently granted, an action for contempt will not lie. *Partain v. City of Royston*, 248 Ga. 420, 284 S.E.2d 15 (1981).

Refusal to obey unreasonable visitation order. — Mother would not be held in contempt of court for denying father court-ordered child visitation rights since the order was unreasonable in that the father had been indicted for molesting the child, the child was to be a witness against the father, and the child became physically ill when told about the impending visit. *Beckham v. O'Brien*, 176 Ga. App. 518, 336 S.E.2d 375 (1985).

Late arrival of district attorney for court appearance. — A 15-minute delay in county solicitor's (now district attorney) arrival for a court appearance while the

solicitor was conducting business of the State Court of Coffee County, Georgia, did not constitute a sufficient predicate from which any rational trier of fact would find the essential elements of the criminal contempt charge against the solicitor without reasonable doubt. *In re Hayes*, 185 Ga. App. 818, 366 S.E.2d 204 (1988).

Evidence of contempt not sufficient. — Children of the fiduciary's incompetent ward failed to show that the fiduciary was in contempt of a settlement agreement since the fiduciary, who was the ward's second wife, failed to turn over the family heirloom silver to the children, but the agreement only required that the fiduciary do so "to the extent such heirlooms can be located," and the children failed to carry the children's burden of proof that the fiduciary had the silver and would not or could not turn the silver over to the children. *Head v. Head*, 234 Ga. App. 469, 507 S.E.2d 214 (1998).

Order regarding custody of a child directed to natural mother, not to prospective parent and counsel. — A trial court erred in holding a prospective adopter and the adopter's attorney in criminal contempt for purportedly willfully violating an order regarding the custody of the minor child at issue as the trial court's order regarding custody of the child was directed to the obligations of the natural mother only and no willful disobedience of the order was shown by the adopter and the attorney filing for a change of custody in another county to which the adopter had moved. *In re Hadaway*, 290 Ga. App. 453, 659 S.E.2d 863 (2008).

4. Contempt and Free Speech

No protection for contempt of court. — Constitutional right of freedom of speech or of press was not intended as refuge for the contemner or slanderer or libel. Contempt of court, slander, and libel constitute abuses of the privilege for the commission of which the offenders are justly and lawfully punishable. *In re Fite*, 11 Ga. App. 665, 76 S.E. 397 (1912).

Constitutional guaranties do not bar punishment for contempt. — Due process, freedom of speech, and equal protection clauses of the Constitution of the

United States do not bar punishment for contempt of court. *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), rev'd on other grounds, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962).

No protection under free speech for certain acts. — If an order of court forbidding the use of threats, violence, and intimidation for the purpose of preventing others from engaging in employment during a labor strike is violated, the violator can find no protection under the constitutional guaranty of free speech. *Lassiter v. Swift & Co.*, 204 Ga. 561, 50 S.E.2d 359 (1948).

Contempt of court is abuse of liberty of free speech. — Punishment for contempt of court is not prevented by the constitutional guaranty of freedom of speech since contempt of court is an abuse of the liberty of speech. *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), rev'd on other grounds, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962).

Contempt not to be used to expose errors in judgment. — Errors in judgment or unsubstantiated opinions may be exposed, but not through punishment for contempt for expression. Under our system of government, counterargument and education are the weapons available to expose these matters, not abridgment of the rights of free speech and assembly. *Wood v. Georgia*, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962).

Procedure

1. In General

Divorce and alimony proceedings.

— Contempt applications must be filed in county where divorce and alimony decree was entered, and this is so regardless of the fact that the respondent (the alleged contemnor) may not be a resident of that county, either having moved therefrom after the decree was entered or perhaps having never resided there. *Austin v. Austin*, 245 Ga. 487, 265 S.E.2d 788 (1980).

Rulings on motions to dismiss. — Contempt of court cannot be properly punished by rulings upon demurrers (now motions to dismiss) to the petition. *Atlantic Ref. Co. v. Farrar*, 171 Ga. 371, 155 S.E. 327 (1930).

Procedure (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

Whether undisputed conduct amounts to contempt is question of law. — It is a question of law for the court to decide whether the courtroom conduct which is factually undisputed amounts to criminal contempt of court. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Knowledge of restraining order. — An order restraining the defendant from indorsing and cashing a check fairly comprehended disposition of the proceeds in the event of the collection of the funds by the defendant; and if the defendant, having cashed the check and received the proceeds before being served and informed of the restraining order, disposed of such proceeds after knowledge of the restraining order, the court did not err in adjudging the defendant in contempt for so doing. *Reid v. McRae*, 190 Ga. 323, 9 S.E.2d 176 (1940).

Violator may be held in contempt until court order set aside. — Until a court order concerning a divorce settlement is set aside for whatever reason, the party protesting the order can be held in contempt for violating the order's provisions. *Paisley v. Huddlestun*, 244 Ga. 418, 260 S.E.2d 478 (1979).

O.C.G.A. § 9-11-6(d) has no application to citation for contempt. — Ga. L. 1967, p. 226, §§ 5 and 6 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-6(d)) applied to written motions in a pending case and had no application to a citation for contempt which was an independent proceeding authorized under former Code 1933, § 24-105 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4). *Gibson v. Gibson*, 234 Ga. 528, 216 S.E.2d 824 (1975).

When court should call upon fellow judge to adjudicate contempt charges. — In a criminal contempt proceeding in which the trial judge has been called upon to rule on an attack on the judge's own impartiality and when marked personal feelings are manifested on both sides, the court should call upon one of the trial judge's fellow judges to adjudicate the contempt charges. In *re McLarty*, 152 Ga. App. 399, 263 S.E.2d 194 (1979).

Substitute judge may be preferable to handle contempt after trial. — If a judge does not act the instant the contempt is committed, but waits until the end of the trial, on balance, it is generally wise if the marks of the unseemly conduct have left personal stings to ask a fellow judge to take the judge's place. *Spruell v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 99, 250 S.E.2d 807 (1978).

Summary punishment for contempt may be delayed until after trial. — While the trial judge, upon the occurrence in the judge's presence of contempt, may immediately and summarily punish the contempt summary punishment may be delayed until after trial if the trial judge believes that the exigencies of the trial require such action. *Spruell v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 99, 250 S.E.2d 807 (1978).

Award of custody of minor child to plaintiff was erroneous in proceeding for contempt as the question of custody of a child was not before the court. *Warren v. Warren*, 213 Ga. 81, 97 S.E.2d 349 (1957).

Contempt punishment cannot be mingled with judgment in proceeding to obtain damages and injunction. — Court can apply the proper punishment for any contempt that exists, but that cannot be mingled with a judgment in a proceeding to obtain damages and injunction ad interim. *Atlantic Ref. Co. v. Farrar*, 171 Ga. 371, 155 S.E. 327 (1930).

No appeal absent final judgment. — If the trial court issues an order finding appellant in contempt of court but does not impose punishment, no final judgment has been entered and the case is still pending in the court below and an appeals court cannot review the lower court's decision. In *re Crudup*, 149 Ga. App. 214, 253 S.E.2d 802 (1979).

Compelling disclosure of attorney's knowledge as to client. — Though, as a general rule, all communications on the part of the client to an attorney are privileged, and therefore the attorney cannot be compelled to disclose the communications, still, in a civil proceeding, if there is evidence sufficient to authorize the court to adjudge that the attorney knows the identity and residence of the client, and the injury is restricted to that question

alone, the attorney may be compelled to disclose the attorney's knowledge as to the residence of the client in order that the client may be served with a copy of the petition and process since otherwise the rights of the petitioner, if any, would be denied. *West v. Field*, 181 Ga. 152, 181 S.E. 661 (1935).

Right to rule attorney is limited to client. — Provision of law for a summary rule against an attorney at law is penal in its nature and must be strictly construed; consequently, the right to rule an attorney for money alleged to be in the attorney's hands as such attorney depends on the existence of the relation of attorney and client and is limited to the client. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Right to rule an attorney at law and compel the attorney to pay over money which the attorney has collected is limited to the client. It follows that if, as the result of a lawsuit instituted by an attorney for the client, money has come into the hands of the attorney, the defendant in that suit who claims title to the money, but who is not the client of the attorney, cannot enforce the client's claim by rule against the attorney. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

2. Procedural Issues

A. Proof

Burden and standard of proof. — Under the law, the burden is on the moving party to show the facts necessary to establish contempt. This burden must be carried by clear and convincing evidence. While proof beyond a reasonable doubt is not required, the authorities sometimes say that more than preponderance of proof is required. *FTC v. Blaine*, 308 F. Supp. 932 (N.D. Ga. 1970).

Burden of establishing the fact of contempt is on the party asserting contempt. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

Charge imposed additional burden on plaintiffs. — Only burden resting on the plaintiffs was to prove that the defendants disobeyed the injunction in the manner alleged in the petition. If the charge imposed upon the plaintiffs the

additional burden of establishing the right to have the plant closed, this was an additional burden of proof impossible to carry, for as this court has pointed out, under the law of contempt, such relief was not available in the proceedings to have the defendants cited for disobedience of an injunction granted in a case when no money or other property was sued for. A charge imposing a heavier or different burden than that required by the law of the case is hurtful error and requires the granting of a new trial. *Bennett v. Bagwell & Stewart, Inc.*, 216 Ga. 290, 116 S.E.2d 288 (1960).

Burden of proof in civil contempt case. — Defendant was charged with civil contempt in that the act complained of was one in violation of an injunctive order which was issued to protect the right of the employer to be free from violence towards the employer's property or the employer's employees and those persons seeking to work for the employer, either upon the employer's property or at any place; being a civil case a preponderance of the evidence would be sufficient to authorize a verdict against the defendant. *Wagner v. Commercial Printers, Inc.*, 203 Ga. 1, 45 S.E.2d 205 (1947).

Order recited facts which warranted contempt finding. — If the order holding the defendant in contempt recited that the conduct found to be contumacious occurred in open court and in the presence of the court and that the contemnee willfully refused to obey the court's orders and repeatedly attempted to argue after having been fully heard, and after the opinion of the court had been pronounced, and that the conduct of defendant was intended by the defendant to be contemptuous of the court and that the conduct interfered with the lawful administration of justice, the order recited facts which warranted the trial judge in holding the defendant in contempt of court. *Boatright v. State*, 106 Ga. App. 801, 128 S.E.2d 559 (1962).

Evidence that individuals had actual knowledge of court order necessary for finding of contempt. — To sustain a judgment holding individuals who were not parties to main suit and were not named in court order forbidding

Procedure (Cont'd)**2. Procedural Issues (Cont'd)****A. Proof (Cont'd)**

the use of threats, violence, and intimidation in labor dispute in contempt, the evidence must show that those individuals acted after having actual knowledge of the court's order. *Lassiter v. Swift & Co.*, 204 Ga. 561, 50 S.E.2d 359 (1948).

Sufficient evidence to establish contempt if defendant's purpose to influence juror. — Evidence authorized a finding that the defendant was guilty of contempt in that there was a deliberate purpose or calculation to improperly influence a juror designate (one who had been drawn as a juror), and that that purpose or calculation was accompanied by a definite act or declaration on the part of the contemnor in an effort to carry that purpose of calculation into effect; the failure of the undertaking was immaterial except as to the punishment to be inflicted. *Summers v. State ex rel. Boykin*, 66 Ga. App. 648, 19 S.E.2d 28 (1942).

Violation of decree presumed deliberate. — Without evidence to show otherwise, it is assumed that a person violates a decree deliberately. *Sanborn v. Sanborn*, 224 Ga. 792, 164 S.E.2d 563 (1968).

Contempt committed in judge's presence. — If the contumacious conduct is committed in the presence of the court in the immediate view of the judge, it is unnecessary for the court to apply any evidentiary standard of proof in order to summarily hold the contemnor in contempt of court. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

When the contempt occurs totally in the presence of the judge, there is no necessity for the production of evidence. Indeed, there is no burden of persuading the trier of fact as there is no fact-finding process to be conducted. *Farmer v. Strickland*, 652 F.2d 427 (5th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 455 U.S. 944, 102 S. Ct. 1440, 71 L. Ed. 2d 656 (1982).

Elements of proof in child support cases. — Both a parent's ability to pay child support and a parent's willful refusal to do so are essential to finding the parent

in contempt for failure to pay such support in accordance with a court order. *Floyd v. Floyd*, 247 Ga. 551, 277 S.E.2d 658 (1981).

B. Defenses

Defenses to both civil and criminal contempt are that the order was not sufficiently definite and certain, was not violated, or that the violation was not willful (e.g., inability to pay or comply). *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Inability to comply with order. — Ordinarily, one charged with contempt of court for failure to comply with a court order makes a complete defense by proving that one is unable to comply. A court will not imprison a witness for failure to produce documents which one does not have unless one is responsible for the document's unavailability, or is impeding justice by not explaining what happened to the documents. *FTC v. Blaine*, 308 F. Supp. 932 (N.D. Ga. 1970).

Thing ordered done must be within power against whom order directed. — It is essential to constitute contempt that thing ordered to be done be within power of person against whom order is directed. *In re Brookins*, 153 Ga. App. 82, 264 S.E.2d 560 (1980).

Court's sentence in defendant's absence is void. — Sentence of court, imposed upon defendant in defendant's absence, is absolutely void, and cannot be enforced against the defendant. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

C. Enforcement of Orders

Tardiness or failure of party or witness to appear. — If a witness or litigant who has been ordered to appear at a given time is tardy in arrival, or does not make an appearance as ordered, the question arises whether the delay or nonappearance was a willful and contumacious flaunting of the appearance ordered by the rule nisi, whether it was accidental, or whether it was due to some unavoidable cause; the normal procedure when a party or witness who has been ordered to appear does not do so is to arrest a party or

witness under a bench warrant at which time the cause of the delay can be inquired. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

Procedure when person failed to respond to rule nisi. — Proper course to pursue is to issue an attachment for the person who has failed to respond to the rule nisi for contempt, have the person arrested and brought into court, and to deal with the person in the manner provided by law. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

Court retains jurisdiction to enforce payment of alimony by attachment for contempt. — Superior court awarding alimony by virtue of the court's jurisdiction originally invoked by plaintiff in a divorce suit had jurisdiction to enforce payment by attachment for contempt against plaintiff after plaintiff changed plaintiff's residence to another county. *Curtright v. Curtright*, 187 Ga. 122, 200 S.E. 711 (1938).

Enforcement of alimony judgment through contempt for nonpayment. — Valid judgment for alimony may be enforced by attachment for contempt for nonpayment not arising from lack of ability to pay since the judgment goes further and expressly commands the payment of support which is a duty in which society has a substantial interest. *Wilson v. Chumney*, 214 Ga. 120, 103 S.E.2d 552 (1958).

Attachment of county court judge by superior court. — When a person has been tried and convicted in the county court, and has petitioned the judge of the superior court for a writ of certiorari, and the petition is sanctioned, and the writ issued, and the judge of the county court refuses to answer as required by the writ, the judge of the superior court, in term time, has power to attach the county court judge for contempt. *Pittman v. Hagans*, 91 Ga. 107, 16 S.E. 659 (1892).

Appropriation of funds by receiver. — If a receiver has been directed by the court to deposit a fund arising from the sale of the property of the debtor in banks, subject to be withdrawn only on the debtor's check when the check has been countersigned by the judge presiding in the court which appointed the receiver, and in

violation of the receiver's duty, and in disregard of the order of the court, the receiver obtains such fund from the banks on checks not countersigned, and appropriates the checks to the receiver's own use, then, regardless of the question whether or not the bank is liable for such wrongful payment, such receiver is in direct contempt of the court, whose officer the judge is. The receiver may be attached and punished for contempt in disregarding the orders of the court, and also for a failure or refusal, when so ordered, to pay into court the fund so misappropriated. *Evans v. White*, 178 Ga. 262, 172 S.E. 913 (1934).

Failure to recognize custody of receiver. — If a receiver is appointed for goods which are stored in a warehouse, such goods are in the possession of the receiver, and the custody of the property by the receiver of the court is the custody of the court, and a failure of the warehouseman to recognize such possession by the receiver and by the court would subject the warehouseman to attachment for contempt. *United Bonded Whse., Inc. v. Jackson*, 208 Ga. 552, 67 S.E.2d 761 (1951).

Refusal to comply with order. — If a judgment is passed in a habeas corpus case, awarding the custody of a minor child to the child's grandparents, and requiring the grandparents to surrender the child to the child's father at stated intervals upon the father's application therefor, and the grandparents refuse to comply with this provision in the order, the grandparents may be attached and punished for contempt. *Crawford v. Manning*, 12 Ga. App. 54, 76 S.E. 771 (1912).

Acts of attorneys which do not constitute misbehavior as officer of court. — While attorneys as officers of the court are under a duty to maintain the integrity and dignity of the court and respect for the court's authority, for acts committed outside the presence of the court which do not constitute misbehavior as an officer of the court in an official transaction or disobedience or resistance of any lawful writ, etc., of the court, attorneys are no more amenable to attachment and summary punishment for contempt of court than are other persons. *Townsend v.*

Procedure (Cont'd)**2. Procedural Issues (Cont'd)****C. Enforcement of Orders (Cont'd)**

State, 54 Ga. App. 627, 188 S.E. 560 (1936).

Misbehavior of attorney as officer of court may properly be punished by attachment for contempt. *West v. Field*, 181 Ga. 152, 181 S.E. 661 (1935).

Enforcement of order against representative of party. — Since a court has the authority to hold any witness in contempt for failing or refusing to appear and testify on a relevant matter, a fortiori the power lies to enforce the court's order as to a matter in furtherance of the jurisdiction of the court to one representing oneself to be counsel for a party before the court. *In re Boswell*, 148 Ga. App. 519, 251 S.E.2d 596 (1978).

3. Due Process

Contemnor entitled to due process requirements. — Due process demands that the contemnor be cited, given notice, and allowed an opportunity to defend or excuse oneself. *Moody v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 355, 206 S.E.2d 79 (1974).

Opportunity to be heard. — If a criminal contempt act is not in the court's immediate presence, due process requires that the accused be given an opportunity to be heard. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

Written notice of alleged indirect contempt. — Requirement of reasonable notice in a case involving an alleged indirect contempt is not satisfied by a showing that the accused was present in court at the time of trial and adjudication and had actual notice then and there of what was going on, but rather contemplates and necessitates a written notice fairly and fully informing the accused of the specific acts of contempt with which the accused is charged, and so given as to afford a reasonable time to make a defense. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

Respondent entitled to notice of allegations of contempt. — Respondent in a citation for contempt is entitled to be apprised of the acts which respondent is charged with committing in violation of

the injunctive order so that the respondent may be prepared to defend against such allegations on the hearing. *Hortman v. Georgia Bd. of Dental Exmrs.*, 214 Ga. 560, 105 S.E.2d 732 (1958).

Moving party's pleadings put contemnor on notice that proceeding is civil and criminal. — If a person is on notice that the person is being tried for contempt and the movant seeks "such other sanctions as is appropriate to ensure the enforcement and the observance" of the court's order or seeks "such other relief as may be appropriate," the contemnor is on notice that the proceeding is both civil and criminal in nature and that criminal sanctions may be imposed in an appropriate case. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Issuance and service of rule nisi required if constructive contempt alleged. — In cases of constructive contempt of court, if the alleged contumacious conduct is disobedience to a mandate of the court, not an act in the presence of the court or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice, the law requires that a rule nisi issue and be served upon the accused, giving the accused notice of the charges against the accused, and that the accused be given an opportunity to be heard. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

Failure to give requisite rule nisi to alleged contemner may be waived. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

Waiver of failure to give requisite rule nisi cannot be imputed unless it be shown that the notice was unequivocally waived. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

Purpose of notice given by rule nisi. — Notice given by rule nisi is to afford accused reasonable time in which to prepare the accused's defense to the charge that the accused violated the court's order. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

No requirement for service of rule nisi if contemner voluntarily appears. — If a contemner voluntarily appears and defends against the contempt proceedings, it is not required that the

contemner be served with a rule nisi. *Crocker v. Crocker*, 132 Ga. App. 587, 208 S.E.2d 602 (1974).

Omission of word "criminal" in notice of contempt proceeding is not fatal if the notice fully described the conduct charged, there is no showing that the contemnor was prejudiced by the failure to clearly denominate the nature of the contempt proceeding, and the contemnor was accorded all rights due a defendant in a "criminal contempt" proceeding. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Direct summary criminal contempt in presence of court is exempt from two due process requirements. — There is a type of contempt of court which is exempt from the due process requirements of notice and hearing. This is the direct summary criminal contempt "arising in the presence of the court which tends to scandalize it and hinder or obstruct the orderly processes of the administration of justice, the preservation of order and decorum in the court," etc., and which is committed "in the face of" or "in the immediate presence of" the judge. *Moody v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 355, 206 S.E.2d 79 (1974).

Direct summary criminal contempt which arises in the presence of the court and tends to scandalize it and hinder or obstruct the orderly processes of the administration of justice, the preservation of order and decorum in the court, etc., is exempt from the due process requirements of notice and hearing. *Spruell v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 99, 250 S.E.2d 807 (1978); *In re McLarty*, 152 Ga. App. 399, 263 S.E.2d 194 (1979).

Discretion of court to allow hearing if direct contempt. — If a direct contempt is committed in the presence of the court, the offender is not entitled as a matter of right to a hearing before the court; the court may act on the court's own knowledge of the facts and proceed to impose punishment for the contempt; or the court may in the court's discretion allow a hearing; the refusal to allow a hearing does not deprive the defendant of the due process of law guaranteed by the state and federal Constitutions. *Martin v. Waters*, 151 Ga. App. 149, 259 S.E.2d 153 (1979).

If contempt is direct or in presence of court, no service of any commitment is necessary. *Hall v. Martin*, 177 Ga. 238, 170 S.E. 41 (1933).

4. Jury Trials

No constitutional right to jury trial. — Power to punish contempts summarily is incident to courts of record, and to try a case of contempt without the intervention of a jury violates no constitutional provision. *In re Fite*, 11 Ga. App. 665, 76 S.E. 397 (1912).

Defendants in a contempt case do not have a constitutional right to a jury trial even on pure questions of fact. *Bennett v. Bagwell & Stewart, Inc.*, 216 Ga. 290, 116 S.E.2d 288 (1960).

Right to a jury trial did not extend to special summary proceedings including show cause hearings since the issue was whether a party should be held in civil contempt for violation of a previously issued injunction or order. *Peacock v. Spivey*, 278 Ga. App. 338, 629 S.E.2d 48 (2006).

No trial by jury except if expressly provided by statute. — Respondent in contempt proceedings is not entitled to a trial by jury except if a jury trial is expressly provided by statute. *Branch v. Branch*, 219 Ga. 601, 135 S.E.2d 269 (1964).

Determination of questions of fact. — Every court has power to compel obedience to the court's judgments, orders, and processes; and in a proceeding for contempt growing out of the alleged violation by the defendant therein of a mandamus absolute, the judge can determine all questions of fact without the intervention of a jury, except in the cases provided for in this section. *Gaston v. Shunk Plow Co.*, 161 Ga. 287, 130 S.E. 580 (1925) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Class of contempt proceedings wherein jury trial is required. — Respondent was not entitled to a trial by a jury in a contempt proceeding on the issue of whether or not the respondent violated an injunctive order prohibiting the respondent from practicing dentistry without a license as such case did not fall within the class of proceedings for contempt provided for in this section wherein

Procedure (Cont'd)**4. Jury Trials (Cont'd)**

a jury trial was required. *Hortman v. Georgia Bd. of Dental Exmrs.*, 214 Ga. 560, 105 S.E.2d 732 (1958) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Refusal to pay alimony. — If there is a refusal to pay alimony, a court of record may punish for contempt without a jury trial. *Lee v. Lee*, 97 Ga. 736, 25 S.E. 174 (1896); *Briesnick v. Briesnick*, 100 Ga. 57, 28 S.E. 154 (1896); *Stokes v. Stokes*, 126 Ga. 804, 55 S.E. 1023 (1906).

This section does not require a jury trial if the respondent was cited for refusing to pay alimony judgment. *Branch v. Branch*, 219 Ga. 601, 135 S.E.2d 269 (1964) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Proceedings in chancery. — Presiding judge, if the judge deems it proper, may determine for oneself, without aid of a jury, all questions of fact arising upon the auditor's report; but inasmuch as the case upon which the contempt proceedings were founded is one in which the court is exercising chancery powers, this court sees no reason why the judge may not, if such course seems advisable to the judge, invoke the aid of a jury in arriving at a proper conclusion upon the questions of fact presented. It is a matter of discretion as to what method the judge will adopt to arrive at the actual truth to be ascertained. *Bennett v. Bagwell & Stewart, Inc.*, 216 Ga. 290, 116 S.E.2d 288 (1960).

Interference with Administration of Justice

Misbehavior and disobedience that obstructs administration of justice. —

This section shall extend only to cases of misbehavior of any person or persons in the presence of the courts or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice, the misbehavior of any of the officers of the courts in the officer's official transactions, and the disobedience or resistance by any officer of the courts, party, juror, witness, or other person or persons to any lawful writ, process, order, rule, decree, or command of the courts. *Wood v. State*, 103 Ga. App. 305, 119 S.E.2d 261 (1961), rev'd on other grounds, 370 U.S.

375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Because sufficient evidence existed to support a criminal contempt finding against an attorney based on that attorney's refusal to obey the trial judge's order to continue the representation of the attorney's criminal client, the trial judge was authorized to summarily find the attorney in contempt of court for directly disobeying an order of the court, misbehaving in the presence of the court, and obstructing the administration of justice. *Lee v. State*, 283 Ga. App. 369, 641 S.E.2d 615 (2007).

Misbehavior not in immediate presence of court. — Although misbehavior so as to obstruct the administration of justice is being subject to "summary punishment," that must yield to the fundamental constitutional right to due process of law if the misbehavior is not in the immediate presence of the court, so that it may "act on its own knowledge of the facts," summary punishment is not authorized, and due process demands that the contemnor be cited, given notice, and allowed an opportunity to defend or excuse the contemnor. *McDaniel v. State*, 202 Ga. App. 409, 414 S.E.2d 536 (1992).

Disobedience to lawful order of court is obstruction of justice, and for such a violation the court, in order to compel respect or compliance, may punish for contempt. *Griggers v. Bryant*, 239 Ga. 244, 236 S.E.2d 599 (1977).

Obstruction of justice is abuse of liberty of speech and press. — The Constitution of Georgia guarantees the liberty of speech and of the press but does not protect an abuse of that liberty and obstructing the administration of justice by the courts of this state is an abuse of that liberty and will subject the abuser to punishment for contempt of court. *McGill v. State*, 209 Ga. 500, 74 S.E.2d 78 (1953); *Atlanta Newspapers, Inc. v. State*, 216 Ga. 399, 116 S.E.2d 580 (1960).

Liberty of press subordinate to independence of judiciary and administration of justice. — The inherent power of the courts to punish any publication calculated to interfere with the administration of justice is not restricted by the constitutional guaranties of liberty of the

press for liberty of the press is subordinate to the independence of the judiciary and the proper administration of justice. *McGill v. State*, 209 Ga. 500, 74 S.E.2d 78 (1953).

No contempt if newspaper articles do not obstruct administration of justice. — Criticisms in newspaper articles which do not obstruct the administration of justice in the court do not constitute contempt of court. *Townsend v. State*, 54 Ga. App. 627, 188 S.E. 560 (1936).

Defective rule for contempt where publications could not have obstructed justice. — Rule for contempt issued by superior court judge based on a series of newspaper articles is fatally defective if the publications complained of were true, the publication related to a matter in another court and in no wise referred to the court issuing the rule and if the publication could not have obstructed or impaired the administration of justice in the court. *McGill v. State*, 209 Ga. 500, 74 S.E.2d 78 (1953).

Sufficient showing that alleged conduct could obstruct administration of justice needed. — Alleged conduct of the defendant in uttering a certain phrase to the solicitor general (now district attorney) in the presence of the grand jury was not in the immediate presence or "face" of the court, but was under this section "so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice," provided the alleged conduct of the contemnor showed that such conduct could obstruct the administration of justice. *Adams v. State*, 89 Ga. App. 882, 81 S.E.2d 507 (1954) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-4).

Objectionable question by attorney. — Attorney's question in a criminal trial that purportedly "elicited testimony that his client was not found guilty at ... previous trial" did not justify a finding of contempt. *In re Healy*, 241 Ga. App. 266, 526 S.E.2d 616 (1999).

Misbehavior by attorney found. — Trial court did not err in the manner in which the court handled defendant's summary punishment for contempt of court for misbehavior in the court's presence or so near thereto as to obstruct the administration of justice after defendant failed to appear before the trial court with the

client the defendant was representing, particularly given the defendant's representation to the trial court via telephone that defendant would be in court in a few minutes. *In re Omole*, 258 Ga. App. 725, 574 S.E.2d 912 (2002).

Discretion of Court

Regulating behavior of court officers. — Trial court has very wide discretion in regulating and controlling the behavior of court officers in the conduct of the proceedings before the court, and this discretion will not be interfered with unless flagrantly abused. *In re McLarty*, 152 Ga. App. 399, 263 S.E.2d 194 (1979).

Determining whether orders violated. — In cases of contempt, the trial judge is vested with discretion in determining whether the judge's orders have been violated and how such infringements should be treated, and the Supreme Court will not disturb the judge's judgment unless it appears that the judge has abused the judge's discretion. *Reid v. McRae*, 190 Ga. 323, 9 S.E.2d 176 (1940).

Trial court in contempt case has wide discretion to determine whether orders have been violated. The court's determination will not be disturbed on appeal in the absence of an abuse of discretion. *Kaufmann v. Kaufmann*, 246 Ga. 266, 271 S.E.2d 175 (1980).

Judgment not disturbed absent abuse of discretion. — Judgment rendered on a hearing of a contempt case will not be disturbed by the Supreme Court unless the judge has grossly abused the sound discretion vested in the judge in such a case. *Wagner v. Commercial Printers, Inc.*, 203 Ga. 1, 45 S.E.2d 205 (1947).

Trial court's adjudication of contempt will not be interfered with unless there is a gross, enormous, or flagrant abuse of discretion. *Renfroe v. State*, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985), for comment, see 24 Ga. B.J. 544 (1962).

Discretion of the judges of the superior courts in all matters pertaining to contempt of the judges' authority and mandates will never be controlled unless grossly abused. *White v. State*, 105 Ga. App. 616, 125 S.E.2d 239, rev'd on other

Discretion of Court (Cont'd)

grounds, 218 Ga. 290, 127 S.E.2d 668 (1962); *Miller v. Kaylor*, 116 Ga. App. 668, 158 S.E.2d 260 (1967).

It is fundamental that every court possesses the inherent power to preserve and enforce order and compel obedience to the court's judgments and orders, to control the conduct of the court's officers and all other persons connected with the judicial proceedings before the court, and to inflict summary punishment for contempt upon any person failing and refusing to obey any lawful order of such court. An appellate court will not undertake to control the wide discretion vested in the trial court in the exercise of this fundamental power unless it is made to appear that wrong or oppression has resulted from an abuse of such discretion reposed in the court. *Jackson v. State*, 225 Ga. 553, 170 S.E.2d 281 (1969); *Young v. Champion*, 142 Ga. App. 687, 236 S.E.2d 783 (1977).

Questions of contempt if committed in the actual presence of the court are for the court treated with contempt, and the trial court's adjudication of contempt will not be interfered with unless there is a flagrant abuse of discretion. *Farmer v. Holton*, 146 Ga. App. 102, 245 S.E.2d 457 (1978), cert. denied, 440 U.S. 958, 99 S. Ct. 1499, 59 L. Ed. 2d 771 (1979), overruled on other grounds, *In re Crane*, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985).

Denial of sanctions for defense counsel's improper remarks informing the jury that opposing counsel was representing plaintiffs on a contingent-fee basis was not an abuse of discretion since issues as to the amount of damages, addressed by the improper remarks, were not reached by the jury, and therefore no harm resulted. *Stoner v. Eden*, 199 Ga. App. 135, 404 S.E.2d 283, cert. denied, 199 Ga. App. 907, 404 S.E.2d 283 (1991).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Magistrate may prevent interference with constable. — Justice of peace (now magistrate) may prevent interfer-

ence with a constable in making a levy through contempt processes. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 17 Am. Jur. 2d, Contempt, §§ 67 et seq., 113, 119, 203, 210 et seq. 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 40, 41, 86.

C.J.S. — 17 C.J.S., Contempt, §§ 7 et seq., 85. 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 147 et seq.

ALR. — Restitution as purging contempt in violating injunction, 2 ALR 169.

Necessity of affidavit or sworn statement as foundation for constructive contempt, 2 ALR 225; 41 ALR2d 1263.

What courts or officers have power to punish for contempt, 8 ALR 1543; 54 ALR 318; 73 ALR 1185.

Contempt: violation of injunction by one not a party to injunction suit, 15 ALR 386.

Assault as contempt of court, 18 ALR 212; 55 ALR 1230; 52 ALR2d 1297.

Procuring or attempting to procure witness to leave jurisdiction as contempt, 21 ALR 247; 33 ALR 607.

Inability to comply with judgment or order as defense to charge of contempt, 22

ALR 1256; 31 ALR 649; 40 ALR 546; 76 ALR 390; 120 ALR 703.

Forcing party or prosecuting witness to withdraw or not to institute action or proceeding as contempt of court, 23 ALR 187.

Decree or order which merely declares rights of parties without an express command or prohibition as basis of contempt proceeding, 29 ALR 134.

Communicating with grand jury as contempt, 29 ALR 489.

Affidavit to disqualify judge as contempt, 29 ALR 1273.

Contempt for disobedience of mandamus, 30 ALR 148.

Contempt in addressing letter to court or judge with regard to a pending case, 31 ALR 1239.

Conduct of juror in respect of verdict as basis of charge of contempt, 32 ALR 436.

Conduct pending receivership as contempt of court, 39 ALR 6; 48 ALR 241.

Preventing, obstructing, or delaying service or execution of search warrant as contempt, 39 ALR 1354.

Duty of attorney to call witness or to procure or aid in procuring his attendance, 56 ALR 174.

Commitment for contempt in failing to obey order of court as purging one of contempt, 56 ALR 701.

Necessity that hearing be allowed before imposition of punishment for contempt, 57 ALR 545.

Criticism of attitude of the court or judge toward violations of liquor law as contempt, 58 ALR 1001.

Shadowing, or tampering or communicating with, jurors as contempt, 63 ALR 1269.

Punishment of election officers for contempt, 64 ALR 1019.

Refusal to keep promise to waive privilege against self-incrimination as contempt, 69 ALR 855.

Criticism of court's appointment of receiver as contempt, 97 ALR 903.

Refusal or failure of clerk of court to comply with direction of court or judge upon ground of its invalidity or supposed invalidity as contempt, 119 ALR 1380.

Legislative power to abridge, limit, or regulate power of courts with respect to contempt, 121 ALR 215.

Misconduct by jurors as contempt, 125 ALR 1274.

Impersonation or false statement by juror as to his identity as ground for new trial, 127 ALR 717.

Failure or refusal to surrender possession or disclose whereabouts of property in replevin as contempt, 130 ALR 632.

Reversal, modification, dismissal, dissolution, or resettlement of injunction order or judgment as affecting prior disobedience as contempt, 148 ALR 1024.

Necessity and sufficiency of making and recording subsidiary or detailed findings supporting adjudication of direct contempt, 154 ALR 1227.

Freedom of speech and press as limitation on power to punish for contempt, 159 ALR 1379.

Power to include separate acts of contempt in a single contempt proceeding, 160 ALR 1104.

Fine for contempt as provable or dischargeable in bankruptcy, 163 ALR 389.

Seizure or impoundment of property in contempt cases, 167 ALR 713.

Right to punish for contempt for failure to obey court order or decree either beyond power or jurisdiction of court or merely erroneous, 12 ALR2d 1059.

Punishment of civil contempt in other than divorce cases by striking pleading or entering default judgment or dismissal against contemner, 14 ALR2d 580.

Procuring perjury as contempt, 29 ALR2d 1157.

Bail jumping after conviction, failure to surrender or to appear for sentencing, and the like, as contempt, 34 ALR2d 1100.

Limitations statute applicable to criminal contempt proceedings, 38 ALR2d 1131.

Contempt: acts or conduct outside of courtroom or jury room as in federal court's presence, within 18 USC § 401(1), 42 ALR2d 970.

Impeachment of witness by showing conviction of contempt, 49 ALR2d 845.

Pleading and burden of proof, in contempt proceedings, as to ability to comply with order for payment of alimony or child support, 53 ALR2d 591.

Allowance of attorneys' fees in contempt proceedings, 55 ALR2d 979; 43 ALR3d 793.

Sufficiency of notice to, or service upon, contemnor's attorney in civil contempt proceedings, 60 ALR2d 1244.

Who may institute civil contempt proceedings, 61 ALR2d 1083.

Published article or broadcast as direct contempt of court, 69 ALR2d 676.

Use of affidavits to establish contempt, 79 ALR2d 657.

Admissibility, in contempt proceeding against witness, of evidence of incriminating nature of question as to which he invoked privilege against self-incrimination, 88 ALR2d 463.

Perjury or false swearing as contempt, 89 ALR2d 1258.

Power to base separate contempt prosecutions or punishments on successive refusals to respond to same or similar questions, 94 ALR2d 1246.

False or inaccurate report of judicial proceedings as contempt, 99 ALR2d 440.

Circumstances under which one court can punish a contempt against another court, 99 ALR2d 1100.

Delay in adjudication of contempt committed in the actual presence of court as affecting court's power to punish contemnor, 100 ALR2d 439.

Use of intoxicating liquor by jurors: civil cases, 6 ALR3d 934.

Criminal liability for obstructing process as affected by invalidity or irregularity of the process, 10 ALR3d 1146.

Appealability of order directing payment of money into court, 15 ALR3d 568.

Prejudicial effect of holding accused in contempt of court in presence of jury, 29 ALR3d 1399.

Appealability of contempt adjudication or conviction, 33 ALR3d 448.

Publication or broadcast, during course of trial, of matter prejudicial to criminal defendant, as contempt, 33 ALR3d 1116.

Attorney's refusal to accept appointment to defend indigent, or to proceed in such defense, as contempt, 36 ALR3d 1221.

Attacks on judiciary as a whole as indirect contempt, 40 ALR3d 1204.

Defense of entrapment in contempt proceedings, 41 ALR3d 418.

Propriety of requiring accused to give handwriting exemplar, 43 ALR3d 653.

Right to counsel in contempt proceedings, 52 ALR3d 1002.

Mortgagor's interference with property subject to order of foreclosure and sale as contempt of court, 54 ALR3d 1242.

Picketing of court or judge as contempt, 58 ALR3d 1297.

Assault on attorney as contempt, 61 ALR3d 500.

Attorney's addressing allegedly insulting remarks to court during course of trial as contempt, 68 ALR3d 273.

Conduct of attorney in connection with making objections or taking exceptions as contempt of court, 68 ALR3d 314.

Refusal to answer questions before state grand jury as direct contempt of court, 69 ALR3d 501.

Affidavit or motion for disqualification of judge as contempt, 70 ALR3d 797.

Power of court to impose standard of personal appearance or attire, 73 ALR3d 353.

Contempt for violation of compromise and settlement the terms of which were approved by court not incorporated in

court order, decree, or judgment, 84 ALR3d 1047.

Right of injured party to award of compensatory damages or fine in contempt proceedings, 85 ALR3d 895.

Acquittal of criminal charges other than contempt as precluding contempt proceedings relating to same transaction, 88 ALR3d 1089.

Oral court order implementing prior written order or decree as independent basis of charge of contempt within contempt proceedings based on violation of written order, 100 ALR3d 889.

Violation of state court order by one other than party as contempt, 7 ALR4th 893.

Attorney's failure to attend court, or tardiness, as contempt, 13 ALR4th 122.

Validity, propriety, and effect of allowing or prohibiting media's broadcasting, recording, or photographing court proceedings, 14 ALR4th 121.

Oral communications insulting to particular state judge, made to third party out of judge's physical presence, as criminal contempt, 30 ALR4th 155.

Attorney's use of objectionable questions in examination of witness in state judicial proceeding as contempt of court, 31 ALR4th 1279.

Contempt based on violation of court order where another court has issued contrary order, 36 ALR4th 978.

Intoxication of witness or attorney as contempt of court, 46 ALR4th 238.

Validity and construction of state court's order precluding publicity or comment about pending civil case by counsel, parties, or witnesses, 56 ALR4th 1214.

Propriety of using contempt proceeding to enforce property settlement award or order, 72 ALR4th 298.

Contempt: state court's power to order indefinite coercive fine or imprisonment to exact promise of future compliance with court's order — anticipatory contempt, 81 ALR4th 1008.

Profane or obscene language by party, witness, or observer during trial proceedings as basis for contempt citation, 29 ALR5th 702.

Right to appointment of counsel in contempt proceedings, 32 ALR5th 31.

Holding jurors in contempt under state law, 93 ALR5th 493.

Media's dissemination of material in violation of injunction or restraining order as contempt — federal cases, 91 ALR Fed. 270.

15-1-5. Effect of rules of court.

The rules of the respective courts, legally adopted and not in conflict with the Constitution of the United States or of this state, or the laws thereof, are binding and must be observed. (Orig. Code 1863, § 198; Code 1868, § 192; Code 1873, § 204; Code 1882, § 204; Civil Code 1895, § 4044; Civil Code 1910, § 4641; Code 1933, § 24-106.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Rules are binding on practitioners and must be observed. — Rules of the Court of Appeals, promulgated by the court pursuant to the court's rule-making authority, are binding on those who practice in the court and must be observed. *Crider v. State*, 115 Ga. App. 347, 154 S.E.2d 743 (1967).

Construction placed upon the court's own rules by court is generally conclusive. *Roberts v. Kuhrt*, 119 Ga. 704, 46 S.E. 856 (1904).

Common-law rule may apply to equity case. *Central Bank v. Johnson & Smith*, 56 Ga. 225 (1876); *Fletcher v. Renfroe*, 56 Ga. 674 (1876).

Superior court rules may apply in city court. *Chance v. State*, 97 Ga. 346, 23 S.E. 832 (1895).

Untimeliness under local rule. — If there was no pretrial order issued in a case, an amended complaint supported by affidavit which was filed and served on the day preceding the hearing could not properly be disallowed based upon untimeliness under the local rule. *Gilbert v. Decker*, 165 Ga. App. 11, 299 S.E.2d 65 (1983).

Result of failure to follow rules. —

Appellants successfully argued that the record was utterly devoid of any indication that the procedure in O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13 was followed in order to authorize the superior court judge to sit over the probate of the decedent's will. No written order was entered pursuant to Uniform Probate Court Rule 3 for the appointment of the superior court judge to act in the probate judge's absence. Thus, the superior court judge was not sitting over the probate proceedings in replacement for the recused probate court judge. Because the superior court lacks subject matter jurisdiction to hear the probate of a will, it follows that the judgment rendered by the superior court here was a nullity and void. *Carpenter v. Carpenter*, 276 Ga. 746, 583 S.E.2d 852 (2003).

Cited in *Hill v. State*, 73 Ga. App. 293, 36 S.E.2d 191 (1945); *Bearden v. Nash*, 88 Ga. App. 722, 77 S.E.2d 541 (1953); *Barfield v. State*, 89 Ga. App. 204, 79 S.E.2d 68 (1953); *King v. Skinner*, 101 Ga. App. 102, 112 S.E.2d 789 (1960); *Cel-Ko Bldrs. & Developers, Inc. v. BX Corp.*, 136 Ga. App. 777, 222 S.E.2d 94 (1975); *Perdue v. Tyler*, 241 Ga. 299, 245 S.E.2d 276 (1978).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power of court to prescribe rules of pleadings, practice, or procedure, 110 ALR 22; 158 ALR 705.

Right to counsel in contempt proceedings, 52 ALR3d 1002.

15-1-6. Court's acts not invalid for want of clerk.

The acts of a court shall not lack validity for the want of a clerk. Whenever there is no clerk, or none to be had, or the clerk is incapable of discharging his duty, and any court performs that duty itself, its action as such is valid. (Orig. Code 1863, § 203; Code 1868, § 197; Code 1873, § 209; Code 1882, § 209; Civil Code 1895, § 4050; Civil Code 1910, § 4647; Code 1933, § 24-109.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Justice court (now magistrate court)
had no clerk created by law. Park v. Callaway, 128 Ga. 119, 57 S.E. 229 (1907).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq.

15-1-7. Grounds for impeachment.

It shall be unlawful for any Justice of the Supreme Court, Judge of the Court of Appeals, or judge of the superior courts to receive for himself or any member of his family, either directly or indirectly, any favor from any railroad company or any free railroad pass or any like favor not enjoyed by the general public from any telephone, telegraph, or express company or like quasi-public corporation. Any violation of this Code section shall be a ground for impeachment. (Ga. L. 1904, p. 72, § 2; Civil Code 1910, § 324; Code 1933, § 24-103.)

Cross references. — Impeachment, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VII.

Law reviews. — For article, "Judicial Retirement, Discipline and Removal," see

3 Ga. St. B.J. 197 (1966). For article discussing the inefficiency of mandamus and impeachment as remedies for judicial inaction, see 5 Ga. St. B.J. 467 (1969).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 19.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 75.

ALR. — Carriers: free passes to public officials or employees, 8 ALR 682.

Constitutionality of statute authorizing issuance of passes by carriers, 33 ALR 373.

15-1-8. When judge or judicial officer disqualified.

(a) No judge or Justice of any court, magistrate, nor presiding officer of any inferior judicature or commission shall:

(1) Sit in any case or proceeding in which he is pecuniarily interested;

(2) Preside, act, or serve in any case or matter when such judge is related by consanguinity or affinity within the sixth degree as computed according to the civil law to any party interested in the result of the case or matter; or

(3) Sit in any case or proceeding in which he has been of counsel, nor in which he has presided in any inferior judicature, when his ruling or decision is the subject of review, without the consent of all parties in interest. In all cases in which the presiding judge of the superior court was employed as counsel before his appointment as judge, he shall preside in such cases if the opposite party or counsel agree in writing that he may preside, unless he declines to do so.

(b) No judge or Justice of any court, magistrate, nor presiding officer of any inferior judicature or commission shall be disqualified from sitting in any case or proceeding because of the fact that he is a policyholder or is related to a policyholder of any mutual insurance company which has no capital stock.

(c) Nothing in this Code section shall be construed as applying to the qualifications of trial jurors.

(d) In all cases in which a part-time judge has a conflict because such judge or his or her partner or associate represents a governmental agency or entity, a subdivision of government, or any other client, the judge will recuse himself or herself or, with the permission of the parties, transfer the case to the state or superior court, but such judge will not otherwise be disqualified or prohibited from serving as attorney for such governmental entities. (Laws 1801, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 460; Code 1863, § 199; Ga. L. 1868, p. 129, § 2; Code 1868, § 193; Code 1873, § 205; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 58, § 1; Code 1882, § 205; Civil Code 1895, § 4045; Civil Code 1910, § 4642; Code 1933, § 24-102; Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1; Ga. L. 1943, p. 322, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1993, p. 981, § 1.)

Cross references. — Mutual insurers generally, T. 33, C. 14. Disqualified or not participating judges, Rules of the Supreme Court of Georgia, Rule 56. Notice of cause for disqualification or recusal, Rules of the Court of Appeals of the State of Georgia, Rule 8. Recusal, Uniform Rules

for the Superior Courts, Rule 25. Impartial and diligent performance of judicial duties, Georgia Code of Judicial Conduct, Canon 3.

Law reviews. — For article, "Wills, Trusts & Administration of Estates," see 53 Mercer L. Rev. 499 (2001).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

EXHAUSTIVE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION

PECUNIARY INTEREST OR RELATIONSHIP

1. IN GENERAL

2. INTEREST OF JUDGE

3. DISQUALIFICATION
4. CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTORY LANGUAGE
 - A. PARTY
 - B. PECUNIARY INTEREST

BIAS OR PREJUDICE

CASES IN WHICH JUDGE HAS SERVED OF COUNSEL
PREVIOUS JUDICIAL CONTACT

RECUSAL

WAIVER

General Consideration

Language of this Code section, being remedial in nature, should be liberally construed, and the word “cause” (now “case”) should not be limited to a suit or proceeding in court. *Murray County v. Pickering*, 195 Ga. 182, 23 S.E.2d 436 (1942) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Opinions limiting grounds for disqualification to only those enumerated in O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 overruled. — Because in *Stephens v. Stephens*, 249 Ga. 700, 292 S.E.2d 689 (1982) the Supreme Court made clear that Canon 3E of The Code of Judicial Conduct provides “a broader rule of disqualification” than that provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8, and both the statute and the canon provide grounds for recusal, to the extent that the below cases follow the prior rule, the following opinions are overruled: *Bevil v. State*, 220 Ga. App. 1, 467 S.E.2d 586 (1996); *Johnson v. State*, 208 Ga. App. 453, 430 S.E.2d 821 (1993); *Brannen v. Prince*, 204 Ga. App. 866, 421 S.E.2d 76 (1992); *Mapp v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 647, 420 S.E.2d 615 (1992). *Gillis v. City of Waycross*, 247 Ga. App. 119, 543 S.E.2d 423 (2000).

Timing of objection relative to judge’s disqualification. — Objection relative to the disqualification of a judge by reason of relationship or interest should generally be brought to the judge’s attention before petitioning for the writ of prohibition. *Riner v. Flanders*, 173 Ga. 43, 159 S.E. 693 (1931).

Circumstances under which justice disqualified. — When the Constitution under consideration increased the membership of the Supreme Court from six to seven, and a justice had been appointed to fill the seventh place, and thus the very existence of the office the justice occupied was dependent upon the outcome of the

case under consideration, since the justice’s participation in the case would presuppose the validity of the instrument under attack the justice should not participate because the validity of the instrument should be determined by the court as constituted prior to the alleged adoption of the instrument under which the justice claimed office. *Wheeler v. Board of Trustees*, 200 Ga. 323, 37 S.E.2d 322 (1946).

When considering the issue of disqualification, both O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 and Canon 3C of the Code of Judicial Conduct should be considered and applied. *Kurtz v. State*, 233 Ga. App. 186, 504 S.E.2d 51 (1998).

Workers’ compensation. — Since former code 1933, § 114-101 et seq. (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 9, T. 34) provided for a different judicial procedure than cases at common law, the apparent conflict between former Code 1933, § 114-708 (see O.C.G.A. § 34-9-103), wherein provision was clearly made for the single director who made the workers’ compensation award to participate with the full board in review of the award, and former Code 1933, § 24-102 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8), providing for the disqualification of a judicial officer in a case in which the officer had presided in any inferior judicature, when the officer’s ruling or decision was the subject of review, must be resolved in favor of the participation of the single director with the full board in accordance with the plain intention of the General Assembly as disclosed by the language of former Code 1933, § 114-708 (see O.C.G.A. § 34-9-103). *Wiley v. Bituminous Cas. Co.*, 76 Ga. App. 862, 47 S.E.2d 652 (1948).

Effect of judge’s disqualification. — Granting of a motion to make a later term the appearance term and to perfect ser-

vice in the meantime necessarily requires the exercise of a judicial function, facts are to be considered, and the judgment should be made accordingly, and therefore it cannot be said that the orders drawn into question in this case were mere formal or ministerial acts such as could have been performed irrespective of the judge's disqualification to preside at other stages of the proceeding. *Smith v. Queen Ins. Co. of Am.*, 41 Ga. App. 587, 153 S.E. 785 (1930).

Disqualification does not extend to formal acts for bringing case. — Disqualification under this section will not extend to mere formal acts designed to bring a case before a proper tribunal for adjudication, but will prohibit the hearing of the case or the making or passing of any order in relation thereto which is justiciable in its nature including orders for the purpose of extending time for service and appearance and issuance of new process. *Smith v. Queen Ins. Co. of Am.*, 41 Ga. App. 587, 153 S.E. 785 (1930) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Act of judicial nature by disqualified judge is voidable. *Allen v. State*, 102 Ga. 619, 29 S.E. 470 (1897).

Violation of basic philosophy for judge to act as own trier of fact. — For a judicial officer to bring one's own case before oneself as a trier of fact violates the basic philosophy on which the judicial system is founded, that every phase of litigation is to be heard and decided by a disinterested magistrate. *Bonds v. Powl*, 140 Ga. App. 140, 230 S.E.2d 133 (1976).

Disqualification of trial judge will not cause release of prisoner on writ of habeas corpus. — Prisoner under sentence by a court of competent jurisdiction will not be released on writ of habeas corpus because of the disqualification of the judge who presided in the trial court. *Wood v. Clarke*, 188 Ga. 697, 4 S.E.2d 659 (1939).

Cited in *Field v. Manly*, 185 Ga. 464, 195 S.E. 406 (1938); *Burgess v. Simmons*, 191 Ga. 322, 12 S.E.2d 323 (1940); *Bryant v. Mitchell*, 195 Ga. 135, 23 S.E.2d 410 (1942); *Galloway v. Merrill*, 213 Ga. 633, 100 S.E.2d 443 (1957); *Mathews v. Mathews*, 220 Ga. 247, 138 S.E.2d 382 (1964); *Garland v. State*, 110 Ga. App. 756, 140 S.E.2d 46 (1964); *Williams v. Mayor of*

Athens, 122 Ga. App. 465, 177 S.E.2d 581 (1970); *Edwards v. Wheaton*, 227 Ga. 424, 181 S.E.2d 48 (1971); *Paine v. Lowndes County Bd. of Tax Assessors*, 124 Ga. App. 233, 183 S.E.2d 474 (1971); *Southeastern Fid. Ins. Co. v. Fluellen*, 128 Ga. App. 877, 198 S.E.2d 407 (1973); *Mann v. Malone*, 231 Ga. 397, 202 S.E.2d 63 (1973); *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973); *Cross v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 400, 221 S.E.2d 615 (1975); *Dungee v. State*, 237 Ga. 218, 227 S.E.2d 746 (1976); *Collins v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 121, 232 S.E.2d 635 (1977); *Pierce v. Moore*, 244 Ga. 739, 261 S.E.2d 647 (1979); *Cobb County Bd. of Tax Assessors v. Sibley*, 248 Ga. 383, 283 S.E.2d 452 (1981); *Johnson v. State*, 208 Ga. App. 453, 430 S.E.2d 821 (1993); *Bevil v. State*, 220 Ga. App. 1, 467 S.E.2d 586 (1996).

Exhaustive Grounds for Disqualification

Statutory grounds exclusive. — It is the general rule that statutory grounds of disqualification are exclusive. *Elliott v. Hipp*, 134 Ga. 844, 68 S.E. 736, 137 Am. St. R. 272, 20 Ann. Cas. 423 (1910); *Luke v. Batts*, 11 Ga. App. 783, 76 S.E. 165 (1912).

Statutory grounds are exhaustive. — Statutory grounds of disqualification of judicial officer, as contained in this section, are exhaustive. *York v. State*, 42 Ga. App. 453, 156 S.E. 733 (1931); *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937); *De Krasner v. Boykin*, 54 Ga. App. 38, 186 S.E. 749 (1936); *Blakeman v. Harwell*, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944); *Jones v. State*, 219 Ga. 848, 136 S.E.2d 358, *cert. denied*, 379 U.S. 935, 85 S. Ct. 330, 13 L. Ed. 2d 345 (1964); *Daniel v. Yow*, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

This section sets forth the statutory grounds for disqualification of a judicial officer. Those grounds have been held to be exhaustive. *J.B. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Prejudice or bias not based on pecuniary or relationship interest. — Grounds of disqualification of a judge, set forth in this section, are exhaustive, and

Exhaustive Grounds for Disqualification (Cont'd)

do not include alleged prejudice or bias that is not based on a pecuniary or relationship interest. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942); *Columbian Peanut Co. v. Pope*, 69 Ga. App. 26, 24 S.E.2d 710 (1943); *Smith v. State*, 74 Ga. App. 777, 41 S.E.2d 541, cert. denied, 332 U.S. 772, 68 S. Ct. 86, 92 L. Ed. 357 (1947); *Yeargin v. Hamilton Mem. Hosp.*, 229 Ga. 870, 195 S.E.2d 8 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Bias or prejudice is not legal ground for disqualification. — Circumstances in which a trial judge may be disqualified are set out in this section. These grounds are exhaustive, and bias or prejudice on the part of a judge is not legal ground for disqualification. *Stevenson v. Stevenson*, 222 Ga. 47, 148 S.E.2d 388 (1966) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Courts may not add other grounds of disqualification. — In order to disqualify a judge there must exist a ground authorized by law to disqualify the judge; it is not for the courts to add other grounds of disqualification. *Blakeman v. Harwell*, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944); *Mapp v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 647, 420 S.E.2d 615 (1992).

Pecuniary Interest or Relationship

1. In General

Relationship to one of defendants. — If an injunction was granted against several defendants, and later an attachment proceeding was brought against some of the defendants for an alleged violation of such injunction, the judge of the superior court was not disqualified to hear and determine the attachment proceeding because of a relationship to one of the defendants against whom the injunction was issued, but who was not among the parties charged in the attachment proceeding, and who did not appear to have any interest therein. *Tomlin v. Rome Stove & Range Co.*, 183 Ga. 183, 187 S.E. 879 (1936).

Relationship of defendant to wife of judge. — Fact that the wife of the judge who entered the default was a first cousin

to the wife of the defendant does not disqualify the judge. *Edison Provision Co. v. Armour & Co.*, 51 Ga. App. 213, 179 S.E. 829 (1935).

Judge not disqualified by having worked with crime victim. — Judge is not prohibited from presiding over a criminal case in which the alleged victim is one with whom the judge has worked by either O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 or Canon 3 of the Code of Judicial Conduct. *Smith v. State*, 189 Ga. App. 27, 375 S.E.2d 69 (1988).

Membership in organization not per se disqualification. — Judge is not per se disqualified to try a cause when one of the parties to which is a church, lodge, or society of which the judge is a member. *Blakeman v. Harwell*, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944).

Son of judge prosecuting not disqualifying. — If in a criminal prosecution, the son of the judge trying the case is assisting in the prosecution of the case but would not reap any pecuniary gain personally by reason of the conviction, such an interest is one which is not direct, certain, and immediate so as to require the judge to disqualify oneself. *DeLoach v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 482, 51 S.E.2d 539 (1949).

Judge erred in holding oneself qualified to preside if prohibited relationship existed. — If the judge of the trial court was disqualified by virtue of a relationship within the prohibited degree to one of the attorneys for the plaintiff, who was the judge's brother, and who, by virtue of the nature of the attorney's employment, had a pecuniary interest in the subject matter of the litigation, the trial judge erred in holding oneself qualified to preside in the case. *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Michael*, 43 Ga. App. 703, 160 S.E. 93 (1931), aff'd, 175 Ga. 1, 165 S.E. 37 (1932).

No new trial when relationship to judge discovered after trial. — If a judge presiding in the trial of a criminal case is related to the defendant within the fourth (now sixth) degree of consanguinity, and neither the defendant nor defendant's counsel has knowledge of the existence of such relationship until after the trial, the mere fact that such relationship existed will not require the grant of a new trial. *Parker v. State*, 146 Ga. 131, 90 S.E.

859 (1916); *Dixon v. State*, 26 Ga. App. 13, 105 S.E. 39 (1920).

Writ of prohibition will lie to restrain judge from proceeding in action in which the judge is disqualified by reason of interest or relationship, although the court over which the judge presides may have jurisdiction of the cause. *Riner v. Flanders*, 173 Ga. 43, 159 S.E. 693 (1931).

Circumstances where pecuniary interest disqualification ineffective. — Although the justices of the Supreme Court may be disqualified on account of pecuniary interest in the subject matter of the litigation, nevertheless the Supreme Court justices must decide such a case if there is no other tribunal to do so, and none can be legally constituted. *Wheeler v. Board of Trustees*, 200 Ga. 323, 37 S.E.2d 322 (1946).

2. Interest of Judge

At common law, judge must have had interest in case, or the judge was not disqualified. *Roberts v. Roberts*, 115 Ga. 259, 41 S.E. 616, 90 Am. St. R. 108 (1902); *Tibbs v. City of Atlanta*, 125 Ga. 18, 53 S.E. 811 (1906).

Judge is not disqualified because judge is interested in subject to be decided if judge has no direct and immediate interest in the judgment to be pronounced. To work a disqualification, the interest must be a direct, certain, and immediate interest, and not one which is indirect, incidental, or remote. *DeLoach v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 482, 51 S.E.2d 539 (1949).

To work disqualification, interest must be direct, certain, and immediate interest, and not one which is indirect, incidental, or remote. A judge is not disqualified because the judge is interested in the question to be decided if the judge has no direct and immediate interest in the judgment to be pronounced. *Beasley v. Burt*, 201 Ga. 144, 39 S.E.2d 51 (1946).

Interest which disqualifies a judge from presiding in case is a direct pecuniary, or direct property interest, or one which involves some individual right or privilege in the subject matter of the litigation whereby a liability or pecuniary gain must occur on the event of the suit.

Blakeman v. Harwell, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944).

Interest which disqualifies judge from presiding in case is a direct pecuniary or property interest in the subject matter of the litigation whereby a liability or pecuniary gain would occur on the outcome of the suit. *Adams v. McGehee*, 211 Ga. 498, 86 S.E.2d 525 (1955).

O.C.G.A. §§ 15-1-8, 15-6-4, and 15-19-58 did not conflict with one another so as to be unconstitutional because O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 provided that judges should not be disqualified from sitting in a proceeding because the judge was a policyholder of any mutual insurance company; O.C.G.A. § 15-6-4 provided for qualifications for state superior court judges, and O.C.G.A. § 15-19-58 allowed the state bar to seek injunctive relief against parties engaging in the unauthorized practice of law. *Alyshah v. Georgia*, No. 1:06-CV-0928-TWT, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66546 (N.D. Ga. Sept. 1, 2006), *aff'd*, 230 Fed. Appx. 949 (11th Cir. Ga. 2007).

Disqualifying interest may be personal one to judge, but the general rule is that the interest must be pecuniary in nature, and not remote, uncertain, speculative, or merely incidental with a distinction between a property interest and such interest as results from a feeling of sympathy or bias that would disqualify a juror. *Blakeman v. Harwell*, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944).

To work disqualification, liability or pecuniary gain or relief to judge must occur upon event of suit, not result remotely in the future from the general operation of laws and government upon the status fixed by the decision. *Beasley v. Burt*, 201 Ga. 144, 39 S.E.2d 51 (1946).

Requirement of impartiality disqualifies judge from acting in case in which judge has interest. *Blakeman v. Harwell*, 198 Ga. 165, 31 S.E.2d 50 (1944).

Interest of judge in bank not party to proceeding does not act as disqualification. — Fact that the judge was a stockholder in a different bank which held a lien on a portion of the land in controversy would not disqualify the judge to preside in a proceeding to enjoin trespass,

Pecuniary Interest or Relationship (Cont'd)
2. Interest of Judge (Cont'd)

such other bank not being a party, and no question as to the validity or priority of the bank's lien being involved. *Manry v. First Nat'l Bank*, 195 Ga. 163, 23 S.E.2d 662 (1942).

Depositor creditor relationship to bank disqualified judge to act in proceedings. — Judge of the superior court, who is a depositor creditor of an insolvent bank in the charge of the state superintendent of banks (now commissioner of banking and finance) for purposes of liquidation, is pecuniarily interested and therefore disqualified to act in a suit for accounting, injunction, and receiver instituted by a principal against an agent and the superintendent of banks seeking to recover an interest in dividends due to an estate in control of the agent for the principal, which the superintendent of banks has wrongfully applied to the individual debt of the agent, and enjoining other similar impending misapplication of dividends due to the estate. *Gaskins v. Gaskins*, 181 Ga. 124, 181 S.E. 850 (1935).

Salary supplement from county did not constitute a pecuniary interest or partiality. — Although the judges of a judicial circuit received a salary supplement from a county, the judges did not have a direct pecuniary interest in the outcome of a lawsuit, accordingly, there was no basis for recusal of the judges based on a financial interest or partiality under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8(a)(1) and Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon 3(E)(1)(c)(iii). *Jones County v. A Mining Group, LLC*, 285 Ga. 465, 678 S.E.2d 474 (2009).

Common interest with general taxpayers not disqualification. — Interest which a judge has in a public matter in common with other general taxpayers is not sufficient to disqualify the judge. The judge's interest must be direct and immediate before the judge will be disqualified. *City of Valdosta v. Singleton*, 197 Ga. 194, 28 S.E.2d 759 (1944).

Crime victim's relationship to a county commissioner did not require disqualification of superior court judges because the commission provided supple-

mental salaries to sitting judges. *Kelly v. State*, 238 Ga. App. 691, 520 S.E.2d 32 (1999).

Signing petition did not disqualify probate judge from calling and holding special election. — Fact that the ordinary (now probate judge) was one of those who signed, as an individual, a petition requesting the call of a special election for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the county the question of taxing, legalizing, and controlling alcoholic beverages and liquors did not show that the ordinary (now probate judge) was disqualified because the ordinary (now probate judge) was pecuniarily interested in the matter before the ordinary (now probate judge), or that the ordinary (now probate judge) was otherwise disqualified from calling and holding the special election. *McCluney v. Stembridge*, 206 Ga. 321, 57 S.E.2d 203 (1950).

Judge's ownership of stock. — Probate court judge's ownership of stock in a bank which was a party to the proceeding disqualified the judge from hearing the matter pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 and the judge should have granted a motion to recuse. *White v. SunTrust Bank*, 245 Ga. App. 828, 538 S.E.2d 889 (2000).

3. Disqualification

It is pecuniary interest of attorney in result of case which disqualifies judge when one or more of the counsel for a party in whose behalf the fees are asked is related to the judge within the degree referred to in the statute declaring when a judge should be disqualified. *Roberts v. Roberts*, 115 Ga. 259, 41 S.E. 616, 90 Am. St. R. 108 (1902); *Chadwick v. State*, 87 Ga. App. 900, 75 S.E.2d 260 (1953).

Relationship to counsel for party will disqualify judge only when counsel has pecuniary interest in case. *Young v. Harris*, 146 Ga. 333, 91 S.E. 37 (1916).

Judge not disqualified unless related attorney has interest in litigation. — Judge is not disqualified to preside in a case on ground of relationship to one of the attorneys for the plaintiff within the degree of relationship that would disqualify the judge, unless the

attorney related to the judge has an interest in the litigation. *Atlantic Coast Line R.R. v. McDonald*, 50 Ga. App. 856, 179 S.E. 185, cert. denied, 296 U.S. 621, 56 S. Ct. 143, 80 L. Ed. 441 (1935).

Disqualification required when judge's spouse an equity partner in law firm representing a party to a case. — Supreme court justice disqualified self from any case in which lawyers from a law firm represented a party because the justice's spouse was an equity partner who normally shared the firm's profits from all cases, and *O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8* and *Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon 3(E)(1)(c)(iii)* required disqualification from all cases in which the firm represented a party; disqualification is required when a judge has a spouse who is an equity partner at the law firm representing a party to a case because it is imperative that the public has faith and trust in the impartiality of the justice system, and any appearance of impropriety that may exist is enhanced when the relative at issue is the judge's spouse. *Friends of the Chattahoochee, Inc. v. Longleaf Energy Assocs., LLC*, 285 Ga. 859, 684 S.E.2d 632 (2009).

Close relationship of party to presiding judge will be presumed beneficial, and not prejudicial, to that party, and if waived by the opposite party affords no ground for a new trial. *Guthrie v. Peninsular Naval Stores Co.*, 26 Ga. App. 458, 107 S.E. 260, cert. denied, 26 Ga. App. 801 (1921).

Relationship to stockholder of corporation. — Judge is disqualified to sit in a case in which a corporation is a party, when a holder of stock of the corporation is related to the judge by consanguinity or affinity within the sixth degree, according to the civil law, whether the stockholder is a party to the case or not, and that is true of the holder of "preferred stock" which pays a fixed dividend of income out of the earned profits of the corporation. *Georgia Power Co. v. Watts*, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937).

Relationship to mayor of city as party. — Close familial relationship between the mayor, who was the judge's mother, and the judge could impede the impartiality of the judge's judgment in

presiding over the adjudication of matters involving the city; such a perceived bias or prejudice suffices for disqualification. *In re Judge No. 97-61*, 269 Ga. 425, 499 S.E.2d 319 (1998).

Judge not disqualified if relative's interest is insufficient. — Just as a judge is not disqualified merely because of an interest in some abstract legal question that is presently involved and which may arise in some future litigation affecting the judge or the judge's property rights, so an interest of like nature by the judge's relative would not disqualify the judge. In neither case would there be pecuniary interest in the result of the litigation within the meaning of the law. *City of Valdosta v. Singleton*, 197 Ga. 194, 28 S.E.2d 759 (1944).

Plaintiff unharmed by defendant's wife's relationship to judge. — It was not an abuse of discretion to deny the plaintiff's motion to set aside the verdict and judgment on the ground that the original trial judge, as the second cousin of the defendant's wife, was disqualified because the judge was allegedly related within a prohibited degree of consanguinity since the relationship was not revealed to the parties until after the verdict, and since the plaintiff was not harmed by the alleged disqualification in that the trial judge to whom the case was assigned after the original judge disqualified oneself entered judgment for the plaintiff. *Roper v. Durham*, 256 Ga. 845, 353 S.E.2d 476 (1987).

Payment of bonus to judge's son. — Mere fact that attorney representing party to pending case might give a bonus to a judge's son, the judge's new associate, at end of year is too remote and speculative to work disqualification of the judge. *Stephens v. Stephens*, 249 Ga. 700, 292 S.E.2d 689 (1982).

Disqualification not removed by death of family member. — Disqualification of a judge to preside in a case in which the husband of the judge's sister is a stockholder in a corporation which is a party is not removed upon the death of the sister, if she leaves children, issue of the marriage, in life at the time of the trial. *Georgia Power Co. v. Moody*, 186 Ga. 343, 197 S.E. 844 (1938).

Pecuniary Interest or Relationship (Cont'd)

4. Construction of Statutory Language

A. Party

"Party" construed. — Word "party" referred to would include any one pecuniarily interested in the result of the case, and would not be limited to a person who is a party to the record. *Dobbins v. City of Marietta*, 148 Ga. 467, 97 S.E. 439 (1918); *Parks v. Citizens Bank*, 40 Ga. App. 523, 150 S.E. 438 (1929).

Word "party" will include any person who is pecuniarily interested in the result of the suit, although not a party to the record and not necessarily bound by the judgment therein. *Smith v. Queen Ins. Co. of Am.*, 41 Ga. App. 587, 153 S.E. 785 (1930).

Proper construction to be placed upon the word "party" is the broad meaning which would include any one pecuniarily interested in the result of the case, and not the narrow and technical meaning which would limit the rule to a person who was a party to the record. *Dennard v. State*, 46 Ga. App. 513, 168 S.E. 311 (1933).

Word "party" as used in this section is not restricted to technical limitation of party to case, but includes those who are interested in the result of the case, although not parties to the case. *Georgia Power Co. v. Watts*, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937); *Gray v. Barlow*, 241 Ga. 347, 245 S.E.2d 299 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Interest of person not party to record which will disqualify judge is pecuniary interest in result of litigation. *Gray v. Barlow*, 241 Ga. 347, 245 S.E.2d 299 (1978).

B. Pecuniary Interest

Construction of "pecuniarily interested." — Words "pecuniarily interested," as employed in this section, should be construed to mean pecuniarily interested "in one side or the other of the case — a loss in the subject matter, or a gain dependent upon the result of the issue."

Dennard v. State, 46 Ga. App. 513, 168 S.E. 311 (1933) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

"Pecuniary interest" means direct pecuniary interest in result of particular case. *Robinson v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 375, 71 S.E.2d 677 (1952).

"Pecuniary interest" does not include interest in costs. — History of this section confirms the view that the "pecuniary interest" in a cause or proceeding referred to does not include an interest in the costs. *Dennard v. State*, 46 Ga. App. 513, 168 S.E. 311 (1933) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Pecuniary interest in costs is not synonymous with "pecuniary interest" in case. — Costs are the fees allowed officers of courts for their services in a judicial proceeding; though incidental to a suit are independent of the issue. There is no liability upon a party for costs until judgment, fixing that liability, and pecuniary interest in costs, the amount of which is fixed by law, is not synonymous with "pecuniary interest" in a case. *Wellmaker v. Terrell*, 3 Ga. App. 791, 60 S.E. 464 (1908).

Bias or Prejudice

Bias or prejudice not disqualification. — Under this section, personal bias or prejudice is not ground of disqualification, and the statutory grounds of disqualification are exhaustive. *Clenney v. State*, 229 Ga. 561, 192 S.E.2d 907 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

This Code section does not provide that bias or prejudice is a ground to disqualify a trial judge from presiding in the case. *Jones v. State*, 219 Ga. 848, 136 S.E.2d 358, cert. denied, 379 U.S. 935, 85 S. Ct. 330, 13 L. Ed. 2d 345 (1964); *P.D. v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 662, 261 S.E.2d 413 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Prejudice, bias, or prejudgment ordinarily not ground of disqualification. — Prejudice or bias on the part of the judge, not based on interest, nor on any other ground not named in the statute, is, as a general rule, not assignable as a ground for disqualification. *Tibbs v. City of Atlanta*, 125 Ga. 18, 53 S.E. 811 (1906).

This Code section, providing under what circumstances judges shall be disqualified, specifies only matters in which

the judges have a pecuniary interest or are related within the sixth degree to any party interested in the result of the matter. The statutory grounds named in that section are exhaustive. Prejudice, bias, or prejudgment or even an exhibition or partisan feeling, when not arising from these grounds, is ordinarily not assignable as a ground of disqualification. *Robinson v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 375, 71 S.E.2d 677 (1952) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Prejudice or bias not based on pecuniary or relationship interest. — Prejudice or bias, not based on interest, will not disqualify the ordinary (now probate judge) from presiding in a contest. *Moore v. Dugas*, 166 Ga. 493, 143 S.E. 591 (1928).

Alleged prejudice or bias of a judge, which is not based on an interest either pecuniary or relationship to a party within a prohibited degree, affords no legal ground of disqualification. *Jones v. State*, 219 Ga. 848, 136 S.E.2d 358, cert. denied, 379 U.S. 935, 85 S. Ct. 330, 13 L. Ed. 2d 345 (1964); *McRae v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 407, 157 S.E.2d 646 (1967); *Daniel v. Yow*, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970); *P.D. v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 662, 261 S.E.2d 413 (1979).

Prejudice or bias against party's attorney not per se grounds for disqualification. — Any alleged prejudice or bias against the party's attorney rather than the party personally is not, per se, grounds for disqualification. *Mann v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 677, 269 S.E.2d 863 (1980); *Head v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 4, 285 S.E.2d 735 (1981); *Baxter v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 154, 335 S.E.2d 607 (1985).

Requirements for alleged bias to be disqualifying. — In order to be disqualifying, alleged bias of judge must stem from an extrajudicial source and result in an opinion on the merits on some basis other than what the judge learned from the judge's participation in the case. *Carter v. State*, 246 Ga. 328, 271 S.E.2d 475 (1980).

For recusal, the alleged bias or prejudice of the trial judge needed to be of such a nature and intensity to prevent the defendant from obtaining a trial uninfluenced by the court's prejudgment. *Bitt Int'l Co. v. Fletcher*, 259 Ga. App. 406, 577 S.E.2d 276 (2003).

Allegations of prejudice which are insufficient grounds for disqualification. — Allegations of judicial prejudice against counsel based upon events or circumstances occurring outside the ambit of the then pending action are not sufficient grounds for disqualification of the judge. *Mann v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 677, 269 S.E.2d 863 (1980).

Prior knowledge of facts of case has relevance merely as to any bias or prejudice of judge. It does not make the judge an "invisible witness" or a visible witness and provides no legal ground for the judge's disqualification. *Stevenson v. Stevenson*, 222 Ga. 47, 148 S.E.2d 388 (1966).

Approval of order by judge does not show bias or prejudice to prevent review. — Simply because a judge has approved the order in a case does not show bias or prejudice so as to prevent the judge from reviewing the judge's action fairly and impartially. *Daniel v. Yow*, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970).

State of Georgia did not violate O.C.G.A. § 9-4-7 or O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 by arresting and incarcerating plaintiff for contempt after the plaintiff willfully violated a consent order enjoining the unauthorized practice of law because such claims were barred by the Eleventh Amendment in that the state had not waived sovereign immunity. *Alyshah v. Georgia*, No. 1:06-CV-0928-TWT, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66546 (N.D. Ga. Sept. 1, 2006), *aff'd*, 230 Fed. Appx. 949 (11th Cir. Ga. 2007).

Circumstances under which judge should disqualify oneself. — Under Canon 3C(1)(a) of the Georgia Code of Judicial Conduct, a judge should disqualify oneself in a proceeding in which the judge's impartiality might reasonably be questioned, including but not limited to instances where the judge has a personal bias or prejudice concerning a party or the party's lawyer; consequently, if bias or prejudice of a judge has been shown concerning a party, it is error for the judge to hear and decide the case. *Savage v. Savage*, 234 Ga. 853, 218 S.E.2d 568 (1975); *Mann v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 677, 269 S.E.2d 863 (1980).

Judicial prejudice does not arise from unfavorable rulings. — Defen-

Bias or Prejudice (Cont'd)

dant's complaints of bias and prejudice stemmed from the trial court's rulings with which the defendant did not agree, such as allowing into evidence the document defendant signed agreeing not to return to the airport and not allowing into evidence a prior judge's statements in a trial for a similar charge that resulted in an acquittal; these rulings did not show bias against the defendant simply because the rulings were favorable to the prosecution and violated neither O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 nor Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon 3(E). *Williams v. State*, 257 Ga. App. 589, 571 S.E.2d 571 (2002).

Cases in Which Judge Has Served of Counsel

Liberal construction of words "of counsel" intended. — Words "of counsel" in this section cannot be so restricted as to include only representation in a suit or proceeding in court. That section must be given a liberal construction so as to effect the intent of the legislature. *Scogin v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 859, 227 S.E.2d 780 (1976); *King v. State*, 246 Ga. 386, 271 S.E.2d 630 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Case where judge "has been of counsel" means particular case being tried, and the fact that the judge has represented the party in another case will not disqualify the judge. *Cox v. State*, 85 Ga. App. 702, 70 S.E.2d 100 (1952).

Judge in case in which judge was consulted at bar. — Trial judge should have had no part of case concerning which the judge had been consulted while at bar. *Mendenhall v. Hopper*, 453 F. Supp. 977 (S.D. Ga. 1978), *aff'd*, 591 F.2d 1342 (5th Cir. 1979).

Earlier representation of party. — If judge participated in negotiations on plaintiff's behalf, such judge is disqualified from sitting on case to which plaintiff is a party. *Smith v. Queen Ins. Co. of Am.*, 41 Ga. App. 587, 153 S.E. 785 (1930).

If an attorney advises a person that a certain instrument or permit or license gives the person a legal right, and afterwards a controversy arises between such

person and another as to whether or not it does confer such right, and the attorney has come to the bench, the attorney cannot sit in judgment between those persons in that controversy, but is disqualified to do so by virtue of such professional relation to the former party on the subject of that controversy. *Smith v. Queen Ins. Co. of Am.*, 41 Ga. App. 587, 153 S.E. 785 (1930).

No disqualification if representation not in same cause or matter. — Fact that the ordinary (now probate judge) of county of administratrix's residence had as a practicing attorney represented administratrix in the application as an individual for appointment as administratrix in another county did not disqualify the ordinary (now probate judge) to approve the new bond and to issue the certificate necessary in transferring the administration of administratrix's residence since these acts were not in the same cause or matter in which the ordinary (now probate judge) had been of counsel. *Head v. Waldrup*, 197 Ga. 500, 29 S.E.2d 561 (1944).

"Of counsel" disqualification not applicable. — Judge is not disqualified to preside in a given case merely because previously, as an attorney at law for one or both of the parties, the judge may have drawn the contract on which the action or defense is founded. *Luke v. Batts*, 11 Ga. App. 783, 76 S.E. 165 (1912); *Carson v. Blair*, 31 Ga. App. 60, 121 S.E. 517 (1923), *cert. denied*, 31 Ga. App. 811, 122 S.E. 260 (1924).

Georgia district attorney is "of counsel" in all criminal cases or matters pending in the district attorney's circuit; this includes the investigatory stages of matters preparatory to the seeking of an indictment as well as the pendency of the case. *King v. State*, 246 Ga. 386, 271 S.E.2d 630 (1980).

Judge who was district attorney when defendant was sentenced should not have participated in later *ex parte* proceedings by defendant to correct alleged clerical errors in the court's records of the judge's sentence, although the judge did not personally prosecute the defendant. *Prater v. State*, 222 Ga. App. 486, 474 S.E.2d 684 (1996).

Previous activities of judge would serve as grounds for disqualification.

— Investigation of criminal activities in the county, including those of the defendant, conducted by the G.B.I. under authorization from the trial court judge during the judge's former tenure as district attorney was a matter in which the judge "served as a lawyer" within the meaning of Canon 3C(1)(b) of the Georgia Code of Judicial Conduct, and "in which the judge has been of counsel" within the meaning of this section. *King v. State*, 246 Ga. 386, 271 S.E.2d 630 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

No violation if record does not show judicial officer has been "of counsel" in proceeding. — If the record did not show that the attorney who acted as the judicial officer in an appealed attachment proceeding ever acted as attorney for the appellee in any way which involved the subject matter of the appeal, there was no violation of this section. *Kitson v. Hawke*, 231 Ga. 157, 200 S.E.2d 703 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Judge may sit in cause or proceeding if agreement in writing. — No judge or justice of any court can sit in any cause or proceeding in which the judge has been of counsel unless the opposite party or that party's counsel agrees in writing that the judge may preside. *Faulkner v. Walker*, 36 Ga. App. 636, 137 S.E. 909 (1927).

Order ratifying sale based on original order when judge was counsel is voidable. *East Rome Town Co. v. Cochran*, 81 Ga. 359, 8 S.E. 737 (1889).

Previous Judicial Contact

Presiding at earlier criminal inquiry. — Judge of the superior court is not disqualified from presiding at the trial of an indictment merely because previously thereto the judge held a court of inquiry and bound the prisoner over. *Smith v. State*, 74 Ga. App. 777, 41 S.E.2d 541, cert. denied, 332 U.S. 772, 68 S. Ct. 86, 92 L. Ed. 357 (1947).

Presiding at earlier hearing on request for restraining order. — In a prosecution for family violence aggravated assault, the fact that the trial court had issued the victim a temporary re-

straining order (TRO) did not require the court to recuse itself sua sponte because: 1) it did not violate O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8(a)(3) since the TRO was not the subject of review at the defendant's criminal trial; and 2) there was no showing under Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon 3(E)(1) that the trial court's "impartiality might reasonably be questioned." *Hargrove v. State*, 299 Ga. App. 27, 681 S.E.2d 707 (2009).

Trial judge not disqualified to preside over perjury charge. — Trial judge in a charge of perjury is not disqualified for the reason that the judge presided in the trial of a case in which the alleged perjury was committed. *Smith v. State*, 74 Ga. App. 777, 41 S.E.2d 541, cert. denied, 332 U.S. 772, 68 S. Ct. 86, 92 L. Ed. 357 (1947).

No error in overruling motion to disqualify. — Since the only ground in a motion to disqualify a judge in a criminal trial was that the judge's decision at the interlocutory hearing would depend on the "legality and constitutionality" of the judge's own previous order, which the movant attacked, the judge did not err in overruling the motion and in declining to have another judge pass upon the case. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942).

Trial of case if judge drew indictment. — Judge is not qualified to try a criminal case in which the judge personally drew the indictment and otherwise participated. *Faulkner v. Walker*, 36 Ga. App. 636, 137 S.E. 909 (1927).

Judge who is party to contract cannot determine if the contract has been completed. *Mayor of Macon v. Huff*, 60 Ga. 221 (1878).

Personal knowledge of facts in case. — Judge is not disqualified because judge may have personal knowledge of some facts involved in case. *Atlantic & Birmingham Ry. v. Mayor of Cordele*, 128 Ga. 293, 57 S.E. 493 (1907).

No disqualification if judge consulted on another matter or cause. — Judge is not disqualified to try a murder case merely because the judge was consulted as to the method of distribution of the estate before the judge's appointment. *Woolfolk v. State*, 85 Ga. 69, 11 S.E. 814 (1890).

Previous Judicial Contact (Cont'd)

Knowing waiver required to allow participation. — By requiring the consent of the parties, paragraph (a)(3) of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 requires a knowing waiver; thus, an employer did not waive the employer's right to challenge the review board's decision regarding a workers' compensation award since it was not disclosed that the administrative law judge who originally issued the award would be participating in the matter as a member of the review board. *Arrow Co. v. Hall*, 212 Ga. App. 365, 441 S.E.2d 794 (1994).

Denial of due process if judge fails to disqualify. — Failure by a judge to disqualify oneself which serves to deprive the defendant of an unbiased trier of fact is a denial of due process. *Mendenhall v. Hopper*, 453 F. Supp. 977 (S.D. Ga. 1978), *aff'd*, 591 F.2d 1342 (5th Cir. 1979).

Judge's former law firm's pecuniary interests in recovery as disqualification. — While the judge might not have been required to grant a motion to recuse under the circumstances in the case, it could not be concluded that by a voluntary recusal the judge acted improperly, based on the possible appearance of impropriety resulting from the judge's former law firm's pecuniary interests in recovering against defendant hospital's insurer. *Head v. Brown*, 259 Ga. App. 855, 578 S.E.2d 555 (2003).

Judge's prior prosecution of defendant. — Trial court did not err by denying defendant's motion for a new trial which asserted that the trial court erred since the county district attorney's office and the trial judge should have recused themselves from the case, *sua sponte*, as a result of a district attorney previously representing defendant on unrelated criminal charges, and the trial judge's prior prosecution of the defendant in 1994 as the evidence undisputedly showed that the defendant and defense counsel were aware of the potential conflicts at the onset of the prosecution and made deliberate, strategic decisions not to seek disqualification of either the county district attorney's office or the trial judge. *Lem-*

ming v. State, 292 Ga. App. 138, 663 S.E.2d 375 (2008).

Recusal

Procedure when trial judge presented with motion to recuse. — When a trial judge in a case pending in that court is presented with a motion to recuse accompanied by an affidavit, the judge's duty will be limited to passing upon the legal sufficiency of the affidavit, and if, assuming all the facts alleged in the affidavit to be true, recusal would be warranted, then another judge must be assigned to hear the motion to recuse. *State v. Fleming*, 245 Ga. 700, 267 S.E.2d 207 (1980); *Mann v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 677, 269 S.E.2d 863 (1980); *Penney v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 737, 278 S.E.2d 460 (1981); *Riggins v. State*, 159 Ga. App. 791, 285 S.E.2d 579 (1981).

Judge did not err in failing to recuse oneself. — Trial judge did not err in refusing to recuse oneself, and in failing to refer the matter to an appropriate forum, although the defendant sued the judge in connection with this prosecution, since the defendant had shown no cause for speculation that the judge was so influenced by the filing of a lawsuit as to have infected the trial with personal bias and prejudice. *Mapp v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 647, 420 S.E.2d 615 (1992).

If the judge in a criminal prosecution had no knowledge during the trial of the judge's spouse's representation of the victim in a civil action against the defendant, the judge was not obligated to recuse oneself. *Robertson v. State*, 225 Ga. App. 389, 484 S.E.2d 18 (1997).

Juvenile court judge was not required to grant a recusal motion because of the judge's "contempt" for home schooling since the hearing transcript did not show any bias, much less contempt, but that the judge attempted to clarify the exact terms of the juvenile's probation; such did not exemplify a display of deep antagonism which made a fair trial impossible. In the *Interest of A.H.*, 259 Ga. App. 608, 578 S.E.2d 247 (2003).

Defendant's argument on appeal that the trial judge should have been recused because the judge had previously heard the evidence during an earlier probation

revocation hearing was waived because the defendant failed to make a written motion; further, there was no duty for the judge to have recused oneself *sua sponte* as there was no violation of a specific standard of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 or of Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon 3(E)(1)(a), which was the only possibly applicable prohibition in that Canon, as no bias or prejudice was shown. *Phillips v. State*, 267 Ga. App. 733, 601 S.E.2d 147 (2004).

In a drug trafficking case, the trial judge did not err in failing to *sua sponte* move for recusal because the judge was the district attorney when the defendant was previously convicted of drug charges and because the judge had recently presided over the defendant's probation revocation hearing. The defendant failed to present any citations to the record showing specific conduct or remarks by the trial judge that would have supported a claim that the judge harbored a bias toward the defendant to the extent that *sua sponte* recusal was necessary. *Brown v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 99, 704 S.E.2d 227 (2010).

Trial judge's refusal to *sua sponte* recuse oneself after being made aware that the judge was named as a defendant in a federal lawsuit the defendant filed *pro se* on the same day that the defendant's criminal trial commenced was not error since the defendant failed to show any cause for speculation that the judge was so influenced by the filing of a lawsuit as to have been infected with a bias of such intensity that it prevented the defendant from obtaining a fair trial. *Robinson v. State*, 312 Ga. App. 736, 719 S.E.2d 601 (2011).

Defendant could not use defendant's own misconduct, in engaging in harassing telephone calls to the judge's chambers and the judge's appropriate response thereto, as grounds to compel the judge to recuse oneself. *Baptiste v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 691, 494 S.E.2d 530 (1997).

Remarks which are ill-advised, but not heard by jury. — Even though judge's remarks may be ill-advised, if the remarks are not expressed before the jury that tried the case and could not have influenced the decision of the jury, no reversible error appears. *Harkey v. State*,

159 Ga. App. 112, 282 S.E.2d 648 (1981).

Judge has duty to deny legally insufficient motion. — It is as much the duty of a judge not to grant the motion to recuse when the motion is legally insufficient as it is to recuse when the motion is meritorious. The simple filing of an affidavit does not automatically disqualify a judge. *Penney v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 737, 278 S.E.2d 460 (1981).

Motion to recuse properly denied. — In a buyer's action against sellers and an executor for specific performance of land purchase agreements, the trial court did not err when the court denied the buyer's motion to recuse on the ground that the presiding judge had previously sold property to the executor because the real estate transaction that formed the basis of the motion to recuse was completed on April 12, 2004, which was well before the outbreak of the dispute in January 2007; there is no Georgia authority for the proposition that a judge previously represented by counsel in an unrelated matter must be recused from a case in which the same counsel represents a party now appearing. *Simprop Acquisition Co. v. L. Simpson Charitable Remainder Unitrust*, 305 Ga. App. 564, 699 S.E.2d 860 (2010).

Counsel's strategic decision not to move for recusal was not ineffective assistance of counsel and did not warrant a new trial. — Defendant's ineffective assistance of counsel claim did not warrant a new trial in a prosecution for rape, kidnapping, aggravated stalking, and two counts of stalking; because of a variety of factors including the limited nature of a state witness's trial testimony, defense counsel made a strategic decision not to seek recusal of the trial judge, who was the brother of the challenged witness, and counsel discussed with the defendant the reasons for not seeking recusal. *Pirkle v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 450, 657 S.E.2d 560 (2008).

Waiver

Disqualification of judge may be waived. — While a judge is disqualified when related to any party interested in the results of the case by consanguinity or affinity within the sixth degree, according

Waiver (Cont'd)

to the civil law, whether a party to the case or not, that disqualification may be waived. *Georgia Power Co. v. Watts*, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937).

Waiver may be express or implied. — Disqualification of a presiding judge on account of relationship to a party or to one of the attorneys who has a contingent fee in the case may be waived, expressly or impliedly. *Shuford v. Shuford*, 141 Ga. 407, 81 S.E. 115 (1914).

Waiver of disqualification of judge may be effected expressly by agreement, or impliedly by proceeding without objection with the trial of the case with knowledge of the disqualification. *Georgia Power Co. v. Watts*, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937); *J.B. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976).

Disqualification is waived by failing to make point, having knowledge of disqualification, during trial. *Shuford v. Shuford*, 141 Ga. 407, 81 S.E. 115 (1914); *Morris v. State*, 18 Ga. App. 759, 90 S.E. 729 (1916).

Consent of parties. — No judge can preside in any case in which the judge is related to either party within the fourth (now sixth) degree of consanguinity or affinity, without the consent of all the parties at interest. *Burch v. State*, 18 Ga. App. 290, 89 S.E. 341 (1916); *Dennard v. State*, 46 Ga. App. 513, 168 S.E. 311 (1933).

This section expressly contemplates that disqualified judge may preside with consent of parties at interest; such disqualification may be waived, and it is not

essential that the waiver be made expressly or in writing. *Wood v. Clarke*, 188 Ga. 697, 4 S.E.2d 659 (1939) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8).

Written consent of the parties is necessary if the judge was formerly counsel, while a waiver based on relationship may be oral. *Shope v. State*, 106 Ga. 226, 32 S.E. 140 (1898).

Waiver of disqualification need not be in writing. — Provision that no ordinary (now probate judge) may preside in any case or matter when the ordinary (now probate judge) is related by affinity or consanguinity to any party interested in the result of the case within the sixth degree may be waived, and such waiver need not be in writing. *Byrd v. Riggs*, 211 Ga. 493, 86 S.E.2d 285 (1955).

Disqualification does not absolutely rob court of jurisdiction. — Since disqualification is a thing which may be waived, the disqualification's existence does not absolutely rob the court of jurisdiction in the particular case so that the court's action is *coram non judice* and may be collaterally attacked. *Wood v. Clarke*, 188 Ga. 697, 4 S.E.2d 659 (1939).

Judge of other circuit may act and preside in absence of waiver of disqualification. — When the judge is disqualified because of relationship "to any party interested in the result of the case or matter," the judge's disqualification may be waived by all of the parties, and in the absence of such a waiver, the judge of any other circuit, who is qualified, may act and preside for the disqualified resident judge. *Howard v. Warren*, 206 Ga. 838, 59 S.E.2d 503 (1950).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 80 et seq.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 98 et seq.

ALR. — Constitutionality of statute making mere filing of affidavit of bias or prejudice sufficient to disqualify judge, 5 ALR 1275; 46 ALR 1179.

Time for asserting disqualification of judge, and waiver of disqualification, 5 ALR 1588; 73 ALR2d 1238.

Powers of judge who has attained constitutional age limit, 25 ALR 27.

Residence or ownership of property in city or other political subdivision which is party to or interested in action as disqualifying judge, 33 ALR 1322.

Necessity as justifying action by judicial or administrative officer otherwise disqualified to act in particular case, 39 ALR 1476.

Necessity of including averment as to

time when prejudice was discovered in affidavit contemplated by statute entitling parties to substitution of another judge upon filing affidavit of prejudice or unfairness of judge, 93 ALR 239.

Right of judge not legally disqualified to decline to act in legal proceeding upon personal grounds, 96 ALR 546.

What is "civil action" or "civil proceeding" within statute relating to disqualification of judge or change of venue, 102 ALR 397.

Disqualifying relationship by affinity in case of judge or juror as affected by dissolution of marriage, 117 ALR 800.

Disqualification of judge who presided at trial or of juror as ground of habeas corpus, 124 ALR 1079.

Right to change of judges, on issues raised by petition for writ of error coram nobis, 161 ALR 540.

Disqualification of judge in pending case as subject to revocation or removal, 162 ALR 641.

Reviewability of action of judge in disqualifying himself, 162 ALR 654.

Interest of judge in an official or representative capacity, or relationship of judge to one who is a party in an official or representative capacity, as disqualification, 10 ALR2d 1307.

Relationship to attorney as disqualifying judge, 50 ALR2d 143.

Disqualification of judge in proceedings to punish contempt against or involving himself or court of which he is a member, 64 ALR2d 600.

Prior representation or activity as attorney or counsel as disqualifying judge, 72 ALR2d 443; 16 ALR4th 550.

Prohibition as appropriate remedy to prevent allegedly disqualified judge from proceeding with case, 92 ALR2d 306.

Intervenor's right to disqualify judge, 92 ALR2d 1110.

Propriety and prejudicial effect of suggestion or comments by judge as to compromise or settlement of civil case, 6 ALR3d 1457.

Disqualification of judge for having decided different case against litigant, 21 ALR3d 1369.

Disqualification of judge on ground of being a witness in the case, 22 ALR3d 1198.

Disqualification of judge because of his or another's holding or owning stock in corporation involved in litigation, 25 ALR3d 1331.

Disqualification of original trial judge to sit on retrial after reversal or mistrial, 60 ALR3d 176.

Disqualification of judge by state, in criminal case, for bias or prejudice, 68 ALR3d 509.

Affidavit or motion for disqualification of judge as contempt, 70 ALR3d 797.

Disqualification of judge, justice of the peace, or similar judicial officer for pecuniary interest in fines, forfeitures, or fees payable by litigants, 72 ALR3d 375.

Membership in fraternal or social club or order affected by a case as ground for disqualification of judge, 75 ALR3d 1021.

Validity and application of state statute prohibiting judge from practicing law, 17 ALR4th 829.

Waiver or loss of right to disqualify judge by participation in proceedings — modern state civil cases, 24 ALR4th 870.

Disqualification of judge because of assault or threat against him by party or person associated with party, 25 ALR4th 923.

Disqualification of judge in state proceedings to punish contempt against or involving himself in open court and in his actual presence, 37 ALR4th 1004.

Disqualification of judge because of political association or relation to attorney in case, 65 ALR4th 73.

Disqualification from criminal proceeding of trial judge who earlier presided over disposition of case of coparticipant, 72 ALR4th 651.

Disqualification of judge for bias against counsel or litigant, 54 ALR5th 575.

Disqualification of judge based on property-ownership interest in litigation which consists of more than mere stock — state cases, 56 ALR5th 783.

Prior representation or activity as prosecuting attorney as disqualifying judge from sitting or acting in criminal case, 85 ALR5th 471.

Disqualification of judge for having decided different case against litigant — state cases, 85 ALR5th 547.

Laws governing judicial recusal or dis-

qualification in state proceeding as violating federal or state constitution, 91 ALR5th 437.

Construction of provision in Federal Criminal Procedure Rule 42(b) that if contempt charges involve disrespect to or criticism of judge, he is disqualified from presiding at trial or hearing except with defendant's consent, 3 ALR Fed. 420.

Timeliness of affidavit of disqualifica-

tion of trial judge under 28 USCS § 144, 141 ALR Fed 311.

Propriety and prejudicial effect in civil trial of federal judge's disparaging remarks concerning party, witness or attorney, 144 ALR Fed. 363.

Disqualification of judge under 28 USCA § 455(b)(4), providing for disqualification where judge has financial or other interest in proceeding, 163 ALR Fed. 575.

15-1-9. When judge not disqualified; exceptions.

Any judge, irrespective of his relationship to a party to the case or his interest in the case, shall be qualified to try any civil case in his court where there is no defense filed in the case, except where either party to the case objects to the related judge. (Ga. L. 1933, p. 187, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-111.)

Cross references. — Pleadings and motions generally, § 9-11-7 et seq. Default judgments generally, § 9-11-55.

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 amendment of this Code section, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 76 (2000).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Georgia Power Co. v. Watts, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937); Calhoun

ex rel. Chapman v. Gulf Oil Corp., 189 Ga. 414, 5 S.E.2d 902 (1939).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Affidavit to disqualify judge as contempt, 29 ALR 1273.

Residence or ownership of property in city or other political subdivision which is party to or interested in action as disqualifying judge, 33 ALR 1322.

Necessity as justifying action by judicial or administrative officer otherwise disqualified to act in particular case, 39 ALR 1476.

Constitutionality of statute making mere filing of affidavit of bias or prejudice sufficient to disqualify judge, 46 ALR 1179.

Right of judge not legally disqualified to decline to act in legal proceeding upon personal grounds, 96 ALR 546.

Disqualification of judge who presided at trial or of juror as ground of habeas corpus, 124 ALR 1079.

Disqualification of judge in pending case as subject to revocation or removal, 162 ALR 641.

Interest of judge in an official or representative capacity, or relationship of judge to one who is a party in an official or representative capacity, as disqualification, 10 ALR2d 1307.

Relationship to attorney as disqualifying judge, 50 ALR2d 143.

Time for asserting disqualification of judge, and waiver of disqualification, 73 ALR2d 1238.

Intervenor's right to disqualify judge, 92 ALR2d 1110.

Disqualification of judge for having decided different case against litigant, 21 ALR3d 1369.

Disqualification of judge because of his or another's holding or owning stock in corporation involved in litigation, 25 ALR3d 1331.

Disqualification of original trial judge to sit on retrial after reversal or mistrial, 60 ALR3d 176.

Disqualification of judge, justice of the

peace, or similar judicial officer for pecuniary interest in fines, forfeitures, or fees payable by litigants, 72 ALR3d 375.

Waiver or loss of right to disqualify judge by participation in proceedings — modern state civil cases, 24 ALR4th 870.

Disqualification of judge for bias against counsel or litigant, 54 ALR5th 575.

Prior representation or activity as prosecuting attorney as disqualifying judge from sitting or acting in criminal case, 85 ALR5th 471.

Disqualification of judge for having decided different case against litigant — state cases, 85 ALR5th 547.

15-1-9.1. Requesting judicial assistance from other courts.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) “Administrative judge” means a superior court judge or senior judge of the superior court elected within an administrative district as provided by Code Section 15-5-4.

(2) “Chief judge” means the judge most senior in time of service or, if applicable, the judge to whom the administrative duties of a court have been assigned.

(3) “Judge” includes Justices, judges, senior judges, magistrates, and every other such judicial officer of whatever name existing or created.

(4) “Part-time judge” means a judge who serves on a continuing or periodic basis but who is permitted by law to devote time to some other profession or occupation and whose compensation for that reason is less than that of a full-time judge.

(b)(1) If assistance is needed from a judge outside of the county, a superior court judge of this state or the chief judge of a class of courts other than an appellate court may make a request for judicial assistance in the court served by said requesting judge to the administrative judge of the judicial administrative district in which said requesting judge’s court is located, if any of the following circumstances arises:

(A) A judge of the requesting court is disqualified for any cause from presiding in any matter pending before the court;

(B) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because of disability, illness, or absence;

(C) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because such judge is performing ordered military duty as such term is defined in Code Section 38-2-279; or

(D) A majority of the judges of the requesting court determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of an additional judge or additional judges.

(2) If assistance is needed from a judge from the same county, the chief judge of any court within such county of this state may make a written request for assistance to the chief judge of any other court within such county, a senior judge of the superior court, a retired judge, or a judge emeritus of any court within the county. The request by the chief judge may be made if one of the following circumstances arises:

(A) A judge of the requesting court is disqualified for any cause from presiding in any matter pending before the court;

(B) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because of disability, illness, or absence;

(C) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because such judge is performing ordered military duty as such term is defined in Code Section 38-2-279;

(D) A majority of the judges of the requesting court determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of an additional judge or additional judges; or

(E) A majority of the judges of the requesting court determines that the business of the court requires the permanent assistance of an additional judge or additional judges. If the requesting court is a state or superior court, the assisting judge or assisting judges may hear and decide matters otherwise in the exclusive jurisdiction of the state or superior court without regard to time, type of case, or limitations contained in the rules of such state or superior court; provided, however, that a chief magistrate or magistrate may serve as a permanent assisting judge only in counties having a population of 180,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census.

(3) When a petition for habeas corpus is filed challenging for the first time state court proceedings resulting in a death sentence, the clerk of the superior court acting on behalf of the chief judge shall make a request for judicial assistance to the president of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia. Within 30 days of receipt of a request for judicial assistance, the president of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia shall, under guidelines promulgated by the executive committee of said council, assign the case to a judge of a circuit other than the circuit in which the conviction and sentence were imposed.

(4) In petitions under this article challenging for a second or subsequent time a state court proceeding resulting in a death sentence, the chief judge of the court where the petition is filed may make a request for judicial assistance to the president of The Council

of Superior Court Judges of Georgia upon certifying that the business of the court will be impaired unless assistance is obtained. Within 30 days of receipt of a request for judicial assistance, the president of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia shall, under guidelines promulgated by the executive committee of said council, assign the case to a judge of a circuit other than the circuit in which the conviction and sentence were imposed.

(c) A chief judge of a requesting court or assisting court shall be presumed to act with the consent of all judges of the court. However, if a judge of a court shall insist, all judges of that court shall vote upon whether to ratify the action taken by the chief judge under this Code section.

(d)(1) If the chief judge is unable because of disability, illness, or absence to make a request for assistance, a majority of the judges of the court may make such a request for him. If a court is served by only one judge who, himself, is unable to make a request because of disability, illness, or absence, or when the judge or judges of the court fail to procure assistance in the event of the absence, illness, disability, or disqualification of one of the judges, and it is satisfactorily made to appear to the Governor that any regular or special term of any court will not be held or continued in session because of such failure to procure assistance, the Governor shall request the administrative judge of the judicial administrative district within which district the court in need of assistance lies to assign another judge to hold the regular or special term of such court. However, no judge shall be named or assigned to hold court when the time fixed by law for holding the term of court conflicts with the holding of any regular or special term already called by him in his own court.

(2) If a vacancy shall occur in the judicial office for which the Governor has had to request assistance from the administrative judge of the judicial administrative district in a situation wherein the conditions exist as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Governor may appoint a judge of a court of record as an interim judge to fill temporarily such vacancy until the vacancy is permanently filled as provided by law.

(e) The administrative judge of the district receiving a request for assistance shall designate a judge to preside as requested. The designated judge may consent to preside in the requesting court provided he is otherwise qualified to serve as a judge in the requesting court. The qualifications of residency within a particular political or geographic subdivision of the state shall not apply to a designated judge. The designation shall be made in writing and delivered to the judge requesting assistance.

(f) The written designation shall identify the court in need of assistance, the county where located, the time period covered, the

specific case or cases for which assistance is sought if applicable, and the reason that assistance is needed. The written designation shall be filed and recorded on the minutes of the clerk of the court requesting assistance. Any amendment to the designation shall be written, filed, and recorded as is the original designation.

(g) A judge rendering assistance in accordance with this Code section shall discharge all the duties and shall exercise all of the powers and authority of a judge of the court in which he is presiding.

(h) The governing authority responsible for funding the operation of the requesting court shall bear the expenses of the judge rendering assistance in accordance with this Code section, except that such judges presiding in the appellate or superior courts in accordance with this Code section shall be compensated by state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of these courts.

(i) Senior judges of the superior courts, senior judges appointed pursuant to Code Section 15-1-9.3, part-time judges, and retired judges or judges emeritus of the state courts shall receive the amount of compensation and payment for expenses as provided by Code Section 15-1-9.2. All other judges rendering assistance in accordance with this Code section shall be entitled to actual travel and lodging expenses but shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for this assistance.

(j) The court reporter, support personnel, facilities, equipment, and supplies necessary to perform the duties requested shall be provided to any judge rendering assistance in accordance with this Code section by the requesting court, unless otherwise agreed.

(k) In the event that the judge requesting assistance is a superior court judge other than a chief judge, then a copy of the assignment shall also be filed with the chief judge of the court to be assisted.

(l) As an alternative to the other provisions of this Code section, any judge other than a superior court judge may, under the circumstances described in subparagraph (b)(1)(B) or (b)(1)(C) of this Code section, request judicial assistance from any other judge who is not a superior court judge and who is otherwise qualified; and the judge so requested may agree to so serve. When one judge serves in the court of another pursuant to this subsection, a written designation by the requesting judge shall be filed and recorded on the minutes in the same general manner as provided for in subsection (f) of this Code section and the provisions of subsection (h) of this Code section shall apply with respect to the payment of expenses. The provisions of this subsection are supplementary to the provisions of the other subsections of this Code section.

(m) This Code section shall be supplementary to other laws relating to the authorization of replacement judges.

(n) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Code section, a senior judge shall not be assigned, designated, or preside in any criminal case involving a capital offense for which the death penalty may be imposed once the state has filed a notice of its intention to seek the death penalty; provided, however, that a senior judge may be assigned, designated, or preside in such a case if the judge had previously been assigned or designated and presided over such case while serving as an elected superior court judge prior to attaining senior judge status. (Code 1981, § 15-1-9.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 961, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 245, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 1958, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 343, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 497, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 920, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 381, § 7; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1231, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 268, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 421, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 540, § 1/SB 11; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 1/HB 1245.)

Cross references. — Judges authorized to exercise power outside own court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. III. Retired state court judges providing judicial assistance, § 15-7-25. Senior judges of superior courts, § 47-8-1 et seq. Requests for assistance of senior judges, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 18.2.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1990, paragraph (a)(3), as added by Ga. L. 1990, p. 920, § 1,

was redesignated as paragraph (a)(4), since Ga. L. 1990, p. 497, § 1, also added a paragraph (a)(3).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 381, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Death Penalty Habeas Corpus Reform Act of 1995'."

Law reviews. — For note on the 1995 amendment of this Code section, see 12 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 18 (1995).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Code section permits appointment without apparent limitation. — O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1 permits the mutual appointment of judges by judges to sit in every judicial office in the state without apparent limitation. *Dominguez v. Enterprise Leasing Co.*, 197 Ga. App. 664, 399 S.E.2d 269 (1990).

Separate court not created. — Intra-county request for judicial assistance under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2)(C) did not create a separate court, but was a constitutionally-permitted request for intra-county judicial assistance since the request and response set out the matters to be handled by the two juvenile court judges, who had agreed to assist the superior court; accordingly, the intra-county request and response were neither an unconstitutional creation of a class of court in violation of Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. I, nor an unconstitutional usurpation of legislative authority by

members of the judiciary in violation of Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VII. *Earl v. Mills*, 278 Ga. 128, 598 S.E.2d 480 (2004).

Authority of recused judge to select replacement. — Although a recused state court judge was without authority to select the judge's own replacement, defendants waived any objection to the appointed judge sitting as trial judge since the parties stipulated to the qualification of the specially appointed judge to preside over the trial. *State v. Evans*, 187 Ga. App. 649, 371 S.E.2d 432 (1988), overruled on other grounds, 268 Ga. 75, 485 S.E.2d 491 (1997).

Senior judge had authority to sign an order to conclude a matter the senior judge had earlier presided over, even though the senior judge had been authorized by the chief judge of the circuit "to preside" on four specific days prior to the date the senior judge signed the order.

Morris v. Clark, 189 Ga. App. 228, 375 S.E.2d 616 (1989).

Procedure on vacation of judgeship while habeas action pending. — Capital habeas corpus cases assigned to a superior court judge who vacates the judgeship while the habeas action is pending should be returned to the president of the Council of Superior Court Judges for reassignment. *Potts v. Zant*, 263 Ga. 634, 437 S.E.2d 325 (1993).

Judge appointed to fill vacancy created by resignation. — Judgment entered by a judge, who was appointed by the chief county magistrate judge upon a request for “assistance” made by the superior court chief judge, was not void, even though the judge was appointed to fill a vacancy created by the resignation of a superior court judge, which vacancy should have been filled by the governor. *Dominguez v. Enterprise Leasing Co.*, 197 Ga. App. 664, 399 S.E.2d 269 (1990).

Request for assistance was temporary. — Trial court erred in ruling on the constitutionality of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2)(D) as the intra-county request for judicial assistance was for temporary assistance pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2)(C) since the judicial order setting forth the request and response for judicial assistance was of limited duration and was subject to termination at any time, upon receipt of 30 days’ notice from the superior, state, or juvenile court announcing that court’s withdrawal. *Earl v. Mills*, 278 Ga. 128, 598 S.E.2d 480 (2004).

Indefinite appointment of assistant judges or district attorney. — State court judge does not have the authority to order the indefinite appointment of assistant judges or solicitors (now district attorneys) whose positions are not authorized by local law or to finance those positions through a court-created fund comprised of moneys withheld from the county treasury. *Cramer v. Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991).

Validity of designation. — O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1 does not require that the designation of a judge be made by the chief judge of the requesting court and the fact that a designation was not filed in the court minutes until the day after commencement of a trial did not violate the

authority of the designated judge such that the entire proceeding would be rendered void. *Marsh v. Resolution Trust Corp.*, 211 Ga. App. 216, 439 S.E.2d 75 (1993).

Order designating magistrate judge to assist the Superior Court of Fulton County was valid since: (1) the order explicitly provided the length of service; (2) the order designated the scope of the magistrate judge’s duties such as assisting with the routine matters that would normally appear before the presiding judge, and other matters arising therefrom; and (3) the order cloaked the magistrate judge with all the authority and powers exercised by the Fulton County Superior Court judges regularly presiding in the Atlanta Judicial Circuit. *Giles v. State*, 257 Ga. App. 65, 570 S.E.2d 375 (2002).

Magistrate presiding over petitioner’s trial for rape and kidnapping with bodily harm was not tainted by fact that the trial court designated the magistrate to preside over the trial; the designation involved an intra-county designation and intra-county designations were not required to comply with O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(f) in order for the magistrate to validly preside over a trial. *Lewis v. McDougal*, 276 Ga. 861, 583 S.E.2d 859 (2003).

Georgia Supreme Court’s overruling of *Hicks v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 552, 499 S.E.2d 341 (1998) to the extent the decision held that an intra-county designation order had to comply with O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(f), the Georgia appellate courts’ rejection of the contention that the failure to file the designation on the minutes of the court prior to the commencement of the proceedings voided the proceedings, and defendant’s failure to challenge the designation of the trial court to preside over defendant’s trial until after the trial occurred meant that the validity of the trial court’s presiding over the trial could not be reviewed on appeal, and, thus, could not be a ground for reversal. *Cammer v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 277, 587 S.E.2d 656 (2003).

There was no error in a magistrate presiding over defendant’s trial as O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(f) applied only when a request for magistrate judges to assist trial court judges was for a judge outside

the county. *Salgado v. State*, 268 Ga. App. 18, 601 S.E.2d 417 (2004).

O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2) requires only that one judge of the requesting court be unable to preside over the case; because the plaintiff presented no evidence to show that this requirement was not met, the judge held proper jurisdiction to preside over the plaintiff's case and was immune from the plaintiff's lawsuit. *Bush v. Reeves*, No. 1:05-CV-1315-TWT, 2005 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 38050 (N.D. Ga. Dec. 22, 2005).

Trial court correctly granted the defendant's motion to suppress evidence seized from the defendant's computer because the order appointing a visiting judge to sign the warrant for the search failed to specify either the scope or length of the assisting judge's service, violating the standards required under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(f), and rendering the warrant null. *State v. Kelley*, 302 Ga. App. 850, 691 S.E.2d 890 (2010).

Authority of superior court judge to reconsider and revoke order of designated judge. — Superior court judge had the authority to reconsider and revoke a pretrial bond that was set by another judge who was presiding in the superior court judge's place by designation; the designated judge should not have granted the bond to the defendant after expressly finding that the defendant was likely to intimidate witnesses or otherwise interfere with the administration of justice. *Rooney v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 850, 459 S.E.2d 601 (1995).

Grounds for recusal. — Trial judge in a two-judge superior court county should have been recused from sitting on a condemnation action when one of the property owners whose land was subject to the condemnation proceeding was the fellow judge as such could have impacted on a reasonable person's belief in the absolute integrity and impartiality of the judges under Ga. Code Jud. Conduct Canon Two; although the motion for recusal was defective in not stating on the motion's face that the motion was timely filed as required by Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 25.1, there was no waiver of the grounds for recusal in the circumstances and the matter was remanded for disposition by a

judge outside the county pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(1). *Ga. Transmission Corp. v. Dixon*, 267 Ga. App. 575, 600 S.E.2d 381 (2004).

Effect of failure to object to appointment. — If there was no objection to the appointment of a magistrate sitting as a superior court judge prior to the commencement of the trial, the issue of whether the order of appointment complied with the statute was not preserved for appeal. *Bennett v. Jones*, 218 Ga. App. 714, 463 S.E.2d 158 (1995); *Albright v. Peterson*, 247 Ga. App. 203, 539 S.E.2d 919 (2000).

Request for intra-county judicial assistance not permanent. — Superior, state, and juvenile courts did not take improper permanent action by renewing an order requesting intra-county judicial assistance, which made the order span two terms of court. *Earl v. Mills*, 278 Ga. 128, 598 S.E.2d 480 (2004).

Magistrate judge had authority to issue permanent restraining order. — Defendant's stalking convictions, based on violations of a permanent restraining order (PRO), were not invalid on grounds the PRO was issued by a magistrate judge, as the chief judge of superior court, as authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2), had requested magistrates to assist the superior court by hearing petitions under the Georgia Stalking Statute, O.C.G.A. § 16-5-94. *Seibert v. State*, 294 Ga. App. 202, 670 S.E.2d 109 (2008).

Magistrate had authority to accept guilty plea, but superior court judge could set aside sentence. — Although a magistrate who was appointed to preside at a county drug court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2) had authority to accept a defendant's guilty plea to marijuana possession, the superior court judge had the power to set aside the sentence, which was not reduced to writing, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 17-7-93(b), and give notice of intent to impose a harsher sentence. *Surh v. State*, 303 Ga. App. 380, 693 S.E.2d 501, cert. denied, No. S10C1274, 2010 Ga. LEXIS 705 (Ga. 2010).

Appointment not improper. — Because defendant's claim that a trial judge was not properly appointed under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2) was first raised

on a motion for new trial, the motion was thus untimely; in any event, the judge's previous appointments by separate orders to preside over other superior court matters for specified periods of time did not render the judge a de facto superior court judge in violation of the constitutional requirement that all superior court judges be elected, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. I, and thus defendant failed to establish that counsel's failure to object to the allegedly improper appointment of the judge was ineffective assistance. *Moreland v. State*, 279 Ga. 641, 619 S.E.2d 626 (2005).

It was proper under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2) for the chief judge of the magistrate court to appoint one of the magistrates to hear superior court cases after the chief judge of the superior court made a written request for judicial assistance. *Dorsey v. State*, 291 Ga. App. 706, 662 S.E.2d 800 (2008).

Appellate review precluded. — Defendants' failure to raise defendant's

O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1 claims prior to the trial precluded appellate review of issues relating to the appointment of the trial judge. *Oliver v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 754, 615 S.E.2d 846 (2005).

Defendant was not entitled to a new trial merely because the order appointing the senior judge under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(b)(2) was defective as that issue was raised for the first time in the new trial motion which precluded appellate review. *Williams v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 829, 661 S.E.2d 563 (2008).

Cited in *Hornsby v. Odum*, 198 Ga. App. 472, 402 S.E.2d 56 (1991); *Moore v. American Suzuki Motor Corp.*, 203 Ga. App. 189, 416 S.E.2d 807 (1992); *Hernandez v. Resolution Trust Corp.*, 210 Ga. App. 538, 436 S.E.2d 534 (1993); *Lucas v. Lucas*, 273 Ga. 240, 539 S.E.2d 807 (2000); *Smith v. Guest Pond Club, Inc.*, 277 Ga. 143, 586 S.E.2d 623 (2003); *Lewis v. McDougal*, 276 Ga. 861, 583 S.E.2d 859 (2003); *Fraser v. State*, 283 Ga. App. 477, 642 S.E.2d 129 (2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Part-time judges of magistrate court and part-time referees of juvenile court. — Both part-time judges of the magistrate court and part-time referees of the juvenile court may be assigned to hear cases in the superior court so long as they meet the qualifications of judges of the superior court as provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-4. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

"Judge" does not include administrative law judges. — Term "judge" as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(a)(3) does not include administrative law judges or other quasi-judicial officers not within the judicial branch of government. 1992 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U92-16.

Assistance to state courts by replacement probate judge. — Replacement probate judge appointed in good faith pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13(a) may provide assistance to state courts so long as that individual satisfies the qualifications of judges of the state courts under O.C.G.A. § 15-7-21(a)(1), and the request for assistance complies with the

terms specified by subsection (f) of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1. 1994 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U94-12.

Appointment of superior court judge on retirement. — Senior superior court judge, who is not being appointed in that senior judge capacity pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1, may be appointed to serve as a part-time state-funded juvenile court judge and, so long as the hours worked annually do not exceed 1040 hours, there is no effect on the senior judge's retirement. 2000 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2000-9.

Authority to set and amend bonds. — Once the clerk of the superior court properly files an indictment or once a valid accusation is entered, the superior court has exclusive jurisdiction over the case, including all bond issues, unless the court invokes the court's authority to delegate jurisdiction to the magistrate court under subsection (e) of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1 or O.C.G.A. § 17-6-1. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 97-19.

15-1-9.2. Senior judge of superior courts.

(a) The office of senior judge of the superior courts is created, and judges of the superior courts or former judges of the superior courts may become senior judges as follows:

(1) Any judge of the superior courts who retires pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8 or Chapter 23 of Title 47 and any such judge who receives a disability retirement benefit under such chapter may become a senior judge beginning on the effective date of the judge's retirement; and

(2) Any judge of the superior courts, whether or not said judge is a member of the retirement system created by Chapter 23 of Title 47, who ceases holding office as a judge of the superior courts and who has at least ten years of service as a judge of the superior courts at the time of ceasing to hold office and who is not eligible for appointment to the office of senior judge under any other law of this state may become a senior judge.

(a.1) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section, any Justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia, Judge of the Court of Appeals, superior court judge, state court judge, magistrate court judge, or juvenile court judge who ceases holding office as a judge and who has a total of ten years of service in any combination of such offices or a total of nine years of service in any combination of such offices plus at least one year of service as chairperson of the State Board of Workers' Compensation may become a senior judge. Said combination must include at least five years' service as a Justice of the Supreme Court, Judge of the Court of Appeals, or judge of the superior court or at least five years as total served in combination as Justice of the Supreme Court, Judge of the Court of Appeals, or judge of the superior court.

(a.2) Senior judge status as provided in this Code section shall be acquired by a qualified former judge's applying to the Governor for appointment as senior judge. The Governor shall appoint each qualified applicant as a senior judge.

(b) The chief judge of any appellate or superior court of this state may make a written request for assistance to a senior judge. The request by the chief judge may be made if one of the following circumstances arise:

(1) A judge of the requesting court is disqualified for any cause from presiding in any matter pending before the court;

(2) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because of disability, illness, or absence; or

(3) A majority of the judges of the requesting court determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of an additional judge or additional judges as provided for in Code Section 15-1-9.1.

(c) An active judge may call upon a senior judge to serve in an emergency or when the volume of cases or other unusual circumstances cause such service to be necessary in order to provide for the speedy and efficient disposition of the business of the circuit.

(d)(1) Senior judges serving as judges of an appellate or superior court under this Code section or any other provision of law shall receive compensation from state funds for each day of service, in the amount of the annual state salary of a judge of the applicable court, divided by 235. In addition to such compensation, such senior judges shall receive their actual expenses or, at the judge's option, in the event of service outside the county of the judge's residence, the same per diem expense authorized by law for members of the General Assembly and shall receive mileage at the same rate as other state employees for such services. Such compensation, expenses, and mileage shall be paid from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the appellate or superior courts, upon a certificate by the senior judge as to the number of days served or the expenses and mileage. Such compensation shall not affect, diminish, or otherwise impair the payment or receipt of any retirement or pension benefits, when applicable, of such judge.

(2) Senior judges serving as judges of any court other than an appellate or superior court under this Code section or any other provision of law shall receive compensation for each day of service, in the amount of the annual salary of a judge of the applicable court, divided by 235. In addition to such compensation, such senior judges shall receive their actual expenses or, at the judge's option, in the event of service outside the county of the judge's residence, the same per diem expense authorized by law for members of the General Assembly and shall receive mileage at the same rate as state employees for such services. Such compensation, expenses, and mileage shall be paid from funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the applicable court, upon a certificate by the senior judge as to the number of days served or the expenses and mileage. Such compensation shall not affect, diminish, or otherwise impair the payment or receipt of any retirement or pension benefits, when applicable, of such judge.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Code section, a senior judge shall not be assigned, designated, or preside in any criminal case involving a capital offense for which the death penalty may be imposed once the state has filed a notice of its intention to seek the death

penalty; provided, however, that a senior judge may be assigned, designated, or preside in such a case if the judge had previously been assigned or designated and presided over such case while serving as an elected superior court judge prior to attaining senior judge status. (Code 1981, § 15-1-9.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 832, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 916, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 268, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 3; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1666, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 421, § 2; Ga. L. 2001, p. 1102, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 2/HB 1245.)

Code Commission notes. — In 1998, Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 3 and Ga. L. 1998, p. 1666, § 1 both amended subsection (d).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, subsection (d) is set out as amended by Ga. L. 1998, p. 1666, § 1.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Even though the position of senior judge is not an elected position, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. III, allows a senior judge to exercise judicial power in the superior courts when the assistance of a senior judge is necessary. O.C.G.A. §§ 15-1-9.2 and 47-8-61 are simply the statutory enactments pursuant to the constitution. *Smith v. Langford*, 271 Ga. 221, 518 S.E.2d 884 (1999).

There is no merit to the argument that the authorization for the service of senior judges conflicts with Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. I, vesting judicial power in designated courts, because creation of the position of senior judge does not establish a separate judicial forum. *Smith v. Langford*, 271 Ga. 221, 518 S.E.2d 884 (1999).

Waiver of challenge to senior judge. —

Defendant's claim that defendant's conviction was void because the senior judge who presided over the trial was not properly appointed pursuant to the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.2 had to be rejected as defendant's claim that the appointment was not properly made was waived by defendant's failure to raise the claim until defendant filed defendant's motion for a new trial. *Hurst v. State*, 260 Ga. App. 708, 580 S.E.2d 666 (2003).

Claim of insufficiency of judicial appointment untimely. — Defendant's claim that defendant's convictions were void because the order appointing the senior judge who presided over defendant's trial was insufficient under O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.2(b) was not asserted until the motion for new trial and was therefore untimely. *Strozier v. State*, 277 Ga. 78, 586 S.E.2d 309 (2003).

15-1-9.3. Senior judge of state court, probate court, or juvenile court; capital cases.

(a)(1) Any state court judge or juvenile court judge who retires pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 23 of Title 47 after having served for ten or more years in any combination of service as a judge of a state court or juvenile court may be appointed a senior judge of the type of court from which the judge retired.

(2) Any state court or juvenile court judge, whether or not said judge is a member of the retirement fund created by Chapter 23 of Title 47, who ceases holding office as a judge and who has at least ten years in any combination of service as judge of a state court or juvenile court at the time of ceasing to hold office and who is not

eligible for appointment to the office of senior judge under any other law of this state may be appointed as a senior judge as provided in this Code section.

(3) No judge of a state court or juvenile court who retires because of disability pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 23 of Title 47 shall be eligible for appointment as a senior judge pursuant to the provisions of this Code section.

(4) In this paragraph, "probate court" has the same meaning as set out in paragraph (2) of Code Section 15-9-120. Any judge of the probate court who ceases holding office as a judge of the probate court after serving as such for at least ten years and who has not been appointed to the office of senior judge under any other law of this state may be appointed as a senior judge as provided in this Code section.

(b) Upon becoming eligible for appointment pursuant to the provisions of this Code section, a judge who ceases to hold office may become a senior judge and in that capacity may be called upon to serve as a justice or judge in any court of this state.

(c) Senior judge status shall be acquired by a qualified former judge's applying to the Governor for appointment as senior judge. The Governor shall appoint each qualified applicant as a senior judge.

(d) The judge of any court of this state may make a written request for assistance to a senior judge. The request by the judge may be made if one of the following circumstances arise:

(1) A judge of the requesting court is disqualified for any cause from presiding in any matter pending before the court;

(2) A judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because of disability, illness, or absence; or

(3) A majority of the judges of the requesting court determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of an additional judge or additional judges as provided for in Code Section 15-1-9.1.

(e) An active judge may call upon a senior judge to serve in an emergency or when the volume of cases or other unusual circumstances cause such service to be necessary in order to provide for the timely and efficient disposition of the business of the court.

(f) A senior judge shall receive compensation and expenses as provided in subsection (d) of Code Section 15-1-9.2.

(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Code section, a senior judge shall not be assigned, designated, or preside in any criminal case

involving a capital offense for which the death penalty may be imposed once the state has filed a notice of its intention to seek the death penalty; provided, however, that a senior judge may be assigned, designated, or preside in such a case if the judge had previously been assigned or designated and presided over such case while serving as an elected superior court judge prior to attaining senior judge status. (Code 1981, § 15-1-9.3, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1112, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 3; Ga. L. 2000, p. 421, § 3; Ga. L. 2000, p. 838, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 3/HB 1245.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 15, 51.

15-1-10. Removal of court records; storage.

(a) No records or papers of any court shall be removed out of the county, except in cases of invasion whereby the same may be endangered, by order of the court, or as otherwise provided in this Code section.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code section, such records may be stored in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-6-86 or subsection (c) of this Code section.

(c) With the prior written consent of the governing authority of the county or municipality and the prior written consent of the chief judge, judge of the probate court, or chief magistrate of the affected court, the clerk of each superior court, state court, probate court, magistrate court, juvenile court, or municipal court in this state is authorized, but not required, to create and maintain digital copies of records, pleadings, orders, writs, process, and other documents submitted to or issued by the court in criminal, quasi-criminal, juvenile, or civil proceedings or in any proceedings involving the enforcement of ordinances of local governments. All digital copies created pursuant to this subsection shall be accurate copies of the original documents and shall be stored and indexed in such manner as to be readily retrievable in the office of the clerk during normal business hours. It shall be the duty of the clerk to provide and maintain software and computers, readers, printers, and other necessary equipment in sufficient numbers to permit the retrieval, duplication, and printing of such digitally stored documents in a timely fashion when copies are requested. A copy of such digitally stored document retrieved by the clerk shall be admissible in all courts in the same manner as the original document. If a backup copy is created pursuant to the process prescribed by subsections (b) and (c) of Code Section 15-6-62, the clerk is authorized to destroy the original document. This subsection shall not apply to documents or records

which have been ordered sealed by the court nor to documents which are placed in evidence in a proceeding. The costs of creating and storing digital copies of documents and providing the necessary software and equipment to retrieve and reproduce such documents shall be paid from funds available for the operation of the court. The provisions of this subsection shall constitute an additional and alternative method of records management and shall not supersede or repeal Code Section 15-6-62, 15-6-62.1, 15-6-86, or 15-6-87. (Orig. Code 1863, § 201; Code 1868, § 195; Code 1873, § 207; Code 1882, § 207; Civil Code 1895, § 4048; Civil Code 1910, § 4645; Code 1933, § 24-108; Ga. L. 1997, p. 925, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1505, § 1/HB 254; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-2/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “subsections (b) and (c)” for “subsections (b), (c), and (d)” in the middle of the fifth sentence of subsection (c).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Carrying of original papers and records from one court to another judges of the superior court. *Rogers v. Tillman*, 72 Ga. 479 (1884).
should be condemned and checked by the

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 29, 30. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 248.

15-1-10.1. Standards in determining grant of requests for televising, videotaping, or motion picture filming of judicial proceedings.

(a) It is declared to be the purpose and intent of the General Assembly that certain standards be considered by the courts in determining whether to grant requests for the televising, videotaping, or motion picture filming of judicial proceedings. Such standards are intended to provide an evaluation of the impact on the public interest and the rights of the parties in open judicial proceedings, the impact upon the integrity and dignity of the court, and whether the proposed activity would contribute to the enhancement of or detract from the ends of justice.

(b) In considering a request for the televising, videotaping, or motion picture filming of judicial proceedings, the court shall consider the following factors in determining whether to grant such request:

- (1) The nature of the particular proceeding at issue;
- (2) The consent or objection of the parties or witnesses whose testimony will be presented in the proceedings;

- (3) Whether the proposed coverage will promote increased public access to the courts and openness of judicial proceedings;
 - (4) The impact upon the integrity and dignity of the court;
 - (5) The impact upon the administration of the court;
 - (6) The impact upon due process and the truth finding function of the judicial proceeding;
 - (7) Whether the proposed coverage would contribute to the enhancement of or detract from the ends of justice;
 - (8) Any special circumstances of the parties, victims, witnesses, or other participants such as the need to protect children or factors involving the safety of participants in the judicial proceeding; and
 - (9) Any other factors which the court may determine to be important under the circumstances of the case.
- (c) The court may hear from the parties, witnesses, or other interested persons and from the person or entity requesting coverage during the court's consideration of the factors set forth in this Code section.
- (d) This Code section shall not apply to the use of electronic or photographic means for the presentation of evidence or the perpetuation of a record.
- (e) The court in its discretion may grant requests made under this Code section for all or portions of judicial proceedings. (Code 1981, § 15-1-10.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 734, § 2.)

Cross references. — Freedom of speech and press, U.S. Const., amend. 1 and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para V.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 734, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code

section is applicable to all judicial proceedings held on or after July 1, 1996.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Case Against Closure: Open Courtrooms After *Presley v. Georgia*," see 16 (No. 2) Ga. St. B.J. 10 (2010).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Discretion of court. — Decision whether electronic media will be allowed in the courtroom is not governed by the principle that there must be "clear and convincing proof" that closure is necessary to prevent a "clear and present danger" to the right of a fair trial, rather, the decision is a question for the trial court's discretion. *WALB-TV, Inc. v. Gibson*, 269 Ga. 564, 501 S.E.2d 821 (1998).

In ruling on a request for electronic and photographic coverage of judicial proceedings, a trial court should bear in mind

Georgia's policy favoring open judicial proceedings, and, although the decision whether to allow electronic and photographic coverage of a trial is within the discretion of the trial court, if a trial court denies such coverage, there must be a factual basis in the record that supports the denial. *Morris Communs., LLC v. Griffin*, 279 Ga. 735, 620 S.E.2d 800 (2005).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-1-10.1(b)(2) permits a trial court to consider the objection of the parties or witnesses whose testimony will be presented in the pro-

ceedings, when considering a request for electronic media coverage of a trial, a party's objection must set forth an adequate ground for denying the request and the record must contain some factual basis supporting that ground. *Morris Communs., LLC v. Griffin*, 279 Ga. 735, 620 S.E.2d 800 (2005).

Despite finding that the presence of cameras in the courtroom during a pending criminal trial would be harmful to the rights of the defendant, the state, and the potential jurors, given the small and limited space in the courtroom, because the superior court failed to provide a factual basis for denying a newspaper's request to record those proceedings, the court abused the court's discretion, warranting reversal of the denial. *Savannah Morning News v. Jeffcoat*, 280 Ga. App. 634, 634 S.E.2d 830 (2006).

Consent of parties or witnesses. — Consent of the parties is not a prerequisite to the trial court's decision with regard to the televising of proceedings; O.C.G.A. § 15-1-10.1(b)(2) provides that the consent or objection of the parties or witnesses is but one factor for the trial court to consider in making the court's discretionary determination. *Smith v. Gwinnett County*, 270 Ga. 424, 510 S.E.2d 525, cert. denied, 527 U.S. 1003, 119 S. Ct. 2338, 144 L. Ed. 2d 236 (1999).

Findings sufficient to support denial of coverage. — Because the murder trials of two defendants were to be conducted separately, denial of coverage of the first trial was justified based on findings that due process rights would be jeopardized because testimony at the first trial would be similar to that introduced at the later trial and could create a tainted

jury pool for the second trial. *WALB-TV, Inc. v. Gibson*, 269 Ga. 564, 501 S.E.2d 821 (1998).

O.C.G.A. § 15-1-10.1 does not specifically list jurors' desire for privacy as a factor to be considered in ruling on a request for photographic and electronic coverage of a trial, but it does authorize a trial court to consider any special circumstances of the participants in the proceedings, including concerns regarding the safety of the participants, and to consider any other factors which the court may determine to be important under the circumstances of the case. *Morris Communs., LLC v. Griffin*, 279 Ga. 735, 620 S.E.2d 800 (2005).

Findings insufficient to support denial of coverage. — Since the murder trials of two defendants were to be conducted separately, denial of coverage of the second trial was not justified based on due process concerns and the distraction posed by the camera's presence. *WALB-TV, Inc. v. Gibson*, 269 Ga. 564, 501 S.E.2d 821 (1998).

When a newspaper moved for still camera coverage of a murder trial, it was error, under Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 22 and O.C.G.A. § 15-1-10.1, to deny the motion because no facts supported the trial court's findings that the motion should be denied because: (1) defendant objected, and to insure due process and a fair trial; (2) jurors wanted to protect their privacy; (3) a camera would not increase the openness of the proceedings; and (4) a camera would impact on the court's administration and detract from the ends of justice, given the courtroom's small size. *Morris Communs., LLC v. Griffin*, 279 Ga. 735, 620 S.E.2d 800 (2005).

15-1-11. Attendance of judges and court personnel at educational programs.

(a) Judges of the courts of this state, the clerks thereof, and the prosecuting officials and public defenders, both full-time and part-time, attached thereto are authorized to attend institutes, seminars, conferences, and other programs of an educational nature in order to become better informed and better qualified relative to the duties of their offices and the more effective administration thereof.

(b) The expense incurred in connection with the attendance at such institutes, seminars, conferences, and other programs shall be a proper expenditure of public funds. Any such person, prior to attendance at any of the above, must obtain approval therefor from the governing authority of any county or municipality located in whole or in part within the jurisdiction of the court to which the applicant is attached. When approval has been received, the expense of attendance shall be paid out of the public funds of such county or municipality or out of the funds provided for the operation of the court involved, upon the proper itemized expense voucher's being submitted.

(c) This Code section shall be cumulative of other provisions of law and shall not be construed as repealing, restricting, or limiting alternative provisions for accomplishing the same purpose. (Code 1933, § 24-113, enacted by Ga. L. 1968, p. 1191, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

Cross references. — Continuing judicial education, Uniform State Court Rules, Rule 43.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in American Fed'n of State, County & Mun. Employees v. Rowe, 121 Ga. App. 99, 172 S.E.2d 866 (1970);

Thompson v. Clarkson Power Flow, Inc., 149 Ga. App. 284, 254 S.E.2d 401 (1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Legislature intended for governing authority to bear expense. — Legislature, in granting to counties and municipalities sole authority to approve such attendance, intended for the approving county or municipal authority to bear the expense incurred in connection with such attendance; the judge should seek reimbursement from the governing authority which approved the judge's attendance. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-354.

Georgia Justice (Magistrate) Courts Training Council seminars. — Former Code 1933, § 24-113 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-11) was available to cities and counties who wish to reimburse justices of the peace (now magistrates) for expenses incurred in attending Georgia Justice (Magistrate) Courts Training Council seminars pursuant to Ga. L. 1978, p. 894. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-14 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-11).

15-1-12. Compensation of probate court judges and superior court clerks for certain services.

(a) The judges of the probate court who by law are vested with the management of the county business and for whom no compensation is provided and the clerks of the superior courts, for public services in relation to which no compensation is provided by law, shall be compensated in accordance with this Code section.

(b) Such officers shall state their respective claims in writing and make an affidavit to the correctness and justice thereof. After the

services are rendered, the claims so made out and verified shall be submitted to the grand juries of their respective counties at any regular term at which a grand jury is impaneled, provided that, if the statement is not submitted at that term or at the next succeeding term at which a grand jury is impaneled, such claim for services shall be barred. The grand juries may in their discretion require other proof of the justness and correctness of such claims and, when satisfied that the claims are just and correct, may allow the sum claimed or so much thereof as they may deem right and proper. When allowed, the judge of the probate court of the county or other authority levying county taxes shall assess so much with the other county taxes as will pay the same, which, when collected and paid over to the county treasurer of such county, shall be paid to the parties without further order, he taking a proper receipt therefor.

(c) The compensation provided for in this Code section shall be in full compensation of such officers for such services. (Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 51, §§ 1, 2; Code 1873, § 3697; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 92, §§ 1, 2; Code 1882, § 3697; Civil Code 1895, § 5402; Civil Code 1910, § 6001; Ga. L. 1929, p. 169, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-110; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15.)

Cross references. — Minimum annual salary for clerks of superior court, § 15-6-88. Minimum salaries for judges of probate court, § 15-9-63.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Compensation not charge on county funds. — This section requires the imposition of a tax to pay claims for extra compensation and does not render them a charge upon the general funds of the county. *Lumpkin County v. Williams*, 94 Ga. 657, 21 S.E. 849 (1894) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-12).

Local law not in conflict with this section. — Local Act of February 21, 1873, imposing upon the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County the duty "to audit and allow all claims against

the county for extra service rendered by any county officer," was not repealed by the general Act of 1881 contained in this section. *Franklin County v. Crow*, 128 Ga. 458, 57 S.E. 784 (1907) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-12).

Claim must be for public services. — If it does not appear that claims are for public services, the claims will not be allowed. *Greer v. Turner County*, 138 Ga. 558, 75 S.E. 578 (1912).

Cited in *White County v. Bell*, 98 Ga. 400, 25 S.E. 558 (1896).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Compensation of probate judge if no appropriation made. — Ordinary (now probate judge) was not authorized to assess the costs incurred in examining the nomination petition against the candidate submitting the petition; if no appropriations are made to cover such expenses, the ordinary (now probate judge) may be compensated for the ordinary's (now probate

judge) services pursuant to the method prescribed in this section. 1968 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 68-233 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-12).

Payment of sheriff for attending and assisting with inquest. — If there was no law which authorizes the payment or fixed the fee for a sheriff attending and assisting in the holding of an inquest, the sheriff could be paid under this section.

1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 99 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-12).

Sheriff and justice of peace (now

magistrate) are entitled to certain fees in criminal cases whether or not cases are nolle prossed. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 126.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 50 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136 et seq. 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 75.

15-1-13. Prior removal from judicial office as affecting qualification for judicial office.

(a) In addition to any other qualification for judicial office, if a person has been removed from any judicial office upon order of the Supreme Court after review, that person shall not be eligible to be elected or appointed to any judicial office in this state until seven years have elapsed from the time of such removal.

(b) This Code section shall not apply with respect to any removal from office in which the order of the Supreme Court was entered prior to April 9, 1996. (Code 1981, § 15-1-13, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 747, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, "April 9, 1996" was substituted for "the effective date of this Code section" at the end of subsection (b).

Both Ga. L. 1996, p. 747 and Ga. L.

1996, p. 748 enacted a Code Section 15-1-13. Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, Code Section 15-1-13 as enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, was redesignated as Code Section 15-13-36.

15-1-14. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Participation in Consortium for State Court Interpreter Certification; powers.

The Supreme Court may enter into and participate in the Consortium for State Court Interpreter Certification established August 2, 1997, as amended August 1, 1998, and in other similar multistate agreements and cooperative programs for the training, testing, and certification of interpreters. Such consortia, multistate agreements, and cooperative programs may:

(1) Utilize the auspices and services of the National Center for State Courts;

(2) Provide for the common development, sharing, and distribution of tests, standards, educational materials, and programs and related work, and further provide for the copyright and other protection of intellectual property;

(3) Charge fees for membership and other services and retain funds;

(4) Provide for governance and management; and

(5) Perform such other services and functions as may be reasonably related to such purposes and functions. (Code 1981, § 15-1-14, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 838, § 2.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000 and in 2001, “multistate” was substituted for “multi-state” twice in the introductory paragraph.

Editor’s notes. — Code Section 15-1-14 is set out twice in this Code. The

first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 amendment of this Code section, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 76 (2000).

15-1-14. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Establishment of rules and requirements for foreign language and hearing impaired interpreters; participation in Consortium for Language Access in the Courts; powers.

(a) The Supreme Court of Georgia shall establish rules and requirements for foreign language interpreters and interpreters for the hearing impaired utilized in the courts of this state and provide for the administration and enforcement of such rules. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall administer such rules, requirements, and enforcement.

(b) The Supreme Court may establish fees to be paid by persons desiring certification to cover the costs of certifying, regulating, and training court qualified interpreters.

(c) The Supreme Court may enter into and participate in the Consortium for Language Access in the Courts and in other similar multistate agreements and cooperative programs for the training, testing, and certification of interpreters. Such consortia, multistate agreements, and cooperative programs may:

(1) Utilize the auspices and services of the National Center for State Courts;

(2) Provide for the common development, sharing, and distribution of tests, standards, educational materials, and programs and related work, and further provide for the copyright and other protection of intellectual property;

(3) Charge fees for membership and other services and retain funds;

(4) Provide for governance and management; and

(5) Perform such other services and functions as may be reasonably related to such purposes and functions. (Code 1981, § 15-1-14, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 838, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 20/HB 24.)

The 2011 amendment, effective January 1, 2013, added subsections (a) and (b); designated the existing provisions as subsection (c); and substituted “Language Access in the Courts” for “State Court Interpreter Certification established August 2, 1997, as amended August 1 1998,” in the middle of the first sentence of present subsection (c). See editor’s note for applicability.

Editor’s notes. — Code Section 15-1-14 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 101/HB 24, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that this Act shall apply to any motion made or hearing or trial commenced on or after January 1, 2013.

Law reviews. — For article, “Dancing with the Big Boys: Georgia Adopts (most of) the Federal Rules of Evidence,” see 63 Mercer L. Rev. 1 (2011). For article, “Evidence,” see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011). For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011).

15-1-15. Drug court divisions.

(a)(1) Any court that has jurisdiction over any criminal case which arises from the use, sale, possession, delivery, distribution, purchase, or manufacture of a controlled substance, noncontrolled substance, dangerous drug, or other drug may establish a drug court division to provide an alternative to the traditional judicial system for disposition of such cases.

(2) In any case which arises from the use, addiction, dependency, sale, possession, delivery, distribution, purchase, or manufacture of a controlled substance, noncontrolled substance, dangerous drug, or other drug or is ancillary to such conduct and the defendant meets the eligibility criteria for the drug court division, the court may assign the case to the drug court division:

(A) Prior to the entry of the sentence, if the prosecuting attorney consents;

(B) As part of a sentence in a case; or

(C) Upon consideration of a petition to revoke probation.

(3) Each drug court division shall establish a planning group to develop a work plan. The planning group shall include the judges, prosecuting attorneys, public defenders, probation officers, and persons having expertise in the field of substance abuse. The work plan shall address the operational, coordination, resource, information management, and evaluation needs of the drug court division. The work plan shall include drug court division policies and practices related to implementing the standards and practices developed pursuant to paragraph (4) of this subsection. The work plan shall ensure a risk and needs assessment is used to identify the likelihood of recidivating and identify the needs that, when met, reduce recidivism. The work plan shall ensure that drug court division eligibility

shall be focused on moderate-risk and high-risk offenders as determined by a risk and needs assessment. The drug court division shall combine judicial supervision, treatment of drug court division participants, and drug testing.

(4)(A) On or before January 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall establish standards and practices for drug court divisions taking into consideration guidelines and principles based on current research and findings published by the National Drug Court Institute and the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, relating to practices shown to reduce recidivism of offenders with drug abuse problems. Standards and practices shall include, but shall not be limited to, the use of a risk and needs assessment to identify the likelihood of recidivating and identify the needs that, when met, reduce recidivism. The Judicial Council of Georgia shall update its standards and practices to incorporate research, findings, and developments in the drug court field. Each drug court division shall adopt policies and practices that are consistent with the standards and practices published by the Judicial Council of Georgia.

(B) On and after January 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall provide technical assistance to drug court divisions to assist them with the implementation of policies and practices, including, but not limited to, guidance on the implementation of risk and needs assessments in drug court divisions.

(C) On or before July 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall create and manage a certification and peer review process to ensure drug court divisions are adhering to the Judicial Council of Georgia's standards and practices and shall create a waiver process for drug court divisions to seek an exception to the Judicial Council of Georgia's standards and practices. In order to receive state appropriated funds, any drug court division established on and after July 1, 2013, shall be certified pursuant to this subparagraph or, for good cause shown to the Judicial Council of Georgia, shall receive a waiver from the Judicial Council of Georgia.

(D) On and after July 1, 2013, the award of any state funds for a drug court division shall be conditioned upon a drug court division attaining certification or a waiver by the Judicial Council of Georgia. On or before September 1, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall publish an annual report listing certified drug court divisions.

(E) Pursuant to Code Section 15-5-24, the Administrative Office of the Courts shall develop and manage an electronic information system for performance measurement and accept submission of

performance data in a consistent format from all drug court divisions. The Judicial Council of Georgia shall identify elements necessary for performance measurement, including, but not limited to, recidivism, the number of moderate-risk and high-risk participants in a drug court division, drug testing results, drug testing failures, participant employment, the number of participants who successfully complete the program, and the number of participants who fail to complete the program.

(F) On or before July 1, 2015, and every three years thereafter, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall conduct a performance peer review of the drug court divisions for the purpose of improving drug court division policies and practices and the certification and recertification process.

(5) The court instituting the drug court division may request the prosecuting attorney for the jurisdiction to designate one or more prosecuting attorneys to serve in the drug court division and may request the public defender, if any, to designate one or more assistant public defenders to serve in the drug court division.

(6) The clerk of the court instituting the drug court division or such clerk's designee shall serve as the clerk of the drug court division.

(7) The court instituting the drug court division may request probation officers and other employees of the court to perform duties for the drug court division. Such employees shall perform duties as directed by the judges of the drug court division.

(8) The court instituting the drug court division may enter into agreements with other courts and agencies for the assignment of personnel from other courts and agencies to the drug court division.

(9) Expenses for salaries, equipment, services, and supplies incurred in implementing this Code section may be paid from state funds, funds of the county or political subdivision implementing such drug court division, federal grant funds, and funds from private donations.

(10) As used in this Code section, the term "risk and needs assessment" means an actuarial tool, approved by the Judicial Council of Georgia and validated on a targeted population, scientifically proven to determine a person's risk to recidivate and to identify criminal risk factors that, when properly addressed, can reduce that person's likelihood of committing future criminal behavior.

(b)(1) Each drug court division shall establish criteria which define the successful completion of the drug court division program.

(2) If the drug court division participant successfully completes the drug court division program prior to the entry of judgment, the case

against the drug court division participant may be dismissed by the prosecuting attorney.

(3) If the drug court division participant successfully completes the drug court division program as part of a sentence imposed by the court, the sentence of the drug court division participant may be reduced or modified.

(4) Any plea of guilty or nolo contendere entered pursuant to this Code section may not be withdrawn without the consent of the court.

(c) Any statement made by a drug court division participant as part of participation in such court, or any report made by the staff of the court or program connected to the court, regarding a participant's substance usage shall not be admissible as evidence against the participant in any legal proceeding or prosecution; provided, however, if the participant violates the conditions of his or her participation in the program or is terminated from the drug court division, the reasons for the violation or termination may be considered in sanctioning, sentencing, or otherwise disposing of the participant's case.

(d) Nothing contained in this Code section shall be construed to permit a judge to impose, modify, or reduce a sentence below the minimum sentence required by law.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, drug court division staff shall be provided, upon request, with access to all records relevant to the treatment of the drug court division participant from any state or local government agency. All such records and the contents thereof shall be treated as confidential, shall not be disclosed to any person outside of the drug court division, and shall not be subject to Article 4 of Chapter 18 of Title 50, relating to open records, or subject to subpoena, discovery, or introduction into evidence in any civil or criminal proceeding. Such records and the contents thereof shall be maintained by the drug court division and originating court in a confidential file not available to the public.

(f) Any fees received by a drug court division from a drug court division participant as payment for substance abuse treatment and services shall not be considered as court costs or a fine.

(g) The court may have the authority to accept grants and donations and other proceeds from outside sources for the purpose of supporting the drug court division. Any such grants, donations, or proceeds shall be retained by the drug court division for expenses. (Code 1981, § 15-1-15, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1505, § 2/HB 254; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 2-1/HB 1176.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in paragraph (a)(3), substituted “drug court division policies and practices related to implementing the standards

and practices developed pursuant to paragraph (4) of this subsection” for “eligibility criteria for the drug court division” in the fourth sentence and added the present fifth and sixth sentences; in paragraph (a)(4), substituted the present provisions for the former provisions which read: “The Judicial Council of Georgia shall adopt standards for the drug court divisions. Each drug court division shall adopt standards that are consistent with the standards of the Judicial Council of Georgia. The standards are to serve as a flexible framework for developing effective drug court divisions and to provide a structure for conducting research and evaluation for program accountability. The standards are not intended to be a certification or regulatory checklist.”; and added paragraph (a)(10).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2005, “or other

drug” was substituted for “other drug,” in the first sentence of paragraph (a)(2).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act.”

Law reviews. — For article, “Maintaining Judicial Independence in Drug Courts,” see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 14 (2008). For article, “Courts: General Provisions,” 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 293 (2011).

15-1-16. Mental health court divisions.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) “Developmental disability” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 37-1-1.

(2) “Mental illness” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 37-1-1.

(b)(1) To achieve a reduction in recidivism and symptoms of mental illness among mentally ill offenders in criminal cases and to increase their likelihood of successful rehabilitation through early, continuous, and intense judicially supervised treatment, any court that has jurisdiction over a criminal case in which a defendant has a mental illness or developmental disability, or a co-occurring mental illness and substance abuse disorder, may establish a mental health court division to provide an alternative to the traditional judicial system for disposition of such cases. A mental health court division will bring together mental health professionals, local social programs, and intensive judicial monitoring.

(2) In any criminal case in which a defendant suffers from a mental illness or developmental disability, or a co-occurring mental illness and substance abuse disorder, and the defendant meets the eligibility criteria for the mental health court division, the court may refer the case to the mental health court division:

(A) Prior to the entry of the sentence, if the prosecuting attorney consents;

(B) As part of a sentence in a case; or

(C) Upon consideration of a petition to revoke probation.

(3) Each mental health court division shall establish a planning group to develop a written work plan. The planning group shall include judges, prosecuting attorneys, sheriffs or their designees, public defenders, probation officers, and persons having expertise in the field of mental health. The work plan shall address the operational, coordination, resource, information management, and evaluation needs of the mental health court division. The work plan shall include mental health court division policies and practices related to implementing the standards and practices developed pursuant to paragraph (4) of this subsection. The work plan shall ensure a risk and needs assessment is used to identify the likelihood of recidivating and identify the needs that, when met, reduce recidivism. The work plan shall ensure that mental health court division eligibility shall be focused on moderate-risk and high-risk offenders as determined by a risk and needs assessment. The mental health court division shall combine judicial supervision, treatment of mental health court division participants, and drug and mental health testing. Defendants charged with murder, armed robbery, rape, aggravated sodomy, aggravated sexual battery, aggravated child molestation, or child molestation shall not be eligible for entry into the mental health court division, except in the case of a separate court supervised reentry program designed to more closely monitor mentally ill offenders returning to the community after having served a term of incarceration. Any such court supervised community reentry program for mentally ill offenders shall be subject to the work plan as provided for in this paragraph.

(A) On or before January 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall establish standards and practices for mental health court divisions taking into consideration guidelines and principles based on current research and findings published by expert organizations, including, but not limited to, the United States Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, the Council of State Governments Consensus Project, and the National GAINS Center, relating to practices shown to reduce recidivism of offenders with mental illness or developmental disabilities. Standards and practices shall include, but shall not be limited to, the use of a risk and needs assessment to identify the likelihood of recidivating and identify the needs that, when met, reduce recidivism. The Judicial Council of Georgia shall update its standards and practices to incorporate research, findings, and developments in the mental health court field. Each mental health court division shall adopt policies and practices that are consistent with the standards and practices published by the Judicial Council of Georgia.

(B) On and after January 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall provide technical assistance to mental health court divisions to assist them with the implementation of policies and practices, including, but not limited to, guidance on the implementation of risk and needs assessments in mental health court divisions.

(C) On or before July 1, 2013, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall create and manage a certification and peer review process to ensure mental health court divisions are adhering to the Judicial Council of Georgia's standards and practices and shall create a waiver process for mental health court divisions to seek an exception to the Judicial Council of Georgia's standards and practices. In order to receive state appropriated funds, any mental health court division established on and after July 1, 2013, shall be certified pursuant to this subparagraph or, for good cause shown to the Judicial Council of Georgia, shall receive a waiver from the Judicial Council of Georgia.

(D) On and after July 1, 2013, the award of any state funds for a mental health court division shall be conditioned upon a mental health court division attaining certification or a waiver by the Judicial Council of Georgia. On or before September 1, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall publish an annual report listing of certified mental health court divisions.

(E) Pursuant to Code Section 15-5-24, the Administrative Office of the Courts shall develop and manage an electronic information system for performance measurement and accept submission of performance data in a consistent format from all mental health court divisions. The Judicial Council of Georgia shall identify elements necessary for performance measurement, including, but not limited to, recidivism, the number of moderate-risk and high-risk participants in a mental health court division, drug testing results, drug testing failures, the number of participants who successfully complete the program, and the number of participants who fail to complete the program.

(F) On or before July 1, 2015, and every three years thereafter, the Judicial Council of Georgia shall conduct a performance peer review of the mental health court divisions for the purpose of improving mental health court division policy and practices and the certification and recertification process.

(5) The court instituting the mental health court division may request the district attorney for the judicial circuit or solicitor-general for the state court for the jurisdiction to designate one or more prosecuting attorneys to serve in the mental health court

division and may request the circuit public defender, if any, to designate one or more assistant public defenders to serve in the mental health court division.

(6) The clerk of the court instituting the mental health court division or such clerk's designee shall serve as the clerk of the mental health court division.

(7) The court instituting the mental health court division may request other employees of the court to perform duties for the mental health court division. Such employees shall perform duties as directed by the judges of the mental health court division.

(8) The court instituting the mental health court division may enter into agreements with other courts and agencies for the assignment of personnel from other courts and agencies to the mental health court division, including probation supervision.

(9) Expenses for salaries, equipment, services, and supplies incurred in implementing this Code section may be paid from state funds, funds of the county or political subdivision implementing such mental health court division, federal grant funds, and funds from private donations.

(10) As used in this Code section, the term "risk and needs assessment" means an actuarial tool, approved by the Judicial Council of Georgia and validated on a targeted population, scientifically proven to determine a person's risk to recidivate and to identify criminal risk factors that, when properly addressed, can reduce that person's likelihood of committing future criminal behavior.

(c)(1) Each mental health court division shall establish written criteria that define the successful completion of the mental health court division program.

(2) If the mental health court division participant successfully completes the mental health court division program prior to the entry of judgment, the case against the mental health court division participant may be dismissed by the prosecuting attorney.

(3) If the mental health court division participant successfully completes the mental health court division program as part of a sentence imposed by the court, the sentence of the mental health court division participant may be reduced or modified.

(4) Any plea of guilty or nolo contendere entered pursuant to this Code section shall not be withdrawn without the consent of the court.

(d) Any statement made by a mental health court division participant as part of participation in such court, or any report made by the staff of the court or program connected to the court, regarding a

participant's mental health shall not be admissible as evidence against the participant in any legal proceeding or prosecution; provided, however, that if the participant violates the conditions of his or her participation in the division or is terminated from the mental health court division, the reasons for the violation or termination may be considered in sanctioning, sentencing, or otherwise disposing of the participant's case.

(e) Nothing contained in this Code section shall be construed to permit a judge to impose, modify, or reduce a sentence below the minimum sentence required by law.

(f) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, mental health court division staff shall be provided, upon request, with access to all records relevant to the treatment of the mental health court division participant from any state or local government agency, except records declared confidential by Code Section 49-5-40 to which access may be obtained pursuant to Code Section 49-5-41. All records and the contents thereof shall be treated as confidential, shall not be disclosed to any person outside of the mental health court division, and shall not be subject to Article 4 of Chapter 18 of Title 50 or subject to subpoena, discovery, or introduction into evidence in any civil or criminal proceeding. Such records and the contents thereof shall be maintained by the mental health court division and originating court in a confidential file not available to the public.

(g) Any fees received by a mental health court division from a mental health court division participant as payment for mental health treatment and services shall not be considered as court costs or a fine.

(h) The court shall have the authority to accept grants and donations and other proceeds from outside sources for the purpose of supporting the mental health court division. Any such grants, donations, or proceeds shall be retained by the mental health court division for expenses. (Code 1981, § 15-1-16, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 224, § 1/SB 39; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 2-2/HB 1176.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in paragraph (b)(3), substituted "mental health court division policies and practices related to implementing the standards and practices developed pursuant to paragraph (b)(4) of this subsection" for "written eligibility criteria for the mental health court division" in the fourth sentence, and added the present fifth and sixth sentences; substituted the present provisions of paragraph (b)(4) for the former provisions which read: "The Judicial

Council of Georgia shall adopt standards for the mental health court divisions. Each mental health court division shall adopt standards that are consistent with the standards of the Judicial Council of Georgia. The standards shall serve as a flexible framework for developing effective mental health court divisions and provide a structure for conducting research and evaluation for division accountability. The standards are not intended to be a certification or regulatory checklist."; and added paragraph (b)(10).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899,

§ 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence

that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act."

Law reviews. — For article on the 2011 enactment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 293 (2011). For article, "Courts: General Provisions," 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 293 (2011).

CHAPTER 2

SUPREME COURT

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.

- 15-2-1. One supreme judicial district.
- 15-2-1.1. Number of Justices.
- 15-2-2. Designation of judge to preside where Justice providentially prevented from attending.
- 15-2-3. Oath of Justices; compensation.
- 15-2-4. Place of sessions; terms of court.
- 15-2-5. Place of hearing oral argument.
- 15-2-6. Duty of Justices to attend; adjournment where less than quorum attend.
- 15-2-7. Adjournments for providential cause.
- 15-2-8. Powers of court generally.
- 15-2-9. Answers to questions certified by federal courts.
- 15-2-10 through 15-2-15 [Repealed].
- 15-2-16. Reversal and affirmance; minutes and reports to show concurrences and dissents.
- 15-2-17. Rules for regulating Supreme Court's proceedings.
- 15-2-18. Power to prescribe and revise

Sec.

- rules of practice and procedure in courts of state; ratification by General Assembly; assistance of bar committee.
- 15-2-19. Law assistants.
- 15-2-20. Officers of court.
- 15-2-21. Stenographers, assistants, and employees.
- 15-2-22. Sheriff of Supreme Court.
- 15-2-23. Compensation of sheriff [Repealed].
- 15-2-24. Compensation of officers and employees.
- 15-2-25. Books, supplies, and services.

Article 2

Clerk of the Supreme Court

- 15-2-40. Term of office; oath.
- 15-2-41. Deputy clerks.
- 15-2-42. Stenographers, assistants, and employees in clerk's office.
- 15-2-43. Duties of clerk.
- 15-2-44. How costs taxed; appeal and transcript not recorded.
- 15-2-45. Compensation; disposition of fees.
- 15-2-46. Disposition of costs.
- 15-2-47. Attorneys liable for costs.

Cross references. — Generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. I et seq. Qualifications for Justices of Supreme Court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI,

Sec. VII, Para. II. Compensation and allowances for Justices of Supreme Court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. V and § 45-7-1 et seq.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-2-1. One supreme judicial district.

The entire state shall constitute one supreme judicial district. (Orig. Code 1863, § 46; Code 1868, § 44; Code 1873, § 42; Code 1882, § 42; Civil Code 1895, § 5493; Civil Code 1910, § 6098; Code 1933, § 24-3701.)

15-2-1.1. Number of Justices.

The Supreme Court shall consist of seven Justices. (Code 1981, § 15-2-1.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 324, § 1.)

15-2-2. Designation of judge to preside where Justice providentially prevented from attending.

Whenever one or more of the Justices of the Supreme Court are unable from providential cause to preside in any case and the parties desire a full bench, it shall be the duty of the remaining Justices to designate a judge or judges of the superior court to preside in the place of the absent Justice or Justices of the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1888, p. 40, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 5506; Civil Code 1910, § 6109; Code 1933, § 24-4008.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Johnson v. Walls*, 185 Ga. 177, 194 S.E. 380 (1937); *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 227 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 32.

15-2-3. Oath of Justices; compensation.

(a) Before entering on the discharge of their duties, the Justices shall take the oath prescribed for judges of the superior courts, along with all other oaths required for civil officers.

(b)(1) The annual salary of each Justice of the Supreme Court shall be as specified in Code Section 45-7-4. Such salary shall be paid in equal monthly installments.

(2) The Justices shall receive expenses and allowances as provided in Code Section 45-7-20. If a Justice resides 50 miles or more from the judicial building in Atlanta, such Justice shall also receive a mileage allowance for the use of a personal motor vehicle when devoted to official business as provided for in Code Section 50-19-7, for not more than one round trip per calendar week to and from the Justice's residence and the judicial building in Atlanta by the most practical route, during each regular and extraordinary session of court. In the event a Justice travels by public carrier for any part of a round trip as provided above, such Justice shall receive a travel allowance of actual transportation costs for each such part in lieu of the mileage allowance. Transportation costs incurred by a Justice for air travel to

and from the Justice's residence to the judicial building in Atlanta shall be reimbursed only to the extent that such costs do not exceed the cost of travel by personal motor vehicle. All allowances provided for in this paragraph shall be paid upon the submission of proper vouchers.

(c) The salary provided for in subsection (b) of this Code section shall be the total compensation to be paid by the state to the officials named in subsection (a) of this Code section and shall be in lieu of any and all other amounts to be paid from state funds. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 205, 1578; Code 1868, §§ 199, 1640; Code 1873, §§ 212, 1646; Code 1882, §§ 212, 1646; Civil Code 1895, §§ 287, 5502; Ga. L. 1904, p. 72, § 1; Civil Code 1910, §§ 322, 6107; Code 1933, §§ 24-4004, 24-4005; Ga. L. 1957, p. 205, §§ 1, 3, 4; Ga. L. 1962, p. 3, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1966, p. 72, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 19, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 3; Ga. L. 2007, p. 424, § 1/HB 120.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, "subsection (b)" was substituted for "subsection (a)" in subsection (c).

Law reviews. — For article discussing judicial compensation, see 14 Ga. St. B.J. 110 (1978).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 10.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136. 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 20.

15-2-4. Place of sessions; terms of court.

(a) The Supreme Court shall sit at the seat of government.

(b) Unless the Supreme Court by rule or order chooses to extend its terms of court, the terms shall be as follows:

- (1) January term beginning the first Monday in January;
- (2) April term beginning the third Monday in April; and
- (3) September term beginning the first Monday in September.

(c) Each term shall continue until the business for that term has been disposed of by the court, provided that, unless sooner closed by order of the court, the September term shall end on December 16, the January term shall end on April 14, and the April term shall end on July 31. No judgment in a second-term case, other than a judgment on a motion for reconsideration in such case, shall be rendered during the last 15 days of any term. Disposition of first-term cases may be made during nonterm periods. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 448; Code 1863, § 3158; Code 1868, § 3170; Code 1873, § 3238; Code 1882, § 3238; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 45, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 5494; Civil Code

1910, § 6099; Code 1933, § 24-3801; Ga. L. 1935, p. 161, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 430, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 360, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Rulemaking authority. — Supreme Court has the authority under the Constitution to determine cases under such regulations as are prescribed by it. This was so because former Ga. Const. 1945, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VII, prevailed over this section. *Fuller v. State*, 232 Ga. 581, 208 S.E.2d 85 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-4).

Although former Ga. Const. 1945, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VII, relied upon in *Fuller v. State*, 232 Ga. 581, 208 S.E.2d 85 (1974), was not included in either the 1976 or the 1983 Constitution, the Supreme Court still may establish under the Supreme Court's inherent power whatever rules are necessary to determine the cases which come before the court. *Shore v. Shore*, 253 Ga. 183, 318 S.E.2d 57 (1984).

Power to suspend rules. — Inherent power to make rules includes the concomitant power to suspend the rules in an appropriate case, enabling the Supreme Court to decide a case within the last 15 days of a term. *Shore v. Shore*, 253 Ga. 183, 318 S.E.2d 57 (1984).

Cited in *Kinney v. Crow*, 186 Ga. 851, 199 S.E. 198 (1938); *Ramsey v. State*, 212 Ga. 381, 92 S.E.2d 866 (1956); *Tamplin v. State*, 235 Ga. 774, 221 S.E.2d 455 (1975); *R.J. v. State*, 143 Ga. App. 213, 237 S.E.2d 691 (1977); *Haygood v. City of Doraville*, 256 Ga. 566, 350 S.E.2d 766 (1986); *Stuckey v. Richardson*, 188 Ga. App. 147, 372 S.E.2d 458 (1988); *Namik v. Wachovia Bank of Ga.*, 279 Ga. 250, 612 S.E.2d 270 (2005).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 18 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 164 et seq.

ALR. — Validity of court's judgment rendered on Sunday or holiday, 85 ALR2d 595.

15-2-5. Place of hearing oral argument.

The Supreme Court may hear oral argument at places other than the seat of government. Reasonable notice shall be given of such hearings. (Code 1933, § 24-3804, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1107, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 22.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 166 et seq.

15-2-6. Duty of Justices to attend; adjournment where less than quorum attend.

It shall be the duty of all the Justices of the Supreme Court to attend each term thereof. However, if, from providential cause, any of the Justices cannot attend the court, the court may be held by a quorum as defined by Article VI, Section VI, Paragraph I of the Constitution of this

state. If less than a quorum attend, the Justices attending may adjourn the court to any time agreed upon by the attending Justices. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 448; Code 1863, § 3159; Code 1868, § 3171; Code 1873, § 3239; Ga. L. 1877, p. 94, § 2; Code 1882, § 3239; Civil Code 1895, § 5495; Civil Code 1910, § 6100; Code 1933, § 24-3802; Ga. L. 1945, p. 212, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 35. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 191.

15-2-7. Adjournments for providential cause.

When from providential cause the Supreme Court cannot be held at the time and place designated by law, it may be adjourned by order of the Justices or by a quorum thereof, in either term time or vacation, to some other convenient time and place; and the session then held shall be valid. Notice shall be given of such adjournment if possible. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3160; Code 1868, § 3172; Code 1873, § 3240; Code 1882, § 3240; Civil Code 1895, § 5496; Civil Code 1910, § 6101; Code 1933, § 24-3803.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 22. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 157 et seq.

15-2-8. Powers of court generally.

The Supreme Court has authority:

(1) To exercise appellate jurisdiction, and in no appellate case to hear facts or examine witnesses;

(2) To hear and determine all cases, civil and criminal, that may come before it; to grant judgments of affirmance or reversal, or any other order, direction, or decree required therein; and, if necessary, to make a final disposition of a case in the manner prescribed elsewhere in this Code;

(3) To grant any writ necessary to carry out any purpose of its organization or to compel any inferior tribunal or officers thereof to obey its order;

(4) To appoint its own officers and to commission any person to execute any specific order it may make;

(5) To establish, amend, and alter its own rules of practice and to regulate the admission of attorneys to the practice of law;

(6) To punish for contempt by the infliction of a fine as high as \$500.00 or imprisonment not exceeding ten days, or both; and

(7) To exercise such other powers, not contrary to the Constitution of this state, as given to it by law. This paragraph shall not be interpreted to abrogate the inherent power of the court. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 450, 452; Code 1863, §§ 211, 4180; Code 1868, §§ 205, 4219; Code 1873, §§ 218, 4284; Code 1882, §§ 218, 4284; Civil Code 1895, § 5498; Penal Code 1895, § 1068; Civil Code 1910, § 6103; Penal Code 1910, § 1095; Code 1933, § 24-3901; Ga. L. 1986, p. 279, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 334, § 1.)

Cross references. — Exercise by Supreme Court of appellate jurisdiction generally, § 5-6-1 et seq. Review of death sentences by Supreme Court, § 17-10-35 et seq. Power of Justices of Supreme Court to appoint hearing examiners to hold hearings regarding continued involuntary hospitalization or habilitation of the mentally ill, mentally retarded, alcoholics, and others, §§ 37-3-84, 37-7-84.

Law reviews. — For article, "Jury Tri-

als in Contempt Cases," see 20 Ga. B.J. 297 (1957).

For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 175 (2003).

For comment on *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), as to the constitutionality of the State Bar Act (Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15), see 21 Mercer L. Rev. 355 (1969).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

AFFIRMANCE AND REVERSAL

POWERS OVER INFERIOR TRIBUNALS

POWER TO ESTABLISH RULES OF PRACTICE AND REGULATE ADMISSION TO BAR

General Consideration

Not a court of first instance. — Supreme Court is in no respect a court of first instance. *Vanderford v. Brand*, 126 Ga. 67, 54 S.E. 822, 9 Ann. Cas. 617 (1906).

No review of questions not ruled on by trial judge. — Supreme Court is a court for the correction of errors, and has no original jurisdiction; the Supreme Court will not pass upon questions on which no ruling has ever been made by a trial judge. *South View Cem. Ass'n v. Hailey*, 199 Ga. 478, 34 S.E.2d 863 (1945).

If defendant in custody proceeding raises for first time on appeal, factual issues and an attack on the validity of the divorce, the questions cannot be considered by the Supreme Court. *Beggs v. Beggs*, 208 Ga. 415, 67 S.E.2d 135 (1951).

Constitutionality of statutes. — If

constitutional questions are raised for the first time in a petition for certiorari to the superior court from a judgment rendered in a recorder's court of Atlanta, the superior court could not consider, and the Supreme Court is without jurisdiction to review, the assignment of error that the ordinance under which the plaintiff in error was convicted in the recorder's court is unconstitutional. *Worth v. Borough of Atlanta*, 175 Ga. 377, 165 S.E. 245 (1932).

If statutes are not attacked as being unconstitutional in the trial court, such an attack, enumerated as error and argument in the brief of counsel before the Supreme Court, will not be passed upon. *Turk v. State Hwy. Dep't*, 226 Ga. 245, 174 S.E.2d 791 (1970).

Certification of question authorized. — Court of Appeals was authorized to certify a question to the Supreme Court

as to the constitutionality of retroactive application of the cap on damages recoverable against the state provided in O.C.G.A. § 50-21-26. *Department of Human Resources v. Phillips*, 223 Ga. App. 520, 478 S.E.2d 598 (1996).

Case sent by mistake to Court of Appeals retained on docket of Supreme Court. — If a case is sent to the Court of Appeals by mistake, and the case is transmitted therefrom and decided to be within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, such case will be retained and entered on the docket of that court for hearing and determination. *Dawson v. State*, 130 Ga. 127, 60 S.E. 315 (1908); *Mitchell v. Masury*, 132 Ga. 360, 64 S.E. 275 (1909).

Cited in *Kelley v. State*, 49 Ga. 12 (1873); *Central R.R. & Banking Co. v. Kent*, 91 Ga. 687, 18 S.E. 850 (1893); *Comer v. Dufour*, 95 Ga. 376, 22 S.E. 543, 51 Am. St. R. 89, 30 A.L.R. 300 (1895); *Lester v. Wright*, 145 Ga. 15, 88 S.E. 403 (1916); *Smyly v. Globe & Rutgers Fire Ins. Co.*, 28 Ga. App. 776, 113 S.E. 220 (1922); *Tice Co. v. Evans*, 32 Ga. App. 385, 123 S.E. 742 (1924); *Gore v. Humphries*, 163 Ga. 106, 135 S.E. 481 (1926); *Allen v. State*, 164 Ga. 669, 139 S.E. 415 (1927); *Wilkes County v. Mayor of Washington*, 167 Ga. 181, 145 S.E. 47 (1928); *Hornady v. Goodman*, 167 Ga. 555, 146 S.E. 173 (1928); *Burkhalter v. De Loach*, 171 Ga. 384, 155 S.E. 513 (1930); *AT & T Co. v. Sewell*, 172 Ga. 787, 158 S.E. 800 (1931); *Griffin v. Booth*, 176 Ga. 1, 167 S.E. 294 (1932); *Brooks v. Sturdivant*, 177 Ga. 514, 170 S.E. 369 (1933); *Jones v. Ellis*, 182 Ga. 380, 185 S.E. 510 (1936); *McRae v. Sears*, 183 Ga. 133, 187 S.E. 664 (1936); *Hadden v. Fuqua*, 194 Ga. 621, 22 S.E.2d 377 (1942); *Singleton v. State*, 196 Ga. 136, 26 S.E.2d 736 (1943); *Weatherford v. Weatherford*, 204 Ga. 553, 50 S.E.2d 323 (1948); *Parks v. State*, 206 Ga. 675, 58 S.E.2d 142 (1950); *Campbell v. Powell*, 206 Ga. 768, 58 S.E.2d 829 (1950); *Woods v. State*, 117 Ga. App. 546, 160 S.E.2d 922 (1968); *Lamb v. Nabers*, 224 Ga. 396, 162 S.E.2d 336 (1968); *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718 (1969); *Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. v. Moran*, 248 Ga. 461, 284 S.E.2d 256 (1981); *Waldrip v. Head*, 272 Ga. 572, 532 S.E.2d 380 (2000).

Affirmance and Reversal

Duty of Supreme Court. — It is the duty of the Supreme Court not only to grant judgments of affirmance or reversal, but any other order, direction, or decree required, and if necessary to make a final disposition of the cause. *Harris v. Hull*, 70 Ga. 831 (1883).

General authority of Supreme Court. — Supreme Court is authorized to make final disposition of a case and to give the case such direction as is consistent with the law and justice applicable to the case, and as will prevent the unnecessary protraction of litigation. *Robinson v. Wilkins*, 74 Ga. 47 (1884); *Ross v. Rambo*, 195 Ga. 100, 23 S.E.2d 687 (1942).

One great purpose in establishing the Supreme Court (or the Court of Appeals) was to terminate suits, and with this view, it is made the court's duty not only to grant judgments of affirmance or reversal, but any other order, direction, or decree required, and if necessary to make a final disposition of the cause, and the court is empowered to give to the cause in the court below such direction as may be consistent with the law and justice of the case. *Gray v. Watson*, 54 Ga. App. 885, 189 S.E. 616 (1936).

General authority of Court of Appeals. — Under Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VIII (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. V, Para. III), the Court of Appeals has, as to cases within the court's peculiar jurisdiction, the same powers as the Supreme Court has within that court's jurisdiction. *Finley v. Southern Ry.*, 5 Ga. App. 722, 64 S.E. 312 (1909).

Court of Appeals may make final disposition of the case and give such directions as are consistent with the law and justice applicable to the cause and as will prevent unnecessary protraction of litigation. *Parks v. Parks*, 89 Ga. App. 725, 80 S.E.2d 837 (1954).

Amendment of judgment by Court of Appeals. — Under this section, the Court of Appeals has power to direct that verdict and judgment be so amended as to meet the ends of justice and comply with the law. *Parks v. Parks*, 89 Ga. App. 725, 80 S.E.2d 837 (1954) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-8).

Affirmance and Reversal (Cont'd)

Reviewing court to apply law existing at time of judgment. — Reviewing court should apply law as the law exists at the time of the court's judgment rather than the law prevailing at rendition of judgment under review, and may therefore reverse a judgment that was correct at the time the judgment was rendered and affirm a judgment that was erroneous at the time, if the law has been changed in the meantime and if such application of the new law will impair no vested right under the prior law. *Osteen v. Osteen*, 244 Ga. 445, 260 S.E.2d 321 (1979).

Judgment affirmed when in accordance with direction of Supreme Court. — If judgment of a lower court is in accordance with the direction of the Supreme Court, the judgment will be affirmed. *Loyd v. Hicks*, 32 Ga. 499 (1861).

Distinction between reversals for different reasons. — Dismissal of a writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) because a judgment of reversal would be in effect a nullity is a different thing from the reversal of a judgment upon proof of facts which have transpired since the judgment was rendered. In the one instance, review is refused because review would be useless, while in the other instance, to reverse the judgment of the lower court would be to hold that the judge erred because of the proof of the existence of facts which have occurred since the judge's judgment was rendered, and hence were not before the judge when the judge made the decision. *Marietta Chair Co. v. Henderson*, 119 Ga. 65, 45 S.E. 725 (1903).

Harmless error if execution of amended judgment conforms to original judgment. — If court erred in amending judgment but execution conformed to the original judgment, the error was harmless and correctible under this section. *Kicklighter v. Burkhalter*, 177 Ga. 187, 170 S.E. 75 (1933) (decided prior to Civil Practice Act of 1966) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-8).

If sentence is partly illegal, Supreme Court will direct that illegal part be stricken out. *Newman v. State*, 101 Ga. 534, 28 S.E. 1005 (1897).

If fine imposed is excessive, the sentence may be corrected by reducing the fine. *Phillips v. City of Atlanta*, 87 Ga. 62, 13 S.E. 201 (1891).

Fine for contempt that exceeds the legal amount may be corrected by reducing the fine. *Warner v. Martin*, 124 Ga. 387, 52 S.E. 446 (1905).

Reversal of judgment in cases of multiple defendants. — Appellate court can reverse the judgment as to only one of three defendants if a joint motion for new trial is filed, and, a fortiori, it can reverse the judgment as to one defendant only if the appellants themselves separate the appellants' cause by filing separate motions for new trial and coming to the court on separate bills of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50). *Gray v. Watson*, 54 Ga. App. 885, 189 S.E. 616 (1936).

Powers over Inferior Tribunals

Power to compel signing of bill of exceptions. — Supreme Court has power to compel a judge to sign a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50), if the judge unlawfully refuses to do so. *Taylor v. Reese*, 108 Ga. 379, 33 S.E. 917 (1899).

Appellate courts have authority to require judge of trial court to sign bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) by means of mandamus. *Garland v. Tanksley*, 99 Ga. App. 201, 107 S.E.2d 866 (1959).

Limits on authority to grant mandamus. — Appellate courts do not have the authority to grant mandamus to compel a superior court judge to approve brief of evidence presented to the judge in connection with a motion for new trial pending in that court. *Central R.R. v. Miller*, 91 Ga. 83, 16 S.E. 256 (1892).

Limits on authority to compel grant of supersedeas. — Appellate courts do not have the authority to compel grant of supersedeas to stay execution of judgment in criminal case while pending on bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50). *Spann v. Clark*, 47 Ga. 369 (1872); *Vanderford v. Brand*, 126 Ga. 67, 54 S.E. 822, 9 Ann. Cas. 617 (1906).

Power of Supreme Court greater than superior court. — Powers of the

Supreme Court are much more ample in the matter of awarding direction than are those of the superior court to shape what may be termed special proceedings or results without direction from the Supreme Court. *Powell v. Augusta & S.R.R.*, 77 Ga. 192, 3 S.E. 757 (1886).

Appellate court may not aid litigant absent writ of error. — Appellate court cannot aid a petitioner in taking any step in the superior court in a case pending in that court if no writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) has been sued out or applied for, except for the purpose of preventing the case from becoming moot and thus divesting the court of jurisdiction. *Garland v. Gray*, 108 Ga. App. 303, 132 S.E.2d 834 (1963).

Power to Establish Rules of Practice and Regulate Admission to Bar

For discussion of constitutionality of Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15), relating to establishment of a unified bar, and the relative power of the legislative and judiciary to establish disciplinary rules and regulations for attorneys, see *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970).

Creation of unified state bar is judicial function. — In proposing that the Supreme Court create a unified bar, the General Assembly did not have the authority to circumscribe the court by denying the court the right to adopt rules and regulations on the court's own initiative. Since the court had the power to create the State Bar, the court must necessarily

also have the power to make rules for the government of this administrative arm of the court. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970).

State Bar Act authorizes adoption of disciplinary rules and regulations.

— Purpose of Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15) was to initiate the creation of the State Bar of Georgia. That law eliminated any conflicting claims of coordinate branches of government to such power. Furthermore, that law's adoption encouraged the court to exercise the court's inherent power in this regard. In response thereto, but in the exercise of an inherent judicial function, the Supreme Court acted and the State Bar of Georgia was created. Although the article was not essential for such action, it is a valid legislative enactment and not subject to constitutional attack. The rules and regulations are therefore not a nullity. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970).

Promulgation of rule absent statutory provision. — In absence of statutory provision, when no rule has been prescribed, the Supreme Court will promulgate a rule. *McCowan v. Brooks*, 113 Ga. 384, 39 S.E. 112 (1901).

Disqualification of an attorney to represent codefendants must be raised prior to trial; otherwise, any disqualification could result in manufactured error. *Brown v. State*, 247 Ga. 298, 275 S.E.2d 52 (1981), overruled on other grounds, *Wilson v. Zant*, 249 Ga. 373, 290 S.E.2d 442 (1982).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 78 et seq., 87.

ALR. — Change of former decisions by court of last resort as ground of relief from decrees or orders rendered or entered in the interval in other cases, 95 ALR 708.

Injunction by appellate court to protect subject matter of appeal or preserve sta-

tus quo as between the parties, 133 ALR 1105.

Right of accused to attack indictment or information after reversal or setting aside of conviction, 145 ALR 493.

Propriety of disposition of pending action involving controversy within religious society or other nonprofit associa-

tion, by ordering election, 158 ALR 182.

Extraterritorial effect of valid award of custody of child of divorced parents, in absence of substantial change in circumstances, 35 ALR3d 520.

Attorney's failure to attend court, or tardiness, as contempt, 13 ALR4th 122.

Small claims: jurisdiction limits as binding on appellate court, 67 ALR4th 1117.

Civil actions removable from state court to federal court under 28 USCA § 1443, 159 ALR Fed. 377.

Who is "person acting under" officer of United States or any agency thereof for purposes of availability of right to remove state action to federal court under 28 U.S.C.A. § 1442(a)(1), 166 ALR Fed. 297.

15-2-9. Answers to questions certified by federal courts.

(a) The Supreme Court of this state, by rule of court, may provide that when it shall appear to the Supreme Court of the United States, to any circuit court of appeals or district court of the United States, or to the Court of Appeals or the District Court of the District of Columbia that there are involved in any proceeding before it questions of the laws of this state which are determinative of the case and there are no clear controlling precedents in the decisions of the Supreme Court of this state, such federal court may certify the questions of the laws of this state to the Supreme Court of this state for answers to the questions of state law, which certificate the Supreme Court of this state may answer by written opinion.

(b) The Court of Appeals shall not have jurisdiction to consider any question certified under this Code section by transfer or otherwise. (Code 1933, § 24-3902, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 577, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 337, § 1.)

Cross references. — Certification of questions from federal courts as to Georgia law, Rules of the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia, Rule 37.

Law reviews. — For article, "Federal Courts, State Law And Certification," see

23 Ga. St. B.J. 120 (1987). For essay on Georgia conflict of laws questions in contracts cases in the eleventh circuit and certification reform, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 531 (1995).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

No federal rule requires use of certification. *Miree v. United States*, 242 Ga. 126, 249 S.E.2d 573 (1978).

No certification for moot questions. — While federal district courts could certify open questions of law under the Georgia state constitution and relevant state statutes to the Supreme Court of Georgia under Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. IV, O.C.G.A. § 15-2-9, and Ga. Sup. Ct. R. 46 — 48, because the direct actions by plaintiff insureds against defendant insurer were barred by O.C.G.A.

§ 33-7-11 for failure to have first obtained a judgment against their uninsured motorists, the insureds' request for certification of a question of law to the Supreme Court of Georgia, to determine whether Georgia precedent prohibited the insurer from asserting set-offs in the payment of uninsured motorist personal injury claims, was not warranted. *Harden v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, No. 08-15008, 2009 U.S. App. LEXIS 16095 (11th Cir. July 22, 2009) (Unpublished).

Question certified as to state insur-

ance law. — Question was certified to the state supreme court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-2-9 as to whether a notice of cancellation, properly given by an insurer after the premium was past due, was ineffective under O.C.G.A. § 33-24-44 because the notice provided the insured an opportunity to keep the policy in force by paying the past due premium within the 10-day statutory period. *Infinity Gen. Ins. Co. v. Reynolds*, 570 F.3d 1228 (11th Cir. 2009).

Cited in *Szczepanski v. GMAC*, 558 F.2d 732 (5th Cir. 1977); *Miree v. United States*, 565 F.2d 1354 (5th Cir. 1978); *Insurance Co. v. Meyer*, 565 F.2d 1357 (5th Cir. 1978); *Wansor v. George Hantscho Co.*, 570 F.2d 1202 (5th Cir. 1978); *Szczepanski v. GMAC*, 571 F.2d 317 (5th Cir. 1978); *Wansor v. George Hantscho Co.*, 580 F.2d 726 (5th Cir. 1978); *Miree v. United States*, 588 F.2d 453 (5th Cir. 1979); *Balboa Ins. Co. v. A.J. Kellos Constr. Co.*, 247 Ga. 393, 276 S.E.2d 599 (1981); *United States v. Aretz*, 248 Ga. 19, 280 S.E.2d 345 (1981); *First Nat'l Bank v. United States*, 634 F.2d 212 (5th Cir. 1981); *Aretz v. United States*, 635 F.2d 485 (5th Cir. 1981); *Allstate Ins. Co. v. Young*, 638 F.2d 31 (5th Cir. 1981); *Aretz v. United States*, 660 F.2d 531 (5th Cir. 1981); *Continental Am. Life Ins. Co. v. Griffin*, 251 Ga. 412, 306 S.E.2d 285 (1983); *Martin Luther King, Jr., Ctr. for Social Change, Inc. v. American Heritage Prods.*, 694 F.2d 674 (11th Cir. 1983); *Harlan v. Six Flags Over Ga., Inc.*, 699 F.2d 521 (11th Cir. 1983); *General Tel. Co. v. Trimm*, 706 F.2d 1117 (11th Cir. 1983); *Lamb v. McDonnell-Douglas Corp.*, 712 F.2d 466

(11th Cir. 1983); *Robinson v. Parrish*, 720 F.2d 1548 (11th Cir. 1983); *Griffin v. Continental Am. Life Ins. Co.*, 722 F.2d 671 (11th Cir. 1984); *Smith v. Universal Underwriters Ins. Co.*, 732 F.2d 129 (11th Cir. 1984); *Abney v. Cox Enters.*, 777 F.2d 1521 (11th Cir. 1985); *Jordan v. TG & Y Stores Co.*, 256 Ga. 16, 342 S.E.2d 665 (1986); *Gulf Life Ins. Co. v. Folsom*, 256 Ga. 400, 349 S.E.2d 368 (1986); *Gulf Life Ins. Co. v. Folsom*, 806 F.2d 225 (11th Cir. 1986); *Southern Guar. Corp. v. Doyle*, 256 Ga. 790, 353 S.E.2d 510 (1987); *St. Joseph Hosp. v. Celotex Corp.*, 854 F.2d 426 (11th Cir. 1988); *Johnson Controls, Inc. v. Safeco Ins. Co. of Am.*, 913 F.2d 907 (11th Cir. 1990); *W.R. Grace & Co. v. Mouyal*, 959 F.2d 219 (11th Cir. 1992); *Granite State Ins. Co. v. Nord Bitumi U.S., Inc.*, 959 F.2d 911 (11th Cir. 1992); *Bradway v. American Nat'l Red Cross*, 965 F.2d 991 (11th Cir. 1992); *Kitchen v. CSX Transp., Inc.*, 19 F.3d 601 (11th Cir. 1994); *United States Fid. and Guar. Co. v. Park 'N Go of Ga., Inc.*, 66 F.3d 273 (11th Cir. 1995); *Doyle v. Volkswagenwerk Aktiengesellschaft*, 81 F.3d 139 (11th Cir. 1996); *Colonial Oil Indus., Inc. v. Underwriters*, 106 F.3d 960 (11th Cir. 1997); *Boardman Petro., Inc. v. Federated Mut. Ins. Co.*, 119 F.3d 883 (11th Cir. 1997); *Waldrip v. Head*, 272 Ga. 572, 532 S.E.2d 380 (2000); *Hallum v. Provident Life & Accident Ins. Co.*, 289 F.3d 1350 (11th Cir. 2002); *Baillie Lumber Co. v. Thompson*, 391 F.3d 1315 (11th Cir. 2004); *Hardin v. NBC Universal, Inc.*, 283 Ga. 477, 660 S.E.2d 374 (2008); *Trinity Outdoor, LLC v. Cent. Mut. Ins. Co.*, 285 Ga. 583, 679 S.E.2d 10 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Right of federal courts in passing upon the validity or construction of state statute or constitutional provision, or rights and obligations accruing there-

under, to exercise their own judgment independent of latest state court decisions thereon rendered subsequent to the accrual of the right in question, 97 ALR 515.

15-2-10 through 15-2-15.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 2, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor's notes. — Code Sections 15-2-10 through 15-2-15, relating to separation of court into two divisions, were based on Ga. L. 1895, p. 15, § 1; Ga. L.

1896, p. 42, §§ 1, 3; Civil Code 1910, §§ 6110, 6111, 6112, 6113, 6114, 6115; Code 1933, §§ 24-4009, 24-4010, 24-4011, 24-4012, 24-4013, 24-4014; Ga. L. 1981,

Ex. Sess., p. 8; and Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50. For current provisions requiring a majority of the court to hear and determine cases, see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. I.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455, reserved the designations of these Code sections.

15-2-16. Reversal and affirmance; minutes and reports to show concurrences and dissents.

(a) In all cases decided by the Supreme Court, the concurrence of a majority of the Justices shall be essential to a judgment of reversal. If the Justices are evenly divided, the judgment of the court below shall stand affirmed. In all cases decided by the court, with at least a quorum but less than seven Justices, the concurrence of at least four shall be essential to the rendition of a judgment; and, if only four Justices act upon a case and they are evenly divided, the case shall be reargued before a full bench, if possible, before the term closes; and, if not possible, the judgment of the court below shall stand affirmed.

(b) Both the minutes and the printed official reports shall show how many and which Justices concurred in each judgment rendered and which, if any, dissented therefrom. (Ga. L. 1896, p. 42, § 5; Civil Code 1910, § 6116; Code 1933, § 24-4015; Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 3.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, § 6-16-11, are included in the annotations for this section.

Trial court affirmed if Supreme Court evenly divided. — In case of a decision by entire court of six justices, if the court is evenly divided, the judgment of the trial court stands affirmed by operation of law. *Inter-City Coach Lines v. City of Atlanta*, 170 Ga. 905, 154 S.E. 352 (1930) (decided under Ga. Const. 1877, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VIII).

"Full bench rule" repealed. — "Full

bench rule" wherein unanimous decisions of Supreme Court could not be overruled except by unanimous decisions has been repealed; stability and certainty in law are desirable, but when a majority of the court determines that stability must give way to justice, then justice prevails. *Hall v. Hopper*, 234 Ga. 625, 216 S.E.2d 839 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 6-1611).

Cited in *Irby v. Allen & Co.*, 161 Ga. 858, 131 S.E. 910 (1926); *Ward v. Big Apple Super Mkts. of Bolton Rd., Inc.*, 223 Ga. 756, 158 S.E.2d 396 (1967).

15-2-17. Rules for regulating Supreme Court's proceedings.

The Supreme Court shall have full power and authority to make all rules, not in conflict with the Constitution or laws of this state, as may be necessary for carrying the Constitution into effect and regulating the court's proceedings thereunder. To these ends it may, by rules, provide and declare when the court shall sit, how its minutes shall be kept, and how the cases upon its dockets shall be apportioned; and it generally

may make all regulations as to practice and procedure which experience may show to be convenient and expedient for the proper transaction of its business, with due regard to the rights of the parties and counsel concerned. (Ga. L. 1896, p. 42, § 4; Civil Code 1910, § 6117; Code 1933, § 24-4016; Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 4.)

Cross references. — Rules of the Supreme Court of Georgia.

Editor's notes. — The Supreme Court has adopted rules pursuant to this Code section, entitled "Rules of the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia."

Law reviews. — For comment on *Crider v. State*, 115 Ga. App. 347, 154 S.E.2d 743 (1967), holding that enumerated errors must be supported by specific reference to the trial transcript, see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 265 (1967).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Time for filing enumeration of errors and briefs is fixed by court rules and not by law alone. *Horton v. Western*

Contracting Corp., 113 Ga. App. 613, 149 S.E.2d 542 (1966).

15-2-18. Power to prescribe and revise rules of practice and procedure in courts of state; ratification by General Assembly; assistance of bar committee.

(a) The Supreme Court and the Justices thereof shall have the power to prescribe, modify, and repeal rules of procedure, pleading, and practice in civil actions and proceedings in the courts of this state and of practice and procedure for appeal or review in all cases, civil and criminal, to or from any of the courts or tribunals of this state. The rules shall not abridge, enlarge, or modify the substantive rights of any litigant.

(b) Whenever the Supreme Court adopts or prescribes any rules under this Code section, the rules shall be reported by the court to the General Assembly at the next regular session thereof or at an extraordinary session authorized by law to consider and ratify them. The rules shall not take effect until they have been ratified and confirmed by the General Assembly by an Act or resolution thereof.

(c) The Supreme Court is authorized to repeal, modify, or amend any rule adopted or prescribed by it, but no repeal, modification, or amendment shall be effective until it has been ratified by an Act or resolution of the General Assembly.

(d) The Supreme Court shall appoint a committee or committees from the bar of this state to aid in the preparation of rules.

(e) This Code section shall not be construed as constituting an abandonment or disclaimer of the power of the General Assembly to enact laws regulating procedure in the courts of this state. (Ga. L. 1945, p. 145, §§ 1-5.)

Cross references. — Requirement of uniform rules of practice and procedure for courts of each class, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. V; Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IX, Para. I.

Law reviews. — For comment on *Crider v. State*, 115 Ga. App. 347, 154 S.E.2d 743 (1967), see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 265 (1967).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Rule making authorization applies to any court or tribunal. — This section does not limit rule making authorization to “appeal or review” to appellate courts, but specifically states “to or from any of the courts or tribunals of this state.” *Fair v. State*, 220 Ga. 750, 141 S.E.2d 431 (1965) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-18).

Authority to prescribe motions for new trials. — This section authorizes court to prescribe rules as to motions for new trial in criminal or civil cases. *Fair v.*

State, 220 Ga. 750, 141 S.E.2d 431 (1965) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-18).

No authority to prescribe criminal rules of procedure. — This section does not authorize court to prescribe rules of procedure, pleading, and practice in trial of criminal cases. *Wilson v. State*, 215 Ga. 775, 113 S.E.2d 607 (1960); *Fair v. State*, 220 Ga. 750, 141 S.E.2d 431 (1965) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-18).

Cited in *Maxwell v. Arnold*, 76 Ga. App. 576, 46 S.E.2d 623 (1948).

15-2-19. Law assistants.

The Justices of the Supreme Court are authorized to appoint law assistants for the use of the court and to remove them at pleasure. The law assistants shall have been admitted to the bar of this state as practicing attorneys. It shall be the duty of the law assistants to attend all sessions of the court, if so ordered, and generally to perform the duties incident to the role of law assistant. (Code 1933, § 24-4301, enacted by Ga. L. 1946, p. 102, § 4; Ga. L. 1950, p. 342, § 1; Ga. L. 1952, p. 399, § 5.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 87. 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 26.

15-2-20. Officers of court.

The officers of the Supreme Court are a clerk, a reporter and an assistant reporter, a sheriff, and stenographers. (Orig. Code 1863, § 213; Code 1868, § 207; Code 1873, § 220; Code 1882, § 220; Civil Code 1895, § 5507; Ga. L. 1896, p. 46, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 6119; Code 1933, § 24-4001.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-2-21. Stenographers, assistants, and employees.

The Supreme Court may employ and fix the salaries of such stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees as may be deemed necessary by the court. Their salaries shall be paid by the clerk from the appropriations for the operation of the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 10.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 87. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-2-22. Sheriff of Supreme Court.

The sheriff of the Supreme Court shall be appointed by the Justices for such term as may be specified by the order of appointment, not to exceed six years. (Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 74, § 2; Civil Code 1895, § 5523; Civil Code 1910, § 6135; Code 1933, § 24-4401.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-2-23. Compensation of sheriff.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 4, effective July 1, 1993.

Editor's notes. — This Code section § 1; Code 1933, § 24-4402; Ga. L. 1952, p. 399, § 4; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8. was based on Ga. L. 1916, p. 142, § 1; Ga. L. 1918, p. 227, § 1; Ga. L. 1919, p. 285,

15-2-24. Compensation of officers and employees.

The Justices of the Supreme Court are authorized to fix the annual compensation of the officers and employees of the court, provided that the total salaries and expenses of the court shall be within the amount of money available for such purposes. (Orig. Code 1863, § 1578; Code 1868, § 1640; Code 1873, § 1646; Code 1882, § 1646; Civil Code 1895, § 287; Civil Code 1910, § 322; Ga. L. 1904, p. 72, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-4005; Ga. L. 1957, p. 205, § 5.)

15-2-25. Books, supplies, and services.

The Supreme Court shall purchase such books, pamphlets, or other publications and such other supplies and services as the Justices thereof may deem necessary. The cost thereof shall be paid by the clerk

out of the appropriations for the operation of the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 12.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 39 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 3, 4.

ARTICLE 2

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

15-2-40. Term of office; oath.

The clerk of the Supreme Court shall hold his office for six years unless removed for incapacity, improper conduct, or neglect of duty. Before entering upon his duties, he shall take an oath faithfully to discharge them and shall also take all other oaths required of civil officers. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 451; Code 1863, § 214; Code 1868, § 208; Code 1873, § 221; Code 1882, § 221; Civil Code 1895, § 5508; Civil Code 1910, § 6120; Code 1933, § 24-4101.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 4, 7. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 330, 331.

15-2-41. Deputy clerks.

The clerk of the Supreme Court may appoint one or more deputies, in his discretion, under such rules as the court may adopt and shall be responsible for the faithful performance of their duties. When so appointed, the powers and duties of the deputy clerks shall be the same as those of the clerk. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 451; Code 1863, § 215; Code 1868, § 209; Code 1873, § 222; Code 1882, § 222; Civil Code 1895, § 5509; Civil Code 1910, § 6121; Code 1933, § 24-4102.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 28, 40 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 341, 347, 348.

15-2-42. Stenographers, assistants, and employees in clerk's office.

The clerk of the Supreme Court, with the approval of the court, may employ such stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees as may be necessary for the performance of the duties in the office of the clerk.

Their salaries shall be paid by the clerk from the appropriations for the operation of the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 5.)

15-2-43. Duties of clerk.

The clerk of the Supreme Court shall have the following duties:

- (1) To keep an office at the seat of government where all books, records, archives, and the seal of the court shall remain;
- (2) To attend all sessions of the court and obey all its lawful orders;
- (3) To keep fair and regular minutes of the court's proceedings, a record of its judicial acts, a docket of its cases, and such other books as the court may require;
- (4) To certify, when required, upon payment of the lawful fees, all minutes, records, or files of the court;
- (5) To arrange the cases on the docket and to give notice in one of the newspapers printed at the place where the court is to be held, 20 days prior to its session, of the order of arrangement;
- (6) To make out a remittitur of every case, together with a certificate of the amount of the costs and by whom paid, which remittitur shall consist of a copy of the judgment of the court as entered on the minutes, and nothing more, and to transmit the remittitur as provided by the rules of the Supreme Court;
- (7) To issue and sign all writs and processes of every description issued under the authority of the court;
- (8) To administer oaths and affidavits in all cases, to take acknowledgments, and to attest deeds, mortgages, and other written instruments of like character;
- (9) To collect all costs due on cases in the Supreme Court and to pay over to the Office of the State Treasurer all money arising from costs collected;
- (10) On or before the fifth day of each and every month, to submit in writing to the Office of the State Treasurer, with a copy to the state auditor, a full and fair statement of each case in which costs have been collected during the month preceding the report, showing the amount collected and the amount not collected. If any balance due by the clerk has not been collected, aside from costs due in indigency cases, or has been collected but not paid over, then the clerk shall be liable to be ruled by the Office of the State Treasurer in the Supreme Court, in term time, on the same terms as other officers are ruled; and
- (11) To discharge whatever other duties may be required by law or the court or which necessarily appertain to the office. (Laws 1845,

Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 451; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 214, § 3; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 199, § 5; Ga. L. 1857, p. 93, § 1; Code 1863, § 216; Code 1868, § 210; Code 1873, § 223; Ga. L. 1875, p. 87, §§ 2, 3; Code 1882, § 223; Civil Code 1895, § 5510; Ga. L. 1900, p. 57, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 6122; Code 1933, § 24-4103; Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 5; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 5; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 2/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted "Office of the State Treasurer" for "Office of Treasury and Fis-

cal Services" in paragraph (9) and in two places in paragraph (10).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Costs of case brought in forma pauperis. — Parties who bring cases to the Supreme Court upon pauper affidavits are not altogether relieved from liability for the costs. It follows that when a judgment of reversal is entered in such a case

it is the duty of the clerk of the Supreme Court to tax the costs in the case and enter the costs on the remittitur. *Sigman v. Austin*, 112 Ga. 570, 37 S.E. 894 (1901).

Cited in *DeKalb County v. Deason*, 221 Ga. 237, 144 S.E.2d 446 (1965).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 20 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 337 et seq.

15-2-44. How costs taxed; appeal and transcript not recorded.

(a) When judgment is pronounced in any case, the clerk shall tax the costs thereof, which shall be entered without charge on the minutes at the foot of the judgment. The clerk shall make no charge for attaching the seal to the remittitur, nor for any precept issued by him, nor for anything except services actually rendered.

(b) The clerk shall not record the notice of appeal, transcript, or record from the court below. (Laws 1847, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 454; Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 454; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 214, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 202, § 1; Code 1863, § 217; Code 1868, § 211; Code 1873, § 224; Code 1882, § 224; Civil Code 1895, § 5512; Civil Code 1910, § 6124; Code 1933, § 24-4105.)

15-2-45. Compensation; disposition of fees.

(a) The clerk of the Supreme Court shall receive as salary for services a sum as set by the Justices of the Supreme Court, payable in equal monthly installments from the appropriations for the operation of the Supreme Court.

(b) All fees coming to the clerk of the Supreme Court shall be the property of the state and the same shall be paid into the state treasury.

(Ga. L. 1875, p. 87, § 1; Code 1882, § 225a; Civil Code 1895, § 5514; Civil Code 1910, § 6126; Code 1933, § 24-4107; Ga. L. 1952, p. 399, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 6.)

15-2-46. Disposition of costs.

The funds arising from costs in the Supreme Court shall be paid into the general funds of the state. (Ga. L. 1875, p. 87, § 2; Code 1882, § 223a; Civil Code 1895, § 5511; Civil Code 1910, § 6123; Code 1933, § 24-4104; Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 3.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 29. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 342.

15-2-47. Attorneys liable for costs.

Every attorney who argues or presents a case to the Supreme Court is liable to the clerk for costs except in an indigency case. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 451; Code 1863, § 218; Code 1868, § 212; Code 1873, § 225; Code 1882, § 225; Civil Code 1895, § 5513; Civil Code 1910, § 6125; Code 1933, § 24-4106.)

Cross references. — Legal defense of indigents generally, Ch. 12, T. 17.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose of Code section. — It is the purpose of this Code section to make the collection of costs due in Supreme Court reasonably certain. *Sigman v. Austin*, 112 Ga. 570, 37 S.E. 894 (1901) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-2-47).

taxed against attorney for plaintiff in error in cross-bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50). *Kehler & Bros. v. G.W. Jack Mfg. Co.*, 55 Ga. 639 (1876); *In re Kenan*, 109 Ga. 819, 35 S.E. 312 (1900).

Cross-bill of exceptions. — Costs are

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 29. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 342.

CHAPTER 3

COURT OF APPEALS

Sec.		Sec.	
15-3-1.	Composition; divisions; how case is heard and decisions overruled; quorum; oral arguments; assistance of other judges.	15-3-7.	Disposition of fees.
15-3-2.	Terms of court.	15-3-8.	Compensation of sheriff of court [Repealed].
15-3-3.	Jurisdiction over certain crimes.	15-3-9.	Law assistants.
15-3-4.	Election and term of office of Judges of Court of Appeals.	15-3-10.	Stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees.
15-3-5.	Oath of Judges; compensation.	15-3-11.	Appointment of deputy clerk and employees by clerk of court.
15-3-6.	Compensation of officers and employees.	15-3-12.	Books, supplies, and services.
		15-3-13.	Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.

Cross references. — Generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. V, Para. I et seq. Qualifications for Judges of Court of Appeals, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII,

Para. II. Compensation and allowances for Judges of Court of Appeals, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. V and § 45-7-1 et seq.

15-3-1. Composition; divisions; how case is heard and decisions overruled; quorum; oral arguments; assistance of other judges.

(a) **Composition.** The Court of Appeals shall consist of 12 Judges who shall elect one of their number as Chief Judge, in such manner and for such time as may be prescribed by rule or order of the court.

(b) **Divisions.** The court shall sit in divisions composed of three Judges in each division. Two Judges shall constitute a quorum of a division. The assignment of Judges to each division shall be made by the Chief Judge, and the personnel of the divisions shall from time to time be changed in accordance with rules prescribed by the court. The Chief Judge shall designate the Presiding Judges of the divisions and shall, under rules prescribed by the court, distribute the cases among the divisions in such manner as to equalize their work as far as practicable.

(c) **How cases heard.**

(1) Each division shall hear and determine, independently of the others, the cases assigned to it, except that the division next in line in rotation and a seventh Judge shall participate in the determination of each case in which there is a dissent in the division to which the case was originally assigned.

(2) In all cases which involve one or more questions which, in the opinion of the majority of the Judges of the division or of the two divisions plus a seventh Judge to which a case is assigned, should be passed upon by all the members of the court, the questions may be presented to all the members of the court; and if a majority of all the members of the court decide that the question or questions involved should, in their judgment and discretion, be decided by all the members of the court, the case shall be passed upon by all the members of the court, provided that a majority of the Judges passing upon the case concur in the judgment.

(3) In neither class of cases referred to in this subsection shall there be oral argument except before the division to which the cases are originally assigned.

(d) **How decision overruled.** It being among the purposes of this Code section to avoid and reconcile conflicts among the decisions made by less than all of the Judges on the court and to secure more authoritative decisions, it is provided that when two divisions plus a seventh Judge sit as one court the court may, by the concurrence of a majority, overrule any previous decision in the same manner as prescribed for the Supreme Court. As precedent, a decision by such court with a majority concurring shall take precedence over a decision by any division or two divisions plus a seventh Judge. A decision concurred in by all the Judges shall not be overruled or materially modified except with the concurrence of all the Judges.

(e) **Quorum.** When all the members of the court are sitting together as one court, seven Judges shall be necessary to constitute a quorum. In all cases decided by such court as a whole by less than 12 Judges, the concurrence of at least seven shall be essential to the rendition of a judgment.

(f) **Oral arguments.** The Court of Appeals may hear oral arguments at places other than the seat of government. Reasonable notice shall be given of such hearings.

(g) **Assistance of other judges; procedure.** Whenever the court unanimously determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of an additional judge or additional judges or one additional panel, the court may request the assistance of senior appellate judges as provided in Chapter 3A of this title or senior superior court judges as provided in Code Section 47-23-101. The Judge whose case assignment is transferred to the additional judge shall not vote on the case. (Ga. L. 1916, p. 56, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-3501; Ga. L. 1945, p. 232, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1960, p. 158, § 1; Ga. L. 1961, p. 140, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 538, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 916, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 405, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 10, § 1.)

Cross references. — Divisions, Rules of the Court of Appeals of the State of Georgia, Rule 18.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — This section does not violate Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VIII (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. V) on grounds that the General Assembly did not have power to provide for the appointment of additional judges, or power to divide the court into two divisions giving each division power to decide cases independently of the other division, or to assign all criminal cases to one of the divisions. *Joseph v. State*, 148 Ga. 166, 96 S.E. 229 (1918); *Fountain v. State*, 149 Ga. 519, 101 S.E. 294 (1919); *McCall v. State*, 150 Ga. 81, 103 S.E. 428 (1920) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-3-1).

Under this Code section, the rule of stare decisis applies, which means that older case law must control. *Sharpe v. Seaboard Coast Line R.R.*, 528 F.2d 546 (5th Cir. 1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-3-1).

Power of judges to decide case. — Since two (now five or six) judges constitute a quorum, the judges may decide cases pending before the judges. *Fountain v. State*, 149 Ga. 519, 101 S.E. 294 (1919).

Dissent requires consideration by full court. — This section requires that full court consider any case in which one of the judges of a division may dissent. *Fortson v. Caudell*, 74 Ga. App. 276, 39 S.E.2d 579 (1946); *Jones v. Cannady*, 78 Ga. App. 453, 51 S.E.2d 551 (1949); *Irvindale Farms, Inc. v. W.O. Pierce Dairy, Inc.*, 78 Ga. App. 670, 51 S.E.2d 712 (1949); *Hall v. Beavers*, 78 Ga. App. 722, 51 S.E.2d 879 (1949); *Atlanta & W. Point R.R. v. Gilbert*, 82 Ga. App. 244, 60 S.E.2d 787 (1950); *Dorsey v. Georgia R.R. Bank & Trust Co.*, 82 Ga. App. 237, 60 S.E.2d 828 (1950) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-3-1).

Cited in Gainesville Midland R.R. v. Allen, 72 Ga. App. 736, 35 S.E.2d 12 (1945); *Smith v. Swann*, 73 Ga. App. 144, 35 S.E.2d 787 (1945); *Hicks v. Hicks*, 73 Ga. App. 561, 37 S.E.2d 418 (1946); *Jacobs v. State*, 73 Ga. App. 550, 37 S.E.2d 438 (1946); *Commercial Auto Loan Corp. v. Baker*, 73 Ga. App. 534, 37 S.E.2d 636 (1946); *Southern Ry. v. Brackett*, 73 Ga.

App. 648, 37 S.E.2d 642 (1946); *Progressive Life Ins. Co. v. Archer*, 73 Ga. App. 639, 37 S.E.2d 713 (1946); *Hoxie v. Americus Auto. Co.*, 73 Ga. App. 686, 37 S.E.2d 808 (1946); *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946); *Georgia Power Co. v. Roper*, 73 Ga. App. 826, 38 S.E.2d 91 (1946); *Murray v. Anderson*, 73 Ga. App. 771, 38 S.E.2d 131 (1946); *Monroe Motor Express v. Jackson*, 74 Ga. App. 148, 38 S.E.2d 863 (1946); *American Fid. & Cas. Co. v. Jackson*, 74 Ga. App. 159, 38 S.E.2d 871 (1946); *Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. v. Milton*, 74 Ga. App. 160, 38 S.E.2d 885 (1946); *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Gardner*, 74 Ga. App. 599, 40 S.E.2d 672 (1946); *Martin v. Gurley*, 74 Ga. App. 642, 40 S.E.2d 787 (1946); *Northern Freight Lines v. Ledford*, 75 Ga. App. 508, 43 S.E.2d 757 (1947); *Grand Trunk W.R.R. v. Barge*, 75 Ga. App. 646, 44 S.E.2d 281 (1947); *Jones v. Blackburn*, 75 Ga. App. 791, 44 S.E.2d 555 (1947); *Phillips v. Sinclair Ref. Co.*, 76 Ga. App. 34, 44 S.E.2d 671 (1947); *Southeastern Newspapers, Inc. v. Walker*, 76 Ga. App. 57, 44 S.E.2d 697 (1947); *Glens Falls Indem. Co. v. Gottlieb*, 76 Ga. App. 70, 44 S.E.2d 706 (1947); *Roberson v. State*, 76 Ga. App. 25, 44 S.E.2d 924 (1947); *Clarke v. Woodward*, 76 Ga. App. 181, 45 S.E.2d 473 (1947); *Gill v. Skinker*, 76 Ga. App. 315, 45 S.E.2d 818 (1947); *Auld v. Colonial Stores, Inc.*, 76 Ga. App. 329, 45 S.E.2d 827 (1947); *Dodd v. Callaway*, 76 Ga. App. 629, 46 S.E.2d 740 (1948); *Jackson v. Moultrie Prod. Credit Ass'n*, 76 Ga. App. 768, 47 S.E.2d 127 (1948); *First Nat'l Bank v. Southern Cotton Oil Co.*, 76 Ga. App. 779, 47 S.E.2d 288 (1948); *Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. v. Lathan*, 77 Ga. App. 6, 47 S.E.2d 596 (1948); *Presley v. Presley*, 77 Ga. App. 99, 47 S.E.2d 647 (1948); *Hughes v. Kistler*, 76 Ga. App. 885, 47 S.E.2d 663 (1948); *American Mut. Liab. Ins. Co. v. Benford*, 77 Ga. App. 93, 47 S.E.2d 673 (1948); *Davis v. Fulton Nat'l Bank*, 77 Ga. App. 400, 48 S.E.2d 773 (1948); *Ivey v. Hall*, 77 Ga. App. 350, 48 S.E.2d 788 (1948); *Buchanan*

v. Hieber, 78 Ga. App. 434, 50 S.E.2d 815 (1948); Lyons v. Georgia Power Co., 78 Ga. App. 445, 51 S.E.2d 459 (1949); Walker Elec. Co. v. Sullivan, 79 Ga. App. 13, 52 S.E.2d 477 (1949); Sumter Milling & Peanut Co. v. Singletary, 79 Ga. App. 111, 53 S.E.2d 181 (1949); Kimberly v. Reed, 79 Ga. App. 137, 53 S.E.2d 208 (1949); Stanley v. Amos, 79 Ga. App. 297, 53 S.E.2d 568 (1949); Barton v. State, 79 Ga. App. 380, 53 S.E.2d 707 (1949); Milton Bradley Co. v. Cooper, 79 Ga. App. 302, 53 S.E.2d 761 (1949); Baggett v. Jackson, 79 Ga. App. 460, 54 S.E.2d 146 (1949); Klein v. Maryland Cas. Co., 79 Ga. App. 560, 54 S.E.2d 277 (1949); Grogan v. Herrington, 79 Ga. App. 505, 54 S.E.2d 284 (1949); J.C. Pirkle Mach. Co. v. Lester, 79 Ga. App. 512, 54 S.E.2d 298 (1949); Grimes v. State, 79 Ga. App. 489, 54 S.E.2d 302 (1949); Atlantic Coast Line R.R. v. Brand, 79 Ga. App. 552, 54 S.E.2d 312 (1949); Ford v. S.A. Lynch Corp., 79 Ga. App. 481, 54 S.E.2d 320 (1949); Western & Atl. R.R. v. Burnett, 79 Ga. App. 530, 54 S.E.2d 357 (1949); Whitlock v. Wilson, 79 Ga. App. 747, 54 S.E.2d 474 (1949); Western & Atl. R.R. v. Wright, 79 Ga. App. 733, 54 S.E.2d 655 (1949); Westbrook v. Beusse, 79 Ga. App. 654, 54 S.E.2d 693 (1949); Wallace v. Virginia Sur. Co., 80 Ga. App. 50, 55 S.E.2d 259 (1949); Goforth v. Fidelity & Cas. Co., 80 Ga. App. 121, 55 S.E.2d 656 (1949); City of Griffin v. First Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n, 80 Ga. App. 217, 55 S.E.2d 771 (1949); McDowall Transp., Inc. v. Gault, 80 Ga. App. 445, 56 S.E.2d 161 (1949); McDade v. West, 80 Ga. App. 481, 56 S.E.2d 299 (1949); Gaines v. State, 80 Ga. App. 512, 56 S.E.2d 772 (1949); Landers v. Davis, 80 Ga. App. 766, 57 S.E.2d 459 (1950); Owens v. Maddox, 80 Ga. App. 867, 57 S.E.2d 826 (1950); Aetna Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Fulmer, 81 Ga. App. 97, 57 S.E.2d 865 (1950); Hall v. Kendall, 81 Ga. App. 592, 59 S.E.2d 421 (1950); Atlantic Coast Line R.R. v. Dupriest, 81 Ga. App. 773, 59 S.E.2d 767 (1950); Cromer v. Dinkler, 82 Ga. App. 227, 60 S.E.2d 482 (1950); Davis v. Atlanta Gas Light Co., 82 Ga. App. 460, 61 S.E.2d 510 (1950); Sylvania Cent. Ry. v. Gay, 82 Ga. App. 486, 61 S.E.2d 587 (1950); Melton v. Helms, 83 Ga. App. 71, 62 S.E.2d 663 (1950); Carter v. Rich's, Inc., 83 Ga. App. 188, 63 S.E.2d

241 (1951); Register v. Andris, 83 Ga. App. 632, 64 S.E.2d 196 (1951); Chastain v. L. Moss Music Co., 83 Ga. App. 570, 64 S.E.2d 205 (1951); Goodwin v. Allen, 83 Ga. App. 615, 64 S.E.2d 212 (1951); American Mut. Liab. Ins. Co. v. Duncan, 83 Ga. App. 863, 65 S.E.2d 59 (1951); Hertz Driv-Ur-Self Stations, Inc. v. Benson, 83 Ga. App. 866, 65 S.E.2d 191 (1951); Consolidated Stores, Inc. v. Towler, 84 Ga. App. 28, 65 S.E.2d 419 (1951); St. Paul-Mercury Indem. Co. v. Alexander, 84 Ga. App. 207, 65 S.E.2d 694 (1951); Haswell v. Haswell, 84 Ga. App. 651, 67 S.E.2d 148 (1951); Troup v. State, 85 Ga. App. 138, 68 S.E.2d 195 (1951); Hurt & Quin, Inc. v. St. Malyon, 85 Ga. App. 164, 68 S.E.2d 213 (1951); Annis v. State, 85 Ga. App. 188, 68 S.E.2d 473 (1951); Wright v. Central of Ga. Ry., 85 Ga. App. 654, 69 S.E.2d 902 (1952); Domin v. State, 85 Ga. App. 676, 70 S.E.2d 39 (1952); Bibb Mfg. Co. v. Cowan, 85 Ga. App. 816, 70 S.E.2d 386 (1952); Wall v. First State Bank, 86 Ga. App. 118, 70 S.E.2d 917 (1952); Aderhold v. Zimmer, 86 Ga. App. 204, 71 S.E.2d 270 (1952); Albert v. Albert, 86 Ga. App. 560, 71 S.E.2d 904 (1952); Hall v. First Nat'l Bank, 87 Ga. App. 142, 73 S.E.2d 252 (1952); Craig-Tourial Leather Co. v. Reynolds, 87 Ga. App. 360, 73 S.E.2d 749 (1952); Gardner v. Celanese Corp., 88 Ga. App. 642, 76 S.E.2d 817 (1953); Banks County v. Stark, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953); Hammond v. State, 88 Ga. App. 804, 77 S.E.2d 836 (1953); Fidelity & Cas. Co. v. Swain, 90 Ga. App. 615, 83 S.E.2d 345 (1954); Life Ins. Co. v. Lawler, 211 Ga. 246, 85 S.E.2d 1 (1954); Dennison v. State, 91 Ga. App. 143, 85 S.E.2d 179 (1954); Estes v. Collum, 91 Ga. App. 186, 85 S.E.2d 561 (1954); Adams v. Ricks, 91 Ga. App. 494, 86 S.E.2d 329 (1955); Hayes v. National Life & Accident Ins. Co., 92 Ga. App. 540, 88 S.E.2d 750 (1955); Pack v. State, 93 Ga. App. 737, 92 S.E.2d 824 (1956); Henderson v. Henderson, 94 Ga. App. 64, 93 S.E.2d 822 (1956); Logue v. State, 94 Ga. App. 777, 96 S.E.2d 209 (1956); Adams v. State, 95 Ga. App. 295, 97 S.E.2d 711 (1957); Henderson v. State, 95 Ga. App. 830, 99 S.E.2d 270 (1957); Henry & Hutchinson, Inc. v. Slack, 96 Ga. App. 56, 99 S.E.2d 465 (1957); Republic of Cuba v.

Arcade Bldg. of Savannah, Inc., 104 Ga. App. 848, 123 S.E.2d 453 (1961); Godby v. Hein, 107 Ga. App. 481, 130 S.E.2d 511 (1963); Huddleston Concrete Co. v. Safeco

Ins. Co. of Am., 186 Ga. App. 531, 368 S.E.2d 117 (1988); State v. Chambers, 194 Ga. App. 609, 391 S.E.2d 657 (1990).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 35.

15-3-2. Terms of court.

The terms of the Court of Appeals shall be the same as the terms of the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1935, p. 161, § 2.)

Cross references. — Terms of Supreme Court, § 15-2-4.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Stuckey v. Richardson, 188 Ga. App. 147, 372 S.E.2d 458 (1988).

15-3-3. Jurisdiction over certain crimes.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section V, Paragraph III of the Constitution of this state, the Court of Appeals shall have jurisdiction of the trial and correction of errors of law in cases involving the crimes of armed robbery, rape, and kidnapping wherein the death penalty has not been imposed. (Ga. L. 1977, p. 710, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50.)

Cross references. — Kidnapping, § 16-5-40. Rape, § 16-6-1. Armed robbery, § 16-8-41.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 75.

15-3-4. Election and term of office of Judges of Court of Appeals.

The Judges of the Court of Appeals shall be elected at the general state election to be held on Tuesday after the first Monday in November of the even-numbered years in the manner in which Justices of the Supreme Court are elected. The election of the Judges shall be as follows:

- (1) Successors to the Judges serving in judgeships which existed prior to 1999 shall be elected as follows:

(A) Successors to any Judges whose terms expired at the end of 1998 shall be elected at the general election in 2004 and each sixth year thereafter;

(B) Successors to any Judges whose terms expire at the end of 2000 shall be elected at the general election in 2000 and each sixth year thereafter;

(C) Successors to any Judges whose terms expire at the end of 2002 shall be elected at the general election in 2002 and each sixth year thereafter; and

(D) Successors to any Judges whose terms expire at the end of 2004 shall be elected at the general election in 2004 and each sixth year thereafter; and

(2) Successors to the two Judges serving in the judgeships created in 1999 shall be elected at the 2000 general election and each sixth year thereafter.

The terms of the Judges shall begin on January 1 following their election and, except as provided above, shall continue for six years and until their successors are qualified. They shall be commissioned accordingly by the Governor. (Ga. L. 1916, p. 56, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-3502; Ga. L. 1960, p. 158, § 2; Ga. L. 1961, p. 140, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1996, p. 405, § 2; Ga. L. 1999, p. 10, § 2.)

Cross references. — Election and term of office generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. I and § 21-2-9.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1999, “Judges” was substituted for “judges” in paragraph (2).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 10,

§ 3, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “The initial judges to serve in the two judgeships created by this Act shall be appointed by the Governor for terms to expire at the end of 2000.”

Law reviews. — For article, “The Selection and Tenure of Judges,” see 2 Ga. St. B.J. 281 (1966).

15-3-5. Oath of Judges; compensation.

(a) Before entering on the discharge of their duties, the Judges shall take the oath prescribed for judges of the superior courts, along with all other oaths required for civil officers.

(b)(1) The annual salary of each Judge of the Court of Appeals shall be as specified in Code Section 45-7-4. Such salary shall be paid in equal monthly installments.

(2) The Judges shall receive expenses and allowances as provided in Code Section 45-7-20. If a Judge resides 50 miles or more from the judicial building in Atlanta, such Judge shall also receive a mileage allowance for the use of a personal motor vehicle when devoted to official business as provided for in Code Section 50-19-7, for not more

than one round trip per calendar week to and from the Judge's residence and the judicial building in Atlanta by the most practical route, during each regular and extraordinary session of court. In the event a Judge travels by public carrier for any part of a round trip as provided above, such Judge shall receive a travel allowance of actual transportation costs for each such part in lieu of the mileage allowance. Transportation costs incurred by a Judge for air travel to and from the Judge's residence to the judicial building in Atlanta shall be reimbursed only to the extent that such costs do not exceed the cost of travel by personal motor vehicle. All allowances provided for in this paragraph shall be paid upon the submission of proper vouchers.

(c) The salary provided for in subsection (b) of this Code section shall be the total compensation to be paid by the state to the officials named in subsection (b) of this Code section and shall be in lieu of any and all other amounts to be paid from state funds. (Orig. Code 1863, § 205; Code 1868, § 199; Code 1873, § 212; Code 1882, § 212; Civil Code 1895, § 5502; Ga. L. 1906, p. 24, § 3; Civil Code 1910, §§ 330, 6107; Code 1933, §§ 24-3503, 24-4004; Ga. L. 1957, p. 205, §§ 2-4; Ga. L. 1962, p. 3, §§ 2, 3; Ga. L. 1966, p. 72, § 2; Ga. L. 1970, p. 19, § 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 7; Ga. L. 2007, p. 424, § 2/HB 120.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2007, "Judge" was substituted for "Justice" in the middle of the third sentence of paragraph (b)(2).

Law reviews. — For article discussing judicial compensation, see 14 Ga. St. B.J. 110 (1978).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 10, 26.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, §§ 20, 75.

15-3-6. Compensation of officers and employees.

The Judges of the Court of Appeals are authorized to fix the annual compensation of the officers and employees of their court, provided that the total salaries and expenses of the court shall be within the amount of money available for such purposes. (Ga. L. 1906, p. 24, § 3; Civil Code 1910, § 330; Code 1933, § 24-3503; Ga. L. 1957, p. 205, § 5.)

15-3-7. Disposition of fees.

All fees coming to the clerk of the Court of Appeals shall be the property of the state and the same shall be paid into the state treasury. (Ga. L. 1917, p. 99, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-3505; Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 7; Ga. L. 1945, p. 235, § 1; Ga. L. 1947, p. 686, § 2; Ga. L. 1952, p. 179, §§ 1-3.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 82.

15-3-8. Compensation of sheriff of court.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 8, effective July 1, 1993.

Editor's notes. — This Code section § 24-3507; Ga. L. 1952, p. 179, § 4; and was based on Ga. L. 1918, p. 227, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8. L. 1919, p. 280, § 1; Code 1933,

15-3-9. Law assistants.

(a) The Judges of the Court of Appeals are authorized to appoint law assistants for the use of the court and to remove them at pleasure. Each law assistant of the Court of Appeals shall have been admitted to practice law in this state.

(b) It shall be the duty of a law assistant to attend all sessions of the court, if so ordered, and generally to perform the duties incident to the role of law assistant. (Ga. L. 1920, p. 272, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-3508; Ga. L. 1946, p. 77, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1950, p. 343, § 1; Ga. L. 1952, p. 179, § 5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Law assistants must obey judge's orders. — Law assistant is assigned a particular judge whose orders in reference to the work required of the assistant must be obeyed. *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 98. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-3-10. Stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees.

The Court of Appeals may employ and fix the salaries of stenographers, clerical assistants, and such other employees as may be deemed necessary by the court; and the salaries therefor shall be paid by the clerk from the appropriations for the operation of the Court of Appeals. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 11.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 87. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-3-11. Appointment of deputy clerk and employees by clerk of court.

(a) The clerk of the Court of Appeals may appoint a deputy clerk of court, in his discretion, under such rules as the court may adopt, the clerk being responsible for the faithful performance of the duties of the deputy clerk. The powers and duties of the deputy clerk shall be the same as those of the clerk.

(b) The clerk of the Court of Appeals, with the approval of the court, may also employ such stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees as may be necessary for the performance of the duties in the office of the clerk. Their salaries shall be paid by the clerk from the appropriations for the operation of the Court of Appeals. (Ga. L. 1917, p. 99, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1921, p. 239, § 2; Ga. L. 1925, p. 144, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 24-3504, 24-3506; Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 8.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 41 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 347, 348.

15-3-12. Books, supplies, and services.

The Court of Appeals shall purchase such books, pamphlets, or other publications and such other supplies and services as the Judges thereof may deem necessary. The cost thereof shall be paid by the clerk out of the appropriations for the operation of the Court of Appeals. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 13.)

15-3-13. Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.

(a) The Court of Appeals of Georgia is authorized to establish by rule of court a voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure. In furtherance of such a procedure, the court is authorized to provide by rule for the extension of time for the filing of the record, enumerations of error, briefs, or other matters for which time of filing is otherwise prescribed by statute.

(b) The Court of Appeals shall utilize Senior Appellate Court Justices and Judges and senior superior court judges as settlement conference judges.

(c) Settlement conference judges shall be entitled to receive the same travel, per diem, and pay allowances now or hereafter authorized to be paid to senior judges of the superior courts when called.

(d) Any rules or amendments thereto adopted pursuant to this Code section shall be submitted to the State Bar of Georgia, the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives, and the Judiciary Committee of the Senate at least 30 days before such rules or amendments shall become effective. The Court of Appeals shall receive and consider such comments as shall be made by such organization or committees. (Code 1981, § 15-3-13, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 1856, § 1.)

Cross references. — Appellate settlement conferences, Rules of the Court of Appeals of the State of Georgia, Rule 46.

CHAPTER 3A

SENIOR APPELLATE COURT JUSTICES AND JUDGES

Sec.		Sec.	
15-3A-1.	Definitions.	15-3A-4.	Travel, per diem, and pay allowances.
15-3A-2.	Creation of offices; eligibility; application; appointment.	15-3A-5.	Basis for resignation.
15-3A-3.	Powers.	15-3A-6.	Applicability.

Cross references. — Rules for service of senior judges, Uniform Rules for the Superior Courts, Rule 18.

15-3A-1. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

- (1) “Senior Appellate Court Judge” means a Judge, Presiding Judge, or Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals appointed to the office created by this chapter.
- (2) “Senior Appellate Court Justice” means an Associate Justice, Presiding Justice, or Chief Justice of the Supreme Court appointed to the office created by this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2.)

15-3A-2. Creation of offices; eligibility; application; appointment.

There is created the office of Senior Appellate Court Justice and the office of Senior Appellate Court Judge. Any Justice of the Supreme Court or Judge of the Court of Appeals who retires pursuant to the provisions of laws of the state retirement system applicable to such Justice or Judge at the time of such Justice’s or Judge’s retirement may, at such Justice’s or Judge’s option, be eligible for appointment by the Governor to the office of Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge. Any former member of the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals who is retired or who retires on or after March 26, 1987, pursuant to the laws of the retirement system applicable to such Justice or Judge at the time of such Justice’s or Judge’s retirement may, at such Justice’s or Judge’s option, become eligible for appointment to the office of Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge upon written application being made to the Governor. All persons appointed to the office of Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge shall hold such office for life, subject to the same laws, rules, and regulations for removal or discipline of sitting members of

the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals. A Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge, while holding that office, shall not be eligible for election or appointment to any other nonjudicial public office in this state, and such Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge may not practice law during such Justice's or Judge's tenure as a Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge. For purposes of this Code section, participation as an arbitrator shall not be deemed the practice of law. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-2, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15.)

15-3A-3. Powers.

A Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge may exercise judicial power in the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, superior court, and all other courts of this state upon the request and the consent of a majority of the judges of the requesting court. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-3, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2.)

15-3A-4. Travel, per diem, and pay allowances.

A Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge while serving in any of the courts provided for in Code Section 15-3A-3 shall be entitled to receive the same travel, per diem, and pay allowances now or hereafter authorized to be paid to senior judges of the superior court when called. Such compensation, expenses, and mileage shall be paid from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation for any of such courts, upon a certificate by the Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge as to the number of days served or the expenses and mileage incurred. Such compensation shall not affect, diminish, or otherwise impair the payment or receipt of any retirement or pension benefits of such Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-4, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2.)

15-3A-5. Basis for resignation.

If a Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge determines to seek nonjudicial elective public office, accepts appointment to a public office, practices law, or for any reason determines that senior status provided for in this chapter is no longer desirable, such Justice or Judge shall resign such Justice's or Judge's office and submit such Justice's or Judge's resignation to the Governor. Such resignation shall not affect or impair such Justice's or Judge's retirement pay and benefits. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-5, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2.)

15-3A-6. Applicability.

This chapter shall apply only to those retired or retiring members of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals who expressly indicate in

writing to the Governor that they desire appointment to the office of Senior Appellate Court Justice or Judge. (Code 1981, § 15-3A-6, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 291, § 2.)

CHAPTER 4

REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND COURT OF APPEALS

Sec.		Sec.	
15-4-1.	Term of office; oaths.	15-4-4.	Assistant reporter.
15-4-2.	Duties.	15-4-5.	Payment of salaries.
15-4-3.	Publication of synopsis in lieu of entire decision.	15-4-6.	Stenographers, clerical assis- tants, and employees.

15-4-1. Term of office; oaths.

The reporter of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals holds his office for the same term and on the same conditions as the clerk of the Supreme Court and, before entering upon his duties, must take the same oaths. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 452; Laws 1847, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 453; Code 1863, § 219; Code 1868, § 213; Code 1873, § 226; Code 1882, § 226; Civil Code 1895, § 5515; Civil Code 1910, § 6127; Code 1933, § 24-4201.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-4-2. Duties.

It is the reporter's duty:

(1) To attend all sessions of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals personally or by sending his assistant; and

(2) To publish the decisions of the Supreme Court and of the Court of Appeals in accordance with Article 2 of Chapter 18 of Title 50. (Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 452; Code 1863, § 221; Code 1868, § 215; Code 1873, § 228; Ga. L. 1875, p. 88, § 1; Code 1882, § 228; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 76, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 5517; Civil Code 1910, § 6129; Code 1933, § 24-4203; Ga. L. 1972, p. 458, § 1.)

15-4-3. Publication of synopsis in lieu of entire decision.

The Justices or Judges may direct the reporter to omit the publication in full of such cases as, in their opinion, may be understood from the written synopsis of the points decided, made by them at the time of the decision, and the reporter shall publish only the synopsis in such cases. (Ga. L. 1875, p. 88, § 1; Code 1882, § 228; Civil Code 1895, § 5518; Civil Code 1910, § 6130; Code 1933, § 24-4204.)

Law reviews. — For comment discussing the operation of stare decisis, in light of *Walton v. Benton*, 191 Ga. 548, 13

S.E.2d 185 (1941), see 3 Ga. B.J. 62 (1941).

15-4-4. Assistant reporter.

The reporter, with the consent of the court, under such rules as the court may adopt, may appoint an assistant reporter whose duties shall be the same as the reporter's. (Orig. Code 1863, § 220; Code 1868, § 214; Code 1873, § 227; Code 1882, § 227; Ga. L. 1888, p. 35, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 5519; Civil Code 1910, § 6131; Code 1933, § 24-4205.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Blackstone v. Blackstone*, 282 Ga. App. 515, 639 S.E.2d 369 (2006).

15-4-5. Payment of salaries.

The salaries of the reporter and the assistant reporter of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals shall be payable in equal monthly installments, one-half from the appropriations for the operation of the Supreme Court and one-half from the appropriations for the operation of the Court of Appeals. (Orig. Code 1863, § 1578; Code 1868, § 1640; Code 1873, § 1646; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 158, § 5; Code 1882, § 228e; Ga. L. 1888, p. 35, § 1; Civil Code 1895, §§ 5516, 5519; Civil Code 1910, §§ 6128, 6131; Code 1933, §§ 24-4202, 24-4205; Ga. L. 1950, p. 309, § 1; Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 51, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 9.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appropriations for state reports directed to reporter. — Because the reporter is primarily responsible for the production of the reports, and because it is the reporter's responsibility to furnish a manuscript of the decisions to the state publisher and to ascertain proper perfor-

mance by the publisher, and because failure of a report to be published is directly attributable to the reporter, the state reporter is the proper budget unit to which appropriations for the state reports should be directed. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. 71-103.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 77 C.J.S., Reports, § 8.

15-4-6. Stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees.

The Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals shall employ and fix the salaries of such stenographers, clerical assistants, and employees as are necessary for the performance of the duties in the offices of the

15-4-6 REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT AND COURT OF APPEALS **15-4-6**

reporter and assistant reporter of decisions of such courts. The salaries of such employees shall be paid by the clerks of the respective courts, one-half each by each court from the appropriations for the operation of the respective courts. (Ga. L. 1943, p. 387, § 9.)

CHAPTER 5**ADMINISTRATION OF COURTS OF RECORD
GENERALLY****Article 1****Judicial Administration**

Sec.

- 15-5-1. Short title.
- 15-5-2. Judicial administration districts.
- 15-5-3. District councils created.
- 15-5-4. Election of district administrative judge; term; removal.
- 15-5-5. Duties of district administrative judge.
- 15-5-6. Administrative assistant; duties; status; compensation.

Article 2**Judicial Council**

- 15-5-20. Judicial Council of Georgia; powers; duties.
- 15-5-21. Promulgation of rules relating to transcripts and court reporters' fees.
- 15-5-22. Administrative Office of the Courts.
- 15-5-23. Director of Administrative Office of the Courts.
- 15-5-24. Duties of Administrative Office of the Courts.
- 15-5-25. Effect of article on authority of courts.
- 15-5-26. Proposals for pilot programs involving nonuniform courts.

Article 3**Court Documents**

- 15-5-40. Letter-sized paper to be accepted.

Article 4**Court Cost Overpayments**

Sec.

- 15-5-50. Minimum amount for refund.

Article 5**Council of Superior Court Judges**

- 15-5-60. Contract for administrative functions, services, and equipment.

Article 6**Georgia Courts Automation
Commission**

- 15-5-80. Definitions.
- 15-5-80.1. Georgia Courts Automation Commission.
- 15-5-81. Advisory council to commission.
- 15-5-82. Authority of commission; appointment of committees.
- 15-5-83. Commission assigned to Supreme Court; authority to receive and expend appropriations.

Article 7**Georgia Council of Court
Administrators**

- 15-5-100. Creation of Georgia Council of Court Administrators.

ARTICLE 1**JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION****15-5-1. Short title.**

This article shall be known and may be cited as "The Judicial Administration Act of 1976." (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 1.)

15-5-2. Judicial administration districts.

Ten judicial administration districts of more or less equal population in each district are created within this state. The boundaries of the ten judicial administration districts, to the extent possible, shall follow the boundaries existing on July 1, 1976, of the ten United States congressional districts, except that each judicial circuit existing on July 1, 1976, shall remain intact and shall not be placed in more than one judicial administration district. The Governor, after conferring with the superior court judges, shall establish by July 1, 1976, the original boundaries of each judicial administration district pursuant to this Code section. The ten administrative judges provided for in this article may provide for any necessary changes in the boundaries of such districts not inconsistent with this Code section. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 2.)

15-5-3. District councils created.

A district council for each judicial administration district is created, composed of all judges of the superior courts within the district. The superior court judge in each district having seniority in number of years as a superior court judge shall serve as presiding officer of the district council. Each district council shall meet at least once a year and as often as required to discuss administrative problems peculiar to the district and otherwise to perform its duties. Each district council shall establish rules, by majority vote, which shall cover the right to call additional meetings and procedures for handling the administrative work of the council. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 3.)

15-5-4. Election of district administrative judge; term; removal.

The judges of each district council shall elect a superior court judge or a senior judge of the superior court to serve for a two-year term as an "administrative judge" within the district. The district administrative judge shall serve until his successor is elected and qualified; provided, however, that the district administrative judge may be removed at any time by a two-thirds' vote of all judges comprising the district council. The duties of the administrative judge shall be additional duties which shall not be construed to diminish his other responsibilities. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 4; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15.)

15-5-5. Duties of district administrative judge.

The duties and authority of each district administrative judge shall be as follows:

(1) To request, collect, and receive information from the courts of record within his district pursuant to uniform rules promulgated by the ten administrative judges; and

(2) To authorize and assign any superior court judge within the district to sit on any type of case or to handle other administrative or judicial matters within the district; provided, however, that the assignment shall be made with the consent of the assigned judge and with the consent of the majority of the judges of the circuit to which the assignment is made and that the assignment shall be made subject to rules promulgated by the district council by a majority vote of the superior court judges within the district. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 6.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Procurement of senior judge from outside district. — O.C.G.A. § 15-5-5(2) does not prevent an administrative judge from procuring the services of a senior judge from outside the administrative district because superior court judges, including senior judges, have jurisdiction to act in any circuit other than their own when the resident judge is disqualified.

Shoemaker v. Woodland Equities, Inc., 252 Ga. 389, 313 S.E.2d 689 (1984).

Assignment of a senior judge from outside the administrative district is valid under the provisions of paragraph (2) of O.C.G.A. § 15-5-5. *Henderson v. Glen Oak, Inc.*, 179 Ga. App. 380, 346 S.E.2d 842 (1986), *aff'd*, 256 Ga. 619, 351 S.E.2d 640 (1987).

15-5-6. Administrative assistant; duties; status; compensation.

Each district administrative judge is authorized to hire a full-time assistant adequately trained in the duties of court administration. The assistant shall assist in the duties of the district administrative judge, provide general court administrative services to the district council, and otherwise perform such duties as may be assigned to him or her by the district administrative judge. Each assistant shall be an employee of the judicial branch of the state government and shall be in the unclassified service as defined by Code Section 45-20-2. The assistant shall be compensated in an amount and manner to be determined by uniform rules adopted by the ten administrative judges. Each assistant shall be compensated out of funds made available for such purposes within the judicial branch of the government. Additional funds shall be made available for needed clerical and other office operating costs of the assistant. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 782, § 5; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 2/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-9/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, inserted “or her” near the end of the second sentence, and substituted “as defined by Code Section 45-20-2” for “of

the State Personnel Administration” at the end of the third sentence.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides that: "Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act." This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90."

ARTICLE 2
JUDICIAL COUNCIL

15-5-20. Judicial Council of Georgia; powers; duties.

(a) The Supreme Court shall create a Judicial Council of Georgia, which council shall have such powers, duties, and responsibilities as may be provided by law or as may be provided by rule of the Supreme Court.

(b) Members of the council and their terms shall be as provided by the Supreme Court. The members of the council shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for their actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as members of the council. (Ga. L. 1945, p. 155, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1973, p. 288, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 956, § 6; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

Cross references. — Powers and duties of Judicial Council regarding regulation of practice of court reporting, § 15-14-20 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial Council of Georgia and Board of Court Reporting were part of the judiciary and therefore excluded from coverage. — Judicial Council of Georgia and the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia fell within "the judiciary," as that term was used in O.C.G.A. § 50-13-2(1) of the Administrative Procedure Act, O.C.G.A.

Ch. 13, T. 50, and therefore were exempt from the coverage of the Act and immune from a suit challenging a court reporter ethics rule the board adopted. *Judicial Council v. Brown & Gallo, LLC*, 288 Ga. 294, 702 S.E.2d 894 (2010).
Cited in *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718 (1969).

15-5-21. Promulgation of rules relating to transcripts and court reporters' fees.

(a) The Judicial Council shall promulgate rules and regulations which shall:

- (1) Provide for and set the fees to be charged by all official court reporters in this state for attending court, taking stenographic notes, and recording the evidence;

(2) Provide for and set the fees to be charged by all official court reporters in this state for furnishing transcripts of the evidence and for other proceedings furnished by the official court reporters in all civil and criminal cases in this state;

(3) Provide for a minimum per diem fee for official court reporters, which fee may be supplemented by the various counties within the circuits to which the court reporters are assigned; and

(4) Provide for the form and style of the transcripts, which shall be uniform throughout the state.

(b) The Judicial Council shall amend its rules and regulations providing for and setting the fees to be charged by all official court reporters whenever the council shall deem it necessary and proper.

(c) This Code section shall not apply to those court reporters taking and furnishing transcripts of depositions or taking and furnishing transcripts of nonjudicial functions, nor to any independent contracts of any reporters.

(d) A rule or regulation promulgated by the Judicial Council pursuant to this Code section shall not become effective unless that council provides to the chairperson of the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives, the chairperson of the Judiciary, Non-civil Committee of the House of Representatives, the chairperson of the Judiciary Committee of the Senate, and the chairperson of the Special Judiciary Committee of the Senate, at least 30 days prior to the date that the council intends to adopt such rule or regulation, written notice which includes an exact copy of the proposed rule or regulation and the intended date of its adoption. After July 1, 1986, no rule or regulation adopted by the Judicial Council pursuant to this Code section shall be valid unless adopted in conformity with this subsection. A proceeding to contest any rule or regulation on the grounds of noncompliance with this subsection must be commenced within two years from the effective date of the rule or regulation. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 852, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1986, p. 956, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 303, § 19/HB 117; Ga. L. 2010, p. 878, § 15/HB 1387.)

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, substituted “that the council” for “that council” in the first sentence of subsection (d).

Cross references. — Preparation of transcripts of evidence and proceedings for purposes of bringing appeal, § 5-6-41. Compensation of court reporter in cases before an auditor, § 9-7-23. Court reporters generally, § 15-14-1 et seq.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2009, p. 303, § 20/HB 177, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “This Act is intended to reflect the current internal organization of the Georgia Senate and House of Representatives and is not otherwise intended to change substantive law. In the event of a conflict with any other Act of the 2009 General Assembly, such other Act shall control over this Act.”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Holloway v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 141, 342 S.E.2d 363 (1986).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Supplement to minimum per diem.
— Judicial Council has authority to promulgate rules and regulations which would allow local governing authorities to pay a supplement in addition to the minimum per diem otherwise provided. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-11.

Effect of section on prior local laws and general laws of local application.
— Prior local laws and general laws of local application which provided that a court reporter could charge a party or

attorney for that party a fee different from those fees authorized by rules and regulations of the Judicial Council under authority of this section are repealed by implication to the extent that conflicts exist; however, to the extent that such local laws and general laws of local application provide for extraordinary compensation to court reporters to be paid by governmental units, those laws are valid. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-11 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-5-21).

15-5-22. Administrative Office of the Courts.

There is created the Administrative Office of the Courts, which shall serve as the staff for the Judicial Council. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 288, § 3.)

15-5-23. Director of Administrative Office of the Courts.

The Judicial Council shall appoint a director of the Administrative Office of the Courts who shall serve at the pleasure of the Judicial Council. The director shall be the executive head of the Administrative Office of the Courts and shall perform such duties as provided in Code Section 15-5-24 or as may be delegated to him by the Judicial Council. The director shall devote his full time to his official duties. The director shall receive compensation and expenses as authorized by the Judicial Council. With the approval of the Judicial Council, the director shall appoint such assistants and clerical and secretarial employees as are necessary to enable him to perform his duties and shall fix their compensation. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 288, § 4.)

15-5-24. Duties of Administrative Office of the Courts.

Under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Council, the Administrative Office of the Courts shall perform the following duties:

- (1) Consult with and assist judges, administrators, clerks of court, and other officers and employees of the court pertaining to matters relating to court administration and provide such services as are requested;

(2) Examine the administrative and business methods and systems employed in the offices related to and serving the courts and make recommendations for necessary improvement;

(3) Compile statistical and financial data and other information on the judicial work of the courts and on the work of other offices related to and serving the courts, which data and information shall be provided by the courts;

(4) Analyze data relating to civil cases collected pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-3 and subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-58 and provide such data, analysis, or both data and analysis to the courts and agencies of the judicial branch, agencies of the executive branch, and the General Assembly;

(5) Examine the state of the dockets and practices and procedures of the courts and make recommendations for the expedition of litigation;

(6) Act as fiscal officer and prepare and submit budget estimates of state appropriations necessary for the maintenance and operation of the judicial system;

(7) Formulate and submit recommendations for the improvement of the judicial system;

(8) Perform such additional duties as may be assigned by the Judicial Council; and

(9) Prepare and publish in print or electronically an annual report on the work of the courts and on the activities of the Administrative Office of the Courts. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 288, § 5; Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 4; Ga. L. 2010, p. 838, § 10/SB 388.)

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, inserted "in print or electronically" in paragraph (9).

Cross references. — Development and operation of civil case information system, § 15-6-97.1.

Administrative rules and regula-

tions. — Legal assistance to families victimized by domestic violence project, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Judicial Council of Georgia Administrative Office of the Courts, Sec. 297-1-.01.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under Ga. L. 1945, p. 155 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Power to investigate Board of Pardons and Paroles. — It is not possible to

deduce from any of the duties enumerated in Ga. L. 1945, p. 155, the power of making an investigation of the State Board of Pardons and Paroles by the Judicial Council. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 415 (decided under Ga. L. 1945, p. 155).

15-5-25. Effect of article on authority of courts.

This article shall not be construed as limiting or affecting the authority of any court. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 288, § 6.)

15-5-26. Proposals for pilot programs involving nonuniform courts.

(a) Any proposal for a pilot program of limited duration involving courts which are not uniform within their classes, as authorized by Article VI, Section I, Paragraph X of the Constitution, shall be submitted to the Judicial Council for review and evaluation before it is considered by the General Assembly.

(b) Such a proposal may be submitted by any of the following:

- (1) The Governor;
- (2) A member of the General Assembly;
- (3) The chief judge of one of the courts affected by such proposal; or
- (4) The governing authority of a county affected by such proposal.

(c) Such a proposal shall be submitted to the Judicial Council during the year preceding the year in which a bill establishing a pilot program is considered by the General Assembly.

(d) The Judicial Council shall adopt policies and procedures regarding the submission and evaluation of such proposals which shall set out, at a minimum, the form and contents of the submission, the recommended date for submission, and internal procedures for developing recommendations regarding proposals. The Judicial Council shall make copies of its policies and procedures regarding submissions available upon request to members of the General Assembly, members of the judiciary, county governing authorities, and the public.

(e) The Judicial Council shall submit to the General Assembly a report evaluating each such proposal submitted and recommending adoption, adoption after modification, or rejection of each such proposal by the General Assembly. The Judicial Council shall provide the report or reports to the members of the General Assembly no later than December 31 of the year prior to consideration of a bill establishing any pilot projects in the General Assembly. (Code 1981, § 15-5-26, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 1077, § 1.)

ARTICLE 3

COURT DOCUMENTS

15-5-40. Letter-sized paper to be accepted.

Any pleading or other document filed in any court of record may be prepared on letter-sized paper; and no clerk of any court of record shall

refuse to accept for filing any pleading or other document for the reason that it is on letter-sized paper. (Code 1981, § 15-5-40, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 531, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

Cross references. — Format of documents, Rules of the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia, Rule 17. Filing with clerk's office, Rules of the Court of Appeals of the State of Georgia, Rule 1.

ARTICLE 4

COURT COST OVERPAYMENTS

15-5-50. Minimum amount for refund.

No court of record in this state shall be required to refund any overpayment of court costs in an amount not exceeding \$5.00 or to collect any due court costs in an amount of less than \$5.00 over the initial filing fee. (Code 1981, § 15-5-50, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 1149, § 2.)

ARTICLE 5

COUNCIL OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

15-5-60. Contract for administrative functions, services, and equipment.

The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia shall be authorized to provide for or contract for administrative functions, services, and equipment necessary for the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the superior courts with funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts of the state. (Code 1981, § 15-5-60, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 622, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 1/SB 396.)

ARTICLE 6

GEORGIA COURTS AUTOMATION COMMISSION

Cross references. — Development and operation of civil case information system, § 15-6-97.1.

15-5-80. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Commission" means the Georgia Courts Automation Commission.

(2) “Council” means the advisory council to the commission. (Code 1981, § 15-5-80, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, Section 15-5-80 as present Code Section § 15/HB 95, renumbered former Code 15-5-80.1.

15-5-80.1. Georgia Courts Automation Commission.

(a) There shall be a Georgia Courts Automation Commission. The commission created in this article shall be a successor to the Georgia Courts Automation Commission created by 1990 Resolution Act No. 98; HR 849; Ga. L. 1990, p. 979.

(b) The commission shall consist of 11 members. One member shall be the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia or his designee; and the remaining members shall be appointed by the Chief Justice as follows:

- (1) One Judge of the Court of Appeals of Georgia;
- (2) Three superior court judges;
- (3) One superior court clerk;
- (4) One state court judge;
- (5) One juvenile court judge;
- (6) One probate court judge;
- (7) One magistrate court judge; and
- (8) One municipal court judge.

All members of the commission shall serve at the pleasure of the Chief Justice.

(c) The Chief Justice shall appoint the chairman of the commission, and the commission shall elect a vice chairman who shall preside in the absence of the chairman. The commission may elect such other officers as it deems advisable and shall establish such quorum, attendance, and other rules as it deems necessary for the most efficient operation of the commission. The commission may meet at such times and places within the state as the commission deems necessary.

(d) All members of the commission shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for travel and other expenses in carrying out their official duties in the same manner as other state officials and employees. Members of the commission who are state officials or employees shall be reimbursed for such expenses from funds of their respective state departments and agencies. All members of the commission who are not state officials or employees shall be reimbursed for

such expenses from funds appropriated or otherwise available to the judicial branch of state government. (Code 1981, § 15-5-80, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 634, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-5-80.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95.)

15-5-81. Advisory council to commission.

(a) There shall be an advisory council to the Georgia Courts Automation Commission. The advisory council shall consist of: the director of the Georgia Bureau of Investigation or the director's designee, the commissioner of corrections or the commissioner's designee, the commissioner of public safety or the commissioner's designee, the chairman of the State Board of Pardons and Paroles or the chairman's designee, the director of the Administrative Office of the Courts or the director's designee, the director of the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council or the director's designee, the director of the Governor's Office for Children and Families or the director's designee, and the executive director of the Georgia Technology Authority or the executive director's designee.

(b) The members of the advisory council shall be notified of and entitled to attend all meetings of the commission and shall be afforded an opportunity to review and comment on all proposed official actions of the commission other than actions relating solely to the internal organization and internal affairs of the commission.

(c) All members of the advisory council shall serve without compensation but may be reimbursed for travel and other expenses in carrying out their official duties in the same manner as other state officials and employees. Members of the advisory council who are state officials or employees shall be reimbursed for such expenses from funds of their respective state departments and agencies. All members of the advisory council who are not state officials or employees shall be reimbursed for such expenses from funds appropriated or otherwise available to the judicial branch of state government. (Code 1981, § 15-5-81, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 634, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1323, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 10/HB 1054; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 2/SB 396.)

Cross references. — Programs and protection for children, T. 49, C. 5, A. 6.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1991, "director" was substituted for "Director" near the end of subsection (a).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 1/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act may be cited as the 'Children and Family Services Strengthening Act of 2008.'"

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 2/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly finds that well-intentioned efforts over the years have resulted in the creation of several agencies focused on preventing child abuse and juvenile delinquency, on serving at-risk families and troubled youth, and on promoting the improvement of our state's child welfare system. The General Assembly further finds that the work of

some of these agencies overlaps, and that the at-risk families and troubled children of Georgia will be more efficiently and effectively served by consolidating the Children and Youth Coordinating Council with the Children's Trust Fund Commission, by placing the functions of the Geor-

gia Child Fatality Review Panel under the supervision of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children, and by encouraging these consolidated agencies to collaborate to create a consistent vision for serving the needs of our state's families in need."

15-5-82. Authority of commission; appointment of committees.

(a) The commission shall be authorized to:

(1) Define, implement, and administer a state-wide courts automation system including data collection, networking, data storage, retrieval, processing, and distribution;

(2) Coordinate and cooperate with the state's chief information officer with regard to planning, implementation, and administration of a state-wide courts automation system to take advantage of existing state resources where possible;

(3) Receive electronic data from the civil case filing and disposition forms that are required to be filed in civil cases pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-3 and subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-58 and that are transmitted to the commission by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in a format and media agreed to by the commission and the authority;

(4) Compile the civil filings and dispositions data, and provide such data to the Administrative Office of the Courts;

(5) Participate in agreements, contracts, and networks necessary or convenient for the performance of the duties specified in this paragraph and paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection and for the release of the information from civil case filing and disposition forms;

(6) Administer federal, state, local, and other public or private funds made available to it for implementation of the courts automation system;

(7) Coordinate state-wide strategies and plans for incorporating county and local governments into the courts automation system, including review of requirements of the several state agencies for documents, reports, and forms and the consolidation, elimination, or conversion of such documents, reports, and forms to formats compatible with electronic transmittal media;

(8) Establish policies and procedures, rules and regulations, and technical and performance standards for county and local government access to the courts automation system network; and

(9) Offer advisory services to county and local governments to assist in guiding their efforts toward automating their court procedures and operations.

(b) The chairperson of the commission may designate and appoint committees to perform such functions as he or she may determine to be necessary. The commission may, either by itself or through such committees, hold hearings, conduct investigations, and take any other action necessary or desirable to implement the courts automation system in a deliberate, effective, and timely manner. The commission shall make an annual report of its progress to the Chief Justice, the Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

(c) The commission may use the funds available to it for providing to the judicial branch, officials, authorities, agencies, or instrumentalities of this state or a political subdivision of this state access to data bases which are beneficial to the operation of the courts and are accessible through the commission or through the Georgia Technology Authority, provided that access to any such data base shall be conditioned upon the consent of the department, agency, or other entity having the right to grant such access. The commission may also expend funds as necessary for appropriate access to such data bases by the courts.

(d) Nothing in this article shall be so construed as to require any office of a court to accept additional workload generated by establishment of an electronic transfer of information capability from any other office of the county or local government, including court offices. Each such office shall continue to have sole responsibility for transmitting information required of it, either manually or electronically. (Code 1981, § 15-5-82, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 634, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 5; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000, “the” was deleted in paragraph (a)(4) and “Georgia Technology Authority” was substituted for “GeorgiaNet Authority” in subsection (c).

15-5-83. Commission assigned to Supreme Court; authority to receive and expend appropriations.

(a) The commission shall be assigned for administrative purposes to the Supreme Court, in the same manner as executive branch agencies are assigned to executive branch departments under Code Section 50-4-3.

(b) The commission is authorized to receive and expend such appropriations as may be expressly provided by the General Assembly together with such federal funds and other funds as may be made

available from public or private sources. (Code 1981, § 15-5-83, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 634, § 1.)

ARTICLE 7

GEORGIA COUNCIL OF COURT ADMINISTRATORS

15-5-100. Creation of Georgia Council of Court Administrators.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “council” means the Georgia Council of Court Administrators.

(b) There is created the Georgia Council of Court Administrators. The council shall be composed of the full-time court administrators and managers of all courts within this state. The council is authorized to organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws. The council is authorized to elect such officers, including an executive committee, as it shall deem advisable to carry out its duties and responsibilities. The council is authorized to appoint advisory committees and establish the membership and duties thereof. In addition to the full-time members of the council, the council is authorized to provide for special classes of nonvoting memberships for honorary members, students and teachers of court administration, and those persons who have retired from positions involving the administration and management of courts.

(c) It shall be the purpose of the council to effectuate the responsibilities conferred upon it by law, to further the improvement of the courts and the administration of justice, to assist the court administrators and managers throughout the state in the execution of their duties, and to promote and assist in the training of court administrators, managers, and support personnel.

(d) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources.

(e) The council shall be a legal entity and an agency of the State of Georgia; shall have perpetual existence; may contract; may own property; may accept funds, grants, and gifts from any public or private source for use in defraying the expenses of the council; may adopt and use an official seal; may establish a principal office; may employ such administrative or clerical personnel as may be necessary and appropriate to fulfill its necessary duties; and shall have other powers, privileges, and duties as may be reasonable and necessary for the proper fulfillment of its purposes and duties. (Code 1981, § 15-5-100, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1536, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95.)

CHAPTER 6

SUPERIOR COURTS

Article 1

General Provisions

- Sec.
 15-6-1. Composition of judicial circuits.
 15-6-2. Number of judges.
 15-6-3. Terms of court.
 15-6-4. Qualifications of judges.
 15-6-4.1. Election of judges.
 15-6-5. Restrictions on practice of law.
 15-6-6. Oath of judges.
 15-6-7. Effect of attachment of county to different judicial circuit.
 15-6-8. Jurisdiction and powers of superior courts.
 15-6-9. Authority of judges generally.
 15-6-10. Discharge of duties.
 15-6-11. Authority of certain courts to sit in sections; clerk's duties; discretion of judges [Repealed].
 15-6-11.1. Superior court judges performing ordered military duty.
 15-6-12. Judges' jurisdiction coextensive with limits of state; authority when serving in other circuits.
 15-6-13. Disqualified judge to procure replacement; failure as ground of impeachment.
 15-6-14. Selection of replacement when disqualified judge fails to act.
 15-6-15. Assignment by Governor of alternate for disabled judge; duty of judge assigned.
 15-6-16. No authority when absent from state.
 15-6-17. Time and place of holding court generally; habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings; satellite courthouses.
 15-6-18. Alternative locations.
 15-6-19. Length of terms of courts.
 15-6-20. Special terms.
 15-6-21. Time for deciding motions; filing and notification; noncompliance as ground for impeachment.
 15-6-22. Adjournments.

Sec.

- 15-6-23. Signing documents in any county in circuit.
 15-6-24. Payment of court's contingent expenses.
 15-6-25. Employment of secretary authorized.
 15-6-26. Supplementation of secretary's salary by county [Repealed].
 15-6-27. Procedure for hiring personnel employed by superior court judges; local supplements.
 15-6-28. Law assistants and court administrators for judicial circuits; circuits having institutions for carrying out death sentences.
 15-6-28.1. Employment of law clerks by chief judges of circuits having institutions for carrying out death sentences [Repealed].
 15-6-29. Salary of judges.
 15-6-30. Travel expenses.
 15-6-31. Transfer of administrative functions.
 15-6-32. Expenses for attendance at educational programs.
 15-6-33. Convention for recommending rules.
 15-6-34. Creation of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia; composition.
 15-6-35. Selection of bailiffs by sheriff; appointment of additional bailiffs.
 15-6-36. Notice of student's felony conviction to school superintendent.

Article 2

Clerks of Superior Courts

- 15-6-50. Clerk's term of office; qualifications; training requirements; appointment of clerk pro tempore during training.
 15-6-50.1. Superior Court Clerks Training Council.
 15-6-50.2. Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Sec. | Sec. |
| 15-6-51. Eligibility to serve as municipal, state, or other court clerk. | 15-6-75. Investment of certain funds; disposition of income; repeal of Code section [Repealed]. |
| 15-6-52. Practice of law restricted. | 15-6-76. Deposit of funds in interest-bearing account; repeal of Code section [Repealed]. |
| 15-6-53. Appointment of clerk; actions by interim clerk; special elections. | 15-6-76.1. Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds; manner of depositing of funds paid into court registry. |
| 15-6-54. Appointment by probate judge pending filling of vacancy; duration of appointment [Repealed]. | 15-6-77. Fees; construction of other fee provisions. |
| 15-6-55. Emergency service by probate court judge; appointment of interim deputy clerk. | 15-6-77.1. Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more; disposition of such fees. |
| 15-6-56. Election to fill vacancy; term of office; filling of vacancies in counties with chief deputy clerk [Repealed]. | 15-6-77.2. Total costs for clerk's services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more; time for payment of costs; disposition of such costs. |
| 15-6-57. Election to break tie. | 15-6-77.3. Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more. |
| 15-6-58. Oath of office. | 15-6-77.4. Additional divorce case filing fee for Children's Trust Fund. |
| 15-6-59. Bond; appointment of deputies. | 15-6-78. Veterans not to be charged for recordation of discharge certificates. |
| 15-6-60. Powers of clerks. | 15-6-79. Payment of unpaid costs in felony cases [Repealed]. |
| 15-6-61. Duties of clerks generally; computerized record-keeping system; printed copies of the grantor and grantee indices. | 15-6-80. Payment of transcript costs to clerk before transmittal. |
| 15-6-62. Additional clerk duties. | 15-6-81. Failure to perform duty punishable as contempt. |
| 15-6-62.1. Back-up records; submission. | 15-6-82. Governor ordering investigation of clerk of court; suspension of clerk. |
| 15-6-63. Obtaining of names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer. | 15-6-83. Clerk's liability. |
| 15-6-64. Duty to give notice to purchasers of real property in certain counties [Repealed]. | 15-6-84. Clerk's liability after retirement. |
| 15-6-65. Entry of civil cases on dockets; order for trial. | 15-6-85. Clerks' offices subject to grand jury examination; written report [Repealed]. |
| 15-6-66. Grantor-grantee index. | 15-6-86. Location of clerk's office in place other than courthouse; storage of archival or inactive records in different location; county documents exception. |
| 15-6-67. Recordation of maps and plats; specifications. | 15-6-87. Furnishing of fixtures, supplies, and equipment to clerk. |
| 15-6-68. Public access to maps and plats. | 15-6-87.1. Participation in state-wide county computerized informa- |
| 15-6-69. Effect of map and plat recordation requirements. | |
| 15-6-70. Recordation of bankruptcy petition, decree, or order; fees. | |
| 15-6-71. Record of sex criminal convictions; furnishing record to Georgia Bureau of Investigation [Repealed]. | |
| 15-6-72. Recordation and index of military service records; confidential nature. | |
| 15-6-73. Destruction of obsolete records. | |
| 15-6-74. Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements. | |

Sec.		Sec.	
	tion network; authorized fees [Repealed].		cases of partial payments into the court.
15-6-88.	Minimum annual salary schedule.	15-6-96.	Clerk as custodian of records; contracts to market records or computer generated data for profit.
15-6-88.1.	Adjustment of schedule for certain counties containing federal land [Repealed].	15-6-97.	Development and implementation of state-wide uniform automated information system; additional powers and duties of Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.
15-6-88.2.	Monthly contingent expense allowance schedule for the operation of the office of clerk of the superior court.	15-6-97.1.	Development and operation of civil case information system; funding.
15-6-89.	Additional remuneration for certain services.	15-6-97.2.	Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority's maintenance of uniform automated electronic information system for carbon sequestration registry.
15-6-90.	Longevity increases; separate provision for operational expenses; local laws; clerks currently in office.	15-6-98.	Collection of fees; remittance of real estate or personal property filing fees to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.
15-6-91.	Effect of salary provisions on local legislation.	15-6-99.	Re-creation of grantor and grantee indexes.
15-6-92.	Continuation of fee system [Repealed].	15-6-100.	Clerk's expenditure of funds.
15-6-93.	Office hours; closure for training.		
15-6-94.	Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.		
15-6-95.	Priorities of distribution of fines, forfeitures, surcharges, additional fees, and costs in		

Cross references. — Generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV. Compensation and allowances for judges of superior courts, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. V and T. 45, C. 7. Proceedings before superior court for validation of bonds of

counties or municipalities, § 36-82-20 et seq. Proceedings to validate revenue bonds issued under "Revenue Bond Law" § 36-82-73 et seq. Transfer of cases, Uniform Transfer Rules.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-6-1. Composition of judicial circuits.

The entire state is divided into judicial circuits, in reference to the jurisdiction and sessions of the superior courts, as follows:

(1) Alapaha Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Atkinson, Berrien, Clinch, Cook, and Lanier;

(2) Alcovy Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Newton and Walton;

(2.1) Appalachian Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Fannin, Gilmer, and Pickens;

(3) Atlanta Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Fulton;

(4) Atlantic Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Bryan, Liberty, McIntosh, Tattnall, Evans, and Long;

(5) Augusta Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Burke, Columbia, and Richmond;

(5.1) Bell-Forsyth Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Forsyth;

(6) Blue Ridge Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Cherokee;

(7) Brunswick Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Appling, Camden, Glynn, Wayne, and Jeff Davis;

(8) Chattahoochee Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Chattahoochee, Harris, Marion, Muscogee, Talbot, and Taylor;

(9) Cherokee Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Bartow and Gordon;

(10) Clayton Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Clayton;

(11) Cobb Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Cobb;

(12) Conasauga Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Murray and Whitfield;

(13) Cordele Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Dooly, Wilcox, Crisp, and Ben Hill;

(14) Coweta Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Carroll, Coweta, Heard, Meriwether, and Troup;

(15) Dougherty Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Dougherty;

(15.1) Douglas Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Douglas;

(16) Dublin Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Laurens, Johnson, Twiggs, and Treutlen;

(17) Eastern Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Chatham;

(17.1) Enotah Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Towns, Union, Lumpkin, and White;

(18) Flint Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Henry;

(19) Griffin Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Spalding, Pike, Upson, and Fayette;

(20) Gwinnett Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Gwinnett;

(21) Houston Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Houston;

(22) Lookout Mountain Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, Chattooga, and Walker;

(23) Macon Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Bibb, Crawford, and Peach;

(24) Middle Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Emanuel, Jefferson, Washington, Toombs, and Candler;

(25) Mountain Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Habersham, Rabun, and Stephens;

(26) Northeastern Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Hall and Dawson;

(27) Northern Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Elbert, Hart, Madison, Oglethorpe, and Franklin;

(28) Ocmulgee Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Baldwin, Greene, Jasper, Jones, Morgan, Putnam, Wilkinson, and Hancock;

(29) Oconee Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Dodge, Montgomery, Pulaski, Telfair, Bleckley, and Wheeler;

(30) Ogeechee Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Bulloch, Effingham, Jenkins, and Screven;

(31) Pataula Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Clay, Early, Miller, Quitman, Randolph, Terrell, and Seminole;

(31.1) Paulding Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Paulding;

(32) Piedmont Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Barrow, Jackson, and Banks;

(32.1) Rockdale Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Rockdale;

(33) Rome Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of Floyd;

(34) South Georgia Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Baker, Calhoun, Decatur, Grady, and Mitchell;

(35) Southern Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Brooks, Colquitt, Echols, Lowndes, and Thomas;

(36) Southwestern Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Lee, Macon, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, and Webster;

(37) Stone Mountain Judicial Circuit, composed of the County of DeKalb. The judges of the Stone Mountain Judicial Circuit, when the business of the circuit does not require their attention, may aid in the disposition of the business of the Atlanta Judicial Circuit;

(38) Tallapoosa Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Haralson and Polk;

(39) Tifton Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Tift, Irwin, Worth, and Turner;

(40) Toombs Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Glascock, Lincoln, McDuffie, Taliaferro, Warren, and Wilkes;

(40.1) Towaliga Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Butts, Monroe, and Lamar;

(41) Waycross Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Pierce, Coffee, Charlton, Ware, Bacon, and Brantley; and

(42) Western Judicial Circuit, composed of the Counties of Clarke and Oconee. (Orig. Code 1863, § 46; Code 1868, § 44; Ga. L. 1869, p. 20, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1870, p. 37, § 1; Ga. L. 1870, p. 38, § 1; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 32, § 1; Code 1873, § 42; Ga. L. 1874, p. 43, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 112, § 1; Code 1882, § 42; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 108, §§ 1, 4; Ga. L. 1887, p. 48, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 95, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4339; Ga. L. 1897, p. 44, § 2; Ga. L. 1899, p. 49, § 1; Ga. L. 1905, p. 52, § 2; Ga. L. 1905, p. 55, § 2; Ga. L. 1905, p. 58, § 2; Ga. L. 1905, p. 60, § 2; Ga. L. 1905, p. 62, § 1; Ga. L. 1905, p. 63, § 2; Ga. L. 1906, p. 28, § 1; Ga. L. 1906, p. 50, § 1; Ga. L. 1907, p. 67, § 1; Ga. L. 1907, p. 70, § 1; Ga. L. 1909, p. 94, § 1; Ga. L. 1909, p. 102, § 1; Ga. L. 1909, p. 107, § 1; Ga. L. 1910, p. 63, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 4870; Ga. L. 1911, p. 81, § 1; Ga. L. 1911, p. 87, § 1; Ga. L. 1912, p. 38, § 1; Ga. L. 1912, p. 41, § 1; Ga. L. 1912, p. 101, § 1; Ga. L. 1913, p. 64, § 1; Ga. L. 1914, p. 23, § 2; Ga. L. 1914, p. 27, § 1; Ga. L. 1914, p. 29, § 1; Ga. L. 1914, p. 33, § 1; Ga. L. 1916, p. 62, § 1; Ga. L. 1917, p. 44, § 1; Ga. L. 1917, p. 69, § 1; Ga. L. 1919, p. 68, § 1; Ga. L. 1919, p. 109, § 1; Ga. L. 1919, p. 110, § 1; Ga. L. 1920, p. 19, § 1; Ga. L. 1920, p. 34, § 1; Ga. L. 1920, p. 38, § 1; Ga. L. 1920, p. 48, § 1; Ga. L. 1920, p. 52, § 1; Ga. L. 1923, p. 68, § 1; Ga. L. 1923, p. 76, § 1; Ga. L. 1924, p. 39, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2501; Ga. L. 1949, p. 266, § 7; Ga. L. 1950, p. 23, § 7; Ga. L. 1951, p. 184, § 6; Ga. L. 1952, p. 84, § 1; Ga. L. 1956, p. 95, § 5; Ga. L. 1958, p. 125, § 4; Ga. L. 1960, p. 110, § 6; Ga. L. 1963, p. 182, § 12; Ga. L. 1964, Ex. Sess., p. 7, § 7; Ga. L. 1964, Ex. Sess., p. 220, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 427, § 7; Ga. L. 1972, p. 152, § 7; Ga. L. 1980, p. 563, §§ 1, 7; Ga. L. 1982, p. 439, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L.

1983, p. 761, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1786, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, §§ 11, 12; Ga. L. 2002, p. 405, § 3-1.)

Cross references. — Authority of General Assembly as to composition of judicial circuits, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VII.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, paragraph (18.1) was redesignated as paragraph (5.1).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, “and” was added at the end of paragraph (41).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 761, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for creation of a new judicial circuit of the superior courts of this state, to be known as the Appalachian Judicial Circuit, which circuit shall be composed of the Counties of Fannin, Gilmer, and Pickens, and further provided for the offices of the judge of the superior court and district attorney of the Appalachian Judicial Circuit.

Ga. L. 1992, p. 1786, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for creation of the Enotah Judicial Circuit, for the offices of the judge and district attorney, and for the transfer of pending litigation from the superior courts of Towns, Lumpkin, and White counties.

Ga. L. 1992, p. 1786, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “For the purposes of the appointment of the judges and district attorney of the Enotah Judicial Circuit to take office on July 1, 1992, this Act shall become effective upon its approval by the Governor or upon its becoming law without his approval. For all other purposes, this Act shall be effective on July 1, 1992.” The effective date of this Act was April 6, 1992.

Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, § 9, not codified by the General Assembly, creates the Bell-Forsyth Judicial Circuit and provides for transfer of certain matters to the superior court of that circuit from the supe-

rior court of Forsyth County which were pending at such time as it was part of the Blue Ridge Judicial Circuit.

Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, § 10, subsections (b) and (c), not codified by the General Assembly, provide that: “(b) If there is no judge of the Blue Ridge Judicial Circuit in office on July 1, 1998, who is a resident of Forsyth County, this Act shall become effective upon its approval by the Governor or upon its becoming law without such approval for the purposes of the appointment of the initial judge of the Bell-Forsyth Judicial Circuit pursuant to subsection (d) of Section 8 of this Act, except that the provision of Section 1 of this Act which decreases the number of judges in the Blue Ridge Circuit shall become effective December 31, 2000, upon the expiration of the terms of office of the judges of the Blue Ridge Judicial Circuit.

“(c) Except as provided in subsections (a) and (b) of this section and notwithstanding the provisions of Code Section 1-3-4.1, this Act shall become effective July 1, 1998.” The references to Section 1 and Section 8 of this Act in Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, § 10, should probably be to Section 2 and Section 9, respectively, of that Act.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, §§ 1-10, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for creation of the Towaliga Judicial Circuit, for the offices of the judge and district attorney, for the transfer of pending litigation from the superior courts of Butts, Monroe, and Lamar counties, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 405, §§ 1-1 through 2-4, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the creation of the Paulding Judicial Circuit, for the offices of the judge and district attorney, for the transfer of pending litigation from the Superior Court of Paulding County at the time it was a part of the Tallapoosa Judicial Circuit, and other similar matters.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Code section is an alphabetical list of circuits. — This section simply listed

in alphabetical order the various judicial circuits and gave the counties composing

the different circuits. *Norris v. McDaniel*, 207 Ga. 232, 60 S.E.2d 329 (1950) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-1).
Cited in *Sellers v. City of Summerville*, 81 Ga. App. 406, 58 S.E.2d 855 (1950); *Barfield v. Aiken*, 209 Ga. 483, 74 S.E.2d 100 (1953); *Barksdale v. Ricketts*, 233 Ga. 60, 209 S.E.2d 631 (1974); *Whiddon v.*

State, 160 Ga. App. 777, 287 S.E.2d 114 (1982); *State v. Thompson*, 284 Ga. App. 744, 644 S.E.2d 889 (2007); *Terry v. Hamrick*, 284 Ga. 24, 663 S.E.2d 256 (2008); *Spence v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 583, 672 S.E.2d 538 (2009); *Cosby v. Lewis*, 308 Ga. App. 668, 708 S.E.2d 585 (2011).

15-6-2. Number of judges.

The number of judges for each of the superior courts for each of the judicial circuits shall be as follows:

(1) Alapaha Circuit	2
(2) Alcovy Circuit	5
(2.1) Appalachian Circuit	3
(3) Atlanta Circuit	20
(4) Atlantic Circuit	4
(5) Augusta Circuit	8
(5.1) Bell-Forsyth Circuit	3
(6) Blue Ridge Circuit	3
(7) Brunswick Circuit	5
(8) Chattahoochee Circuit	6
(9) Cherokee Circuit	4
(10) Clayton Circuit	4
(11) Cobb Circuit	10
(12) Conasauga Circuit	4
(13) Cordele Circuit	3
(14) Coweta Circuit	6
(15) Dougherty Circuit	3
(15.1) Douglas Circuit	3
(16) Dublin Circuit	3
(17) Eastern Circuit	6
(17.1) Enotah Circuit	3
(18) Flint Circuit	3
(19) Griffin Circuit	4

(20) Gwinnett Circuit 10

(21) Houston Circuit 3

(22) Lookout Mountain Circuit 4

(23) Macon Circuit 5

(24) Middle Circuit 2

(25) Mountain Circuit 2

(26) Northeastern Circuit 4

(27) Northern Circuit 3

(28) Ocmulgee Circuit 5

(29) Oconee Circuit 2

(30) Ogeechee Circuit 3

(31) Pataula Circuit 2

(31.1) Paulding Circuit 3

(32) Piedmont Circuit 4

(32.1) Rockdale Circuit 2

(33) Rome Circuit 4

(34) South Georgia Circuit 2

(35) Southern Circuit 5

(36) Southwestern Circuit 3

(37) Stone Mountain Circuit 10

(38) Tallapoosa Circuit 2

(39) Tifton Circuit 2

(40) Toombs Circuit 2

(40.1) Towaliga Circuit 2

(41) Waycross Circuit 3

(42) Western Circuit 3

(Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 428, §§ 1, 5; Ga. L. 1982, p. 434, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 436, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 439, §§ 1, 4; Ga. L. 1982, p. 501, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 761, § 3; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 434, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 451, § 5; Ga. L. 1984, p. 469, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 472, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 160, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 163, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 417, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 423, § 4; Ga. L. 1987, p. 279, § 9; Ga. L. 1987, p. 331, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 410, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p.

1145, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 223, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 234, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 180, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 188, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 196, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 200, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 203, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 205, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 471, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 474, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 489, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 497, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 276, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 278, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 280, §§ 1, 12; Ga. L. 1991, p. 288, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 328, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1668, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1786, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2067, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2776, §§ 1, 12; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1077, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, §§ 2, 3; Ga. L. 1999, p. 40, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 49, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, §§ 13, 14; Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 1060, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 405, §§ 3-2, 3-3; Ga. L. 2002, p. 851, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 964, § 1-1/HB 97; Ga. L. 2006, p. 1024, § 1-1/HB 1073; Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, § 1-1/HB 118; Ga. L. 2008, p. 491, § 1-1/HB 1163; Ga. L. 2012, p. 166, § 1-1/SB 356.)

The 2012 amendment, effective April 16, 2012, for purposes of making the initial appointments of the judges to fill the superior court judgeships created by this Act, and effective January 1, 2013, for all other purposes, substituted “3” for “2” in paragraph (5.1) and substituted “4” for “3” in paragraph (32).

Cross references. — Authority of General Assembly with regard to designation of number of judges for judicial circuits, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VII.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, paragraph (18.1) was redesignated as paragraph (5.1).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 40, §§ 2-5, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Northeastern Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (26) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 49, §§ 2-9, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Southwestern Circuit as authorized by paragraph (36) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, compensation, salary, county supplement, expense allowance, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, §§ 1-10, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the

creation of the Towaliga Judicial Circuit, for the offices of the judge and district attorney, for transfer of pending litigation from the superior courts of Butts, Lamar, and Monroe counties, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 2-6, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Atlanta Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (3) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 7-10, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Bell-Forsyth Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (5.1) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 11-17, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Chattahoochee Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (8) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 18-22, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Cobb Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (11) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 23-28, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Tallapoosa Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (38) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 205, §§ 29-32, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Towaliga Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (40.1) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2001, p. 1060, §§ 3-7, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Augusta Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (5) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2001, p. 1060, §§ 8-16, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Gwinnett Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (20) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2001, p. 1060, §§ 17-22, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Rome Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (33) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2001, p. 1060, §§ 23-26, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Atlanta Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (3) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 851, §§ 2-8, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Alcovy Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (2) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2005, p. 964, §§ 2-1 through 6-11/HB 97, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Appalachian Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (2.1), the Cherokee Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (9), the Flint Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (18), the Gwinnett Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (20), and the Southern Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (35) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2006, p. 1024, §§ 2-1 through 7-10/HB 1073, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Blue Ridge Judicial Circuit, the Coweta Judicial Circuit, the Houston Judicial Circuit, and the Paulding Judicial Circuit and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2006, p. 1024, § 8-1/HB 1073, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit or restrict the inherent powers, duties, and responsibilities of superior court judges provided by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Georgia.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, §§ 2-1 through 2-5/HB 118, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Cobb Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (11) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, §§ 3-1 through 3-7/HB 118, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Cordele Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (13) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, §§ 4-1 through 4-11/HB 118, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Dublin Judicial

Circuit as authorized by paragraph (16) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, §§ 5-1 through 5-10/HB 118, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Enotah Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (17.1) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, §§ 6-1 through 6-9/HB 118, as amended by Ga. L. 2012, p. 166, § 4-1/SB 356, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Gwinnett Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (20) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignity, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2007, p. 695, § 7-1/HB 118, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit or restrict the inherent powers, duties, and responsibilities of superior court judges provided by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Georgia."

Ga. L. 2008, p. 491, §§ 2-1 through 4-10/HB 1163, as amended by Ga. L. 2010, p. 566, §§ 1-3/HB 1140, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Alcovy Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (2), the Atlanta Judicial Cir-

cuit as authorized by paragraph (3), and the Brunswick Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (7) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignities, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 491, § 5-1/HB 1163, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit or restrict the inherent powers, duties, and responsibilities of superior court judges provided by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Georgia."

Ga. L. 2012, p. 166, §§ 2-1 through 2-9/SB 356, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Bell-Forsyth Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (5.1) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignities, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 166, §§ 3-1 through 3-10/SB 356, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the appointment of an additional judge to the Piedmont Judicial Circuit as authorized by paragraph (32) and provided for terms, election of successors, powers, duties, dignities, jurisdiction, privileges, immunities, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 166, § 5-1/SB 356, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit or restrict the inherent powers, duties, and responsibilities of superior court judges provided by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Georgia."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Challenge under the Voting Rights Act (42 U.S.C. § 1973c) to the statutes which created additional superior

court judgeships. — *Brooks v. Georgia State Bd. of Elections*, 790 F. Supp. 1156 (S.D. Ga. 1990).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salary supplements. — County could not provide for the payment of a lesser salary supplement from county funds for a newly appointed judge than that which the county provided for incumbent judges when the General Assembly provided that

any salary supplements enacted by a county would also be applicable to the additional judge. 2002 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2002-1.

Equal treatment amongst judges for support services. — *Fulton County's*

obligation to accord equal treatment to all superior court judges of the Atlanta Judicial Circuit is applicable to all county funded support services, including staffing (e.g., law clerks, secretaries, court

reporters, case managers and the like) and the operating budget required for a superior court judge to properly perform his or her constitutional and statutory duties. 2002 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2002-6.

15-6-3. Terms of court.

The terms of court for the superior courts for each of the judicial circuits shall commence as follows:

(1) Alapaha Circuit:

- (A) Atkinson County — First Monday in April and October.
- (B) Berrien County — First Monday in February and August.
- (C) Clinch County — Third Monday in March and September.
- (D) Cook County — Second Monday in January and July.
- (E) Lanier County — Fourth Monday in April and October;

provided, however, that if any term of court in the Alapaha Circuit begins on an official state holiday, the term of court shall commence on the following Tuesday; and if any other day within the term of court shall be an official state holiday, the court shall be closed for that holiday.

(2) Alcovy Circuit:

- (A) Newton County — Second and third Mondays in January, April, July, and October.
- (B) Walton County — First and second Mondays in February, May, August, and November.

(2.1) Appalachian Circuit:

- (A) Fannin County — Second Monday in May and second Monday in November.
- (B) Gilmer County — Second Monday in April and second Monday in October.
- (C) Pickens County — Second Monday in March and second Monday in September.

(3) Atlanta Circuit:

Fulton County — First Monday in January, March, May, July, September, and November.

(4) Atlantic Circuit:

(A) Bryan County — Third Monday in March and first Monday in November.

(B) Evans County — First Monday in February and first Monday in August.

(C) Liberty County — Second Monday in February and September.

(D) Long County — First Monday in March and third Monday in August.

(E) McIntosh County — Third Monday in May and first Monday in December.

(F) Tattnall County — Third Monday in April and October.

(5) Augusta Circuit:

(A) Burke County — Fourth Monday in April and October.

(B) Columbia County — Fourth Monday in March and September.

(C) Richmond County — Third Monday in January, March, May, July, September, and November.

(5.1) Bell-Forsyth Circuit:

Forsyth County — Second Monday in March, July, and November.

(6) Blue Ridge Circuit:

Cherokee County — Second Monday in January, May, and September.

(7) Brunswick Circuit:

(A) Appling County — Second and third Mondays in February and third and fourth Mondays in October.

(B) Camden County — First Monday in April and November.

(C) Glynn County — Second Monday in March and September.

(D) Jeff Davis County — First and second Mondays in March; fourth Monday in September; and first Monday in October.

(E) Wayne County — Third and fourth Mondays in April and November.

(8) Chattahoochee Circuit:

(A) Chattahoochee County — Fourth Monday in March and September.

(B) Harris County — Second Monday in January, May, and September.

(C) Marion County — Fourth Monday in April and October.

(D) Muscogee County — First Monday in February, April, June, August, October, and December.

(E) Talbot County — Second Monday in March and November and third Monday in August.

(F) Taylor County — Second Monday in February, June, and October.

(9) Cherokee Circuit:

(A) Bartow County — First Monday in February and August, fourth Monday in April, and third Monday in October.

(B) Gordon County — First Monday in March, December, and June; and second Monday in September.

(10) Clayton Circuit:

Clayton County — First Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(11) Cobb Circuit:

Cobb County — Second Monday in January, March, May, July, September, and November.

(12) Conasauga Circuit:

(A) Murray County — Second Monday in February and August.

(B) Whitfield County — Second Monday in January and July.

(13) Cordele Circuit:

(A) Ben Hill County — Second and third Mondays in January; first, second, and third Mondays in April; third and fourth Mondays in June; and third and fourth Mondays in September and Monday following.

(B) Crisp County — Third and fourth Mondays in February and Monday following; third and fourth Mondays in May; first, second, and third Mondays in August; and second and third Mondays in November.

(C) Dooly County — First and second Mondays in February; fourth Monday in April and Monday following; third and fourth Mondays in July; and third and fourth Mondays in October.

(D) Wilcox County — Second and third Mondays in March; fourth Monday in August and Monday following; and first and second Mondays in December.

(14) Coweta Circuit:

(A) Carroll County — Second Monday in January and first Monday in April and third Monday in June and first Monday in October.

(B) Coweta County — First Monday in March and first Tuesday in September.

(C) Heard County — Third Monday in March and September.

(D) Meriwether County — Third Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(E) Troup County — First Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(15) Dougherty Circuit:

Dougherty County — Second Monday in January, March, May, July, September, and November.

(15.1) Douglas Circuit:

Douglas County — Second Monday in April and October.

(16) Dublin Circuit:

(A) Johnson County — Third Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(B) Laurens County — Fourth Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(C) Treutlen County — Third Monday in February and August.

(D) Twiggs County — Second Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(17) Eastern Circuit:

Chatham County — First Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(17.1) Enotah Circuit:

(A) Towns County — January 1 and July 1.

(B) Union County — January 1 and July 1.

(C) Lumpkin County — Fourth Monday in February and August.

(D) White County — First Monday in April and October.

(18) Flint Circuit:

Henry County — Fourth Monday in January, April, and October and second Monday in July.

(19) Griffin Circuit:

(A) Fayette County — First Monday in March and second Monday in September.

(B) Pike County — Third Monday in April and October.

(C) Spalding County — First Monday in February, June, and October.

(D) Upson County — Third Monday in March and August and first Monday in November.

(20) Gwinnett Circuit:

Gwinnett County — First Monday in March, June, and December and second Monday in September.

(21) Houston Circuit:

Houston County — First Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(22) Lookout Mountain Circuit:

(A) Catoosa County — First Monday in March and second Monday in September.

(B) Chattooga County — First Monday in February and August.

(C) Dade County — First Monday in April and second Monday in October.

(D) Walker County — First Monday in May and November.

(23) Macon Circuit:

(A) Bibb County — First Monday in February, April, June, August, October, and December.

(B) Crawford County — Third and fourth Mondays in March and October.

(C) Peach County — First and second Mondays in March and August and third and fourth Mondays in November.

(24) Middle Circuit:

(A) Candler County — First and second Mondays in February and August.

(B) Emanuel County — Second Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(C) Jefferson County — Second Monday in May and November.

(D) Toombs County — Fourth Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(E) Washington County — First Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(25) Mountain Circuit:

(A) Habersham County — January 1 and July 1.

(B) Rabun County — January 1 and July 1.

(C) Stephens County — January 1 and July 1.

(26) Northeastern Circuit:

(A) Dawson County — First Monday in March and second Monday in September.

(B) Hall County — First Monday in May and November and second Monday in January and July.

(27) Northern Circuit:

(A) Elbert County — Third Monday in January and fourth Monday in July.

(B) Franklin County — Third Monday in March and September.

(C) Hart County — Third Monday in February and August.

(D) Madison County — Third Monday in April and October.

(E) Oglethorpe County — Third Monday in May and November.

(28) Ocmulgee Circuit:

(A) Baldwin County — Second Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(B) Greene County — Fourth Monday in January, April, August, and November.

(C) Hancock County — Fourth Monday in March and September.

(D) Jasper County — Second Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(E) Jones County — First Monday in February and August and third Monday in April and October.

(F) Morgan County — First Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(G) Putnam County — Third Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(H) Wilkinson County — Fourth Monday in February, first Monday in April and October, and third Monday in August.

(29) Oconee Circuit:

(A) Bleckley County — Second Monday in March and July and fourth Monday in October, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(B) Dodge County — Third Monday in February, first Monday in June, and last Monday in September, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(C) Montgomery County — First Monday in February and second Monday in August, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(D) Pulaski County — Second Monday in April and September and first Monday in December, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(E) Telfair County — Third Monday in March and August and first Monday in November, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(F) Wheeler County — Last Monday in January and first Monday in August, and there shall be a grand jury for each term.

(30) Ogeechee Circuit:

(A) Bulloch County — First Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(B) Effingham County — First Monday in June and December.

(C) Jenkins County — First Monday in March and September.

(D) Screven County — Second Monday in January and first Monday in April, July, and October.

(31) Pataula Circuit:

(A) Clay County — Second Monday in March and September.

(B) Early County — Second Monday in January and July.

(C) Miller County — Third Monday in February and August.

(D) Quitman County — Fourth Monday in March and September.

(E) Randolph County — Second Monday in May and November.

(F) Seminole County — Third Monday in April and October.

(G) Terrell County — First Monday in June and December.

(31.1) Paulding Circuit:

Paulding County — Second Monday in January and July.

(32) Piedmont Circuit:

(A) Banks County — First Monday in February and August; and there shall be a grand jury for each term, but the grand jury shall not be required to be impaneled in the first day of each term.

(B) Barrow County — First Monday in February and August; and there shall be a grand jury for each term, but the grand jury shall not be required to be impaneled in the first day of each term.

(C) Jackson County — First Monday in February and August; and there shall be a grand jury for each term, but the grand jury shall not be required to be impaneled in the first day of each term.

(32.1) Rockdale Circuit:

Rockdale County — First Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(33) Rome Circuit:

Floyd County — Second Monday in January, March, July, and September and first Monday in May and November.

(34) South Georgia Circuit:

(A) Baker County — Third Monday in January and July.

(B) Calhoun County — Last Monday in May and November.

(C) Decatur County — First Monday in May and November.

(D) Grady County — Third Monday in March and September.

(E) Mitchell County — Third Monday in April and October.

(35) Southern Circuit:

(A) Brooks County — First Monday in April and October.

(B) Colquitt County — First Monday in February and August.

(C) Echols County — First Monday in February and August.

(D) Lowndes County — First Monday in March and first Tuesday immediately following first Monday in September.

(E) Thomas County — First Monday in April and October.

(36) Southwestern Circuit:

- (A) Lee County — Fourth Monday in April and October.
- (B) Macon County — Second Monday in May and November.
- (C) Schley County — Second Monday in February and August.
- (D) Stewart County — Third Monday in March and September.
- (E) Sumter County — Fourth Monday in February, May, and August and the Monday following the fourth Thursday in November.
- (F) Webster County — Second Monday in January and July.

(37) Stone Mountain Circuit:

DeKalb County — First Monday in January, March, May, July, September, and November.

(38) Tallapoosa Circuit:

- (A) Haralson County — Third Monday in January and August.
- (B) Polk County — Third Monday in March and July;

provided, however, that in the Tallapoosa Circuit, if the Monday set for the term of court to begin is a legal holiday, the term of court shall commence on the Tuesday next following that Monday.

(39) Tifton Circuit:

- (A) Irwin County — Second Monday in February and second Monday in August.
- (B) Tift County — Second Monday in March and second Monday in September.
- (C) Turner County — Second Monday in April and second Monday in October.
- (D) Worth County — Second Monday in January and second Monday in July.

(40) Toombs Circuit:

- (A) Glascock County — Third Monday in February, May, August, and November.
- (B) Lincoln County — Fourth Monday in January, third Monday in April, fourth Monday in July, and third Monday in October.
- (C) McDuffie County — Second Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(D) Taliaferro County — Fourth Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(E) Warren County — Third Monday in January and first Monday in April, July, and October.

(F) Wilkes County — First Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(40.1) Towaliga Circuit:

(A) Butts County — Second Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(B) Lamar County — Second Monday in March, June, September, and December.

(C) Monroe County — Second Monday in February, May, August, and November.

(41) Waycross Circuit:

(A) Bacon County — Third Monday in April and second Monday in October.

(B) Brantley County — Fourth Monday in January and second Monday in September.

(C) Charlton County — Fourth Monday in February and September.

(D) Coffee County — Third Monday in March and October.

(E) Pierce County — First Monday in May and first Monday in December.

(F) Ware County — First Monday in April and second Monday in November;

provided, however, that if any term of court in the Waycross Circuit begins on an official state holiday, the term of court shall commence on the following Tuesday; and if any other day within the term of court shall be an official state holiday, the court shall be closed for that holiday.

(42) Western Circuit:

(A) Clarke County — Second Monday in January, April, July, and October.

(B) Oconee County — Second Monday in March and September.

(Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 439, §§ 1, 5; Ga. L. 1982, p. 536, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 546, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1983, p. 405, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 415, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 418, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p.

761, § 4; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 331, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 351, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 439, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 440, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 498, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 281, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 230, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1526, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 2, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 37, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 250, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 294, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 295, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 296, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 257, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 258, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 551, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 283, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 920, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 372, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1786, § 4; Ga. L. 1993, p. 447, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 805, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 360, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1052, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 829, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 220, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 158, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1242, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1312, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 405, § 3-4; Ga. L. 2002, p. 468, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 2006, p. 701, § 1/SB 264; Ga. L. 2006, p. 873, §§ 1, 2/HB 1496; Ga. L. 2006, p. 893, § 1/HB 1423; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103; Ga. L. 2007, p. 89, § 1/SB 177; Ga. L. 2007, p. 278, § 1/HB 53; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455; Ga. L. 2009, p. 847, § 1/HB 216.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, paragraph (18.1) was redesignated as paragraph (5.1).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1999, punctuation was revised in subparagraphs (29)(B) and (29)(C) and in subparagraph (40.1)(A).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 67, §§ 1-10, not codified by the General Assembly, provided for the creation of the Towaliga Judicial Circuit, for the offices of the judge and district attorney, for transfer of pending litigation from the superior courts of Butts, Lamar, and Monroe counties, and other similar matters.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 468, § 4, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "As Section 2 of this Act provides for the Tifton Judicial Circuit, the November, 2002, term of court in Irwin County shall continue until the second Monday in February, 2003; the December, 2002, term of court in Tift County shall continue until the second Monday in March 2003; the October, 2002, term of court in Turner County shall continue until the second Monday in April 2003; and the October, 2002, term of court in Worth County shall continue until the second Monday in January, 2003." The reference to Section 2 of the Act should be to Section 3 of the Act.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Equal protection. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-3, combined with O.C.G.A. § 17-7-171, does not deprive defendants of equal protection of the law despite the possibility of relatively longer trial waitings than in those circuits with more terms of court per year. *Henry v. State*, 263 Ga. 417, 434 S.E.2d 469 (1993).

Ga. L. 1996, p. 627, which establishes two terms of court for the City Court of Atlanta, is constitutional and does not violate equal protection. *Cross v. State*, 272 Ga. 282, 528 S.E.2d 241 (2000).

When the legislature deals with superior courts in fixing the terms at

which the courts are to be held in the several counties, the legislature does so by general and not by special legislation. *Burge v. Mangum*, 134 Ga. 307, 67 S.E. 857 (1910); *Geer v. Bush*, 146 Ga. 701, 92 S.E. 47 (1917); *Geer v. Colquitt Hdwe. & Furn. Co.*, 146 Ga. 811, 92 S.E. 515 (1917); *Norris v. McDaniel*, 207 Ga. 232, 60 S.E.2d 329 (1950).

Act fixing terms of a superior court and providing for attendance of grand juries thereat is a general law. *Long v. State*, 160 Ga. 292, 127 S.E. 842 (1925); *Brown v. State*, 242 Ga. 602, 250 S.E.2d 491 (1978).

Effect of amendment changing dates of terms of court. — Amendment of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-3, so as to change the dates of commencement of terms of court, was not an ex post facto law as applied to the defendant, who was not at any time entitled to discharge and acquittal of the offenses with which the defendant was charged. *Aspinwall v. State*, 201 Ga. App. 203, 410 S.E.2d 388 (1991).

If, due to an error in the enactment, an amendment changing the terms of court from four to two had not gone into effect at the time the defendant moved for acquittal, the defendant was entitled to acquittal for failure to try the defendant within the term when the defendant's speedy trial demand was made. *Houston v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 783, 459 S.E.2d 583 (1995).

Effect of motion filed before end of term. — Trial court did not err when the court modified an order granting defendant's motion for a new trial since the modification was made after the expiration of the term in which the order was entered and the state's motion for reconsideration, which sought to revive the conviction, was filed before the end of the term in which the court entered the order granting a new trial. *Platt v. State*, 200 Ga. App. 784, 409 S.E.2d 878, cert. denied, 200 Ga. App. 897, 409 S.E.2d 878 (1991).

After expiration of the term at which a judgment is entered, it is out of the power of the court to modify and revise the judgment in any matter of substance or in any matter affecting the merits; however, a default judgment may be set aside when the limited requirements of O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(d)(2) are met. *Lee v. Restaurant Mgt. Servs.*, 232 Ga. App. 902, 503 S.E.2d 59 (1998).

Regardless of whether O.C.G.A. § 17-10-1(f) applied to defendant's December 2003 motion to set aside a sentence, that motion, filed four-and-one-half years after the sentence was imposed, was far too late; the motion was not filed in the term in which the sentence was entered, within a year of the date upon which the sentence was imposed, nor within 120 days of the trial court's receipt of a direct-appeal remittitur. *Reynolds v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 91, 611 S.E.2d 750 (2005).

Trial court erred by entering a second final decree of divorce pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) after the term of court in which the first final decree had been entered had already expired because there were no clerical mistakes made with respect to the first final decree; the alleged mistake by the clerk, if any, related to the clerk's failure to file the husband's premature motion for new trial and had nothing to do with any alleged clerical errors in the first order and, accordingly, the trial court could not "correct" any mistake relating to the handling of the husband's motion for new trial by issuing a "corrected" second order based on a first order that contained no clerical mistakes. *Tremble v. Tremble*, 288 Ga. 666, 706 S.E.2d 453 (2011).

Assuming that a clerk made a "clerical mistake" by failing to later stamp file a husband's premature motion for new trial as a "response" to the trial court's first final decree of divorce, such a clerical mistake could not be "corrected" by the trial court issuing a second final divorce decree after the May term of court had ended; in order for a clerical mistake to be corrected, the clerical mistake must appear and be corrected in the actual judgment, order, or other part of the record in which the mistake has arisen. O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g). *Tremble v. Tremble*, 288 Ga. 666, 706 S.E.2d 453 (2011).

Court was without authority to vacate order outside of the term in which the order was entered. — Superior court was without jurisdiction to entertain an untimely motion to withdraw a guilty plea, filed outside the term of court in which the plea was entered; hence, the trial court properly denied the relief sought. *Davis v. State*, 274 Ga. 865, 561 S.E.2d 119 (2002).

Defendant's motion to vacate and set aside an order denying the defendant's motion in arrest of judgment was properly denied after the motion to vacate was filed 11 months after the denial of the motion in arrest of judgment, which was well beyond the respective terms of court in which the judgment of conviction and the denial of the motion in arrest of judgment were entered. *Smith v. State*, 257 Ga. App. 468, 571 S.E.2d 446 (2002).

Trial court improperly vacated the court's own order outside of the term in which the order was entered, so the order vacating the initial order was a nullity, but, as the initial order, which denied an application to modify or vacate an arbitration award, did not address a counterclaim seeking to confirm the arbitration award, it was not a final order, and so the later order confirming the award was affirmed. *Tanaka v. Pecqueur*, 268 Ga. App. 380, 601 S.E.2d 830 (2004).

Because the trial court lacked subject matter jurisdiction to modify a sentence in a term other than the term in which the sentence was imposed, and there was no claim that the sentence entered was void, an order vacating one sentence and reinstating another sentence was vacated and the matter was remanded with instructions for the trial court to dismiss the action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. *Barthell v. State*, 286 Ga. App. 160, 648 S.E.2d 412 (2007).

Trial court properly denied a motion to withdraw a guilty plea to two counts of armed robbery because the motion was made after expiration of the term of court under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-3(11) in which the defendant was sentenced; thus, the trial court did not have jurisdiction to rule on the motion. *Williams v. State*, 301 Ga. App. 849, 689 S.E.2d 124 (2010).

Withdrawal of guilty pleas. — Trial court properly denied defendant's motion to modify the defendant's sentence for theft by taking because, even assuming that defendant's motion could be treated as a motion to withdraw defendant's guilty plea, the court lost jurisdiction to grant the motion on that basis when the term of court in which the defendant was sentenced expired. *Martin v. State*, 266 Ga. App. 190, 596 S.E.2d 705 (2004).

Trial court lacked jurisdiction to allow the defendant to withdraw the defendant's guilty plea when the term of court in which that defendant was sentenced expired. *Tabatabaee v. State*, 266 Ga. App. 462, 597 S.E.2d 518 (2004).

Because the term of court when the defendant was sentenced expired, the trial court lacked jurisdiction to allow the defendant to withdraw a guilty plea. *Thompson v. State*, 279 Ga. App. 375, 631 S.E.2d 422 (2006).

Because Crisp County had multiple terms of court each year, and eight years passed before the defendant sought to withdraw the defendant's guilty plea, the trial court had no authority to permit the defendant to withdraw the plea. *Brown v. State*, 280 Ga. 658, 631 S.E.2d 687 (2006).

Because Rockdale County had four terms of court each year, and two full years passed before the defendant sought to withdraw a guilty plea, the trial court had no jurisdiction to permit withdrawal of the plea. *Turner v. State*, 281 Ga. 435, 637 S.E.2d 384 (2006).

Defendant's challenge of the trial court's denial of the defendant's motion to withdraw the defendant's guilty plea failed because the defendant's motion was filed after the expiration of the term of court in which the plea was entered. *Belcher v. State*, 304 Ga. App. 645, 697 S.E.2d 300 (2010).

Plea counsel did not perform deficiently for failing to investigate a robbery charge in another county because the defendant's only available means to withdraw the defendant's guilty plea to the robbery charge was through habeas-corpus proceedings; the defendant's first mention of any challenge to the defendant's plea of guilty to the robbery charge was well beyond the term of court in which the defendant was sentenced. *Murray v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 621, 705 S.E.2d 726 (2011).

Because the court of appeals was unable to determine from the record upon which of two Mondays the May term of Walton Superior Court began, the court assumes, without deciding, that the defendant's motion to withdraw a guilty plea was timely filed; the language of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-3(2)(B) indicates that there are four terms in Walton County, Georgia and the superior court is authorized to begin the court's terms on either of those two Mondays. *Burnett v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 422, 710 S.E.2d 624 (2011).

Trial court lacked jurisdiction to entertain a defendant's motion to withdraw the defendant's guilty plea because, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-3(39)(A), the defendant's motion was filed three weeks beyond the term of court in which the defendant was sentenced. Additionally, trial

counsel was not required to advise the defendant of the effects of parole on the sentence. *Hall v. State*, 313 Ga. App. 670, 722 S.E.2d 392 (2012).

Defendant's attorney did not waive demand by agreeing to continuance. — Although a defendant's attorney agreed to a continuance in early December 2004, there was no evidence that the attorney agreed to continue the case past that term of court, which, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-5-3, did not end until February 2005, and in which the case could have been tried and was required to be tried following defendant's speedy trial demand under O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170 in the prior court term. *Thornton v. State*, 301 Ga. App. 784, 689 S.E.2d 361 (2009).

Cited in *May v. State*, 179 Ga. App. 736, 348 S.E.2d 61 (1986); *Wade v. State*, 258 Ga. 324, 368 S.E.2d 482 (1988); *Lowery v. State*, 188 Ga. App. 411, 373 S.E.2d 261 (1988); *Housing Auth. v. Parks*, 189 Ga. App. 97, 374 S.E.2d 842 (1988); *Parks v. Gwinnett County*, 190 Ga. App. 807, 380 S.E.2d 77 (1989); *Kirk v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 801, 392 S.E.2d 249 (1990); *Holbrook v. General Elec. Capital Corp.*, 196 Ga. App. 382, 396 S.E.2d 253 (1990); *Campbell v. State*, 199 Ga. App. 25, 403 S.E.2d 882 (1991); *Huff v. State*, 201 Ga. App. 408, 411 S.E.2d 60 (1991); *Bailey v. State*, 209 Ga. App. 390, 433 S.E.2d 610 (1993); *Groom v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 133, 441 S.E.2d 259 (1994); *McIver v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 670, 442 S.E.2d 855 (1994); *McKnight v. State*, 215 Ga. App. 899, 453

S.E.2d 38 (1994); *Baldwin v. State*, 242 Ga. App. 205, 529 S.E.2d 201 (2000); *Brooks v. State*, 257 Ga. App. 515, 571 S.E.2d 504 (2002); *Capital Cargo, Inc. v. Port of Port Royal*, 261 Ga. App. 803, 584 S.E.2d 54 (2003); *Cook v. State*, 262 Ga. App. 446, 585 S.E.2d 743 (2003); *Smith v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 414, 587 S.E.2d 787 (2003); *Masters v. Clark*, 269 Ga. App. 537, 604 S.E.2d 556 (2004); *Brown v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 281, 620 S.E.2d 394 (2005); *State v. Hitchcock*, 285 Ga. App. 140, 645 S.E.2d 631 (2007); *Kaiser v. State*, 285 Ga. App. 63, 646 S.E.2d 84 (2007); *LaFette v. State*, 285 Ga. App. 516, 646 S.E.2d 725 (2007); *Ingram v. State*, 286 Ga. App. 662, 650 S.E.2d 743 (2007); *Chishti v. State*, 288 Ga. App. 230, 653 S.E.2d 830 (2007); *Sallins v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 391, 657 S.E.2d 309 (2008); *Smith v. State*, 283 Ga. 376, 659 S.E.2d 380 (2008); *Jones v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 490, 659 S.E.2d 875 (2008); *Haupt v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 616, 660 S.E.2d 383 (2008); *Maples v. State*, 293 Ga. App. 232, 666 S.E.2d 609 (2008); *Coleman v. State*, 293 Ga. App. 251, 666 S.E.2d 620 (2008); *Taylor v. Peachbelt Props.*, 293 Ga. App. 335, 667 S.E.2d 117 (2008); *Dasher v. State*, 285 Ga. 308, 676 S.E.2d 181 (2009); *Smith v. State*, 297 Ga. App. 300, 676 S.E.2d 750 (2009); *Tyner v. State*, 298 Ga. App. 42, 679 S.E.2d 82 (2009); *Thompson v. State*, 286 Ga. 889, 692 S.E.2d 379 (2010); *Walker v. State*, 290 Ga. 696, 723 S.E.2d 894 (2012); *PHF II Buckhead LLC v. Dinku*, No. A11A2033, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 325 (Mar. 22, 2012).

15-6-4. Qualifications of judges.

No person shall be judge of the superior courts unless, at the time of his election, he has attained the age of 30 years, has been a citizen of the state for three years, has practiced law for seven years, and has been duly reinstated to the practice of law in the event of his disbarment therefrom. (Orig. Code 1863, § 234; Code 1868, § 228; Code 1873, § 238; Code 1882, § 238; Civil Code 1895, § 4312; Civil Code 1910, § 4836; Code 1933, § 24-2603; Ga. L. 1964, p. 363, § 1.)

Cross references. — Qualifications of judges of superior courts, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. II.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Selection and Tenure of Judges," see 2 Ga. St. B.J. 281 (1966).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Plaintiff's challenge to the trial judge is without merit since it is not contested that this trial judge did not meet the qualifications to serve as a superior court judge. *Moore v. American Suzuki Motor Corp.*, 203 Ga. App. 189, 416 S.E.2d 807 (1992).

O.C.G.A. §§ 15-1-8, 15-6-4, and 15-19-58 did not conflict with one another so as to be unconstitutional because O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 provided that judges should not be disqualified from sitting in a

proceeding because the judge was a policyholder of any mutual insurance company, O.C.G.A. § 15-6-4 provided for qualifications for state superior court judges, and O.C.G.A. § 15-19-58 allowed the state bar to seek injunctive relief against parties engaging in the unauthorized practice of law. *Alyshah v. Georgia*, No. 1:06-CV-0928-TWT, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66546 (N.D. Ga. Sept. 1, 2006), *aff'd*, 230 Fed. Appx. 949 (11th Cir. Ga. 2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Confirmation by Senate not necessary. — Individuals who are appointed by the Governor to the office of judge of the superior court, judge of the superior court emeritus (now senior judge), solicitor general (now district attorney), and solicitor general emeritus (now district attorney emeritus) do not have to be submitted to the state Senate for confirmation. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 101.

Part-time judges or referees. — Both part-time judges of the magistrate court

and part-time referees of the juvenile court may be assigned to hear cases in the superior court so long as they meet the qualifications of judges of the superior court as provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-4. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

District attorney may run for office of judge. — Solicitor general (now district attorney) would not have to resign that office in order to qualify as a candidate for the office of superior court judge. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-77.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 5, 6.

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Disqualification of Trial Judge for Cause, 50 POF3d 449.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, §§ 17, 18.

ALR. — Validity and construction of constitutional or statutory provisions making legal knowledge or experience a condition of eligibility for judicial office, 71 ALR3d 498.

15-6-4.1. Election of judges.

Each judge of the superior courts shall be elected by the electors of the judicial circuit in which the judge is to serve. (Code 1981, § 15-6-4.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 328, § 1.)

15-6-5. Restrictions on practice of law.

Following their election, the judges of the superior courts are prohibited from practicing law in any of the courts of this state, provided that they may practice until their qualification in any case in which they may have been actually employed before their election. They are also prohibited from practicing as attorneys, proctors, or solicitors in any

district or circuit courts of the United States after their election or while in commission. (Laws 1824, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 90; Laws 1843, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 91; Code 1863, § 235; Code 1868, § 229; Code 1873, § 239; Code 1882, § 239; Civil Code 1895, § 4313; Civil Code 1910, § 4837; Code 1933, § 24-2607.)

Cross references. — Regulation of practice of law generally, § 15-19-50 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judge of superior court subject to disbarment proceedings. — That a lawyer is also a judge of the superior court and hence a constitutional officer and must have practiced law seven years at the time of the judge's election and is prohibited from practicing law while serving as judge does not mean that the judge cannot at the same time be disbarred and the judge's license to practice law canceled

as provided in former Code 1933, Ch. 5, T. 9 (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15). The two proceedings are provided for the accomplishment of entirely different results. *Gordon v. Clinkscales*, 215 Ga. 843, 114 S.E.2d 15 (1960).

Cited in *Deutz-Allis Credit Corp. v. Phillips*, 183 Ga. App. 760, 360 S.E.2d 29 (1987); *Seay v. Cleveland*, 270 Ga. 64, 508 S.E.2d 159 (1998).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Duties of district attorney constitute practice of law. — Although a solicitor general (now district attorney) has only the state for a client in the performance of public duties, the solicitor gen-

eral (now district attorney) is necessarily a "partisan in the cases" when appearing on behalf of the state; these duties do constitute the practice of law. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-189.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 46.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 38.

ALR. — What amounts to practice of law within contemplation of constitutional or statutory provision which makes such practice a condition of eligibility to a

judicial office or forbids it by one holding a judicial position, 106 ALR 508.

Propriety and permissibility of judge engaging in practice of law, 89 ALR2d 886.

Validity and application of state statute prohibiting judge from practicing law, 17 ALR4th 829.

15-6-6. Oath of judges.

Before entering on the duties of their office, superior court judges must take the oath required of all civil officers and in addition they must take the following oath:

"I swear that I will administer justice without respect to person and do equal rights to the poor and the rich and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge and perform all the duties incumbent on me as judge of the superior courts of this state, according to the best of my ability and understanding, and agreeably to the laws and Constitu-

tion of this state and the Constitution of the United States. So help me God."

(Orig. Code 1863, § 229; Code 1868, § 223; Code 1873, § 237; Code 1882, § 237; Civil Code 1895, § 4311; Civil Code 1910, § 4835; Code 1933, § 24-2605.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duties as to bond issuance. — Duties of judge of superior court with respect to issuance of bonds by counties or other political subdivisions are set forth in the statutes. *Clinkscales v. State*, 102 Ga. App. 670, 117 S.E.2d 229 (1960).

Motion for mistrial must be made at time of objectionable remarks. — Because a landlord did not waive a tenant's obligation to obtain casualty insurance, the tenant did not move for a mistrial

based on the trial court's alleged objectionable remarks under O.C.G.A. §§ 9-10-7 and 15-6-6, and the trial court's jury instructions were proper, the trial court did not err in denying the tenant's motions for a JNOV or a new trial. *Mahsa, Inc. v. Al-Madinah Petroleum, Inc.*, 276 Ga. App. 890, 625 S.E.2d 37 (2005).

Cited in *Clemon v. State*, 218 Ga. 755, 130 S.E.2d 745 (1963); *Pfeiffer v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 374, 326 S.E.2d 562 (1985).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 10.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 20.

ALR. — Powers of judge who has attained constitutional age limit, 25 ALR 27.

Civil liability of judicial officer for malicious prosecution or abuse of process, 64 ALR3d 1251.

15-6-7. Effect of attachment of county to different judicial circuit.

A person who has been elected a judge of the superior courts of any circuit cannot be deprived of his office by attachment of the county in which he resides to a different judicial circuit; such person may continue to discharge the duties of his office as though he resided in the circuit. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 33, 236; Code 1868, §§ 31, 230; Code 1873, §§ 31, 240; Code 1882, §§ 31, 240; Civil Code 1895, § 4314; Civil Code 1910, § 4838; Code 1933, § 24-2608.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964).

15-6-8. Jurisdiction and powers of superior courts.

The superior courts have authority:

(1) To exercise original, exclusive, or concurrent jurisdiction, as the case may be, of all causes, both civil and criminal, granted to them by the Constitution and laws;

(2) To exercise the powers of a court of equity;

(3) To exercise appellate jurisdiction from judgments of the probate or magistrate courts as provided by law;

(4) To exercise a general supervision over all inferior tribunals and to review and correct, in the manner prescribed by law, the judgments of:

(A) Magistrates;

(B) Municipal courts or councils;

(C) Any inferior judicature;

(D) Any person exercising judicial powers; and

(E) Judges of the probate courts, except in cases touching the probate of wills and the granting of letters of administration, in which a jury must be impaneled;

(5) To punish contempt by fines not exceeding \$500.00 and by imprisonment not exceeding 20 days; and

(6) To exercise such other powers, not contrary to the Constitution, as are or may be given to such courts by law. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1135; Code 1863, § 242; Code 1868, § 236; Code 1873, § 246; Code 1882, § 246; Civil Code 1895, § 4320; Penal Code 1895, § 791; Civil Code 1910, § 4849; Penal Code 1910, § 791; Code 1933, § 24-2615; Ga. L. 1982, p. 974, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-10; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15.)

Cross references. — Judicial dissolution of corporations, § 14-2-1430 et seq., § 14-3-1430 et seq. Exercise of contempt power generally, § 15-1-4. Requirement of availability of one judge in each circuit on primary or election days, § 21-2-412. Jurisdiction of superior courts to hear cases pertaining to primary or election contests, § 21-2-523. Proceedings before superior courts regarding exercise of power of eminent domain generally, § 22-2-130 et seq.

Jurisdiction of superior courts over questions regarding determination of legal heirs and their interests, § 53-4-30.

Law reviews. — For article, "Jury Trials in Contempt Cases," see 20 Ga. B.J. 297 (1957). For survey article on legal ethics, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 197 (1982). For article, "Contempt of Court in Georgia," see 23 Ga. St. B.J. 66 (1987). For annual survey of legal ethics decisions, see 58 Mercer L. Rev. 239 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

CONTEMPT

General Consideration

Power of superior court is limited by this section. *General Teamsters Local 528 v. Allied Foods, Inc.*, 228 Ga. 479, 186 S.E.2d 527 (1971), cert. denied, 405 U.S. 1041, 92 S. Ct. 1313, 31 L. Ed. 2d 582 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Power to issue injunctions. — Superior courts are empowered to issue injunctions, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. IV; O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8, and nothing in O.C.G.A. § 48-4-40(1) deprives the courts of that power in the arena of redemption of property following a tax sale. *Am. Lien Fund, LLC v. Dixon*, 286 Ga. 562, 690 S.E.2d 415 (2010).

Trial court had subject matter jurisdiction over a landowner's action seeking an interlocutory injunction requiring neighbors to move the neighbor's dock because the neighbors did not point to any federal law that would preempt the trial court as an appropriate forum for adjudicating the rights and remedies of the parties; there was no Congressional intent to preclude state action concurrently with the statutory and regulatory scheme establishing the authority of the Army Corps of Engineers over docks on the lake where the parties lived. *Dillon v. Reid*, 312 Ga. App. 34, 717 S.E.2d 542 (2011).

Jurisdiction of the superior courts is clearly defined by the Georgia Constitution and former Code 1873, § 246 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8). Trial of misdemeanor cases may be conferred upon inferior courts. *Porter v. State*, 53 Ga. 236 (1874).

Judicial powers historically vested in superior courts. — Superior courts have forever in history been the great reservoir of judicial power in which the judicial powers of the state were vested, and however other courts might be erected as a relief to it, to take cognizance of minor matters, the practice has been uniform to retain in this tribunal concurrent, and generally, even supervisory power over them. *Smith v. State*, 62 Ga. App. 733, 9 S.E.2d 714 (1940).

Limitation on supervisory control of superior courts. — Supervisory control of the superior court over inferior judicatories exists only for specified purposes, viz., either to correct errors in their proceedings in a particular case, or to

command them to fulfill their official duties in such a case when, from any cause, a defect of legal justice would ensue from a failure or improper discharge of such duties; or to prohibit or arrest illegal proceedings by any officer of such courts when no other legal remedy or relief is given, and when such interference is required by some principle of right, necessity, and justice. This jurisdiction is exercised by writs designated by the statutes, such as the writ of certiorari, mandamus, or prohibition. *Darden v. Ravan*, 232 Ga. 756, 208 S.E.2d 846 (1974).

Jurisdiction over habeas corpus cases by all courts. — All superior courts have jurisdiction over subject matter of habeas corpus cases or cases in nature of habeas corpus. *Hopkins v. Hopkins*, 237 Ga. 845, 229 S.E.2d 751 (1976).

Jurisdiction over felony trials. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8 vests superior courts with exclusive subject matter jurisdiction over all felony trials. *Goodrum v. State*, 259 Ga. App. 704, 578 S.E.2d 484 (2003).

Subject matter jurisdiction over employment cases. — Superior courts have subject matter jurisdiction over timely Title VII claims under the Civil Rights Act of 1964 filed pursuant to Equal Employment Opportunity Commission notification to the claimant that, the federal prerequisites for suit having been fulfilled, suit may be filed. *Collins v. DOT*, 208 Ga. App. 53, 429 S.E.2d 707 (1993).

Subject matter jurisdiction of breach of contract and fraud action. — Superior court had jurisdiction of an action for breach of contract and fraud involving an agreement between an employer and employee, even though the agreement provided that the parties "submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts." *Bradley v. British Fitting Group, Plc*, 221 Ga. App. 621, 472 S.E.2d 146 (1996).

Superior courts have concurrent jurisdiction with all inferior courts over misdemeanors. *Smith v. State*, 62 Ga. App. 733, 9 S.E.2d 714 (1940); *Allen v. State*, 85 Ga. App. 887, 70 S.E.2d 543 (1952); *Lee v. State*, 222 Ga. App. 389, 474 S.E.2d 281 (1996).

Extent of concurrent jurisdiction with magistrate courts. — Superior

court is a court of general jurisdiction, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the justices' (now magistrate) courts in all civil cases if the amount involved is less than \$100.00 (now \$2,500.00). *Phillips v. Rawls*, 46 Ga. App. 200, 167 S.E. 189 (1932) (See O.C.G.A. § 15-10-2 for jurisdiction of magistrate courts.).

Court first acquiring jurisdiction of prosecution retains jurisdiction. — While this section granted superior courts the power to exercise concurrent jurisdiction with inferior tribunals, the court first acquiring jurisdiction of the prosecution retained the jurisdiction to the exclusion of the others, so long as the court did not voluntarily and legally abandon the jurisdiction. *McAuliffe v. Outz*, 139 Ga. App. 62, 227 S.E.2d 807 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Superior court to review decisions only when presented under proper writ. — This section empowered the superior courts only to review the proceedings of inferior courts when the question was presented under the proper statutory writ, and if the court finds the proceedings to be irregular or invalid, to remand to the tribunal having jurisdiction of the case for reconsideration in accordance with the court's instructions. *McAuliffe v. Outz*, 139 Ga. App. 62, 227 S.E.2d 807 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Removing record from inferior court. — Entire record cannot be removed from inferior court to superior court by notice to officers to produce the record, or by a subpoena duces tecum directed to and served upon the court. In *re Lester*, 77 Ga. 143 (1886).

Authority to order expert evaluation of criminal defendant. — Superior court of the county in which defendant was convicted of murder had authority, on defendant's motion for new trial, to order an expert evaluation of defendant, who was incarcerated beyond the boundaries of the county in which the court sat. *Zant v. Brantley*, 261 Ga. 817, 411 S.E.2d 869 (1992).

Defendant in city court may apply to superior court. — If a suit for damages arising ex contractu is pending in a city court, the defendant, in order to avail oneself of an equitable setoff, may apply to

the superior court to enjoin the proceeding in the city court and take jurisdiction of the entire controversy. *Bibb Basket Co. v. Eufaula Bank & Trust Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 394, 156 S.E. 310 (1930).

Review of recorder's court decision lies in the superior court by writ of certiorari. *McMillian v. City of Rockmart*, 653 F.2d 907 (5th Cir. 1981).

Power of judge to appoint foreperson of grand jury. — In the absence of a statute to the contrary, the judge of the superior court has inherent power as the presiding officer of the court to appoint the foreperson of a grand jury from the number of those duly selected and required to serve. This authority vested in the judge by law is not affected by the custom of permitting the members of the grand jury to elect a foreperson. *Peebles v. State*, 178 Ga. 675, 173 S.E. 850 (1934).

Local Act providing for bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) from city court to superior court is unconstitutional. *Pope v. Jones*, 79 Ga. 487, 4 S.E. 860 (1887).

Regulation of prices by court of products made and sold in this state not permitted. *Southern Ice & Coal Co. v. Atlantic Ice & Coal Corp.*, 143 Ga. 810, 85 S.E. 1021 (1915).

Breach of payment bond contract. — Subcontractor's action against surety for breach of payment bond contract, bad faith, and attorney fees was within superior court's subject matter jurisdiction. *Harry S. Peterson Co. v. National Union Fire Ins. Co.*, 209 Ga. App. 585, 434 S.E.2d 778 (1993).

Subject matter jurisdiction over business dispute. — In an action brought by a partner against another, the court did not err by vacating a consent order that incorporated a settlement agreement as the trial judge to whom the case had been reassigned had subject matter jurisdiction to vacate the previously entered order since the trial judge had subject matter jurisdiction over a cause of action pending before the court and control over orders and judgments during the term or following the term if the case is still pending. Further, since no final order had been entered in the matter and the

General Consideration (Cont'd)

case remained pending, the trial court had authority to reconsider the ruling made on the consent order, vacate the order, and order that the matter proceed to trial, irrespective of whether the case has been reassigned to a different trial judge. *Internal Med. Alliance, LLC v. Budell*, 290 Ga. App. 231, 659 S.E.2d 668 (2008).

Protection of judgments. — Trial court was empowered to protect a judgment the court entered by enjoining an arbitration proceeding on the grounds of *res judicata* and collateral estoppel. *Mitcham v. Blalock*, 268 Ga. 644, 491 S.E.2d 782 (1997).

Review by writ of certiorari precluded. — Defendant's petition for writ of certiorari was fatally and fundamentally flawed since the petition did not recite the provisions of the county statute under which the defendant was convicted, which prohibited loitering for drug-related purposes; thus, the appellate court had no context within which to review the evidence. *Collier v. Merck*, 261 Ga. App. 831, 584 S.E.2d 1 (2003).

Appellate jurisdiction lacking. — Since the superior court did not have appellate jurisdiction over rulings of a state court, there was no error in the state court's failure to process an appeal to the superior court within 10 days. *Columbus Transmission Co. v. Murry*, 277 Ga. App. 243, 626 S.E.2d 202 (2006).

Cited in *Pullen v. Cleckler*, 162 Ga. 111, 132 S.E. 761 (1926); *Jones v. State*, 39 Ga. App. 1, 145 S.E. 914 (1928); *Brooks v. Sturdivant*, 177 Ga. 514, 170 S.E. 369 (1933); *Department of Indus. Relations v. Travelers' Ins. Co.*, 177 Ga. 669, 170 S.E. 883 (1933); *Gavant v. Berger*, 182 Ga. 277, 185 S.E. 506 (1936); *Robitzsch v. State*, 189 Ga. 637, 7 S.E.2d 387 (1940); *Womack v. Celanese Corp. of Am.*, 205 Ga. 514, 54 S.E.2d 235 (1949); *Alred v. Celanese Corp. of Am.*, 205 Ga. 371, 54 S.E.2d 240 (1949); *Aiken v. Richardson*, 210 Ga. 728, 82 S.E.2d 646 (1954); *Fletcher v. Daniels*, 211 Ga. 403, 86 S.E.2d 232 (1955); *Rockefeller v. First Nat'l Bank*, 213 Ga. 493, 100 S.E.2d 279 (1957); *Hunt v. McCollum*, 214 Ga. 809, 108 S.E.2d 275 (1959); *Clarke County Sch. Dist. v. Madden*, 99 Ga. App.

670, 110 S.E.2d 47 (1959); *Cadle v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 175, 113 S.E.2d 180 (1960); *Holcomb v. Johnston*, 216 Ga. 765, 119 S.E.2d 355 (1961); *Henderson v. State Bd. of Exmrs.*, 221 Ga. 536, 145 S.E.2d 559 (1965); *Stevenson v. Stevenson*, 222 Ga. 47, 148 S.E.2d 388 (1966); *Burson v. Bishop*, 117 Ga. App. 602, 161 S.E.2d 518 (1968); *Smith v. Robinson*, 122 Ga. App. 693, 178 S.E.2d 697 (1970); *Durham v. Spence*, 228 Ga. 525, 186 S.E.2d 723 (1972); *Bowen v. Bowen*, 230 Ga. 670, 198 S.E.2d 862 (1973); *Moody v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 355, 206 S.E.2d 79 (1974); *Wall v. Coleman*, 393 F. Supp. 826 (S.D. Ga. 1975); *McAuliffe v. Outz*, 139 Ga. App. 62, 227 S.E.2d 807 (1976); *Moody v. Mendenhall*, 238 Ga. 689, 234 S.E.2d 905 (1977); *Schuehler v. Pait*, 239 Ga. 520, 238 S.E.2d 65 (1977); *Wall v. T.J.B. Servs., Inc.*, 147 Ga. App. 364, 248 S.E.2d 685 (1978); *Spruell v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 99, 250 S.E.2d 807 (1978); *Mitchell v. Excelsior Sales & Imports, Inc.*, 243 Ga. 813, 256 S.E.2d 785 (1979); *Hopkins v. Hopkins*, 244 Ga. 70, 257 S.E.2d 902 (1979); *Goldgar v. Galbraith*, 155 Ga. App. 429, 270 S.E.2d 833 (1980); *Price v. Gibson*, 246 Ga. 815, 272 S.E.2d 716 (1980); *Mann v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 527, 287 S.E.2d 325 (1981); *Dunaway v. Clark*, 536 F. Supp. 664 (S.D. Ga. 1982); *Kariuki v. DeKalb County*, 253 Ga. 713, 324 S.E.2d 450 (1985); *General Accident Ins. Co. v. Wells*, 179 Ga. App. 440, 346 S.E.2d 886 (1986); *Smith v. Orkin Exterminating Co.*, 258 Ga. 705, 373 S.E.2d 740 (1988); *Rowe v. Rowe*, 195 Ga. App. 493, 393 S.E.2d 750 (1990); *Hall v. State*, 200 Ga. App. 585, 409 S.E.2d 221 (1991); *Duffet v. E & W Properties, Inc.*, 208 Ga. App. 484, 430 S.E.2d 858 (1993); *In re Mauldin*, 242 Ga. App. 350, 529 S.E.2d 653 (2000); *Harvey v. Lindsey*, 251 Ga. App. 387, 554 S.E.2d 523 (2001); *Johnson v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 33, 572 S.E.2d 669 (2002); *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003); *Southeast Serv. Corp. v. Savannah Teachers Props.*, 263 Ga. App. 513, 588 S.E.2d 310 (2003); *In the Interest of P.W.*, 289 Ga. App. 323, 657 S.E.2d 270 (2008).

Contempt

Applicability to separate contemptuous acts. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8 is appli-

cable to each separate act found by trial judge to be contemptuous. *In re Pruitt*, 249 Ga. 190, 288 S.E.2d 208 (1982).

Breach of restraining order. — This section applies when breach of temporary restraining order treated as single act, and costs may be awarded. *Warner v. Martin*, 124 Ga. 387, 52 S.E. 446, 4 Ann. Cas. 180 (1905) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Inapplicability to continuing contempt. — This section did not apply to a refusal to deliver funds or property to receiver appointed by court pending litigation. *Cobb v. Black*, 34 Ga. 162 (1865) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

This section does not apply if the doing of an act is necessary to the administration of justice, and breach is treated as continuing. *Howard v. Durand*, 36 Ga. 346, 91 Am. Dec. 767 (1867); *Drakeford v. Adams*, 98 Ga. 722, 25 S.E. 833 (1896) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

This section does not apply to a continuing contempt resulting from failure to comply with order requiring payment of alimony. *Tindall v. Westcott*, 113 Ga. 1114, 39 S.E. 450, 55 L.R.A. 225 (1901); *Gray v. Gray*, 127 Ga. 345, 56 S.E. 438 (1907) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Failure or refusal to comply with an order of court requiring the payment of alimony and attorney's fees was a continuing contempt, and the court may enter a judgment that the party so refusing be imprisoned until the party shall comply. In such case, the time of imprisonment was not within the limitation of this section that the duration of imprisonment must not exceed 20 days. *Adkins v. Adkins*, 242 Ga. 248, 248 S.E.2d 646 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Failure to pay ordered child support. — Parent who willfully refuses to pay child support which the parent is able to pay and which is required by an order of court may be found guilty of either civil or criminal contempt of court, or both. *Ensley v. Ensley*, 239 Ga. 860, 238 S.E.2d 920 (1977).

Party who has failed to pay child support under a court order when the party has the ability to pay may be found guilty of civil or criminal contempt and incarcerated under either. *Hughes v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 269 Ga. 587, 502 S.E.2d 233 (1998).

Trial court erred in continuing the incarceration of a party for civil contempt since the party lacked the ability to purge oneself because the party lacked money and property. *Hughes v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 269 Ga. 587, 502 S.E.2d 233 (1998).

Continuous contempt. — Confinement may be extended indefinitely if the contempt is continuous. *In re Pruitt*, 249 Ga. 190, 288 S.E.2d 208 (1982).

Incarceration for over 20 days. — If the trial court ordered a party incarcerated for more than 20 days, the contempt order should have contained sufficient facts to support the court's finding of more than one contemptuous act. *Gay v. Gay*, 268 Ga. 106, 485 S.E.2d 187 (1997).

Contempt proceedings require due process. — Punishment of barring an attorney from a division of a superior court is not available for criminal contempt; the superior court's power to punish is limited by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8. *In re Siemon*, 264 Ga. 641, 449 S.E.2d 832 (1994).

Defenses to contempt. — Defenses to both civil and criminal contempt are that the order was not sufficiently definite and certain, was not violated, or that the violation was not willful (e.g., inability to pay or comply). *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Counterclaim to contempt petition not permitted. — In a proceeding wherein a neighbor filed a contempt petition against another neighbor and the responding neighbor filed a counterclaim to the petition, the trial court upheld the finding of contempt on the part of the responding neighbor with regard to that party failing to comply with prior orders of the trial court in the parties' long-standing boundary dispute, but reversed the contempt finding with regard to the petitioning neighbor on the counterclaim. The trial court erred in allowing the responding neighbor to file a counterclaim to the contempt petition as a contempt proceeding was an ancillary matter related to the primary action and was more in the nature of a motion proceeding, not a situation where a pleading was allowed. *Reece v. Smith*, 292 Ga. App. 875, 665 S.E.2d 918 (2008).

Contempt (Cont'd)

Distinction between civil and criminal contempt. — If the contemnor is imprisoned for a specified unconditional period, the purpose is punishment and thus the contempt is criminal. If the contemnor is imprisoned only until the contemnor performs a specified act, the purpose is remedial and hence the contempt is civil. *Ensley v. Ensley*, 239 Ga. 860, 238 S.E.2d 920 (1977).

Most important factor in distinguishing civil and criminal contempt is the purpose of the contempt judgment. If the judgment's purpose is to coerce the contemnor into compliance with the court's order or to compensate the complainant for losses sustained, then the proceeding is civil; on the other hand, if the judgment's purpose is to punish or to vindicate the authority of the court, then the proceeding is criminal. *Hopkins v. Jarvis*, 648 F.2d 981 (5th Cir. 1981).

Treating civil contempt as criminal contempt. — Court may find that contempt proceedings originated and pursued by party seeking civil contempt should be treated as one for criminal contempt. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Findings of fact and conclusions of law are not required in motion for contempt. *Adkins v. Adkins*, 242 Ga. 248, 248 S.E.2d 646 (1978).

General phrasing of notice sufficient as to both civil and criminal charges. — If a person is on notice that the person is being tried for contempt and the movant seeks "such other sanctions as is appropriate to ensure the enforcement and the observance" of the court's order or seeks "such other relief as may be appropriate," the contemnor is on notice that the proceeding is both civil and criminal in nature and that criminal sanctions may be imposed in an appropriate case. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

When omission of word "criminal" in notice of contempt not fatal. — Omission of the word "criminal" in a notice of contempt proceeding is not fatal if the notice fully describes the conduct charged, there is no showing that the

contemnor was prejudiced by the failure to clearly denominate the nature of the contempt proceeding, and the contemnor was accorded all rights due a defendant in a criminal contempt proceeding. *Schiselman v. Trust Co. Bank*, 246 Ga. 274, 271 S.E.2d 183 (1980).

Appeal must be filed with application pursuant to § 5-6-35. — Notice of appeal from a judgment of contempt regarding a domestic relations decree (finding violations by harassment, abuse, threats, assaults, annoyances, and willful refusal to make house payments as ordered), which judgment imposed a 20-day unconditional imprisonment, must be dismissed for failure to file an application for appeal pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 5-6-35(a)(2). *Russo v. Manning*, 252 Ga. 155, 312 S.E.2d 319 (1984).

Attorney fees. — Trial court was authorized to award attorney fees in a contempt action arising out of a divorce and alimony case, but the court should not have made payment a condition for purging the contempt without first allowing a reasonable time to pay the fees. *Gay v. Gay*, 268 Ga. 106, 485 S.E.2d 187 (1997).

Attorney fees are not awardable in conjunction with a citation for criminal contempt. *Rolleston v. Cherry*, 237 Ga. App. 733, 521 S.E.2d 1, cert. denied, 528 U.S. 1046, 120 S. Ct. 580, 145 L. Ed. 2d 482 (1999).

Attorney fees cannot be awarded. — Trial court does not have authority to award attorney fees as punishment for contempt. *Ragsdale v. Bryan*, 235 Ga. 58, 218 S.E.2d 809 (1975).

Power of the superior court to punish contempt is limited by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8, and there is no power to award attorney fees in contempt proceedings. *DeKalb County v. Bolick*, 249 Ga. 843, 295 S.E.2d 92 (1982); *Eckerd Corp. v. Fayette County Bd. of Tax Assessors*, 220 Ga. App. 454, 469 S.E.2d 285 (1996); *Johnson v. Kaplan*, 225 Ga. App. 53, 483 S.E.2d 292 (1997).

Attorney fees are not included in the permissible sanctions for contempt and may not be awarded. *Rapaport v. Buckhead*, 234 Ga. App. 363, 506 S.E.2d 690 (1998).

Attorney held in contempt. — "Sentence" of criminal defense attorney in trial

court's order to conduct oneself properly as an attorney was actually the method by which the attorney could purge oneself of the contempt. Nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8(5) prohibits such an order. In re Booker, 195 Ga. App. 561, 394 S.E.2d 791 (1990).

Because the attorney's motion hearings in one county conflicted with what the attorney thought would be the simple entry of a plea in a second county, but the matter in the second county went to trial (partly because of the attorney's lack of communication with the client), and the attorney failed to appear, or give the second county seven days notice or prompt notice of the conflict, a contempt conviction was proper, a \$500 fine, and a requirement to complete 25 hours of community service was not excessive. In re Holt, 262 Ga. App. 730, 586 S.E.2d 414 (2003).

Sanction included removal of attorney from appointed counsel list. — After a trial court held defendant, an attorney, in contempt for allegedly intentionally misstating information about a client during a bond hearing, the trial court acted within the court's authority under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8(5) in directing that defendant's name was to be removed from the county appointed counsel list as the sanction simply addressed the administration of the court's business. In re Schoolcraft, 274 Ga. App. 271, 617 S.E.2d 241 (2005).

Suspension of sheriff not authorized. — Superior court was authorized to inflict summary punishment for contempt predicated upon the willful failure of a sheriff, an officer of the court, to obey an oral direction by the court to transfer a defendant to a jail in another county, but was not authorized to temporarily suspend the sheriff, an elected officer, from the position as sheriff. In re Irvin, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984), modified on other grounds, 254 Ga. 251, 328 S.E.2d 215 (1985).

Willful violation of court order by sheriff. — Trial court did not err in finding a sheriff in criminal contempt for willful violation of the court's order directing the sheriff to transport to the county courthouse four named criminal defen-

dants imprisoned at the county jail for the purpose of hearings in criminal cases because the trial court was empowered to determine that the orderly administration of justice required the presence of the four prisoners at the courthouse and to order the sheriff to transfer the prisoners from the jail to the courthouse; the order was clear and did not direct the sheriff to send one deputy with four prisoners, and the sheriff had ample deputies and resources under the sheriff's control to comply with the court order. In re Bowens, 308 Ga. App. 241, 706 S.E.2d 694 (2011), cert. denied, No. S11C1123, 2011 Ga. LEXIS 581 (Ga. 2011).

Review of trial court decision. — Judgment of trial court in punishing contempt will not be disturbed unless it appears that there is no evidence to support the finding. Shafer v. State, 139 Ga. App. 360, 228 S.E.2d 382 (1976).

Trial court's adjudication of contempt will not be interfered with unless there is a gross, enormous, or flagrant abuse of discretion. Renfroe v. State, 104 Ga. App. 362, 121 S.E.2d 811 (1961), overruled on other grounds, In re Crane, 253 Ga. 667, 324 S.E.2d 443 (1985); Shafer v. State, 139 Ga. App. 360, 228 S.E.2d 382 (1976).

All violations of order need not be proved. — Fact that a petition for citation for contempt also charged a violation of a restraining order not based on the contempt order, which the evidence may have failed to show, did not render erroneous a judgment finding the party guilty and imposing penalties within the provisions of this section as for a single act. Carroll v. Celanese Corp. of Am., 205 Ga. 493, 54 S.E.2d 221 (1949), cert. denied, 338 U.S. 937, 70 S. Ct. 345, 94 L. Ed. 578 (1950) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Punishments not applicable to civil contempt. — Punishments which may be imposed for a criminal contempt set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8(5) do not apply to civil contempt sanctions. In re Harvey, 219 Ga. App. 76, 464 S.E.2d 34 (1995).

When the trial court ordered an appellant to pay a receiver's fees in order to be purged of civil contempt, this did not violate O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8(5) as the limitations imposed by this provision were not applicable to sanctions imposed for civil

Contempt (Cont'd)

contempt. *Huffman v. Armenia*, 284 Ga. App. 822, 645 S.E.2d 23 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 554 (Ga. 2007).

Monetary limit of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8(5) addresses the circumstance of criminal contempt and is not applicable to sanctions imposed for civil contempt; accordingly, the statute did not apply to an order requiring a husband to pay his wife \$1,500 per day until he paid her certain insurance proceeds as the sanction was clearly remedial and thus was civil. *Chatfield v. Adkins-Chatfield*, 282 Ga. 190, 646 S.E.2d 247 (2007).

Fine in excess of statutory maximum. — Superior court's order punishing contempt by fine of \$25,000 was vacated as in excess of statutory maximum. *Mathis v. Corrugated Gear & Sprocket, Inc.*, 263 Ga. 419, 435 S.E.2d 209 (1993).

Trial court's imposition of punishment for landlord's contempt, that of ordering the landlord to relocate the tenant to another apartment, pay all the expenses associated with the relocation, and reim-

burse the tenant for the cost of a new mattress and box-spring comparable to that which the tenant owned, not to exceed \$500, was vacated as the trial court's contempt punishment could not exceed \$500 and the court's order did not make it clear whether the sanction exceeded that amount. *H. J. Russell & Co. v. Manuel*, 264 Ga. App. 273, 590 S.E.2d 250 (2003).

Reduction of excessive fine. — If the fine initially imposed by the trial court was in excess of the fine authorized by this section, the trial court had authority to amend the court's order, reducing the fine to the statutory maximum. *Shafer v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 360, 228 S.E.2d 382 (1976); *Mathis v. Corrugated Gear & Sprocket, Inc.*, 263 Ga. 419, 435 S.E.2d 209 (1993) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8).

Order for a fine exceeding \$500 was not in accord with O.C.G.A. § 15-6-8 because the trial court did not find more than one specific violation of the court's injunction. *Lee v. Environmental Pest & Termite Control, Inc.*, 243 Ga. App. 263, 533 S.E.2d 116 (2000).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Choice of forum. — Courts of Georgia may not restrict the suitor's choice of forum when jurisdiction of a cause of action is vested in more than one court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-50.

Discretion of sheriff to choose when bond of traffic violator returnable. — Sheriff has the discretionary right to choose, from the circumstances involved in the offense, whether a misdemeanor violator of the traffic laws shall be

required to give bond returnable to the superior court or shall be taken before the probate court upon request. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 51.

Appeal by Public Service Commission. — Public Service Commission as defendant in superior court action for injunction has right to appeal to Georgia Supreme Court. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-40.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 12.

ALR. — Mandamus to compel court to assume or exercise jurisdiction where it has erroneously dismissed the cause or refused to proceed on the ground of supposed lack of jurisdiction, 4 ALR 582; 82 ALR 1163.

Formality in authentication of judicial acts, 30 ALR 700.

Right of state or federal court to protect litigants by enjoining proceedings in bankruptcy, 32 ALR 979.

Jurisdiction of equity courts in the United States, without the aid of statute expressly conferring it, to entertain independent suit for alimony or separate maintenance without divorce or judicial separation, 141 ALR 399.

Propriety of disposition of pending ac-

tion involving controversy within religious society or other nonprofit association, by ordering election, 158 ALR 182.

Jurisdiction of court to award custody of child domiciled in state but physically outside it, 9 ALR2d 434.

Appealability of order relating to transfer, on jurisdictional grounds, of cause from one state court to another, 78 ALR2d 1204.

Attorney's failure to attend court, or tardiness, as contempt, 13 ALR4th 122.

Modern status of rule relating to jurisdiction of state court to try criminal defendant brought within jurisdiction illegally or as result of fraud or mistake, 25 ALR4th 157.

Personal jurisdiction over nonresident manufacturer of component incorporated in another product, 69 ALR4th 14.

Media's dissemination of material in violation of injunction or restraining order as contempt — federal cases, 91 ALR Fed. 270.

15-6-9. Authority of judges generally.

The judges of the superior courts have authority:

(1) To grant for their respective circuits writs of certiorari, supersedeas, quo warranto, mandamus, habeas corpus, and bail in actions ex delicto;

(2) To entertain bills quia timet;

(3) To grant writs of injunction, prohibition, and ne exeat;

(4) To grant all other writs, original or remedial, either legal or equitable, which may be necessary to the exercise of their jurisdiction and which are not expressly prohibited;

(5) To hear and determine questions arising upon:

(A) Writs of habeas corpus or bail, when properly brought before them;

(B) All motions to grant, revive, or dissolve injunctions; and

(C) The giving of new security or the lessening of the amount of bail;

(6) To perform any and all other acts required of them at chambers;

(7) To hear and determine all motions to dismiss petitions for equitable relief, and all motions to revoke or change orders appointing receivers, after ten days' written notice has been given to the opposite party or his attorney by either party by service with a copy of such motion to dismiss or to revoke or change such order; and

(8) To administer oaths and to exercise all other powers necessarily appertaining to their jurisdiction or which may be granted them by law. (Orig. Code 1863, § 243; Code 1868, § 237; Code 1873, § 247; Code 1882, § 247; Civil Code 1895, § 4321; Penal Code 1895, § 792; Civil Code 1910, § 4850; Penal Code 1910, § 792; Code 1933, § 24-2616; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

Cross references. — Writ of prohibition, § 9-6-40 et seq. Exclusive jurisdiction of superior courts over habeas corpus actions involving persons detained by virtue of sentence imposed by state court of record, § 9-14-43. Authority of superior court judges in certain counties to appoint judges of juvenile courts, § 15-11-3. Power of judges of superior courts to appoint court reporters, §§ 15-14-1, 15-14-3,

15-14-4. Mandamus proceedings relating to election laws in superior courts, §§ 21-2-32, 21-2-171. Ne exeat and quia timet, §§ 23-3-20 et seq., 23-3-40 et seq. Rules for service of senior judges, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 18.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Writ of Habeas Corpus in Georgia," see 12 Ga. St. B.J. 20 (2007).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duties of all judges. — Every court's judges are charged with the duty of administering justice and maintaining dignity and authority of the court. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

Phrase "all other powers necessarily appertaining to their jurisdictions" is broad and comprehensive. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

Sua sponte dismissals. — Trial court has inherent authority to dismiss sua sponte a complaint in an appropriate case. *Georgia Receivables, Inc. v. Williams*, 218 Ga. App. 313, 461 S.E.2d 280 (1995).

Trial court did not err in dismissing sua sponte a patient's battery claims in the absence of a motion for dismissal by the defendants, a dentist and related professional entities. A trial court had the inherent authority to dismiss sua sponte a complaint in an appropriate case; moreover, all of the defendants alleged the patient's failure to state a claim as an affirmative defense in their respective answers, and the entities specifically argued that the patient failed to state a claim for battery in the entities brief filed in response to the patient's motion to place the case on a trial calendar. *Paden v. Rudd*, 294 Ga. App. 603, 669 S.E.2d 548 (2008).

Blanket restrictions on pro se right of access. — Although a court may in some circumstances issue sua sponte dismissals pursuant to the court's inherent authority recognized in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9, a blanket prefilng order entered outside of a pending suit, imposing restrictions on the pro se right of access, may not be issued without a hearing on the court's contemplated action. In *re Carter*, 235 Ga. App. 551, 510 S.E.2d 91 (1998).

Nature of writ of supersedeas. — Supersedeas is either a matter of statutory right, or vested in the discretion of the judge of the superior court under former Penal Code 1895, § 792 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9). *Gustoso Cigar Mfg. Co. v. Ray*, 117 Ga. 565, 43 S.E. 984 (1903); *Montgomery v. King*, 125 Ga. 388, 54 S.E. 135 (1906).

Granting supersedeas if no regular attempt made. — Under the power conferred upon judges of the superior courts by former Civil Code 1910, § 4850 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9) to grant supersedeas, the judge may, in the exercise of sound discretion, grant a supersedeas if the prevailing party is insolvent and irreparable injury is about to flow from enforcement of the judgment, although the losing party has made no attempt to obtain a supersedeas under former Civil Code 1910, § 6165 (see O.C.G.A. § 5-6-46 or O.C.G.A. § 5-6-47) at or before the filing of a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50). *Biggers v. Hope*, 176 Ga. 141, 167 S.E. 176 (1932).

Filing of notice of appeal in injunction cases does not serve as supersedeas. *Citizens to Save Paulding County v. City of Atlanta*, 236 Ga. 125, 223 S.E.2d 101 (1976).

Discretion in allowing writ of quo warranto. — Judge may refuse to allow a writ of quo warranto filed unless the writ makes out a prima facie case in favor of the petitioner. *Stone v. Wetmore*, 44 Ga. 495 (1871).

Appeal from denial of writ of quo warranto. — Writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) lies from the refusal of a judge of the superior court to grant leave to file an information in the nature

of a writ of quo warranto. *McWilliams v. Jacobs*, 128 Ga. 375, 57 S.E. 509 (1907).

Court's discretionary power to appoint attorneys. — Courts have discretionary power independent of any statutory power to appoint attorneys to assist a prosecuting attorney in criminal cases. *Mach v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

Authority to order expert evaluation of criminal defendant. — Superior court of the county in which defendant was convicted of murder had authority, on defendant's motion for new trial, to order an expert evaluation of the defendant, who was incarcerated beyond the boundaries of the county in which the court sat. *Zant v. Brantley*, 261 Ga. 817, 411 S.E.2d 869 (1992).

Authority to question defendant about motion to withdraw guilty plea. — Defendant lost the statutory right to withdraw an Alford plea when the trial court announced the court's sentence, and the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by denying the defendant's motion or by questioning the defendant about defendant's motion before the court issued the ruling. *Harpe v. State*, 254 Ga. App. 458, 562 S.E.2d 521 (2002).

Judge of superior court has power to appoint grand jury foreperson, notwithstanding the practice that the grand jury selects its own foreperson. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

If judge of superior court requires grand jury to elect the jury's own foreperson, it is based upon authority delegated by the judge to the grand jury, and is equivalent to the exercise of the authority of the judge. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

In the absence of any statute to the contrary, the judge of the superior court has inherent power as the presiding officer of the court to appoint the foreperson of a grand jury from the number of those duly selected and required to serve. This authority vested in the judge by law is not affected by the custom of permitting the members of the grand jury to elect a foreperson. *Peoples v. State*, 178 Ga. 675, 173 S.E. 850 (1934).

Authority of superior court judge replacing disqualified judge. — If the

superior court judge was disqualified, the superior court judge of the other circuit may pass on an injunction without previous designation by the disqualified judge. *Galloway v. Mitchell County Elec. Membership Corp.*, 190 Ga. 428, 9 S.E.2d 903 (1940).

If a superior court judge is disqualified, the superior court judge of another circuit may at interlocutory hearing pass chambers order on demurrer (now motion to dismiss). *Galloway v. Mitchell County Elec. Membership Corp.*, 190 Ga. 428, 9 S.E.2d 903 (1940).

Bail amount. — Sheriff of city court bound to obey mandate of superior court lowering amount of bail fixed by the sheriff. *Maddox v. Cowart*, 155 Ga. 606, 118 S.E. 39 (1923).

Grant of bail not authorized. — While the trial court had authority to hear and determine the question of the inmate's request for bail under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9(5)(A), the trial court exceeded the court's authority by granting bail to the inmate since the challenged sentence was originally imposed in a trial court of a different county. Under O.C.G.A. § 9-14-52(c), only the trial court that imposed the original sentence had authority to grant or deny the inmate's bail request. *O'Donnell v. Durham*, 275 Ga. 860, 573 S.E.2d 23 (2002).

Lower court to approve or disapprove certiorari bond before review. — Judge of superior court, at time of sanctioning petition for certiorari, has no authority to approve certiorari bond if the bond has not been approved or disapproved by the judge who tried the case. *Clark v. Morris Plan Bank*, 194 Ga. 522, 22 S.E.2d 147, answer conformed to, 68 Ga. App. 174, 22 S.E.2d 415 (1942).

Restraining order within court's power even though not requested. — Once the validity of a temporary restraining order (TRO) was established, there was no error in continuing the TRO in effect until another hearing could be held for a resolution of the issues in the case, this being within the trial judge's inherent power in order to preserve the status quo and the court's jurisdiction pending the final ruling; thus, the fact that the TRO had not been specifically prayed for by the

plaintiffs did not invalidate the order. *Stewart v. Brown*, 253 Ga. 480, 321 S.E.2d 738 (1984).

Suspension of sheriff not authorized. — Superior court was authorized to inflict summary punishment for contempt predicated upon the willful failure of a sheriff, an officer of the court, to obey an oral direction by the court to transfer a defendant to a jail in another county, but was not authorized to temporarily suspend the sheriff, an elected officer, from the sheriff's position. *In re Irvin*, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984), modified on other grounds, 254 Ga. 251, 328 S.E.2d 215 (1985).

Post-judgment discovery in aid of execution. — In action brought by bank against corporation seeking recovery on several notes and trade acceptances, as well as to recover an overdraft on a checking account, the trial court was without authority to direct the appellants, sole stockholders in the corporation, to either return all collateral to the premises of the corporation or to provide a list of the equipment. The proper procedure for obtaining such information is by post-judgment discovery in aid of execution, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-69 and appellee's contention that the order to provide a list was authorized pursuant to the trial court's inherent power to issue orders necessary to the exercise of the court's jurisdiction was without merit. *Ponderosa Granite Co. v. First Nat'l Bank*, 173 Ga. App. 105, 325 S.E.2d 591 (1984).

Appeal from civil contempt order.

— While the appeal of an order finding a limited liability company (LLC) in civil contempt was pending, the LLC obtained a supersedeas under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9, which stayed the application of the civil contempt order during the appeal. Therefore, the trial court erred in imposing civil contempt fines after issuance of the supersedeas. *Stewart v. Tricord, LLC*, 296 Ga. App. 834, 676 S.E.2d 229 (2009).

Cited in *DeLacy v. Hurst, Purnell & Co.*, 83 Ga. 223, 9 S.E. 1052 (1889); *Turner v. Cates*, 90 Ga. 731, 16 S.E. 971 (1893); *Cock v. Callaway*, 141 Ga. 774, 82 S.E. 286 (1914); *George v. Rothstein & Nelson*, 35 Ga. App. 126, 132 S.E. 414 (1926); *Dickey v. Morris*, 166 Ga. 140, 142 S.E. 557 (1928); *Sammons v. Nabers*, 186 Ga. 161, 197 S.E. 284 (1938); *Abney v. Harris*, 208 Ga. 184, 65 S.E.2d 905 (1951); *Rockefeller v. First Nat'l Bank*, 213 Ga. 493, 100 S.E.2d 279 (1957); *Central of Ga. Ry. v. City of Metter*, 222 Ga. 74, 148 S.E.2d 661 (1966); *Turner v. Bogle*, 115 Ga. App. 710, 155 S.E.2d 667 (1967); *Coweta Bonding Co. v. Carter*, 230 Ga. 585, 198 S.E.2d 281 (1973); *Turner v. Harper*, 233 Ga. 483, 211 S.E.2d 742 (1975); *Cook v. Howard*, 134 Ga. App. 721, 215 S.E.2d 690 (1975); *Jones v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976); *Palmer v. State*, 186 Ga. App. 892, 369 S.E.2d 38 (1988); *Rowe v. Rowe*, 195 Ga. App. 493, 393 S.E.2d 750 (1990).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Power of nonresident judge to hear matters when originating court in vacation. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2613 and 24-2617 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12), when read in light of former Code 1933, § 24-2616 and Ga. L. 1968, p. 1104, § 9 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 9-11-40 and 15-6-9) conferred authority on a nonresident superior court judge in chambers in that judge's

own circuit to hear and determine by interlocutory or final judgment, in accordance with Ga. L. 1968, p. 1104, § 9 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-40(b)), any matter in a case from the originating superior court which arises while the originating superior court is in vacation. (However, see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-19.) 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-68.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 21.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 53 et seq.

ALR. — Mandamus to compel court to assume or exercise jurisdiction where it has erroneously dismissed the cause or refused to proceed on the ground of supposed lack of jurisdiction, 4 ALR 582; 82 ALR 1163.

Mandamus to compel a court to take jurisdiction of a cause that it has erroneously dismissed for supposed insufficiency or lack of service, 4 ALR 610.

Formality in authentication of judicial acts, 30 ALR 700.

Necessity of raising objection to jurisdiction in court against which writ is

sought as condition of application for writ of prohibition, 35 ALR 1090.

Availability of writ of prohibition as means of controlling administrative or executive boards or officers, 115 ALR 3; 159 ALR 627.

Adequacy of remedy by appeal in criminal cases to preclude prohibition sought on the ground of lack or loss of jurisdiction, 141 ALR 1262.

Right of party, in course of litigation, to challenge title or authority of judge or of person acting as judge, 144 ALR 1207.

15-6-10. Discharge of duties.

Each of the judges of the superior courts shall discharge all the duties required of him by the Constitution and laws for the circuit for which he was elected or appointed and may also hold court and exercise other judicial functions for other circuits when permitted by law. (Orig. Code 1863, § 239; Code 1868, § 233; Code 1873, § 243; Code 1882, § 243; Civil Code 1895, § 4317; Civil Code 1910, § 4846; Code 1933, § 24-2614.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Court having jurisdiction may invalidate fraudulent judgment. — An exception to the general rule that the several superior courts of this state have no extraterritorial jurisdiction enabling the court of one county to set aside a judgment rendered by that of a different

county is the rule which provides that a court having jurisdiction of the person of one who has obtained a judgment by fraud may invalidate and set aside such judgment. *Boroughs v. Belcher*, 211 Ga. 273, 85 S.E.2d 422 (1955).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 24.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 69 et seq.

ALR. — Absence of judge from courtroom during trial of civil case, 25 ALR3d 637.

15-6-11. Authority of certain courts to sit in sections; clerk's duties; discretion of judges.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1981, p. 3, § 2, effective April 1, 1982.

Editor's notes. — The repeal of this Code section was also provided for by Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15, effective November 1, 1982.

This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 149, §§ 1-4; Code 1882,

§§ 247a, 247b, 247c, 247d; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4335, 4336, 4337, 4338; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4866, 4867, 4868, 4869.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455, reserved the designation of this Code section, effective May 12, 2008.

15-6-11.1. Superior court judges performing ordered military duty.

(a) Any judge of superior court who is performing ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, shall be eligible for reelection in any primary or general election which may be held to elect a successor for the next term of office and may qualify in absentia as a candidate for reelection to such office. The performance of ordered military duty shall not create a vacancy in such office during the term for which such judge was elected.

(b) Where the giving of written notice of candidacy is required, any judge of superior court who is performing ordered military duty may deliver such notice by mail, agent, or messenger to the proper elections official. Any other act required by law of a candidate for public office may, during the time such official is on ordered military duty, be performed by an agent designated in writing by the absent public official. (Code 1981, § 15-6-11.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2008, p. 540, § 2/SB 11.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, Code Section 15-6-11, as enacted by Ga. L. 2008, p. 540, § 2, was redesignated as Code Section 15-6-11.1.

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, a comma was deleted following “office” in the first sentence of subsection (a).

15-6-12. Judges’ jurisdiction coextensive with limits of state; authority when serving in other circuits.

(a) The jurisdiction of the judges of the superior courts is coextensive with the limits of this state; they may act in circuits other than their own when authorized by law, but they are not compelled to alternate unless required by law.

(b) The authority granted in subsection (a) of this Code section to each judge in his own circuit may be exercised by any judge of another circuit whenever the resident judge is absent from the circuit so that the business thereof cannot be done as speedily as necessary, or is indisposed, or is interested in a case, or is laboring under any disqualification or inability to serve, or in case the circuit is, from any cause, without a judge. The grounds for the exercise of such authority should be shown. (Laws 1806, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 460; Code 1863, §§ 238, 244; Code 1868, §§ 232, 238; Code 1873, §§ 242, 248, 5089; Code 1882, §§ 242, 248, 5136; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4316, 4322, 5839; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4832, 4845, 4851; Code 1933, §§ 24-2613, 24-2617.)

Cross references. — Time and place of trial, § 9-11-40.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Superior court judge may preside in any circuit. *Daniels v. Towers*, 79 Ga. 785, 7 S.E. 120 (1887).

Superior court judges may alternate though neither are disqualified. *Harrison & Co. v. Hall Safe & Lock Co.*, 64 Ga. 558 (1880).

Powers to which Code section applicable. — This Code section is applicable to the power of applying for mandamus. *Glover v. Morris*, 122 Ga. 768, 50 S.E. 956 (1905) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12).

Former Civil Code 1895, § 5839 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12) was expressly applicable to powers conferred on judge by former Civil Code 1895, § 4321 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-9). *Burge v. Mangum*, 134 Ga. 307, 67 S.E. 857 (1910).

This section is applicable to the power of granting injunctions. *Carson v. Ennis*, 146 Ga. 726, 92 S.E. 221, 1917E L.R.A. 650 (1917) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12).

Designation of judge to act if resident judge is sick is not required. *Pendergrass v. Duke*, 144 Ga. 839, 88 S.E. 198 (1916).

Disqualification may be waived by all parties. — When the judge is disqualified because of a relationship “to any party interested in the result of the case or matter,” the judge’s disqualification may be waived by all of the parties, and in the absence of such a waiver, the judge of any other circuit, who is qualified, may act and preside for the disqualified resident judge. *Howard v. Warren*, 206 Ga. 838, 59 S.E.2d 503 (1950).

Effect of disqualification. — If the superior court judge was disqualified, the superior court judge of the other circuit may pass on an injunction without the previous designation by the disqualified judge. *Galloway v. Mitchell County Elec. Membership Corp.*, 190 Ga. 428, 9 S.E.2d 903 (1940).

Superior court judge of another circuit may at interlocutory hearing pass chambers order on demurrer (now motion to dismiss). *Galloway v. Mitchell County Elec. Membership Corp.*, 190 Ga. 428, 9 S.E.2d 903 (1940).

Complaint seeking extraordinary relief must be sanctioned by resident judge of

circuit before the complaint can be filed unless the resident judge is disqualified to act, and, in case of the judge’s disqualification, by the judge of some other circuit, who is qualified. *Howard v. Warren*, 206 Ga. 838, 59 S.E.2d 503 (1950).

Example of interested judge. — Judge of the superior court, who is a depositor creditor of an insolvent bank in charge of the Superintendent of Banks (now commissioner of banking and finance) for purposes of liquidation, is pecuniarily interested and therefore disqualified to act in an action for accounting, injunction, and receiver, instituted by a principal against an agent and the superintendent (now commissioner), seeking to recover an interest in dividends due to an estate in control of the agent for the principal, which the superintendent (now commissioner) has wrongfully applied to the individual debt of the agent, and enjoining other similar impending misapplication of dividends due to the estate. *Gaskins v. Gaskins*, 181 Ga. 124, 181 S.E. 850 (1935).

Administrative judge may obtain senior judge from another district. — O.C.G.A. § 15-5-5(2) does not prevent an administrative judge from obtaining the services of a senior judge from outside the administrative district because superior court judges, including senior judges, have jurisdiction to act in any circuit other than their own when the resident judge is disqualified. *Shoemaker v. Woodland Equities, Inc.*, 252 Ga. 389, 313 S.E.2d 689 (1984).

Judge serving in another circuit may sign sentence as member of circuit. — If it appeared from the certificate of a judge overruling a motion to vacate a sentence that the judge was presiding in Fulton Superior Court at the time of resentencing, the passing and signing of the sentence by the judge was valid and the fact that the judge signed with the addition of the letters “A.J.C.,” meaning the Atlanta Judicial Circuit, where the judge was at that time presiding, presented no reason why the sentence should have been set aside. *Fluker v. State*, 187 Ga. 418, 1 S.E.2d 29 (1939).

Court having jurisdiction may invalidate fraudulent judgment. — An

exception to the general rule, that the several superior courts of this state have no extraterritorial jurisdiction enabling the court of one county to set aside a judgment rendered by that of a different county, is the rule which provides that a court having jurisdiction of the person of one who obtained a judgment by fraud may invalidate and set aside such judgment. *Boroughs v. Belcher*, 211 Ga. 273, 85 S.E.2d 422 (1955).

Absence of regular judge does not appear on record. — Since the record of a certiorari case showed that the petition was sanctioned by the judge of another circuit than that in which the case was pending, but did not show that the judge of the latter circuit was absent therefrom, but, upon a subsequent motion to dismiss the writ on that ground before the resident judge certified that the resident judge had, in fact, been absent and overruled the motion, such ruling was not

error. *Prescott v. Carter*, 76 Ga. 103 (1885).

Motions to dismiss. — Petition presented to judge acting under authority of this section not subject to demurrer (now motion to dismiss) on ground that the petition did not allege that judge had jurisdiction. *Roberson v. Orr*, 158 Ga. 34, 122 S.E. 781 (1924) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12).

Courts have no compulsory process outside boundaries of this state. *Wallace v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 708, 215 S.E.2d 703 (1975).

Cited in *Cobb v. State*, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939); *First Nat'l Ins. Co. of Am. v. Thain*, 107 Ga. App. 100, 129 S.E.2d 381 (1962); *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964); *Fuller v. Williams*, 150 Ga. App. 730, 258 S.E.2d 538 (1979); *Williams v. Fuller*, 244 Ga. 846, 262 S.E.2d 135 (1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Power of nonresident judge to hear matters when originating court in vacation. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2613 and 24-2617 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12), when read in light of former Code 1933, § 24-2616 and Ga. L. 1968, p. 1104, § 9 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 9-11-40(b) and 15-6-9), confers authority on the nonresident superior court judge in chambers in the

judge's own circuit to hear and determine by interlocutory or final judgment, in accordance with Ga. L. 1968, p. 1104, § 9, any matter in a case from the originating superior court which arises while the originating superior court is in vacation. (However, see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-19.) 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-68.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 24.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, §§ 56, 70, 74.

ALR. — Authority of judge in respect of

unfinished business of another judge, 54 ALR 952; 58 ALR 848.

Right of party, in course of litigation, to challenge title or authority of judge or of person acting as judge, 144 ALR 1207.

15-6-13. Disqualified judge to procure replacement; failure as ground of impeachment.

(a) When from any cause a judge of the superior court is disqualified from presiding in a matter, he shall procure the services of another superior court judge to try the matter, even if he has to call for a special term of court for that purpose.

(b) Failure of a judge to comply with subsection (a) of this Code section within a reasonable time, when it is in his power to do so, is a

ground of impeachment. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 246, 247; Code 1868, §§ 240, 241; Code 1873, §§ 250, 251; Code 1882, §§ 250, 251; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4326, 4328; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4855, 4857; Code 1933, §§ 24-2623, 24-2624.)

Cross references. — Impeachment, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VII. Judge's exercise of power outside own court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. III. Recusal, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 25.

Law reviews. — For article, "Judicial Retirement, Discipline and Removal," see 3 Ga. St. B.J. 197 (1966). For article discussing the inefficiency of mandamus and impeachment as remedies for judicial inaction, see 5 Ga. St. B.J. 467 (1969).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Former Civil Code 1910, §§ 4855, 4856, 4857, and 4858 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-13 and 15-6-14) provided three methods to secure judge of another circuit, if the resident judge is disqualified for any of the reasons specified by former Civil Code 1910, § 4642 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8). Shuford v. Shuford, 141 Ga. 407, 81 S.E. 115 (1914).

Former Civil Code 1895, §§ 4326 and 4328 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-13) did not apply to proceedings originating and triable in chambers, but former Civil Code 1895, §§ 4316, 4322, and 5839 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12) governed such cases. Glover v. Morris, 122 Ga. 768, 50 S.E. 956 (1905); Burge v. Mangum, 134 Ga. 307, 67 S.E. 857 (1910) (decided prior to Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. VIII; see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VI).

Third judge may hear rule nisi motion granted by replacement judge. — If rule nisi on motion is granted by a judge presiding for a regular judge, the motion may be heard by still another judge, procured by the disqualified judge of the circuit. *Allen v. State*, 102 Ga. 619, 29 S.E. 470 (1897).

Duty of judge limited if motion to recuse. — When a trial judge in a case pending in that court is presented with a motion to recuse accompanied by an affidavit, the judge's duty will be limited to passing upon the legal sufficiency of the affidavit, and if, assuming all the facts alleged in the affidavit to be true, recusal would be warranted, then another judge must be assigned to hear the motion to recuse. *State v. Fleming*, 245 Ga. 700, 267 S.E.2d 207 (1980).

If trial judge is disqualified in case, it is the trial judge's duty to provide a qualified judge. *Dupriest v. Reese*, 104 Ga. App. 805, 123 S.E.2d 161 (1961).

Exercise of discretion by disqualified judge with regard to selection of successor judge is properly limited to the disqualified judge's participation in the adoption by the judicial district of an impartial procedure for the selection. *Ferry v. State*, 245 Ga. 698, 267 S.E.2d 1 (1980).

This Code section does not apply to multi-judge judicial circuits and consequently a successor judge can be selected from the disqualified judge's own judicial circuit or judicial administrative district. *Ferry v. State*, 245 Ga. 698, 267 S.E.2d 1 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-13).

Assignment to judge in another circuit not required. — While this section empowers a judge to assign any case in which the judge is disqualified for any reason, there is no requirement that the case must be assigned to a judge in another circuit if there is a judge in the disqualified judge's own circuit who is not disqualified from hearing the case. *Ferry v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 436, 260 S.E.2d 351 (1979), *aff'd*, 245 Ga. 698, 267 S.E.2d 1 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-13).

State court judge may preside when properly designated. — State court judge is a member of the bar, and when properly designated, is competent to preside in the seat of a senior superior court judge who is unable to preside due to illness. *Fielding v. Fielding*, 236 Ga. 114, 223 S.E.2d 85 (1976).

Senior judge without jurisdiction to certify bill of exceptions. — Because

a superior court judge emeritus (now senior judge) has not been granted constitutional or statutory authority to serve as a superior court judge, except when the Governor is authorized to call upon the judge to do so or the judge is selected to serve as such in a civil case under former Code 1933, § 24-2625 or § 24-2626 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-13 or O.C.G.A. § 15-6-14), it necessarily follows that a

superior court judge emeritus (now senior judge) not within these exceptions is wholly without jurisdiction or power to certify a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) in a case tried by a superior court judge. *Chambers v. Wynn*, 217 Ga. 381, 122 S.E.2d 571 (1961).

Cited in *Paulk v. Smith*, 56 Ga. App. 53, 192 S.E. 68 (1937); *Cobb v. State*, 59 Ga. App. 695, 2 S.E.2d 116 (1939).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 168, 214, 218, 236.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 155.

ALR. — Power of judge pro tempore or special judge, after expiration of period for which he was appointed, to entertain motion or assume further jurisdiction in case previously tried before him, 134 ALR 1129.

Power of court to remove or suspend judge, 53 ALR3d 882.

Misconduct in capacity as judge as basis for disciplinary action against attorney, 57 ALR3d 1150.

Substitution of judge in state criminal trial, 45 ALR5th 591.

15-6-14. Selection of replacement when disqualified judge fails to act.

(a) When from any cause the judge of the superior court or any city court is disqualified from presiding in any civil case and has failed to procure the services of a judge to try the case, then the parties litigant, by consent, may select any attorney of this state to preside in the case; the attorney so selected, when the consent is entered on the minutes, shall exercise all the functions of a judge in that case. Any senior judge of the superior courts may likewise be selected.

(b) In all cases mentioned in subsection (a) of this Code section, when the case or cases are reached in their order on the docket without an agreement by the parties as to the selection of an attorney to preside as judge, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the superior court or in his absence, the deputy clerk to select some competent attorney practicing in that court, who shall likewise have authority and preside in the case as aforesaid. Any senior judge of the superior courts may likewise be selected. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 28, §§ 1, 2; Code 1868, § 241; Code 1873, §§ 250, 252; Code 1882, §§ 250, 252; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4327, 4329; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4856, 4858; Code 1933, §§ 24-2625, 24-2626; Ga. L. 1958, p. 295, §§ 1, 2.)

History of Code section. — This Code section is partly derived from the decision in *Steam Laundry Co. v. Thompson*, 91 Ga. 47, 16 S.E. 198 (1892).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — This section was not violative of either the letter or the spirit of the Constitution. *Henderson v. Pope*, 39 Ga. 361 (1869); *Drawdy v. Littlefield*, 75 Ga. 215 (1885); *Bivins v. Bank of Richland*, 109 Ga. 342, 34 S.E. 602 (1899) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-14).

There is no provision for appointment of member of the bar as judge pro hac vice in a criminal case. *Castleberry v. State*, 68 Ga. 49 (1881).

Clerk need not attempt to secure services of other judge. — It is not essential to the validity of the act of the clerk in selecting the attorney to try the case that an effort should have been made by the judge to procure the services of another judge; or that the parties must have attempted and failed to agree in the selection of an attorney to try the case; or that the order appointing the attorney should first be spread upon the minutes of the court; or that one of the parties who was absent at the time of the selection by the clerk was not notified by the adversary of the party's intention to demand that the clerk select an attorney to preside in the case. *Beck v. Henderson*, 76 Ga. 360 (1886); *Steam Laundry Co. v. Thompson*, 91 Ga. 47, 16 S.E. 198 (1892); *Robinson v. McArthur*, 166 Ga. 611, 144 S.E. 19 (1928).

Judge pro hac vice cannot be selected by disqualified judge. *Bedingfield v. First Nat'l Bank*, 4 Ga. App. 197, 61 S.E. 30 (1908).

Deputy clerk may make appointment if clerk absent. *Steam Laundry Co. v. Thompson*, 91 Ga. 47, 16 S.E. 198 (1892).

State court judge may preside when properly designated. — State court judge is a member of the bar, and when properly designated, is competent to preside in the seat of a senior superior court judge who is unable to preside due to illness. *Fielding v. Fielding*, 236 Ga. 114, 223 S.E.2d 85 (1976).

Selecting senior judge to hear case. — This section authorized parties' litigant to select any judge of superior courts emeritus (now senior judge) to preside in the cause. *Chambers v. Wynn*, 217 Ga.

381, 122 S.E.2d 571 (1961) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-14).

Senior judge without jurisdiction to certify bill of exceptions. — Because a superior court judge emeritus (now senior judge) has not been granted constitutional or statutory authority to serve as a superior court judge, except when the Governor is authorized to call upon the judge to do so or the judge is selected to serve as such in a civil case under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2625, 24-2626, §§ 24-2623, or 24-2624 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-13 or O.C.G.A. § 15-6-14) it necessarily followed that a superior court judge emeritus (now senior judge) not within these exceptions is wholly without jurisdiction or power to certify a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) in a case tried by a superior court judge. *Chambers v. Wynn*, 217 Ga. 381, 122 S.E.2d 571 (1961).

Judge pro hac vice has all powers of regular judge over case wherein the judge presides, not only with respect to the jury trial of the case, but also with respect to matters of review and appeal, and other matters subsequent to the judgment. *Norris v. Pollard*, 75 Ga. 358 (1885); *Gainesville Buggy & Wagon Co. v. Morrow*, 23 Ga. App. 268, 98 S.E. 100 (1919).

Judge pro hac vice has all powers of regular judge when, by consent, verdict was not received by regular judge. *Roberts v. Bank of LaGrange*, 23 Ga. App. 660, 99 S.E. 145 (1919), later appeal, 25 Ga. App. 343, 103 S.E. 176 (1920).

Judge pro hac vice may hear motion for new trial in superior court. *Clayton & Co. v. Wallace*, 41 Ga. 268 (1870).

Decision subject to review. — Writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) will lie from the Supreme Court to correct such errors as may be committed by the pro hac vice judge holding the superior court in a case in which the judge of the circuit is an interested party. *Henderson v. Pope*, 39 Ga. 361 (1869).

Objection to person appointed by clerk to act as judge must be made to that judge. *Kimbrough v. Pitts*, 63 Ga. 496 (1879).

Necessity of appearance of appointment on records. — If appointment of judge pro hac vice does not appear on the record, the judge's refusal to dismiss the case will be reversed on appeal. *Worsham v. Murchison*, 66 Ga. 715 (1881).

Attorney acting as judge pro hac

vice not required to be sworn as such. *Reeves v. Graffling*, 67 Ga. 512 (1881).

Cited in *Paulk v. Smith*, 56 Ga. App. 53, 192 S.E. 68 (1937); *Dupriest v. Reese*, 104 Ga. App. 805, 123 S.E.2d 161 (1961); *Nims v. Otter*, 188 Ga. App. 516, 373 S.E.2d 396 (1988).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 168, 214.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 155.

ALR. — Power of judge pro tempore or special judge, after expiration of period for which he was appointed, to entertain mo-

tion or assume further jurisdiction in case previously tried before him, 134 ALR 1129.

Right of party, in course of litigation, to challenge title or authority of judge or of person acting as judge, 144 ALR 1207.

15-6-15. Assignment by Governor of alternate for disabled judge; duty of judge assigned.

(a) Whenever it is satisfactorily made to appear to the Governor that any regular term of the superior court, as fixed by law, in any county, will not be held or continued in session because of the bodily or mental sickness or other disability of the judge of the superior court of the circuit in which such county is located and when it is likewise made to appear that any special term of the superior court, in any county, for like causes, will not be held or continued in session, it shall be the duty of the Governor to name and assign another superior court judge to proceed to the county and to hold the regular or special term of the court. However, no judge shall be named or assigned to hold such court when the time fixed for holding the same conflicts with the time fixed by law for the holding of any regular or special term already called by him in his circuit.

(b) It shall be the duty of any judge of the superior courts, when named and assigned by the Governor as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, to proceed to the county where the court in question is to be held and to open and hold the same in the manner prescribed by law or by the order of the presiding judge of that circuit in the calling of a special term. (Ga. L. 1905, p. 87, §§ 1, 2; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4842, 4843; Code 1933, §§ 24-2610, 24-2611; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Former Civil Code 1910, § 4842 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-15) was cumulative and not intended to supplant former Civil Code 1910, § 4851 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-12) when provisions were made for holding court by judge of another circuit

under certain circumstances. *Pendergrass v. Duke*, 144 Ga. 839, 88 S.E. 198 (1916).

Cited in *Bearden v. Donaldson*, 141 Ga. 529, 81 S.E. 441 (1914); *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964); *Ferry v. State*, 245 Ga. 698, 267 S.E.2d 1 (1980).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 211, 231, 232.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 32.

ALR. — Powers of judge who has attained constitutional age limit, 25 ALR 27.

Authority of judge in respect of unfinished business of another judge, 54 ALR 952; 58 ALR 848.

Illness or incapacity of judge, prosecut-

ing officer, or prosecution witness as justifying delay in bringing accused speedily to trial — state cases, 78 ALR3d 297.

Substitution of judge in state criminal trial, 45 ALR5th 591.

Power of successor or substituted judge, in civil case, to render decision or enter judgment on testimony heard by predecessor, 84 ALR5th 399.

15-6-16. No authority when absent from state.

No judge of the superior courts shall have authority to perform any judicial act required of him by law when he is beyond the jurisdiction of this state. (Orig. Code 1863, § 248; Code 1868, § 242; Code 1873, § 253; Code 1882, § 253; Civil Code 1895, § 4330; Civil Code 1910, § 4859; Code 1933, § 24-2627.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judge of a superior court of this state has no authority to do any official act required by the laws of this state when

the judge is not within the jurisdiction of this state. *Buchanan v. Jones*, 12 Ga. 612 (1853).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 18 et seq.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, §§ 54, 56.

15-6-17. Time and place of holding court generally; habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings; satellite court-houses.

(a) One or more of the judges of the superior courts must hold the superior court of each circuit at the county site and courthouse, if any, of each county in the respective judicial circuit or at some other place at the county site designated by law not less than twice each year, at such times as are prescribed by the General Assembly; provided, however, that, in any county in which a state correctional institution, county correctional institution, or jail is located, one or more judges of the superior court of such county shall be authorized to conduct habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 14 of Title 9 involving inmates of such state correctional institution, county correctional institution, or jail in a suitable room at the institution. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed or interpreted to require any judge to conduct habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 14 of Title 9 involving

inmates of such state correctional institution, county correctional institution, or jail nor to establish any right of any inmate of any such correctional institution to have any habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 14 of Title 9 involving inmates of such correctional institutions.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, in a county where the county site is located in an unincorporated area of the county, the county governing authority may construct one or more permanent satellite courthouses within the county and designate each such structure as a courthouse annex or otherwise establish each such structure as an additional courthouse to the courthouse located at the county site. The judges of the superior court in such county may hold sessions of superior court and conduct all other superior court business at the additional courthouse locations or at the courthouse at the county site. One or more of the judges of the superior court must hold a session of superior court at the county site not less than twice each year. All actions taken by a superior court judge at any additional courthouse in accordance with this subsection shall be fully valid and binding as though taken and performed at the county site. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 457; Code 1863, §§ 237, 3161; Code 1868, §§ 237, 3173; Code 1873, §§ 241, 3241; Code 1882, §§ 241, 3241, 5146; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4315, 4340; Penal Code 1895, § 793; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4839, 4871; Penal Code 1910, § 793; Code 1933, §§ 24-2609, 24-3001; Ga. L. 1985, p. 440, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 318, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 1.)

Cross references. — Frequency of holding court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VI. Length of terms of courts, § 15-6-19.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — Some of the following annotations were decided prior to the amendment to Code Section 15-6-19 passed by Ga. L. 1972, p. 713, which changed the terms of court.

Judgment not void if rendered at courthouse but not in regular court room. *Walton v. Wilkinson Bolton Co.*, 158 Ga. 13, 123 S.E. 103 (1924) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Local Acts may provide for varying number of sessions. *Burge v. Mangum*, 134 Ga. 307, 67 S.E. 857 (1910); *Spooner v. Coachman*, 18 Ga. App. 705, 90 S.E. 373 (1916); *Geer v. Bush*, 146 Ga. 701, 92 S.E. 47 (1917) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Notice must be taken of meetings

and adjournments of superior court. *Rawson v. Powell*, 36 Ga. 255 (1867) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Notice requirement rule applies though there may be no judge for circuit which embraces that place. *Rutledge v. Bullock*, 44 Ga. 23 (1871) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Limitation on place of holding court. — Judges of the superior courts must hold the superior courts of each circuit at the county site and courthouse (if any) of each county, or other place therein designated by law; and orders passed in one county on matters over which the superior court of another county has jurisdiction are mere nullities.

Goodman v. Little, 96 Ga. App. 110, 99 S.E.2d 517 (1957) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Superior court without power on appeal in another county. — When certain appeals from the court of ordinary (now probate court) of one county are entered to the superior court of that county, the trial court is without jurisdiction to pass orders, or to hold hearings concerning such appeals in another county, and when upon appeal to the Court of Appeals error is assigned on such procedure, the orders so entered will be reversed. Goodman v. Little, 96 Ga. App. 110, 99 S.E.2d 517 (1957) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Effect of sitting in wrong county. — Charter granted by a court sitting in a county other than the one prescribed by law is void. Rogers v. Toccoa Power Co., 161 Ga. 524, 131 S.E. 517, 44 A.L.R. 534 (1926) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Grand jury is but an arm of superior court which sits within the county. Gates v. State, 73 Ga. App. 824, 38 S.E.2d 311 (1946) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Two superior courts not open on same day when one adjourning. — If the Superior Court of Pike County is adjourned on the third Monday in October and the Superior Court of Henry County is open on the same day, both being in the same circuit, the two courts are not in session at the same time. Perdue v. State, 134 Ga. 300, 67 S.E. 810 (1910) (decided prior to passage of Ga. L. 1972, p. 713).

Cited in Zugar v. State, 194 Ga. 285, 21 S.E.2d 647 (1942); Cadle v. State, 101 Ga. App. 175, 113 S.E.2d 180 (1960); Pruitt v. State, 123 Ga. App. 659, 182 S.E.2d 142 (1971); Dozier v. Norris, 241 Ga. 230, 244 S.E.2d 853 (1978).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 18 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 164 et seq.

ALR. — Place of holding sessions of trial court as affecting validity of its proceedings, 18 ALR3d 572.

15-6-18. Alternative locations.

(a) If for any cause it shall or may be impracticable to hold any session or sitting of any superior or state court at the courthouse or other place provided by law therefor, it shall be lawful to hold court and any session or sitting thereof at such place as the proper authorities of the county in and for which the court is to be held may from time to time provide for such purpose, provided that except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section no session or sitting of any superior court may be held under this subsection at any place other than the county site of the county of such court.

(b) The provisions of this subsection shall apply only in a county in which there exists a state court with one or more courtrooms regularly utilized by the state court outside the county site. In any such county any session of superior court may be held outside the county site in a courtroom of the state court, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) The senior judge or chief judge of superior court (such terms meaning the active judge who is senior in time of service) must enter

a written order for such session of superior court to be so held outside the county site, and such order must incorporate a written finding that it is impracticable for the session of court to be held at the county site;

(2) A judge of the state court must enter a written order consenting for such session of superior court to be held in the courtroom of the state court;

(3) The holding of superior court sessions shall not affect the place of filing of documents to be filed with the superior court, except for documents filed in open court which may be filed where the session of court is held; and

(4) Any state court making courtroom space available to the superior court under this subsection shall be authorized under the same rules to hold sessions of state court in facilities of the superior court.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section:

(1) In each county of this state having a population of not more than 50,000 according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census, if for any cause it shall or may be impractical to hold any session or sitting of any superior or state court at the courthouse or other place provided by law therefor or if it should appear to the governing authority of the county that the best interest of the public would be served by the furnishing of alternate or additional facilities for the holding of any session or sitting of any superior or state court, it shall be lawful to hold court and any session or sitting thereof at such place or places as the governing authority of the county in and for which the court is to be held may from time to time, by appropriate resolution, provide for such purpose, provided that no session or sitting of any superior court or state court may be held under this subsection at any place that is not open to and accessible by the public; provided, further, that no criminal jury trial shall be conducted in such alternate or additional facility unless such location is a facility owned or leased by the governing authority of the county; and

(2) In each county of this state where the county site is located in an unincorporated area of the county and the governing authority of such county determines by appropriate resolution that the best interest of the citizens of such county would be served by the construction of a courthouse annex or satellite courthouse outside the county site, it shall be lawful to hold any session or sitting of superior or state court or grand jury and to conduct all other related business of the courts at such annex or satellite courthouse.

(d) All acts of a superior court or state court done at a place provided therefor by the county authorities, other than at the county courthouse or other place of holding such court as fixed by law, shall have the same force and effect as if the same had been done at the regular courthouse or other place fixed by law for the holding of such court, including the satisfaction of the requirements of Code Section 15-6-17. (Ga. L. 1896, p. 50, §§ 1, 2; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4840, 4841; Code 1933, §§ 24-3003, 24-3004; Ga. L. 1988, p. 259, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1052, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 993, § 1/SB 50.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “unless such location is a facility owned or leased by the govern-

ing authority of the county” for “without the consent of the accused” at the end of paragraph (c)(1).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Consent required to conduct criminal jury trial in alternate or additional facility. — Because O.C.G.A. § 15-6-18(c)(1) expressly states that no criminal jury trial shall be conducted in such alternate or additional facility without the consent of the accused, the plain language of § 15-6-18(c)(1) requires that the accused’s consent be obtained in order to conduct a criminal jury trial in an alternate or additional facility; while nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-18(c)(1) requires that the accused’s consent be in writing, in order for the appellate courts to verify that the state has complied with this statutory mandate, an accused’s consent to having his or her criminal jury trial conducted in an alternate or additional facility must be established by the record. *Purvis v. State*, 288 Ga. 865, 708 S.E.2d 283 (2011).

Validity of decisions at locations other than courthouse. — This section contemplated that cases tried at places other than at courthouse shall be valid. *Davis v. State*, 240 Ga. 763, 243 S.E.2d 12 (1978), cert. denied, 459 U.S. 1010, 103 S. Ct. 189, 74 L. Ed. 2d 153 (1982); *Pittman v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 864, 397 S.E.2d 302 (1990) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-18).

Waiver of error in holding trial at unauthorized location. — If trial held

at unauthorized location, presence of counsel does not waive error. *Bankers’ Health & Life Ins. Co. v. James*, 45 Ga. App. 346, 164 S.E. 684 (1932).

Defendant’s failure to object at trial to the propriety of holding trial in city hall rather than in superior court building barred the defendant from raising the issue for the first time on appeal. *Jefferson v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 770, 397 S.E.2d 129 (1990).

Grand jury is but an arm of superior court which sits within the county. *Gates v. State*, 73 Ga. App. 824, 38 S.E.2d 311 (1946).

Criminal trial held in county jail. — It was improper to hold the defendant’s trial at a county jail because no consent was obtained from the defendant for conducting the criminal jury trial in a courtroom located inside the county jail, i.e., an alternate or additional facility under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-18(c)(1); *Drake v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 776 (1998), is also overruled. *Purvis v. State*, 288 Ga. 865, 708 S.E.2d 283 (2011).

Cited in *Cook v. State*, 119 Ga. 108, 46 S.E. 64 (1903); *Cadle v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 175, 113 S.E.2d 180 (1960); *Pruitt v. State*, 123 Ga. App. 659, 182 S.E.2d 142 (1971).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 19, 21.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 166 et seq.

15-6-19. Length of terms of courts.

The regular terms of the superior and state courts shall continue until the commencement of the next regular term, at which time they shall stand adjourned. (Ga. L. 1887, p. 58, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4346; Ga. L. 1896, p. 47, § 1; Ga. L. 1909, p. 97, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 4877; Code 1933, § 24-3010; Ga. L. 1972, p. 713, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

This Code section was directory, and not mandatory. *Horkan v. Beasley*, 11 Ga. App. 273, 75 S.E. 341 (1912); *Luke v. Luke*, 32 Ga. App. 738, 124 S.E. 556 (1924) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-19).

Motion for new trial goes to next term. — Preceding term of the court stands adjourned by operation of law five days prior to the commencement of the succeeding term; and a motion for new trial made in one term automatically goes over to the next regular term, and the judge is without jurisdiction to dismiss the motion in vacation. *Marshall v. State*, 34 Ga. App. 434, 129 S.E. 665 (1925) (decided prior to Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. VIII; see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. VI).

Power to modify final judgment during term. — Trial court has the power to modify a final judgment including a fee award in a divorce case during the term in which the judgment was entered. *Haim v. Haim*, 251 Ga. 618, 308 S.E.2d 179 (1983).

Attempt to retain jurisdiction of final order beyond term. — Attempt to retain jurisdiction of a final order to the extent of allowing any party to file objections and thereby have the matter reconsidered by the court beyond the term in which the final order is entered is contrary to law and is a nullity. *Long v. Long*, 247 Ga. 624, 278 S.E.2d 370 (1981).

No power to modify merits of decree after term. — After the expiration of the term at which a decree was entered, it is out of the power of the court to modify and revise the decree in any matter of substance or in any manner affecting the merits. *Long v. Long*, 247 Ga. 624, 278 S.E.2d 370 (1981).

Continuation of term until five days before next scheduled term. — Term of

the superior court of a county at which an original divorce and alimony decree is entered continues until five days before commencement of the next regularly scheduled term, unless adjourned. *Dover v. Dover*, 205 Ga. 241, 53 S.E.2d 492 (1949) (decided prior to the 1972 amendment to this Code section).

Extra trial week scheduled during a term of court does not create a new term of court; terms of court are created by statute. *Proveaux v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 119, 401 S.E.2d 12 (1990), cert. denied, 198 Ga. App. 898, 401 S.E.2d 12 (1991).

Release of jurors not adjournment. — Mere fact that the court released the jurors in a criminal case did not amount to an express adjournment of the term, especially since the trial court indicated at the hearing on defendant's motion for acquittal that, by releasing the jurors, the court did not intend to adjourn the term prematurely. *Bailey v. State*, 209 Ga. App. 390, 433 S.E.2d 610 (1993), overruled on other grounds, *Walker v. State*, 2012 Ga. LEXIS 288 (Ga. 2012).

Cited in *Carder v. Arundel Mtg. Co.*, 177 Ga. 74, 169 S.E. 302 (1933); *Carder v. Arundel Mtg. Co.*, 47 Ga. App. 309, 170 S.E. 312 (1933); *Cahoon v. Wills*, 179 Ga. 195, 175 S.E. 563 (1934); *Hall v. Hall*, 185 Ga. 502, 195 S.E. 731 (1938); *Adams v. Seay*, 62 Ga. App. 589, 9 S.E.2d 117 (1940); *Shivers v. Shivers*, 206 Ga. 552, 57 S.E.2d 660 (1950); *Bryning v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 35, 70 S.E.2d 779 (1952); *Armour & Co. v. Youngblood*, 107 Ga. App. 505, 130 S.E.2d 786 (1963); *Thornton v. Orkin Exterminating Co.*, 113 Ga. App. 43, 147 S.E.2d 21 (1966); *Grage v. Venable*, 114 Ga. App. 570, 151 S.E.2d 926 (1966); *Stores, Inc. v. Kalfin*, 226 Ga. 145, 173 S.E.2d 219 (1970); *Wade v. State*, 258 Ga. 324, 368

S.E.2d 482 (1988); *Kirk v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 801, 392 S.E.2d 249 (1990); *Campbell v. State*, 199 Ga. App. 25, 403 S.E.2d 882 (1991); *Aspinwall v. State*, 201 Ga. App. 203, 410 S.E.2d 388 (1991);

McKnight v. State, 215 Ga. App. 899, 453 S.E.2d 38 (1994); *Smith v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 414, 587 S.E.2d 787 (2003); *Johnson v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 195, 590 S.E.2d 145 (2003).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 22, 23.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 153.

15-6-20. Special terms.

The judges of the superior courts may, in their discretion, hold special terms of court in any county within their respective circuits when the business requires it to close the dockets and may, in the exercise of a sound discretion, cause new juries to be drawn for the same or may order the juries drawn for the regular term to give their attendance upon such special terms. The judges are authorized to hold special terms of court for the trial of criminal cases or for the disposition of civil business, or both, in any county of their circuits, at their discretion, and either to compel the attendance of grand or trial jurors of a previous term or to draw new jurors, according to law. (Ga. L. 1861, p. 56, §§ 1, 2; Code 1863, § 3167; Ga. L. 1865-66, p. 59, § 1; Code 1868, § 3178; Code 1873, § 3245; Code 1882, § 3245; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 74, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4345; Penal Code 1895, § 796; Civil Code 1910, § 4876; Penal Code 1910, § 796; Code 1933, § 24-3009.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — Some of the cases under this section were decided prior to the amendment to Code Section 15-6-19 passed by Ga. L. 1972, p. 713, which changed the terms of court.

Distinction between adjourned and special terms. — Distinction between an adjourned term and a special term lies in the fact that the latter is called after the adjournment of one regular term and before the time for the next regular term. *McGinnis v. Ragsdale*, 116 Ga. 245, 42 S.E.2d 492 (1902).

Special term is one that is called after the adjournment of a regular term and before the time for the next regular term. *Proveaux v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 119, 401 S.E.2d 12 (1990).

Distinction between special and regular terms. — Former Code 1933, § 24-3009 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-20) referred to special terms, and former Code

1933, § 59-710 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-127) referred to the regular terms and to counties where, by law, a court sits for two weeks. *Peacock v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 599, 186 S.E. 882 (1936).

Terms prescribed by law could not be considered special terms. — If the law provided for four terms without restriction to their being jury or non-jury, criminal or civil, and each of the four terms was prescribed by law, none of the terms could be considered a special term. *Campbell v. State*, 199 Ga. App. 25, 403 S.E.2d 882 (1991).

City courts may hold special terms if Acts creating the terms so provide. *Brinson v. Tennessee Chem. Co.*, 32 Ga. App. 456, 123 S.E. 731 (1924).

Code section authorizes recall of grand jury. — This Code section authorized a judge, in the judge's discretion, to call a special term and to compel atten-

dance of the grand jury that served at the April term, notwithstanding the term was called during the July term and the April term did not "immediately precede" the special term. *Haden v. State*, 176 Ga. 304, 168 S.E. 272 (1933) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-20).

Presumption of legality with respect to jury attendance. — If defendant shows no error in the trial court's denial of defendant's challenge to the array with respect to orders that the juries drawn for the regular term give the juries' attendance upon adjourned terms, it is presumed that the trial court proceeded legally, since it is incumbent on the defendant to show that the trial court was not meeting pursuant to adjournment. *Dickerson v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 429, 260 S.E.2d 535 (1979).

Holding jurors over to adjourned session. — Under this section, the trial judge may adjourn court and hold jurors over to adjourned session. *Gunter v. State*, 243 Ga. 651, 256 S.E.2d 341 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-20).

Referring to previously adjourned term on jury list. — If term is called as a special term, it is not illegal if it refers to a previously adjourned term on the list of jurors. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931).

Process and pleading of adjourned term is same as in regular term. *Hodnett v. Stone*, 93 Ga. 645, 20 S.E. 43 (1894).

Order for special term may be passed on day illegally set for conven-

ing of adjourned term, providing for a special session on that day. *Walker v. O'Connor*, 23 Ga. App. 22, 97 S.E. 276 (1918).

Effect of Code section on speedy trial provisions. — If defendant filed a demand for trial during the July 1986 term of the superior court and defendant was tried during the January 1987 term of court, i.e., during the second regular term of court following the term in which defendant's demand was filed, notwithstanding that special juries had been empanelled in the interim, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-20, the defendant was given a trial before more than two regular terms of court were convened and adjourned after the term at which the demand was filed, as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-7-171. *Wade v. State*, 258 Ga. 324, 368 S.E.2d 482 (1988), cert. denied, 502 U.S. 1060, 112 S. Ct. 941, 117 L. Ed. 2d 111 (1992).

If a superior court has four successive terms, and if, in January, after the jury panels used in the regular November term had been excused, a "Special Term Jury Trial Calendar" was issued and jurors were summoned for January 30 for a murder trial commencing that day and continuing to February 1, the January trial was conducted in a special session of the November term, not in a separately called special term. *Kirk v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 801, 392 S.E.2d 249 (1990).

Cited in *Harris v. State*, 191 Ga. 243, 12 S.E.2d 64 (1940); *Oliver v. Crawford*, 194 Ga. 168, 21 S.E.2d 62 (1942); *Green v. State*, 246 Ga. 598, 272 S.E.2d 475 (1980).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Drawing of grand jurors for special term. — This section did not require that grand jurors drawn for special term must be drawn at close of the regular term; to do so would greatly inhibit the court's use of special terms for the court's business. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-304 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-20).

Per diem charge by sheriff and clerk for attending transferred court. — Superior court of one county may be held in another county of the district, and sheriff and clerk of former county may charge per diem for attending superior court of their county. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 66.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 22.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 157 et seq.

ALR. — Jurisdiction or power of grand jury after expiration of term of court for which organized, 75 ALR2d 544.

15-6-21. Time for deciding motions; filing and notification; non-compliance as ground for impeachment.

(a) In a county with less than 100,000 inhabitants, it shall be the duty of the judge of the superior, state, or city court, unless providentially hindered or unless counsel for the plaintiff and the defendant agree in writing to extend the time, to decide promptly, within 30 days after the same have been argued before him or submitted to him without argument, all motions for new trials, injunctions, demurrers, and all other motions of any nature.

(b) In all counties with more than 100,000 inhabitants, it shall be the duty of the judge of the superior, state, or city court, unless providentially hindered or unless counsel for the plaintiff and the defendant agree in writing to extend the time, to decide promptly, within 90 days after the same have been argued before him or submitted to him without argument, all motions for new trials, injunctions, demurrers, and all other motions of any nature.

(c) When he or she has so decided, it shall be the duty of the judge to file his or her decision with the clerk of the court in which the cases are pending and to notify the attorney or attorneys of the losing party of his or her decision. Said notice shall not be required if such notice has been waived pursuant to subsection (a) of Code Section 9-11-5.

(d) If any judge fails or refuses, unless providentially hindered or unless counsel for the plaintiff and the defendant agree in writing to extend the time, to obey the provisions of subsections (a) through (c) of this Code section, or if any judge repeatedly or persistently fails or refuses to decide the various motions, demurrers, and injunctions coming before him in the manner provided by such subsections, such conduct shall be grounds for impeachment and the penalty therefor shall be his removal from office. (Ga. L. 1898, p. 89, §§ 1, 2; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4864, 4865; Ga. L. 1916, p. 50, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 24-2620, 24-2621; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 2001, p. 854, § 2.)

Cross references. — Impeachment, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VII. Motions, demurrers, special pleas, and similar items in criminal matters, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 31.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2001, p. 854, § 3, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to subsec-

tion (c) shall apply to judgments or decisions entered on and after July 1, 2001.

Law reviews. — For article, "Judicial Retirement, Discipline and Removal," see 3 Ga. St. B.J. 197 (1966). For article discussing the inefficiency of mandamus and impeachment as remedies for judicial inaction, see 5 Ga. St. B.J. 467 (1969). For

survey article on workers' compensation law, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 463 (2007).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Lack of notice of entry of a judgment does not extend the time for filing a notice of appeal. *Atlantic-Canadian Corp. v. Hammer, Siler, George Assocs.*, 167 Ga. App. 257, 306 S.E.2d 22 (1983); *Dashiell v. Standard Mgt. Co.*, 174 Ga. App. 442, 330 S.E.2d 179 (1985); *Brown v. E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.*, 240 Ga. App. 893, 525 S.E.2d 731 (1999).

If the trial court gave no basis for setting aside a default judgment other than the court's failure to provide notice of the judgment to the defendant, the court erred when the court did not re-enter the default judgment but instead opened the default under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-55(b), which section is available only prior to the entry of a default judgment. *Vangoosen v. Bohannon*, 236 Ga. App. 361, 511 S.E.2d 925 (1999).

Trial court's denial of a surety's motion to set aside a judgment of forfeiture absolute was properly denied since: (1) defendant and the surety were ordered to appear before the trial court and show cause why the bond should not be forfeited; (2) neither defendant nor the surety appeared; (3) the surety did not receive notice of the judgment until five months after the hearing; (4) the trial court followed O.C.G.A. §§ 17-6-70 and 17-6-71 to the letter; and (5) even if O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c) obligated the trial court to serve notice of the judgment absolute, the surety failed to exercise any diligence whatsoever, and any harm the surety suffered was self-imposed. *Reliable Bonding Co. v. State*, 262 Ga. App. 280, 585 S.E.2d 192 (2003).

In an application to recover seized currency under O.C.G.A. § 16-13-49(q)(4), a trial court erred in denying the owner's motion to set aside the order denying the application without making the finding required by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c) as to whether the owner or the owner's counsel had received notice of the order. *Grant v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 739, 691 S.E.2d 623 (2010).

Trial court failed to make the necessary

inquiry and findings as to whether a pro se defendant received notice of the trial court's denial of the defendant's motion for new trial as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c). If no notice was received, the trial court was required to grant the defendant's motion for an out-of-time appeal. *Whitfield v. State*, 313 Ga. App. 297, 721 S.E.2d 211 (2011).

Remand for willfulness issue when trial court failed to make explicit willfulness finding. — Because the trial court failed to explicitly make a finding of willfulness in the court's order dismissing the plaintiff's damages complaint for failure to comply with an order to compel, the matter was remanded directing the trial court to conduct a hearing on the issue of willfulness. Because the matter was remanded on the issue of willfulness, it was unnecessary for the appeals court to consider the plaintiff's claim that counsel did not receive notice of the trial court's order granting the defendant's motion to compel. *Rouse v. Arrington*, 283 Ga. App. 204, 641 S.E.2d 214 (2007).

Superior court judge is named as respondent. — Although there may occasionally appear to be a need to file an original petition in the Supreme Court to issue process in the nature of mandamus, and perhaps quo warranto or prohibition, if a superior court judge is named as the respondent, such as if the petitioner seeks to require the judge to enter an order in a matter allegedly pending more than 30 days in violation of subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21, such a petition may in fact be filed in the appropriate superior court. Being the respondent, the superior court judge will be disqualified, another superior court judge will be appointed to hear and determine the matter, and the final decision may be appealed to the Supreme Court for review. *Brown v. Johnson*, 251 Ga. 436, 306 S.E.2d 655 (1983).

Action to set aside under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g). — If a personal injury case was dismissed without prejudice when neither party appeared for a preemprory

calendar call, the trial court failed to notify the parties of the dismissal, and the parties did not learn the case had been dismissed until nine months later, it was proper to grant plaintiff's motion to set aside the judgment and reenter a new order dismissing the case, thereby enabling plaintiff to refile plaintiff's action within six months. *Morgan v. Starks*, 214 Ga. App. 265, 447 S.E.2d 651 (1994).

In considering whether the trial court's denial of a motion to set aside was erroneous because a party did not receive notice of the entry of judgment, the issue is not whether the losing party had knowledge that the judgment was entered, but rather whether the duty imposed on the court by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c) was carried out; it is necessary that the trial court first make a finding regarding whether such duty was met and, if not, the earlier judgment must be set aside before judgment is reentered to commence a new 30-day period for appeal. *Kendall v. Peach State Mach., Inc.*, 215 Ga. App. 633, 451 S.E.2d 810 (1994).

If no notice is sent by trial court or by clerk to losing party, an action may be brought under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) to set aside an earlier judgment; and upon a finding that notice was not provided as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21, the motion to set aside may be granted, the judgment reentered, and the 30-day period within which the losing party must appeal will begin to run from the date of the reentry. *Cambron v. Canal Ins. Co.*, 246 Ga. 147, 269 S.E.2d 426 (1980); *Fremichael v. Doe*, 221 Ga. App. 698, 472 S.E.2d 440 (1996); *Downs v. C.D.C. Fed. Credit Union*, 224 Ga. App. 869, 481 S.E.2d 903 (1997).

If a dismissal order was never served upon the plaintiff because the trial court's staff misaddressed the envelope, the court properly set aside and then reentered the dismissal order and the order was effective as of the date the order was actually reentered. *Carnes Bros. v. Cox*, 243 Ga. App. 863, 534 S.E.2d 547 (2000).

Judgment was entered by the trial court, based on a jury verdict in favor of defendant, and the trial court instructed defendant to mail notice of the judgment to plaintiff, which plaintiff admittedly

timely received, thus, the mandate of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c) was met and the trial court properly denied the plaintiff's motion to set aside the judgment pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g); although the trial court did not make a specific finding as to whether the notice requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c) were met, the facts that supported denial of the motion to set aside were set out and those indicated compliance with the notice statute. *Woods v. Savannah Rest. Corp.*, 267 Ga. App. 387, 599 S.E.2d 338 (2004).

Because an appeal by the parents from the juvenile court's order denying the parents motion to rescind and re-enter the dismissal order under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) on the grounds that the trial court failed to give proper notice of the court's decision, in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c), failed to challenge the juvenile court's error in denying the motion, but rather, challenged specific rulings entered by the juvenile court in the deprivation proceedings, denial of the motion to rescind and re-enter was affirmed on appeal as the appellate court lacked jurisdiction to consider the errors asserted by the parents in the underlying deprivation case. In the Interest of S.C., 283 Ga. App. 387, 641 S.E.2d 618 (2007).

In a workers' compensation case, when the trial court failed to send the parties the court's judgment as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c), the court erred in denying the employer's motion under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) to vacate and re-enter the judgment so that the employer could file a timely appeal. O.C.G.A. § 34-9-105(b) did not prevent granting of the motion because the trial court had complied with the provision's time limitations. It was improper for the trial court to decide the motion based upon the court's determination that the employer knew or should have known that a judgment had been entered. *Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. v. Parker*, 283 Ga. App. 708, 642 S.E.2d 387 (2007).

Trial court properly set aside the dismissal of a declaratory judgment action brought by putative heirs against two trustees of an estate as the trial court failed to provide notice of a peremptory calendar call the case was placed on,

which led to the dismissal. The court's failure to comply with the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c), that the court provide counsel with notice of the court's orders, provides justification for the court to later set aside such an order. *Andrus v. Andrus*, 290 Ga. App. 394, 659 S.E.2d 793 (2008).

Probate court violated O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c)'s notice requirements by setting aside a partial final consent order sua sponte without notice to the parties' counsel. If the intent of the final order the court later entered was to supplement and not supplant the partial final order, O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) allowed the fact-finder to correct "at any time" the mistaken omission of the partial final order's provision concerning appointment of an executor from the final order. *Harwell v. Harwell*, 292 Ga. App. 339, 665 S.E.2d 33 (2008).

Court of appeals was unable to determine whether the trial court's denial of a plaintiff's motion under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(g) to set aside an order dismissing a lawsuit was proper because the trial court made no findings of fact about whether the court sent the notice of the order of dismissal to the plaintiff as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c); the plaintiff submitted affidavits, in which members and employees of the plaintiff's law firm attested that the firm did not receive notice of the order of dismissal, which also was some evidence that notice was not sent. *Tyliczka v. Chance*, 313 Ga. App. 787, 723 S.E.2d 27 (2012).

Construction with O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(d)(2). — Because the trial court failed to make an explicit finding of wilfulness in the court's order dismissing the plaintiff's case for failure to comply with an order compelling discovery, dismissal was reversed, and the case was remanded for a hearing on the issue; as a result, the appeals court declined to consider an argument that the plaintiff's counsel did not receive notice of the order compelling discovery, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(c), as any remedy for an alleged lack of notice was to pursue a motion to set aside pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(d)(2). *Rouse v. Arrington*, 283 Ga. App. 204, 641 S.E.2d 214 (2007).

Failure to enter written ruling not error on discovery motion. — Trial court did not err by not entering a written ruling upon a debtor's motion for additional discovery since the trial court ruled on the first motion for additional discovery verbally, without objection, granting the debtor the additional discovery, and no objection was made contemporaneously with regard to the renewed motion when no written ruling was made. *Murphy v. Varner*, 292 Ga. App. 747, 666 S.E.2d 53 (2008).

Inherent finding of lack of notice. — Although there was no specific finding that notice to a party's counsel was not made, such a finding was inherent in the trial court's action granting the party's motion to set aside the judgment because counsel did not learn that the judgment had been filed until after the time for filing a notice of appeal expired. *Intertrust Corp. v. Fischer Imaging Corp.*, 198 Ga. App. 812, 403 S.E.2d 94 (1991).

Proper notice of order given. — Husband was not prevented by the trial court clerk from filing a timely motion for new trial after the trial court issued a final divorce decree because there was no evidence of record that the husband was not given proper notice of the order. *Tremble v. Tremble*, 288 Ga. 666, 706 S.E.2d 453 (2011).

Notice of attorney's withdrawal. — Issuance of an order of withdrawal of an attorney by the trial court completed the involvement of the court with the withdrawal; if the order did not reach the client, it was through no fault of the court, and the client's redress, if any, was with the client's attorney. *Dunn v. Duke*, 216 Ga. App. 829, 456 S.E.2d 65 (1995).

Remedies upon judge's refusal to obey subsection (a). — Prior to the effective date of the 1983 Constitution, the only sanction provided by law for the failure or refusal of a judge to obey the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(a), requiring prompt judicial action, was found in § 15-6-21(d), impeachment and removal from office. The Constitution of 1983 (Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. IV) now provides that the superior and appellate courts shall have the power to issue process in the nature of manda-

mus. *Graham v. Cavender*, 252 Ga. 123, 311 S.E.2d 832 (1984).

Attorney not relieved of responsibility to pursue appeal. — Failure of court to rule on judgment notwithstanding the verdict for almost thirteen months did not excuse counsel from failing to check on the motion's status, the subject of a malpractice suit against the attorney. *Hipple v. Brick*, 202 Ga. App. 571, 415 S.E.2d 182 (1992).

Conclusion of time period does not close record. — There is no provision in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21 for closing the record as a result of a trial court's failure to make a timely ruling; therefore, the tardiness of the trial court's ruling did not close the record and was not a valid basis for objecting to the admission of the trial counsel's affidavit. *Brooks v. State*, 265 Ga. 548, 458 S.E.2d 349 (1995).

Supreme court was unable to determine whether the trial court's denial of the defendant's motion to set aside an order denying an out-of-time appeal was proper because the order denying the motion made no findings of fact whatsoever; in the defendant's motion to set aside, the defendant stated that the defendant never received the trial court's 2008 order until 2010, that the defendant made numerous written inquiries and several telephone calls concerning the status of the motion for out-of-time appeal, and that in 2009, the defendant filed a motion for a ruling thereon. *Pierce v. State*, 289 Ga. 893, 717 S.E.2d 202 (2011).

Failure to timely decide motion. — Trial court erroneously dismissed the insured party's uninsured motorist action against the insurer. The insured party, by attempting service twice, showed due diligence under O.C.G.A. § 33-7-11(e) in determining that the defendant, who allegedly struck the insured party, had either departed from the state or could not, after due diligence, be found within the state. The insured party made all three requests for service by publication before the statute of limitations under O.C.G.A. § 9-3-33 expired, and the latter two requests were pending for decision by the trial court for more than three months in violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(b). *Luca v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, 281 Ga. App. 658, 637 S.E.2d 86 (2006).

Trial court properly dismissed a landowners' petition for mandamus filed against a judge as premature and for failing to state a claim because the landowner opted to file the petition, but could have requested a hearing to allow the judge an opportunity to rule on the previously filed motions; the 90-day ruling period applicable to the motions pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(b) had not yet expired at the time the petition had been filed. *Voyles v. McKinney*, 283 Ga. 169, 657 S.E.2d 193 (2008).

Defendant was not entitled to relief based on the trial judge's 954-day delay in ruling on the defendant's motion to open a prejudgment default, which the defendant contended increased three-fold the defendant's liability for prejudgment interest because: (1) there was no evidence that the defendant ever sought a ruling after the 90-day period set out in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-21(b) had expired; and (2) the only remedies for a violation of § 15-6-21 were mandamus and impeachment of the trial judge. *Water Visions Int'l, Inc. v. Tippet Clepper Assocs.*, 293 Ga. App. 285, 666 S.E.2d 628 (2008).

Cited in *Columbia Fire Ins. Co. v. Sams & Co.*, 141 Ga. 641, 81 S.E. 856 (1914); *Wright v. Moon*, 30 Ga. App. 87, 116 S.E. 545 (1923); *Burnett v. McDaniel & Co.*, 35 Ga. App. 367, 133 S.E. 268 (1926); *Galloway v. Mitchell County Elec. Membership Corp.*, 190 Ga. 428, 9 S.E.2d 903 (1940); *Cromer v. Cromer*, 222 Ga. 365, 149 S.E.2d 804 (1966); *Haynes v. State*, 159 Ga. App. 34, 283 S.E.2d 25 (1981); *Robinson v. Kemp Motor Sales, Inc.*, 185 Ga. App. 492, 364 S.E.2d 623 (1988); *Ciprotti v. State*, 187 Ga. App. 61, 369 S.E.2d 337 (1988); *Shouse v. State*, 189 Ga. App. 531, 376 S.E.2d 911 (1988); *Morris v. Clark*, 189 Ga. App. 228, 375 S.E.2d 616 (1989); *Tucker Station, Ltd. v. Chalet I, Inc.*, 203 Ga. App. 383, 417 S.E.2d 40 (1992); *Lee v. City of Rome*, 866 F. Supp. 545 (N.D. Ga. 1994); *Conklin v. Zant*, 216 Ga. App. 357, 454 S.E.2d 159 (1995); *Bonner v. Smith*, 226 Ga. App. 3, 485 S.E.2d 214 (1997); *Veasley v. State*, 272 Ga. 837, 537 S.E.2d 42 (2000); *Sea Tow/Sea Spill of Savannah v. Phillips*, 247 Ga. App. 613, 545 S.E.2d 34 (2001); *Thorpe v. Russell*, 274 Ga. 781, 559 S.E.2d 432

(2002); *Todd v. Byrd*, 283 Ga. App. 37, 640 S.E.2d 652 (2006); *Register v. Elliott*, 285 Ga. App. 741, 647 S.E.2d 406 (2007);

Dupree v. Dupree, 287 Ga. 319, 695 S.E.2d 628 (2010).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 48 et seq. 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 16 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 171 et seq.

ALR. — Successive actions as within statutory provision fixing time within which new action may be commenced af-

ter nonsuit or judgment not on merits, 54 ALR2d 1229.

Power of court to remove or suspend judge, 53 ALR3d 882.

Misconduct in capacity as judge as basis for disciplinary action against attorney, 57 ALR3d 1150.

15-6-22. Adjournments.

(a) The judge may, during a term of court, adjourn the court to such time as he may think fit.

(b) In case of unavoidable accidents, whereby the superior court in any county is not held at the time appointed for holding the same, the clerk of court shall adjourn the court from day to day, not exceeding two days. Unless the presiding judge orders to the contrary within the two days, the clerk shall then adjourn the court to the next term.

(c) When the clerk of the superior court is informed by the presiding judge that it is not possible for the judge to attend the regular term of the court, from sickness of himself or his family or other unavoidable cause which shall be expressed in the order of adjournment, and the judge for proper reasons in his discretion does not procure another judge to preside in his absence, the clerk shall adjourn the court to such time as the judge may direct and shall advertise the same at the courthouse of the county in which the court is to be held and one or more times in a public newspaper. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 459; Laws 1823, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 461; Code 1863, §§ 3164, 3165, 3166; Code 1868, §§ 3175, 3176, 3177; Code 1873, §§ 3242, 3243, 3244; Code 1882, §§ 3242, 3243, 3244; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4342, 4343, 4344; Penal Code 1895, §§ 793, 794, 795; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4873, 4874, 4875; Penal Code 1910, §§ 793, 794, 795; Code 1933, §§ 24-3002, 24-3006, 24-3007.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — Some of the cases included under this Code section were decided prior to the amendment to Code Section 15-6-19 passed by Ga. L. 1972, p. 713, which changed the terms of court.

Purpose of this section was to pro-

tect parties to causes. *Hoye v. State*, 39 Ga. 718 (1869) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-22).

Order adjourning court is nullity if the order does not state reason therefor. *Martin v. Scott*, 118 Ga. 149, 44 S.E. 974 (1903).

Application to criminal cases. Osgood v. State, 63 Ga. 791 (1879).

Parties are bound to take notice of adjournment. Rawson v. Powell, 36 Ga. 255 (1867).

Adjournment by clerk. — Clerk, or the clerk's deputy, cannot adjourn an adjourned term if the judge's absence has not been caused by an unavoidable accident. Cogswell v. Schley, 50 Ga. 481 (1873); Norrie & Johnson v. McCullough, 74 Ga. 602 (1885).

Failure to advertise adjournment. — Failure of the clerk to advertise adjournment will not prevent the court from meeting at the time fixed in the order. Wise v. State, 34 Ga. 348 (1866).

Suspension for judge's tiredness. — Court may be suspended until next morning if the judge is too tired to proceed with the night session. Hoyer v. State, 39 Ga. 718 (1869).

Illness or unavailability of judges. — Defendant's motion to declare the defendant's indictment void on the ground that the grand jury which indicted the defendant was not convened in accordance with the law was properly denied since the defendant did not show either that the trial court abused the court's discretion in not convening a July term at the sched-

uled time because one judge was critically ill and two remaining judges had made plans to attend a seminar on that date, or that the defendant was harmed by the trial court's failure to do so. Peek v. State, 250 Ga. 50, 295 S.E.2d 834 (1982).

Sunday as day appointed for hearing applications. — If day appointed to hear application falls on Sunday, the case automatically stands for hearing on the next day. Cheeseborough, Stearns & Co. v. Van Ness, 12 Ga. 380 (1852).

Death of prominent bar member no excuse. — Death of a prominent member of the bar shortly before the time for convening a term of a court is not such cause as will legally adjourn the term of a court. Frank & Co. v. Horkan, 122 Ga. 38, 49 S.E. 800 (1905); Walker v. O'Connor, 23 Ga. App. 22, 97 S.E. 276 (1918).

Time for filing answer when court adjourned illegally. — If an illegal order of adjournment passed in vacation, the defendant may file an answer any time prior to the following term of court. Frank & Co. v. Horkan, 122 Ga. 38, 49 S.E. 800 (1905).

Cited in Medders v. Lewis, 158 Ga. 417, 123 S.E. 605 (1924); Van Landingham v. Wight Hdwe. Co., 77 Ga. App. 689, 49 S.E.2d 554 (1948).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 22.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 157 et seq., 164, 165.

15-6-23. Signing documents in any county in circuit.

Any judge of the superior courts may sign any document connected with the official duties of his office in any county comprising a part of his circuit, including all writs, orders, judgments, and warrants required to be signed by the judge. The document may be signed by the judge in any county within his circuit in which he is present at the time the document is signed. (Ga. L. 1971, p. 363, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Application to hold court of inquiry and issue search warrants. — Judicial officer who was authorized to hold a court of inquiry under former Code 1933, § 27-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-7-20) and to

issue a search warrant under Ga. L. 1966, p. 567, § 14 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-5-20) would, under Ga. L. 1971, p. 363, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-23), be authorized to do so in any county of the officer's circuit.

Allison v. State, 129 Ga. App. 364, 199 S.E.2d 587 (1973), cert. denied, 414 U.S. 1145, 94 S. Ct. 899, 39 L. Ed. 2d 101 (1974).

Municipal judge's cross-county reach. — Authority of a municipal court judge to issue a search warrant does not stop at the county line where the munici-

pality crosses that line into another county. *Campbell v. State*, 207 Ga. App. 366, 428 S.E.2d 111 (1993).

Cited in *Granese v. State*, 232 Ga. 193, 206 S.E.2d 26 (1974); *Barksdale v. Ricketts*, 233 Ga. 60, 209 S.E.2d 631 (1974); *State v. Varner*, 248 Ga. 347, 283 S.E.2d 268 (1981).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

In order for a search warrant or arrest warrant to be valid, the search warrant must be signed by a magistrate who is authorized to hold a court of in-

quiry under O.C.G.A. § 17-7-20 and who is physically present in the county in which he or she serves. 2000 Op. Atty. Gen. No. U2000-11.

15-6-24. Payment of court's contingent expenses.

(a) Any contingent expenses incurred in holding any session of the superior court, including lights, fuel, stationery, rent, publication of grand jury presentments when ordered published, and similar items, such as taking down testimony in felony cases, etc., shall be paid out of the county treasury of such county upon the certificate of the judge of the superior court and without further order.

(b) Any costs incurred in providing defense services pursuant to Chapter 12 of Title 17, the "Georgia Indigent Defense Act of 2003," for persons accused of crimes shall not be considered contingent expenses of the superior court for purposes of this Code section. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3617; Code 1868, § 3642; Code 1873, § 3692; Code 1882, § 3692; Ga. L. 1889, p. 156, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4341; Civil Code 1910, § 4872; Code 1933, § 24-3005; Ga. L. 2007, p. 183, § 1/HB 586.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2007, p. 183, § 3/HB 586, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this Act shall apply to all costs and fees incurred or counsel appointed on or after July 1, 2007.

Law reviews. — For survey article on local government law, see 60 Mercer L. Rev. 263 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

County's filing of a protest over an expenditure ordered by the superior court judge to whom the case was assigned did not divest the court of the court's jurisdiction over the case. *DeKalb County v. Adams*, 272 Ga. 401, 529 S.E.2d 610 (2000).

Payment of committee appointed under Penal Code 1895, §§ 837 and 838 to examine county officers was authorized by former Civil Code 1895,

§ 4341 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24). *Chatham County v. Gaudry*, 120 Ga. 121, 47 S.E. 634 (1904).

Former Penal Code 1895, §§ 841, 842 and 843 contemplated services by resident individuals composing committees appointed by grand juries, and compensation for such services, and, considered in connection with former Civil Code 1895, § 4872 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24), authorized payment by the county of compensa-

tion for such services of the committee by order of the court as a part of the expenses of the court. *Watkins v. Tift*, 177 Ga. 640, 170 S.E. 918 (1933).

Contingent expenses. — In an indigent criminal defendant's death penalty case, a county was improperly ordered to pay the costs, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24, of transcribing telephone conversations made by or to the criminal defendant at the jail or presenting demonstrative evidence in the courtroom in a digital format as those were not expenses typically incurred at trial. *Fulton County v. State*, 282 Ga. 570, 651 S.E.2d 679 (2007).

Necessity for the installation of fire sprinklers for a ten-story building is not within the judge's unique knowledge about the functioning of his or her court. In *re DeKalb County Courthouse Fire Sprinkler Sys.*, 265 Ga. 96, 454 S.E.2d 126 (1995).

Payment of fees of appointed attorneys. — Legislature, by authorizing payment of certain fees and expenses of appointed attorneys in capital-felony cases, has created an expense of court, and the judges of the superior courts have the inherent power and authority to order the expenses paid out of the county treasury. *Bibb County v. Hancock*, 211 Ga. 429, 86 S.E.2d 511 (1955).

Payments of fees of accountants in criminal case. — Fees or charges of expert accountants, employed on behalf of the state in a criminal case by the solicitor general (now district attorney), with the approval of the trial judge, were not such contingent expenses in the holding of any and all sessions of the superior court as were within the meaning of former Code 1933, § 24-3005 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24). *Freeney v. Geoghegan*, 177 Ga. 142, 169 S.E. 882 (1933).

Statute did not confer power upon the grand jury or the court to employ expert accountants, whose compensation was to be paid out of the county treasury, to render services under direction of the committee in performing the duties imposed upon that body. *Watkins v. Tift*, 177 Ga. 640, 170 S.E. 918 (1933).

One claiming right to money must show authority. — Counties have only

such powers as may be prescribed by law, and that one who claims the right to receive money from the treasury of the county must show the law which authorizes the expenditure. *Freeney v. Geoghegan*, 177 Ga. 142, 169 S.E. 882 (1933).

Certificate approving payment of court reporter. — Order of judge including in the judge's approval of compensation certain work done by the person assisting the court reporter becomes a judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction, and not being void on the judgment's face cannot be collaterally attacked. *Walden v. Smith*, 203 Ga. 207, 45 S.E.2d 660 (1947), overruled on other grounds, *McCorkle v. Judges of Superior Court*, 260 Ga. 315, 392 S.E.2d 707 (1990).

Certificate of the judge of the superior court approving bills for compensation to the court reporter is a judgment of that court and cannot be collaterally attacked. *Nichols v. Floyd County*, 76 Ga. App. 792, 47 S.E.2d 163 (1948).

Transcript costs for indigents. — It was error to hold that under O.C.G.A. § 17-12-34 of the Georgia Indigent Defense Act of 2003, the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council was required to pay for indigent defendants' costs of transcripts in criminal cases; under laws existing before the act, counties were required to pay for such transcripts, and the act does not repeal these laws by implication. *Ga. Public Defender Stds. Council v. State of Ga.*, 284 Ga. App. 660, 644 S.E.2d 510 (2007).

Review of certificates. — Certificates issued pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24 are reviewable through an appeal from a mandamus action filed by the party to whom the money was due, and may also be reviewed through the filing by the county of a protest to the certificate. *McCorkle v. Judges of Superior Court*, 260 Ga. 315, 392 S.E.2d 707 (1990).

Cited in *Houston County v. Kersh & Wynne*, 82 Ga. 252, 10 S.E. 199 (1889); *Cone v. Jones*, 178 Ga. 189, 172 S.E. 465 (1934); *Walden v. Nichols*, 201 Ga. 568, 40 S.E.2d 644 (1946); *Richter v. Thomas County Comm'n*, 152 Ga. App. 332, 262 S.E.2d 604 (1979); *Grimsley v. Twiggs County*, 249 Ga. 632, 292 S.E.2d 675

(1982); *Cramer v. Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Equal treatment amongst judges for support services. — Fulton County's obligation to accord equal treatment to all superior court judges of the Atlanta Judicial Circuit is applicable to all county funded support services, including staffing (e.g., law clerks, secretaries, court reporters, case managers and the like) and the operating budget required for a superior court judge to properly perform his or her constitutional and statutory duties. 2002 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2002-6.

Establishment of special master for divorce settlement improper. — Establishing a special master, employed by the court to hear evidence in a divorce settlement and paid from court funds, is not permissible in view of the mechanisms capable of handling this type of problem already in place under O.C.G.A. § 9-7-2

and in view of the lack of a specific statutory basis for such an expense of court under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. U84-19.

Expenditure for presentence psychological evaluations. — Superior court may order psychological evaluations of criminal defendants prior to sentencing and at county expense. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-29.

Expenditure for interpreter for indigent criminal defendant. — When the superior court exercises the court's discretion to appoint an interpreter for an indigent criminal defendant who neither speaks nor understands English, the court has the inherent power to assess the cost of the interpreter against the county. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-24.

15-6-25. Employment of secretary authorized.

(a) Each superior court judge is authorized to employ a secretary.

(b) All personnel actions involving secretaries appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-6-27. (Ga. L. 1972, p. 617, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 1; Ga. L. 1977, p. 668, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1486, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1985, p. 434, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 794, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 54, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1226, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 992, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1335, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Intent. — Intent of the General Assembly in authorizing the employment of secretaries was to ensure that superior court judges and district attorneys were provided with adequate assistance so they could accomplish their official tasks in an efficient manner without being burdened by clerical problems. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-104.

Code section does not apply to senior judges. — Ga. L. 1972, p. 617, § 1 (see O.C.C.A. § 15-6-25) applies only to full-time judges and not to judges emeri-

tus (now senior judges) called upon to preside in a particular case under Ga. L. 1970, p. 204, §§ 1-4 (see O.C.G.A. § 47-8-64). 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U72-129.

Same person may be secretary and court reporter. — Judge of a superior court has the authority to appoint a reporter for the judge's court and to employ a secretary for the judge's office; there is nothing in the law which prohibits the judge from appointing the same person to fill these two positions, provided that the

person so appointed had the qualifications necessary for each position. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-1.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 26.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 137 et seq. 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 56.

15-6-26. Supplementation of secretary's salary by county.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1335, § 2, effective July 1, 1997.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 4.

15-6-27. Procedure for hiring personnel employed by superior court judges; local supplements.

(a) All state paid personnel employed by the superior court judges pursuant to this article shall be employees of the judicial branch of state government and shall be in the unclassified service as defined by Code Section 45-20-2.

(b) Personnel employed pursuant to this Code section shall have such authority, duties, powers, and responsibilities as are assigned by the appointing superior court judge or as authorized by law or by the uniform policies and procedures established by The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia and shall serve at the pleasure of the superior court judge.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this Code section, The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia shall adopt and amend uniform policies, rules, and regulations which shall apply to all state paid personnel employed by the superior court judges. Such policies, rules, and regulations may include provisions for appointment, classification, transfers, leave, travel, records, reports, and training of personnel. To the maximum extent possible and consistent with the duties and responsibilities of the superior court judges and the rules of the trial and appellate courts, such policies, rules, and regulations shall be similar to policies, rules, and regulations governing other state employees; provided, however, that no policy shall be implemented which reduces the salary of any personnel employed on July 1, 1997. Not less than 30 days prior to taking final action on any proposed policy, rule, or regulation adopted pursuant to this Code section, or any amendment thereto, the council shall transmit a copy of the policy, rule, regulation, or amendment to all superior court judges and the chairpersons of the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives and the Judiciary Committee of the Senate.

(d) State paid personnel employed by a superior court judge shall be entitled to annual, sick, and other leave authorized by the policies, rules, or regulations adopted by the council.

(e) Subject to the provisions of Code Sections 15-6-25 and 15-6-28, the council shall annually promulgate salary schedules for each state paid position. Salaries shall be paid in equal installments from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts.

(f) Personnel compensated by the state pursuant to this article shall be entitled to receive, in addition to such other compensation as may be provided by law, reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in accordance with the rules and regulations established pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 7 of Title 45. Such reimbursement shall be made from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts.

(g) Personnel compensated by the state pursuant to this article are authorized to purchase such supplies and equipment as may be necessary to enable them to carry out their duties and responsibilities. The funds necessary to pay for such supplies and equipment shall come from funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts.

(h) The governing authority of the county or counties comprising a judicial circuit may supplement the salary or fringe benefits of any state paid personnel appointed pursuant to this article.

(i) The governing authority of any municipality within the judicial circuit may, with the approval of the superior court judge, supplement the salary or fringe benefits of any state paid personnel appointed pursuant to this article.

(j) In lieu of hiring personnel under this article, superior court judges, with the written consent of the governing authority of any county or counties within a judicial circuit, may employ personnel who shall be employees of the county which pays the compensation of the personnel. The county shall be reimbursed, from funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts, for the compensation paid to the personnel plus any employer contribution paid for the personnel under the act of Congress, approved August 14, 1935, 49 Stat. 620, known as the Social Security Act, as amended, but the payments shall not exceed the maximum amount payable directly to or for the personnel as promulgated by The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia for state paid personnel. In the event of any vacancy which occurs after July 1, 1997, in a position compensated by a county pursuant to this Code section, the vacancy may be filled as provided in Code Section 15-6-25. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402,

§ 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1335, § 3; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 2/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-10/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “as defined by Code Section 45-20-2” for “of the State Personnel Administration” at the end of subsection (a); and inserted “that” near the end of the third sentence of subsection (c).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1997, “July 1, 1997” was substituted for “the effective date of this Act” at the end of the third sentence of subsection (c).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Personnel,

equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act.” This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90.”

15-6-28. Law assistants and court administrators for judicial circuits; circuits having institutions for carrying out death sentences.

(a) The chief judge of each judicial circuit is authorized to employ either one law assistant or one court administrator for the circuit. Each judicial circuit is authorized to employ additional law assistants and administrators subject to availability of funds.

(b) The chief judge of a judicial circuit wherein there is located an institution of the state designated by the Department of Corrections for carrying out the death sentence is authorized to employ a law assistant whose primary duty shall be to assist the court in handling appeals made by individuals awaiting execution.

(c) All personnel actions involving law assistants and court administrators employed pursuant to this Code section shall be in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-6-27.

(d) Funds for salaries, expenses, and other remuneration for law assistants and court administrators employed pursuant to this Code section shall be paid from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the superior courts. (Ga. L. 1980, p. 455, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1279, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1488, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1335, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 736, § 1.)

Cross references. — Reimbursement § 9-14-53. Death penalty generally, to counties for habeas corpus costs, § 17-10-30 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Delegation of power to excuse jurors. — If the clerk delegated the duty of handling excusals to the court administrator and the chief deputy clerk, the court administrator (who excused some veniremen) did not have such power if the court administrator was not authorized ex-

pressly by the chief judge to excuse jurors, but there was no such disregard of the essential and substantial provisions of the statute as would vitiate the arrays. *Hendrick v. State*, 257 Ga. 17, 354 S.E.2d 433 (1987).

15-6-28.1. Employment of law clerks by chief judges of circuits having institutions for carrying out death sentences.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1335, § 5, effective July 1, 1997.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1981, p. 687, §§ 1-4; Ga. L. 1984, p. 702, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p.

283, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15.

15-6-29. Salary of judges.

(a) The annual salary of the judges of the superior courts shall be as provided in Code Section 45-7-4. The salary shall be paid by The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia in 12 equal monthly installments.

(b) The salary so fixed shall be the total compensation to be paid by the state to the superior court judges and shall be in lieu of any and all other amounts to be paid from The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia, except as provided in Code Sections 15-6-30 and 15-6-32.

(c) When a new superior court judgeship is created by law for any judicial circuit, the new superior court judge shall upon taking office become entitled to and shall receive from the county or counties comprising the circuit the same county salary supplement, if any, then in effect for the other judge or judges of the judicial circuit. Such salary supplement for such new judge shall be authorized by this subsection and no other legislation or local legislation shall be required in order to authorize such salary supplement, but nothing in this Code section shall be construed to prohibit the enactment of local legislation relating to such salary supplements. A publication of notice of intention to introduce local legislation as provided for in Code Section 28-1-14 shall be required for any local legislation granting, changing the amount of, or removing a salary supplement; but no publication of notice of intention shall be required for a bill creating one or more new superior court judgeships. (Ga. L. 1904, p. 72, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 323; Code 1933, § 24-2606; Ga. L. 1957, p. 273, §§ 1, 2, 3; Ga. L. 1962, p. 64, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 528, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 113, § 1; Ga. L. 1972, p. 1015,

§ 408; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 9.1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 405, § 3; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 3/SB 396.)

Cross references. — Notice of intention to introduce local bills, § 28-1-14.

judicial compensation, see 14 Ga. St. B.J. 110 (1978).

Law reviews. — For article discussing

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Stokes v. Fortson, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Method of payment if operating account of superior court judges insufficient. — If there is a surplus in the operating account of the district attorneys, but if a warrant were paid in the full amount of the payroll for the superior court judges, a deficit would occur in the operating account of the superior court judges, the Department of Administrative Services may request and pay a warrant drawn on the account of the district attorney's operating account to cover the

needed funds in the operating account of the superior court judges for the final payroll of the fiscal year. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 71-117.

Judge's travel expenses. — There is no violation of limitations on the judge's salary and allowances by receipt of travel expenses from state agency otherwise entitled to disburse such moneys. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 320.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 50 et seq.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 75 et seq.

15-6-30. Travel expenses.

(a) The judges of the superior courts of this state shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the compensation provided by law, reimbursement of travel expenses incurred when such a judge attends any court in his judicial circuit other than the court in the county of the residence of the judge or when the judge is required to be in any county in his circuit other than the county of his residence in the discharge of any judicial duty or function, required by law, pertaining to the superior court of such county. Judges and senior judges of the superior courts shall also be entitled to receive reimbursement under this Code section of travel expenses incurred when any such judge is designated to preside in the place of an absent Justice of the Supreme Court or attends a meeting of a judicial administrative district, The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia, the Judicial Council of Georgia, the Advisory Council for Probation, the Judicial Qualifications Commission, or any committee or subcommittee of any such body, or when any such judge attends a meeting with the personnel of any state department or other state agency when such meeting is held to carry out a

public purpose; provided, however, that any expenses for which reimbursement is received under this subsection shall not be eligible for reimbursement under Code Section 15-6-32.

(b) A judge of a superior court holding court in a county outside of the judicial circuit in which he was elected or appointed to hold court shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the compensation provided by law, reimbursement for expenses incurred while holding court outside of his judicial circuit in the same amount and in the same manner as a judge of the superior court holding court in a county other than that of his residence.

(c) The expenses provided for in this Code section shall be paid for the following purposes and in the following manner:

(1) For transportation to and from a county outside of the residence of the judge, if the same is by privately owned motor vehicle, the judge shall receive and be paid a travel expense allowance for each mile traveled in the same amount as is paid and received by the officers, officials, and employees of the various departments, institutions, boards, bureaus, and agencies of the state;

(2) Actual cost of transportation shall be allowed to and from a county outside of the residence of the judge, if same is by public conveyance; and

(3) Actual cost of meals and lodging for self shall be allowed if incurred in a county outside of the residence of the judge.

(d) The several judges of the superior courts shall, once a month, submit a detailed and certified statement of the items of expense, as authorized by this Code section, to the state auditor; and the state auditor is directed to audit each account and approve same for payment, if found correct, and to transmit the total amount to The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia for payment from the funds available for the operation of the superior courts of this state. Senior judges of the superior courts shall, once a month, submit a detailed and certified statement of the items of expense, as authorized by Code Sections 47-8-64 and 47-23-100, to the state auditor; and the state auditor is directed to audit each account and approve same for payment, if found correct, and to transmit the total amount to The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia for payment from the funds available for the operation of the superior courts of this state. (Ga. L. 1905, p. 87, § 3; Civil Code 1910, § 4844; Code 1933, § 24-2612; Ga. L. 1945, p. 1199, § 1; Ga. L. 1963, p. 415, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 203, § 1; Ga. L. 1972, p. 1015, § 408; Ga. L. 1987, p. 385, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 5; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 4/SB 396; Ga. L. 2012, p. 775, § 15/HB 942.)

The 2012 amendment, effective May 1, 2012, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, deleted “a sentence review panel,” preceding “or any”

near the middle of the second sentence of subsection (a).

Cross references. — Legal mileage allowance, § 50-19-7.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964); *Carter v. Burson*, 230 Ga. 511, 198 S.E.2d 151 (1973).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Application of word “actual.” — Use of the word “actual” in this section shows that superior court judges may be reimbursed for their travel expenses when traveling within their respective circuits, but are not allowed reimbursement for meals based upon estimated cost as opposed to actual cost; however, current submissions for reimbursement for current expenditures need not reflect the full actual cost paid and such submissions meet the requirements of the statutes as long as the amount for which reimbursement is sought is not in excess of the actual expenditure. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 75-52 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-30).

Increase in salary supplement authorized. — County commission may increase the annual salary supplement for superior court judges beyond the minimum provided for by local legislation. 1996 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U96-2.

Payment for travel expenses from state agency authorized. — There is no violation of limitations on judge’s salary and allowances by receipt of travel expenses from a state agency otherwise entitled to disburse such moneys. 1963-65 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 320.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 54.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 80.

15-6-31. Transfer of administrative functions.

Effective July 1, 2008, the ministerial functions of the commissioner of administrative services or of the Department of Administrative Services relating to the payment of salaries, benefits, and expenses of superior court judges, and other state paid personnel authorized by this chapter shall be transferred to and performed by The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-6-31, enacted by Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 5/SB 396.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 9.2 repealed former Code Section 15-6-31, pertaining to contingent expense allowance, effective July 1, 1993. The former Code section was based on Ga. L.

1951, p. 78, § 1; Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 370, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 113, § 2; Ga. L. 1972, p. 1015, § 408; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8.

15-6-32. Expenses for attendance at educational programs.

Any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, the judges and senior judges of the superior courts of this state are authorized to accept and receive from funds appropriated for the operation of the superior courts to the extent not eligible for reimbursement from funds appropriated for the operation of the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education or from funds appropriated for the operation of the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education reimbursement for the actual expenses of continuing judicial education within the state and out-of-state in the same manner as members of the General Assembly in attendance at conferences and meetings. Such reimbursement, whether for education within or outside the state, shall further include any tuition fees, registration fees, or other similar expenses necessary to receive such education. All requests for attendance at educational seminars shall be submitted to the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education for prior approval. (Code 1933, § 24-2606.3, enacted by Ga. L. 1978, p. 1370, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 596, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 794, § 2; Ga. L. 1987, p. 385, § 3.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — Some of the opinions under this Code section were rendered prior to Ga. L. 1980, p. 596. Current law makes no mention of any limitation on reimbursement to five days of judicial education per year.

Cumulative grant of authority. — This provision authorizes superior court judges to accept state funds for up to five days' continuing education and cannot be construed to prohibit superior court judges from accepting reimbursement, from all sources combined, for more than five days of continuing education per year. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-28 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-32).

Meaning of term "five days annually." — Expression "five days annually"

should be construed to mean "five days in any one fiscal year," and the five-day limitation applies to any reimbursement attributable in whole or in part to state funds. In the case of reimbursements made from matched funds, the limitation would remain five days, and would not be extended to ten days; the remaining language of this section expands the authorization to cover nonstate governmental sources, and confirms the existing authorization as set forth in the Georgia Code of Judicial Conduct. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-28 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-32).

General Assembly intended that the reimbursement ceiling operate according to fixed periods. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-87.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 81. **C.J.S.** — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 80.

15-6-33. Convention for recommending rules.

The several judges of the superior courts may convene at the seat of government once each year, at such time as they or a majority of them

may appoint, for the purpose of recommending to the General Assembly the establishment of uniform rules of practice throughout the several circuits. Such rules so recommended by the convention of judges shall not become operative and of force and effect until enacted into law by the General Assembly. (Laws 1821, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 460; Code 1863, § 3170; Code 1868, § 3181; Code 1873, § 3246; Code 1882, § 3246; Civil Code 1895, § 4332; Civil Code 1910, § 4861; Code 1933, § 24-2628; Ga. L. 1937, p. 464, § 1.)

Cross references. — Administration of the judicial system and adoption of uniform court rules, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IX, Para. I.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Limitation on powers of judges to sit in convention. — Any and all rights, powers, and authority of judges of the superior courts to sit in convention and as a convention of judges to establish "uniform rules of practice throughout the several circuits" could be no greater than was conferred by the statute authorizing such a convention and defining its powers. *Jones v. Boykin*, 185 Ga. 606, 196 S.E. 900 (1938).

Each judge should conform to the rules, whether the rules meet with the judge's approval or not. *Wilson v. State*, 33 Ga. 207 (1862).

Any action by convention cannot be taken or construed as orders of court. *Jones v. Boykin*, 185 Ga. 606, 196 S.E. 900 (1938).

Judges may amend rules the judges have established. *Snipes v. Parker*, 98 Ga. 522, 25 S.E. 580 (1896).

Construction placed upon rules by superior court is conclusive, unless clearly erroneous and injustice will result. *Roberts v. Kuhrt*, 119 Ga. 704, 46 S.E. 856 (1904); *Frost v. Pennington*, 6 Ga. App. 298, 65 S.E. 41 (1909).

Bar admission rules. — Rules governing qualifications for admission to the bar cannot be accounted as rule of practice in superior court. *Jones v. Boykin*, 185 Ga. 606, 196 S.E. 900 (1938) (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 19, T. 15).

Cited in *Barfield v. State*, 89 Ga. App. 204, 79 S.E.2d 68 (1953).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 48 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 178.

15-6-34. Creation of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia; composition.

(a) There is created a superior court judges' council to be known as "The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia." The council shall be composed of the judges, senior judges, and judges emeriti of the superior courts of this state. The council is authorized to organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws. The officers of said council shall consist of a president, a president-elect, a secretary-treasurer, and an executive committee composed of the administrative judges of the ten judicial administrative districts.

(b) It shall be the purpose of The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia to effectuate the constitutional and statutory responsibilities conferred upon it by law and to further the improvement of the superior courts and the administration of justice.

(c) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources. (Code 1981, § 15-6-34, enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 1130, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Escareno v. Carl Nolte Sohne GmbH & Co., 77 F.3d 407 (11th Cir. 1996).

15-6-35. Selection of bailiffs by sheriff; appointment of additional bailiffs.

The sheriff shall have the right to select such bailiffs, with the approval of the court, as may be necessary to transact properly the business thereof. Whenever the public interests require it, the judge shall have the power to appoint such additional bailiffs as the judge deems necessary. (Code 1981, § 15-6-35, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1389, § 1.)

Cross references. — Oath of bailiff bailiffs on duty in the superior courts, attending grand jury, § 15-12-69. Oath of § 15-12-140.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Sheffield v. State, 270 Ga. App. 576, 607 S.E.2d 205 (2004).

15-6-36. Notice of student's felony conviction to school superintendent.

(a) For the purposes of this Code section, "conviction" means any felony conviction of a person who is at least 17 years of age.

(b) Within 30 days of any proceeding ending in a conviction, the superior court shall provide written notice of the conviction to the school superintendent or the school superintendent's designee of the school in which the convicted defendant was enrolled, or, if the information is known, of the school in which the convicted defendant plans to be enrolled at a future date. Such notice shall include the specific criminal offense for which the defendant was convicted. A local school system to which such a convicted defendant is assigned may request further information from the court's file. (Code 1981, § 15-6-36, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1436, § 2.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, p. 1436, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'School Safety Act'."

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the enactment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 155 (1997).

ARTICLE 2

CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURTS

Cross references. — Reimbursement to counties for habeas corpus costs, § 9-14-53.

amendments and enactments of Code sections in this article, see 12 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 89 (1995).

Law reviews. — For note on 1995

15-6-50. Clerk's term of office; qualifications; training requirements; appointment of clerk pro tempore during training.

(a) The clerks of superior courts shall be elected for a term of four years.

(b)(1) No person shall be eligible to offer for election to or hold the office of clerk of the superior court unless he:

(A) Is a citizen of the United States;

(B) Is a resident of the county in which he seeks the office of clerk of the superior court for at least two years prior to his qualifying for the election to the office;

(C) Is a registered voter;

(D) Has attained the age of 25 years prior to the date of qualifying for election to the office. This subparagraph shall not apply to any person serving as a clerk of the superior court on July 1, 1981;

(E) Has obtained a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent; and

(F) Has not been convicted of a felony offense or any offense involving moral turpitude contrary to the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(2) Each person offering his candidacy for the office of clerk of the superior court shall file an affidavit with the officer before whom such person has qualified to seek the office of clerk of the superior court prior to or at the time for qualifying, which affidavit shall affirm that he meets all of the qualifications required pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(c)(1) Any person who is elected or appointed as a clerk of the superior court after July 1, 1981, but before January 1, 2000, and who

was not serving as a clerk of the superior court on July 1, 1981, shall satisfactorily complete 40 hours of training in the performance of his or her duties and shall file a certificate of training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the judge of the probate court of the county in which he or she serves within one year from the date of his or her election or appointment in order to become a certified clerk of the superior court. On and after July 1, 1998, each person who is elected or appointed as a clerk of the superior court shall also enter upon the minutes of the superior court in which he or she holds office a copy of the certificate of training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia. Any person subject to the provisions of this paragraph who does not satisfactorily complete the training required by this paragraph or who does not file a certificate of training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the judge of the probate court and enter a certificate of training into the minutes of the superior court within the time period required shall become a certified clerk of the superior court upon completion of the requirements at any later time. For each year the training requirements required by this paragraph are not completed and the certificate is not placed on file, the clerk of the superior court will not receive credit for that year of service for determining eligibility for retirement under the Superior Court Clerks' Retirement Fund of Georgia.

(2) Any person elected or appointed clerk of the superior court of any county of this state on or after January 1, 2000, shall satisfactorily complete 40 hours of continuing judicial education prior to taking office and assuming the duties and responsibilities of his or her office. The clerk of superior court shall file a certificate of training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the probate court and shall enter the certificate on the minutes of the superior court in the county in which he or she holds office. Upon completing such 40 hour curriculum, the clerk shall become a certified clerk of the superior court. The training requirements of this paragraph shall not apply to persons subject to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection. On and after July 1, 1998, the curriculum for all training programs required by this paragraph and paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be approved by the Superior Court Clerks Training Council.

(3) Effective July 1, 1983, after the initial year of training as required in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, each clerk of the superior court shall complete 15 hours of additional training per annum during each year in which he or she serves as a clerk of the superior court and shall file a certificate of additional training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the judge of the probate court in his or her county. On and after July 1,

1998, the certificate of training shall be entered upon the minutes of the superior court in which the clerk of the superior court holds office. For each year the training requirements of this paragraph are not completed and the certificate is not filed as required by this paragraph, the clerk of the superior court will not receive credit for that year of service for determining eligibility for retirement under the Superior Court Clerks' Retirement Fund of Georgia; provided, however, that, if a clerk fails to take the required training in any given year, he or she may, upon written notice to the Superior Court Clerks Training Council, make up such deficiency in the next succeeding year. In such event, the clerk shall file the appropriate certificate of additional training in the manner provided in this paragraph.

(4) A clerk of the superior court may appoint an employee of his or her office as clerk pro tempore for a period not exceeding five days per year in order for the clerk to attend training authorized or required by this subsection or by any other Code section. If any clerk, because of a lack of personnel in his or her office, is unable to appoint an employee of such office as clerk pro tempore for this purpose, then the judge of the probate court shall serve as clerk pro tempore for such period. The appointment of clerk pro tempore shall be approved by the judge of the superior court and recorded in the minutes of the court.

(5) All reasonable expenses of training authorized or required by this subsection, including any tuition which may be fixed by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia, shall be paid by the clerk taking the training but shall be reimbursed from county funds by the county governing authority.

(6) The failure to file the certificate required by this subsection or the failure to complete the judicial education required by this subsection shall not invalidate any act or actions taken by the clerk. (Laws 1794, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Code 1863, § 249; Code 1868, § 243; Code 1873, § 255; Code 1882, § 255; Civil Code 1895, § 4347; Civil Code 1910, § 4878; Code 1933, § 24-2701; Ga. L. 1981, p. 921, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1983, p. 1306, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 213, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1989, p. 1091, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 6.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, "Institute" was substituted for "institute" near the end of the second sentence in paragraph (c)(1).

Law reviews. — For article surveying legislative and judicial developments in Georgia local government law for 1978-79, see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 155 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Breach of duty. — Trial court erred in granting summary judgment in favor of a former clerk and a deputy clerk in an inmate's action alleging that the clerks

breached the clerks' duty to notify the department of corrections of the inmate's amended sentence as required by O.C.G.A. § 42-5-50(a) because the court of appeals previously ruled in the case that the clerks were not entitled to official immunity in the clerks' individual capacities for failing to perform the ministerial act of communicating the inmate's sen-

tence to the DOC, and nothing in the record following remand changed that ruling; § 42-5-50(a) is imperative, and the statute's performance is neither discretionary nor dependent upon a direction from the parties at interest. *McGee v. Hicks*, 303 Ga. App. 130, 693 S.E.2d 130 (2010), *aff'd*, 289 Ga. 573, 713 S.E.2d 841 (2011).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Annual training requirements as set by the 1983 amendment apply to all superior court clerks and not just those

who took office after July 1, 1981. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-18.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 6.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 331.

15-6-50.1. Superior Court Clerks Training Council.

(a) The Superior Court Clerks Training Council is established. The council shall consist of nine voting members and three nonvoting members and shall be composed as follows:

(1) Nine voting members shall be elected to terms of four years by the members of the Superior Court Clerks Association of Georgia or its successor organization; and

(2) Three nonvoting members shall be judges of the superior courts appointed to terms of four years by the Judicial Council of Georgia.

Membership on the training council does not constitute public office, and no member shall be disqualified from holding public office by reason of his or her membership.

(b) The business of the training council shall be conducted in the following manner:

(1) The training council shall hold an annual meeting promptly after the appointment of its members and shall elect from among its voting members a chairperson, a vice chairperson, and a secretary-treasurer who shall serve until the first meeting in the succeeding year. Thereafter, the chairperson, the vice chairperson, and the secretary-treasurer shall be elected at the first meeting of each calendar year;

(2) Five voting members of the training council shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; and

(3) The training council shall maintain minutes of its meetings and such other records as it deems necessary.

(c) The members of the training council shall receive no salary but shall be reimbursed for mileage incurred in the performance of their functions in accordance with state travel regulations if sufficient funds are appropriated by the state or accrue from contributions to the training council.

(d) The training council is vested with the following functions and authority:

(1) To meet at such times and places as it may deem necessary;

(2) To recommend to the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia the curriculum, including the methods of instruction, composing the basic certification course for new clerks of superior courts and to approve such curriculum adopted by the institute;

(3) To recommend to the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia the curriculum for the annual recertification training authorized for clerks of superior courts by Code Section 15-6-50 and to approve such curriculum adopted by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia; and

(4) To do any and all things necessary or convenient to enable it to perform wholly and adequately its duties and to exercise the power granted to it. (Code 1933, § 24-2701.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1981, p. 921, § 3; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 520, § 1.)

15-6-50.2. Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia.

(a) There is created a superior court clerks' council to be known as "The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia." The council shall be composed of the clerks of the superior courts of this state. The council is authorized to organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws.

(b) It shall be the purpose of the council to effectuate the constitutional and statutory responsibilities conferred upon it by law, to further the improvement of the superior courts and the administration of justice, to assist the superior court clerks throughout the state in the execution of their duties, and to promote and assist in the training of superior court clerks.

(c) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources.

(d) The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia shall be a legal entity and an agency of the State of Georgia; shall have perpetual existence; may contract; may own property; may accept funds, grants, and gifts from any public or private source for use in defraying the expenses of the council; may adopt and use an official seal; may establish a principal office; may employ such administrative or clerical personnel as may be necessary and appropriate to fulfill its necessary duties; shall establish, maintain, and revise the state-wide master jury list as provided in Chapter 12 of this title; shall distribute to the board of jury commissioners of each county the county master jury list as provided in Chapter 12 of this title; and shall have other powers, privileges, and duties as may be reasonable and necessary for the proper fulfillment of its purposes and duties.

(e) Notwithstanding any other law, a member of the council shall not be ineligible to hold the office of clerk of a superior court by virtue of his or her position as a member of the council or its executive committee. (Code 1981, § 15-6-50.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 162, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-2/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, inserted “shall establish, maintain, and revise the state-wide master jury list as provided in Chapter 12 of this title; shall distribute to the board of jury commissioners of each county the county master jury list as provided in Chapter 12 of this title;” in subsection (d).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

15-6-51. Eligibility to serve as municipal, state, or other court clerk.

The clerk of superior court shall be eligible to hold the office of clerk of the municipal, state, or other court in the counties of their residence, on taking the oath and giving bond and security as prescribed by law. (Ga. L. 1893, p. 106, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4349; Civil Code 1910, § 4880; Code 1933, § 24-2703; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-11; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-3/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “The clerk of superior court” for “Clerks of the superior courts” at

the beginning and substituted “municipal, state, or other” for “city or state” near the middle.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 8.

15-6-52. Practice of law restricted.

The clerks of the superior courts are prohibited from practicing law in their own or another's name, as a partner or otherwise, in any court except in their own case. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Code 1863, § 250; Code 1868, § 244; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 23, § 1; Code 1873, § 256; Code 1882, § 256; Civil Code 1895, § 4348; Civil Code 1910, § 4879; Code 1933, § 24-2702.)

Cross references. — Regulation of practice of law generally, § 15-19-50 et seq. legislative and judicial developments in Georgia local government law for 1978-79, see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 155 (1979).

Law reviews. — For article surveying

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

This Code section does not apply to county court clerks. Blount v. Wells, 55 Ga. 282 (1875) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-52).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 20 et seq.

15-6-53. Appointment of clerk; actions by interim clerk; special elections.

(a) In any county in which a chief deputy clerk has been appointed pursuant to Code Section 15-6-59, the chief deputy clerk shall become the clerk of superior court if the clerk of superior court dies, resigns, is removed from office pursuant to the provisions of Code Section 45-2-1, or otherwise vacates office. The chief deputy clerk shall hold office for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor, provided that more than two years of the clerk's term of office have expired at the time the clerk vacates office. If more than two years of the clerk's term of office have not expired at the time the clerk vacates office, a special election shall be held, as provided in subsection (c) of Code Section 21-2-540, at least 120 days but no later than 365 days after the date the vacancy occurred. The person elected on such date shall hold office for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor. The returns of the election shall be made to the Governor, who shall immediately commission the person elected clerk.

(b)(1) In any county in which a chief deputy clerk has not been appointed pursuant to Code Section 15-6-59, the probate judge shall immediately appoint a qualified person to serve as the interim clerk of superior court when the clerk vacates office for any reason. Such interim clerk shall serve in such capacity until the vacancy is filled

pursuant to the provisions of this subsection; provided, however, that the interim clerk shall not serve more than one year. Any act done by the interim clerk during such period that the clerk could have done shall be valid.

(2) When a vacancy is filled pursuant to paragraph (1) of this Code section and it is more than six months from the date when the clerk vacated office until the next general election is held, the election superintendent for the county shall call a special election to fill the vacancy, as provided in subsection (c) of Code Section 21-2-540, and such official shall give notice in one or more of the public newspapers of the county, if any, at the courthouse, and at three or more of the most public places of the county at least 30 days prior to the date of election. Such special election shall be held at least 120 days but no later than 365 days after the date the vacancy occurred. The person elected on such date shall hold office for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor. The returns of the election shall be made to the Governor, who shall immediately commission the person elected clerk. (Laws 1842, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 216; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 28, § 1; Code 1863, §§ 257, 258; Code 1868, §§ 251, 252; Code 1873, §§ 263, 264; Code 1882, §§ 263, 264; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4356, 4357; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4887, 4888; Code 1933, §§ 24-2710, 24-2711; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-4/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, rewrote this Code section.

Cross references. — Vacancies in public office generally, § 45-5-1 et seq.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions under former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-54 and 15-6-56, as amended, which were subsequently repealed but were succeeded by provisions in this Code section, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Commencement and termination of six months period. — Six months provision refers to period of time starting from when election can be held and ending with date existing term expires; when the election could be held would be determined by the provisions of the election laws (Title 21); if there is not more than six months time between the date when the election can be held and when the present time expires, then there is no need for a special election. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 70-71 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-54).

When probate judge may act as clerk. — Judge of the probate court cannot legally hold the office of superior court clerk; however, if a vacancy occurs at a time other than during the term of the superior court and the vacancy results from an emergency and the probate judge cannot otherwise fill the vacancy in the manner allowed by statute, the judge may act as clerk. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-42 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-54).

Appointment for "chief deputy clerk." — Vacancies in offices of tax commissioner, tax receiver, tax collector, sheriff, treasurer, and coroner are, pursuant to former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-54, to be filled by appointment of an interim officer by the judge of the probate court wherein the vacancy occurs until a special election can be held according to former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56(a), unless local law specifically

creates the position of "chief deputy clerk" for any such office, in which case, O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56(c) shall apply. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 81-87 (decided prior to 1982 amendment to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56 and under former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-54 and 15-6-56).

Special election and special primary. — If vacancy occurs after qualification deadline but before 30 days (now 60 days) prior to general election, then a special election and, time permitting, a special primary must be held. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. 82-59 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56).

Reasonable time to hold election. — Election to fill vacancy must be called within reasonable period of time after

vacancy occurs. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 75 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56).

Appointment for "chief deputy clerk." — Vacancies in offices of tax commissioner, tax receiver, tax collector, sheriff, treasurer, and coroner are, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-54, to be filled by appointment of an interim officer by the judge of the probate court wherein the vacancy occurs, until a special election can be held according to subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56, unless local law specifically creates the position of "chief deputy clerk" for any such office, in which case, subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-56 shall apply. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 81-87, (decided prior to 1982 amendment).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 7.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 331.

15-6-54. Appointment by probate judge pending filling of vacancy; duration of appointment.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-5/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Laws 1826, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 213; Code 1863, §§ 254, 256; Code 1868, §§ 248, 250; Code 1873,

§§ 260, 262; Code 1882, §§ 260, 262; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4353, 4355; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4884, 4886; Code 1933, §§ 24-2707, 24-2709.

15-6-55. Emergency service by probate court judge; appointment of interim deputy clerk.

(a) If as a result of any sudden emergency there is a vacancy in the office of clerk of superior court, and a person who meets the qualifications for a clerk of superior court as set forth in Code Section 15-6-50 cannot immediately fill the vacancy pursuant to Code Section 15-6-53, the judge of the probate court shall act as clerk of superior court for a period not to exceed 120 days. Any act done by the probate judge during such period that the clerk could have done shall be valid.

(b) If there is a temporary absence of the clerk of superior court for any reason not specified in Code Section 15-6-53 or if the clerk of superior court for any reason does not act as clerk at the time provided by law for holding a term of the superior courts and there is no chief deputy clerk to perform such duties, notwithstanding local law, the judges of the superior court of the judicial circuit by a majority vote

shall appoint an interim deputy clerk who shall hold the office of clerk during the term of court and for ten days thereafter. If a majority of the judges do not agree to the selection of the interim deputy clerk, the chief judge of the superior court shall select the interim deputy clerk. Any act which the chief deputy clerk or the appointed clerk does during such time which the clerk could have done shall be valid. (Laws 1826, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 213; Code 1863, § 255; Code 1868, p. 249; Code 1873, § 261; Code 1882, § 261; Civil Code 1895, § 4354; Civil Code 1910, § 4885; Code 1933, § 24-2708; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-6/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, designated the existing provisions as subsection (a); in subsection (a), substituted the present provisions of the first sentence for the former which read: "If from any sudden emergency there is a

vacancy, and a proper person cannot immediately be appointed, the judge of the probate court or his clerk shall act as clerk of the superior court.", and added the second sentence; and added subsection (b).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

When probate judge may act as clerk. — Judge of the probate court cannot legally hold the office of superior court clerk; however, if a vacancy occurs at a time other than during the term of the superior court and the vacancy results

from an emergency and the probate judge cannot otherwise fill the vacancy in the manner allowed by statute, the judge may act as clerk. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-42.

15-6-56. Election to fill vacancy; term of office; filling of vacancies in counties with chief deputy clerk.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-7/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Laws 1826, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 212; Code 1863, §§ 251, 252; Code 1868, §§ 245, 246; Code 1873, §§ 257, 258; Code 1882, §§ 257, 258; Civil

Code 1895, §§ 4350, 4351; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4881, 4882; Code 1933, §§ 24-2704, 24-2705; Ga. L. 1981, p. 733, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 877, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 364, § 1.

15-6-57. Election to break tie.

Should any two or more candidates at an election to fill a vacancy in the office of superior court clerk, or at a regular election, have the highest and an equal number of votes, the judge of the probate court shall set a date and advertise another election in the manner prescribed in Code Section 15-6-53 and shall do so until a choice is made. (Laws 1826, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 213; Code 1863, § 253; Code 1868, § 247; Code 1873, § 259; Code 1882, § 259; Civil Code 1895, § 4352; Civil Code 1910, § 4883; Code 1933, § 24-2706; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-3/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Code Section 15-6-53” for “Code Section 15-6-56” near the end of this Code section.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 7. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 331.

15-6-58. Oath of office.

(a) The clerks of superior courts, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, whether appointed, elected, or acting by operation of law besides the oath required of all civil officers, must take and subscribe to the following oath:

“I do swear or affirm that I will truly and faithfully enter and record all the orders, decrees, judgments, and other proceedings of the Superior Court of the County of _____, and all other matters and things which I am required by law to record; and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge and perform all the duties required of me, to the best of my understanding. So help me God.”

(b) When the oath is taken by the judges of the probate courts or their deputies acting in a certain contingency as clerks of the superior court, they may take it before any person authorized to administer an oath and may enter it on the minutes of the superior court. (Laws 1799, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 573; Code 1863, § 259; Code 1868, § 253; Code 1873, § 265; Code 1882, § 265; Civil Code 1895, § 4358; Civil Code 1910, § 4889; Code 1933, § 24-2712; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-8/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), deleted “the” preceding “superior courts,” near the beginning and, in the first sentence of the oath inserted “or affirm” and substituted “I am required by law to record” for “by law ought by me to be recorded” in the middle.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 3. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 330.

15-6-59. Bond; appointment of deputies.

(a) The clerk of each of the superior courts shall execute bond in the sum of \$150,000.00, which amount may be increased in any county by local Act or by an ordinance or resolution of the governing authority.

(b) The clerks of superior courts shall have the power to appoint a deputy or deputies and, upon making such appointment, shall require from such deputies a bond with good security. The deputies shall take

the same oaths as the clerks do before entering upon the discharge of their duties. The oath shall be administered by the clerk of superior court and recorded on the minutes of the superior court. Powers and duties of deputy clerks shall be the same as those of the clerks, as long as their principals continue in office and not longer, for faithful performance of which they and their securities shall be bound. The clerks of superior courts shall also have the authority to appoint one of their deputies as chief deputy clerk. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 573; Laws 1817, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 206; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 78, § 1; Code 1863, § 260; Code 1868, §§ 254, 255; Code 1873, § 266; Code 1882, § 266; Civil Code 1895, § 4359; Civil Code 1910, § 4890; Code 1933, § 24-2713; Ga. L. 1941, p. 374, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 419, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 923, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 733, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-9/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), substituted "clerk of each of the superior courts" for "clerks of the superior courts, except those appointed by a judge of the superior court and those becoming clerk by operation of law," substituted "\$150,000.00" for "\$25,000.00" in the middle, and added "or by an ordinance or resolution of the governing authority" at the end; and, in subsection (b), in the first sentence, deleted "the" preceding "superior courts", substi-

tuted "upon making such appointment, shall" for "may" and substituted "such deputies" for "him or them", added the third sentence, substituted "Powers and duties of deputy clerks" for "Their powers and duties" in the fourth sentence, and, in the last sentence, deleted "the" preceding "superior courts" and deleted "unless otherwise provided by local law" following "deputy clerk" at the end.

Cross references. — Official bonds generally, § 45-4-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION DEPUTY CLERKS

General Consideration

Authorizing recovery on official bond of superior court. — To authorize recovery on official bond of clerk of superior court there must be concurrence of breach of duty and of damage sustained because of breach. *Dysart v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 63 Ga. App. 432, 11 S.E.2d 363 (1940).

When liability of clerk attaches. — Clerk's liability on bond attaches once clerk accepts illegal bond dissolving garnishment. *Spain v. Clements*, 63 Ga. 786 (1879).

Liability on bond attaches once clerk negligently damages another by breach of clerk's duties. *Collins v. McDaniel & Strong*, 66 Ga. 203 (1880).

Clerk's liability on bond attaches once clerk fails to enter attachment on docket. *Stewart, Dunholter & Co. v. Sholl*, 99 Ga. 534, 26 S.E. 757 (1896).

Clerk's liability on bond attaches once clerk fails to enter materialman's claim of lien. *Neal-Blun Co. v. Rogers*, 141 Ga. 808, 82 S.E. 280 (1914).

Nonliability of clerk. — Clerk's liability does not attach for breach of duty as administrator. *McNeil v. Smith*, 55 Ga. 313 (1875).

Clerk's liability does not attach for failure to record execution when not directed by plaintiff. *Broyles v. Young*, 19 Ga. App. 294, 91 S.E. 437 (1917).

Cited in *Hendrick v. State*, 257 Ga. 17, 354 S.E.2d 433 (1987).

Deputy Clerks

Deputy clerk who fails to make oath is de facto officer. Ledbetter v. State, 2 Ga. App. 631, 58 S.E. 1106 (1907).

Deputy clerks as alter ego of clerk. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-59 effectively makes deputy clerks the alter ego of the clerk. Zellner v. Ham, 735 F. Supp. 1052 (M.D. Ga. 1990).

In a 42 U.S.C. § 1983 action, the county clerk and other defendants unsuccessfully argued that O.C.G.A. § 15-6-59 established that deputy clerks were “alter egos” of the county clerk and the position of deputy clerk is one for which patronage action is appropriate. A deputy clerk was not a policy maker nor a confidential employee, a deputy clerk’s function was largely ministerial and involved mostly tasks of processing documents, a clerk exercised little discretion in job performance, and consequently, political affiliation was not an appropriate requirement for the effective performance of the duties of a deputy clerk. Calvert v. Hicks, 510 F. Supp. 2d 1164 (N.D. Ga. 2007).

Clerk cannot confer authority orally. — Clerk cannot by oral authority confer power on another, not clerk’s deputy, to sign executions in clerk’s name during clerk’s absence. Biggers v. Winkles, 124 Ga. 990, 53 S.E. 397 (1906).

Deputy clerk may sign process. Goodwyn v. Goodwyn, 11 Ga. 178 (1852); Graves v. Warner, 26 Ga. 620 (1859).

Clerk as necessary party to traverse proceeding. — Deputy clerk, who made entry of filing attacked by traverse, is necessary party to traverse proceeding.

Swift v. Swift, 191 Ga. 129, 11 S.E.2d 660 (1940).

Termination of deputy clerk by court clerk. — Court clerk’s termination of a deputy clerk, who had advised the clerk that the deputy clerk planned to run against the clerk for the position of clerk in the upcoming election, did not violate the deputy’s free speech rights as guaranteed by the First Amendment. Zellner v. Ham, 735 F. Supp. 1052 (M.D. Ga. 1990).

Stigmatizing terminated deputy clerk. — Court clerk’s placing of a terminated deputy’s separation notice in the confidential files of the Department of Labor did not amount to “stigmatizing” the deputy so as to deprive the deputy clerk of a liberty interest without due process. Zellner v. Ham, 735 F. Supp. 1052 (M.D. Ga. 1990).

Breach of duty. — Trial court erred in granting summary judgment in favor of a former clerk and a deputy clerk in an inmate’s action alleging that they breached their duty to notify the department of corrections of the inmate’s amended sentence as required by O.C.G.A. § 42-5-50(a), because the court of appeals previously ruled in the case that the clerks were not entitled to official immunity in their individual capacities for failing to perform the ministerial act of communicating the inmate’s sentence to the DOC, and nothing in the record following remand changed that ruling; § 42-5-50(a) is imperative, and the statute’s performance is neither discretionary nor dependent upon a direction from the parties at interest. McGee v. Hicks, 303 Ga. App. 130, 693 S.E.2d 130 (2010), *aff’d*, 289 Ga. 573, 713 S.E.2d 841 (2011).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Minimum age of deputy clerk. — Since the authorization in former Code 1933, § 24-2713 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-59) for appointment of deputies makes a deputy clerk a public officer of this state under former Code 1933, § 89-101 (see O.C.G.A. § 45-2-1), a deputy clerk of the superior court must be at least 21 years of age. 1958-59 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 43.

Power of deputy clerk to appoint

notary public. — Because former Code 1933, § 24-2713 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-59) provided that the powers and duties of a deputy clerk shall be the same as those of the clerk, a deputy clerk under former Code 1933, § 71-101 (see O.C.G.A. § 45-17-1.1) may appoint a notary public in the same manner as the clerk; no other person has this authority. 1958-59 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 60.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 3, 41.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 330, 348.

15-6-60. Powers of clerks.

The clerks of the superior courts have authority:

(1) To administer oaths and take affidavits in all cases permitted by law or where such authority is not confined to some other officer;

(2) To receive the amounts of all costs due in the court of which they are clerks and to receive other sums whenever required to do so by law or by order of the judge, and not otherwise;

(3) To advertise under the same rules and restrictions as apply to sheriffs;

(4) To demand and collect in advance their fees for recording deeds, mortgages, and other instruments which are legally entitled to be recorded on the deed and mortgage records of their counties; and

(5) To exercise such other powers as are or may be conferred upon them by law. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Code 1863, § 263; Code 1868, § 257; Code 1873, § 268; Ga. L. 1875, p. 86, § 1; Code 1882, § 268; Civil Code 1895, § 4362; Civil Code 1910, § 4893; Code 1933, § 24-2720; Ga. L. 1963, p. 367, § 1.)

Cross references. — Power of clerks of superior courts to appoint notaries public, § 45-17-1.1.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duty of receiving all costs due in the court are charged to superior court clerks. *Whitsett v. Hester-Bowman Enters., Inc.*, 94 Ga. App. 78, 93 S.E.2d 788 (1956).

Clerk cannot administer attachment affidavit. *Heard v. National Bank*, 114 Ga. 291, 40 S.E. 266 (1901).

Oaths may be administered by deputy clerk. *Graves v. Warner*, 26 Ga. 620 (1859); *Ellis v. Ellis*, 134 Ga. 287, 67 S.E. 819 (1910).

Act creating city court may confer power in clerk thereof to administer oaths, and attest on affidavits as basis of an accusation. *Wright v. Davis*, 120 Ga. 670, 48 S.E. 170 (1904); *Griffin v. State*, 3 Ga. App. 476, 60 S.E. 277 (1908).

Sole compensation of clerk is salary payable by county, and the clerk is inhibited to receive to the clerk's own use any fees or perquisites of office. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Nature of deposits. — Moneys incidentally coming into the hands of the clerk from parties to cases in court are deposits for safe-keeping to meet the requirements of the orders or judgments of the court. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Clerk's speculation with deposits forbidden. — Clerk does not acquire authority to substitute for the court a different depository, or to speculate by putting the money out at interest, thereby taking risk of a loss. If the clerk does so, and

collects interest under color of the clerk's office, such interest should be regarded merely as enlargement of the original deposits, and not for the clerk's individual enrichment. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Failure to charge sufficient costs not to affect rights of parties. — In cases where the clerks are on a salary basis and the costs belong to the county, failure to charge sufficient costs would be a matter between the clerk and the county, and might subject the clerk to a contempt proceeding, but would not affect the rights of parties litigant. *Whitsett v. Hester-Bowman Enters., Inc.*, 94 Ga. App. 78, 93 S.E.2d 788 (1956).

Dormancy not prevented by entry of clerk. — Mere entry by a clerk upon an execution acknowledging that the clerk received the cost due thereon will not suffice to relieve from dormancy the judgment upon which the execution was

based. *Lewis v. Smith*, 99 Ga. 603, 27 S.E. 162 (1896).

Employment of counsel. — General Assembly has not expressly granted clerks of superior court the power to hire attorneys, and there is no legislative grant of power from which it is necessarily implied that clerks have the power to contract for the services of an attorney. *Stephenson v. Board of Comm'rs*, 261 Ga. 399, 405 S.E.2d 488 (1991).

County governing authority's employment of counsel to represent a superior court clerk did not violate Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. II, Para. I(c)(1) or (7), which preclude the authority from exercising any power in a manner affecting "any elective county office" or "any court or the personnel thereof." *Stephenson v. Board of Comm'rs*, 261 Ga. 399, 405 S.E.2d 488 (1991).

Cited in *Myrick v. Dixon*, 37 Ga. App. 536, 140 S.E. 920 (1927).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Records of amounts due Peace Officers Annuity and Benefit Fund will

normally be kept by clerk of court. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-85.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 18, 20 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 334, 338 et seq.

15-6-61. Duties of clerks generally; computerized record-keeping system; printed copies of the grantor and grantee indices.

(a) It is the duty of a clerk of superior court:

(1) To keep the clerk's office and all things belonging thereto at the county site and at the courthouse or at such other place or places as authorized by law;

(2) To attend to the needs of the court through the performance of the duties of the clerk required and enumerated by law, or as defined in court order, or rules;

(3) To issue and sign every summons, writ, execution, process, order, or other paper under authority of the court and attach seals thereto when necessary. The clerk shall be authorized to issue and sign under authority of the court any order to show cause in any

pending litigation and any other order in the nature of a rule nisi, where no injunctive or extraordinary relief is granted;

(4) To keep in the clerk's office the following:

(A) An automated civil case management system which shall contain separate case number entries for all civil actions filed in the office of the clerk, including complaints, proceedings, Uniform Interstate Family Support Act actions, domestic relations, contempt actions, motions and modifications on closed civil actions, and all other actions civil in nature except adoptions;

(B) An automated criminal case management system which shall contain a summary record of all criminal indictments in which true bills are rendered and all criminal accusations filed in the office of clerk of superior court. The criminal case management system shall contain entries of other matters of a criminal nature filed with the clerk, including quasi-civil proceedings and entries of cases which are ordered dead docketed at the discretion of the presiding judge and which shall be called only at the judge's pleasure. When a case is thus dead docketed, all witnesses who may have been subpoenaed therein shall be released from further attendance until resubpoenaed; and

(C) A docket, file, series of files, book or series of books, microfilm records, or electronic data base for recording all deeds, liens, executions, lis pendens, maps and plats, and all other documents concerning or evidencing title to real or personal property. When any other law of this state refers to a general execution docket, lis pendens docket, or attachment docket, such other law shall be deemed to refer to the docket or other record or records provided for in this subparagraph, regardless of the format used to store such docket;

(5) To keep all the books, papers, dockets, and records belonging to the office with care and security and to keep the papers filed, arranged, numbered, and labeled, so as to be of easy reference;

(6) To keep at the clerk's office all publications of the laws of the United States furnished by the state and all publications of the laws and journals of this state, all statute laws and digests, this Code, which shall be paid for from county or law library funds, the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals reports, and all other law books or other public documents distributed to the clerk, for the public's convenience; provided, however, that the clerk may consent that these publications be maintained in the public law library;

(7) To procure a substantial seal of office with the name of the court and the county inscribed thereon;

(8) To make out and deliver to any applicant, upon payment to the clerk of legal fees, a correct transcript, properly certified, of any minute, record, or file of the clerk's office except for such records or documents which are, by provision of law, not to be released;

(9) Upon payment of legal fees to the clerk, to make out a transcript of the record of each case to be considered by the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals and a duplicate thereof numbered in exact accordance with the numbering of the pages of the original transcript of the record to be transmitted to the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals;

(10) To make a notation on all conveyances of real or personal property, including liens, of the date and time they were recorded, which shall be evidence of the facts stated. All liens or conveyances presented to the clerk for filing shall be on 8 1/2 inch by 11 inch or 8 1/2 inch by 14 inch paper or the digital equivalent and shall have a three-inch margin at the top to allow space for the clerk's notation required by this paragraph. The clerk shall not record any instrument or document conveying real or personal property, including liens, that is not prepared as required by this paragraph. The notation required by this paragraph may be made by the clerk or the clerk's deputy or employee by written signature, facsimile signature, mechanical printing, or electronic signature or stamp;

(11) To attest deeds and other written instruments for registration;

(12) To administer all oaths required by the court or that may otherwise be required by law and to record all oaths required by law;

(13) To transmit to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority or its designated agent within 24 hours of filing of any financing statement, amendment to a financing statement, assignment of a financing statement, continuation statement, termination statement, or release of collateral, by facsimile or other electronic means, such information and in such form and manner as may be required by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority, for the purpose of including such information in the central indexing system administered by such authority; provided, however, that weekends and holidays shall not be included in the calculation of the 24 hour period;

(14) To remit to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority a portion of all fees collected with respect to the filings of financing statements, amendments to financing statements, assignments of financing statements, continuation statements, termination statements, releases of collateral, or any other documents related to personal property and included in the central index, in accordance with the rules and regulations of such authority regarding the

amount and payment of such fees; provided, however, that such fees shall be remitted to the authority not later than the tenth day of the month following the collection of such fees, and the clerk shall not be required to remit such fees more often than once a week;

(15) To participate in the state-wide uniform automated information system for real and personal property records, as provided for by Code Sections 15-6-97 and 15-6-98, and any network established by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority relating to the transmission and retrieval of electronic information concerning real estate and personal property data for any such information systems established by such authority so as to provide for public access to real estate and personal property information, including liens filed pursuant to Code Section 44-2-2 and maps and plats. Each clerk of superior court shall provide to the authority or its designated agent in accordance with the rules and regulations of the authority such real estate information concerning or evidencing title to real property and such personal property information or access to such information which is of record in the office of clerk of superior court and which is necessary to establish and maintain the information system, including information filed pursuant to Code Section 44-2-2 and maps and plats. Each clerk of superior court shall provide and transmit real estate and personal property information filed in the office of clerk of superior court, including information required by Code Section 44-2-2 and maps and plats, to the authority for testing and operation of the information system at such times and in such form as prescribed by the authority;

(16) To participate in any network established by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority relating to the transmission and retrieval of electronic information concerning carbon sequestration results and related transactions for any such information systems established by such authority for purposes of the carbon sequestration registry established pursuant to Article 5 of Chapter 6 of Title 12, so as to provide for public access to carbon sequestration registry information. Each clerk of superior court shall provide to the authority or its designated agent in accordance with the rules and regulations of the authority such information evidencing carbon sequestration results and related transactions and access to such information which is of record in the office of clerk of superior court and which is necessary for purposes of the carbon sequestration registry. Each clerk of superior court shall provide and transmit carbon sequestration results and related transaction information filed in the office of clerk of superior court to the authority for testing and operation of the electronic information system for the carbon sequestration registry at such times and in such form as prescribed by the authority. Each clerk shall charge and collect such fees as may

be established by the Georgia Superior Courts Clerks' Cooperative Authority, which shall be paid into the county treasury less and except any sums as are otherwise directed to be paid to the authority, all in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the authority pursuant to Code Section 15-6-97.2;

(17) To file and transmit all civil case filing and disposition forms required to be filed pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-3 and subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-58;

(18)(A) To transmit to the Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority within 30 days of filing the civil case filing and disposition forms prescribed in Code Section 9-11-133.

(B) To electronically collect and transmit to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority all data elements required in subsection (g) of Code Section 35-3-36 in a form and format required by the Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority and The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia. The data transmitted to the authority pursuant to this Code section shall be transmitted to the Georgia Crime Information Center in satisfaction of the clerk's duties under subsection (g) of Code Section 35-3-36 and to the Georgia Courts Automation Commission which shall provide the data to the Administrative Office of the Courts for use of the state judicial branch. Public access to said data shall remain the responsibility of the Georgia Crime Information Center. No release of collected data shall be made by or through the authority;

(19) To participate in agreements, contracts, and networks necessary or convenient for the performance of duties required by law;

(20) To perform such other duties required by law or as necessarily appertain to the office of clerk of superior court; and

(21) To keep an automated, computer based jury management system that facilitates the maintenance of the county master jury list pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 12 of this title unless this duty is delegated to a jury clerk as provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-12-11 or subsection (b) of Code Section 15-12-23.

(b) Nothing in this Code section shall restrict or otherwise prohibit a clerk from electing to store for computer retrieval any or all records, dockets, indices, or files; nor shall a clerk be prohibited from combining or consolidating any books, dockets, files, or indices in connection with the filing for record of papers of the kind specified in this Code section or any other law, provided that any automated or computerized record-keeping method or system shall provide for the systematic and safe preservation and retrieval of all books, dockets, records, or indices.

When the clerk of superior court elects to store for computer retrieval any or all records, the same data elements used in a manual system shall be used, and the same integrity and security maintained. Regardless of the automated or computerized system elected, each clerk shall maintain and make readily available to the public real estate grantor and grantee indices, which shall be updated regularly and prepared in compliance with paragraph (15) of subsection (a) of this Code section and Code Section 15-6-66. A clerk of superior court shall be deemed to satisfy the provisions of subsection (i) of Code Section 50-18-71 when on-site, electronic access to computerized indices of county records is provided to the public during regular business hours and in compliance with this Code section. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 573; Laws 1807, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 199; Laws 1810, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 577; Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 455; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 77, § 1; Code 1863, § 262; Code 1868, § 256; Code 1873, § 267; Code 1882, §§ 267, 4710a; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 55, § 1; Ga. L. 1889, p. 99, § 1; Ga. L. 1889, p. 106, § 1; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 208, § 1; Ga. L. 1892, p. 68, § 1; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4360, 4361; Penal Code 1895, § 797; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4891, 4892; Penal Code 1910, § 797; Code 1933, §§ 24-2714, 24-2715; Ga. L. 1939, p. 345, § 2; Ga. L. 1946, p. 726, § 1; Ga. L. 1950, p. 108, § 1; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 304, § 1; Ga. L. 1956, p. 785, § 1; Ga. L. 1960, p. 120, § 1; Ga. L. 1960, p. 196, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1962, p. 639, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 662, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 625, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 648, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1787, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 5; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1550, § 8; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1693, § 14; Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 6; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1205, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 1001, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 799, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 2004, p. 343, § 2; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-3/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-10/HB 665.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, deleted "and" from the end of paragraph (a)(18); substituted "; and" for a period at the end of paragraph (a)(19); and added paragraph (a)(20).

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in paragraph (a)(2), substituted "through" for "in" and added "required and enumerated by law, or as defined in court order, or rules" at the end; in paragraph (a)(4), deleted "dockets or books" following "following" in the introductory paragraph, deleted "the" preceding "clerk" near the end of the first sentence of subparagraph (a)(4)(B), and added ", regardless of the format used to store such docket" at the of subparagraph (a)(4)(C); in paragraph (a)(6), in the middle, inserted "which shall

be paid for from county or law library funds," substituted "the clerk" for "him", and inserted "that" near the end; deleted ", if this has not already been done" following "thereon" at the end of paragraph (a)(7); rewrote paragraph (a)(10); inserted "or that may otherwise be required by law" in the middle of paragraph (a)(12); in paragraph (a)(15), deleted "the" preceding "superior court" three times and preceding "clerk" in the last sentence; redesignated former paragraphs (a)(15.1) through (a)(20) as present paragraphs (a)(16) through (a)(21), respectively; in present paragraph (a)(16), deleted "the" preceding "superior" throughout and preceding "clerk" in the third sentence; in present subparagraph (a)(18)(B), deleted the for-

mer second sentence which read: "The electronic collection and transmission of data shall begin no later than January 1, 2002." and substituted "which shall" for "who shall" in the present second sentence; substituted "duties required by law" for "the duties provided in paragraphs (16) and (17) of this subsection" at the end of present paragraph (a)(19); in present paragraph (a)(20), deleted "as are or may be" preceding "required" and deleted "the" preceding "superior"; and, in subsection (b), substituted "real estate grantor and grantee indices, which shall be updated regularly and prepared" for "complete, printed copies of the real estate grantor and grantee indices updated regularly, prepared" in the third sentence, and added the last sentence.

Cross references. — Requirement that execution on property be entered on execution docket before money judgment will create lien against third parties without notice, § 9-12-81 et seq. Use of photostatic and photographic equipment by clerks, § 15-6-87. Duty of clerk to prepare and file list of persons who appear to be disqualified from voting by reason of conviction of crime, § 21-2-232. Delivery of absentee ballots to clerk upon conclusion of primary or election, § 21-2-390. Delivery of ballots and list of voters to clerk upon completion of election returns, § 21-2-500. Powers and duties of clerks with regard to recording of deeds and other instruments generally, § 44-2-1 et seq. Requirement that clerk make written request to Secretary of State to obtain Georgia Laws, § 45-13-22(f). Standards governing use of microforms by agencies

of state government or any of its political subdivisions, § 50-18-120 et seq.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1989, "record-keeping" was substituted for "record keeping" in subsection (b).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000, "this Code section" was substituted for "Code Section 15-6-61" near the end of subsection (b).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2001, a period was substituted for a semicolon in subparagraph (a)(17)(A), now redesignated as subparagraph (a)(18)(A), and "The Council" was substituted for "the Council" in subparagraph (a)(17)(B), now redesignated as subparagraph (a)(18)(B).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2012, "subsection (i) of Code Section 50-18-71" was substituted for "subsection (c) of Code Section 50-18-70" in the last sentence of subsection (b).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 343, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 2004 amendment becomes effective only when funds are specifically appropriated for purposes of that Act in an appropriations Act making specific reference to that Act. Funds were appropriated at the 2006 session of the General Assembly.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For note on 1993 amendment of this Code section, see 10 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 41 (1993). For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 70 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

ROLE OF CLERK

DEAD DOCKET

EVIDENCE AND ADMISSIBILITY

OTHER PERSONNEL

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — Some of the following annotations are taken from cases de-

cided prior to the 1989 amendment, which rewrote this Code section.

Execution dockets are in their essence public records. — Clerk is under

General Consideration (Cont'd)

a duty to keep dockets and to record such entries therein. In making such entries with the dates shown, the clerk is presumed as a public officer to faithfully and accurately perform the duties devolving upon the clerk by law, and being public records, these dockets are to be taken as speaking the truth and as justifying an examiner to rely on their contents, as otherwise the examiner might be misled to the examiner's injury and damage. *Pope v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 200 Ga. 69, 35 S.E.2d 899 (1945).

Appearance docket should not be dispensed with. *Rock Island Paper Mills Co. v. Todd & Rafferty*, 37 Ga. 667 (1868).

Dismissal for want of appearance improper where incorrect docket. — If a case belongs on the issue docket and is entered on the motion docket, the case should not, on the calling of the latter docket, be dismissed for want of appearance. *Harris & Bussey v. Lowe & Bro.*, 81 Ga. 676, 8 S.E. 419 (1888).

Entry on the general execution docket operates as notice under former Civil Code 1910, § 3321 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-12-81). *Merrick v. Taylor*, 14 Ga. App. 81, 80 S.E. 343 (1913).

Defect in fieri facias amount may be cured by amendment. — If a judgment for alimony is payable in installments, and more than one fieri facias has been issued, no fieri facias can lawfully include any amount which has been included in a previous fieri facias; but, if such is done, it is a defect which may be cured by amendment. *Stephens v. Stephens*, 171 Ga. 590, 156 S.E. 188 (1930).

City court clerk not authorized to issue distress warrant. — Act which establishes a city court and gives the clerk thereof the same powers as the clerk of the superior court does not authorize such clerk to issue a distress warrant. *Woolsey v. Lawshe*, 1 Ga. App. 817, 57 S.E. 1039 (1907).

Time of commencement of suit is date of filing as entered upon the petition when such filing is followed by appropriate service. *Thompson v. Thompson*, 214 Ga. 776, 107 S.E.2d 655 (1959).

No defense that process not signed by clerk when clerk is defendant. —

In an action against an individual who is the clerk of the court in which the action is filed, the individual defendant is estopped to assert as a defense that the process attached to the petition was not signed by the clerk of the court. *Jones v. Bland*, 69 Ga. App. 883, 27 S.E.2d 102 (1943).

Contracts to publish public records. — Contract between the county and a company allowing that company to obtain copies of certain public indices and records and make those copies available for a fee is not invalid as an attempt to control or expand the clerk's duties. *Price v. Fulton County Comm'n*, 170 Ga. App. 736, 318 S.E.2d 153 (1984).

Foreclosure confirmation proceeding. — Filing of a confirmation petition with the clerk of court was insufficient to meet the mandates of O.C.G.A. § 44-14-161(a). *Lanier Bank & Trust Co. v. Nix*, 221 Ga. App. 323, 471 S.E.2d 229 (1996).

Attorney for defendant cannot sign clerk's name. *Horton v. State*, 112 Ga. 27, 37 S.E. 100 (1900).

Workers' compensation case is civil case. — Every civil case of whatever nature must be entered on either the issue docket or the motion docket, and a workmen's (now workers') compensation case which has been appealed to the superior court from the State Board of Workmen's (now Workers') Compensation is a civil case. *Bryant v. Fidelity & Cas. Co.*, 114 Ga. App. 853, 152 S.E.2d 759 (1966).

Cited in *Deveney, Hood & Co. v. Burton*, 110 Ga. 56, 35 S.E. 268 (1900); *Skinner v. Stewart Plumbing Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 42, 155 S.E. 97 (1930); *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Tidwell*, 173 Ga. 499, 160 S.E. 620 (1931); *Brinson v. Georgia R.R. Bank & Trust Co.*, 45 Ga. App. 459, 165 S.E. 321 (1932); *Mize v. Harber*, 189 Ga. 737, 8 S.E.2d 1 (1940); *Chappell v. Kilgore*, 196 Ga. 591, 27 S.E.2d 89 (1943); *Georgia Sec. Co. v. Sanders*, 74 Ga. App. 295, 39 S.E.2d 570 (1946); *Godfrey v. City of Cochran*, 208 Ga. 149, 65 S.E.2d 605 (1951); *DeKalb County v. Deason*, 221 Ga. 237, 144 S.E.2d 446 (1965); *Birt v. State*, 127 Ga. App. 532, 194 S.E.2d 335 (1972); *Purvis v. Tatum*, 131 Ga. App. 116, 205 S.E.2d 75 (1974); *Jeffries v. State*, 140 Ga. App. 477, 231 S.E.2d 369 (1976); *Dozier v. Norris*, 241

Ga. 230, 244 S.E.2d 853 (1978); Duckett v. State, 158 Ga. App. 285, 279 S.E.2d 734 (1981); Orr v. Culpepper, 161 Ga. App. 801, 288 S.E.2d 898 (1982); Grimsley v. Twiggs County, 249 Ga. 632, 292 S.E.2d 675 (1982); Vanderbreggen v. Hodge, 171 Ga. App. 868, 321 S.E.2d 218 (1984); Bowen v. Ball, 215 Ga. App. 640, 451 S.E.2d 502 (1994); City of Lawrenceville v. Davis, 233 Ga. App. 1, 502 S.E.2d 794 (1998).

Role of Clerk

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in rule nisi to set aside judgment. King & Hooper v. Carey, 5 Ga. 270 (1848).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in order for defendant to answer bill in equity. Harwell v. Armstrong, 11 Ga. 328 (1852).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in order granting rule nisi. Shaw v. Watson, 52 Ga. 201 (1874).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in judgment of reversal. Sullivan, Cabot & Co. v. Rome R.R., 28 Ga. 29 (1859).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in nolle prosequi. Statham v. State, 41 Ga. 507 (1871).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in oral order adjourning court. Buchanan v. State, 118 Ga. 751, 45 S.E. 607 (1903).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in return of indictment. Sampson v. State, 124 Ga. 776, 53 S.E. 332, 4 Ann. Cas. 525 (1906).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in suggestion of death of party. Pearce v. E.M. Bruce & Co., 38 Ga. 444 (1868).

Entry on minutes by clerk is required in transcript of judgment of Supreme Court. Walker v. Dougherty, 14 Ga. 653 (1854).

Brief of evidence may be agreed upon and entered on minutes nunc pro tunc. Hardin v. Inferior Court, 10 Ga. 93 (1851); Bliss v. Stevens, 13 Ga. 403 (1853).

Brief of evidence in motions for new trial must be filed, and need not be entered on the minutes. Spears v. Smith, 7 Ga. 436 (1849); Tomlinson v. Cox, 8 Ga.

111 (1850); Powell v. Howell, 21 Ga. 214 (1857).

Order directing scire facias to issue need not be placed on minutes. McDougald v. Carey, 17 Ga. 185 (1855).

Entry on bench docket is not part of record. Johnson v. Bemis, 4 Ga. 157 (1848); Murphy v. Justices of Inferior Court, 11 Ga. 331 (1852); Skinner v. Stewart Plumbing Co., 42 Ga. App. 42, 155 S.E. 97 (1930).

No fee should be required in advance for entering a case on the motion docket. Ball v. Duncan, 30 Ga. 938 (1860).

Clerk may appoint deputy to perform the clerk's duties. Biggers v. Winkles, 124 Ga. 990, 53 S.E. 397 (1906).

Deputy clerk may attest a mortgage. Ballard v. Orr, 105 Ga. 191, 31 S.E. 554 (1898).

Clerk to number separately distinct and separate actions. — Since an action in attachment is separate and distinct from a common law action, failure to number and document the entries separately is error on the part of a clerk. Dollar v. Fred W. Amend Co., 184 Ga. 432, 191 S.E. 696 (1937).

Subpoena must be signed by clerk. Horton v. State, 112 Ga. 27, 37 S.E. 100 (1900).

Duty of clerk to sign all processes on all suits filed is ministerial solely, and it is beyond the duties or powers of the clerk to pass on the legal sufficiency of pleadings. The clerk could not be protected in the exercise of a judicial function which the clerk did not possess by virtue of the clerk's office. Jones v. Bland, 69 Ga. App. 883, 27 S.E.2d 102 (1943).

Presumption that clerk fully and properly performed duties. — Attorneys have the right to presume that a clerk of the court has fully and properly performed the clerk's official duties as to docketing a case. Dollar v. Fred W. Amend Co., 184 Ga. 432, 191 S.E. 696 (1937).

Clerk required by law to issue fieri facias for payment of alimony award on request of plaintiff; and a judgment need not be obtained from the court for that purpose. Stephens v. Stephens, 171 Ga. 590, 156 S.E. 188 (1930).

Duty of clerk for validation certificate and validated county bonds. — It

Role of Clerk (Cont'd)

is the duty of the clerk of the superior court to sign a validation certificate and attach the seal of the clerk's office to all county bonds regularly validated; the law contemplates, however, that a certification by the clerk shall speak the truth, and the clerk may not be required by a mandamus, or otherwise, to certify an instrument that does not conform to the records in the clerk's office. *Touchton v. Echols County*, 211 Ga. 85, 84 S.E.2d 81 (1954).

Presence in courtroom not required. — Duties of a superior court clerk do not require his or her presence in the courtroom nor the provision of aid to criminal defendants during trial. *Williams v. State*, 233 Ga. App. 70, 503 S.E.2d 324 (1998).

Dead Docket

Placing case on dead docket does not terminate case. — There is no language whatsoever in this section which states that the case can be reinstated at the pleasure of the court, or any other language indicating that a case is terminated in favor of the defendant when the case is placed upon the dead docket. *Courtenay v. Randolph*, 125 Ga. App. 581, 188 S.E.2d 396 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61).

Cases on dead docket still pending in court. — Since under this section no reinstatement of the case is necessary before the case can be called for trial, the case must, as a necessity, still be pending in the court. *Courtenay v. Randolph*, 125 Ga. App. 581, 188 S.E.2d 396 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61).

Placing a case upon the dead docket under this section constitutes neither a dismissal nor a termination of the prosecution in the accused's favor; such case is still pending and can be called for trial at the judge's pleasure, or the accused can make a demand for trial. *Courtenay v. Randolph*, 125 Ga. App. 581, 188 S.E.2d 396 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61).

Order placing case on dead docket not appealable. — Trial court's order placing a case on the court's dead docket was not a dismissal of the accusation from

which the state could bring an appeal. *State v. Creel*, 216 Ga. App. 394, 454 S.E.2d 804 (1995).

Court's discretion to transfer cases to dead docket may not be used in unlawful manner, for instance, to keep an indictment hanging over the head of the defendant merely to toll the running of the statute of limitations. *Underhill v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 65, 198 S.E.2d 703 (1973).

Defendant's recourse when dead docket device delays trial. — When mere lapse of time, less than that set out in the statute of limitations, is involved, and the defendant has not objected to the case being dead docketed, and has made no demand for early trial, it will take a showing of prejudice to the defendant's interests or oppressive and harassing tactics by the government to justify a finding of encroachment on the constitutional right to a speedy trial. Three such interests have been identified: (1) to prevent oppressive pretrial incarceration; (2) to minimize anxiety and concern of the accused; and (3) to limit the possibility that the defense will be impaired. *Underhill v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 65, 198 S.E.2d 703 (1973).

Evidence and Admissibility**Presumption that facts do not exist.**

— If the facts do not appear on the minutes, the legal presumption is that those facts do not exist. *Garner v. State*, 42 Ga. 203 (1871).

Unsigned entry on deed is not evidence of time it was filed. *First Nat'l Bank v. Cody*, 93 Ga. 127, 19 S.E. 831 (1894).

Clerk's execution docket is admissible as evidence. *Ross v. Davis*, 30 Ga. 823 (1860).

Fieri facias as evidence. — *Fieri facias* issuing from justice of the peace court may be admitted in evidence in claim case. *Turner v. Duncan*, 152 Ga. 54, 108 S.E. 532 (1921).

Execution dockets not affected by parole evidence. — Execution dockets come within rule that what ought to be of record must be proved by record. The record cannot be contradicted or enlarged by parole evidence. The necessary pre-

sumption arising from a record cannot be contradicted by parol evidence any more than the express words of the record itself. *Pope v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 200 Ga. 69, 35 S.E.2d 899 (1945).

Entries on execution dockets conclusive as to facts and dates. — Entries on the general execution dockets required by law to be kept by the clerk of the superior court, in the absence of a timely direct attack as to their verity, supported by proof, are conclusive as to the facts and dates recited in such public records. *Pope v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 200 Ga. 69, 35 S.E.2d 899 (1945).

In equitable proceedings evidence can impeach record. — Certain limitations upon doctrine that parol evidence inadmissible to vary or contradict record. In direct attacks upon these records, in the nature of equitable proceedings, evidence has been held admissible to impeach the record. *Pope v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 200 Ga. 69, 35 S.E.2d 899 (1945).

Incomplete record not to be certified. — This section does not contemplate that an incomplete record, or one that does not represent the whole truth, shall be certified by the clerk as being the record on file in the clerk's office. *Touchton v. Echols County*, 211 Ga. 85, 84 S.E.2d 81 (1954) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61).

Other Personnel

Process signed by assistant of city court clerk not necessarily void.

Rucker v. Tabor & Almand, 126 Ga. 132, 54 S.E. 959 (1906).

County commissioners are not authorized to employ nonofficers to copy worn and faded deed records. *Henry v. Means*, 137 Ga. 153, 72 S.E. 1021 (1911).

Employment of counsel. — General Assembly has not expressly granted clerks of superior court the power to hire attorneys, and there is no legislative grant of power from which it is necessarily implied that clerks have the power to contract for the services of an attorney. *Stephenson v. Board of Comm'rs*, 261 Ga. 399, 405 S.E.2d 488 (1991).

County governing authority's employment of counsel to represent a superior court clerk did not violate Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. II, Paras. I(c)(1) or (7), which preclude the authority from exercising any power in a manner affecting "any elective county office" or "any court or the personnel thereof." *Stephenson v. Board of Comm'rs*, 261 Ga. 399, 405 S.E.2d 488 (1991).

Authority of officers over expenditures. — County commissioners approved a budget for the office of the superior court clerk that included a miscellaneous line item for a specified amount of money for certain years; thus, the item had already been budgeted to the clerk by the commission in the exercise of the commission's authority over the clerk's budget and the decision of how to spend this money fell solely to the clerk in the exercise of the clerk's duties, not to the commission. *Griffies v. Coweta County*, 272 Ga. 506, 530 S.E.2d 718 (2000).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — Some of the following annotations are taken from opinions rendered prior to the 1989 amendment, which rewrote this Code section.

Clerk responsible for own negligence if failure to publish notice. — If the clerk fails to publish the notice pursuant to Ga. L. 1958, p. 686, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81), the clerk would be responsible for the clerk's own negligence under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2721, 24-2714, and 24-2715 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-61 and 15-6-81). 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 107.

Requirements for final recording of civil proceedings by microfilm. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2714 and 24-2715 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61), when construed with Ga. L. 1962, p. 639, § 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-87), can be interpreted to permit the final recording of civil proceedings by microfilm in lieu of in "well-bound" volumes provided proper indices and adequate equipment are maintained in addition to the necessary personnel for viewing these records. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-23.

Instruments evidencing title to real

property not kept on microfilm. — Clerks of the superior court may microfilm and keep all instruments and records in the clerks' court "excepting only instruments evidencing the title to real property." 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 70-125.

Clerk of the superior court must keep the dockets identified and described in paragraph (4) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61 either by microfilm, photographic or photo-static process, or in well-bound books, except that all instruments evidencing the title to real property, including the docket identified and described in O.C.G.A. § 44-2-2(a), and title instruments for personal property if recorded for ten years or less, must be kept and recorded in well-bound books only. For real property instruments which identify a grantor and a grantee, either a duplex index book or a cross-referenced card index system for indexing such instruments must be maintained. The clerk may use the computer services of the county in which the clerk's office is located as a supplemental means of providing access to the information contained in the dockets and indexes maintained by the clerk. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-26.

Once indictment filed, consent required to nolle prosequi. — Once an indictment or accusation has been filed, a district attorney's motion to nolle prosequi or dead docket requires consent of the court. If the trial court refuses to grant the district attorney's motion to nolle prosequi or dead docket the case, the district attorney is not thereby disqualified. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-25.

Trial judge is ultimately responsible for reducing sentence to writing, even though this duty may be delegated to another officer; in any event, the judge must sign the sentence. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-85.

Control over dead docket reposes in court as opposed to the prosecuting attorney of the court. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-70.

Pauper's affidavit. — Clerk of superior court has no discretion as to acceptance and transmittal of pauper's affidavit. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-169.

Clerks through whom documents are transmitted under O.C.G.A. § 17-7-32 have no duty to file or record the documents. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-38.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 20 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 337 et seq.

ALR. — Formality in authentication of judicial acts, 30 ALR 700.

Record of instrument which comprises or includes an interest or right that is not a proper subject of record, 3 ALR2d 577.

Omission of signature of issuing officer on civil process or summons as affecting jurisdiction of the person, 37 ALR2d 928.

15-6-62. Additional clerk duties.

(a) The clerk of superior court is required to record all the proceedings relating to any civil action or criminal case within six months after the final determination of the case. Such recording may be in well-bound books, on microfilm, or in digital format. If a clerk elects to record proceedings on microfilm or in digital format, he or she shall make available to the public a machine for reading and reproducing such microfilmed or digitally formatted records. If a clerk elects to record proceedings in digital format, the provisions of Code Section 15-6-62.1 shall apply.

(b) Every clerk of superior court shall record, microfilm, or digitally image for the purpose of permanently preserving:

- (1) Every part of the pleadings in every case;
- (2) All garnishments, affidavits, bonds, and answers thereto;
- (3) All attachment affidavits, bonds, and writs of attachment; and
- (4) All claim affidavits and bonds and all bonds given in any judicial proceeding.

The clerk shall not allow any record to be taken from his or her office before recording them as required in this Code section.

(c) Where any paper becomes lost or destroyed, a certified copy thereof from the clerk of superior court may be substituted. No fee shall be charged or collected for any such copy if the loss of the same is caused by or results from any negligence or fault of the clerk.

(d) This Code section shall not apply to cases dismissed and settled before the record is made. (Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 93, §§ 1-3; Civil Code 1895, § 4361; Civil Code 1910, § 4892; Code 1933, § 24-2715; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1117, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1787, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 1001, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-11/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted “the” preceding “superior court” in the first sentence of subsection (a); rewrote subsection (b); deleted former subsection (c) which read: “If any subsequent paper in the case is recorded, the clerk shall make a reference at the foot of the record required in this Code section, to the page where such subsequent record may be found and shall also state the case in the index to the book of record and shall enter the number of the pages on which the same is to be found.”; redesignated former subsections (d) and (f) as present subsections (c) and (d), respectively; in the first sentence of present subsection (c), deleted “so recorded” following “paper” and substituted “superior court” for “the court”; and deleted former subsection (e) which read: “(e) Any clerk who fails to discharge the duties set forth in this Code

section is subject to be fined by the presiding judge, on his own motion, for a contempt whenever the judge discovers that the clerk has failed to discharge his duties. It shall be the duty of the judges of the several superior courts to give this law specially in charge to the grand juries and to require them to inform the court whether or not the clerk has performed the duties specified as aforesaid. However, clerks shall not be punished for contempt under this Code section until after the paper or papers required to be recorded have been filed for three months.”.

Cross references. — Use of photostatic and photographic equipment by clerks, § 15-6-87. Admissibility in evidence of certified copy of paper where original is lost or destroyed, § 24-5-22. Standards governing use of microforms by agencies of state government or any of its political subdivisions, § 50-18-120 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Authority of legislature regarding form of permanent records. — General Assembly has the authority to provide that such records as are required to be kept by courts of record may be kept in any reasonable form so long as the form adopted appears to be reasonably calcu-

lated to be one which lends itself to permanency. *Crosby v. Dixie Metal Co.*, 227 Ga. 541, 181 S.E.2d 823 (1971).

There is a presumption that the clerk did the clerk's duty. *Benton v. Maddox*, 56 Ga. App. 132, 192 S.E. 316 (1937).

Actual date of filing is the date upon which the paper is handed to the clerk to be filed. *Brinson v. Georgia R.R. Bank & Trust Co.*, 45 Ga. App. 459, 165 S.E. 321 (1932).

Items consisting a record. — Record in a case consists of the declaration, process, return of service by the sheriff, and other official entries, plea, verdict, judgment, and all interlocutory orders passed by the court during the pendency of the case, and in case of a motion for an order nisi, and an order granting or refusing a new trial, together with any order passed by the court, setting it down for a hearing in vacation, or adjourning the hearing from time to time, and in case a new trial is granted, all subsequent orders passed by the court, including the final judgment. *White v. Newton Mfg. Co.*, 38 Ga. 587 (1869); *Cloer v. Vulcan Elec. Co.*, 113 Ga. App. 766, 149 S.E.2d 722 (1966).

Scope of duty of clerk to record proceedings. — Duty of the clerk of the superior court to record all the proceedings relating to the suit does not embrace the evidence given in the trial. If so, it would be necessary for the clerk in all cases to take down the oral evidence on the trial, and record it as part of the proceedings. *Cloer v. Vulcan Elec. Co.*, 113 Ga. App. 766, 149 S.E.2d 722 (1966).

Clerk's writ record not conclusive as to what the record lacks. — Clerk's writ record, although presumably correct, and possibly conclusive as against parol testimony as to what the record does contain, is not conclusive as to what the record does not contain. *Benton v. Maddox*, 56 Ga. App. 132, 192 S.E. 316 (1937).

Effect of defendant's evidence of lack of service. — If the defendant introduced the writ record which contained a copy of the petition, the process, and the judgment taken, and the record was silent as to service, defendant's testimony that defendant had not been served was not subject to objection, as being incompetent, for the reason that evidence had been introduced which tended to disprove that any entry of service had been made, to wit, the silence of the writ record. *Benton v. Maddox*, 56 Ga. App. 132, 192 S.E. 316 (1937).

Record not notice of liens. — Object of the records required by this Code section is not to give notice of liens by judgments. *Plant v. Gunn*, 7 F. 751 (S.D. Ga. 1881) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-62).

When clerk excused from recording pleadings in writ book. — Applying the maxim that when certain things are expressly required others are excluded, this section should be construed as providing that only when a case is dismissed or settled, and thereby finally terminated, and not otherwise, would the clerk be excused from recording the pleadings in the writ book. *Reeve Bros. v. Allen*, 67 Ga. App. 514, 21 S.E.2d 244 (1942) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-62).

Proceedings only stayed in city court when removal to federal court. — Under the law, and under an order removing cases to the federal court, the proceedings are only stayed in the city court. This certainly does not contemplate that the cases are dismissed or settled or finally disposed of in the city court. The situation is the same as it would have been had the cases, instead of being removed to the federal court, been taken to the Court of Appeals or the Supreme Court of this state. In the later event, on the certification and the filing of the bill of exceptions, the court in which the cases were pending would temporarily lose jurisdiction until the cases were passed on by the appellate court and remanded to the trial court. *Reeve Bros. v. Allen*, 67 Ga. App. 514, 21 S.E.2d 244 (1942).

Case not necessarily finally settled or disposed of when removed to federal court. — When a case is removed from the state court to the federal court on an order of the state court, it is not necessarily finally settled or disposed of as respects the state court. The cases may possibly afterwards be remanded by the federal court to the state court, and the cases would then resume their positions in the state court as originally filed therein together with all the pleadings. *Reeve Bros. v. Allen*, 67 Ga. App. 514, 21 S.E.2d 244 (1942).

Costs of recording cases on removal to federal court. — Requisite costs of the recording of the cases on the writ book in the city court were legally collectible by

the clerk on the removal of the cases to the federal court, notwithstanding at the time of the removal the clerk had not in fact recorded the pleadings on the writ book. This ruling applies only as respects pleadings actually filed in the city court before the court lost jurisdiction on removal to the federal court. No papers could have been legally filed in the city court after the removal of the cases and no costs of recording such papers could be exacted by the clerk. *Reeve Bros. v. Allen*, 67 Ga. App. 514, 21 S.E.2d 244 (1942).

Removing party liable for costs of filing existing pleadings. — On removal to a federal court as required by an act of Congress of a case pending in a state court, if the law requires the accrued costs in the state court to be paid, the party

removing the case is liable for the costs of placing on the writ book or docket of the state court the existing pleadings on file in the office of the clerk of the state court, notwithstanding at the time the clerk has not in fact placed such pleadings on the writ book or docket. *Reeve Bros. v. Allen*, 67 Ga. App. 514, 21 S.E.2d 244 (1942).

Cited in *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Tidwell*, 173 Ga. 499, 160 S.E. 620 (1931); *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Simmons*, 55 Ga. App. 532, 190 S.E. 610 (1937); *Mize v. Harber*, 189 Ga. 737, 8 S.E.2d 1 (1940); *DeKalb County v. Deason*, 221 Ga. 237, 144 S.E.2d 446 (1965); *Hopkins v. Harris*, 130 Ga. App. 489, 203 S.E.2d 762 (1973); *Burger v. Burgess*, 234 Ga. 388, 216 S.E.2d 294 (1975).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Purpose of this section is to preserve precise history of each case, including conclusions of law drawn by the proper officer; the proceedings which are to be recorded are the complaint, process, return of service, and other official entries, the plea and answer, the verdict, judgment, all interlocutory orders, and any motions and orders relating to new trial. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-232 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-62).

Clerk not required to record transcript in administrative law appeals. — Since the transcript of testimony and other evidence taken in administrative law cases on appeal to the superior court would not be part of the proceedings in the superior court, the clerk of the superior court is not required to record the transcript of testimony and other evidence in administrative law cases that are on appeal to the court. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-3. (But see Opinion No. U82-29, annotated below.)

Recording of workers' compensation proceedings. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-62 requires recordation of pleadings and proceedings filed during pendency of workers' compensation appeals in superior courts,

and the clerk is authorized to collect fees for such recordation pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-29.

Transcripts and other evidence introduced in case do not have to be recorded in writ record; all subsequent papers such as notice of appeal, enumeration of errors, etc., as well as the remittitur, should be recorded in the writ record. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-64.

Collection of appropriate fee for pleadings. — Clerk may collect the appropriate fee for all pleadings which have been filed and recorded prior to the dismissal of a case. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-200.

No county governing authority under duty to purchase microequipment. — Language of Ga. L. 1962, p. 639, § 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-87) was employed only to make it clear that no county governing authority was under any duty to purchase microequipment. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-23.

Clerks through whom documents are transmitted under O.C.G.A. § 17-7-32 have no duty to file or record the documents. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-38.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 20 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 337 et seq.

ALR. — Record of instrument which comprises or includes an interest or right that is not a proper subject of record, 3 ALR2d 577.

15-6-62.1. Back-up records; submission.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) “Back-up record” means a paper or microfilm copy of any record of the proceedings relating to any civil action or criminal case which a clerk of superior court is required to make pursuant to Code Section 15-6-62.

(2) “Council” means The Council of Superior Court Clerks created by Code Section 15-6-50.2.

(3) “Department” means the Georgia Department of Archives and History.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this Code section, a clerk of a superior court electing to record proceedings in digital format as provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-6-62 shall maintain back-up records and must do so in at least one of two ways: either by the clerk permanently retaining the back-up records himself or herself or by submitting the digitally formatted records to and having them permanently archived by the department as set forth in subsection (c) of this Code section.

(c) If a clerk of a superior court elects to submit the digitally formatted records to and have them permanently archived by the department pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, the clerk shall submit such records at least once every six months and in a format acceptable to the department and the council. Upon receipt, the department shall convert the digitally formatted records to microfilm and shall permanently maintain them in that format. If requested by the clerk of a superior court, the department shall make a copy of these microfilm records available for purchase by the clerk at a fee not to exceed the cost of producing the copies.

(d) If at any time the department certifies to the council that the department is not capable of creating the microfilm records from the digitally formatted records and permanently maintaining them as set forth in this Code section, then a clerk of superior court shall permanently maintain the back-up records himself or herself and shall continue to do so until the department certifies that it is capable of creating and permanently maintaining them. (Code 1981, § 15-6-62.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 1001, § 3.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2001, “The Council” was substituted for “the Council” in paragraph (a)(2).

15-6-63. Obtaining of names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer.

(a) The clerk of the superior court, prior to recordation of any deed which has the effect of transferring title, shall obtain the name and address of the grantor(s) and the grantee(s) either in the deed or on the real estate transfer tax declaration form.

(b) The failure of the clerk to obtain the name and address as required in subsection (a) of this Code section shall in no way affect the title to the real estate involved, the marketability of title, or the notice intent of the recorded deed. (Ga. L. 1978, p. 1654, § 1.)

Cross references. — Recording and registration of deeds and other instruments generally, § 44-2-1 et seq.

15-6-64. Duty to give notice to purchasers of real property in certain counties.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1994, p. 237, § 2, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section 1981, p. 546, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, was based on Code 1933, § 24-2714.1, § 6. enacted by Ga. L. 1974, p. 516, § 1; Ga. L.

15-6-65. Entry of civil cases on dockets; order for trial.

All civil cases pending in the superior court shall be entered by the clerk thereof on the civil docket as provided in Code Section 15-6-61 and shall stand for trial in the order in which they came into court except as otherwise provided by law. (Laws 1799, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 573; Laws 1807, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 199; Laws 1810, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 577; Laws 1850, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 455; Code 1863, § 262; Code 1868, § 256; Code 1873, § 267; Code 1882, § 267; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 55, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4360; Civil Code 1910, § 4891; Code 1933, § 24-2714; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 2.)

15-6-66. Grantor-grantee index.

(a) The clerk of superior court shall provide at the expense of each county a suitable duplex index book, or a series of books, or a card index, or a microfilm record, an electronic data base, or an electronic, computer-based document management system, or any combination of one or more of such systems, in which shall be indexed the name of the grantor and grantee of every instrument recorded pursuant to subpara-

graph (a)(4)(C) of Code Section 15-6-61. Such index shall include the character of the instrument, the book or location of the record, and the date of filing.

(b) The name of the grantor listed in the index shall be the name of the owner of the title which such instrument purports to convey or affect, whether the instrument was executed by the owner or by some other person, firm, or corporation on behalf of such owner, and whether or not such owner is deceased.

(c) The clerk of the superior court shall employ the methods provided for in paragraph (15) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-6-61 in the creation, management, transmission, printing, and revision of the indexes provided for in this Code section. Compliance with such methods and with the rules and regulations relating to indexing established by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall not expose the clerk of the superior court to new or additional liability relating to such indexes.

(d) This Code section shall not apply to transactions covered by Article 9 of Title 11. (Ga. L. 1887, p. 53, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4361; Civil Code 1910, § 4892; Code 1933, § 24-2715; Ga. L. 1961, p. 116, § 1; Ga. L. 1963, p. 188, § 39; Ga. L. 1964, p. 412, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 3; Ga. L. 2004, p. 631, § 15; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-12/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), deleted "the" preceding "superior", substituted "an electronic data base, or an electronic, computer-based document management system," for "or an electronic data base," substituted ". Such index shall" for "such index to" in the middle, and deleted "and

to include the time of filing if not otherwise reflected in the record" following "filing" at the end; and deleted "as" preceding "listed" near the beginning of subsection (b).

Cross references. — Recording and registration of deeds and other instruments generally, § 44-2-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Leeds Bldg. Prods., Inc. v. Sears Mtg. Corp., 267 Ga. 300, 477 S.E.2d 565 (1996).

15-6-67. Recordation of maps and plats; specifications.

(a) The clerk of superior court shall file and record in his or her office maps or plats relating to real estate in the county.

(b) Maps or plats to be filed and recorded in the office of clerk of superior court shall be prepared in accordance with the minimum standards and specifications adopted in the rules and regulations of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors:

(1) **Material.**

(A) Any such maps or plats shall be a good legible copy or commercial print reproduced from an original.

(B) The clerk shall enter manually or electronically the filing date, plat book number, and page number on the plats and shall cause the same information to be entered electronically on the digital copy presented for filing and shall return an original physical copy of the plat with the filing information on it to the land surveyor or the person filing the same for record. The clerk shall permanently retain the original physical and digital copy of the plat. Both the filing information and plat shall serve as evidence of the original drawing. The physical copy, the digital copy, or both may be displayed to the public in compliance with Code Section 15-6-68;

(2) **Caption.** Maps or plats shall have a title or name which shall be contained in the caption, and the caption shall also provide the following information:

(A) The county, city, town, or village, land district and land lot, and subdivision, if the property lies within a particular subdivision;

(B) The date of plat preparation and the date of the field survey;

(C) The scale, stated and shown graphically;

(D) The name, address, telephone number, and registration number of the land surveyor or the statement that he or she is the county surveyor and is not required by law to be a registered surveyor; and

(E) All reproductions of original maps or plats shall bear the original signature, in a contrasting color of ink, of the registrant placed across the registration seal in order to be a valid or recordable map or plat. The provisions of this subparagraph shall apply to all maps or plats that are sealed by a land surveyor which depict and describe real property boundaries. Maps and plats which do not meet the requirements of this subparagraph shall not be sealed nor recorded;

(3) **Size.** Maps or plats shall not be less than 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches and not larger than 24 inches by 36 inches, provided that the clerk shall be authorized to file maps or plats in compliance with this subparagraph. When an original map or plat is submitted to the clerk for filing and recordation, the clerk shall be authorized to accept the plat for recordation only upon receiving a minimum of two properly signed reproductions of the original physical plat and a digital copy that has been created at full scale, properly signed and in an

electronic format acceptable by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority. The digital copy shall be submitted via media approved by the clerk.

(c) If the plat meets the requirements of subsections (b) and (d) of this Code section, it shall be the duty of the clerk of superior court to file and record such plat and digital image of such plat.

(d) Whenever the municipal planning commission, the county planning commission, the municipal-county planning commission, or, if no such planning commission exists, the appropriate municipal or county governing authority prepares and adopts subdivision regulations, and upon receiving approval thereon by the appropriate governing authority, then no plat of subdivision of land within the municipality or the county shall be filed or recorded in the office of clerk of superior court of a county without the approval thereon of the municipal or county planning commission or governing authority and without such approval having been entered in writing on the plat by the secretary or other designated person of the municipal or county planning commission or governing authority. The clerk of superior court shall not file or record a plat of subdivision which does not have the approval of the municipal or county planning commission or governing authority as required by this subsection. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection to the contrary, no approval of the municipal or county planning commission or governing authority shall be required if no new streets or roads are created or no new utility improvements are required or no new sanitary sewer or approval of a septic tank is required. Any plat of survey containing thereon a certification from a licensed surveyor that the provisions relative to this subsection do not require approval of the municipal or county planning commission or governing authority shall entitle said plat to record. Any licensed surveyor who fraudulently certifies that a plat of survey does not require the approval specified in this subsection shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Ga. L. 1933, p. 193, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2716; Ga. L. 1961, p. 105, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 632, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1616, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 826, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1505, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1096, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-13/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, rewrote this Code section.

Cross references. — Penalty for removal or destruction of survey monuments, § 44-1-15. Recording and registration of deeds and other instruments generally, § 44-2-1 et seq. Determination

of land boundaries generally, § 44-4-1 et seq. Use of microforms by agencies of state government or any of its political subdivisions generally, § 50-18-120 et seq.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of real property law, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 331 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 367 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Liability of surveyor for inaccuracies. — Consulting firm was not liable for damages based on a surveyor's use of an inaccurate plat map since the firm prepared the plat in accordance with requirements of the party who ordered the plat, not showing the width or rights-of-way and easements which were not pertinent, and since there was no evidence the firm knew how the plat was to be used, or that the firm intended to induce other surveyors to rely on the inaccurate plat. *Gudger Surveying, Inc. v. Paul Lee Consulting Eng'g Assocs.*, 214 Ga. App. 770, 449 S.E.2d 331 (1994).

Admissibility of plat not meeting recordation requirement. — If a plat was admitted as evidence in a boundary dispute even though the plat did not meet the technical requirements for recordation, the admission of the plat was proper for the purpose of illustrating other com-

petent evidence about the boundary. *Purcell v. C. Goldstein & Sons*, 264 Ga. App. 443, 448 S.E.2d 174 (1994).

Survey sufficient. — Trial court properly granted appellee property owners' motion to enforce a settlement agreement with respect to a boundary dispute between the parties as the settlement agreement authorized a surveyor to establish the boundary lines between the properties, and the survey was sufficient to satisfy O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67(b)(4); moreover, even if the plat failed to meet the technical requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-5-67, the admissibility of the plat would not have been affected. *Vickers v. Meeks*, 273 Ga. App. 293, 615 S.E.2d 158 (2005).

Cited in *Conyers v. Fulton County*, 117 Ga. App. 649, 161 S.E.2d 347 (1968); *Hanners v. Woodruff*, 257 Ga. 73, 354 S.E.2d 826 (1987).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Requirements for recording map or plat. — Clerk of the superior court has no duty to file and record a map or plat which does not meet the requirements of subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67, nor does a land surveyor have a right to insist that a map or plat not meeting those requirements be filed by the clerk. 1994 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U94-13.

Clerks not authorized to record photocopies of plats. — Clerks of superior courts are not authorized under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67, O.C.G.A. § 15-6-68 or O.C.G.A. § 15-6-69 to record photocopies of plats, although such a recording will not affect or invalidate any legal description or legal instrument based on such plat. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-4.

Reference in O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67(b)(1)(A) to "a good legible print" does not include a photocopy. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-4.

Maximum size of plat not limited by section. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2716 through 24-2719 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-67 through 15-6-69) did not prescribe a maximum uniform size of plat to be filed with the clerks of superior courts of this state which did not use microfilming procedures for the recording of plats, and the only maximum limitation on the size of plats was that the plats must be capable of being recorded in binders provided by the clerk of court without being folded in any way. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-80.

Plats reduced in size are acceptable. — Clerks of superior courts may accept for recording plats which have been reduced in size if the plats comply with the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-4.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 27.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 342.

ALR. — Description of land in deed or

mortgage by reference to map, plat, plan, sketch, or diagram as prevailing over description by words, 130 ALR 643.

Negligence in preparing abstract of title as ground of liability to one other than person ordering abstract, 50 ALR4th 314.

15-6-68. Public access to maps and plats.

(a) The clerk of each superior court shall provide books, binders, or any other alternative system, either manual or electronic, for providing public access to maps and plats. For all electronic images of plats submitted to the clerk on or after July 1, 2012, the clerk shall provide necessary equipment for printing either an entire full-size copy of each recorded plat or copies of sections of each entire recorded plat, printed in full scale.

(b) The clerk of superior court shall provide an electronic, computer-based indexing system in which shall be indexed all maps or plats under the caption or name of the subdivision, if any, under the name of the owner or owners of the property mapped or platted, and also under the land lot number and district number if the land lies in that portion of the state which has been surveyed into land lots and districts.

(c) In counties of this state that are divided into land lots, the clerk of superior court shall provide an electronic, computer-based system for maintaining and searching a record for each land lot and land district by listing all surveys made for each lot and where they are recorded.

(d) The clerk shall note the date and time of the filing of a plat for record on the face of the plat. (Ga. L. 1933, p. 193, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-2717; Ga. L. 1961, p. 105, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 632, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1616, § 2; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 4; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-14/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted the present provisions of subsection (a) for the former provisions which read: "The clerk of each superior court shall provide appropriate binders, not less than 18 inches by 24 inches in size, in which the maps or plats or prints thereof referred to in Code Section 15-6-67 shall be placed without the necessity of folding in any manner. One of the binders and the prints therein contained shall be open to the general public for inspection, as are all other public records in the clerk's office. Alternatively, in those counties using microfilm procedures, the clerk thereof shall take such steps as are necessary to provide access to the same information."; substituted "superior

court shall provide an electronic, computer-based indexing system in which shall be indexed all" for "the superior court shall also provide an appropriate index book, or a series of index books, or a card index, or a microfilm record, or an electronic data base, or any combination of one or more of such systems, in which shall be indexed all such" at the beginning of subsection (b); and substituted the present provisions of subsection (c) for the former provisions which read: "In counties of this state that are divided into land lots the clerk of court shall maintain a record for each individual land lot by listing all surveys made for each lot and where they are recorded."

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code Section 15-6-68 are included in the annotations of this Code section.

Maximum size of plat not limited by section. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2716 through 24-2719 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-67 through 15-6-69) did not prescribe a maximum uniform size of

plat to be filed with the clerks of superior courts of this state which did not use microfilming procedures for the recording of plats, and the only maximum limitation on the size of plats was that the plats must be capable of being recorded in binders provided by the clerk of court without being folded in any way. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-80.

15-6-69. Effect of map and plat recordation requirements.

(a) Failure to meet the requirements of Code Sections 15-6-67 and 15-6-68 or the recording of an improper plat by the clerk shall not, in and of itself, affect or invalidate any legal description or legal instrument based on such plat.

(b) Nothing in Code Sections 15-6-67 and 15-6-68 shall be deemed to invalidate any map or plat made prior to July 1, 1978, nor shall anything in those Code sections be deemed to require the clerk of the court to prepare or maintain a record of each individual land lot for any plat of survey recorded in the clerk's office prior to July 1, 1978. (Ga. L. 1933, p. 193, §§ 3, 4; Code 1933, §§ 24-2718, 24-2719; Ga. L. 1961, p. 105, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 632, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1616, §§ 4, 5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Admissibility of plat not meeting recordation requirement. — If a plat was admitted as evidence in a boundary dispute even though the plat did not meet the technical requirements for recorda-

tion, the admission of the plat was proper for the purpose of illustrating other competent evidence about the boundary. *Purcell v. C. Goldstein & Sons*, 264 Ga. App. 443, 448 S.E.2d 174 (1994).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Clerks not authorized to record photocopies of plats. — Clerks of superior courts are not authorized under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-67, O.C.G.A. § 15-6-68, or O.C.G.A. § 15-6-69 to record photocopies of plats, although such a recording will not affect or invalidate any legal description or legal instrument based on such plat. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-4.

Maximum size of plat not limited by section. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2716 through 24-2719 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-67 through 15-6-69) did

not prescribe a maximum uniform size of plat to be filed with the clerks of superior courts of this state which did not use microfilming procedures for the recording of plats, and the only maximum limitation on the size of plats was that the plats must be capable of being recorded in binders provided by the clerk of court without being folded in any way. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-80.

Plats reduced in size are acceptable. — Clerks of superior courts may accept for recording plats which have been

reduced in size if the plats comply with the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-69. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-4.

15-6-70. Recordation of bankruptcy petition, decree, or order; fees.

A certified copy of a petition, with schedules omitted, commencing a proceeding under the bankruptcy law of the United States, of the decree of adjudication in the proceeding, or of the order approving the bond of the trustee appointed in the proceeding may be filed and recorded in the office of the clerk of the superior court of any county in the same manner as deeds. It shall be the duty of the clerks to docket and index such certified copies under the name of the bankrupt and to record the certified copies filed for record in the same manner as deeds. Clerks shall be entitled to the same fees for docketing, indexing, and recording the copies as for docketing, indexing, and recording deeds. (Ga. L. 1939, p. 242, § 1.)

15-6-71. Record of sex criminal convictions; furnishing record to Georgia Bureau of Investigation.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1988, p. 893, § 1, effective April 5, 1988.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1956, p. 677, § 1.

15-6-72. Recordation and index of military service records; confidential nature.

(a) The county commissioners or other officers having charge of a county's business shall provide a book or books for the clerk of the superior court in the county, in which the clerk shall record and index the discharge certificates of all former members of the armed services of the United States residing in the county, showing their discharge from military service. The clerk shall from time to time be furnished such additional books for such purpose as may be necessary. Every entry shall be signed by the clerk and dated with the year, day, and hour accurately stated, and a certificate of registry shall be endorsed by the clerk on each discharge recorded. In addition, a veteran may submit the following information to the clerk of the superior court who shall record and index such information in the same books in which military discharges are recorded:

- (1) Copy 4, DD Form 214 issued by the United States government;
- (2) Any copy of DD Form 214 with a raised seal issued by the United States National Personnel Records Center; or
- (3) United States National Archives Form 13038.

(b) Any records made before August 8, 1921, by the clerk of the superior court in substantial compliance with this Code section shall be considered as recorded under the terms of this Code section.

(c)(1) Any DD 214 record filed pursuant to this Code section shall for a period of 50 years following its filing be exempt from Chapter 18 of Title 50, relating to open records. During that 50 year period, it shall be unlawful for any person to permit inspection of any such record, to disclose information contained in any such record, or to issue a copy of all or any part of such record except as authorized by this subsection or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) Upon presentation of proper identification, any of the following persons may examine a record filed pursuant to this Code section or obtain free of charge a copy or certified copy of all or part of such record:

(A) The person who is the subject of the record;

(B) The spouse or next of kin of the person who is the subject of the record;

(C) A person named in an appropriate power of attorney executed by the person who is the subject of the record;

(D) The administrator, executor, guardian, or legal representative of the person who is the subject of the record; or

(E) An attorney for any person specified in subparagraphs (A) through (D) of this paragraph.

(3) Records kept pursuant to this Code section shall not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any commercial or speculative purposes.

(4) Any individual, agency, or court which obtains information pursuant to this subsection shall not disseminate or disclose such information or any part thereof except as authorized in this subsection or otherwise by law.

(5) Violation of this subsection shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$5,000.00; provided, however, that the clerk of the superior court shall not be liable and shall be held harmless for any act of any person who copies, reproduces, or uses records in violation of this subsection. (Ga. L. 1921, p. 184, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2726; Ga. L. 1999, p. 636, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 859, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2002, “subsec- tion” was substituted for “subdivision” in paragraph (c)(4).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

This section includes both recording of certificates of service and discharges. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 100 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-72).

15-6-73. Destruction of obsolete records.

(a) Clerks of superior court shall be authorized, from time to time, to destroy books containing records of instruments conveying personal property only, including bills of sale, mortgages, conditional sales contracts, retention title contracts, and bills of sale to secure debt, whenever the records are older than five years of age.

(b) Every clerk of superior court shall be, from time to time, authorized to destroy original civil pleadings which have been recorded in the minutes or writ books of the court in every civil case which has been finally terminated for 20 years or more, except cases involving divorce, titles to land, legitimation of a child or children, and proceedings for adoption. (Ga. L. 1962, p. 662, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-15/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), substituted "superior court shall be" for "the superior court are" at the beginning and substituted "whenever the records are older than five" for "which records are over 15"

at the end; and, in subsection (b), substituted "superior court shall be" for "the superior court or city court is" at the beginning and inserted "civil" near the middle.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Georgia law does not provide for destruction of any records or papers except those expressly mentioned in

Ga. L. 1962, p. 662, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-73). 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-202.

15-6-74. Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements.

(a) The clerk of superior court is required to procure and preserve for public inspection a complete file of all newspaper issues in which legal advertisements are published.

(b) The issues of the newspapers so preserved shall be bound, microfilmed, photographed, or digitally imaged in a format approved by the clerk and such newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or copies thereof shall be maintained and made available to the public for a period of not less than 50 years, after which time the newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or copies thereof shall be preserved for historical purposes in electronic or micrographic format.

(c) The clerk of superior court is authorized to enter into an agreement with either the judge of the probate court or the sheriff of the

county, or both, relative to the binding, retention, microfilming, photographing, or digital imaging of the newspapers and their preservation and retention, in which event it shall be necessary that only one set of newspapers or copies thereof shall be retained in the county courthouse. Such set of newspapers or copies thereof shall include copies of the newspaper issues in which the clerk's advertisements appear and the newspaper issues in which the advertisements which the judge of the probate court or the sheriff, or both, are required to preserve and retain appear. The agreement shall specify the person who shall maintain and preserve the newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or digital copies.

(d) Upon the request of a clerk of superior court, any journal or newspaper declared, made, or maintained as the official organ of any county for the publication of sheriff's sales, citations of probate court judges, or any other advertising commonly known in terms of "official or legal advertising" shall provide to the clerk of superior court copies of such journal or newspaper containing legal advertisements, in digital format, as required by the clerk, when the clerk shall be required to comply with provisions of subsection (a) or (b) of this Code section. The copies shall be provided to the clerk, the judge of the probate court, and the sheriff by January 31 of the year following the year in which the newspaper served as the official legal organ of the county. The ability of a journal or newspaper to provide copies digitally or electronically may be a qualification by the clerk of superior court, the probate judge, and the sheriff in designating a journal or newspaper as the official legal organ of the county. (Civil Code 1895, § 4361; Civil Code 1910, § 4892; Code 1933, § 24-2715; Ga. L. 1974, p. 383, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-16/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), deleted "the" preceding "superior" near the beginning and substituted "legal advertisements are published" for "his advertisements actually appear" at the end; substituted the present provisions of subsection (b) for the former provisions which read: "The issues of the newspapers so preserved shall be bound, microfilmed, photostated, or photographed and such newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or photostatic copies shall be maintained within the county

courthouse for a period of not less than 50 years, after which time the newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or other photostatic copies may be destroyed, at the discretion of the clerk of the superior court."; in subsection (c), in the first sentence, deleted "the" preceding "superior court" and substituted "digital imaging" for "photostating", and substituted "digital copies" for "photostatic copies" at the end of the last sentence; and added subsection (d).

15-6-75. Investment of certain funds; disposition of income; repeal of Code section.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 1, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1970, p. 599, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1976, p. 976, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 1. Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455, reserved the designation of this Code section, effective May 12, 2008.

15-6-76. Deposit of funds in interest-bearing account; repeal of Code section.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 2, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1978, p. 1704, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 2. Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455, reserved the designation of this Code section, effective May 12, 2008.

15-6-76.1. Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds; manner of depositing of funds paid into court registry.

(a) In counties where the clerk of the superior court exercised discretion to invest funds pursuant to Code Section 15-6-75 or to deposit funds in one or more interest-bearing accounts pursuant to Code Section 15-6-76, and such funds were invested or on deposit on January 1, 1993, the clerk may continue to invest such funds pursuant to Code Section 15-6-75 or deposit such funds pursuant to Code Section 15-6-76 until July 1, 1994. In such counties, clerks who do not elect to continue investing or depositing funds pursuant to such Code sections, or who cease depositing or investing such funds pursuant to such Code sections, shall be subject to the provisions of subsections (c) through (g) of this Code section.

(b) In counties where no funds were invested or on deposit pursuant to Code Section 15-6-75 or 15-6-76 on January 1, 1993, clerks shall be subject to the provisions of subsections (c) through (g) of this Code section, effective July 1, 1993.

(c) When funds are paid into the registry of the court, the clerk shall deposit such funds in one or more interest-bearing trust accounts in investments authorized by Code Section 36-80-3 or by Chapter 83 of Title 36.

(d) When funds have been paid into the registry of the court pursuant to a court order directing that such funds be deposited in an interest-bearing trust account for the benefit of one or more of the parties, the interest received from such funds after service charges or fees imposed by the bank or depository shall be paid to one or more of the parties as the order of the court directs.

(e) When funds have been paid into the registry of the court and the order of the court relating to such funds does not state that such funds shall be placed in an interest-bearing trust account for the benefit of one

or more of the parties, the clerk shall deposit such funds in an interest-bearing trust account, and the financial institution in which such funds are deposited shall remit, after service charges or fees are deducted, the interest generated by said funds directly to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority by the last day of the month following the month in which such funds were received for distribution to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council for allotment to the circuit public defender offices. With each remittance, the financial institution shall send a statement showing the name of the court, the rate of interest applied, the average monthly balance in the account against which the interest rate is applied, the service charges or fees of the bank or other depository, and the net remittance. This subsection shall include, but not be limited to, cash supersedeas bonds for criminal appeal, other supersedeas bonds, and bonds or funds paid into the court registry in actions involving interpleader, condemnation, and requests for injunctive relief.

(f) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall prescribe uniform procedures and forms for the reporting and remittance of all funds reported to or remitted by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.

(g) Any interest earned on funds subject to this Code section or Code Section 15-7-49, 15-9-18, or 15-10-240 while in the custody of the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall be remitted to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council.

(h) In its discretion, the court may at any time amend its order to require that the funds be deposited into an interest-bearing account for the benefit of one or more of the parties to the action, and the clerk shall comply with such amended order.

(i) In counties where the service charges or fees of the bank or depository would exceed the interest received from funds subject to this Code section, the clerk shall be exempt from subsections (a) through (h) of this Code section. In such counties, the clerk shall send a written notice to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority. (Code 1981, § 15-6-76.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 3; Ga. L. 2003, p. 191, § 2; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 4/HB 1245.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, "the" was deleted following "custody of the" in subsection (g).

Editor's notes. — Code Sections 15-6-75 and 15-6-76, referred to in this

Code section, were repealed by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, §§ 1 and 2, effective July 1, 1994.

Law reviews. — For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 105 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Interest remitted to Georgia Indigent Defense Council. — When clerks of superior court, state court, and magistrate court hold funds paid in for security or judicial disposition, the funds must be

placed in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest remitted to the Georgia Indigent Defense Council. 1997 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U97-21.

15-6-77. Fees; construction of other fee provisions.

(a) The clerks of the superior courts of this state shall be entitled to charge and collect the sums enumerated in this Code section.

(b) All sums as provided for in this Code section shall be inclusive of the sums that the clerks of the superior courts may be required to collect pursuant to Code Section 36-15-9 and Code Section 15-6-77.4. The sums provided in this Code section are exclusive of costs for service of process or other additional sums as may be provided by law.

(c) In all counties in this state where the clerk of the superior court is paid or compensated on a salary basis, the fees provided for in this Code section shall be paid into the county treasury less and except such sums as are otherwise directed to be paid pursuant to Code Section 15-6-61 and such sums as are collected pursuant to Code Section 36-15-9 and Code Section 15-6-77.4, which sums shall be remitted to such authorities as provided by law. Fees, sums, or other remuneration for the performance of duties provided for under the laws of the United States or regulations promulgated pursuant to such laws shall be as provided in such laws or regulations as personal compensation to the clerk of the superior court for the performance of such duties.

(d) Except for the filing of civil cases in which the filing party is indigent as provided in subsection (e) of this Code section, all sums specified in this Code section shall be paid to the clerk at the time of filing or other service.

(e) Costs in civil cases:

(1) As used in this subsection, the term “civil cases” shall include all actions, cases, proceedings, motions, or filings civil in nature, including but not limited to actions for divorce, domestic relations actions, modifications on closed civil cases, adoptions, condemnation actions, and actions for the validation and confirmation of revenue bonds. Any postjudgment proceeding filed more than 30 days after judgment or dismissal in an action shall be considered as a new case for the purposes of this Code section.

(2) Except as provided in paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, the total sum for all services rendered by the clerk of the superior court through entry of judgment in civil cases shall be \$58.00. Such

sum shall not be required if the party desiring to file such case or proceeding is unable, because of indigence, to pay such sum and such party files with the clerk an affidavit to such effect, as provided by law. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be deemed to require advance payment of such sum by the state, its agencies, or political subdivisions.

(3) In all cases involving condemnations or the validation and confirmation of revenue bonds, the following additional sums shall be charged at the conclusion of the action:

- (A) Validation and confirmation of revenue bonds pursuant to Code Section 36-82-79, first 500 bonds, each \$ 1.00
- All bonds over 500, each50
- (B) Recording on final record, per page 1.50

(4) No fee or cost shall be assessed for any service rendered by the clerk of superior court through entry of judgment in family violence cases under Chapter 13 of Title 19 or in connection with the filing, issuance, registration, or service of a protection order or a petition for a prosecution order to protect a victim of domestic violence, stalking, or sexual assault. A petitioner seeking a temporary protective order or a respondent involved in a temporary protective order hearing under the provisions of Code Section 19-13-3 or 19-13-4 shall be provided with a foreign language or sign language interpreter when necessary for the hearing on the petition. The reasonable cost of the interpreter shall be paid by the local victim assistance funds as provided by Article 8 of Chapter 21 of this title. The provisions of this paragraph shall control over any other conflicting provisions of law and shall specifically control over the provisions of Code Sections 15-6-77.1, 15-6-77.2, and 15-6-77.3.

(5) Nothing contained in this Code section shall be construed so as to prohibit the collection of any other costs authorized by law for postjudgment proceedings or for any other services which the clerk or the sheriff shall perform. Nothing contained in this Code section shall be construed to affect in any way the power and authority of the superior courts from taxing costs in accordance with law, but no costs shall be refunded by the clerk unless and until the same have been paid to the clerk by the losing party.

(f) Sums for filing documents, instruments, etc., pertaining to real estate or personal property, such sums to include recording and returning where applicable, shall be as follows:

- (1)(A)(i) Filing all instruments pertaining to real estate including deeds, deeds of trust, affidavits, re-

leases, notices and certificates, and cancellation of deeds, first page	\$ 9.50
Each page, after the first	2.00
(ii) Filing all instruments pertaining to real estate and personal property including liens on real estate and personal property, notice filings for Uniform Commercial Code related real estate, tax liens, hospital liens, writs of fieri facias, notices of lis pendens, written information on utilities, cancellations of liens, and writs of fieri facias, first page	4.50
Each page, after the first	2.00
(B) Filing and indexing financing statements, amendments to financing statements, continuation statements, termination statements, release of collateral, or other filing pursuant to Article 9 of Title 11, first page	10.00
Each page, after the first	2.00
(2) Filing maps or plats, each page	7.50
(3) For processing an assignment of a security deed, for each deed assigned	4.50
(g) Miscellaneous fees:	
(1) Recording any instrument or writing, fee not otherwise specified, first page	\$ 5.00
Each page, after the first	2.00
(2) Uncertified copies of documents, if no assistance is required from the office of the clerk of superior court, per page50
Uncertified copies, if assistance is required	1.00
Uncertified copies, if transmitted telephonically or electronically, first page	2.50
Each page, after the first	1.00
(3) Uncertified copies of documents, drawings, or plats, copy larger than 8.5 x 14 inches	2.00
(4) Certification or exemplification of record, including certificates and seals, first page	2.50
Each page, after the first50

(5) Clerk's certificate	1.00
(6) Court's seal	1.00
(7) The clerk may provide computer data or computer generated printouts of public records subject to disclosure maintained on computer by, or available to, the clerk, for each page or partial page of printed data or copies of such or its equivalent	2.50

Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require any clerk to provide computer generated reports nor shall any clerk be required to prepare custom or individualized computer compilations or reports for any person or entity which would require preparation of a computer program which is not a standard existing computer program in use by the clerk. The clerk shall not be required to permit access to, or to provide copies of, copyrighted computer programs or any other computer programs in violation of any software license agreement or containing confidential records otherwise excluded or exempted by this Code section or any other applicable law.

(8) Issuing certificate of pending or unsatisfied judgment, as provided in Code Section 40-9-40	3.00
(9) Issuing certificate of appointment and reappointment to notaries public, as provided by Code Section 45-17-4	20.00
(10) Registering and filing trade names pursuant to Code Section 10-1-490	15.00
(11) Issuing subpoena, signed and sealed, notwithstanding subsection (e) of this Code section, each	5.00
(12) Preparation of record and transcript to the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals, per page	1.00

Where a transcript of the evidence and proceedings is filed with the clerk and does not require recopying, the clerk shall not receive the fee herein prescribed with respect to such transcript but shall receive, for filing and transmission of such transcript, a fee of ... 35.00

- (13) Reserved.
- (14) Reserved.

- (15) For performing the duties required of them by Article 2 of Chapter 2 of Title 44, the clerks shall receive the same sums as in civil cases.
- (16) For performing the duties required of them by Article 1 of Chapter 9A of Title 14, the "Uniform Limited Partnership Act," and for filing statements of partnership pursuant to Code Section 14-8-10.1, the clerks shall receive the sums as in civil cases.
- (h) Fees in criminal cases:
- (1) Entering and docketing bills of indictment, presentments, no-bills, accusations \$ 3.00
 - (2) Reserved.
 - (3) Reserved.
 - (4) Reserved.
 - (5) Reserved.
 - (6) Preparation and furnishing copy of the record of appeal in criminal cases where the accused was convicted of capital felony, except when provided in accordance with subsection (b) of Code Section 5-6-43, per page 1.00
 - Clerk's certificate 1.00
- The clerk shall not receive compensation for the transcript of evidence and proceedings.
- (7) When costs are assessed by the court the minimum amount assessed as court costs in the disposition of any criminal case in the superior court shall be \$100.00. Any surcharge provided for by law shall be in addition to such sum.
- (i) No fees shall be charged for the following:
- (1) Recording discharge certificates of veterans, as provided in Code Section 15-6-78;
 - (2) Recording and certifying documents in connection with admission to practice law; and
 - (3) Costs associated with the filing of criminal charges by an alleged victim of a violation of Code Section 16-5-90, 16-5-91, 16-6-1, 16-6-2, 16-6-3, 16-6-4, 16-6-5.1, 16-6-22.1, or 16-6-22.2 or an alleged victim of any domestic violence offense or for the issuance or service of a warrant, protective order, or witness subpoena arising from the

violation of Code Section 16-5-90, 16-5-91, 16-6-1, 16-6-2, 16-6-3, 16-6-4, 16-6-5.1, 16-6-22.1, or 16-6-22.2 or the incident of domestic violence.

(j) All laws in force in this state which provide compensation for clerks of the superior courts for the discharge of duties not enumerated in this Code section nor in conflict with this Code section shall remain in full force and effect.

(k) No fees, assessments, or other charges may be assessed or collected except as authorized in this Code section or some other general law expressly providing for same.

(l) The clerk of superior court may provide such additional services for which there is no fee specified by statute in connection with the operation of the clerk's offices as may be requested by the public and agreed to by the clerk. Any charges for such additional services shall be as agreed to between the clerk and the party making the request. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require any clerk to provide any such service not otherwise required by law.

(m) The sheriffs of this state shall not be required to pay recording fees for criminal bonds and writs of fieri facias issued on criminal bond forfeitures.

(n) The clerk of superior court shall not be required to refund excess sums tendered to the clerk as payment of costs or fees enumerated in this Code section when such payment exceeds the amount required by this Code section by less than \$15.00.

(o) In addition to the fees required by this Code section:

(1) When any instrument that is statutorily required to be cross-indexed, canceled, satisfied, or released or when a party requests the clerk to cross-index an instrument that is not otherwise required by law to be cross-indexed to any other previously recorded or affected document, the clerk of superior court shall charge an additional fee of \$2.00 for each additional cross-indexed entry;

(2) For recording any instrument that includes a request for cancellation, satisfaction, or release of more than one instrument as described in division (f)(1)(A)(i) of this Code section, the filing fee specified in division (f)(1)(A)(i) of this Code section shall be charged for each such instrument which is to be canceled, satisfied, or released;

(3) For recording any instrument that includes a request for cancellation, satisfaction, or release of more than one instrument as described in division (f)(1)(A)(ii) of this Code section, the filing fee specified in division (f)(1)(A)(ii) of this Code section shall be charged

for each such instrument which is to be canceled, satisfied, or released;

(4) For any instrument that includes a request for the clerk to cross-index the instrument to a previously recorded or affected instrument but for which cross-indexing is not otherwise required by law, the clerk shall file, index, record, and cross-index each such instrument for which a request has been made upon receiving payment from the requesting party as specified by paragraph (1) of this subsection and written information specifying accurately the instrument to be cross-indexed;

(5) With respect to any instrument that includes a request for cancellation, satisfaction, or release of any instrument described in division (f)(1)(A)(i) or (f)(1)(A)(ii) of this Code section, the clerk shall file, index, and record the cancellation of each such instrument identified and requested to be canceled provided that the requesting party pays the filing fee specified by paragraph (2) or (3) of this subsection, as applicable, and that such instrument accurately identifies the recording information for such instrument to be canceled, satisfied, or released; and

(6) For the purposes of this subsection and any other Code section requiring the clerk of superior court to cross-index, cross-reference, or make any other notation affecting any instrument filed in the clerk's office, including, but not limited to, real estate, personal property, liens, plats, and any other instruments, the clerk shall be authorized to make such entry or notation through electronic or automated means in lieu of entering such information manually in paper books or dockets.

(p) Notwithstanding any provision of this Code section to the contrary, the filing fee for an application to be appointed as a certified process server pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (h) of Code Section 9-11-4.1 shall be \$58.00. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 353, 354; Ga. L. 1857, p. 49, § 2; Code 1863, § 3619; Code 1868, § 3644; Ga. L. 1870, p. 67, § 1; Code 1873, § 3695; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 87, § 1; Code 1882, § 3695; Civil Code 1895, § 5397; Penal Code 1895, § 1106; Civil Code 1910, § 5995; Penal Code 1910, § 1133; Ga. L. 1921, p. 184, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2727; Ga. L. 1939, p. 345, § 2; Ga. L. 1946, p. 225, § 1; Ga. L. 1946, p. 726, § 1; Ga. L. 1947, p. 1177, §§ 2, 3; Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 32, § 2; Ga. L. 1955, p. 421, § 1; Ga. L. 1957, p. 321, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 525, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1970, p. 497, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 214, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 699, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 774, § 1; Ga. L. 1972, p. 664, §§ 1, 4; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1098, § 4; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1787, § 2; Ga. L. 1980, p. 1045, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 24-2727.1, 24-2727.2, 24-2727.3, 24-2727.4, 24-2727.5, 24-2727.6, 24-2727.7, enacted by Ga. L. 1981, p. 1396, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 879, § 1;

Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1983, p. 1210, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1002, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1987, p. 320, § 3; Ga. L. 1988, p. 320, § 2; Ga. L. 1989, p. 14, § 15; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 5; Ga. L. 1989, p. 498, § 3; Ga. L. 1989, p. 931, § 3; Ga. L. 1989, p. 946, § 109; Ga. L. 1990, p. 805, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1051, § 3; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1324, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1311, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1550, § 9; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1693, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 863, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 883, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 2; Ga. L. 2001, p. 362, § 27; Ga. L. 2001, p. 885, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 799, § 3; Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 2; Ga. L. 2003, p. 140, § 15; Ga. L. 2003, p. 258, § 1; Ga. L. 2004, p. 900, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 532, § 1/HB 989; Ga. L. 2007, p. 595, § 4/HB 197; Ga. L. 2008, p. 164, § 1/HB 1018; Ga. L. 2009, p. 135, § 1/HB 453; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-38/HB 1055; Ga. L. 2011, p. 24, § 2/HB 41; Ga. L. 2012, p. 216, § 1/HB 198; Ga. L. 2012, p. 819, § 2/HB 1048.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, deleted “his” preceding “indigence” in the second sentence of paragraph (e)(2); rewrote subsection (g); substituted “Reserved.” for the former provisions of paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(4), which read: “(2) Issuing and mailing first notice of arraignment pursuant to Code Section 17-7-91 ... 1.00

“(3) Affidavit of custodian, filing and transmittal pursuant to Code Section 17-10-12 ... 1.00

“(4) Preparation and transmission of defendant’s personal history and related documents, as provided in Code Section 42-5-50 ... 5.00”; and substituted “5.00” for “1.50” in paragraph (h)(6).

The 2011 amendment, effective March 16, 2011, substituted “1.00” for “10.00” in paragraph (g)(12); and, in paragraph (h)(6), inserted “the” near the beginning, inserted “except when provided” near the middle, and inserted “subsection (b) of” near the end, and substituted “1.00” for “5.00”. See editor’s note for applicability.

The 2012 amendments. — The first 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Sums” for “Until July 1, 2014, sums” in subsection (f); and deleted subsection (f.1), relating to sums for filing documents, instruments, etc., pertaining to real estate or personal property on and after July 1, 2014. The second 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, added subsection (p).

Cross references. — Court costs generally, § 9-15-1 et seq. Deposits of court

costs, § 9-15-4. Giving of receipts for fees, and penalty for charging excessive fees, § 15-13-30 et seq. Charges for purpose of providing funds for purchasing books for county law libraries, § 36-15-9. Civil actions and remedies for the collections of fines, costs, restitution, and reparation ordered as a condition of probation, § 42-8-34.2.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, “and” was added to the end of paragraph (i)(2).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, “canceled” was substituted for “cancelled” throughout subsection (o).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 6, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that Section 1 of that Act, which amended subsection (f) of this Code section, would be repealed on July 1, 1996; this repeal provision was amended by Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 4, and by Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 5, neither of which sections was codified by the General Assembly, so as to delete the reference to the repeal of Section 1 of the 1995 Act. Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 2, effective July 1, 1998, amended the version of subparagraph (f)(1)(A) of this Code section enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 1. The delayed effective date of the 1996 amendment to subparagraph (f)(1)(A) was changed to January 1, 2004, by Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 6.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “It is the general intent of this Act to codify and to extend for a further period of two years

the future 'sunset' of certain provisions relating to superior court clerks' fees and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority."

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provided: "The following provisions of law are repealed:

"(1) Section 6 of an Act amending Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to courts, approved April 7, 1995 (Ga. L. 1995, p. 260), as amended, which now repealed section would have provided for a future repeal or sunset of certain provisions relating to fees of superior court clerks and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; and

"(2) Section 2 of an Act amending Article 2 of Chapter 6 of Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to clerks of superior courts, approved April 16, 1996 (Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502), as amended, which now repealed section

would have provided for a future change in the fees of superior court clerks."

Ga. L. 2007, p. 595, § 5/HB 197, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this Act shall apply to all trials which occur on or after July 1, 2007.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 24, § 4/HB 41, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that: "This Act shall apply retroactively to all cases for which fees have not been assessed." The effective date of this Act was March 16, 2011.

Law reviews. — For survey article on real property law, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 371 (2007).

For note on 1989 amendment to this Code section, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 184 (1989). For note on 1993 amendment of this Code section, see 10 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 41 (1993). For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 70 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Superior court clerks are charged with duty of receiving amounts of all costs due in court. *Whitsett v. Hester-Bowman Enters., Inc.*, 94 Ga. App. 78, 93 S.E.2d 788 (1956).

Construction with O.C.G.A. § 44-14-361.1(a)(3). — Because a notice under O.C.G.A. § 44-14-361.1(a)(3) was not filed within 14 days of a lien claimant's suit being initiated, the lien was unenforceable, and the trial court did not err in granting a developer's motion for partial summary judgment against the lien claimant; while the appeals court sympathized with the lien claimant's argument that the claimant received a file-stamped copy and as a result believed no fee was due, ultimately it was the responsibility of plaintiff and plaintiff's counsel to see that the appropriate fees were paid in a timely manner. *Kendall Supply, Inc. v. Pearson Cmtys., Inc.*, 285 Ga. App. 863, 648 S.E.2d 158 (2007).

Right to make examinations or abstracts when paying fees. — Private citizen has no right without consent of the clerk and payment of fees to make abstracts of books of record. *Buck & Spencer v. Collins*, 51 Ga. 391, 21 Am. R. 236 (1874).

This section does not deny the right of members of the public to make examinations and abstracts, but only imposed charges or fees for services which the clerk may render in making such examination and abstracts. *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Tidwell*, 173 Ga. 499, 160 S.E. 620 (1931) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77).

When cases are consolidated, clerk is entitled to fee in each case. *Williams, Birnie & Co. v. Officers of Court*, 61 Ga. 95 (1878).

Clerk not authorized to charge for copy retained by clerk. — Under paragraph (g)(12) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77, the clerk should only have charged for preparing the record to be sent to this court and was not authorized to charge the additional fee for preparing the copy of the record to be retained by the clerk. *Rewis v. Shaw*, 208 Ga. App. 876, 432 S.E.2d 617 (1993).

Clerk not entitled to costs for transmitting surplus parts of record not specified in bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50), unless the transmission was at instance of party or counsel. *Waldrop v. Wolff & Happ*, 114 Ga. 610, 40 S.E. 830 (1902); *Riley v. Wrightsville & T.R.R.*, 133 Ga. 413, 65 S.E. 890, 24 L.R.A. (n.s.) 379, 18 Ann. Cas. 208 (1909).

Fee for entering case on docket cannot be claimed in advance. Ball v. Duncan, 30 Ga. 938 (1860).

Under this Code section, word "summons" meant "subpoena" and did not refer to civil process or a summons issued by a justice of the peace, or to summons issued by municipal forums. Owens v. Maddox, 80 Ga. App. 867, 57 S.E.2d 826 (1950) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77).

Failure to charge sufficient costs not to affect rights of parties. — In cases where the clerks are on a salary basis and the costs belong to the county, failure to charge sufficient costs would be a matter between the clerk and the county, and might subject the clerk to a contempt proceeding, but would not affect the rights of parties litigant. Whitsett v. Hester-Bowman Enters., Inc., 94 Ga. App. 78, 93 S.E.2d 788 (1956); Sirmans v. Sirmans, 222 Ga. 202, 149 S.E.2d 101 (1966).

Clerk's filing without fees is not a waiver of fees. — Clerk's filing of complaint without having received deposit or affidavit of indigence did not constitute a waiver of assessment of court costs against complainant. Whitehead v. Lavoie, 176 Ga. App. 666, 337 S.E.2d 357 (1985).

No further affidavit of indigence required for renewal action. — Provision in O.C.G.A. § 9-15-2(a) that an affidavit of indigence relieves a party of "any deposit, fee, or other cost" requires that, when a plaintiff files such an affidavit upon bring-

ing an action, takes a voluntary dismissal, then seeks to renew the action, no payment of accrued costs and no further affidavit of indigence are required for the filing of the renewal action. McKenzie v. Seaboard Sys. R.R., 173 Ga. App. 402, 326 S.E.2d 502 (1985).

Contempt action not new civil action. — Provision of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77 defining "civil cases" for determining when clerks may charge and collect fees was not authority for a court to designate a contempt notice as a new civil action requiring 30 days notice of a hearing. Brown v. King, 266 Ga. 890, 472 S.E.2d 65 (1996).

Contempt motion filed more than 30 days after judgment. — Plaintiff's motion for contempt for failure to comply with court-ordered postjudgment discovery that was submitted more than 30 days after judgment was considered a new proceeding within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77(e)(1) for purposes of calculating the costs the superior court clerk was entitled to charge and collect. McFarland & Assocs. v. Hewatt, 242 Ga. App. 454, 529 S.E.2d 902 (2000).

Cited in Neisler v. Loudon, 83 Ga. 196, 9 S.E. 682 (1889); McMichael v. Southern Ry., 117 Ga. 518, 43 S.E. 850 (1903); Godfrey v. City of Cochran, 208 Ga. 149, 65 S.E.2d 605 (1951); Richmond County v. Pierce, 234 Ga. 274, 215 S.E.2d 665 (1975); Rucker v. Fuller, 247 Ga. 423, 276 S.E.2d 600 (1981); McBride v. Wetherington, 199 Ga. App. 7, 403 S.E.2d 873 (1991).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Clerk may collect appropriate fee for all pleadings which have been filed and recorded prior to dismissal of case. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-200.

Clerk of superior court must refund that portion of advance costs deposit that exceeds actual costs. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-61.

Superior court clerk cannot charge less than prescribed. — Superior court clerk does not have discretion to charge less than fees prescribed by this section for preparation of case records on appeal when the clerk is on salary as opposed to

"fee system." Under such circumstances, the statutory fees are no longer the property of the clerk, but are public property for which the clerk is responsible. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-43 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77).

Failure of superior court clerk to collect costs on appeal did not affect outcome of appeal despite former Code 1933, § 24-2729 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-80). 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-43.

Passport application fees to be paid into county treasury. — Passport application fees collected by superior court

clerk who is compensated on a salary basis must be paid into county treasury. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-20.

Filing fee based on original number of pages. — This section permits the clerk to charge a filing fee for each lien, mortgage, and deed recorded; this fee is based upon original (typed) pages, and if the matter is printed so as to reduce the number of pages filed, the fee should still be based upon what space would have been occupied by the material if on original pages. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U71-88 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77).

Burden of cost deposit on party filing notice of appeal. — Party who filed notice of appeal under former Code 1933, § 92-6912 (see O.C.G.A. § 48-5-311(f)) was party bearing burden of cost of deposit. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-46.

Notice of arraignment to be treated as summons. — Notice of arraignment required by former Code 1933, § 27-1401 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-7-91) to be sent to all defendants in criminal cases was to be treated as a summons rather than as a subpoena in determining the correct fee to be charged by the clerk of court pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24-2727 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77). 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-42.

No filing or recording fee can be charged for depositions or interrogatories. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-232.

O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77 does not prescribe a fee for filing interrogatories or answers to interrogatories. It follows that no fee may be charged for this service. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-50.

No fee can be collected for the filing of interrogatories. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U71-93.

How fee for entering fieri facias to be charged. — Intent of the General Assembly in enacting the provision entitling clerks of superior courts to charge a fee for entering fieri facias on a general execution docket is that for each fieri facias entered against a given defendant the clerk is entitled to charge the authorized fee. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-51.

Clerk is entitled only to fee for each accusation, and not for each warrant. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 49.

In no case is fee collectible from Board of Offender Rehabilitation for

per diem court attendance. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 450.

Fee in nolle prosequi case. — Fee for services in cases "where the defendant is tried, or pleads guilty, or there is a settlement" would certainly be applicable in a situation whereby the nolle prosequi was contingent upon payment of costs. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 609.

Bond forfeiture case is not "settlement". 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 486.

Superior court clerk not entitled to fee for each juror summoned by sheriff. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 99.

Additional filing fee for corporate documents. — Additional sum authorized by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1098, §§ 1 and 2 and former Code 1933, § 24-2727 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-77 and 47-14-51) to be paid to the clerks of the superior courts should be charged and collected upon the filing of articles of amendment, articles of merger, and articles of dissolution. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-63.

Fees for recording of workers' compensation proceedings. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-62 requires recordation of pleadings and proceedings filed during pendency of workers' compensation appeals in superior courts, and the clerk is authorized to collect fees for such recordation pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-29.

When filing fees not required. — When child support petitions and other documents on behalf of the state are filed in the superior courts, filing fees may not be required. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-7.

Authorization to charge more supersedes court-ordered fee. — Authorization to charge maximum fee for processing alimony or child support payments supersedes previous court-ordered fees for the same purpose, insofar as they are inconsistent. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-216.

Sheriff's fees set forth in former Code 1933, § 24-2823 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21) should be paid at clerk's office at time of filing, if required in a particular case, and that payment of the sheriff's fees was required in addition to the deposit for the clerk's fees which was payable at the time of filing in appropriate cases. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-37.

Applicability to Department of Labor. — Department of Labor is liable for fees and costs in superior court except for recordation fees for records of the Board of Review in unemployment insurance cases and fees in civil cases as set forth in subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77. 1986 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 86-43.

Advance court cost deposit. — Appellants contesting a decision rendered by a county board of equalization in superior court must pay the advance court cost deposit set forth in O.C.G.A. §§ 9-15-4 and 15-6-77. 1985 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U85-17.

Appellants contesting the award of a special master need not pay the advance court cost deposit set forth in O.C.G.A. §§ 9-15-4 and 15-6-77 if the appellants have properly paid the required costs for filing the initial condemnation petition. 1985 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U85-17.

Taxpayers appealing from decisions of the state revenue commissioner pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 48-2-59 need only comply with the specific requirements of that section with regard to court costs; taxpayers need not pay the advance court cost deposit set forth in O.C.G.A. §§ 9-15-4 and 15-6-77. 1985 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U85-17.

Filing fee for Family Violence Act petitions. — Former paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of O.C.G.A. § 15-6-77, which provide that the total cost for all services rendered by the clerk of superior court in civil cases shall be either \$40 or \$55, should be construed together with, and do not repeal, O.C.G.A. § 19-13-3, which provides for a \$16 filing fee for petitions filed under the Family Violence Act, O.C.G.A. § 19-13-1 et seq. 1988 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U88-11.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 14 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 229, 333 et seq.

ALR. — Statute regarding security for costs as mandatory or permitting exercise of discretion, 84 ALR 252.

Exception as regards payments to officers of court to rule preventing recovery back of payments made under mistake of law, 111 ALR 637.

15-6-77.1. Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more; disposition of such fees.

(a) This Code section shall apply to all counties of this state having a population of 550,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1970 or any future such census.

(b) In addition to the fees specified by subsection (e) of Code Section 15-6-77, the clerk of superior court of counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be entitled to charge and collect the following additional fees for official duties performed by him in civil cases:

- (1) Filing and docket actions, complaints, or motions \$ 1.00
- (2) Entering verdict or judgment on minutes 1.00
- (3) Filing all motions subsequent to any complaint in any case 1.00
- (4) Issuing writ of fieri facias 1.00

- | | |
|--|------|
| (5) Entering writ of fieri facias on general execution docket | .50 |
| (6) Recording maps or plats | 1.00 |
| (7) Registering and filing trade names pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 10-1-490 | 4.00 |
| (8) Recording proceedings in all cases of habeas corpus, per page | .50 |

(c) In addition to the fees specified by subsections (g) and (h) of Code Section 15-6-77, the clerk of superior court of counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be entitled to charge and collect the following additional fees for official duties performed by him in criminal cases:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (1) Service in entering and docketing bills of indictment, presentment, no bills, accusations, indictment or accusation record | \$ 4.50 |
| (2) Entering any record on minutes, fee not otherwise specified, per page | 1.50 |

(d) All fees charged and collected by the clerks of superior courts in counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be paid into the county treasury. (Code 1933, § 24-2727A, enacted by Ga. L. 1975, p. 1150, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 507, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-6-77.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 7; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *McKenzie v. Seaboard Sys. R.R.*, 173 Ga. App. 402, 326 S.E.2d 502 (1985).

15-6-77.2. Total costs for clerk's services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more; time for payment of costs; disposition of such costs.

(a) This Code section shall apply to all counties of this state having a population of 640,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census.

(b) For purposes of this Code section, the term "domestic civil cases" means:

- (1) Divorce cases;
- (2) Alimony cases;
- (3) Annulment cases;

(4) Separate maintenance cases; or

(5) A modification of decree in any of the matters specified in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection.

(c) In all counties specified in subsection (a) of this Code section, the total costs for all services rendered by the clerk of superior court in domestic civil cases through judgment or dismissal shall be \$58.00, plus \$8.00 for each party other than the original plaintiff and defendant.

(d) In all civil cases other than those specified in subsection (c) of this Code section and those in which there is no adversary party against whom costs may be taxed, the total cost for all services rendered by the clerk of superior court through judgment or dismissal shall be \$58.00, plus \$8.00 for each party or intervenor other than one defendant and one plaintiff.

(e) The sums specified by subsections (c) and (d) of this Code section shall be paid to the clerk of superior court at the time of the filing of the original complaint except such sums as shall be due by reason of the addition of parties, which sums shall be paid to the clerk at the time such parties are added or a motion to add parties is filed, whichever event occurs first.

(f) The sums specified in subsections (c) and (d) of this Code section shall be in lieu of all other costs for the clerk in the civil cases specified in such subsections, but nothing in this Code section shall be construed so as to prohibit the collection of any other costs authorized by law for postjudgment proceedings or for any other services which the clerk or the sheriff shall perform. Nothing in this Code section shall be construed to affect in any way the power and authority of the superior courts of counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section from taxing costs in accordance with law, but no costs collected under this Code section shall be refunded by the clerk unless and until the same have been paid to the clerk by the losing party.

(g) All sums charged and collected by the clerks of superior court pursuant to this Code section shall be paid into the county treasury. (Code 1933, § 24-2727B, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 507, § 2; Ga. L. 1981, p. 532, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-6-77.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 7; Ga. L. 1984, p. 500, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2046, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Clerk of court may refuse to file a complaint until the proper fees have been paid. *Orr v. Culpepper*, 161 Ga. App. 801, 288 S.E.2d 898 (1982).

Cited in *McKenzie v. Seaboard Sys. R.R.*, 173 Ga. App. 402, 326 S.E.2d 502 (1985); *McFarland & Assocs. v. Hewatt*, 242 Ga. App. 454, 529 S.E.2d 902 (2000).

15-6-77.3. Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more.

(a) This Code section shall apply to all counties of this state having a population within the unincorporated areas thereof of 350,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1980 or any future such census.

(b) In addition to the fees specified by Code Section 15-6-77, the clerk of the superior court of counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be entitled to charge and collect an advance fee of \$25.00 on each civil and criminal appeal, and such fee shall be paid at the time of filing the notice of appeal.

(c) In lieu of the fees specified by Code Section 15-6-77 for the clerk's services listed below, the clerk of the superior court of counties described in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be entitled to charge and collect the following fees for official duties performed by the clerk in providing such services:

- (1) Recording and returning to sender all instruments pertaining to real estate and deeds of trust or amendments thereto, in accordance with Code Section 53-12-152, each page \$ 5.00
- (2) Recording maps or plats 10.00
- The fee for recording maps or plats shall include the fee required by Code Section 47-14-51.
- (3) Filing and indexing financing statements and for stamping a copy furnished by the second party to show the date and place of filing for an original or a continuation statement, as provided in Article 9 of Title 11, first page 5.00
- Each page, after the first50
- (4) Issuing certificates of appointment and reappointment to notaries public, as provided by Code Section 45-17-4 8.00
- (5) Registering and filing trade names pursuant to Code Section 10-1-490 25.00
- (6) Entering writ of fieri facias on general execution docket 5.00

(Code 1981, § 15-6-77.3, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 617, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 2001, p. 362, § 28; Ga. L. 2010, p. 579, § 11/SB 131.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “Code Section 53-12-152” for “Code Section 53-12-52” near the end of paragraph (c)(1).

15-6-77.4. Additional divorce case filing fee for Children’s Trust Fund.

(a) In addition to any fees required in Code Sections 15-6-77, 15-6-77.2, 15-6-77.3, and 47-14-51, for filing each divorce case, the clerk of superior court shall charge an additional fee of \$5.00. Each clerk of the superior court shall collect the additional fees for divorce cases as provided in this Code section and shall pay such moneys over to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority by the last day of the month there following, to be deposited by the authority into the general treasury. The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected pursuant to this Code section and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter.

(b) When any such person whose duty it is to collect and pay over such moneys fails to remit the sums within 60 days of the date they are required to be paid over, the same shall be delinquent and there may be imposed, in addition to the principal amount due, a specific penalty in the amount of 5 percent of said principal amount per month for each month during which the money is continued to be delinquent, not to exceed a total of 25 percent of the principal amount.

(c) The sums provided for in this Code section shall be collected in accordance with the provision of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-6-77. (Code 1981, § 15-6-77.4, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1324, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 1/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-3/HB 529.)

Cross references. — Designating amount of additional divorce case filing fees for Children’s Trust Fund, § 19-14-21.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, not codified by the General Assembly, repeals this Code section effective July 1, 1995.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 509, § 8, not codified by the General Assembly, amends Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1995, to July 1, 2000.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 520, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, amends Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 2000, to July 1, 2010.

Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, which amended this Code section, was passed by the General Assembly as HB 529 at the 2007 regular session but vetoed by the Governor on May 30, 2007. The General Assembly overrode that veto on January 28, 2008, and the Act became effective on that date.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 14/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, repealed Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, as amended, so as to eliminate the July 1, 2010 repeal of this Code section.

15-6-78. Veterans not to be charged for recordation of discharge certificates.

(a) All clerks of the superior courts are prohibited from charging any veteran a fee for recording his discharge certificate pursuant to Code Section 15-6-72.

(b) In all counties where the clerk of a superior court is exclusively on a fee basis, the clerk shall be paid the sum of \$1.50 for each discharge certificate recorded by him. This sum is to be paid out of the county treasury by the proper county fiscal authority on the first day of each month, based on the number of discharge certificates filed and recorded by the clerk during the preceding month. (Ga. L. 1947, p. 1177, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 32, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1201, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Veteran liable for costs of certified copies. — County is authorized to pay only for the recording of the discharge; if the clerk issues any certified copies of the recorded discharge to the veteran, the clerk is authorized to charge the usual fee for such service, payable by the veteran. 1948-49 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 423.

15-6-79. Payment of unpaid costs in felony cases.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-17/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1950, p. 175, § 1.

15-6-80. Payment of transcript costs to clerk before transmittal.

In all cases certified to the appellate courts, the costs for preparing the transcript of the record shall be paid by the appellant to the clerk before the same is transmitted unless the judge presiding over the case being appealed approves an affidavit submitted to the judge by the appellant certifying that the appellant is unable to pay such costs or upon the appellant providing adequate security for such costs. (Ga. L. 1889, p. 104, § 2; Civil Code 1895, § 5400; Civil Code 1910, § 5996; Code 1933, § 24-2729; Ga. L. 1963, p. 368, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-18/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “judge presiding over the case being appealed approves an affidavit submitted to the judge by the appellant certifying that the appellant is unable to pay such costs or upon the appellant providing adequate security for

such costs” for “appellant makes affidavit that he is unable to pay such costs or give security therefor”.

Cross references. — Preparation of transcripts for purposes of bringing appeal, § 5-6-41 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

All costs shall be paid in court below or appellant shall make affidavit of inability to pay such costs before the clerk transmits record to the appellate court. *Pickett v. Paine*, 139 Ga. App. 508, 229 S.E.2d 90 (1976).

Appeal based on unauthorized transfer of transcript improper. — If an appeal is inadvertently transmitted to an appellate court by the clerk of the trial court at a time when the clerk was not authorized to transmit the appeal since the appellant had neither paid the costs of preparing the transcript nor made a pauper's affidavit, the appeal is improper and must be dismissed. *Rogers v. International Mineral & Chem. Corp.*, 120 Ga. App. 54, 169 S.E.2d 659 (1969).

No dismissal when record sent without opportunity to pay costs. — Dismissal of appeal because clerk sent record to supreme court before appellant had opportunity to pay costs is improper. *J.D. Jewell, Inc. v. Hancock*, 226 Ga. 480, 175 S.E.2d 847 (1970).

Rights of parties not affected by breach of duty to collect costs. — If the clerk breaches the clerk's duty to collect the costs before sending the record to the supreme court, this would be a matter between the clerk and the county, and would not affect the rights of parties litigant. *J.D. Jewell, Inc. v. Hancock*, 226 Ga. 480, 175 S.E.2d 847 (1970).

Clerk's waiver of benefits. — In a county where the clerk is on a fee basis, the clerk's waiver of the benefits of this section, passed for the purpose of insuring the clerk's collection of the costs prior to sending the record to the supreme court, would not affect the rights of litigants. *J.D. Jewell, Inc. v. Hancock*, 226 Ga. 480, 175 S.E.2d 847 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-80).

If pauper's affidavit is held not to be good and appellant fails to make supersedeas bond in three days, appeal is dismissed. *George v. American Credit Control, Inc.*, 222 Ga. 512, 150 S.E.2d 683 (1966).

Appellate court not to police procedures of trial courts. — This section does not require appellate court to police procedures of trial courts if issue is not directly before the court on appeal, as it would be, for example, in a contempt action against the clerk. *City of Atlanta v. Akins*, 116 Ga. App. 230, 156 S.E.2d 665 (1967) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-80).

Cited in *Aetna Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Sampley*, 108 Ga. App. 617, 134 S.E.2d 71 (1963); *Bryant v. Motors Ins. Corp.*, 109 Ga. App. 47, 135 S.E.2d 905 (1964); *Leach v. Housing Auth.*, 111 Ga. App. 104, 140 S.E.2d 563 (1965); *Vezzani v. Vezzani*, 222 Ga. 853, 153 S.E.2d 161 (1967); *Hornsby v. Rodriguez*, 116 Ga. App. 234, 156 S.E.2d 830 (1967); *American Cas. Co. v. Smith*, 116 Ga. App. 332, 157 S.E.2d 312 (1967); *Howard v. Mitcham*, 224 Ga. 288, 161 S.E.2d 291 (1968); *Consolidated Pecan Sales Co. v. Savannah Bank & Trust Co.*, 122 Ga. App. 536, 177 S.E.2d 808 (1970); *Smith v. Mayor of Lake City*, 125 Ga. App. 772, 189 S.E.2d 104 (1972); *Azar v. Baird*, 232 Ga. 81, 205 S.E.2d 273 (1974); *Elliott v. Walton*, 136 Ga. App. 211, 220 S.E.2d 696 (1975); *Wadlington v. Wadlington*, 235 Ga. 582, 221 S.E.2d 1 (1975); *Little v. Thompson Co.*, 140 Ga. App. 238, 230 S.E.2d 316 (1976); *Adderholt v. Adderholt*, 240 Ga. 626, 242 S.E.2d 11 (1978); *Corbin v. First Nat'l Bank*, 151 Ga. App. 33, 258 S.E.2d 697 (1979); *Marshall v. Fulton Nat'l Bank*, 152 Ga. App. 121, 262 S.E.2d 448 (1979); *Pistacchio v. Frasso*, 314 Ga. App. 119, 723 S.E.2d 322 (2012).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Failure of superior court clerk to collect costs on appeal does not affect outcome of appeal. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-43.

Payment of other costs not to be condition precedent. — Clerk may de-

mand payment of costs for preparing the transcript of a pauper's affidavit as a condition precedent to preparation and transmittal of the transcript and record to the appellate courts; the clerk may not, however, require payment of other costs

as a condition precedent. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U72-16.

Code section does not always require payment by county. — O.C.G.A. § 17-8-5 makes it the duty of the court, or county officials, to require that testimony be taken down and that a written record be filed with the clerk, but does not require that all transcripts be paid for by the county. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-22.

In nonindigent cases, appellant pays if requesting transcript. — If the appellant requests that transcript be filed

as part of the record on appeal in a nonindigent criminal case, appellant is responsible for payment of court reporter fees for preparation of the transcript. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-22.

County becomes requesting party if defendant does not appeal. — If no appeal is filed by the defendant, then the county would be the requesting party responsible for the preparation of the transcript and for the payment of court reporter fees under O.C.G.A. § 17-8-5. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-22.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 18.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 334.

15-6-81. Failure to perform duty punishable as contempt.

Any clerk of the superior court who fails to perform any duty or to exercise any authority set forth in this article is subject to be fined for each offense by the presiding judge as for a contempt of court, on information of any party aggrieved, of which the clerk shall have notice in writing. (Orig. Code 1863, § 264; Code 1868, § 258; Code 1873, § 269; Code 1882, § 269; Civil Code 1895, § 4363; Civil Code 1910, § 4894; Code 1933, § 24-2721.)

Cross references. — Exercise of contempt power generally, § 15-1-4.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure of clerk to file drainage maps deposited with clerk constitutes contempt. Board of Drainage Comm'rs v. Brown, 155 Ga. 419, 117 S.E. 236 (1923).

Cited in McDonald v. Wimpy, 204 Ga. 617, 50 S.E.2d 347 (1948).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

If clerk failed to publish notice pursuant to Ga. L. 1959, p. 424, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81), the clerk is responsible for negligence under former Code 1933, § 24-2721 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-81). 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 107.

Clerk who is on salary basis must collect indexing fee prescribed by for-

mer Code 1933, § 39-705 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-12-94); any failure to collect such fee and make proper disposition of the money could subject the clerk to a fine under former Code 1933, § 24-2721 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-81). 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No U70-171.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 30, 31.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 346.

ALR. — Refusal or failure of clerk of

court to comply with direction of court or judge upon ground of its invalidity or supposed invalidity as contempt, 119 ALR 1380.

15-6-82. Governor ordering investigation of clerk of court; suspension of clerk.

(a) Whenever the Governor determines that an investigation of a clerk of superior court of this state should be made as a result of criminal charges, alleged misconduct in office, or alleged incapacity of the clerk of superior court to perform the functions of his or her office, the Governor shall appoint an investigative committee consisting of two clerks of superior court who are members of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia and the Attorney General to conduct an investigation. Such clerks of superior court may be from any two counties in the state other than the county of the clerk of superior court under investigation. The members of any such committee shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for any expenses incurred in connection with an investigation. The funds necessary to conduct an investigation shall come from the funds appropriated to the executive branch of the state government.

(b) Any member of the committee shall be authorized to administer oaths to any witness before the committee. The committee shall make a report of its investigation to the Governor within 30 days from the date of the appointment of both clerk members by the Governor.

(c) If the committee recommends the suspension of the clerk of superior court, the Governor shall be authorized to suspend the clerk of superior court for a period of up to 60 days. In any case where a clerk of superior court has been suspended for 60 days, the Governor may extend the period of suspension for an additional 30 days. Upon such recommendation, the Governor shall also be authorized to request the district attorney of the county of the clerk's residence to bring a removal petition against the clerk in superior court based upon the evidence reported by the committee. After the filing of such petition, a clerk of superior court is subject to being removed from office by the judge of the court for any sufficient cause, including incapacity or misbehavior in office. The charges must be exhibited to the court in writing, and the facts tried by a jury. The clerk shall be entitled to a copy of the charges three days before trial. In the event that the Governor determines that further investigation should be made, the Governor may then order additional investigation by the committee, the Georgia Bureau of Investigation, other law enforcement agencies of this state, or any special committee appointed by the Governor for such purpose. During

any period of suspension, the clerk shall continue to hold office; however, the chief deputy clerk shall perform the duties of the clerk of superior court or, in the absence of a chief deputy clerk, an interim clerk shall be appointed as provided in paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-6-53 to perform the duties of the clerk during the period of suspension.

(d) If the clerk of superior court is indicted for a felony, the provisions of Code Section 45-5-6 shall apply. (Orig. Code 1863, § 267; Code 1868, § 261; Code 1873, § 272; Code 1882, § 272; Civil Code 1895, § 4366; Civil Code 1910, § 4897; Code 1933, § 24-2724; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-19/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, rewrote this Code section.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Proceedings under this section are quasi-criminal and acquittal was final. *Cobb v. Smith*, 102 Ga. 585, 27 S.E. 763 (1897) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82).

Applicability to sheriff. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2813, 24-2814, 77-110, and 77-111 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-16-10 and 42-4-4) and the provisions of former Code 1933, § 24-2724 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82) apply to the removal of sheriffs from office. *Adamson v. Leathers*, 60 Ga. App. 382, 3 S.E.2d 871 (1939).

What is sufficient cause for removal of clerk. — Sufficient cause for removal from office means legal cause, and that which specially relates to and affects the administration of the office, and must be restricted to something of a substantial nature, directly affecting the rights and interests of the public. *Adamson v. Leathers*, 60 Ga. App. 382, 3 S.E.2d 871 (1939).

What is sufficient cause for removal of sheriff. — Under former Code 1933, § 24-2724 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82), sheriffs were subject to be removed from office for “any sufficient cause,” and sufficient cause means a cause relating to and affecting the administration of the office and material to the interests of the public. *Adamson v. Leathers*, 60 Ga. App. 382, 3 S.E.2d 871 (1939).

Mere rudeness will not suffice to remove clerk. *Lancaster v. Hill*, 136 Ga. 405, 71 S.E. 731, 1912C Ann. Cas. 272 (1911).

Allegations of conduct constituting crime of extortion are sufficient allegations of official misbehavior. *Lancaster v. Hill*, 136 Ga. 405, 71 S.E. 731, 1912C Ann. Cas. 272 (1911).

Applicability of section to misconduct in other office. — Clerk cannot be removed from office under this section for any misconduct of duties as ex officio clerk of city court. *Wallace v. State*, 34 Ga. App. 281, 129 S.E. 299 (1925) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82).

Particularity of charges. — If the petition alleges that the acts of misconduct which are grounds for removal are illustrated in detail by a certain auditor’s report on file in the office of the clerk of the superior court (who is the defendant), and which is referred to in the petition as an exhibit, the charges are alleged with a degree of particularity sufficient to put the defendant on notice. *Wallace v. State*, 34 Ga. App. 281, 129 S.E. 299 (1925).

Jurisdiction of appeal. — Court of appeals has jurisdiction of writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) sued out by a clerk when a motion for a new trial was overruled by the trial judge. *Wallace v. State*, 155 Ga. 414, 117 S.E. 243 (1923).

Cited in *Robitzsch v. State*, 189 Ga. 637, 7 S.E.2d 387 (1940); *Cole v. Holland*, 219 Ga. 227, 132 S.E.2d 657 (1963); *In re Irvin*, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Misconduct sufficient as grounds for removal under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2724, 24-2813, and 24-2814 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-82 and 15-16-10) did not

also constitute grounds for quo warranto, unless such misconduct resulted in conviction and consequent loss of civil rights. 1954-56 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 116.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 9, 10.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 332.

15-6-83. Clerk's liability.

If any of the clerks of the superior courts receive any money on any action or judgment from their courts, or otherwise, and do not faithfully account for it, they are liable to rule as sheriffs are, and they and their sureties are likewise liable on their official bonds. (Orig. Code 1863, § 265; Code 1868, § 259; Code 1873, § 270; Code 1882, § 270; Civil Code 1895, § 4364; Civil Code 1910, § 4895; Code 1933, § 24-2722.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duties of clerk with respect to deposits are purely ministerial.

— Clerk's actual possession of the money, arising from the money's receipt from the party paying the money in, is not in the clerk's own right, nor does the clerk acquire an individual interest; neither does the clerk acquire authority to substitute for the court a different depository, or to speculate by putting the money out at interest, thereby taking the risk of a loss. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Role of clerk as statutory receiver.

— Under the law the clerk, as regards deposits of money by litigants in pending cases, is a statutory receiver and occupies a position similar to a receiver in equity, therefore, the clerk's duties are to hold the money for the court and pay the money out on the order of the court to those entitled thereto, and the possession is that of bailee for reward, the clerk's salary being the clerk's reward for all duties assumed in taking office. *Puckett v. Chambers*, 66 Ga. App. 513, 18 S.E.2d 20 (1941), *aff'd sub nom. Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Applicability to city court clerk. — If act creating city court makes the clerk

thereof amenable to all the duties and liabilities attached to the office of clerk of the superior court, the clerk may be ruled under former Code 1933, § 24-2722 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-83) upon the clerk's failure to faithfully account for money coming into the clerk's hands, and under the general provisions of former Code 1933, §§ 24-201, 24-206, and 24-207 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-13-1 and 15-13-3). *Ivester v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

If sole compensation of clerk is salary payable by county, the clerk is inhibited to receive to the clerk's own use any fees or perquisites of office. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Moneys incidentally coming into hands of clerk from parties to cases in court are deposits for safekeeping to meet requirements of the orders or judgments of court. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Interest on wrongful deposits become part of principal. — If the clerk of a municipal court receives deposits of moneys from litigants in cases pending in the clerk's court and deposits money in a bank in the clerk's individual name and withdraws the interest earned on the

principal sums and deposits those funds in the bank in the clerk's own name, the interest becomes a part of the principal amounts and does not become the property of the clerk. If the clerk dies, the clerk's successor is entitled to the possession of such interest deposit and the exec-

utrix is not. *Puckett v. Chambers*, 66 Ga. App. 513, 18 S.E.2d 20 (1941), aff'd sub nom. *Puckett v. Walker*, 194 Ga. 401, 21 S.E.2d 713 (1942).

Cited in *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Simmons*, 184 Ga. 1, 190 S.E. 610 (1937).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 33.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 342, 345.

15-6-84. Clerk's liability after retirement.

The clerks of the superior courts are subject to the rule and order of their respective courts after their retirement from office, as sheriffs are. (Laws 1813, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 202; Code 1863, § 266; Code 1868, § 260; Code 1873, § 271; Code 1882, § 271; Civil Code 1895, § 4365; Civil Code 1910, § 4896; Code 1933, § 24-2723.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 40.

15-6-85. Clerks' offices subject to grand jury examination; written report.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 1, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 268; Code 1868, § 262; Code 1873, § 273; Code 1882, § 273; Civil Code 1895, § 4367; Civil Code 1910, § 4898; Code 1933, § 24-2725.

15-6-86. Location of clerk's office in place other than courthouse; storage of archival or inactive records in different location; county documents exception.

(a) In the event that the space at the courthouse is inadequate for the clerk's office and the things belonging thereto, the clerk, in writing, may request the governing authority of the county to move his or her office to some other designated place in the county. In his or her request, the clerk shall state the inadequacy which exists. The governing authority shall be authorized to comply with the request but may only designate another place as the office of the clerk with the approval of the clerk. Such place must be owned by the county or a body politic and shall not be more than 500 feet from the courthouse at their nearest points. Notwithstanding local law, the judges of the superior court of the judicial circuit by a majority vote must give written consent before the

clerk shall be authorized to move his or her office to such place; provided, however, that failing a majority agreement the chief judge of the judicial circuit shall make such determination.

(b) In the event that space at the courthouse or other place where the office of the clerk is located is inadequate to ensure the safe storage of archival or inactive records, the clerk, after obtaining written approval from the governing authority of the county, may cause the records to be stored at a data storage and retrieval facility within the State of Georgia. The clerk shall give public notice of the place of storage by posting notice at the courthouse. If documents are stored in any place other than the location where the documents were created, filed, or recorded, the government entity shall:

(1) Bear all costs of transporting such documents back to the county of origin for purposes of responding to requests under Article 4 of Chapter 18 of Title 50, relating to inspections of public records; and

(2) Provide by contract for:

(A) Specific retrieval times in which documents requested shall be delivered; and

(B) Payment of additional fees by the person requesting the document from the clerk for expedited service.

(c) In a county where the county site is located in an unincorporated area of the county and the county governing authority has constructed one or more permanent satellite courthouses within the county and has further designated each such structure as a courthouse annex or has otherwise established each such structure as an additional courthouse to the courthouse located at the county site, the clerk of superior court shall be authorized to maintain his or her offices and all things belonging thereto including the permanent records at one of the additional courthouse locations or at the courthouse at the county site. The clerk of superior court may, but shall not be required to, maintain a satellite office at an additional courthouse which is not the location of the clerk of superior court's main office where the permanent records are kept. No one may for any purpose remove records of the clerk of superior court from the courthouse or the clerk's satellite office without the written consent of the clerk; provided, however, that a judge or the judge's designee may check out a record or file for a case assigned to such judge upon providing a written receipt for such record or file to the clerk.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code section, county documents, as defined in subsection (c) of Code Section 36-9-5, shall be stored only in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 36-9-5.

(Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 573; Laws 1807, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 199; Laws 1810, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 577; Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 455; Code 1863, § 262; Code 1868, § 256; Code 1873, § 267; Code 1882, § 267; Civil Code 1895, § 4360; Civil Code 1910, § 4891; Code 1933, § 24-2714; Ga. L. 1960, p. 120, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 625, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 648, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 7.1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1983, p. 653, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1068, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 925, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 3; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-20/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), in the third sentence, substituted "shall be authorized" for "is authorized", substituted "but may only" for "and may", and added "with the approval of the clerk", and substituted the present provisions of the last sentence for the former provisions which read: "The judge of the superior court of the circuit in which the county is located or the chief judge in those circuits having more than one judge must give written consent before the clerk shall be authorized to move his or her office to such place."; in subsection (b), near the middle of the first sentence, inserted "archival or inactive", substituted "approval" for "permission", and deleted "and from the superior court judge of the circuit in which the county is located or the chief judge in those circuits having more than one judge" following "county", and substituted "in any place

other than the location where the documents were created, filed, or recorded" for "outside the county where the documents were created" in the third sentence; and, in subsection (c), deleted the paragraph (c)(1) designation, substituted "In" for "Subject to the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subsection, in" at the beginning, substituted "shall not be required" for "is not required" in the second sentence, added the last sentence, and deleted former paragraph (c)(2) which read: "The judge of the superior court of the circuit in which the county is located, or the chief judge if the county is a part of a circuit having more than one judge, must give written consent for the relocation or additional office, or both, and the county governing authority shall provide the necessary office space at the alternate or additional location, or both."

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Records which cannot be destroyed cannot be stored in an unlocked storage room for such would not insure the records' safe storage as required. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-202.

Limitations on storage of records in

archives. — Clerks of superior courts may store the clerks' records in the archives only if the clerks' courthouse is within five miles of the archives building. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 71-92 (rendered prior to 1996 amendment).

15-6-87. Furnishing of fixtures, supplies, and equipment to clerk.

(a) The county governing authority shall supply all fixtures, supplies, and equipment necessary for the proper functioning of the office of clerk of superior court.

(b) All provisions of law relating to the filing, docketing, recording, keeping, copying, binding, indexing, certification, and furnishing of copies of records, including certified copies, and those provisions relating to the amount of fees of officers in connection therewith, as far as

may be consistent with this Code section, shall apply to such digital, photographic, and electronic records and copies. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 121, § 2; Ga. L. 1962, p. 639, § 2; Ga. L. 1989, p. 395, § 6; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-21/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted the present provisions of subsection (a) for the former provisions which read: "The clerk of the superior court of any county of this state may install and use photostatic or other photographic equipment, including microfilm photographic equipment, and electronic or computer equipment for use in the filing, docketing, recording, copying, binding, indexing, certification, and furnishing of copies, including certified copies, of any and all instruments, records, and proceedings or parts of the same of record or on file in the clerk's office, with the consent and permission only of the county governing authority. The equipment and supplies for the same may be provided by the proper and respective county authorities out of county funds."; substituted "digital, photographic, and electronic records" for "photostatic and

photographic records" at the end of subsection (b); deleted former subsection (c) which read: "The provisions of this Code section for the installation and use of the equipment enumerated in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be construed as permissive only and are cumulative of other laws. However, should such equipment be purchased as authorized in this Code section, the use of the equipment shall be mandatory insofar as practical."; and deleted former subsection (d) which read: "This Code section shall not be construed to change or repeal any rule of court or provision of law relating to records on appeal or review in the courts of this state."

Cross references. — Removal and storage of court records, § 15-1-10. Use of microforms by agencies of state government or any of its political subdivisions, § 50-18-120 et seq.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Clerks of superior court may microfilm and keep all instruments and records in the clerk's court excepting only instruments evidencing title to real property. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 70-125.

Recording by microfilm rather than in volumes permitted. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2714 and 24-2715 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-61), when construed with Ga. L. 1962, p. 639, § 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-87), permitted the final recording

of civil proceedings by microfilm in lieu of in "well-bound" volumes, provided proper indices and adequate equipment are maintained in addition to the necessary personnel for viewing these records. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-23.

No county governing authority is under any duty to purchase microequipment under this section. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-23 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-87).

15-6-87.1. Participation in state-wide county computerized information network; authorized fees.

Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-22/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1988, p. 303, § 5.

15-6-88. Minimum annual salary schedule.

(a) Any other provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding, the minimum annual salary of each clerk of the superior court in each county of this state shall be fixed according to the population of the county in which he or she serves, as determined by the United States decennial census of 2000 or any future such census; provided, however, that such annual salary shall be recalculated in any year following a census year in which the Department of Community Affairs publishes a census estimate for the county prior to July 1 in such year that is higher than the immediately preceding decennial census. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, each such clerk shall receive an annual salary, payable in equal monthly installments from the funds of the county, of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>
0 — 5,999	\$ 29,832.20
6,000 — 11,889	40,967.92
11,890 — 19,999	46,408.38
20,000 — 28,999	49,721.70
29,000 — 38,999	53,035.03
39,000 — 49,999	56,352.46
50,000 — 74,999	63,164.60
75,000 — 99,999	67,800.09
100,000 — 149,999	72,434.13
150,000 — 199,999	77,344.56
200,000 — 249,999	84,458.82
250,000 — 299,999	91,682.66
300,000 — 399,999	101,207.60
400,000 — 499,999	105,316.72
500,000 or more	109,425.84

(b) Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4 receive a cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase of a certain percentage or a certain amount, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in subsection (a) of this Code section, in Code

Section 15-6-89, and in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-10-105, or the amounts derived by increasing each of said amounts through the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (a) of Code Section 15-6-90, where applicable shall be increased by the same percentage or same amount applicable to such state employees. If the cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase received by state employees is in different percentages or different amounts as to certain categories of employees, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in subsection (a) of this Code section, in Code Section 15-6-89, and in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-10-105, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, shall be increased by a percentage or an amount not to exceed the average percentage or average amount of the general increase in salary granted to the state employees. The Office of Planning and Budget shall calculate the average percentage increase or average amount increase when necessary. The periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in subsection (a) of this Code section, in Code Section 15-6-89, in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-10-105, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, as authorized by this subsection shall become effective on the first day of January following the date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective; provided, however, that if the cost-of-living increases received by state employees become effective on January 1, such periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in subsection (a) of this Code section, in Code Section 15-6-89, and in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-10-105, or the amounts derived by increasing each of said amounts through the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (a) of Code Section 15-6-90, shall become effective on the same date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective.

(c) This Code section shall not be construed to reduce the salary of any clerk of the superior court in office on July 1, 1991; provided, however, that successors to such clerks in office on July 1, 1991, shall be governed by the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section.

(d) The county governing authority may supplement the minimum annual salary of the clerk of the superior court in such amount as it may fix from time to time; but no clerk's compensation supplement shall be decreased during any term of office. Any prior expenditure of county funds to supplement the clerk's salary in the manner authorized by this subsection is ratified and confirmed. Nothing contained in this subsection shall prohibit the General Assembly by local law from supplementing the annual salary of the clerk. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, § 1; Ga. L. 1977,

p. 547, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 553, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 1254, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 578, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 589, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 549, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 833, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 440, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 931, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 620, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 7; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 1/SB 450; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-11/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4” for “On and after July 1, 2006, whenever the employees in the classified service of the State Personnel Administration” in the first sentence of subsection (b).

Cross references. — Further provisions regarding compensation of clerks of superior court, § 15-1-12.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1988, “become effective” was substituted for “becomes effective” at the end of subsection (b).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act.” This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90.”

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salary for person both superior and state court clerk. — Legislature intended that minimum salary of person serving as both superior court clerk and state court clerk be the sum of the amounts fixed by Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-88 and 15-6-89). 1973 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U73-42.

Effect of new census on salary. — If the census puts a superior court clerk in a higher minimum annual salary bracket, that salary relates back to the effective date of the census. For a clerk who completes a four-year term on December 31, and commences a new term on January 1, the longevity increase under Ga. L. 1978, p. 937, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-90) should be based on the increased minimum annual salary, inasmuch as the longevity increase serves merely to increase the applicable minimum annual salary. 1980 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U80-59.

Effect of cost-of-living increases adopted by State Personnel Board. —

Cost-of-living increases for sheriffs, probate judges, clerks of superior court, tax collectors, and tax commissioners adopted by the State Personnel Board for fiscal year 1989-1990 should take the same form as the corresponding cost-of-living increases for classified employees of the Merit System so that those salaries less than \$18,000 in the schedules for sheriff, clerk, probate judge, tax collector, and tax commissioner would be increased \$450, the rest 2½%. 1989 Op. Att’y Gen. 89-33.

When clerk also serving as clerk of state court ineligible. — Superior court clerk also serving as clerk of state court who is receiving a salary under local legislation greater than the minimum provided by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-88 and 15-6-89 is not entitled to the additional \$100.00 (now \$200.00) per month provided by § 15-6-89. 1981 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U81-46 (decided prior to 1984 amendment to § 15-6-89).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 11, 12. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 333, 334.

15-6-88.1. Adjustment of schedule for certain counties containing federal land.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-23/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1983, p. 581, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.

15-6-88.2. Monthly contingent expense allowance schedule for the operation of the office of clerk of the superior court.

In addition to any salary, fees, or expenses now or hereafter provided by law, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide as contingent expenses for the operation of the office of clerk of the superior court, and payable from county funds, a monthly expense allowance of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Monthly Expense</u>
0 — 11,889	\$ 100.00
11,890 — 74,999	200.00
75,000 — 249,999	300.00
250,000 — 499,999	400.00
500,000 or more	500.00

(Code 1981, § 15-6-88.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 2.)

15-6-89. Additional remuneration for certain services.

In addition to the minimum salary provided in Code Section 15-6-88 or any other salary provided by any applicable general or local law, each clerk of superior court of any county who also serves as clerk of a state court, court classified as a municipal court but funded through appropriations of the county governing authority, juvenile court, civil court under any applicable general or local law of this state or who performs duties pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-12-1.1 shall receive for his or her services in such other court a salary of not less than \$323.59 per month, to be paid from the funds of the county. In the event any such court for which a clerk of superior court is serving as clerk is abolished, the clerk of superior court shall not be entitled to any salary heretofore received for service in such

court. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1180, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-12; Ga. L. 1984, p. 436, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 8; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 3; Ga. L. 2002, p. 468, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 2/SB 450; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-4/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-24/HB 665.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted "Section 15-12-1.1" for "Section 15-12-1" in the first sentence.

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted "the" preceding "superior" three times and substituted "court classified as a municipal court but funded through appropriations of the county gov-

erning authority, juvenile court, civil" for "city court, juvenile court, or civil" in the middle of the first sentence.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salary for person both superior and state court clerk. — Legislature intended that minimum salary of person serving as both superior court clerk and state court clerk be the sum of the amounts fixed by Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-88 and 15-6-89). 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-42.

Additional compensation for clerks whose salary is set by local act. — Clerk of the superior court, whose salary is set by local act, is entitled to an additional compensation of at least \$200.00 per month for each enumerated court under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-89 in which the clerk performs the duties of clerk. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-52 (holding that, owing to the 1984 changes to this section, 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-46 is no longer valid).

Additional compensation for clerk totally on fee system. — Clerk of the superior court who is totally on a fee system of compensation is not entitled to additional remuneration for service as a juvenile court clerk. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-31.

Supplement to clerks serving as magistrate court clerks. — Superior court clerks also serving as magistrate court clerks are entitled to a minimum supplement of \$200.00 pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-10-105(b) but are not entitled to an additional supplement under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-89, which grants to superior court clerks a minimum salary supplement for additional service as clerk of one of several enumerated courts including "county" and "civil" courts, but which does not enumerate magistrate courts. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-42.

Superior court clerk who serves as juvenile court clerk is not entitled to additional compensation for juvenile court duties. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-11. (But see annotation below to Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-35.)

Additional compensation for service of juvenile court clerk. — When the clerk of superior court serves as a juvenile court clerk, additional compensation for such service is not less than \$200.00 per month. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-35.

15-6-90. Longevity increases; separate provision for operational expenses; local laws; clerks currently in office.

(a) The amounts provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-6-88 and Code Sections 15-6-89 and 15-10-105, as increased by subsection (b) of Code Section 15-6-88, shall be increased by multiplying said amounts by the percentage which equals 5 percent times the number of completed four-year terms of office served by any clerk after December 31,

1976, effective the first day of January following the completion of each such period of service.

(b) The minimum salaries provided for in Code Sections 15-6-88 and 15-6-89, this Code section, and Code Section 15-6-91 shall be considered as salary only. Expenses for deputy clerks, equipment, supplies, copying equipment, and other necessary and reasonable expenses for the operation of a clerk's office shall come from funds other than the funds specified as salary in such Code sections.

(c) This Code section shall not be construed to affect any local legislation, except where such local legislation provides for a salary lower than the salary provided in Code Sections 15-6-88 and 15-6-89, this Code section, and Code Section 15-6-91, in which event such Code sections shall prevail.

(d) Code Sections 15-6-88 and 15-6-89, this Code section, and Code Section 15-6-91 shall not be construed to reduce the salary of any clerk of superior court presently in office. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, § 3; Ga. L. 1977, p. 547, § 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 937, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 801, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 91, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 620, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-4/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "Code Section 15-6-91" for "Code Sections 15-6-91 and 15-6-92" in the first sentence of subsection

(b) and in subsections (c) and (d) and deleted "the" following "clerk of" near the end of subsection (d).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

"Figured at the end of each such period of service" construed. — Phrase "figured at the end of each such period of service" means only that the 5 percent increase becomes available at the end of the term. It does not mean that the increase is permanently fixed at a set dollar amount based upon the salary provided at the end of the term. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-19.

Increase effective at beginning of new term. — All clerks who have completed four-year terms of office are entitled to 5 percent longevity increases in the clerk's pay at the time the clerks com-

mence the clerks' new terms. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-19.

Recipients of salaries under section not entitled to longevity salary increases. — Those superior court clerks who receive salaries in accordance with the minimum annual salaries specified by Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, §§ 1 through 5 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-88 through 15-6-92) are no longer entitled to longevity salary increases and the clerks' right to longevity salary increases formerly authorized has terminated. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-21 (Decided prior to 1978 amendment to this section.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, § 12.

15-6-91. Effect of salary provisions on local legislation.

All local legislation in effect on April 1, 1973, or enacted subsequent to April 1, 1973, and affecting compensation for clerks of superior courts of the various counties shall be of full force and effect except where such local legislation provides for a salary lower than the salary provided in Code Sections 15-6-88 through 15-6-90 and this Code section, in which event such Code sections shall prevail. (Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, § 4; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-5/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted “the” preceding “superior” near the middle and substituted “and this

Code section” for “, this Code section, and Code Section 15-6-92,” near the end.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Repeal of local acts. — If a local act establishing salaries for certain officials was repealed by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-91, the 1975 and 1977 amendments to that local act providing for cost-of-living increases

should be read in pari materia with the amended act and should also be considered repealed by O.C.G.A. § 15-6-91. *Morgan v. Woodard*, 253 Ga. 751, 325 S.E.2d 369 (1985).

15-6-92. Continuation of fee system.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-25/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1973, p. 256, § 5; Ga.

L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15.

15-6-93. Office hours; closure for training.

(a) Except as provided in this Code section, the office of each clerk of superior court shall be open to conduct business Monday through Friday from at least 9:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. and shall not close for any period of time during such hours.

(b) Any office of clerk of superior court which is open for operation on Saturday may close on one day Monday through Friday for a period of time equal to that period of time during which the office is open on Saturday. Nothing in this Code section shall be construed as requiring any office of clerk of superior court to be open on any public holiday, legal holiday, day of rest, or other similar time that is recognized and designated as such by Georgia law or by the governing authority of the county.

(c) This Code section shall only apply to the office of clerk of superior court if there is employed in that office at least one employee other than the clerk.

(d) In any county of this state having a population of fewer than 10,000 persons according to the United States decennial census of 1980 or any future such census, the clerk of superior court may close such office for a designated lunch period if all other county offices in the county courthouse simultaneously close for a lunch period. The period of closing of the clerk's office shall coincide with the period for closing the other county offices.

(e) Nothing in this Code section shall be construed to require the office of clerk of superior court to be open if all other county offices are closed because of inclement weather or any other reason.

(f) When it is necessary for the clerk of superior court to conduct necessary training of employees, the clerk may close his or her office for up to eight hours during any six-month period, provided that he or she gives at least ten days' notice to the public, or sooner with the approval of the chief judge of the superior court, prior to such closing, and provided, further, that there are no proceedings scheduled in superior court during the time of the closing. Proceedings shall include all civil or criminal hearings or trials, whether or not a jury is required.

(g) When the clerk's office is closed for training purposes, the period of closure shall be deemed a legal holiday for such office and, therefore, all deadlines provided for by law for filing in the clerk's office any pleading, process, summons answer, or other document shall be extended to the next regular business day of the clerk's office. "Business day" means a day on which the clerk's office is open for business and shall not include any Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday officially observed by the office as provided in this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-6-93, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1002, § 3; Ga. L. 1988, p. 489, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-26/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted "the" preceding "superior" in the middle of subsection (a); in subsection (b), substituted "clerk of superior" for "clerk of a superior" near the beginning of the first sentence, and substituted "clerk of superior court to be open on any public holiday, legal holiday, day of rest, or other similar time that" for "a clerk of a superior court to be open on any public and legal holiday or day of rest which"; substituted

"clerk of superior" for "a clerk of a superior" in the middle of subsection (c); in subsection (e), substituted "clerk of" for "the clerk of the" near the beginning and added "or any other reason" at the end; and added subsections (f) and (g).

Cross references. — General provisions as to hours of operation for county courthouse and county offices maintained therein, § 36-1-12.

15-6-94. Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.

(a)(1) There is established the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority as a body corporate and politic, an instrumentality of the state, and a public corporation; and by that name the authority may contract and be contracted with and bring and defend actions.

(2) As used in this Code section, the term "authority" means the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.

(3) The purpose of the authority shall be to provide a cooperative for the development, acquisition, and distribution of record management systems, information, services, supplies, and materials for superior court clerks of the state, on such terms and conditions as may be determined to be in the best interest of the operation of the office of the clerk of superior court, local government, and the state, in light of the following factors:

(A) The public interest in providing cost-efficient access to record management systems, information, services, supplies, and materials, and a pool which will provide related resources and uniformity;

(B) Cost savings to local government and the state, through efficiency in the provision of record management systems, information, services, supplies, and materials;

(C) Fair and adequate compensation to local governments for costs incurred in the operation of the offices of clerks of superior court; and

(D) Such other factors as are in the public interest and welfare.

The authority shall be the sole owner of its compiled and developed information developed through any function performed or any program or system administered on behalf of the authority. For the purposes of this subsection the authority shall not be considered the sole owner of information developed pursuant to Code Section 15-6-97.1 or Code Section 15-6-97.2 and Article 5 of Chapter 6 of Title 12.

(b)(1) The authority shall consist of ten members as follows:

(A) The two members who are not required to be superior clerks appointed by the executive board of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia appointed as provided by prior law shall continue to serve out the terms for which they were appointed. Upon the expiration of the terms of these members one such position shall cease to exist and the successors to the other such position shall be appointed by the executive board of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia;

(B) The two members appointed by the executive board of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia who are and shall be superior court clerks appointed as provided by prior law shall continue to serve and their successors shall likewise be superior court clerks appointed by the executive board of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia;

(C) The one member appointed by the Governor who is and shall be a county commissioner appointed as provided by prior law shall continue to serve and his or her successors shall likewise be county commissioners appointed by the Governor;

(D) The two members appointed by the Governor who are not required to be county commissioners appointed as provided by prior law shall serve out the terms for which they were appointed; and upon the expiration of such terms and thereafter a successor to one such member shall be a superior court clerk appointed by the Governor and a successor to the other such member shall be appointed by the Governor;

(E) One member who shall be a superior court clerk appointed by the Senate Committee on Assignments or such person or entity as established by Senate rule;

(F) One member who shall be a superior court clerk appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(G) One member who shall be a superior court judge appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia; and

(H) One member appointed by the Governor.

All members shall serve for terms of three years each and until their successors are appointed and qualified. All acts performed by the authority prior to April 1, 1994, shall have the same force and effect as if this paragraph had been in effect since the creation of the authority.

(2) Each member of the authority who is not otherwise a state officer or employee may be authorized by the authority to receive an expense allowance and reimbursement from funds of the authority in the same manner as provided for in Code Section 45-7-21. Each member of the authority who is otherwise a state officer or employee may be reimbursed by the agency of which he or she is an officer or employee for expenses actually incurred in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the authority. Except as specifically provided in this subsection, members of the authority shall receive no compensation for their services.

(3) Four members of the authority shall constitute a quorum; and the affirmative votes of four members of the authority shall be required for any action to be taken by the authority.

(4) The board may, in its discretion, appoint an executive director as the administrative head of the authority and shall set his or her salary. Unless the board appoints an executive director, the president of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia shall serve as the

executive director and administrative head of the authority. If the president of The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia serves as the administrative head of the authority, he or she may appoint a person as assistant director and delegate such of his or her powers and duties to such assistant as he or she desires. The executive director, with the concurrence and approval of the board, shall hire officers, agents, and employees; prescribe their duties, responsibilities, and qualifications and set their salaries; and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the authority. Such officers, agents, and employees shall serve at the pleasure of the executive director.

(5) The authority may promulgate rules and regulations for its own government and for discharging its duties as may be permitted or required by law or applicable rules and regulations.

(6) The authority shall have perpetual existence.

(c) The Attorney General shall provide legal services for the authority in the same manner provided for in Code Sections 45-15-13 through 45-15-16.

(d) The authority shall have the following powers:

(1) To have a seal and alter the same at its pleasure;

(2) To make and execute contracts, lease agreements, and all other instruments necessary or convenient to exercise the powers of the authority or to further the public purpose for which the authority is created;

(3) To acquire by purchase, lease, or otherwise and to hold, lease, and dispose of real or personal property of every kind and character, or any interest therein, in furtherance of the public purpose of the authority;

(4) To apply for and to accept any gifts or grants or loan guarantees or loans of funds or property or financial or other aid in any form from the federal government or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or from the state or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or from any other source for any or all of the purposes specified in this Code section and to comply, subject to the provisions of this Code section, with the terms and conditions thereof;

(5) To contract with state agencies or any local government for the use by the authority of any property, facilities, or services of the state or any such state agency or local government or for the use by any state agency or local government of any facilities or services of the authority; and such state agencies and local governments are authorized to enter into such contracts;

(6) To fix and collect fees and charges for data, media, and incidental services furnished by it to any individual or private entity;

provided, however, a schedule of proposed fees and charges shall be filed with the Clerk of the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate by January 2, 1994, and annually thereafter for such action as the General Assembly may desire to take thereon, if any;

(7) To deposit or otherwise invest funds held by it in any state depository or in any investment which is authorized for the investment of proceeds of state general obligation bonds and to use for its corporate purposes or redeposit or reinvest interest earned on such funds;

(8) To exercise any power granted by the laws of this state to public or private corporations which is not in conflict with the public purpose of the authority; and

(9) To do all things necessary or convenient to carry out the powers conferred by this Code section and to carry out such duties and activities as are specifically imposed upon the authority by law.

(e) The creation of the authority and the carrying out of its corporate purposes are in all respects for the benefit of the people of this state and are public purposes and in no event shall the authority assess a fee against a superior court clerk's office or local government of this state for access to the information compiled by the authority. The authority will perform an essential government function in the exercise of the powers conferred upon it by this Code section. The authority shall not be required to pay taxes or assessments upon any property acquired or under its jurisdiction, control, possession, or supervision.

(f) Any action against the authority shall be brought in the Superior Court of Gwinnett County, Georgia, and such court shall have exclusive, original jurisdiction of such actions; provided, however, actions seeking equitable relief may be brought in the county of residence of any member of the authority.

(g) All money received by the authority pursuant to this Code section shall be deemed to be trust funds to be held and applied solely as provided in this Code section.

(h) The provisions of this Code section shall be deemed to provide an additional and alternative method for doing things authorized by this Code section and shall be regarded as supplemental and additional to powers conferred by the Constitution and laws of the State of Georgia and shall not be regarded as in derogation of any powers now existing.

(i) This Code section, being for the welfare of the state and its inhabitants, shall be liberally construed to effect the purposes thereof. (Code 1981, § 15-6-94, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1544, § 1; Ga. L.

1994, p. 665, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 7; Ga. L. 2004, p. 343, § 3; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 2/HB 1EX.)

Code Commission notes. — This Code section and Ga. L. 1993, p. 374, § 1, were both enacted as Code Section 15-6-94. Ga. L. 1993, p. 374, § 1, was renumbered as Code Section 15-6-95.

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, a comma was deleted following “authority” in subsection (c).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1994, “April 1, 1994,” was substituted for “the effective date of this paragraph” near

the end of the undesignated paragraph in paragraph (b)(1).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 343, § 5, provides that the 2004 amendment becomes effective only when funds are specifically appropriated for purposes of that Act in an appropriations Act making specific reference to that Act. Funds were appropriated at the 2006 session of the General Assembly.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Central indexing system. — Effective date for the statewide filing and central indexing system for financing statements under the Uniform Commercial Code was

January 1, 1995. *Trust Co. Bank v. Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Coop. Auth.*, 265 Ga. 390, 456 S.E.2d 571 (1995).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Limitation on powers. — Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority may not contract to take over the duties of the

Secretary of State to maintain records of notaries public. 1996 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 96-11.

15-6-95. Priorities of distribution of fines, forfeitures, surcharges, additional fees, and costs in cases of partial payments into the court.

Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a clerk of any superior court of this state who receives partial payments, as ordered by the court, of criminal fines, forfeitures, or costs shall distribute said sums in the order of priority set forth below:

(1) The amount provided for in Chapter 17 of Title 47 for the Peace Officers’ Annuity and Benefit Fund;

(2) The amount provided for in Chapter 14 of Title 47 for the Superior Court Clerks’ Retirement Fund of Georgia;

(3) The amount provided for in Chapter 16 of Title 47 for the Sheriffs’ Retirement Fund of Georgia;

(4) The amounts provided under subparagraphs (a)(1)(A) and (a)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-21-73;

(5) The amounts provided for under subparagraphs (a)(1)(B) and (a)(2)(B) of Code Section 15-21-73;

(6) The amounts provided for in Code Section 15-21-93 for jail construction and staffing;

(7) The amount provided for in Code Section 15-21-131 for funding local victim assistance programs;

(8) The amount provided for in Code Section 36-15-9 for county law libraries;

(9) The balance of the base fine owed to the county;

(10) The amount provided for in cases of driving under the influence for purposes of the Georgia Crime Victims Emergency Fund under Code Section 15-21-112;

(11) The application fee provided for in subsection (c) or (e) of Code Section 15-21A-6;

(12) The amount provided for in cases of driving under the influence for purposes of the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund under Code Section 15-11-149;

(13) The amount provided for in Code Section 15-21-100 for the Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund; and

(14) The amounts provided for in subsection (d) of Code Section 42-8-34. (Code 1981, § 15-6-95, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 374, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 3; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 1/SB 226; Ga. L. 2006, p. 343, § 2/SB 637; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 5/HB 1245; Ga. L. 2012, p. 993, § 2/SB 50.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted former paragraph (6), which read: "The amount as may be provided in Chapter 15 of Title 36 for county law libraries;"; redesignated former paragraph (7) as present paragraph (6); substituted "amounts provided for in Code Section 15-21-93" for "surcharge provided for in Chapter 21 of this title" in present paragraph (6); added present paragraphs (7) through (9); redesignated former paragraphs (8) and (9) as present paragraphs (10) and (11), respectively; ; substituted "amount" for "surcharge" and substituted "the Georgia Crime Victims Emergency Fund" for "state crime victim compensation" in present paragraph (10); inserted "or (e)" in the middle of present paragraph

(11); deleted former paragraph (10) which read: "The balance of the fine shall be paid to the county; and"; added paragraph (12); redesignated former paragraph (11) as present paragraph (13); in present paragraph (13), substituted "The amount provided for in Code Section 15-21-100" for "After the final partial or installment payment, the surcharge provided for in Code Section 15-21-100 and 15-21-101" and substituted "; and" for a period at the end; and added paragraph (14).

Code Commission notes. — This Code section was enacted as Code Section 15-6-94, but has been renumbered as Code Section 15-6-95, since Ga. L. 1993, p. 1544, § 1, also enacted a Code Section 15-6-94.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Payments to higher priority recipients. — Amount owing to a higher priority recipient must be paid in the entirety before distribution is made to a lower

priority recipient. 2003 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2003-4.

Amendment of original fine. — If the sentencing court amends the fine to the

amount paid rather than merely suspending payment of the remaining balance, the clerk of court must amend the additional penalty and surcharge amounts so as to make the fines statutorily consistent with the amended original fine. 2003 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2003-4.

In the event partial payments are distributed from each fund in a proportional amount to the sums collected as each payment is received, and the sentencing court subsequently amends the original fine amount, the amount due each particular fund would need to be recalculated and any excess distributions redistributed

by the court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines. 2003 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2003-4.

Proportional distribution system.

— Proportional or pro rata distribution system is appropriate for any court that is legally required to collect fines and moneys arising from fines. 2003 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2003-4.

Local ordinances. — Local governing authorities are not authorized to enact local ordinances that differ from O.C.G.A. § 15-6-95. 2004 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2004-10.

15-6-96. Clerk as custodian of records; contracts to market records or computer generated data for profit.

The clerk of the superior court is the custodian of the records of his or her office. Any contract to distribute, sell, or otherwise market records or computer generated data of the office of the clerk of the superior court for profit shall be made by the clerk of the superior court. If the clerk of the superior court also serves as the clerk of any other court, the provisions of this Code section shall be applicable to the records and data of such other court. A report summarizing contracts entered into pursuant to this Code section along with any revenues received therefrom shall be prepared by the clerk of the superior court and submitted to the governing authority of the county on a monthly basis. (Code 1981, § 15-6-96, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 671, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Code section prevails over Open Records Act. — O.C.G.A. § 15-6-96 prevails over O.C.G.A. § 50-18-71 and any other part of the Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70 et seq., to the extent

those laws conflict with the ability of superior court clerks to contract to market records of the clerk's offices for profit. *Powell v. VonCanon*, 219 Ga. App. 840, 467 S.E.2d 193 (1996).

15-6-97. Development and implementation of state-wide uniform automated information system; additional powers and duties of Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.

(a) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority or its designated agent shall develop and implement a state-wide uniform automated information system for real and personal property records, excluding filings made pursuant to Article 9 of Title 11. In furtherance of development and implementation of the system, the authority shall have the ability to contract with the clerks of superior courts and any

other parties that the authority deems necessary. The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall have authority to implement rules and regulations necessary to develop and implement the system described in this Code section.

(b) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall have the following powers and duties in addition to those otherwise provided by law:

- (1) To provide for the collection of moneys;
- (2) To manage, control, and direct such funds and the expenditures made therefrom;
- (3) To distribute the moneys at the discretion of the authority in such manner and subject to such terms and limitations as the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in its discretion shall determine will best further the public purpose of the authority; and
- (4) To exercise all other powers necessary for the development and implementation of the system provided for in this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-6-97, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 3; Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 3; Ga. L. 2004, p. 900, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 532, § 2/HB 989; Ga. L. 2009, p. 135, § 2/HB 453; Ga. L. 2012, p. 216, § 2/HB 198.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted former subsection (c) which read: "This Code section shall be repealed in its entirety on July 1, 2014."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 6, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this Code section shall be repealed on July 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 4, not codified by the General Assembly, amended Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 6, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1996, to July 1, 1998.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, amended Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 4, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1998, to January 1, 2004.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "It is the general intent of this Act to codify and to extend for a further period of two years the future 'sunset' of certain provisions relating to superior court clerks' fees and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority."

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provided: "The following provisions of law are repealed:

"(1) Section 6 of an Act amending Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to courts, approved April 7, 1995 (Ga. L. 1995, p. 260), as amended, which now repealed section would have provided for a future repeal or sunset of certain provisions relating to fees of superior court clerks and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; and

"(2) Section 2 of an Act amending Article 2 of Chapter 6 of Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to clerks of superior courts, approved April 16, 1996 (Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502), as amended, which now repealed section would have provided for a future change in the fees of superior court clerks."

Law reviews. — For survey article on real property law, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 371 (2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Sale of real estate images not authorized. — Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority is not empowered to contract to sell real estate

images that are in the Authority's possession that are records of the clerks of superior court. 2006 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2006-5.

15-6-97.1. Development and operation of civil case information system; funding.

(a) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority and The Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia, in agreement with the Georgia Courts Automation Commission and the Administrative Office of the Courts, shall participate in the development and operation of the civil case filing and disposition information system described in paragraph (4) of Code Section 15-5-24 and paragraphs (2), (3), (4), and (5) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-5-82. The authority shall provide such data in electronic format to the Georgia Courts Automation Commission within three days of receipt. The media and format shall be determined by the authority and the commission.

(b) The authority shall have the power to use funds available and participate in agreements, contracts, and networks necessary or convenient for the performance of the duties described in subsection (a) of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-6-97.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 8.)

15-6-97.2. Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority's maintenance of uniform automated electronic information system for carbon sequestration registry.

(a) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority or its designated agent shall maintain a state-wide uniform automated electronic information system for purposes of the carbon sequestration registry established under Article 5 of Chapter 6 of Title 12. In furtherance of such purpose, the authority shall have the ability to contract with the clerks of superior courts and any other parties that the authority deems necessary. Standardized forms used for registry reporting purposes shall be established by the State Forestry Commission in accordance with Code Section 12-6-229.

(b) For purposes of this Code section, the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall have the following powers and duties in addition to those otherwise provided by law:

(1) To establish such registration and transaction fees to be charged and collected by the clerks of superior courts and the portion thereof that shall be remitted to the authority, in such amounts as are

reasonable and necessary to offset the costs of administering and maintaining the electronic information system for the registry, and to provide for the collection of moneys;

(2) To manage, control, and direct such funds as are remitted to the authority and the expenditures made therefrom;

(3) To distribute the moneys at the discretion of the authority in such manner and subject to such terms and limitations as the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in its discretion shall determine will best further the public purpose of the registry;

(4) To adopt rules and regulations; and

(5) To exercise all other powers necessary for maintenance of the electronic information system for the registry. (Code 1981, § 15-6-97.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2004, p. 343, § 4.)

15-6-98. Collection of fees; remittance of real estate or personal property filing fees to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority.

(a) The clerk of the superior court of each county of this state shall collect for each court in which he or she serves as clerk the fees provided for in this chapter.

(b) From the fees enumerated in division (f)(1)(A)(i) of Code Section 15-6-77, the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall collect from each clerk of superior court \$5.00 from each fee collected.

(c) The sums withheld pursuant to division (f)(1)(A)(i) of Code Section 15-6-77 shall be remitted to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority by each clerk of a superior court for the purpose of effectuating the provisions of this Code section and any other provision of law. Such fees shall be remitted not later than the tenth day of the month following the collection of such fees by the clerk of a superior court. (Code 1981, § 15-6-98, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 4; Ga. L. 2004, p. 900, § 3; Ga. L. 2006, p. 532, § 3/HB 989; Ga. L. 2009, p. 135, § 3/HB 453; Ga. L. 2012, p. 216, § 3/HB 198.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted former subsection (d) which read: "This Code section shall be repealed in its entirety on July 1, 2014."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 6, not codified by the General Assembly,

provides that this Code section shall be repealed on July 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 4, not codified by the General Assembly, amended Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 6, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1996 to July 1, 1998.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, amended Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502, § 4, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1998, to January 1, 2004.

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "It is the general intent of this Act to codify and to extend for a further period of two years the future 'sunset' of certain provisions relating to superior court clerks' fees and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority."

Ga. L. 2002, p. 832, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provided: "The following provisions of law are repealed:

"(1) Section 6 of an Act amending Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Anno-

tated, relating to courts, approved April 7, 1995 (Ga. L. 1995, p. 260), as amended, which now repealed section would have provided for a future repeal or sunset of certain provisions relating to fees of superior court clerks and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; and

"(2) Section 2 of an Act amending Article 2 of Chapter 6 of Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to clerks of superior courts, approved April 16, 1996 (Ga. L. 1996, p. 1502), as amended, which now repealed section would have provided for a future change in the fees of superior court clerks."

Law reviews. — For survey article on real property law, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 371 (2007).

15-6-99. Re-creation of grantor and grantee indexes.

(a) The Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority is authorized to re-create grantor and grantee indexes that exist prior to January 1, 1999, in each county for the purpose of providing information and history concerning real property records for the state-wide uniform automated information system provided for in Code Section 15-6-97. The number of prior year indexes to be re-created shall be determined by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in cooperation with the clerks of the superior courts who shall provide copies of such county indexes or access to copies of such indexes for re-creating such indexes. A copy of the re-created index shall be furnished to each county but shall not replace or supersede the original county index.

(b) Re-creation of such grantor and grantee indexes shall be accomplished by using only the existing index in each county and the information shown in such indexes. No other sources of information shall be reviewed.

(c) The re-created indexes shall be in the format and file structure as designed and adopted by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority for the state-wide uniform automated information system. The re-created indexes shall contain only the information from the existing county indexes which is applicable to and complies with such format and file structure for the state-wide uniform automated information system.

(d) Re-creation of such indexes shall include conforming the indexing of grantor and grantee names, as determined by the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority, to be in a consistent and standard manner for the state-wide uniform automated information system. A

conversion summary of such names being conformed on a county by county basis shall be maintained by the authority, and a copy of such summary shall be furnished for information purposes only to each county with the re-created county index.

(e) The original county indexes shall not be altered or changed in any manner or by any process as a result of the re-creation of any grantor and grantee index, and such re-created index shall be clearly and distinctly labeled to identify it separately from the original county index. Any re-created index shall not replace the original county index as such index was originally recorded by the clerk of the superior court for any point in time.

(f) A clerk of the superior court, the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority, or an authorized agent of the authority shall not suffer any liability as a result of the required cooperation authorized and provided for between the parties by this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-6-99, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 565, § 4.)

Cross references. — Recordation and registration of deeds and other instruments, T. 44, C. 2.

15-6-100. Clerk's expenditure of funds.

No agreement by a clerk to acquire services, supplies, or equipment authorized by this article that requires expenditure of county funds may be entered into unless the funds to be obligated are included in the budget of the county for the operation of the clerk's office at the time of the execution of such agreement. (Code 1981, § 15-6-100, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-27/HB 665.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2012.

CHAPTER 7

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

Article 1

General Provisions

- Sec.
 15-7-1. "State court" defined.
 15-7-2. Creation of state courts.
 15-7-3. Applicability of chapter; conflicts with local laws.
 15-7-4. Jurisdiction.

Article 2

Judges

- 15-7-20. Establishment of number and work status of judges by local law; elections.
 15-7-21. Qualifications of judges; restrictions on practice of law; removal, discipline, and involuntary retirement.
 15-7-22. Compensation.
 15-7-23. Filling vacancies.
 15-7-24. State court judges performing ordered military duty.
 15-7-25. Service by retired judge or judge emeritus.
 15-7-26. Council of State Court Judges of Georgia.

Article 3

Practice and Procedure

- 15-7-40. State courts always open; regular terms of court.
 15-7-41. State courts to be courts of record.
 15-7-42. Hearing on merits in open court; other proceedings allowed in chambers.
 15-7-43. Practice and procedure rules.

Sec.

- 15-7-44. Procedure in attachment and garnishment cases.
 15-7-45. Jurors.
 15-7-46. No right to grand jury indictment.
 15-7-47. Providing of court reporters; waiver; compensation.
 15-7-48. Clerk's bond.
 15-7-49. Remittance of interest from interest-bearing trust accounts.
 15-7-50. Authority of clerks.

Article 4

Construction with Other Laws

- 15-7-60. Local laws not in conflict with chapter extended.
 15-7-61. Exemption from Chapter 8 application.

Article 5

Municipal Court Services

- 15-7-80. Contracts to furnish municipal court services authorized.
 15-7-81. Contents of contract; approval required; term of contract.
 15-7-82. Authority to act as judges, officers, and personnel of municipal court.
 15-7-83. Judges, officers, pleadings, process, and papers of municipal court; separate dockets and records.
 15-7-84. Violation of municipal ordinances.
 15-7-85. Limitations on authority granted to municipalities.

Cross references. — Transfer of cases, Uniform Transfer Rules.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2, effective July 1, 1983, repealed the Code sections formerly codified at this chapter and enacted the current chapter. The former chapter, also relating to state courts, consisted of Code Sections 15-7-1

through 15-7-15 and was based on Ga. L. 1970, p. 679, §§ 1-13; Ga. L. 1975, p. 925, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 600, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 518, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1287, § 1; and Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50.

Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "It is the

intent of this Act to implement certain changes required by Article VI of the Constitution of the State of Georgia.”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Westbrook v. Zant*, 575 F. Supp. 186 (M.D. Ga. 1983).

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-7-1. “State court” defined.

As used in this chapter, the term “state court” shall mean any court created pursuant to the provisions of this chapter or any court continued as a state court by Article VI, Section X of the Constitution of the State of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-7-1, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Jurisdiction of recorder’s courts over misdemeanor traffic offenses. — Under the 1983 Georgia Constitution, the recorder’s courts continue to possess limited

jurisdiction over state misdemeanor traffic offenses until otherwise provided by law. *Wojcik v. State*, 260 Ga. 260, 392 S.E.2d 525 (1990).

15-7-2. Creation of state courts.

The General Assembly may by local law create a state court in any county or counties of this state in which there is no state court, and such court shall be the “State Court of (whatever county or counties in which the court is located).” (Code 1981, § 15-7-2, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 830, § 1, effective April 28, 1999, amends Ga. L. 1996, p. 627, § 3, and re-creates a system of state courts of limited jurisdiction and venue for each city having a population of 300,000 or more so as to give such courts jurisdiction to try offenses against certain traffic laws and ordinances.

Ga. L. 2004, p. 885, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, effective January 1, 2005, repeals Ga. L. 1996, p. 627 as amended by Ga. L. 1999, p. 830, effective April 28, 1999, which re-created a system of state courts of limited jurisdiction and

venue for each city having a population of 300,000 or more so as to give such courts jurisdiction to try offenses against certain traffic laws and ordinances; thus, all courts created pursuant to such Act are abolished.

Ga. L. 2004, p. 885, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “On the effective date of this Act, all cases and matters pending in any court abolished by Section 1 of this Act shall be transferred to the municipal court of the city in which such abolished court was located. The chief judge of such municipal court shall then transfer those cases over which the

municipal court does not have jurisdiction to the appropriate court. All records, books, minutes, files, and documents relating to such cases or prior cases of the city court shall be likewise transferred. This Act shall be applicable only with an executed intergovernmental agreement between all affected jurisdictions." This Act became effective January 1, 2005.

Ga. L. 2004, p. 885, § 3, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "On the effective date of this Act, each judge of a court abolished by Section 1 of this Act

shall become a judge in the municipal court of the city in which such abolished court was located and shall be subject to retention until the expiration of the judge's current term of office. On the effective date of this Act, each judge pro hac vice or senior judge of a court abolished by Section 1 of this Act shall become a judge pro hac vice in the municipal court of the city in which such abolished court was located and shall retain such position until at least December 31, 2010." This Act became effective January 1, 2005.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in American Tire Co. v. Creamer, 132 Ga. App. 781, 209 S.E.2d 240 (1974); Shannondoah, Inc. v. Smith, 137 Ga. App. 378, 224 S.E.2d 465 (1976); Salvador v.

Wals, 139 Ga. App. 362, 228 S.E.2d 384 (1976); Critz Buick, Inc. v. Aliotta, 145 Ga. App. 805, 245 S.E.2d 56 (1978); McSears v. State, 247 Ga. 48, 273 S.E.2d 847 (1981).

15-7-3. Applicability of chapter; conflicts with local laws.

This chapter shall apply to and govern all state courts; and, unless otherwise provided in this chapter, in all cases in which there is a conflict between this chapter and the local law creating the state court, this chapter shall take priority and shall be controlling. (Code 1981, § 15-7-3, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

Cross references. — Local laws not in conflict with chapter to remain in effect, § 15-7-60.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Speedy trial provisions. — As O.C.G.A. § 15-7-43(b), enacted in 1983, incorporates the speedy trial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170 by reference, those provisions supersede a 1981 local law provision entitling a defendant in a state court to discharge and acquittal if no trial

is had at the term when the demand is made or within the next two succeeding regular terms thereafter. Majia v. State, 174 Ga. App. 432, 330 S.E.2d 171, aff'd, 254 Ga. 660, 333 S.E.2d 834 (1985); Parks v. State, 239 Ga. App. 333, 521 S.E.2d 370 (1999).

15-7-4. Jurisdiction.

(a) Each state court shall have jurisdiction, within the territorial limits of the county or counties for which it was created and concurrent with the superior courts, over the following matters:

- (1) The trial of criminal cases below the grade of felony;

(2) The trial of civil actions without regard to the amount in controversy, except those actions in which exclusive jurisdiction is vested in the superior courts;

(3) The hearing of applications for and the issuance of arrest and search warrants;

(4) The holding of courts of inquiry;

(5) The punishment of contempts by fine not exceeding \$500.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding 20 days, or both; and

(6) Review of decisions of other courts as may be provided by law.

(b) Each state court shall have jurisdiction, within the territorial limits of the county or counties for which it was created and concurrent with other courts having such jurisdiction, over possession of one ounce or less of marijuana, in accordance with Code Sections 16-13-2 and 16-13-30. (Code 1981, § 15-7-4, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1377, § 1.)

Cross references. — Conflicts — state and federal courts, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 17.

Law reviews. — For article, “The Civil Jurisdiction of State and Magistrate Courts,” see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 29 (1987).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor’s notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code Section 15-7-7 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

State court has jurisdiction over all misdemeanor violations of the Uniform Rules of the Road dealing with traffic offenses. *Diamond v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 690, 261 S.E.2d 434 (1979).

State Court of Troup County had jurisdiction over city code misdemeanor violations. *Poole v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 406, 494 S.E.2d 251 (1997).

Superior courts retain exclusive jurisdiction as to declaratory judgment actions. *EVI Equip., Inc. v. Northern Ins. Co.*, 178 Ga. App. 197, 342 S.E.2d 380 (1986), overruled on other grounds, *Mitchell v. Southern Gen. Ins. Co.*, 185 Ga. App. 870, 366 S.E.2d 179 (1988).

Jurisdiction over issues involving Telephone Consumer Protection Act. — Radio station properly raised an “as applied” attack upon the constitutionality of the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (TCPA), 47 U.S.C. § 227, as a defense to a

civil action, and the trial court erred in ruling that the court lacked subject matter jurisdiction to consider the issue; judicial review of federal statutes by state courts was especially appropriate when, as here, Congress granted to state courts exclusive jurisdiction over private actions brought to enforce the challenged federal statute. *Schneider v. Susquehanna Radio Corp.*, 260 Ga. App. 296, 581 S.E.2d 603 (2003).

Jurisdiction of recorder’s court limited. — Because the recorder’s court does not impanel juries, the court’s jurisdiction over state misdemeanor traffic offenses is limited to cases in which the defendant waives the right to a jury trial; if the defendant demands a jury trial, the case is then forwarded to the solicitor’s office (now district attorney’s office) for docketing in the state court, which also has jurisdiction to hear cases involving misdemeanor state traffic offenses. *State v. Serio*, 257 Ga. App. 369, 571 S.E.2d 168 (2002).

Equitable remedies are beyond the jurisdiction of the state court. *Forest*

Villas Condominium Ass'n v. Camerio, 205 Ga. App. 617, 422 S.E.2d 884 (1992).

Fines for past violations deemed to be for criminal contempt. — Fines imposed as punishment for violations of injunctive order occurring prior to entry of a contempt order were for criminal contempt and were limited to the maximum of \$500. *Grantham v. Universal Tax Sys.*, 217 Ga. App. 676, 458 S.E.2d 870 (1995).

No jurisdiction over § 16-8-18 offense. — While O.C.G.A. § 16-8-18 (entering automobile with intent to commit theft) grants the trial judge discretion to impose misdemeanor punishment, former O.C.G.A. § 15-7-7 did not reduce the offense to a misdemeanor so as to give a state court jurisdiction. *Bass v. State*, 169 Ga. App. 520, 313 S.E.2d 776 (1984) (decided under former § 15-7-7).

State court judges may hear affidavit for dispossessory warrant. — Affidavit required by former Code 1933, § 61-301 (see O.C.G.A. § 44-7-50), for the initiation of dispossessory warrant proceedings against tenants holding over is to be made before the judge of the superior court or any justice of the peace, including judges of the state courts of each county. *Howington v. W.H. Ferguson & Sons*, 147 Ga. App. 636, 249 S.E.2d 687 (1978).

State court has jurisdiction over county ordinance violations. — State Court of Cobb County has jurisdiction over cases involving alleged violations of county ordinances that constitute misdemeanors. *Floyd v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 645, 310 S.E.2d 749 (1983).

State Court of DeKalb County has jurisdiction over misdemeanor crimes. — There was undisputed testimony that the misdemeanor crimes with which the defendant was charged and convicted occurred in DeKalb County, Georgia, and that the defendant was identified as the perpetrator of the offenses; thus, the record affirmatively established that the state court of DeKalb County exercised both personal and subject matter jurisdiction over the defendant. *Freeman v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 905, 392 S.E.2d 330 (1990).

Commission in portion of city airport within county. — State court had jurisdiction over misdemeanor offenses

which took place at that part of a city airport within the county. *Hope v. State*, 226 Ga. App. 392, 486 S.E.2d 658 (1997).

O.C.G.A. § 19-5-13 does not divest state courts of jurisdiction over trover or conversion actions in which the alleged trover or conversion results from the defendant's retention of property awarded to the plaintiff in a final divorce decree. *Dunlap v. Pope*, 177 Ga. App. 539, 339 S.E.2d 662 (1986).

Fine for past violations of discovery order is criminal contempt. — Imposition of a \$500 fine per day for past violations of a court's discovery order was an adjudication of criminal contempt and, therefore, the contempt order was affirmed on condition that the fines in excess of \$500 be stricken. *Carey Can., Inc. v. Hinely*, 257 Ga. 150, 356 S.E.2d 202, cert. denied, 484 U.S. 898, 108 S. Ct. 233, 98 L. Ed. 2d 192 (1987).

Action on note given for federally funded student loan. — State court was competent to adjudicate an action brought by the Georgia Higher Education Assistance Corporation on a note given for a federally funded student loan. *Garrett v. Georgia Higher Educ. Assistance Corp.*, 217 Ga. App. 415, 457 S.E.2d 677 (1995).

State court had jurisdiction over unjust enrichment claim. — State court had jurisdiction to give an award based on the equitable theory of unjust enrichment because the plaintiffs, the buyers of a sports bar, sought only damages against the sellers, not equitable relief. *Lee v. Shim*, 310 Ga. App. 725, 713 S.E.2d 906 (2011).

Application of Code section. — O.C.G.A. § 15-7-4 sets forth the subject matter jurisdiction of state courts and is not applicable to a guarantor's claim of lack of jurisdiction; if the principal borrower resided in the county in which the action on the note was brought, default judgment against the choice of the guarantor was also authorized. *Browne v. Trust Co. Bank*, 205 Ga. App. 499, 422 S.E.2d 669 (1992).

When an out-of-state seller sued an in-state buyer in Georgia, despite a provision in the parties' contract for the jurisdiction of the courts of Texas, the courts of Georgia had subject matter jurisdiction

under O.C.G.A. § 15-7-4(a)(2); Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. I; Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I; and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I; the parties waived the forum selection clause by either filing suit in Georgia or not responding. *Euler-Siac S.P.A. (Creamar Spa) v. Drama Marble Co.*, 274 Ga. App. 252, 617 S.E.2d 203 (2005).

Inasmuch as it was established that a violation of O.C.G.A. § 40-6-395 was alleged to have occurred in Douglas County, the State Court of Douglas County had subject matter jurisdiction over the case; thus, the denial of defendant's motion in arrest of judgment was not error. *Harbuck v. State*, 280 Ga. 775, 631 S.E.2d 351 (2006).

Cited in *Austin v. Aldredge*, 227 Ga. 119, 179 S.E.2d 66 (1971); *Bell v. Stocks*, 128 Ga. App. 799, 198 S.E.2d 209 (1973); *Nat'l Health Servs., Inc. v. Townsend*, 130 Ga. App. 700, 204 S.E.2d 299 (1974); *King v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 426, 211 S.E.2d 363 (1974); *Atlanta Cas. Co. v. Williams*, 135

Ga. App. 562, 218 S.E.2d 282 (1975); *Shannondoah, Inc. v. Smith*, 137 Ga. App. 378, 224 S.E.2d 465 (1976); *Salvador v. Wals*, 139 Ga. App. 362, 228 S.E.2d 384 (1976); *Moody v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 734, 245 S.E.2d 40 (1978); *McSears v. State*, 247 Ga. 48, 273 S.E.2d 847 (1981); *Pfeiffer v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 374, 326 S.E.2d 562 (1985); *Ward v. State*, 175 Ga. App. 410, 333 S.E.2d 669 (1985); *Burden v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 17, 335 S.E.2d 304 (1985); *Cobb County v. Campbell*, 256 Ga. 519, 350 S.E.2d 466 (1986); *Mitchell v. Southern Gen. Ins. Co.*, 185 Ga. App. 870, 366 S.E.2d 179 (1988); *Webb v. Ethridge*, 849 F.2d 546 (11th Cir. 1988); *Attwell v. Sears, Roebuck & Co.*, 189 Ga. App. 363, 375 S.E.2d 631 (1988); *Fausnaugh v. State*, 244 Ga. App. 263, 534 S.E.2d 554 (2000); *EHCA Cartersville, LLC v. Turner*, 280 Ga. 333, 626 S.E.2d 482 (2006); *Blackmon v. Tenet Healthsystem Spalding, Inc.*, 288 Ga. App. 137, 653 S.E.2d 333 (2007); *Cnty. State Bank v. Strong*, 651 F.3d 1241 (11th Cir. 2011).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Choice of forum. — Courts of Georgia may not restrict the suitor's choice of forum when jurisdiction of a cause of action is vested in more than one court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-50.

State courts have concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts over cases brought pursuant to the Child Support Recovery Act, O.C.G.A. § 19-11-1 et seq. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-33.

Failure to comply with child support order punishable by contempt.

— State court judge may punish by contempt the willful failure to comply with a child support order previously issued by the judge's court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-33.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Future potential disability benefits under insurance policy as affecting question of jurisdictional amount, 165 ALR 1073.

Interest and attorneys' fees as factors in determining jurisdictional amount, 167 ALR 1243.

Modern status of rule relating to jurisdiction of state court to try criminal defen-

dant brought within jurisdiction illegally or as result of fraud or mistake, 25 ALR4th 157.

Personal jurisdiction over nonresident manufacturer of component incorporated in another product, 69 ALR4th 14.

Criminal jurisdiction of municipal or other local court, 102 ALR5th 525.

ARTICLE 2

JUDGES

15-7-20. Establishment of number and work status of judges by local law; elections.

(a) The General Assembly shall by local law establish the number of judges for each state court and shall establish whether the judge or judges shall be full-time judges or part-time judges.

(b) Judges of the state court shall be elected by the qualified electors of the county or counties in which the court is located, shall be elected on a nonpartisan basis as provided by law, and shall serve for a term of four years.

(c) Elections shall be held at the general election in the year in which the incumbent's term expires, and judges so elected shall take office on the first day of January following such election. The judges of the state courts shall be commissioned by the Governor and, before entering office, shall take the same oaths which judges of the superior courts must take. (Code 1981, § 15-7-20, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Pfeiffer v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 374, 326 S.E.2d 562 (1985); *Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991); *Cramer v.*

15-7-21. Qualifications of judges; restrictions on practice of law; removal, discipline, and involuntary retirement.

(a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, each judge of the state court shall be a resident of the geographic area in which he or she is selected to serve, shall have been a resident of the state for three years next preceding the beginning of his or her term of office, shall as of such date be at least 25 years of age, and shall have been admitted to practice law for seven years.

(2) If, at the expiration of the qualifying period for the general nonpartisan primary or any special election, no candidate meeting the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection has qualified, then the county election superintendent shall reopen qualifying for a period of 15 days, and any person may qualify who: (A) will have been for three years next preceding the beginning of the term of office a resident of the superior court judicial circuit containing the geographic area in which the judge is to serve; and (B) meets all requirements, other than the residency requirement specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, for eligibility for nomination and election to the office of state court judge. If such person is elected to

the office of state court judge, such person may thereafter qualify for reelection to such office as long as such person continues to reside within the judicial circuit containing the geographic area in which the judge is to serve and otherwise meets the requirements of paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(b) A full-time judge of the state court may not engage in the private practice of law. A part-time judge of the state court may engage in the private practice of law in other courts but may not practice in his own court or appear in any matter as to which that judge has exercised any jurisdiction.

(c) Judges of the state courts shall be subject to discipline, removal, and involuntary retirement pursuant to Article VI, Section VII, Paragraphs VI and VII of the Constitution of the State of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-7-21, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 349, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 94, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1257, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 836, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 269, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1234, § 1.)

Cross references. — Rules of the Judicial Qualifications Commission.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 836, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides in part that: "This Act shall not

apply to any judge elected or appointed prior to January 1, 2001."

Law reviews. — For note on the 2001 amendment to O.C.G.A. § 15-7-21, see 18 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 96 (2001).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, § 24-2111a are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constitutionality. — Former Code 1933, § 24-2111a did not deny equal pro-

tection of the law, but simply limits eligibility to hold office to a class of persons with a quantum of experience. *Nathan v. Smith*, 230 Ga. 612, 198 S.E.2d 509 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2111a).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, § 24-2111a are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Repeal of inconsistent provisions of local acts. — Former Code 1933, § 24-2111a should be construed to repeal by implication inconsistent provisions of local Acts; it covered the whole subject matter of qualifications for the office of judge of state court. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-57.

Residency requirement. — State

court judge must continue to maintain residency in the county from which he or she is elected in order to retain his or her office and, if he or she fails to do so, then the office becomes vacant as a matter of law. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-6.

Assistance to state courts by replacement probate judge. — Replacement probate judge appointed in good faith pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13(a) may provide assistance to state courts so long as that individual satisfies the qualifications of judges of the state courts under O.C.G.A. § 15-7-21(a)(1), and the

request for assistance complies with the terms specified by O.C.G.A. § 15-9-9.1(f). 1994 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U94-12.

ADVISORY OPINIONS OF THE STATE BAR

Part-time judges may represent defendants in criminal cases. However, regular or exclusive representation of such defendants by a judge whose responsibilities include the issuance of criminal warrants or the trial of criminal cases might destroy the appearance of impartiality and integrity essential to the administration of justice and, therefore, be inappropriate. Adv. Op. No. 86-2 (Aug. 23, 1989).

Part-time judges cannot practice in own court. Part-time judges are not allowed to practice before their own court thus creating an analogous situation to that in which a law clerk is also prohibited from representing clients before a present employer-judge. Adv. Op. No. 05-3 (April 26, 2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, §§ 5, 6.

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Disqualification of Trial Judge for Cause, 50 POF3d 449.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, §§ 15 et seq., 36.

ALR. — Validity and construction of

constitutional or statutory provisions making legal knowledge or experience a condition of eligibility for judicial office, 71 ALR3d 498.

Validity and application of state statute prohibiting judge from practicing law, 17 ALR4th 829.

15-7-22. Compensation.

Judges of the state courts shall be compensated from county funds as provided by local law. The county governing authority is authorized to supplement the compensation thus fixed to be paid to the judges of the state court of that county. (Code 1981, § 15-7-22, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Victoria's Secret Stores, Inc. v. West*, 200 Ga. App. 402, 408 S.E.2d 180 (1991); *Cramer v. Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991).

15-7-23. Filling vacancies.

In the event of a vacancy in the office of judge of the state court for any reason except the expiration of the term of office, the Governor shall appoint a qualified person who shall serve as provided in Article VI, Section VII, Paragraphs III and IV of the Constitution. (Code 1981, § 15-7-23, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Perdue v. Palmour*, 278 Ga. 217, 600 S.E.2d 370 (2004).

15-7-24. State court judges performing ordered military duty.

(a) Any judge of state court who is performing ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, shall be eligible for reelection in any primary or general election which may be held to elect a successor for the next term of office, and may qualify in absentia as a candidate for reelection to such office. The performance of ordered military duty shall not create a vacancy in such office during the term for which such judge was elected.

(b) Where the giving of written notice of candidacy is required, any judge of state court who is performing ordered military duty may deliver such notice by mail, agent, or messenger to the proper elections official. Any other act required by law of a candidate for public office may, during the time such official is on ordered military duty, be performed by an agent designated in writing by the absent public official. (Code 1981, § 15-7-24, enacted by Ga. L. 2008, p. 540, § 3/SB 11.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 1 repealed former Code Section 15-7-24, pertaining to solicitors, effective July 1, 1996. The former Code section was based on Code 1981, § 15-7-24, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 388, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 171, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 359, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 135, § 4. For present provisions as to solicitor-generals of state courts, see § 15-18-60 et seq.

15-7-25. Service by retired judge or judge emeritus.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in the Constitution of this state, a retired judge or judge emeritus of a state court shall be authorized to serve as judge of a state court upon the call of the judge of such court. When serving in such capacity, the retired judge or judge emeritus of the state court shall exercise the same jurisdiction, power, and authority as the regular judge of the court, as provided by general or local law. When serving in such capacity, the retired judge or judge emeritus shall receive the amount of compensation and payment of expenses as provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-1-9.2, with such expenses being borne by the governing authority responsible for funding the operation of the requesting court.

(b) A retired judge or a judge emeritus of a state court shall be vested with the same authority as an active judge of this state for the purpose of performing marriage ceremonies.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in the Constitution of this state, a judge of a state court shall be authorized to serve as judge of any other state court, but only upon the call of the judge of such other state court. When serving in a state court other than his own, the judge shall exercise the same jurisdiction, power, and authority as the regular judge of the court, as provided by general or local law.

(d) Any retired judge or judge emeritus of a state court may issue arrest warrants and search warrants in the same manner as an active judge of state court if the retired judge or judge emeritus is authorized in writing to do so by an active judge of the state court of the county wherein the warrants are to be issued. (Code 1981, § 15-7-25, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1105, § 3; Ga. L. 1990, p. 343, § 2.)

Cross references. — Service by judges in counties outside county of appointment or election, § 15-1-9.1. Warrants for arrest generally, § 17-4-40. Issuance of

search warrants generally, § 17-5-21. Issuance of marriage licenses generally, § 19-3-30 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Indefinite appointment of assistant judges and district attorneys. — State court judge does not have the authority to order the indefinite appointment of assistant judges or solicitors (now district attorneys) whose positions are not autho-

rized by local law or to finance those positions through a court-created fund comprised of moneys withheld from the county treasury. *Cramer v. Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Construction and validity of state provisions governing designation of

substitute, pro tempore, or special judge, 97 ALR5th 537.

15-7-26. Council of State Court Judges of Georgia.

(a) There is created a state court judges' council to be known as "The Council of State Court Judges of Georgia." The council shall be composed of the judges, senior judges, and judges emeriti of the state courts of this state. The council is authorized to organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws.

(b) It shall be the purpose of The Council of State Court Judges of Georgia to effectuate the constitutional and statutory responsibilities conferred upon it by law and to further the improvement of the state courts, the quality and expertise of the judges thereof, and the administration of justice.

(c) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources.

(d) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall provide technical services to the council and shall assist the council in complying with all its legal requirements. (Code 1981, § 15-7-26, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 461, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1018, § 1.)

ARTICLE 3

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

15-7-40. State courts always open; regular terms of court.

The courts governed by this chapter shall be deemed always open for the disposition of matters properly cognizable by them; however, all trials on the merits shall be conducted at trial terms regularly prescribed by local laws, as now or hereafter amended, creating the individual courts. (Code 1981, § 15-7-40, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

Cross references. — Trial calendar, Uniform State Court Rules, Rule 8.3.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Mandamus to compel a judge to conduct civil trials was authorized because the judge's refusal to schedule civil cases for trial for more than two years was a gross abuse of discretion and no other specific legal remedy was available. *Stubbs v. Carpenter*, 271 Ga. 327, 519 S.E.2d 451 (1999).

Cited in *Dixon v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 15, 395 S.E.2d 577 (1990); *Cross v. State*, 272 Ga. 282, 528 S.E.2d 241 (2000); *Levin Co. v. Walker*, 289 Ga. App. 299, 656 S.E.2d 588 (2008).

15-7-41. State courts to be courts of record.

The state courts shall be courts of record and shall have a seal; and the minutes, records, and other books and files that are required by law to be kept for the superior courts shall, in the same manner, so far as the jurisdiction of state courts may render necessary, be kept in and for such courts. (Code 1981, § 15-7-41, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

Cross references. — Record of proceedings, Uniform State Court Rules, Rule 33.11. Minutes and final record, Uniform State Court Rules, Rule 36.6.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Nat'l Health Servs., Inc. v. Townsend*, 130 Ga. App. 700, 204 S.E.2d 299 (1974).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 10. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 6.

15-7-42. Hearing on merits in open court; other proceedings allowed in chambers.

All trials on the merits shall be conducted in open court and, so far as convenient, in a regular courtroom. All other proceedings, hearings, and acts may be done or conducted by a judge in chambers and in the absence of the clerk or other court officials. The judge of the court may hear motions and enter interlocutory orders, in all cases pending in the court over which he presides, in open court or in chambers. (Code 1981, § 15-7-42, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

When defendant not entitled to be present. — Court was unaware of any authority to support a right of a defendant to be present when a judge commits the judge's decision to writing or instructs counsel to prepare an order; state court

practice and procedure permits the judge to hear motions, enter interlocutory orders, and perform judicial acts and conduct proceedings, other than trials on the merits, in chambers. *Pfeiffer v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 374, 326 S.E.2d 562 (1985).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 18, 21. **C.J.S.** — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 166 et seq.

15-7-43. Practice and procedure rules.

(a) The general laws and rules of appellate practice and procedure which are applicable to cases appealed from the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern appeals from the state courts.

(b) The general laws and rules of practice, pleading, procedure, and evidence which are applicable to the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern in the state courts.

(c) The general laws and rules applicable to the execution and enforcement of judgments in the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern in the state courts. (Code 1981, § 15-7-43, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

Cross references. — Appeals to Supreme Court or Court of Appeals generally, § 5-6-1 et seq. Civil practice and procedure generally, §§ 9-10-1 et seq.,

9-11-1 et seq. Criminal procedure generally, § 17-1-1 et seq. Uniform State Court Rules.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Speedy trial provisions. — As subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-7-43, enacted in 1983, incorporates the speedy trial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170 by reference, those provisions supersede a 1981 local law provision entitling a defendant in a state court to discharge and acquittal if no trial is had at the term when the demand is made or within the next two succeeding regular terms thereafter. *Majia v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 432, 330 S.E.2d 171, aff'd, 254 Ga. 660, 333 S.E.2d 834 (1985); *Parks v. State*, 239 Ga. App. 333, 521 S.E.2d 370 (1999).

Practice and procedure rules for the state courts as set forth in subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-7-43 incorporate by reference the speedy trial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170. *Proveaux v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 119, 401 S.E.2d 12 (1990).

Cited in *Martin v. Prior Tire Co.*, 122 Ga. App. 637, 178 S.E.2d 306 (1970); *Charles v. Segars*, 127 Ga. App. 333, 193 S.E.2d 564 (1972); *Bell v. Stocks*, 128 Ga. App. 799, 198 S.E.2d 209 (1973); *Nat'l*

Health Servs., Inc. v. Townsend, 130 Ga. App. 700, 204 S.E.2d 299 (1974); *Beneficial Std. Life Ins. Co. v. Usalavage*, 136 Ga. App. 328, 221 S.E.2d 457 (1975); *Shannondoah, Inc. v. Smith*, 137 Ga. App. 378, 224 S.E.2d 465 (1976); *Salvador v. Wals*, 139 Ga. App. 362, 228 S.E.2d 384 (1976); *Gooden v. Blanton*, 140 Ga. App. 612, 231 S.E.2d 541 (1976); *Redding v. Commonwealth of Am., Inc.*, 143 Ga. App. 215, 237 S.E.2d 689 (1977); *Sewell v. Leifer*, 144 Ga. App. 36, 240 S.E.2d 584 (1977); *State v. Ramsey*, 147 Ga. App. 150, 248 S.E.2d 289 (1978); *Servisco, Inc. v. R.B.M. of Atlanta, Inc.*, 147 Ga. App. 671, 250 S.E.2d 10 (1978); *Holland v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 189, 259 S.E.2d 187 (1979); *Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. v. Friedman*, 156 Ga. App. 880, 275 S.E.2d 817 (1981); *L & L Elec. Serv., Inc. v. L.K. Comstock & Co.*, 168 Ga. App. 780, 310 S.E.2d 557 (1983); *Jordan v. Atlanta Neighborhood Hous. Servs., Inc.*, 169 Ga. App. 600, 313 S.E.2d 787 (1984).

15-7-44. Procedure in attachment and garnishment cases.

(a) Procedure in attachment cases shall be subject to Chapter 3 of Title 18.

(b) Procedure in garnishment cases shall be subject to Chapter 4 of Title 18. (Code 1981, § 15-7-44, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

15-7-45. Jurors.

Except as otherwise provided in Part 1 of Article 5 of Chapter 12 of this title, all laws with reference to the number, composition, qualifications, impaneling, challenging, and compensation of jurors in superior courts shall apply to and be observed by state courts. (Code 1981, § 15-7-45, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 1.)

Cross references. — Juries generally,
§ 15-12-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *McSears v. State*, 247 Ga. 48, 273 S.E.2d 847 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 142, 165. **C.J.S.** — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 284, 285, 290, 514.

15-7-46. No right to grand jury indictment.

The accused in criminal proceedings in a state court shall not have the right to indictment by the grand jury of the county. (Code 1981, § 15-7-46, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Sanderson v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 51, 456 S.E.2d 667 (1995).

15-7-47. Providing of court reporters; waiver; compensation.

(a) Court reporting personnel shall be made available for the reporting of civil and criminal trials in state courts, subject to the laws governing same in the superior courts of this state.

(b) Reporting of any trial may be waived by consent of the parties.

(c) Appointment of a court reporter or reporters, as defined in Article 2 of Chapter 14 of this title, for court proceedings in each court shall be made by the judge thereof; the compensation and allowances of reporters for the courts shall be paid by the county governing authority and shall be the same as that for reporters of the superior courts of this state. (Code 1981, § 15-7-47, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, § 24-2105 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

No duty of misdemeanor defendant to arrange for court reporter. — Defendant in misdemeanor case is not required to make advance arrangements for court reporter if the defendant desires the trial to be recorded. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

When the defendant in a misdemeanor case asks that the case be recorded at the

defendant's expense, the court must make sure that the court reporter is available. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

Former Code 1933, §§ 6-805, 24-2105(a) and 24-3102 did not put a duty upon a defendant who was charged with a misdemeanor to ensure prior to trial that the court reporter was complying with the reporter's statutory duty to attend court sessions. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, § 24-2105 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Judge of state court may appoint more than one court reporter. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-33 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

Court reporter may not hold simultaneous employment with the State Board of Workers' Compensation and a superior court or state court, but the reporter may provide court reporting services to those courts provided the reporter's role is that of an independent

contractor. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-56 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

Compensation for reporters of judicial circuits consisting of one county. — Because a state court serves a single county, state court reporters are to receive the amount prescribed by paragraph (b)(1) of this section "for reporters of judicial circuits consisting of only one county." 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-24 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

Compensation is to be paid from county funds. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-24 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2105).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, §§ 1, 24, 38.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 137 et seq., 246.

15-7-48. Clerk's bond.

Any person who serves as a clerk of any state court, as a qualification of holding his office, shall execute bond in the sum of \$25,000.00 for the faithful performance of his duties as clerk, which amount may be increased by local Act. However, any clerk of a superior court who is also serving as clerk of a state court shall not be required to post a bond under this Code section; the bond given by the clerk of the superior court for the faithful performance of his duties shall also be conditioned on his faithful performance of his duties as clerk of the state court. (Code 1981, § 15-7-48, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

15-7-49. Remittance of interest from interest-bearing trust accounts.

When funds are paid into the court registry, the clerk shall deposit such funds in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest from those funds shall be remitted to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in accordance with the provisions of subsections (c) through (i) of Code Section 15-6-76.1 for distribution to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council. (Code 1981, § 15-7-49, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 4; Ga. L. 2003, p. 191, § 3; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 6/HB 1245.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 105 (2003).

Administrative rules and regula-

tions. — Grant Programs, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Grants of Georgia Indigent Defense Council, Chapter 294-1.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Interest remitted to Georgia Indigent Defense Council. — When clerks of superior court, state court, and magistrate court hold funds paid in for security or judicial disposition, the funds must be

placed in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest remitted to the Georgia Indigent Defense Council. 1997 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U97-21.

15-7-50. Authority of clerks.

Clerks of state courts are authorized and directed to:

(1) File and enter all civil case filing and disposition forms required to be filed pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-3 and subsection (b) of Code Section 9-11-58;

(2) Transmit to the Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority within 30 days of filing the civil case filing and disposition forms prescribed in Code Section 9-11-133; and

(3) Participate in agreements, contracts, and networks necessary or convenient for the performance of the duties provided in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-7-50, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 850, § 9.)

ARTICLE 4

CONSTRUCTION WITH OTHER LAWS

15-7-60. Local laws not in conflict with chapter extended.

This chapter is not intended to repeal any local law creating a state court; and, to the extent any such local law does not conflict with the provisions of this chapter, such local law shall remain in full force and effect. (Code 1981, § 15-7-60, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Speedy trial provisions. — As O.C.G.A. § 15-7-43(b), enacted in 1983, incorporates the speedy trial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170 by reference, those provisions supersede a 1981 local law provision entitling a defendant in a state court to discharge and acquittal if no trial

is had at the term when the demand is made or within the next two succeeding regular terms thereafter. *Majia v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 432, 330 S.E.2d 171, aff’d, 254 Ga. 660, 333 S.E.2d 834 (1985); *Parks v. State*, 239 Ga. App. 333, 521 S.E.2d 370 (1999).

Cited in *Holland v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 189, 259 S.E.2d 187 (1979); *Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. v. Friedman*, 156 Ga. App. 880, 275 S.E.2d 817 (1981).

15-7-61. Exemption from Chapter 8 application.

Courts which come under this chapter shall not be subject to Chapter 8 of this title. (Code 1981, § 15-7-61, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1419, § 2.)

ARTICLE 5

MUNICIPAL COURT SERVICES

15-7-80. Contracts to furnish municipal court services authorized.

The governing authority of any county may contract with the governing authority of any municipality within the county for the county to furnish municipal court services to the municipality as authorized by this article; and the governing authorities of municipalities are likewise authorized to enter into such contracts with county governing authorities. (Code 1981, § 15-7-80, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judge was not serving in municipal capacity. — Even though a state court judge had authority to sit as a municipal court judge pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-7-80, but was not, in fact, sitting as a municipal judge in the prosecution of a municipal ordinance violation, the judge could not exercise concurrent jurisdiction and authority as a municipal judge, and the prosecutor's failure to introduce the ordinance rendered the evidence insufficient as a matter of law to warrant a conviction. *Reed v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 817, 495 S.E.2d 313 (1998).

15-7-81. Contents of contract; approval required; term of contract.

Any contract entered into pursuant to this article shall provide that the county shall furnish municipal court services to the municipality through the officers, employees, and facilities of the state court of the county. Any contract so entered into shall not become effective unless it is approved by the state court judge or judges then in office; and no such contract shall extend beyond the term of the judges then in office. (Code 1981, § 15-7-81, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *In re L.H.*, 242 Ga. App. 659, 530 S.E.2d 753 (2000).

15-7-82. Authority to act as judges, officers, and personnel of municipal court.

When a contract entered into pursuant to this article has become effective, the judges of the state court shall have full authority to act as judges of the municipal court of the municipality; and the other officers and personnel of the state court shall have full authority to act as officers and personnel of the municipal court. (Code 1981, § 15-7-82, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

15-7-83. Judges, officers, pleadings, process, and papers of municipal court; separate dockets and records.

When acting as officers of the municipal court all judges and other officers of the state court shall be styled as judges and officers of the municipal court; and all pleadings, process, and papers of the municipal court shall be styled as such and not as pleadings, process, and papers of the state court. The dockets and other records of the municipal court shall be kept separately from those of the state court. (Code 1981, § 15-7-83, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Lack of evidence that a state court was in compliance with O.C.G.A. § 15-7-83 required a finding that the court was acting as a state court and not a municipal court in the handling of city code misdemeanor prosecution and, accordingly, the Court of Appeals had jurisdiction of a direct appeal from the court's decision. *Poole v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 406, 494 S.E.2d 251 (1997).

Failure to introduce municipal ordinance. — Even though a state court

judge had authority to sit as a municipal court judge pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-7-80, but was not, in fact, sitting as a municipal judge in the prosecution of a municipal ordinance violation, the state court judge could not exercise concurrent jurisdiction and authority as a municipal judge, and the prosecutor's failure to introduce the ordinance rendered the evidence insufficient as a matter of law to warrant a conviction. *Reed v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 817, 495 S.E.2d 313 (1998).

15-7-84. Violation of municipal ordinances.

Any limitations upon the punishment which may be imposed for violations of municipal ordinances which are contained in the charter of the municipality shall continue to control in municipal courts operated under this article, and if no such limitation exists the maximum punishment imposed shall not exceed a fine of \$1,000.00 or six months' imprisonment or both, unless some other general law authorizes greater punishment. Other charter provisions not in conflict with this article shall continue to apply in municipal courts operated under this article. (Code 1981, § 15-7-84, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

15-7-85. Limitations on authority granted to municipalities.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the authority granted to municipalities by this article shall not apply to:

(1) A municipality whose charter does not authorize a municipal court;

(2) A municipality whose charter provides for the election, as judge or judges and not as members of the municipal governing authority, of the judge or judges of a court having jurisdiction over municipal ordinance violations; or

(3) A municipality whose charter expressly provides that the municipality shall not have the authority granted by this article.

(b) The authority granted to municipalities by this article shall, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section, apply to any municipality if as of June 30, 1983, jurisdiction over violation of its ordinances was by law vested in a state court in existence on that date. (Code 1981, § 15-7-85, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1161, § 1.)

CHAPTER 8

CITY COURTS

Sec.		Sec.	
15-8-1.	City courts as courts of record.	15-8-5.	Deputy clerks; appointment; powers and duties.
15-8-2.	Judge ineligible for municipal office or appointment.	15-8-6.	Authorization of judge of city court or like court to preside in municipal court in cities with population of 350,000 or more.
15-8-3.	When judges of city courts may preside in courts of each other.		
15-8-4.	Transfer of criminal case to superior court upon city court judge's disqualification.		

Cross references. — Corporate, police, recorders', and mayors' courts, § 36-32-1 et seq.

Law reviews. — For article, "The City Court of Atlanta and the 1983 Georgia Constitution: Is the Judicial Engine Souped Up or Blown Up?," see 15 Ga. St.

U. L. Rev. 941 (1999). For annual survey article, "Garbage In, Garbage Out: The Litigation Implosion Over the Unconstitutional Organization and Jurisdiction of the City Court of Atlanta," see 52 Mercer L. Rev. 49 (2000).

15-8-1. City courts as courts of record.

City courts created by special Act of the General Assembly shall be courts of record. (Ga. L. 1924, p. 83, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2204.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 627, effective July 1, 1996, re-creates a system of state courts of limited jurisdiction for each city having a population of 300,000 or more so as to give such courts jurisdiction to try offenses against certain traffic laws and ordinances.

Ga. L. 1998, p. 559, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, and effective April 2, 1998, provides for conditions for the appointment of judges pro hac vice for state courts of limited jurisdiction for cities of 300,000 population or more.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 830, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, and effective April 28, 1999, amends Ga. L. 1996, p. 627, § 3, and re-creates a system of state courts of limited jurisdiction and venue for each city having a population of 300,000 or more so as to give such courts jurisdiction to try offenses against certain traffic laws and ordinances.

Ga. L. 2004, p. 885, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "On

the effective date of this Act, all cases and matters pending in any court abolished by Section 1 of this Act shall be transferred to the municipal court of the city in which such abolished court was located. The chief judge of such municipal court shall then transfer those cases over which the municipal court does not have jurisdiction to the appropriate court. All records, books, minutes, files, and documents relating to such cases or prior cases of the city court shall be likewise transferred. This Act shall be applicable only with an executed intergovernmental agreement between all affected jurisdictions." This Act became effective January 1, 2005.

Ga. L. 2004, p. 885, § 3, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "On the effective date of this Act, each judge of a court abolished by Section 1 of this Act shall become a judge in the municipal court of the city in which such abolished court was located and shall be subject to retention until the expiration of the

judge's current term of office. On the effective date of this Act, each judge pro hac vice or senior judge of a court abolished by Section 1 of this Act shall become a judge pro hac vice in the municipal court of the

city in which such abolished court was located and shall retain such position until at least December 31, 2010." This Act became effective January 1, 2005.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *City of Lawrenceville v. Davis*, 233 Ga. App. 1, 502 S.E.2d 794 (1998).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 10.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 6.

15-8-2. Judge ineligible for municipal office or appointment.

It shall be illegal for the judge of any city court to also hold any municipal office or appointment in the city where the court is held. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 137, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2203.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Nave v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 165, 318 S.E.2d 753 (1984).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

City attorney and judge of the recorder's or police court are both municipal offices or appointments and thus fall

within the prohibition of O.C.G.A. § 15-8-2. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-25.

15-8-3. When judges of city courts may preside in courts of each other.

(a) The judges of the various city courts may preside in any of the city courts established by the General Assembly in the same manner as the superior court judges preside in the courts of one another; and any city court judge may exercise all the powers, duties, and functions devolved upon the judge of the city court over which he is called to preside by the request of the judge of such city court where the judge is disqualified or is providentially prevented from trying a case.

(b) Any judge of any city court in this state may preside and act in any other city court in this state upon the request of the regular judge thereof, and when so presiding and acting the judge shall have full power and authority over all matters pending in the court. (Ga. L. 1899, p. 48, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 4828; Ga. L. 1929, p. 443, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2201.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Ga. L. 1989, p. 48, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-8-3) did not violate Ga. Const. 1877, Art. VI, Sec. V, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. III), providing that judges of the city courts and superior courts may alternate. *Georgia F. & A. Ry. v. Sasser*, 130 Ga. 394, 60 S.E. 997 (1908).

City judge presiding in another court if regular judge is disqualified may try other cases, by consent of the parties, which were not pending. *Baldwin v. Ragan*, 6 Ga. App. 529, 65 S.E. 335 (1909).

City judge may hear motion for new trial. *Herschman v. Crapps*, 17 Ga. App. 671, 88 S.E. 38 (1916).

Defendant estopped from questioning authority of judge. — Defendant cannot be heard to question authority of judge to serve when motion for new trial filed previously on other grounds. *Gay v. Lewis*, 101 Ga. App. 387, 114 S.E.2d 155 (1960).

Cited in *Spry v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 74, 274 S.E.2d 2 (1980).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power of successor or substituted judge, in civil case, to render deci-

sion or enter judgment on testimony heard by predecessor, 84 ALR5th 399.

15-8-4. Transfer of criminal case to superior court upon city court judge's disqualification.

The several judges of the city courts, on the call of any criminal case in the courts in which the presiding judge is disqualified, may pass an order transferring the case for trial to the superior court of the county in which the city court is located. When the case is so transferred, it shall be tried in the superior court as though it had originated therein. (Ga. L. 1920, p. 277, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2202.)

15-8-5. Deputy clerks; appointment; powers and duties.

The clerks of the city courts shall each have the power to appoint a deputy clerk and may require from him a bond with good security. The deputy clerks shall take the same oath as the clerks do before entering upon the discharge of their duties; and their powers and duties shall be the same as those of the clerk, for as long as the principal continues in office and not longer. For the faithful performance of their duties the deputy clerks and their securities shall be bound. The appointment of deputy clerks shall be in writing and shall be entered upon the minutes of the court. (Ga. L. 1902, p. 106, §§ 1, 2; Civil Code 1910, § 4829; Code 1933, § 24-2301.)

**15-8-6. Authorization of judge of city court or like court to
preside in municipal court in cities with population of
350,000 or more.**

Any judge of any city court or like court may, when authorized to do so by the governing authorities of any city having a population of more than 350,000 according to the United States decennial census of 1950 or any future such census, preside in the municipal court, by whatever name called, of such city. When so presiding, such judge shall have full power and authority in all matters pending in the court, including the trial of all offenses against the ordinances of the city. (Code 1933, § 24-2204, enacted by Ga. L. 1955, p. 192, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-8-6, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 8.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Construction and validity of substitute, pro tempore, or special judge,
state provisions governing designation of 97 ALR5th 537.

CHAPTER 9

PROBATE COURTS

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.

- 15-9-1. Election; term.
- 15-9-1.1. Required training courses; filing of certificate of completion; payment of and reimbursement of expenses.
- 15-9-2. Eligibility and disabilities; restrictions on fiduciary role.
- 15-9-2.1. Appointment, compensation, term, authority, qualifications, training, and other limitations of associate probate court judges.
- 15-9-3. Restrictions on practice of law.
- 15-9-4. Additional eligibility requirements in certain counties.
- 15-9-5. When judge ineligible for re-election.
- 15-9-6. Oath of office.
- 15-9-7. Bond.
- 15-9-8. Qualification; bond.
- 15-9-9. When other security ordered; vacancy declared on failure to comply.
- 15-9-10. Temporary filling of vacancy; compensation.
- 15-9-11. Calling of special election to fill vacancy; term of person elected.
- 15-9-11.1. Assumption of duties by chief clerk upon vacancy in office of probate judge; filling of vacancy; compensation.
- 15-9-12. Disposition of unfinished proceedings of predecessor.
- 15-9-13. Procedure where judge disqualified or unable to act; compensation of substitute.
- 15-9-14. Sheriffs to act as administrators when probate judge is superior court clerk in absence of county administrator.
- 15-9-15. Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.
- 15-9-16. Authority of retired judge to perform marriage ceremonies.
- 15-9-17. Service in action in which the

Sec.

- service of a minor or incapacitated adult is required.
- 15-9-18. Remittance of interest from cash bonds.

Article 2

Jurisdiction, Power, and Duties

- 15-9-30. Subject matter jurisdiction; powers and duties generally; copy of Official Code of Georgia Annotated furnished for each judge.
- 15-9-30.1. Jurisdiction in cases involving removal of obstructions from roads.
- 15-9-30.2. Approval of bonds, qualification of officers, and delivery of commissions.
- 15-9-30.3. Jurisdiction over Game and Fish Code misdemeanor violations.
- 15-9-30.4. Authority to hear cases as to violations of Code Section 12-3-10.
- 15-9-30.5. Jurisdiction to try certain violations of "Georgia Boat Safety Act."
- 15-9-30.6. Jurisdiction to try certain drug and alcohol offenses.
- 15-9-30.7. Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving litter.
- 15-9-30.8. Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving operation of off-road vehicle.
- 15-9-31. Authority of judge of probate court to grant administration.
- 15-9-32. Jurisdiction over estate of non-resident with property or cause in several counties.
- 15-9-33. Authority to administer oaths.
- 15-9-34. Contempt powers.
- 15-9-35. Power to cite absconding fiduciaries; publication of order.
- 15-9-36. Judges of probate courts as clerks thereof; chief clerk; authority to appoint other clerks; powers of appointed clerks.
- 15-9-37. Duties of clerks or probate judges acting as clerks.

Sec.

- 15-9-38. Filing of wills; confidentiality of files; public docket.
- 15-9-39. Docket of applications and cases.
- 15-9-40. Filing and recording of proceedings; fees.
- 15-9-41. Minutes of proceedings.
- 15-9-42. Docket of fiduciaries.
- 15-9-43. Preservation of newspapers.
- 15-9-44. Authorization of use of photostatic and photographic equipment.
- 15-9-45. Filing of photostatic records.
- 15-9-46. Validity of photostatic records.
- 15-9-47. Default judgments in probate court.

Article 3**Costs and Compensation**

- 15-9-60. Costs.
- 15-9-60.1. Additional marriage license fee for Children's Trust Fund.
- 15-9-61. Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing; affidavit of indigence.
- 15-9-62. Issuance of execution for costs; defenses.
- 15-9-63. Schedule of minimum salaries.
- 15-9-63.1. Compensation for services as magistrate or chief magistrate; longevity increases.
- 15-9-64. Supplementation of minimum salaries.
- 15-9-64.1. Monthly contingent expense allowance schedule for the operation of the office of the judge of the probate court.
- 15-9-65. Longevity increases.
- 15-9-66. Effect of minimum salary provisions on judges currently in office; expenses not covered by salary.
- 15-9-67. Fee systems continued until enactment of local legislation.
- 15-9-68. Limitation of probate judge's fees.

Article 4**Time, Place, and Procedure**

- 15-9-80. Location of office.
- 15-9-81. Additional location authorized in certain counties.
- 15-9-82. Place and time for holding court.

Sec.

- 15-9-83. Time for transacting business; calendar.
- 15-9-84. Adjournments; entry on minutes.
- 15-9-85. Adjournment by appointed person.
- 15-9-86. Application to judge of probate court; petition; notice and service thereof.
- 15-9-86.1. Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings.
- 15-9-87. Contents of order.
- 15-9-88. Objections or caveats to order.
- 15-9-89. Amendment of petition and caveat.
- 15-9-90. Adoption of forms for probate court; local alteration.

Article 5**Probate Judges Training Council**

- 15-9-100. Creation of Probate Judges Training Council; duties of council.
- 15-9-101. Powers; bond of personnel; audits.
- 15-9-102. Composition; terms of office; vacancies.
- 15-9-103. Meetings; officers; reimbursement of expenses.
- 15-9-104. Eligibility of councilmember to hold office of judge of probate court.
- 15-9-105. Redesignated.

Article 6**Jury Trials and Appeals**

- 15-9-120. Definitions.
- 15-9-121. Jury trials in civil cases.
- 15-9-122. Applicability of laws and rules.
- 15-9-123. Appeal.
- 15-9-124. Enforcement of judgments.
- 15-9-125. Jurors.
- 15-9-126. Fees.
- 15-9-127. Additional concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts.

Article 7**Probate Court Judges**

- 15-9-140. Jurisdiction of judges.
- 15-9-141. Retired judges; senior judge

Sec.

appointment; written request
for assistance.

Cross references. — Jurisdiction, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I. Qualifications of judges, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. II. Continuation of probate courts, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI,

Sec. X, Para. I. Compensation, powers and duties of judges, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. I, Para. III. Transfer of cases, Uniform Transfer Rules.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-9-1. Election; term.

The judges of the probate courts are elected by the people of their respective counties at the time and in the manner prescribed by law. They shall hold their offices for four years and until their successors are elected and qualified, unless sooner removed. Their terms shall begin on January 1 and expire on January 1 four years next thereafter. (Orig. Code 1863, § 295; Code 1868, § 355; Ga. L. 1872, p. 81, § 7; Code 1873, § 319; Code 1882, § 319; Civil Code 1895, § 4219; Civil Code 1910, § 4777; Code 1933, § 24-1702.)

Cross references. — Election and term of office, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Para. I.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Se-

lection and Tenure of Judges," see 2 Ga. St. B.J. 281 (1966). For article, "Timber! — Falling Tree Liability in Georgia," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 10 (2004).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Unqualified voter not eligible for office of probate judge. — Under application of the provisions of the Constitution and laws of Georgia, a person who is not a qualified voter is not eligible for the office of ordinary (now probate judge) of a

county. *Lee v. Byrd*, 169 Ga. 622, 151 S.E. 28 (1929).

Cited in *Bell v. Southwell*, 376 F.2d 659 (5th Cir. 1967); *Montgomery v. Montgomery*, 287 Ga. App. 77, 650 S.E.2d 754 (2007).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 12 et seq.

15-9-1.1. Required training courses; filing of certificate of completion; payment of and reimbursement of expenses.

(a) Any person who is or was elected, appointed, or made a judge of the probate court by operation of law on or prior to January 1, 1990,

shall satisfactorily complete the required initial training course in the performance of his or her duties conducted by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia and shall file a certificate of such training issued by such institute with the Probate Judges Training Council on or before December 31, 1990, in order to become a certified judge of the probate court. The time and place of such training course and number of hours shall be determined by the Probate Judges Training Council and the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia.

(b) Any person who is elected, appointed, or becomes a judge of the probate court by operation of law after January 1, 1990, and who does not satisfactorily complete the initial training course prescribed by the Probate Judges Training Council and the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia or who does not file a certificate of such training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the Probate Judges Training Council within one year after taking office as a judge of the probate court shall, subject to subsection (d) of this Code section, become a certified judge of the probate court upon completion of such requirements at any later time.

(c)(1) Each judge of the probate court shall be required to complete additional training prescribed by the Probate Judges Training Council and the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia during each year he or she serves as a judge of the probate court after the initial year of training and shall file a certificate of such additional training issued by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia with the Probate Judges Training Council.

(2) For the calendar years 2009 and 2010 only, the Probate Judges Training Council may suspend, in whole or in part, the training requirements of this subsection. If the council suspends such requirements, and if any probate judge has completed all or a portion of the required training prior to suspension of the training requirements, credit for the training so completed shall be carried over and applied to calendar year 2010 or 2011.

(d) Any judge who fails to become a certified judge within one year after taking office as a judge of the probate court or to earn the required cumulative annual minimal credit hours of training during any one-year period after the initial year of training may be given a six-month administrative extension by the Probate Judges Training Council during which to fulfill this requirement. Individual requests for extensions beyond the initial six-month extension for reasons of disability, hardship, or extenuating circumstance may be approved on a case-by-case basis by the Probate Judges Training Council. Upon failure to earn the required hours within the six-month extension period or additional extension period or periods granted, the Probate

Judges Training Council shall promptly notify the Judicial Qualifications Commission which shall recommend to the Supreme Court removal of the probate judge from office unless the Judicial Qualifications Commission finds that the failure was caused by facts beyond the control of the probate judge.

(e) All expenses of training authorized or required by this Code section, including any tuition which may be fixed by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education, shall be paid by the probate judge or probate judge elect taking the training; but the probate judge or probate judge elect shall be reimbursed by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia to the extent that funds are available to the institute for such purpose; provided, however, if such funds are not available, each probate judge or probate judge elect shall be reimbursed from county funds by action of the county governing authority. (Code 1982, § 15-9-1.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 682, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 746, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 312, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1090, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 624, § 1/SB 199.)

15-9-2. Eligibility and disabilities; restrictions on fiduciary role.

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this Code section, no person shall be eligible to offer for election to or hold the office of judge of the probate court unless the person:

(A) Is a citizen of the United States;

(B) Is a resident of the county in which the person seeks the office of judge of the probate court for at least two years prior to qualifying for election to the office and remains a resident of such county during the term of office;

(C) Is a registered voter;

(D) Has attained the age of 25 years prior to the date of qualifying for election to the office, but this subparagraph shall not apply to any person who was holding the office of judge of the probate court on July 1, 1981;

(E) Has obtained a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent; and

(F) Has not been convicted of a felony offense or any offense involving moral turpitude contrary to the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

(2) Each person offering as a candidate for the office of judge of the probate court shall file an affidavit with the officer before whom such person has qualified to seek the office of judge of the probate court prior to or at the time of qualifying as a candidate. The affidavit shall

affirm that the person meets all the qualifications required by subparagraphs (A), (C), (D), (E), and (F) of paragraph (1) of this subsection and either subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection or subsection (c) of this Code section.

(b) The judge of the probate court cannot, during his term of office, be executor, administrator, or guardian, or other agent of a fiduciary nature required to account to his court. When any person holding such trust is elected judge of the probate court, his letters and powers immediately abate upon his qualification. However, a judge of the probate court may be an administrator, guardian, or executor in a case where the jurisdiction belongs to another county or in a special case where he is allowed by law and required to account to the judge of the probate court of another county.

(c) In all counties of this state which have a population of 550,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1980 or any future such census, a chief deputy clerk of the probate court having served as chief deputy clerk for more than two years shall be eligible to fill a vacancy in the office of probate judge for the remainder of the unexpired term without regard to whether such chief deputy clerk meets any residency requirements otherwise imposed by law if the chief deputy clerk becomes a resident of the county before taking office as probate judge. Any probate judge taking office as authorized by the preceding sentence shall thereafter be eligible to succeed himself or herself so long as he or she remains a resident of the county. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 5; Code 1863, §§ 302, 303; Code 1868, §§ 362, 363; Code 1873, §§ 327, 328; Code 1882, §§ 327, 328; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4228, 4229; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4786, 4787; Code 1933, § 24-1711; Ga. L. 1983, p. 544, § 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1247, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 1091, § 2.)

Law reviews. — For article, "The Selection and Tenure of Judges," see 2 Ga. St. B.J. 281 (1966).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Residence requirement. — Although party seeking the office of judge of the probate court, during a portion of the two-year period prior to qualifying for election, lived in another county while serving in the army and applied for and received a homestead exemption for the party's residence there, the party did not intend to change the party's domicile since the party did not cancel the homestead exemption for the party's residence in the

county where the party sought election and cancelled the homestead exemption claimed in the later county and paid the taxes that were owed on the nonexempt residence. *Johnson v. Byrd*, 263 Ga. 173, 429 S.E.2d 923 (1993).

Probate judge cannot act as executor in county serving. — This section denies an ordinary (now probate judge) the right to act as executor in the county where the person is an ordinary (now

probate judge). *Wilson v. Wilson*, 139 Ga. 771, 78 S.E. 41 (1913) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-2).

Appointment of such officer as ex-

ecutor is null and void. *Marshall v. Walker*, 47 Ga. App. 195, 170 S.E. 267 (1933).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Qualifications for probate judge. — For a person to be eligible to hold the office of judge of the probate court there must not only be a full compliance of the consti-

tutional and statutory residency requirements but also the person must meet the requirements of a qualified voter. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-368.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 5.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 101.

ALR. — Validity and construction of

constitutional or statutory provisions making legal knowledge or experience a condition of eligibility for judicial office, 71 ALR3d 498.

15-9-2.1. Appointment, compensation, term, authority, qualifications, training, and other limitations of associate probate court judges.

(a) Appointment, compensation, and term.

(1) The judge of the probate court may appoint one or more persons to serve as associate judges of the probate court in probate matters on a full-time or part-time basis subject to the approval of the governing authority of the county. Such associate judges of the probate court shall serve at the pleasure of the judge of the probate court.

(2) Whenever a full-time associate judge of the probate court is appointed to serve in a probate court, the clerk of the probate court shall forward a certified copy of the order of appointment to the Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.

(3) Full-time associate judges of the probate court shall be included in the list of members of the Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia as set forth in Code Section 15-9-15. An associate judge of the probate court shall not be a voting member and shall not serve as an officer of the Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.

(4) Compensation of the associate judges of the probate court shall be fixed by the judge of the probate court subject to the approval of the governing authority or governing authorities of the county or counties for which the associate judge of the probate court is appointed. The salary and any employment benefits of each associate judge of the probate court shall be paid from county funds. No associate judge of the probate court shall be eligible to participate in the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia.

(5) The term of employment of an associate judge of the probate court shall run concurrently with the term of the elected judge of the probate court pursuant to Code Section 15-9-1.

(b) **Authority.** Both full-time and part-time associate judges of the probate court shall be vested with all of the authority of the judge of the probate court of the county or counties for which the associate judge of the probate court is appointed. In all proceedings before the court, the judgment of the associate judge of the probate court shall be the final judgment of the court for appeal purposes.

(c) **Qualifications and training requirements.**

(1) With the exception of the residency requirement set forth in subparagraph (a)(1)(B) of Code Section 15-9-2, all associate judges of the probate court shall have the same qualifications required of the elected judge of the probate court of the county or counties for which the associate judge of the probate court is appointed.

(2) All full-time associate judges of the probate court shall complete the training requirements set forth for judges of the probate court in Code Section 15-9-1.1. All part-time associate judges of the probate court shall be required to attend a minimum of nine hours in an area related to probate court, mental health, or traffic matters as determined by the elected judge of the probate court. All probate required training shall be paid for by the governing authority or governing authorities of the county or counties for which the associate judge of the probate court is appointed.

(d) **Oath and bond.**

(1) Before entering on the duties of their offices, all full-time and part-time associate judges of the probate court shall take the oaths required of all civil officers and, in addition, the following oath:

“I do swear that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of associate judge of the probate court for the County of _____ during my continuation in office, according to law, to the best of my knowledge and ability, without favor or affection to any party. So help me God.”

(2) The clerk of the probate court shall make an entry of the oath of each associate judge of the probate court on the minutes of the probate court. In the case of an associate judge of the probate court serving as a magistrate, no oath, certificate, or commission shall be required except the oath and commission of the associate judge of the probate court as an associate judge of the probate court.

(e) **Restriction on the practice of law and the fiduciary role.**

(1) It shall be unlawful for any full-time associate judge of the probate court to engage in any practice of law outside his or her role

as an associate judge of the probate court. It shall be unlawful for any part-time associate judge of the probate court to engage directly or indirectly in the practice of law in his or her own name or in the name of another as a partner in any manner in any case, proceeding, or matter of any kind in his or her own court or in any other court in any case, proceeding, or any other matters of which his or her own court has pending jurisdiction or has jurisdiction. It shall be unlawful for any associate judge of the probate court, full-time or part-time, to give advice or counsel to any person on any matter of any kind whatsoever that has arisen directly or indirectly in his or her own court, except such advice or counsel as he or she is called upon to give while performing the duties of an associate judge of the probate court.

(2) The provisions of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-9-2 regarding limitations on the fiduciary role apply to both full-time and part-time associate judges of the probate court.

(f) **Assumption of duties upon vacancy in the office of judge of probate court.** Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (c) of Code Section 15-9-2 or Code Sections 15-9-10, 15-9-11, and 15-9-11.1, the senior full-time associate judge of the probate court shall be the first in line to serve as judge of the probate court in the event of a vacancy in the office of the judge of probate court and shall dispense with any and all unfinished proceedings pursuant to Code Section 15-9-12. The associate judge of the probate court shall be eligible to fill a vacancy in the office of probate judge for the remainder of the unexpired term without regard to whether such associate probate judge meets any residency requirements otherwise imposed by law; however, the associate probate judge shall become a resident of the county before qualifying for election to the office of probate judge. Any associate probate judge taking office as authorized by this subsection shall thereafter be eligible to succeed himself or herself as long as he or she remains a resident of the county.

(g) **Proceedings when an associate judge of the probate court is disqualified.** Whenever the judge of the probate court is disqualified to act in any case pursuant to Code Section 15-9-13, the associate judge of the probate court shall also be disqualified. (Code 1981, § 15-9-2.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 827, § 1/HB 495.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey on administration, see 61 Mercer L. Rev. 385
wills, trusts, guardianships, and fiduciary (2009).

15-9-3. Restrictions on practice of law.

No judge of a probate court shall engage, directly or indirectly, in the practice of law in his own name or in the name of another, as open or silent partner, or otherwise:

- (1) In any case or proceeding in his own court;
- (2) In another court in a case or matter of which his own court has, has had, or may have jurisdiction; or
- (3) In any court or any matter whatever, in behalf of or against any executor, administrator, guardian, trustee, or other person acting in a representative capacity whose duty it is to make returns to his court, except to give such advice or instructions as his duty may require of him as judge in his own court, for which he shall receive only such fees as are prescribed by law. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 20; Ga. L. 1859, p. 18, § 1; Code 1863, § 312; Code 1868, § 372; Code 1873, § 339; Code 1882, § 339; Ga. L. 1889, p. 46, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4242; Civil Code 1910, § 4800; Code 1933, § 24-1715.)

Cross references. — Regulation of practice of law generally, § 15-19-50 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Ordinary (now probate judge) cannot give an opinion as attorney of construction of will which might come under the ordinary's (now probate judge's) jurisdiction. *Massey v. Calhoun*, 26 Ga. 127 (1858).

Probate judge cannot bring suit on bond of administrator subject to the judge's jurisdiction. *Smith v. Andrews*, 70 Ga. 708 (1883).

Cited in *Roberts v. State*, 280 Ga. App. 672, 634 S.E.2d 790 (2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 46.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 38.

ALR. — What amounts to practice of law within contemplation of constitutional or statutory provision which makes such practice a condition of eligibility to a judicial office or forbids it by one holding a judicial position, 106 ALR 508.

Propriety and permissibility of judge engaging in practice of law, 89 ALR2d 886.

Validity and application of state statute prohibiting judge from practicing law, 17 ALR4th 829.

Failed applicant's right of access to bar examination questions and answers, 57 ALR4th 1212.

15-9-4. Additional eligibility requirements in certain counties.

(a) No person elected judge of the probate court in any county provided for in this Code section shall engage in the private practice of law.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by subsection (c) of this Code section, in any county of this state having a population of more than 90,000 persons according to the United States decennial census of 2010 or any future such census and in which the probate court of such county meets the definition of a probate court as provided by Article 6 of this chapter, no person shall be judge of the probate court unless at the time

of election, in addition to the qualifications required by law, he or she has attained the age of 30 years and has been admitted to practice law for seven years preceding election.

(c) A judge of the probate court holding such office on or after June 30, 2000, shall continue to hold such office and shall be allowed to seek reelection for such office. Notwithstanding the requirement that in certain counties the judge of the probate court be admitted to practice law for seven years preceding election, no decision, judgment, ruling or other official action of any judge of the probate court shall be overturned, denied, or overruled based solely on this requirement for qualification, election, and holding the office of judge of the probate court. (Code 1933, § 24-1711.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 2739, §§ 1, 2, 2A; Ga. L. 1959, p. 358, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 3065, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 954, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1581, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 406, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1665, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 811, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 827, § 2/HB 495; Ga. L. 2012, p. 683, § 1/HB 534.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in the middle of subsection (b), substituted "90,000" for "96,000" and substituted "2010" for "1990".

Law reviews. — For article, "The Se-

lection and Tenure of Judges," see 2 Ga. St. B.J. 281 (1966). For annual survey article on legal ethics, see 52 Mercer L. Rev. 323 (2000).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Rary v. Guess, 129 Ga. App. 102, 198 S.E.2d 879 (1973); Mathews v. Gibbs, 238 Ga. 680, 235 S.E.2d 3 (1977);

Waters v. Stewart, 263 Ga. App. 195, 587 S.E.2d 307 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Additional requirements apply to all, unless grandfathered in. — Additional eligibility requirements applicable to the office of judge of the probate court in counties having a population of 96,000 persons or more according to the most recent decennial census apply to all candidates for the office, including incumbents, as of the first election following the effective date of the applicable census, except for those incumbents who held office on July 1, 1994, and remained continually in office, as such incumbents are

"grandfathered in" and may continue in office and to seek reelection as long as the incumbents are otherwise qualified. 2002 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2002-3.

Bar admission and membership requirement. — Probate judge serving in a county subject to the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-9-4 must have been admitted to the practice of law and be a member of the Georgia Bar for seven years prior to his or her election. 2008 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2008-1.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 5 et seq.

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Proof of

Waiver of Attorney-Client Privilege, 32 POF3d 189.

ALR. — Validity and construction of

constitutional or statutory provisions condition of eligibility for judicial office, 71
making legal knowledge or experience a ALR3d 498.

15-9-5. When judge ineligible for reelection.

If any judge of the probate court fails to account faithfully as executor, administrator, or guardian after becoming judge, for all trusts he held at the time of his election, he is ineligible for reelection. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 4; Code 1863, § 311; Code 1868, § 371; Code 1873, § 336; Code 1882, § 336; Civil Code 1895, § 4237; Civil Code 1910, § 4795; Code 1933, § 24-1712.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Pembroke State Bank v. Warnell*, 218 Ga. App. 98, 461 S.E.2d 231 (1995).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 44.

15-9-6. Oath of office.

Before entering on the duties of their offices, the judges of the probate courts must take and file the oaths required of all civil officers and, in addition, the following oath:

“I do swear that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of judge of the probate court for the County of _____, during my continuance in office, according to law, to the best of my knowledge and ability, without favor or affection to any party, and that I will only receive my legal fees. So help me God.”

(Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 15; Code 1863, § 296; Code 1868, § 356; Code 1873, § 320; Code 1882, § 320; Civil Code 1895, § 4221; Code 1910, § 4779; Code 1933, § 24-1703.)

Law reviews. — For survey of 1995 and procedure, see 47 Mercer L. Rev. 907 Eleventh Circuit cases on trial practice (1996).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Probate judge to marry parties although not of the same race. — Probate judge may not decline to perform a marriage ceremony because the parties are not of the same race. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-31.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 10.
C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 20.

ALR. — Civil liability of judicial officer for malicious prosecution or abuse of process, 64 ALR3d 1251.

15-9-7. Bond.

The judges of the probate courts must give bond or surety in the sum of \$25,000.00, which amount may be increased in any county by local Act, for the faithful discharge of their duties as clerks of the judges of the probate courts. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 14; Code 1863, § 297; Code 1868, § 357; Code 1873, § 321; Code 1882, § 321; Civil Code 1895, § 4222; Civil Code 1910, § 4780; Code 1933, § 24-1704; Ga. L. 1965, p. 453, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 922, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

Cross references. — Official bonds generally, § 45-4-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure to take security from tax collector not breach of bond. — Breach of the bond does not occur when the ordinary (now probate judge) failed to take security from a county tax collector. *Smith v. Taylor*, 56 Ga. 292 (1876).

Acts of de facto probate judge are valid. — Ordinary-elect (now probate judge) is a de facto officer, whose acts are valid when the public, or third persons are concerned, even though the ordinary elect's (now probate judge's) bond was not approved until a later time. *Merchants & Planters Bank v. Citizens Bank*, 147 Ga. 366, 94 S.E. 229, 1918B L.R.A. 1122 (1917).

Dual nature of duties of probate judge. — Duties of an ordinary (now probate judge), under the laws of this state, are of a dual nature — the person acts as judge of the court of ordinary (now probate court) and also as clerk of that court. *Jones v. Reed*, 58 Ga. App. 72, 197 S.E. 665 (1938).

Suit against probate judge for acts or omissions as clerk. — Ordinary (now probate judge), or the ordinary's (now probate judge's) sureties alone, may be sued by the state, on the ordinary's (now pro-

bate judge's) bond payable to the governor for any act or omission which pertains to duties as clerk but not for judicial acts. An act imposing additional duties may provide for liability on the bond. *State v. Henderson*, 120 Ga. 780, 48 S.E. 334 (1904).

Ordinary (now probate judge) is not liable on the ordinary's (now probate judge's) bond for any judicial act, but the ordinary (now probate judge) is liable for any neglect or omission which pertains to the ordinary's (now probate judge's) duty as clerk. *Jones v. Reed*, 58 Ga. App. 72, 197 S.E. 665 (1938).

Presumption that probate judge received money in capacity as clerk of court. — If there is a suit pending in the court of ordinary (now probate court), and the ordinary (now probate judge) issues thereon an order or judgment authorizing the payment of certain money into the court of ordinary (now probate court), nothing else appearing, and the ordinary (now probate judge) receives the money, it will afterward be presumed that the ordinary (now probate judge) received the money in the capacity as clerk of that court. *Jones v. Reed*, 58 Ga. App. 72, 197 S.E. 665 (1938).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 10.
C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 19.

15-9-8. Qualification; bond.

The several judges of the superior courts in their respective circuits shall have the power and it shall be their duty to qualify the judges of the probate courts of the several counties in their circuits, to approve the official bonds of the judges of the probate courts, and to cause the bonds to be returned to the Secretary of State with the dedimus, to be filed with the office of the Secretary of State. In all cases a certified copy of the bond shall be sufficient original evidence on which to bring an action and recover. This Code section shall extend to clerks of the superior courts when serving as judges of the probate court during vacancies in that office, and such officers must qualify at or before the spring term of the court after their election. (Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 33, § 1; Code 1873, § 254; Code 1882, § 254; Civil Code 1895, § 4220; Civil Code 1910, § 4778; Code 1933, § 24-1705; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1038, § 1.)

15-9-9. When other security ordered; vacancy declared on failure to comply.

If, at any time during the term of the judge of the probate court, it is made satisfactorily to appear to the judge of the superior court that the bond of the judge of the probate court is insufficient or the security thereof insolvent, it shall be his duty to require other security. On failure of the judge of the probate court to comply with the order of the superior court judge, a vacancy shall be declared as if he had failed to give security in the first instance. (Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 53, § 2; Code 1873, § 322; Code 1882, § 322; Civil Code 1895, § 4223; Civil Code 1910, § 4781; Code 1933, § 24-1706.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 19.
ALR. — Unauthorized practice of law as contempt, 40 ALR6th 463.

15-9-10. Temporary filling of vacancy; compensation.

(a) Until a vacancy in the office of judge of the probate court is filled, the chief judge of the city or state court, as the case may be, shall serve as the judge and shall be vested with all the powers of the judge. If there is no such chief judge or if for some reason the chief judge cannot serve as judge, the clerk of the superior court of the county shall serve as judge and shall be vested with all the powers of the judge. In the event

that the clerk of the superior court, for some reason, cannot serve as judge, the chief judge of the superior court of the county shall appoint a person to serve as judge; such person shall be vested with all the powers of the judge. The board of county commissioners or, in those counties which have no commissioners, the chief judge of the superior court shall fix the compensation of the person who serves as judge until the vacancy is filled. The compensation shall be paid from the general funds of the county. The fees collected during such period of time shall be paid into the general funds of the county.

(b) Reserved. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 50, § 1; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 13; Code 1863, § 298; Code 1868, § 358; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 28, § 1; Code 1873, § 323; Code 1882, § 323; Civil Code 1895, § 4224; Civil Code 1910, § 4782; Code 1933, § 24-1707; Ga. L. 1951, p. 129, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 290, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 9; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-13; Ga. L. 1994, p. 237, § 2.)

Cross references. — Filling of vacancies in public office generally, § 45-5-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Bosworth v. Walters*, 46 Ga. 160 S.E. 369 (1931); *Cloud v. Maxey*, 195 635 (1872); *Pearson v. Lee*, 173 Ga. 496, Ga. 90, 23 S.E.2d 668 (1942).

15-9-11. Calling of special election to fill vacancy; term of person elected.

(a) When a vacancy occurs in the office of judge of the probate court in any county, it shall be the duty of the person who assumes the duties of the judge, as provided in Code Section 15-9-10, within ten days after the vacancy occurs, to order a special election for the purpose of filling the vacancy. He or she shall give notice of the special election by publication in the newspaper in which the citations of the judge of the probate court are published. The special election shall be held in accordance with Chapter 2 of Title 21. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, if the vacancy occurs after January 1 in the last year of the term of office of the judge of probate court, the person assuming the duties of the judge of the probate court shall be commissioned for and shall serve the remainder of the unexpired term of office.

(b) The person elected to fill the vacancy shall be commissioned for the unexpired term. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 50, § 1; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 13; Code 1863, §§ 298, 299; Code 1868, §§ 358, 359; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 28, § 1; Code 1873, §§ 323, 324; Code 1882, §§ 323, 324; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4224, 4225; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4782, 4783; Code 1933, §§ 24-1707, 24-1708; Ga. L. 1951, p. 129, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 290, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 827, § 3/HB 495.)

Cross references. — Filling of vacancies in public office generally, § 45-5-1 et seq.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Plurality of votes decides election. — Under this section, providing for the calling of an election to fill a vacancy in the office of ordinary (now probate judge), a plurality of votes would decide such election. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 354 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-11).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 29 et seq. **C.J.S.** — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 32.

15-9-11.1. Assumption of duties by chief clerk upon vacancy in office of probate judge; filling of vacancy; compensation.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Code Sections 15-9-10 and 15-9-11, in any county in which a chief clerk of the probate judge has been appointed and said chief clerk meets all qualifications for the office of probate judge, the person serving as chief clerk at the time of occurrence of a vacancy in the office of probate judge shall discharge the duties of the office of the judge of the probate court.

(b) Vacancies in the office of judge of the probate court having a chief clerk as provided for in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be filled as follows:

(1) The chief clerk shall discharge such duties of the judge of the probate court until the first day of January following the next succeeding general election which occurs more than 60 days after the vacancy or the expiration of the remaining term of office, whichever occurs first; and

(2) If the next succeeding general election is not one at which county officers are elected and is more than 60 days after the occurrence of the vacancy, a duly qualified person shall be elected judge of the probate court at a special election held at the same time as the general election. The person so elected shall take office on the first day of January following such election and shall serve for the remainder of the unexpired term of office.

(c) The chief clerk performing the duties as judge of the probate court shall receive the same compensation, less any longevity raises received by the prior judge, and shall be paid in the same manner, as such judge of the probate court would have received. (Code 1981, § 15-9-11.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 544, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1581, § 2; Ga. L.

1988, p. 586, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 361, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 568, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2104, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1988, p. 586, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that the amendment to this Code

section applied to any vacancy occurring on or after March 30, 1988.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Chief clerk need not be reappointed after the reelection of the probate judge, but continues as an employee of this county officer and is therefore eli-

gible to assume the duties of the probate judge under O.C.G.A. § 15-9-11.1 should a vacancy occur in that office. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-17.

15-9-12. Disposition of unfinished proceedings of predecessor.

All citations and other unfinished proceedings of the former judge of the probate court shall be disposed of by the successor as though there had been no vacancy. (Orig. Code 1863, § 300; Code 1868, § 360; Code 1873, § 325; Code 1882, § 325; Civil Code 1895, § 4226; Civil Code 1910, § 4784; Code 1933, § 24-1709.)

Cross references. — Filling of vacancies in public office generally, § 45-5-1 et seq.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 29.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 66 et seq.

ALR. — Power of successor or substituted judge in civil case to render decision or enter judgment on testimony heard by predecessor, 84 ALR5th 399.

15-9-13. Procedure where judge disqualified or unable to act; compensation of substitute.

(a) Whenever a judge of the probate court is disqualified to act in any case or because of sickness, absence, or any other reason is unable to act in any case, the judge of the probate court may appoint an attorney at law who is a member of the State Bar of Georgia to exercise the jurisdiction of the probate court. If the judge of the probate court does not so appoint, the judge of the city or state court, as the case may be, shall exercise all the jurisdiction of the judge of the probate court in the case. If, however, the inability of the probate judge to act arises from any unlawful act or the accusation of an unlawful act on the part of the probate judge, the probate judge may not appoint an attorney and only another judge shall exercise the jurisdiction of the probate court.

(b) If there is no such judge or if for some reason the judge cannot serve in the case, the clerk of the judge of the probate court shall exercise all the jurisdiction of the judge of the probate court in the case.

(c) If for any reason the clerk of the judge of the probate court cannot serve in such case, the judge of the superior court shall appoint a person to serve and exercise the jurisdiction of the judge of the probate court in the case.

(d) The compensation of the person serving as provided in this Code section shall be fixed by the board of county commissioners or, in those counties which have no county commissioners, by the judge of the superior court. The compensation shall be paid from the general funds of the county. All fees collected during the service shall be paid into the general funds of the county. (Ga. L. 1889, p. 100, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4227; Ga. L. 1897, p. 52, § 1; Ga. L. 1907, p. 107, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 4785; Code 1933, § 24-1710; Ga. L. 1951, p. 129, § 2; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 182, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 891, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50; Ga. L. 1983, p. 544, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-14; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1482, § 2.)

Cross references. — Filling of vacancies in public office generally, § 45-5-1 et seq. Appointment of attorney to act in

probate court judge's absence, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 3.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Service by other officers when probate judge disqualified. — If an ordinary (now probate judge) of a given county is disqualified in any matter coming before the court, the county judge or the city court judge, and, if there be neither of such courts, then the clerk of the superior court of such ordinary's (now probate judge's) county may exercise all the jurisdiction of the ordinary (now probate judge) in such case. *Maddox v. First Nat'l Bank*, 191 Ga. 106, 11 S.E.2d 662 (1940) (decided prior to 1983 amendment).

Probate judge of adjoining county not to assume jurisdiction of disqualified judge. — Since the adoption of the Code of 1933 there is no authority in the ordinary (now probate judge) of an adjoining county to assume jurisdiction when an ordinary (now probate judge) of a given county is disqualified, the previous law as to the authority of the ordinary (now probate judge) of an adjoining county, as contained in the Civil Code of 1910, § 4785 having been repealed by the Code

of 1933. *Maddox v. First Nat'l Bank*, 191 Ga. 106, 11 S.E.2d 662 (1940).

Parol evidence of disqualification on account of relationship to parties to the probate of a will is admissible. *McAfee v. Flanders*, 138 Ga. 403, 75 S.E. 319 (1912).

Failure to follow procedures results in nullity. — Appellants successfully argued that the record was utterly devoid of any indication that the procedure in O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13 was followed in order to authorize the superior court judge to sit over the probate of the decedent's will. No written order was entered pursuant to Uniform Probate Court Rule 3 for the appointment of the superior court judge to act in the probate judge's absence. Thus, the superior court judge was not sitting over the probate proceedings in replacement for the recused probate court judge. Because the superior court lacks subject matter jurisdiction to hear the probate of a will, it follows that the judgment rendered by the superior

court here was a nullity and void: *Carpenter v. Carpenter*, 276 Ga. 746, 583 S.E.2d 852 (2003).

Cited in *Holtzendorf v. Glynn*, 79 Ga.

App. 44, 52 S.E.2d 671 (1949); *Taylor v. Young*, 253 Ga. App. 585, 560 S.E.2d 40 (2002).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Assistance to state courts by replacement probate judge. — Replacement probate judge appointed in good faith pursuant to subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13 may provide assistance to the state courts so long as that individual satisfies the qualifications of judges of the state courts under O.C.G.A. § 15-7-21(a)(1), and the request for assistance complies with the terms specified by O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1(f). 1994 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U94-12.

Neither attorneys nor clerks may perform marriage ceremonies. — Neither attorneys appointed pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-9-13(a), nor the clerks of the probate court, may perform marriage ceremonies, in that such power is inherently a personal one of the probate judge pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 19-3-30(c). 1988 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U88-22.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 227 et seq.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 32.

ALR. — Power of judge pro tempore or special judge, after expiration of period for

which he was appointed, to entertain motion or assume further jurisdiction in case previously tried before him, 134 ALR 1129.

15-9-14. Sheriffs to act as administrators when probate judge is superior court clerk in absence of county administrator.

When the judge of the probate court is also the clerk of the superior court and there is no county administrator or other person upon whom the law casts the administration of unrepresented estates, such administrations are cast upon the sheriffs of the several counties, who must become such administrators. (Orig. Code 1863, § 304; Code 1868, § 364; Code 1873, § 329; Code 1882, § 329; Civil Code 1895, § 4230; Civil Code 1910, § 4788; Code 1933, § 24-1713.)

15-9-15. Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.

(a) There is created a council to be known as “The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.” The council shall be composed of the judges and judges emeriti of the probate courts of this state. The council is authorized to organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws. The officers of said council shall consist of a president, first vice president, second vice president, secretary-treasurer, and such other officers and committees as the council shall deem necessary.

(b) It shall be the purpose of The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia to effectuate the constitutional and statutory responsibilities

conferred on it by law and to further the improvement of the probate courts and the administration of justice.

(c) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose or from other funds available to the council.

(d) The council through its officers may contract with a person or firm including any member of the council for the production of educational material and compensate said member for producing such material, provided that funds are available to the council at the time of execution of the contract or will be available at the time of the completion of the contract and provided that the terms of the contract are disclosed to the full council and made available to the general public and news media. At the request of the council, the Administrative Office of the Courts shall be authorized to act as the agent of the council for the purpose of supervising and implementing the contract. (Code 1981, § 15-9-15, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 743, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 1247, § 1.)

15-9-16. Authority of retired judge to perform marriage ceremonies.

A retired judge of a probate court of any county of this state shall be vested with the same authority as an active judge of this state for the purpose of performing marriage ceremonies. For purposes of this Code section, a retired judge of a probate court shall be one who has served as probate judge not less than 12 years. (Code 1981, § 15-9-16, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 593, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15.)

15-9-17. Service in action in which the service of a minor or incapacitated adult is required.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Code Section 15-9-122 or any other provision of law to the contrary, in any action before the probate court in which the service of a minor or an incapacitated adult is required, such service may be made by:

(1) Mailing by the probate court of a copy of the document to be served to the minor or incapacitated adult by certified mail or statutory overnight delivery; and

(2) Serving the legal guardian or guardian ad litem of such minor or incapacitated adult if such legal guardian or guardian ad litem:

(A) Acknowledges receipt of such service; and

(B) Certifies that he or she has delivered a copy of the document so served to the minor or incapacitated adult.

The acknowledgment and certification of the legal guardian or guardian ad litem and the certificate of the mailing to the minor or incapacitated adult shall be filed with the court as proof of such service. (Code 1981, § 15-9-17, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 725, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to paragraph (1) is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 enactment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 97 (1994).

15-9-18. Remittance of interest from cash bonds.

Whenever the sheriff transfers cash bonds to the clerk of the court, pursuant to Code Section 15-16-27, the clerk shall deposit such funds into interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest from those funds shall be remitted to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in accordance with the provisions of subsections (c) through (i) of Code Section 15-6-76.1 for distribution to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council. (Code 1981, § 15-9-18, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1306, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 191, § 4; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 7/HB 1245.)

Cross references. — Public Defender Standards Council, T. 17, C. 12.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000, a period was added at the end of this Code section.

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 enactment of this Code section, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 73 (2000). For note on the

2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 105 (2003).

Administrative rules and regulations. — Grant programs, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Grants of Georgia Indigent Defense Council, Chapter 294-1.

ARTICLE 2

JURISDICTION, POWER, AND DUTIES

Cross references. — Jurisdiction, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I.

15-9-30. Subject matter jurisdiction; powers and duties generally; copy of Official Code of Georgia Annotated furnished for each judge.

(a) Probate courts have authority, unless otherwise provided by law, to exercise original, exclusive, and general jurisdiction of the following subject matters:

- (1) The probate of wills;

(2) The granting of letters testamentary and of administration and the repeal or revocation of the same;

(3) All controversies in relation to the right of executorship or administration;

(4) The sale and disposition of the property belonging to, and the distribution of, deceased persons' estates;

(5) The appointment and removal of guardians of minors, conservators of minors, guardians of incapacitated adults, and conservators of incapacitated adults and persons who are incompetent because of mental illness or mental retardation;

(6) All controversies as to the right of guardianship and conservatorship, except that the probate court shall not be an appropriate court to take action under Code Section 19-7-4;

(7) The auditing and passing of returns of all executors, administrators, guardians of property, conservators, and guardians;

(8) The discharge of former sureties and the requiring of new sureties from administrators, guardians of property, conservators, and guardians;

(9) All matters as may be conferred on them by Chapter 3 of Title 37;

(10) All other matters and things as appertain or relate to estates of deceased persons and to persons who are incompetent because of mental illness or mental retardation; and

(11) All matters as may be conferred on them by the Constitution and laws.

(b) In addition to the jurisdiction granted in subsection (a) of this Code section and unless otherwise provided by law, the probate courts shall have the power to carry out the following duties as assigned by specific laws:

(1) Perform county governmental administration duties;

(2) Perform duties relating to elections;

(3) Fill vacancies in public offices by appointment;

(4) Administer oaths to public officers;

(5) Accept, file, approve, and record bonds of public officers;

(6) Register and permit certain enterprises;

(7) Issue marriage licenses;

(8) Hear traffic cases;

(9) Receive pleas of guilty and impose sentences in cases of violations of game and fish laws;

(10) Hold criminal commitment hearings; and

(11) Perform such other judicial and ministerial functions as may be provided by law.

(c) To assure proper administration of the court's duties, the judge of the probate court of each county shall be furnished a copy of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated and annual supplements to the Code to keep it current. The costs of such Code and maintenance thereof shall be paid by the governing authority of each such county from the county library fund, if sufficient, otherwise any additional amount required shall be paid from the general funds of the county. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 281; Laws 1810, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 283; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 1; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 147, § 1; Code 1863, § 306; Code 1868, § 366; Code 1873, § 331; Code 1882, § 331; Civil Code 1895, § 4232; Civil Code 1910, § 4790; Code 1933, § 24-1901; Ga. L. 1969, p. 505, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1369, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1502, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 745, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 827, § 4/HB 495.)

Cross references. — Issuance of marriage licenses generally, § 19-3-30 et seq. Service by judge of probate court as election superintendent in county not having county board of elections, § 21-2-2(35). Jurisdiction of probate courts with regard to violations of game and fish laws, § 27-1-35. Guardians of minors generally, § 29-2-1 et seq. Guardians of incapacitated adults generally, § 29-4-1 et seq. Judges of probate courts as legal custodians and distributors of moneys due minors or insane persons not having legal guardian, § 29-8-1 et seq. Orders by court for examination of persons for mental ill-

ness, mental retardation or alcoholism, §§ 37-3-62, 37-4-40, and 37-7-62. Probate generally, § 53-3-1 et seq. Administrators and executors and administration of estates generally, §§ 53-6-1 et seq., 53-7-1 et seq. Repeal of local rules, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 1.1.

Law reviews. — For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981). For survey article on domestic relations, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 113 (1982). For survey article on real property, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 255 (1982).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
GENERAL JURISDICTION
LACK OF JURISDICTION
PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Judgment is nullity if probate court has no jurisdiction. — If, the fact which alone gives jurisdiction to a court of ordinary (now probate court) be recited, and from that fact it appears that the court

has no jurisdiction on the face of the record, then the judgment is a nullity. *Davis v. Melton*, 51 Ga. App. 685, 181 S.E. 300 (1935).

Judgment nullity when illegal procedure followed. — Judgment and ap-

pointment of a guardian was a nullity since the record showed the applicants themselves in a proceeding involving the validity of a will attempted to waive the ten day notice and the court proceeded to declare the testatrix incompetent and appointed a guardian for the testatrix (two of the applicants) in two days without complying with the law. *English v. Shivers*, 220 Ga. 737, 141 S.E.2d 443 (1965).

Court-appointed guardian need not seek court approval of settlement. — Probate court clearly has jurisdiction to appoint a guardian for a minor. However, a guardian, once appointed, need not obtain the approval of the probate court to settle a contested or doubtful claim for or against the minor. Accordingly, any settlement of the tort claims of minors to which their duly appointed guardian agreed would not have to be approved by the probate court. *King Cotton, Ltd. v. Powers*, 200 Ga. App. 549, 409 S.E.2d 67 (1991).

Facts considered in exercise of jurisdiction. — Want of jurisdiction in the court of ordinary (now probate court) to grant letters of administration in a particular case is not shown by allegations that at the time of the grant of administration a will was on file in the office of the ordinary (now probate judge), which had been previously propounded, but, no caveat having been interposed, probate was refused on account of failure of the propounder to produce evidence that was accessible to establish the will, and that the will was subsequently probated; such facts may be considered in the exercise of jurisdiction, but those facts are not jurisdictional facts. *Scarborough v. Long*, 186 Ga. 412, 197 S.E. 796, cert. denied, 305 U.S. 637, 59 S. Ct. 107, 83 L. Ed. 410 (1938).

Court of equity may not impede exclusive jurisdiction of probate court. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has original and exclusive jurisdiction, in the first instance, of the probate of wills; and a court of equity in the exercise of the court's equity powers has no jurisdiction to enjoin the custodian of an alleged will from offering the will for probate, or for any reason to decree cancellation of an alleged will on which no

action has been taken by the court of ordinary (now probate court). The rule that equity seeks to do complete justice will not bring into equitable jurisdiction matters on which another court has exclusive jurisdiction. *Furr v. Jordan*, 196 Ga. 862, 27 S.E.2d 861 (1943).

Probate court may vacate fraudulent judgment probating will. — Both prior to, and since, the Civil Practice Act (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-1 et seq.), the court of ordinary (now probate court) has had jurisdiction to vacate the court's judgment probating a will in solemn form which was obtained by fraud or other irregularity that renders the judgment voidable. *Dennis v. McCrary*, 237 Ga. 605, 229 S.E.2d 367 (1976).

Court of equity can grant relief from fraudulent scheme without usurping jurisdiction of ordinary's (now probate judge's) court by declaring the return of the appraisers in the court of ordinary (now probate court) null and void, and enjoining the defendants from using a year's support proceeding as a device to defraud the creditors of the defendant son. *Dukes v. Cairo Banking Co.*, 220 Ga. 507, 140 S.E.2d 182 (1964).

Court of equity may set aside appointment of administrator obtained by fraud in falsely representing that necessary jurisdictional facts existed. *Neal v. Boykin*, 129 Ga. 676, 59 S.E. 912, 121 Am. St. R. 237 (1907).

Person not qualified voter cannot be probate judge. — Under application of the provisions of the Constitution and laws of this state, a person who is not a qualified voter is not eligible for the office of ordinary (now probate judge) of a county. *Lee v. Byrd*, 169 Ga. 622, 151 S.E. 28 (1929).

Superior court lacks jurisdiction of expected inheritance and gift. — To the extent that the sons' claim concerning their mother's will is one based upon expected inheritance or gift, the superior court has no jurisdiction over the claim while probate proceedings are pending. *Morgan v. Morgan*, 256 Ga. 250, 347 S.E.2d 595 (1986).

Issue that belongs in probate court. — Trial court in a condemnation action exceeded the court's authority in ruling

General Consideration (Cont'd)

that the state's tax lien did not have priority over an attorney fee claim against a landlord's estate when the issue belonged first in a probate court proceeding. *State Revenue Comm'r v. Fleming*, 172 Ga. App. 887, 324 S.E.2d 821 (1984).

Trial court did not err in dismissing a purported beneficiary's complaint alleging that the executors breached the fiduciary duties owed to the beneficiary by wasting the assets of the beneficiary's parents' estates and failing to distribute assets because the claims would be more properly heard by the probate court which had original and exclusive jurisdiction over such matters; the probate court was equipped to handle such claims and had the authority to grant the relief requested, if necessary. *Benefield v. Martin*, 276 Ga. App. 130, 622 S.E.2d 469 (2005).

Superior court erred in granting an aunt and uncle custody of minor children because the court lacked subject matter jurisdiction to consider the petition for custody since a probate court had exclusive jurisdiction to issue and revoke letters of testamentary guardianship, and O.C.G.A. § 29-2-4(b) mandated the issuance of letters of testamentary guardianship to the brother of the children's father without notice and a hearing and without consideration of the children's best interests; equity afforded no valid basis for the superior court's exercise of jurisdiction because the aunt and uncle had an appropriate remedy in the probate court to challenge the testamentary guardianship: a petition for revocation or suspension of the brother's letters of testamentary guardianship. *Zinkhan v. Bruce*, 305 Ga. App. 510, 699 S.E.2d 833 (2010).

Res judicata. — Court of appeals did not err in holding that *res judicata* barred a daughter's complaint for breach of contract against a widow because the relevant facts pled in the daughter's prior attempt to set aside the year's support granted to the widow on the basis of fraud were identical to those the daughter alleged in support of the breach of contract claim; the daughter's fraud claim was determined on the merits on appeal to the superior court, and the daughter had a

full and fair opportunity to have litigated any related claims against the widow in the action the daughter initially filed in the probate court. *Crowe v. Elder*, 290 Ga. 686, 723 S.E.2d 428 (2012).

Cited in *Burgamy v. Holton*, 165 Ga. 384, 141 S.E. 42 (1927); *Coleman v. Hodges*, 166 Ga. 288, 142 S.E. 875 (1928); *Elliott v. Johnson*, 178 Ga. 384, 173 S.E. 399 (1934); *Bruce v. Fogarty*, 53 Ga. App. 443, 186 S.E. 463 (1936); *Chapalas v. Papachristos*, 185 Ga. 544, 195 S.E. 737 (1937); *Jones v. Dean*, 188 Ga. 319, 3 S.E.2d 894 (1939); *Robinson v. Georgia Sav. Bank & Trust Co.*, 106 F.2d 944 (5th Cir. 1939); *Robitzsch v. State*, 189 Ga. 637, 7 S.E.2d 387 (1940); *Bacon v. Federal Land Bank*, 109 F.2d 285 (5th Cir. 1940); *Great Am. Indem. Co. v. Jeffries*, 65 Ga. App. 686, 16 S.E.2d 135 (1941); *Georgia Baptist Orphans Home v. Weaver*, 193 Ga. 669, 19 S.E.2d 272 (1942); *Fitzgerald v. Morgan*, 193 Ga. 802, 20 S.E.2d 73 (1942); *Taylor v. Abbott*, 201 Ga. 254, 39 S.E.2d 471 (1946); *Hurt v. Cotton States Fertilizer Co.*, 159 F.2d 52 (5th Cir. 1947); *Heath v. Jones*, 168 F.2d 460 (5th Cir. 1948); *Tucker v. American Sur. Co.*, 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951); *Strickland v. Peacock*, 209 Ga. 773, 77 S.E.2d 14 (1953); *Woo v. Markwalter*, 210 Ga. 156, 78 S.E.2d 473 (1953); *McLendon v. McLendon*, 96 Ga. App. 197, 99 S.E.2d 489 (1957); *Moseley v. Moseley*, 214 Ga. 137, 103 S.E.2d 540 (1958); *Dockery v. Findley*, 216 Ga. 807, 120 S.E.2d 608 (1961); *Cromer v. Chambers*, 104 Ga. App. 196, 121 S.E.2d 397 (1961); *Caldwell v. Miles*, 228 Ga. 177, 184 S.E.2d 470 (1971); *Maddox v. Wheeler*, 230 Ga. 580, 198 S.E.2d 284 (1973); *In re McCool*, 267 Ga. App. 445, 600 S.E.2d 403 (2004); *Babb v. Babb*, 293 Ga. App. 140, 666 S.E.2d 396 (2008); *In re Estate of Long*, 307 Ga. App. 896, 706 S.E.2d 704 (2011).

General Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction and powers of probate court. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has jurisdiction of matters pertaining to the estates of deceased persons, jurisdiction over administrators, jurisdiction to compel administrators to account for the assets of an estate in the administrator's possession or custody, and juris-

diction in such cases to attach and punish for contempt. *Melton v. Jenkins*, 50 Ga. App. 615, 178 S.E. 754 (1935).

Jurisdiction to render judgment presumed. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) is one of general jurisdiction. Hence, jurisdiction to render a judgment is presumed. *Stuckey v. Watkins*, 112 Ga. 268, 37 S.E. 401, 81 Am. St. R. 47 (1900); *Jones v. Smith*, 120 Ga. 642, 48 S.E. 134 (1904).

Facts for jurisdiction need not appear on face or record. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) is a court of general jurisdiction, and therefore the facts which give the court jurisdiction need not appear on the face of the judgment or record; for instance, the publication of a citation for appointment or removal of an administrator need not appear upon the face of the judgment; and if nothing to the contrary appears, it will be presumed that all of the essential prerequisites have been complied with before the ordinary (now probate judge) entered the judgment or order. *Davis v. Melton*, 51 Ga. App. 685, 181 S.E. 300 (1935).

Probate court has jurisdiction over legal and fact questions. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has jurisdiction to hear and determine issues of facts and to apply legal principles in a citation for settlement brought against an administrator; no construction of a will being involved, the court does not lose jurisdiction because questions of law as well as of fact are involved. *Porter v. Watson*, 51 Ga. App. 848, 181 S.E. 680 (1935).

Jurisdiction over claim for breach of fiduciary duty. — Probate court had jurisdiction over a claim against executors of an estate in which the claimants sought payment of damages for breach of a fiduciary duty. *Heath v. Sims*, 242 Ga. App. 691, 531 S.E.2d 115 (2000).

Probate court properly revoked letters testamentary, ordered reimbursement to a decedent's estate of excessive expenses, and ordered a settling of the estate's accounts after the decedent's executor committed 17 breaches of fiduciary duty including failing to wind up the estate and failing to provide the decedent's other child with an accounting. *Fowler v. Cox*, 264 Ga. App. 880, 592 S.E.2d 510 (2003).

Extent of probate court jurisdiction over insane persons. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) is vested with original, exclusive, and general jurisdiction over insane persons and the appointment and removal of their guardians. *Shea v. Gehan*, 70 Ga. App. 229, 28 S.E.2d 181 (1943).

Jurisdiction of out-of-state persons of unsound mind. — Former Code 1933, § 24-1901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-30) was not confined solely to persons of unsound mind who reside in this state, but was comprehensive enough to embrace persons of unsound mind who live beyond the confines of Georgia. *Shea v. Gehan*, 70 Ga. App. 229, 28 S.E.2d 181 (1943).

Judgment by judge or court. — If a proceeding has been instituted before the ordinary (now probate judge), it is the act of the ordinary (now probate judge), and not the title, which determines whether the judgment is that of a court of ordinary (now probate court) or of the ordinary (now probate judge). In a proceeding for the appointment or removal of a guardian, the ordinary (now probate judge) was acting as a court under the jurisdiction conferred by former Code 1933, § 24-1901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-30). *Morse v. Caldwell*, 55 Ga. App. 804, 191 S.E. 479 (1937).

Limited jurisdiction to determine necessity of guardian. — For examination inquiring into a person's capacity to manage the person's own estate the jurisdiction of the ordinary (now probate judge) is extremely limited, the proceedings are summary and must be strictly construed, and must show on the proceedings face such facts especially as to the giving of notice, the issuance of the commission, and the return thereof, as will authorize the judgment appointing the guardian. *Milam v. Terrell*, 214 Ga. 199, 104 S.E.2d 219 (1958).

In a controversy as to the right of guardianship, the probate court is not an appropriate court to take action under O.C.G.A. § 19-7-4, which provides for the loss of parental custody. *Brown v. King*, 193 Ga. App. 495, 388 S.E.2d 400 (1989).

Probate judge has judicial, ministerial, and clerical duties. — Ordinary (now probate judge) is official charged

General Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

with performance of judicial, ministerial, and clerical duties. On admitting a will to probate, the ordinary (now probate judge) acts as a judicial officer, the subject matter being one over which the ordinary (now probate judge) has jurisdiction. *Castleberry v. Horne*, 220 Ga. 691, 141 S.E.2d 394 (1965).

Probate court may fix interlocutory and administration costs. — Petition to fix interlocutory costs and expenses of administration is within the jurisdiction of the court of ordinary (now probate court) as a necessary matter to the administration of an estate of a deceased person. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Court of ordinary (now probate court) has jurisdiction of a petition of former executors of an estate, which is being administered in that court, to cite the administrator *de bonis non cum testamento annexo* to show cause why certain disputed items, claimed by the former legal representatives to be proper items of interlocutory costs or expenses of administration incurred by them or owing to them in connection with their administration of the estate, should not be allowed and paid as items of costs and expenses of administration and to determine such. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Plaintiffs have remedy in probate court if executor unfit. — If the executor is unfit to handle the estate or there is cause for the executor's removal, plaintiffs have a remedy for such in the court of ordinary (now probate court). *Tinsley v. Maddox*, 176 Ga. 471, 168 S.E. 297 (1933).

Probate judge determines whether audit was necessary. — Whether an audit delivered by the former representative of the estate to the administrator along with the other assets of the estate is a proper and necessary item and expense of administration and should be paid as such out of the assets of the estate is a matter to be determined by the ordinary (now probate court judge). *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Lack of Jurisdiction

Construction of will is not within jurisdiction of probate court. *Lowell v. Bouchillon*, 246 Ga. 357, 271 S.E.2d 498 (1980).

No jurisdiction to adjudicate claims of title to property. — Probate court does not have the jurisdiction to adjudicate conflicting claims of title to property; thus, if the decedent's widow asserted an ownership interest in property sought by the executor of the estate, an order of the probate court giving possession of such property to the executor was void, and the widow could not be found in contempt for noncompliance with the order. *In re Estate of Adamson*, 215 Ga. App. 613, 451 S.E.2d 501 (1994).

No jurisdiction to issue execution against distributee. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) is without jurisdiction to issue an execution in favor of an administrator against one of the distributees of the estate for a claimed overpayment as that is a personal issue between the administrator and the distributee to be adjudicated in a court of law. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

No jurisdiction to award judgment against legatees. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) is without jurisdiction to award a judgment in favor of an administratrix of the executor of an estate against the children of the testator, who were legatees under the will, for money paid by the executor for the use and maintenance of such children. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

No jurisdiction in property set apart claim. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has no jurisdiction of a claim to property set apart to a widow as a 12-month's support. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Probate court has no jurisdiction to try conflicting claims of title to real property on an application for a year's support. *Johnson v. Johnson*, 199 Ga. App. 549, 405 S.E.2d 544 (1991).

No jurisdiction to try title claims on application for year's support. — Probate court erred by allowing the objections of a bank and a decedent's parents solely

on the basis of adverse title and by denying a year's support to the widow when the widow failed to meet the resulting burden of proof because the probate court lacked the jurisdiction under Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I and O.C.G.A. § 15-9-30 to determine that the relevant money-market account and real property were not part of the estate; despite the jurisdictional limitation and the lack of an appropriate objection, the probate court proceeded to conduct a hearing as to the amount necessary for the widow's support, thereby inappropriately placing upon the widow a burden of proof that was contrary to O.C.G.A. § 53-3-7(a) and otherwise lacking in the absence of the jurisdictionally defective objections to the petition. *In re Payam Mahmoodzadeh*, 314 Ga. App. 383, No. A11A2314, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 201 (2012).

No jurisdiction over fraud claims. — Trial court erred by granting summary judgment to an estate executor in a suit asserting fraud and other claims brought by two siblings as the trial court incorrectly determined that the privileges set forth in O.C.G.A. §§ 51-5-7(2) and 51-5-8 applied to the fraud claims. Moreover, neither collateral estoppel nor *res judicata* barred the action since a prior probate court proceeding did not involve the same issues. Further, the probate court had no jurisdiction over the fraud and intentional interference with a gift claims. *Morrison v. Morrison*, 284 Ga. 112, 663 S.E.2d 714 (2008).

Petition for order of sale of life estate. — To entertain a petition from a widow seeking a judgment of the court that she was in dire need and an order of sale of the property left to her for life by her husband's will does not fall within the provisions giving the court of ordinary (now probate court) jurisdiction of the sale and disposition of property belonging to deceased persons' estates. *Castleberry v. Horne*, 220 Ga. 691, 141 S.E.2d 394 (1965).

Procedure

Application for letters of administration must be made to the ordinary (now probate judge). The granting of letters is by the court of the ordinary (now

probate court), not by the ordinary (now probate judge). *Barclay v. Kimsey*, 72 Ga. 725 (1884).

Probate court controls administration of estate pending litigation. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) has ample power to conserve the estate, and require bond and returns by the executor, and otherwise control the administration pending the litigation and a federal court cannot interfere. *Heath v. Jones*, 168 F.2d 460 (5th Cir. 1948).

Question validity of will in probate court. — Son of deceased should have applied to the ordinary (now probate judge) for a citation calling on the propounder to prove the will in solemn form and by a caveat in that proceeding could have questioned the validity of the deceased's will, but the son was not later entitled to a suit in equity to enjoin the administrator on the grounds that the will was probated in common and not solemn form. *Crockett v. Oliver*, 218 Ga. 620, 129 S.E.2d 806 (1963).

Equitable claims in superior court versus probate proceedings. — If a claimant is simply asking a superior court to exercise equitable powers to set aside various inter vivos transfers that were allegedly induced through undue influence, the fact that the property that was the subject of such transfers might end up in an estate that is currently the subject of pending probate proceedings does not mean that the superior court's adjudication of the claims in equity would encroach upon the probate court's exclusive jurisdiction under O.C.G.A. § 15-9-30(1) over the probate of wills. *Lewis v. Van Anda*, 282 Ga. 763, 653 S.E.2d 708 (2007).

Examine person alleged incapable before appointing of guardian. — Appointment of guardians for persons of unsound mind who are incapable of managing their estates shall occur only after formal examination of such person. *Milam v. Terrell*, 214 Ga. 199, 104 S.E.2d 219 (1958).

Heirs may not disregard probate court partition judgment. — When parties holding as heirs an undivided interest in lands have abandoned, without formally dismissing, a proceeding instituted in the superior court for partition,

Procedure (Cont'd)

and agreed among themselves to institute such a proceeding in the court of ordinary (now probate court) to bring about a partition of the same lands, and this is done by appropriate proceeding in that court, resulting in a judgment confirming the assignment of the various parcels by the appraisers, no objection being filed or appeal taken, the parties are bound by such judgment. The parties will not subsequently be permitted to disregard such judgment, and seek, by amendment to the original petition in superior court, another partitioning of such lands. *Zeagler v. Zeagler*, 192 Ga. 453, 15 S.E.2d 478 (1941).

Executor or administrator may be called to accounting. — Only an executor or administrator standing in the relationship of an officer of court, to the court of ordinary (now probate court), may be called to an accounting in that court with respect to the executor's acts in the management of the estate. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Commissions of legal representatives of estate. — Amount of commissions of a legal representative of an estate, whether or not the commissions have been forfeited by the representative in one of the ways provided by law, or paid, in whole or in part, by a previous representative, or retained by such representative on a final return made by the representative in that court, are all matters peculiarly within the purview of the (probate) court wherein the estate is being administered and are matters which may be determined in that court. *Murphy v. Hunt*, 73 Ga. App. 707, 37 S.E.2d 823 (1946).

Court of ordinary (now probate court) may order sale of real estate and provide for disposition thereof. *Davis v. Howard*, 56 Ga. 430 (1876).

Distribution of estate by probate court. — Probate court was authorized to refrain from distributing the decedent's automobile and furniture to decedent's brother in spite of the brother's claim that that was decedent's stated desire since the decedent's will did not so provide. *Sherard v. Aldridge*, 251 Ga. App. 445, 554 S.E.2d 590 (2001).

Probate court may award reasonable attorney fees. — In an action by a plaintiff heir of an estate to recover from the assets of the estate reasonable attorney fees to pay counsel who prosecuted an action for the heir against an administrator holding property adversely to the estate, which action was successful and resulted in bringing into the estate a large fund which would not otherwise have been recovered for administration, the court of ordinary (now probate court) having jurisdiction of the administration of the estate may award reasonable attorney fees out of the fund recovered for the use of such counsel regardless of the terms of an express contract between the plaintiff heir and the attorneys as to their fees, since such heir, not being an administrator, had no power to bind the estate for services in the absence of an order of the ordinary (now probate judge) allowing the same. *Estes v. Collum*, 91 Ga. App. 186, 85 S.E.2d 561 (1954).

Probate court may determine question of court's own jurisdiction. — Court of ordinary (now probate court) to which application is made for a grant of administration is the proper tribunal to determine the question of the court's own jurisdiction. *Arnold v. Arnold*, 62 Ga. 627 (1879).

Collateral attack of judgments of court of ordinary (now probate court) is forbidden. *Medlin & Sundry v. Downing Lumber Co.*, 128 Ga. 115, 57 S.E. 232 (1907); *Bowen v. Gaskins*, 144 Ga. 1, 85 S.E. 1007 (1915).

Judgments rendered in exercise of court's jurisdiction in all controversies as to right of guardianship cannot be collaterally attacked. *Beavers v. Williams*, 194 Ga. 875, 23 S.E.2d 171 (1942).

Judgments rendered in the exercise of the probate court's jurisdiction over the appointment and removal of guardians cannot be collaterally attacked. *Bennett v. Bennett*, 194 Ga. App. 197, 390 S.E.2d 276 (1990).

Court of ordinary (now probate court) is court of general jurisdiction in matter of year's support to the extent that there is every presumption in favor of an ordinary's (now probate judge's) judgment in such matter, and to

the extent that such a judgment cannot be collaterally attacked except if the record shows want of jurisdictional facts; but a court of ordinary (now probate court) does not have general jurisdiction as to all subject matters. *Trusco Fin. Co. v. Crowley*, 86 Ga. App. 268, 71 S.E.2d 294 (1952).

Appeal from probate to superior court. — Ordinary (now probate judge) in commitment proceedings is vested with the powers of and really acts as a court of ordinary (now probate court) from which an appeal might be made to the superior court. *Shiflett v. Dobson*, 180 Ga. 23, 177 S.E. 681 (1934).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Probate court jurisdiction to set bail. — Because a probate court may hold a court of inquiry pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 17-7-20, that court may also set bail for any criminal offense not included in O.C.G.A. § 17-6-1(a). 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-1.

Probate judges continue to exercise jurisdiction over traffic cases. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Jurisdiction over violations of county ordinances. — Probate court has jurisdiction over violations of county ordinances in counties of 550,000, or more, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 36-1-17. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-1.

Probate court, having jurisdiction over traffic offenses pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-30 and 40-13-21, has jurisdiction over violations of county traffic ordinances. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-1.

No jurisdiction over criminal cases. — Probate judge may not employ an attorney to prosecute criminal cases in probate court. 1999 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U99-6.

No jurisdiction over violations of waste management or air pollution statutes. — Probate court does not have jurisdiction to try cases arising under provisions concerning waste management or air pollution. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-1.

Jurisdiction to issue warrants and require bond. — Because a probate court may hold a court of inquiry pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 17-7-20, a probate court may also issue warrants and require bond pursuant to either O.C.G.A. § 17-6-90 or O.C.G.A. § 17-6-110. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-1.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Jurisdiction of probate court to determine title to property which personal representative claims in his own right, 90 ALR 134.

Jurisdiction of proceedings for restoration to competency of one who has allegedly regained sanity after an adjudication of incompetency, 121 ALR 1509.

Jurisdiction in proceedings for administration of estate of decedent or guardian-

ship of infant or incompetent as exclusive of jurisdiction of other courts of proceedings by surviving partner of decedent, infant, or incompetent or vice versa, 134 ALR 1244.

Jurisdiction of court to permit sterilization of mentally defective person in absence of specific statutory authority, 74 ALR3d 1210.

15-9-30.1. Jurisdiction in cases involving removal of obstructions from roads.

Notwithstanding any local law or other law conferring jurisdiction on any other tribunal, the judges of the probate courts shall have the jurisdiction, concurrent with any such tribunals, in all cases in their counties involving the removal of obstructions from roads, as provided

in subsection (a) of Code Section 44-9-59. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1482, § 3.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Action properly brought in county in which property was located. — Neither the probate court nor the superior court erred in refusing to transfer an action seeking removal of an obstruction from a private way to the county in which

the defendant resided since such action was properly brought in the county in which the property at issue was located. *Lee v. Collins*, 249 Ga. App. 674, 547 S.E.2d 583 (2001).

15-9-30.2. Approval of bonds, qualification of officers, and delivery of commissions.

The judge of the probate court has authority to approve all official bonds which are required by law to be approved by that judge and which are sent to that judge by the Governor with the dedimus, to qualify such officers, and to deliver their commissions to them. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1482, § 3.)

15-9-30.3. Jurisdiction over Game and Fish Code misdemeanor violations.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for violating any law specified in Title 27 which is punishable for its violation as a misdemeanor. Such jurisdiction shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations; provided, however, that such courts shall not have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants who are charged with:

(1) Violations of any such laws which are specified as being of a high and aggravated nature; or

(2) A first violation of hunting deer at night with the aid of a light under Code Section 27-3-2.

(b) A probate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if reasonable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.3, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 1418, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1988, “violations; provided,” was substituted for “violations. Provided,” near the end of the introductory language of subsection (a).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1988, p. 1418,

§ 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall apply to violations of misdemeanors under the ‘Game and Fish Code’ which take place on or after July 1, 1988.”

15-9-30.4. Authority to hear cases as to violations of Code Section 12-3-10.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for violating the provisions of Code Section 12-3-10. Such jurisdiction shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations.

(b) A probate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if reasonable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.4, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1547, § 2.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1992, p. 1547, § 3, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall become effective on July 1, 1992, and shall apply to viola-

tions of the provisions of Code Section 12-3-10 of the O.C.G.A. which take place on or after July 1, 1992.”

15-9-30.5. Jurisdiction to try certain violations of “Georgia Boat Safety Act.”

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for violating any provision of Article 1 of Chapter 7 of Title 52, known as the “Georgia Boat Safety Act,” which constitutes a misdemeanor. Such jurisdiction shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations.

(b) A probate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if probable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.5, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 1163, § 1.)

15-9-30.6. Jurisdiction to try certain drug and alcohol offenses.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, probate courts which have jurisdiction over misdemeanor traffic offenses in accordance with Code Section 40-13-21 shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for the following offenses:

(1) Possession of one ounce or less of marijuana, in accordance with Code Sections 16-13-2 and 16-13-30; and

(2) Any violation of paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 3-3-23 which is punishable as a misdemeanor, but not violations punishable as high and aggravated misdemeanors.

(b) The jurisdiction conferred by subsection (a) of this Code section shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations.

(c) A probate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if probable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.6, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 1298, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 1298, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code section applies to offenses which occur or are alleged to have occurred on or after July 1, 1996.

15-9-30.7. Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving litter.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for violating any provision of Part 2, Part 3, or Part 3A of Article 2 of Chapter 7 of Title 16 or Code Section 32-6-51 or 40-6-248.1 that is punishable for its violation as a misdemeanor. Such jurisdiction shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations.

(b) A probate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if reasonable cause exists, the defendant shall be immedi-

ately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.7, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 3-5/HB 1320.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 1-1/HB 1320, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Comprehensive Litter Prevention and Abatement Act of 2006.'"

Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 5-1/HB 1320, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall become effective April 21, 2006, for purposes of adopting local ordinances to become effective on or after July 1, 2006.

15-9-30.8. Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving operation of off-road vehicle.

In addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the probate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to hear cases of violations of Chapter 7 of Title 40 and to impose civil penalties for such violations as provided by Code Section 40-7-6. (Code 1981, § 15-9-30.8, enacted by Ga. L. 2010, p. 98, § 2-1/HB 207.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2010.

15-9-31. Authority of judge of probate court to grant administration.

The judge of the probate court can grant administration only on the estate of a person who was:

(1) A resident at the time of his death of the county where the application is made; or

(2) A nonresident of the state, with property in the county where the application is made or with a bona fide cause of action against some person therein. (Orig. Code 1863, § 308; Code 1868, § 368; Code 1873, § 333; Code 1882, § 333; Civil Code 1895, § 4234; Civil Code 1910, § 4792; Code 1933, § 24-1902.)

Cross references. — Jurisdiction of probate court over probate of wills generally, § 53-3-1.

Law reviews. — For annual survey article discussing trial practice and procedure, see 51 Mercer L. Rev. 487 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Residence of testator at death confers exclusive jurisdiction on ordinary (now probate judge) of that county. *City of Blakely v. Hilton*, 150 Ga. 27, 102 S.E. 340 (1920).

Administration of estate of county property of nonresident decedent. —

If a nonresident of the state dies, owning bonds and promissory notes, which are in the possession of one residing in a county of this state, such person may be said to have property in that county, and the probate judge of that county may grant administration on the deceased's estate.

Robbins v. National Bank, 241 Ga. 538, 246 S.E.2d 660 (1978).

Cause of action is personalty, and because the situs of personalty follows the owner thereof and is controlled by the domicile of the owner, a cause of action belonging to a nonresident could not be probated, and an attorney's files that made up that cause were likewise not property subject to probate. Escareno v. Noltina Crucible & Refractory Corp., 172 F.R.D. 522 (N.D. Ga. 1997).

Bonds and notes of nonresident held by person in county are property. McLaren v. Bradford, 52 Ga. 648 (1874).

Cause of action or injury sufficient basis. — Administration of a nonresident's estate does not require ownership of tangible property in the state, but rather, the presence of a cause of action or injury to the decedent is a sufficient basis. Escareno v. Carl Nolte Sohne GmbH, 270 Ga. 264, 507 S.E.2d 743 (1998).

Pending lawsuit of decedent. — Statute authorized the appointment of an administrator for an estate in the county where the decedent had a pending lawsuit. Escareno v. Noltina Crucible and Refractory Corp., 163 F.3d 1257 (11th Cir. 1998).

Jurisdiction is not lost because of prior appointment of administrator in the state where the nonresident owner was domiciled at the time of death. Ott v. Hutchinson, 91 Ga. 31, 16 S.E. 106 (1892); Jones v. Cooner, 142 Ga. 127, 82 S.E. 445 (1914).

Administrator should be appointed when estate may be created. — If there is no tangible estate, but when there is something to be done by an administrator which in contemplation of law may create an estate, such as suing for the death of a decedent, an administrator should be appointed. Robbins v. National Bank, 241 Ga. 538, 246 S.E.2d 660 (1978).

Cited in McPhail v. Barnhill, 42 Ga. App. 505, 156 S.E. 466 (1931); Smith v. Scarborough, 182 Ga. 157, 185 S.E. 105 (1936); Scarborough v. Long, 186 Ga. 412, 197 S.E. 796 (1938); Bell v. Southwell, 376 F.2d 659 (5th Cir. 1967); Guyett v. Guyett, 160 Ga. App. 622, 287 S.E.2d 632 (1981); Escareno v. Carl Nolte Sohne GmbH & Co., 77 F.3d 407 (11th Cir. 1996); Wright v. Goss, 229 Ga. App. 393, 494 S.E.2d 23 (1997); Escareno v. Noltina Crucible & Refractory Corp., 139 F.3d 1456 (11th Cir. 1998); Escareno v. Noltina Crucible & Refractory Corp., 172 F.R.D. 517 (N.D. Ga. 1994).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power to impound assets of nonresident decedent in state, 44 ALR 801.

15-9-32. Jurisdiction over estate of nonresident with property or cause in several counties.

When a nonresident decedent has property or a cause of action in more than one county, letters of administration may be granted in any county in which such property or cause of action is located. The judge of the probate court who first grants such letters acquires exclusive jurisdiction. (Orig. Code 1863, § 309; Code 1868, § 369; Code 1873, § 334; Code 1882, § 334; Civil Code 1895, § 4235; Civil Code 1910, § 4793; Code 1933, § 24-1903.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Exclusive jurisdiction when granting temporary letters of administra-

tion. — Granting of temporary letters of administration upon the estate of a de-

ceased nonresident of the state in a county vests exclusive jurisdiction in the ordinary (now probate judge) of that county so as to preclude the subsequent granting of temporary or permanent letters of administration upon such estate in another county of this state in which such nonresident may also have property, and this is true even though the application for per-

manent letters of administration may have been filed in the second county prior to the grant of the temporary letters in the first county. *McPhail v. Barnhill*, 42 Ga. App. 505, 156 S.E. 466 (1931).

Cited in *Escareno v. Carl Nolte Sohne GmbH & Co.*, 77 F.3d 407 (11th Cir. 1996); *Escareno v. Carl Nolte Sohne GmbH*, 270 Ga. 264, 507 S.E.2d 743 (1998).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power to impound assets of nonresident decedent in state, 44 ALR 801.

15-9-33. Authority to administer oaths.

(a) The several judges of the probate courts are authorized to administer oaths in all cases where the authority is not specially delegated to some other officer and to receive the same fees therefor as are allowed magistrates.

(b) The judge of the probate court in any county of this state having a population of 550,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1970 or any future such census shall have the power and authority to administer the oath of office to any officer or official of such county or any municipality located within such county and to each judicial officer of the state whose jurisdiction extends to such county. (Ga. L. 1865-66, p. 41, § 1; Code 1868, § 373; Code 1873, § 340; Code 1882, § 340; Civil Code 1895, § 4241; Civil Code 1910, § 4799; Code 1933, § 24-1904; Ga. L. 1972, p. 3332, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 3286, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 10; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 55.

15-9-34. Contempt powers.

(a) The judge of the probate court shall have power to enforce obedience to all lawful orders of his court by attachment for contempt under the same rules as are provided for other courts.

(b) Probate courts may issue rules and attachments for contempts offered the court or its process by any executor, administrator, guardian, or other person and may punish the same by a fine as high as \$500.00 or imprisonment not exceeding 20 days, or both. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 307, 4021, 4033; Code 1868, §§ 367, 4050, 4063; Code 1873, §§ 332, 4121, 4128; Code 1882, §§ 332, 4121, 4128; Civil Code 1895,

§§ 4233, 4261, 4267; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4791, 4819, 4825; Code 1933, §§ 24-2113, 24-2114; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1421, § 1.)

Cross references. — Exercise of contempt power generally, § 15-1-4.

Law reviews. — For article, “Con-

tempt of Court in Georgia,” see 23 Ga. St. B.J. 66 (1987).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Jurisdiction of probate court to attach and punish for contempt. —

Court of ordinary (now probate court) has jurisdiction of matters pertaining to the estates of deceased persons, jurisdiction over administrators, jurisdiction to compel administrators to account for the assets of an estate in their possession or custody, and jurisdiction in such cases to

attach and punish for contempt. *Melton v. Jenkins*, 50 Ga. App. 615, 178 S.E. 754 (1935).

Cited in *Lewis v. Grovas*, 62 Ga. App. 625, 9 S.E.2d 282 (1940); *Bragg v. Bragg*, 225 Ga. 494, 170 S.E.2d 29 (1969); *Oakley v. Anderson*, 235 Ga. 607, 221 S.E.2d 31 (1975); *In re McCool*, 267 Ga. App. 445, 600 S.E.2d 403 (2004).

15-9-35. Power to cite absconding fiduciaries; publication of order.

(a) Where any guardian, conservator, personal representative, surety on their bonds, or other person removes himself or herself beyond the limits of this state or absconds or conceals himself or herself, the judge of the probate court shall have the power to cite such guardian, conservator, personal representative, surety, or other person to appear before the judge relative to the performance of his or her duties or any other matter related to the probate court pertaining to such person. Service may be had upon the guardian, conservator, personal representative, surety, or other person by publication in the manner prescribed in subsection (b) of this Code section.

(b) The judge of the probate court shall cause to be published the judge's order calling upon a person described in subsection (a) of this Code section to appear, in the newspaper of the county in which sheriff's advertisements are published, once a week for four weeks immediately preceding the court day on which the person is cited to appear. The published order shall be directed to the guardian, conservator, personal representative, surety, or other person, shall set the date and time on which the matter in question will be heard, shall indicate all matters to be passed upon at such time, and shall be signed by the judge of the probate court in the judge's official capacity. Where the address of the guardian, conservator, personal representative, surety, or other person is known, a copy of the order, as published, shall be mailed to the party named in the order. The judge of the probate court shall make an entry of his or her actions upon the minutes of the court. (Code 1933, § 24-2115, enacted by Ga. L. 1955, p. 353, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 715, § 2/SB 508.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Walker v. Smith, 130 Ga. App. 16, 202 S.E.2d 469 (1973).

15-9-36. Judges of probate courts as clerks thereof; chief clerk; authority to appoint other clerks; powers of appointed clerks.

(a) The judges of the probate courts are, by virtue of their offices, clerks of their own courts; but they may appoint one or more clerks, for whose conduct they are responsible, who hold their offices at the pleasure of the judge. The judges of the probate courts shall also have the authority to appoint one of their clerks as chief clerk of the probate judge unless otherwise provided by local law.

(b) The appointed clerks, including the chief clerk of the probate judge, may do all acts the judges of the probate courts could do which are not judicial in their nature and may act for judges of the probate courts in those cases in which they are authorized to act for the judge by Code Section 15-9-13. The chief clerk of the probate judge shall also have the authority prescribed in Code Section 15-9-11.1.

(c)(1) In addition to other powers granted to appointed clerks, the chief clerk of the probate judge or, if there is no chief clerk, a clerk designated by the judge, may exercise all the jurisdiction of the judge of the probate court concerning uncontested matters in the probate court. Such clerk may exercise such power regardless of whether the judge of the probate court is present.

(2) The powers granted by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be exercised only by a chief clerk or designated clerk who has been a member of the State Bar of Georgia for at least three years or has been a clerk in the probate court for at least five years.

(3) This subsection shall apply to each county of this state having a population of 90,000 or more persons according to the United States decennial census of 2010 or any future such census. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 50, § 1; Code 1863, §§ 313, 314; Code 1868, §§ 374, 375; Code 1873, §§ 341, 342; Code 1882, §§ 341, 342; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4247, 4248; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4805, 4806; Code 1933, §§ 24-1801, 24-1802; Ga. L. 1978, p. 891, § 2; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1581, § 3; Ga. L. 1987, p. 524, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 586, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 394, § 5; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1665, § 3; Ga. L. 2012, p. 683, § 2/HB 534.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in paragraph (c)(3), substituted “90,000” for “96,000” and substituted “2010” for “1990”.

Cross references. — Appointment of judge of probate court as clerk of superior court, § 15-6-55.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1988, p. 586,

§ 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that the amendment to this Code section applied to any vacancy occurring on or after March 30, 1988.

Law reviews. — For note on 1991 amendment of this Code section, see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 212 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Smith v. Stapler*, 53 Ga. 300 (1874); *Lay v. Sheppard*, 112 Ga. 111, 37 S.E. 132 (1900); *Weeks v. Hosch Lumber Co.*, 133 Ga. 472, 66 S.E. 168, 134 Am. St. R. 213 (1909); *Head v. Waldrup*, 193 Ga. 165, 17 S.E.2d 585 (1941); *Cooper v.*

Lunsford, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947); *Tucker v. American Sur. Co.*, 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951); *Castleberry v. Horne*, 220 Ga. 691, 141 S.E.2d 394 (1965); *Taylor v. Young*, 253 Ga. App. 585, 560 S.E.2d 40 (2002).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Clerk of probate court judge is not employee of county, but is solely the employee of the judge of the probate court, who personally is on a fee system as an independent officer, and any compensation paid the clerk is paid from any fees that the judge may derive from performing the judge's duties. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 232 (rendered prior to 1988 amendment).

Probate judge not entitled to fees for services as clerk. — No fees are provided for clerks of the court of the ordinary (now probate judge), but the clerk's appointment is at the judge's ex-

pense and, therefore, the judge of probate court, as ex-officio clerk, is not entitled to fees for any services rendered as clerk. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 83 (rendered prior to 1988 amendment).

Special authorization for employment of clerks at county expense. — Some "population acts" authorize judges of the probate court in counties within a specified population range to employ clerks at county expense with the approval of the grand jury and county governing authorities. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-10.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 26.

C.J.S. — 48A C.J.S., Judges, § 56.

15-9-37. Duties of clerks or probate judges acting as clerks.

(a) It is the duty of clerks of the probate courts, or the judges of the probate courts acting as such:

- (1) To issue all citations required by law and to administer all oaths incident to the business of the court;
- (2) To grant temporary letters of administration;
- (3) To grant marriage licenses;
- (4) To issue all writs of fieri facias for costs on all judgments of the judge or other process necessary to enforce them;
- (5) To issue subpoenas for witnesses and all similar process in connection with a trial;

(6) To issue any paper or process by order of the judge and bearing teste in his name;

(7) To keep fair and regular minutes of each session of the court entered in a suitable book and perform such other services as the judge may require; but any minutes, dockets, or other records required to be kept as records of the probate court under this paragraph or paragraph (8) of this subsection or under any other law may be combined into one or more suitable books, as the ends of justice require, but in any case shall be indexed, permanent, economical, and accessible to the public;

(8) To keep in their offices a suitable book for each of the following purposes:

(A) Record of wills;

(B) Record of all letters of administration and guardianship;

(C) Record of all bonds given by administrators and guardians;

(D) Record of all appraisements, inventories, and schedules;

(E) Record of all accounts of sales;

(F) Record of all current accounts authorized to be made to the judge, together with the vouchers accompanying the same;

(G) Record of all marriage licenses and the returns thereon;

(H) Record of all official bonds required to be recorded in the office of the judge; and

(I) Docket in which to enter all applications and other proceedings, in the order they are made, which shall be called in like order at each session;

(9) To procure and preserve for public inspection a complete file of all newspaper issues in which their advertisements actually appear;

(10) To keep their books and papers arranged, filed, labeled, and indexed, as clerks are required to do;

(11) To give transcripts likewise as clerks are required to do, and when the judge of the probate court and the clerk are the same person, so to state in the certificates;

(12) To keep and maintain facilities for the filing of wills of persons who are still alive; and

(13) To perform any other duty required of them by law or which is indispensable to those required.

(b) Nothing in this Code section shall restrict or otherwise prohibit a clerk or a probate judge acting as such from electing to store for

computer retrieval any or all records, dockets, indices, or files; nor shall a clerk or a probate judge acting as such be prohibited from combining or consolidating any books, dockets, files, or indices in connection with the filing for record of papers of the kind specified in this Code section or any other law, provided that any automated or computerized record-keeping method or system shall provide for the systematic and safe preservation and retrieval of all books, dockets, records, or indices. When the clerk or a probate judge acting as such elects to store for computer retrieval any or all records, the same data elements used in a manual system shall be used, and the same integrity and security maintained. (Orig. Code 1863, § 316; Code 1868, § 377; Code 1873, § 344; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 70, § 1; Code 1882, § 344; Civil Code 1895, § 4250; Civil Code 1910, § 4808; Code 1933, § 24-1804; Ga. L. 1958, p. 354, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 383, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1617, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1753, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15.)

Law reviews. — For article, "Pitfalls in Probate Practice and Procedure," see 21 Ga. B.J. 169 (1958).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Probate judge acts as clerk when performing ministerial duties. — This section specifically provided that issuing all citations required by law is a ministerial duty which the clerk was authorized to perform, and that when there was no clerk and the ordinary (now probate judge) performs this duty, the ordinary (now probate judge) acts in the capacity of clerk. *Head v. Waldrup*, 193 Ga. 165, 17 S.E.2d 585 (1941) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-37).

Sufficiency of certificate by probate judge. — Paragraph (a)(11) of this section was complied with since the ordinary (now probate judge) stated in the certificate that the person was the ordinary (now probate judge) and ex officio clerk, and signed in that manner. *Sellers v. Page*, 127 Ga. 633, 56 S.E. 1011 (1907); *Weeks v. Hosch Lumber Co.*, 133 Ga. 472, 66 S.E. 168, 134 Am. St. R. 213 (1909) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-37).

Ordinary's (now probate judge's) certificate sufficiently authenticates the record when it appears affirmatively in the certificate that the ordinary (now probate judge) had no clerk, and was acting personally as the clerk of the ordinary's (now probate judge's) own court. *Powell v.*

Hansard, 206 Ga. 505, 57 S.E.2d 677 (1950).

Sufficiency of certificate affects admissibility into evidence. — Certificate by an ordinary (now probate judge) does not render the copy admissible in evidence, unless it is made affirmatively to appear that there is no clerk other than the ordinary (now probate judge). A certificate by the ordinary (now probate judge) that the ordinary (now probate judge) has no clerk would be in substantial compliance with the requirements of the rule. *Powell v. Hansard*, 206 Ga. 505, 57 S.E.2d 677 (1950).

Certificate of probate judge must disclose identity of clerk. — Certificate signed by an ordinary (now probate judge) for the purpose of authenticating a transcript from a record of file in court does not conform to law unless the certificate affirmatively discloses whether or not such ordinary (now probate judge) was also the clerk of that court. *Lay v. Sheppard*, 112 Ga. 111, 37 S.E. 132 (1900).

Certificate by the ordinary (now probate judge) does not conform to law, unless it affirmatively discloses whether or not such ordinary was also the clerk of that court, but a certificate by the ordinary

(now probate judge) in which the ordinary (now probate judge) states that by virtue of the ordinary's (now probate judge's) office the ordinary (now probate judge) is clerk of the ordinary's (now probate judge's) own court would comply with the requirements of this section. *Powell v. Hansard*, 206 Ga. 505, 57 S.E.2d 677 (1950) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-37).

Performance of duty showing order entered. — Order was entered when independent evidence of record in the form of testimony of the clerk of the probate court that the clerk entered the order by entering the notation "granted" in the docket book and an extract of a "granted" entry appearing in the probate court docket. *Jabaley v. Jabaley*, 208 Ga. App. 179, 430 S.E.2d 119 (1993).

Copy of will lacking certificate not evidence of title. — If a copy of a will is not certified by the clerk of the court of ordinary (now probate court) nor does such certified copy show probate of the will, such copy cannot be legal evidence of title. This is true even though this evidence was introduced without objection since the evidence does not have any probative value, and, as such, is no good for the purpose offered. *Goolsby v. Nails*, 217 Ga. 348, 122 S.E.2d 248 (1961).

Certified copy of will needed to be used as muniment of title. — In order to use a will as a muniment of title, a copy

certified by the clerk of the court of ordinary (now probate court) must be introduced showing the probate of the will. However, a copy of a will duly certified that it came from the court of ordinary's (now probate court's) office raises the presumption that such will has been probated. But such copy must be certified by the clerk of the court of ordinary (now probate court), who has jurisdiction over such records. *Goolsby v. Nails*, 217 Ga. 348, 122 S.E.2d 248 (1961).

Petition for mandamus failed to state cause of action. — When petition for mandamus to compel ordinary (now probate judge) as clerk of own court to certify certain papers, nowhere alleges that the ordinary (now probate judge) did not certify that the ordinary (now probate judge) had no clerk, or that the ordinary (now probate judge) was acting personally as the clerk of the ordinary's (now probate judge's) own court, or that the ordinary (now probate judge) was also the clerk of that court, the petition failed to state a cause of action for mandamus. *Powell v. Hansard*, 206 Ga. 505, 57 S.E.2d 677 (1950).

Appointment of temporary administrator is clerical. — Action of ordinary (now probate judge) in appointing temporary administrator is merely clerical. *Irvine v. Wiley*, 145 Ga. 867, 90 S.E. 69 (1916); *Collins v. Henry*, 155 Ga. 886, 118 S.E. 729 (1923).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Duty to enter documents and proceedings. — Clerks of probate courts must enter documents and proceedings in set of books established by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-37(8) and 53-5-21 and must also enter the documents and proceedings in

minutes of court, O.C.G.A. § 15-9-37(7), if such matters are applications to court, orders of court, or otherwise show what was done in probate court. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-41.

15-9-38. Filing of wills; confidentiality of files; public docket.

(a) Any person who has made a will may file it in the office of the judge of the probate court of the county of his residence. The judge shall maintain a docket in which he shall register the will, the date on which it was deposited in his office, and the date of withdrawal of the will by the person making the same or some other person, as the case may be, if the same is withdrawn. The files shall be confidential, and no person other than the person depositing the same, his legal representative, or

his attorney in fact shall have access to the file prior to the death of the person making and depositing the will. The docket maintained by the judge shall be public as are other dockets in his office.

(b) Nothing in this Code section shall be construed so as to prohibit any person from revoking such will by the execution of a subsequent will or so as to change the ambulatory nature of the will of any person. (Ga. L. 1958, p. 354, § 1.)

Cross references. — Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

15-9-39. Docket of applications and cases.

The judge of the probate court shall keep a docket of all applications and cases pending in his court which are regularly continued from term to term until the final disposition thereof. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4019; Code 1868, § 4048; Code 1873, § 4119; Code 1882, § 4119; Civil Code 1895, § 4259; Civil Code 1910, § 4817; Code 1933, § 24-2111.)

Cross references. — Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Bragg v. Bragg, 225 Ga. 494, 170 S.E.2d 29 (1969).

15-9-40. Filing and recording of proceedings; fees.

The proceedings shall always be kept on file; and, whenever the final order is granted, the proceedings shall be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose, for which the judge of the probate court shall receive the same fees as are allowed clerks of the superior courts for similar services. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4017; Code 1868, § 4046; Code 1873, § 4117; Code 1882, § 4117; Civil Code 1895, § 4257; Civil Code 1910, § 4815; Code 1933, § 24-2109.)

Cross references. — Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Tucker v. American Sur. Co., 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951); Bragg v. Bragg, 225 Ga. 494, 170 S.E.2d 29 (1969).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Recording of proceedings in probate court. — Proceedings in incompetency matters in the probate court should be handled in observance with the provisions of former Code 1933, §§ 24-2105

and 24-2109 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-86 and 15-9-40), including that the proceedings be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 93.

15-9-41. Minutes of proceedings.

The judge of the probate court shall keep a regular book of minutes of the proceedings of his court, on which he shall enter all the applications refused as well as those granted. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4018; Code 1868, § 4047; Code 1873, § 4118; Code 1882, § 4118; Civil Code 1895, § 4258; Civil Code 1910, § 4816; Code 1933, § 24-2110.)

Cross references. — Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Tucker v. American Sur. Co.*, 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951); *Bragg v. Bragg*, 225 Ga. 494, 170 S.E.2d 29 (1969).

15-9-42. Docket of fiduciaries.

The judge of the probate court shall keep a docket of all the executors, administrators, guardians, and trustees who are liable to make returns in his court, with regular entries of their returns, and of such fiduciaries as have failed to make returns as required by law and by the order of the court. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4020; Code 1868, § 4049; Code 1873, § 4120; Code 1882, § 4120; Civil Code 1895, § 4260; Civil Code 1910, § 4818; Code 1933, § 24-2112.)

Cross references. — Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Bragg v. Bragg*, 225 Ga. 494, 170 S.E.2d 29 (1969).

15-9-43. Preservation of newspapers.

(a) The issues of the newspapers preserved as required in paragraph (9) of Code Section 15-9-37 shall be bound, microfilmed, photostated, or photographed; and such newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or pho-

photostatic copies shall be maintained within the county courthouse for a period of not less than 50 years, after which time the newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or other photostatic copies may be donated to a library or historical society, with the concurrence of the director of the Division of Archives and History, in the discretion of the judge of the probate court.

(b) The judge of the probate court is authorized to enter into an agreement with either the clerk of the superior court or the sheriff of the county, or both, relative to the binding, retention, microfilming, photographing, or photostating of the newspapers and their preservation and retention, in which event it shall be necessary that only one set of newspapers or copies thereof shall be retained in the county courthouse. The set of newspapers or copies thereof shall include copies of the newspaper issues in which the advertisements of the judge of the probate court appear as well as copies of the newspaper issues in which the advertisements which the clerk of the superior court or the sheriff, or both, are required to preserve and retain appear. The agreement shall specify the person who shall maintain and preserve the newspapers, microfilm, photographs, or photostatic copies. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 383, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 532, § 3.)

Cross references. — Use of microforms by agencies of state government or any of its political subdivisions generally,

§ 50-18-120 et seq. Limitation of access to probate court files, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 17.

15-9-44. Authorization of use of photostatic and photographic equipment.

(a) The judge of the probate court or any other authority performing the functions required to be performed by the judge or by the probate court in any county of the state is authorized to install and to use photostatic equipment or other photographic equipment for recording any documents authorized or required to be recorded in the office of the judge or of the probate court or for recording and preserving the minutes of the court. The equipment may be installed and used by the judge or by the probate court for the same purposes and in lieu of the commonly used method of printing, typing, and handwriting the documents, records, and minutes. The equipment may be provided or its use permitted by the proper county authorities.

(b) The authority given by this Code section for the installation and use of photostatic and photographic equipment is permissive only. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 414, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

Cross references. — Use of microforms by agencies of state government or

any of its political subdivisions generally, § 50-18-120 et seq.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Records entered in book by typewriter or hand. — In counties where photostatic equipment is not available and employed for this purpose, the licenses and returns thereon will be entered in a suitable book kept for that purpose by typewriter or by hand. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 68.

15-9-45. Filing of photostatic records.

If and when the equipment specified in Code Section 15-9-44 is installed and used in the several counties for the purposes authorized by Code Section 15-9-44, provision shall be made for the proper and orderly filing in a book or receptacle provided for that purpose of the pictures or photostatic or other photographic results of the instruments in question or for the proper and orderly filing in a receptacle provided for that purpose of the films or negatives produced as a result of the photostatic or photographic method of recording. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 414, § 2.)

15-9-46. Validity of photostatic records.

(a) Records of any kind kept by the judge of the probate court or by the probate court of the several counties made by either a photostatic or photographic process shall be valid and effective for all purposes; and the records or copies thereof may be used in the same manner and to the same extent as records kept by any former method of printing, typing, or handwriting the same.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this Code section, in all cases carried to the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals, the rules of such courts for the preparation of transcripts of records shall be complied with. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 414, § 4; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

15-9-47. Default judgments in probate court.

Notwithstanding any provisions of Chapter 11 of Title 9, if in any case pending before the probate court an answer, caveat, or other responsive pleading has not been filed within the time required by law or by lawful order of the court, the case shall automatically become in default unless the time for filing the answer, caveat, or other responsive pleading has been extended as provided by law. The petitioner at any time thereafter shall be entitled to verdict and judgment by default, in open court or in chambers, as if every item and paragraph of the petition or other pleadings filed in the matter were supported by proper evidence. At any time before final judgment, the court, in its discretion, upon payment of costs, may allow the default to open for providential cause preventing the filing of required pleadings or for excusable neglect or where the

judge, from all the facts, shall determine that a proper case has been made for the default to open, on terms to be fixed by the court. In order for the default to be thus opened, the showing shall be made under oath, shall set up a meritorious defense, shall offer to plead instanter, and shall announce ready to proceed with the hearing in the matter. (Code 1981, § 15-9-47, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 2479, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For survey article on administration, see 60 Mercer L. Rev. 417 (2008).
wills, trusts, guardianships, and fiduciary

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Timely objection to amendment of year's support order. — In a probate matter, a trial court erred by dismissing an executor's objection to the setting aside of certain real property as year's support in favor of an estate as the executor had filed an objection within 15 days of the default order amending the year's support order, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-55(a), and by paying costs. The provisions of § 9-11-55(a) relating to the opening of default judgments as a matter of right within 15 days of default applied to a year's support proceedings in probate court. In re Estate of Ehlers, 289 Ga. App. 14, 656 S.E.2d 169 (2007).

ARTICLE 3

COSTS AND COMPENSATION

15-9-60. Costs.

(a) The judges or clerks of the probate courts of this state shall be entitled to charge and collect the sums enumerated in this Code section.

(b) All sums that the probate courts may be required to collect pursuant to Code Sections 15-23-7, 15-9-60.1, and 36-15-9 and all other sums as may be required by law shall be in addition to the sums provided in this Code section. The sums provided for in this Code section are exclusive of costs for service of process, fees for publication of citation or notice, or any additional sums as may be provided by law.

(c) The fees provided for in this Code section shall be paid into the county treasury less and except only such sums as are otherwise directed to be paid by law, which sums shall be remitted as provided by law by either the probate court or the county.

(d) Subject to the provisions of Code Section 15-9-61, and except for the filing of a proceeding in which the filing party also files with the court a sworn affidavit that the party is unable because of indigence to pay the cost of court, all sums specified in this Code section shall be paid to the court at the time of filing or as thereafter incurred for services rendered. In accordance with Code Section 15-9-61, the judges of the probate courts are entitled to an advance cost of \$30.00 for deposit to be made before filing any proceeding.

(e) Cost in decedent's estates:

(1) Except as otherwise provided, the cost in an initial proceeding regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead shall be \$130.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order on such initial proceedings, exclusive of recording charges;

(2) As used in this subsection, the term "initial proceeding" shall mean the first proceeding filed in the probate court in connection with or regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following proceedings: petition for temporary letters of administration; petition for letters of administration; petition to probate will in common form; petition to probate will in solemn form; petition to probate will in solemn form and for letters of administration with will annexed; petition for order declaring no administration necessary; petition for year's support; petition for presumption of death of missing individual believed to be dead; any proceeding for ancillary administration by a foreign personal representative; or any other proceeding by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked with regard to the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead;

(3) As used in this subsection, the term "initial proceeding" shall not include a petition to establish custodial account for missing heir, a petition to enter a safe-deposit box, or any other petition or proceeding for which a specific cost is otherwise set forth in this Code section;

(4) Except as otherwise provided, the cost shall be \$75.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order, exclusive of recording charges, in any of the proceedings listed in paragraph (2) of this subsection filed subsequent to the filing of an initial proceeding regarding the estate of the same decedent or missing individual believed to be dead;

(5) Except as otherwise provided, the cost shall be \$50.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order, exclusive of recording charges, for the filing of the following proceedings or pleadings regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead: petition for letters of administration with will annexed (will previously probated); petition of personal representative for leave to sell property; petition for leave to sell perishable property; petition for leave to sell or encumber property previously set aside as year's support; petition by administrator for waiver of bond, grant of certain powers, or both; petition for discharge; petition by personal representative for ap-

proval of a division in kind; petition to determine heirs; petition by personal representative for direction under will; petition by personal representative to compromise a disputed claim or debt; petition by or against personal representative for an accounting or final settlement; petition to resign as personal representative and for the appointment of a successor; petition to remove a personal representative and for the appointment of a successor; citation against a personal representative for failure to make returns or for alleged mismanagement of estate; a caveat, objection, or other responsive pleading by which the proceeding becomes contested filed by any person to whom notice or citation has been issued; petition or motion to intervene as an interested party; and any other petition application, motion, or other pleading for which no specific cost is set forth in this Code section filed regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead;

(6) Except as otherwise provided, the cost shall be \$25.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order, exclusive of recording charges, for the filing of the following proceedings, pleadings, or documents regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing individual believed to be dead: petition to change accounting period; petition to enter a safe-deposit box; petition or motion for attorneys' fees; petition or motion of personal representative for extra compensation; or inventory, appraisalment, or annual, intermediate, or final returns of personal representatives; and

(7) Except as otherwise provided, the cost shall be \$10.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court, exclusive of recording charges, for the filing of the following proceedings, pleadings, or documents regarding the estate of a decedent or of a missing person believed to be dead: notice of claim or claim of a creditor, if such notice or claim is filed with and accepted by the court; declination to serve of nominated personal representative; or renunciation of right of succession.

(f) Costs in minor guardianship matters:

(1) Except as otherwise provided, the cost in a proceeding regarding the person, property, or person and property of a minor shall be \$75.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order on such proceeding, exclusive of recording charges, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following proceedings: petition for temporary letters of guardianship of the person of a minor; petition for letters of guardianship of person, property, or person and property of a minor by person other than natural guardian; petition for letters of guardianship of property of a minor, by natural guardian, with bond — personal property

over \$5,000.00; petition for order that natural guardian not be required to become legally qualified guardian of the property; application of guardian for letters of dismission; or any other proceeding by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked with regard to the person, property, or person and property of a minor; and

(2) Except as otherwise provided, the costs for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court shall be as set forth below for the following proceedings, pleadings, or documents regarding the person, property, or person and property of a minor, exclusive of recording charges:

(A) Petition of guardian for leave to sell	\$ 70.00
(B) Petition to compromise doubtful claim of minor ...	70.00
(C) Petition for leave to encroach on corpus	30.00
(D) Petition to change accounting period	25.00
(E) Inventory or annual, intermediate, or final return (each)	30.00
(F) Petition or motion for attorneys' fees	70.00
(G) Petition to terminate temporary guardianship of minor	30.00
(H) Any other petition, application, motion, or other pleading for which no specific cost is set forth in this Code section filed regarding an existing guardianship of a minor	30.00

(g) Costs in adult guardianship matters:

(1) Except as otherwise provided, the cost in a proceeding regarding the person, property, or person and property of an adult alleged to be incapacitated shall be \$150.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order on such proceeding, exclusive of recording charges, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following proceedings: petition for the appointment of an emergency guardian for an alleged gravely incapacitated adult; petition for the appointment of an emergency and permanent guardian for an alleged gravely incapacitated adult; petition for the appointment of a guardian for an alleged incapacitated adult; or any other proceeding by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked with regard to an adult alleged to be incapacitated; and

(2) Except as otherwise provided, the cost for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court shall be as set forth below for the following proceedings, pleadings, or documents regarding the

person, property, or person and property of an incapacitated adult, exclusive of recording charges:

(A) Petition of guardian for leave to sell	\$ 70.00
(B) Petition to compromise doubtful claim	70.00
(C) Petition for leave to encroach on corpus	30.00
(D) Petition to change accounting period	25.00
(E) Inventory or annual, intermediate, or final return (each)	30.00
(F) Petition or motion for attorneys' fees	70.00
(G) Petition to terminate or modify guardianship of incapacitated adult	70.00
(H) Application of guardian for letters of dismissal ..	75.00
(I) Any other petition, application, motion, or other pleading for which no specific cost is set forth in this Code section filed regarding an existing guardianship of an adult	70.00

(h) Costs in matters involving sterilization, involuntary treatment, habilitation, or temporary placement:

(1) Except as otherwise provided, the cost in a proceeding filed under Chapter 20 of Title 31, Chapter 36A of Title 31, or Chapter 3, 4, or 7 of Title 37 shall be \$130.00 for all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order on such proceeding, exclusive of recording charges;

(2) There shall be no cost assessed for the receipt and consideration of affidavits in support of an order to apprehend under Part 1 of Article 3 of Chapter 3 of Title 37 or Part 1 of Article 3 of Chapter 7 of Title 37 or for the issuance of the order to apprehend; and

(3) There shall be no cost assessed for the receipt and consideration of a petition in support of an order to apprehend under Part 3 of Article 3 of Chapter 3 of Title 37 or Part 3 of Article 3 of Chapter 7 of Title 37 or for the issuance of the order to apprehend a patient alleged to be in noncompliance with an involuntary outpatient treatment order.

(i) Costs for hearings in contested matters:

(1) For conducting trials of contested matters or for formal hearing on the denial of an application for a weapons carry license before the probate court, the cost shall be \$30.00 per one-half day or portion thereof;

(2) There shall be no additional cost for the initial hearing in adult guardianship matters or in matters involving sterilization, involuntary treatment, habilitation, or involuntary placement; and

(3) There shall be no cost for any hearing in an uncontested matter.

(j) Custodial accounts. For each account accepted by the judge of the probate court as custodian for a minor, incapacitated adult, or missing or unknown heir or beneficiary, there shall be a one-time fee of 8 percent of the fund deducted from the fund when first accepted.

(k) Miscellaneous costs. Except as otherwise provided, the judge or clerk of the probate court shall be entitled to the following costs for the proceedings, pleading, documents, or services itemized:

(1) Application for writ of habeas corpus	\$ 75.00
(2) Petition to establish lost papers, exclusive of recording charges	50.00
(3) Petition for or declaration of exemptions	25.00
(4) Petition to change birth certificate	75.00
(5) For all services rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court through the entry of the final order, exclusive of recording charges, for any application or petition by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked for which no cost is set forth in this Code section or other applicable law	70.00
(6) Issuance of any order, including a rule nisi, in any matter for which the costs set forth in this Code section do not include all services to be rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court, exclusive of recording charges	30.00
(7) Motions, amendments, or other pleadings filed in any matter for which the cost set forth in this Code section does not include all services to be rendered by the judge or clerk of the probate court, exclusive of recording charges, and no other cost is set forth in this Code section	15.00
(8) For processing appeals to superior court, exclusive of recording charges	30.00
(9) For issuance of writ of fieri facias (fi.fa.)	10.00
(10) Reserved.	
(11) For issuance of permit to discharge fireworks	30.00

(12) Application for weapons carry license (exclusive of fees charged by other agencies for the examination of criminal records and mental health records)	30.00
(13) For issuance of a replacement weapons carry license	6.00
(14) Application for marriage license if the applicants have completed premarital education pursuant to Code Section 19-3-30.1	No fee
(14.1) Application for a marriage license if the applicants have not completed premarital education pursuant to Code Section 19-3-30.1	40.00
(15) For the safekeeping of a will	15.00
(16) For issuance of a veteran's license	No fee
(17) For issuance of a peddler's license	15.00
(18) For issuance of a certificate of residency	10.00
(19) Registration of junk dealer	10.00
(20) Certification of publication of application for insurance company charter	10.00
(21) Recording of marks and brands, each	15.00
(22) Exemplification	15.00
(23) Certification under seal of copies (plus copy cost) ...	10.00
(24) Certified copies of letters of personal representative, temporary administrator, or guardian, each, including copy cost	10.00
(25) For issuance of a subpoena, each	10.00
(26) For filing and recording of oath or bond of any official, officer, or employee of any municipality or authority within the county, each	10.00
(27) For filing and recording of oath or bond of county official or officer	No fee
(28) For examination of records or files by employee of the probate court to provide abstract of information contained therein or to provide copies therefrom, per estate or name	10.00
(29) Recording, per page	2.00
(30) Copies, per page	1.00

(Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 352; Laws 1824, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 358; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 18; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 147, § 1; Ga. L. 1857, p. 49, § 1; Code 1863, § 3618; Ga. L. 1865-66, p. 40, § 1; Code 1868, § 3643; Ga. L. 1870, p. 67, § 1; Code 1873, § 3694; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 61, § 1; Code 1882, § 3694; Ga. L. 1889, p. 76, § 1; Ga. L. 1889, p. 79, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4269; Civil Code 1910, § 4827; Code 1933, § 24-1716; Ga. L. 1939, p. 210, § 1; Ga. L. 1950, p. 140, § 1; Ga. L. 1958, p. 354, § 2; Ga. L. 1971, p. 591, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1062, § 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1939, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 1661, § 4; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Code 1933, § 24-1716.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 552, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 552, § 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1983, p. 404, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 867, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1753, § 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1192, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2521, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 91, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1173, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 139, §§ 5, 6; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 4; Ga. L. 2001, p. 960, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 415, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1011, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1485, § 1/HB 378; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-39/HB 1055; Ga. L. 2010, p. 963, § 2-3/SB 308.)

The 2010 amendments. — The first 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, substituted "\$130.00" for "\$90.00" in paragraph (e)(1); in subsection (f), substituted "\$75.00" for "\$60.00" near the middle of the first sentence of paragraph (f)(1), and, in paragraph (f)(2), substituted "70.00" for "50.00" in subparagraphs (f)(2)(A), (f)(2)(B), and (f)(2)(F) and substituted "30.00" for "25.00" in subparagraphs (f)(2)(C), (f)(2)(E), (f)(2)(G), and (f)(2)(H); in paragraph (g)(2), substituted "70.00" for "50.00" in subparagraphs (g)(2)(A), (g)(2)(B), (g)(2)(F), (g)(2)(G), and (g)(2)(I), substituted "30.00" for "25.00" in subparagraphs (g)(2)(C) and (g)(2)(E), and substituted "75.00" for "60.00" in subparagraph (g)(2)(H); substituted "\$130.00" for "\$75.00" in the middle of paragraph (h)(1); substituted "\$30.00" for "\$25.00" near the end of paragraph (i)(1); and, in subsection (k), substituted "75.00" for "60.00" in paragraph (k)(4), substituted "70.00" for "50.00" in paragraph (k)(5), substituted "30.00" for "25.00" in paragraphs (k)(6), (k)(8) and (k)(11), substituted "15.00" for "10.00" in paragraphs (k)(7), (k)(15), (k)(17), (k)(21) and (k)(22), substituted "Reserved." for "For issuance of permit to discharge explosives 25.00" in paragraph (k)(10), substituted "20.00" for "15.00" in paragraph (k)(12), substituted "6.00" for "5.00" in paragraph (k)(13), substituted

"40.00" for "35.00" in paragraph (k)(14.1), substituted "10.00" for "5.00" in paragraphs (k)(23), (k)(24), (k)(25), (k)(26), and (k)(28), and substituted "1.00" for "0.25" in paragraph (k)(30). The second 2010 amendment, effective June 4, 2010, substituted "weapons carry" for "firearms" in paragraphs (i)(1), (k)(12), and (k)(13) and substituted "30.00" for "15.00" at the end of paragraph (k)(12). See the editor's note for applicability. See the Code Commission note regarding the effect of these amendments.

Cross references. — Fees payable to judge of probate court for granting or refusing permit to conduct fireworks display, § 25-10-4. Fee for taking of affidavit of attesting witness for use in probate proceedings, § 53-3-15.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2001, the designations for subparagraphs (f)(2)(i) through (f)(2)(viii) were changed to (f)(2)(A) through (f)(2)(H), respectively; the designations for subparagraphs (g)(2)(i) through (g)(2)(ix) were changed to (g)(2)(A) through (g)(2)(I), respectively; "does not" was substituted for "do not" in paragraph (k)(7); and "No fee" was substituted for "No Fee" in paragraphs (k)(16) and (k)(27).

The amendment of paragraph (k)(12) of this Code section by Ga. L. 2010, p. 9,

§ 1-39, irreconcilably conflicted with and was treated as superseded by Ga. L. 2010, p. 963, § 2-3. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921); *Keener v. McDougall*, 232 Ga. 273 (1974).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 139, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that the 1995 amendment which added paragraph (a)(33) and subparagraph (e)(1)(CC) would apply to the sale or transfer of handguns on or after January 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 1995, p. 139, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that no local ordinance which was in effect on July 1, 1995, shall be affected by Code Section 16-11-184 until January 1, 1996, at which time, unless enacted subsequent to July 1, 1995, as provided by that Code section, any such ordinance shall be of no further force or effect, and further provides that no ordinance or regulation attempting to regulate firearms in any manner shall be enacted by any county, city, or municipality after July 1, 1995.

Ga. L. 1995, p. 139, § 8, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that paragraph (a)(33) and subparagraph (e)(1)(CC)

of this Code section shall be repealed automatically upon a final judicial determination that the Act is invalid for any reason.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendments to paragraph (c)(28) and subparagraph (e)(3)(BB) are applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

Ga. L. 2010, p. 963, § 3-1/SB 308, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that the amendment of this Code section shall apply to all offenses committed on and after June 4, 2010 and shall not affect any prosecutions for acts occurring before June 4, 2010 and shall not act as an abatement of any such prosecution.

Law reviews. — For article, "Pitfalls in Probate Practice and Procedure," see 21 Ga. B.J. 169 (1958). For article, "Crimes and Offenses," see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 131 (2011).

For note on the 1995 amendment of this Code section, see 12 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 118 (1995).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Gunby v. Yates*, 214 Ga. 17, 102 S.E.2d 548 (1958); *International Minerals & Chem. Corp. v. Bledsoe*, 126 Ga.

App. 243, 190 S.E.2d 572 (1972); *Richmond County v. Pierce*, 234 Ga. 274, 215 S.E.2d 665 (1975).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

This Code section requires filing of cost deposit prior to institution of proceeding in probate court; a proceeding should be defined to include the filing of any petition or application in probate court which seeks action independent of the matters then pending before the court and which cannot be obtained without the filing of such petition or application. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-23 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-60).

Relief from filing deposits for indigents not permanent if indigents later able to pay. — Purpose of statutory provisions allowing indigent persons relief from the filing of deposits such as Ga. L. 1952, p. 584, §§ 1 and 2 and former Code 1933, §§ 24-2716.1 and 24-2716.2

(see O.C.G.A. §§ 9-15-2, 15-9-60, and 15-9-61) was to provide an indigent access to the courts, and it did not appear that the General Assembly intended to permanently relieve a litigant from responsibility to pay any probate court costs regardless of the litigant's ultimate ability to pay those costs; accordingly, a party allowed to proceed in forma pauperis without the filing of such an advance cost deposit can be required to pay court costs if the party later becomes able to pay the costs by virtue of receipt of estate funds through probate proceedings. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-48.

Probate judge compensated on fee basis is entitled to fees prescribed in this section in connection with the ser-

vices rendered in a recall effort. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-60).

Upon filing of application for recall petition, judge entitled to deposit. — Probate judge compensated on a fee basis is entitled to a deposit upon the filing of an application for a recall petition except in those instances when the applicant is unable by reason of poverty to pay the deposit and files an affidavit to that effect. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-37.

Fee for probate judge when recall election is called. — If a recall petition is successful and a recall election is called, the probate judge would be entitled to a fee for each ballot box for the preparation of all papers, appointing managers, and consolidating returns associated with such recall election. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-37.

Compensation of probate judge computed under schedule. — Ordinary (now probate judge), compensated under the fee system, may properly include in the ordinary's (now probate judge's) budget of election expenses, the ordinary's (now probate judge's) compensation computed from the schedule found in the statute. 1968 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 68-274.

Fee for probate judge for conveying year's support. — Fee set forth in the statute is proper fee for ordinary (now probate judge) for conveying or incumbering a year's support and supersedes Ga. L. 1937, p. 861. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 61.

Probate judge entitled to certain fees if none specifically prescribed. —

The probate judge was entitled to receive \$8.00 for any application, petition, or case if no costs were prescribed and was entitled to receive \$8.00 for filing and docketing any application, petition, or case if no costs were otherwise prescribed. The probate judge was entitled to both of these fees upon the filing of an application for a recall petition. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-37.

Traffic cases. — Costs applicable to traffic cases brought in probate courts pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 40-13-21, or when a judge of a probate court issues a warrant in a traffic case pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 17-4-23, are those enumerated in paragraph (a)(27) of O.C.G.A. § 15-9-60, plus costs allowed for other services actually performed. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-36.

Filing campaign financing disclosure reports. — Former Code 1933, § 24-1716.2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-60), in authorizing the probate judge to charge a fee for the filing of any application, petition, or case when no costs were prescribed, did not authorize charging this fee for the filing of campaign financing disclosure reports by candidates for county office pursuant to the provisions concerning ethics in government. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-29.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 56 Am. Jur. 2d, Municipal Corporations, Counties, and Other Political Subdivisions, § 566 et seq. 64 Am. Jur. 2d, Public Securities and Obligations, § 58 et seq.

C.J.S. — 34 C.J.S., Executors and Administrators, §§ 1071, 1074.

ALR. — Disqualification of judge, justice of the peace, or similar judicial officer for pecuniary interest in fines, forfeitures, or fees payable by litigants, 72 ALR3d 375.

Validity of statutes imposing a graduated probate fee based upon value of estate, 76 ALR3d 1117.

15-9-60.1. Additional marriage license fee for Children's Trust Fund.

In addition to any fees required in Code Section 15-9-60 for receiving marriage applications, issuing marriage licenses, and recording relative thereto, the judge of the probate court shall charge an additional fee of \$15.00 for issuing a marriage license. No amount of this

additional fee shall be paid into the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia provided for in Chapter 11 of Title 47 or be used for the purpose of calculating retirement benefits for judges of the probate courts. Each judge of the probate court shall collect the additional fees for issuing marriage licenses as provided in this Code section and shall pay such moneys over to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority by the last day of the month there following, to be deposited by the authority into the general treasury. The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected pursuant to this Code section and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-9-60.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 3; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 4; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-4/HB 529.)

Cross references. — Designating amount of additional marriage license fees for Children's Trust Fund, § 19-14-21.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, not codified by the General Assembly, repeals this Code section effective July 1, 1995.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 509, § 8, not codified by the General Assembly, amends Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, to change the date of repeal from July 1, 1995, to July 1, 2000.

Ga. L. 1999, p. 520, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, amends Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6 to change the date of repeal from July 1, 2000, to July 1, 2010.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 14/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, repealed Ga. L. 1987, p. 1133, § 6, as amended, so as to eliminate the July 1, 2010, repeal of this Code section.

15-9-61. Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing; affidavit of indigence.

The judges of probate courts shall not be required to file any proceedings until the deposit specified in Code Section 15-9-60, relating to court costs of probate courts, has been deposited with the probate judge on account of cost, provided that the deposit shall not be required if the party desiring to file the proceeding is unable because of his indigence to pay the deposit and the party files with the probate court an affidavit to that effect. If the proceeding is dismissed or withdrawn or if the total cost incurred in the proceeding is less than the deposit required by Code Section 15-9-60, any of the sum remaining in the hands of the judge of the probate court shall be repaid. The deposit required to be filed by this Code section shall not affect any Code section or Act of the General Assembly which requires a deposit in excess or in addition to the deposit of cost required by this Code section. Nothing contained in this Code section shall be deemed to require the deposit of cost by the state, its agencies, or its political subdivisions. (Code 1933, § 24-1716.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1978, p. 1939, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Affidavit of trustee must contain statement of poverty of trust. — Trustee, by the trustee's affidavit, must state that the trustee's inability to give

security arises from the poverty of the trust estate. *Scott v. Turpin & Volker*, 30 Ga. 964 (1860).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Relief for indigents not permanent if indigents later able to pay. — Purpose of statutory provisions allowing indigent persons relief from the filing of deposits such as Ga. L. 1952, p. 584, §§ 1 and 2 and former Code 1933, §§ 24-2716.1 and 24-2716.2 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 9-15-2, 15-9-60, and 15-9-61) was to provide an indigent access to the courts, and it did not appear that the General Assembly intended to permanently relieve a litigant

from responsibility to pay any probate court costs regardless of the litigant's ultimate ability to pay those costs; accordingly, a party allowed to proceed in forma pauperis without the filing of such an advance cost deposit can be required to pay court costs if the party later becomes able to pay those costs by virtue of receipt of estate funds through probate proceedings. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-48.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 34 C.J.S., Executors and Administrators, §§ 1071, 1074.

15-9-62. Issuance of execution for costs; defenses.

(a) Whenever any costs are due the judge of the probate court by executors, administrators, or guardians, upon failure to pay the same on demand made, he is empowered to issue a writ of fieri facias at any regular term of court against the executors, administrators, or guardians for the amount due for costs at the time of the demand.

(b) In all cases tried before the judge of the probate court, where judgment has been entered, the judge is empowered to issue writs of fieri facias for his costs therein against the party or parties liable for costs.

(c) The writs of fieri facias provided for in subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section shall be directed "To all and singular the sheriffs of this state" and shall be made returnable to the probate court.

(d) Whenever any illegality or other defense is filed by the defendant or a claim is filed to the property levied on, the sheriff shall return the writ of fieri facias and the defense or claim to the next superior court of the county, where the issues made by the defense or claim shall be tried as are other cases in the superior court. (Ga. L. 1887, p. 54, §§ 1-4; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4243, 4244, 4245, 4246; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804; Code 1933, §§ 24-2001, 24-2002, 24-2003, 24-2004.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judge may issue and sign execution for costs due probate court. — Ordinary (now probate judge) who has costs due the ordinary (now probate judge) by executors, administrators, or guardians was empowered, upon failure of such executors, administrators, or guardians to pay the costs, to issue a fieri facias at a regular term of court against such executors, administrators, or guardians, for the

amount due for costs at the time of demand. In such case, the fieri facias is not invalid because the fieri facias is signed by the ordinary (now probate judge) instead of by the clerk of such ordinary (now probate judge). *Johnson v. Goins*, 157 Ga. 430, 121 S.E. 830 (1924).
Cited in *Jones v. Head*, 185 Ga. 857, 196 S.E. 725 (1938); *Smith v. Deering*, 880 F. Supp. 816 (S.D. Ga. 1994).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, § 94 et seq.

C.J.S. — 34 C.J.S., Executors and Administrators, §§ 1071, 1074.

15-9-63. Schedule of minimum salaries.

(a)(1) Any other laws to the contrary notwithstanding, the minimum annual salary of each judge of the probate court in this state shall be fixed according to the population of the county in which he or she serves, as determined by the United States decennial census of 2000 or any future such census; provided, however, that such annual salary shall be recalculated in any year following a census year in which the Department of Community Affairs publishes a census estimate for the county prior to July 1 in such year that is higher than the immediately preceding decennial census. Each such judge of the probate court shall receive an annual salary, payable in equal monthly installments from the funds of his or her county, of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>
0 — 5,999	\$ 29,832.20
6,000 — 11,889	40,967.92
11,890 — 19,999	46,408.38
20,000 — 28,999	49,721.70
29,000 — 38,999	53,035.03
39,000 — 49,999	56,352.46
50,000 — 74,999	63,164.60
75,000 — 99,999	67,800.09
100,000 — 149,999	72,434.13

150,000 — 199,999	77,344.56
200,000 — 249,999	84,458.82
250,000 — 299,999	91,682.66
300,000 — 399,999	101,207.60
400,000 — 499,999	105,316.72
500,000 or more	109,425.84

(2) Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4 receive a cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase of a certain percentage or a certain amount, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection and in Code Section 15-9-64, or the amounts derived by increasing each of said amounts through the application of longevity increases pursuant to Code Section 15-9-65, where applicable, shall be increased by the same percentage or same amount applicable to such state employees. If the cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase received by state employees is in different percentages or different amounts as to certain categories of employees, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and in Code Section 15-9-64, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, shall be increased by a percentage or an amount not to exceed the average percentage or average amount of the general increase in salary granted to the state employees. The Office of Planning and Budget shall calculate the average percentage increase or average amount increase when necessary. The periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and in Code Section 15-9-64, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, as authorized by this paragraph shall become effective on the first day of January following the date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective; provided, however, that if the cost-of-living increases received by state employees become effective on January 1, such periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection and in Code Section 15-9-64, or the amounts derived by increasing each of said amounts through the application of longevity increases pursuant to Code Section 15-9-65, where applicable, as authorized by this paragraph shall become effective on the same date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective.

(3) The county governing authority may supplement the minimum annual salary of the judge of the probate court in such amount as it

may fix from time to time; but no probate judge's compensation supplement shall be decreased during any term of office. Any prior expenditure of county funds to supplement the probate judge's salary in the manner authorized by this paragraph is ratified and confirmed. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall prohibit the General Assembly by local law from supplementing the annual salary of the probate judge.

(b) In any county in which more than 70 percent of the population of the county according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census resides on property of the United States government which is exempt from taxation by this state, the population of the county for purposes of subsection (a) of this Code section shall be deemed to be the total population of the county minus the population of the county which resides on property of the United States government. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 455, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1953, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 551, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 518, § 1; Ga. L. 1983, p. 482, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 932, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 440, § 2.1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 931, § 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 3; Ga. L. 1994, p. 620, § 3; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1231, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 9; Ga. L. 1999, p. 765, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 4; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 3/SB 450; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-12/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4" for "On and after July 1, 2006, whenever the employees in the classified service of the State Personnel Administration" in the first sentence of paragraph (a)(2).

Cross references. — Further provisions regarding compensation of judges of probate court, § 15-1-12.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1999, a comma was inserted in the first sentence of paragraph (a)(2).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act." This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Probate judge of Calhoun County is an elected official whose salary is controlled by Ga. L. 1971, p. 2914, O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-63 and 15-9-64. *Porter v. Calhoun County*, 250 Ga. 566, 300 S.E.2d 143 (1983).

Effect on person serving as probate judge and magistrate. — Section 7-2 of Ga. L. 1983, p. 884 does not mean that a

person who served in the dual capacity of probate judge and small claims court judge prior to the effective date of the Magistrate Courts Act, and who now serves in the dual capacity of probate judge and magistrate by virtue of that Act, cannot be required to take a reduction in pay. The section has no applicability to the compensation of the office of magistrate,

regardless of whether a person holding that office also serves as a probate judge.

Porter v. Calhoun County Bd. of Comm'rs, 252 Ga. 446, 314 S.E.2d 649 (1984).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Intent of this section is to establish minimum, uniform salaries for probate judges based upon the population of the county in which the judges serve. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-99 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-63).

Salaried probate judges may not retain fees for maintaining and certifying vital records absent express legislative authorization. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-53.

Current term counted in determining salary, but not for 5 percent increase. — Current term of office of judges of probate court should be counted for determining salaries under this article, but probate judges are not entitled to a 5 percent increase provided for in O.C.G.A. § 15-9-65 above minimum salaries set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-9-63 by virtue of service in the judges' current term of office. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 81-43.

Effect of cost-of-living increases. — Cost-of-living increases for sheriffs, probate judges, clerks of superior court, tax collectors, and tax commissioners adopted by the State Personnel Board for fiscal year 1989-1990 should take the same form as the corresponding cost-of-living increases for classified employees of the Merit System so that those salaries less than \$18,000 in the schedules for sheriff, clerk, probate judge, tax collector, and tax commissioner would be increased \$450, the rest 2½ percent. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. 89-33.

Alternative salary provisions. — Probate judges who were placed on salaries by former Ch. 22, T. 15 (repealed) were entitled to receive an applicable salary set pursuant to that chapter or by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-63 through 15-9-67 (minimum salary statute), whichever was greater. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 82-45.

15-9-63.1. Compensation for services as magistrate or chief magistrate; longevity increases.

(a) Beginning January 1, 2002, in any county in which the probate judge serves as chief magistrate or magistrate, he or she shall be compensated for such services based on a minimum annual amount of \$11,642.54; provided, however, that compensation for a probate judge shall not be reduced during his or her term of office.

(b) Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4 receive a cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase of a certain percentage or a certain amount, the amount provided in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be increased by the same percentage or same amount applicable to such state employees. If the cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase received by state employees is in different percentages or different amounts as to certain categories of employees, the amount provided in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be increased by a percentage or an amount not to exceed the average percentage or average amount of the general increase in salary granted to the state employees. The Office of Planning and Budget shall calculate the average percentage increase or average amount increase when necessary. The periodic changes in the

amount provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as authorized by this subsection, shall become effective on the first day of January following the date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective; provided, however, that if such increases received by state employees become effective on January 1, such periodic changes in the amount provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as authorized by this subsection, shall become effective on the same date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective.

(c) On and after January 1, 2002, the amounts provided in subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section shall be increased by multiplying said amounts by the percentage which equals 5 percent times the number of completed four-year terms of office served by any probate judge serving as a chief magistrate or magistrate where such terms have been completed after December 31, 1999, effective the first day of January following the completion of each such period of service. (Code 1981, § 15-9-63.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 765, § 2; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 5; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 4/SB 450; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-13/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4” for “On and after July 1, 2006, whenever the employees in the classified service of the State Personnel Administration” in the first sentence of subsection (b).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were as-

signed to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act.” This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90.”

15-9-64. Supplementation of minimum salaries.

The amount of minimum salary provided in Code Section 15-9-63 for the judges of the probate courts of any county presently on a salary who also hold and conduct elections or are responsible for conducting elections for members of the General Assembly under any applicable general or local law of this state shall be increased by \$323.59 per month. The amount of the minimum salary provided in Code Section 15-9-63 for the judges of the probate courts on a salary who are responsible for traffic cases under any general or local law of this state shall also be increased by \$404.41 per month. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 455, § 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1953, § 2; Ga. L. 1981, p. 518, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 482, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 932, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 10; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 6; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 5/SB 450.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Probate judge of Calhoun County is an elected official whose salary is controlled by Ga. L. 1971, p. 2914, O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-63 and 15-9-64. *Porter v. Calhoun County*, 250 Ga. 566, 300 S.E.2d 143 (1983).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salary increase not restricted to months during which elections conducted. — This section does not limit the salary increase for probate judges who hold elections to the months during which elections are actually conducted. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U75-49 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-64).

Salaried probate judges may not retain fees for maintaining and certifying vital records absent express legislative authorization. 1976 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U76-53.

15-9-64.1. Monthly contingent expense allowance schedule for the operation of the office of the judge of the probate court.

In addition to any salary, fees, or expenses now or hereafter provided by law, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide as contingent expenses for the operation of the office of judge of the probate court, and payable from county funds, a monthly expense allowance of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Monthly Expense</u>
0 — 11,889	\$ 100.00
11,890 — 74,999	200.00
75,000 — 249,999	300.00
250,000 — 499,999	400.00
500,000 or more	500.00

(Code 1981, § 15-9-64.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 7.)

15-9-65. Longevity increases.

The amounts provided in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-9-63 and Code Section 15-9-64, as increased by paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-9-63, shall be increased by multiplying said amounts by the percentage which equals 5 percent times the number of completed four-year terms of office served by any judge of a probate court after December 31, 1976, effective the first day of January following the completion of each such period of service. This Code section shall not be construed to affect any local legislation except where the local legislation provides for a salary lower than the salary provided in Code Sections 15-9-63, 15-9-64, this Code section, and Code

Sections 15-9-66 and 15-9-67, in which event Code Sections 15-9-63, 15-9-64, this Code section, and Code Sections 15-9-66 and 15-9-67 shall prevail. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 455, § 3; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1953, § 3; Ga. L. 1981, p. 518, § 3; Ga. L. 1989, p. 801, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 4; Ga. L. 1994, p. 620, § 4.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salary increase is based on full terms, not partial terms. — O.C.G.A. § 15-9-65 provides for longevity salary increases for judges of probate courts based upon completed four-year terms of office and not upon partial terms of office served. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-3.

15-9-66. Effect of minimum salary provisions on judges currently in office; expenses not covered by salary.

Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-65, this Code section, and Code Section 15-9-67 shall not be construed to reduce the salary of any judge of a probate court in office on July 1, 1991; provided, however, that successors to such judges of the probate courts in office on July 1, 1991, shall be governed by the provisions of said Code sections. The minimum salaries provided for in Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-65, this Code section, and Code Section 15-9-67 shall be considered as salary only. Expenses for deputy clerks, equipment, supplies, copying equipment, and other necessary and reasonable expenses for the operation of a probate court shall come from funds other than the funds specified as salary in Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-65, this Code section, and Code Section 15-9-67. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 455, § 3; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1953, § 3; Ga. L. 1981, p. 518, § 3; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 5.)

15-9-67. Fee systems continued until enactment of local legislation.

Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-66 and this Code section shall not be construed so as to place any judge of the probate court who is on the fee system of compensation on a salary system of compensation. Any judge of a probate court who is compensated under the fee system of compensation on July 1, 1978, shall continue to receive compensation under the fee system of compensation until local legislation is enacted by the General Assembly placing such judge of the probate court on an annual salary equal to the salary provided for in Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-66 and this Code section. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 455, § 5; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1953, § 4; Ga. L. 1981, p. 518, § 4; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Salaried probate judges may not retain fees for maintaining and certifying vital records absent express legislative authorization. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-53.

15-9-68. Limitation of probate judge's fees.

Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e) of Code Section 31-10-8 and subsection (c) of Code Section 31-10-27, unless local law or an agreement between a judge of the probate court and the county governing authority provides for the retention of a greater amount, a county governing authority may, by ordinance or resolution, limit the total amount of fees authorized to be retained as personal compensation by a probate judge who serves as local custodian, local registrar, or special abstracting agent pursuant to Code Section 31-10-8 or 31-10-27 to an aggregate amount not less than an amount equal to the fees collected or \$7,500.00, whichever is less, in any calendar year beginning on or after January 1, 1997. Any probate judge whose fees are limited pursuant to this Code section shall prepare and submit a report at least quarterly to the county governing authority specifying the amount received during the quarter for which the report is submitted. (Code 1981, § 15-9-68, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 1A.)

ARTICLE 4

TIME, PLACE, AND PROCEDURE

15-9-80. Location of office.

The judge of the probate court shall keep his office and all things belonging thereto at the county site and at the courthouse unless impracticable from any cause, in which case the office may be kept at some other designated place not more than two miles therefrom, of which public notice must be given. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 7; Code 1863, §§ 305, 4012; Code 1868, §§ 365, 4041; Code 1873, §§ 330, 4112; Code 1882, §§ 330, 4112; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4231, 4252; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4789, 4810; Code 1933, § 24-1714; Ga. L. 1987, p. 400, § 1.)

15-9-81. Additional location authorized in certain counties.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, in all counties having a population in excess of 400,000 according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census, where the governing authority of the county has established and constructed one or more permanent satellite courthouses within the county and has designated each structure as a courthouse annex or by similar designation has

established each structure as an additional courthouse to the courthouse located at the county site, the judge of the probate court shall be authorized and empowered to keep and maintain his or her office or offices and all things belonging thereto at the additional courthouse locations and at the courthouse at the county site. Any and all actions taken by the judge of the probate court at any additional courthouse location, however same may be designated, which is established by the county governing authority and designated as an additional courthouse location shall be as fully valid and binding as though taken and performed at the courthouse at the county site. Nothing in this subsection shall authorize the maintenance of any permanent records at any location other than the courthouse located at the county site.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, in a county where the county site is located in an unincorporated area of the county and the county governing authority has constructed one or more permanent satellite courthouses within the county and has further designated each such structure as a courthouse annex or has otherwise established each such structure as an additional courthouse to the courthouse located at the county site, the judge of the probate court shall be authorized and empowered to keep and maintain his or her office or offices and all things belonging thereto at the additional courthouse locations and at the courthouse at the county site. Any and all actions taken by the judge of the probate court at any additional courthouse location, however same may be designated, which is established by such county governing authority and designated as an additional courthouse location shall be as fully valid and binding as though taken and performed at the courthouse at the county site. (Code 1933, § 24-1714(a), enacted by Ga. L. 1976, p. 682, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 530, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 568, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 4.)

15-9-82. Place and time for holding court.

The probate court shall be held at the place prescribed for the superior court or in the office of the judge of the probate court in each county, by the judge thereof, on the first Monday in January, April, July, and October and shall continue in session from day to day as the business of the court may require. If the first Monday in a given term should happen to fall on a legal holiday, the probate courts throughout this state shall convene on the following day. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 8; Code 1863, §§ 305, 4011; Code 1868, §§ 365, 4040; Code 1873, §§ 330, 4111; Code 1882, §§ 330, 4111; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4231, 4251; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4789, 4809; Ga. L. 1921, p. 117, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2101; Ga. L. 1953, Jan.-Feb. Sess., p. 520, § 1; Ga. L. 1961, p. 461, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 715, § 3/SB 508.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Prior to amendment, probate court required to convene on all first Mondays. — It was mandatory under this section, prior to the addition of the second sentence of subsection (a) by the 1961 amendment, that the court of ordinary (now probate court) at least be convened on all first Mondays. *Moore v. Dearing*, 216 Ga. 596, 118 S.E.2d 366 (1961) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-82).

Cannot reinstate caveat at subsequent term of court. — If one who has filed a caveat to an application for a year's support and at the first term of the court voluntarily dismisses the claim, and

moves at the second or third term thereafter to have the caveat reinstated on the sole ground that the claim had been dismissed "inadvertently and through mistake," it is error to grant such motion over timely objection by the applicant. *Bowman v. Bowman*, 79 Ga. App. 240, 53 S.E.2d 244 (1949).

Cited in *Campbell v. Atlanta Coach Co.*, 58 Ga. App. 824, 200 S.E. 203 (1938); *Henderson v. Hale*, 209 Ga. 307, 71 S.E.2d 622 (1952); *Saturday v. Saturday*, 113 Ga. App. 251, 147 S.E.2d 798 (1966); *Johnson v. Barnes*, 237 Ga. 502, 229 S.E.2d 70 (1976).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 18 et seq.

ALR. — Validity of court's judgment

rendered on Sunday or holiday, 85 ALR2d 595.

15-9-83. Time for transacting business; calendar.

The judge of the probate court may transact business at any time except Sundays and may close his office not more than one other day in each week. Where authorized or not prohibited by law, any hearing or other proceeding may be had and any order or judgment may be rendered at any time. However, nothing in this Code section shall be construed as prohibiting the judge of the probate court from providing by calendar for the orderly and uniform transaction of business on designated days. (Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 91, § 7; Code 1863, § 4012; Code 1868, § 4041; Code 1873, § 4112; Code 1882, § 4112; Civil Code 1895, § 4252; Code 1910, § 4810; Code 1933, § 24-2104; Ga. L. 1952, p. 213, § 1; Ga. L. 1958, p. 631, § 1; Ga. L. 1959, p. 312, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 519, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 731, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Certain activities need not occur before end of term. — Statutes relating to filing applications for a year's support, appointment of appraisers, and return of the appraisers, considered together or separately, do not require the application to be filed, or the return of the appraisers to be made, or a judgment to be rendered by the ordinary (now probate judge) before the end of a term of the court of ordinary

(now probate court). *Smith v. Smith*, 187 Ga. 743, 2 S.E.2d 417 (1939).

Former Code 1933, §§ 113-1002 and 113-1005 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 53-5-2 and 53-5-8), relating to filing applications for a year's support, appointment of appraisers, and return of the appraisers, and former Code 1933, § 24-2104 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-9-83), relating to powers of the court of ordinary (now probate court),

considered together or separately, do not require the return of the appraisers to be made, or a judgment to be rendered by the ordinary (now probate judge), before the end of a term of the court of ordinary (now probate court). *Jones v. Federal Land Bank*, 189 Ga. 419, 6 S.E.2d 52 (1939).

Cited in *Campbell v. Atlanta Coach Co.*, 58 Ga. App. 824, 200 S.E. 203 (1938); *Chappell v. Kilgore*, 196 Ga. 591, 27 S.E.2d 89 (1943); *Henderson v. Hale*, 209 Ga. 307, 71 S.E.2d 622 (1952); *Miller v. Miller*, 104 Ga. App. 224, 121 S.E.2d 340 (1961).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Probate court judges may transact business on legal holidays unless otherwise prohibited by law. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-39.

Issuance of marriage licenses and other

legal documents by judges of probate courts on legal holidays does not render those documents invalid unless such holidays fall on a Sunday. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-39.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 22 et seq.

ALR. — Validity of court's judgment rendered on Sunday or holiday, 85 ALR2d 595.

Validity, construction, and effect of "Sunday closing" or "blue" laws — modern status, 10 ALR4th 246.

15-9-84. Adjournments; entry on minutes.

If, for any reason, the judge of the probate court fails to hold court at the regular term or at any special term or if the business of the court requires it, the judge or his clerk may adjourn the court to such time as he may think proper. The adjournment shall be entered on the minutes of the court. (Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 36; Code 1863, § 4013; Code 1868, § 4042; Code 1873, § 4113; Code 1882, § 4113; Civil Code 1895, § 4253; Civil Code 1910, § 4811; Code 1933, § 24-2102; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Orders presumed valid. — Orders of court of ordinary (now probate court) are prima facie presumed to be valid. *Wright v. Clark*, 139 Ga. 34, 76 S.E. 565 (1912).

Failure to order adjournment does not void another order. — Failure of the ordinary (now probate judge) or the ordinary's clerk to make an entry of an order of adjournment of the court of ordinary (now probate court), granted at a regular term to some subsequent day,

where the business of the court requires it, does not render void an order passed for the sale of land, upon the petition of an administrator, provided such adjournment was duly ordered during the regular term of the court. *Sutton v. Ford*, 155 Ga. 863, 118 S.E. 747 (1923).

Cited in *Atlanta Cas. Co. v. Williams*, 135 Ga. App. 562, 218 S.E.2d 282 (1975); *Johnson v. Barnes*, 237 Ga. 502, 229 S.E.2d 70 (1976).

15-9-85. Adjournment by appointed person.

The judge of the probate court may appoint some fit and proper person to open and adjourn his court in the absence of an officer to do so. (Ga. L. 1861, p. 56, § 1; Code 1868, § 4051; Code 1873, § 4122; Code 1882, § 4122; Civil Code 1895, § 4262; Civil Code 1910, § 4820; Code 1933, § 24-2103.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 148, 149.

15-9-86. Application to judge of probate court; petition; notice and service thereof.

Every application made to the judge of the probate court for the granting of any order shall be by petition in writing, stating the ground of such application and the order sought. Unless otherwise provided by law, if notice of the application, other than by published citation, is necessary under the law or in the judgment of the judge of the probate court, the judge shall cause a copy of the application, together with a notice of the time of hearing, to be served by the sheriff or some lawful officer upon each party who resides in this state and to be mailed by registered or certified mail or statutory overnight delivery to each party who resides outside this state at a known address, at least ten days, plus three days if mailed, before the hearing. An entry of such service shall be made on the original. In extraordinary cases, where it is necessary to act before such notice can be given, the judge of the probate court shall so direct the proceedings as to make no final order until notice has been given. (Ga. L. 1859, p. 33, §§ 1, 2; Code 1863, § 4014; Code 1868, § 4043; Code 1873, § 4114; Code 1882, § 4114; Civil Code 1895, § 4254; Civil Code 1910, § 4812; Code 1933, § 24-2105; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1586, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3.)

Cross references. — Pleadings and motions under Georgia Civil Practice Act, § 9-11-7 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589,

§ 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code section is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Court of ordinary (now probate court) is court of record, and pleadings therein must be in writing. *Robertson v. Robertson*, 90 Ga. App. 576, 83 S.E.2d 619 (1954).

Requirements for application for administration. — Application for administration must be made to the ordi-

nary (now probate judge) where the deceased person was domiciled. The application must be in writing, and show reasons which would entitle the applicant to administration. *Burkhalter v. Waters*, 28 Ga. App. 296, 111 S.E. 73 (1922).

Application for nunc pro tunc entry of order should show petition and service

on which the application was granted. Farmer v. Rogers, 85 Ga. 290, 11 S.E. 615 (1890).

Cited in Campbell v. Atlanta Coach Co.,

58 Ga. App. 824, 200 S.E. 203 (1938); Tucker v. American Sur. Co., 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951); Walker v. Smith, 130 Ga. App. 16, 202 S.E.2d 469 (1973).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Conduct and recordation of incompetency matters in probate court. — Proceedings in incompetency matters (see O.C.G.A. § 29-5-1 et seq.) in the probate court should be handled in observance with the provisions of former Code 1933,

§§ 24-2105 and 24-2109 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-40 and 15-9-86) including that the proceedings be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 93.

15-9-86.1. Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings.

(a) In any of the proceedings specified in this Code section with respect to which no citation is required to be published, notice of an application to the judge of the probate court for the granting of an order may, instead of stating the time of the hearing as provided in Code Section 15-9-86 and other specific laws, state that the party served must file with the court his or her response to the petition within ten days after personal service of the notice upon him or her, or 13 days after mailing if served by mail, and that if no responses are filed the petition will be granted without a hearing.

(b) If the specific laws governing a particular proceeding subject to this Code section require that a citation be published, such citation may, instead of stating the time of hearing, state that any party who is not ordered to be served personally or by mail must file with the court his or her response to the petition on or prior to a date certain, which shall be a date for which a hearing could be set according to the laws governing the particular proceeding.

(c) The citation or the caption of the citation shall identify all parties upon whom service has been ordered whose names are known. Failure of a party served as provided in subsection (a) or (b) of this Code section to file with the court his or her response to a petition within the time required for his or her response shall constitute a waiver of the right of such party to object to the petition and a waiver of any right of such party to receive notice of any further proceedings with respect to such petition.

(d) If no party serves a response to the petition, the judge of the probate court may grant the petition without a hearing. If a response is filed, the judge of the probate court shall set the matter for hearing and shall by regular first-class mail send a notice of the time of hearing to the petitioner and all parties who have served responses at the addresses given by them in their pleadings.

(e) The proceedings to which this Code section shall apply are:

(1) Proceedings for sale, lease, exchange, or encumbrance of a ward's property, as provided in Code Section 29-3-35 or 29-5-35;

(2) Proceedings for citation of a conservator for failure to make returns, as provided in Code Section 29-3-60 or 29-5-60;

(3) Proceedings involving the revocation or suspension of letters or the imposition of sanctions on a guardian or conservator, as provided in Code Section 29-2-42, 29-3-82, 29-4-52, or 29-5-92;

(4) Proceedings for discharge of a surety on a conservator's bond, as provided in Code Section 29-3-49 or 29-5-49;

(5) Proceedings for resignation of trust by a guardian or conservator, as provided in Code Section 29-2-40, 29-3-80, 29-4-50, or 29-5-90;

(6) Proceedings for settlement of accounts of a conservator, as provided in Code Section 29-3-71 or 29-5-81;

(7) Proceedings for appointment of a guardian or conservator of a minor, as provided in Code Sections 29-2-14 through 29-2-18 or Code Sections 29-3-6 through 29-3-10;

(8) Proceedings for requiring a conservator to give additional bond, as provided in Code Section 29-3-43 or 29-5-42;

(9) Proceedings for appointment of a guardian for a beneficiary of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, as provided in Code Section 29-7-7 or 29-7-8;

(10) Proceedings for determination of heirs at law, as provided in former Code Sections 53-4-30, et seq. as such existed on December 31, 1997; and

(11) Proceedings for setting aside year's support, as provided in former Code Section 53-5-8 as such existed on December 31, 1997. (Code 1981, § 15-9-86.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 970, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 45, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1586, § 2; Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

The 2011 amendment, effective May 13, 2011, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, in paragraph (e)(10), inserted "former", and substituted "as such existed on December 31, 1997" for "of the 'Pre-1998 Probate Code'"; and, in paragraph (e)(11), inserted "former", and substituted "as such existed on December 31, 1997." for "of the 'Pre-1998 Probate Code.'".

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that "all appointments of guardians of the person or property made pursuant to former Title 29 shall continue in effect and shall thereafter be governed by the provisions of this Act."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Applicability. — O.C.G.A. § 15-9-86.1 was not applicable if a notice of petition for accounting and distribution served with a notice of the time of the hearing did not state that the party served must respond or the petition would be granted. *Simon v. Bunch*, 260 Ga. 201, 391 S.E.2d 648 (1990).

O.C.G.A. § 15-9-86.1 is not applicable to a petition for accounting and distribution by an executor who has not been removed. *Simon v. Bunch*, 260 Ga. 201, 391 S.E.2d 648 (1990).

Citation in a proceeding for probate in solemn form that tracked the language of former O.C.G.A. § 53-3-14(c) and stated specifically that the recipient needed to appear before the court on a date certain was sufficient notice that the named date was the deadline for appearing in probate court or filing a written objection. *Higginbotham v. Rice*, 271 Ga. 262, 517 S.E.2d 784 (1999), reversing *Rice v. Higginbotham*, 235 Ga. App. 378, 508 S.E.2d 736 (1998).

15-9-87. Contents of order.

The order of the judge of the probate court or other documents in the record shall recite the names of the persons so notified and shall reflect compliance with the provisions required. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4015; Code 1868, § 4044; Code 1873, § 4115; Code 1882, § 4115; Civil Code 1895, § 4255; Civil Code 1910, § 4813; Code 1933, § 24-2106; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1586, § 3.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Davie v. McDaniel*, 47 Ga. 195 (1872); *Tucker v. American Sur. Co.*, 191 F.2d 959 (5th Cir. 1951).

15-9-88. Objections or caveats to order.

All objections or caveats to an order sought shall be in writing, setting forth the grounds of such caveat. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4016; Code 1868, § 4045; Code 1873, § 4116; Code 1882, § 4116; Civil Code 1895, § 4256; Civil Code 1910, § 4814; Code 1933, § 24-2107.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

When burden of proof shifts to caveators. — Once the propounder of a will establishes a prima facie case, the burden of proof shifts to the caveators to prove the grounds of their caveat. *Bryan v. Norton*, 245 Ga. 347, 265 S.E.2d 282 (1980).

Law is silent as to any necessity vel non that caveat be sworn; the sole

statutory requirement is that it be written. *Glad v. Scott*, 187 Ga. App. 748, 371 S.E.2d 271 (1988).

Cited in *Financial Bldg. Consultants, Inc. v. American Druggists Ins. Co.*, 91 F.R.D. 62 (N.D. Ga. 1981); *Deering v. Keever*, 282 Ga. 161, 646 S.E.2d 262 (2007).

15-9-89. Amendment of petition and caveat.

The petition and caveat shall be amendable at all times and in every particular. (Orig. Code 1863, § 4016; Code 1868, § 4045; Code 1873, § 4116; Code 1882, § 4116; Civil Code 1895, § 4256; Civil Code 1910, § 4814; Code 1933, § 24-2108.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Amendment to homestead application allowed. — Amendment to a homestead application could be allowed so as to state the residence of the applicant, and that the applicant was the head of the family. *Hardin v. McCord*, 72 Ga. 239 (1884).

Amendment to raise issue of revocation by subsequent will. — If caveator attempted to amend the caveat in the superior court to raise the issue of revocation by a subsequent will, the trial court erred in granting the proponent's motion in limine to exclude the later will or any reference to that will from evidence on the ground that the will was not part of the record below on appeal and that the caveator was estopped to amend the caveat by adding a ground outside the record, although it is undisputed that the caveator was aware of the existence of the later will at the time the caveator filed the caveat to the earlier will but did not raise this issue in the probate court. *Lee v. Wainwright*, 256 Ga. 478, 350 S.E.2d 238 (1986).

Amendment to raise issue not raised in probate court. — If the validity of the will itself was the only issue raised and addressed in the probate court, the caveators could not add the issue of removal of the executor on appeal to the superior court. *Yancey v. Hall*, 265 Ga. 466, 458 S.E.2d 121 (1995).

Amendment proper. — It was error to dismiss an amended objection to the probate of a will on the ground that the original objection was legally insufficient, as an amendment to a caveat was permitted even when it was the amendment that sustained the validity of the caveat; the original objection put the proponent on notice of the objection, and its amendment the next day to include the grounds of undue influence and mental incapacity was proper under O.C.G.A. §§ 9-11-15 and 15-9-89. *Deering v. Keever*, 282 Ga. 161, 646 S.E.2d 262 (2007).

Cited in *Payne v. Payne*, 229 Ga. 822, 194 S.E.2d 458 (1972); *Bloodworth v. Bloodworth*, 240 Ga. 614, 241 S.E.2d 827 (1978).

15-9-90. Adoption of forms for probate court; local alteration.

(a) The Supreme Court of Georgia is authorized to adopt rules governing the use of forms in the probate courts and standard forms to be used in proceedings before the probate courts. Any such rules and forms shall be in such a manner as to facilitate the use of word processing and computer technology.

(b) The rules adopted pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section shall provide that the forms so adopted may be altered locally in a particular petition or proceeding in such items as grammar, gender usage, the use of singular and plural nouns and pronouns, the omission of optional or alternate language, the inclusion of variable information such as names and addresses, and other nonmaterial ways.

(c) The rules adopted pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section shall provide that the forms so adopted may be altered locally in a particular petition or proceeding by making material additions or deletions, provided that:

(1) Any material additions or deletions are clearly identified;

(2) The altered form is accompanied by the certificate of an attorney licensed to practice law in this state stating that the form, as altered, complies with the standard form in every material respect except for the identified additions or deletions; and

(3) The altered form is accompanied by the certificate of an attorney licensed to practice law in this state stating that the form, as altered, complies with the statutory requirements relating to the matter which is submitted to probate,

and if such conditions are satisfied, then such forms shall be filed for probate notwithstanding the material alterations.

(d) No state or local rules governing the use of forms in the probate courts shall be adopted which do not comply with the provisions of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-9-90, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1437, § 1.)

Cross references. — Standard forms,
Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts,
Rule 21.

ARTICLE 5

PROBATE JUDGES TRAINING COUNCIL

Cross references. — Standard forms,
Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts,
Rule 21.

15-9-100. Creation of Probate Judges Training Council; duties of council.

There is established the Probate Judges Training Council. It shall be the duty of the training council to advise and coordinate with the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia concerning educational programs for probate judges and probate judges elect, to assist probate judges in improving the operations of the probate courts, and to perform such other duties as may be required by law or requested by judges of the probate courts. (Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-9-100, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 6; Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 2.)

15-9-101. Powers; bond of personnel; audits.

(a) The Probate Judges Training Council shall be a legal entity and an agency of the State of Georgia; shall have perpetual existence; may contract; may own property; may accept funds, grants, and gifts from any public or private source for use in defraying the expenses of the training council in carrying out its duties; may adopt and use an official seal; may establish a principal office; may employ such administrative or clerical personnel as may be necessary and appropriate to fulfill its necessary duties; and shall have such other powers, privileges, and duties as may be reasonable and necessary for the proper fulfillment of its purposes and duties.

(b) The training council shall require a sufficient bond signed by some surety or guaranty company authorized to do business in this state of any administrative or clerical personnel employed by the training council and empowered to handle funds of the training council. The premiums on such bonds shall be paid by the training council from funds appropriated or otherwise available to the training council.

(c) The training council shall establish such auditing procedures as may be required in connection with the handling of public funds. The state auditor is authorized and directed to make an annual audit of the acts and doings of the training council and to make a complete report of the same to the General Assembly. The state auditor shall not be required to distribute copies of the audit to the members of the General Assembly but shall notify the members of the availability of the audit in the manner which he or she deems to be most effective and efficient. The report shall disclose all moneys received by the training council and all expenditures made by the training council, including administrative expense. He or she shall also make an audit of the affairs of the training council at any time required by a majority of the training council or the Governor of the state. (Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-9-101, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 6; Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1036, § 12/SB 49.)

15-9-102. Composition; terms of office; vacancies.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) "District" means an area of this state containing one or more counties which is designated and numbered as a district by The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia.

(2) "Training council" means the Probate Judges Training Council.

(b) The training council shall consist of one member from each district as elected by the judges of the probate courts within such

district. Such elections shall occur prior to the annual spring business meeting of The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia. Training council members shall serve four-year terms; provided, however, that members from odd-numbered districts shall serve an initial term of two years and members from even-numbered districts shall serve an initial term of four years. All members may succeed themselves, and successors shall be elected in the same manner as the original members immediately prior to the expiration of each member's term of office. The president of The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia shall be a voting member of the training council ex officio.

(c) In the event a vacancy occurs in the membership of the training council as a result of a death, resignation, removal, or failure of reelection as a probate judge, the members of the district in which such vacancy has occurred shall elect a qualified person from the district to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term of the member whose seat is vacant. The person elected to fill such vacancy shall take office immediately upon election. (Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-9-102, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 6; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1989, p. 245, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 2; Ga. L. 2008, p. 715, § 4/SB 508.)

15-9-103. Meetings; officers; reimbursement of expenses.

The training council shall meet immediately following the annual spring business meeting of The Council of Probate Court Judges of Georgia and at such other times and places as it shall determine necessary or convenient to perform its duties. The training council shall annually elect a chairperson and such other officers as it shall deem necessary and shall adopt such rules for the transaction of its business as it shall desire. The members of the training council shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for their actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as members of the training council. (Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-9-104, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 6; Ga. L. 1989, p. 245, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-9-103, as redesignated by Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 2.)

15-9-104. Eligibility of councilmember to hold office of judge of probate court.

Notwithstanding any other law, a councilmember shall not be ineligible to hold the office of judge of the probate court by virtue of his or her position as a member of the training council. (Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-9-105, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1612, § 6; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-9-104, as redesignated by Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, § 2.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, 15-9-104 as present Code Section § 2, redesignated former Code Section 15-9-103.

15-9-105. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 768, 15-9-105 as present Code Section § 2, redesignated former Code Section 15-9-104.

ARTICLE 6

JURY TRIALS AND APPEALS

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 25, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that that Act would apply to all cases filed on or after July 1, 1986.

Cross references. — Discrimination against employee for attending a judicial proceeding in response to a court order or process, § 34-1-3.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of trial practice and procedure, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 383 (1986).

For note, "Jury Trials Come to Probate Courts of Georgia," see 23 Ga. St. B.J. 96 (1987).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Trials. — Jury or Nonjury Trial — A Defense Viewpoint, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 128.

Selecting the Jury — Plaintiff's View, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 143.

Selecting the Jury — Defense View, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 247.

Use of Jury Consultant in Civil Cases, 49 Am. Jur. Trials 407.

15-9-120. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Civil case" means those civil matters:

(A) Over which the judge of the probate court exercises judicial powers;

(B) Within the original, exclusive, or general subject matter jurisdiction of the probate court; and

(C) Which, if not for this article and Code Section 5-6-33, could be appealed to superior court for a de novo investigation with the right to a jury trial under Code Sections 5-3-2 and 5-3-29.

(2) "Probate court" means a probate court of a county having a population of more than 90,000 persons according to the United States decennial census of 2010 or any future such census in which the judge thereof has been admitted to the practice of law for at least seven years. (Code 1981, § 15-9-120, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6; Ga. L. 1988, p. 743, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 745, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 746, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1665, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 683, § 3/HB 534.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in paragraph (2), substituted "90,000" for "96,000" and substituted "2010" for "1990".

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

County that did not have a population of more than 100,000 persons according to either the 1980 or 1990 decennial census lacked authority to entertain a motion for new trial, and any such motion therefore being without legal force and effect before the county probate court would not serve to extend the time for filing a notice of appeal under either O.C.G.A. § 5-3-20 or O.C.G.A. § 5-6-38(a). *Jabaley v. Jabaley*, 208 Ga. App. 179, 430 S.E.2d 119 (1993).

Construction with O.C.G.A. § 5-3-30. — Because appeals from the probate court to the superior court continue without special limitations on the

right to a jury trial and de novo appeals to the superior court from the probate court are tried by a jury unless the right to a jury trial is waived, the trial court erred in denying the widow's request for a jury trial. *Montgomery v. Montgomery*, 287 Ga. App. 77, 650 S.E.2d 754 (2007).

Cited in *Lawhorne v. Horace*, 188 Ga. App. 427, 373 S.E.2d 263 (1988); *In re E.P.M.*, 189 Ga. App. 770, 377 S.E.2d 535 (1989); *In re Estate of Dasher*, 259 Ga. App. 201, 575 S.E.2d 921 (2002); *In re Estate of Taylor*, 270 Ga. App. 807, 608 S.E.2d 299 (2004); *Honeycutt v. Honeycutt*, 284 Ga. 42, 663 S.E.2d 232 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

O.C.G.A. Art. 6, Ch. 9, T. 15 does not affect mental health cases heard by probate courts under O.C.G.A. §§ 37-3-150, 37-4-110, and 37-7-150. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-18.

Right to jury trial in proceedings to appoint emergency guardian. — If the appointment of an emergency guardian under former O.C.G.A. § 29-5-8 is only for that period of time pending the outcome either of the emergency guardianship hearing or the permanent guardianship hearing, the order would not be final or appealable to a jury in superior court under current law, and hence would not be subject to Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, affecting

procedures before the probate court in certain counties; on the other hand, if the petition before the probate court seeks only an emergency guardian for a period not to exceed 45 days, as in a situation where immediate surgical or other medical consent is required for a seriously ill proposed ward, an order granting such a petition, which would leave nothing further to be decided by the probate court, would be final, appealable to a superior court jury under current law, and hence would be a "civil case" under the 1986 Act, giving a party a right to demand a jury trial. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-18.

15-9-121. Jury trials in civil cases.

(a) A party to a civil case in the probate court shall have the right to a jury trial if such right is asserted by a written demand for jury trial within 30 days after the filing of the first pleading of the party or within 15 days after the filing of the first pleading of an opposing party, whichever is later, except that with respect to a petition pursuant to Code Sections 29-4-10 and 29-5-10, relating to guardianship of an incapacitated adult, if any interested party desires a trial by jury, such party must make such request for a jury within ten days after the date of mailing of the notice provided for by subsection (c) of Code Section 29-4-12 and subsection (c) of Code Section 29-5-12. If a party fails to

assert the right to a jury trial, the right shall be deemed waived and may not thereafter be asserted.

(b) Notwithstanding other laws, for any civil case in which a jury trial is demanded, the determination of issues of fact shall not be made by the probate judge but shall be for the jury as in cases in the superior courts.

(c) If the civil case could not be appealed to a jury in superior court from a probate court not meeting the definition provided in paragraph (2) of Code Section 15-9-120, the right to a jury trial shall not be available in a probate court which meets such definition. (Code 1981, § 15-9-121, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1421, § 2; Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 2.1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that “all appointments of guardians of the person or property made

pursuant to former Title 29 shall continue in effect and shall thereafter be governed by the provisions of this Act.”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Construction with O.C.G.A. 5-3-30.

— Because appeals from the probate court to the superior court continue without special limitations on the right to a jury trial and de novo appeals to the superior court from the probate court are tried by a jury unless the right to a jury trial is waived, the trial court erred in denying the widow's request for a jury trial. *Montgomery v. Montgomery*, 287 Ga. App. 77, 650 S.E.2d 754 (2007).

Based on the absence of a transcript of a hearing on the dismissal of a sibling's caveat to the petition to probate the decedent's will in solemn form, in which the probate court also held that the sibling lacked standing to proceed on that caveat, the Supreme Court of Georgia refused to hold that the probate court's orders were erroneous. Moreover, based on the probate court's finding that the sibling lacked standing, no jury trial was warranted. *Smith v. Wyatt*, 282 Ga. 902, 655 S.E.2d 581 (2008).

Timing of jury trial demand. — In a probate proceeding wherein the ex-spouse of the decedent contested the appointment of the decedent's parent as the permanent administrator of the estate, the trial court

did not err by denying the ex-spouse's demand for a jury trial because the ex-spouse failed to file a jury trial demand within the statutorily appointed time frame. *In re Estate of Sands-Kadel*, 292 Ga. App. 343, 665 S.E.2d 46 (2008).

Probate court erred when the court stated written demands for a jury trial filed more than 30 days after the filing of the petition for probate were untimely because O.C.G.A. § 15-9-121 provided for the filing of a timely demand for jury trial more than 30 days after the filing of the petition for probate. *Simmons v. Harms*, 287 Ga. 176, 695 S.E.2d 38 (2010).

Probate court did not err in denying as untimely a child's demand for a jury trial because the child was required to file the child's jury demand by June 29, which was 30 days after the child filed the child's first pleading on May 30, the child's caveat to probate in solemn form, making the child's written jury demand due by June 29, but the child did not file the demand for jury trial until July 16. *Simmons v. Harms*, 287 Ga. 176, 695 S.E.2d 38 (2010).

Cited in *In re Woodall*, 241 Ga. App. 196, 526 S.E.2d 69 (1999); *Harvey v. Sullivan*, 272 Ga. 392, 529 S.E.2d 889 (2000).

15-9-122. Applicability of laws and rules.

Unless provided to the contrary by Code Section 9-11-81, the general laws and rules of practice, pleading, procedure, and evidence which are applicable to the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern in civil cases in the probate courts. (Code 1981, § 15-9-122, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Opening of default judgments. — O.C.G.A. § 9-11-55(a), a provision of the Civil Practice Act regarding the opening of default judgments, governs an application for year's support and caveat filed in pro-

bate court. *Greene v. Woodard*, 198 Ga. App. 427, 401 S.E.2d 617 (1991).

Cited in *In re Estate of Ehlers*, 289 Ga. App. 14, 656 S.E.2d 169 (2007).

15-9-123. Appeal.

(a) Either party to a civil case in the probate court shall have the right of appeal to the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals, as provided by Chapter 6 of Title 5.

(b) The general laws and rules of appellate practice and procedure which are applicable to cases appealed from the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern appeals of civil cases from the probate courts. (Code 1981, § 15-9-123, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Claims filed after effective date. — Although O.C.G.A. Art. 6, Ch. 9, T. 15 is effective for all cases filed on or after July 1, 1986, a petition filed prior to July 1, 1986, predated that date even though some of the claims were filed after that date; hence, jurisdiction of the appeal lay with the superior court, not the supreme court. *Porter v. Frazier*, 257 Ga. 614, 361 S.E.2d 825 (1987); *Walker v. Yarus*, 258 Ga. 346, 369 S.E.2d 32 (1988).

Cited in *Lawhorne v. Horace*, 188 Ga. App. 427, 373 S.E.2d 263 (1988); *Bosma v. Gunter*, 258 Ga. 664, 373 S.E.2d 368 (1988); *Beals v. Beals*, 203 Ga. App. 81, 416 S.E.2d 301 (1992); *In re Estate of Dasher*, 259 Ga. App. 201, 575 S.E.2d 921 (2002); *In re Estate of Taylor*, 270 Ga. App. 807, 608 S.E.2d 299 (2004); *In the Interest of J.R.R.*, 281 Ga. 662, 641 S.E.2d 526 (2007); *Montgomery v. Montgomery*, 287 Ga. App. 77, 650 S.E.2d 754 (2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment of emergency guardian pending appeal. — Under O.C.G.A. § 29-5-11(d), the probate courts, which are authorized to hold jury trials under Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, will not be authorized to appoint an emergency guardian pend-

ing appeal. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-18.

Appeal of an order of emergency guardianship under O.C.G.A. § 29-5-11, which can be considered a "final order," will act as a supersedeas upon payment of the

costs by the appellant. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen.
No. U86-18.

15-9-124. Enforcement of judgments.

The general laws and rules applicable to the execution and enforcement of judgments in the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern civil cases in the probate courts. (Code 1981, § 15-9-124, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6.)

15-9-125. Jurors.

All laws with reference to the number, composition, qualifications, impaneling, challenging, and compensation of jurors in superior courts shall apply to and be observed by the probate courts in civil cases. (Code 1981, § 15-9-125, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6.)

15-9-126. Fees.

For services rendered in jury trials and in appeals to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, if a fee is not prescribed by Code Section 15-9-60, the judge of the probate court shall be entitled to the same fee as that of the clerk of the superior court provided in Code Section 15-6-77 for similar services in superior court. (Code 1981, § 15-9-126, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 982, § 6.)

15-9-127. Additional concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts.

Probate courts subject to this article shall have concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts with regard to the proceedings for:

(1) Declaratory judgments involving fiduciaries pursuant to Code Sections 9-4-4, 9-4-5, and 9-4-6;

(2) Tax motivated estate planning dispositions of wards' property pursuant to Code Sections 29-3-36 and 29-5-36;

(3) Approval of settlement agreements pursuant to former Code Section 53-3-22 as such existed on December 31, 1997, if applicable, or Code Section 53-5-25;

(4) Appointment of new trustee to replace trustee pursuant to Code Section 53-12-201;

(5) Acceptance of the resignation of a trustee upon written request of the beneficiaries pursuant to Code Section 53-12-220;

(6) Acceptance of resignation of a trustee upon petition of the trustee pursuant to Code Section 53-12-220;

(7) Motions seeking an order for disinterment and deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) testing as provided in Code Section 53-2-27;

(8) Conversion to a unitrust and related matters pursuant to Code Section 53-12-362; and

(9) Adjudication of petitions for direction or construction of a will pursuant to Code Section 23-2-92. (Code 1981, § 15-9-127, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 912, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 917, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 810, § 7; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1316, § 9; Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 3; Ga. L. 2005, p. 583, § 1/HB 406; Ga. L. 2008, p. 715, § 5/SB 508; Ga. L. 2010, p. 579, § 12/SB 131; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “Code Section 53-12-201” for “Code Section 53-12-170” at the end of paragraph (4); substituted “Code Section 53-12-220” for “Code Section 53-12-175” at the end of paragraphs (5) and (6); and substituted “Code Section 53-12-362” for “Code Section 53-12-221” at the end of paragraph (8).

The 2011 amendment, effective May 13, 2011, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, in paragraph (3), inserted “former” near the beginning, substituted “as such existed on December 31, 1997,” for “of the ‘Pre-1998 Probate Code,’” near the middle, and deleted “of the ‘Revised Probate Code of 1998’” at the end.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 161, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “all appointments of guardians of the person or property made pursuant to former Title 29 shall continue in effect and shall thereafter be governed by the provisions of this Act.”

Law reviews. — For survey article on wills, trusts, guardianships, and fiduciary administration for the period from June 1, 2002 to May 31, 2003, see 55 Mercer L. Rev. 459 (2003). For survey article on wills, trusts, guardianships, and fiduciary administration, see 60 Mercer L. Rev. 417 (2008).

For note on 1989 amendment of this Code section, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 342 (1989).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Declaratory judgment involving fiduciaries. — Fulton County Probate Court had jurisdiction to issue a declaratory judgment in a case involving whether a guardian appointed at the request of the Department of Veteran Affairs could receive a bequest under the ward’s will because the probate court had concurrent jurisdiction with the superior courts with regard to proceedings for declaratory judgments involving fiduciaries, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-4-4. *Cross v. Stokes*, 275 Ga. 872, 572 S.E.2d 538 (2002).

Removal of trustee. — Probate court did not have jurisdiction to remove a trustee. *Moring v. Moring*, 228 Ga. App. 662, 492 S.E.2d 558 (1997).

Successor trustee properly appointed. — Probate court did not err by

appointing a successor trustee pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-127 and 53-12-170 as even if a corporation had not rejected the trust property, the corporation did not have the power to act as a trustee in Georgia since the corporation had not received approval from the Georgia Department of Banking and Finance to act as a trust company; a county board of commissioners was properly appointed as the successor trustee in spite of the corporation’s speculation over a possible future event that might result in a conflict of interest. *Chattowah Open Land Trust, Inc. v. Jones*, 281 Ga. 97, 636 S.E.2d 523 (2006).

Province of probate court versus proper trial court. — In a child’s appeal of a trial court’s declaratory judgment

that the will of a parent was republished by a codicil and that a portion of a prior order of a probate court that the ex-spouse of the testator was to be treated as if having predeceased the testator was null and void was upheld on appeal as the issue regarding the construction of the

will regarding the ex-spouse was a question of law for the trial court and was not within the jurisdiction of the probate court. *Honeycutt v. Honeycutt*, 284 Ga. 42, 663 S.E.2d 232 (2008).

Cited in *Simon v. Bunch*, 260 Ga. 201, 391 S.E.2d 648 (1990).

ARTICLE 7

PROBATE COURT JUDGES

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 15-9-141, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 76 enactment of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-9-140 and (2000).

15-9-140. Jurisdiction of judges.

Except as otherwise provided by law, any judge of a probate court is authorized to serve as a judge of any other probate court in which such judge would otherwise be qualified to serve, but only upon the written request of the judge of such other probate court. When serving in a probate court other than his or her own court, the judge shall exercise the same jurisdiction, power, and authority as the regular judge of the court. Judges rendering assistance in accordance with this Code section shall be entitled to receive actual expenses or, at such judge's option, the same per diem expense authorized by law for members of the General Assembly and shall receive mileage at the same rate as state employees for such services but shall not be entitled to any further compensation for such services. The governing authority responsible for funding the operation of the requesting court shall bear the expenses of the assisting judge. (Code 1981, § 15-9-140, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 838, § 3.)

15-9-141. Retired judges; senior judge appointment; written request for assistance.

(a)(1) Any judge of a probate court who retires pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 11 of Title 47 may be appointed a senior judge of the probate courts.

(2) Any judge of a probate court, whether or not said judge is a member of the retirement fund created by Chapter 11 of Title 47, who ceases holding office as a judge and who has at least eight years of service as a judge of a probate court at the time of ceasing to hold such office and who is not eligible for appointment to the office of senior judge under any other law of this state may be appointed as a senior judge of the probate courts.

(b) Upon becoming eligible for appointment pursuant to the provisions of this Code section, a judge who ceases to hold office may become

a senior judge of the probate courts and in that capacity may be called upon to serve as a judge in any probate court in which the judge is otherwise qualified to serve.

(c) Any qualified former judge of a probate court may petition the Governor for appointment as senior judge. The Governor shall appoint each qualified applicant as a senior judge of the probate courts.

(d) The judge of any probate court of this state may make a written request for assistance to a senior judge of the probate courts. The request by the judge may be made if one of the following circumstances arise:

(1) The judge of the requesting court is disqualified for any cause from presiding in any matter pending before the court; or

(2) The judge of the requesting court is unable to preside because of disability, illness, absence, or any reason.

(e) The compensation of a senior judge of the probate courts serving as a judge of a probate court under this Code section shall be that which is normally paid to a substitute judge of the court in which the senior judge is serving, and such compensation shall be paid from any funds available for the operation of such court. In addition to such compensation, a senior judge of the probate courts shall receive actual expenses or, at such judge's option, in the event of service outside the county of such judge's residence, the same per diem expense authorized by law for members of the General Assembly and shall receive mileage at the same rate as state employees for such services. Such expenses and mileage shall be paid from the same source of funds which pays the compensation of a senior judge of the probate courts as provided in this subsection upon a certificate by the senior judge as to the number of days served or the expenses and mileage. Such compensation and expenses shall not affect, diminish, or otherwise impair the payment or receipt of any retirement or pension benefits, when applicable, of such judge. (Code 1981, § 15-9-141, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 838, § 3; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Construction and validity of substitute, pro tempore, or special judge, state provisions governing designation of 97 ALR5th 537.

CHAPTER 10

MAGISTRATE COURTS

Article 1
General Provisions

Sec.	
15-10-1.	Creation of magistrate courts.
15-10-2.	Jurisdiction.
15-10-2.1.	Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving litter.
15-10-3.	Oath and commission of magistrate, constable, and clerk.
15-10-4.	Sessions of court to be held as necessary.
15-10-5.	Provision of facilities and supplies by county.
15-10-6.	Adoption of local court rules.
15-10-7.	Council of Magistrate Court Judges.
15-10-8.	Authority of retired magistrate to perform marriage ceremonies.

Article 2
Magistrates

15-10-20.	Number; selection; term; filling vacancies; chief magistrate; bonds; certain judges removed by federal court order to become special judges.
15-10-20.1.	Qualifying in absentia for magistrates serving on active military duty.
15-10-21.	Powers and duties of chief magistrate.
15-10-22.	Qualifications of magistrates; restrictions on practice of law.
15-10-23.	Minimum compensation; annual salary; increases; supplements.
15-10-23.1.	Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of magistrate court.
15-10-24.	Discipline, removal, and involuntary retirement.

Sec.	
15-10-25.	Training requirements; payment of training costs.
15-10-26.	Conflicts between local ordinances and local Acts.
15-10-27.	Continuation of certain county civil court officials as magistrate court officials.

Article 3
Civil Proceedings

15-10-40.	Applicability of article.
15-10-41.	No jury trials; appeal.
15-10-42.	Civil Practice Act inapplicable to magistrate courts.
15-10-43.	Statement of claim; service of process; answer to claim; default judgments; opening of default; relief in magistrate court.
15-10-44.	Trial procedure.
15-10-45.	Compulsory and permissive counterclaims.
15-10-46.	Ordering deferred partial payment of judgment.
15-10-47.	Effect, recordation, execution, and enforcement of money judgments; fee for recordation.
15-10-48.	Form of statement of claim, verification, and notice.
15-10-49.	Procedure in attachment, garnishment, dispossessory, and distress warrant proceedings.
15-10-50.	Propounding of interrogatories to judgment debtor; form; contempt; authorized discovery procedures.
15-10-51.	Authorizing clerks to sign notices and summonses.
15-10-52.	Party name in action.
15-10-53.	Filing documents by electronic means.

Article 4
Violation of Ordinances of Counties and State Authorities

15-10-60.	Applicability of article; suspended sentences.
-----------	--

Sec.

- 15-10-61. No right to trial by jury; right of removal to state or superior court.
- 15-10-62. Prosecution upon citation or accusation; service; arrest.
- 15-10-63. Use of citations; arrests.
- 15-10-63.1. Cash bonds.
- 15-10-64. Execution upon unpaid fines; sheriff to receive sentenced persons.
- 15-10-65. Certiorari to superior court.
- 15-10-66. Prosecuting attorney.

Article 5**Fees and Costs**

- 15-10-80. Filing fee; service of process costs; writ of fieri facias fee; costs taxed to losing party.
- 15-10-81. Costs upon conviction of violation of ordinance.
- 15-10-82. Hearing fee on application for search or arrest warrant or deposit account fraud citation; no fee assessed against victim.
- 15-10-83. Constables' fees for levies and judicial sales.
- 15-10-84. Fee for administering oath.
- 15-10-85. Fees and costs to be deposited into county treasury.
- 15-10-86. Law library fees.
- 15-10-87. Magistrate court filing fee to be transferred upon transfer of case to state or superior court; failure to transmit fee.

Article 6**Constables, Clerk, and Other Court Personnel**

- 15-10-100. Appointment of constables; compensation; chief constable.
- 15-10-101. Eligibility of constables.
- 15-10-102. Powers and duties of constables.
- 15-10-103. Constables' power to arrest.
- 15-10-104. Exemption of constables from peace officer training and employment laws.
- 15-10-105. Selection of clerk; compensation; eligibility.
- 15-10-105.1. Powers and duties of clerk.

Sec.

- 15-10-105.2. Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of magistrate court.
- 15-10-106. Appointment of other court personnel; compensation.

Article 7**Transitional Provisions**

- 15-10-120. Certain officials to become magistrates; term of office.
- 15-10-121. Transfer of pending cases to magistrate courts.
- 15-10-122. Courts exempt from chapter.
- 15-10-123. Local law references to justices of the peace deemed references to magistrates.

Article 8**Magistrate Training**

- 15-10-130. Short title.
- 15-10-131. Definitions.
- 15-10-132. Creation of Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council.
- 15-10-133. Oath; certificate of appointment.
- 15-10-134. Officers; quorum; minutes; annual report.
- 15-10-135. Compensation and reimbursement of members.
- 15-10-136. Powers and duties.
- 15-10-137. Training requirements of certified magistrates.

Article 9**Magistrate Court Serving as Municipal Court**

- 15-10-150. Contract with municipality.
- 15-10-151. Services provided through office of magistrate.
- 15-10-152. Municipal jurisdiction.
- 15-10-153. Styling of municipal court judges, officers, pleadings, and records.
- 15-10-154. Applicability of municipal charter and ordinances.
- 15-10-155. Exceptions.

Article 10**Deposit Account Fraud Prosecutions**

- 15-10-200. Applicability; penalty.

Sec.

- 15-10-201. Jury trials.
 15-10-202. Procedure.
 15-10-203. Optional procedure for forfeiture of bonds on misdemeanor deposit account fraud violations; failure to appear at trial; bench warrants; no contest cash bonds and related schedules.

Article 11**Senior Magistrates**

- 15-10-220. Creation of office; qualifications.
 15-10-221. Assumption of duties and powers of magistrate.

Sec.

- 15-10-222. Oath of office.
 15-10-223. Training.

Article 12**Remittance of Interest from Funds**

- 15-10-240. Remittance of interest from funds.

Article 13**Trials of Certain Misdemeanors**

- 15-10-260. Jurisdiction; penalties.
 15-10-261. Waiver of jury trial.
 15-10-262. Prosecutorial procedure.
 15-10-263. No contest cash bonds; other bonds.

Cross references. — Transfer of cases, Uniform Transfer Rules.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1, effective July 1, 1983, repealed the Code sections formerly codified at this chapter and enacted the current chapter. The former chapter contained provisions concerning justice of the peace courts and consisted of five articles as follows: Article 1, §§ 15-10-1 through 15-10-16; Article 2, §§ 15-10-30, 15-10-31 [repealed by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 54], 15-10-33, 15-10-33.1, 15-10-34 through 15-10-36; Article 3, §§ 15-10-50 through 15-10-62; Article 4, §§ 15-10-80 through 15-10-111; Article 5, §§ 15-10-130 through 15-10-138.

The former chapter was based on Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 638; Laws 1811, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 638-640, 642-647; Laws 1814, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 647; Laws 1816, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 644, 648; Laws 1819, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 207, 648, 649; Laws 1827, Cobb's 1827 Digest, p. 649; Laws 1829, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 650; Laws 1830, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 359; Laws 1835, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 361; Laws 1840, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 651; Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 651; Laws 1842, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 652, 653; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 36, § 1; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 44, § 2; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 254, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 255, § 2; Laws 1857, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 54; Ga. L. 1857, p. 117, § 2; Ga. L. 1857, p. 118, § 1; Ga. L. 1857, p. 119, § 2; Ga. L.

1858, p. 92, § 1; Ga. L. 1860, p. 47, §§ 1, 2; Code 1863, §§ 408 — 411, 413 — 432, 434, 3623, 3995, 4036, 4038, 4040 — 4045, 4048 — 4051, 4053 — 4058, 4060, 4064, 4065, 4068, 4071 — 4078, 4081, 4083, 4084; Ga. L. 1866, p. 64, § 71; Code 1868, §§ 470 — 473, 475 — 494, 496, 3648, 3915, 4065 — 4068, 4070 — 4079, 4081, 4084 — 4089, 4093 — 4097, 4100 — 4107, 4110, 4112, 4113; Ga. L. 1868, p. 131, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1868, p. 132, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1869, p. 143, § 1; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 45, §§ 1 — 3; Code 1873, §§ 435, 437 — 439, 441 — 460, 462, 3699, 3991, 4130, 4131, 4133 — 4135, 4136 — 4156, 4158, 4159, 4160, 4163 — 4168, 4171 — 4172a, 4505; Ga. L. 1873, p. 32, § 1; Ga. L. 1873, p. 34, § 1; Ga. L. 1873, p. 39, § 1; Ga. L. 1873, p. 47, § 4; Ga. L. 1874, p. 86, § 15; Ga. L. 1876, p. 38, § 1; Ga. L. 1877, p. 83, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1877, p. 88, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 31, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 67, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 78, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 191, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 66, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 76, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 82, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 84, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 111, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 340a, 340b, 435, 437 — 439, 441 — 460, 462, 3699, 3700a, 3700b, 3991, 4130, 4131, 4133 — 4156, 4158 — 4160, 4163 — 4168, 4171, 4172, 4172a, 4172b, 4505; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 58, § 1; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 103, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 110, § 1; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 95, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 103, § 1; Ga. L. 1887, p. 55, § 1; Ga. L.

1893, p. 23, § 1; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4051, 4053 — 4059, 4061, 4062, 4064 — 4073, 4075 — 4082, 4101, 4103 — 4106, 4108, 4110 — 4137, 4150 — 4152, 4156 — 4161, 4164 — 4167, 4755, 5403; Penal Code 1895, §§ 293 — 296, 302, 731 — 733, 1110; Ga. L. 1895, p. 49, § 1; Ga. L. 1896, p. 51, § 2; Ga. L. 1897, p. 33, § 1; Ga. L. 1899, p. 35, § 1; Ga. L. 1901, p. 40, § 1; Ga. L. 1903, p. 40, § 1; Ga. L. 1909, p. 175, § 1; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4648, 4650 — 4656, 4658, 4659, 4661 — 4670, 4672 — 4679, 4698, 4700 — 4703, 4705, 4709 — 4737, 4750 — 4752, 4756 — 4761, 4764 — 4767, 5324, 5985, 6002, 6003; Penal Code 1910, §§ 297 — 300, 306, 788 — 790, 1139; Ga. L. 1919, p. 99, § 1; Ga. L. 1922, p. 132, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 24-401 — 24-406, 24-408, 24-502, 24-503, 24-601 — 24-606, 24-701 — 24-704, 24-901, 24-903 — 24-908, 24-1001 — 24-1016, 24-1101 — 24-1112, 24-1201 — 24-1203, 24-1301 — 24-1305, 24-1401 — 24-1419, 24-1501, 24-1502, 24-1601, 24-9901, 24-9902, 63-304; Ga. L. 1943, p. 324, § 1; Ga. L. 1943, p. 325, § 1; Ga. L. 1946, p. 231, § 1;

Ga. L. 1949, p. 956; Ga. L. 1958, p. 201, § 1; Ga. L. 1961, p. 479, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 522, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 469, § 1; Ga. L. 1977, p. 196, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 894, §§ 1 — 9; Ga. L. 1980, p. 441, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 638, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 623, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 11; and Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 50. Ga. L. 1983, p. 884 also revised Code sections throughout the Code to conform to the provisions of the revised Chapter 10 of Title 15.

The intent of Ga. L. 1983, p. 884 was stated in § 1-1 of the Act as follows: "It is the intent of this Act to implement certain changes required by Article VI of the Constitution of the State of Georgia." See also Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. X, Para. I and Code Section 15-10-120 for transfer of functions of justice of the peace courts, small claims courts, and other specified courts to magistrate courts.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of law on trial practice and procedure, see 35 Mercer L. Rev. 315 (1983).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Magistrates should be classified as county officials for purposes of social security reporting and contributions. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 86-9.

Prosecution of claims in magistrate's court. — Only a member of the

Georgia State Bar may represent another in a proceeding in magistrate's court, but a corporation may appear pro se in such a proceeding by and through the corporation's nonattorney officer or employee. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-73.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and effect of corporation's appearance pro se through agent who is not attorney, 8 ALR5th 653.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-10-1. Creation of magistrate courts.

There shall be one magistrate court in each county of the state which shall be known as the Magistrate Court of _____ County. (Code 1981, § 15-10-1, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Montgomery v. Montgomery*,
287 Ga. App. 77, 650 S.E.2d 754 (2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Magistrate could not hold office while seeking election to city council.

— 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-55, which stated that there was no statutory, constitutional, nor common-law prohibition against a person simultaneously holding the offices of magistrate and city councilman, was issued prior to the ratification of Ga. Const. 1983, Art. II, Sec. II, Para. V, which provides that the test for simulta-

neously holding two offices is specific authorization, rather than prohibition; since there is no law specifically authorizing a person to simultaneously hold the offices of magistrate and city councilman, a chief magistrate could not hold office as chief magistrate while seeking election to the city council. 1985 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U85-41.

15-10-2. Jurisdiction.

Each magistrate court and each magistrate thereof shall have jurisdiction and power over the following matters:

(1) The hearing of applications for and the issuance of arrest and search warrants;

(2) Issuance of warrants and related proceedings as provided in Article 4 of Chapter 6 of Title 17, relating to bonds for good behavior and bonds to keep the peace;

(3) The holding of courts of inquiry;

(4) The trial of charges of violations of county ordinances and penal ordinances of state authorities;

(5) The trial of civil claims including garnishment and attachment in which exclusive jurisdiction is not vested in the superior court and the amount demanded or the value of the property claimed does not exceed \$15,000.00, provided that no prejudgment attachment may be granted;

(6) The issuance of summons, trial of issues, and issuance of writs and judgments in dispossessory proceedings and distress warrant proceedings as provided in Articles 3 and 4 of Chapter 7 of Title 44;

(7) The punishment of contempts by fine not exceeding \$200.00 or by imprisonment not exceeding ten days or both;

(8) The administration of any oath which is not required by law to be administered by some other officer;

(9) The granting of bail in all cases where the granting of bail is not exclusively committed to some other court or officer;

(10) The issuing of subpoenas to compel attendance of witnesses in the magistrate court and subpoenas for the production of documentary evidence before the magistrate court;

(11) Such other matters as are committed to their jurisdiction by other general laws;

(12) The trial and sentencing of misdemeanor violations of Code Section 16-9-20, relating to criminal issuance of bad checks, as provided by Article 10 of this chapter;

(13) The execution or subscribing and the acceptance of written waivers of extradition in the same manner provided for in Code Section 17-13-46; and

(14) The trial and sentencing of misdemeanor violations of other Code sections as provided by Article 13 of this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-10-2, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1003, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 399, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1032, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 320, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 338, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 834, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

Cross references. — Statewide applicability of magistrate court rules, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 1.3.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of trial practice and procedure, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 383 (1986). For article, "The Civil Jurisdiction of State and Magistrate

Courts," see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 29 (1987). For article, "Contempt of Court in Georgia," see 23 Ga. St. B.J. 66 (1987).

For note on 1999 amendment to this Code section, see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 53 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

POWERS AND DUTIES GENERALLY

1. IN GENERAL
2. CONTEMPT OF COURT
3. ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS AND TAKING OF AFFIDAVITS
4. KEEPING DOCKET

JURISDICTION GENERALLY

1. IN GENERAL
2. AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
3. SPECIFIC CAUSES OF ACTION

CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

JUDGMENTS RENDERED OUTSIDE JURISDICTION

DIVISION OF DEBTS

ACTIONS ON SEVERAL NOTES

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions rendered under pre-1983 provisions of this chapter pertaining to justices of the peace are included in the annotations for this Code section. See the Editor's notes at the beginning of this chapter regarding transfer of justices' functions to magistrates.

Dispossessory proceedings. — Magistrate court had jurisdiction over dispossessory proceedings involving a property owner who, by remaining in possession of the premises after a lawful foreclosure of the property owner's deed to secure debt, became a tenant at sufferance and subject to summary dispossession by the purchaser at the foreclosure sale. *California Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n v. Day*, 193 Ga. App. 690, 388 S.E.2d 727 (1989).

Cited in *Dodd & Co. v. Glover*, 102 Ga. 82, 29 S.E. 158 (1897); *Brooks v. Sturdivant*, 177 Ga. 514, 170 S.E. 369 (1933); *Crow v. State*, 55 Ga. App. 288, 190 S.E. 65 (1937); *McDonald v. Marshall*, 185 Ga. 438, 195 S.E. 571 (1938); *Thigpen v. McMichael*, 76 Ga. App. 470, 46 S.E.2d 533 (1948); *Goebel v. Hodges*, 83 Ga. App. 574, 64 S.E.2d 207 (1951); *Savannah News-Press, Inc. v. Harley*, 100 Ga. App. 387, 111 S.E.2d 259 (1959); *Thompson v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 888, 237 S.E.2d 419 (1977); *F.A. Reece Enters., Inc. v. Winnings*, 191 Ga. App. 30, 380 S.E.2d 747 (1989); *Penaranda v. Cato*, 740 F. Supp. 1578 (S.D. Ga. 1990); *Brinson v. First Am. Bank*, 200 Ga. App. 552, 409 S.E.2d 50 (1991); *Jr. Mills Constr. v. Trichinotis*, 223 Ga. App. 19, 477 S.E.2d 141 (1996); *Giles v. Vastakis*, 262 Ga. App. 483, 585 S.E.2d 905 (2003); *Sanders v. Trinity Universal Ins. Co.*, 285 Ga. App. 705, 647 S.E.2d 388 (2007); *Setlock v. Setlock*, 286 Ga. 384, 688 S.E.2d 346 (2010).

Powers and Duties Generally

1. In General

Judgments at illegal places. — Judgments not rendered at place where court can lawfully be held are void. *Bozeman v. Singer Mfg. Co.*, 70 Ga. 685 (1883) (decided under former law).

Judgment of the justice of the peace, void because rendered at some place other than the regular place of holding the court, may be attacked by affidavit of illegality in a proper case, but a writ of certiorari will not lie to such a judgment. *Courson v. Land*, 54 Ga. App. 534, 188 S.E. 360 (1936) (decided under former law).

Right to declare mistrial. — It is an inherent right of all courts where jury trials obtain, including justice of the peace courts, to declare a mistrial when justice demands a mistrial. *Decatur Chevrolet Co. v. White*, 51 Ga. App. 362, 180 S.E. 377 (1935) (decided under former law).

Superior court may refuse to enforce fraudulent judgment. — Although a justice of the peace has no authority to grant a new trial or to set aside a judgment, if the judgment was procured by fraud practiced by the plaintiff upon such officer and the opposite party, the superior court would be justified for this reason in refusing to grant mandamus on the petition of the plaintiff in such judgment to compel the justice of the peace to issue an execution thereon. *Ward v. Montgomery Ward & Co.*, 181 Ga. 228, 181 S.E. 664 (1935) (decided under former law).

Dispossessory proceedings. — Landlord's contention that the magistrate did not have the power to order the landlord to perform repairs to tenant's apartment in the landlord's dispossessory action was rejected as statutory law expressly gave the magistrate jurisdiction over dispossessory proceedings. *H. J. Russell & Co. v. Manuel*, 264 Ga. App. 273, 590 S.E.2d 250 (2003).

2. Contempt of Court

Refusal to surrender to arresting officer of one named in warrant issued by justice cannot be dealt with as contempt of court by a justice of the peace who has done nothing more than issue the warrant. *Ormond v. Ball*, 120 Ga. 916, 48 S.E. 383 (1904) (decided under former law).

3. Administration of Oaths and Taking of Affidavits

Proof that oath was not administered is admissible to rebut contrary statement in jurat attached to affidavit.

Powers and Duties

Generally (Cont'd)

3. Administration of Oaths and Taking of Affidavits (Cont'd)

Green v. Rhodes, 8 Ga. App. 301, 68 S.E. 1090 (1910) (decided under former law).

Affidavit attached to jurat furnishes no basis for issuing distress warrant. *Britt v. Davis*, 130 Ga. 74, 60 S.E. 180 (1908); *Bryan v. Madison Supply Co.*, 135 Ga. 171, 68 S.E. 1106 (1910) (decided under former law).

When reading of oath by another person is in presence of the court, competency of person reading oath is immaterial. *Richards v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 362, 206 S.E.2d 93 (1974) (decided under former law).

If caption of affidavit sets forth name of another county court, affidavit presumed to be illegal. *Hutchins v. State*, 8 Ga. App. 301, 69 S.E. 309 (1910) (decided under former law).

4. Keeping Docket

Contents of docket entries. — Entries on docket should contain every fact transpiring in case essential to validity of judgment. *Scott v. Bedell*, 108 Ga. 205, 33 S.E. 903 (1899) (decided under former law).

Unsigned docket entry not void. — To determine whether there is a valid judgment in the justice's court, resort must be had to the docket entry and to that alone. When so entered it is not void because unsigned, nor is an unsigned verdict on which a judgment has been entered void. *Sullivan v. Douglas Gibbons, Inc.*, 187 Ga. 764, 2 S.E.2d 89 (1939) (decided under former law).

Judgment may be entered on docket after adjournment. — Rendering of a judgment by a justice of the peace, when the issue is tried before the justice without a jury, is a judicial act; when such judgment is rendered at the time and place required by law, the written judgment may be entered by the justice on the docket of the justice court at any time thereafter even though the justice's court has adjourned. *Chandler v. Hammett*, 73 Ga. App. 325, 36 S.E.2d 184 (1945) (decided under former law).

Docket determines validity of judgment. — Only docket can be resorted to in order to determine if judgment valid. *Gittens v. Whelchel*, 12 Ga. App. 141, 76 S.E. 1051 (1913); *Barnes v. Mechanics' Sav. Bank*, 22 Ga. App. 214, 95 S.E. 757 (1918) (decided under former law).

Plea of res judicata can not be predicated upon a verdict upon which no judgment has been entered. *Brown v. Bonds*, 125 Ga. 833, 54 S.E. 933 (1906) (decided under former law).

Entry on docket necessary before execution can be issued. *Nashville, C. & St. L. Ry. v. Brown*, 3 Ga. App. 561, 60 S.E. 319 (1908) (decided under former law).

Entry on papers if case reopened after judgment entered on docket is nullity. *Greene v. Oliphant & Hannah*, 64 Ga. 565 (1880) (decided under former law).

When docket must show appearance. — If a judgment has been rendered in a justice's court against a person who was not named in the summons, and the judgment is sought to bind that person on the ground that the person appeared and pleaded in the cause and thus made the person a party thereto, the fact of appearance and pleading must appear from a docket entry, and cannot be shown by parol evidence. *Shearouse v. Wolf*, 117 Ga. 426, 43 S.E. 718 (1903) (decided under former law).

Entry in judgment on promissory note must specify amount. — If entry is made upon docket of justice of the peace court with design of setting forth terms of judgment in favor of plaintiff in action upon promissory note, and such entry in no manner specifies any amount, either as principal or interest, the judgment is void for uncertainty, and there is no valid judgment. *McCandless v. Inland Acid Co.*, 112 Ga. 291, 37 S.E. 419 (1900) (decided under former law).

How entry of service construed. — If a case was docketed by a justice of the peace and specifically named the defendant and a garnishee, a signed and dated statement that the summons had been served on the named garnishee was construed as an entry of service of summons of garnishment upon the garnishee. *Southern Fertilizer & Chem. Co. v. Kirby*,

52 Ga. App. 688, 184 S.E. 363 (1936) (decided under former law).

Jurisdiction Generally

1. In General

Civil claim jurisdiction. — The 1987 amendment to O.C.G.A. § 15-10-2(5) is remedial in the amendment's operation and effect and applied to a judgment entered after its effective date in an action filed before such date. *Russell v. Flynn*, 191 Ga. App. 196, 381 S.E.2d 142 (1989).

Distinction between the criminal court and civil court of the justice of the peace. *Ormond v. Ball*, 120 Ga. 916, 48 S.E. 383 (1904) (decided under former law).

Dispossessory proceedings and distress warrant proceedings. — Magistrate court's jurisdiction in dispossessory proceedings and distress warrant proceedings under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-2(6) is not circumscribed by the \$5,000 limitation set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-10-2(5). *Atlanta J's, Inc. v. Houston Foods, Inc.*, 237 Ga. App. 415, 514 S.E.2d 216 (1999).

Justice of the peace may issue distress warrant for greater sum than the justice can entertain action for. *Smith v. Turnley*, 44 Ga. 243 (1871) (decided under former law).

Cannot try case beyond jurisdiction. — Consent of parties for justice of the peace to try case beyond the justice's jurisdiction cannot confer on the justice jurisdiction to do so. *Yon v. Baldwin*, 76 Ga. 769 (1886) (decided under former law).

If debt has been reduced credit may be set up by amendment. *Smith v. Puett*, 124 Ga. 921, 53 S.E. 457 (1906) (decided under former law).

Jurisdiction in first action makes second action res judicata. — Owners chose the forum for the owner's initial litigation and the magistrate court had jurisdiction to hear the questions presented, notwithstanding its limitation as to remedies; therefore, the owners' subsequent counterclaim involving the same party and issues was properly dismissed based on res judicata. *Mahan v. Watkins*, 256 Ga. App. 260, 568 S.E.2d 130 (2002).

2. Amount in Controversy

Amount is principal sum claimed. — Amount in controversy which fixes the jurisdiction of justice of the peace court is principal sum claimed. *Bowers v. Williams*, 17 Ga. App. 779, 88 S.E. 703 (1916) (decided under former law).

Pleadings will generally control as to amount claimed. *Browne v. Edwards*, 122 Ga. 277, 50 S.E. 110 (1905) (decided under former law).

Favorable construction of all petitions will be adopted. *Fine & Bro. v. Southern Express Co.*, 10 Ga. App. 161, 73 S.E. 35 (1911) (decided under former law).

If evidence warrants finding of damages below jurisdiction, that construction will be adopted. *Georgia Ry. & Elec. Co. v. Knight*, 122 Ga. 290, 50 S.E. 124 (1905) (decided under former law).

Amount that plaintiff finally recovers is immaterial. *Ashworth v. Harper*, 95 Ga. 660, 22 S.E. 670 (1895); *Forbes Piano Co. v. Owens*, 120 Ga. 449, 47 S.E. 938 (1904) (decided under former law).

Combination of small claims may oust court of jurisdiction. *Yon v. Baldwin*, 76 Ga. 769 (1886) (decided under former law).

Effect of addition of interest. — If sum sued for does not exceed jurisdictional amount, the court has jurisdiction even if addition of interest increases amount in controversy over jurisdictional amount. *Southern Express Co. v. Hilton*, 94 Ga. 450, 20 S.E. 126 (1894); *Dumas v. Barnesville Bank*, 38 Ga. App. 293, 143 S.E. 794 (1928) (decided under former law).

Total amount may oust court of jurisdiction. — If, in action on note, principal, interest, and attorney's fees exceed jurisdictional amount, justice of the peace court has no jurisdiction. *Searcy v. Tillman*, 75 Ga. 504 (1885); *Beach v. Atkinson*, 87 Ga. 288, 13 S.E. 591 (1891); *Almand v. Almand & George*, 95 Ga. 204, 22 S.E. 213 (1894); *Peeples v. Strickland*, 101 Ga. 829, 29 S.E. 22 (1897) (decided under former law).

Attorney's fees are ascertained by adding principal and interest and calculating 10 percent. *Morgan v. Kiser & Co.*, 105 Ga. 104, 31 S.E. 45 (1898); *Hamilton v. Rogers*, 126 Ga. 27, 54 S.E. 926 (1906)

Jurisdiction Generally (Cont'd)**2. Amount in Controversy (Cont'd)**

(decided under former law).

Attorney's fees are waived unless defendant is notified as required by Ga. L. 1900, p. 53, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 13-1-11). *Godfree & Dellinger v. Brooks*, 126 Ga. 627, 55 S.E. 938 (1906) (decided under former law).

If claim is liquidated, creditor cannot relinquish part of damages without consent of debtor. *Stewart v. Thompson & Co.*, 85 Ga. 829, 11 S.E. 1030 (1890) (decided under former law).

Relinquishment principle is applicable to notes. *Cox, Hill & Thompson v. Stanton*, 58 Ga. 406 (1877) (decided under former law).

Relinquishment principle is applicable to open accounts. *Ex parte Gale*, 1 Ga. Rpt. Ann. (RMC 214) 193 (1822) (decided under former law).

Relinquishment principle has no application if damages not fixed by agreement or implied by law. *Jennings v. Stripling*, 127 Ga. 778, 56 S.E. 1026 (1907) (decided under former law).

Suit for damages to personalty. *Velvin v. Hall*, 78 Ga. 136 (1886) (decided under former law).

Breach of forthcoming bond. *Bowden v. Taylor*, 81 Ga. 199, 6 S.E. 277 (1887) (decided under former law).

Breach of contract to carry goods. *Southern Express Co. v. Hilton*, 94 Ga. 450, 20 S.E. 126 (1894) (decided under former law).

Account composed of unliquidated demands. *Jennings v. Stripling*, 127 Ga. 778, 56 S.E. 1026 (1907) (decided under former law).

Defense that account has been split into separate parts in order to bring amount of each part within jurisdiction of court must be pled. *Smith v. Pope*, 100 Ga. App. 369, 111 S.E.2d 155 (1959) (decided under former law).

Default judgment for one part waives defense for other part. — If the debtor, knowing that an account has been divided to bring each part within the jurisdiction of the justice of the peace court, withdraws the debtor's pleadings and suffers a default judgment, the debtor waives

any defense to another part of the account so divided. *Smith v. Pope*, 100 Ga. App. 369, 111 S.E.2d 155 (1959) (decided under former law).

3. Specific Causes of Action

Justice of the peace court can hear action on express or implied bailment. *Bates v. Bigby*, 123 Ga. 727, 51 S.E. 717 (1905) (decided under former law).

Action on claim interposed to levy on personalty, under execution issued therefrom. *Everett v. Brown*, 117 Ga. 342, 43 S.E. 735 (1903) (decided under former law).

Action by guest against innkeeper for value of lost overcoat. *Rockwell v. Proctor*, 39 Ga. 105 (1869) (decided under former law).

Action on laborer's lien. *Griffith v. Elder*, 110 Ga. 453, 35 S.E. 641 (1900) (decided under former law).

Action on contract of carrier to deliver goods. *Southern Express Co. v. Briggs*, 1 Ga. App. 294, 57 S.E. 1066 (1907) (decided under former law).

Action for breach of warranty of personal property. *Perdue v. Harwell*, 80 Ga. 150, 4 S.E. 877 (1887) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action for breach of public duty. *Smith & Simpson Lumber Co. v. Louisville & N.R.R.*, 4 Ga. App. 714, 62 S.E. 472 (1908) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action for failure to promptly furnish cars to move freight as against common carrier. *Savannah F. & W. Ry. v. Snider*, 1 Ga. App. 14, 57 S.E. 898 (1907) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action based on malicious prosecution. *Williams v. Sulter*, 76 Ga. 355 (1886) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action based on deceit. *Cornett v. Ault*, 124 Ga. 944, 53 S.E. 460 (1906) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action for fraudulent removal of property subject to lien. *Dorsey v. Miller*, 105 Ga. 88, 31 S.E. 736 (1898) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action for breaking of window. Chapman v. Silver & Bro., 18 Ga. App. 476, 89 S.E. 590 (1916) (decided under former law).

No jurisdiction in action for claim by steamboat company for detention of steamer at river bridge. White Star Line Steamboat Co. v. County of Gordon, 81 Ga. 47, 7 S.E. 231 (1888) (decided under former law).

Criminal Jurisdiction

Criminal jurisdiction limited to administration of justice. — While justice courts have jurisdiction with respect to certain matters in the administration of criminal law, such courts did not have jurisdiction in criminal actions as the word was defined in former Code 1933, § 3-101 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-2-1). Pate v. Taylor Chem. Co., 88 Ga. App. 127, 76 S.E.2d 131 (1953) (decided under former law).

Extent of municipal court criminal jurisdiction. — If local Act creating municipal court provides that the criminal jurisdiction of the court would not exceed the jurisdiction of the justice courts of this state, but would extend over the entire county, such municipal court is not thereby given jurisdiction of criminal actions, though it might have jurisdiction with respect to certain matters in connection with the administration of criminal law. Pate v. Taylor Chem. Co., 88 Ga. App. 127, 76 S.E.2d 131 (1953) (decided under former law).

Personal Jurisdiction

Prolonged visit will not confer jurisdiction on justice of the peace court. Fain v. Crawford, 91 Ga. 30, 16 S.E. 106 (1892) (decided under former law).

Service outside city limits proper. — Service on a partner by a deputy marshal of a municipal court is valid though made outside the city limits, but within the county. Heyman v. Decatur St. Bank, 16 Ga. App. 14, 84 S.E. 483 (1915) (decided under former law).

Principal on bond may be sued in court that has jurisdiction of surety even

though surety waived jurisdiction in consideration of release. Mumford v. Solomon, 8 Ga. App. 286, 68 S.E. 1075 (1910) (decided under former law).

Judgments Rendered Outside Jurisdiction

Application. — This section applies when judgment is not rendered at place selected by justice in performance of the justice's statutory duty. Carter v. Atkinson, 12 Ga. App. 390, 77 S.E. 370 (1913) (decided under former law; see O.C.G.A. § 15-10-2).

Judgment rendered outside jurisdiction may be attacked by affidavit of illegality. Mills v. Anderson, 20 Ga. App. 806, 93 S.E. 535 (1917) (decided under former law).

Writ of certiorari will not lie. Gravitt v. Mullins, 28 Ga. App. 806, 113 S.E. 61 (1922) (decided under former law).

Failure to notify as required voids judgment. — Judgment void if rendered at a place where the statutorily required notice of change of location is not given. Hilson v. Kitchens, 107 Ga. 230, 33 S.E. 71, 73 Am. St. R. 119 (1899) (decided under former law).

An order rendered by the trial judge of the civil court of a county in a bail trover action at a place outside of that county, and without notice to a party against whose interest the judgment was rendered, was a mere nullity, void and of no effect, and could be ignored as such by any party purportedly adversely affected thereby. Zachos v. Rowland, 80 Ga. App. 31, 55 S.E.2d 166 (1949) (decided under former law).

Judgment rendered out of term. White v. Mandeville, 72 Ga. 705 (1884) (decided under former law).

Court cannot be held in nearby house where regular place not heated. McDonald v. Farmers Supply Co., 143 Ga. 552, 85 S.E. 861 (1915) (decided under former law).

Judgment should be signed in courthouse. Bowden v. Taylor, 81 Ga. 199, 6 S.E. 277 (1888) (decided under former law).

Division of Debts

Term "liquidated" is equivalent to settled, acknowledged, or agreed. *Parris v. Hightower*, 76 Ga. 631 (1886) (decided under former law).

No division of running open account. — Running open account, the items of which have all matured at the time of the suit, cannot be divided into separate parts for the purpose of bringing each part within the jurisdiction of a justice's court without the consent of the defendant. *Floyd v. Cox*, 72 Ga. 147 (1883); *Teat v. Westmoreland*, 19 Ga. App. 60, 90 S.E. 1025 (1916) (decided under former law).

This rule has no application to legality or illegality of contracts so as to render prima facie illegal an entire running open account, composed of several contractual transactions during a period of years, merely for the reason that the evidence showed that certain older items of the account were illegal because the trade name of the plaintiff was not registered before the items were contracted, when the evidence also showed that the remaining items were legally contracted after due registration by the plaintiff. *Gower v. Ozmer*, 55 Ga. App. 81, 189 S.E. 540 (1936) (decided under former law).

Recovery on part of account will bar subsequent action for remainder. *Johnson v. Klassett*, 9 Ga. App. 733, 72 S.E. 174 (1911) (decided under former law).

Burden is on plaintiff to prove that accounts are different transactions. *Parks v. Oskamp, Nolting & Co.*, 97 Ga. 802, 25 S.E. 369 (1895) (decided under former law).

Liens of other creditors cannot be prejudiced. *Bell & Bro. v. Rich*, 73 Ga.

240 (1884) (decided under former law).

Shares of stock represented by one certificate may be exchanged. — If one holds a certificate representing five \$50.00 shares of preferred stock one may exchange it for five certificates so that a justice of the peace court will have jurisdiction. *Savannah Real Estate, Loan & Bldg. Co. v. Silverberg*, 108 Ga. 281, 33 S.E. 908 (1899) (decided under former law).

Not necessary to unite claims for rent. — If a landlord has two demands for rent, due for consecutive years, the amounts being liquidated, the landlord is not compelled to unite the demands in one distress warrant, although the landlord has the option to do so. *McCray v. Samuel*, 65 Ga. 739 (1880) (decided under former law).

Actions on Several Notes

Justice of the peace courts have jurisdiction of actions on distinct evidences of debt although they are given for one and the same debt or consideration. *Parker v. Timberlake Grocery Co.*, 71 Ga. App. 280, 30 S.E.2d 650 (1944) (decided under former law).

If one is indebted to another on an open account in excess of \$200.00 and gives two checks for a part thereof, which are credited on the account, an action against that person by the creditor for less than \$200.00 to recover the full amount of the balance of the open account will lie, and is within the jurisdiction of the justice of the peace court, even though another action has been filed to recover on the checks which have been dishonored. *Parker v. Timberlake Grocery Co.*, 71 Ga. App. 280, 30 S.E.2d 650 (1944) (decided under former law).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
POWERS AND DUTIES GENERALLY
CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, opinions under former § 15-10-52, former Code 1933, §§ 24-602, 24-1001, and 24-1004 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Choice of forum. — Courts of Georgia may not restrict the suitor's choice of forum when jurisdiction of a cause of action is vested in more than one court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-50.

Arrest warrants for persons under 17 years. — Magistrate may issue arrest warrants for persons under the age of 17. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-30.

Ordering prejudgment attachment or garnishment. — Because magistrate courts are not "courts of record" magistrate courts may not order prejudgment attachment or garnishment. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-28.

Foreclosure of motor vehicle mechanic's lien. — Justice of the peace court does not have subject matter jurisdiction to foreclose a motor vehicle mechanic's lien under O.C.G.A. § 40-3-54 since such lien is statutory rather than one arising ex contractu. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-27 (decided under former § 15-10-52).

Definitions of classes referred to. — This section, in referring to persons "resident of their respective districts," covers those persons who are actually residing in the militia district. The provision relating to "itinerant persons" would cover persons falling in the category similar to traveling lightning rod salespeople, jewelry salespeople, and others who are only traveling through the district; the statute would not apply to a person who was actually a resident of an adjoining district because the jurisdiction of that person would be in the justice court of the adjoining district; the last part of this section, which applies to persons of other districts and particular cases, refers generally to suits against makers and endorsers, coendorsers, and others. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 311 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1004).

Justices of the peace court have jurisdiction in bail trover cases up to the amount of \$200.00. 1945-47 Op. Att'y

Gen. p. 77 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1001).

Counties required to furnish dockets and forms. — Counties are not required to furnish justices of the peace everything the justices may need in the performance of the justices duties; however, counties are required to furnish justices and constables dockets and necessary forms used for process and service by them. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 33 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-602).

No modification of judicial order specifying cash bond. — Sheriff does not have the authority to modify a judicial order and accept a property or surety bond after a magistrate has specified a cash bond. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-22.

Dispossessory and distress warrant proceedings. — Magistrate court has jurisdiction to try cases and issue writs and judgments in dispossessory and distress warrant proceedings when the amount in controversy exceeds \$3,000.00. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-18.

Release of arrestees. — Magistrate court may, sua sponte, order the release of arrestees who have been arrested without a warrant and if no warrant has been procured as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-4-62, and also if an individual has been arrested with a warrant, but has not been afforded a first appearance hearing within 72 hours of the individual's arrest as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-4-26. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-14.

Powers and Duties Generally

Commissioned notary public ex officio justice of the peace may only serve in that district in which the person resides. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-205 (decided under former law).

Jurisdiction over possession of open container of alcohol in vehicle. — In counties in which there is a state court, both the state court and the magistrate court of the county possess concurrent jurisdiction over the prosecution of individuals charged with violating a county ordinance prohibiting the possession of open containers of alcohol while operating a motor vehicle. 1992 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U92-3.

Powers and Duties**Generally (Cont'd)**

No jurisdiction outside district. — Justice of the peace is required to hold court and to maintain an office within the district; the justice does not have jurisdiction of the person or of subject matter in any trial held outside such district. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-44 (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace may prevent interference with a constable in making a levy through contempt processes. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63 (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace plays no part in actual collection of back taxes of either county or state. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-263 (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace has authority to administer oaths and take acknowledgments unless power is expressly restricted to some other officer. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 47 (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace may only administer such oaths in county in which the person is so authorized as justice of the peace. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 47 (decided under former law).

Authority of justice of the peace to serve as sheriff. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 6 (decided under former law).

No special requirement as to form of jurat. — If the officer is a commissioned justice of the peace of the county and state wherein the oath is adminis-

tered, the form under which the officer shows the officer's authority to execute the jurat, or whether or not the jurat is attached, is of little consequence and without special requirement as to form. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 47 (decided under former law).

Criminal Jurisdiction

Conservator of the peace is officer authorized to preserve and maintain public peace and comes within definition of peace officer. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 473 (decided under former law).

Duty of arrest should be delegated.

— Although a justice of the peace in the exercise of the justice's duties as conservator of the peace may carry the necessary implements for self protection in the discharge of the justice's duties, the duties of arresting persons for violation of laws should be delegated to the constable of the district and the justice should confine activities to the issuing of warrants and such processes as the justice deems necessary to preserve the peace since the offender when arrested may be brought before the justice for a committal hearing; the justice should not be the arresting officer and the magistrate, passing judgment upon the offender arrested by the justice. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 473 (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace may issue warrant for traffic offenses if warrant has not otherwise been issued by judge of the probate court. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-57 (decided under former law).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Small claims: jurisdictional limits as binding on appellate court, 67 ALR4th 1117.

15-10-2.1. Jurisdiction to try certain cases involving litter.

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this Code section, in addition to any other jurisdiction vested in the magistrate courts, such courts shall have the right and power to conduct trials, receive pleas of guilty, and impose sentence upon defendants for violating any provision of Part 2, Part 3, or Part 3A of Article 2 of Chapter 7 of Title 16 or Code Section 32-6-51 or 40-6-248.1 that is punishable for its violation as a

misdemeanor. Such jurisdiction shall be concurrent with other courts having jurisdiction over such violations.

(b) A magistrate court shall not have the power to dispose of misdemeanor cases as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if reasonable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-10-2.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 3-6/HB 1320.)

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Code 1981, § 15-10-2.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1. The Code section continued, until July 1, 1985, the jurisdiction of those magistrate courts which as of June 30, 1983, had jurisdiction over misdemeanor cases and over enforcement of municipal ordinances. Subsection (b) of the Code section provided for its repeal effective July 1, 1985, but provided that any case in which a court assumed jurisdiction under the Code section prior to July 1, 1985, may be retained for disposition by that court after that date.

Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 1-1/HB 1320, not codified by the General Assembly, pro-

vides that: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Comprehensive Litter Prevention and Abatement Act of 2006.'"

Ga. L. 2006, p. 275, § 5-1/HB 1320, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall become effective April 21, 2006, for purposes of adopting local ordinances to become effective on or after July 1, 2006.

Ga. L. 1985, p. 352, § 1, repealed former Code Section 15-10-2.1, pertaining to continuation of certain existing magistrate courts. The former Code section was based on Code 1981, § 15-10-2.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.

15-10-3. Oath and commission of magistrate, constable, and clerk.

(a) All magistrates, constables, and clerks of magistrate court shall before entering on the duties of their offices subscribe before the judge of the probate court the oaths prescribed by Code Sections 45-3-1 and 45-3-13 and the following oath:

"I swear or affirm that I will duly and faithfully perform all the duties required of me as (magistrate, constable, or clerk of magistrate court) of _____ County."

(b)(1) The clerk of superior court shall make an entry of the oath of each officer on the minutes of the superior court.

(2) In the case of constables and clerks, the chief judge of the superior court shall issue to the officer taking the oath a certificate which shall serve as the officer's commission.

(3) All magistrates shall be issued a commission under the seal of the office of the Governor as provided in Code Section 45-3-31. In the case of magistrates or an appointed chief magistrate, the appointing authority shall issue to the magistrate or chief magistrate taking the

oath a certificate of appointment. A copy of such certificate shall be forwarded to the office of the Secretary of State.

(c) In the case of a probate judge serving as a magistrate, a clerk of superior court serving as clerk of magistrate court, or a sheriff or sheriff's deputy serving as constable, no oath, certificate, or commission shall be required except the oath and commission of the probate judge as probate judge, clerk of superior court as clerk of superior court, or sheriff or deputy as such. (Code 1981, § 15-10-3, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 398, § 1.)

15-10-4. Sessions of court to be held as necessary.

The magistrate court shall not have fixed terms. The chief magistrate shall provide for sessions of court to be held at such times and in such places, within or without the county seat, as are necessary or convenient. (Code 1981, § 15-10-4, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

Cross references. — Hours of magistrate court operation, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 3.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, § 24-601 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Availability of certiorari if judgment rendered at illegal place. — Judgment of the justice of the peace, void

because rendered at some place other than the regular place of holding the court, may be attacked by affidavit of illegality in a proper case, but a writ of certiorari will not lie to such judgment. *Courson v. Land*, 54 Ga. App. 534, 188 S.E. 360 (1936) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-601).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-601, 24-901, and 24-903 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Office must be open for sufficient periods to perform duties required by law. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

Justice of the peace has no authority to change time for holding court without legislative sanction and any judgments rendered at times or places other than those fixed by law are void. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-34 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-901).

Justice of the peace may not change time of holding court without posting public notice. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 53 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-901).

No jurisdiction outside own district. — Justice of the peace is required to hold court and to maintain the justice's office within the justice's district; the justice does not have jurisdiction of the person or of subject matter in any trial held outside such district. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-44 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-601 and 24-903).

15-10-5. Provision of facilities and supplies by county.

The county governing authority shall provide suitable offices and courtrooms for the use of the magistrate court and shall supply all fixtures, supplies, and equipment necessary for the proper functioning of the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-5, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-602 and 24-904 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Splitting compensation into salary and expenses of court improper. — Method of simply "splitting" the compensation of a small claims court judge/magistrate into separate payments for "salary" and "expenses" would not comport with O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-5 and 15-10-23. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-39.

Counties required to furnish dockets and forms. — Counties are not required to furnish justices of the peace everything justices may need in the performance of their duties; however, counties are required to furnish justices of the peace and constables with dockets and necessary forms used for process and service by the justices. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 33 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-602).

Words "necessary furniture and other materials" construed broadly. — Phrase "necessary furniture and other materials necessary for the conduct of such courts" is a very broad and comprehensive coverage of furniture and materials which would necessarily cover writing instruments such as pens, ink, pencils, and, if the volume of business required it, may include a typewriter which is merely a mechanical improvement upon the other writing devices. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 313 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-904).

County governing authority is responsible for all expenses necessary for a small claims/magistrate court's operation, distinct from the compensation paid to the individual magistrates. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-39.

Magistrate's offices must be open for sufficient periods to perform duties required by law. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

15-10-6. Adoption of local court rules.

The chief magistrate may with the approval of the chief judge of superior court adopt local rules for the court not inconsistent with law and the rules adopted by the Supreme Court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-6, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

Cross references. — Authority of Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, magistrate courts to enact local rules, Rule 1.2.

15-10-7. Council of Magistrate Court Judges.

(a) There is created a council of magistrate court judges to be known as the "Council of Magistrate Court Judges." The council shall be composed of the chief magistrates, magistrates, and senior magistrates of the magistrate courts of this state. The council is authorized to

organize itself and to develop a constitution and bylaws. The officers of said council shall consist of a president, a first vice president, a second vice president, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers as the council shall deem necessary. The council shall have an executive committee composed of two representatives from each judicial administrative district. No senior magistrate shall serve as an officer of the council or as a regular representative of a judicial administrative district to the executive committee of the council.

(b) It shall be the purpose of the council to effectuate the constitutional and statutory responsibilities conferred upon it by law, to further the improvement of the magistrate courts and the administration of justice, to assist the chief magistrates, magistrates, and senior magistrates throughout the state in the execution of their duties, and to promote and assist in the training of chief magistrates, magistrates, and senior magistrates.

(c) Expenses of the administration of the council shall be paid from state funds appropriated for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources. (Code 1981, § 15-10-7, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 461, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 3.)

Cross references. — Proposed rule amendments by The Council of Magistrate Court Judges, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 1.4.

15-10-8. Authority of retired magistrate to perform marriage ceremonies.

A retired magistrate of a magistrate court of any county of this state shall be vested with the same authority as an active judge of this state for the purpose of performing marriage ceremonies. For purposes of this Code section, a retired magistrate of a magistrate court shall be one who has served not less than eight years. (Code 1981, § 15-10-8, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 297, § 1.)

ARTICLE 2

MAGISTRATES

15-10-20. Number; selection; term; filling vacancies; chief magistrate; bonds; certain judges removed by federal court order to become special judges.

(a) Each magistrate court shall have a chief magistrate and may have one or more other magistrates. Such magistrates shall be the judges of the magistrate court and shall be known as magistrates of the county. Unless otherwise provided by local law, the number of magis-

trates in each county shall be fixed from time to time by majority vote of the judges of the superior court of the county, but no magistrate shall be removed from office during a term of office except for cause as provided by Code Sections 15-10-24 and 15-10-25. The number of magistrates authorized for the county shall be one magistrate until increased by the judges of superior court or by local law; but this subsection shall not operate to remove a magistrate from office during his term of office.

(b) The term of office of any magistrate taking office prior to January 1, 1985, shall expire on December 31, 1984, except that this subsection shall not operate to shorten any term of office in violation of Article VI, Section X, Paragraph II of the Constitution. The term of office of any magistrate taking office on or after January 1, 1985, shall be for four years beginning on the first day of an odd-numbered year, except that in selecting magistrates to fill newly created positions or if otherwise necessary, a magistrate may be selected for a term of less than four years to expire on the last day of an even-numbered year.

(c)(1) Unless otherwise provided by local law, all magistrates, other than the officers becoming magistrates pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120, who are selected to take office prior to January 1, 1985, shall be selected as provided in this subsection. The judges of the superior court of the county shall by majority vote appoint as chief magistrate either an officer becoming a magistrate pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120 or some other person meeting the qualifications specified in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-10-22. Any other magistrates, other than the officers becoming magistrates pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120, shall be appointed by the chief magistrate with the consent of the judges of superior court.

(2)(A) If the chief magistrate so selected is an officer becoming a magistrate pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120, then his term as chief magistrate will be as provided by this paragraph.

(B) If the term which he was serving on June 30, 1983, will expire on the last day of 1984 or 1986, then his term as chief magistrate will likewise expire on the last day of 1984 or 1986.

(C) If the term which he was serving on June 30, 1983, will expire other than on the last day of 1984 or 1986, then his term as chief magistrate shall expire on December 31, 1984, even though he is granted a longer term as magistrate by Article VI, Section X, Paragraph II of the Constitution; but his term as magistrate shall not be shortened in violation of said Paragraph of the Constitution. In any case covered by this subparagraph, the person whose term as chief magistrate expires December 31, 1984, but who is granted by the Constitution a longer term as magistrate shall be eligible to

succeed himself for a four-year term as chief magistrate beginning January 1, 1985, if he resigns his current term as magistrate prior to beginning such four-year term as chief magistrate.

(d) Unless otherwise provided by local law, all magistrates taking office on or after January 1, 1985, shall be selected as provided in this subsection. The chief magistrate shall be elected by the voters of the county at the general election next preceding the expiration of the term of the incumbent chief magistrate, in a partisan election in the same manner as county officers are elected, for a term beginning on the first day of January following his election. His successors shall likewise be elected quadrennially thereafter for terms beginning on the first day of January following their election. Magistrates other than the chief magistrate shall be appointed by the chief magistrate with the consent of the judges of superior court. The term of a magistrate so appointed shall run concurrently with the term of the chief magistrate by whom he was appointed.

(e) Unless otherwise provided by local law, a vacancy in the office of chief magistrate shall be filled by an appointment by majority vote of the judges of superior court for the remainder of the unexpired term; and a vacancy in the office of any other magistrate shall be filled by an appointment by the chief magistrate with the consent of the judges of superior court for the remainder of the unexpired term. If, however, a vacancy occurs which does not reduce the number of magistrates for the county below the number of magistrates authorized for the county, then such vacancy shall not be filled.

(f) The General Assembly may by local law provide for the number of magistrates of a county, provide for a different method of selecting magistrates than that specified in subsections (c) and (d) of this Code section, and provide for a different method of filling vacancies than that specified in subsection (e) of this Code section.

(g) The General Assembly may at any time provide by local law that the probate judge shall serve as chief magistrate or magistrate and provide for compensation of the probate judge in his or her capacity as chief magistrate or magistrate; and in such a case the chief magistrate or magistrate shall not be separately elected but shall be the probate judge.

(h) Each magistrate taking office after July 1, 1985, shall before entering on the performance of his duties execute bond in the amount of \$25,000.00 for the faithful performance of his duties. Each magistrate in office on July 1, 1985, shall execute such a bond not later than September 1, 1985. The amount of bond required of the magistrate or magistrates of any county may be increased by local law. Such bonds shall be subject to all provisions of Chapter 4 of Title 45 in the same

manner as bonds of other county officials. The premiums due on such bonds shall be paid by the fiscal authority of the county out of county funds.

(i)(1) Any person who is holding office on January 1, 1994, as a judge of the superior courts of this state, whether within the term for which elected or appointed or otherwise, and who subsequent to such date and prior to December 31, 1996, is effectively removed from such office by federal court order shall upon such removal become a special judge of the magistrate court as provided for in this subsection. As used in this subsection, the term "federal court order" shall mean only an order of a federal court which is entered in a civil action challenging under federal law or federal constitutional provisions (or both) the validity of the manner of selection of superior court judges in this state. A person shall be considered as effectively removed from office by such an order if the order by its terms prohibits such person's continued service as a judge of the superior courts without by the terms of the order allowing such person a meaningful opportunity to seek an appointment or election as a judge of the superior courts which would take effect within 30 days following such removal. Nothing in this subsection shall apply with respect to any removal from office resulting from criminal conduct or other malfeasance on the part of the person removed from office.

(2) Any person becoming a special judge of the magistrate court pursuant to this subsection shall become a special judge of the magistrate court of the county in which such person resides. Any such special judge of the magistrate court shall serve for a term of office expiring December 31, 1996. The Governor shall issue to each such special judge of the magistrate court a commission stating the date of commencement and expiration of such term of office.

(3) Any special judge of the magistrate court serving pursuant to this subsection shall have all the same powers and duties as any other judge of such magistrate court.

(4) Any special judge of the magistrate court serving pursuant to this subsection shall be compensated and reimbursed for expenses in such amount or amounts as are now or hereafter provided by law for a judge of the superior courts, such compensation to be payable from state funds in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for a judge of the superior courts.

(5) The provisions of this subsection shall control over any other conflicting provisions of this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-10-20, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 442, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 636, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 1231, § 3.)

Cross references. — Certain officials to become magistrates by operation of law, § 15-10-120. Disqualification of judge or chief magistrate, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rules 4.2 and 4.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 7-4, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "With respect to each officer other than a probate judge who becomes a magistrate on July 1, 1983, pursuant to Article VI, Section X, Paragraph II of the Constitution, the position or office in

which such officer was formerly serving shall be abolished for all purposes immediately upon the expiration of the term of the incumbent; and no person shall be selected to fill such office thereafter. This section shall not operate to shorten the term which any such officer will serve as magistrate pursuant to said paragraph of the Constitution and shall not operate to prevent any such officer from thereafter being selected as a magistrate."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Civil Code 1895, § 4072 and Civil Code 1910, §§ 4658 and 6524 are included in the annotations for this Code section. Many of the following decisions were rendered under former Code Section 15-10-57 or predecessors thereof, relating to procedure when justices of the peace are disqualified.

Constitutionality. — As the constitution permits selection and terms of offices of magistrate judges to be varied by local law, the provisions of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-20, 15-10-23, 15-10-100, and 15-10-105 are not unconstitutional. In re Magistrate Court, 262 Ga. 334, 418 S.E.2d 42 (1992).

Constitutional jurisdictional requirements. — Requirement of Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I, that "magistrate ... courts shall have uniform jurisdiction as provided by law" relates to jurisdiction rather than to the method of selection and terms of office of magistrates. State v. Boatright, 256 Ga. 23, 342 S.E.2d 674 (1986).

If justice of the peace is disqualified, another justice of the peace may preside in that justice's district. Simpkins & Co. v. Hester, 3 Ga. App. 160, 59 S.E. 322 (1907) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 4072).

Hearing must be at regular place of holding court. McClatchey v. Bryan, 144 Ga. 292, 86 S.E. 1085 (1915) (decided under former Civil Code 1910, § 6524).

Effect of judgment of unauthorized justice of the peace. — Judgment rendered by a justice of the peace unauthor-

ized to preside in the district where it was rendered is a nullity and of no effect. Simpkins & Co. v. Hester, 3 Ga. App. 160, 59 S.E. 322 (1907) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 4072).

Disqualification after appeal. — Justice of the peace of the same district may preside where the justice of the peace who tried the case is disqualified, after an appeal from the justice's judgment has been entered. Harrison v. Perry, 90 Ga. 206, 15 S.E. 742 (1892) (decided under former law).

If justice of the peace presides in another's court, the justice's authority will be presumed in the absence of proof to the contrary. Carter & Ford v. Griffin, 113 Ga. 633, 38 S.E. 946 (1901) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 4072).

Justice of the peace related to a party may issue execution to foreclose landlord's lien. Savage v. Oliver, 110 Ga. 636, 36 S.E. 54 (1900) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 4072).

Mandamus to compel calling of election. — Mandamus will lie to compel justice of the peace to call election on application of citizens. Killorin v. Mitchell, 141 Ga. 524, 81 S.E. 443 (1914) (decided under former Code 1910, § 4658).

Office of assistant magistrate not created. — In a defendant's prosecution on charges of possession of marijuana with intent to distribute and possession of cocaine with intent to distribute, a search warrant issued by an assistant magistrate at the magistrate's direction was invalid because the assistant magistrate could not be considered a de facto officer as no such office had been created by the county

commissioners or by the superior court judges under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-20(a). *Beck v. State*, 283 Ga. 352, 658 S.E.2d 577 (2008).

Cited in *Taylor v. Public Convalescent Serv.*, 245 Ga. 805, 267 S.E.2d 242 (1980); *Dudley v. Rowland*, 271 Ga. 176, 517 S.E.2d 326 (1999).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-408 and 24-1008 and former Code Section 15-10-6 or predecessors thereof, relating to filling of vacancies in office of justice of the peace, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Effect of certification under former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act. — Justice of the peace who was certified under the former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act as of July 1, 1983, did become a magistrate on that date. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Justice of the peace in office on June 30, 1983, who was not certified under the former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act as of that date, did not become a magistrate of the successor court on July 1, 1983. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

If a justice of the peace position is vacant on June 30, 1983, it may not be filled. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Term of office. — Magistrate assuming office on July 1, 1983, by virtue of the magistrate's previous position serves a term as magistrate identical to the original term of the magistrate's former judicial office. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

Resignation procedures. — Chief magistrates should submit their resignations to the judges of the superior court and magistrates should submit their resignations to the chief magistrate. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

If no one is elected in special election, the offices of justice of the peace and constable must be filled by election rather than appointment. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-59 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-408).

Call another election if vacancy not filled. — If an election has been legally ordered to fill a vacancy in the office of justice of the peace, and none is bona fide held at the time and place designated, such vacancy would have to be filled by

another special election called by the ordinary (now probate judge) rather than by appointment by the ordinary. 1968 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 68-508 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-408).

It is the duty of the probate judge to fill vacancies in office of justice of the peace when an election does not fill the vacancy. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 78; 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 54 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-408).

Acts of justice of the peace holding over valid. — Generally, the acts of a de facto officer are valid and if the term of a justice of the peace has expired and no one has been duly elected and commissioned to fill the office, the official acts of the justice whose term has expired would be those of a de facto officer. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 479 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-408).

Duty to ascertain if justice of the peace refuses to act. — Justice of the peace, when presented with an action where it is stated that the other justice of the peace refuses to serve, should satisfy oneself by taking the matter up with the justice of the peace in the adjoining district and actually ascertain if the justice refuses to act in the matter. 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 20 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-408 and 24-1008).

State court judge may not simultaneously hold the office of chief magistrate. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-36 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Sitting magistrate may be a candidate for chief magistrate but would be required to resign the former magistrate position before assuming the new office. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Probate judge as chief magistrate. — If the General Assembly has so provided by local law, the probate judge is to serve as the chief magistrate. If there is no such local law, with the consent of the probate judge, the superior court may

appoint the probate judge as chief magistrate until January 1, 1985. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Probate judge may be chief magistrate. — General law does not prohibit the probate judge from being separately elected and simultaneously holding the office of chief magistrate even if there is no specific authorization by local Act under subsection (g) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-20. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 84-26 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Justice of the peace as chief magistrate. — Certified justice of the peace is eligible to be appointed chief magistrate pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-10-120 but a noncertified justice of the peace is eligible for appointment only if the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-22 have been met. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Chief magistrate seeking election to city council. — Since the office of

member of the City Council of Lincolnton began more than 30 days prior to the expiration of the candidate's office as Chief Magistrate for Lincoln County and since there was no specific authorization by law permitting a person to hold the offices of magistrate and city councilmember simultaneously, the candidate's office as Chief Magistrate for Lincoln County would be declared vacant by operation of law pursuant to Ga. Const. 1983, Art. II, Sec. II, Par. V, upon the candidate qualifying to seek the office of member of the City Council of Lincolnton. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-41 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Resignation of probate judge as chief magistrate. — When the probate judge also serves as chief magistrate by operation of law, the office holder may not resign as chief magistrate while continuing to hold the office of probate judge. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-46 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

15-10-20.1. Qualifying in absentia for magistrates serving on active military duty.

(a) Any elected chief magistrate or elected magistrate who is performing ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, shall be eligible for reelection in any primary or general election which may be held to elect a successor for the next term of office, and may qualify in absentia as a candidate for reelection to such office. The performance of ordered military duty shall not create a vacancy in such office during the term for which such judge was elected.

(b) Where the giving of written notice of candidacy is required, any elected chief magistrate or elected magistrate who is performing ordered military duty may deliver such notice by mail, agent, or messenger to the proper elections official. Any other act required by law of a candidate for the office of chief magistrate or magistrate judge may, during the time such official is on ordered military duty, be performed by an agent designated in writing by the absent chief magistrate or magistrate judge. (Code 1981, § 15-10-20.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 311, § 1/HB 156.)

15-10-21. Powers and duties of chief magistrate.

The chief magistrate shall assign cases among the several magistrates of the county and shall decide any disputes between the magis-

trates of the county. (Code 1981, § 15-10-21, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-22. Qualifications of magistrates; restrictions on practice of law.

(a) Each magistrate shall have been a resident of the county for one year next preceding the beginning of his term of office and shall as of such date be at least 25 years of age and shall possess a high school diploma or its equivalent. However, an officer becoming a magistrate pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120 shall be eligible to the office of magistrate without the necessity of meeting these qualifications. Additional qualifications for the office of chief magistrate or magistrate or both may be imposed by local law.

(b) A magistrate who is an attorney may practice in other courts but may not practice in the magistrate's own court or appear in any matter as to which that magistrate has exercised any jurisdiction. (Code 1981, § 15-10-22, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 3; Ga. L. 1987, p. 430, § 1.)

Cross references. — Proscription judges, Georgia Code of Judicial Conduct, against inappropriate political activity by Canon 7.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in State v. Slaughter, 252 Ga. 435, 315 S.E.2d 865 (1984); Beck v. State, 283 Ga. 352, 658 S.E.2d 577 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

There is no requirement that a magistrate be an attorney. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Eligibility of justice of the peace for appointment. — Certified justice of the peace is eligible to be appointed chief

magistrate pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-10-120 but a noncertified justice of the peace is eligible for appointment only if the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-22 have been met. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

ADVISORY OPINIONS OF THE STATE BAR

Part-time judges may represent defendants in criminal cases; however, regular or exclusive representation of such defendants by a judge whose responsibilities include the issuance of criminal warrants or the trial of criminal cases

might destroy the appearance of impartiality and integrity essential to the administration of justice and, therefore, be inappropriate. Adv. Op. No. 86-2 (Aug. 23, 1989).

15-10-23. Minimum compensation; annual salary; increases; supplements.

(a)(1) As used in this Code section, the term “full-time capacity” means, in the case of a chief magistrate, a chief magistrate who regularly exercises the powers of a magistrate as set forth in Code Section 15-10-2 at least 40 hours per workweek. In the case of all other magistrates, such term means a magistrate who was appointed to a full-time magistrate position and who regularly exercises the powers of a magistrate as set forth in Code Section 15-10-2 at least 40 hours per workweek.

(2) Unless otherwise provided by local law, effective January 1, 2006, the chief magistrate of each county who serves in a full-time capacity other than those counties where the probate judge serves as chief magistrate shall receive a minimum annual salary of the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>
0 — 5,999	\$ 29,832.20
6,000 — 11,889	40,967.92
11,890 — 19,999	46,408.38
20,000 — 28,999	49,721.70
29,000 — 38,999	53,035.03
39,000 — 49,999	56,352.46
50,000 — 74,999	63,164.60
75,000 — 99,999	67,800.09
100,000 — 149,999	72,434.13
150,000 — 199,999	77,344.56
200,000 — 249,999	84,458.82
250,000 — 299,999	91,682.66
300,000 — 399,999	101,207.60
400,000 — 499,999	105,316.72
500,000 or more	109,425.84

The minimum salary for each affected chief magistrate shall be fixed from the table in this subsection according to the population of the county in which the chief magistrate serves as determined by the

United States decennial census of 2000 or any future such census; provided, however, that such annual salary shall be recalculated in any year following a census year in which the Department of Community Affairs publishes a census estimate for the county prior to July 1 that is higher than the immediately preceding decennial census. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, unless otherwise provided by local law, effective January 1, 1996, in any county in which more than 70 percent of the population according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census resides on property of the United States government which is exempt from taxation by this state, the population of the county for purposes of this subsection shall be deemed to be the total population of the county minus the population of the county which resides on property of the United States government.

(3) All other chief magistrates shall receive a minimum monthly salary equal to the hourly rate that a full-time chief magistrate of the county would receive according to paragraph (2) of this subsection multiplied by the number of actual hours worked by the chief magistrate as certified by the chief magistrate to the county governing authority.

(4) Unless otherwise provided by local law, each magistrate who serves in a full-time capacity other than the chief magistrate shall receive a minimum monthly salary of \$3,851.46 per month or 90 percent of the monthly salary that a full-time chief magistrate would receive according to paragraph (2) of this subsection, whichever is less.

(5) All magistrates other than chief magistrates who serve in less than a full-time capacity or on call shall receive a minimum monthly salary of the lesser of \$22.22 per hour for each hour worked as certified by the chief magistrate to the county governing authority or 90 percent of the monthly salary that a full-time chief magistrate would receive according to paragraph (2) of this subsection; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provisions of this subsection, no magistrate who serves in less than a full-time capacity shall receive a minimum monthly salary of less than \$592.58 unless a magistrate waives such minimum monthly salary in writing.

(6) Magistrates shall be compensated solely on a salary basis and not in whole or in part from fees. The salaries and supplements of all magistrates shall be paid in equal monthly installments from county funds.

(b) The amounts provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as increased by the supplement, if any, provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-105, shall be increased by multiplying said amounts by

the percentage which equals 5 percent times the number of completed four-year terms of office served by any chief magistrate or magistrate where such terms have been completed after December 31, 1995, effective the first day of January following the completion of each such period of service.

(c) Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4 receive a cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase of a certain percentage or a certain amount, the amounts provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as increased by the supplement, if any, provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-105 and as increased by the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, shall be increased by the same percentage or same amount applicable to such state employees. If the cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase received by state employees is in different percentages or different amounts as to certain categories of employees, the amounts provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as increased by the supplement, if any, provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-105 and as increased by the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, shall be increased by a percentage or an amount not to exceed the average percentage or average amount of the general increase in salary granted to the state employees. The Office of Planning and Budget shall calculate the average percentage increase or average amount increase when necessary. The periodic changes in the amounts provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as increased by the supplement, if any, provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-105 and as increased by the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, as authorized by this subsection, shall become effective on the first day of January following the date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective; provided, however, that if the cost-of-living increases received by state employees become effective on January 1, such periodic changes in the amounts provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, as increased by the supplement, if any, provided by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-105 and as increased by the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, as authorized by this subsection, shall become effective on the same date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective.

(d) The county governing authority may supplement the minimum annual salary of the chief or other magistrate in such amount as it may fix from time to time, but no such magistrate's compensation or supplement shall be decreased during any term of office. Nothing

contained in this subsection shall prohibit the General Assembly by local law from supplementing the annual salary of any magistrates.

(e) The General Assembly may by local law fix the compensation of any or all of a county's magistrates. The chief magistrate or magistrate shall be entitled to the greater of the compensation established by local law, including any supplement by the county governing authority, or the minimum annual salary stated in subsection (a) of this Code section but in no event to both.

(f) This Code section shall apply to any chief magistrate who is also serving as a judge of a civil court which is provided for in Article VI, Section I, Paragraph I of the Constitution of the State of Georgia of 1983. In such case, the salary of such chief magistrate shall be as provided by the local governing authority of the county.

(g) The salaries and supplements of senior magistrates shall be paid from county funds at a per diem rate equal to the daily rate that a full-time chief magistrate of the county would receive under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this Code section; provided, however, that the minimum annual and monthly salaries provided for in this Code section shall not apply to senior magistrates. (Code 1981, § 15-10-23, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 424, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 426, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 4; Ga. L. 1995, p. 562, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, §§ 11, 12; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 8; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1088, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 6/SB 450; Ga. L. 2006, p. 875, § 1/HB 1399; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-14/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4" for "On and after July 1, 2006, whenever the employees in the classified service of the State Personnel Administration" in the first sentence of subsection (c).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2001, "means, in the case of a chief magistrate, a" was substituted for "means in the case of a chief magistrate means a" in paragraph (a)(1).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 7-2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for both the establishment and minimum compensation of officials, including justices of the peace, who become magistrates by operation of law pur-

suant to other provisions of the Act (see Code Section 15-10-120).

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act." This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90."

Law reviews. — For annual survey of local government law, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 289 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 267 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — As the constitution permits selection and terms of offices of magistrate judges to be varied by local law, the provisions of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-20, 15-10-23, 15-10-100, 15-10-105 and Ga. L. 1983, p. 4027, are not unconstitutional. In re Magistrate Court, 262 Ga. 334, 418 S.E.2d 42 (1992).

Chief magistrate was entitled to the salary provided by law for the chief magistrate's position, and not to a higher judicial salary based upon an erroneously computed qualifying fee which the chief magistrate paid prior to running for office. Rowland v. Tattnall County, 260 Ga. 109, 390 S.E.2d 217 (1990).

Appointment as assistant magistrate. — Judge was not entitled to be compensated as a full-time magistrate under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-23 when the written contract pursuant to which the judge was engaged expressly provided that the judge was hired as an assistant magistrate. Brown v. Blackmon, 272 Ga. 435, 530 S.E.2d 712 (2000); DeLoach v. Evans County, 272 Ga. 479, 532 S.E.2d 376 (2000).

Petition for increased compensation denied. — Chief Magistrate has a statutory duty to certify hours worked by a magistrate. Thus, when the Chief Magistrate attempted to certify hours for the magistrate which the magistrate did not work, the Chief Magistrate was acting outside the sphere of legally delegated authority, and the required certification was not made. Furthermore, there was no obligation to pay the magistrate for hours for which the certification was suspect. Jennings v. McIntosh County Bd. of Comm'rs, 276 Ga. 842, 583 S.E.2d 839 (2003).

Attorney fees. — When a magistrate sued to require the county to provide compensation in accordance with the statutory guidelines of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-23, and prevailed on the principal claim in the petition for a writ of mandamus, even though the magistrate did not obtain all the relief requested, the magistrate was still entitled to attorney's fees. Jennings v. McIntosh County Bd. of Comm'rs, 276 Ga. 842, 583 S.E.2d 839 (2003).

Appointment to fill unexpired term. — County board of commissioners violated O.C.G.A. § 15-10-23 and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Par. V in reducing the salary of a chief magistrate following the magistrate's appointment to fill the unexpired term of the magistrate's predecessor. Lee v. Peach County Bd. of Comm'rs, 269 Ga. 380, 497 S.E.2d 562 (1998).

Reduction of erroneously calculated salary proper. — County was not barred from reducing a judge's salary when the salary had been inflated erroneously; the fact that the inflated salary was calculated by the same method as used previously did not estop the county from paying the reduced salary that the judge was actually due. Maddox v. Hayes, 278 Ga. 141, 598 S.E.2d 505 (2004).

Reduction of magistrate's compensation not authorized. — County commissioners violated the mandates of Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VII, Par. V and O.C.G.A. § 15-10-23 by reducing a magistrate's compensation during the term for which the magistrate was elected. Dudley v. Rowland, 271 Ga. 176, 517 S.E.2d 326 (1999).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Splitting compensation into salary and expenses of court improper. — Method of simply "splitting" the compensation of a small claims court judge/magistrate into separate payments for "salary" and "expenses" would not comport with O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-5 and 15-10-23. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-39.

Eligibility for 5 percent longevity increase. — First-term magistrate, who previously completed a 4-year term as a magistrate after December 31, 1995, was entitled to a 5-percent longevity increase under former subsection (j) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-23. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-26.

15-10-23.1. **Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of magistrate court.**

In addition to any salary, fees, or expenses now or hereafter provided by law, unless a magistrate waives such expenses in writing, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide as contingent expenses for the operation of the office of magistrate court, and payable from county funds, a monthly expense allowance to each magistrate of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Monthly Expense</u>
0 — 11,889	\$ 100.00
11,890 — 74,999	200.00
75,000 — 249,999	300.00
250,000 — 499,999	400.00
500,000 or more	500.00

(Code 1981, § 15-10-23.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 9; Ga. L. 2006, p. 875, § 2/HB 1399.)

15-10-24. **Discipline, removal, and involuntary retirement.**

Magistrates shall be subject to discipline, removal, and involuntary retirement by the Judicial Qualifications Commission in accordance with Article VI, Section VII, Paragraph VII of the Constitution. (Code 1981, § 15-10-24, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 336, § 1.)

Cross references. — Rules of the Judicial Qualifications Commission.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure to complete training. — Pursuant to subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-25, the Judicial Qualifications Commission’s recommendation that a

magistrate be removed from office for failure to complete satisfactorily the required training for the year was approved. In re Harper, 262 Ga. 335, 419 S.E.2d 21 (1992).

15-10-25. **Training requirements; payment of training costs.**

- (a) All magistrates shall periodically satisfactorily complete a training course as provided in Article 8 of this chapter. All senior magistrates shall periodically satisfactorily complete a training course as provided in Code Section 15-10-223.
- (b) The Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council shall keep records of training completed by magistrates and senior magistrates.

(c) Subject to the provision of Code Section 15-10-24, if any magistrate or senior magistrate does not satisfactorily complete the required training in any year, the Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council shall promptly notify the Judicial Qualifications Commission which shall recommend removal of the magistrate from office unless the Judicial Qualifications Commission finds that the failure was caused by facts beyond the control of the magistrate or senior magistrate.

(d) The reasonable costs and expenses of such training shall be paid by the county governing authority from county funds. (Code 1981, § 15-10-25, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 4; Ga. L. 1990, p. 336, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure to complete training. — Pursuant to subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-25, the Judicial Qualifications Commission's recommendation that a magistrate be removed from office for failure to complete satisfactorily the required training for the year was approved. In re Harper, 262 Ga. 335, 419 S.E.2d 21 (1992).

15-10-26. Conflicts between local ordinances and local Acts.

In any case in which action is authorized under this chapter to be taken by local Act or local ordinance, no local ordinance shall be enacted which is inconsistent with a local Act. (Code 1981, § 15-10-26, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-27. Continuation of certain county civil court officials as magistrate court officials.

(a) With respect to any county in which there exists a civil court of the county continued in existence by Article VI, Section X, Paragraph I, subparagraph (5) of the Constitution and in which there are as of June 30, 1983, no officers who will become magistrates pursuant to Code Section 15-10-120, the provisions of this Code section shall control over any other conflicting provisions of this chapter.

(b) In any county subject to this Code section the judge of such civil court shall serve as chief magistrate for a term of office concurrent with his term as judge of civil court. The chief judge of superior court of any such county shall fix the compensation to be received by the chief magistrate for his services as chief magistrate, and such compensation may be less than the minimum salary otherwise specified by this chapter.

(c) In any county subject to this Code section the clerk of civil court shall serve as clerk of magistrate court and the sheriff and deputies of civil court shall serve as constables of magistrate court.

(d) A civil court judge who appoints an attorney or another trial judge to act as judge pro tempore of the civil court may provide that the attorney or judge so appointed shall also serve as magistrate pro tempore for the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-27, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 484, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Civil court independent from sheriff. — If the sheriff of a civil court is a constable of the magistrate court and functions independently of the sheriff of the superior court under O.C.G.A.

§ 15-10-27, the civil court is exempt from collecting and remitting fees to the Sheriff's Retirement Fund under subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 47-16-61. 1992 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U92-15.

ARTICLE 3

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

15-10-40. Applicability of article.

This article shall govern civil proceedings in the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-40, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey of trial practice and procedure, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 383 (1986).

15-10-41. No jury trials; appeal.

(a) There shall be no jury trials in the magistrate court.

(b)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, appeals may be had from judgments returned in the magistrate court to the state court of the county or to the superior court of the county and the same provisions now provided for by general law for appeals contained in Article 2 of Chapter 3 of Title 5 shall be applicable to appeals from the magistrate court, the same to be a de novo appeal. The provisions of said Article 2 of Chapter 3 of Title 5 shall also apply to appeals to state court.

(2) No appeal shall lie from a default judgment or from a dismissal for want of prosecution after a nonappearance of a plaintiff for trial. Any voluntary dismissal by the plaintiff or by order of the court for want of prosecution shall be without prejudice except that the filing of a second such dismissal shall operate as an adjudication upon the merits. Review, including review of a denial of a postjudgment motion to vacate a judgment, shall be by certiorari to the state court of that county or to the superior court of that county. (Code 1981, § 15-10-41, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 5; Ga.

L. 1986, p. 701, § 2; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1009, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 974, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 824, § 1/HB 958.)

Law reviews. — For article, “The Endangered Right of Jury Trials in Dispossessories,” see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 126 (1988).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutional right to jury trial in dispossessory actions. — After the appellants had sought a jury trial in a local magistrate court on the issue of possession in a landlord-tenant dispute, the appellee denied the appellants’ request, the appellants filed a writ of prohibition against the appellee in the superior court, and the superior court denied the appellants’ writ and issued a certificate of immediate review to the Supreme Court of Georgia, the magistrate court did not err in denying the appellants a jury trial since the right to jury trial on appeal is expressly given in O.C.G.A. § 5-3-30, and the appellants are not being denied a jury trial, but instead, only endure a procedural delay in the magistrate court before receiving a jury trial on appeal to the state or superior court. *Hill v. Levenson*, 259 Ga. 395, 383 S.E.2d 110 (1989).

New trials. — Magistrate courts are not courts of record with the power to grant new trials; thus, a motion for a new trial in the magistrate court did not toll the time for filing an appeal to state or superior court. *Bowen v. Ball*, 215 Ga. App. 640, 451 S.E.2d 502 (1994).

No statutory provision to remand case. — Once a de novo appeal from a magistrate court in proper form is taken to a state or superior court, there is no statutory provision for the remand of the case or for reinstatement of the judgment of the magistrate court nor may the appeal be dismissed simply because of the absence of one of the parties. *Scott v. Aaron*, 221 Ga. App. 254, 471 S.E.2d 55 (1996).

Availability of direct appeal. — Although it was not denominated a “final judgment,” a magistrate’s involuntary dismissal of a case constituted a final judgment subject to direct appeal. *Brown v. Adams*, 233 Ga. App. 813, 506 S.E.2d 135 (1998).

Appellant could not appeal, under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-43(g), from the entry by a magistrate court of a default judgment against the appellant in favor of the appellee, in a new suit, as under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-41(b)(2), the appellant could not appeal from the entry of the default judgment in the original suit. *Shelley v. Shannon*, 267 Ga. App. 582, 601 S.E.2d 131 (2004).

In a customer’s suit against a company, as the latter filed the company’s answer late, the case was initially placed on the “default judgment” trial calendar. However, as the magistrate later held a hearing at which both parties appeared, and entered a “judgment,” rather than a “default judgment,” in favor of the customer, the customer properly filed a direct appeal to the state trial court under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-41(b)(1). *Infinite Energy, Inc. v. Cottrell*, 295 Ga. App. 306, 671 S.E.2d 294 (2008).

De novo appeal is exclusive avenue. — Only avenue of appeal available from a magistrate court judgment is provided by O.C.G.A. § 15-10-41(b)(1), which allows for a de novo appeal to the state or superior court. *Handler v. Hulsey*, 199 Ga. App. 751, 406 S.E.2d 225, cert. denied, 199 Ga. App. 906, 406 S.E.2d 225 (1991).

Application for appeal. — Regardless of whether the litigation was subsequently erroneously expanded in state court to include matters beyond the parameters of a de novo investigation, where the litigation reached the state court by means of a de novo appeal from the magistrate court, in order to obtain appellate review of the state court judgment in the Court of Appeals, an application for appeal must be sought as required by O.C.G.A. § 5-6-35(a)(11). *Handler v. Hulsey*, 199 Ga. App. 751, 406 S.E.2d 225, cert. denied, 199 Ga. App. 906, 406 S.E.2d 225 (1991); *Southtowne Hyundai-Isuzu-Suzuki v. Hooper*, 216 Ga. App. 214, 453 S.E.2d 756 (1995).

Scope of appeal. — In a de novo appeal of an action from magistrate to state court, the issues to be litigated are framed by the claims raised below. *Handler v. Hulsey*, 199 Ga. App. 751, 406 S.E.2d 225, cert. denied, 199 Ga. App. 906, 406 S.E.2d 225 (1991).

Dismissal and renewal statutes applicable in appeal. — O.C.G.A. § 9-11-41(a), the voluntary dismissal statute, could be exercised by either party in a de novo appeal filed in superior court following the entry of a judgment in magistrate court, regardless of which party appealed. Once a landlord filed the landlord's voluntary dismissal, the landlord was also entitled to file a renewal action pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-2-61(a). *Jessup*

v. Ray, 311 Ga. App. 523, 716 S.E.2d 583 (2011).

Default judgment. — Because no appeal lay from entry of a default judgment in magistrate court, a tenant's filing of a notice of appeal in a dispossessory action did not divest the magistrate court of the court's authority over the action. *Abushmais v. Erby*, 282 Ga. 619, 652 S.E.2d 549 (2007).

Cited in *Littlefield v. Smith*, 182 Ga. App. 712, 356 S.E.2d 746 (1987); *Baker v. G.T., Ltd.*, 194 Ga. App. 450, 391 S.E.2d 1 (1990); *Giles v. Vastakis*, 262 Ga. App. 483, 585 S.E.2d 905 (2003); *Abushmais v. Erby*, 282 Ga. App. 86, 637 S.E.2d 725 (2006); *Long v. Greenwood Homes, Inc.*, 285 Ga. 560, 679 S.E.2d 712 (2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Jurisdiction over appeals. — Superior courts have exclusive jurisdiction to hear appeals from justice of the peace/magistrate courts; such jurisdiction hav-

ing a constitutional basis until July 1, 1983, and a statutory one thereafter. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-27 (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Small claims: jury trial rights in, and on appeal from, small claims court proceeding, 70 ALR4th 1119.

15-10-42. Civil Practice Act inapplicable to magistrate courts.

Proceedings in the magistrate court shall not be subject to Chapter 11 of Title 9, the "Georgia Civil Practice Act." (Code 1981, § 15-10-42, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Magistrate courts may follow Civil Practice Act. — Language of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-42, that magistrate courts are not subject to the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, must be read to permit, rather than require, magistrate courts to follow the provisions of the Civil Practice Act, or any other appropriate rules and regulations relating to pleading, practice, and procedure when to do so would "administer justice" under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-44.

Howe v. Roberts, 259 Ga. 617, 385 S.E.2d 276 (1989).

Buyer's denial of liability or indebtedness to seller satisfied O.C.G.A. § 15-10-43(c). — In magistrate court proceedings, the buyers were not required to specifically answer each allegation in a seller's complaint, and the buyers were permitted to controvert liability through a general denial pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-8(b); thus, pretermittting whether

the buyers' answer met the requirements for a general denial under the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, the answer amounted to a sufficient response in the magistrate court, denying any liability or indebtedness to the seller. *Jones v. Equip. King Int'l*, 287 Ga. App. 867, 652 S.E.2d 811 (2007).

Relation back of amendment. — Magistrate court was authorized to allow an amendment adding a corporate defendant to relate back to the initial filing. *Howe v. Roberts*, 259 Ga. 617, 385 S.E.2d 276 (1989).

Constitutional right to jury trial in dispossession actions. — When the appellants had sought a jury trial in a local magistrate court on the issue of possession

in a landlord-tenant dispute, the appellee denied the appellants' request, the appellants filed a writ of prohibition against the appellee in the superior court, and the superior court denied the appellants' writ and issued a certificate of immediate review to the Supreme Court of Georgia, the magistrate court did not err in denying the appellants a jury trial since the right to jury trial on appeal is expressly given in O.C.G.A. § 5-3-30, and the appellants are not being denied a jury trial, but instead, only endure a procedural delay in the magistrate court before receiving a jury trial on appeal to the state or superior court. *Hill v. Levenson*, 259 Ga. 395, 383 S.E.2d 110 (1989).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Discovery is not available in post-judgment matters before the magistrate court. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-24.

15-10-43. Statement of claim; service of process; answer to claim; default judgments; opening of default; relief in magistrate court.

(a) Actions shall be commenced by the filing of a statement of claim, including the last known address of the defendant, in concise form and free from technicalities. The plaintiff or his or her agent shall sign and verify the statement of claim by oath or affirmation. At the request of any individual, the judge or clerk may prepare the statement of claim and other papers required to be filed in an action. The statement of claim shall include a brief statement of the claim giving the defendant reasonable notice of the basis for each claim contained in the statement of claim and the address at which the plaintiff desires to receive the notice of hearing.

(b) A copy of the verified statement of claim shall be served on the defendant personally, or by leaving a copy thereof at the defendant's dwelling or usual place of abode with some person of suitable age and discretion then residing therein, or by delivering a copy of the claim to an agent authorized by appointment or by law to receive service of process, and such service shall be sufficient. Service of said process shall be made within the county as provided in this Code section. Service outside the county shall be by second original as provided in Code Section 9-10-72. Said service shall be made by any official or person authorized by law to serve process in the superior court, by a constable, or by any person *sui juris* who is not a party to, or otherwise interested in, the action, who is specially appointed by the judge of said

court for that purpose. When the claim and notice are served by a private individual, such individual shall make proof of service by affidavit, showing the time and place of such service on the defendant.

(c) An answer to the claim must be filed with the court or orally presented to the judge or clerk of the court within 30 days after service of the statement of claim on the defendant to avoid a default. The answer shall be in concise form and free from technical requirements, but must admit or deny the claim of the plaintiff. The answer shall contain the address at which the defendant desires to receive the notice of hearing. If the answer is presented to the judge or clerk orally, the judge or clerk shall reduce the answer to writing. A copy of the answer shall be forwarded to the plaintiff and defendant with the notice of hearing. If an answer is timely filed or presented, the court shall within ten days of filing or presentation of the answer notify the defendant and the plaintiff of the calling of a hearing on the claim. The notice shall include the date, hour, and location of the hearing, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days after the date the notice is given. The notice shall be served on the plaintiff and the defendant by mail or personal service to the address given by the plaintiff at the time he or she files his or her claim and the address given by the defendant at the time he or she files or presents his or her answer. The date of mailing shall be the date the notice is given. The clerk shall enter a certificate of service.

(d) Upon failure of the defendant to answer the claim within 30 days after service of the statement of claim, the defendant shall be in default. The defaulting party may open the default upon filing an answer and upon payment of costs within 15 days of default. If the defendant is still in default after the expiration of 15 days after the answer is due, the plaintiff shall be entitled to a default judgment without further proof if the claim is for liquidated damages. When the claim is for unliquidated damages, the plaintiff must offer proof of the damage amount. Separate notice of the date and time of the unliquidated damages hearing shall be sent to the defendant at his or her service address. The defendant shall be allowed to submit evidence at that hearing on the issue of the amount of damage only.

(e)(1) When a hearing is scheduled pursuant to subsection (c) of this Code section, upon failure of the defendant to appear for the hearing, the plaintiff shall be entitled to have the defendant's answer stricken and a default judgment entered; provided, however, that no default judgment shall be granted if the defendant appears at trial through counsel. If the claim is for liquidated damages, the plaintiff shall be entitled to take a judgment in the amount set forth in the complaint without further proof. If the claim is for unliquidated damages, the plaintiff shall proceed to prove his or her damages and take judgment in an amount determined by the judge.

(2) When a hearing is scheduled pursuant to subsection (d) of this Code section, upon failure of the defendant to appear, the plaintiff shall be entitled to submit proof of the damages and take judgment in an amount determined by the judge.

(3) If the plaintiff fails to appear for a hearing scheduled pursuant to either subsection (c) or (d) of this Code section, the court on motion of the defendant, or on its own motion, may dismiss the plaintiff's complaint, with or without prejudice, in the discretion of the court.

(f) At any time before final judgment, the court, in its discretion, upon payment of costs, may allow the default to be opened for providential cause preventing the filing of required pleadings or for excusable neglect or where the judge, from all the facts, shall determine that a proper case has been made for the default to be opened, on terms to be fixed by the court. In order to allow the default to be thus opened, the showing shall be made under oath, shall set up a meritorious defense, shall offer to plead instanter, and shall announce ready to proceed with the trial.

(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of Code Section 15-10-42, the magistrate court may grant relief from a judgment under the same circumstances as the state court may grant such relief. Requests for relief from judgments pursuant to this Code section in the magistrate court shall be by filing a written motion which sets forth the issues with reasonable specificity. The procedure shall then be the same as in other cases except the court may assess costs as seem just.

(h) A complaint in equity to set aside a judgment of the magistrate court may be brought under the same circumstances as a complaint to set aside a judgment in a court of record.

(i) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit an employee of any corporation or other legal entity from representing the corporation or legal entity before the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-43, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 627, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 974, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 922, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 824, § 2/HB 958.)

Cross references. — Use of complaint in equity to set aside judgment prohibited, § 9-11-60(e). Form of statement of claim, verification, and notice, § 15-10-48. Designated agent for civil actions in magistrate courts, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 31. Filing of civil actions by mail, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 32. Computing answer dates in magistrate court civil actions, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate

Courts, Rule 33. Oral answer to magistrate court civil actions, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 34. Consent judgments in civil actions, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 43.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, "seem" was substituted for "seems" in the last sentence of subsection (f) (now subsection (g)).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

SERVICE OF SUMMONS

DEFENSES

ACTIONS ON OPEN ACCOUNTS

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions decided under pre-1983 provisions of this chapter pertaining to justices of the peace are included in the annotations for this Code section. See the Editor's notes at the beginning of the chapter.

Appeal of default judgment could not be brought in separate action. — Appellant could not appeal, under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-43(g), from the entry by a magistrate court of a default judgment against the appellant in favor of the appellee, in a new suit as, under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-41(b)(2), the appellant could not appeal from the entry of the default judgment in the original suit. *Shelley v. Shannon*, 267 Ga. App. 582, 601 S.E.2d 131 (2004).

Buyer's denial of liability or indebtedness to seller satisfied O.C.G.A. § 15-10-43(c). — In magistrate court proceedings, the buyers were not required to specifically answer each allegation in a seller's complaint, and the buyers were permitted to controvert liability through a general denial pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 9-11-8(b); thus, pretermittting whether the buyers' answer met the requirements for a general denial under the Civil Practice Act, the answer amounted to a sufficient response in the magistrate court, denying any liability or indebtedness to the seller. *Jones v. Equip. King Int'l*, 287 Ga. App. 867, 652 S.E.2d 811 (2007).

Cited in *Pearce & Renfroe v. Renfroe Bros.*, 68 Ga. 194 (1881); *Lewis v. Wall*, 70 Ga. 646 (1883); *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Pitts*, 79 Ga. 532, 4 S.E. 921 (1887); *Thomas & Blake v. Forsyth Chair Co.*, 119 Ga. 693, 46 S.E. 869 (1904); *Fincher & Womble v. Hanson*, 12 Ga. App. 608, 77 S.E. 1068 (1913); *Heyman v. Decatur St. Bank*, 16 Ga. App. 14, 84 S.E. 483 (1915);

Mayer v. Southern Express Co., 17 Ga. App. 744, 88 S.E. 403 (1916); *Sims v. Thomas*, 18 Ga. App. 212, 89 S.E. 163 (1916); *Woodard v. Smith-Kassell Co.*, 23 Ga. App. 797, 99 S.E. 537 (1919); *Owen v. Moseley*, 161 Ga. 62, 129 S.E. 787 (1925); *Ray v. Rogers*, 58 Ga. App. 804, 200 S.E. 193 (1938); *Ketchem v. Ketchem*, 191 Ga. 140, 11 S.E.2d 788 (1940); *Bowden v. Davison-Paxon Co.*, 71 Ga. App. 379, 31 S.E.2d 83 (1944); *Dowling v. Pound*, 214 Ga. 298, 104 S.E.2d 465 (1958); *Furman v. Smith*, 106 Ga. App. 742, 128 S.E.2d 641 (1962); *Loukes v. McCoy*, 129 Ga. App. 167, 199 S.E.2d 125 (1973); *Stanley v. Local 926, Int'l Union of Operating Eng'rs*, 354 F. Supp. 1267 (N.D. Ga. 1973); *Fain v. Hutto*, 236 Ga. 915, 225 S.E.2d 893 (1976); *Abushmais v. Erby*, 282 Ga. App. 86, 637 S.E.2d 725 (2006).

Commencement of Action

Only pleading required is summons to which is attached cause of action on which plaintiff sues. *Shuford v. Alexander*, 74 Ga. 293 (1884) (decided under former law).

Judgment rendered without summons void. — Summons, duly signed by the justice of the peace, calling the defendant into court to answer the plaintiff's demand, is indispensable to give jurisdiction to the justice of the peace court, and a judgment rendered without any summons having been so issued is void. *Wilbanks v. Bowman*, 212 Ga. 809, 96 S.E.2d 255 (1957) (decided under former law).

Judgment may be attacked by anyone. *Jeffers v. Ware*, 72 Ga. 135 (1883); *Martin v. Mundy & Mundy*, 17 Ga. App. 699, 87 S.E. 1092 (1916) (decided under former law).

Technical pleading not required. — While the plaintiff, in a suit in a justice's court, must set forth with some degree of

Commencement of Action (Cont'd)

certainly the plaintiff's cause of action, technical pleading is not required. *Rich v. Belcher*, 43 Ga. App. 377, 158 S.E. 643 (1931) (decided under former law).

Scanty documents acceptable. — Summons in a justice of the peace court need not state the cause of action with the particularity required in regular pleading in courts of record, and the summons may be a very scanty document. *Fountain v. Louisville & N.R.R.*, 61 Ga. App. 180, 6 S.E.2d 105 (1939) (decided under former law).

Rule as to strictness of pleading required in superior and city courts has no application to justice of the peace courts. *Pidcock v. Stripling*, 66 Ga. App. 692, 19 S.E.2d 178 (1942) (decided under former law).

Requirement of this Code section was met if the defendant was informed of the nature of the plaintiff's demand. *Hendrix v. Elliott*, 2 Ga. App. 301, 58 S.E. 495 (1907); *Kinney v. Kinney*, 20 Ga. App. 816, 93 S.E. 496 (1917); *Ladd Lime & Stone Co. v. Case & Cothran*, 34 Ga. App. 190, 129 S.E. 6 (1925); *Rich v. Belcher*, 43 Ga. App. 377, 158 S.E. 643 (1931); *Southern Ry. v. Grizzle*, 45 Ga. App. 428, 165 S.E. 149 (1932); *Fountain v. Louisville & N.R.R.*, 61 Ga. App. 180, 6 S.E.2d 105 (1939) (decided under former law).

Summons is sufficient if it puts defendant on notice of what the defendant is being sued for so that the defendant may intelligently defend. *Pidcock v. Stripling*, 66 Ga. App. 692, 19 S.E.2d 178 (1942) (decided under former law).

Specific allegations of negligence need not be pled. — Terms of this section do not necessitate specific allegations of negligence, or a detailed relation of the acts from which negligence may be inferred, or by which the negligence is to be proved, or that the plaintiff set out a statement of facts which constitute negligence. *Southern Ry. v. Grizzle*, 45 Ga. App. 428, 165 S.E. 149 (1932) (decided under former law).

Word "account" used in the word's ordinary sense. *Macon & B. Ry. v. Walton*, 121 Ga. 275, 48 S.E. 940 (1904) (decided under former law).

Open account sued on is sufficiently itemized if the account shows the month and year of each purchase, specifies each article, and price of each article making up the account. *Rich v. Belcher*, 43 Ga. App. 377, 158 S.E. 643 (1931) (decided under former law).

Averment of word "rent" sufficiently identifies the nature of the proceedings to withstand general demurrer (now motion to dismiss). *Chitwood v. Ament*, 114 Ga. App. 352, 151 S.E.2d 515 (1966) (decided under former law).

Pleading of statute of frauds. — Defense of the statute of frauds cannot be raised by demurrer (now motion to dismiss) unless the petition affirmatively shows that the contract is oral. *Marks & Powell v. Talmadge's Sons & Co.*, 8 Ga. App. 557, 69 S.E. 1131 (1911); *Kinney v. Kinney*, 20 Ga. App. 816, 93 S.E. 496 (1917) (decided under former law).

If words "intentionally, willfully, wantonly, and maliciously" are included in summons those words may be rejected as surplusage and need not be proved for only so much of the allegation need be proved as constitutes the cause of action set forth. *Fountain v. Louisville & N.R.R.*, 61 Ga. App. 180, 6 S.E.2d 105 (1939) (decided under former law).

Copy of cause of action may be contained in body of summons. *Southern Ry. v. Oliver & Morrow*, 1 Ga. App. 734, 58 S.E. 244 (1907) (decided under former law).

Summons specifies appearance and answer date. *Hines v. Wingo*, 120 Ga. App. 614, 171 S.E.2d 905 (1969) (decided under former law).

No specific form of direction of execution is required. *Oliver v. Warren*, 124 Ga. 549, 53 S.E. 100, 110 Am. St. R. 188, 4 L.R.A. (n.s.) 1020 (1905) (decided under former law).

Direction of summons to defendant is amendable defect, cured by judgment. *Telford v. Coggins*, 76 Ga. 683 (1886) (decided under former law).

Failure of justice of the peace to sign summons may be waived. *Peoples v. Strickland*, 101 Ga. 829, 29 S.E. 22 (1897) (decided under former law).

Failure to sign copy of summons served not fatal. — If in a justice of the

peace court the process was regularly and duly signed by the justice of the peace as required by law, the fact that the purported copy served on the defendant did not indicate such signature does not render the service void. *Gilbert v. F.M. Brotherton, Inc.*, 48 Ga. App. 368, 172 S.E. 800 (1934) (decided under former law).

Actions in municipal court are commenced in same manner as in justice of the peace court. *Hines v. Malone*, 25 Ga. App. 781, 105 S.E. 37 (1920) (decided under former law).

Relief from judgment. — Since the record showed that a pro se party requested a continuance, albeit improperly, because of a conflict with another court appearance, the failure of the pro se party to appear for trial was not a sufficient basis to warrant granting a default judgment. *Davalos v. Perdue*, 215 Ga. App. 27, 449 S.E.2d 861 (1994).

Trial court abused the court's discretion in not granting the vehicle owner's motion for a directed verdict and setting aside the default judgment entered against the vehicle owner as the evidence showed that the wrecker service which found the vehicle owner's vehicle abandoned did not send notice of the foreclosure action against the vehicle owner to the vehicle owner's correct address; rather, the wrecker company sent notice of that action to an incorrect address located in a state other than where the vehicle owner was located through no fault of the vehicle owner. *Mitsubishi Motors Credit of Am., Inc. v. Robinson & Stephens, Inc.*, 263 Ga. App. 168, 587 S.E.2d 146 (2003).

Service of Summons

Law relating generally to service is exclusively statutory and must be substantially followed and complied with. *Cawthon v. McCord*, 83 Ga. App. 158, 63 S.E.2d 287 (1951) (decided under former law).

Statutory method of service is exclusive, and a defendant cannot be served by leaving a copy at the defendant's office unless the defendant's office is also the defendant's most notorious place of abode, or residence. *Bennett v. Taylor*, 36 Ga. App. 752, 138 S.E. 273 (1927) (decided under former law).

Entry of service made at most notorious place of abode is identical with usual place of abode. *Wood v. Callaway*, 119 Ga. 801, 47 S.E. 178 (1904); *Hays v. Fourth Nat'l Bank*, 17 Ga. App. 409, 87 S.E. 147 (1915) (decided under former law).

Effective service obtained if copy left at residence though defendant was away visiting the defendant's sick wife. *Moye v. Walker*, 96 Ga. 769, 22 S.E. 276 (1895) (decided under former law).

Effective service obtained if copy read to defendant in presence of officer. *Woodley v. Jordan*, 112 Ga. 151, 37 S.E. 178 (1900) (decided under former law).

Effective service obtained if copy left with clerk of hotel. *McLeay v. Davison-Paxon-Stokes Co.*, 18 Ga. App. 134, 88 S.E. 992 (1916) (decided under former law).

Service is waived by personal appearance of defendant, which must be recorded on the docket. *Shearouse v. Wolf*, 117 Ga. 426, 43 S.E. 718 (1903) (decided under former law).

Service is waived by entry of appeal from judgment. *Talbott & Sons v. Collier*, 102 Ga. 550, 28 S.E. 225 (1897) (decided under former law).

Only personal service on defendant will suffice when the defendant has filed a sworn plea in an action on open account. *Sims v. Thomas*, 18 Ga. App. 212, 89 S.E. 163 (1916) (decided under former law).

No form for entry of return. — Civil Code 1910, § 4717 designates the manner in which service of a suit shall be made, but does not prescribe a form for the entry of the return thereof. *Hays v. Fourth Nat'l Bank*, 17 Ga. App. 409, 87 S.E. 147 (1915) (decided under former law).

Constable may serve sheriff. *Hayden & Nealy v. Atlanta Sav. Bank*, 66 Ga. 150 (1880) (decided under former law).

Power to levy in other militia district. — Constable of a militia district other than that in which the justice of the peace court sits which issued execution may levy an execution upon property of the defendant in any militia district of the same county, although at the time there was a lawful constable in the latter district. *Lapsley v. Georgia Loan, Sav. &*

Service of Summons (Cont'd)

Banking Co., 99 Ga. 459, 27 S.E. 717 (1896) (decided under former law).

Entry of service on docket is not required. Gray v. McNeal, 12 Ga. 424 (1853); Telford v. Coggins, 76 Ga. 683 (1886) (decided under former law).

Entry of service may be made by constable. Fitzgerald v. Adams, 9 Ga. 471 (1851) (decided under former law).

Entry of service may be made by justice of the peace acting as scribe. Ellis v. Francis, 9 Ga. 325 (1851) (decided under former law).

Waiver of service by proper officer is permitted, and the defendant may accept service from the justice of the peace. Bell v. Bowdoin, 109 Ga. 209, 34 S.E. 339 (1899); Williams v. Cumberland Fertilizer Co., 18 Ga. App. 558, 89 S.E. 1091 (1916) (decided under former law).

Service same for resident and non-resident. — Original summons served on resident defendant should state same term as summons served on nonresident obligor. Bailey v. Almand & George, 98 Ga. 133, 26 S.E. 495 (1896) (decided under former law).

Entry of service may be set aside on traverse but cannot be collaterally attacked. Patterson v. Drake, 126 Ga. 478, 55 S.E. 175 (1906) (decided under former law).

Informal entry is amendable. Telford v. Coggins, 76 Ga. 683 (1886) (decided under former law).

Defenses

Plea of non est factum. — For decision holding that plea of non est factum must be filed at first term, see Searcy v. Tillman, 75 Ga. 504 (1885) (decided under former law).

Plea of non est factum may be filed for first time on appeal as amendment to prior pleadings but different rule applies to dilatory pleas as those pleas cannot be filed for the first time on appeal under the guise of an amendment to other pleadings previously filed. Garrison v. McGuire, 114 Ga. App. 665, 152 S.E.2d 624 (1966) (decided under former law).

Plea to jurisdiction is of dilatory nature. Bass v. Stevens, 17 Ga. 573

(1855) (decided under former law).

Plea alleging failure of justice of the peace to notify mortgagor, as required by former Civil Code 1910, § 3296 (see O.C.G.A. § 44-14-301), is of dilatory nature. Spooner v. Coachman, 18 Ga. App. 705, 90 S.E. 373 (1916) (decided under former law).

Plea in abatement is of dilatory nature. Adams & Johnson v. Branan, 120 Ga. 530, 48 S.E. 128 (1904) (decided under former law).

Plea cannot be filed unless the plea is reduced to writing. Garrison v. McGuire, 114 Ga. App. 665, 152 S.E.2d 624 (1966) (decided under former law).

Motion to suppress must be timely made or else the motion is waived. Burnley v. State, 159 Ga. App. 651, 285 S.E.2d 49 (1981) (decided under former law).

Acceptance is admissible without proof of its execution if plea of non est factum is not filed. Lowe Bros. Cracker Co. v. Ginn, 94 Ga. 408, 20 S.E. 106 (1894) (decided under former law).

Plea filed after the first term may be stricken on appeal. McCall v. Tufts, 85 Ga. 619, 11 S.E. 886 (1890); Shope v. Fite & Boston, 91 Ga. 174, 16 S.E. 990 (1893) (decided under former law).

Only agent may act for nonresident codefendant. — Defendant cannot file or verify plea for codefendant residing in another county, but agent of the latter may do so. Tennessee Chem. Co. v. Harper, 30 Ga. App. 789, 119 S.E. 448 (1923) (decided under former law).

Contradictory pleas may be filed. Glessner v. Longley, 125 Ga. 676, 54 S.E. 753 (1906) (decided under former law).

Amendment to plea may be treated as new plea if it constitutes complete answer. Glessner v. Longley, 125 Ga. 676, 54 S.E. 753 (1906) (decided under former law).

In order for judgment to bind person not named in summons the person's appearance and pleading must be shown by docket entry. Shearouse v. Wolf, 117 Ga. 426, 43 S.E. 718 (1903) (decided under former law).

Plea of breach of warrant or recoupment to attach for purchase money need not be in writing. Casey v.

Crane & Co., 122 Ga. 318, 50 S.E. 92 (1905) (decided under former law).

Pendency of foreclosure of laborer's lien is not bar to action on account for same debt since, even when the lien is contested and the property replevied, no general judgment can be rendered in foreclosure proceedings. In such a case, the lien foreclosure is not converted into a proceeding in personam by the filing of a replevy bond; the actions are entirely different and each involves a different kind of judgment. *McKellar v. Childs*, 95 Ga. App. 237, 97 S.E.2d 616 (1957) (decided under former law).

Actions on Open Accounts

Plea may be verified by amendment. *Standard Fashion Co. v. Newton-Hart Co.*, 12 Ga. App. 62, 76 S.E. 760 (1912); *Moore v. American Nat'l Bank*, 156 Ga. 724, 120 S.E. 2 (1923) (decided under former law).

If defendant refuses to amend unverified plea of payment the plea should be stricken and judgment entered for plaintiff. *Columbia Drug Co. v. Goodman*, 119 Ga. 474, 46 S.E. 647 (1904); *Peeples v. Sethness*, 119 Ga. 777, 47 S.E. 170 (1904); *Nix v. Bruton*, 10 Ga. App. 278, 73 S.E. 350 (1912); *Lee v. Perry*, 19 Ga. App. 48, 90 S.E. 988 (1916) (decided under former law).

Sufficiency of answer. — Answer denying that defendant is indebted to plaintiff, but admitting that the defendant had not paid balance alleged to be due, is sufficient as against motion to strike. *Cason v. Armour Fertilizer Works*, 14 Ga. App. 208, 80 S.E. 679 (1914) (decided under former law).

Defendant's plea of no indebtedness must allege that defendant is not indebted "in any sum" or specify amount of indebtedness admitted. *Walker v. Seawell*, 42 Ga. App. 511, 156 S.E. 475 (1931) (decided under former law).

Account verified by copy affidavit does not require verification of plea. *General Specialty Co. v. Tifton Ice & Power Co.*, 3 Ga. App. 502, 60 S.E. 121 (1908) (decided under former law).

Provisions allowing continuance intended for benefit of plaintiff. — Provisions of former Code 1933,

§ 24-1302 relative to a continuance of the case upon the filing of the counter-affidavit or verified defense are intended for the benefit of the plaintiff, not the defendant. *Greene v. Gulf Oil Corp.*, 119 Ga. App. 87, 166 S.E.2d 626 (1969) (decided under former law).

Sworn statement of account may be taken as true unless its fairness is denied under oath. *Sanderson v. Bibb Collection Serv., Inc.*, 132 Ga. App. 865, 210 S.E.2d 29 (1974) (decided under former law).

Account verified by attorney at law is evidence of plaintiff's demand. *Coffee v. McCaskey Register Co.*, 7 Ga. App. 425, 66 S.E. 1032 (1910) (decided under former law).

Account barred on account's face must be dismissed if is not verified by plaintiff. *Wimbush v. Curry*, 8 Ga. App. 223, 68 S.E. 951 (1910) (decided under former law).

If plea was not sworn to it did not amount to counter-affidavit provided by former Civil Code 1910, § 4730. *Dixon v. Holliman*, 37 Ga. App. 352, 140 S.E. 384 (1927) (decided under former law).

Affidavit insufficient if no personal service. — In an undefended suit on a verified account in a justice of the peace court, the affidavit is sufficient proof if the defendant is served personally, but if service has been made by leaving a copy of the writ at the defendant's residence, other evidence is necessary; however, the lack of other proof in case of service by leaving a copy at the defendant's residence does not render a judgment for the plaintiff void, but merely erroneous, and subject to correction by a timely and proper proceeding at law. *Phaup v. Jervey*, 180 Ga. 677, 180 S.E. 490 (1935) (decided under former law).

Service at abode of defendant cannot be substituted for personal service. *Sapp Bros. v. Mathis*, 12 Ga. App. 273, 77 S.E. 102 (1913) (decided under former law).

Loss or damage to personalty by a carrier was not covered by Civil Code 1895, § 4130. *Caudell v. Southern Ry.*, 119 Ga. 21, 45 S.E. 712 (1903); *Lowe Co. v. Central of Ga. Ry.*, 123 Ga. 712, 51 S.E. 653 (1905); *Georgia F. & A. Ry. v.*

Actions on Open Accounts (Cont'd)

Sheppard, 3 Ga. App. 241, 59 S.E. 717 (1907) (decided under former law).

Claim for overcharges in freight paid to common carrier may be sued on as open account. *Seaboard Air-Line Ry. v. Coursey*, 1 Ga. App. 662, 57 S.E. 968 (1907) (decided under former law).

Defendant can introduce no evidence if plea is not sworn. *Stafford v. Wilson*, 122 Ga. 32, 49 S.E. 800 (1905); *Coffee v. McCaskey Register Co.*, 7 Ga. App. 425, 66 S.E. 1032 (1910); *Central of Ga. Ry. v. Duncan*, 8 Ga. App. 177, 68 S.E. 871 (1910) (decided under former law).

Entry of judgment for plaintiff is proper if defense is not sworn. *Low v. Foster*, 12 Ga. App. 575, 77 S.E. 878 (1913) (decided under former law).

Action on verified accounts need not be written. — Construing former Code 1933, §§ 6-303 and 24-1302 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-3-26 and 15-10-92) in pari materia, the conclusion is inescapable that former Code 1933, § 6-303 did not require an action on verified accounts to be written if there had been personal service on the defendant in superior court

on appeal from the justice of the peace court, former Code 1933, § 6-303 required defenses to be written on appeal. *Athens Truck & Tractor Co. v. Kennedy*, 91 Ga. App. 49, 84 S.E.2d 608 (1954) (decided under former law).

Defenses by demurrer (now motion to dismiss), under former Civil Code 1910, § 4730, could be raised by defendant. *Pope v. Wilson*, 9 Ga. App. 197, 70 S.E. 977 (1911) (decided under former law).

Defense need not be filed at first term. *Barnes v. Coker*, 112 Ga. 137, 37 S.E. 104 (1900) (decided under former law).

Defense may be filed by amendment. *Brierton v. Smith*, 7 Ga. App. 69, 66 S.E. 375 (1909); *Couch v. White*, 18 Ga. App. 198, 89 S.E. 183 (1916) (decided under former law).

Defense may be filed when case is ready for trial. *O'Dell v. Meacham*, 114 Ga. 910, 41 S.E. 41 (1902) (decided under former law).

Defense may not be filed after judgment. *Draper & Co. v. Burr Mfg. Co.*, 10 Ga. App. 321, 73 S.E. 534 (1912) (decided under former law).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-1106 and 24-1107 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Method of service. — In justice of the peace court, defendant must be served with summons by constable, sheriff, or sheriff's deputy by either giving defendant a copy in person or by leaving a copy

at defendant's usual and most notorious abode. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-69 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-1106 and 24-1107).

This Code section does not apply to summary dispossession proceeding since a dispossession proceeding is not a civil suit. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-7 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-1106 and 24-1107).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — What constitutes "appearance" under Rule 55(b)(2) of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, providing that if party against whom default judgment is sought

has "appeared" in action, that party must be served with notice of application for judgment, 139 ALR Fed 603.

15-10-44. Trial procedure.

(a) The trial shall be conducted on the day set for the hearing, or at such later time as the judge may set. Immediately prior to the trial of

any case, the judge shall counsel the parties to make an earnest effort to settle the controversy by conciliation. If the parties fail to settle their differences without a trial, the judge shall proceed with the hearing on its merits.

(b) The judge shall conduct the trial in such manner as to do substantial justice between the parties according to the rules of substantive law. All rules and regulations relating to pleading, practice, and procedure shall be liberally construed so as to administer justice.

(c) If the plaintiff fails to appear, the action may be dismissed for want of prosecution, the defendant may proceed to a trial on the merits, or the case may be continued as the judge may direct. If both parties fail to appear, the judge may continue the case, order the same dismissed for want of prosecution, or make any other just and proper disposition thereof, as justice may require. (Code 1981, § 15-10-44, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions rendered under former Code Sections 15-10-94 through 15-10-97 and 15-10-111 or predecessors thereof, pertaining to subpoenas, time of trial, continuances, and other procedural matters relating to justice courts are included in the annotations for this Code section. See Editor's notes at beginning of chapter.

Magistrate courts may follow Civil Practice Act. — Language of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-42, that magistrate courts are not subject to the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, must be read to permit, rather than require, magistrate courts to follow the provisions of the Civil Practice Act, or any other appropriate rules and regulations relating to pleading, practice, and procedure, when to do so would "administer justice" under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-44. *Howe v. Roberts*, 259 Ga. 617, 385 S.E.2d 276 (1989).

When notice to parties not required. — Notice to parties not required when pending case, suspended to permit settlement by parties, is to be tried. *Bostain v. Morris & Bro.*, 93 Ga. 224, 18 S.E. 649 (1893) (decided under former law).

When parole evidence admissible. — Parol evidence is admissible to show that court was in session when judgment

was rendered in absence of docket entries to contrary. *Baker v. Thompson & Scott*, 89 Ga. 486, 15 S.E. 644 (1892) (decided under former law).

Summons specifies appearance and answer date in justice of the peace courts. *Hines v. Wingo*, 120 Ga. App. 614, 171 S.E.2d 905 (1969) (decided under former law).

Defendant not entitled to continuance as matter of right. *Williams v. Fain & Stamps*, 2 Ga. App. 136, 58 S.E. 307 (1907) (decided under former law).

Promise of magistrate out of court to continue case is no defense to judgment subsequently rendered. *Ballard Transf. Co. v. Clark*, 91 Ga. 234, 18 S.E. 138 (1892); *Atlantic Coast Line R.R. v. Cohn & Co.*, 4 Ga. App. 854, 62 S.E. 572 (1908) (decided under former law).

Erroneous answer as to continuance is not a defense to judgment. *Watkins v. Ellis*, 105 Ga. 796, 32 S.E. 131 (1898) (decided under former law).

No injunction for reliance on person purporting to be clerk. — If person purporting to act as clerk of court informed party that case would not be tried at certain term, and judgment was issued, equity will not enjoin levy of execution issued thereon. *Park v. Callaway*, 128 Ga. 119, 57 S.E. 229 (1907) (decided under former law).

Continuance granted for more than ten days does not put case out of court. *Wolff & Bro. v. Marietta Paper Mfg. Co.*, 61 Ga. 463 (1878) (decided under former law).

Continuance refused if needed to perfect service. *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Pitts*, 79 Ga. 532, 4 S.E. 921 (1887) (decided under former law).

Continuance refused if attorney has not prepared case. *Futch v. Quinn-Marshall Co.*, 14 Ga. App. 692, 82 S.E. 55 (1914) (decided under former law).

Defense need not be in writing or verified. *Booz v. Batty*, 94 Ga. 669, 21 S.E. 848 (1894); *Morgan v. Prior*, 110 Ga. 791, 36 S.E. 75 (1900); *Montgomery v. Fouché*, 125 Ga. 43, 53 S.E. 767 (1906); *Smith v. Chivers*, 6 Ga. App. 154, 64 S.E. 493 (1909) (decided under former law).

Failure to mark pleas filed does not result in loss of defendant's rights to be heard. *Sanders v. Mathewson*, 121 Ga. 302, 48 S.E. 946 (1904) (decided under former law).

Failure to file plea at first term is not waived by plaintiff who contests merits of case. *Hodges & Daniel v. Rogers*, 115 Ga. 951, 42 S.E. 251 (1902) (decided under former law).

Former Civil Code 1895, § 4134 did not apply to open accounts. *Barnes v. Coker*, 112 Ga. 137, 37 S.E. 104 (1900) (decided under former law).

Former Civil Code 1895, § 4134 did not apply to conditional contracts. *Lewis v. Nevils & Rushing*, 97 Ga. 744, 25 S.E. 409 (1896); *O'Connor v. United States*, 11 Ga. App. 246, 75 S.E. 110 (1912) (decided under former law).

Former Civil Code 1895, § 4134 did apply to action on order drawn by municipality upon its own treasurer. *Morgan v. Mayor of Cohutta*, 120 Ga. 423, 47 S.E. 971 (1904) (decided under former law).

Motion to establish lost papers. — Copies of lost papers belonging to or per-

taining to a suit pending in court may be established on motion; and it is not indispensably essential to the validity of an order of court establishing lost papers that a formal rule nisi should issue or that the opposite party should be served with notice of the proceeding. *Southern Fertilizer & Chem. Co. v. Kirby*, 52 Ga. App. 688, 184 S.E. 363 (1936) (decided under former law).

Presumption that sufficient evidence produced for a lost paper. — If it does not appear what evidence was introduced in the justice of the peace court in establishing a lost paper, the presumption arises, from the proceedings and the judgment thereon, that sufficient evidence was produced. *Humphrey v. Johnson*, 143 Ga. 703, 85 S.E. 830 (1915) (decided under former law).

Copies of lost papers for pending suit may be established instantan on motion; and it is not indispensably essential to the validity of an order of court establishing lost papers that a formal rule nisi should issue, or that the opposite party should be served with notice of the proceeding. *Southern Fertilizer & Chem. Co. v. Kirby*, 52 Ga. App. 688, 184 S.E. 363 (1936) (decided under former law).

Copy of affidavit and warrant may be established before justice of the peace. *Davis v. State*, 58 Ga. 170 (1877) (decided under former law).

Verdict and judgment may be established. *Humphrey v. Johnson*, 143 Ga. 703, 85 S.E. 830 (1915) (decided under former law).

Cited in *Smith v. Ferrario*, 105 Ga. 51, 31 S.E. 38 (1898); *Williams v. Fain & Stamps*, 2 Ga. App. 136, 58 S.E. 307 (1907); *Smith v. Chivers*, 6 Ga. App. 154, 64 S.E. 493 (1909); *Bowers v. Williams*, 17 Ga. App. 779, 88 S.E. 703 (1916); *Bettie v. Daniel Bros. Co.*, 175 Ga. 349, 165 S.E. 265 (1932); *Knighton v. Alexander*, 81 Ga. App. 565, 59 S.E.2d 409 (1950); *City of Chamblee v. Bridges*, 229 Ga. 304, 190 S.E.2d 914 (1972).

15-10-45. Compulsory and permissive counterclaims.

(a) If any defendant has a claim against the plaintiff arising out of the transaction or occurrence that is the subject matter of the plaintiff's claim, which claim does not require for its adjudication the presence of

third parties over whom the court cannot obtain jurisdiction, such claim must be asserted by the defendant at or before the hearing on plaintiff's claim or thereafter be barred.

(b) If any defendant has a claim against the plaintiff other than a compulsory counterclaim described in subsection (a) of this Code section, such claim may be asserted by the defendant at or before the hearing on the plaintiff's claim.

(c) If any defendant asserts a claim against the plaintiff, the defendant shall file with the court a statement of the claim in concise form and free from technicalities. The defendant's claim shall give the plaintiff reasonable notice of the basis for each claim contained in the statement of claim. The defendant shall sign and verify the statement of claim by oath or affirmation. At the request of a defendant, the judge or clerk may prepare the statement.

(d) If the amount of a counterclaim exceeds the jurisdictional limits of the magistrate court, the case shall be transferred to any court of the county which has jurisdictional limits which exceed the amount of the counterclaim. If there is more than one court to which the action may be transferred, the parties may agree on the court to which the action shall be transferred, and, in the absence of any agreement, the judge of the magistrate court shall determine the court to which the action shall be transferred. If there is no other court to which the action may be transferred, it shall be transferred to the superior court of the county.

(e) A counterclaim may in the discretion of the magistrate be tried either separately or jointly with the plaintiff's claim. (Code 1981, § 15-10-45, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 6; Ga. L. 2008, p. 824, § 3/HB 958.)

Law reviews. — For article, "The Civil Jurisdiction of State and Magistrate Courts," see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 29 (1987).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions decided under former Code 1873, § 4166 and former Code Section 15-10-99, relating to setoff in actions in justice courts are included in the annotations for this Code section. See Editor's notes at beginning of chapter.

If claim of setoff exceeds jurisdiction of court, defendant cannot write off part of judgment, but may sue in superior court for balance due. *Ware v. Fambro*, 67

Ga. 515 (1881) (decided under former Code 1873, § 4166).

Damages in tort cannot be set off to contract demand. *Hecht v. Snook & Austin Furn. Co.*, 114 Ga. 921, 41 S.E. 74 (1902) (decided under former law).

Plea of recoupment will be construed as one based on breach of warranty rather than deceit. *Bowers v. Williams*, 17 Ga. App. 779, 88 S.E. 703 (1916) (decided under former law).

No notice to plaintiff of filing of

plea of recoupment is necessary to authorize trial if plaintiff is absent. *Bowers v. Williams*, 17 Ga. App. 799, 88 S.E. 703 (1916) (decided under former law).

No error in failing to transfer dispossessory action to superior court while transferring the counterclaim to superior court. — Civil court properly refused to transfer a dispossessory action from the county civil court to the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-10-45(d) based on the tenant filing a counterclaim as that statute only applied

to magistrate courts, not the county civil court. Further, whether the trial court erred by failing to inquire as to whether the parties were willing to consent to consolidation of the claims could not be determined because the appealing tenant failed to provide a transcript of the bifurcated or dispossessory hearings. *Roberts v. Strong*, 293 Ga. App. 466, 667 S.E.2d 632 (2008).

Cited in *Oh v. Bell*, 221 Ga. App. 276, 470 S.E.2d 807 (1996); *Setlock v. Setlock*, 286 Ga. 384, 688 S.E.2d 346 (2010).

15-10-46. Ordering deferred partial payment of judgment.

(a) When the judgment is to be rendered and the party against whom it is to be entered requests it, the judge shall inquire fully into the earnings and financial status of such party and shall have full discretionary power to stay the entry of judgment, to stay execution, and to order partial payments in such amounts, over such periods, and upon such terms as seem just under the circumstances and as will assure a definite and steady reduction of the judgment until it is fully and completely satisfied.

(b) The judge of the magistrate court shall not be obligated to collect such deferred partial payments on judgments so rendered but, if the plaintiff so requests, he may do so at the expense of the plaintiff for clerical and accounting costs incurred thereby, not to exceed 10 percent of each payment. (Code 1981, § 15-10-46, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

Cross references. — Deferred partial payments, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 44.

15-10-47. Effect, recordation, execution, and enforcement of money judgments; fee for recordation.

(a) Except where otherwise provided by law, the general laws and rules applicable to the effect, recordation, execution, and enforcement of money judgments in civil cases in the superior courts of this state shall be applicable to and govern the magistrate courts.

(b) Upon the issuance of any execution by the magistrate court, the clerk of the magistrate court shall immediately transmit a copy of the execution to the clerk of superior court of the county. The fee of the clerk of superior court for recording the execution on the general execution docket shall be charged and collected by the magistrate court contemporaneously with or prior to the issuance of the execution but not before

the entry of judgment in the action; and such fee shall be transmitted by the clerk of magistrate court to the clerk of superior court together with the copy of the execution. The clerk of the superior court shall immediately enter the execution upon the general execution docket in the same manner as executions issued by the superior court, without the necessity of any action by the plaintiff in fi. fa. (Code 1981, § 15-10-47, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 7; Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 4; Ga. L. 1987, p. 320, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, decisions under former law and former Code Section 15-10-100 are included in the annotations for this section.

Judgment cannot be enforced by execution until entered on docket. Nashville, C. & St. L. Ry. v. Brown, 3 Ga. App. 561, 60 S.E. 319 (1908) (decided under former law).

Oral announcement in open court is a nullity. Duke v. State, 13 Ga. App. 708, 79 S.E. 861 (1913) (decided under former law).

Judgment need not show all jurisdictional facts on the judgment's face. Hamilton v. Moreland, 15 Ga. 343 (1854); Johnson v. Ware, 14 Ga. App. 380, 80 S.E. 909 (1914) (decided under former law).

Execution is presumed to follow judgment. Freeman v. Binswanger, 57 Ga. 159 (1876) (decided under former law).

Priority of judgments. — Judgment in justice of the peace court signed before judgment in superior court is entitled to priority. Johnson v. Mitchell, 17 Ga. 593 (1855) (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace cannot set aside a judgment. Fontaine v. Bergen, 55 Ga. 410 (1875); Mills v. Bell, 136 Ga. 687, 71 S.E. 1120 (1911) (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace cannot dismiss case because plaintiff does not appear if the justice of the peace has in hand note for suit and collection. Hitch v. Lambright, 66 Ga. 228 (1880) (decided under former law).

Sale and backing are done where defendant resides. Denton Bros. v. Hannah, 12 Ga. App. 494, 77 S.E. 672 (1913) (decided under former law).

When backing not required. — No backing is required when levy is made outside of the districts if judgment was rendered and the defendant resides on property in the officer's bailiwick. Lewis v. Wall, 70 Ga. 646 (1883) (decided under former law).

Endorsement by justice of the peace of the justice's signature on execution is sufficient. Dickson v. Burwell, 113 Ga. 93, 38 S.E. 319 (1901); Wilcher v. Pool & Gunn, 121 Ga. 305, 48 S.E. 956 (1904) (decided under former law).

Backing of fieri facias is not necessary before summons of garnishment can issue. Atlanta & W.P.R.R. v. Farmers' Exch., 6 Ga. App. 405, 65 S.E. 165 (1909) (decided under former law).

Presumption of entry. — An entry of "no property found" made on an execution before it is backed will be presumed to have been made where the judgment was rendered. Hollingsworth v. Dickey, 24 Ga. 434 (1858) (decided under former law).

Involuntary payment, as well as voluntary, gives security right to control the judgment and execution. Ezzard v. Bell, 100 Ga. 150, 28 S.E. 28 (1897) (decided under former law).

Cited in Formby v. Shackleford, 94 Ga. 670, 21 S.E. 711 (1894); Virdin v. Garland, 147 Ga. 14, 92 S.E. 647 (1917); Cook v. Flanders, 164 Ga. 279, 138 S.E. 212 (1927); Gray v. Riley, 47 Ga. App. 348, 170 S.E. 537 (1933); Beacham v. Cullens, 194 Ga. 739, 22 S.E.2d 508 (1942).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Writs of fieri facias may be directed to constables. — Writs of fieri facias issued by the magistrate court may be directed to the constables of that court

and, in executing these writs, constables may conduct judicial sales of personal property. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-36.

15-10-48. Form of statement of claim, verification, and notice.

The statement of claim, verification, and notice shall be in substantially the following form:

Magistrate Court of _____ County
State of Georgia

Plaintiff

Address
v.

Defendant

Statement of Claim

(Here the plaintiff or, at his or her request, the court will insert a brief statement of the plaintiff's claim or claims giving the defendant reasonable notice of the basis for each claim and, if the action is on a contract, either express or implied, the original statement of the plaintiff's claim which is to be filed with the court may be verified by the plaintiff or his or her agent as follows:)

STATE OF GEORGIA
COUNTY OF _____

_____, being first duly sworn on oath, says the foregoing is a just and true statement of the amount owing by defendant to plaintiff, exclusive of all setoffs and just grounds of defense.

Plaintiff or agent

Sworn and subscribed
before me this _____ day
of _____, _____.

Notary public
or attesting
official

Notice

TO: _____
Defendant

Home Address
or

Business Address

You are hereby notified that _____ has made a claim and is requesting judgment against you in the sum of _____ dollars (\$ _____), as shown by the foregoing statement. The court will hold a hearing upon this claim at (address of court) at a time to be set after your answer is filed.

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO FILE OR PRESENT AN ANSWER TO THIS CLAIM WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER SERVICE OF THIS CLAIM UPON YOU. IF YOU DO NOT ANSWER, JUDGMENT BY DEFAULT WILL BE ENTERED AGAINST YOU. YOUR ANSWER MAY BE FILED IN WRITING OR MAY BE GIVEN ORALLY TO THE JUDGE.

If you have witnesses, books, receipts, or other writings bearing on this claim, you should bring them with you at the time of hearing.

If you wish to have witnesses summoned, see the court at once for assistance.

If you have any claim against the plaintiff, you should notify the court at once.

If you admit the claim, but desire additional time to pay, you must come to the hearing in person and state the circumstances to the court.

You may come with or without an attorney.

Magistrate of
_____ County

(Code 1981, § 15-10-48, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2008, p. 824, § 4/HB 958.)

15-10-49. Procedure in attachment, garnishment, dispossessory, and distress warrant proceedings.

(a) Procedure in attachment cases shall be subject to Chapter 3 of Title 18, except that there shall be no prejudgment attachment granted in the magistrate court.

(b) Procedure in garnishment cases shall be subject to Chapter 4 of Title 18.

(c) Procedure in dispossessory proceedings and in distress warrant proceedings shall be subject to Articles 3 and 4 of Chapter 7 of Title 44. (Code 1981, § 15-10-49, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 5.)

15-10-50. Propounding of interrogatories to judgment debtor; form; contempt; authorized discovery procedures.

(a) In aid of any judgment or execution issued by any court in this state upon which the unpaid balance does not exceed the jurisdictional amount for civil claims in magistrate court as provided in paragraph (5) of Code Section 15-10-2, the judgment creditor or his successor in interest when that interest appears of record, may, in addition to any other process or remedy provided by law, examine the judgment debtor by propounding the interrogatories specified in this Code section in the manner provided in this Code section.

(b) If the judgment or execution concerning which interrogatories are being propounded was issued by the magistrate court, the judgment creditor may, after the entry of judgment, file the form interrogatories specified in this Code section with the clerk of the same magistrate court, along with costs of \$10.00. Interrogatories filed under this subsection shall be served upon the judgment debtor by certified mail or statutory overnight delivery.

(c) Interrogatories propounded pursuant to a judgment entered in any other court shall be filed as a new civil action and shall be accompanied by the filing and service fees required for civil actions in that magistrate court. Interrogatories propounded under this subsection shall be served upon the judgment debtor in the manner provided for service of process in civil actions in magistrate court.

(d) The interrogatories, verification, and notice shall be in substantially the following form:

Magistrate Court of _____ County
State of Georgia

Plaintiff

Current Civil Action

File No. _____

Address

v.

Original Civil Action

File No. _____

Defendant

Address

Court where original
judgment entered:

INTERROGATORIES

TO: _____, Defendant in the above-styled action:

The Plaintiff in the above-styled action requests that you answer the following interrogatories separately, fully, and under oath and serve such answers on said plaintiff at plaintiff's address shown above by mail or hand delivery within 30 days after the service of these interrogatories.

1. List your full name, home phone number, and address, including apartment number and ZIP Code.

2. List the name, address, and phone number of your employer(s).

3. Describe and state the location of each piece of real estate in which you own any interest.

4. Give the name, address, phone number, and a description of the nature of any business venture in which you own any interest.

5. List the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all persons who owe money to you and specify the amounts owed.

6. List the names and addresses of all banks or savings institutions where you have any sums of money deposited and identify the accounts by number.

7. List and give the present location of all items of personal property owned by you that have a value of more than \$100.00.

VERIFICATION

STATE OF GEORGIA, COUNTY OF _____

_____, being first duly sworn on oath, says the foregoing are true and complete answers to the interrogatories propounded by plaintiff to defendant.

Sworn and subscribed
before me, this _____
day of _____, _____.

Notary public

Defendant

or attesting
official

NOTICE

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE COMPLETE ANSWERS TO THE ABOVE-STATED QUESTIONS TO THE PLAINTIFF WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER SERVICE OF THESE INTERROGATORIES UPON YOU. IF YOU DO NOT ANSWER, OR DO NOT ANSWER COMPLETELY, YOU MAY BECOME SUBJECT TO THE SANCTIONS PROVIDED BY LAW FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT. IF YOU NEED FURTHER INSTRUCTION OR IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE IN ANSWERING THE QUESTIONS CONTACT THE COURT AT ONCE.

(e) The court in its discretion may limit the number of times interrogatories may be propounded upon a judgment debtor, may relieve a judgment debtor of the obligation to answer one or more propounded interrogatories, and may for good cause shown enlarge the time for answering any interrogatory. The court may if necessary compel the answering of interrogatories, but the sanction of contempt shall be applied only after notice and an opportunity for hearing and a showing of willful failure to answer or willful failure to answer fully and truthfully.

(f) An evasive or incomplete answer to an interrogatory shall be treated as a failure to answer.

(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of Code Section 15-10-42, the judgment creditor or a successor in interest when that interest appears of record may, in addition to any other process or remedy provided by law, utilize the discovery provisions set forth in Code Section 9-11-69. (Code 1981, § 15-10-50, enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 1003, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 267, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 886, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 365, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3; Ga. L. 2008, p. 824, § 5/HB 958.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1985, Code Section 15-10-50, as enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 636, § 2, was redesignated as Code Section 15-10-51.

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1988, a comma was inserted following “COMPLETELY” in the “NOTICE” of subsection (d).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1990, “ZIP Code” was substituted for “ZIP code” in the first instruction listed on the form in subsection (d).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, a comma was inserted following “by the magistrate court” near the beginning of subsection (b).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to subsection (b) is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

Law reviews. — For article, “The Civil Jurisdiction of State and Magistrate Courts,” see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 29 (1987).

15-10-51. Authorizing clerks to sign notices and summonses.

The chief magistrate of each county may, by local rule of court, authorize the clerk of the magistrate court or one or more deputy clerks of the court to sign any notice or summons in any civil action pending in the court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-51, enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 636, § 2.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1985, Code Section 15-10-50, as enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 636, § 2, was redesignated as Code Section 15-10-51.

15-10-52. Party name in action.

The style of any action, other than a proceeding brought pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title 44, relating to landlord and tenant, brought in the magistrate court by the assignee of the obligee of any obligation shall show the action in the name of the original obligee by the assignee. (Code 1981, § 15-10-52, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 880, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000, Code Section 15-10-52, as enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1580, § 1, was redesignated as Code Section 15-10-53.

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 enactment of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-52, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 64 (2000).

15-10-53. Filing documents by electronic means.

(a) Any magistrate court may provide for the filing of civil, garnishment, distress warrant, dispossessory, foreclosure, abandoned motor vehicle, and all other noncriminal actions, claims, answers, counterclaims, pleadings, postjudgment interrogatories, and other documents by electronic means.

(b) Any pleading or document filed electronically shall be in a format prescribed by the court.

(c) Any pleading or document filed electronically shall include the electronic signature of the person filing the pleading or document as defined in Code Section 10-12-2.

(d) Any pleading or document filed electronically which is required to be verified, verified under oath, or be accompanied by an affidavit may include such verification, oath, or affidavit by one of the following methods:

(1) As provided in Code Section 10-12-11;

(2) By oath or affirmation of the party filing the pleading at the time of the trial of the case;

(3) By supplemental verified pleading; or

(4) By electronic verification, oath, or affidavit in substantially the following form:

"By affixing this electronic verification, oath, or affidavit to the pleading(s) submitted to the court and attaching my electronic signature hereon, I do hereby swear or affirm that the statements set forth in the above pleading(s) are true and correct.

Date: _____ Electronic Signature: _____"

(e) Service of any claim or complaint filed electronically shall be made as provided by law. Service of all subsequent pleadings and notices may be made electronically only on a party who has filed pleadings electronically; service on all other parties shall be made by such other means as are provided by law. Each pleading or document which is required to be served on other parties shall include a certificate of service indicating the method by which service on the other party has been made. An electronic certificate of service shall be made in substantially the following form:

"By affixing this electronic certificate of service to the pleading(s) or document(s) submitted to the court and attaching my electronic signature hereon, I do hereby swear or affirm that I have this date served the opposing party with a copy of this pleading by e-mail or placing a copy in regular mail with sufficient postage thereon to the following address: (set forth address of opposing party).

Date: _____ Electronic Signature: _____"

(f) Nothing in this Code section shall prevent a party from contesting an electronic pleading, document, or signature on the basis of forgery or fraud. Any pleading or document found by the court to have been fraudulently filed shall be stricken from the record.

(g) Where the authenticity or the integrity of an electronic pleading, document, or signature is challenged, the proponent of the electronic pleading, document, or signature shall have the burden of proving that the electronic pleading, document, or signature is authentic.

(h) Upon the receipt of any pleading or other document filed electronically, the clerk of magistrate court shall notify the filer of receipt of the pleading or document. Such notice shall include the date and time the court accepted the pleading or document as filed.

(i) Any pleading or document filed electronically shall be deemed filed as of the time the clerk of court gains electronic control of the document.

(j) When the filing of the pleading or document requires the payment of a fee, the clerk of magistrate court may establish procedures for the

payment of such fees connected with such filing. The filing of any such pleading or document shall create an obligation by the party to pay such fee to the clerk of court instantler.

(k) The clerk of court may assess an additional transaction fee or fees for each electronic filing and electronic payment. (Code 1981, § 15-10-53, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1580, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 698, § 3/HB 126.)

Cross references. — Electronic records, signatures, and filings, § 44-2-35 et seq.

to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2000, Code Section 15-10-52, as enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1580, § 1, was redesignated as Code Section 15-10-53.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant

ARTICLE 4

VIOLATION OF ORDINANCES OF COUNTIES AND STATE AUTHORITIES

15-10-60. Applicability of article; suspended sentences.

(a) This article governs trials of violations of county ordinances and ordinances of state authorities, which violations may be punished by incarceration or monetary penalty. Nothing in this chapter shall grant to any county or state authority more authority to enact or enforce such ordinances than the county or state authority has independently of this chapter. The punishment imposed for any ordinance violation shall not exceed a fine of \$1,000.00 or six months' imprisonment or both, provided the judge shall probate not less than 120 days of any sentence imposed, except as otherwise provided by general law, and shall not exceed the maximum punishment specified by the ordinance. In the event a sentence is revoked, a defendant shall not serve more than 60 days in a county jail.

(b) The trial court may suspend the service of the sentence imposed in the case upon such terms and conditions as it may prescribe for the payment of the fine, for performance of community service in lieu of a fine or incarceration, for the payment of restitution to a victim, or other condition relating to the underlying offense. Service of the sentence, when so suspended, shall not begin unless and until ordered by the court having jurisdiction thereof, after a hearing as in cases of revocation of probated sentences, because of the failure or refusal of the defendant to comply with the terms and conditions upon which service of a sentence was suspended. Service of all or any part of any sentence suspended upon such conditions may be ordered to commence by the trial court any time before the expiration of one year from the date of the sentence after a hearing and a finding by the court that the defendant has failed or refused to comply with the terms and conditions

upon which service of the sentence was suspended. (Code 1981, § 15-10-60, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 2; Ga. L. 2003, p. 408, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sentence not excessive. — Trial court's sentence imposed on defendant after jury found the defendant guilty of five ordinance violations, and which consisted of the same fine and same prison sentence

for each count, was not excessive as the sentence was within the bounds authorized under the law. *Carter v. State*, 259 Ga. App. 798, 578 S.E.2d 508 (2003).

15-10-61. No right to trial by jury; right of removal to state or superior court.

There shall be no jury trials in the magistrate court. Any defendant who is charged with one or more ordinance violations may, at any time before trial, demand that the case be removed for a jury trial to the state court of the county or to the superior court of the county if there is no state court. Such a demand shall be written. Upon such a demand the court shall grant the demand. Failure to so demand removal of the case shall constitute a waiver of any right to trial by jury which the defendant may otherwise have. (Code 1981, § 15-10-61, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2.)

Cross references. — Transfers and changes of venue in magistrate court pro-

ceedings, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 36.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

O.C.G.A. § 15-10-61 was not a general law which provided for removal to state court for jury trial, and the local law governing the county recorder's court did not violate the constitutional prohibition against local laws on the same subject as general laws. *Smith v. Greene*, 274 Ga. 815, 559 S.E.2d 726 (2002).

Transfer to another court. — Because defendant's case for violation of various municipal ordinances for operating a sexually oriented business without a li-

cense arose in municipal court, not magistrate court, the defendant was not entitled to have the charges against the defendant bound over to state court and the defendant's constitutional issues were not preserved for appeal. *Focus Entm't Int'l, Inc. v. Bailey*, 256 Ga. App. 283, 568 S.E.2d 183 (2002).

Cited in *Avant v. Douglas County*, 253 Ga. 225, 319 S.E.2d 442 (1984); *Haygood v. State*, 221 Ga. App. 477, 471 S.E.2d 552 (1996).

15-10-62. Prosecution upon citation or accusation; service; arrest.

(a) Prosecutions for violations of county ordinances shall be upon citation as provided in Code Section 15-10-63 or upon accusation by the county attorney or such other attorney as the county governing author-

ity may designate. Prosecutions for violations of ordinances of state authorities shall be upon citation as provided in Code Section 15-10-63 or upon accusation by such attorney as the state authority may designate. Such attorney shall be the prosecuting attorney in cases tried upon accusation.

(b) Accusations of violations of ordinances and citations shall be personally served upon the person accused. Each accusation shall state the time and place at which the accused is to appear for trial. The accused shall not be arrested prior to the time of trial, except for the offenses of public drunkenness or disorderly conduct and except that ordinances of state authorities may provide for immediate arrest; provided, however, that the accused may be arrested prior to the time of trial for the violation of a county ordinance relating to loitering; and provided, further, that any defendant who fails to appear for trial shall thereafter be arrested on the warrant of the magistrate and required to post a bond for his or her future appearance. (Code 1981, § 15-10-62, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 8; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 292, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 95 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Westbrook v. Zant*, 575 F. Supp. 186 (M.D. Ga. 1983).

15-10-63. Use of citations; arrests.

(a) The governing authority of any county or any state authority may provide that ordinance violations may be tried upon citations with or without a prosecuting attorney as well as upon accusations.

(b) Each citation shall state the time and place at which the accused is to appear for trial, shall identify the offense with which the accused is charged, shall have an identifying number by which it shall be filed with the court, shall indicate the identity of the accused and the date of service, and shall be signed by the county or authority agent who completes and serves it.

(c) Prosecutions for violations of ordinances upon citations shall be commenced by the completion, signing, and service of a citation by any agent of the county who is authorized by the county governing authority to issue citations or by an agent of the state authority who is authorized by the authority to issue citations. A copy of the citation shall be personally served upon the accused; and the original shall promptly be filed with the court.

(d) No person shall be arrested prior to the time of trial, except for the offenses of public drunkenness or disorderly conduct or as authorized by ordinance of a state authority; provided, however, that the accused may be arrested prior to the time of trial for the violation of a county ordinance relating to loitering; and provided, further, that any defendant who fails to appear for trial shall be arrested thereafter on the warrant of the magistrate and required to post a bond for his or her future appearance. (Code 1981, § 15-10-63, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 9; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 292, § 2; Ga. L. 2000, p. 880, § 2.)

15-10-63.1. Cash bonds.

(a) The chief magistrate of each county may by written order establish a schedule of cash bonds for the personal appearance in court of any person charged with a violation of an ordinance. The chief magistrate shall designate the officer or officers authorized to accept cash bonds pursuant to the schedule of bonds published by the court. In no event shall any officer or agent who is authorized to issue citations be authorized to accept a cash bond at the time of or in conjunction with the issuance of any citation. The officer accepting a cash bond shall issue a receipt for the bond to the person charged with the violation.

(b) Any person who is accused by citation but has not been arrested may, but shall not be required to, give a cash bond for his personal appearance in court for trial. If a person who has given a cash bond fails to appear for trial, the failure to appear shall be deemed to constitute a guilty plea and such cash bond shall be forfeited upon the call of the case for trial. It shall not be necessary for the county to take any further action to forfeit the cash bond. Forfeiture of a cash bond shall be deemed to constitute imposition and payment of a fine and shall be a bar to a subsequent prosecution of the accused for the violation. The court may, however, in any case enter an order pursuant to which bond forfeiture shall not be deemed to constitute imposition of a sentence and subsequent prosecution shall not be barred; and in any such case the amount of the bond forfeited shall be credited against any fine subsequently imposed.

(c) It shall be the duty of the clerk of magistrate court to furnish the officer or officers authorized under the order with a book of blank receipts consecutively numbered in triplicate and readily distinguishable and identifiable. The receipts shall be completed by the officers when accepting a cash bond so as to show the name of the person cited or arrested, the date of citation or arrest, nature of the offense, amount of cash bond given, and the name of the receiving officer. The receiving officer shall deliver a copy of the receipt to the person cited or arrested at the time the cash bond is given and shall file the original together

with the cash bond with the clerk of the magistrate court not later than the next succeeding business day following the date of issuance of the receipt. (Code 1981, § 15-10-63.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1985, p. 417, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Honiker v. State*, 230 Ga. App. 597, 497 S.E.2d 70 (1998).

15-10-64. Execution upon unpaid fines; sheriff to receive sentenced persons.

(a) Execution may issue immediately upon any fine imposed by the court and not immediately paid.

(b) The sheriff of the county shall receive and house all persons sentenced to confinement for contempt or arrested or sentenced to confinement for violation of ordinances. (Code 1981, § 15-10-64, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 10; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2.)

15-10-65. Certiorari to superior court.

Review of convictions shall be by certiorari to the superior court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-65, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2.)

15-10-66. Prosecuting attorney.

The county attorney or another attorney designated by the county governing authority may act as prosecuting attorney for violations of county ordinances; and any attorney designated by the affected state authority may act as prosecuting attorney for violation of state authority ordinances. (Code 1981, § 15-10-66, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 448, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Westbrook v. Zant*, 575 F. Supp. 186 (M.D. Ga. 1983).

ARTICLE 5

FEES AND COSTS

15-10-80. Filing fee; service of process costs; writ of fieri facias fee; costs taxed to losing party.

(a) Upon filing any civil action the plaintiff shall pay a filing deposit as established by local court rule not to exceed \$22.00 which shall cover all costs of the action except service of process.

(b) Upon filing any civil action the plaintiff shall pay the actual cost of serving each party required to be served but not more than the amount of the fee charged by sheriffs for serving process for each party to be served.

(c) For issuing a writ of fieri facias the fee charged shall be \$4.00 which shall be paid by the person requesting the same. Such fee shall be charged and collected contemporaneously with or prior to the issuance of the writ of fieri facias but not before the entry of judgment in the action.

(d) As between the parties, costs shall be taxed against the losing party. (Code 1981, § 15-10-80, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 320, § 2; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-40/HB 1055.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, substituted "\$22.00" for "\$20.00" in the middle of subsection (a) and substituted "\$4.00" for "\$2.00" in the middle of the first sentence of subsection (c).

Cross references. — Satisfaction of fieri facias, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 45.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 5403, former Civil Code 1910, §§ 6002 and 6003, former Code 1933, § 24-1601 and former Code Section 15-10-14, relating to fees for services performed by justices of the peace, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Magistrate's personal practice of billing only for warrants issued did not violate due process principles. *Gordon v. State*, 150 Ga. App. 862, 258 S.E.2d 664 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

Provision in this section for each affidavit when no cause pending ex-

cludes charge when made in cause which is pending, and which is not considered until entry of final order. *McAlpin v. Chatham County*, 26 Ga. App. 695, 107 S.E. 74 (1921) (decided under former Civil Code 1910, §§ 6002, 6003).

Additional fee allowed for entering judgment. — In addition to the fee allowed a justice for trying a case without a jury or presiding at the trial of an appeal, the justice is allowed by law a fee for "entering judgment in each case." *Brown v. Bonds*, 125 Ga. 833, 54 S.E. 933 (1906) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 5403).

Fee for answering writ of certiorari. — Justice is allowed a fee for answering writ of certiorari. *McMichael v.*

Southern Ry., 117 Ga. 518, 43 S.E. 850 (1903) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 5403).

No fee for examination of witness without trial or demand for trial. — If the defendant is arrested and carried to jail where the sheriff fixes the defendant's bond, but the defendant is not carried before the justice of the peace, and there is no committal trial, no demand for a committal trial, nor any waiver of a committal trial, the justice of the peace is not entitled to a fee for examination of a witness in a criminal case as there was no trial and no witness examined upon a trial, nor is the defendant entitled to a fee for waiving a committal trial as there was no such waiver before the official, but is entitled only to a fee for issuing the warrant. Owens v. Maddox, 80 Ga. App. 867, 57

S.E.2d 826 (1950) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

Cited in Connally v. State, 237 Ga. 203, 227 S.E.2d 352 (1976); State v. Robinson, 142 Ga. App. 705, 237 S.E.2d 1 (1977); Thompson v. State, 142 Ga. App. 888, 237 S.E.2d 419 (1977); Seabolt v. Hopper, 240 Ga. 171, 240 S.E.2d 57 (1977); United States v. Clark, 559 F.2d 420 (5th Cir. 1977); Allen v. State, 240 Ga. 567, 242 S.E.2d 61 (1978); Lewis v. State, 144 Ga. App. 847, 242 S.E.2d 725 (1978); Futch v. State, 145 Ga. App. 485, 243 S.E.2d 621 (1978); Toole v. State, 146 Ga. App. 305, 246 S.E.2d 338 (1978); Contreras v. State, 242 Ga. 369, 249 S.E.2d 56 (1978); Reed v. State, 148 Ga. App. 264, 251 S.E.2d 148 (1978); Flanders v. State, 152 Ga. App. 277, 262 S.E.2d 564 (1979); Lackey v. State, 246 Ga. 331, 271 S.E.2d 478 (1980).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions rendered under former Code 1933, § 24-1601 and former Code Section 15-10-14 or predecessors thereof, relating to fees for services performed by justices of the peace, are included in the annotations for this Code section. See also current Code Section 15-10-23, providing that magistrates shall not be compensated from fees.

Writs of fieri facias may be issued to constables. — Writs of fieri facias issued by the magistrate court may be directed to the constables of that court and, in executing these writs, constables may conduct judicial sales of personal property. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-36.

Former justice of the peace may be entitled to certain fees if the fees were charged and due at a time that an official was compensated by fees rather than sal-

ary, provided there was legal entitlement to these fees and the delay in collection was not attributable to the former justice of the peace. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-5 (decided under § 15-10-23).

Justice of the peace may not lawfully charge fee for collecting bill. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 83 (decided under former law).

Costs to be collected from county if collection from defendant unsuccessful. — One should first look to the payment of all costs by the defendants in cases wherein a conviction is had; if collection from the defendant proves unsuccessful then reliance upon former Code 1933, § 27-2929 for collection of those costs from the county would be appropriate. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-266 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

15-10-81. Costs upon conviction of violation of ordinance.

In cases of conviction of violation of county ordinances, costs of not more than \$70.00 may be taxed against the defendant. (Code 1981, § 15-10-81, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1096, § 11; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-41/HB 1055.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, substituted "\$70.00" for "\$30.00" in this Code section.

15-10-82. Hearing fee on application for search or arrest warrant or deposit account fraud citation; no fee assessed against victim.

For hearing an application for an arrest or search warrant or deposit account fraud citation, the fee charged shall not exceed \$20.00, but this fee may be waived by the issuing magistrate if he or she finds that because of the financial circumstances of the party applying for the warrant or citation or for other reasons this fee should not be charged in justice, provided that no fee shall be assessed against the alleged victim of a violation of Code Section 16-5-90, 16-5-91, 16-6-1, 16-6-2, 16-6-3, 16-6-4, 16-6-5.1, 16-6-22.1, or 16-6-22.2 or against the alleged victim of any domestic violence offense for costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against the stalking offender, sexual offender, or domestic violence offender or for the issuance or service of a warrant, protective order, or witness subpoena arising from the incident of stalking, sexual assault, or domestic violence. (Code 1981, § 15-10-82, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 267, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1753, § 3; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1787, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 883, § 3; Ga. L. 2001, p. 885, § 4; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-42/HB 1055.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, substituted "\$20.00" for "\$10.00" near the beginning of this Code section.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant

to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, a comma was substituted for a semicolon following "charged in justice".

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions rendered under former Code 1933, § 24-1601 and former Code Section 15-10-14, relating to fees for services performed by justices of the peace, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Unconstitutionality of issuance of search warrant by interested judge.

— Issuance of a search warrant by a justice of the peace who has a pecuniary interest in issuing the warrant effects a

violation of the protections afforded by the Fourth and Fourteenth Amendments of the United States Constitution. *Connally v. Georgia*, 429 U.S. 245, 97 S. Ct. 546, 50 L. Ed. 2d 444 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

Warrant charge embraces all services connected with issuance of warrant including the docketing of the case, filing of papers, and seal. *Gill v. Decatur County*, 129 Ga. App. 697, 201 S.E.2d 21 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, opinions under

former Code 1933, § 24-1601 and former Code Section 15-10-14, relating to fees for

services performed by justices of the peace, are included in the annotations for this section. See also current Code Section 15-10-23, providing that magistrates shall not be compensated from fees.

Justices of the peace without pecuniary interest in issuing search warrant. — Former Code 1933, §§ 27-2928 and 2932, by making the obligation of counties to pay justices of the peace for search and arrest warrants contingent upon application therefor, and not upon issuance thereof, has eliminated the potential for the financial welfare of a justice of the peace to be enhanced by issuing a warrant. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-51 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

State officers exempt. — State and the state's officers are not liable for the warrant hearing fees established by O.C.G.A. § 15-10-82. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-70.

Fee waiver. — If the issuing magistrate determines that for financial or other reasons that justice requires, the fee for an arrest or search warrant may be waived. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

If the applicant is a county or municipal police officer, the magistrate has the discretion to waive the warrant hearing fee. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-70.

Advance payment of warrant application fee is allowed, but not required, by O.C.G.A. § 15-10-82. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-24.

Justice not entitled to further fees if person did not return. — Justice of the peace is entitled to a fee for each criminal warrant issued; if the person against whom the warrant was issued is not returned before such justice for committal hearing, such justice of the peace is not entitled to any more fees. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 314 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1601).

15-10-83. Constables' fees for levies and judicial sales.

For levying on executions and conducting judicial sales constables shall collect the same fees as are charged by sheriffs. (Code 1981, § 15-10-83, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the provisions, decisions under the Tax Act of 1812 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Entitled to fee on return of nulla bona. — Constable is entitled to fee for a return of nulla bona, on an insolvent tax

execution, but the constable is not entitled to retain the constable's fees for this service out of moneys collected on other executions. *Chapman v. Smith*, 20 Ga. 572 (1856) (decided under the Tax Act of 1812).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, § 24-820 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Fee for advertisements required before sale of personal property. — Under former Code 1933, § 24-820, the

constable was entitled to receive a fee for each of the three advertisements required under former Code 1933, §§ 24-1411 and 24-1412 for the sale of personal property. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 44 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-820).

15-10-84. Fee for administering oath.

For administering any oath other than in connection with a matter before the court, a magistrate shall collect a fee of \$1.00. (Code 1981, § 15-10-84, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-85. Fees and costs to be deposited into county treasury.

All fees, costs, and other funds collected by officers of the magistrate court shall be accounted for and paid into the county treasury not less often than once a month. (Code 1981, § 15-10-85, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-86. Law library fees.

Law library fees shall not be charged unless otherwise provided by local law. (Code 1981, § 15-10-86, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

“Local law” defined. — Term “local law” as the term is used in O.C.G.A. § 15-10-86 means a local act of the General Assembly, and thus that statute does not authorize collection of law library fees in magistrate’s court pursuant to an ordinance or resolution of the county governing authority. 1984 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U84-12.

15-10-87. Magistrate court filing fee to be transferred upon transfer of case to state or superior court; failure to transmit fee.

(a) When any case is transferred from the magistrate court to the state court or superior court, the magistrate court shall transmit to the state court clerk or superior court clerk the filing fee paid to the magistrate court. The state court clerk or superior court clerk shall file the case without further deposit against costs or filing fee, but as between the parties the costs shall be as in other cases in the state court or superior court. This subsection shall only apply to actions filed on or before June 30, 2012.

(b) When any case is transferred from the magistrate court to the state court or superior court, the magistrate court shall transmit to the state court clerk or superior court clerk the filing fee paid to the magistrate court. The state court clerk or superior court clerk shall file the case without further deposit against costs or filing fee; provided, however, that all costs and filing fees shall be paid by the parties within 30 days. Failure to pay such costs and filing fees shall result in a dismissal of the transferred case unless there is good cause shown. The magistrate court clerk shall transmit to the clerk of the state court or

superior court a certified copy of the contents of the entire file for the case being transferred. This subsection shall only apply to actions filed on or after July 1, 2012. (Code 1981, § 15-10-87, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-28/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, designated the existing provisions as subsection (a); added the last sentence in subsection (a); and added subsection (b).

Cross references. — Filing and processing documents, Uniform State Court Rules, Rule 36.

ARTICLE 6

CONSTABLES, CLERK, AND OTHER COURT PERSONNEL

Cross references. — Notice of selection of magistrates, constables, and clerks of magistrate court, Uniform Rules for the Magistrate Courts, Rule 13.

15-10-100. Appointment of constables; compensation; chief constable.

(a) Unless otherwise provided by local law, the county governing authority may provide for the appointment of constables by the chief magistrate. Constables so appointed shall serve at the pleasure of the chief magistrate. The compensation of constables so appointed shall be fixed by the county governing authority.

(b) If no provision is made for the appointment of constables the sheriff and his deputies shall perform the duties of constables.

(c) The General Assembly may by local law provide for the appointment of constables and their salaries.

(c.1)(1) In addition to the alternatives provided in subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this Code section, the governing authority of a county may employ marshals to perform the duties of constables.

(2) No person employed or appointed as a marshal pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall exercise any of the powers or authority which are by law vested in the office of sheriff or any other peace officer, including the power of arrest, except as may be authorized by law.

(3) Any person employed or appointed as a marshal pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall meet the requirements of Chapter 8 of Title 35.

(d) All constables shall be compensated solely on a salary basis and not in whole or in part from fees; and their salaries shall be paid in equal monthly installments from county funds.

(e) If there is more than one constable, one shall be appointed as chief constable and shall supervise the other constables. (Code 1981, § 15-10-100, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1155, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-801, 24-806 and 24-811 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constitutionality. — As the constitution permits selection and terms of offices of magistrate judges to be varied by local law, the provisions of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-20, 15-10-23, 15-10-100, 15-10-105 and Ga. L. 1983, p. 4027, are not unconstitutional. In re Magistrate Court, 262 Ga. 334, 418 S.E.2d 42 (1992).

Inaccurate certificate did not have effect of changing term. — If a constable was elected (this section now provides an appointment procedure) at a regular election and qualified by giving bond and taking oath as provided by law, the constable's term of office was fixed by law at four years, and a recital in the certificate of the ordinary (now probate judge) that it was for two years did not have the effect of changing the constable's term from four

years. *Motes v. Davis*, 188 Ga. 682, 4 S.E.2d 597 (1939) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-801).

Discretion to appoint cannot be questioned by writ. — Discretion of a justice of the peace (now magistrate) in making an appointment cannot be questioned by a writ of quo warranto. *Locklear v. Harris*, 108 Ga. 809, 34 S.E. 183 (1899) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-806).

Oath prescribed by former Code 1933, § 89-302 must be taken by constable. *Hopkins v. Watts*, 141 Ga. 345, 80 S.E. 1001 (1914) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-811).

Cited in *Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co. v. Mitchell*, 145 Ga. 539, 89 S.E. 514 (1916); *Peek v. Irwin*, 164 Ga. 450, 139 S.E. 27 (1927); *McBrien v. Starkweather*, 43 Ga. App. 818, 160 S.E. 548 (1931); *Motes v. Davis*, 188 Ga. 682, 4 S.E.2d 597 (1939); *Griffin v. Trapp*, 205 Ga. 176, 53 S.E.2d 92 (1949).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, § 24-817 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constable's commission can be prepared for issuance by Governor for a person who is also serving as a full-time city police officer. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-455 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

Execution and return of court pro-

cesses and orders. — Sheriff and the sheriff's deputies are not authorized to execute and return the processes and orders of a magistrate court when that court has an appointed constable. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-16.

Eligibility to use detection devices. — Absent independent legal authorization, a county marshal or deputy marshal does not have authority to apply for or use speed detection devices. 2005 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2005-1.

15-10-101. Eligibility of constables.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the eligibility for constable is the same as for magistrate.

(b) Each constable shall have attained the age of at least 21 years prior to the date of his assuming the duties of constable. (Code 1981, § 15-10-101, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 198, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Civil Code 1882, §§ 469 and 470, Civil Code 1895, § 4084 and Civil Code 1910, §§ 4682 and 4683 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Attachments directed to constables and levied by the constables. — Attachments returnable to a justice court (now magistrate court) should be directed to the constables and levied by one of the constables. *Pearce & Renfroe v. Renfroe Bros.*, 68 Ga. 194 (1881) (decided under former Civil Code 1882, §§ 469 and 470).

Constables are removable for the same causes as clerks of courts. — *Lancaster v. Hill*, 136 Ga. 405, 71 S.E. 731, 1912C Ann. Cas. 272 (1911) (decided under former Civil Code 1895, § 4084).

Judicial determination that constable vacated office. — If a constable moves to another district, the constable does not vacate the constable's office until the fact has been judicially determined. *Johnson v. State*, 27 Ga. App. 679, 109 S.E. 526 (1921) (decided under former Civil Code 1910, §§ 4682 and 4683).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-803 and 24-805 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constable may not continue to serve if the constable does not meet the eligibility requirements under the Magistrate Act. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

Constable is not prohibited from being specially deputized by sheriff for the specific purpose of serving a par-

ticular writ; in such a situation a constable is a de facto deputy sheriff and service by the constable is legal. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 71-7 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-803 and 24-805).

Constable's commission can be prepared for issuance by governor for a person who is also serving as a full-time city police officer. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-455 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-803 and 24-805).

15-10-102. Powers and duties of constables.

The powers and duties of constables include the following:

- (1) To attend regularly all sessions of magistrate court;
- (2) To pay promptly over money collected by them to the magistrate court;
- (3) To execute and return all warrants, summonses, executions, and other processes directed to them by the magistrate court; and
- (4) To perform such other duties as are required of them by law or as necessarily appertain to their offices. (Code 1981, § 15-10-102, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

LEVY ON LAND AND ENTRY ON EXECUTION

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Ga. Code 1882, § 3577, former Code 1895, §§ 4165, 4167 and 4891, former Code 1910, § 4765, former Code 1933, §§ 24-815, 24-1413 and 24-1419, and former Code 1873, § 465 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constable who seizes property not subject to execution because of lack of jurisdiction of court is trespasser. *Holton v. Taylor*, 80 Ga. 508, 6 S.E. 15 (1888) (decided under former Ga. Code 1882, § 3577); *Blocker v. Boswell*, 109 Ga. 230, 34 S.E. 289 (1899) (decided under former law); *Hamer v. White*, 110 Ga. 300, 34 S.E. 1001 (1900) (decided under former law).

Determination of public places is fact question. — Whether or not places where notices were published were public places is question of fact to be determined by the jury. *O'Neill Mfg. Co. v. Harris*, 127 Ga. 640, 56 S.E. 739 (1907) (decided under former Code 1895, § 4165).

Secondary evidence of the advertisement is admissible, without directly accounting for the loss of the original advertisement. *Hogan v. Morris*, 7 Ga. App. 232, 66 S.E. 550 (1909) (decided under former law).

Constable permitted to testify as to contents of advertisement after proof of advertisement's loss. *Bowman v. Kidd*, 13 Ga. App. 351, 79 S.E. 167 (1913) (decided under former Code 1910, § 4765).

Agent of plaintiff should not be appointed to serve process. *Flury v. Grimes*, 52 Ga. 341 (1874) (decided under former law).

If constable fails to account for proceeds of notes, the constable is liable to rule. *Meeks v. Carter*, 5 Ga. App. 421, 63 S.E. 517 (1909) (decided under former law).

City court does not have jurisdiction of rule against constable of a

justice's court (now magistrate court) to require the constable to pay over money alleged to have been collected under an execution issued from a justice's court (now magistrate court). *Richardson v. Waits*, 58 Ga. App. 143, 198 S.E. 116 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-815).

Cited in *Bennett v. McConnell*, 88 Ga. 177, 14 S.E. 208 (1891); *Hatton v. Brown*, 1 Ga. App. 747, 57 S.E. 1044 (1907); *Rhodes & Sons Furn. Co. v. Jenkins*, 2 Ga. App. 475, 58 S.E. 897 (1907); *Peterson v. General Shoe Corp.*, 115 Ga. App. 12, 153 S.E.2d 637 (1967).

Levy on Land and Entry on Execution

Levy on bond must be based on execution upon judgment. *Rogers v. McDill & Campbell*, 9 Ga. 506 (1851) (decided under former law).

Entry that officer knows of no personality in possession of defendant is insufficient. *Eaves v. Garner*, 111 Ga. 273, 36 S.E. 688 (1900) (decided under former Code 1895, § 4167).

Fieri facias not inadmissible if clerk fails to comply with former Code 1895, § 4891, requiring the clerk to enter constable's entry upon execution docket. *Turner v. Duncan*, 152 Ga. 54, 108 S.E. 532 (1921) (decided under former law).

Only one entry on a fieri facias is required. *Carmichael v. Strawn*, 27 Ga. 341 (1859) (decided under former law).

Constable to make entry of no personality. — Sheriff's deed void if constable making levy fails to make entry of no personality. *Robinson v. Burge*, 71 Ga. 526 (1883) (decided under former law).

Must allege that defendant had no property. — It is no traverse of entry to simply allege that no search was made, in order to make an issue it must be averred in the traverse that the defendant did have personal property on which to levy

the fieri facias. *Runyan v. Hobgood*, 140 Ga. 375, 78 S.E. 1075 (1913) (decided under former law).

Correct entry presumed to have been made if execution lost and return to sheriff proved. *Doe v. Biggers*, 6 Ga. 188 (1849) (decided under former law).

Officer liable for damages when the officer violates the officer's duty by refusing to levy on property pointed out by the defendant, but this will not invalidate the levy. *Thompson v. Mitchell*, 73 Ga. 127 (1884); *Barfield v. Barfield*, 77 Ga. 83 (1886); *Hollinshed v. Woodard*, 124 Ga. 721, 52 S.E. 815 (1906) (decided under former law).

Presumption that officer acted properly. — Return of an officer should receive every reasonable intendment and construction, and if there is a question whether the officer has acted officially, the construction given the officer's acts should be that most favorable to the officer's having discharged the officer's duty. *Burden v. Gates*, 188 Ga. 284, 3 S.E.2d 679 (1939) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1413).

Sufficiency of affidavit of illegality. — Affidavit of illegality based on falsity of entry should distinctly aver that defendant had personal property at time of levy,

and that it was subject. *McKoy v. Edwards*, 65 Ga. 328 (1880) (decided under former law).

Transfer affidavits larger than jurisdictional amounts. — Affidavits of illegality filed to levy ordinary executions for amounts larger than the jurisdictional amount are returnable to other courts having jurisdiction. *Scott v. Mayor of Mount Airy*, 186 Ga. 652, 198 S.E. 693 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1419).

Levying officer must return papers to magistrate court. — If an execution issues from a justice of the peace court (now magistrate court) and is levied upon land, and an affidavit of illegality is filed, it is the duty of the levying officer to return the papers to the justice of the peace court (now magistrate court) for trial, rather than to the superior court, which is without jurisdiction in such a case. *Scott v. Mayor of Mount Airy*, 186 Ga. 652, 198 S.E. 693 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1419).

Levy not void for failure to file bond. — Failure of a person appointed to fill a vacancy to file a bond will not render a levy made by that person void. *Gunn v. Tackett*, 67 Ga. 725 (1881) (decided under former Code 1873, § 465).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-814, 24-815, and 24-817 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

"Law enforcement officer" includes constables. — Since, although constables do not have general police powers, constables do have the power to arrest with a warrant and to execute and return all warrants, summons, executions, and other processes directed to the constables by the magistrate court, and constables are to perform all other duties required of the constables by law or which relate to the constable's offices, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-102 and 15-10-103, one can logically conclude that the term "law enforcement officer" as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-10-202(c) includes constables of the

magistrate court. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-21.

Writs of fieri facias may be directed to constables. — Writs of fieri facias issued by the magistrate court may be directed to the constables of that court and, in executing these writs, constables may conduct judicial sales of personal property. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-36.

Constable's territorial jurisdiction to levy under an execution is limited to the county in which the constable's militia district is located. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-112 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

State court judge not to interfere with constable. — State court judge cannot legally interfere with performance of duty by constable. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U71-44 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

Constable has no general duty to enforce criminal laws. — Constable or a small claims court (now magistrate court) bailiff is not charged with the general duty of enforcing the criminal laws of this state. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U75-17 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

Constable may use marked automobile that is equipped with colored light mounted on cab and a siren if the constable

can do so without holding oneself out to the public as a county police officer. 1969 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 69-214 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

Constable failing to pay over any money coming into the constable’s possession may be ruled for contempt either in superior court or in the justice of peace court. 1952-53 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 33 (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-814 and 24-815).

15-10-103. Constables’ power to arrest.

Constables shall exercise the power of arrest only with a warrant or at the direction of and in the presence of a magistrate or the judge of another court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-103, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor’s notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-817, 24-820 and 24-822 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

“Law enforcement officer” includes constables. — Since, although constables do not have general police powers, constables do have the power to arrest with a warrant and to execute and return all warrants, summons, executions, and other processes directed to the constables by the magistrate court, and constables are to perform all other duties required of the constables by law or which relate to the constable’s offices, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-102 and 15-10-103, one can logically conclude that the term “law enforcement officer” as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-10-202(c) includes constables of the magistrate court. 1987 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U87-21.

Extent of arrest powers accorded to constables. — Constable is grouped with other “officers” as to arrest powers under former Code 1933, § 27-207 and is required to execute all warrants directed to the constable by lawful authority under former Code 1933, § 24-817; logically, the constable would be authorized to use such force as is necessary to carry out the

constable’s duties to the same extent as are other officers when serving arrest warrants or lawfully making an arrest without a warrant, but the constable does not possess general police powers, and may carry a pistol only if licensed to do so. 1978 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U78-30 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-817).

Constable is authorized to charge and collect fee for serving criminal warrant by arresting the person named in the warrant as a defendant. 1958-59 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 44 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-820).

No authority to enforce motor vehicle laws without warrant. — In the absence of a warrant, a constable does not have authority to enforce the motor vehicle laws of this state. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U75-56 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-822).

No fees for traffic arrests under limited arrest powers. — Although a constable lacks general traffic regulatory powers, a constable would have limited arrest powers; if a constable made such arrests, the constable would do so at the constable’s own expense and would be entitled to no fees as a result of those arrests. 1968 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 68-324 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-820).

15-10-104. Exemption of constables from peace officer training and employment laws.

Constables shall not be subject to Chapter 8 of Title 35 relating to employment and training of peace officers. (Code 1981, § 15-10-104, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-105. Selection of clerk; compensation; eligibility.

(a) The General Assembly may provide by local law for the superior court clerk or state court clerk to serve as clerk of magistrate court or for the selection of some other person as the clerk of magistrate court and for the compensation of the clerk of magistrate court. In the absence of local law, the selection and compensation of the clerk of magistrate court shall be as provided by subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this Code section.

(b) With the consent of the clerk of superior court the county governing authority may provide that the clerk of superior court shall serve as clerk of magistrate court and shall be compensated for his or her services as clerk of magistrate court in an amount not less than \$323.59 per month. With the consent of the clerk of the superior court and clerk of the state court, the county governing authority may provide that the state court clerk shall serve as clerk of magistrate court and shall be compensated for his or her service as clerk of magistrate court in an amount not less than \$323.59 per month. Such compensation shall be retained by the clerk of superior court as his or her personal funds without regard to whether he or she is otherwise compensated on a fee basis or salary basis or both.

(c) If the clerk of superior court or the clerk of state court does not serve as clerk of magistrate court, then the county governing authority may provide for the appointment by the chief magistrate of a clerk to serve at the pleasure of the chief magistrate. A clerk of magistrate court so appointed shall be compensated in an amount fixed by the county governing authority at not less than \$323.59 per month.

(d) If there is no clerk of magistrate court, the chief magistrate or some other magistrate appointed by the chief magistrate shall perform the duties of clerk. A chief magistrate performing the duties of clerk, or another magistrate appointed by the chief magistrate to perform the duties of clerk, shall receive, in addition to any other compensation to which he or she is entitled, compensation for performing the duties of clerk, the amount of which compensation shall be fixed by the county governing authority at not less than \$323.59 per month.

(e) The compensation of the clerk or magistrate performing the duties of clerk shall be paid in equal monthly installments from county funds.

(f) The clerk shall be required to be at least 18 years of age and shall possess a high school diploma or its equivalent. The clerk shall not be subject to a residency requirement.

(g) In any case any magistrate may perform any duty to be performed by the clerk. (Code 1981, § 15-10-105, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 6; Ga. L. 1987, p. 364, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1061, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 13; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 10; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 7/SB 450.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, “superior court and clerk” was substituted for “Superior Court and Clerk” near the beginning of the second sentence in subsection (b).

Law reviews. — For annual survey article discussing local government law, see 51 Mercer L. Rev. 397 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — As the constitution permits selection and terms of offices of magistrate judges to be varied by local law, the provisions of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-20, 15-10-23, 15-10-100, 15-10-105 and Ga. L. 1983, p. 4027, are not unconstitutional. In re Magistrate Court, 262 Ga. 334, 418 S.E.2d 42 (1992).

Chief magistrate was entitled to the salary provided by law for the chief magistrate position, and not to a higher judicial salary based upon an erroneously computed qualifying fee which the chief

magistrate had paid prior to running for office. Rowland v. Tattnall County, 260 Ga. 109, 390 S.E.2d 217 (1990).

Authority to appoint clerk. — Magistrate was not entitled to mandamus relief requiring the magistrate’s restoration to the position of clerk of the magistrate court since the trial court lacked the authority to supercede the lawful acts of the board of county commissioners. Jennings v. McIntosh County Bd. of Comm’rs, 276 Ga. 842, 583 S.E.2d 839 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Supplement to clerks serving as magistrate court clerks. — Superior court clerks also serving as magistrate court clerks are entitled to a minimum supplement of \$200.00 pursuant to subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-105 but are not entitled to an additional supplement under O.C.G.A. § 15-6-89, which

grants to superior court clerks a minimum salary supplement for additional service as clerk of one of several enumerated courts including “county” and “civil” courts, but which does not enumerate magistrate courts. 1984 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U84-42.

15-10-105.1. Powers and duties of clerk.

(a) The duties of the clerk shall be as assigned by the chief magistrate.

(b) The authority of the clerk of magistrate court shall include the power:

(1) To administer oaths and take affidavits in all cases permitted by law or where such authority is not confined to some other officer;

(2) To receive the amounts of all costs due in the court of which he is clerk and to receive other sums whenever required to do so by law or by order of the judge, and not otherwise; and

(3) To advertise under the same rules and restrictions as apply to sheriffs. (Code 1981, § 15-10-105.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 701, § 7.)

Code Commission notes.— Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1986, “he is clerk” was substituted for “they are clerks” in paragraph (b)(2).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Bowen v. Ball, 215 Ga. App. 640, 451 S.E.2d 502 (1994).

15-10-105.2. Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of magistrate court.

In addition to any salary, fees, or expenses now or hereafter provided by law, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide as contingent expenses for the operation of the office of clerk of the magistrate court, and payable from county funds, a monthly expense allowance of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Monthly Expense</u>
0 — 11,889	\$ 100.00
11,890 — 74,999	200.00
75,000 — 249,999	300.00
250,000 — 499,999	400.00
500,000 or more	500.00

(Code 1981, § 15-10-105.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 11.)

15-10-106. Appointment of other court personnel; compensation.

If necessary, the county governing authority may provide for the appointment by the chief magistrate of secretaries and other personnel to assist the magistrates or clerk or both. Personnel so appointed shall serve at the pleasure of the chief magistrate. The compensation of such personnel shall be fixed by the county governing authority and paid from county funds. (Code 1981, § 15-10-106, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

ARTICLE 7

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

15-10-120. Certain officials to become magistrates; term of office.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, on July 1, 1983, each of the following officers shall become a magistrate of the county in which he formerly exercised jurisdiction:

- (1) Each justice of the peace in office on June 30, 1983;
- (2) Each notary public ex officio justice of the peace in office on June 30, 1983;
- (3) Each judge of a small claims court in office on June 30, 1983;
- (4) Each magistrate or judge of a magistrate court in office on June 30, 1983; and
- (5) Each judge of the County Court of Echols County.

(b) Any officer who was required to be certified under former Article 5 of this chapter, "The Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act," and who was not so certified as of June 30, 1983, or any officer holding over beyond the expiration of the term for which he was selected shall not so become a magistrate on July 1, 1983.

(c) Each magistrate taking office on July 1, 1983, shall continue in office for a term which shall expire on the date of expiration of the term which he was serving in such other capacity. Such magistrates may thereafter be reappointed or reelected as provided in Article 2 of this chapter. However, at the expiration of the term of any magistrate other than the chief magistrate, no magistrate shall be selected to replace him unless the number of magistrates remaining in office is less than the number fixed by local law or by the judges of superior court under Code Section 15-10-20. (Code 1981, § 15-10-120, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

Cross references. — Compensation of magistrates, § 15-10-23.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 7-4, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "With respect to each officer other than a probate judge who becomes a magistrate on July 1, 1983, pursuant to Ga. Const. 1983, Article VI, Section X, Paragraph II of the Constitution, the position or office in which such officer was formerly serving shall be abolished for all

purposes immediately upon the expiration of the term of the incumbent; and no person shall be selected to fill such office thereafter. This section shall not operate to shorten the term which any such officer will serve as magistrate pursuant to said paragraph of the Constitution and shall not operate to prevent any such officer from thereafter being selected as a magistrate."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the provisions, decisions under former Civil Code 1910, § 4754 and former Code 1933, §§ 24-401, 24-501, and 24-502 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Justice of peace vacates office when moves. — Justice of the peace, who moves from district for which justice has been elected and commissioned, vacates the justice's office. *Hinton v. Lindsay*, 20 Ga. App. 746 (1856) (decided under former law).

Justice of the peace elected by the people is not "county officer" within meaning of former Code 1933, § 91-703 (see O.C.G.A. § 36-9-6), providing that ordinaries (now probate judges) or other authorities (here the county commissioners) shall designate the rooms in the courthouse to be occupied by each of the county officers, and therefore is not, as a matter of law or right, entitled to have a room in the courthouse for use as an office or place of holding court. *McDonald v. Marshall*, 185 Ga. 438, 195 S.E. 571

(1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-401).

State court may take notice of identity of notary public. — Trial court properly refused to suppress depositions of plaintiff's witness on the ground that there was no certificate attached to the depositions or other proof that the named person before whom the depositions were taken was in fact a notary public and ex officio justice of the peace as recited in the witness's signature to the depositions since the state courts may take notice of who are the public officers of the state, since the law requires such officers to be commissioned by the governor. *Hinesley v. Anderson*, 75 Ga. App. 394, 43 S.E.2d 736 (1947) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-501).

Justice of the peace court and court of notary public ex officio justice of the peace are identical. *Western Union Tel. Co. v. Carter*, 11 Ga. App. 499, 75 S.E. 842 (1912) (decided under former Civil Code 1910, § 4754); *Hagins v. Howell*, 219 Ga. 276, 133 S.E.2d 8 (1963) (decided under former Code 1933, §§ 24-501 and 24-502).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, §§ 24-401 and 24-402 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Certification under former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act. — Justice of the peace who was certified under the former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act as of July 1, 1983, became a magistrate on that date. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Justice of the peace in office on June 30, 1983, who was not certified under the former Georgia Justice Courts Training Council Act as of that date, did not become a magistrate of the successor court on July 1, 1983. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-53.

Term of office. — Magistrate assuming office on July 1, 1983, by virtue of the magistrate's previous position serves a term as magistrate identical to the original term of the former judicial office. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

Eligibility of justice of the peace for appointment as chief magistrate. — Certified justice of the peace is eligible to be appointed chief magistrate pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-10-120 but a noncertified justice of the peace is eligible for appointment only if the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-22 have been met. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

Jurisdiction, powers, proceedings, and practice of courts of justice of the peace and notary public ex officio justice of the peace are identical. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 99 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-401).

Holding election despite lack of opposition. — Fact that there is no known opposition to justices of the peace is not legal justification for disregarding provisions of law regarding holding of elections. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 54 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-401).

Saving of cost of holding election is not

legal justification for disregarding provisions of law requiring election to be held regardless of office involved; if so, an election could be eliminated and the people deprived of the people's right to elect public officers under the guise of saving the cost of the election. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 54 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-401).

Commissioned notary public ex officio justice of the peace may only serve in that district in which the notary public resides. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-205 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-402).

15-10-121. Transfer of pending cases to magistrate courts.

On July 1, 1983, any matter pending in the court of an officer referred to in Code Section 15-10-120 shall by operation of law be transferred to the magistrate court of the same county. Such pending matters shall be decided by the magistrate court of the county even if the magistrate court would not otherwise have jurisdiction over the case. (Code 1981, § 15-10-121, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-122. Courts exempt from chapter.

This chapter, the Act enacting this chapter, and future Acts amending this chapter shall not be construed as laws affecting municipal courts, county recorder's courts, or the civil courts of Richmond and Bibb counties. (Code 1981, § 15-10-122, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-123. Local law references to justices of the peace deemed references to magistrates.

Unless otherwise apparent from the context, references in local laws to justices of the peace and their courts shall be deemed on and after July 1, 1983, to refer to magistrates and magistrate courts. (Code 1981, § 15-10-123, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

ARTICLE 8

MAGISTRATE TRAINING

15-10-130. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as "The Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council Act." (Code 1981, § 15-10-130, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-131. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Certified magistrate" means a magistrate judge who has the appropriate required certificate of training issued by the council and on file with the council or a magistrate judge who is exempt from such training by subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-137.

(2) "Council" means the Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council.

(3) "School" means any school, college, university, academy, or training program approved by the council and the Judicial Council of Georgia which offers basic, in-service, advanced, specialized, or continuing judicial training or a combination thereof and includes within its meaning a combination of course curriculum, instructors, and facilities which meet the standards required by the council. (Code 1981, § 15-10-131, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1416, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, opinions under former Code 1933, Ch. 16A, T. 24 and § 24-1602a are included in the annotations for this Code section.

No certificate to be issued if course not completed. — Georgia Justice (now Magistrate) Courts Training Council is not to issue certificates to judicial officers who have not completed its course of training, whether or not completion of training is prerequisite to collection of

fees, charges, and costs by such officers. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 81-91 (decided under former Code 1933, Ch. 16A, T. 24).

Probate judges who hold courts of inquiry pursuant to former Code 1933, § 27-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-7-20) need not obtain training and certification from the Georgia Justice (now Magistrate) Courts Training Council. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 82-69 (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-1602a).

15-10-132. Creation of Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council.

(a) There shall be established a council which shall be known and designated as the "Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council" and which shall be composed of the director of the Administrative Office of the Courts or such director's designee, which member shall not be a voting member, and five elected or appointed magistrate judges or senior magistrates who shall be appointed by the president of the Council of Magistrate Court Judges, with approval of the council's executive committee, for terms of two years.

(b) Membership on the council does not constitute public office and no member shall be disqualified from holding office by reason of his membership.

(c) Members of the Georgia Justice Courts Training Council serving as of June 30, 1983, shall continue on and automatically become members of the Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council with the

same term and office as held on June 30, 1983. (Code 1981, § 15-10-132, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 922, § 2; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2011, p. 537, § 1/SB 47.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), substituted "There shall be established" for "There is established" and substituted "and five

elected or appointed magistrate judges or senior magistrates" for "and five magistrate judges, either elected or appointed,".

15-10-133. Oath; certificate of appointment.

Immediately and before entering upon the duties of office, the members of the Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council shall take the oath of office and shall file the same in the office of the Judicial Council, which, upon receiving the oath of office, shall issue to each member a certificate of appointment. (Code 1981, § 15-10-133, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-134. Officers; quorum; minutes; annual report.

(a) A chairman and vice chairman shall be elected at the first meeting of each calendar year.

(b) The director of the Administrative Office of the Courts or his designee shall serve as secretary to the council.

(c) A simple majority of the members of the council shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

(d) The council shall maintain minutes of its meetings and such other records as it deems necessary.

(e) The council shall report at least annually to the Governor and to the General Assembly as to its activities. (Code 1981, § 15-10-134, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

15-10-135. Compensation and reimbursement of members.

The members of the council shall receive no salary but shall be reimbursed for their reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their functions; provided, however, that such expenses shall not exceed those allowed to members of the General Assembly. (Code 1981, § 15-10-135, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1.)

15-10-136. Powers and duties.

The council shall be vested with the following functions, powers, and responsibilities:

(1) To make all the necessary rules and regulations to carry out this article;

(2) To prescribe the minimum of training hours to be completed by each magistrate or senior magistrate on an annual basis. Not less than 12 hours nor more than 20 hours shall be required in a calendar year;

(3) To cooperate with and secure the cooperation of every department, agency, or instrumentality of the state government or its political subdivisions in furtherance of the purposes of this article;

(4) To approve schools and to prescribe minimum qualifications for instructors at approved schools;

(5) To issue a certification to any magistrate judge satisfactorily complying with an approved training program established;

(6) To do any and all things necessary or convenient to enable it wholly and adequately to perform its duties and to exercise the power granted to it; and

(7) To prescribe, by rules and regulations, the minimum requirements for curricula and standards composing the initial in-service, advanced, specialized, and continuing training courses for certification. (Code 1981, § 15-10-136, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 537, § 2/SB 47.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted “The council shall be vested” for “The council is vested” in the introductory language; added paragraph

(2); and redesignated former paragraphs (2) through (6) as present paragraphs (3) through (7), respectively.

15-10-137. Training requirements of certified magistrates.

(a) In order to become certified under this article, any person who becomes a magistrate on or after July 1, 1998, shall satisfactorily complete 80 hours of training specified by the council concerning the performance of his or her duties during the first two years after becoming a magistrate.

(b) Any person who becomes a magistrate on or after July 1, 1998, shall complete during the initial year of service as a magistrate a program of orientation activities established by the council and conducted under the guidance and supervision of an experienced adviser or mentor magistrate or judge.

(c)(1) In order to maintain the status of a certified magistrate judge, each person certified as such shall complete the minimum number of training hours required by the council per annum during each calendar year after the year of his or her initial certification in which he or she serves as a magistrate judge.

(2) If a magistrate or senior magistrate completes training hours in excess of the number of hours required by the council, credit for the training so completed, not to exceed six hours, shall be carried over and applied to the next calendar year.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, any magistrate who is also an active member of the State Bar of Georgia shall be certified as a certified magistrate by the council without being required to complete any training otherwise required by subsection (a) of this Code section but shall be required to complete the mentor program of subsection (b) of this Code section within 12 months of taking office as magistrate and the annual training required by subsection (c) of this Code section, commencing with the first full calendar year following the year in which such a magistrate takes office. (Code 1981, § 15-10-137, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 2-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1996, § 12; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1416, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 185, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1073, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 624, § 2/SB 199; Ga. L. 2011, p. 537, § 3/SB 47.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, deleted former subsection (a), which read: "Any person who takes office as a magistrate on July 1, 1983, and who has certified under the former Justice Courts Training Council shall satisfactorily complete 40 hours of training prior to December 31, 1984, in order to become certified under this article."; deleted the first sentence in former subsection (b), which read: "Any person who becomes a magistrate between July 1, 1983, and June 30, 1998, shall satisfactorily complete 40 hours of training in the performance of his or her duties and shall attend the first scheduled training session held after the date of his or her election or appointment in order to become certified under this article."; designated the last sentence of former subsection (b) as pres-

ent subsection (a); designated former subsection (b.1) as present subsection (b); substituted "the minimum number of training hours required by the council" for "20 hours of additional training" in paragraph (c)(1); rewrote paragraph (c)(2), which read: "For the calendar years 2009 and 2010 only, the council may suspend, in whole or in part, the training requirements of this subsection. If the council suspends such requirements, and if any magistrate judge has completed all or a portion of the required training prior to suspension of the training requirements, credit for the training so completed shall be carried over and applied to calendar year 2010 or 2011."; and, in subsection (d), substituted "subsection (a)" for "subsection (b)" and "subsection (b)" for "subsection (b.1)".

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Credit may not be given for certification training completed prior to July 1, 1983. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-59.

ARTICLE 9

MAGISTRATE COURT SERVING AS MUNICIPAL COURT

Law reviews. — For annual survey of local government law, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 289 (1986).

15-10-150. Contract with municipality.

The governing authority of any county may contract with the governing authority of any municipality within the county for the county to furnish municipal court services to the municipality as authorized by this article; and the governing authorities of municipalities are likewise authorized to enter into such contracts with county governing authorities. (Code 1981, § 15-10-150, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1.)

15-10-151. Services provided through office of magistrate.

Any contract entered into pursuant to this article shall provide that the county shall furnish municipal court services to the municipality through the officers, employees, and facilities of the magistrate court of the county. Any contract so entered into shall not become effective unless it is approved by the chief magistrate then in office; and no such contract shall extend beyond the term of the chief magistrate then in office. (Code 1981, § 15-10-151, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1.)

15-10-152. Municipal jurisdiction.

When a contract entered into pursuant to this article has become effective, the judges of the magistrate court shall have full authority to act as judges of the municipal court of the municipality; and the other officers and personnel of the magistrate court shall have full authority to act as officers and personnel of the municipal court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-152, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1.)

15-10-153. Styling of municipal court judges, officers, pleadings, and records.

When acting as officers of the municipal court all judges and other officers of the magistrate court shall be styled as judges and officers of the municipal court; and all pleadings, process, and papers of the municipal court shall be styled as such and not as pleadings, process, and papers of the magistrate court. The dockets and other records of the municipal court shall be kept separately from those of the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-153, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1.)

15-10-154. Applicability of municipal charter and ordinances.

Any limitations upon the punishment which may be imposed for violations of municipal ordinances which are contained in the charter of the municipality shall continue to control in municipal courts operated under this article, and if no such limitation exists the maximum punishment imposed shall not exceed a fine of \$1,000.00 or six months' imprisonment or both, unless some other general law authorizes greater punishment. Other charter provisions not in conflict with this article shall continue to apply in municipal courts operated under this article. (Code 1981, § 15-10-154, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1986, "six" was substituted for "6" in the first sentence.

15-10-155. Exceptions.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the authority granted to municipalities by this article shall not apply to:

(1) A municipality whose charter does not authorize a municipal court;

(2) A municipality whose charter provides for the election, as judge or judges and not as members of the municipal governing authority, of the judge or judges of a court having jurisdiction over municipal ordinance violations; or

(3) A municipality whose charter expressly provides that the municipality shall not have the authority granted by this article.

(b) The authority granted to municipalities by this article shall, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section, apply to any municipality if as of June 30, 1983, jurisdiction over violation of its ordinances was by law vested in a magistrate court in existence on that date. (Code 1981, § 15-10-155, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 787, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15.)

ARTICLE 10**DEPOSIT ACCOUNT FRAUD PROSECUTIONS**

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1987, p. 1032, ecutions commenced on or after July 1, § 3, not codified by the General Assembly, 1987. provided that this article applies to pros-

15-10-200. Applicability; penalty.

This article governs trials of misdemeanor violations of Code Section 16-9-20, relating to deposit account fraud, which violations shall be punishable as provided in subsection (b) of Code Section 16-9-20. (Code 1981, § 15-10-200, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1032, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1787, § 2.)

15-10-201. Jury trials.

There shall be no jury trials in the magistrate court. Any person charged with one or more misdemeanor violations of Code Section 16-9-20 may, at any time before trial, demand that the case be removed to the state court of the county or to the superior court of the county if there is no state court. Such demand shall be written. Upon such written demand the court shall grant the demand. Failure to so demand removal of the case shall constitute a waiver of any right to trial by jury which the defendant may otherwise have had and of any other right which could have been secured by such a demand. (Code 1981, § 15-10-201, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1032, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15.)

15-10-202. Procedure.

(a) Prosecution for a misdemeanor violation of Code Section 16-9-20 may proceed by arrest, as provided in Chapter 4 of Title 17, and an accusation, as provided in Code Section 17-7-71, or by citation.

(b) Each citation shall be based upon an affidavit as in the issuance of an arrest warrant and said citation shall state the time and place at which the accused is to appear for trial, shall identify the offense with which the accused is charged, shall have an identifying number by which it shall be filed with the court, shall indicate the identity of the accused and the date of service, and shall be signed by a judge or clerk of the magistrate court.

(c) Prosecutions upon citations shall be commenced by the completion and signing of the citation by a judge or clerk of the magistrate court and service of the citation by a law enforcement officer. A copy of the citation shall be personally served upon the accused and the original shall promptly be filed with the court.

(d) If the prosecution is proceeding upon citation, the accused shall not be arrested prior to the time of trial; but any defendant who fails to appear for trial shall be arrested thereafter on the warrant of a judge of the magistrate court and required to post a bond for his future appearance. If the accused demands removal of the case to the state or

superior court, the magistrate court may require that the accused post a bond for his future appearance in the state or superior court.

(e) The prosecuting attorney of the court in which the case would have been tried if a demand for removal had been made shall be responsible for the prosecution of the case in the magistrate court. (Code 1981, § 15-10-202, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1032, § 2; Ga. L. 2000, p. 880, § 3.)

Law reviews. — For article, “Should Georgia Change Its Misdemeanor Arrest Laws to Authorize Issuing More Field Citations? Can Alternative Arrest Process Help Alleviate Georgia’s Jail Overcrowd-

ing and Reduce the Time Arresting Officers Expend Processing Nontraffic Misdemeanor Offenses?,” see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 313 (2005).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

“Law enforcement officer” includes constables. — Since, although constables do not have general police powers, the constables do have the power to arrest with a warrant and to execute and return all warrants, summons, executions, and other processes directed to the constable by the magistrate court, and constables are to perform all other duties required of the constable by law or which relate to the constable’s offices, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-10-102 and 15-10-103, one can logically conclude that the term “law enforcement officer” as used in subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-202 includes constables of the magistrate court, and, therefore,

constables can serve citations pursuant to that subsection. 1987 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U87-21.

Commencement of prosecution. — Prosecution for a violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-9-20 is commenced within the meaning of the statute of limitations on misdemeanors, O.C.G.A. § 17-3-1(d), when a citation meets the requirements contained in subsections (b) and (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-10-202, including the signature of the judge or clerk of the magistrate court and personal service of the citation by a law enforcement officer. 1998 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 98-1.

15-10-203. Optional procedure for forfeiture of bonds on misdemeanor deposit account fraud violations; failure to appear at trial; bench warrants; no contest cash bonds and related schedules.

(a) The chief magistrate of each county may by written order establish a schedule of no contest cash bonds which the accused may post when arrested or accused by warrant or citation pursuant to subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-202. The schedule of no contest cash bond amounts shall be sufficient to cover court costs, minimum fines as set forth in Code Section 16-9-20, and restitution in the full amount of the dishonored check. At the time of posting a no contest cash bond, the receipt shall contain the following language: “IF YOU GIVE A NO CONTEST CASH BOND AND FAIL TO APPEAR FOR TRIAL, THIS BOND MAY BE FORFEITED AND, IF SO FORFEITED, SHALL CONSTITUTE A MISDEMEANOR GUILTY PLEA AND A WAIVER OF

CERTAIN CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS,” which shall be acknowledged by the person arrested.

(b) A person arrested or accused by warrant or citation pursuant to subsection (d) of Code Section 15-10-202 who does not wish to post a no contest cash bond may post a property bond or standard appearance bond to assure his or her future appearance in court.

(c) If a person who gives a no contest cash bond fails subsequently to appear for trial, such failure shall constitute a guilty plea and the no contest cash bond shall be forfeited, unless the court proceeds under the provisions of subsection (d) of this Code section. It shall not be necessary for the state to take any further action to forfeit the no contest cash bond. Forfeiture of a no contest cash bond shall be considered to constitute imposition and payment of a fine and restitution and, if so considered, shall be a bar to a subsequent prosecution of the accused for the violation in accordance with Code Section 16-9-20.

(d) If the judge determines at the time of the nonappearance at trial of the defendant in his or her sole discretion that substantial justice will not be accomplished by the forfeiture of the no contest cash bond amount and the disposition of the charges with prejudice, the posting of the no contest cash bond shall not be considered a plea of guilty nor constitute a bar to a subsequent prosecution of the defendant for the violation, and any moneys posted under the no contest cash bond shall be held in the court's registry pending subsequent prosecution, and the defendant shall be served with a citation for a reasonable future appearance date, and, in default of the defendant's appearance, the court shall issue a bench warrant for the defendant's arrest.

(e) Upon a conviction under a subsequent prosecution, the proceeds of any no contest cash bond shall be applied and distributed toward restitution, fine, and court costs imposed by the court.

(f) If a defendant posts a property bond or standard appearance bond and thereafter fails to appear at the designated time, a bench warrant shall be issued for such person and the bond shall be forfeited as provided by Code Section 17-6-17. (Code 1981, § 15-10-203, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 865, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 enactment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 91 (1994).

ARTICLE 11

SENIOR MAGISTRATES

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, Article 11, as enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 5, was redesignated as Article 12 (§ 15-10-240)

since Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2, also enacted an Article 11.

15-10-220. Creation of office; qualifications.

There is created the office of senior magistrate. Subject to the approval of the governing authority, any chief magistrate of this state may appoint to the office of senior magistrate any retired chief magistrate, magistrate, or judge who prior to retirement served at least eight consecutive years as chief magistrate or magistrate, or a combination of such offices, or served eight consecutive years as a judge of a court of record or juvenile court, or a combination of such offices. A senior magistrate need not be a member of the State Bar of Georgia, unless required by local law. The term of an appointment made pursuant to this Code section shall not exceed the current term of the appointing officer. (Code 1981, § 15-10-220, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2.)

15-10-221. Assumption of duties and powers of magistrate.

Upon the request of any chief magistrate of this state, a senior magistrate may discharge all of the duties of a magistrate and may assume and exercise all of the jurisdiction, power, and authority of a magistrate. (Code 1981, § 15-10-221, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2.)

15-10-222. Oath of office.

Before entering on the duties of his or her office, a senior magistrate shall subscribe before the judge of the probate court in which he or she is first appointed the oath prescribed in Code Section 45-3-1 and the following oath:

“I swear or affirm that I will duly and faithfully perform all the duties required of me as senior magistrate and that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of Georgia.”

(Code 1981, § 15-10-222, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2.)

15-10-223. Training.

In order to maintain the status of senior magistrate, a senior magistrate shall complete the hours of training as required by the Georgia Magistrate Courts Training Council as provided for in subsection (c) of Code Section 15-10-137 in each calendar year in which he or she serves as a senior magistrate. (Code 1981, § 15-10-223, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 537, § 4/SB 47.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted “the hours of training as required by the Georgia Magistrate

Courts Training Council as provided for” for “the 20 hours of training provided for” in this Code section.

ARTICLE 12

REMITTANCE OF INTEREST FROM FUNDS

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1993, this article originally enacted as Article 11 (§ 15-10-220) was redesignated as Article 12 (§ 15-10-240) since Ga. L. 1993, p. 910, § 2, also enacted an Article 11.

15-10-240. Remittance of interest from funds.

When funds are paid into the court registry, the clerk shall deposit such funds in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest from those funds shall be remitted to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority in accordance with the provisions of subsections (c) through (i) of Code Section 15-6-76.1 for distribution to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council. (Code 1981, § 15-10-240, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 982, § 5; Ga. L. 2003, p. 191, § 5; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 8/HB 1245.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 105 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Interest remitted to Georgia Indigent Defense Council. — When clerks of superior court, state court, and magistrate court hold funds paid in for security or judicial disposition, the funds must be

placed in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest remitted to the Georgia Indigent Defense Council. 1997 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U97-21.

ARTICLE 13

TRIALS OF CERTAIN MISDEMEANORS

15-10-260. Jurisdiction; penalties.

(a) This article governs trials of misdemeanor violations of Code Sections 16-13-30 and 16-13-2, relating to possession of less than one ounce of marijuana; Code Section 16-8-14, relating to misdemeanor theft by shoplifting; Code Section 3-3-23, relating to furnishing alcoholic beverages to, and purchase and possession of alcoholic beverages by, a person under 21 years of age; and Code Section 16-7-21, relating to criminal trespass.

(b) Magistrate courts are authorized to conduct trials and impose sentences for violations of misdemeanors specified in subsection (a) of

this Code section; provided, however, that the violation must have occurred in the unincorporated area of the county.

(c) A person convicted of violation of a misdemeanor specified in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be punished as provided in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection as follows:

(1) For possession of less than one ounce of marijuana, as provided in subsection (b) of Code Section 16-13-2;

(2) For misdemeanor theft by shoplifting, as provided in paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of Code Section 16-8-14;

(3) For furnishing alcoholic beverages to, and purchase and possession of alcoholic beverages by, a person under 21 years of age, as provided in Code Section 3-3-23.1; and

(4) For criminal trespass, as provided in subsection (d) of Code Section 16-7-21.

(d) The jurisdiction of magistrate courts to try and dispose of the misdemeanor violations enumerated in subsection (a) of this Code section shall be concurrent with the jurisdiction of any other courts having jurisdiction to try and dispose of such cases. (Code 1981, § 15-10-260, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 3; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 8-2/HB 1176.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “misdemeanor theft by shoplifting,” for “theft by shoplifting of \$300.00 or less;” near the middle of subsection (a); and inserted “misdemeanor” at the beginning of paragraph (c)(2).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction

for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act.”

Law reviews. — For article, “Should Georgia Change Its Misdemeanor Arrest Laws to Authorize Issuing More Field Citations? Can Alternative Arrest Process Help Alleviate Georgia’s Jail Overcrowding and Reduce the Time Arresting Officers Expend Processing Nontraffic Misdemeanor Offenses?,” see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 313 (2005).

15-10-261. Waiver of jury trial.

There shall be no jury trials in the magistrate court. A magistrate court shall not have the power to dispose of the misdemeanor offenses enumerated in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-10-260 unless the defendant shall first waive in writing a trial by jury. If the defendant does not waive a trial by jury, the defendant shall notify the court and, if probable cause exists, the defendant shall be immediately bound over to a court in the county having jurisdiction to try the offense wherein a

jury may be impaneled. (Code 1981, § 15-10-261, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 3.)

15-10-262. Prosecutorial procedure.

(a) Prosecution for misdemeanor violations authorized in this article may proceed by citation, summons, arrest, citation and arrest, or by arrest warrant as provided in Chapter 4 of Title 17, or by an accusation as provided in Code Section 17-7-71.

(b) The solicitor-general of counties having solicitors-general, or the county attorney or another attorney designated by the county governing authority, may act as the prosecuting attorney of the magistrate court in proceedings under this article. (Code 1981, § 15-10-262, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 3; Ga. L. 2012, p. 775, § 15/HB 942.)

The 2012 amendment, effective May 1, 2012, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, revised punctuation in subsection (b).

Law reviews. — For article, “Should Georgia Change Its Misdemeanor Arrest Laws to Authorize Issuing More Field

Citations? Can Alternative Arrest Process Help Alleviate Georgia’s Jail Overcrowding and Reduce the Time Arresting Officers Expend Processing Nontraffic Misdemeanor Offenses?,” see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 313 (2005).

15-10-263. No contest cash bonds; other bonds.

(a) The chief magistrate of each county may by written order establish a schedule of no contest cash bonds which the accused may post when arrested or accused by warrant or citation pursuant to this article. The schedule of no contest cash bond amounts shall be sufficient to cover court costs and minimum fines as set forth in the Code section applicable to the alleged offense. At the time of posting a no contest cash bond, the receipt shall contain the following language: “IF YOU GIVE A NO CONTEST CASH BOND AND FAIL TO APPEAR FOR TRIAL, THIS BOND MAY BE FORFEITED AND, IF SO FORFEITED, SHALL CONSTITUTE A MISDEMEANOR GUILTY PLEA AND A WAIVER OF CERTAIN CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS,” which shall be acknowledged by the person arrested.

(b) A person arrested or accused by warrant or citation pursuant to this article who does not wish to post a no contest cash bond may post a property bond or standard appearance bond to assure his or her future appearance in court.

(c) If a person who gives a no contest cash bond fails subsequently to appear for trial, such failure shall constitute a guilty plea and the no contest cash bond shall be forfeited, unless the court proceeds under the provisions of subsection (d) of this Code section. It shall not be necessary for the state to take any further action to forfeit the no

contest cash bond. Forfeiture of a no contest cash bond shall be considered to constitute imposition and payment of a fine and, if so considered, shall be a bar to a subsequent prosecution of the accused for the violation.

(d) If the judge determines at the time of the nonappearance at trial of the defendant in his or her sole discretion that substantial justice will not be accomplished by the forfeiture of the no contest cash bond amount and the disposition of the charges with prejudice, the posting of the no contest cash bond shall not be considered a plea of guilty nor constitute a bar to a subsequent prosecution of the defendant for the violation, and any moneys posted under the no contest cash bond shall be held in the court's registry pending subsequent prosecution, and the defendant shall be served with a citation for a reasonable future appearance date, and, in default of the defendant's appearance, the court shall issue a bench warrant for the defendant's arrest.

(e) Upon a conviction under a subsequent prosecution, the proceeds of any no contest cash bond shall be applied and distributed toward the fine and court costs imposed by the court.

(f) If a defendant posts a property bond or standard appearance bond and thereafter fails to appear at the designated time, a bench warrant shall be issued for such person and the bond shall be forfeited as provided by Code Section 17-6-17. (Code 1981, § 15-10-263, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1155, § 3.)

CHAPTER 11

JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS

Article 1		Sec.	
Juvenile Proceedings		15-11-17.	Redesignated.
PART 1		15-11-17.1.	Redesignated.
GENERAL PROVISIONS		PART 2	
		JUVENILE COURT ADMINISTRATION	
Sec.		15-11-18.	Creation of juvenile courts; terms and compensation of judges; state grants for judicial salaries; qualifications; presiding judge; practice of law; actions by judges; administration; expenditures.
15-11-1.	Construction and purpose.	15-11-18.1.	Order of appointment of judges and associate judges; commission.
15-11-2.	Definitions.	15-11-19.	Council of Juvenile Court Judges established; powers and duties; director.
15-11-3.	Appeals; supersedeas.	15-11-20.	Training seminars for judges and associate judges exercising juvenile court jurisdiction; expenses of seminar program; training requirements.
15-11-3.1.	Redesignated.	15-11-21.	Associate juvenile court judges; appointment and compensation; qualifications; conduct of hearings; rehearing.
15-11-4.	Juvenile court as court of inquiry; court of record; issuance of warrants.	15-11-22.	Appointment and compensation of associate juvenile court traffic judges; qualifications; hearings and findings.
15-11-4.1.	Redesignated.	15-11-23.	Appointment of judge pro tempore; authority; emolument.
15-11-5.	Contempt powers of juvenile court.	15-11-24.	Court personnel; appointment; compensation; removal.
15-11-5.1.	Redesignated.	15-11-24.1.	Probation officers; compensation.
15-11-6.	Right to counsel.	15-11-24.2.	Duties of probation officers; liability.
15-11-7.	Additional basic rights of child and parties.	15-11-24.3.	Intake and probation services of juvenile courts.
15-11-8.	Expenses charged to county; payment by parents on court order.		
15-11-9.	Appointment of guardian ad litem.		
15-11-9.1.	Role and responsibilities of CASA.		
15-11-10.	Community based risk reduction programs.		
15-11-11.	Protective orders.		
15-11-12.	Social study and report; when made; medical or psychological examination; medical treatment absent parental notice or consent.		
15-11-13.	Rights and duties of legal custodian.		
15-11-14.	Emergency care and supervision of child by Department of Human Services; search for care provider; shelter care; medical treatment; liability.		
15-11-15.	Detainment of child in temporary protective custody of physician.		
15-11-16.	Redesignated.		

Sec.		Sec.	
15-11-25.	Training of juvenile court clerks; exception.	15-11-37.	Preliminary determination prerequisite to filing of petition.
15-11-26.	Redesignated.	15-11-38.	Who may make petition.
15-11-27.	Redesignated.	15-11-38.1.	Contents of petition; verification.
PART 3		15-11-39.	Time for hearing; summons; waiver of service of summons.
JURISDICTION AND VENUE		15-11-39.1.	Service of summons; costs of service and travel expenses.
15-11-28.	Jurisdiction of juvenile court.	15-11-39.2.	Provisional hearing when summons served by publication; interlocutory effect of findings and order; final hearing.
15-11-29.	Venue.	15-11-40.	Modification or vacation of orders; revocation of probation; petition; hearing and notice.
15-11-30.	Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication as delinquent or unruly; retaining custody of nonresident.	15-11-40.1.	Graduated sanctions.
15-11-30.1.	Appointment of guardian; transfer of custody and support questions from superior courts.	15-11-41.	Conduct of hearings generally; recordation; assistance from district attorney.
15-11-30.2.	Transfer to another court for prosecution; grounds and prerequisites; termination of juvenile court jurisdiction; admissibility of child's statements in criminal proceedings; excepted proceedings.	15-11-41.1.	Redesignated.
15-11-30.3.	Commission of designated felony act of burglary by child 15 years of age or older; procedure; transfer for prosecution; retransfer to juvenile court.	15-11-42.	Redesignated.
15-11-30.4.	Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding to juvenile court; accusatory pleading in lieu of petition absent contrary court order.	15-11-43.	Redesignated.
15-11-30.5.	Transfer of jurisdiction over reunification plans.	15-11-44.	Redesignated.
15-11-31.	Redesignated.	PART 5	
15-11-32.	Redesignated.	ARREST AND DETENTION	
15-11-33.	Redesignated.	15-11-45.	When child may be taken into custody; notification of district attorney.
15-11-34.	Redesignated.	15-11-46.	When detention of child permitted.
PART 4		15-11-46.1.	When interim control or detention of accused children permitted.
COMMENCEMENT AND CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS		15-11-47.	Procedure on taking child into custody; detention; bail; detention of child alleged to be unruly.
15-11-35.	Commencement of proceedings.	15-11-48.	Place of detention; alleged capital offenders; notice to court by jail official; deprived children; children alleged to be unruly; record of detention.
15-11-35.1.	Redesignated.	15-11-49.	Release of child when detention not warranted; informal detention hearing; guardian ad litem; rehearing; presentation of petition.
15-11-36.	Subpoenas.		
15-11-36.1.	Redesignated.		

Sec.		Sec.	
15-11-49.1.	When order for immediate custody authorized.	15-11-65.	Dispositional hearing for delinquent or unruly child; evidence in proceedings; continuances and scheduling.
15-11-50.	Commitment of child to penal institution prohibited.	15-11-66.	Disposition of delinquent child.
15-11-51.	Notice of release of child from detention.	15-11-66.1.	Disposition of child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime; submission to HIV test; report of results.
15-11-52 and 15-11-53	[Repealed].	15-11-67.	Disposition of unruly child.
PART 6		15-11-68.	Counseling or counsel and advice for children and their parents or guardians.
DEPRIVATION		15-11-69.	Informal adjustment; counsel and advice; time limit; use of incriminating statements.
15-11-54.	Findings in deprivation proceedings.	15-11-70.	Duration and termination of orders of disposition for delinquent or unruly children; extensions.
15-11-55.	Disposition of deprived child; state's policy favoring stable placements.	15-11-71.	Supervision fees.
15-11-55.1.	Notice of hearing to parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for child.	15-11-72.	Nature and effect of adjudication.
15-11-56.	Evidence in proceedings; continuances; scheduling.	15-11-73.	Juvenile traffic offenses; procedure and hearing; disposition; transfer to delinquency calendar; reporting procedure.
15-11-56.1.	Redesignated.	PART 7A	
15-11-57.	Counseling or counsel and advice for children and their parents or guardians.	DISCOVERY PROCEEDINGS	
15-11-58.	Reunification of family; custody orders when reunification found not to be in child's best interest.	15-11-75.	Request for discovery; reciprocal discovery; alibi; confidentiality; pro se appearances.
15-11-58.1.	Period of effectiveness of order of disposition; extension; child reaching age of majority.	PART 8	
15-11-59.	Redesignated.	ACCESS TO RECORDS AND HEARINGS	
15-11-60.	Redesignated.	15-11-78.	Exclusion of public from hearing; exceptions.
15-11-61.	Redesignated.	15-11-79.	Inspection of court files and records.
PART 7		15-11-79.1.	(Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Use of disposition and evidence.
DELINQUENT AND UNRULY CHILDREN		15-11-79.1.	(Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Use of disposition and evidence.
15-11-62.	Commitment of child 13 to 17 years of age to custody of Department of Corrections; housing; rights of department.	15-11-79.2.	Sealing of records; grounds;
15-11-63.	Designated felony acts; restrictive custody disposition; notice to schools.		
15-11-64.	First proceeding against runaway child dismissed on parent's request.		
15-11-64.1.	Representation by district attorney.		
15-11-64.2.	Victim impact form in delinquency proceedings.		

Sec.

- notice and hearing; effect of order; limitation on issuing orders.
- 15-11-80. Notice to school officials.
- 15-11-81. Preservation and destruction of records.
- 15-11-82. Juvenile law enforcement records; inspection.
- 15-11-83. (For effective date, see note.) When child shall be fingerprinted or photographed; confidentiality, inspection, and destruction of fingerprint files; publication of names and pictures of children.
- 15-11-84. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Sharing confidential information between governmental agencies.
- 15-11-84. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Sharing confidential information between governmental agencies.
- 15-11-85. Redesignated.
- 15-11-86. Redesignated.

PART 9

INTERSTATE PROCEEDINGS

- 15-11-87. Disposition of nonresident child.
- 15-11-88. Disposition of resident child received from another state.
- 15-11-89. Ordering out-of-state supervision; payment of costs.
- 15-11-89.1. Powers of out-of-state probation officers.
- 15-11-90. Supervision under out-of-state order; payment of costs; termination of supervision.
- 15-11-91. Redesignated.
- 15-11-92. Redesignated.

Article 2

Termination of Parental Rights

- 15-11-93. Effect of termination order.
- 15-11-94. Grounds for termination; other dispositions.
- 15-11-95. Petition.
- 15-11-96. Summons; rights of biological fathers.

Sec.

- 15-11-97. Failure to answer summons; taking child into protective custody.
- 15-11-98. Attorneys and guardians ad litem.
- 15-11-99. Standard of proof.
- 15-11-100. Physical and mental evaluations.
- 15-11-101. Record inadmissible in other actions; exceptions.
- 15-11-102. Applicability of Code Section 15-11-39.2 to hearings.
- 15-11-103. Placement of child following termination order; custodial authority; review of placement.
- 15-11-104. Applicability of Article 1, Chapter 11, Title 15.
- 15-11-105. Rights of parent not subject of proceedings.
- 15-11-106. Expedient hearings and disposition of orders.

Article 3

Parental Notification

- 15-11-110. Short title.
- 15-11-111. Definitions.
- 15-11-112. Notice of abortion on unemancipated minor.
- 15-11-113. Time and notice of hearing.
- 15-11-114. Conduct of hearing; appeal.
- 15-11-115. Applicability to nonresidents.
- 15-11-116. Medical emergency.
- 15-11-117. Immunity of health care provider acting in good faith.
- 15-11-118. Penalty.

Article 4

Mental Health

- 15-11-149. Disposition of mentally ill or mentally retarded child.
- 15-11-150. Purpose and application.
- 15-11-151. Definitions.
- 15-11-152. Ordering evaluation of child's mental condition; copies of report; additional examinations; admissibility.
- 15-11-153. Hearing to determine mental competency; calculating time for adjudication of of-

Sec.

- fense; adjudication as mentally incompetent.
- 15-11-153.1. Disposition of proceeding when child determined mentally incompetent.
- 15-11-153.2. Transfer of proceeding.
- 15-11-154. Appointment of plan manager for dependent child; development of mental competency plan.
- 15-11-155. Disposition hearing; approval of mental competency plan.

Article 5

Child Advocate for the Protection of Children

- 15-11-170. Short title; purpose.
- 15-11-171. Definitions.
- 15-11-172. Office of the Child Advocate.
- 15-11-173. Duties.
- 15-11-174. Rights and powers; judicial jurisdiction for subpoenas.
- 15-11-175. Penalty provision.
- 15-11-176. Investigative authority.
- 15-11-177. Advisory committee.

Article 6

Emancipation of Minors

Sec.

- 15-11-200. Definitions.
- 15-11-201. Methods of emancipation.
- 15-11-202. Requirements for minor seeking emancipation by petition.
- 15-11-203. Copy of petition and summons to individuals issuing affidavits; answers.
- 15-11-204. Procedure of the court following filing of petition for emancipation.
- 15-11-205. Hearing; fraud in securing emancipation; appeals.
- 15-11-206. Petition to rescind emancipation order; requirements for rescission; effect on other parties; appeals.
- 15-11-207. Rights and responsibilities of an emancipated minor; exceptions; no debt liability for parents or guardians.
- 15-11-208. Duty to provide support until emancipation; no "deprived child" status; marriage.

Law reviews. — For article, "Gender and Justice in the Courts: A Report to the Supreme Court of Georgia by the Commission on Gender Bias in the Judicial System," see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 539 (1992). For article, "The Juvenile Justice Counterrevolution: Responding to Cognitive Dissonance in the Law's View of the Decision-Making Capacity of Minors," see 48 Emory L.J. 65 (1999). For article, "The Juvenile Justice Counterrevolution: Responding to Cognitive Dissonance in the

Law's View of the Decision-Making Capacity of Minors," see 48 Emory L.J. 65 (1999). For article, "Media Access to Juvenile Records: In Search of a Solution," see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 337 (1999). For annual survey article discussing developments in domestic relations law, see 52 Mercer L. Rev. 213 (2000).
For comment, "School Bullies — They Aren't Just Students: Examining School Interrogations and the Miranda Warning," see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 731 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Trials. — Juvenile Court Proceedings, 14 Am. Jur. Trials 619.
Social Worker Malpractice for Failure to

Protect Foster Children, 41 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

ARTICLE 1

JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS

Cross references. — Public school tribunals established to consider suspension or expulsion of students from public schools, § 20-2-750 et seq. Treatment of offenders between ages 17 and 25 confined to institutions under jurisdiction of Department of Corrections, T. 42, C. 7. Programs and protection for children and youth, T. 49, C. 5. Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia. Uniform Transfer Rules.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, designated Code Sections 15-11-1 through 15-11-14 as Part 1, Code Sections 15-11-18 through 15-11-24.3 as Part 2, Code Sections 15-11-28 through 15-11-30.5 as Part 3, Code Sections 15-11-35 through 15-11-41 as Part 4, Code Sections 15-11-45 through 15-11-50 as Part 5, Code Sections 15-11-55 through

15-11-58 as Part 6, Code Sections 15-11-62 through 15-11-73 as Part 7, Code Sections 15-11-78 through 15-11-83 as Part 8, and Code Sections 15-11-87 through 15-11-90 as Part 9.

Law reviews. — For survey article on recent developments in Georgia juvenile law, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 395 (1982). For annual survey of domestic relations law, see 35 Mercer L. Rev. 127 (1983). For annual survey of law on juvenile court practice and procedure, see 35 Mercer L. Rev. 199 (1983). For annual survey of juvenile law, see 36 Mercer L. Rev. 393 (1984). For article discussing recent developments in juvenile law, see 39 Mercer L. Rev. 411 (1987). For article, "Juvenile Court Mediation," see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 48 (1998).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Wheeler v. DeKalb County, 249 Ga. 722, 292 S.E.2d 855 (1982).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Jurisdiction over handicapped or abused children. — Juvenile courts may choose to retain jurisdiction over a handicapped or abused child, and make disposition to a person or agency other than the Department of Human Resources, as contemplated by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-34, 15-11-35, 15-11-36 and 15-11-40. In this way, the court could continue to supervise the child's treatment, and the costs could be borne by the county treasury, the parents, guardians, or other persons legally

obligated to care for the child. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-6.

Juvenile courts are without authority to compel state agencies or local school systems to provide or fund specialized services for handicapped or abused children, although a child involved is a handicapped child within the meaning of 20 U.S.C. § 1401 et seq., the Education for All Handicapped Act. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-6.

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-11-1. Construction and purpose.

This chapter shall be liberally construed to the end:

(1) That children whose well-being is threatened shall be assisted and protected and restored, if possible, as secure law-abiding members of society;

(2) That each child coming within the jurisdiction of the court shall receive, preferably in his or her own home, the care, guidance, and control that will be conducive to the child's welfare and the best interests of the state; and

(3) That when a child is removed from the control of his or her parents the court shall secure for the child care as nearly as possible equivalent to that which his or her parents should have given the child. (Code 1933, § 24A-101, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For comment on *Parham v. J.R.*, 442 U.S. 584 (1979); *Secretary of Pub. Welfare v. Institutionalized Juveniles*, 442 U.S. 640 (1979), regarding

juvenile commitment to state mental hospitals upon application of parents or guardians, see 29 *Emory L.J.* 517 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, decisions under former law are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Legislative intent for exclusive custody and control of committed juvenile. — Ga. L. 1963, p. 81 and Ga. L. 1971, p. 709 (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 15 and Ch. 5, T. 49), when construed in *pari materia*, evidence a legislative intent that, once the juvenile court judge in the judge's discretion commits a juvenile to the Division for Children and Youth (now Department of Human Resources), custody and control of the juvenile is thereby and thereafter exclusively in the department. In *re R.D.*, 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); In *re R.L.M.*, 171 Ga. App. 940, 321 S.E.2d 435 (1984).

Purpose of Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, as stated in Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1), is to "assist, protect, and restore" a child, and therein is specific statutory intent that Ga. L. 1971, p. 709 shall be liberally construed to that end. *P.R. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 346, 210 S.E.2d 839 (1974).

Construction with § 15-11-8. — Stated purpose of the juvenile code to protect and restore children whose well-being was threatened supported a

finding that the term "subsistence", as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8, included expenses that might be incurred due to the need for emergency medical treatment of a child in the physical custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice. In the *Interest of J.S.*, 282 Ga. 623, 652 S.E.2d 547 (2007).

Juvenile court's primary responsibility is to consider the welfare of the child. *Gardner v. Lenon*, 154 Ga. App. 748, 270 S.E.2d 36 (1980); In *re B.H.*, 190 Ga. App. 131, 378 S.E.2d 175 (1989).

Authority of juvenile court. — Juvenile court had the authority to order a juvenile defendant to write a 300-word letter of apology to a bailiff and a 500-word essay on appropriate behavior in court. In the *Interest of P.W.*, 289 Ga. App. 323, 657 S.E.2d 270 (2008).

Orders terminating parental rights not beyond reach of court. — Legislature has declared that Ga. L. 1971, p. 709 (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 15) should be construed toward the end of providing for a child's welfare, "preferably in his own home." To this end, the appellate courts will not declare orders terminating parental rights, removing the child permanently from the child's own home, to be beyond the reach of the court issuing the

order. To the contrary, the juvenile court judge who has second thoughts about such an action should take whatever steps necessary to ensure the correctness of the judge's action. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

Preference for preservation of family counsels against deprivation evidence. — This section counsels against any unreasoned expansion of the type of evidence which will suffice to show deprivation, and probable continued deprivation, causing or likely to cause serious harm to a child, because of the Code's expressed preference for preservation of the family unit. *Leyva v. Brooks*, 145 Ga. App. 619, 244 S.E.2d 119 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1).

Commitment of delinquent for purpose of rehabilitation or treatment. — Commitment of a delinquent child to a facility operated under the direction of the juvenile court, or to another local public authority, or to the Division of Children and Youth (now Department of Human Resources), or to the Department of Corrections is for essentially the purpose of rehabilitation or treatment. *A.B.W. v. State*, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974).

Confinement of juvenile implies need of supervision, correction, and training. — Confinement as provided for by this section necessarily deprives the parents of their prima facie prerogative of training and supervision, and implies that the juvenile is, within the terms of the juvenile law, one who is in need of supervision beyond the control of the juvenile's parents and in need of correction and training which the parents cannot provide. *Young v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 605, 171 S.E.2d 756 (1969) (decided under former law; see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1).

Deprivation was supported by sufficient evidence. — Deprivation finding was supported by sufficient evidence which showed that the child victim suffered multiple fractures all over the body which indicated that the fractures occurred at different times, and the child had no disease predisposing the child to the fractures, and a doctor testified that the injuries were consistent with abusive non-accidental trauma. In the Interest of T.J., 273 Ga. App. 547, 615 S.E.2d 613 (2005).

Because the Department of Family and Children Services presented clear and convincing evidence of a parent's inability to control a son to the extent necessary for that child's mental, physical, and emotional health, and the parent was afforded sufficient due process, the juvenile court's deprivation finding was upheld on appeal; moreover, absent evidence of a custody dispute, the proceeding was not a pretextual custody battle which divested the juvenile court of jurisdiction. In the Interest of D.T., 284 Ga. App. 336, 643 S.E.2d 842 (2007).

Under the circumstances in the mother's case, the juvenile court correctly found that the evidence of the children's deprivation was clear and convincing under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-1 and 15-11-2 in that the evidence demonstrated that the minor children were not receiving adequate support for the children's mental health issues. The uncontrolled behavior of the children related to those issues was negatively affecting the children's academic and social well-being and there was also clear and convincing evidence that the mother was not utilizing available resources to address the children's problems, and that the mother had attempted to have one of the children hospitalized because she could not control the child; moreover, one of the children also exhibited severe mental health issues, including cutting herself and attacking other children, that were not adequately addressed. In the Interest of D. Q., 307 Ga. App. 121, 704 S.E.2d 444 (2010).

Custody questions may be resolved by juvenile court. — Generally, the purpose of O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 15 is not to settle questions of custody by and between the parents of a minor child or children. However, it is proper for the juvenile court to decide custody issues when properly transferred to that court by the superior court. *Neal v. Washington*, 158 Ga. App. 39, 279 S.E.2d 294 (1981).

No equal protection violation. — Treating deprived children who were placed in the legal custody of the Department of Families and Children Services because there was no relative committed to the child who was available for immediate placement differently from deprived

children who did have a committed parent or guardian available for immediate placement did not violate the equal protection clause or Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. II as the classes were not similarly situated and the laws were rationally related to the goal of minimizing government intervention while ensuring that children were reared in a familial environment. In the Interest of A.N., 281 Ga. 58, 636 S.E.2d 496 (2006).

Commitment to Department of Juvenile Justice proper. — Contrary to the defendant's contention, the commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice harmonized with the goals set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1 and did not constitute cruel and unusual punishment. In the Interest of B. Q. L. E., 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Juvenile court had no authority to impose attorney fees. — Juvenile court properly concluded that the court had no authority to impose attorney fees under the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. § 9-15-14, because the juvenile court had not adopted O.C.G.A. § 9-15-14, and there was no implicit attorney fee award for frivolous litigation in the Juvenile Court Code, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1 et seq.; the Act does not apply to juvenile courts. In re T.M.M.L., 313 Ga. App. 638, 722 S.E.2d 386 (2012).

Cited in Robinson v. State, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971); Showalter v. Sandlin, 229 Ga. 405, 191 S.E.2d 828 (1972); Colton v. Martins, 230 Ga. 482, 197 S.E.2d 729 (1973); K.M.S. v. State, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973); In re Levi, 131 Ga. App. 348, 206 S.E.2d 82 (1974); English v. Milby, 233 Ga. 7, 209 S.E.2d 603 (1974); Spence v. Levi, 133 Ga. App. 581, 211 S.E.2d 622 (1974); George v. Anderson, 135 Ga. App. 273, 217 S.E.2d 609 (1975); Moss v. Moss, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975); Elrod v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 136 Ga. App. 251, 220 S.E.2d 726 (1975); Nix v. Department of Human Resources, 236 Ga. 794, 225 S.E.2d 306 (1976); Coleman v. Coleman, 238 Ga. 183, 232 S.E.2d 57 (1977); In re L.L.W., 141 Ga. App. 32, 232 S.E.2d 378 (1977); R.C.N. v. State, 141 Ga. App. 490, 233 S.E.2d 866 (1977); Parham v. J.R., 442 U.S. 584, 99 S. Ct. 2493, 61 L. Ed. 2d 101 (1979); In re Long, 153 Ga. App. 883, 267 S.E.2d 481 (1980); Patty v. Department of Human Resources, 154 Ga. App. 455, 269 S.E.2d 30 (1980); In re M.A.F., 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985); In re A.V.B., 222 Ga. App. 241, 474 S.E.2d 114 (1996); In re T.B., 268 Ga. 149, 486 S.E.2d 177 (1997); In re D.H., 243 Ga. App. 778, 534 S.E.2d 466 (2000); State v. Ware, 258 Ga. App. 564, 574 S.E.2d 632 (2002).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appoint guardian in deprivation proceedings. — Under the principle that the Juvenile Court Code is to be liberally construed toward the protection of the child whose well-being is threatened, deprivation proceedings arising from child abuse and neglect by a parent or caretaker present a conflict of interest, wherein the provisions of Ga. L. 1971, p.

709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55) concerning the appointment of a guardian ad litem would apply. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

Juvenile Court Code (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-1 et seq.) and the Children and Youth Act (see O.C.G.A. § 49-5-1 et seq.) should be read in *pari materia*. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-53.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 13 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 1.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 5 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 1.

ALR. — Parent's involuntary confinement, or failure to care for child as result thereof, as evincing neglect, unfitness, or

the like in dependency or divestiture proceeding, 79 ALR3d 417.

15-11-2. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Adult" means any individual who is not a child under the definition in paragraph (2) of this Code section.

(1.1) "Biological father" means the male who impregnated the biological mother resulting in the birth of the child.

(2) "Child" means any individual who is:

(A) Under the age of 17 years;

(B) Under the age of 21 years, who committed an act of delinquency before reaching the age of 17 years, and who has been placed under the supervision of the court or on probation to the court; or

(C) Under the age of 18 years, if alleged to be a "deprived child" or a "status offender" as defined by this Code section.

(3) "Community rehabilitation center" means a rehabilitation and custodial center established within a county for the purpose of assisting in the rehabilitation of delinquent and unruly children in a neighborhood and family environment in cooperation with community educational, medical, and social agencies, which center meets the following requirements:

(A) Is located within any county having a juvenile court presided over by at least one full-time judge exercising jurisdiction exclusively over juvenile matters; and

(B) Is operated by a nonprofit corporation organized under Chapter 3 of Title 14, the "Georgia Nonprofit Corporation Code," and has a full-time chief executive officer. The charter, bylaws, and method of selecting the board of directors and chief executive officer of such nonprofit corporation shall be subject to the unanimous approval of the chief judge of the judicial circuit in which the county is located, the judge or judges of the juvenile court, the superintendent of the county school district, and the commissioner of corrections, which approval shall be in writing and shall be appended to the charter and bylaws of the nonprofit organization. Any amendment of the charter or bylaws of the nonprofit corporation shall be subject to the same written approval as the original charter and bylaws.

(4) "Court" or "juvenile court" means the court exercising jurisdiction over juvenile matters.

(4.1) "Criminal justice purposes" means the performance of any activity directly involving the investigation, detection, apprehension, detention, pretrial release, post-trial release, prosecution, adjudication, correctional supervision, or rehabilitation of children or adults who are accused of, convicted of, or charged with crimes or the collection, storage, and dissemination of criminal history record information.

(5) "Custodian" means:

(A) A person, other than a parent or legal guardian, who stands in loco parentis to the child or a person to whom legal custody of the child has been given by order of a court; or

(B) A public or private agency or other private organization licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care for a child to which legal custody of the child has been given by order of a court.

(6) "Delinquent act" means:

(A) An act designated a crime by the laws of this state, or by the laws of another state if the act occurred in that state, under federal laws, or by local ordinance, and the crime does not fall under subparagraph (C) of paragraph (12) of this Code section and is not a juvenile traffic offense as defined in Code Section 15-11-73;

(B) The act of disobeying the terms of supervision contained in a court order which has been directed to a child who has been adjudged to have committed a delinquent act; or

(C) Failing to appear as required by a citation issued with regard to a violation of Code Section 3-3-23.

(7) "Delinquent child" means a child who has committed a delinquent act and is in need of treatment or rehabilitation.

(8) "Deprived child" means a child who:

(A) Is without proper parental care or control, subsistence, education as required by law, or other care or control necessary for the child's physical, mental, or emotional health or morals;

(B) Has been placed for care or adoption in violation of law;

(C) Has been abandoned by his or her parents or other legal custodian; or

(D) Is without a parent, guardian, or custodian.

No child who in good faith is being treated solely by spiritual means through prayer in accordance with the tenets and practices of a recognized church or religious denomination by a duly accredited

practitioner thereof shall, for that reason alone, be considered to be a "deprived child."

(8.1) "Identification data" means the fingerprints, name, race, sex, date of birth, and any other unique identifiers of the child.

(9) "Judge" means judge or judges of the court exercising jurisdiction over juvenile matters. Such term shall not mean or include an associate juvenile court judge or associate juvenile court traffic judge unless specifically so stated.

(10) "Juvenile court intake officer" means the juvenile court judge, associate juvenile court judge, court service worker, or person employed as a juvenile probation or intake officer designated by the juvenile court judge or, where there is none, the superior court judge, which person is on duty for the purpose of determining whether any child taken into custody should be released or detained and, if detained, the appropriate place of detention. Each superior or juvenile court judge shall provide for one of the above persons to be on duty or on call as an intake officer during each 24 hour period.

(10.1) "Legal father" means a male who:

(A) Has legally adopted a child;

(B) Was married to the biological mother of that child at the time the child was conceived or was born, unless such paternity was disproved by a final order pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 7 of Title 19;

(C) Married the legal mother of the child after the child was born and recognized the child as his own, unless such paternity was disproved by a final order pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 7 of Title 19;

(D) Has legitimated the child by a final order pursuant to Code Section 19-7-22; or

(E) Has legitimated the child pursuant to Code Section 19-7-21.1 and who has not surrendered or had terminated his rights to the child.

(10.2) "Legal mother" means the female who is the biological or adoptive mother of the child and who has not surrendered or had terminated her rights to the child.

(10.3) "Parent" means either the legal father or the legal mother of the child.

(10.4) "Putative father registry" means the registry established and maintained pursuant to subsections (d) and (e) of Code Section 19-11-9.

(10.5) "Shelter care" means:

(A) A licensed foster home or home approved by the court which may be a public or private home or the home of the noncustodial parent or a relative; or

(B) A facility operated by a licensed child welfare agency.

(11) "Status offender" means a child who is charged with or adjudicated of an offense which would not be a crime if it were committed by an adult, in other words, an act which is only an offense because of the perpetrator's status as a child. Such offenses shall include, but are not limited to, truancy, running away from home, incorrigibility, and unruly behavior.

(12) "Unruly child" means a child who:

(A) While subject to compulsory school attendance is habitually and without justification truant from school;

(B) Is habitually disobedient of the reasonable and lawful commands of his or her parent, guardian, or other custodian and is ungovernable;

(C) Has committed an offense applicable only to a child;

(D) Without just cause and without the consent of his or her parent or legal custodian deserts his or her home or place of abode;

(E) Wanders or loiters about the streets of any city, or in or about any highway or any public place, between the hours of 12:00 Midnight and 5:00 A.M.;

(F) Disobeys the terms of supervision contained in a court order which has been directed to such child, who has been adjudicated unruly; or

(G) Patronizes any bar where alcoholic beverages are being sold, unaccompanied by such child's parents, guardian, or custodian, or possesses alcoholic beverages; and

(H) In any of the foregoing, is in need of supervision, treatment, or rehabilitation; or

(I) Has committed a delinquent act and is in need of supervision, but not of treatment or rehabilitation. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 3; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 2; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 579, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 2; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1064, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1977, p. 700, § 1; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1237, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 862, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 283, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1313, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 1; Ga.

L. 1990, p. 1930, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1686, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 16, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 640, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 9/SB 88.)

Cross references. — Sale of alcoholic beverages to or by underage persons generally, § 3-3-23 et seq.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1986, a misspelling of “board” was corrected in the second sentence of subparagraph (3)(B).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, “subparagraph (C) of paragraph (12)” was substituted for “subparagraph (12)(C)” in subparagraph (6)(A).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 1/SB 88, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Care of a Grandchild Act.’”

Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 2/SB 88, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “The General Assembly finds that:

“(1) An increasing number of relatives in Georgia, including grandparents and great-grandparents, are providing care to children who cannot reside with their parents due to the parent’s incapacity or inability to perform the regular and expected functions to provide such care and support;

“(2) Parents need a means to confer to grandparents or great-grandparents the authority to act on behalf of grandchildren

without the time and expense of a court proceeding; and

“(3) Providing a statutory mechanism for granting such authority enhances family preservation and stability.”

Law reviews. — For article recommending more consistency in age requirements of laws pertaining to the welfare of minors, see 6 Ga. St. B.J. 189 (1969). For article, “An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody,” see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981).

For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975). For notes on the 2003 amendments to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 56, 61 (2003).

For comment on *Stanton v. Stanton*, 213 Ga. 545, 100 S.E.2d 289 (1957), holding that parents cannot by contract restrict the discretion of the court in awarding custody and provision regulating the religious upbringing of the child may be entirely disregarded by the court, see 20 Ga. B.J. 546 (1958).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
JURISDICTION OF COURT
DELINQUENCY
DEPRIVATION

General Consideration

Construction with § 15-11-8. — Stated purpose of the juvenile code to protect and restore children whose well-being was threatened supported a finding that the term “subsistence”, as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8, included expenses that might be incurred due to the need for emergency medical treatment of

a child in the physical custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice. In the *Interest of J.S.*, 282 Ga. 623, 652 S.E.2d 547 (2007).

Juvenile was not unruly, since the court rejected the notion that a juvenile returning home or proceeding to a destination certain would be “wandering” within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(12)(E),

as the section only applied to juveniles who were wandering or loitering on the streets, highways, or public places between those hours. In re T.H., 258 Ga. App. 416, 574 S.E.2d 461 (2002).

Desert defined. — “Desert,” in its most common verb form, is defined as “to withdraw from or leave usually without intent to return;” accordingly, in order for a child to “desert” the child’s home within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(12)(D), the child must leave the home without an intent to return to it. Thus, when the defendant, a juvenile, left home for nearly two days but then returned voluntarily, the defendant’s delinquency adjudication for being an unruly child had to be reversed. In the Interest of D.B., 284 Ga. App. 445, 644 S.E.2d 305 (2007).

Unruliness based on habitual disobedience. — Parent’s testimony that on successive occasions the defendant, a juvenile, disobeyed the parent’s instructions to return home at a specific time was sufficient to support the adjudication of the defendant as unruly based on habitual disobedience. In the Interest of B.B., 298 Ga. App. 432, 680 S.E.2d 497 (2009).

Unruliness based on running away. — Defendant, a juvenile, was properly found unruly based on running away when the defendant went to a grandparent’s house without the parent’s permission and did not return of the defendant’s own volition. In the Interest of B.B., 298 Ga. App. 432, 680 S.E.2d 497 (2009).

Question in proceeding for termination of parental rights is not that parents must be punished by termination of their parental rights because of their misconduct, though parental misconduct is an essential consideration, but whether children were without proper parental care or control, subsistence, or education as required by law, or other care or control necessary for their physical, mental or emotional health, or morals. Vermilyea v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 746, 272 S.E.2d 588 (1980).

Order for termination need not be explicit when facts can be derived. — With regard to order for termination of parental rights, it is not always necessary to state explicitly that lack of parental care is serious or egregious when the

found facts are expressive of that state and conclusions are of deprivation and probable continuation of that condition. Vermilyea v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 746, 272 S.E.2d 588 (1980).

Evidentiary standards. — Termination of parental rights is a severe measure. If a third party sues the custodial parent to obtain custody of a child and to terminate the parent’s custodial rights in the child, the parent is entitled to custody of the child unless the third party shows by “clear and convincing evidence” that the parent is unfit or otherwise not entitled to custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1 and 19-7-4. O.C.G.A. § 15-11-33(b) requires the court after a hearing to find “clear and convincing evidence” of “deprivation” before an order of deprivation may be entered. Heath v. McGuire, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

Evidence did not demonstrate profoundly detrimental parental conduct. — Although evidence showed poverty and instability in the mother’s living arrangements, the evidence did not demonstrate the profoundly detrimental and egregious parental conduct which led to termination of rights in previous cases. R.C.N. v. State, 141 Ga. App. 490, 233 S.E.2d 866 (1977).

Hearing in juvenile court seeking termination of probation must be treated as delinquency trial. K.E.S. v. State, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975).

One becomes of full age on day preceding anniversary of one’s birth, on the first moment of that day. Edmonds v. State, 154 Ga. App. 650, 269 S.E.2d 512 (1980).

Age of child at time of arrest. — Delinquency petition against a juvenile was properly transferred to the state court on the ground that the juvenile was arrested for possessing marijuana on the day before the juvenile’s seventeenth birthday; pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-28, the juvenile was deemed to have been 17 at the earliest moment of the day before the juvenile’s birthday, which was the day the juvenile was arrested. In the Interest of A.P.S., 304 Ga. App. 513, 696 S.E.2d 483 (2010).

General Consideration (Cont'd)

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 was inapplicable to an unborn fetus who was facing almost certain death because of complications in pregnancy. *Jefferson v. Griffin Spalding County Hosp. Auth.*, 247 Ga. 86, 274 S.E.2d 457 (1981).

Statement of 17-year old admissible as not child. — Fact that the defendant was 17 did not affect the admissibility of the defendant's statement. The defendant was not a "child" under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2. *Robertson v. State*, 297 Ga. App. 228, 676 S.E.2d 871 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1300, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 406 (Ga. 2009).

Third party must show grounds for custody by clear and convincing evidence. — As between a natural parent and a third party (grandparent), the parent can be deprived of custody only if one of the conditions specified in O.C.G.A. § 19-7-1 or O.C.G.A. § 19-7-4, or one of the other legal grounds (paragraph (8) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2) are found to exist by clear and convincing evidence. *Brant v. Bazemore*, 159 Ga. App. 659, 284 S.E.2d 674 (1981).

Sufficient evidence was present to find child truant and unruly, as well as in need of supervision, since the evidence showed a large number of unexcused absences and the mother never applied for the services of a homebound teacher for the child as required by the school. *In re A.D.F.*, 176 Ga. App. 5, 335 S.E.2d 144 (1985).

Admissibility of juvenile's confession. — Issue of whether officer to whom juvenile was taken and to whom the juvenile made confession was a "juvenile court intake officer" did not affect admissibility of the statement when Miranda warnings were given and the juvenile's mother was present. *Houser v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 378, 326 S.E.2d 513 (1985).

Determination of in need of supervision. — Since the corroboration rule, which requires independent corroborative evidence to support testimony of accomplice, does not apply to misdemeanors, a juvenile proceeding was reconsidered, as an erroneous finding about the juvenile's alleged crime may have affected the

court's finding under former subsection (b) (now O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(12)(H)), concerning whether the juvenile was in need of correction and supervision. *J.B.L. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 223, 241 S.E.2d 40 (1977).

Standard of review on appeal. — In a parent's appeal from the trial court's order of deprivation, the appellate court reviews the evidence from the juvenile court hearings in the light most favorable to the court's judgment and determines whether any rational trier of fact could have found by clear and convincing evidence that the child was deprived. *In the Interest of D.L.W.*, 264 Ga. App. 168, 590 S.E.2d 183 (2003).

Appeal not moot. — Mother's appeal from a deprivation finding was not moot because the child had been returned to the mother's custody; because the case was not closed and the mother remained obligated to cure the deprivation finding by compliance with court-ordered conditions, the deprivation finding continued to be a justiciable issue that was subject to appellate review. *In the Interest of S.D.H.*, 287 Ga. App. 684, 652 S.E.2d 570 (2007).

Cited in *Morris v. Department of Family & Children Servs.*, 127 Ga. App. 36, 192 S.E.2d 389 (1972); *M.S.K. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 1, 205 S.E.2d 59 (1974); *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974); *Beavers v. Durley*, 131 Ga. App. 542, 206 S.E.2d 543 (1974); *J.W.A. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 102, 210 S.E.2d 24 (1974); *In re J.R.T.*, 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974); *M.J.W. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 350, 210 S.E.2d 842 (1974); *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *Murray v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 137 Ga. App. 291, 223 S.E.2d 486 (1976); *Ball v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 333, 223 S.E.2d 743 (1976); *Crook v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 137 Ga. App. 817, 224 S.E.2d 806 (1976); *Nix v. Department of Human Resources*, 236 Ga. 794, 225 S.E.2d 306 (1976); *In re Creech*, 139 Ga. App. 210, 228 S.E.2d 198 (1976); *T.S.I. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976); *Busbee v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 140 Ga. App. 365, 231 S.E.2d 137 (1976); *K.G.W. v. State*, 140 Ga. App. 571, 231 S.E.2d 421 (1976); *J.L. v.*

Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Banks v. Department of Human Resources, 141 Ga. App. 347, 233 S.E.2d 449 (1977); Clemson v. State, 239 Ga. 357, 236 S.E.2d 663 (1977); W.F. v. State, 144 Ga. App. 523, 241 S.E.2d 631 (1978); Jackson v. Jackson, 145 Ga. App. 564, 244 S.E.2d 91 (1978); Leyva v. Brooks, 145 Ga. App. 619, 244 S.E.2d 119 (1978); Crews v. Brantley County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 146 Ga. App. 408, 246 S.E.2d 426 (1978); Crankshaw v. State, 146 Ga. App. 892, 247 S.E.2d 613 (1978); Interest of G.A.P., 147 Ga. App. 568, 249 S.E.2d 157 (1978); In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978); Roberson v. Department of Human Resources, 148 Ga. App. 626, 252 S.E.2d 57 (1979); Cox v. Department of Human Resources, 151 Ga. App. 257, 259 S.E.2d 664 (1979); P.D. v. State, 151 Ga. App. 662, 261 S.E.2d 413 (1979); In re C.M.M., 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); Patty v. Department of Human Resources, 154 Ga. App. 455, 269 S.E.2d 30 (1980); Abrams v. Daffron, 155 Ga. App. 182, 270 S.E.2d 278 (1980); Neal v. Washington, 158 Ga. App. 39, 279 S.E.2d 294 (1981); Paxton v. State, 159 Ga. App. 175, 282 S.E.2d 912 (1981); Griffith v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources, 159 Ga. App. 649, 284 S.E.2d 666 (1981); Dale v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 159 Ga. App. 654, 284 S.E.2d 669 (1981); In Interest of T.R.G., 162 Ga. App. 177, 290 S.E.2d 523 (1982); In re Suggs, 249 Ga. 365, 291 S.E.2d 233 (1982); In re H.L.T., 164 Ga. App. 517, 298 S.E.2d 33 (1982); Jones v. Department of Human Resources, 168 Ga. App. 915, 310 S.E.2d 753 (1983); In re M.L.G., 170 Ga. App. 642, 317 S.E.2d 881 (1984); Wilson v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources, 170 Ga. App. 805, 318 S.E.2d 229 (1984); In re M.M.A., 174 Ga. App. 898, 332 S.E.2d 39 (1985); Duncan v. State, 176 Ga. App. 652, 337 S.E.2d 433 (1985); In re G.G., 177 Ga. App. 639, 341 S.E.2d 13 (1986); In re D.H., 178 Ga. App. 119, 342 S.E.2d 367 (1986); In re S.E.H., 180 Ga. App. 849, 350 S.E.2d 833 (1986); High v. Kemp, 819 F.2d 988 (11th Cir. 1987); In re J.I.H., 191 Ga. App. 848, 383 S.E.2d 349 (1989); In re G.T.T., 199 Ga. App. 706, 405 S.E.2d 750 (1991); In re J.M., 206 Ga. App. 508, 426 S.E.2d 59 (1992); In re J.P., 267 Ga. 492, 480

S.E.2d 8 (1997); In re B.J.G., 234 Ga. App. 285, 506 S.E.2d 449 (1998); In re B.R.W., 242 Ga. App. 232, 530 S.E.2d 5 (2000); In re J.S.G., 242 Ga. App. 387, 529 S.E.2d 141 (2000); In re J.D., 243 Ga. App. 644, 534 S.E.2d 112 (2000); In re G.G., 253 Ga. App. 565, 560 S.E.2d 69 (2002); In re K.R.S., 253 Ga. App. 678, 560 S.E.2d 292 (2002); In the Interest of J.A.R.S., 262 Ga. App. 237, 585 S.E.2d 184 (2003); In the Interest of M.D.F., 263 Ga. App. 50, 587 S.E.2d 199 (2003); In the Interest of A.B., 263 Ga. App. 697, 589 S.E.2d 264 (2003); In the Interest of M.T.M., 267 Ga. App. 492, 600 S.E.2d 430 (2004); In the Interest of W.P.B., 269 Ga. App. 101, 603 S.E.2d 454 (2004); In the Interest of A.J.M., 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006); In the Interest of S.C., 283 Ga. App. 387, 641 S.E.2d 618 (2007); In the Interest of A.C., 283 Ga. App. 743, 642 S.E.2d 418 (2007); In the Interest of S.M.G., 284 Ga. App. 64, 643 S.E.2d 296 (2007); In the Interest of M.A.S., 284 Ga. App. 102, 643 S.E.2d 370 (2007); In the Interest of E.J., 284 Ga. App. 814, 644 S.E.2d 906 (2007); Beckom v. State, 286 Ga. App. 38, 648 S.E.2d 656 (2007); Engle v. State, 290 Ga. App. 396, 659 S.E.2d 795 (2008); In the Interest of D.S., 295 Ga. App. 847, 673 S.E.2d 321 (2009).

Jurisdiction of Court

No exclusive original jurisdiction over certain youthful offenders. — Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-5) does not vest exclusive original jurisdiction in the juvenile court over the following class of youthful offenders: persons between the ages of 17 and 21 years, who have committed noncapital felonies, and who are under the supervision of or are on probation to a juvenile court for acts of delinquency committed before reaching the age of 17 years. State v. Crankshaw, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979).

Former Code 1933, § 24A-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2) was intended merely as a device for extending jurisdiction of juvenile courts to take actions against persons between the age of 17 and 21 years authorized under Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-41, 15-11-65, and 15-11-83).

Jurisdiction of Court (Cont'd)

State v. Crankshaw, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979).

Noncapital felonies committed by persons over 17 years. — This section should not be construed as giving the juvenile courts jurisdiction over noncapital felonies committed by persons after those people have reached the age of 17 years. State v. Crankshaw, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2).

Age at time of offense controls. — Although a juvenile no longer qualified as a child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(2)(A) and (B) after the juvenile's seventeenth birthday, it is the juvenile's age at the time of the offense which controls; therefore, because the juvenile was under the age of 17 at the time the act of delinquency occurred, the juvenile court properly exercised exclusive original jurisdiction over the juvenile's case. In re J.T.D., 242 Ga. App. 243, 529 S.E.2d 377 (2000).

Violation of probation. — Under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(2)(B) and 15-11-28(a)(1)(F), a juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the defendant, who was over 17 when a probation violation occurred; thus, the defendant's commitment under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 was void. The state had not filed a petition for probation revocation, but only for a violation of probation. In the Interest of T.F., No. A11A1508, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 246 (Mar. 6, 2012).

Court without original jurisdiction of custody and support contest. — Jurisdiction of a custody and support contest between parents, in the nature of habeas corpus, alleging that the children are deprived as defined by former Code 1933, § 24A-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2) is governed by former Code 1933, § 50-103 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-14-4). The juvenile court did not have original jurisdiction of such a contest. Griggs v. Griggs, 233 Ga. 752, 213 S.E.2d 649 (1975).

Juvenile court erred by granting custody of child to grandparents instead of father, after mother died, since the petition was not a deprivation action but a custody dispute as the juvenile court had no jurisdiction. In re K.R.S., 253 Ga.

App. 678, 560 S.E.2d 292 (2002).

Juvenile court jurisdiction over both adoption and parental termination proceedings. — Trial court did not err in concluding that the court had jurisdiction over adoption and termination of parental rights proceeding as statutory law granted the trial court jurisdiction over adoption proceedings and other proceedings that were not granted exclusively to the juvenile courts; since the juvenile courts were granted exclusive jurisdiction over deprivation proceedings, those types of matters were to be heard by the juvenile courts, but the trial court had the authority to hear adoption and other matters, such as the adoptive parents' adoption petition filed to adopt the biological parents' minor child. Snyder v. Carter, 276 Ga. App. 426, 623 S.E.2d 241 (2005).

No jurisdiction if custody proceeding disguised as deprivation proceeding. — Parental fight over custody of a child that was brought as a deprivation proceeding but did not make any valid allegations of deprivation as defined by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8) was not a valid deprivation proceeding within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court, but was a custody dispute that fell within the jurisdiction of the superior court. In re J.S.J., 253 Ga. App. 174, 558 S.E.2d 763 (2002).

Allegation of deprivation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 is in exclusive jurisdiction of juvenile court. Williams v. Davenport, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981).

Delinquency

"Delinquent act" is one designated crime by state or federal law. Hartley v. Clack, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977).

Crime may be delinquent act when committed by juvenile. — Juvenile court might well find that any act which is designated a crime under Georgia law is a delinquent act when committed by a juvenile. In order to do this, it is not necessary that the juvenile be considered or found guilty of a crime. K.M.S. v. State, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973).

Crime committed even though child not yet 13 years. — Juvenile court

may adjudicate a child a delinquent based upon a petition alleging that the child committed an act designated a crime under Georgia law when the child has not yet attained the age of 13 years. *K.M.S. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973).

Delinquent act ceases to be "crime" only for proceedings in juvenile court and the resultant effects of its adjudication. A petition designating the act by another name does not destroy the act's essence so as to preclude legitimate proceedings elsewhere. *J.E. v. State*, 127 Ga. App. 589, 194 S.E.2d 288 (1972).

Delinquent acts including another or coincident crimes. — It is necessary to an adjudication of a "delinquent act" that the act be one which is defined as, and would be, a "crime" if the act were committed by an adult, and this includes "delinquent acts" which would include another or coincident "crime" if committed by an adult, such as the crime of "possession of a firearm during the commission of a felony." *In re D.T.C.*, 226 Ga. App. 364, 487 S.E.2d 21 (1997).

Possession of alcohol as delinquent act. — Possession of alcohol by a minor may be either a delinquent or an unruly offense, and, since it may be a delinquent act, violating a court-ordered probation imposed for such an offense may likewise be a delinquent act. *In re C.P.*, 217 Ga. App. 505, 458 S.E.2d 166 (1995).

Unnecessary to find adult intent. — In order to find juvenile defendant guilty of the delinquent act of attempted aggravated child molestation, the court must find that the defendant attempted aggravated child molestation with intent to satisfy the defendant's own desires. Whether the juvenile defendant had the sexual intent or knowledge of an adult would be irrelevant. *In re W.S.S.*, 266 Ga. 685, 470 S.E.2d 429 (1996).

Driving without a license. — Although the juvenile court could find that the juvenile was delinquent for driving without a license, the state did not prove that the juvenile was wandering or loitering in violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(12)(E) since the juvenile was proceeding to a destination certain. *In re T.H.*, 258 Ga. App. 416, 574 S.E.2d 461 (2002).

Probation violation a delinquent act. — Juvenile defendant's commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) was proper because the defendant's violation of probation terms was a delinquent act and the defendant was found in need of treatment or rehabilitation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-66(a)(4). *In the Interest of B. Q. L. E.*, 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Petition insufficient to charge juvenile as unruly. — Juvenile court erred in denying the defendant juvenile's special demurrer to a petition accusing the defendant of being unruly pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-67 because the petition did not allege the defendant's misconduct with particularity, and the defendant was unable to determine what acts of disobedience supported the allegation that the defendant was unruly; although the petition alleged the date the defendant was disobedient, the petition provided no factual details, and the petition merely mirrored the language of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(12)(B). *In the Interest of C.H.*, 306 Ga. App. 834, 703 S.E.2d 407 (2010).

Evidence insufficient to support adjudication of delinquency. — Adjudication of children as delinquent for being outside their residence past their probationary curfew was error in the absence of competent proof that either child was subject to court-ordered probation and to a defined curfew as a term of that probation. *In re B.K.*, 239 Ga. App. 822, 522 S.E.2d 255 (1999).

Defendant's adjudication of juvenile delinquency based on a charge that the defendant was violating the terms of probation by associating with gang members was reversed; the state failed to prove the predicate acts of a count charging the defendant with participation in criminal street gang activity, and the state admitted that the probation violation count did not contain sufficient factual details to inform the defendant of the nature of the offense charged. *In the Interest of L.J.L.*, 284 Ga. App. 801, 645 S.E.2d 371 (2007).

Evidence sufficient to support adjudication of delinquency. — When juvenile defendants confessed to entering a vacant home and causing damage therein,

Delinquency (Cont'd)

and a police officer testified to the condition of the home and the damage the officer found upon investigation, together with witnesses' statements from people who were with defendants prior to and after the acts, wherein the witnesses testified that defendants indicated their intent to damage the house, there was sufficient evidence to support an adjudication of delinquency pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2. In the Interest of Q.D., 263 Ga. App. 293, 587 S.E.2d 336 (2003).

Officer's testimony that the officer encountered a group of juveniles, including the appellant, at 1:30 A.M., the juveniles could not explain their presence in the area, the juveniles did not have identification, and the juveniles gave conflicting stories about the owner of a vehicle the juveniles were standing around was sufficient to prove the offenses of curfew violation, loitering, and prowling beyond a reasonable doubt. It was immaterial that the appellant did not attempt to flee from the officer, refuse to identify himself, or attempt to conceal himself. In the Interest of R.F., 279 Ga. App. 708, 632 S.E.2d 452 (2006).

Juvenile court did not err in finding the defendant juvenile delinquent for committing the offense of criminal damage to property in violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-7-23(a)(1) because the evidence presented including the extent of the damage and the defendant's admission that the defendant and others kicked and pushed on the door to a rental home was sufficient. In the Interest of C.H., 306 Ga. App. 834, 703 S.E.2d 407 (2010).

There was sufficient evidence to support the defendant juvenile's adjudication of delinquency for participation in criminal street gang activity in violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-15-4 because the evidence established that the defendant was a gang member and that there was a nexus between the shooting and an intent to further gang activity; the defendant admitted that the defendant was a member of the gang, and a police detective, who was qualified as an expert in gang investigations, testified that the defendant was a known member of the gang, that the de-

fendant had previously admitted to the detective that the defendant was a member of that gang, that a black bandana was attire associated with the gang, and that wearing such a bandana during a shooting was particularly significant because the bandana proclaimed to the world that the defendant was a member and that the shooting was a gang act. In the Interest of D. M., 307 Ga. App. 751, 706 S.E.2d 683 (2011).

Trial court did not err in adjudicating the defendant juvenile delinquent for a violation of the Anti-Mask Act, O.C.G.A. § 16-11-38, and a violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-11-36 for loitering or prowling because there was sufficient evidence to permit a rational trier of fact to conclude beyond a reasonable doubt that the defendant intended to conceal the defendant's identity and to threaten, intimidate, or provoke the apprehension of violence; the circumstances and the defendant's actions, together with a friend's actions, supported the conclusion that a justifiable and reasonable alarm or immediate concern for the safety of the occupants of a house was warranted. In the Interest of I.M.W., 313 Ga. App. 624, 722 S.E.2d 586 (2012).

Deprivation

Broad definition of "deprived child." — This section defines "deprived child" in broad enough terminology to allow sufficient latitude of discretion for juvenile court. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2).

Definition of "deprived child" focuses upon needs of child regardless of parental fault. *Brown v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 136 Ga. App. 308, 220 S.E.2d 790 (1975); *Cox v. Department of Human Resources*, 148 Ga. App. 43, 250 S.E.2d 839 (1978); *Hainut v. Houston County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 154 Ga. App. 556, 269 S.E.2d 61 (1980); *Gardner v. Lenon*, 154 Ga. App. 748, 270 S.E.2d 36 (1980).

In considering a deprivation petition, the petition is brought on behalf of the child and it is the child's welfare and not who is responsible for the conditions which amount to deprivation that is the

issue. Furthermore, such deprivation must be shown by clear and convincing evidence. In the Interest of D.L.W., 264 Ga. App. 168, 590 S.E.2d 183 (2003).

Primary factor in determining whether children are deprived is not the parents' circumstances, but the children's need. In the Interest of R.M., 276 Ga. App. 707, 624 S.E.2d 182 (2005).

Petition failed to allege valid allegations of deprivation. — Granting of temporary custody of the mother's child to the mother's ex-boyfriend and his wife following their petition to have the boy adjudicated deprived was inappropriate because the juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the proceeding. The petition did not contain valid allegations of deprivation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8) and nothing in the record demonstrated that present drug use on the part of the mother had a negative effect on the child rising to the level of present deprivation; the petition was an attempt to obtain custody of the child. In the Interest of C. L. C., 299 Ga. App. 729, 683 S.E.2d 690 (2009).

Absence of proper parental care. — In a criminal trial on charges that the defendant allowed the repeated rapes of the defendant's 11-year-old child, the rule of lenity did not require that the defendant's felony convictions for being a party to rape and cruelty to children to be subsumed by the misdemeanor conviction for contributing to the deprivation of a minor because different facts were necessary to prove the offenses. The rape conviction required proof under O.C.G.A. §§ 16-2-20 and 16-6-1(a)(1) that the defendant took affirmative steps to aid the rapist. The cruelty to children conviction required proof under O.C.G.A. § 16-5-70(b) that the defendant caused excessive mental pain to the child. The conviction for contributing to the deprivation of a minor required proof under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(8)(A) and 16-12-1(b)(3) that the defendant failed to provide the child with proper care necessary for the child's health, which the state proved by showing that the defendant failed to seek prenatal care for the child even though the defendant knew that the child was pregnant. Johnson v. State, 283 Ga. App. 99, 640 S.E.2d 644 (2006).

Given evidence that the defendant's two young children were left unattended, resulting in one going outside in near freezing weather without the proper clothing, causing that child's body temperature to drop two degrees and suffer mild hypothermia, the defendant's two convictions for contributing to the deprivation of a minor were upheld on appeal. Ellis v. State, 283 Ga. App. 808, 642 S.E.2d 869 (2007).

Appeals court found that the evidence supported the juvenile court's finding that a parent's six children were deprived, and that the unexplained abuse was the result of the parent's inability to protect the children as the evidence showed that: (1) one child suffered unexplained sexual abuse while in the parent's care, and sustained a head injury while allegedly in the parent's aunt's care; and (2) another child was molested while the parent was asleep. In the Interest of S.Y., 284 Ga. App. 218, 644 S.E.2d 145 (2007).

Because the older of two children sustained multiple unexplained fractures while in the custody of the child's parents, this was sufficient evidence authorizing the juvenile court's finding that the older child was deprived and further supported evidence that a younger sibling was also deprived; thus, the juvenile court was authorized to find a lack of proper parental care and control based on the parent's failure to protect both children from injury. In the Interest of A.R., 287 Ga. App. 334, 651 S.E.2d 467 (2007).

Trial court properly terminated parental rights of two biological parents to their four children, ages seven, five, four, and two, as clear and convincing evidence established that parents were unable to feed and house the children and that they had essentially abandoned their parental responsibilities; examples of parental misconduct and inability of the parents to provide for the children included the parents' failure to show significant compliance with the reunification goals, their eviction from their home, and their failure to make regular visitation with the children. In the Interest of C.G., 289 Ga. App. 844, 658 S.E.2d 448 (2008).

Termination of a parent's rights to two children was upheld on appeal as the

Deprivation (Cont'd)

evidence supported the juvenile court's finding that the children were deprived at the time of the termination hearing based on the parent's failure to provide proper parental care and control. The evidence also established that for over three years, the parent failed to make any progress in meeting reunification goals that were set, which demonstrated that the children's deprivation was likely to continue, and the best interests of the children included finding stability with the foster parent, who desired to adopt the children. In the Interest of A.G., 293 Ga. App. 383, 667 S.E.2d 176 (2008).

Parent imprisoned. — The statutory finding of deprivation is based on an absence of proper parental care or control, not the temporary guardianship provided when the parent is in prison. In re J.L.M., 204 Ga. App. 46, 418 S.E.2d 415 (1992).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was upheld on appeal since the evidence showed that the mother never bonded with the child, was repeatedly incarcerated, and never attempted to contact the child's caregiver, the mother's aunt, to whom guardianship had been granted; the juvenile court's determination that the child was deprived and that such deprivation was likely to continue based on the mother's continuous criminal activity was supported by the evidence. In the Interest of S.R.M., 283 Ga. App. 463, 641 S.E.2d 666 (2007).

Although children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) because their parent, who had been incarcerated on forgery and firearms charges, was living in a homeless shelter at the time of the termination hearing and was then unable to provide them with proper parental care, it had not been proven that the causes of the children's deprivation were likely to continue; the termination petition was filed while the parent was still incarcerated, and the parent was not given any realistic opportunity to fulfill the goals of a reunification plan. In the Interest of R.C.M., 284 Ga. App. 791, 645 S.E.2d 363 (2007).

Children with special needs. — When employing the two-step test before

terminating a parent's rights, a juvenile court order that a child was deprived, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), which was not appealed, was binding on a mother and satisfied the first factor of the test under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94; the juvenile court determined that due in part to a medical problem, the child had special needs and the mother lacked the ability to provide for the physical, mental, emotional, and moral conditions and needs of the child. In the Interest of J.T.W., 270 Ga. App. 26, 606 S.E.2d 59 (2004).

Because the juvenile court properly focused on the subject parent's abandonment of the child in support of the court's deprivation finding, and hence, the focus could not be on the adequate level of care given by the child's maternal grandparent, the court's deprivation finding was supported by sufficient evidence. Moreover, the state adequately showed that the parent was incapable of caring for any child, let alone this child, given that the child had special medical needs. In the Interest of A.B., 289 Ga. App. 655, 658 S.E.2d 205 (2008).

Present deprivation required. — Juvenile courts of the state have jurisdiction with regard to a child who is alleged to be deprived, not a child who has allegedly been or will allegedly be deprived while in the legal custody of a nonresident parent. Lewis v. Winzenreid, 263 Ga. 459, 435 S.E.2d 602 (1993).

Juvenile court's concern that a mother's children, who were previously deemed deprived, might be deprived in the future if the mother did not have an acceptable plan to prevent future occurrences of domestic violence did not support extending an agency's custody of the children due to a finding that the children continued to be deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A); there was no evidence that the mother's present actions rose to the level of deprivation of the children. In the Interest of T.D., 309 Ga. App. 9, 709 S.E.2d 883 (2011).

Standing to challenge deprivation finding. — Despite being the child's primary caretaker since the death of the child's parent, because the child's grandparent had no legal right to custody of the child, the grandparent was not aggrieved by an order finding the child deprived, an

award of custody to the child's cousin, and an attorney-fee award and, therefore, had no standing to challenge such order. In the Interest of J.R.P., 287 Ga. App. 621, 652 S.E.2d 206 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 207 (Ga. 2008).

Merger of charges against defendant for cruelty to children and contributing to the deprivation of a minor was not required because, although based on similar facts, each charge required proof of a fact not required to prove the other. *Porter v. State*, 243 Ga. App. 498, 532 S.E.2d 407 (2000).

Findings necessary. — Because the trial court treated a deprivation determination as part of a custody determination, which does not require specific findings of fact, the case was remanded with direction that the court prepare findings of fact employing statutory standards for a determination of deprivation. In re J.B., 241 Ga. App. 679, 527 S.E.2d 275 (1999).

Juvenile court's conclusion that returning a child to the mother's home after the child was in agency custody would be contrary to the child's welfare because of domestic violence issues and that the child's placement in a residential treatment program was appropriate for the child's needs was improper under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) as the juvenile court had to make appropriate findings of fact upon which the court based the court's finding of deprivation. In the Interest of T.D., 309 Ga. App. 9, 709 S.E.2d 883 (2011).

Findings are binding. — Since a parent did not appeal a trial court's finding that the child was deprived, the parent was bound by that finding in the subsequent termination of parental rights proceeding. In the Interest of T.A., 279 Ga. App. 377, 631 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Deprivation from inadequate treatment of psychological problems. —

Juvenile court did not err in finding that a 12-year-old child was deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) due to the child's severe psychological problems, which required in-patient treatment, because the child's mother had been unable to obtain the recommended treatment for the child and the child's mental health was deteriorating. In the Interest of V.A.D., 305 Ga.

App. 23, 699 S.E.2d 346 (2010).

Evidence of deprived child. — Judge found by clear and convincing evidence that the child was a deprived child within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 and that such deprivation was likely to continue; that the continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child since the mother was serving jail time for a felony conviction, was a drug user, and failed to communicate with the child for over a year. In re H.M.T., 203 Ga. App. 247, 416 S.E.2d 567 (1992).

Evidence was sufficient to permit the juvenile court to find clear and convincing evidence of the child's deprivation and that the child's mother's misconduct or inability to care for the child's needs resulted in abuse or neglect sufficient to render the mother unfit to retain custody. In re C.N., 231 Ga. App. 639, 500 S.E.2d 400 (1998).

Since the evidence at the hearing described the home life of a mother's three children and her failure to comply with Department of Family and Children's Service requests, it was sufficient for the juvenile court to find that one of the children was a deprived child. In re C.S., 236 Ga. App. 312, 511 S.E.2d 895 (1999).

Parents' choice in exposing their child to an inappropriate and dangerous living environment showed a lack of parental judgment and careless disregard for the child's health and safety that was sufficient to support a finding that the child was deprived. In re B.M.B., 241 Ga. App. 609, 527 S.E.2d 250 (1999).

On appeal, the mother argued that the juvenile court erred in considering her testimony during the deprivation hearing because the court had previously found her incompetent, but even without the mother's testimony, ample evidence supported the juvenile court's decision to extend the deprivation order because the juvenile court found that the child was deprived because the mother: (1) had not obtained counseling; (2) had not found stable housing; (3) did not have any source of income; (4) failed to attend parenting classes; and (5) failed to comply with the reunification plan. Additionally, because the crux of the juvenile court's inquiry was

Deprivation (Cont'd)

the mother's competence as a parent, it was illogical to preclude a trial court from considering the mother's testimony for that purpose. In the Interest of B.B., 267 Ga. App. 360, 599 S.E.2d 304 (2004).

Evidence supported the finding that a child was deprived within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), and that termination of the mother's parental rights was in the child's best interest, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a), because the mother, who was homeless and suffering from schizophrenia, failed to maintain contact with the agency or visit with the child for more than one year, and the mother never accomplished court-ordered goals for reunification or demonstrated the ability to adequately care for the child. In the Interest of S.G., 271 Ga. App. 776, 611 S.E.2d 86 (2005).

Child was deprived as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8) because the mother had borderline intellectual functioning and was at a high risk of engaging in physical child abuse, the child was a special needs child with developmental disorders and physical problems who was not being properly supervised in a dirty home where there was little food, the mother needed long-term intensive psychological treatment but failed to obtain counseling and stopped taking her medications, and the mother failed to support the child or to comply with case plan goals. In the Interest of A.K., 272 Ga. App. 429, 612 S.E.2d 581 (2005).

Juvenile court did not err in finding that there was ample evidence to support the court's finding that two children were deprived, that remaining in their mother's care was contrary to their welfare, and that the children needed protection while she endeavored to comply with a reunification plan because the mother repeatedly relapsed back into an unstable dangerous lifestyle, particularly when she was involved with abusive men or those with substance abuse problems. In the Interest of H.E., 272 Ga. App. 604, 612 S.E.2d 909 (2005).

There was ample evidence a child was deprived because a psychologist found that the child exhibited sexual knowledge

that was unusual for the child's age and that the knowledge could indicate the child was exposed to a "sexualized environment," pornography, or sexual abuse; the child exhibited reactive attachment disorder as a result of being frequently "uprooted" and exposed to a transient and chaotic lifestyle, the child needed a stable environment in which the child could feel safe, and that the child would need long-term psychological treatment to address relationship issues. In the Interest of H.E., 272 Ga. App. 604, 612 S.E.2d 909 (2005).

Deprivation finding was supported by sufficient evidence which showed that the child victim suffered multiple fractures all over the child's body which indicated that the fractures occurred at different times, the child had no disease predisposing the child to the fractures, and a doctor testified that the injuries were consistent with abusive non-accidental trauma. In the Interest of T.J., 273 Ga. App. 547, 615 S.E.2d 613 (2005).

Clear and convincing evidence supported a trial court's determination that a mother's child was deprived, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), due to the lack of proper parental care, that such deprivation was likely to continue or not be remedied due to the mother's failure to take responsibility for the child and to work at succeeding at the goals of the case plan, and that such deprivation would cause serious harm to the child, who needed a stable family environment; accordingly, termination of the mother's parental rights was proper pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a). In the Interest of B.S., 274 Ga. App. 647, 618 S.E.2d 695 (2005).

Children were properly found to be deprived, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), because their mother did not show that she was able to support them, she showed no past or present ability to care for them or house them, and she had exposed them to drug and alcohol abuse by other family members, as well as domestic violence. In the Interest of L.F., 275 Ga. App. 247, 620 S.E.2d 476 (2005).

Termination of a father's parental rights was supported by evidence of the adverse impact on the child of the moth-

er's continuous drug abuse, the father's neglect of the father's other children, and by the two years the father waited before filing a petition to legitimate the child; the termination of a mother's parental rights was supported by evidence of the mother's egregious drug abuse, the repeated removal of the children from the mother's care, and the mother's failure to comply with the case plan goals. In the Interest of T.L., 279 Ga. App. 7, 630 S.E.2d 154 (2006).

Parent's admission to methamphetamine use during a period that a child protective services investigation was pending, when the children had recently come into the parent's care, and after the parent had agreed to a drug screen, allowed a trial court to infer that the parent had a chronic drug problem which adversely affected the children, and supported the trial court's finding that the children were deprived. In the Interest of K.W., 279 Ga. App. 319, 631 S.E.2d 110 (2006).

There was clear and convincing evidence that supported a juvenile court's determination that a parent's child was deprived pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 due to the parent's admission that the parent did not want to parent the child, the parent's actions which were contrary to the child's best interest, the fact that the parent was placed under house arrest following two arrests for assault, and the parent's failure to comply with the goals of the parent's reunification plan within the context of a parental rights termination proceeding. In the Interest of J.D., 280 Ga. App. 861, 635 S.E.2d 226 (2006).

Evidence showed that two children were deprived for purposes of the termination of a parent's rights as: (1) the children had been found to be deprived and were not in the parent's custody; (2) the parent failed to maintain a parental bond as the parent did not visit the children once in nine months, failed to give the children birthday presents, and did not contact the foster parents; (3) the parent failed to complete the case plan although the parent completed parenting classes and a substance abuse evaluation, the parent moved at least nine times in two years and did not maintain regular

contact with a child services agency; and (4) the parent paid \$60 of \$900 owed in child support and failed to support the children. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Although a parent made substantial progress on a reunification plan while incarcerated, an order extending temporary custody for an additional year in favor of the Department of Family and Children Services was upheld on appeal as sufficient evidence was presented that the parent was unable to: (1) establish stable housing; (2) complete a substance abuse assessment; and (3) demonstrate six months of clean drug screens. In the Interest of R.B., 285 Ga. App. 556, 647 S.E.2d 300 (2007).

Evidence supported a finding that two of a mother's children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 when the mother continued to expose the children to their grandfather even though she believed an allegation that he had sexually abused one of them, repeatedly told DFCS personnel that the children were liars despite her own history of sexual abuse as a child, and continued to live with her fiancé despite allegations that he had sexually abused the other child; furthermore, several referrals had been made to the DFCS pertaining to the children, including a substantiated claim of physical abuse. In the Interest of N.D., 286 Ga. App. 236, 648 S.E.2d 771 (2007).

On appeal from an order finding the subject child was deprived, assuming certain findings of the juvenile court were not supported by the record, as the appealing parent contended, evidence that the child was physically and emotionally abused by that parent, and that the child lived in an unstable environment, was sufficient to support the order of deprivation. In the Interest of M.K., 288 Ga. App. 71, 653 S.E.2d 354 (2007).

Based on clear and convincing evidence that one parent admittedly suffered from a schizoaffective disorder that was both ignored and not treated with medication, and the other parent denied the existence of that disorder by continuing to leave the child in the first parent's care, sufficient evidence supported the juvenile court's finding that the child was deprived under

Deprivation (Cont'd)

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). Moreover, the appeals court was not required to wait until the child suffered from harm before finding that child to be deprived. In the Interest of D.H.D., 289 Ga. App. 32, 656 S.E.2d 183 (2007).

Trial court properly found that children were deprived; evidence authorized the court to find that anguish the parent felt at the death of another child, combined with other emotional and mental factors, made the parent unable or unwilling to provide the surviving children with proper parental care or control and that this situation, which existed in 2006, had not been remedied in 2007. In the Interest of T.P., 291 Ga. App. 83, 661 S.E.2d 211 (2008).

As a parent's actions, including not feeding the child or changing the child's diaper often enough, placed the child at risk, and the parent received one-on-one instruction and training for a considerable period of time, yet failed to put the training into practice and continued to risk the child's well-being, there was clear and convincing evidence to support the trial court's finding that the child was a "deprived child" as defined by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In the Interest of W. A. P., 293 Ga. App. 433, 667 S.E.2d 197 (2008).

There was no merit to a father's argument that the trial court erred in admitting certain evidence in finding that three children were deprived and in authorizing the grant of a motion for nonreunification with the father. Although the father claimed that certain documents contained hearsay, it was presumed that the trial court in a nonjury trial would select only legal evidence; the father had not shown that the opinions of a forensic pediatrician and a clinical psychologist who were qualified as experts should have been excluded; the father had not made any argument as to how he was prejudiced by evidence apparently introduced against the mother; and an indictment for one child's injuries was properly admitted as the father's custody status was an issue in the case. In the Interest of A.R., 295 Ga. App. 22, 670 S.E.2d 858 (2008).

Evidence was sufficient to show that

three children were deprived and to authorize the grant of a motion for nonreunification with their father. There was evidence that one child was seriously and intentionally injured while in either the sole or joint care of the father; the psychologist who evaluated the children, as well as their foster parent, testified as to numerous ways the children were developmentally delayed when initially taken into protective custody; and the father cited no evidence that he had made any attempt to maintain a parental bond with any of his children, met any of the other goals of the reunification plans, or otherwise provided for the needs of his children. In the Interest of A.R., 295 Ga. App. 22, 670 S.E.2d 858 (2008).

Juvenile court's ruling that a child was deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) was supported by clear and convincing evidence of deprivation based on evidence of the parent's multiple unconfirmed allegations of sexual abuse and the parent's lack of employment and stable housing. In the Interest of J.S., 295 Ga. App. 861, 673 S.E.2d 331 (2009).

Children had been found to have been deprived due to inadequate housing and the parent's failure to provide adequate support for the children due to the parent's unstable employment. Since, by the time of the subsequent termination hearing, the parent had failed to comply with a case plan by staying drug-free, maintaining stable housing and employment, attending weekly Narcotics Anonymous meetings, and paying child support, the conditions leading to the prior unappealed finding of deprivation continued to exist. In the Interest of K.R., 298 Ga. App. 436, 680 S.E.2d 532 (2009).

Evidence that a mother provided her children with inadequate housing for over a year, had been unemployed for over a year, had not completed a budget, and had just applied for public assistance and Social Security benefits was sufficient to support a judgment that the children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In the Interest of T.V., 302 Ga. App. 124, 690 S.E.2d 457 (2010).

Trial court did not err in terminating a mother's rights to three minor children under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) because the

children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) as the parents failed to provide the children with adequate and stable housing and financial support, and the mother failed to maintain an emotional bond with the children. In the Interest of T. C., 302 Ga. App. 693, 691 S.E.2d 603 (2010).

Evidence established that a child was deprived due to parental unfitness under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) because the mother was unable to care for the child from birth due to mental instability, the father was intentionally absent for the first two months of the child's life, and although the parents had married, neither had a job or stable housing, and the mother's mental instability had not been addressed. In re V.D., 303 Ga. App. 155, 692 S.E.2d 780 (2010).

Evidence supported the juvenile court's finding that a father's son and daughter were deprived because, although there was testimony from witnesses stating that the witnesses never saw any problems with the children, the court of appeals neither weighed the evidence nor determined the credibility of witnesses but instead deferred to the juvenile court's factfinding and affirmed unless the appellate standard was not met; the evidence that the father physically abused the son, sexually abused the daughter, and neglected the children's hygiene was sufficient to meet that standard. In the Interest of R. C. H., 307 Ga. App. 774, 706 S.E.2d 686 (2011).

Despite evidence that a parent had fulfilled many of the goals set for the parent by a juvenile court, sufficient evidence supported the court's finding that, as a result of the parent's mental illness, the parent could not adequately care for the parent's child, even if the parent's unfitness was unintentional. Therefore, sufficient evidence supported the juvenile court's conclusion that the child was deprived, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), as to the parent. In re J. G., 308 Ga. App. 127, 706 S.E.2d 741 (2011).

Because a mother's children had been found to be deprived, as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), because her persistent failure to adequately supervise the children supported a finding that the de-

privation was likely to continue, and because continued deprivation was likely to seriously harm the children, the mother's parental rights were properly terminated. In the Interest of T. A. H., 310 Ga. App. 93, 712 S.E.2d 115 (2011).

Parent's continued incarceration at the time of a termination of parental rights hearing authorized the court to find that the parent's children were presently deprived. In the Interest of D.T.A., 312 Ga. App. 26, 717 S.E.2d 536 (2011).

A 12-year-old child was deprived, given evidence that the child's mother made unsubstantiated claims that the child had 34 types of seizure disorders as well as ten to eleven deadly allergies, could not read more than 10 books a year in school, and could not bring books home from school; and the father testified that he would continue working, leaving the child in the care of the mother. In the Interest of A.L., 313 Ga. App. 858, 723 S.E.2d 76 (2012).

Videotaping, stripping, and spanking resulted in deprivation. — Evidence that the children's mother permitted and/or assisted her husband in making videotapes for distribution of the children being stripped and spanked was sufficient to show that the children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In re J. P., 253 Ga. App. 732, 560 S.E.2d 318 (2002).

Deprivation from educational neglect. — Evidence was sufficient to support the juvenile court's findings that the parents' children were deprived due to educational neglect as evidenced by the children's truancy, the home was unsafe with pill bottles laying around and a nail gun under the sink, and the parents' drug abuse. In the Interest of J.C., 264 Ga. App. 598, 591 S.E.2d 475 (2003).

Consideration of past conduct in finding deprivation. — Mother's argument that the events leading to the instant deprivation petition represented a "one-time incident" during which she simply "fell off the wagon" lacked any merit because even though there was some evidence that the mother has experienced brief periods of relative stability as an adult, the record showed that she had been unable to maintain such stability; the court could consider the past conduct

Deprivation (Cont'd)

of the mother in making the court's determination that the deprivation of the children would continue if the children were left in the mother's care. In the Interest of H.E., 272 Ga. App. 604, 612 S.E.2d 909 (2005).

Medical issues resulting in deprivation. — Clear and convincing evidence supported an order adjudicating two children deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) because their sibling died of complications from tuberculosis (TB) after not receiving medical treatment for at least a month, the father had been twice diagnosed with active TB, but refused to admit he had TB, and the mother refused to take medication to keep her latent TB from becoming active, and would not admit that TB had anything to do with the death of the sibling. In the Interest of R.M., 276 Ga. App. 707, 624 S.E.2d 182 (2005).

An order finding that a mother's two children were deprived was upheld on appeal since the evidence established that the mother's 12-year-old daughter was pregnant with the mother's 38-year-old boyfriend's child and the daughter had at least four sexual partners since the age of nine, and the mother's son had cavities so large that the cavities were visible in the boy's teeth and he had a very poor educational status; also, the mother failed to accept responsibility for the condition of the children. In the Interest of A.S., 285 Ga. App. 563, 646 S.E.2d 756 (2007).

Grandparent caused deprivation. — When a grandparent who had adopted three grandchildren struck one in the face, leaving a mark, pushed a child into a tub of water after asking if the child wanted to drown, spanked the children with a belt, and struck one child with a belt buckle and another with an extension cord, there was sufficient evidence of deprivation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In the Interest of T.R., 284 Ga. App. 742, 644 S.E.2d 880 (2007).

Alcohol abuse and domestic violence resulting in deprivation. — In a deprivation case involving four children, sufficient evidence existed to support the order adjudicating the children deprived

since the evidence established that the parents admitted chronically abusing alcohol and admitted that such abuse lead to domestic violence; the father of the children falsely accused child molestation against one of the children, which affected that child so badly that the child refused to live at home and required psychiatric treatment, and even without testimony as to the effect on the children, the juvenile court was authorized to infer from the evidence that the alcohol abuse and domestic violence in the home had an adverse effect on the minor children. In the Interest of E.D., 287 Ga. App. 152, 650 S.E.2d 800 (2007).

Molestation resulting in deprivation. — Trial court properly found that a child was deprived and placed her in the temporary custody of her grandmother, given the evidence that the mother's boyfriend was molesting the child, that the mother knew of allegations that the boyfriend was molesting the child but continued to live with him, that the mother did not seek medical treatment for the child's vaginal rashes, and that the child had exhibited abnormal behavior over a period of months. In the Interest of L.A.T., 291 Ga. App. 312, 661 S.E.2d 679 (2008).

In a mother's appeal of a juvenile court's declaration that a child was deprived, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in making that conclusion based on the sexual abuse of the child by the stepfather because the record established by clear and convincing evidence that the mother did not fully appreciate all that had to be done to protect the child and the child was minimizing the abuse and masking the continuing emotional impact of the experience due to psychological pressure from the mother. In the Interest of A. P., 299 Ga. App. 886, 684 S.E.2d 22 (2009).

False allegations against spouse result in deprivation. — Children, ages four and six, were deprived as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) based on their mother's unwarranted and unrelenting insistence that their father, whom she was divorcing, had abused them, subjecting the children to repeated forensic interviews and invasive medical examinations, despite being warned that

these repeated interviews were harmful to the children. In the Interest of S.K., 301 Ga. App. 35, 686 S.E.2d 814 (2009).

Since the evidence in the record showed that the child had been subjected to numerous medical examinations for sexual abuse at the mother's behest, in an apparent effort to frustrate or foreclose the father's right of visitation, and she persisted in having the child examined for possible sexual abuse, the juvenile court properly found that the mother's conduct was egregious and was properly considered by the juvenile court in reaching the court's deprivation finding. In the Interest of M.E., 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

Death of sibling factor in deprivation proceeding. — Juvenile court did not err in adjudicating a child deprived and granting temporary custody of the child to the Department of Family and Children Services because the juvenile court did not rely mainly on hearsay testimony to establish the facts on which the court based the court's deprivation finding; the record contained clear and convincing evidence establishing that the child's sibling died under circumstances that constituted substantial evidence that such injury or death resulted from parental neglect or abuse pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B), and the record also contained evidence that the child was physically abused while in the parent's custody and, therefore, lacked the proper parental care necessary for physical and emotional health. In the Interest of K.B., 302 Ga. App. 50, 690 S.E.2d 627 (2010).

Evidence sufficient to find deprivation or termination of parental rights. — Juvenile court's order finding a one-year-old child to be deprived was upheld on appeal as clear and convincing evidence existed that: (1) one parent suffered from a psychological disorder, which was not controlled by medication, and caused that parent to have delusions; and (2) the other parent, knowing the aforementioned condition of the first parent, left the child in that parent's care. In the Interest of M.D., 283 Ga. App. 805, 642 S.E.2d 863 (2007).

Because the Department of Family and

Children Services presented clear and convincing evidence of a parent's inability to control a child to the extent necessary for that child's mental, physical, and emotional health, and the parent was afforded sufficient due process, the juvenile court's deprivation finding was upheld on appeal; moreover, absent evidence of a custody dispute, the proceeding was not a pretextual custody battle which divested the juvenile court of jurisdiction. In the Interest of D.T., 284 Ga. App. 336, 643 S.E.2d 842 (2007).

Father's failure for three years to take the steps necessary to be reunited with a four-year-old daughter provided clear and convincing evidence that the deprivation was likely to continue, and the evidence was sufficient to establish that the termination of the father's parental rights was in the best interest of the child in light of the fact that at the time of the termination hearing, the child had spent three of the four years of life in foster care and the evidence showed the father's failure to establish a suitable home and a stable income, become drug free, or comply with reunification plan goals. In the Interest of J.A., 286 Ga. App. 704, 649 S.E.2d 882 (2007).

Termination order was upheld on appeal because the juvenile court was presented with clear and convincing proof sufficient to support the termination of parental rights: (1) the parent's mental health problems were unlikely to be remedied, resulting in a lack of proper parental care or control and the likelihood that the parent would not be able to provide a stable home; and (2) the parent failed to protect the children from harm in the past. Moreover, as a result of the aforementioned, the children faced a fairly grim scenario of mental health concerns of increasing severity as the children aged. In the Interest of H.K., 288 Ga. App. 831, 655 S.E.2d 698 (2007).

Evidence that parents were imprisoned for abusing one of their three children, and their parental rights were terminated as to that child; that a second child, while in their care, sustained permanent brain injuries due to abusive head trauma, and the child's arm was fractured in a manner consistent with abuse; and the fact that

Deprivation (Cont'd)

the parents invoked the Fifth Amendment during the deprivation hearing was sufficient to allow the trial court to find by clear and convincing evidence that their two children were deprived as defined by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In the Interest of A.A., 293 Ga. App. 471, 667 S.E.2d 641 (2008).

Clear and convincing evidence supported the termination of a mother's parental rights over her three children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), based on a showing that the children were deprived pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), such deprivation continued due to the mother's lack of proper care or control, the deprivation was likely to continue, it was likely harmful to the children, and termination was in their best interests; the mother had chronic drug and alcohol abuse problems, as well as a lack of employment, and despite continuing case plans, she failed to comply or to correct those issues. In the Interest of P. D. W., 296 Ga. App. 189, 674 S.E.2d 338 (2009).

Under the circumstances in the mother's case, the juvenile court correctly found that the evidence of the children's deprivation was clear and convincing under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-1 and 15-11-2 in that the evidence demonstrated that the minor children were not receiving adequate support for the children's mental health issues. The uncontrolled behavior of the children related to those issues was negatively affecting the children's academic and social well-being and there was also clear and convincing evidence that the mother was not utilizing available resources to address the children's problems, and that the mother had attempted to have one of the children hospitalized because she could not control the child; moreover, one of the children also exhibited severe mental health issues, including cutting herself and attacking other children, that were not adequately addressed. In the Interest of D. Q., 307 Ga. App. 121, 704 S.E.2d 444 (2010).

Evidence was sufficient to support the juvenile court's ruling that a child was deprived pursuant to O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-2(8)(A) because the father had a history of physical abuse to the mother, and the child was exposed to repeated incidences of abuse; there was clear and compelling evidence showing a lack of proper parental control to such an extent that the child was adversely affected because the evidence showed that the child began exhibiting disturbing "cutting" and "burning" behaviors when the child and the mother moved in with the father, and the mother testified about the father's aggressive behavior toward the child. In the Interest of W. W., 308 Ga. App. 407, 707 S.E.2d 611 (2011).

There was sufficient clear and convincing evidence presented to authorize the juvenile court to find that a mother's child was deprived and that the deprivation was likely to continue, and consequently, that reunification of the child with the mother would be detrimental to the child and was not in the child's best interest because, while the juvenile court took into consideration the previous termination of the mother's parental rights in determining whether the child was deprived, the juvenile court also heard substantial evidence showing that the mother's mental, emotional, and financial condition had not changed significantly since her parental rights to her children were terminated and that despite the assistance of the Department of Family and Children Services and the loss of her four children the mother still lacked the necessary skills, judgment, and resources to properly care for the child. In re R. B., 309 Ga. App. 407, 710 S.E.2d 611 (2011).

There was sufficient evidence to support a juvenile court's finding that a child was deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) because the mother physically abused the child on at least two occasions to the extent that officials at the child's school became concerned for the child's physical and emotional well being; although the mother sought anger-management counseling, the psychologist working with the mother testified that it was unwise to return the child to the mother's custody until and unless the mother sought further psychiatric counseling. In re T.S., 310 Ga. App. 100, 712 S.E.2d 121 (2011).

Clear and convincing evidence autho-

rized the juvenile court to find that a child was currently deprived because the child was without the care necessary for the child's mental or emotional health; although the father argued that his completion of the case plan goals eliminated the original causes of the deprivation, the failure to complete family counseling continued the deprivation. In the Interest of H. J., 313 Ga. App. 255, 721 S.E.2d 197 (2011).

Trial court did not err by finding, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-94, that the child was deprived at the time of a termination hearing and that the mother was the cause of the deprivation as the evidence showed that the mother had a 12-year history of drug addiction, that she repeatedly used methamphetamine while pregnant with the child, that the mother's two other children were not in her custody, that she had multiple felony drug convictions, that she was in jail after the child's birth, that she failed to financially support the child until four weeks before the termination hearing, that she had lived in five separate residences since giving birth to the child, and that she made no attempt whatsoever to visit the child until one month prior to the termination hearing. In the Interest of Z. P., 314 Ga. App. 347, 724 S.E.2d 48 (2012).

Deprivation of adopted child. — In a deprivation case involving a nine-year-old adopted child, there was clear and convincing evidence establishing that the child was deprived by both parents based on one parent's sexual abuse of the child and the other parent's failure to protect the child from such abuse. In the Interest of B.H., 295 Ga. App. 297, 671 S.E.2d 303 (2008).

Termination for continuing deprivation. — Since there was a prior hearing in which appellant's children were determined to be "deprived," and in the termination hearing, the judge made explicit findings of fact concerning events since the original hearing and concluded that the conditions and causes of the deprivation were likely to continue and would not be remedied and that by reason thereof the children were suffering and would probably suffer serious physical, mental,

moral, or emotional harm, an order of termination was proper. *Wynn v. Department of Human Resources*, 149 Ga. App. 559, 254 S.E.2d 883 (1979).

Court of Appeals of Georgia rejected a parent's challenge to the sufficiency of the evidence supporting an order terminating that parent's parental rights, as the evidence showed that the parent failed to: (1) ensure that the child's educational needs were met; (2) safeguard the child from a sexually abusive relative; (3) maintain regular contact with the child; and (4) maintain adequate and stable housing and employment. Thus, because the child had been in foster care for three years prior to the termination hearing, had bonded with them and expressed a desire to be adopted by them, and the foster parents stood ready to adopt, termination was in the child's best interest. In the Interest of K.A.C., 290 Ga. App. 310, 659 S.E.2d 703 (2008).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding, the evidence showed that the child's deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-94 as the mother's sobriety was recent, her compliance with the drug treatment was mandatory to avoid jail, she failed to adequately support the child, her testimony in the termination hearing was evasive, she relinquished and lost custody of her two other children, she made no efforts whatsoever to contact or visit the child until the child was nine months old, and she was willing to reconcile with the father, who was also addicted to methamphetamine and had not completed any type of drug treatment. In the Interest of Z. P., 314 Ga. App. 347, 724 S.E.2d 48 (2012).

Sexual abuse. — Evidence was sufficient to support the trial court's determination that the children were deprived within the meaning of paragraph (8) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 since medical evidence showed that the children had been sexually abused. In re J.E.L., 189 Ga. App. 203, 375 S.E.2d 490 (1988).

After finding there was clear and convincing evidence the father had molested the child, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by considering the evidence and deciding that the court had no

Deprivation (Cont'd)

choice but to protect the child by removing custody from the mother as well as the father since the mother refused to believe that the father had molested the child and was unwilling to remove the child from the danger presented by living with the father. *In re B.H.*, 190 Ga. App. 131, 378 S.E.2d 175 (1989).

Finding that the father had sexually molested his youngest daughter in the presence of his eldest child along with expert testimony that the father was not responding to therapy provided clear and convincing evidence that the children were deprived due to parental misconduct and that the cause of that deprivation was likely to continue, warranting termination of the father's parental rights. *In re R.E.*, 207 Ga. App. 178, 427 S.E.2d 512 (1993).

Juvenile court's finding that there was clear and convincing evidence of deprivation was supported by the record because, in addition to the evidence that the minor child's legal father and the child's step-mother were touching the child inappropriately, there was evidence that the child was sexually abused by the legal father's cousins, and, based on the legal father's testimony, it did not appear that the legal father believed the child or that the father would protect the child from these cousins in the future. *C.A.L. v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 658, 705 S.E.2d 885 (2011).

There was sufficient evidence to support a juvenile court's finding that two children and their younger siblings were deprived because the evidence showed that the father abused one of the children by forcing her to have sexual intercourse with him and that he also abused the second child by forcing her to fully undress and touching her breasts and buttocks in an inappropriate manner; the father admitted to those actions before later recanting, and several witnesses testified that the mother admitted to catching the father having sexual intercourse with the first child and doing nothing to stop it. As to the younger siblings, the juvenile court was authorized to find that the younger siblings were also deprived; even without direct testimony as to the effect on the

younger siblings, the juvenile court was authorized to infer from the evidence that the sexual abuse of the children in the home had an adverse effect on the younger siblings. *In the Interest of S.B.*, 312 Ga. App. 180, 718 S.E.2d 49 (2011).

Deprivation of love and nurture is equally as serious as mental or physical disability. *Elrod v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 136 Ga. App. 251, 220 S.E.2d 726 (1975).

Unfortunate circumstances do not excuse improper care. — While because of unfortunate economic or personal circumstances every family cannot demand nor expect an always adequate supply of the material necessities and conveniences for which the standard of living in the United States justly creates an expectation, at the same time occurrence of those unfortunate circumstances does not create carte blanche for ignoring proper care of dependent children. *Vermilyea v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 746, 272 S.E.2d 588 (1980).

Deprivation circumstances authorize removal of child from parent's custody. — Under the authority of this section, the evidence of the father's unfitness, his relationship with the children, and his abandonment of the children are sufficient to authorize a finding that the best interest of the children would not be served by placing the children in his custody. *Milford v. Maxwell*, 140 Ga. App. 85, 230 S.E.2d 93 (1976) (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-2).

Evidence which established that the parents, both substance abusers, failed to provide proper parental care for their child, that the child suffered health problems as a result of the parent's neglect, and the parents' own admissions that they were incapable of providing for their child financially were sufficient for the juvenile court to find by clear and convincing evidence that the child was a "deprived child." *In re C.N.G.*, 204 Ga. App. 239, 419 S.E.2d 42 (1992).

There was no merit in the mother's claim that the juvenile court erred in finding the child deprived because there was clear and convincing evidence that the acts complained of negatively impacted the child. The mother correctly

argues that a deprivation petition brought under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) focuses upon the needs of the child regardless of the parental fault. However, the mother's fitness to parent is nonetheless in issue. Pertinently, it is undisputed in the evidence that being left at home alone had frightened the child; that the child markedly improved in school after the child's removal from the home; and that the mother was in complete noncompliance with the safety plan that she had signed. In the Interest of D.C., 268 Ga. App. 882, 602 S.E.2d 885 (2004).

Intervention of social worker did not preclude deprivation. — Intense supervision of mother and her child by the mother's caseworker did not satisfy the care and control requirements of the law; although the intervention of the caseworker prevented the child from suffering any lasting harm, this did not preclude the child from being classified as deprived. *Jones v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 371, 271 S.E.2d 27 (1980).

Parental decision to entrust child to caretakers was not deprivation. — Trial court erred in concluding that a child was deprived since the evidence showed that the child's mother exercised good parental judgment in temporarily placing the child with caretakers and showed that while in their care, all of the child's physical, mental, and emotional needs were met. In re C.C., 249 Ga. App. 101, 547 S.E.2d 738 (2001).

Parental decision to continue to live with abuser. — As mother contravened the trial court's order by allowing the man who molested the mother's older child to continue living with her, the mother's younger child was deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) as the child was without proper parental care or control necessary for the child's physical, mental, or emotional health. In re K.C.H., 257 Ga. App. 529, 571 S.E.2d 515 (2002).

Mother's past behavior relevant. — In deciding whether children were deprived, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), it was proper for a trial court to consider evidence of the mother's past conduct in deciding the likelihood that such conduct would continue in the future. In the Interest of L.F., 275 Ga. App. 247, 620 S.E.2d 476 (2005).

Evidence sufficient for finding of deprivation. — See In re J.R., 202 Ga. App. 418, 414 S.E.2d 540 (1992); In re W.J.G., 216 Ga. App. 168, 453 S.E.2d 768 (1995); In re S.S., 232 Ga. App. 287, 501 S.E.2d 618 (1998); In re S.B., 242 Ga. App. 184, 528 S.E.2d 278 (2000); In re W.P.H., 249 Ga. App. 890, 549 S.E.2d 513 (2001).

Evidence was sufficient to support a juvenile court's finding that a child was deprived within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) since: (1) the mother suffered from a severe psychological disorder; (2) the mother could not care for the child without daily supervision; and (3) the mother's mental disorder was potentially dangerous to the child. In the Interest of D.L.W., 264 Ga. App. 168, 590 S.E.2d 183 (2003).

Juvenile court did not err in considering the mother's testimony in determining whether her child was deprived, even though the juvenile court had previously found her mentally incompetent, as the juvenile court was authorized to consider any testimony, including that of the allegedly impaired parent, in determining the central issue of whether the parent was able to adequately provide for the child's needs; also, consideration of the mother's testimony supported the findings of the psychologist who testified that the mother's multiple mental disorders interfered with her ability to adequately care for her child. In the Interest of B.B., 268 Ga. App. 603, 602 S.E.2d 330 (2004).

Court properly found that a child was deprived and terminated a mother's parental rights since the mother lacked permanent housing, the state had no verification that she was employed, she was in denial about her mental health condition, and she refused all treatment. In the Interest of B.B., 268 Ga. App. 858, 603 S.E.2d 333 (2004).

Juvenile court's termination of parental rights over the child was proper pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 when the parent's lack of proper parental care or control amounted to deprivation of the child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2, the parent failed to establish a bond with the child or substantially complete the goals of the parent's reunification plan, and the parent did not provide support to the child under

Deprivation (Cont'd)

O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2; further, the deprivation was deemed likely to continue and likely to result in harm to the child, and the child's best interest was served by termination of the parent's rights as the child had formed a bond with the foster parent. In the Interest of J.D., 280 Ga. App. 861, 635 S.E.2d 226 (2006).

Juvenile court's deprivation finding entered against a parent was upheld on appeal given that the parent: (1) waived any claim of error to evidence submitted by the guardian ad litem during an ex parte meeting; and (2) failed to show any harm from the denial of a motion to continue the deprivation hearing, despite becoming ill during the proceedings, as the hearing had nearly concluded and no other evidence was to have been presented. In the Interest of S.P., 282 Ga. App. 82, 637 S.E.2d 802 (2006).

Finding of deprivation was supported by the court taking judicial notice of prior deprivation proceedings before the same court relating to the parent's two older children. In the Interest of A.B., 285 Ga. App. 288, 645 S.E.2d 716 (2007).

Parent's challenge to the finding of deprivation by the juvenile court was rejected given clear and convincing evidence of a prior molestation by the parent's then live-in boyfriend and allegations of a subsequent molestation by the parent's current live-in boyfriend, which the parent refused to believe; these circumstances supported a finding that the parent failed to protect the child from emotional, if not physical, harm, and thus the child was deprived. In the Interest of S.V., 285 Ga. App. 772, 648 S.E.2d 109 (2007).

There was sufficient evidence that a child was deprived based on the mother's increasingly severe mental health problems resulting in repeated hospitalizations, her unpredictable, angry, and violent outbursts directed at or committed in the presence of family members, her poor prognosis for bringing her behavior under control in the short term, and her conduct and demeanor during the deprivation hearing. In the Interest of S.D.H., 287 Ga. App. 684, 652 S.E.2d 570 (2007).

Department of family and children ser-

vices established that a parent's children were deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i) with the following evidence: (1) the parent was not receiving drug treatment, had no stable housing, and had paid no child support; (2) the parent had not received mandated drug treatment or paid any child support; (3) the parent admitted having no suitable housing at the time the termination petition was filed, and the parent's post-petition acquisition of adequate housing was based solely on the ongoing good graces of the parent's new romantic companion, who was married to someone else. In the Interest of P. D. W., 296 Ga. App. 189, 674 S.E.2d 338 (2009).

Trial court's findings that a parent's children were deprived (O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)) were supported by clear and convincing evidence; one child's bed-wetting and both children's excessive hunger were being punished with methods found inappropriate or abusive. Moreover, the parent was uncooperative and directed the children to be uncooperative. In the Interest of Z. D., 296 Ga. App. 389, 674 S.E.2d 630 (2009).

Minor child was properly found to be deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) based on the unrehabilitated drug abuse under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(ii) by the mother, including during the pregnancy with the child, the juvenile court could properly infer an adverse impact on the child; the juvenile court was entitled to reject the mother's testimony that the mother had given up drugs, particularly in light of a positive drug screen just two months before the deprivation hearing and the lack of treatment. In the Interest of N.H., 297 Ga. App. 344, 677 S.E.2d 399 (2009).

As a parent's children had previously been deemed deprived, and the trial court was entitled to consider the fact that the parent had not completed a case plan as evidence that the children's deprivation was likely to continue if the children were returned to the parent, the evidence was sufficient to support the trial court's findings of deprivation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In re J. A., 298 Ga. App. 11, 679 S.E.2d 52 (2009).

Juvenile court did not err in finding

that an infant was deprived because a rational trier of fact could have found by clear and convincing evidence that the infant was deprived and that the deprivation was a result of the mother's parental misconduct or incapability when the infant was sexually abused during a time period in which the infant was in the care of the mother and father; the juvenile court was not required to determine which of the parents was responsible for the harm to the infant but that pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), the infant was without proper parental care or control, subsistence, education as required by law, or other care or control necessary for the child's physical, mental, or emotional health or morals, which was clearly shown based on the infant's being sexually abused while in the mother's care. In the Interest of K. L., 300 Ga. App. 557, 685 S.E.2d 464 (2009).

Juvenile court did not err in granting a motion filed by a county department of family and children services to extend the department's temporary custody of a mother's children because clear and convincing evidence supported the juvenile court's conclusion that the children remained deprived; there was evidence that the mother was a chronic drug user who remained unrehabilitated even after her children had been removed from her custody, and the evidence of chronic unrehabilitated drug use, along with the evidence that the mother had not completed her reunification case plan goals, authorized the juvenile court to conclude that the children would continue to be deprived if the children were returned to the mother. In the Interest of Q.A., 306 Ga. App. 386, 702 S.E.2d 701 (2010).

Evidence was sufficient to sustain a juvenile court's determination that a child was deprived by the father because the child's mother presented a danger to the child, and the father deprived the child by failing to protect the child from the mother, who had chronic substance abuse problems and an extensive history of criminal activity; there was testimony that the father admitted that the father understood the danger and threat that the mother posed to the mother's children and that the father was permitting the mother

to have contact with the child, despite the danger that the mother presented to the child, and given the conflicts in the testimony, the juvenile court was entitled to conclude that the father was dishonest in the father's testimony and was authorized to infer from the father's dishonesty that the father had permitted the child to have contact with the mother and that the father put the interests of the mother ahead of the best interest of the child. In the Interest of C.B., 308 Ga. App. 158, 706 S.E.2d 752 (2011).

Juvenile court did not err in finding that children were deprived and that their father was unable to provide proper parental care for the children because there was clear and convincing evidence to show that the father had engaged in past egregious conduct of a physically abusive nature toward one of the children; there was medical evidence regarding the nature and extent of the child's injuries and evidence that the injuries had been inflicted by the father. In the Interest of T. P., 310 Ga. App. 684, 713 S.E.2d 874 (2011).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding, clear and convincing evidence showed the children were presently deprived, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(8)(A) and 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i), because the children's father said the father could not care for the children at the time of the termination hearing and had no stable housing. In the Interest of E.G., No. A11A2242, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 307 (Mar. 20, 2012).

No showing of abandonment or deprivation found. — See *In re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); *In re E.R.D.*, 172 Ga. App. 590, 323 S.E.2d 723 (1984); *In re D.S.*, 217 Ga. App. 29, 456 S.E.2d 715 (1995); *In re M.L.C.*, 249 Ga. App. 435, 548 S.E.2d 137 (2001).

Evidence insufficient for finding of deprivation. — Evidence was uncontroverted that the appellant had taken care of her child to the best of her ability and that the child's basic physical, mental, and emotional needs had been met by the appellant; thus, while the court did not condone the appellant's transitory lifestyle, her previous drug use, her relationship with an abusive husband, and her leaving the child unsupervised in her car for even a short period of time, such

Deprivation (Cont'd)

conduct alone was not clear and convincing evidence that the child was deprived under the definition set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) and that temporarily removing custody of the child from the appellant would be best for the child's welfare. In re D.E.K., 236 Ga. App. 574, 512 S.E.2d 690 (1999).

Trial court improperly concluded, based on mischaracterization of evidence and reliance on inadmissible evidence, that a father's abuse of the mother rendered the father's children by a previous relationship deprived. In re C.D.E., 248 Ga. App. 756, 546 S.E.2d 837 (2001).

Juvenile court erred in finding that a child was deprived because although the mother's home appeared cluttered and dirty, the environment was otherwise suitable; moreover, for about three weeks prior to the hearing, the mother showed continued improvement in achieving the goal of the safety plan, which appeared to be to provide a suitable environment for the child. In the Interest of T. L., 269 Ga. App. 842, 605 S.E.2d 432 (2004).

Trial court erred in finding that a child was deprived pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), and in ordering that temporary custody be placed in the child's aunt, as the trial court's order reflected that the order was based on a stipulation of deprivation, which was inaccurate, and the mother had only stipulated to a grant of temporary custody for a short time, but had not conceded the issue of deprivation; moreover, the court's order was also based on a mischaracterization and misstatement of the evidence, as well as on unsubstantiated hearsay, rendering the evidence insufficient to support the finding of deprivation. In the Interest of S.J., 270 Ga. App. 598, 607 S.E.2d 225 (2004).

Trial court erred in finding that the child was deprived as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2 and in ordering continued custody in the Department of Family and Children Services because there was no competent evidence of the mother's present mental impairment, evidence did not substantiate the finding that the child was at risk for child abuse, and none of the evidence presented reflected poorly on the

mother's parental fitness. In the Interest of K.S., 271 Ga. App. 891, 611 S.E.2d 150 (2005).

Juvenile court erred in finding that two children were deprived since: (1) one child's appointment with a therapist was missed due to transportation issues and was not timely rescheduled because the mother did not have a telephone; (2) there was no evidence that the mother's occasional drug use adversely affected the children; (3) the mother denied allegations that a child had been crying for long periods of time, that she had shouted at the child to "shut the hell up," and that men were coming in and out of the apartment at all hours; and (4) there was no indication that additional drug screenings and assessments were required under a protective order. In the Interest of A.J.I., 277 Ga. App. 226, 626 S.E.2d 195 (2006).

Juvenile court's order finding that a mother deprived her child, and an award of temporary custody to the child's paternal grandparents, was reversed because: (1) the order was not supported by sufficient evidence; (2) evidence concerning the amount of support the mother provided at a time when she was a non-custodial parent became largely irrelevant once the prior temporary custody order expired and she regained custody; (3) once this occurred, a new deprivation proceeding had to be commenced, requiring proof of current deprivation, and such was not proven; (4) the record was ambiguous regarding the finding that the mother's current employment was insufficient to cover her monthly expenses; and (5) the mother was taking steps to care for the child's needs, such as ensuring that the child's Medicaid eligibility was in proper order, enrolling the child in pre-kindergarten, and scheduling dental and medical appointments. In the Interest of G.S., 279 Ga. App. 89, 630 S.E.2d 607 (2006).

Juvenile court erred in extending temporary custody in the Department of Family and Children Services for an additional 12 months as: (1) the child's father was found to be a fit parent and was fully able to assume custody; (2) there was no testimony that the father was not capable of taking care of the child; and (3) the father completed every aspect of the case plan

and was eligible for day-care assistance; thus, the evidence presented at the hearing fell far short of meeting the clear and convincing standard necessary to support a finding of deprivation. In the Interest of J.P., 280 Ga. App. 100, 633 S.E.2d 442 (2006).

While there was evidence in a child deprivation proceeding of a stepfather's anger and verbal aggression towards State of Georgia employees and that the child at issue was often quiet and withdrawn while in the mother's and stepfather's care, an order finding the child deprived and removing the child from the mother was reversed since insufficient evidence existed to establish deprivation. The state failed to provide clear and convincing evidence to support the deprivation finding since the state presented evidence of only one episode where the stepfather criticized the child. In the Interest of D.S., 283 Ga. App. 767, 642 S.E.2d 431 (2007).

Domestic abuse insufficient for deprivation. — There was absolutely no basis for the trial court to conclude that a father's abuse of the mother rendered the mother's child by a previous relationship a deprived child at the time of the deprivation hearing since: (1) there was absolutely no evidence presented that the mother was anything other than a fit parent for her children, and the only person who even expressed an opinion on the subject testified that she had no concerns whatsoever about the mother's ability to parent her children; (2) the only basis for asserting that any of the children were deprived was the father's violence toward the mother; and (3) the evidence was undisputed that the mother and father were no longer living together at the time of the deprivation hearing and were in the process of obtaining a divorce. In re C.D.E., 248 Ga. App. 756, 546 S.E.2d 837 (2001).

It was error to find deprivation under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A) since the trial court relied on a history of domestic violence between the parents, but the only evidence of such history was the hearsay statement of the mother; even if an incident of domestic violence between the parents happened as the child described,

there was no evidence that the child was harmed. In the Interest of H.S., 285 Ga. App. 839, 648 S.E.2d 143 (2007).

Requiring financial assistance insufficient for deprivation. — Trial court erred in finding the father's child was deprived and in transferring the child to the custody of the county child welfare agency. The child was not "deprived" within the meaning of that term under Georgia law as clear and convincing evidence did not show that the child was without proper parental care or control, subsistence, education as required by law, or other care or control necessary for the child's physical, mental, or emotional health or morals, although the record did show that the parent at times struggled to provide for the child and needed the financial assistance of others from time to time in order to do so. In the Interest of E.M., 264 Ga. App. 277, 590 S.E.2d 241 (2003).

Reading ability of parents as justification for deprivation. — Trial court's judgment finding that a mother's children continued to be deprived was reversed since, although the trial court based the court's finding partly on the mother's reading level, the case plan only required that the mother enroll and participate in literacy training, not that she reach a certain reading milestone. The mother substantially complied with the goals of the case plan, and there was no evidence of continued deprivation presented to reach the clear and convincing threshold. In the Interest of C.F., 266 Ga. App. 325, 596 S.E.2d 781 (2004).

Parent's Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy insufficient for deprivation. — Trial court erred in finding a child deprived due to her mother's Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy (MSBP) since: (1) the child's symptoms were witnessed by medical professionals; (2) the child's symptoms began to subside before the child was removed from her parents; (3) the mother's therapist did not diagnose her with MSBP; (4) the trial court's decision was based on experts' opinions that were based on incorrect assumptions; and (5) the child services department's expert's opinion did not show that the mother had abused the child by subjecting her to unnecessary medical treatment or that she

Deprivation (Cont'd)

was a deprived child. In the Interest of A.B., 267 Ga. App. 466, 600 S.E.2d 409 (2004).

No deprivation of special needs child. — Although a child's disability, when coupled with a parent's limitations, might form a legitimate basis for finding the child to be deprived, when the evidence presented against that parent did not meet the definition of "deprived," and no evidence was presented that the parent was incapable of meeting the child's special needs, clear and convincing evidence was lacking to support a deprivation finding entered against that parent. In the Interest of D.N.K., 282 Ga. App. 430, 638 S.E.2d 861 (2006).

Improper actions of grandparent not deprivation. — Juvenile court erred when the court entered an order finding a young child deprived as defined by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A); although the child's grandparent acted improperly in yelling at the child and pushing the child's face into the side of a car, there was no evidence of any physical or emotional harm to the child, the incident was isolated, and there was no evidence that the grandparent had any past mental or emotional problems. In the Interest of C.L.Z., 283 Ga. App. 247, 641 S.E.2d 243 (2007).

Evidence of deprivation supports finding that child will suffer serious harm. — Same facts that support a juvenile court's conclusion that a child is deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), and that the deprivation is likely to continue if placed with the parent, also support a conclusion that continued deprivation would likely cause the child serious harm under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A). In re A. R., 302 Ga. App. 702, 691 S.E.2d 402 (2010).

Evidence of willfulness necessary to sustain conviction under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), the contributing to the deprivation of a minor statute, was shown since the evidence established that the defendant babysitter knew that the infant needed immediate medical attention, and that the babysitter failed to seek medical treatment for the infant. Hoang v. State, 250 Ga. App. 403, 551 S.E.2d 813 (2001).

Psychological evaluation. — In determining that children were deprived, trial court did not err in 2007 in considering a deposition of a psychologist who had evaluated a parent in 2006; that evaluation contained both an assessment of the parent's parental incompetency at the time of the evaluation and a prediction of the likelihood of future improvement; moreover, the trial court had held evidence open for any additional testimony from the psychologist, although none was presented. In the Interest of T.P., 291 Ga. App. 83, 661 S.E.2d 211 (2008).

Quality of evidence affects determination of deprivation. — Court must wait for deprivation to actually occur. Past acts of deprivation are certainly stronger proof and more convincing evidence upon which to decide the issue. But there is no reason why a determination of deprivation may not be made on proof that the conditions under which the child would be raised in the parent's home strongly indicate that deprivation will occur in the future. Jones v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 371, 271 S.E.2d 27 (1980).

Discretion of court in determining deprivation. — Determination of deprivation and the decision to terminate parental rights based thereon is an exercise of discretion by the trial court and if based upon evidence will not be controlled by a reviewing court. Roberts v. State, 141 Ga. App. 268, 233 S.E.2d 224 (1977), overruled on other grounds, Chancey v. Department of Human Resources, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980).

Trial court erred in awarding temporary custody of a child to the department of family and children services. While the mother's unfitness due to her drug use was proved by clear and convincing evidence, the trial court did not find that the father's threats to and arguments with the mother and her family members harmed the child and, therefore, the court's findings did not establish the father's unfitness. In the Interest of C.R., 292 Ga. App. 346, 665 S.E.2d 39 (2008).

Findings made in unrecorded hearing reversed. — Because the juvenile court primarily based the court's decision that a parent's two children were de-

prived, awarding temporary custody of the children to the county, on evidence received at an unrecorded hearing, and a waiver requiring a transcript of that hear-

ing was not in evidence, those findings were reversed, and the case was remanded. In the Interest of D.P., 284 Ga. App. 453, 644 S.E.2d 299 (2007).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Court's jurisdiction encompasses deprivation proceedings. — Inasmuch as the juvenile court's jurisdiction encompasses proceedings in which a child was alleged to be deprived, Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55) applied to a "deprived child" as defined in the statute. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

"Deprived child" includes child who is abused, neglected, or exploited. — Although Ga. L. 1974, p. 438, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 19-7-5) did not explicitly mention "deprived" children that definition was certainly inclusive of a child who was abused, neglected, or exploited. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

"Threatened harm to child's welfare" included in "deprived child." — Inasmuch as the court in *Elrod v. Department of Family & Children Servs.*, 136 Ga. App. 251, 220 S.E.2d 726 (1975), spoke of "probable deprivation," "substantial danger," and the "likelihood of substantial threat to a child's physical, mental, moral or emotional well-being," the definitional elements of "deprived child"

include "threatened harm to the child's welfare." 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

Custody of Department of Human Resources may not terminate at age 18. — Under the provisions of the juvenile code, the Department of Human Resources' custody of a child is not necessarily terminated when the child reaches the child's eighteenth birthday; former Code 1933, § 74-104 (see O.C.G.A. § 39-1-1), relating to age of majority, had no effect on the termination of the department's custody. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-139.

Department of Human Resources' rule for committed child. — Even if the child is committed to the Department of Human Resources before the child's seventeenth birthday, the department cannot confine the child beyond that date and the department's legal responsibility for the child terminates on that day; prior to a committed child's seventeenth birthday the department should notify the sentencing court that a further disposition or a release must be made. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-139.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, §§ 10 et seq., 49, 56.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., *Infants*, § 33 et seq.

U.L.A. — *Uniform Juvenile Court Act* (U.L.A.) § 2.

ALR. — Age of child at time of alleged offense or delinquency, or at time of legal proceedings, as criterion of jurisdiction of juvenile court, 89 ALR2d 506.

Truancy as indicative of delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant or juvenile, 5 ALR4th 1211.

Power of court or other public agency to order medical treatment over parental religious objections for child whose life is not immediately endangered, 21 ALR5th 248.

15-11-3. Appeals; supersedeas.

In all cases of final judgments of a juvenile court judge, appeals shall be taken to the Court of Appeals or the Supreme Court in the same manner as appeals from the superior court. However, no such judgment or order shall be superseded except in the discretion of the judge; rather, the judgment or order of the court shall stand until reversed or

modified by the reviewing court. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 17; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 5; Code 1933, § 24-2417; Ga. L. 1935, p. 399, §§ 4, 7; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 27; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 30; Ga. L. 1956, p. 69, § 6; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 18; Code 1933, § 24A-3801, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-64; Code 1981, § 15-11-3, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Appeals and supersedeas, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 19.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-3 as present Code Section 15-11-18.

Law reviews. — For article discussing

due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For annual survey of law on appellate practice and procedure, see 62 Mercer L. Rev. 25 (2010).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile is granted same rights of appeal as are possessed by adults. *J.J. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 660, 218 S.E.2d 668 (1975).

Construction of "court below." — Term "the court below" is construed to be the court the judgment of which is sought to be appealed. *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977).

"Final judgments" defined. — Former Code 1933, § 24A-3801 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-3) provided for appeals "in all cases of final judgments of a juvenile court judge," without defining "final judgments." Former Code 1933, § 6-701 (see O.C.G.A. § 5-6-34) provided for appeals "[w]here the judgment is final — that is to say — where the cause is no longer pending in the court below." *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977).

Order of a juvenile court adjudicating a juvenile delinquent and transferring the matter to another juvenile court for disposition was a final order and was appealable without the need for a certificate of immediate review. *In re T.L.C.*, 266 Ga. 407, 467 S.E.2d 885 (1996).

Transferral order is final and therefore appealable since the order operates to transfer the case to the superior court, after which the cause is no longer pending in "the court below," the juvenile court. *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977).

Judgment or order stands until reversed or modified. — Even though a transfer order was on appeal at the time

the defendant was indicted, the order remained in effect at that time, and the proceedings which occurred in the superior court, pursuant to the transfer order which had not been superseded, including the indictment, were valid. *Rocha v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 48, 506 S.E.2d 192 (1998).

Transfer of child custody case is continuation of that proceeding. Thus, a transfer order in a habeas corpus-child custody proceeding is not final and hence is not appealable without a certificate of immediate review. *Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs. v. Perkins*, 244 Ga. 237, 259 S.E.2d 427 (1978).

Grant or denial of supersedeas. — Juvenile court, unlike a superior court dealing with the same subject matter, has the discretion to grant or deny supersedeas even though the case in the juvenile court emanated from a superior court. *Elder v. Elder*, 184 Ga. App. 167, 361 S.E.2d 46 (1987).

Order denying petition subject to review. — Order denying the petition to vacate the order committing the juvenile is a judicial order, subject to judicial review. *Rossi v. Price*, 237 Ga. 651, 229 S.E.2d 429 (1976).

Court of appeals was without jurisdiction to entertain the state's appeal of a dismissal of a juvenile court petition. *In re J.H.*, 228 Ga. App. 154, 491 S.E.2d 209 (1997).

Order holding all charges in abeyance during a period of good behavior was

not a final judgment of adjudication and disposition on allegations contained in the petition. *In re M.T.*, 223 Ga. App. 615, 478 S.E.2d 428 (1996).

Adjudication order alone is not final, appealable judgment. — Adjudication order alone, without a dispositional order following a dispositional hearing under former Code 1933, § 24A-2401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-33) was not a final, appealable judgment under former Code 1933, § 24A-3801 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-3), nor was it made one by the provisions of former Code 1933, § 6-701 (see O.C.G.A. § 5-6-34). *M.K.H. v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); *In re G.C.S.*, 186 Ga. App. 291, 367 S.E.2d 103 (1988).

Indigent parent entitled to paupered transcript for use in appeal. — Indigent parent, whose parental rights have been terminated by an order of a juvenile court on a petition filed by an agency of the state, is entitled to a paupered transcript of the proceeding in the juvenile court for use in appealing the decision of that court. *Nix v. Department of Human Resources*, 236 Ga. 794, 225 S.E.2d 306 (1976).

Delinquency adjudication. — Defendant juvenile's appeal of an order denying a motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify the delinquent adjudication was proper because the denial of the motion was a final judgment and was directly appealable; therefore, the defendant could appeal the ruling on disposition as well as on the original finding of delinquency. An order denying a motion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) seeking a modification based on changed circumstances in a delinquency matter is a final judgment directly appealable under O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-34(a)(1) and 15-11-3. *In the Interest of J. L. K.*, 302 Ga. App. 844, 691 S.E.2d 892 (2010).

Denial of motion to modify in child deprivation proceeding. — Phrase "child custody cases" within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 5-6-34(a)(11) does not include a child deprivation proceeding in which a custody order has been entered; however, the decision to terminate reunification services is a final judgment directly appealable under O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-34(a)(1) and 15-11-3. *In re J. N.*, 302 Ga. App. 631, 691 S.E.2d 396 (2010).

Cited in *In the Interest of C.B.*, 286 Ga. 173, 686 S.E.2d 124 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 126 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 86 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 59.

15-11-3.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-3.1 as present Code Section 15-11-18.1.

15-11-4. Juvenile court as court of inquiry; court of record; issuance of warrants.

(a) **Court of inquiry.** The juvenile court shall have jurisdiction to act as a court of inquiry with all the powers and rights allowed courts of inquiry in this state and to examine or investigate into the circumstances or causes of any conduct or acts of any person 17 years of age or over that may be in violation of the laws of this state whenever the person is brought before the court in the course of any proceeding instituted under this article. The court shall cause the person to be apprehended and brought before it upon either a writ of summons, a

warrant duly issued, or by arrest. Where, after hearing evidence, the court has reasonably ascertained that there is probable cause to believe that the person has committed a misdemeanor or felony as prescribed under the laws of this state, the court shall commit, bind over to the court of proper jurisdiction in this state, or discharge the person. When justice shall require, the court shall cause the person to make the bond or bail as the court shall deem proper under the circumstances, to cause the person to appear before the court of proper jurisdiction in this state to be acted upon as provided by law.

(b) **Court of record.** The juvenile court is a court of record, having a seal. The judge and the judge's duly appointed representatives shall each have power to administer oaths and affirmations.

(c) **Issuance of warrants by juvenile court judge.** The juvenile court judge and associate juvenile court judge shall have authority to issue a warrant for the arrest of any child for an offense committed against the laws of this state, based either on personal knowledge or the information of others given under oath. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 2, 30; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 33; Ga. L. 1957, p. 307, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 433, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 19, 21; Code 1933, § 24A-3901, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 9; Code 1981, § 15-11-65; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 627, § 4; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 7; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 7; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-4, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Juvenile Court records, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 3.1 et seq. Juvenile Court as court of inquiry, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 14.1 and 14.2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20,

§ 1 redesignated former Code Section 15-11-4 as present Code Section 15-11-19.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile courts have all powers and rights of courts of inquiry. — Subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-4 grants juvenile courts all the powers and rights of courts of inquiry. This includes the power to issue search warrants under O.C.G.A. § 17-5-21 since a juvenile court as a court of inquiry is specifically authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-4 to examine into the arrest of an offender against the penal laws. *State v. Belcher*, 157 Ga. App. 137, 276 S.E.2d 649 (1981).

Powers of court supplemented by application to persons not juveniles. —

Concluding clause of the first sentence of subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-4 does not limit the grant of authority to act as a court of inquiry; the clause merely supplements those powers by specifically applying those powers to a class of persons who are not, by definition, juveniles. *State v. Belcher*, 157 Ga. App. 137, 276 S.E.2d 649 (1981).

Commitment to Department of Juvenile Justice proper. — Contrary to the defendant's contention, the defendant's commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-66(a)(4) was authorized

as the defendant was on probation for a delinquent act and violated the terms of probation which was also a delinquent act and commitment to DJJ was found to be the treatment or rehabilitation best

suited to the child's needs. In the Interest of B. Q. L. E., 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Concurrent warrant-issuing magistrates. — See 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-30.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 122, 123.

15-11-4.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-4.1 as present Code Section 15-11-20.

15-11-5. Contempt powers of juvenile court.

(a) In addition to all other inherent powers of the court to enforce its lawful orders, the court may punish a person for contempt of court for willfully disobeying an order of the court or for obstructing or interfering with the proceedings of the court or the enforcement of its orders, subject to the law relating to the procedures therefor and the limitations thereon.

(b) In addition or as an alternative to the punishment provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, after notice and opportunity for hearing, the court may impose any or all of the following sanctions when a parent, guardian, or other custodian willfully violates any order issued by the court directed to that parent, guardian, or other custodian:

(1) Require the parent, guardian, or other custodian of the child to make restitution in an amount not to exceed \$2,500.00 for any damage or loss caused by the child's wrongful act;

(2) Impose a fine not to exceed \$1,000.00;

(3) Reimburse the state for the costs of detention, treatment, or rehabilitation of the child;

(4) Require the parent, guardian, or other custodian of the child to perform court approved community service designed to contribute to the ability of the parent, guardian, or other custodian to provide proper parental care and supervision of the child; or

(5) Require the parent, guardian, or other custodian of the child to enter into a contract or plan as a part of the disposition of any charges against the child, so as to provide for the supervision and control of the child by the parent, guardian, or custodian and reunification of the child with the parent, guardian, or custodian. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 26; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 29; Code 1933, § 24A-3601, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-62; Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-5, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Exercise of contempt power generally, § 15-1-4. Proceeding against parents for failure to cooperate in educational programs; penalty, § 20-2-766.1. Contempt orders, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of the State of Georgia, Rule 18.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Parental Responsibility Act of 1996.'"

Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly declares and finds that parents, guardians, and other persons who have control and custody of children have the duty and responsibility to instill in these children a respect for the law and

the consequences of failing to comply with the law. Consistent with this responsibility, parents, guardians, and other custodians have the duty to appear with their children during proceedings concerning those children in juvenile court and should be subject to contempt or other sanctions for willfully failing to so appear."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-5 as present Code Section 15-11-28.

Law reviews. — For article, "Commitment for Mental Illness: Is This a True Challenge to Transfer?," see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 32 (1998).

For review of 1996 juvenile proceedings legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 88 and 91 (1996).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Contempt power not limited to adults, but applicable to juveniles as well. — There is nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 to indicate an intent to limit the contempt power of any Georgia court to adults alone. In the Interest of P.W., 289 Ga. App. 323, 657 S.E.2d 270 (2008).

When criminal contemnor is a child, the case is recognized to be a juvenile matter, and a contempt of court proceeding can be viewed as a delinquency proceeding predicated on an allegation that the juvenile has committed criminal contempt of court. In re J.E.H., 202 Ga. App. 29, 413 S.E.2d 227 (1991).

Error in finding contempt. — Because a custody transfer order had not been filed with the court clerk, in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 9-11-58(b), when an administrative employee allegedly failed to comply with the order, the trial court erred by finding the employee in contempt under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5(a). In

the Interest of K.D., 272 Ga. App. 803, 613 S.E.2d 239 (2005).

Because a written order issued by a juvenile court did not show deprivation of the child with regard to the child's father, the order was void to the extent the order directed removal of the child from the father's home, and a later contempt finding based on the trial court's void order was a nullity. The trial court's direction as to removal of the child was not binding and the court's later contempt finding based on that order was improper. In re Tidwell, 279 Ga. App. 734, 632 S.E.2d 690 (2006).

Order holding an attorney in contempt pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 was improper because, inter alia, the trial court immediately imposed punishment and did not provide the attorney the opportunity to speak on the attorney's own behalf, the attorney was not put on notice that a continuation of the offending conduct

would have constituted contempt, it was highly unlikely that the attorney's allegedly offending conduct should have had any impact on the deliberations of the factfinder, a juvenile judge, and the trial court acted without warning and had obviously lost the court's patience with the attorney and the attorney's client and imposed sanctions for contempt when other actions might have achieved the same result without the disruption to the case that these contempt citations caused. *In re Hughes*, 299 Ga. App. 66, 681 S.E.2d 745 (2009).

Father properly held in contempt. — In a situation where a juvenile protective order required a father to bring the father's son to the son's probation officer as required by the officer, and did not limit the number of visits, sufficient evidence supported a contempt finding against the father based on the father's decision to forgo a meeting requested by the probation officer. *In re Liles*, 278 Ga. App. 496, 629 S.E.2d 492 (2006).

Attorney not in contempt. — Although a juvenile court has the power to hold a party in contempt of court, a juvenile court erred by holding an attorney in contempt based on a per se rule. The

juvenile court determined that a per se rule existed that an attorney was in contempt when the attorney claimed ineffectiveness against themselves, but no such per se rule existed and, therefore, it was error to have adjudicated the attorney in contempt. *Morris v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 579, 672 S.E.2d 531 (2009).

Criminal contempt finding and resulting sentence upheld. — Juvenile court properly held a juvenile defendant in contempt for not writing a required letter of apology and essay on courtroom conduct and for violating electronic monitoring, and sentenced the juvenile to 20 days in detention: (1) the juvenile court had the authority to order the defendant to write the letter and essay; (2) O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 does not limit the contempt power of a Georgia court to adults; and (3) juvenile courts had the power to punish contempt by imprisonment. *In the Interest of P.W.*, 289 Ga. App. 323, 657 S.E.2d 270 (2008).

Cited in *Jones v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975); *In re M.B.*, 217 Ga. App. 660, 458 S.E.2d 864 (1995); *In re J.H.*, 244 Ga. App. 788, 536 S.E.2d 805 (2000); *In the Interest of M.E.*, 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 17 Am. Jur. 2d, Contempt, § 41 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 6.

C.J.S. — 17 C.J.S., Contempt, § 84 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 58.

ALR. — Who may institute civil contempt proceedings, 61 ALR2d 1083.

Court's power to punish for contempt a

child within the age group subject to jurisdiction of juvenile court, 77 ALR2d 1004.

Interference with enforcement of judgment in criminal or juvenile delinquent case as contempt, 8 ALR3d 657.

Media's dissemination of material in violation of injunction or restraining order as contempt — federal cases, 91 ALR Fed. 270.

15-11-5.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-5.1 as present Code Section 15-11-62.

15-11-6. Right to counsel.

(a) **"Indigent person" defined.** An indigent person is one who at the time of requesting counsel is unable without undue financial

hardship to provide for full payment of legal counsel and all other necessary expenses for representation.

(b) **Right to legal representation.** Except as otherwise provided under this article, a party is entitled to representation by legal counsel at all stages of any proceedings alleging delinquency, unruliness, incorrigibility, or deprivation and if, as an indigent person, a party is unable to employ counsel, he or she is entitled to have the court provide counsel for him or her. If a party appears without counsel, the court shall ascertain whether such party knows of his or her right to counsel and to be provided with counsel by the court if he or she is an indigent person. The court may continue the proceeding to enable a party to obtain counsel and shall provide counsel for an unrepresented indigent person upon the request of such a person. Counsel must be provided for a child not represented by the child's parent, guardian, or custodian. If the interests of two or more parties conflict, separate counsel shall be provided for each of them. (Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 11; Code 1933, § 24A-2001, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-30; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-6, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-6 as present Code Section 15-11-30.1.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "Termination of Parental Rights: Recent Judicial and Legislative Trends," see 30 Emory L.J. 1065 (1981). For article, "A Child's Right to Legal Representation in Georgia Abuse and Neglect Proceedings," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 12 (2004). For article, "The Next Generation of Child Advocacy: Protecting the Best Interest of Children by Promoting a Child's Right to Counsel in Abuse and Neglect Proceedings," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 22 (2007). For survey article on appellate practice and procedure, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 21 (2007).

For review of 1996 juvenile proceedings legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 88 and 91 (1996).

For comment on *Freeman v. Wilcox*, 119 Ga. App. 325, 167 S.E.2d 163 (1969) and a juvenile's right to counsel at pre-adjudicatory stages of juvenile proceedings, see 22 Mercer L. Rev. 597 (1971). For comment on *Parham v. J.R.*, 442 U.S. 584, 99 S. Ct. 2493, 61 L. Ed. 2d 101 (1979); *Secretary of Pub. Welfare v. Institutionalized Juveniles*, 442 U.S. 640, 99 S. Ct. 2523, 61 L. Ed. 2d 142 (1979), regarding juvenile commitment to state mental hospitals upon application of parents or guardians, see 29 Emory L.J. 517 (1980). For comment, "Seen But Not Heard: Advocating for the Legal Representation of a Child's Expressed Wish in Protection Proceedings and Recommendations for New Standards in Georgia," see 48 Emory L.J. 1431 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
WAIVER

General Consideration

Due process requires notice of right to counsel. — Due process clause of U.S. Const., amend. 14, requires that in respect of proceedings to determine delinquency which may result in commitment to an institution in which the juvenile's freedom is curtailed, the child and the child's parents must be notified of the child's right to be represented by counsel retained by the parents, or if the parents are unable to afford counsel, that counsel will be appointed to represent the child. *Freeman v. Wilcox*, 119 Ga. App. 325, 167 S.E.2d 163 (1969), disapproved in *Riley v. State*, 237 Ga. 124, 226 S.E.2d 922 (1976), to the extent that no automatic exclusionary rule should be applied to incriminating statements made by a juvenile whose parents were not separately advised of the right to counsel.

Right to counsel at delinquency hearing. — General Assembly intended that in a juvenile court a child is of right entitled to counsel at a hearing which covers a determination by the court concerning the existence of delinquency by reason of the violation of probation conditions. *K.E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975).

No right to counsel before judicial citizens review panel. — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b) does not apply to reviews by a judicial citizens review panel as the proceedings mentioned in § 15-11-6(b) are proceedings before the juvenile court; the citizen's review panel's findings of fact and recommendations are not legal evidence as the panel is not a court of record and the panel's actions are not necessarily in compliance with regard to legal due process considerations. In *the Interest of K.M.C.*, 273 Ga. App. 276, 614 S.E.2d 896 (2005).

Indigent mother appealing a deprivation action was entitled to appointment of counsel plus the costs of the transcript at government expense. In *re B.C.P.*, 229 Ga. App. 111, 493 S.E.2d 258 (1997).

Parent entitled to representation at all stages of deprivation proceeding. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b), a parent was entitled to representation at all stages of the proceedings alleging de-

privation. In *the Interest of A. R.*, 296 Ga. App. 62, 673 S.E.2d 586 (2009).

Parent entitled to effective representation. — Mother was entitled to effective representation in termination hearing. In *re A.H.P.*, 232 Ga. App. 330, 500 S.E.2d 418 (1998).

Right applies to informal detention hearing and other stages. — Accused juvenile was entitled to counsel at an "informal detention hearing" required by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21), or at any of the other stages of any proceedings alleging delinquency, unruliness, and deprivation. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Juvenile entitled to principles necessary for fair trial. — Juvenile charged with "delinquency" is entitled by right to have the court apply those common-law jurisprudential principles which experience and reason have shown are necessary to give the accused the essence of a fair trial. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Ingredients of fair trial. — To give one accused in a juvenile proceeding a fair trial, the trial must include such ingredients as the presumption of innocence, the requirement that if the conviction is based entirely upon circumstantial evidence then the proved facts shall exclude every other reasonable hypothesis save that of guilt, and the necessity of producing independent corroborative evidence to that of an accomplice for a finding of guilt when based upon the latter's testimony. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Cannot reverse delinquency adjudication unless deprivation of counsel harmful. — Although an accused is entitled to counsel at the stage known as "a detention hearing", there is no authority for reversing an adjudication of delinquency after a fair trial with legal representation because of lack of counsel at the detention hearing, unless it appears that deprivation of counsel at that stage resulted in harm to the juvenile. *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972).

Juvenile Code recognizes that a parent is a "party" to proceedings in-

General Consideration (Cont'd)

volving the parent's child. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Physical presence of parent cannot be equated with meaningful representation. *K.E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975).

Indigent putative father's performance of the duties of a parent does not control the determination of whether he is entitled to appointed representation; the crucial inquiry is whether the putative father was a "party" to any of the proceedings within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6. *Wilkins v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 255 Ga. 230, 337 S.E.2d 20 (1985).

This Code section does not imply that foster parents may have certain rights. *Drummond v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 449, 228 S.E.2d 839 (1976), cert. denied, 432 U.S. 905, 97 S. Ct. 2949, 53 L. Ed. 2d 1077 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6).

Parent's right to representation not violated. — Mother's right to appointed counsel was not violated since, after being notified of such right, she did not request counsel until shortly before the termination hearing and did not identify any proceeding at which she appeared unrepresented. *In re A.M.R.*, 230 Ga. App. 133, 495 S.E.2d 615 (1998).

Juvenile court did not err by refusing to dismiss the proceedings to terminate a mother's parental rights for the failure of the mother to be represented by counsel at the judicial citizens review panel as the proceedings mentioned in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b) were proceedings before the juvenile court and were not reviews by the panel; further, any error was harmless as the juvenile court did not rely on the panel's recommendations in terminating the mother's parental rights. *In the Interest of K.M.C.*, 273 Ga. App. 276, 614 S.E.2d 896 (2005).

Parent, who was represented by counsel during the course of a termination of parental rights proceeding, could not prove that the parent was denied counsel during the proceeding because, beyond the claim

that the parent was denied counsel, the parent failed to show what arguments the parent would have advanced, what evidence the parent would have produced in the parent's favor, or how the parent would have been successful had the parent been represented by counsel; moreover, in light of the overwhelming evidence supporting the termination of the parent's parental rights, there was nothing in the record that would support a finding of harm. *In the Interest of M.S.*, 279 Ga. App. 254, 630 S.E.2d 856 (2006), overruled on other grounds, *In re J.M.B.*, 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Indigent parent entitled to paupered transcript for use in appeal. — An indigent parent, whose parental rights have been terminated by an order of the juvenile court on a petition filed by an agency of the state, is entitled to a paupered transcript of the proceeding in the juvenile court for use in appealing the decision of that court. *Nix v. Department of Human Resources*, 236 Ga. 794, 225 S.E.2d 306 (1976).

Trial court committed reversible error in failing to determine whether appointed counsel was required for parent. — Fact that there was sufficient evidence to support the termination of a parent's rights did not relieve the trial court of the court's obligation to determine whether counsel should have been appointed for the parent under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b). The trial court's limited inquiry as to whether the parent waived the right to counsel, and the court's failure to ascertain the parent's financial status was reversible error. *In the Interest of P. D. W.*, 296 Ga. App. 189, 674 S.E.2d 338 (2009).

Cited in *M.E.B. v. State*, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973); *D.M.N. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 165, 199 S.E.2d 114 (1973); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *C.H. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979); *Williams v. Department of Human Resources*, 150 Ga. App. 610, 258 S.E.2d 288 (1979); *Chancey v. Department of Human Resources*, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980); *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980); *In re M.A.F.*, 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985); *In re T.D.W.*,

229 Ga. App. 273, 493 S.E.2d 736 (1997); In re O.J., 257 Ga. App. 1, 570 S.E.2d 79 (2002); In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

Waiver

Right to counsel may be waived unless child is not represented by the child's parents, guardian, or custodian. A.C.G. v. State, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Determination of voluntary and knowing waiver of right. — Question of a voluntary and knowing waiver of a juvenile's right to counsel depends on the totality of the circumstances and the state has a heavy burden in showing that the juvenile did understand and waive the juvenile's right to counsel. Crawford v. State, 240 Ga. 321, 240 S.E.2d 824 (1977).

Trial court apparently determined that, given the court's finding that the mother was not competent, the mother was unable to show a knowing and voluntary waiver of her right to appointed counsel at the child deprivation hearing; thus, the trial court did not err in refusing to allow her to proceed pro se. Additionally, the mother failed to establish that she was harmed by her counsel's representation; thus, without harm, the mother's alleged error presented no basis for reversal. In the Interest of B.B., 267 Ga. App. 360, 599 S.E.2d 304 (2004).

Factors considered in determining proper waiver. — Several of the factors to be considered among the totality of the circumstances in determining whether the juvenile's waiver of counsel is made knowingly and voluntarily are: (1) age of the accused; (2) education of the accused; (3) knowledge of the accused as to both the substance of the charge and the nature of the accused's rights to consult with an attorney and remain silent; (4) whether the accused was held incommunicado or allowed to consult with relatives, friends, or an attorney; (5) whether the accused was interrogated before or after formal charges were filed; (6) methods used in interrogations; (7) length of interrogations; (8) whether vel non the accused refused to voluntarily give statements on prior occasions; and (9) whether the accused repudiated an extra-judicial state-

ment at a later date. Crawford v. State, 240 Ga. 321, 240 S.E.2d 824 (1977).

Juvenile court proceeding null if no waiver. — If in a juvenile court proceeding, there was neither waiver of right of a mother, nor proper service upon the parties and since the hearing was not taken under oath, or waived by any of the parties, the proceeding was an absolute nullity. McBurrough v. Dep't of Human Resources, 150 Ga. App. 130, 257 S.E.2d 35 (1979).

Mother who waives child's rights must be unbiased mother, free of interests conflicting with the needs of her daughter whom she undertakes to represent; an ally, not an adversary. K.E.S. v. State, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975).

Right to counsel waived. — Trial judge's determination that a 15-year-old girl knowingly and voluntarily waived her right to counsel in a murder case was not clearly erroneous since she was interrogated before formal charges were filed, was not held incommunicado, and there was no evidence that coercive or deceptive interrogation techniques were employed. J.E.W. v. State, 256 Ga. 464, 349 S.E.2d 713 (1986).

Right to counsel not waived. — In a proceeding for termination of parental rights, an indigent parent did not waive the right to appointed counsel in a knowing, intelligent, and voluntary manner simply because the parent failed to request counsel prior to the hearing as directed by the court. The court's denial of the parent's request for counsel was reversible error. In re J. M. B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Error in proceeding without counsel harmless. — As a juvenile court in a mother's parental rights termination proceeding failed to make inquiry as to whether the mother was indigent and whether she was waiving the right to counsel pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b), the judgment terminating her parental rights over her three children could not stand. Moreover, the record demonstrated many instances of harm caused by the mother's lack of counsel. In the Interest of P. D. W., 296 Ga. App. 189, 674 S.E.2d 338 (2009).

Waiver (Cont'd)

Juvenile did not make a knowing and intelligent decision to proceed without counsel where the referee did not warn her or her mother of the danger of proceeding without counsel or of the consequences of an affirmative finding or ad-

mission of the charge enumerated in the petition; the juvenile appellant and her mother did not stand before the court with open eyes, knowing the danger and consequences of proceeding without the benefit of legal representation. *In re W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, § 84 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., *Infants*, § 52.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 26.

ALR. — Right to an appointment of counsel in juvenile court proceedings, 60 ALR2d 691; 25 ALR4th 1072.

Right of juvenile court defendant to be represented during court proceedings by parent, 11 ALR4th 719.

Validity and efficacy of minor's waiver of right to counsel — modern cases, 25 ALR4th 1072.

15-11-7. Additional basic rights of child and parties.

(a) A party is entitled to the opportunity to introduce evidence and otherwise be heard in his or her own behalf and to cross-examine adverse witnesses.

(b) A child charged with a delinquent act need not be a witness against or otherwise incriminate himself or herself. An extrajudicial statement obtained in the course of violation of this article or one which would be constitutionally inadmissible in a criminal proceeding shall not be used against such child. Evidence illegally seized or obtained shall not be received over objection to establish the allegations made against a child. A confession validly made by the child out of court is insufficient to support an adjudication of delinquency unless it is corroborated in whole or in part by other evidence. (Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 11; Code 1933, § 24A-2002, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-31; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-7, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-7 as present Code Section 15-11-24.1.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "Termination of Parental

Rights: Recent Judicial and Legislative Trends," see 30 Emory L.J. 1065 (1981). For survey article on appellate practice and procedure, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 21 (2007).

For comment, "School Bullies — They Aren't Just Students: Examining School Interrogations and the Miranda Warning," see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 731 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Right to cross-examine adverse witnesses guaranteed by former Code 1933, § 24A-2002 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7) was afforded upon request according to former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-56 and 15-11-65). *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Private interview of child by father's counsel not necessary. — Requiring a child to submit privately and alone to an interview by his father's counsel is not necessary. The father's rights provided by statute are adequate and proper to ensure him a fair hearing. In *re L.L.W.*, 141 Ga. App. 32, 232 S.E.2d 378 (1977).

This Code section was implementation of constitutional right of due process. In *re L.L.W.*, 141 Ga. App. 32, 232 S.E.2d 378 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7).

Constitutional privilege against self-incrimination is as applicable in juvenile cases as it is with respect to adults. *K.E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975).

Fair trial required. — Adjudicatory phase of a delinquency proceeding is the functional equivalent of the trial in the regular criminal or civil process, and a juvenile charged with delinquency is entitled by right to have the court apply those common law jurisprudential principles which experience and reason have shown are necessary to give the accused the essence of a fair trial; those principles include the privilege against self-incrimination and the right of cross-examination under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7(a) and (b). In *re J.C.*, 257 Ga. App. 657, 572 S.E.2d 21 (2002).

Right to confront accusers. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7(a), juveniles are entitled to confront their accusers through cross-examination during a delinquency proceeding's adjudicatory phase. In *re J.C.*, 257 Ga. App. 657, 572 S.E.2d 21 (2002).

Rule as to confessions of juveniles should be same as that for confessions of adults because law enforcement officers cannot be certain when law enforcement

officers question a juvenile what kind of case may develop, and the statutory safeguards are applicable to both criminal and juvenile cases. *Crawford v. State*, 240 Ga. 321, 240 S.E.2d 824 (1977).

Except with more care and caution. — Confessions of juveniles are scanned with more care and received with greater caution. *Crawford v. State*, 240 Ga. 321, 240 S.E.2d 824 (1977).

Voluntary pretrial statement admitted. — Since the defendant was a minor when the defendant's statement was given and the defendant's statement was made outside the presence or without the assistance of counsel or other responsible adult, and there was no evidence that the defendant's statements were involuntary, the defendant's pretrial statement was admissible. *Duffy v. State*, 262 Ga. 249, 416 S.E.2d 734 (1992).

Minor has capacity to make voluntary confession even in a capital case, without the presence or consent of counsel or other responsible adult, with such absence being just one factor or circumstance to consider in determining the voluntariness of the confession. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Minor with mental disability may confess. — Mere showing that one who confessed to crime may have suffered from some mental disability is not a sufficient basis upon which to exclude the statement. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Presence of parents during questioning. — There is no provision requiring that one or both parents be present during the questioning. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981); *Duffy v. State*, 262 Ga. 249, 416 S.E.2d 734 (1992).

Parents were denied due process in a termination of parental rights proceeding since the parents were excluded from an observation room during an interview of their children, even though the parents' attorneys were present in the room, from which location no one would have been seen or heard by the children. In *re M.S.*, 178 Ga. App. 380, 343 S.E.2d 152 (1986).

Waiver of right against self-incrimination. — Question of a voluntary and knowing waiver by a juvenile of the juvenile's right not to incriminate oneself depends on the totality of circumstances to be analyzed by a consideration of nine factors: (1) the age of the accused; (2) the education of the accused; (3) knowledge of the accused as to both the substance of the charge and the nature of the accused's rights to consult with an attorney and remain silent; (4) whether the accused is held incommunicado or allowed to consult with relatives, friends, or an attorney; (5) whether the accused was interrogated before or after formal charges had been filed; (6) the methods used in the interrogation; (7) the length of the interrogation; (8) whether vel non the accused refused to give statements voluntarily on prior occasions; and (9) whether the accused has repudiated an extrajudicial statement at a later date. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Age alone is not determinative of whether a person can waive one's rights. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Waiver of rights upheld on appeal absent clear error. — Question of whether or not a defendant is capable or incapable of making a knowing and intelligent waiver of the defendant's rights is to be answered by the trial judge and will be accepted by an appellate court unless such determination is clearly erroneous. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Delinquency found when acts corroborated confession. — Child's confession out-of-court corroborated by evidence that stolen items were found in the child's possession within a few hours of the crime with which the child was charged, theft, constituted sufficient proof to support a finding of delinquency. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Transfer hearings must meet essentials of due process and fair treatment. — Transfer hearings are critically important proceedings affecting important rights of the juvenile. While a hearing need not conform with all of the requirements of a criminal trial or even of

the usual administrative hearing, the hearing must measure up to the essentials of due process and fair treatment. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

When former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2002 and 24A-2501 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-7 and 15-11-39) are read together, a juvenile faced with the possible transfer of the juvenile's case from juvenile court to "the appropriate court having jurisdiction of the offense" has the right to an evidentiary hearing at which the juvenile must be given "the opportunity to introduce evidence and otherwise be heard in his own behalf and to cross-examine adverse witnesses." *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Statutory provisions regarding transfer of juvenile case must be followed. — Under former Code 1933, § 24A-2501 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2), the juvenile court has discretion to determine whether there are "reasonable grounds" and to order the transfer only after conducting an evidentiary hearing required under paragraph (a)(1) of that section. The juvenile court may not simply "waive" juvenile jurisdiction and deny appellant the right to an evidentiary hearing on the "reasonable grounds" for the transfer. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Court must conduct evidentiary hearing on transfer. — If the juvenile court judge refused to conduct a hearing at which evidence bearing upon the "transfer criteria" listed in former Code 1933, § 24A-2501 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(a)) could be introduced, the judgment of the juvenile court transferring jurisdiction must be reversed and the case remanded for an appropriate evidentiary hearing. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Fair trial not found. — Juvenile did not receive a fair trial since the juvenile was not permitted to confront the state's witness, and was questioned without being sworn or advised of the right to remain silent, and the consequences of foregoing that right. *In re J.C.*, 257 Ga. App. 657, 572 S.E.2d 21 (2002).

Cited in *M.E.B. v. State*, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973); *D.M.N. v. State*,

129 Ga. App. 165, 199 S.E.2d 114 (1973); J.A.C. v. State, 134 Ga. App. 561, 215 S.E.2d 324 (1975); T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976); R.J. v. State, 143 Ga. App. 213, 237 S.E.2d 691 (1977); C.H. v. State, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979); Paxton v. State, 159

Ga. App. 175, 282 S.E.2d 912 (1981); Paxton v. Jarvis, 735 F.2d 1306 (11th Cir. 1984); W.G.C. v. State, 173 Ga. App. 528, 327 S.E.2d 522 (1985); In re J.H., 260 Ga. 447, 396 S.E.2d 885 (1990); In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 102, 112.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 58 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 27.

ALR. — Power of juvenile court to require children to testify, 151 ALR 1229.

Applicability of rules of evidence in juvenile delinquency proceeding, 43 ALR2d 1128.

Voluntariness and admissibility of minor's confession, 87 ALR2d 624.

Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

Applicability of rules of evidence to juvenile transfer, waiver, or certification hearings, 37 ALR5th 703.

Juvenile's guilty or no contest plea in adult court as waiver of defects in transfer or certification proceedings, 74 ALR5th 453.

15-11-8. Expenses charged to county; payment by parents on court order.

(a) The following expenses shall be a charge upon the funds of the county upon certification thereof by the court:

(1) The cost of medical and other examinations and treatment of a child ordered by the court;

(2) The cost of care and support of a child committed by the court to the legal custody of an individual or a public or private agency other than the Department of Juvenile Justice, but the court may order supplemental payments, if such are necessary or desirable;

(3) Reasonable compensation for services and related expenses of counsel appointed by the court, where appointed by the court to represent the child and when appointed by the court to conduct the proceedings;

(4) Reasonable compensation for a guardian ad litem;

(5) The expense of service of summons, notices, and subpoenas, travel expenses of witnesses, transportation, subsistence, and detention of the child, and other like expenses incurred in the proceedings under this chapter; and

(6) The cost of counseling and counsel and advice required or provided under the provisions of Code Sections 15-11-57 and 15-11-68.

(b) If, after due notice to the parents or other persons legally obligated to care for and support the child and after affording them an

opportunity to be heard, the court finds that they are financially able to pay all or part of the costs and expenses stated in subsection (a) of this Code section, the court may order them to pay the same and prescribe the manner of payment. In addition, the court may order payment from the parents or other legally obligated persons to reimburse all or part of the costs and expenses of the Department of Human Services for treatment, care, and support of the child. Unless otherwise ordered, payment shall be made to the clerk of the court for remittance to the person or agency, including the Department of Human Services, to whom compensation is due or, if the costs and expenses have been paid by the county, to the appropriate officer of the county. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 31, 32; Code 1933, §§ 24-2431, 24-2432; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 23; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 26; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 16; Code 1933, § 24A-3401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 8; Code 1981, § 15-11-56; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 16; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2137, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2474, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-8, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-8 as present Code Section 15-11-24.2.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with

Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973).

For note on 1992 amendment of this Code section, see 9 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 234 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Counsel on appeal. — There is no statutory provision whereby the Supreme Court can appoint counsel on appeals in habeas corpus cases contesting child custody. *West v. Cobb County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 425, 254 S.E.2d 373 (1979).

"Subsistence." — "Subsistence," as used in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8(a)(5), must be interpreted to include emergency medical procedures; thus, a juvenile court erred when the court refused to certify the emergency medical expenses incurred by a juvenile in the temporary custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice for payment by a county. *In the Interest of J.S.*, 282 Ga. 623, 652 S.E.2d 547 (2007).

Defendant, a juvenile, sustained a hand fracture while in the custody of the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice. In view of a nurse's testimony that delaying treatment could have caused the hand to

become deformed, the provision of medical services to treat the fracture was an emergency or necessary medical procedure that fell within the meaning of "subsistence" as provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8(a)(5); therefore, the county was obliged to pay these medical expenses. *In re A. G.*, 298 Ga. App. 804, 681 S.E.2d 649 (2009).

Parents' income relevant to determination of juvenile's indigency. — It is proper for a court to consider a juvenile's parents' income when the court makes a decision concerning whether or not the juvenile is indigent. *In re R.K.J.*, 179 Ga. App. 112, 345 S.E.2d 658 (1986).

Reimbursement for medical expenses. — Trial court erred in refusing to certify the medical bills sought to be reimbursed by the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) from a county in the amount of \$4,568.50 incurred on behalf of a female juvenile detained in the custody

of the DJJ, because the juvenile presented a life-threatening condition of galactorrhea, which required diagnostic testing at a medical center; the word subsistence, as provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8(a)(5), was held to include emergency medical treatment for a juvenile, therefore, DJJ was entitled to reimbursement from the county. In the Interest of J.S., 283 Ga. App. 448, 641 S.E.2d 682 (2007), *aff'd*, 282 Ga. 623, 652 S.E.2d 547 (2007).

Cited in *Cochran v. Bank of Hancock County*, 118 Ga. App. 100, 162 S.E.2d 765 (1968); *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *Jones v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975); *In re A.S.*, 140 Ga. App. 865, 232 S.E.2d 145 (1977); *Pirkle v. Department of Human Resources*, 178 Ga. App. 719, 344 S.E.2d 520 (1986).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

County not charged costs in advance. — Costs in juvenile proceedings are properly charges against county in which case arises; the county may not be required to pay such costs in advance. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-19.

Transportation of children under court jurisdiction responsibility of county. — Once a child has been brought to the court or a juvenile intake officer, subsequent transportation of children un-

der the jurisdiction of a juvenile court is the county's responsibility, and that such transportation costs shall be a charge upon the funds of the county upon certification thereof by the court. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-13.

Paragraph (a)(1) of this section included psychometric testing, psychological examinations, and remedial reading instructions. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-4 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-8).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, § 121.

U.L.A. — *Uniform Juvenile Court Act* (U.L.A.) § 52.

15-11-9. Appointment of guardian ad litem.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term "court appointed special advocate" shall have the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 15-11-9.1.

(b) The court at any stage of a proceeding under this article, on application of a party or on its own motion, shall appoint a guardian ad litem for a child who is a party to the proceeding if the child has no parent, guardian, or custodian appearing on the child's behalf or if the interests of the parent, guardian, or custodian appearing on the child's behalf conflict with the child's interests or in any other case in which the interests of the child require a guardian. A party to the proceeding or the employee or representative of a party to the proceeding shall not be appointed. In deprivation cases, a person appointed as a child's guardian ad litem must have received before the appointment training appropriate to the role that is administered or approved by the Office of the Child Advocate and may be an attorney or court appointed special advocate, or both. For attorneys, the preappointment training required

pursuant to this Code section shall be satisfied within attorneys' existing continuing legal education obligations and shall not require attorneys to complete additional training hours in addition to those currently required by the State Bar of Georgia. The Office of the Child Advocate shall exempt from the training required by this Code section attorneys who have practiced as guardians ad litem in juvenile court deprivation proceedings for three or more years and, when such determination is made by the court, have demonstrated a proficiency in child representation. (Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 24; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 15; Code 1933, § 24A-3301, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-55; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 652, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-9, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 791, § 1/HB 212; Ga. L. 2007, p. 411, § 1/HB 270.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2005, a comma was deleted following "Office of the Child Advocate" in the third sentence of subsection (b).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1998, p. 652, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code section is applicable to cases filed on or after July 1, 1998.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-9 as present Code Section 15-11-24.

Law reviews. — For review of 1998 legislation relating to courts, see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 49 (1998). For article, "A Child's Right to Legal Representation in

Georgia Abuse and Neglect Proceedings," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 12 (2004). For annual survey of domestic relations cases, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 173 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 133 (2006). For article, "The Next Generation of Child Advocacy: Protecting the Best Interest of Children by Promoting a Child's Right to Counsel in Abuse and Neglect Proceedings," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 22 (2007).

For comment, "Seen But Not Heard: Advocating for the Legal Representation of a Child's Expressed Wish in Protection Proceedings and Recommendations for New Standards in Georgia," see 48 Emory L.J. 1431 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Appointment of an interested party as a child's guardian ad litem conflicted with the legislative aim of safeguarding a child's interest by providing the child with representation separate from any other interest in the litigation. *In re J.S.C.*, 182 Ga. App. 721, 356 S.E.2d 754 (1987).

Cited in *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *In re C.R.*, 160 Ga. App. 873, 288 S.E.2d 589 (1982); *Department of Human Resources v. Ammons*, 206 Ga. App. 805, 426 S.E.2d 901 (1992).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment of guardian in deprivation proceedings. — Under the principle that the law is to be liberally construed toward the protection of the child whose well-being is threatened, deprivation proceedings arising from child abuse and neglect by a parent or caretaker present a conflict of interest wherein the pro-

visions concerning the appointment of a guardian ad litem would apply. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

Applicability to deprivation proceedings. — Inasmuch as the juvenile court's jurisdiction encompasses proceedings in which a child was alleged to be deprived, former Code 1933, § 24A-3301

(see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-9) applied to a deprived child as defined in former Code 1933, § 24A-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2). 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 151 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 222 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 51.

15-11-9.1. Role and responsibilities of CASA.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) “Court appointed special advocate” or “CASA” means a community volunteer who:

(A) Has been screened and trained regarding deprivation, child development, and juvenile court procedures;

(B) Has met all of the requirements of an affiliate court appointed special advocate program;

(C) Is being actively supervised by an affiliate court appointed special advocate program; and

(D) Has been appointed as a lay guardian ad litem by the court in a juvenile court deprivation proceeding.

(2) “Affiliate court appointed special advocate program” means a locally-operated program operating with the approval of the local juvenile court which screens, trains, and supervises volunteers to advocate for the best interest of abused and neglected children in deprivation proceedings.

(b)(1) Before executing duties as a CASA, and upon completion of all the requirements of an affiliate court appointed special advocate program, a CASA shall be sworn in by a judge of the juvenile court in the court or circuit in which he or she wishes to serve. A CASA shall not be assigned a case prior to being sworn in by a juvenile court judge as set forth in this paragraph.

(2) If a juvenile court judge determines that a child involved in a deprivation proceeding needs a CASA, the judge shall have the authority to appoint a CASA, and in such circumstance shall sign an order appointing a CASA at the earliest possible stage of the proceedings. Such order shall impose on a CASA all the duties, rights, and responsibilities set forth in this Code section.

(c) The role of a CASA in juvenile court deprivation proceedings shall be to advocate for the best interests of the child.

(d) In all cases to which a CASA is assigned, except as ordered by the judge, a CASA shall:

- (1) Conduct an independent assessment to determine the facts and circumstances surrounding the case;
- (2) Maintain regular and sufficient in-person contact with the child;
- (3) Submit written reports to the court regarding the child's best interests;
- (4) Advocate for timely court hearings to obtain permanency for the child;
- (5) Request a judicial citizen review panel or judicial review of the case;
- (6) Collaborate with the child's attorney, if any;
- (7) Attend all court hearings and other proceedings to advocate for the child's best interests;
- (8) Monitor compliance with the case plan and all court orders; and
- (9) Review all court related documents.

(e) As a lay guardian ad litem, a CASA shall not be required to:

(1) Engage in activities which could reasonably be construed as the practice of law; or

(2) Obtain legal counsel or other professional services for a child.

(f)(1) Except as provided in Article 5 of this chapter, the "Georgia Child Advocate for the Protection of Children Act," a CASA shall be notified of all court hearings, judicial reviews, judicial citizen review panels, and other significant changes of circumstances of the child's case to which the CASA has been appointed to the same extent and in the same manner as the parties to the case are notified of such matters.

(2) A CASA shall be notified of the formulation of any case plan of the child's case to which the CASA has been appointed and may be given the opportunity to be heard by the court about such plans.

(g) Upon presentation of an order appointing a CASA as a guardian ad litem, such CASA shall have access to all records and information relevant to the child's case to which such CASA has been appointed when such records and information are not otherwise protected from disclosure pursuant to Code Section 19-7-5. Such records and information shall not include records and information provided under Article 5 of this chapter, the "Georgia Advocate for the Protection of Children

Act,” or provided under Chapter 4A of Title 49. The CASA’s right to access such records shall be as otherwise authorized by law.

(h)(1) All records and information acquired, reviewed, or produced by a CASA during the course of his or her appointment shall be deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed except as ordered by the court.

(2) Except as provided in Code Section 49-5-41, any CASA who discloses confidential information obtained during the course of his or her appointment shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. CASA’s shall maintain all information and records regarding mental health, developmental disability, and substance abuse according to the confidentiality requirements contained in Code Section 37-3-166, 37-4-125, or 37-7-166, as applicable.

(i) Any CASA authorized and acting in good faith, in the absence of fraud or malice, and in accordance with the duties required by this Code section shall have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as a result of taking or failing to take any action pursuant to this Code section. This Code section shall not be construed as imposing any additional duty on a CASA which is not already otherwise imposed by law.

(j)(1) The court may remove a CASA from a case upon finding that the CASA has acted in a manner contrary to the child’s best interest, or if the court otherwise deems continued service as unwanted or unnecessary.

(2) The court may discharge a CASA for nonparticipation in a case or upon finding that the CASA has acted in a manner contrary to the mission and purpose of the affiliate court appointed special advocate program. (Code 1981, § 15-11-9.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2007, p. 411, § 2/HB 270; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-24.3. 15-11-9.1 as present Code Section 15-11-24.3.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Impeachment testimony from CASA representative properly excluded. — In an action wherein two parents were found to have deprived an adopted child due to one parent’s sexual abuse of the child and the other parent’s failure to protect the child from such abuse, the juvenile court properly refused to allow a court-appointed special advocate (CASA) to impeach a prior foster

child whom the parents had previously cared for as O.C.G.A. § 15-11-9.1 established confidentiality of the CASA’s information. Further, allowing such testimony was inconsistent with the CASA program and the parents had multiple witnesses to impeach the foster child. In the Interest of B.H., 295 Ga. App. 297, 671 S.E.2d 303 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Fingerprinting of offenders not required. — Violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-9.1(h)(2) is not an offense designated as one that requires fingerprinting. 2008 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 2008-1.

15-11-10. Community based risk reduction programs.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “program” means a community based risk reduction program established pursuant to this Code section.

(b) Any court may by order establish within the geographical jurisdiction of the court a court approved community based risk reduction program for the purpose of utilizing available community resources in assessment and intervention in cases of delinquency, deprivation, or unruliness. Subject to the procedures, requirements, and supervision established in the order creating such program, any individual and any public or private agency or entity may participate in the program.

(c) In any jurisdiction within which a program has been established, when a child comes before the court for disposition in any case involving delinquency, deprivation, or unruliness, the court may order that an assessment be made of the child and the circumstances resulting in the child being before the court. The assessment would be developed by assembling existing information and individualized plans of the agencies involved in providing services to the child and his or her family. The court may further order that, if the assessment demonstrates a need therefor, a case plan may be developed by a panel representing community agencies as authorized by the court, which plan may be amended or revised from time to time by the court or by the panel taking into consideration requests for revision made by a parent, the parents, or a guardian. Upon request, the child or the parents, or both, may be present during any review of the child’s case by the panel. Such case plan shall contain the proposed actions and alternatives for the proper and efficient use of available community resources to assist the child. The case plan shall be served on the child and the child’s parent, parents, or guardian. Included with the case plan shall be a cover letter which contains the following information: (1) sources to explain to the recipient of the case plan the process, procedures, and penalties for not responding to the court order in the prescribed time period; and (2) the deadline for responding to the court order and stating objections to the case plan or any portion thereof, which shall be ten days from the date of service. If no objection is made or if the child, parent, parents, or guardian consents to the case plan, the case plan shall be incorporated into and made a part of the disposition order entered in the case by entry of a supplemental order. The case plan may be modified by the court at any time the child is under the jurisdiction of the court. If a

child or a parent or guardian objects to the case plan, the court shall conduct a hearing, at which the court may decline to adopt the case plan or may confirm or modify the case plan. In implementing a case plan, the court shall have available all of the protective powers set forth in Code Section 15-11-11, without the necessity of a show cause hearing, unless objection is made to the case plan. Code Section 15-11-11 should provide interventions reasonably necessary to effect the appropriate treatment plan for the protection and benefit of the child.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision contained in this article, in this Code, or in any rule or regulation adopted by any department, board, or agency of the state to the contrary, the court and any individual, public or private agency, or other entity participating in a program established pursuant to this Code section may exchange, as necessary, information, medical records, school records, records of adjudication, treatment records, and any other records or information which may aid in the assessment of and intervention with the children and families in the program. Such information shall be used by such individuals and agencies only for the purposes provided in this Code section and as authorized by the court for the purpose of implementing the case plan and for the purposes permitted under each agency's own rules and regulations. Such information shall not be released to any other individual or agency except as may be necessary to effect the appropriate treatment or intervention as provided in the case plan. Such information shall otherwise remain confidential and the court may punish any violations of confidentiality as contempt of court. Any person who authorizes or permits any person or agency not listed in Code Section 49-5-41, Code Section 19-7-5, or this Code section to have access to such records concerning reports of child abuse declared confidential by Code Section 49-5-40 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Any person who knowingly and under false pretenses obtains or attempts to obtain records or reports of child abuse declared confidential by Code Section 49-5-40 or information contained therein except as authorized by Code Section 49-5-41, Code Section 19-7-5, or this Code section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Records made confidential by Code Section 49-5-40 and information obtained from such records may not be made a part of any record which is open to the public except that a district attorney may use and make public that record or information in the course of any criminal prosecution for any offense which constitutes or results from child abuse. This Code section shall not abridge the provisions of Code Section 37-3-166, 37-4-125, or 37-7-166 relating to confidentiality of patient or client records and shall not serve to destroy or in any way abridge the confidential or privileged character thereof.

(e)(1) As part of a program, a court may implement or adopt an early intervention program designed to identify children and families who

are at risk of becoming involved with the court through petitions alleging that a child is delinquent, deprived, or unruly. Such early intervention program shall be for the purpose of developing and implementing intervention actions or plans to divert the children and their families from becoming involved in future cases in the court. The involvement of the judge of the court shall be for the limited purpose of facilitating the development of the program and for the purpose of protecting the confidentiality of the children and families participating in the program.

(2) As part of such an early intervention program, the court may enter into protocol agreements with school systems within the court's jurisdiction, the county department of family and children services, the county department of health, any state or local department or agency, any mental health agency or institution, local physicians or health care providers, licensed counselors and social workers, and any other social service, charitable, or other entity or any individual functioning within the jurisdiction of the court and with any other agency or individual providing educational or treatment services to families and children within the jurisdiction of the court. Such protocol agreements shall authorize those persons and agencies entering into them to exchange confidential information in the same manner and subject to the same restrictions, conditions, and penalties as provided in subsection (d) of this Code section.

(3) When any agency or entity participating in a protocol agreement under this subsection identifies a child who is at risk of becoming delinquent, deprived, or unruly, the agency or entity shall refer the case to a multiagency staffing panel. The panel shall develop a multiagency intervention plan for the child. The child or the parents, or both, may be present during any review of the child's case by the panel. The parents or guardian of the child shall be notified of the plan by the agency making the referral or by a person or entity designated by the panel to administer the program. The staff of the court, but not the judge, shall work with the other agencies involved to educate the parents and the child on the importance of following the plan and on the consequences if either the parents or the child is referred to the court. If an intervention plan is developed for a child and the parent or parents or guardian consents to the plan, the failure to comply with the plan or any portion thereof may constitute the basis for a referral to the department of family and children services as shall be provided in the protocol agreement. (Code 1981, § 15-11-66, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 417, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-10, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, 15-11-10 as present Code Section § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-21.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Regional education services, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Department of Education, Chapter 160-5-1.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Validity and efficacy of minor's waiver of right to counsel — cases decided since application of Gault, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), 101 ALR5th 351.

15-11-11. Protective orders.

(a) On application of a party or on the court's own motion, the court may make an order restraining or otherwise controlling the conduct of a person if an order of disposition of a child has been or is about to be made in a proceeding under this article and due notice of the application or motion and the grounds therefor and an opportunity to be heard thereon have been given to the person against whom the order is directed. Such an order may require any such person:

- (1) To stay away from the home or the child;
- (2) To permit a parent to visit the child at stated periods;
- (3) To abstain from offensive conduct against the child, the child's parent, or any person to whom custody of the child is awarded;
- (4) To give proper attention to the care of the home;
- (5) To cooperate in good faith with an agency to which custody of a child is entrusted by the court or with an agency or association to which the child is referred by the court;
- (6) To refrain from acts of commission or omission that tend to make the home not a proper place for the child;
- (7) To ensure that the child attends school pursuant to any valid law relating to compulsory attendance;
- (8) To participate with the child in any counseling or treatment deemed necessary after consideration of employment and other family needs; and
- (9) To enter into and complete successfully a substance abuse program approved by the court.

(b) After notice and opportunity for hearing afforded to a person subject to a protective order, the order may be modified or extended for a further specified period, or both, or may be terminated if the court finds that the best interests of the child and the public will be served thereby.

(c) Protective orders may be enforced by citation to show cause for contempt of court by reason of any violation thereof and, where

protection of the welfare of the child so requires, by the issuance of a warrant to take the alleged violator into custody and bring him or her before the court. (Code 1933, § 24A-3401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-3401a, as redesignated by Ga. L. 1980, p. 1013, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-57; Ga. L. 1984, p. 562, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-11, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1996 amendment is applicable with respect to proceedings pending on July 1, 1996, as well as proceedings filed on or after July 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-11 as present Code Section 15-11-35.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Psychological counseling. — Juvenile court order requiring a noncustodial parent to seek psychological counseling with a particular psychologist who is located 50 miles from the residence and work of the noncustodial parent is unreasonable and has to be stricken. *In re A.S.*, 185 Ga. App. 11, 363 S.E.2d 325 (1987).

Order was not a protective order. — When a trial court, upon finding a mother's children were deprived, left the children's custody with the mother upon certain conditions, this was not a protective

order, despite the fact that this was what was prayed for at the hearing resulting in the order, but it was, rather, a deprivation order under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(1), so, when the specified conditions were violated, the trial court was not limited to the remedies available in the protection order statute, but was authorized to remove the children from the mother's custody. *In the Interest of S.Y.*, 264 Ga. App. 623, 591 S.E.2d 489 (2003).

Cited in *Neal v. Washington*, 158 Ga. App. 39, 279 S.E.2d 294 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 4 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) §§ 53, 54.

15-11-12. Social study and report; when made; medical or psychological examination; medical treatment absent parental notice or consent.

(a) If the allegations of a petition alleging delinquency, unruliness, or deprivation are admitted by a party or if notice of a hearing under Code Section 15-11-30.2 has been given, the court prior to the hearing on need for treatment or rehabilitation and disposition may direct that a social study and report in writing to the court be made by the probation officer of the court or other person designated by the court, concerning the child, the child's family, the child's environment, and other matters relevant to disposition of the case. If the allegations of the petition are not admitted and notice of a hearing under Code Section 15-11-30.2 has not been given, the court shall not direct the making of the study and

report until after the court has heard the petition upon notice of hearing given pursuant to this article and has found that the child committed a delinquent act or is an unruly or deprived child.

(b) During the pendency of any proceeding, the court may order the child to be examined at a suitable place by a physician or psychologist and may also order medical or surgical treatment of a child who is suffering from a serious physical condition or illness which, in the opinion of a licensed physician, requires prompt treatment, even if the parent, guardian, or other custodian has not been given notice of a hearing, is not available, or without good cause informs the court of his or her refusal to consent to the treatment. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 32; Code 1933, § 24-2432; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 12, 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 13; Code 1933, § 24A-2101, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-32; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-12, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Persons required to report instances of child abuse, § 19-7-5. Hearsay, T. 24, C. 3. Giving of consent for surgical or medical treatment generally, § 31-9-1 et seq. Right of minor to obtain medical services for treatment of

venereal disease on minor's consent alone, § 31-17-7.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-12 as present Code Section 15-11-64.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, decisions under former law are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Hearsay evidence may be admitted. — Consideration of evidence containing some hearsay may technically violate provisions of this section but in a case tried without a jury, the trial judge has a much broader discretion in the admission of evidence and the judge's judgment will not be reversed if there is any legal evidence to support the finding. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-12; decided under former law).

Reports containing hearsay may be admitted. — Consideration of written reports containing hearsay matter at a fact-finding child deprivation hearing is more than a technical violation of the law, but under the particular facts of a case it may not be reversible error. *In re J.C.*, 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal

dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979) (decided under former law).

Presumption that judge did not rely on hearsay. — When a written welfare report in a child deprivation hearing was made by the caseworker who testified and was cross-examined at the hearing and when the evidence introduced at the hearing, not considering the report, was sufficient to support the findings of fact made by the judge, it will be presumed that the judge did not consider any hearsay testimony in the report in the judge's determination that the children were deprived. *In re J.C.*, 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979) (decided under former law).

Cited in *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *Wooten v. Department of Human Resources*, 152 Ga. App. 304, 262 S.E.2d 583 (1979); *In re R.G.*, 249 Ga. App. 91, 547 S.E.2d 729 (2001).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 62 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 28.

ALR. — Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

15-11-13. Rights and duties of legal custodian.

A custodian to whom legal custody has been given by the court under this article has the right to physical custody of the child, the right to determine the nature of the care and treatment of the child, including ordinary medical care, and the right and duty to provide for the care, protection, training, and education and the physical, mental, and moral welfare of the child, subject to the conditions and limitations of the order and to the remaining rights and duties of the child's parents or guardian. (Code 1933, § 24A-2901, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-43; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-13, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-13 as present Code Section 15-11-30.4.

Law reviews. — For comment on *Parham v. J.R.*, 442 U.S. 584 (1979); *Sec-*

retary of Pub. Welfare v. Institutionalized Juveniles, 442 U.S. 640 (1979), regarding juvenile commitment to state mental hospitals upon application of parents or guardians, see 29 *Emory L.J.* 517 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

"Legal guardian." — Grandmother was not a "legal guardian" of a child within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-13 or O.C.G.A. § 19-9-22(2). *Stills v. Johnson*, 272 Ga. 645, 533 S.E.2d 695 (2000).

Right to consent to adoption of child is one of those residual rights retained by parent, notwithstanding the transfer of temporary legal custody of the child to another person. *Skipper v. Smith*, 239 Ga. 854, 238 S.E.2d 917 (1977); *O'Neal v. Wilkes*, 263 Ga. 850, 439 S.E.2d 490 (1994).

Powers and duties of juvenile court. — Having committed a child to the Division of Children and Youth (now Division of Youth Services), which under former Code 1933, § 24A-2701 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-58 and 15-11-70) was self-executing in placing control over the child to the division for two years, or until the child was sooner discharged, or as provided for an extension of the two-year

period on motion of the division, it was beyond the power of the trial judge to make further provision at that time in effect retaining jurisdiction over the child to prevent the mother from gaining physical custody of the child except subject to further order of the court or to require that the child upon release shall be returned to the child treatment center and the physical custody of this court. *Mack v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 639, 188 S.E.2d 828 (1972).

Visitation rights of a parent of a child in the custody of the Department of Family and Children Services are a residual "parental tie" which is not severed by the mere placement of the child in the temporary custody of the department, without a specific finding as to that right. *In re K.B.*, 188 Ga. App. 199, 372 S.E.2d 476 (1988).

Right to control medical care. — Mother forfeited her right to control her child's medical care when she lost temporary custody of the child. *In re C.R.*, 257 Ga. App. 159, 570 S.E.2d 609 (2002).

Right of parent to object to immunization not found. — After a child has been found to be deprived, the only remaining parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-13 that have been recognized by the appellate courts are the rights to consent to an adoption of the child and to visit with the child; accordingly, the temporary custodian of the child had the authority to have the child immunized over the mother's religious objection to the immunization. *In re C.R.*, 257 Ga. App. 159, 570 S.E.2d 609 (2002).

Foster children. — O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-13, 15-11-58, 20-2-690.1, and 49-5-12, which set out in clear detail the rights and services to which foster children are entitled, were not too vague and amorphous to be enforced by the judiciary and imposed specific duties on the state defendants; thus, the federal regulatory scheme embodied in the CSFR process does not relieve the state defendants of their obligation to fulfill their statutory duties to the foster children, nor does it provide a legal excuse for their failure to do so. *Kenny A. v. Perdue*, No. 1:02-cv-1686-MHS, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 27025 (N.D. Ga. Dec. 11, 2004).

Intervention of county agency in adoption proceeding proper. — County Department of Family and Children Services was properly permitted to intervene with regard to a couple's petition seeking to adopt a child as the child was adjudicated deprived and placed in the temporary custody of the department. While the biological parents' surrender of their parental rights was the basis for the adoption petition, the department remained the temporary legal custodian of

the child and, given that the department's interest in the child as the temporary legal custodian, the juvenile court did not err by allowing the department to intervene through the department's objection to the adoption. *Sastre v. McDaniel*, 293 Ga. App. 671, 667 S.E.2d 896 (2008).

Private cause of action. — Following factors are relevant in determining whether a private remedy is implicit in a statute not expressly providing one: first, is the plaintiff one of the class for whose special benefit the statute was enacted; second, is there any indication of legislative intent, explicit or implicit, either to create such a remedy or to deny one; third, is it consistent with the underlying purpose of the legislative scheme to imply such a remedy for plaintiff? If foster children alleged that certain children services agencies and officials violated O.C.G.A. § 15-11-13, then that section conferred upon the children a private cause of action. *Kenny A. v. Perdue*, 218 F.R.D. 277 (N.D. Ga. Aug. 18, 2003).

Trial court erred in requiring a father to prove by clear and convincing proof that changed circumstances warranted modification of an order placing the father's children with their maternal aunts; the father retained an interest in the children, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-58(i)(1) and 15-11-13, sufficient to support a right to petition for modification, and the father was only required to prove the motion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) by a preponderance of the evidence. *In re J. N.*, 302 Ga. App. 631, 691 S.E.2d 396 (2010).

Cited in *Ball v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 333, 223 S.E.2d 743 (1976); *In re H.H.*, 257 Ga. App. 173, 570 S.E.2d 623 (2002).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Commitment does not necessarily require surrogate parent be appointed. — There is a distinction between children who are simply committed to the state for temporary care and supervision and those who are actually "wards

of the state." Commitment of a child to the Division of Youth Services does not per se make a child a "ward of the state" for the purposes of 20 U.S.C. § 1401 et seq. of a surrogate parent. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-53.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 19.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 80.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 38.

ALR. — Liability of parent for support of child institutionalized by juvenile court, 59 ALR3d 636.

15-11-14. Emergency care and supervision of child by Department of Human Services; search for care provider; shelter care; medical treatment; liability.

(a) Notwithstanding Code Section 15-11-45 or any other provision of law, the Department of Human Services is authorized to provide emergency care and supervision to any child without seeking a court order for a period not to exceed seven days when:

(1) As a result of an emergency or illness, the person who has physical and legal custody of the child or children is unable to provide for the care and supervision of the child or children, and such person or a law enforcement officer, emergency personnel employed by a licensed ambulance provider, fire rescue personnel, or a hospital administrator or his or her designee requests that the department exercise such emergency custody; and

(2) The child or children are not at imminent risk of abuse or neglect, other than the risks arising from being without a caretaker.

During such period, the department shall endeavor to place the child or children with a relative of the parent or guardian, in shelter care, or in emergency foster care or shall make other appropriate placement arrangements. The department shall have the same rights and powers with regard to the child or children as does the custodial parent or other legal custodian.

(b) Immediately upon receiving custody of the child or children, the department shall begin a diligent search for a relative or other designee of the parent who can provide for the care and supervision of the child or children.

(c) At any time during such seven-day period, upon the parent or guardian's notification to the department that the parent or guardian, or a relative or designee thereof, is able to provide care to and exercise control over the child or children, the department shall release the child or children to the person having custody of the child or children at the time the child or children were taken into the custody of the department or to such person's relative or designee except as provided in subsection (d) of this Code section.

(d) Upon the expiration of such seven-day period, if the child or children have not been released pursuant to subsection (c) of this Code section or if the department determines that there is an issue of neglect, abandonment, or abuse, the department shall promptly contact a juvenile court intake officer or bring the child or children before the juvenile court pursuant to Code Section 15-11-47 or 15-11-49. If, upon making an investigation, the intake or other authorized officer of the court finds that shelter care is warranted for the child or children, then, for purposes of this chapter, the child or children shall be deemed to have been placed in shelter care at the time such finding was made. The department may take such other and further actions under this article and all other provisions of law, as are authorized and appropriate, with regard to the child or children.

(e) During the period when a child is in the care and supervision of the department pursuant to this Code section, the department shall have the same authority to consent to medical treatment for the child as does the child's custodial parent or other legal custodian.

(f) The department and its successors, agents, assigns, and employees shall be immune from any and all liability for providing care and supervision for a child pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section, for consenting to medical treatment for the child pursuant to subsection (e) of this Code section, and for releasing the child pursuant to subsection (c) of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-11-17.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 1232, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-14, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 136, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1999, “department” was substituted for “Department” in subsection (b); “subsection (d)” was substituted for “subsection (c)” in subsection (c); and “subsection (c)” was substituted

for “subsection (b)” in subsections (d) and (f).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-14 as present Code Section 15-11-69.

15-11-15. Detainment of child in temporary protective custody of physician.

(a) Notwithstanding Code Section 15-11-45 or any other provision of law, a physician, licensed to practice medicine in the State of Georgia in accordance with Article 2 of Chapter 34 of Title 43, who is treating a child may take or retain temporary protective custody of the child, without a court order and without the consent of a parent, guardian, or custodian, provided that:

(1) The physician has reasonable cause to believe that the child is in a circumstance or condition that presents an imminent danger to the child's life or health as a result of suspected abuse or neglect; and

(2) There is not sufficient time for a court order to be obtained under this article for temporary custody of the child before the child may be removed from the presence of the physician.

(b) A physician detaining a child in temporary custody shall:

(1) Make reasonable and diligent efforts to inform the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child of the whereabouts of the child;

(2) As soon as possible, make a report of the suspected abuse or neglect which caused him or her to take temporary custody of the child, as required by subsection (e) of Code Section 19-7-5, and inform the child welfare agency designated by the Department of Human Services to which such report is made that the child has been detained in temporary custody as provided in this Code section; and

(3) Not later than 24 hours after the child is detained in temporary custody:

(A) Contact a juvenile court intake officer as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-47, and inform such intake officer that the child is in imminent danger to his or her life or health as a result of suspected abuse or neglect; or

(B) Contact a law enforcement officer who shall take the child into custody and promptly bring the child before a juvenile court intake officer as provided in Code Sections 15-11-47 and 15-11-48.

(c) A child who meets the requirements for inpatient admission shall be retained in the hospital or institution until such time as the child is medically ready for discharge. Upon notification by the hospital or institution to the department that a child who is not eligible for inpatient admission or who is medically ready for discharge has been taken into custody by a physician in accordance with subsection (b) of this Code section, provided that the child has been placed in the custody of the Department of Human Services, the department shall take physical custody of the child within six hours of being notified.

(d) If the intake officer determines that the child is to be detained, in accordance with Code Sections 15-11-46 and 15-11-48 and subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-49 and the court orders that the child be detained in the legal custody of the Department of Human Services, acting by and through any of the county departments of family and children services, then:

(1) If the child remains in the physical care of the physician, the department shall take physical possession of the child within six hours of being notified by the physician, unless the child meets the criteria for admission to a hospital, or other medical institution or facility where he or she has been detained in the temporary custody by a physician; or

(2) If the child has been brought before the juvenile court by a law enforcement officer, the department shall promptly take physical possession of the child.

(e) If the child is not released, then the court shall notify the child’s parents, guardian, or other custodian, the physician, and the Department of Human Services of the detention hearing which is to be held within 72 hours as provided in subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-49.

(f) If the intake officer determines that the child should not be detained, the child shall be released pursuant to the provisions set forth in Code Section 15-11-49.

(g) If after the detention hearing the child is not released, the physician shall file the petition required by subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-49 in accordance with this article, provided that such physician continues to believe that the child’s life or health is in danger as a result of suspected abuse or neglect.

(h) Any hospital or physician authorized and acting in good faith and in accordance with acceptable medical practice in the treatment of a child under this Code section shall have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, that might otherwise be incurred or imposed as a result of taking or failing to take any action, pursuant to this Code section. This Code section shall not be construed as imposing any additional duty not already otherwise imposed by law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-15, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 231, § 3; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 231, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the “Terrell Peterson Act.”

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-15 as present Code Section 15-11-29.

15-11-16. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-16 as present Code Section 15-11-30.

15-11-17. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-17 as present Code Section 15-11-45.

15-11-17.1. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-17.1 as present Code Section 15-11-14.

15-11-17.2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 231, § 4, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "If House Bill 1112, reorganizing Articles, 1, 2, and 4 of Chapter 11 of Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to juvenile proceedings, is approved by the Governor or becomes law without such approval, Sections 1 and 3 of

this Act shall become effective July 1, 2000, and Section 2 of this Act shall be automatically repealed on such date." House Bill 1112 (Ga. L. 2000, p. 20) was signed by the Governor March 1, 2000; therefore, this Code section never took effect.

PART 2

JUVENILE COURT ADMINISTRATION

15-11-18. Creation of juvenile courts; terms and compensation of judges; state grants for judicial salaries; qualifications; presiding judge; practice of law; actions by judges; administration; expenditures.

(a) **Creation.** There is created a juvenile court in every county in the state.

(b) **Appointment; authority; judgeships in existence on or before October 1, 2000.** The judge or a majority of the judges of the superior court in each circuit in the state may appoint one or more qualified persons as judge of the juvenile courts of the circuit. Such superior court judge or judges shall establish the total number of circuit-wide juvenile court judges and shall establish whether the judge or judges shall be full time or part time, or a combination of full time and part time. Each circuit-wide judge appointed will have the authority to act as judge of each juvenile court in each county of the circuit. If no person is appointed as a juvenile court judge for the circuit, then the superior court judge or judges of the circuit shall assume the duties of the juvenile court judge in all counties in the circuit in which a separate juvenile court judgeship had not been established as part of the duties of the superior court judge. All juvenile court judgeships, their methods of compensation, selection, and operation, established on or before October 1, 2000, shall continue until such time as one or more circuit-wide juvenile court judges are appointed. However, in any circuit where a superior court judge assumes the duties of the juvenile court judge, such circuit shall not be entitled to the state funds provided for in subsection (d) of this Code section.

(c) **Fulfilling preexisting terms; jurisdiction.** When one or more circuit-wide juvenile court judges are appointed, any juvenile court judge in office at that time shall be authorized to fulfill his or her term of office. The jurisdiction of each judge shall be circuit wide.

(d) **Terms and compensation of judges.**

(1) Each juvenile court judge appointed under this Code section shall serve for a term of four years. Except as otherwise provided by law, the compensation of the full-time or part-time juvenile court judges shall be set by the superior court as provided in subsection (h) of this Code section with the approval of the governing authority or governing authorities of the county or counties for which the juvenile court judge is appointed.

(2) The state, out of funds appropriated to the judicial branch of government, shall contribute toward the salary of the judges on a per circuit basis in the following amounts:

(A) Each circuit with one or more juvenile court judges who are not superior court judges assuming the duties of juvenile court judges shall receive a state grant of \$85,000.00;

(B) In addition to the base amount set out in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, each circuit which on or after October 1, 2000, has more than four superior court judges is eligible for additional state grants. For each superior court judge who exceeds the base of four judges, the circuit shall be eligible for an additional grant in an amount equal to one-fourth of the base amount of the state grant set out in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph;

(C) In those circuits where the judge or judges of the superior court elect to use the state grant provided in this paragraph for one or more part-time judges, the amount of the state grant shall be as follows:

(i) For each part-time judge who works one day weekly	\$ 17,000.00
(ii) For each part-time judge who works two days weekly	34,000.00
(iii) For each part-time judge who works three days weekly	51,000.00
(iv) For each part-time judge who works four days weekly	68,000.00;

provided, however, that a grant for one or more part-time judges shall not exceed the amount the circuit is eligible for in accordance with subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph;

(D) Reserved;

(E) Reserved; and

(F) All state grants provided by this paragraph shall be spent solely on salaries for juvenile court judges and shall not be used for any other purposes.

(3) After the initial appointments and prior to any subsequent appointment or reappointment of any part-time or full-time juvenile court judge under this Code section, the judge or judges responsible for making the appointment shall publish notice of the opening on the juvenile court once a month for three months prior to such appointment or reappointment in the official legal organs of each of the counties in the circuit where the juvenile court judge has venue. The expense of such publication shall be paid by the county governing authority in the county where such notice or notices are published.

(e) **Qualifications of judges.** No person shall be judge of the juvenile court unless, at the time of his or her appointment, he or she has attained the age of 30 years, has been a citizen of the state for three years, and has practiced law for five years. A juvenile court judge shall be eligible for reappointment.

(f) **Presiding judge.** In the event that more than one juvenile court judge is appointed, one shall be designated presiding judge.

(g) **Practice of law by judges.** It shall be unlawful for any full-time juvenile court judge to engage in any practice of law outside his or her role as a juvenile court judge. It shall be unlawful for a part-time judge of any juvenile court to engage directly or indirectly in the practice of law in his or her own name or in the name of another as a partner in any manner in any case, proceeding, or matter of any kind in his or her own court or in any other court in any case, proceeding, or any other matters of which his or her own court has pending jurisdiction or has had jurisdiction. It shall be unlawful for any juvenile court judge, full time or part time, to give advice or counsel to any person on any matter of any kind whatsoever which has arisen directly or indirectly in his or her own court, except such advice or counsel as he or she is called upon to give while performing the duties of a juvenile court judge.

(h) **Action by superior court judges.** In any case in which action under this Code section is to be taken by the superior court judge of the circuit, such action shall be taken as follows:

(1) Where there are one or two judges, such action shall be taken by the chief judge of the circuit; and

(2) Where there are more than two judges, such action shall be taken by a majority vote of the judges of the circuit.

(i) **Administration and expenses.** Each juvenile court created under this article shall be assigned and attached to the superior court of the county for administrative purposes. The governing authority of the county of residence of each juvenile court judge shall offer the juvenile court judge or judges insurance benefits and any other benefits except retirement or pension benefits equivalent to those offered to

employees of the county, with a right to contribution from other counties in the circuit for a pro rata contribution toward the costs of such benefits, based on county population. Counties shall continue to provide membership in retirement plans available to county employees for any juvenile court judge in office before July 1, 1998, who did not become a member of the Georgia Judicial Retirement System provided by Chapter 23 of Title 47. Except as otherwise provided by subsection (d) of this Code section, all expenditures of the court are declared to be an expense of the court and payable out of the county treasury with the approval of the governing authority or governing authorities of the county or counties for which the juvenile court judge is appointed.

(j) Applicability.

(1) To the extent that the provisions of this Code section conflict with a local constitutional amendment authorizing the election of a juvenile court judge and with the provisions of a local Act authorized by such local constitutional amendment to provide for the term of office, vacancies in office, qualifications, compensation, and full-time or part-time status of a juvenile court judge or judges, the provisions of such local constitutional amendment and such local Act shall govern.

(2) The state grants provided by subsection (d) of this Code section shall be provided to any circuit encompassing a juvenile court governed by the provisions of a local constitutional amendment and a local Act in the same manner as other circuits, except that, in any circuit with one or more elected juvenile court judges, the elected juvenile court judge who is senior in duration of service as a juvenile court judge shall establish, subject to other applicable provisions of law, the total number of circuit-wide juvenile court judges, whether the judge or judges shall be full time or part time or a combination of full time and part time, and the compensation of any part-time juvenile court judge or judges.

(k) Simultaneous service by judges.

(1) No person who is serving as a full-time juvenile court judge after appointment as judge pursuant to this Code section shall at the same time hold the office of judge of any other class of court of this state.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall also apply to any person serving as a juvenile court judge after being elected juvenile court judge pursuant to a local law authorized by a constitutional amendment providing for the election of one or more juvenile court judges.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall prevent any duly appointed or elected juvenile court judge from sitting by designation as a superior court judge pursuant to Code Section 15-1-9.1 or as otherwise provided by law. (Ga. L. 1908, p. 1107, § 2; Penal Code 1910, § 886; Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 1, 21; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 3; Code 1933, §§ 24-2401, 24-2421; Ga. L. 1935, p. 399, §§ 5, 6; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 2, 4, 5; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, §§ 2, 3, 4; Ga. L. 1956, p. 69, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1956, p. 799, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 518, § 1; Ga. L. 1963, p. 621, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 1, 2, 2A; Code 1933, § 24A-201, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 586, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-3; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2199, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 908, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 513, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-18, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2005, p. 501, § 1/HB 334; Ga. L. 2006, p. 72, § 15/SB 465.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2005, subparagraph (d)(2)(D) was designated reserved effective January 1, 2007.

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2008, subparagraph (d)(2)(E) was designated reserved and “; and” was added at the end.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-18 as present Code Section 15-11-46.

Law reviews. — For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile court judge has authority to issue criminal warrants for adults as juvenile court is county court. *Thornton v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 75, 276 S.E.2d 125 (1981).

If superior court judge sits as juvenile court judge, orders issued by the judge are orders of that court and not of the superior court and must conform to the legal requirements of courts of limited

jurisdiction to be valid. *Turnell v. Johnson*, 223 Ga. 309, 154 S.E.2d 591 (1967).

Setting of compensation. — Superior court was authorized to fix the compensation of a juvenile court judge without the approval of the governing authority of the county. *Peters v. Followill*, 269 Ga. 119, 497 S.E.2d 789 (1998).

Cited in *Allen v. Ricketts*, 236 Ga. 294, 223 S.E.2d 633 (1976).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Existing terms unaffected by new judicial district. — Terms of the existing juvenile court judge for the counties of Pickens, Fannin, Gilmer, Forsyth, and Cherokee are not affected by the creation of the new Appalachian Judicial Circuit. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-26.

Superior court judge may fix salary of juvenile court judge. — Judge of a

superior court may not fix the salary of the juvenile court judge until such time as the salary of the juvenile court judge is no longer fixed by legislative act. 1974 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U74-68.

Term of office. — Term of office of juvenile court judges appointed under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-18 is four years to run from the date of the expiration of the term

of office of the juvenile court judge's predecessor in office. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-32.

All juvenile court judgeships are to be appointed to a term equal to that of superior court judges, which is currently four years. The provision for state contribution for circuit-wide juvenile court judges' compensation conditioned upon appropriation of the necessary funds for that purpose does not delay enactment of the remainder of the 1982 amendment. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-5.

Appointment of retired superior court judge. — Superior court judge who retires under either of the two superior court judges retirement systems may be appointed to serve as a juvenile court judge; however, with one limited exception, his or her eligibility for senior judge

status under either system will be suspended or delayed while appointed to that office. 1991 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 91-9.

Appointment of superior court judge as juvenile court judge. — Senior superior court judge, who is not being appointed in that senior judge capacity pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-1-9.1, may be appointed to serve as a part-time state-funded juvenile court judge and, so long as the hours worked annually do not exceed 1040 hours, there is no effect on the senior judge's retirement. 2000 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2000-9.

Local legislation not necessary. — Local legislation is not necessary to establish a juvenile court for a particular county alone, but the powers of the juvenile court cannot be restricted to only that county. 2000 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2000-3.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 1, 6.

47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 40 et seq.

ALR. — Jurisdiction of another court

over child as affected by assumption of jurisdiction by juvenile court, 11 ALR 147; 78 ALR 317; 146 ALR 1153.

Validity and application of state statute prohibiting judge from practicing law, 17 ALR4th 829.

15-11-18.1. Order of appointment of judges and associate judges; commission.

(a) Whenever a juvenile court judge is appointed pursuant to Code Section 15-11-18, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the superior court to forward to the Secretary of State and to the Council of Juvenile Court Judges a certified copy of the order of appointment. The order of appointment shall set out the name of the person appointed, the term of office, the effective date of the appointment, the name of the person being succeeded, if any, and whether the office was vacated by resignation, death, or otherwise. Upon receipt of said order, the Secretary of State shall issue a commission as for superior court judges.

(b) Whenever an associate juvenile court judge is appointed to serve in a juvenile court, the clerk of the court shall forward a certified copy of the order of appointment to the Council of Juvenile Court Judges. (Code 1981, § 15-11-3.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 565, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-18.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1984, p. 565, § 4, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that that Act would apply to judges of the juvenile court elected or appointed after July 1, 1984.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-18.1 as present Code Section 15-11-46.1.

15-11-19. Council of Juvenile Court Judges established; powers and duties; director.

(a) All of the judges and associate judges of the courts exercising jurisdiction over children shall constitute a Council of Juvenile Court Judges. The council shall annually elect from among its members a judge to serve as presiding judge and chairperson of the council. The council shall meet at stated times to be fixed by it, on call of the chairperson. It may establish general policies for the conduct of courts exercising jurisdiction over children and may promulgate uniform rules and forms governing procedures and practices of the courts. It shall publish in print or electronically an annual report of the work of the courts exercising jurisdiction over children, which shall include statistical and other data on the courts' work and services, research studies it may make of the problems of children and families dealt with by the courts, and any recommendations for legislation. The council is authorized to inspect and copy records of the court, law enforcement agencies, and the Department of Human Services for the purpose of compiling statistical data on children.

(b) Subject to the approval of the council, the presiding judge shall appoint a chief administrative and executive officer for the council, who shall have the title of director of the council. Under the general supervision of the presiding judge and within the policies established by the council, the director shall:

(1) Provide consultation to the courts regarding the administration of court services and the recruitment and training of personnel;

(2) Make recommendations to the council for improvement in court services;

(3) With the approval of the presiding judge, appoint consultants and necessary clerical personnel to perform the duties assigned to the council and the director;

(4) Collect necessary statistics and prepare an annual report of the work of the courts;

(5) Promulgate in cooperation with the Department of Juvenile Justice or any successor department or agency standard procedures for coordinating state and local probation services throughout the state; and

(6) Perform such other duties as the presiding judge shall specify. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 33; Code 1933, § 24A-501, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1512, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-4; Ga. L. 1991, p. 627, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-19, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228; Ga. L. 2010, p. 838, § 10/SB 388.)

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, inserted "in print or electronically" in the fifth sentence of subsection (a).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-19 as present Code Section 15-11-47.

15-11-20. Training seminars for judges and associate judges exercising juvenile court jurisdiction; expenses of seminar program; training requirements.

(a) The Council of Juvenile Court Judges, in conjunction with the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia, shall establish seminars for all judges and associate juvenile court judges exercising juvenile court jurisdiction and may make provisions relative to those seminars by court rules properly adopted; provided, however, that said judges shall receive credit for attending seminars outside of this state only in circumstances of hardship as determined by the Council of Juvenile Court Judges.

(b) These seminars shall offer instruction and training in juvenile law and procedure, child development and psychology, sociological theories relative to delinquency and breakdown of the family structure, and such other training and activities as the council may determine would promote the quality of justice in the juvenile court system.

(c) Expenses of administration of this seminar program and actual expenses incurred by the judges or associate juvenile court judges in attending these seminars shall be paid from state funds appropriated for the council for that purpose, from federal funds available to the council for that purpose, or from other appropriate sources. These expenses for judges and associate juvenile court judges shall not exceed the allowances allowed members of the General Assembly.

(d) Each judge and associate juvenile court judge exercising juvenile jurisdiction shall participate in at least one seminar established or approved by the Council of Juvenile Court Judges each year and meet such rules as established by the council pertaining to such training. Superior court judges may meet this requirement by attending seminars held in conjunction with the seminars for superior court judges provided by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia. Judges and associate juvenile court judges shall not exercise juvenile

court jurisdiction after January 1, 1983, unless the Council of Juvenile Court Judges certifies that annual training has been accomplished or unless the judge is in the first year of his or her initial appointment; provided, however, that the council may in hardship cases extend deadlines for compliance with this Code section. (Code 1933, § 24A-502, enacted by Ga. L. 1981, p. 1390, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-4.1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 3; Ga. L. 1995, p. 783, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-20, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Certification of judicial officers, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 1.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-20 as present Code Section 15-11-48.

Law reviews. — For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981).

15-11-21. Associate juvenile court judges; appointment and compensation; qualifications; conduct of hearings; re-hearing.

(a) The judge may appoint one or more persons to serve as an associate juvenile court judge in juvenile matters on a full-time or part-time basis. The associate juvenile court judge shall serve at the pleasure of the judge, and his or her salary shall be fixed by the judge with the approval of the governing authority or governing authorities of the county or counties for which the associate juvenile court judge is appointed. The salary of each associate juvenile court judge shall be paid from county funds.

(b) Each associate juvenile court judge shall have the same qualifications as required for a judge of the juvenile court as provided in subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-18; provided, however, that any person serving as an associate juvenile court judge on July 1, 2007, shall be qualified for appointment thereafter to serve as an associate juvenile court judge.

(c) In any case or class of cases involving alleged delinquent, unruly, or deprived children, the judge shall determine whether such case shall be conducted by the judge or by the associate juvenile court judge in the manner provided by this article.

(d) Upon the conclusion of a hearing before an associate juvenile court judge, the associate juvenile court judge shall sign and file an order of the court which sets forth the decision made by the associate juvenile court judge. A copy of the order shall be given to the parties to the proceedings.

(e) A rehearing may be ordered by the judge at any time and, except for detention hearings or probable cause hearings, shall be ordered if a party files a written request therefor within five days after receiving a copy of the order of the associate juvenile court judge. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 29; Code 1933, § 24-2429; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 6; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 5; Code 1933, § 24A-701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-10; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2199, § 2; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 4; Ga. L. 1991, p. 627, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 562, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-21, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2007, p. 423, § 1/HB 168; Ga. L. 2007, p. 590, § 1/HB 153; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

Cross references. — Appeals from referee's decision, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 19.2. Officers of the court and court personnel, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-21 as present Code Section 15-11-49.

Law reviews. — For survey of Georgia cases in the area of juvenile court practice and procedure from June 1979 through May 1980, see 32 Mercer L. Rev. 113 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure to comply with subsections

(b) and (c). — Since the juvenile court referee [now associate judge] failed to comply with subsections (b) and (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-10 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21), the order of commitment in the case must be reversed and the case remanded for further proceedings in compliance with the foregoing provisions of the Juvenile Court Code. In re W.M.F., 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Judge's failure to comply. — While the language of a juvenile court judge's order suggested that the judge conducted a de novo review of a decision by an associate judge, the judge erred in denying a juvenile's motion for rehearing. The disposition which the juvenile court judge was authorized and required to make was a de novo determination as to the juvenile's delinquency, not an order granting or denying the juvenile's motion. In the Interest of J. C., 308 Ga. App. 336, 708 S.E.2d 1 (2011).

Nature of rehearing. — Rehearing that is mandated by subsection (d) (now subsection (e)) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-10 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21) differs from a review of a referee's findings

and recommendations. A rehearing on reconsideration contemplates a second, de novo consideration or a retrial of the issues, while a review involves only the examination of the record by an appellate tribunal and consideration for the purpose of correction. In re M.E.T., 197 Ga. App. 255, 398 S.E.2d 30 (1990).

Effect of timely request for rehearing. — Juvenile's timely request for a hearing required that the juvenile court judge make de novo findings and recommendations after conducting a de novo review of the original evidence that the referee considered. The judge could not ignore the timely request for a rehearing and merely "confirm" the findings and recommendations of the referee pursuant to subsection (e) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-10 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21). In re M.E.T., 197 Ga. App. 255, 398 S.E.2d 30 (1990).

Authority to confirm associate judge's findings and recommendations. — Juvenile court judge is authorized to confirm the referee's findings and recommendation only if no rehearing is mandated. In re M.E.T., 197 Ga. App. 255, 398 S.E.2d 30 (1990).

Cited in *Coleman v. Coleman*, 238 Ga. 183, 232 S.E.2d 57 (1977); *In re C.M.M.*, 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment of juvenile court personnel by superior court judge. — Superior court judge sitting as a juvenile court judge may appoint supporting personnel for the juvenile court pursuant to former Code 1933, §§ 24A-601, 24A-603 and 24A-701 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-21, 15-11-24, and 15-11-24.1). 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-11.

Judge pro tempore paid less than

associate judge. — Since O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 by the statute's terms applies only to judges pro tempore, and former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-10 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21) does not provide a limit upon salaries of juvenile court referees [now associate judges], a juvenile court judge may be paid less than a referee [now associate judge]. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-20.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 63.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 7.

15-11-22. Appointment and compensation of associate juvenile court traffic judges; qualifications; hearings and findings.

(a) The judge may appoint one or more persons to serve at the pleasure of the judge as associate juvenile court traffic judges on a full-time or part-time basis. An associate juvenile court traffic judge shall be a member of the State Bar of Georgia or shall be otherwise qualified by experience and training. The compensation of the associate juvenile court traffic judges shall be fixed by the judge with the approval of the governing authority of the county and shall be paid in equal monthly installments from county funds, unless otherwise provided by law.

(b) The court may direct that any case or class of cases arising under Code Section 15-11-73 shall be heard in the first instance by an associate juvenile court traffic judge who shall conduct the hearing in accordance with Code Section 15-11-73. Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the associate juvenile court traffic judge shall file an order of the court with a copy thereof to the child and other parties to the proceedings. (Code 1933, § 24A-3102, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-50; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 6; Ga. L. 1991, p. 627, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-22, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Prosecution of traffic offenses generally, § 40-13-1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-22 as present Code Section
15-11-36.

15-11-23. Appointment of judge pro tempore; authority; emolument.

In the event of the disqualification, illness, or absence of the judge of the juvenile court, the judge of the juvenile court may appoint any attorney at law resident in the judicial circuit in which the court lies, any judge or senior judge of the superior courts, or any duly appointed juvenile court judge to serve as judge pro tempore of the juvenile court. In the event the judge of the juvenile court is absent or unable to make such appointment, the judge of the superior court of that county may so appoint. The person so appointed shall have the authority to preside in the stead of the disqualified, ill, or absent judge and shall be paid from the county treasury such emolument as the appointing judge shall prescribe; provided, however, that the emolument shall not exceed the compensation received by the regular juvenile court judge for such services. (Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 4; Code 1933, § 24-2442; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 5; Ga. L. 1960, p. 200, § 1; Ga. L. 1962, p. 150, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-3701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 9; Ga. L. 1977, p. 812, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-63; Code 1981, § 15-11-23, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Officers of the court and court personnel, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-23 as present Code Section 15-11-37.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Designation of judge while transferring jurisdiction does not void valid orders. — The designation of the judge pro tempore by the superior court while transferring jurisdiction of a case to the juvenile court, though surplusage, does not void the otherwise valid orders. *K.G.W. v. State*, 140 Ga. App. 571, 231 S.E.2d 421 (1976), cert. dismissed, 238 Ga. 599, 234 S.E.2d 535 (1977).

Judge pro tempore not "official policymaker." — Juvenile court judge pro tempore is a state official and, as such, could not be the "official policymaker" responsible for establishing an alleged unconstitutional custom or policy on behalf of a county which was the defendant in a federal civil rights action. *Bendiburg v. Dempsey*, 692 F. Supp. 1354 (N.D. Ga. 1988).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Juvenile court judge pro tempore may be paid less. — Since former Code 1933, § 24A-3701 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-23) by the statute's terms applied only to judges pro tempore, and former Code 1933, § 24A-701 did not provide a

limit upon salaries of juvenile court referees (now associate judges), a juvenile court judge may be paid less than a referee (now associate judge). 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-20.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Construction and validity of substitute, pro tempore, or special judge, state provisions governing designation of 97 ALR5th 537.

15-11-24. Court personnel; appointment; compensation; removal.

The judge of the juvenile court shall have the authority to appoint clerks and any other personnel necessary for the execution of the purposes of this chapter. The compensation of the employees shall be fixed by the judge, with the approval of the governing authority of the county. The salaries of the employees shall be paid out of county funds. All appointments shall be made from eligible lists secured from the local merit boards in those counties where such boards exist or from lists established by competitive examinations conducted by the court. The appointment, salary, tenure, and all other conditions of employment of the employees shall be in accordance with the laws and regulations governing the merit system in operation or such rules and regulations as are established by the court. Any employee of the court may be removed for cause by the judge of the court, the reasons therefor to be assigned in writing. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 7, 8; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 6; Ga. L. 1953, p. 352, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-603, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-9; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-24, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Officers of the court and court personnel, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-24 as present Code Section 15-11-38.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Service by a correctional officer on incarcerated father. — Personal service of a summons and a petition of deprivation by a correctional officer upon an incarcerated father was sufficient as the service procedures in the Civil Practice Act were not adopted nor were those procedures binding on the juvenile court, and

the correctional officer was acting under the direction of the court for the purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1(c). In the Interest of A.J.M., 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Cited in Webb v. Dillon, 593 F.2d 656 (5th Cir. 1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment of juvenile court personnel by superior court judge. — Superior court judge sitting as a juvenile court judge may appoint supporting per-

sonnel for the juvenile court pursuant to former Code 1933, §§ 24A-601, 24A-603 and 24A-701. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-11.

15-11-24.1. Probation officers; compensation.

The judge may appoint one or more probation officers who shall have the powers and duties stated in Code Section 15-11-24.2. The salaries of the probation officers shall be fixed by the judge with the approval of the governing authority of the county or counties for which they are appointed and shall be payable from county funds. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 22, 30; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 3; Code 1933, §§ 24-2422, 24-2430; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 7; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 6; Ga. L. 1953, p. 352, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-601, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-7; Code 1981, § 15-11-24.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Probation generally, § 42-8-1 et seq. Officers of the Juvenile Court and court personnel, Uniform

Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 2.1 and 2.4.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appointment of juvenile court supporting personnel. — Superior court judge sitting as a juvenile court judge may appoint supporting personnel for the juvenile court pursuant to former Code 1933,

§§ 24A-601, 24A-603 and 24A-701 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-21, 15-11-24, and 15-11-24.1). 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-11.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 3, 60.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 8, 9.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 5.

15-11-24.2. Duties of probation officers; liability.

A probation officer:

(1) Shall make investigations, reports, and recommendations to the court as directed by this article;

(2) Shall receive and examine complaints and charges of delinquency, unruly conduct, or deprivation of a child for the purpose of considering the commencement of proceedings under this article;

(3) Shall supervise and assist a child placed on probation or in the protective supervision or care of such probation officer by order of the court or other authority of law;

(4) Shall make appropriate referrals to other private or public agencies of the community if their assistance appears to be needed or desirable;

(5) May take into custody and detain a child who is under the supervision or care of such probation officer as a delinquent, unruly,

or deprived child if the probation officer has reasonable cause to believe that the child's health or safety or that of another is in imminent danger, or that the child may abscond or be removed from the jurisdiction of the court, or when so ordered by the court pursuant to this article. A probation officer may not conduct accusatory proceedings against a child who is or may be under such probation officer's care or supervision;

(6) Shall perform all other functions designated by this chapter or by order of the court pursuant thereto. Any of the functions specified in this Code section may be performed in another state if authorized by the court located in this state and permitted by the laws of the other state; and

(7) Other laws to the contrary notwithstanding, no county juvenile intake or probation officer or staff of the Department of Juvenile Justice serving as juvenile intake or probation officer shall be liable for the acts of any child not detained or taken into custody as provided in paragraph (5) of this Code section when, in the judgment of such officer, such detention or custody is not warranted. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 26; Code 1933, § 24-2426; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 8; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 8; Code 1933, § 24A-602, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-8; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 438, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-24.2, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Probation generally, § 42-8-1 et seq. Probation officers,

Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.4.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile court probation officer has no authority to apply for search warrant. *Huff v. Walker*, 125 Ga. App. 251, 187 S.E.2d 343 (1972).

Construction with other law. — Juvenile's interference with a juvenile probation officer's attempt to take the juvenile into custody, after the juvenile tested positive for illegal drug use, was sufficient to support an adjudication for felony obstruction under O.C.G.A. § 16-10-24(b); moreover, the probation officer was a legally authorized person lawfully discharging a duty to do so pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-24.2(5). *In the Interest of M.M.*, 287 Ga. App. 233, 651 S.E.2d 155 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 95 (Ga. 2008).

Conducting of accusatory proceedings against child. — It is error for a

juvenile probation officer to conduct accusatory proceedings against a child who is or may be under the officer's care or supervision, even if a licensed attorney who thus could be considered "legal counsel," because the official whose statutory responsibilities include the supervision and assisting of juveniles can best serve that function if the official remains an objective and unbiased figure. *In re P.L.S.*, 170 Ga. App. 74, 316 S.E.2d 175 (1984).

Consent to proceedings by juvenile probation officer waived error. — Appellant juvenile's failure to object to accusatory proceedings conducted by a juvenile probation officer denied appellant the right to rely on that error as a basis for reversal on appeal, but if such a procedure is allowed over proper objection appellate courts should not hesitate to reverse. *In re*

P.L.S., 170 Ga. App. 74, 316 S.E.2d 175 (1984).

Commitment to Department of Juvenile Justice did not violate statute. — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-24.2 sets forth the duties of a probation officer, and the defendant showed no merit in the defen-

dant's argument that the commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice violated that Code section. In the Interest of B. Q. L. E., 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Authority of probation staff. — Department of Juvenile Justice's probation staff may assist prosecuting attorneys in obtaining necessary reports and files and in creating delinquency petitions but may

not conduct an accusatory proceeding. The probation staff must also comply with valid court orders issued pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-24.2(6). 2008 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2008-5.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 60.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 8, 9.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 6.

15-11-24.3. Intake and probation services of juvenile courts.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) "Department" means the Department of Juvenile Justice.

(2) "Probation and intake employees" means any probation officer specified in Code Section 15-11-24.1 and any personnel of a juvenile court to whom are delegated the duties of an intake officer under this article, other than a juvenile court judge, associate juvenile court judge, or court service worker.

(3) "Probation and intake services" means those services provided by probation and intake employees for the juvenile court of a county.

(b) After June 30, 1992, the intake and probation services of the juvenile court of each county may be transferred to and become a part of the state-wide juvenile and intake services and fully funded through the department. The intake and probation employees of juvenile courts of those counties whose intake and probation services are transferred pursuant to this Code section shall become employees of the department on the date of such transfer and on and after that date such employees shall be subject to the salary schedules and other personnel policies of the department, except that the salaries of such employees shall not be reduced as a result of becoming employees of the department.

(c) The intake and probation services of the juvenile court of a county may be transferred to the department pursuant to this Code section by

local Act of the General Assembly which approves such transfer and becomes effective after June 30, 1992.

(d) Persons who were probation and intake employees of the juvenile court of a county on June 30, 1996, but who were transferred as probation and intake employees to and became a part of the state-wide juvenile and intake services system fully funded through the department before January 1, 1999, shall be covered employees in the classified service as defined by Code Section 45-20-2. (Code 1981, § 15-11-9.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 1823, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-24.3, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1258, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-15/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “as defined by Code Section 45-20-2” for “of the State Personnel Administration” at the end of subsection (d).

Cross references. — Officers of the court and court personnel, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.1 et seq.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administra-

tion as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act.” This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90.”

Law reviews. — For note on 1991 enactment of this Code section, see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 21 (1992).

15-11-25. Training of juvenile court clerks; exception.

(a) Any person who is appointed as or is performing the duties of a clerk of the juvenile court after July 1, 2000, shall satisfactorily complete 20 hours of training in the performance of the duties of a clerk of the juvenile court within the first 12 months following such appointment or the first performance of such duties.

(b) Any person who is appointed as or is performing the duties of a clerk of the juvenile court for any year after 2000, other than the year in which such person satisfactorily completes any initial training required under subsection (a) of this Code section, shall satisfactorily complete in that year 12 hours of additional training in the performance of such person’s duties as clerk.

(c) The training required by this Code section shall be provided by the Institute of Continuing Judicial Education of Georgia. Upon satisfactory completion of such training, a certificate issued by such institute shall be placed into the minutes of the juvenile court record in the county in which such person serves as a clerk of the juvenile court. All reasonable expenses of such training including, but not limited to, any

tuition fixed by such institution shall be paid from county funds by the governing authority of the county for which the person serves as a clerk of the juvenile court, unless funding is provided from other sources.

(d) A judge of the juvenile court shall appoint a clerk pro tempore for that court for the period of training in order for the regular clerk to attend training required by this Code section. Such clerk pro tempore shall not be required to meet the training otherwise required by this Code section for performing the clerk's duties.

(e) The provisions of this Code section shall not apply to clerks of juvenile courts who also act as clerks of superior courts and who already have mandatory training requirements in such capacity. (Code 1981, § 15-11-25, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1102, § 2.)

Cross references. — Officers of the court and court personnel, Rules for the Juvenile Courts of the State of Georgia, Rule 2.2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1102, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Inferior Court Training and Assistance Act of 2000.'"

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-25 as present Code Section 15-11-38.1.

Law reviews. — For note on 2000 enactment of this Code section, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 52 (2000).

15-11-26. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated subsections (a) through (c), (e), and (f) of former Code Section 15-11-26 as present Code Section 15-11-39

and redesignated subsection (d) of former Code Section 15-11-26 as present Code Section 15-11-49.1.

15-11-27. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-27 as present Code Section 15-11-39.1.

PART 3

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

Law reviews. — For annual survey on domestic relations, see 61 Mercer L. Rev. 117 (2009).

15-11-28. Jurisdiction of juvenile court.

(a) **Exclusive original jurisdiction.** Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the court shall have exclusive original jurisdiction over juvenile matters and shall be the sole court for initiating action:

(1) Concerning any child:

- (A) Who is alleged to be delinquent;
- (B) Who is alleged to be unruly;
- (C) Who is alleged to be deprived;
- (D) Who is alleged to be in need of treatment or commitment as a mentally ill or mentally retarded child;
- (E) Who is alleged to have committed a juvenile traffic offense as defined in Code Section 15-11-73; or
- (F) Who has been placed under the supervision of the court or on probation to the court; provided, however, that such jurisdiction shall be for the sole purpose of completing, effectuating, and enforcing such supervision or a probation begun prior to the child's seventeenth birthday; or

(2) Involving any proceedings:

- (A) For obtaining judicial consent to the marriage, employment, or enlistment in the armed services of any child if such consent is required by law;
- (B) Under the Interstate Compact on Juveniles, or any comparable law, if enacted or adopted in this state;
- (C) For the termination of the legal parent-child relationship and the rights of the biological father who is not the legal father of the child, other than that in connection with adoption proceedings under Article 1 of Chapter 8 of Title 19, in which the superior courts shall have concurrent jurisdiction to terminate the legal parent-child relationship and the rights of the biological father who is not the legal father of the child;
- (D) Under Article 3 of this chapter, relating to prior notice to a parent or guardian relative to an unemancipated minor's decision to seek an abortion; or
- (E) Brought by a local board of education pursuant to Code Section 20-2-766.1.

(b) Criminal jurisdiction.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the court shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the superior court over a child who is alleged to have committed a delinquent act which would be considered a crime if tried in a superior court and for which the child may be punished by loss of life, imprisonment for life without possibility of parole, or confinement for life in a penal institution.

(2)(A) The superior court shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the trial of any child 13 to 17 years of age who is alleged to have committed any of the following offenses:

- (i) Murder;
- (ii) Voluntary manslaughter;
- (iii) Rape;
- (iv) Aggravated sodomy;
- (v) Aggravated child molestation;
- (vi) Aggravated sexual battery; or
- (vii) Armed robbery if committed with a firearm.

(A.1) The granting of bail or pretrial release of a child charged with an offense enumerated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be governed by the provisions of Code Section 17-6-1.

(B) After indictment, the superior court may after investigation and for extraordinary cause transfer any case involving a child 13 to 17 years of age alleged to have committed any offense enumerated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph which is not punishable by loss of life, imprisonment for life without possibility of parole, or confinement for life in a penal institution. Any such transfer shall be appealable by the State of Georgia pursuant to Code Section 5-7-1. Upon such a transfer by the superior court, jurisdiction shall vest in the juvenile court and jurisdiction of the superior court shall terminate. Any case transferred by the superior court to the juvenile court pursuant to this subparagraph shall be subject to the designated felony provisions of Code Section 15-11-63 and the transfer of the case from superior court to juvenile court shall constitute notice to the child that such case is subject to the designated felony provisions of Code Section 15-11-63.

(C) Before indictment, the district attorney may, after investigation and for extraordinary cause, decline prosecution in the superior court of a child 13 to 17 years of age alleged to have committed an offense specified in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. Upon declining such prosecution in the superior court, the district attorney shall immediately cause a petition to be filed in the appropriate juvenile court for adjudication. Any case transferred by the district attorney to the juvenile court pursuant to this subparagraph shall be subject to the designated felony provisions of Code Section 15-11-63 and the transfer of the case from superior court to juvenile court shall constitute notice to the child that such case is subject to the designated felony provisions of Code Section 15-11-63.

(D) The superior court may transfer any case involving a child 13 to 17 years of age alleged to have committed any offense enumerated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph and convicted of a lesser included offense not included in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph to the juvenile court of the county of the child's residence for disposition. Upon such a transfer by the superior court, jurisdiction shall vest in the juvenile court and jurisdiction of the superior court shall terminate.

(E) Within 30 days of any proceeding in which a child 13 to 17 years of age is convicted of certain offenses over which the superior court has exclusive jurisdiction as provided in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph or adjudicated delinquent on the basis of conduct which if committed by an adult would constitute such offenses, the superior court shall provide written notice to the school superintendent or his or her designee of the school in which such child is enrolled or, if the information is known, of the school in which such child plans to be enrolled at a future date. Such notice shall include the specific criminal offense that such child committed. A local school system to which the child is assigned may request further information from the court's file.

(c) Custody and support jurisdiction.

(1) Where custody is the subject of controversy, except in those cases where the law gives the superior courts exclusive jurisdiction, in the consideration of these cases the juvenile court shall have concurrent jurisdiction to hear and determine the issue of custody and support when the issue is transferred by proper order of the superior court.

(2)(A) In any case where a child is alleged to be a deprived child as defined in paragraph (8) of Code Section 15-11-2, the juvenile court upon a finding of deprivation shall have jurisdiction to order temporary child support for such child to be paid by that person or those persons determined to be legally obligated to support such child. In determining such temporary child support, the juvenile court shall apply the child support guidelines provided in Code Section 19-6-15. Where there is an existing order of a superior court or other court of competent jurisdiction setting child support for the child, the juvenile court may order the child support obligor in the existing order to make such payments instead to the caretaker of the child on a temporary basis but shall not otherwise modify the terms of the existing order. A copy of the juvenile court's order shall be filed in the clerk's office of the court that entered the existing order. The juvenile court shall have jurisdiction to order temporary child support for the child to be paid by any other person determined to be legally obligated to support such child.

(B) Temporary child support orders entered pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be enforceable by the juvenile court through the contempt powers of the juvenile court as provided in Code Section 15-11-5 so long as the juvenile court is entitled to exercise jurisdiction over the deprivation case.

(d) **Age limit for new actions.** The juvenile court shall not have jurisdiction to initiate any new action against an individual for acts committed after he or she has reached the age of 17 years. This subsection does not affect the court's jurisdiction to enter extension orders pursuant to Code Section 15-11-58.

(e) **Concurrent jurisdiction as to legitimation petitions.**

(1) The juvenile court shall have concurrent jurisdiction to hear any legitimation petition transferred to the juvenile court by proper order of the superior court.

(2) The juvenile court shall have jurisdiction to hear any legitimation petition filed pursuant to Code Section 19-7-22 as to a child with respect to whom a deprivation proceeding is pending in the juvenile court at the time the legitimation petition is filed.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, after a petition for legitimation is granted, if a demand for a jury trial as to support has been properly filed by either parent, then the case shall be transferred to superior court for such jury trial. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-2402; Ga. L. 1935, p. 399, § 1; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 9; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 9; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 87, § 3; Ga. L. 1955, p. 610, § 1; Ga. L. 1956, p. 603, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 3; Code 1933, § 24A-301, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 1; Ga. L. 1977, p. 181, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 1179, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 1404, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-5; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1572, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 14; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1436, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-28, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 618, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 2; Ga. L. 2003, p. 856, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 800, § 3/HB 388.)

Cross references. — Interstate Compact on Juveniles, § 39-3-2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994".

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the

"School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994".

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997'."

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified

by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1436, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'School Safety Act'."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-28 as present Code Sections 15-11-41 and 15-11-78.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 618, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'A Plus Education Reform Act of 2000.'"

Ga. L. 2009, p. 800, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Option of Adoption Act.'"

Law reviews. — For article recommending more consistency in age requirements of laws pertaining to the welfare of minors, see 6 Ga. St. B.J. 189 (1969). For article discussing the uneasy sharing of powers and responsibilities between the superior and juvenile courts in their concurrent jurisdiction over juveniles aged 13 to 18 and suggesting reforms, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972). For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court

practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981). For article, "Child Custody—Jurisdiction and Procedure," see 35 Emory L.J. 291 (1986). For annual survey on law of domestic relations, see 42 Mercer L. Rev. 201 (1990). For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997). For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 155 (1997). For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994). For review of 1996 juvenile proceedings legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 88 and 91 (1996). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

For comment on *Stanton v. Stanton*, 213 Ga. 545, 100 S.E.2d 289 (1957), holding that parents cannot by contract restrict the discretion of the court in awarding custody and provision regulating the religious upbringing of the child may be entirely disregarded by the court, see 20 B.J. 546 (1958). For comment on *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), see 27 Mercer L. Rev. 335 (1975). For comment on *Parham v. J.R.*, 442 U.S. 584 (1979) and *Secretary of Pub. Welfare v. Institutionalized Juveniles*, 442 U.S. 640 (1979), regarding juvenile commitment to state mental hospitals upon application of parents or guardians, see 29 Emory L.J. 517 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

GENERAL JURISDICTION

EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, some of the decisions under former Code 1933, § 24-2408 are included in the annotations for this section.

Additionally, many of the annotations

found under this Code section were taken from cases decided prior to the adoption of the 1983 Constitution. See Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I.

Constitutionality. — Paragraph (b)(2) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 (see

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28) does not violate the separation of powers doctrine of the state constitution, nor is the statute violative of the due process and equal protection provisions of the federal and state constitutions. *Bishop v. State*, 265 Ga. 821, 462 S.E.2d 716 (1995); *Murphy v. State*, 267 Ga. 100, 475 S.E.2d 590 (1996).

Constitutionality of application. — Defendant's contention that the provision for charging juveniles as adults was applied in an unconstitutionally discriminatory manner against the defendant and other black males was not established by any evidence. *Skidmore v. State*, 226 Ga. App. 130, 485 S.E.2d 540 (1997).

Determination that deprivation proceeding not custody dispute. — Juvenile court did not have jurisdiction of a deprivation proceeding brought against a mother brought by the child's temporary guardian in a transparent attempt to use the juvenile court to seek custody of the child. *In re B.C.P.*, 229 Ga. App. 111, 493 S.E.2d 258 (1997).

Deprivation proceeding not a custody dispute. — Because the pleadings established that the petition was a properly filed and factually supported deprivation petition, and due to the presence of unchallenged, valid allegations of deprivation, the deprivation proceeding was not a disguised custody matter; accordingly, the juvenile court properly exercised the court's jurisdiction over the proceeding. *In the Interest of K.L.H.*, 281 Ga. App. 394, 636 S.E.2d 117 (2006).

Specific custody controversies not within supreme court appellate jurisdiction. — Custody controversies involving delinquent children, unruly children, or deprived children are not cases "in the nature of habeas corpus" and are not within the appellate jurisdiction of the supreme court. *Moss v. Moss*, 233 Ga. 688, 212 S.E.2d 853 (1975).

Proceeding for termination of parental rights is custody controversy involving deprived child. *Moss v. Moss*, 233 Ga. 688, 212 S.E.2d 853 (1975).

Actions in which one parent seeks termination of the parental rights of the other parent by means of a deprivation petition are not all *prima facie* custody cases and it is not required that all such

actions must be filed in superior court. *In re M.C.J.*, 271 Ga. 546, 523 S.E.2d 6 (1999), reversing *In re W. W. W.*, 213 Ga. App. 732, 445 S.E.2d 832 (1994); *In re M.A.*, 218 Ga. App. 433, 461 S.E.2d 600 (1995); *In re M.C.J.*, 236 Ga. App. 225, 511 S.E.2d 533 (1999).

Juvenile court does not lose jurisdiction if agency has custody. — That a "deprived child" may be in agency custody at the time of the hearing on termination of parental rights does not oust the juvenile court from jurisdiction to determine the ultimate issue. *In re K.C.O.*, 142 Ga. App. 216, 235 S.E.2d 602 (1977).

Petition to terminate the parental rights to a child previously adjudicated "deprived" and in agency custody is cognizable in the juvenile court. *In re K.C.O.*, 142 Ga. App. 216, 235 S.E.2d 602 (1977).

Superior court in habeas corpus action for child custody lacks authority to enter order terminating parental rights. *Dein v. Mossman*, 244 Ga. 866, 262 S.E.2d 83 (1979).

General requirements necessary to terminate parental rights. — Generally, the requirements necessary to terminate the parental rights of the mother are deprivation, probable continued deprivation, and that the child will probably suffer serious emotional harm. *Beasley v. Jones*, 149 Ga. App. 317, 254 S.E.2d 472 (1979).

Definition of "full age." — One becomes of "full age" on the day preceding the anniversary of one's birth, on the first moment of that day. *Edmonds v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 650, 269 S.E.2d 512 (1980).

Child turned 17 on the earliest moment of the day before juvenile's birthday. — Delinquency petition against a juvenile was properly transferred to the state court on the ground that the juvenile was arrested for possessing marijuana on the day before the juvenile's seventeenth birthday; pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-28, the juvenile was deemed to have been 17 at the earliest moment of the day before the juvenile's birthday, which was the day the juvenile was arrested. *In the Interest of A.P.S.*, 304 Ga. App. 513, 696 S.E.2d 483 (2010).

Juvenile subject to criminal adjudication when case transferred to supe-

General Consideration (Cont'd)

rior court. — Juvenile whose case is properly transferred to the superior court is subject to the criminal sanctions which may be imposed in that court. Thus, an adjudication of guilt of a juvenile in superior court is a criminal adjudication. *Carrindine v. Ricketts*, 236 Ga. 283, 223 S.E.2d 627 (1976).

Confinement implies juvenile in need of supervision, correction, and training. — Confinement necessarily deprives the parents of their *prima facie* prerogative of training and supervision, and implies that the juvenile is, within the terms of the juvenile law, one who is in need of supervision beyond the control of the parents and in need of correction and training which the parents cannot provide. *Young v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 605, 171 S.E.2d 756 (1969).

Juvenile court has jurisdiction despite indictment for noncapital felony. — Indictment of a juvenile for a noncapital felony in the superior court does not oust the juvenile court of the court's first obtained jurisdiction under the Georgia Constitution and statute law. *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), commented on in 27 *Mercer L. Rev.* 335 (1975).

Defendant claimed under 17 at the time offenses were committed. — Superior court had authority to try the defendant who claimed to be under 17 at the time the offenses were committed since the jury was instructed that the defendant should be found guilty only if the defendant committed the alleged acts after the defendant turned 17. *Johnson v. State*, 214 Ga. App. 319, 447 S.E.2d 663 (1994).

Juvenile court not divested of jurisdiction unless transfer proceeding held. — Since jurisdiction is first acquired by the juvenile court, a subsequent superior court indictment does not divest the juvenile court of the juvenile court's jurisdiction unless a proper transfer proceeding has been held. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977).

Superior court referral of custody case retained juvenile court's jurisdiction. — Jurisdiction of divorce in superior court, and referral by the superior

court to the juvenile court for custody determination, gave the juvenile court jurisdiction over the custody issue. Order by the superior court, in response to a party's motion for modification of custody, when the custody issue had not yet been resolved by the juvenile court, was void. *Owen v. Owen*, 195 Ga. App. 545, 394 S.E.2d 580 (1990).

Referral from superior court to juvenile court for special findings. — Since a custody case was referred to the juvenile court for only an investigation and report with the judgment of the superior court resting on these findings as well as testimony and other evidence before the superior court, the superior court's judgment was not void, but at most was voidable only if an appeal had been perfected. *Jackson v. Gamble*, 232 Ga. 149, 205 S.E.2d 256 (1974).

Exceptions to superior court jurisdiction to try juvenile. — Superior court has jurisdictional power to try a juvenile defendant accused of an offense or offenses for which the maximum criminal penalty is neither life imprisonment nor death. *J.J. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 660, 218 S.E.2d 668 (1975).

Jurisdiction in superior court. — Superior court had exclusive jurisdiction over the trial of two persons, 15 and 16 years of age, who were alleged to have committed armed robbery with a rifle, and there was no error in the court's refusal to transfer the case to juvenile court. *Bearden v. State*, 241 Ga. App. 842, 528 S.E.2d 275 (2000).

Unaccepted offer to reduce armed robbery to robbery did not obligate the state to reduce the charge; because armed robbery was punishable by life imprisonment, it was not a transferable offense, and the trial court was without authority to transfer the armed robbery case from superior court to juvenile court. *State v. Harper*, 271 Ga. App. 761, 610 S.E.2d 699 (2005).

While an original child molestation charge brought against a juvenile was properly filed in the juvenile court, once the state added an aggravated sexual battery count via an amendment, the superior court gained jurisdiction. Thus, the juvenile's allegations that the state failed

to comply with the procedural requirements under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-49(c)(1) and (e) should have been raised in the superior court, and had no bearing on the validity of the delinquency petitions or the substantive charges against the juvenile in juvenile court. *In the Interest of K.C.*, 290 Ga. App. 416, 659 S.E.2d 821 (2008).

Since an armed robbery was completed when control of the money in a cash register was ceded to the defendant and the other four robbers, the facts were sufficient to indict the defendant, who was 16 years old, for armed robbery under O.C.G.A. § 16-8-41(a); therefore, the superior court lacked authority under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(B) to transfer the case to a juvenile court. *Gutierrez v. State*, 306 Ga. App. 371, 702 S.E.2d 642 (2010).

Trial court did not err in sentencing the defendant to 20 years to serve 10 in prison pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 16-8-41(b) and (d) because, although the defendant was only 13 years old, the defendant participated in an armed robbery; the legislature's determination that the superior court has jurisdiction over minors 13 to 17 years of age who are alleged to have committed certain serious offenses is founded on a rational basis, including the need for secure placement of certain violent juvenile offenders and the safety of students and citizens of Georgia, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A). *Cuvas v. State*, 306 Ga. App. 679, 703 S.E.2d 116 (2010).

Superior court loss of jurisdiction after 180 days. — Because a grand jury did not indict a juvenile within 180 days after the juvenile's detention as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A)(vii) and no extension of time had been granted as of that date, the grand jury lost authority over the case by operation of law. The trial court's order granting the state's request for an out-of-time extension was void. *Nunnally v. State*, 311 Ga. App. 558, 716 S.E.2d 608 (2011).

Same 180-day time limitation applies to both O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) and O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2, and that 180 days begins to run on the day the juvenile is detained whenever the superior court is exercising jurisdiction under either section; it necessarily follows that anytime the superior

court loses jurisdiction which was conferred by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) because the state failed to obtain an indictment within 180 days of the date the juvenile was detained, the time will also have expired within which the state could procure an indictment if the superior court were proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 and, thus, a transfer back to the superior court under those circumstances is pointless since an indictment returned by the grand jury would be void. *In the Interest of C.B.*, 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Although O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1 allows the state to request one automatic 90-day extension, this extension cannot be granted after the expiration of the 180 days; the legislature intended to set time limitations for the state to act in those situations in which the juvenile is detained and the superior court is exercising jurisdiction over the matter pursuant to either O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) or O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2. *In the Interest of C.B.*, 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Exceptions to juvenile court's exclusive original jurisdiction. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24A-301 and 24A-401 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-28) did not vest exclusive original jurisdiction in the juvenile court over the following class of youthful offenders: persons between the ages of 17 and 21 years, who have committed noncapital felonies, and who were under the supervision of or were on probation to a juvenile court for acts of delinquency committed before reaching the age of 17 years. *State v. Crankshaw*, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979).

Transfer to superior court not required if no exclusive jurisdiction. — In a child molestation case, it was not necessary for the juvenile court to transfer the charges to the superior court in order for the superior court to have jurisdiction because the juvenile court's finding that there was no evidence that the defendant was under 17 when the acts were committed amounted to a finding that the juvenile court did not have exclusive jurisdiction. *Landrum v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 275, 436 S.E.2d 40 (1993).

Transfer from superior court. — State did not show that a superior court

General Consideration (Cont'd)

abused the court's discretion in reaching a decision that a 14-year-old defendant's aggravated sexual assault case was "extraordinary" and should be heard in juvenile court due to defendant's social immaturity. *State v. Ware*, 258 Ga. App. 564, 574 S.E.2d 632 (2002).

Collateral estoppel did not prohibit transfer back to superior court.

— Disregarding the question of whether collateral estoppel actually applied in the context of a case, the transfer of an involuntary manslaughter case, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.4, against a juvenile to the juvenile court did not collaterally estop a later transfer of the case back to the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because the first transfer was based on the jurisdictional restrictions in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) and at the time of that transfer, the superior court did not consider or rule on the multiple factors in § 15-11-30.2 on which the second transfer was based. In the Interest of C.G., 291 Ga. App. 743, 662 S.E.2d 823 (2008).

Habeas corpus petition does not confer superior court jurisdiction.

— If a juvenile court order entered pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24A-2301 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55) after notice and hearing was still in effect, the superior court had no jurisdiction of the related habeas corpus petition. *West v. Cobb County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 425, 254 S.E.2d 373 (1979).

Violation of probation. — Under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(2)(B) and 15-11-28(a)(1)(F), a juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the defendant, who was over 17 when a probation violation occurred; thus, the defendant's commitment under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 was void. The state had not filed a petition for probation revocation, but only for a violation of probation. In the Interest of T.F., No. A11A1508, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 246 (Mar. 6, 2012).

Juvenile court did not retain jurisdiction to hear grandparents' petition for permanent custody after determining that the mother's four children were deprived since the grandparents'

complaint for permanent custody was not in the nature of a deprivation petition and did not allege that the grandparents should be granted permanent custody of the children on the basis that the children were deprived. In re C.C., 193 Ga. App. 120, 387 S.E.2d 46 (1989).

Jurisdiction over children born in U.S. to Mexican citizens. — Juvenile court had jurisdiction to terminate the parental rights of Mexican citizens because, when the termination petition was filed, the children, who were born in the United States, were citizens of Georgia and thereby entitled to the protection of Georgia law, which specifically provides for the termination of parental rights. In re J.H., 244 Ga. App. 788, 536 S.E.2d 805 (2000).

Custody case could not determine other civil issues. — Because the trial court relied upon documents other than the pleadings, a motion to dismiss should in fact have been treated as a motion for summary judgment; a juvenile court had no jurisdiction over claims of fraud, breach of contract, perjury, and defamation made by a former husband against his former wife, and thus, a custody case between parties which was litigated in juvenile court was not an adjudication of the husband's claim for purposes of res judicata. *Litsky v. Schaub*, 269 Ga. App. 254, 603 S.E.2d 754 (2004).

Child molestation. — Because child molestation was not an offense listed in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A), the trial court erred in using O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(D) to classify the offense as a designated felony act when the court sentenced a juvenile. In the Interest of M.S., 277 Ga. App. 706, 627 S.E.2d 422 (2006).

Because the indictment alleged and the evidence at trial authorized a finding that the defendant committed aggravated child molestation on some date after July 1, 2006, the trial court could not be divested of jurisdiction pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(B). Therefore, the trial court correctly denied the motion to transfer the case to juvenile court. *Adams v. State*, 288 Ga. 695, 707 S.E.2d 359 (2011).

Armed robbery. — Denial of the defendant's motion to transfer under

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(B) was upheld; the armed robbery was completed at the time the cash register was opened and the flap resting on the top of the cash raised, thereby ceding control of the money to the perpetrators and satisfying the requisite slightest change of location necessary for the armed robbery. *Gutierrez v. State*, 290 Ga. 643, 723 S.E.2d 658 (2012).

Order addressing issue not raised was a nullity. — Since a written order issued by a juvenile court did not show deprivation of the child with regard to the child's father, and since all parties stipulated that the child was not deprived with regard to the child's father, the order was void to the extent the order directed removal of the child from the father's home; moreover, to the extent that a later contempt finding was based on the trial court's void order, it was a nullity; the trial court's direction as to removal of the child was not binding and the court's later contempt finding based on that order was improper. *In re Tidwell*, 279 Ga. App. 734, 632 S.E.2d 690 (2006).

Transfer to superior court was improper. — Juvenile court erred in granting the state's motion to transfer the defendant juvenile's case back to the superior court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because the superior court had properly transferred the case to the juvenile court since the defendant was not indicted within 180 days of detention as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1; the time limits set forth in O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1 are plainly stated and mandatory and clearly express the legislative intent that when a juvenile is detained and the superior court is exercising jurisdiction under either O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) or O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2, the state must obtain an indictment within the specified time or the superior court loses the jurisdiction conferred by those provisions. *In the Interest of C.B.*, 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Cited in *Robinson v. Ashmore*, 232 Ga. 498, 207 S.E.2d 484 (1974); *Fernandez v. Fernandez*, 232 Ga. 697, 208 S.E.2d 498 (1974); *George v. Anderson*, 135 Ga. App. 273, 217 S.E.2d 609 (1975); *M.K.H. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 565, 218 S.E.2d 284 (1975); *Ball v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 333, 223

S.E.2d 743 (1976); *Cothran v. Cothran*, 237 Ga. 487, 228 S.E.2d 872 (1976); *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976); *In re A.A. Mc.*, 140 Ga. App. 786, 232 S.E.2d 104 (1976); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 141 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *Conroy v. Jones*, 238 Ga. 321, 232 S.E.2d 917 (1977); *Longshore v. State*, 239 Ga. 437, 238 S.E.2d 22 (1977); *Skipper v. Smith*, 239 Ga. 854, 238 S.E.2d 917 (1977); *Powell v. Department of Human Resources*, 147 Ga. App. 251, 248 S.E.2d 533 (1978); *Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs. v. Perkins*, 244 Ga. 237, 259 S.E.2d 427 (1978); *Chaffins v. Lowndes County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 528, 255 S.E.2d 360 (1979); *Gatlin v. Thompson*, 243 Ga. 668, 256 S.E.2d 353 (1979); *In re C.M.M.*, 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); *Bryant v. Wigley*, 246 Ga. 155, 269 S.E.2d 418 (1980); *Neal v. Washington*, 158 Ga. App. 39, 279 S.E.2d 294 (1981); *Brant v. Bazemore*, 159 Ga. App. 659, 284 S.E.2d 674 (1981); *D.L.M. v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 424, 287 S.E.2d 355 (1981); *In re J.C.*, 163 Ga. App. 822, 296 S.E.2d 117 (1982); *Williams v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 34, 318 S.E.2d 768 (1984); *In re M.A.F.*, 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985); *In re S.K.L.*, 199 Ga. App. 731, 405 S.E.2d 903 (1991); *In re W.R.S.*, 213 Ga. App. 616, 445 S.E.2d 367 (1994); *In re T.C.S.*, 220 Ga. App. 545, 469 S.E.2d 802 (1996); *In re J.P.*, 267 Ga. 492, 480 S.E.2d 8 (1997); *In re M.L.C.*, 249 Ga. App. 435, 548 S.E.2d 137 (2001); *In re B.A.S.*, 254 Ga. App. 430, 563 S.E.2d 141 (2002); *In the Interest of K.N.C.*, 264 Ga. App. 475, 590 S.E.2d 792 (2003); *Williams v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 42, 614 S.E.2d 146 (2005); *Hill v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 531, 710 S.E.2d 667 (2011); *Segars v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 732, 710 S.E.2d 916 (2011); *In re T.S.*, 310 Ga. App. 100, 712 S.E.2d 121 (2011).

General Jurisdiction

Transferral of custody habeas corpus case by superior court. — In a custody controversy in the nature of habeas corpus, the juvenile court has concurrent jurisdiction to decide the issue only if the case is transferred to the juvenile court by proper order of the superior court; and in such a transferred case,

General Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

appellate jurisdiction is lodged in the supreme court of this state. In re J.R.T., 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974); Moss v. Moss, 233 Ga. 688, 212 S.E.2d 853 (1975).

Original and appellate jurisdiction in certain custody controversies. — Juvenile court has original jurisdiction in a custody controversy involving a delinquent child, an unruly child, or a deprived child and appellate jurisdiction in such cases is vested in the court of appeals. In re J.R.T., 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974); Moss v. Moss, 233 Ga. 688, 212 S.E.2d 853 (1975).

Juvenile court retained jurisdiction over the defendant for an offense the defendant committed when the defendant was 16 years old until the entry of the court's order transferring the case to the superior court. In re D.L., 228 Ga. App. 503, 492 S.E.2d 273 (1997).

Juvenile court is court of special and limited jurisdiction, and the court's judgments must show on the judgment's face such facts as are necessary to give the court jurisdiction of the person and subject matter. If the order of a juvenile court fails to recite the jurisdictional facts, the judgment is void. Williams v. Department of Human Resources, 150 Ga. App. 610, 258 S.E.2d 288 (1979).

Juvenile courts are courts of limited jurisdiction, possessing only those powers specifically conferred upon the courts by statute. In re J.O., 191 Ga. App. 521, 382 S.E.2d 214 (1989), overruled on other grounds, In re T.A.W., 265 Ga. 106, 454 S.E.2d 134 (1995).

Order which fails to recite jurisdictional grounds is void. — If the order of the juvenile court taking custody, control, and supervision of a minor child fails to show that it was by reason of one of the several grounds set out in the statute, such order is void for want of jurisdiction. Ferguson v. Hunt, 221 Ga. 728, 146 S.E.2d 756 (1966).

Jurisdiction of juvenile court, being civil in nature, extends only to those minors who are residents of the county. Giles v. State, 123 Ga. App. 700, 182 S.E.2d 140 (1971).

Jurisdiction of capital felonies and custody cases distinguished. — Juve-

nile court and the superior court have concurrent jurisdiction of delinquent acts which constitute capital felonies, but the juvenile court may consider questions of custody only if such issues are transferred to the juvenile court from the superior court. Quire v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 242 Ga. 85, 249 S.E.2d 538 (1978).

Jurisdiction of included offenses. — Superior court had jurisdiction to convict a juvenile defendant of aggravated assault since that offense was part of the same transaction as the greater offense of armed robbery over which the court had jurisdiction. Leeks v. State, 226 Ga. App. 227, 483 S.E.2d 691 (1997); Houston v. State, 237 Ga. App. 878, 517 S.E.2d 357 (1999).

Jurisdiction to enter child support award. — Since a parent's children were found to be deprived and were placed temporarily with relatives, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(c)(2)(A), the trial court had jurisdiction to order the parent to pay temporary support. However, the court lacked jurisdiction to enter a final award of support under O.C.G.A. § 19-6-15 as no final order was entered disposing of the case. In the Interest of R.F., 295 Ga. App. 739, 673 S.E.2d 108 (2009).

Granting of temporary custody of the mother's child to the mother's ex-boyfriend and his wife following their petition to have the boy adjudicated deprived was inappropriate because the juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a)(1)(C). The petition did not contain valid allegations of deprivation and nothing in the record demonstrated that present drug use on the part of the mother had a negative effect on the child rising to the level of present deprivation; the petition was an attempt to obtain custody of the child. In the Interest of C. L. C., 299 Ga. App. 729, 683 S.E.2d 690 (2009).

Exclusive Jurisdiction

Juvenile Code confers exclusive original jurisdiction to juvenile court over certain juvenile matters, and designates the juvenile court the sole court for

initiating action concerning any child that is alleged to be deprived and for the termination of the legal parent-child relationship. *Brooks v. Leyva*, 147 Ga. App. 616, 249 S.E.2d 628 (1978).

Age at time of offense controls. — Although a juvenile no longer qualified as a child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(2)(A) and (B) after the seventeenth birthday, it is the juvenile's age at the time of the offense that controls; therefore, because the juvenile was under the age of 17 at the time the act of delinquency was committed, the juvenile court properly exercised exclusive original jurisdiction over the juvenile's case. *In re J.T.D.*, 242 Ga. App. 243, 529 S.E.2d 377 (2000).

As there was evidence that the defendant molested the victim after turning 17, the juvenile court did not have exclusive jurisdiction over the defendant's sexual molestation case, and the defendant's conviction in a superior court was proper. *McGruder v. State*, 279 Ga. App. 851, 632 S.E.2d 730 (2006).

Juvenile court does not have original jurisdiction over custody controversy. — It was not the intention of the General Assembly to give original jurisdiction of the custody of a child to a juvenile court when there is a dispute over the custody between the parents. *Bartlett v. Bartlett*, 99 Ga. App. 770, 109 S.E.2d 821 (1959) (decided under Ga. L. 1951, p. 291).

Original and appellate jurisdiction in custody disputes between parents. — In a case of dispute over custody between parents, original jurisdiction exists exclusively in courts having jurisdiction of habeas corpus or divorce and alimony actions, in both of which the supreme court has exclusive jurisdiction on appeal. *Bartlett v. Bartlett*, 99 Ga. App. 770, 109 S.E.2d 821 (1959) (decided under Ga. L. 1951, p. 291).

Termination of parental rights via divorce decree. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a)(2)(C), except in connection with an adoption proceeding, a juvenile court was the sole court for an action involving any proceeding for the termination of parental rights. However, the parent affirmatively invoked the jurisdiction of the superior court for the purpose of

obtaining the divorce, consented to the superior court's incorporation of the settlement agreement, and then failed to file a motion to set aside the judgment of divorce for four years; thus, the parent's acts and omissions estopped the parent from attacking the divorce judgment. *Amerson v. Vandiver*, 285 Ga. 49, 673 S.E.2d 850 (2009).

Noncapital juvenile cases. — Juvenile courts have exclusive original jurisdiction over noncapital juvenile cases. *State v. Crankshaw*, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979).

Deprivation and termination of parental rights. — Juvenile court shall be sole court for initiating action for termination of legal parent-child relationship. *Dein v. Mossman*, 244 Ga. 866, 262 S.E.2d 83 (1979).

Juvenile court has exclusive jurisdiction to hear cases involving deprivation and termination of parental rights. *Abrams v. Daffron*, 155 Ga. App. 182, 270 S.E.2d 278 (1980).

Superior court has jurisdiction to consider termination of the rights of a putative father only "in connection with adoption proceedings." *Alexander v. Guthrie*, 216 Ga. App. 460, 454 S.E.2d 805 (1995).

Superior court lacked subject matter jurisdiction to consider divorced mother's petition for termination of the father's parental rights. *In re A.D.B.*, 232 Ga. App. 697, 503 S.E.2d 596 (1998).

Juvenile court has exclusive original jurisdiction over actions involving termination of parental rights. The juvenile court properly exercised jurisdiction over a grandmother's petition to terminate a mother's parental rights because the grandmother already had custody of the children and the mother was facing allegations of having deprived her children. *In the Interest of K.N.C.*, 264 Ga. App. 475, 590 S.E.2d 792 (2003).

Jurisdiction over deprivation cases is exclusive. — Subparagraph (a)(1)(C) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28) clearly placed exclusive jurisdiction in the juvenile court as the sole court for initiating an action concerning any child who is alleged to be deprived. *Williams v. Davenport*, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981).

Exclusive Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

Juvenile court had exclusive original jurisdiction over deprivation proceedings, and the juvenile court had the authority to order the disposition best suited to the needs of the children, including the transfer of temporary legal custody. In re A.L.L., 211 Ga. App. 767, 440 S.E.2d 517 (1994).

Because the action appealed from involved a deprivation proceeding, and the court's order reflected on the order's face that the order was addressing the alleged deprivation of the child at issue, the juvenile court clearly had subject matter jurisdiction over the deprivation petition. In the Interest of T. L., 269 Ga. App. 842, 605 S.E.2d 432 (2004).

Absent evidence of a custody dispute, a deprivation proceeding was not a pretextual custody battle which divested the juvenile court of the juvenile court's exclusive jurisdiction. In the Interest of D.T., 284 Ga. App. 336, 643 S.E.2d 842 (2007).

Exclusive jurisdiction for two years over children found deprived. — Juvenile Code vests exclusive jurisdiction in the juvenile court for at least two years over matters concerning children whom the juvenile court has duly found to be deprived. *West v. Cobb County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 425, 254 S.E.2d 373 (1979).

Child was not deprived so as to confer jurisdiction since it was admitted that both grandparental homes were suitable as placements for the child. In re C.F., 199 Ga. App. 858, 406 S.E.2d 279 (1991).

Termination-of-rights petition which seeks adoption of child. — If a petition for termination of the rights of a putative father of an illegitimate child specifically states that it is in pursuance of the petitioners' prospective adoption of the child, the petition is "in connection with adoption proceedings" within the meaning of subparagraph (a)(2)(C) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28). *H.C.S. v. Grebel*, 253 Ga. 404, 321 S.E.2d 321 (1984); *H.C.S. v. Grebel*, 172 Ga. App. 819, 325 S.E.2d 925 (1984).

Juvenile court lacked jurisdiction to

consider a petition for termination of parental rights because the termination was sought "in connection with" an adoption proceeding. In re B.G.D., 224 Ga. App. 124, 479 S.E.2d 439 (1996).

Termination action in which adoption will be pursued at a later date. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a)(2)(C), the juvenile court had exclusive original jurisdiction over a child's grandparents' action seeking termination of the child's parents' parental rights. Although the grandparents planned to adopt the child, the grandparents intended to adopt the child under the laws of Florida, where the grandparents lived. In re J. S., 302 Ga. App. 342, 691 S.E.2d 250 (2010).

Speeding is an act designated a crime by O.C.G.A. § 40-6-1 (now subsection (a) of § 40-6-1) and, therefore, a speeding charge against a 16-year-old juvenile could be tried only in juvenile court. In re L.J.V., 180 Ga. App. 400, 349 S.E.2d 37 (1986).

Acts constituting armed robbery with a firearm. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's motion to dismiss an indictment on the ground that the prosecution was barred by double jeopardy since the defendant previously had been adjudicated delinquent in juvenile court for the acts alleged in the indictment because the juvenile court's adjudication of the defendant as delinquent was void, and jeopardy did not attach during the juvenile court proceeding; because the superior court had exclusive jurisdiction under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(vii) since the defendant was alleged in the juvenile court to have committed acts constituting armed robbery with a firearm, the juvenile court lacked jurisdiction to adjudicate the defendant delinquent for acts constituting armed robbery, notwithstanding the state's initial participation in the juvenile proceedings or the defendant's admission of the allegations in that court. *Bonner v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 57, 690 S.E.2d 216 (2010).

Violation of probation. — Although the violation of probation may constitute a "delinquent act" in and of itself, a violation of probation which occurs after the juvenile's 17th birthday will not authorize the initiation of a new delinquency petition

against the juvenile. The juvenile court's jurisdiction would extend only to revoking the juvenile's probation for the juvenile's previous adjudication of delinquency. In re B.S.L., 200 Ga. App. 170, 407 S.E.2d 123 (1991).

Juvenile court properly dismissed delinquency petition since transfer hearing did not apply. — Juvenile court properly dismissed a delinquency petition without a hearing, which petition alleged that the juvenile committed aggravated sodomy, as O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(f) expressly provided that the transfer hearing provisions did not apply to any proceeding within the exclusive jurisdiction of a superior court, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A), which included aggravated sodomy. In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

Exclusive original jurisdiction existed in juvenile court. — Because there was a bona fide allegation that a child was deprived, because the issue of permanent custody or modification of the divorce decree had not been transferred to the juvenile court, and because a mother's temporary custody had expired, the juvenile court had authority to exercise the court's exclusive original jurisdiction under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a)(1)(C); therefore, the habeas court erred in denying the father's petition for relief. Douglas v. Douglas, 285 Ga. 548, 678 S.E.2d 904 (2009).

Juvenile court properly exercised jurisdiction over termination proceedings pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-28 and 15-11-94 as the petition was filed by the mother, who had already been awarded sole physical custody of the child and as the termination petition dealt specifically with factors relating to the father's inability to provide proper care and support for the child such that the father's parental rights should be terminated. In re A.R.K.L., No. A11A2038, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 229 (Mar. 2, 2012).

Juvenile court did not retain jurisdiction. — Although a great aunt and great step-uncle argued that the trial court erred in exercising subject matter jurisdiction in a custody matter at a time when the juvenile court had exclusive original jurisdiction, there was no order of

the superior court transferring the petition to the juvenile court, and the jurisdiction obtained during an original deprivation proceeding did not serve to retain such jurisdiction; therefore, the juvenile court did not retain jurisdiction. The complaint for permanent custody filed by the grandmother and the step-grandfather was not in the nature of a deprivation petition. Wiepert v. Stover, 298 Ga. App. 683, 680 S.E.2d 707 (2009).

Concurrent Jurisdiction

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts to try juvenile defendants. —

The 1935 amendment to former Code 1933, § 24-2402 did not so change the Juvenile Court Act of 1915 (former Code 1910, Ch. 24-24) as to deprive the superior courts in a county where juvenile courts had been established of the right to try a defendant indicted for a felony, although the defendant may have been less than 16 years of age at the time of the commission of the alleged crime. Mills v. State, 56 Ga. App. 390, 192 S.E. 730 (1937).

Superior court exceeded the court's authority in transferring the prosecution of two juveniles to juvenile court after the state elected to pursue the cases in superior court as O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(1) granted the superior court concurrent jurisdiction over the cases before it, and the court was obligated to retain jurisdiction prior to indictment. State v. Henderson, 281 Ga. 623, 641 S.E.2d 515 (2007).

Because the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction over proceedings involving the termination of parental rights in connection with an adoption proceeding, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a)(2)(C), the appellate court rejected a parent's argument that the juvenile court improperly referred to surrender of parental rights in certain of the court's orders and that by doing so the court exceeded the court's jurisdiction. In the Interest of A.C., 283 Ga. App. 743, 642 S.E.2d 418 (2007).

In a case in which: (1) an inmate was charged in juvenile court with aggravated assault and aggravated battery pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a); (2) after the victim died, the inmate was indicted in a county superior court for felony murder, aggravated assault, and aggravated bat-

Concurrent Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

tery without a transfer hearing being held in the juvenile court as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2; (3) the superior court was exercising the court's jurisdiction pursuant to § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A); and (4) the juvenile court judge ordered the juvenile complaint against the inmate to be dismissed, the inmate's motion for reconsideration of the denial of the inmate's petition for a writ of habeas corpus was properly denied; any due process error had no effect on the outcome of the inmate's case since the felony murder charge was properly before the superior court and would have been proved by the same evidence. Moreover, the inmate's right against excessive punishment was not violated. *Miller v. Martin*, No. 1:04-cv-1120-WSD-JFK, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 61192 (N.D. Ga. Aug. 20, 2007).

Constitution authorizes concurrent jurisdictional scheme. — Law provides a concurrent jurisdictional scheme that is authorized by Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I). *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), commented on in 27 Mercer L. Rev. 335 (1975).

When the controlling language of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I) is read with this section, it is apparent that a harmonious and reasonable system of concurrent jurisdiction between the juvenile courts and superior courts has been achieved. *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), commented on in 27 Mercer L. Rev. 335 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28).

Statutory scheme which contemplates trials of juveniles in felony cases that are punished by death or life imprisonment in either superior or juvenile court does not deprive juveniles of any substantive or procedural due process rights. *Chapman v. State*, 259 Ga. 592, 385 S.E.2d 661 (1989).

Matters relating to custody and visitation. — Superior and juvenile courts exercise concurrent jurisdiction over all matters relating to custody and visitation, except in those situations in which exclu-

sive jurisdiction is vested in the superior court. In re D.N.M., 193 Ga. App. 812, 389 S.E.2d 336, cert. denied, 193 Ga. App. 910, 389 S.E.2d 336 (1989).

Matters relating to adoption. — Fact that the natural mother of a child, who sought the termination of the natural father's parental rights, contemplated a possible adoption did not automatically render the proceeding one "in connection with" an adoption. In re D.L.N., 234 Ga. App. 123, 506 S.E.2d 403 (1998).

Trial court did not err in concluding that the court had jurisdiction over an adoption and termination of parental rights proceeding as statutory law granted the trial court jurisdiction over adoption proceedings and other proceedings that were not granted exclusively to the juvenile courts; since the juvenile courts were granted exclusive jurisdiction over deprivation proceedings, those types of matters were to be heard by the juvenile courts, but the trial court had the authority to hear adoption and other matters, such as the adoptive parents' adoption petition filed to adopt the biological parents' minor child. *Snyder v. Carter*, 276 Ga. App. 426, 623 S.E.2d 241 (2005).

Prosecutor's discretion to choose superior rather than juvenile court.

— Prosecutor's decision to bring an action in superior rather than juvenile court does not violate the separation of powers doctrine of the state constitution because the initial option to select a forum when concurrent jurisdiction exists belongs to the litigant, and it is neither judicial, legislative, or executive power. *Chapman v. State*, 259 Ga. 592, 385 S.E.2d 661 (1989).

Juveniles charged with capital offenses. — Superior courts and juvenile courts have concurrent jurisdiction over juveniles charged with capital offenses, and whichever court first takes jurisdiction over the matter in question may retain jurisdiction, subject to the right of the juvenile court to transfer the case to the superior court. *Relyea v. State*, 236 Ga. 299, 223 S.E.2d 638 (1976); *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977).

Transfer provisions did not apply in armed robbery case. — Juvenile court erred in finding that a juvenile case involving armed robbery with a firearm

was subject to the transfer provisions delineated in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because, under subsection (f) of that section, the transfer provisions did not apply in cases involving armed robbery with a firearm, which were subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A)(vii). However, because the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction to enter the judgment due to the state's filing a petition in the juvenile court, the state had no right to appeal from the judgment pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 5-7-1(A)(5). In *re D. L.*, 302 Ga. App. 234, 690 S.E.2d 522 (2010).

Concurrent jurisdiction over capital felonies must necessarily extend to related lesser crimes forming part of the same criminal transaction. *Worthy v. State*, 253 Ga. 661, 324 S.E.2d 431 (1985).

When the superior court obtained exclusive jurisdiction over the defendant upon allegations of aggravated sodomy and aggravated child molestation against the defendant, evidence of other acts not within the exclusive jurisdiction of the court did not constitute "extraordinary cause" to transfer the case to the juvenile court. *Reynolds v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 570, 458 S.E.2d 855 (1995).

First court to take jurisdiction will retain jurisdiction, where courts have concurrent jurisdiction. *J.G.B. v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 75, 220 S.E.2d 79 (1975); *Couch v. State*, 253 Ga. 764, 325 S.E.2d 366 (1985).

When common-law courts have concurrent jurisdiction, first court taking jurisdiction will retain jurisdiction. *Lincoln v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 234, 225 S.E.2d 708 (1976).

Whichever court first takes jurisdiction retains jurisdiction subject to the power of the juvenile court to transfer cases to the superior court. *Lane v. Jones*, 626 F.2d 1296 (5th Cir. 1980), cert. denied, 450 U.S. 928, 101 S. Ct. 1384, 67 L. Ed. 2d 359 (1981).

Applicability of subsection (c). — Subsection (c) of this section is applicable only in those cases where the juvenile court and the superior court have concurrent jurisdiction and custody is the subject of controversy. *Brooks v. Leyva*, 147 Ga. App. 616, 249 S.E.2d 628 (1978) (see

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28).

No transfer hearing required when concurrent jurisdiction. — Transfer hearing is not required when the offense is one over which the juvenile and superior courts have concurrent jurisdiction and the superior court first takes jurisdiction. *Lewis v. State*, 246 Ga. 101, 268 S.E.2d 915 (1980).

If either the juvenile court or the superior court properly could have exercised jurisdiction, no petition alleging delinquency was ever filed in the juvenile court, and the superior court first took jurisdiction through indictment, jurisdiction properly vested in the superior court and no transfer hearing pursuant to former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2) was required. *Taylor v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 871, 392 S.E.2d 57 (1990).

No transfer hearing if juvenile court did not exercise jurisdiction. — When the defendant, then a juvenile, was charged with armed robbery in 1993, both the juvenile and superior courts could exercise jurisdiction over the defendant under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5(b) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28). Since there was no evidence that the juvenile court had ever exercised jurisdiction, no transfer hearing was required for the superior court to exercise jurisdiction. *Styles v. State*, 291 Ga. App. 255, 661 S.E.2d 641 (2008).

Superior courts not deprived of constitutional felony jurisdiction. — While the juvenile court jurisdiction embraces all minors under the age of 17, this cannot deprive the superior courts of this state of their constitutional felony jurisdiction. *Jones v. State*, 119 Ga. App. 105, 166 S.E.2d 617 (1969).

Original and concurrent jurisdiction in noncapital juvenile cases. — Under the statutory scheme, exclusive original jurisdiction of noncapital juvenile cases is placed in the juvenile courts with the concurrent jurisdiction of the superior courts becoming effective when activated by a proper transfer from the juvenile courts. *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), commented on in 27 *Mercer L. Rev.* 335 (1975).

While under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) an involuntary manslaughter charge could

Concurrent Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

not be initiated in a superior court, which properly transferred the matter to a juvenile court, assuming the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) were met, the juvenile court did not err in granting a motion to transfer the case back to the superior court as the authority to do so was specifically given in § 15-11-30.2. In the Interest of C.G., 291 Ga. App. 743, 662 S.E.2d 823 (2008).

Statutory criminal safeguards with concurrent jurisdiction. — Juvenile court does not have exclusive jurisdiction over delinquent acts for which a child under 17 years old may be punished by loss of life or confinement for life in the penitentiary. Nevertheless, the rules as to confessions of juveniles are the same because law enforcement officers cannot be certain when the officers question a juvenile what kind of case may develop, and the statutory safeguards are applicable to both criminal and juvenile cases. Jackson v. State, 146 Ga. App. 375, 246 S.E.2d 407 (1978).

Filing of juvenile complaint does not vest exclusive jurisdiction in juvenile court. — Although the filing of a juvenile complaint form alone may commence informal proceedings, the filing will not operate to vest exclusive jurisdiction in the juvenile court since the juvenile court would have concurrent jurisdiction with the superior court. State v. Whetstone, 264 Ga. 135, 441 S.E.2d 842 (1994).

Jurisdiction, once exercised, becomes exclusive. — Jurisdiction, once exercised, becomes exclusive rather than concurrent, subject to the right of either court to transfer to the other. J.T.M. v. State, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977).

Jurisdiction over juveniles of county juvenile or superior courts. — Minor who is a resident of this state is subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court of the county of the minor's residence, the proceedings in such court being civil rather than criminal in nature. If the crime charged is a felony, such minor is also subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the superior court of the county wherein

the felony was committed. Whitman v. State, 96 Ga. App. 730, 101 S.E.2d 621 (1957).

No error to transfer case to juvenile court for investigation. — If a change of circumstances is alleged subsequent to a decree of divorce awarding custody of a minor child to one of the two parties, it is not error for the judge of the superior court to transfer the investigation thus called for to the juvenile court for investigation. Slate v. Coggins, 181 Ga. 17, 181 S.E. 145 (1935).

Decree of divorce in a case in which the custody of a minor child is involved, awarding the child to one party or the other, is final, except when a change of circumstances is shown; when such change is alleged, it is not error for the judge of the superior court to transfer the investigation thus called for to the juvenile court for investigation. Fortson v. Fortson, 197 Ga. 699, 30 S.E.2d 165 (1944).

Since there was evidence that the living conditions and conduct of children, subjects of a custody award in a divorce decree, were much worse than as shown upon a former trial, the judge did not err in transferring the investigation to the juvenile court for trial and determination. Fortson v. Fortson, 197 Ga. 699, 30 S.E.2d 165 (1944).

Superior court may deny motion for transfer to juvenile court. — When a juvenile defendant is charged with a crime for which the juvenile could be punished by loss of life or confinement for life in a penitentiary, and the superior court first took jurisdiction over such juvenile, the trial court may deny a motion which seeks to transfer jurisdiction to the juvenile court for a hearing to determine defendant's amenability to rehabilitation in the juvenile court system. Brown v. State, 235 Ga. 353, 219 S.E.2d 419 (1975).

Armed robbery case could not be transferred to juvenile court. — Trial counsel did not provide ineffective assistance of counsel by failing to petition to have defendant's case transferred to juvenile court as defendant was 16 when the crime was committed; as the case involved an armed robbery, the case could not be transferred to juvenile court. Hall v. State,

274 Ga. App. 842, 619 S.E.2d 344 (2005).

Denial of transfer after verdict. — Superior court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying the defendant's motion to transfer to the juvenile court for final disposition after the defendant was found guilty of a lesser included offense over which the court lacked exclusive jurisdiction. *Reynolds v. State*, 266 Ga. 235, 466 S.E.2d 218 (1996).

Juvenile defendant was charged with murder and conspiracy to commit armed robbery; the defendant was convicted in the superior court of the latter crime. As O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A)(i) gave the superior court the discretion over whether to transfer the case to juvenile court for disposition or to retain jurisdiction for sentencing, the court properly sentenced the defendant as an adult to 10 years' imprisonment, the maximum sentence. Furthermore, the sentence did not violate the defendant's due process or equal protection rights as the defendant had no constitutional right to be treated as a juvenile. *Pascarella v. State*, 294 Ga. App. 414, 669 S.E.2d 216 (2008), cert. denied, No. S09C0426, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 188 (Ga. 2009).

In custody litigation, the juvenile court errs in hearing a case in which there is no order transferring the case from the superior court. Further, if an order of a juvenile court fails to recite the jurisdictional facts (i.e., such facts as are necessary to give it jurisdiction of the person and subject matter), the judgment is void. *Lockhart v. Stancil*, 258 Ga. 634, 373 S.E.2d 355 (1988); *In re W.W.W.*, 213 Ga. App. 732, 445 S.E.2d 832 (1994) but see *In re M.C.J.*, 271 Ga. 546, 523 S.E.2d 6 (1999).

Juvenile court cannot modify superior court's custody determination. — Juvenile court, without proper transfer from superior court, is without authority to modify custody provisions of the final divorce decree in regard to the mother's

visitation privileges. *In re M.M.A.*, 174 Ga. App. 898, 332 S.E.2d 39 (1985); *Owen v. Owen*, 183 Ga. App. 472, 359 S.E.2d 229 (1987).

Jurisdiction in temporary custody matters. — Trial court erred when the court prohibited the Department of Human Resources from placing children with their mother or allowing the children to visit with the mother unsupervised and by staying any decision of a juvenile court that would be contrary to the court's order because, although the trial court and the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction over the temporary custody of the children, the juvenile court in the contemporaneous deprivation proceeding had the authority to order the disposition best suited to the needs of the children, including the transfer of temporary legal custody, and the juvenile court had already exercised the court's jurisdiction over the temporary custody of the children in light of the deprivation action; although the trial court expressed the court's concern about the department's decision to recommend that the children be physically placed with the mother, the juvenile court was competent to oversee the department, and there was no good reason for the trial court to conclude that the trial court was in a better position to address the department's placement decisions than the juvenile court. *Long v. Long*, 303 Ga. App. 215, 692 S.E.2d 811 (2010).

Giving the juvenile court an additional opportunity to take jurisdiction of a case at the earliest possible moment is consistent with the rehabilitative purpose of the Juvenile Code. *In re C.R.*, 263 Ga. 155, 430 S.E.2d 3 (1993).

Juvenile court lacked jurisdiction since there was no order of the superior court transferring the issue of custody so as to meet the requirements of subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28). *In re C.F.*, 199 Ga. App. 858, 406 S.E.2d 279 (1991).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations were from Attorney General opinions rendered prior to the adoption of the

1983 Constitution (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I) are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Character of proceeding determines jurisdiction. — It is the character of the proceeding, rather than the specific items of relief granted, which determines jurisdiction. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-15.

Scope of exclusive jurisdiction. — Juvenile court has exclusive jurisdiction over the following classes of traffic offenders: (1) offenders under the age of 16 who have committed a "juvenile traffic offense"; (2) offenders under the age of 17 who have committed any traffic offense; and (3) offenders under the age of 21 who have committed any traffic offense, and "who committed an act of delinquency before reaching the age of 17 years, and who have been placed under the supervision of the court or on probation to the court." 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-18.

No conflict with jurisdictional grant over adoptions to superior courts. — Jurisdiction of superior courts over adoptions does not conflict with the general grant of "exclusive original jurisdiction over juvenile matters" to the juvenile courts. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-15.

Magistrate court judge must be designated to serve as a superior court judge in order to issue arrest warrants, conduct a first appearance hearing, and conduct a preliminary or committal hearing for juveniles prosecuted as adults. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-9.

Magistrate court judge may issue arrest warrants for juveniles charged with an offense enumerated in subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-5 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28). 1998 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U98-9.

Superior court may terminate parent-child relationship only with adoption. — Although both superior and juvenile courts have jurisdiction to terminate the parent-child relationship, the superior court may do so only in conjunction

with an adoption proceeding which has been filed in that court; the juvenile court remains the sole court for initiating a parental termination proceeding if there is no concomitant adoption proceeding in process. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-52.

Jurisdiction of superior courts not affected by interstate compact on juveniles. — No provision of the interstate compact on juveniles has any effect on the jurisdiction and authority of superior courts over matters of adoption. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-15.

Guardian ad litem provision applicable to juvenile court deprivation proceedings. — Inasmuch as the juvenile court's jurisdiction encompassed proceedings in which a child was alleged to be deprived, former Code 1933, § 24A-3301 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-9) applied to a deprived child as defined in former Code 1933, § 24A-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2). 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-131.

Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act proceedings. — Superior court may not transfer a Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 11, T. 19, proceeding to a juvenile court under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1). 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

Paternity questions. — Since no provision under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) would permit the transfer of paternity questions to a juvenile court, no case in which paternity is involved may be transferred under that statute by a superior court to a juvenile court. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

Court records concerning juveniles prosecuted as adults. — Court records concerning juveniles should be afforded the same treatment as any other superior court records when the court retains exclusive jurisdiction over a case involving a juvenile 13 to 17 years of age who is accused of committing specified felonies. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-8.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 27 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 255 et seq. 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 53 et seq., 200 et seq. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, §§ 99 et seq., 122 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) §§ 3, 4.

ALR. — Constitutionality of statute as affected by discrimination in punishments for same offense based upon age, color, or sex, 3 ALR 1614; 8 ALR 854.

Jurisdiction of another court over child as affected by assumption of jurisdiction by juvenile court, 11 ALR 147; 78 ALR 317; 146 ALR 1153.

What constitutes delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant, 45 ALR 1533; 85 ALR 1099.

Power of juvenile court to exercise continuing jurisdiction over infant delinquent or offender, 76 ALR 657.

Enlistment or mustering of minors into military service, 137 ALR 1467; 147 ALR 1311; 148 ALR 1388; 149 ALR 1457; 150 ALR 1420; 151 ALR 1455; 151 ALR 1456; 152 ALR 1452; 153 ALR 1420; 153 ALR 1422; 154 ALR 1448; 155 ALR 1451; 155 ALR 1452; 156 ALR 1450; 157 ALR 1449; 157 ALR 1450; 158 ALR 1450.

Marriage as affecting jurisdiction of juvenile court over delinquent or dependent, 14 ALR2d 336.

Homicide by juvenile as within jurisdiction of a juvenile court, 48 ALR2d 663.

Age of child at time of alleged offense or delinquency, or at time of legal proceedings, as criterion of jurisdiction of juvenile court, 89 ALR2d 506.

Parent's involuntary confinement, for failure to care for child as result thereof, as evincing neglect, unfitness, or the like in dependency or divestiture proceeding, 79 ALR3d 417.

Authority of court to order juvenile delinquent incarcerated in adult penal institution, 95 ALR3d 568.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

Jurisdiction or power of juvenile court to order parent of juvenile to make restitution for juvenile's offense, 66 ALR4th 985.

15-11-29. Venue.

(a) A proceeding under this article may be commenced in the county in which the child resides. If delinquent or unruly conduct is alleged, the proceeding may be commenced in the county in which the acts constituting the alleged delinquent or unruly conduct occurred. If deprivation is alleged, the proceeding may be brought in the county in which the child is present when it is commenced; provided, however, that for the convenience of the parties and witnesses, the court may transfer the proceeding to the county in which the child resides. If the proceeding is transferred, certified copies of all legal and social documents and records pertaining to the proceeding on file with the clerk of court shall accompany the transfer. A juvenile court judge, an associate juvenile court judge, a judge pro tempore of the juvenile court, or any person sitting as a juvenile court judge may conduct hearings in connection with any proceeding under this article in any county within the judicial circuit.

(b) When a superior court judge sits as juvenile court judge, hearings in connection with any proceeding under this article may be heard before the judge in any county within the judicial circuit over which the judge presides. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 28; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 9; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 87, § 3; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 3; Code 1933, § 24A-1101, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-15; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 774, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-29, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Venue for criminal actions generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VI and § 17-2-2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-29 as present Code Section 15-11-39.2.

Law reviews. — For article discussing venue problems in juvenile court practice and suggesting solutions, see 23 Mercer L.

Rev. 341 (1972). For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying judicial developments in Georgia's trial practice and procedure laws, see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 249 (1979). For survey article on recent developments in Georgia juvenile law, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 395 (1982).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — Many of the following annotations should be examined in light of the amendment to Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XIV, Para. VI (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VI) which took effect November 1, 1981.

Deprivation sufficiently alleged after petitioner alleged a child was committed to a state-run psychiatric institution in spite of contrary medical and psychological evaluations and that the child was denied care and education necessary for the child's physical, mental, and emotional health. In re A.V.B., 267 Ga. 728, 482 S.E.2d 275 (1997).

County of parent's residence. — Revision of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XIV, Para. VI (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VI), providing that venue in juvenile court cases may be determined by the provisions of the Juvenile Court Code of Georgia, removed any constitutional impediment to applying O.C.G.A. § 15-11-29 to parental termination proceedings where the parent resides in a different county from that in which an allegedly deprived child is found. In re R.A.S., 249 Ga. 236, 290 S.E.2d 34 (1982).

Action to terminate parental rights on ground of deprivation need not be brought in county of parents' residence. In re S.H., 163 Ga. App. 419, 294 S.E.2d 621 (1982).

County of child's foster home. — Proceeding to terminate parental rights may be commenced in the county in which the child resides in a foster home. Cain v. Department of Human Resources, 166 Ga. App. 801, 305 S.E.2d 492 (1983).

Because the child was placed into the Department of Family and Children Service's legal custody, a rebuttable presumption arose that the child obtained a Jones

County legal residence for the purposes of determining venue; thus, by alleging that the child was in the department's custody, and by setting forth the department's address in Jones County, the department's petition provided sufficient information to establish that the child's residence was in Jones County, making venue therein, proper. In the Interest of A.J.M., 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

County where parent resides. — For cases holding that venue for termination proceedings lies in the county where the parent resides, decided under prior constitutional provisions, see Quire v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 242 Ga. 85, 249 S.E.2d 538 (1978), and Williams v. Department of Human Resources, 150 Ga. App. 610, 258 S.E.2d 288 (1979).

Determining legal residence. — Juvenile proceeding for delinquency or unruly conduct may be tried either in the county where the child resides or in the county where the unruly or delinquent conduct occurred. In re A.M.C., 213 Ga. App. 897, 446 S.E.2d 760 (1994).

In determining where a juvenile resides for purposes of venue, it is generally the legal residence that controls. In re A.M.C., 213 Ga. App. 897, 446 S.E.2d 760 (1994).

In a proceeding against a juvenile for the status offense of unruliness, the juvenile's legal residence for purposes of venue was in the county of the Department of Family & Children Services having custody over the juvenile, even though the place of the offense and the juvenile's family residence were in other counties. In re A.M.C., 213 Ga. App. 897, 446 S.E.2d 760 (1994).

Since the requirements for venue in a

county were met, the fact that the childrens' mother was in the process of moving to another state when the county department of family and children services obtained custody of her children was insufficient to rebut the presumption that the children resided in the county. In re K.M.L., 237 Ga. App. 662, 516 S.E.2d 363 (1999).

Delinquency adjudication hearing serves same purpose as arraignment.

— Delinquency adjudication hearing provided in this section merely serves the same purpose in the civil juvenile court proceeding as an arraignment under the criminal code. M.E.B. v. State, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973); D.C.E. v. State, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-29).

Adjudication proceeding is actually nothing more than pretrial hearing held in the county where the child was apprehended and in the custody of local authorities for committing the alleged unruly acts or delinquent behavior. M.E.B. v. State, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973).

Order entered following a delinquency adjudicatory hearing under former Code 1933, § 24A-1201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-29) was not a final judgment appealable under former Code 1933, § 6-701 (see O.C.G.A. § 5-6-34) but was instead merely an order entered in a pretrial hearing similar to an arraignment. D.C.E. v. State, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974).

This section does not conflict with general venue provisions of Constitution insofar as delinquency proceedings are concerned. G.S.K. v. State, 147 Ga. App. 571, 249 S.E.2d 671 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-29).

Waiver of objection to venue. — Since the case was transferred from the county, where it was originally filed, to another county pursuant to appellants' own motion, appellants waived any objection to venue in the subsequent county when the appellants moved that the venue be transferred to that county and are estopped from raising this issue. In re M.J.G., 203 Ga. App. 452, 416 S.E.2d 796, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 906, 416 S.E.2d 796 (1992).

By a parent's actions and inactions, the

parent waived the parent's right to object to the venue of termination proceedings. In re H.D.McC., 241 Ga. App. 805, 527 S.E.2d 633 (2000).

Venue lies in county where juvenile committed criminal act. — Although some of the proceedings in juvenile court are of a criminal character, not all are. For those that are, delinquency, unruliness and juvenile traffic offenses, the venue provisions of the Juvenile Code and the state constitution, that venue lies in the county in which the act was committed, are in accord. Quire v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 242 Ga. 85, 249 S.E.2d 538 (1978).

Juvenile's change of residence did not bar the exercise of jurisdiction over the juvenile by the juvenile court in the county in which the offense occurred. In re D.L., 228 Ga. App. 503, 492 S.E.2d 273 (1997).

Insufficient proof of venue. — In a juvenile delinquency case, the state failed to prove venue since the state offered no evidence that a church where an aggravated assault occurred was within the boundaries of the county in question; as to charges of obstruction of an officer, there was no evidence as to the location of the houses where the acts in question occurred. In the Interest of D.D., 287 Ga. App. 512, 651 S.E.2d 817 (2007).

Although there was sufficient evidence to support a juvenile's adjudication of delinquency based on the finding that the juvenile had committed acts, which, had the juvenile been an adult, would have supported a conviction for burglary in violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-7-1(a), the adjudication was reversed because the state failed to present any evidence to establish proof of venue beyond a reasonable doubt. The investigating officers' county of employment did not, in and of itself, constitute sufficient proof of venue to meet the beyond a reasonable doubt standard; however, the reviewing court noted that retrying the juvenile was not prohibited under the Double Jeopardy Clause because the evidence presented at trial was otherwise sufficient to support the adjudication of delinquency. In the Interest of B.R., 289 Ga. App. 6, 656 S.E.2d 172 (2007).

Because the state failed to prove the

element of venue beyond a reasonable doubt, and there was no indication in the record that the juvenile waived that requirement or that the court took judicial notice of venue as an element of the offenses charged, the juvenile's adjudications of delinquency had to be reversed. In the Interest of J.B., 289 Ga. App. 617, 658 S.E.2d 194 (2008).

Dispositional hearings conducted in county where defendant resides. —

It was at the dispositional hearings provided for in former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56) that the actual "case" was tried, thereby comporting with the constitutional mandate that civil cases shall be tried in the county where the defendant resided. M.E.B. v. State, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973).

In a deprivation proceeding, the court erred in basing venue on the childrens' brief visit to the county where the deprivation petitions were filed because the children were residing and attending school in another county at the time. In re B.G., 238 Ga. App. 227, 518 S.E.2d 451 (1999).

Because a child was born in Lee County and had lived with the child's mother and maternal grandparents in Lee County for ten out of the 16 months of the child's life when a petition alleging deprivation was filed under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-29(a), Lee County was the proper venue for the action. In the Interest of C.R., 292 Ga. App. 346, 665 S.E.2d 39 (2008).

Service on mother in county of residence sufficient. — Service of process on the mother in the county of this state in which the mother of an illegitimate child resides is sufficient to give the county juvenile court jurisdiction over both the mother and the child regardless of whether there was a "detention" of the child and in spite of the fact that a welfare worker obtained possession of the child outside of the state. Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 138 Ga. App. 49, 225 S.E.2d 441, rev'd on other grounds, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Venue exists despite absence of child. — If a particular county is the residence of the child and of the child's

mother, venue properly exists there for temporary custody actions even if the child was not personally present within the boundaries of that county on the date of the filing of the petition to the court for temporary custody. Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 138 Ga. App. 49, 225 S.E.2d 441, rev'd on other grounds, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Venue in county of child's residence and where child born. — Requirements for proving that venue was properly in Cobb County were met because a mother was residing in Cobb County when her child was born and when the underlying proceeding alleging deprivation commenced and that the child remained in the custody of Cobb County Department of Family and Children Services through the time the juvenile court entered the court's deprivation and non-reunification order. In re R. B., 309 Ga. App. 407, 710 S.E.2d 611 (2011).

Challenge to court's jurisdiction unsuccessful. — Although former Code 1933, § 79-404 (see O.C.G.A. § 19-2-4) provided that the domicile of an illegitimate child shall be that of his or her mother, yet, where the plea to the jurisdiction alleged "this court has accepted jurisdiction and custody of the minor child ... and is holding said child subject to the order of this court," which clearly showed that the child was before the court, and there was no allegation showing the domicile of the mother, who was present in court, or any other reason why the juvenile court did not have jurisdiction, it was not error to overrule the plea. Springstead v. Cook, 215 Ga. 154, 109 S.E.2d 508 (1959).

Child was residing in Cobb County when an underlying proceeding alleging deprivation commenced and had remained in the custody of Cobb County Department of Family and Children Services through the time a termination of parental rights order was entered; accordingly, requirements for venue in Cobb County were met. In re R. J. D. B., 305 Ga. App. 888, 700 S.E.2d 898 (2010).

Cited in Fernandez v. Fernandez, 232 Ga. 697, 208 S.E.2d 498 (1974); In re M.A.C., 244 Ga. 645, 261 S.E.2d 590

(1979); Page v. Shuff, 160 Ga. App. 866, 288 S.E.2d 582 (1982); In re C.R., 160 Ga. App. 873, 288 S.E.2d 589 (1982); Parham v. Baldwin County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 161 Ga. App. 436, 288 S.E.2d 354 (1982); Guy v. Houston County Dep't

of Family & Children Servs., 162 Ga. App. 778, 293 S.E.2d 366 (1982); In re J.B., 183 Ga. App. 229, 358 S.E.2d 620 (1987); In re S.K.L., 199 Ga. App. 731, 405 S.E.2d 903 (1991); In re W.R.S., 213 Ga. App. 616, 445 S.E.2d 367 (1994).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 27 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 53 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 11.

15-11-30. Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication as delinquent or unruly; retaining custody of nonresident.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) "Adjudicating court" means the juvenile court which makes a finding that a child has committed an unruly or delinquent act.

(2) "Nonresident child" means a child who is a resident of a county of this state other than a county encompassed by the circuit of the adjudicating court.

(3) "Resident child" means a child who is a resident of a county encompassed by the circuit of the adjudicating court.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this Code section, if the adjudicating court finds that a nonresident child has committed an unruly or delinquent act, the adjudicating court may after adjudication of delinquency or unruliness retain jurisdiction over the disposition of the nonresident child or may transfer the proceeding to the county of the child's residence for disposition. Like transfer may be made if the residence of the child changes pending the proceeding. Prior to making any order for disposition of the nonresident child, the adjudicating court shall, if it retains jurisdiction, communicate to the court of the county of the child's residence the fact of the adjudication of delinquency or unruliness. This communication shall state the date upon which the adjudicating court plans to enter an order for disposition of the nonresident child and shall request any information or recommendations relevant to the disposition of the nonresident child. Any such recommendation shall be considered by but shall not be binding upon the adjudicating court in making its order for disposition.

(c) If the adjudicating court finds that a nonresident child has committed an unruly or delinquent act and that the court has jurisdiction over one or more resident children who also participated in the

same delinquent or unruly act, then the adjudicating court may retain jurisdiction over the disposition of the nonresident child or may transfer the proceedings as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section. Prior to making any order for disposition of the nonresident child the adjudicating court shall, if it retains jurisdiction, communicate to the court of the county of the child's residence the fact of the adjudication of delinquency or unruliness. This communication shall state the date upon which the adjudicating court plans to enter an order for disposition of the nonresident child and shall request any information or recommendations relevant to the disposition of the nonresident child. Any such recommendations shall be considered by but shall not be binding upon the adjudicating court in making its order for disposition.

(d) When any case is transferred pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section certified copies of all legal and social documents and records pertaining to the case on file with the clerk of the court shall accompany the transfer. (Code 1933, § 24A-1201, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-16; Ga. L. 1983, p. 829, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 774, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-30, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Intrastate transfer of cases among Juvenile Courts, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 5.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-30 as present Code Section 15-11-6.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Transfer provisions of this section not violative of Constitution. — This section, by providing that after adjudication of delinquency in a court of another county the proceeding shall be transferred to the county of the child's residence for disposition, is not violative of the Georgia Constitution. *M.E.B. v. State*, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30).

Failure to transfer prior to notice of appeal. — If it is undisputed that a child was a "nonresident child" as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section at the time of the delinquent act and at the time of the adjudication of delinquency, in that the child then resided in Spalding County, Georgia, the juvenile court of Henry County erred in failing to transfer the case to the county of the child's residence for disposition prior to the filing of the child's notice of appeal in accordance with subsection (b) of that section. *In re R.W.*,

186 Ga. App. 885, 368 S.E.2d 824 (1988) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30).

Dispositional hearings held in county where defendant resides constitutional. — It was at the dispositional hearings provided for in former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56) that the actual "case" was tried, thereby comporting with the constitutional mandate that civil cases shall be tried in the county where the defendant resided. *M.E.B. v. State*, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973).

Authority to grant new trials. — Juvenile courts are courts of record; therefore, juvenile courts are authorized to grant new trials. *In re T.A.W.*, 265 Ga. 106, 454 S.E.2d 134 (1995).

Cited in *D.C.E. v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974); *In re Q.J.A.*, 255 Ga. App. 160, 564 S.E.2d 770 (2002); *In the Interest of M.E.*, 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Failure to comply prejudices constitutional rights of child. — Failure to comply with the transfer provisions of subsection (b) of this section would prejudice the rights of the child under the venue provisions of the Georgia Constitution to have a dispositional hearing in the county of the child's residence. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-4 (decided prior to 1983 amendment, see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30).

Transfer after delinquency or unruliness adjudication. — Once a child has been adjudicated delinquent or unruly in juvenile court, the child would have to be transferred to the juvenile court in the county of the child's residence. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-4 (decided prior to 1983 amendment).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 502.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 12.

ALR. — Right of indigent parent to appointed counsel in proceeding for involuntary termination of parental rights, 92 ALR5th 379.

15-11-30.1. Appointment of guardian; transfer of custody and support questions from superior courts.

(a)(1) The court is vested with jurisdiction to appoint a guardian of the person or property of any child and with jurisdiction over proceedings involving any child whose custody is the subject of controversy. Any such appointment shall be made pursuant to the same requirements of notice and hearing as are provided for appointments of guardians of the persons and properties of minors by the judge of the probate court.

(2)(A) In addition to the jurisdiction to appoint guardians pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection, the juvenile court shall be vested with jurisdiction to appoint a permanent guardian for a child whose custody is a subject of controversy before the court as a result of an adjudication that the child is deprived in accordance with Part 6 of this article. Prior to the entry of such an order, the court shall:

(i) Find that reasonable efforts to reunify the child with his or her parent would be detrimental to the child in accordance with subsection (h) of Code Section 15-11-58 or find that the living parents or parent of the child have consented to the permanent guardianship;

(ii) Find that termination of parental rights and adoption, and, if the proposed guardian is not a relative of the child, that placement with a fit and willing relative, is not in the best interest of the child;

(iii) Find that the proposed permanent guardian can provide a safe and permanent home for the child;

(iv) Find that the appointment of a permanent guardian for the child is in the best interest of the child and that the individual chosen as the child's permanent guardian is the individual most appropriate to be the child's permanent guardian taking into consideration the best interest of the child; and

(v) If the child is 14 years of age or older, find that the appointment of a permanent guardian for the child is in the best interest of the child and that the individual chosen by such child as the child's permanent guardian is the individual most appropriate to be the child's permanent guardian taking into consideration the best interest of the child.

(B) The court may enter an order of support on behalf of the child against the parents of the child in accordance with paragraph (2) of subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-28.

(C) Orders under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall:

(i) Remain in effect until the child reaches the age of 18 or becomes emancipated;

(ii) Not be subject to review by the court except as provided in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph; and

(iii) Establish a reasonable visitation schedule which allows the child to maintain meaningful contact with his or her parents through personal visits, telephone calls, letters, or other forms of communication or specifically include any restriction on a parent's right to visitation.

(D) The court shall retain jurisdiction over a guardianship action under this paragraph for the sole purpose of entering an order following the filing of a petition to modify, vacate, or revoke the guardianship and to appoint a new guardian. The superior courts shall have concurrent jurisdiction for enforcement or modification of any child support or visitation order entered pursuant to this Code section. The guardianship shall be modified, vacated, or revoked based upon a finding, by clear and convincing evidence, that there has been a material change in the circumstances of the child or the guardian and that such modification, vacation, or revocation of the guardianship order and the appointment of a new guardian is in the best interest of the child. Appointment of a new guardian shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph.

(E) Notice of a guardianship petition pursuant to this paragraph shall be given in accordance with subsection (c) of Code Section

29-2-17 except that, if the parents have consented to the guardianship, notice of the petition shall not be required to be given to the individuals listed in division (vii) of subparagraph (F) of this paragraph. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Code Section 29-2-18, to determine the best interest of the child, and in reaching its determination the court shall consider subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

(F) The petition for the appointment of a permanent guardian pursuant to this paragraph shall set forth:

(i) A statement of the facts upon which the court's jurisdiction is based;

(ii) The name and date of birth of the child;

(iii) The name, address, and county of domicile of the petitioner and the petitioner's relationship to the child, if any, and, if different from the petitioner, the name, address, and county of domicile of the individual nominated by the petitioner to serve as guardian and that individual's relationship to the child, if any;

(iv) A statement that:

(I) Reasonable efforts to reunify the child with his or her parent would be detrimental to the child in accordance with subsection (h) of Code Section 15-11-58 or that the living parents or parent of the child have consented to the permanent guardianship;

(II) Termination of parental rights and adoption and, if the proposed guardian is not a relative of the child, that placement with a fit and willing relative is not in the best interest of the child;

(III) The proposed guardian can provide a safe and permanent home for the child;

(IV) The appointment of a permanent guardian for the child is in the best interest of the child and that the individual chosen as the child's guardian is the individual most appropriate to be the child's permanent guardian taking into consideration the best interest of the child; and

(V) If the child is 14 years of age or older, that the appointment of a permanent guardian for the child is in the best interest of the child and that the individual chosen by such child as the child's permanent guardian is the individual most appropriate to be the child's permanent guardian taking into consideration the best interest of the child;

(v) A statement of whether the child was born out of wedlock and, if so, the name and address of the biological father, if known;

(vi) Whether, to the petitioner's knowledge, there exists any notarized or witnessed document made by a parent of the child that deals with the guardianship of the child and the name and address of any designee named in the document;

(vii) In addition to the petitioner and the nominated guardian and, if the parents have not consented to the permanent guardianship, the names and addresses of the following relatives of the child whose whereabouts are known:

(I) The adult siblings of the child; provided, however, that not more than three adult siblings need to be listed;

(II) If there is no adult sibling of the child, the grandparents of the child; provided, however, that not more than three grandparents need to be listed; or

(III) If there is no grandparent of the child, any three of the nearest adult relatives of the child determined according to Code Section 53-2-1;

(viii) Whether a temporary guardian has been appointed for the child or a petition for the appointment of a temporary guardian has been filed or is being filed; and

(ix) The reason for any omission in the petition for appointment of a permanent guardian for the child in the event full particulars are lacking.

(G) A guardian of the person of a child appointed under this paragraph shall have the rights and duties of a permanent guardian as are provided in Code Sections 29-2-21, 29-2-22, and 29-2-23 and shall take the oath required of a guardian as provided in Code Section 29-2-24.

(b) Other courts, in handling divorce, alimony, habeas corpus, or other cases involving the custody of a child or children, may transfer the question of the determination of custody, support, or custody and support to the juvenile court for investigation and a report back to the superior court or for investigation and determination. If the referral is for investigation and determination, then the juvenile court shall proceed to handle the matter in the same manner as though the action originated under this article in compliance with the order of the superior court. At any time prior to the determination of any such question, the juvenile court may transfer the jurisdiction of the question back to the referring superior court. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 35; Code 1933, § 24-2435; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 10, 21; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291,

§§ 10, 24; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 4, 15; Code 1933, § 24A-302, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-6; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-30.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 856, § 2; Ga. L. 2008, p. 1175, § 1/HB 1040; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

The 2011 amendment, effective May 13, 2011, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, inserted a comma in division (a)(2)(A)(ii); and deleted “of the ‘Revised Probate Code of 1998’” following “Section 53-2-1” at the end of subdivision (a)(2)(F)(vii)(III).

Cross references. — Child custody proceedings generally, § 19-9-1 et seq. Power of judge of probate court to appoint guardian for minor, § 29-2-14. Notice requirements relating to appointment of

guardians for minors by judges of the probate court generally, § 29-2-17. Transfer of custody and support questions from Superior Courts, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 5.2.

Law reviews. — For article, “An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody,” see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article, “Child Custody — Jurisdiction and Procedure,” see 35 Emory L.J. 291 (1986).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor’s notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former Code 1933, § 24-2402 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Purpose of subsection (b). — Legislature enacted the provisions of subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) simply to provide specific authorization for the transfer of questions concerning custody and support to the juvenile court in those cases over which the superior court otherwise would exercise exclusive jurisdiction. In re D.N.M., 193 Ga. App. 812, 389 S.E.2d 336, cert. denied, 193 Ga. App. 910, 389 S.E.2d 336 (1989).

No error for juvenile court to make recommendation in report. — Subsection (b) of this section permits superior courts handling divorce cases involving the custody of children to transfer the issue of custody to the juvenile court for investigation and report back to the superior court. It is not error for that report to contain a recommendation. Anderson v. Anderson, 238 Ga. 631, 235 S.E.2d 11 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1).

Term “divorce cases,” used in subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1), includes contempt proceedings brought to enforce the provisions of a

divorce decree. Hancock v. Coley, 258 Ga. 291, 368 S.E.2d 735 (1988).

Visitation rights controlled by law relating to custody and changes of custody. — Visitation rights are a part of child custody and as such are controlled by the law relating to custody and change of custody. Hopkins v. Hopkins, 237 Ga. 845, 229 S.E.2d 751 (1976).

Jurisdiction of juvenile court in transferred custody proceeding. — In a custody proceeding transferred from the superior court, the juvenile court was authorized to issue an order restraining the future disclosure of information contained in the juvenile court’s files and records and to punish for contempt any past unauthorized disclosure of that material. In re Burton, 271 Ga. 491, 521 S.E.2d 568 (1999).

Jurisdiction of superior courts over habeas corpus cases. — All superior courts of this state have jurisdiction over the subject matter of habeas corpus cases or cases in the nature of habeas corpus. Hopkins v. Hopkins, 237 Ga. 845, 229 S.E.2d 751 (1976).

Juvenile and superior court custody cases distinguished. — Proceeding in a juvenile court involving custody is a statutory custody action. A proceeding in the superior court involving custody is in the nature of habeas corpus. Hopkins v.

Hopkins, 237 Ga. 845, 229 S.E.2d 751 (1976).

Superior court may transfer investigation to juvenile court. — If a change of circumstances is alleged subsequent to a decree of divorce awarding custody of a minor child to one of the two parties, it is not error for the judge of the superior court to transfer the investigation thus called for to the juvenile court for investigation. *Slate v. Coggins*, 181 Ga. 17, 181 S.E. 145 (1935) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24-2402(d)).

Upon transfer, Article 2 substantive and procedural rules followed. — Subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) carefully provides that a referral or transfer for investigation and determination shall proceed in the same manner as though the action originated in the juvenile court. That means the Juvenile Code substantive and procedural rules for termination of parental rights (Article 2, § 15-11-80 et seq.) must be followed, which carefully delineate the grounds for termination; those persons upon whom summons shall issue, including parents, guardians, lawful custodians, and those in physical custody of the child; and other concerns. *Hancock v. Coley*, 258 Ga. 291, 368 S.E.2d 735 (1988).

Concurrent and appellate jurisdiction in habeas corpus custody case. — In a custody controversy in the nature of habeas corpus, the juvenile court has concurrent jurisdiction to decide the issue only if the case is transferred to the juvenile court by proper order of the superior court. In such a transferred case, appellate jurisdiction is lodged in the Supreme Court of Georgia. *In re J.R.T.*, 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974).

Record of transferred case must include findings and conclusions. — Findings of fact and conclusions of law must be made by the trial judge and must be included in the record of transferred contested custody cases. *Coleman v. Coleman*, 238 Ga. 183, 232 S.E.2d 57 (1977).

Transfer of child custody case is continuation of that proceeding. Thus, a transfer order in a habeas corpus-child custody proceeding is not final and hence is not appealable without a certificate of immediate review. *Fulton*

County Dep't of Family & Children Servs. v. Perkins, 244 Ga. 237, 259 S.E.2d 427 (1978).

Custody determined on report to which access denied to parent. — It is error for the issue of child custody to be decided on the basis of a report if either parent is denied access to the report and is thereby denied a hearing and the right to examine witnesses in an effort to refute the report. *Anderson v. Anderson*, 238 Ga. 631, 235 S.E.2d 11 (1977).

In cases originating in the superior court where referrals are made to the juvenile court or the Department of Family and Children Services for a written welfare report, this section authorizes the report, but it is error for the issue of child custody to be decided on the basis of that report if either parent is denied access to the report and thereby denied a hearing and the right to examine witnesses in an effort to refute the report. *In re J.C.*, 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1).

Custody determined on report not disclosed to parties. — If a final order of a superior court, involving custody of children, expressly states that the order's findings are based in part upon a report prepared by a juvenile court, and the report is not filed or otherwise made available to either of the parties, the court's order cannot stand. *Westmoreland v. Westmoreland*, 241 Ga. 552, 246 S.E.2d 672 (1978).

Any error by superior court waived by consent of parties. — When the parties consent to the submission of the question of custody to the juvenile court, and after the report is received, it is further agreed that the superior court should then consider whether there has been a substantial change of condition since the divorce decree, and issue an order determining the matter of custody, any error by the superior court judge in having no independent hearing is waived by the parties. *Haralson v. Moore*, 236 Ga. 131, 223 S.E.2d 107 (1976).

Cited in *Gay v. Gay*, 149 Ga. App. 173, 253 S.E.2d 846 (1979); *Abrams v. Daffron*, 155 Ga. App. 182, 270 S.E.2d 278 (1980);

Williams v. Davenport, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981); Miele v. Gregory, 248 Ga. 93, 281 S.E.2d 565 (1981); In re

L.C.P., 164 Ga. App. 473, 297 S.E.2d 510 (1982); Sullivan v. Sullivan, 175 Ga. App. 361, 333 S.E.2d 417 (1985).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Jurisdiction to appoint guardians for children. — This section implicitly recognizes that courts other than juvenile courts have jurisdiction to appoint guardians for children. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-15 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1).

Support proceedings. — Subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) authorizes the superior court to transfer to the juvenile court support cases not involving a question of paternity as well as those support proceedings originating from a court-established support unit in the judicial circuit. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

Superior court may not transfer a Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act proceeding to a juvenile court under subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1). 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

Paternity questions. — Since no pro-

vision under subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) would permit the transfer of paternity questions to a juvenile court, no case in which paternity is involved may be transferred under that statute by a superior court to a juvenile court. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-7.

Permanent custody determination upon divorce decree. — When a superior court transfers the question of custody determination to a juvenile court pursuant to subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1), the juvenile court may make only a temporary custody determination pending the outcome of the divorce action; but if the divorce decree is entered the juvenile court can then make a permanent custody determination. 1994 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U94-1.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 27 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 255 et seq. 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 53 et seq. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, § 345 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 3.

ALR. — Parent's involuntary confinement, or failure to care for child as result thereof, as evincing neglect, unfitness, or the like in dependency or divestiture proceeding, 79 ALR3d 417.

15-11-30.2. Transfer to another court for prosecution; grounds and prerequisites; termination of juvenile court jurisdiction; admissibility of child's statements in criminal proceedings; excepted proceedings.

(a) After a petition has been filed alleging delinquency based on conduct which is designated a crime or public offense under the laws, including local ordinances, the court before hearing the petition on its merits may transfer the offense for prosecution to the appropriate court having jurisdiction of the offense if:

(1) A hearing on whether the transfer should be made is held in conformity with Code Sections 15-11-6, 15-11-7, and 15-11-41;

(2) Notice in writing of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing is given to the child and his or her parents, guardian, or other custodian at least three days before the hearing;

(3) The court in its discretion determines there are reasonable grounds to believe that:

(A) The child committed the delinquent act alleged;

(B) The child is not committable to an institution for the mentally retarded or mentally ill; and

(C) The interests of the child and the community require that the child be placed under legal restraint and the transfer be made; and

(4) The child:

(A) Was at least 15 years of age at the time of the alleged delinquent conduct; or

(B) Was 13 or 14 years of age and either committed an act for which the punishment is loss of life or confinement for life in a penal institution or committed aggravated battery resulting in serious bodily injury to a victim.

(b) After a petition has been filed alleging delinquency based on conduct which is designated a crime or public offense under the laws, including local ordinances, the court before hearing the petition on its merits shall transfer the offense for prosecution to the appropriate court having jurisdiction of the offense if:

(1) A hearing on whether the transfer should be made is held in conformity with Code Sections 15-11-6, 15-11-7, and 15-11-41;

(2) Notice in writing of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing is given to the child and the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian at least three days before the hearing;

(3) The court in its discretion determines there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child while confined to a youth development center committed the offense of murder, voluntary manslaughter, aggravated assault, or aggravated battery as defined in Chapter 5 of Title 16; and

(4) The child was at least 14 years of age at the time of the alleged conduct described in paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(c) The transfer terminates the jurisdiction of the juvenile court over the child with respect to an adjudication of delinquency as to the delinquent acts alleged in the petition.

(d) No child, either before or after reaching 17 years of age, shall be prosecuted for an offense previously committed unless the case has been transferred as provided in this Code section.

(e) Statements made by the child at any hearing under this article are not admissible against the child over objection in the criminal proceedings following the transfer.

(f) This Code section shall not apply to any proceeding within the exclusive jurisdiction of the superior court pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-11-28. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 16; Code 1933, § 24-2416; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 11; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 11; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 87, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1955, p. 581, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-2501, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 6; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1758, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-39; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 4; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 25; Code 1981, 15-11-30.2, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1419, § 2.)

Cross references. — Duties of the clerk of the Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 2.2(a).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, “at least” was substituted for “a least” in paragraph (a)(2).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994”.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994”.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all

offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 1419, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known as the ‘Linda Gail Hendrick Act.’”

Law reviews. — For article suggesting upward adjustment to age 15 of the age of criminal responsibility and creation of a rebuttable presumption of adult accountability for youths aged 15 to 18, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972). For article, “An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody,” see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981). For article, “The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia’s Juvenile Courts,” see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For comment on *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), see 27 Mercer L. Rev. 335 (1975).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

- GENERAL CONSIDERATION
- TRANSFER HEARINGS
- PROCEDURE
- AMENABILITY TO TREATMENT
- CONCURRENT JURISDICTION

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations taken from cases decided prior to the adoption of the 1983 Constitution are included in the annotations for this Code section. See Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. III, Para. I and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IV, Para. I. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976).

Reasonable and not unconstitutional. — This Code section is reasonable and does not violate substantive due process under U.S. Const., amend. 14. In re *J.J.S.*, 246 Ga. 617, 272 S.E.2d 294 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Attempt to transfer after adjudicatory hearing is unconstitutional. — Attempt to transfer a juvenile to superior court after an adjudicatory hearing violates subsection (a) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2) and places the juvenile in jeopardy twice in violation of the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments. In re *T.E.D.*, 169 Ga. App. 401, 312 S.E.2d 864 (1984).

Legislature may restrict or qualify right to treatment as juvenile. — Treatment as a juvenile is not an inherent right but one granted by the state legislature, and the legislature may restrict or qualify that right as the legislature sees fit as long as no arbitrary or discriminatory classification is involved. *Lane v. Jones*, 244 Ga. 17, 257 S.E.2d 525 (1979); In re *J.J.S.*, 246 Ga. 617, 272 S.E.2d 294 (1980).

Jurisdiction linked to petition. — This section indicates that assumption of jurisdiction by a juvenile court is linked to an authorized petition. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Subsection (c) of this section does not enlarge scope of section beyond that specified in subsection (a). *Williams v. State*, 238 Ga. 298, 232 S.E.2d 535 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Juvenile has no absolute right to waive juvenile court jurisdiction. — Absent compliance with former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2), there can be no such transfer of a juvenile to another court for treatment as an adult criminal defendant. In re *D.B.*, 187 Ga.

App. 3, 369 S.E.2d 498 (1988).

Collateral estoppel did not prohibit transfer back to superior court. — Disregarding the question of whether collateral estoppel actually applied in the context of a case, the transfer of an involuntary manslaughter case, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.4, against a juvenile to the juvenile court did not collaterally estop a later transfer of the case back to the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because the first transfer was based on the jurisdictional restrictions in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) and at the time of that transfer, the superior court did not consider or rule on the multiple factors in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 on which the second transfer was based. In the *Interest of C.G.*, 291 Ga. App. 743, 662 S.E.2d 823 (2008).

Cited in *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *J.E. v. State*, 127 Ga. App. 589, 194 S.E.2d 288 (1972); *D.M.N. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 165, 199 S.E.2d 114 (1973); *Mathis v. State*, 231 Ga. 401, 202 S.E.2d 73 (1973); *J.W.A. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 102, 210 S.E.2d 24 (1974); *R.E.D. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 776, 219 S.E.2d 24 (1975); *Relyea v. State*, 236 Ga. 299, 223 S.E.2d 638 (1976); In re *R.D.*, 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977); *K.G.W. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 251, 240 S.E.2d 755 (1977); *W.F. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 523, 241 S.E.2d 631 (1978); *C.H. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979); In re *C.M.M.*, 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); *Spradley v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 180, 288 S.E.2d 133 (1982); In re *L.L.*, 165 Ga. App. 49, 299 S.E.2d 53 (1983); In re *T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); *Worthy v. State*, 253 Ga. 661, 324 S.E.2d 431 (1985); *Golden v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 412, 336 S.E.2d 332 (1985); *J.E.W. v. State*, 256 Ga. 464, 349 S.E.2d 713 (1986); In re *L.D.J.*, 187 Ga. App. 610, 371 S.E.2d 133 (1988); In re *S.D.H.*, 187 Ga. App. 743, 371 S.E.2d 149 (1988); In re *D.L.A.*, 258 Ga. 518, 373 S.E.2d 21 (1988); *Nobles v. State*, 191 Ga. App. 594, 382 S.E.2d 637 (1989); In re *L.T.W.*, 211 Ga. App. 441, 439 S.E.2d 716 (1993); In re *J.T.*, 214 Ga. App. 349, 447 S.E.2d 702 (1994); In re *K.S.K.*, 216 Ga. App. 257, 454 S.E.2d 165 (1995); *Cox v.*

State, 242 Ga. App. 334, 528 S.E.2d 871 (2000); Hill v. State, 309 Ga. App. 531, 710 S.E.2d 667 (2011).

Transfer Hearings

Juvenile court divests itself of jurisdiction. — Requirements of this section constitute the only means by which the juvenile court can divest itself of jurisdiction under the Juvenile Code. J.W.A. v. State, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975); C.L.A. v. State, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976); K.G.W. v. State, 140 Ga. App. 571, 231 S.E.2d 421 (1976), cert. dismissed, 238 Ga. 599, 234 S.E.2d 535 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

This Code section is designed to require a hearing on the issue of transfer if the juvenile court is considering relinquishing jurisdiction. J.J. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 660, 218 S.E.2d 668 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

This Code section is designed to define procedures and requirements governing transfer hearings. J.J. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 660, 218 S.E.2d 668 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Juvenile court properly dismissed a delinquency petition without a hearing. — Juvenile's due process rights were not violated when the court dismissed, without a hearing, a delinquency petition which alleged that the juvenile committed aggravated sodomy, as O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(f) expressly provided that the transfer hearing provisions did not apply to any proceeding within the exclusive jurisdiction of a superior court, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A), which included aggravated sodomy. In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

Broad discretion of a juvenile court. — Juvenile court is vested with broad discretion in determining whether reasonable grounds exist for transferring a delinquency petition to the appropriate court for prosecution of a crime or public offense. In re K.L.L., 204 Ga. App. 320, 419 S.E.2d 312, cert. denied, 204 Ga. App. 922, 419 S.E.2d 312 (1992).

Juvenile appellant challenged the juvenile court's transfer order contending that the evidence was insufficient to show: (a) that the juvenile committed the offenses

alleged against the juvenile as the evidence was based on hearsay testimony from an investigator, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3)(A); (b) that the juvenile was not committable to an institution for the mentally retarded or mentally ill, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3)(B); and (c) that the juvenile was not amenable to treatment in the juvenile system, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3)(C). However, the hearsay evidence was admissible at the instant transfer hearing and the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in finding that the appellant was not committable upon the mental health report of its psychologist. In the Interest of D.W.B., 259 Ga. App. 662, 577 S.E.2d 819 (2003).

Juvenile court did not abuse the juvenile court's discretion in transferring a former juvenile's case to the superior court because, as a 28-year-old adult, the juvenile court no longer had jurisdiction over the matter, and the court could not be assured that the former juvenile would receive the appropriate treatment for the necessary length of time in the juvenile system; furthermore, the transfer under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) did not violate substantive due process under the Fourteenth Amendment. In the Interest of R.T., 278 Ga. App. 225, 628 S.E.2d 662 (2006).

Transfer decision by court is critical determination. — Decision by a juvenile court to surrender the court's jurisdiction is a critical determination affecting the tenor of the juvenile's subsequent treatment in the courts and therefore must measure up to the essentials of due process and fair treatment. C.L.A. v. State, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976).

Transfer hearings must meet essentials of due process and fair treatment. — Transfer hearings are critically important proceedings affecting important rights of the juvenile. While the hearing need not conform with all of the requirements of a criminal trial or even of the usual administrative hearing, the hearing must measure up to the essentials of due process and fair treatment. R.S. v. State, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Transfer Hearings (Cont'd)

Pre-custody statements without Miranda warnings were admissible in considering transfer. — Statements of defendant, a juvenile, were admissible and were properly considered in deciding to transfer defendant's case to the superior court for prosecution even though the statements were made prior to defendant receiving Miranda warnings since defendant voluntarily spoke to the police and was not in custody or otherwise detained at the time the statements were made; even if the statements were inadmissible, other evidence, including statements by others which incriminated the defendant, was admissible and supported the transfer determination. In re B.Y., 257 Ga. App. 253, 570 S.E.2d 689 (2002).

Transfer hearing not similar to committal court or arraignment. — Hearing under this section is not to be treated as similar to a committal court nor as an arraignment under the criminal procedure provisions. C.L.A. v. State, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

No transfer hearing without petition filed in juvenile court. — If no petition alleging delinquency was filed in juvenile court, no transfer hearing in that court was required. Williams v. State, 238 Ga. 298, 232 S.E.2d 535 (1977); Longshore v. State, 239 Ga. 437, 238 S.E.2d 22 (1977).

Evaluation of mental condition. — In an action against a juvenile charging the juvenile with the delinquent act of murder, when nonexpert witnesses did not provide any basis for their opinion that the juvenile was not mentally ill, the juvenile court abused the court's discretion in transferring the case to the superior court without sufficient evaluation of the juvenile's mental health. In re R.A.J., 214 Ga. App. 162, 447 S.E.2d 158 (1994), overruled on other grounds, In re R.B., 264 Ga. 602, 448 S.E.2d 690 (1994).

To the extent that consideration of the need for future psychiatric treatment might have influenced the determination of whether a transfer to the superior court would be in the juvenile's best interest, the relevant consideration was whether

the juvenile required treatment now or in the future and whether such treatment was available through the superior court or exclusively through the juvenile court, not whether the juvenile was suffering from a delusional compulsion at the time of the prior act. In re E.J.P., 236 Ga. App. 221, 511 S.E.2d 290 (1999).

Jeopardy did not attach so as to preclude further proceedings against a juvenile for crimes the juvenile admitted at a transfer hearing since the juvenile court accepted the admission for the limited purpose of determining whether the case should be transferred to superior court. In re M.E.J., 260 Ga. 805, 401 S.E.2d 254 (1991).

Transfer decision usually final and reviewable. — Transfer decision is determinative as to the juvenile aspect of the case and thus may be final and reviewable. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs. v. Perkins, 244 Ga. 237, 259 S.E.2d 427 (1978).

Transfer to superior court was proper since the transfer was based in part on the severity of murder and robbery offenses and in part on the involvement in the crimes at issue of adult offenders, along with the defendant's role as the apparent instigator of the offenses. Waller v. State, 261 Ga. 830, 412 S.E.2d 531 (1992).

Transfer from the juvenile court to the superior court was proper since evidence was presented as to each transfer requirement and the juvenile court ruled that such evidence justified transfer. In re E.J.P., 236 Ga. App. 221, 511 S.E.2d 290 (1999).

Since there were reasonable grounds to determine that the juvenile was a party to the crime of armed robbery and was not likely to be amenable to treatment in the juvenile system, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in transferring the case to the superior court. In re J.L.B., 240 Ga. App. 655, 523 S.E.2d 645 (1999).

Since both the state's and the juvenile's expert witnesses testified that the juvenile did not require involuntary commitment, there was ample evidence supporting the juvenile court's determination that the juvenile did not meet the criteria for

involuntary commitment; therefore, the transfer from juvenile court to superior court for criminal prosecution was proper. In re A.B.S., 242 Ga. App. 277, 529 S.E.2d 415 (2000).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in transferring the cases of two juvenile defendants to the superior court for prosecution on charges of aggravated assault and attempted armed robbery. The record supported a finding that the transfer criteria of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) and (a)(4) were met since the juvenile court found that the interests of the defendants and the community mandated transfer in light of the seriousness of the conduct, which included one victim being hit repeatedly with a baseball bat, since there was evidence that the defendants committed the alleged delinquent acts when both were older than 15, and since neither of the defendants were committable to an institution for the mentally infirm. In re B.Y., 257 Ga. App. 253, 570 S.E.2d 689 (2002).

Juvenile court did not abuse the juvenile court's discretion in transferring the prosecution of two juveniles to the superior court, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2, based on the nature and severity of the crimes alleged, the community interest, the age of both juveniles charged, and the fact that insufficient time existed to provide both with adequate treatment in the juvenile system. In the Interest of S.K.K., 280 Ga. App. 877, 635 S.E.2d 263 (2006).

In a case in which: (1) an inmate was charged in juvenile court with aggravated assault and aggravated battery pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(a); (2) after the victim died, the inmate was indicted in a county superior court for felony murder, aggravated assault, and aggravated battery without a transfer hearing being held in the juvenile court as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2; (3) the superior court was exercising the superior court's jurisdiction pursuant to § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A); and (4) the juvenile court judge ordered the juvenile complaint against the inmate to be dismissed, the inmate's motion for reconsideration of the denial of the inmate's petition for a writ of habeas corpus was properly denied; any

due process error had no effect on the outcome of the inmate's case since the felony murder charge was properly before the superior court and would have been proved by the same evidence. Moreover, the inmate's right against excessive punishment was not violated. *Miller v. Martin*, No. 1:04-cv-1120-WSD-JFK, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 61192 (N.D. Ga. Aug. 20, 2007).

Juvenile defendant's long history of offenses, the failure of attempts at rehabilitation through the juvenile system, and the fact that, as the defendant was 17, alternative rehabilitation programs in the juvenile system would be difficult, if not impossible, to find, supported the juvenile court's determination that the interests of the defendant and the community would be better served by transferring the case to superior court. In the Interest of T. F., 295 Ga. App. 417, 671 S.E.2d 887 (2008).

Because a juvenile had an extensive history of delinquency offenses, because past rehabilitative attempts had proven fruitless, and because several of the pending charges against the juvenile involved seriously violent behavior, transfer of the juvenile's case to a superior court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 was proper. In re R.W., 299 Ga. App. 505, 683 S.E.2d 80 (2009).

State met the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3)(C) for transferring a criminal case against a juvenile to the superior court based on the nature and severity of the offenses, the involvement of adult offenders, and the juvenile's role as an instigator in a gang shooting that injured five innocent bystanders. In re D. C., 303 Ga. App. 395, 693 S.E.2d 596 (2010).

Transfer to superior court was improper. — Juvenile court erred in granting the state's motion to transfer the defendant juvenile's case back to the superior court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because the superior court had properly transferred the case to the juvenile court since the defendant was not indicted within 180 days of detention as required by O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1; the time limits set forth in O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1 are plainly stated and mandatory and clearly express the legislative

Transfer Hearings (Cont'd)

intent that when a juvenile is detained and the superior court is exercising jurisdiction under either O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) or O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2, the state must obtain an indictment within the specified time or the superior court loses the jurisdiction conferred by those provisions. In the Interest of C.B., 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Hearsay testimony from an investigator as evidence of the "reasonable grounds to believe" that the juvenile had committed murder was admissible at a transfer hearing. In re R.B., 264 Ga. 602, 448 S.E.2d 690 (1994).

Affirmative defense not issue in transfer hearings. — Consideration of an affirmative defense goes to the merits of a case and is not an issue during the juvenile court's consideration of whether to transfer a case. In re E.J.P., 236 Ga. App. 221, 511 S.E.2d 290 (1999).

Community interests met. — Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in transferring a murder case since the juvenile court found that because of the heinous nature of the offense the community's interest in treating appellant as an adult outweighed appellant's interest in being treated as a juvenile. In re C.R., 264 Ga. 215, 442 S.E.2d 737 (1994), cert. denied, 513 U.S. 947, 115 S. Ct. 357, 130 L. Ed. 2d 311 (1994).

Severity of crime. — Juvenile court may, but is not required to, consider the severity of the crimes committed when determining the weight to be given the community's interest in trying a juvenile in superior court. In re J.N.B., 263 Ga. 600, 436 S.E.2d 202 (1993).

Procedure

Burden of meeting stated requirements of this section is upon state. C.L.A. v. State, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

State is required to carry the burden of showing that the child is not amenable to treatment or rehabilitation. In re E.W., 256 Ga. 681, 353 S.E.2d 175 (1987); In re S.P., 189 Ga. App. 829, 377 S.E.2d 911 (1989).

State has the burden of showing that the child is not amenable to treatment or rehabilitation in order to make a finding that the interests of the child and the community require placing the child under legal restraint and making the transfer to another court. In re K.S.J., 258 Ga. 52, 365 S.E.2d 820 (1988).

Determination that a child is not committable to an institution for the mentally retarded or mentally ill must be supported by competent evidence, and the burden of presenting such evidence lies with the state. In re K.S.J., 258 Ga. 52, 365 S.E.2d 820 (1988); In re S.P., 189 Ga. App. 829, 377 S.E.2d 911 (1989).

Showing necessary. — As to offenses charged, all that is required is to show court had reasonable grounds to believe child committed delinquent acts and is not amenable to treatment or rehabilitation through available facilities. D.L.M. v. State, 160 Ga. App. 424, 287 S.E.2d 355 (1981).

Nature of crime alone is not sufficient to satisfy requirements of this section. C.L.A. v. State, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Same transfer requirements for capital and noncapital offenses. — If a petition alleging delinquency has been filed in the juvenile court, the same requirements must be met in order for the juvenile court to transfer a case involving a capital offense to the superior court as a case involving a noncapital offense. J.G.B. v. State, 136 Ga. App. 75, 220 S.E.2d 79 (1975).

Time limitation. — Same 180-day time limitation applies to both O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-28(b) and 15-11-30.2, and that 180 days begins to run on the day the juvenile is detained whenever the superior court is exercising jurisdiction under either section; it necessarily follows that anytime the superior court loses jurisdiction which was conferred by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) because the state failed to obtain an indictment within 180 days of the date the juvenile was detained, the time will also have expired within which the state could procure an indictment if the superior court were proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 and, thus, a trans-

fer back to the superior court under those circumstances is pointless since an indictment returned by the grand jury would be void. In the Interest of C.B., 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Although O.C.G.A. § 17-7-50.1 allows the state to request one automatic 90-day extension, this extension cannot be granted after the expiration of the 180 days; the legislature intended to set time limitations for the state to act in those situations in which the juvenile is detained and the superior court is exercising jurisdiction over the matter pursuant to either O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) or O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2. In the Interest of C.B., 313 Ga. App. 778, 723 S.E.2d 21 (2012).

Notice of transfer required to meet due process. — Giving the accused juvenile notice under paragraph (a)(2) of this section of an intention to transfer the case out of the juvenile court's jurisdiction was instituted in order to satisfy the essentials of due process and fair treatment. Reed v. State, 125 Ga. App. 568, 188 S.E.2d 392 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Notice when hearing to make transfer decision. — Paragraph (a)(2) of this section specifically requires that in cases in which the juvenile court decides to yield to concurrent jurisdiction over the juvenile to another court that the accused child and the child's parents must be notified that the hearing is for this specific "purpose." Reed v. State, 125 Ga. App. 568, 188 S.E.2d 392 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Juvenile facing transfer of case has right to evidentiary hearing. — When former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2501 and 24A-2002 are read together, a juvenile faced with the possible transfer of the juvenile's case from juvenile court to "the appropriate court having jurisdiction of the offense" has the right to an evidentiary hearing at which the juvenile must be given the opportunity to introduce evidence and otherwise be heard in the juvenile's own behalf and to cross-examine adverse witnesses. R.S. v. State, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-7 and 15-11-30.2).

Adequate notice of hearing. — There was no harmful error in the failure of the

notice to state the purpose of the hearing since, even if the initial knowledge of the purpose of the hearing was insufficient to establish proper notice to the juvenile, the mother, and the attorney, a five-day postponement of the portion of the hearing dealing with whether to process the juvenile as an adult provided adequate notice. In re B.A.H., 198 Ga. App. 713, 402 S.E.2d 791 (1991).

Failure to object to motion for transfer. — Since a juvenile admitted receipt of the state's written motion for transfer and interposed no objection, but proceeded on the merits of the motion, any valid objection to the sufficiency of the motion was waived. In re L.R., 219 Ga. App. 755, 466 S.E.2d 653 (1996); Rivers v. State, 229 Ga. App. 12, 493 S.E.2d 2 (1997).

Juvenile court must conduct evidentiary hearing. — Under paragraph (a)(3) of this section the juvenile court has discretion to determine whether there are "reasonable grounds" and to order the transfer only after conducting an evidentiary hearing required under paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The juvenile court may not simply waive juvenile jurisdiction and deny appellant the right to an evidentiary hearing on the "reasonable grounds" for the transfer. R.S. v. State, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Standard under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) requires only that the court find that there are "reasonable grounds to believe" that the child committed the act alleged, not "proof beyond a reasonable doubt" as is required for a conviction. Moreover, the court's determination, if based on evidence, will not be controlled by the appellate court. In re K.S.J., 258 Ga. 52, 365 S.E.2d 820 (1988); In re R.J., 191 Ga. App. 712, 382 S.E.2d 671 (1989); In re J.B.H., 241 Ga. App. 736, 527 S.E.2d 18 (1999).

Right to effective assistance of counsel and inspection of records. — While former Code 1933, §§ 24A-3501 and 24A-3502 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-79 and 15-11-82) both require the consent of the court to inspect a juvenile's records and files, a juvenile's right to effective assistance of counsel limits the court's

Procedure (Cont'd)

discretion to withhold such consent from counsel representing the juvenile in a "critically important" transfer proceeding. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Error to limit access of defense counsel to juvenile's records. — Since the court granted defense counsel's motion pursuant to former Code 1933, §§ 24A-3501 and 24A-3502 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-79 and 15-11-82) but limited access to only those files and records of appellant which would be "used against" the juvenile concerned at the transfer hearing, to the extent that appellant's counsel was not granted access to files and records of appellant which were considered by the juvenile court in transferring jurisdiction, the ruling was erroneous. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Right to view all records and files. — Not only are a juvenile and the juvenile's counsel entitled to know what information in the juvenile's records and files the court relied upon in the juvenile court's adverse decision to transfer jurisdiction, but the juvenile and counsel are also entitled to view those records and files considered but not relied upon by the juvenile judge. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Examine material before decision on waiver. — If a decision on waiver is "critically important" it is equally of "critical importance" that the material submitted to the judge be subjected to examination, criticism, and refutation within reasonable limits having regard to the theory of the Juvenile Code. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Effect of denial of access to certain materials. — While allowing counsel access to materials which will be "used against" a juvenile serves the defensive purpose of ensuring that any adverse material considered by the court will be subject to attack and refutation, it denies counsel the opportunity to examine, for the purpose of discovering and ensuring that proper and due consideration is given thereto, any material to be considered by the court which might serve as a "reason-

able ground" for retaining, rather than transferring, jurisdiction. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Testimony of nonexpert on child's mental condition allowed. — Child's mental condition may be established by the testimony of a nonexpert witness, such as a court services worker, provided the witness gives sufficient facts and circumstances to establish the basis for the witness's opinion. *L.K.F. v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 770, 328 S.E.2d 394 (1985).

Limits on judge's discretionary determination. — Discretion conferred by paragraph (a)(3) of this section cannot be based on undisclosed personal information known to the trial jurist and in disregard of the evidence in the record. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Transfer based on layperson's testimony of juvenile's mental condition. — Juvenile court did not abuse the juvenile court's discretion in ordering a transfer merely because the court relied on layperson rather than expert testimony as to the juvenile's mental condition and amenability to treatment. *D.T.R. v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 695, 331 S.E.2d 70 (1985).

Community's interest in treating juvenile as adult strongest. — Juvenile court's finding that, because of the heinous nature of the offenses (aggravated assaults leaving one victim with permanent brain damage), the community's interest in treating the juvenile as an adult outweighed the juvenile's interest in remaining in the juvenile system and was sufficient to warrant transfer. *State v. M.M.*, 259 Ga. 637, 386 S.E.2d 35 (1989).

Juvenile court did not err in the juvenile court's reliance upon the heinous nature of the charged offense in determining that the community's interest in treating a juvenile defendant as an adult outweighed the defendant's interest in being treated in the juvenile system. *In re J.H.*, 260 Ga. 447, 396 S.E.2d 885 (1990).

Transfer judgment must be based on evidentiary hearing. — Since the juvenile court judge refused to conduct a hearing at which evidence bearing upon the "transfer criteria" listed in this section could be introduced, the judgment of the juvenile court transferring jurisdiction

must be reversed and the case remanded for an appropriate evidentiary hearing. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Hearsay evidence admissible at transfer hearings. — Given that the right of confrontation is a trial right, there is no reason to apply that right to a transfer hearing involving a juvenile. Therefore, hearsay evidence is admissible at such hearings. In the Interest of T. F., 295 Ga. App. 417, 671 S.E.2d 887 (2008).

Conduct cannot waive statutory requirements if juvenile involved. — If the juvenile had a full hearing and the child and the child's parents were present and participated in the hearing, normally such conduct, including the acknowledgment of service by the attorney of the initial petition under the Juvenile Code, might constitute a waiver of the three-day notice requirement of paragraph (a)(2) of this section, but if a juvenile is involved then such conduct will not operate as an estoppel or legal waiver of statutory requirements. *Reed v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 568, 188 S.E.2d 392 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Juvenile court judge may disallow filing of petitions to avoid jurisdiction. — Former Code 1933, § 24A-1601 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37) was not unconstitutional on the ground that the statute violated due process of law by permitting the juvenile court to allow the case to be transferred to the superior court by merely disallowing the filing of a petition such as would vest jurisdiction in the juvenile court, without the benefit of any transfer hearing. *Lane v. Jones*, 244 Ga. 17, 257 S.E.2d 525 (1979).

Amenability to Treatment

Testimony regarding rehabilitation possibilities or absence needed. — Since this section requires the state to show "reasonable grounds," there must be testimony as to the rehabilitation possibilities or absence thereof in the record to meet the due process requirements granted juveniles by the Georgia Supreme Court. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976); *In re T.J.M.*, 142 Ga. App. 415, 236 S.E.2d 152 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

Reflection of nonamenability in transfer order. — Transfer order must realistically reflect why child is not amenable to treatment as juvenile. Such a decision must be based on evidence and the basis for the decision must be clearly reflected in the transfer order itself. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976).

Overly general transfer order. — Transfer order which did not reflect why the child was not amenable to treatment as a juvenile was too general to sustain and was remanded for specific findings and conclusions balancing the amenability factor against the interests of the community in processing the child as an adult. *In re H.W.A.*, 182 Ga. App. 188, 354 S.E.2d 884 (1987); *In re M.M.*, 190 Ga. App. 795, 380 S.E.2d 75 (1989).

Number and severity of offenses, standing alone, cannot establish absence of amenability to rehabilitation. *J.G.B. v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 75, 220 S.E.2d 79 (1975); *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976).

Child's amenability or nonamenability to treatment is but one factor to consider in determining the child's and the community's interests. Both the state and the juvenile are free to put forth any evidence they desire relating to the child's and the community's interest. *State v. M.M.*, 259 Ga. 637, 386 S.E.2d 35 (1989).

Juvenile court finding that it would be in the best interest of a juvenile defendant and of the public for defendant to be dealt with as an adult based on the severity of the offense does not abuse the juvenile court's discretion in ordering the transfer of that case to superior court based on these findings. *In re A.G.*, 265 Ga. 481, 458 S.E.2d 343 (1995).

Whether a juvenile is amenable to treatment in the juvenile system is but one factor for the juvenile court to consider when making this determination. *In re J.B.*, 234 Ga. App. 775, 507 S.E.2d 874 (1998).

Amenability factor may be outweighed by interests of community. — Juvenile court may transfer to the superior court a juvenile who is amenable to treatment if the juvenile court finds that

Amenability to Treatment (Cont'd)

the amenability factor is outweighed by the interests of the community in treating the child as an adult. In re K.S.J., 258 Ga. 52, 365 S.E.2d 820 (1988).

Findings required. — Order of the juvenile court transferring a juvenile's case to superior court so that the juvenile could be treated as an adult offender was required to be remanded because, even though the record contained facts on which the court's conclusion could be based, the record failed to show the required balancing of the interests of the juvenile and the community. In re B.J.W., 247 Ga. App. 437, 543 S.E.2d 811 (2000).

It is not necessary to prove the juvenile's amenability to treatment in the juvenile system if the interest of the community mandates a transfer. In re S.B.B., 234 Ga. App. 778, 507 S.E.2d 879 (1998).

This section subsumes a juvenile's amenability to treatment within the concept, "the interest of the child," and authorizes a juvenile court to transfer to the superior court a juvenile who is amenable to treatment if the juvenile court finds that the amenability factor is outweighed by the interest of the community in processing the child as an adult. In re J.J.S., 246 Ga. 617, 272 S.E.2d 294 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2).

After a juvenile stole two pounds of cocaine from a sheriff's property room, and had a history of delinquency adjudications, there was no abuse of discretion in the juvenile court's transfer of the defendant to superior court for prosecution of this offense. In re T.M., 195 Ga. App. 342, 393 S.E.2d 448 (1990).

Even though the juvenile defendant was amenable to treatment, considering the severity of the crimes involved and the involvement of an adult offender, the juvenile court had sufficient basis for finding that the community's interest mandated defendant's adjudication to the adult system. In re C.B.D., 215 Ga. App. 655, 449 S.E.2d 1 (1994).

State is not required to show, nor is the transfer order required to explain, why the child is not amenable to treatment when that factor is not relied on as the basis for the transfer. In re J.D., 264 Ga. 836, 452 S.E.2d 105 (1995).

State did not err in failing to determine whether the juvenile was amenable to treatment since the court found it would be in the best interest of the public for the juvenile to be dealt with as an adult based on the severity of the offense and the community's interest in public prosecution. In re J.D., 264 Ga. 836, 452 S.E.2d 105 (1995).

Because the record showed that the juvenile had a five-year history of treatment in the juvenile system resulting from criminal offenses escalating in severity, including carrying a concealed weapon and carrying a pistol without a license, the juvenile court correctly balanced the juvenile's interest in treatment in the juvenile court system against the community's interest in treating the juvenile as an adult. In re A.P.W., 265 Ga. 8, 453 S.E.2d 457 (1995); In the Interest of D.W.B., 259 Ga. App. 662, 577 S.E.2d 819 (2003).

Burden of proving nonamenability. — If the state seeks a transfer based at least in part on the child's nonamenability to treatment in the juvenile system, the state has the burden of proving the child is not amenable to treatment. But if the state argues that, even though a juvenile is amenable to treatment, the community's interest in transferring the juvenile to the adult system outweighs the juvenile's interest in treatment in the juvenile system, the state does not have to prove the child's nonamenability to treatment. State v. M.M., 259 Ga. 637, 386 S.E.2d 35 (1989).

If the juvenile court relies in part on the child's nonamenability to treatment in ordering the transfer, the transfer order, in performing the balancing test required by subparagraph (a)(3)(C) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2), must reflect why the child is not amenable to treatment, but if the state argues that, even though a juvenile is amenable to treatment, the community's interest in transferring the juvenile to the adult system outweighs the juvenile's interest in treatment in the juvenile system, and the court orders a transfer, the order does not have to reflect why the juvenile is not amenable to treatment. Instead, the order must balance the child's interest in treatment in the juvenile system, including but

not limited to the child's amenability to treatment, against the community's interest in treating the child as an adult. *State v. M.M.*, 259 Ga. 637, 386 S.E.2d 35 (1989); *In re J.B.*, 234 Ga. App. 775, 507 S.E.2d 874 (1998).

State did not meet the state's burden to prove defendant's nonamenability to juvenile treatment since the defendant had no prior record and had no previous experience in the juvenile system, and, although the state and the court's order relied on nonamenability, no proof of such was offered. *In re E.M.*, 198 Ga. App. 729, 402 S.E.2d 751, cert. denied, 198 Ga. App. 898, 402 S.E.2d 751 (1991).

Availability of treatment facilities. — Since there were reasonable grounds for the court to conclude that the juvenile could not receive appropriate treatment in a secure facility for the necessary length of time in the juvenile system, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in ordering a transfer. *In re J.N.B.*, 263 Ga. 600, 436 S.E.2d 202 (1993).

Evidence supported juvenile court's judgment ordering transfer of charges for trial in superior court. — Evidence that a juvenile had a history of using marijuana and other drugs, had used marijuana before the juvenile lost control of a car the juvenile was driving while racing another car on a public street, causing a multi-car collision in which two people died, had challenged other people to automobile races on several occasions, violated the conditions of the juvenile's driver's license by driving with a non-family member, and used drugs after the accident was sufficient to support the juvenile court's judgment that the juvenile was not amenable to treatment in the juvenile court system and that the interests of the juvenile and the community would be better served if the case was transferred to the superior court. *In the Interest of W.N.J.*, 268 Ga. App. 637, 602 S.E.2d 173 (2004).

Juvenile court's order transferring the defendant, a juvenile, for trial as an adult pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a) was proper because the juvenile court properly found that based on the testimony of the defendant's probation officer, the defendant was not amenable to treatment in

that court; the juvenile court also properly found that the community's interest in transfer outweighed the defendant's interest in remaining in juvenile court based on the escalating nature of the defendant's alleged criminal conduct, all while on probation. Evidence that the defendant was intelligent and performed well in school did not demand a finding or necessarily demonstrate that the defendant was amenable to the treatment solutions offered in the juvenile court. *In re D.M.*, 299 Ga. App. 586, 683 S.E.2d 130 (2009).

Concurrent Jurisdiction

Court first taking jurisdiction retains jurisdiction unless transfer.

Superior courts and the juvenile courts have concurrent jurisdiction over juveniles charged with capital offenses, and whichever court first takes jurisdiction over the matter may retain jurisdiction, subject to the right of the juvenile court to transfer the case to superior court. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

After a delinquency petition was filed, alleging that a 16-year-old committed the criminal offense of armed robbery, and the juvenile court conducted a hearing to determine whether the offense should be transferred for prosecution in the superior court, the juvenile court did not err when the juvenile court determined that the commission of the serious offense of armed robbery by a 16-year-old acting in concert with adult co-perpetrators warrants the conclusion that the child is not amenable to treatment as a juvenile. *In re J.D.*, 195 Ga. App. 801, 395 S.E.2d 280 (1990).

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior court activated upon proper transfer.

— Under the statutory scheme, exclusive original jurisdiction of noncapital juvenile cases is placed in the juvenile courts with the concurrent jurisdiction of the superior courts becoming effective when activated by a proper transfer from the juvenile courts. *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975), for comment, see 27 *Mercer L. Rev.* 335 (1975) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

While under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) an

Concurrent Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

involuntary manslaughter charge could not be initiated in a superior court, which properly transferred the matter to a juvenile court, assuming the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) were met, the juvenile court did not err in granting a motion to transfer the case back to the superior court as the authority to do so was specifically given in § 15-11-30.2. In the Interest of C.G., 291 Ga. App. 743, 662 S.E.2d 823 (2008).

No transfer hearing required for concurrent jurisdiction. — When either the juvenile court or the superior court properly could have exercised jurisdiction, no petition alleging delinquency was ever filed in the juvenile court, and the superior court first took jurisdiction through indictment, jurisdiction properly vested in the superior court and no transfer hearing pursuant to former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2) was required. *Taylor v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 871, 392 S.E.2d 57 (1990).

Because defendant was charged with participating in a “pattern of criminal street gang activity” that included armed robbery and murder, the trial court’s jurisdiction necessarily extended to the related lesser crimes even though the defendant was a juvenile at the time and the case had not been transferred pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2. *Seabolt v. State*, 279 Ga. 518, 616 S.E.2d 448 (2005).

Subsequent juvenile court proceedings void if superior court first exercised jurisdiction. — If the superior court first exercised jurisdiction over a minor charged with murder by conducting a committal hearing, subsequent proceedings in juvenile court which charged the appellant with aggravated assault and ordered transferral to superior court were null and void. *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

Superior court may deny transfer motion seeking juvenile court hear-

ing. — If a juvenile defendant is charged with a crime for which the juvenile could be punished by loss of life or confinement for life in a penitentiary, and the superior court first took jurisdiction over such juvenile, the trial court may deny a motion which seeks to transfer jurisdiction to the juvenile court for a hearing to determine defendant’s amenability to rehabilitation in the juvenile court system. *Brown v. State*, 235 Ga. 353, 219 S.E.2d 419 (1975) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

Juvenile court’s judgment to try defendant as juvenile is res judicata as determination of guilt was made in that court. *Lincoln v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 234, 225 S.E.2d 708 (1976) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

Properly transferred juvenile subject to criminal adjudication. — Juvenile whose case is properly transferred to the superior court is subject to the criminal sanctions which may be imposed in that court. Thus, an adjudication of guilt of a juvenile in superior court is a criminal adjudication. *Carrindine v. Ricketts*, 236 Ga. 283, 223 S.E.2d 627 (1976) (decided prior to adoption of 1983 Constitution).

Juvenile court and superior court with concurrent jurisdiction in armed robbery case. — Juvenile court erred in finding that a juvenile case involving armed robbery with a firearm was subject to the transfer provisions delineated in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because, under subsection (f) of that section, the transfer provisions did not apply in cases involving armed robbery with a firearm, which were subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A)(vii). However, because the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction to enter the judgment due to the state’s filing a petition in the juvenile court, the state had no right to appeal from the judgment pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 5-7-1(a)(5). *In re D. L.*, 302 Ga. App. 234, 690 S.E.2d 522 (2010).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 12 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 41 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 34.

ALR. — Jurisdiction of another court over child as affected by assumption of jurisdiction by juvenile court, 11 ALR 147; 78 ALR 317; 146 ALR 1153.

Power of juvenile court to exercise continuing jurisdiction over infant delinquent or offender, 76 ALR 657.

Possibility of rehabilitation as affecting whether juvenile offender should be tried as adult, 22 ALR4th 1162.

Juvenile's guilty or no contest plea in adult court as waiver of defects in transfer or certification proceedings, 74 ALR5th 453.

15-11-30.3. Commission of designated felony act of burglary by child 15 years of age or older; procedure; transfer for prosecution; retransfer to juvenile court.

(a) After a petition has been filed alleging that a child 15 years of age or older has committed a designated felony act, the court shall follow the procedure specified in this Code section if the designated felony act alleged to have been committed would have constituted the crime of burglary in any degree if done by an adult and the child has been found at separate court appearances to have committed acts which would have constituted the crime of burglary in any degree if done by an adult on three or more previous occasions.

(b) If this Code section applies, the court shall hold a hearing in conformity with Code Sections 15-11-6, 15-11-7, and 15-11-41. Notice shall be given in writing of the time, place, and purpose of the hearing to the child and the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian at least three days before the hearing.

(c) If at the hearing the court determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child committed the designated felony act alleged, the court shall transfer the offense to superior court for prosecution. The transfer terminates the jurisdiction of the juvenile court over the child with respect to the designated felony act alleged. The transfer order shall constitute a determination by a court of inquiry that there is probable cause to commit the child as a defendant to the criminal court competent to try the child. After such a transfer, until and unless a judgment of guilt is entered and sentence pronounced, the child shall be detained only as provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-48.

(d) Upon the transfer of any matter to superior court under this Code section, the district attorney shall after investigation report to the judge whether the matter should be retransferred to juvenile court; and the superior court may upon such a report or on its own motion order the matter retransferred to juvenile court. After such a retransfer, the

provisions of subsection (d) of Code Section 15-11-63 shall apply as in other cases.

(e) The provisions of this Code section shall not apply to a smash and grab burglary. (Code 1933, § 24A-2502, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1871, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-39.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1871, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-30.3, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147, § 1/HB 1104; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 8-3/HB 1176.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, added subsection (e).

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, twice inserted "in any degree" in subsection (a).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after

that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act."

15-11-30.4. Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding to juvenile court; accusatory pleading in lieu of petition absent contrary court order.

If it appears to any court in a criminal proceeding or a quasi-criminal proceeding that the defendant is a child, except in cases where the superior court has exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction as provided in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-28, the case shall forthwith be transferred to the juvenile court together with a copy of the accusatory pleading and all other papers, documents, and transcripts of testimony relating to the case. The transferring court shall order that the child be taken forthwith to the juvenile court or to a place of detention designated by the court or shall release him or her to the custody of his or her parent, guardian, custodian, or other person legally responsible for him or her, to be brought before the juvenile court at a time designated by that court. The accusatory pleading may serve in lieu of a petition in the juvenile court unless that court directs the filing of a petition. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 14, 15; Code 1933, §§ 24-2414, 24-2415; Ga. L. 1935, p. 399, § 3; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 10; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 10; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 4; Code 1933, § 24A-901, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-13; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 16; Code 1981, § 15-11-30.4, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment was applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Law reviews. — For article discussing the uneasy sharing of powers and responsibilities between the superior and juvenile courts in their concurrent jurisdiction over juveniles aged 13 to 18 and suggesting reforms, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose of this Code section is obviously to provide a forum in which all juveniles may receive equal treatment. *Kelly v. State*, 122 Ga. App. 185, 176 S.E.2d 468 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.4).

Multiple transfers. — Disregarding the question of whether collateral estoppel actually applied in the context of a case, the transfer of an involuntary manslaughter case, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.4, against a juvenile to the juvenile court did not collaterally estop a

later transfer of the case back to the superior court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2 because the first transfer was based on the jurisdictional restrictions in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b) and at the time of that transfer, the superior court did not consider or rule on the multiple factors in § 15-11-30.2 on which the second transfer was based. In the Interest of C.G., 291 Ga. App. 743, 662 S.E.2d 823 (2008).

Cited in *Harris v. Deveaux*, 780 F.2d 911 (11th Cir. 1986).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 4.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 200 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 9.

15-11-30.5. Transfer of jurisdiction over reunification plans.

Whenever an order of disposition incorporates a reunification plan and the residence of the parent is not in the county of the court with jurisdiction or the residence of the parent changes to a county other than the county of the court with jurisdiction, the court may transfer jurisdiction to the juvenile court of the residence of the parent or parents to whom reunification is directed. Said transferring court shall provide the receiving court within 30 days of the filing of the transfer order with certified copies of the adjudication order, the order of disposition, the order of transfer, the case plan, and such other court documents deemed necessary by the sending court to enable the receiving court to assume jurisdiction over the matter. Compliance with this Code section shall terminate jurisdiction in the transferring court and initiate jurisdiction in the receiving court. (Code 1981, § 15-11-41.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-30.5, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Counsel not ineffective for failure to file transfer motion. — Given the children services department's opposition to transferring a mother's reunification plan to the county where the mother was living, and given that transfer is not man-

datory under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.5, the mother's attorney was not deficient in failing to file a transfer motion. In the Interest of C.G., 279 Ga. App. 730, 632 S.E.2d 472 (2006).

15-11-31. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-31 as present Code Section 15-11-7.

15-11-32. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-32 as present Code Section 15-11-12.

15-11-33. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated subsections (a), (b), (d), and (e) of former Code Section 15-11-33 as present Code Section 15-11-56 and redesi-

gnated subsections (c) and (d) of former Code Section 15-11-33 as present Code Section 15-11-65.

15-11-34. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-34 as present Code Section 15-11-55.

PART 4

COMMENCEMENT AND CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS

15-11-35. Commencement of proceedings.

A proceeding under this article may be commenced:

(1) By transfer of a case from another court as provided in Code Section 15-11-30.4;

(2) As provided in Code Section 15-11-73 in a proceeding charging a juvenile traffic offense;

(3) By the court accepting jurisdiction as provided in Code Section 15-11-88 or accepting supervision of a child as provided in Code Section 15-11-90;

(4) In other cases of alleged delinquency, unruliness, or deprivation by the filing of a petition as provided in this article. The petition

and all other documents in the proceeding shall be entitled “In the interest of _____, a child,” except upon appeal, in which event the anonymity of the child shall be preserved by appropriate use of initials; or

(5) In other cases as provided by law. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 3; Code 1933, § 24-2403; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 12; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 12; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 5; Code 1933, § 24A-801, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-11; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-35, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Commencement of formal proceedings, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 5.1 et seq.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1 redesignated former Code Section

15-11-35 as present Code Section 15-11-66.

Law reviews. — For article proposing removal of delinquent or deprived juveniles from the category labeled “defendants,” see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Delinquency proceeding commences upon filing of petition when authorized. — Former Code 1933, § 24A-801 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-35) provides that a proceeding under the Juvenile Code is commenced in cases of alleged delinquency by the filing of a petition when authorized under former Code 1933, § 24A-1601 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37). *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977).

Transfer of proceedings. — Juvenile court acquired jurisdiction when a juvenile complaint form was filed in that court, and the superior court correctly transferred the case back to that court after an arrest warrant by the state attempted to establish jurisdiction in the superior court. *In re C.R.*, 263 Ga. 155, 430 S.E.2d 3 (1993) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-35).

Juvenile court’s issuance of order of detention does not result in that court’s taking jurisdiction because only a “petition” within the meaning of this section can commence a juvenile proceeding. *Longshore v. State*, 239 Ga. 437, 238 S.E.2d 22 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-35).

Juvenile court retained jurisdiction over defendant for an offense defendant committed when defendant was 16 years old until the entry of the juvenile court’s order transferring the case to the superior court. *In re D.L.*, 228 Ga. App. 503, 492 S.E.2d 273 (1997).

Cited in *Reed v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 323, 190 S.E.2d 587 (1972); *English v. Milby*, 233 Ga. 7, 209 S.E.2d 603 (1974); *In the Interest of A.H.*, 291 Ga. App. 861, 663 S.E.2d 270 (2008); *In the Interest of N.C.*, 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 53 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 8.

ALR. — Validity and efficacy of minor’s

waiver of right to counsel — cases decided since application of *Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), 101 ALR5th 351.

15-11-35.1. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-35.1 as present Code Section 15-11-66.1.

15-11-36. Subpoenas.

Upon application of a party, the court, or any authorized officer of the court, the clerk of the court shall issue, or the court on its own motion may issue, subpoenas requiring attendance and testimony of witnesses and production of papers at any hearing under this article. (Code 1933, § 24A-1501, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-22; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-36, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-36 as present Code Section 15-11-67.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Information obtainable through sources other than attorney. — Child's paternal grandparents were not entitled to subpoena the attorney who had represented the child's mother in several DUI cases in order to obtain information concerning her "alcohol problem" since the

information sought could have been obtained through other sources. In re N.S.M., 183 Ga. App. 398, 359 S.E.2d 185 (1987).

Cited in M.E.B. v. State, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 81 Am. Jur. 2d, Witnesses, § 7 et seq.

C.J.S. — 98 C.J.S., Witnesses, §§ 13, 19 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 18.

15-11-36.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-36.1 as present Code Sections 15-11-57 and 15-11-68.

15-11-37. Preliminary determination prerequisite to filing of petition.

A petition alleging delinquency, deprivation, or unruliness of a child shall not be filed unless the court or a person authorized by the court has determined and endorsed upon the petition that the filing of the petition is in the best interest of the public and the child. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 12; Code 1933, § 24A-1601, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-23; Code 1981, § 15-11-37, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-37 as present Code Section 15-11-63.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article, "Hush, Little

Baby, Don't Say a Word: How Seeking the 'Best Interests of the Child' Fostered a Lack of Accountability in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 58 Mercer L. Rev. 531 (2007). For article, "The Prosecuting At-

torney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For comment on grandparents' visitation rights in Georgia, see 29 Emory L.J. 1083 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

This Code section is not unconstitutional on the ground that the section violates due process of law by permitting the juvenile court to allow the case to be transferred to the superior court by merely disallowing the filing of a petition such as would vest jurisdiction in the juvenile court, without the benefit of any transfer hearing. Treatment as a juvenile is not an inherent right, but one granted by the General Assembly; therefore, the General Assembly may restrict or qualify that right as the General Assembly sees fit. *Lane v. Jones*, 244 Ga. 17, 257 S.E.2d 525 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37).

No deprivation of due process in giving juvenile court judge discretion as to filing of petitions in that court. This section is for the best interests of the public, as well as the child. *Lane v. Jones*, 244 Ga. 17, 257 S.E.2d 525 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37).

Party not deprived of due process by judge's refusal to accept petition. — Juvenile judge's refusal without a hearing to accept a petition alleging delinquency and thereby accept jurisdiction of a case does not deprive a party of due process of law. *Lane v. Jones*, 626 F.2d 1296 (5th Cir. 1980), cert. denied, 450 U.S. 928, 101 S. Ct. 1384, 67 L. Ed. 2d 359 (1981).

Findings of likelihood of continued deprivation sufficient. — Because orders entered by the juvenile court before the Department of Human Resources (DHR) filed its termination petition related to that petition, specifically declaring the child to be deprived and that the child had been in the temporary legal custody of the DHR for over 14 months with no indication that the conditions of deprivation will be alleviated in the future, the court either substantially complied with or satisfied by implication the endorsement requirements showing that the filing of the petition was in the best

interest of the public and the child. In the *Interest of V.D.S.*, 284 Ga. App. 582, 644 S.E.2d 422 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 635 (Ga. 2007).

Only petition can confer jurisdiction. — Juvenile court's issuance of order of detention does not result in that court's taking jurisdiction because only a "petition" within the meaning of this section can commence a juvenile proceeding. *Longshore v. State*, 239 Ga. 437, 238 S.E.2d 22 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37).

Purpose of requiring an endorsement in the petition is to assure that the court, or someone acting for the court, has made such a determination before proceedings are commenced against the child. Such a determination can be made by the court and entered in the record by way of the order of detention. The purpose of the statute being fulfilled, the petitions are not void for lack of an endorsement. *J.G.B. v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 75, 220 S.E.2d 79 (1975).

No custody habeas corpus proceeding without legal right of custody. — Habeas corpus proceeding to obtain the custody of minor children may not be brought by a person claiming no legal right of custody. This does not mean that a person concerned with the welfare of a child, who is being raised under conditions detrimental to the child's welfare, has no remedy. *Spitz v. Holland*, 243 Ga. 9, 252 S.E.2d 406 (1979).

Finding of deprivation if children's mother killed by father. — Regardless of the evidence, the court is authorized to find children to be deprived when their mother has been killed by their father. *George v. Anderson*, 135 Ga. App. 273, 217 S.E.2d 609 (1975), overruled on other grounds, *Painter v. Barkley*, 157 Ga. App. 69, 276 S.E.2d 850 (1981).

Cited in *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *Williams v. Daven-*

port, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981); In re D.H.C., 185 Ga. App. 738, 365 S.E.2d 884 (1988); In re L.T.W., 211 Ga.

App. 441, 439 S.E.2d 716 (1993); In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 79 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 55.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 19.

ALR. — Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

15-11-38. Who may make petition.

Subject to Code Section 15-11-37, the petition alleging delinquency, deprivation, or unruliness of a child may be made by any person, including a law enforcement officer, who has knowledge of the facts alleged or is informed and believes that they are true. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 3; Code 1933, § 24-2403; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 12; Code 1933, § 24A-1602, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-24; Code 1981, § 15-11-38, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Definition of grandparent and securing of rights, § 19-7-3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-38 as present Code Sections 15-11-50, 15-11-72, and 15-11-79.1.

Law reviews. — For note criticizing

jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975).

For comment on grandparents' visitation rights in Georgia, see 29 Emory L.J. 1083 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Construction with § 15-11-40. — Nonprofit advocacy organization was authorized to file a deprivation petition which was separate and distinct from the initial deprivation adjudication since there is no statutory requirement that a petition for modification must be filed under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-42 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40), instead of a deprivation petition under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-24 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38). In re A.V.B., 222 Ga. App. 241, 474 S.E.2d 114 (1996).

Great aunt and uncle. — Child's great aunt and uncle had standing to

bring a petition to terminate the parental rights of the child's father and mother. In re J.J., 225 Ga. App. 682, 484 S.E.2d 681 (1997).

Cited in Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); J.L. v. Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Lane v. Jones, 626 F.2d 1296 (5th Cir. 1980); Williams v. Davenport, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981); H.C.S. v. Grebel, 253 Ga. 404, 321 S.E.2d 321 (1984); In re W.P.H., 249 Ga. App. 890, 549 S.E.2d 513 (2001); In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

School official not liable for investigative referral of deprivation. — School official would not be held liable in a legal action founded upon the official's good faith referral of a child neglect,

abuse, or abandonment situation to a county department of family and children services for investigation. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 746.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 79 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 54, 55.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 20.

15-11-38.1. Contents of petition; verification.

The petition shall be verified and may be on information and belief. It shall set forth plainly:

(1) The facts which bring the child within the jurisdiction of the court, with a statement that it is in the best interest of the child and the public that the proceeding be brought and, if delinquency or unruly conduct is alleged, that the child is in need of supervision, treatment, or rehabilitation, as the case may be;

(2) The name, age, and residence address, if any, of the child on whose behalf the petition is brought;

(3) The names and residence addresses, if known to petitioner, of the parents, guardian, or custodian of the child and of the child's spouse, if any; or, if neither the child's parents, nor the child's guardian, nor the child's custodian resides or can be found within the state or if their respective places of residence address are unknown, the name of any known adult relative residing within the county or, if there is none, the known adult relative residing nearest to the location of the court; and

(4) If the child is in custody and, if so, the place of his or her detention and the time the child was taken into custody. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 3; Code 1933, § 24-2403; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 12; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 12; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 5; Code 1933, § 24A-1603, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, 15-11-25; Code 1981, § 15-11-38.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "Child Custody—Jurisdiction

and Procedure," see 35 Emory L.J. 291 (1986).

For comment on grandparents' visitation rights in Georgia, see 29 Emory L.J. 1083 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile petition must satisfy "due process." — Although a juvenile petition does not have to be drafted with the exactitude of a criminal accusation, the petition must satisfy "due process." *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Since the state's petition failed to set forth in ordinary and concise language the facts demonstrating the nature of the parent's alleged failure to provide proper parental care or control, the parent lacked sufficient information to enable the parent to prepare a defense, and this amounted to a denial of due process. *In re D.R.C.*, 191 Ga. App. 278, 381 S.E.2d 426 (1989).

To meet constitutional requirement of due process the language of a juvenile petition must pass two tests: (1) the petition must contain sufficient factual details to inform the juvenile of the nature of the offense; and (2) the petition must provide data adequate to enable the accused to prepare a defense. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Allege with particularity. — Due process requires that the petition alleging delinquency under this section must set forth with specificity the alleged violation of law either in the language of the particular section, or so plainly that the nature of the offense charged may be easily understood by the child and the child's parents or guardian. *D.P. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 680, 200 S.E.2d 499 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38.1).

Petition filed pursuant to this section must set forth alleged misconduct with particularity. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38.1).

Insufficient notice to juvenile of alleged offense. — If a juvenile is brought to trial on a petition alleging delinquency based on a violation of former Code 1933, § 26-1601 (see O.C.G.A. § 16-7-1) but was adjudicated delinquent for violating former Code 1933, § 26-1806 (see O.C.G.A. § 16-8-7), there was insufficient notice to the juvenile of the offense alleged to be the basis of the juvenile's delinquency and the trial court must be reversed. *D.P. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 680, 200 S.E.2d 499 (1973).

Statement of custody irrelevant if jurisdiction otherwise exists. — If jurisdiction otherwise exists, such as if the action is brought in the county of the residence of both mother and son, then the requirement in paragraph (4) of former Code 1933, § 24A-1603 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38.1) has no relevancy to the right of the trial court to handle the case. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 138 Ga. App. 49, 225 S.E.2d 441, rev'd on other grounds, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Assumption of jurisdiction linked to authorized petition. — An order for detention clearly does not meet the requirements of a petition filed pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24A-1603 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38.1) to commence proceedings under former Code 1933, § 24A-1601 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37), and the assumption of jurisdiction by the juvenile court is linked to the authorized petition. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977).

In a hearing on parental custody in a divorce action, the trial court erred in awarding custody of the parties' minor children to the Department of Family and Children Services based upon findings that the children were deprived and the parents unfit because the mother had no notice that the superior court judge might award custody of the children to a third party based upon standards of deprivation. *Watkins v. Watkins*, 266 Ga. 269, 466 S.E.2d 860 (1996).

Preparation and verification. — Because counsel for the Department of Children & Family Services stated to the court that counsel prepared the termination petition, that the petition was reviewed, verified, and then signed by counsel the next day, this was sufficient to comply with the requirements of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-25 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38.1). *In re A.K.M.*, 235 Ga. App. 853, 510 S.E.2d 611 (1998).

Service by correctional officer upon incarcerated father. — Personal service of a summons and a petition of deprivation by a correctional officer upon an incarcerated father was sufficient as the

service procedures in the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, were not adopted nor were binding on the juvenile court, and the correctional officer was acting under the direction of the court for the purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1(c). In the Interest of A.J.M., 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Cited in K.M.S. v. State, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973); D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975); J.G.B. v. State, 136 Ga. App. 75,

220 S.E.2d 79 (1975); Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); Longshore v. State, 239 Ga. 437, 238 S.E.2d 22 (1977); Reid v. Adams, 241 Ga. 521, 246 S.E.2d 655 (1978); In re C.M.M., 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); P.L.A. v. State, 172 Ga. App. 820, 324 S.E.2d 781 (1984); In re D.R.C., 198 Ga. App. 348, 401 S.E.2d 754 (1991); In the Interest of E.S., 262 Ga. App. 768, 586 S.E.2d 691 (2003); In the Interest of N.C., 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 79 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 55.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 21.

15-11-39. Time for hearing; summons; waiver of service of summons.

(a) After the petition has been filed the court shall set a hearing thereon, which, if the child is in detention, shall not be later than ten days after the filing of the petition. In the event the child is not in detention, the court shall set a hearing thereon which shall be not later than 60 days from the date of the filing of the petition.

(b) The court shall direct the issuance of a summons to the parents, guardian, or other custodian, a guardian ad litem, and any other persons who appear to the court to be proper or necessary parties to the proceeding, requiring them to appear before the court at the time fixed to answer the allegations of the petition. The summons shall also be directed to the child if he or she is 14 or more years of age or is alleged to be a delinquent or unruly child. A copy of the petition shall accompany the summons unless the summons is served by publication, in which case the published summons shall indicate the general nature of the allegations and where a copy of the petition can be obtained.

(c) The court may endorse upon the summons an order directing the parents, guardian, or other custodian of the child to appear personally at the hearing and directing the person having the physical custody or control of the child to bring the child to the hearing. In the event a parent, guardian, or other custodian of the child willfully fails to appear personally at the hearing after being ordered to so appear, or the parent, guardian, or other custodian of the child willfully fails to bring the child to the hearing after being so directed, the court may enter any order authorized by and in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-11-5.

(d) The summons shall state that a party is entitled to counsel in the proceedings and that the court will appoint counsel if the party is unable without undue financial hardship to employ counsel.

(e) A party other than the child may waive service of summons by written stipulation or by voluntary appearance at the hearing. If the child is present at the hearing, the child's counsel, with the consent of the parent, guardian, other custodian, or guardian ad litem, may waive service of summons in the child's behalf. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 4, 5; Code 1933, §§ 24-2404, 24-2405; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 13; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 14; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 6; Code 1933, § 24A-1701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-26; Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-39, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 3.)

Cross references. — Amendment to Juvenile Court petition, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 6.6. Continuance of adjudicatory hearing in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 11.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Parental Responsibility Act of 1996.'"

Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly declares and finds that parents, guardians, and other persons who have control and custody of children have the duty and responsibility to instill in these children a respect for the law and the consequences of failing to comply with the law. Consistent with this responsibility, parents, guardians, and other custodi-

ans have the duty to appear with their children during proceedings concerning those children in juvenile court and should be subject to contempt or other sanctions for willfully failing to so appear."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-39 as present Code Section 15-11-30.2.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "'Committable for Mental Illness': Is This a True Challenge to Transfer?," see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 32 (1998).

For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Time limits set forth in this section are jurisdictional and the adjudicatory hearing must be set for a time not later than that prescribed by statute. *J.T.G. v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 184, 233 S.E.2d 40 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39).

Time limits established by the General Assembly in the Juvenile Code are jurisdictional and must be strictly adhered to. *Crews v. Brantley County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 146 Ga. App. 408, 246 S.E.2d 426 (1978).

Language of this Code section is mandatory and the time for the hearing

must be set for a time not later than ten days after the petition is filed. *J.B.H. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 199, 228 S.E.2d 189 (1976); *Crews v. Brantley County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 146 Ga. App. 408, 246 S.E.2d 426 (1978); *Irvin v. Department of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 101, 282 S.E.2d 664 (1981) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39).

Language of subsection (a) of this section was mandatory and the adjudicatory hearing must be set for a time not later than that prescribed. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*,

237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39).

Goal sought to be accomplished by the ten-day hearing requirement for detained children is the same goal for the 60-day hearing requirement for non-detained children and, thus, the latter requirement is mandatory, rather than directory. In re R.D.F., 266 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Time limits for speedy trial must be strictly adhered to. — If a legislative body has defined the right to speedy trial in terms of days, then the time limits must be strictly complied with. J.B.H. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 199, 228 S.E.2d 189 (1976).

Trial court erred in setting the date for a hearing twelve days, rather than ten days, from the date of the filing of a petition charging a juvenile with the commission of the delinquent act of burglary. In re M.D.C., 214 Ga. App. 59, 447 S.E.2d 143 (1994).

Provision of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) that the time for a hearing shall not be later than ten days after filing of the petition if the child is in custody is the equivalent of a speedy trial demand which does not require a specific demand by the child. However, the statute's protection can be waived if not properly raised and, furthermore, the trial court has discretion to grant a continuance of a hearing properly set for a date within ten days from the filing of the petition. In re M.D.C., 214 Ga. App. 59, 447 S.E.2d 143 (1994).

Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) did not constitute a speedy trial demand and, therefore, the failure to comply with the statute's provisions results in dismissal of the petition without prejudice. In re R.D.F., 266 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Time limits satisfied by hearing adjudicatory in nature. — When a juvenile and the juvenile's parents were summoned to appear at a hearing to defend against charges and to show cause why the juvenile should not be dealt with according to law, were instructed to remain in attendance at the hearing until final adjudication of the petition, were informed of the possibility of a continu-

ance, and were told that the state would seek transfer to the superior court, the hearing was adjudicatory in nature and satisfied the requirements of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39). In re L.A.E., 265 Ga. 698, 462 S.E.2d 148 (1995).

Construction with other law. — Because a juvenile's allegations that the state failed to comply with the procedural requirements under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49(c)(1) and (e) should have been raised in the superior court, and had no bearing on the validity of the delinquency petitions or the substantive charges against the juvenile in juvenile court, the court properly denied the presentation of evidence regarding the delinquency and substantive issues. In the Interest of K.C., 290 Ga. App. 416, 659 S.E.2d 821 (2008).

Arraignment during adjudicatory hearing. — In the absence of a transcript, a juvenile failed to establish that former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) was violated since a hearing was timely scheduled and held, an arraignment was conducted at the beginning, the juvenile requested legal counsel and was found eligible to receive counsel, and a continuance was granted so counsel could be secured; conducting an arraignment was not inconsistent with an adjudicatory hearing. In re R.D.F., 266 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996), reversing In re R.D.F., 216 Ga. App. 563, 455 S.E.2d 77 (1995).

Arraignment hearing scheduled within the 60-day time period is not sufficient to satisfy the requirement that an adjudicatory hearing must be set within that period. In re R.O.B., 216 Ga. App. 181, 453 S.E.2d 776 (1995).

Hearing requirement applicable when child in detention when petition filed. — Ten-day hearing requirement of subsection (a) of this section was applicable when a child was "in detention" on the date the petition was filed in court. Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39).

Time for adjudicatory hearing is not mandatory. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) re-

quires that an adjudicatory hearing date be set within ten days after a filing of a petition charging a minor with commission of delinquent acts, but does not require that a hearing be actually held within ten days after the filing of the petition. *P.L.A. v. State*, 172 Ga. App. 820, 324 S.E.2d 781 (1984); *Johnson v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 168, 358 S.E.2d 313 (1987); *In re L.T.W.*, 211 Ga. App. 441, 439 S.E.2d 716 (1993); *In re B.W.S.*, 265 Ga. 567, 458 S.E.2d 847 (1995).

Ten-day rule of subsection (a) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) is not absolute, and a continuance may be granted in the sound discretion of the trial court. *Johnson v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 168, 358 S.E.2d 313 (1987).

Adjudicatory hearing timely. — Juvenile court did not err in denying the defendant juvenile's motion to dismiss a petition because the adjudicatory hearing was set and held within ten days of the filing of the petition pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(a), although the hearing was then continued, which was an action that was within the juvenile court's discretion. *In the Interest of C.H.*, 306 Ga. App. 834, 703 S.E.2d 407 (2010).

Waiver of procedural requirements.

— Time limits on setting juvenile hearings are mandatory, but procedural requirements can be waived. *J.T.G. v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 184, 233 S.E.2d 40 (1977); *Cox v. Department of Human Resources*, 148 Ga. App. 338, 250 S.E.2d 728 (1978), overruled on other grounds, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980).

With regard to a juvenile's adjudication of delinquency for acts which, if committed by an adult, would have constituted the offense of child molestation, the juvenile court did not err by denying the juvenile's motion to dismiss, which was based on an extended pre-trial detention as the juvenile and defense counsel agreed to a continuance and acquiesced in a hearing date delaying the adjudication for at least 48 days following the filing of the delinquency petition, which caused the juvenile to waive the right to complain that the adjudication hearing date was not set to occur in compliance with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39. However, the adjudication was reversed and the case was

remanded to the juvenile court since the juvenile court erroneously applied a clear and convincing standard of proof and the standard of proof on charges of a criminal nature was the same as that used in criminal proceedings against adults, namely proof beyond a reasonable doubt. *In the Interest of A.S.*, 293 Ga. App. 710, 667 S.E.2d 701 (2008).

Juvenile waived the right under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(a) to have an adjudicatory hearing within 10 days of the delinquency petition being filed by failing to object to the date proposed for the adjudicatory hearing, which was one month after the filing of the petition. *In re A. T.*, 302 Ga. App. 713, 691 S.E.2d 642 (2010).

Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's motion to dismiss for failure to comply with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(a) because the defendant's parent, the defendant's representative, and an attorney acknowledged that the parent did not object when, at the arraignment hearing, it was announced that the adjudicatory hearing would be set outside of the 60-day window; the parent also did not object within the statutorily prescribed 60-day-time period, and the motion to dismiss was filed outside of the 60-day requirement. *In the Interest of I.M.W.*, 313 Ga. App. 624, 722 S.E.2d 586 (2012).

Service of process by correctional officer on incarcerated parent. — Personal service of a summons and a petition of deprivation, by a correctional officer upon an incarcerated parent, was sufficient as the service procedures in the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, were not adopted nor were binding on the juvenile court, and the correctional officer was acting under the direction of the court for the purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1(c). *In the Interest of A.J.M.*, 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Waive of notice. — In a juvenile delinquency case, although neither defendants nor their parents were served with copies of the petitions and hearing summonses as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39, the defendants and their parents appeared at the hearings with their attorneys without objecting to lack of notice; thus, the defendants and their parents waived the notice

issue. In the Interest of T.K.L., 277 Ga. App. 461, 627 S.E.2d 98 (2006).

Hearing time limit can be waived. — If the party does not enter an objection during the course of the trial the party will not be heard to complain on appeal and if a hearing is set within the statutory time limit, the court may in the court's discretion grant a continuance. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976); *In re J.B.*, 183 Ga. App. 229, 358 S.E.2d 620, cert. denied, 183 Ga. App. 906, 358 S.E.2d 620 (1987).

Juvenile was entitled to a copy of the delinquency petition filed against the juvenile, and pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, the juvenile had a right to receive the petition at least 24 hours prior to the adjudicatory hearing; however, the juvenile waived any objection based on the grounds of improper service since the juvenile received notice right before the hearing as the juvenile did not make an objection or request a continuance on the basis that the juvenile was unprepared. In *the Interest of E.S.*, 262 Ga. App. 768, 586 S.E.2d 691 (2003).

Continuance requested by parent did not violate time limit. — When a hearing on a deprivation petition was held within ten days of the petition's filing, but the case was continued for eight days because the mother's counsel had a scheduling conflict, there was no violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(a)'s ten-day time limit. In *the Interest of C.R.*, 292 Ga. App. 346, 665 S.E.2d 39 (2008).

Implied waiver of service on behalf of child. — If child is present at a juvenile court hearing with the child's parent and counsel, the child's parent impliedly may waive service of a summons on a child's behalf by voluntary appearance at a hearing without objection to lack of service. *Fulton County Detention Center v. Robertson*, 249 Ga. 864, 295 S.E.2d 101 (1982).

Parent's right to appeal delinquency adjudication. — As parties to their child's delinquency action pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39(b), the child's parents had the right to appeal the juvenile court's judgment and to participate in the appellate process. In *the Interest of*

J.L.B., 280 Ga. App. 556, 634 S.E.2d 514 (2006).

Adjudication hearing required after an initial hearing. — By restraining the child at an initial hearing, the juvenile court implicitly found probable cause, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-46.1. The juvenile court therefore erred in later deciding that a 10-day adjudication hearing was actually a detention hearing and in resetting the 10-day adjudication hearing. In *the Interest of K.L.*, 303 Ga. App. 679, 694 S.E.2d 372 (2010).

Delay negotiated by defendant waives time limit. — If the statute does not require dismissal as a matter of law regardless of the reason for the delay, it is clear that a delay negotiated and obtained by the defendant personally would constitute a waiver of the 60-day requirement. *E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 724, 215 S.E.2d 732 (1975).

Proceeding null when no waiver of rights nor proper service. — If, in a juvenile court proceeding, there was neither waiver of the right of a mother, nor proper service upon the parties and if the hearing is not taken under oath, or waived by any of the parties, the proceeding is an absolute nullity. *McBurrough v. Dep't of Human Resources*, 150 Ga. App. 130, 257 S.E.2d 35 (1979).

Failure to follow these mandated procedures warrants dismissal without prejudice of a petition alleging deprivation of a child. Another petition can be filed without delay if there is reason to believe the child is being neglected or abused. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 140 Ga. App. 175, 230 S.E.2d 139 (1976).

Motion to dismiss necessary if no provision for automatic dismissal. — If there is no provision in the statute for automatic dismissal, there should be a motion to dismiss directed to the trial judge and it should appear that the delay is not due to the actions of the defendant. *E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 724, 215 S.E.2d 732 (1975).

Allegation of failure to comply with time requirements not appealable. — If defendant, prior to a hearing to determine defendant's delinquency, appealed from the juvenile court's denial of defen-

dant's motion to dismiss based solely upon an alleged failure to comply with the time requirements of subsection (a) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39), the Court of Appeals dismissed the appeal since a motion under that Code section cannot be analogized to the denial of a O.C.G.A. § 17-7-170 motion and does not involve a question of speedy trial rights which would be directly appealable. *In re M.O.B.*, 190 Ga. App. 474, 378 S.E.2d 898 (1989).

Violation of ten-day mandate does not deprive jurisdiction. — Violation of the statutory mandate to set the hearing date not later than ten days after filing of the petition if the child is in detention would not deprive the court of jurisdiction that would otherwise exist. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 138 Ga. App. 49, 225 S.E.2d 441, rev'd on other grounds, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Legislature intended incarceration be limited according to calendar days. — General Assembly intended that a juvenile who is incarcerated after the court has had a preliminary detention hearing should have the juvenile's incarceration limited and the juvenile's fate determined according to calendar days, not "working days." *J.B.H. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 199, 228 S.E.2d 189 (1976), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 266 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

No habeas corpus if compliance with statutory requirements. — Habeas corpus will not lie if the juvenile court, after notice and hearing, enters an order pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24-2409 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55). *Chaffins v. Lowndes County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 528, 255 S.E.2d 360 (1979).

Effect of failure to show compliance with hearing requirement. — If the parents, in their petition seeking return of their children, allege that there has been no hearing as required by this section, and the record of prior juvenile court proceedings is silent as to whether such a hearing was ever set, continued, or held, and since the hearing requirement of this section is mandatory, the defendant County Family and Children Services Department did

not show compliance with the hearing requirement, and the parents stated claims for habeas relief which may be granted. *Chaffins v. Lowndes County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 528, 255 S.E.2d 360 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39).

Permitting state's mid-trial amendment of petition to change the charge against the juvenile from a misdemeanor to a felony was error since the amendment was done without notice and provision of a continuance to allow additional time for preparation of a defense. *In re D.W.*, 232 Ga. App. 777, 503 S.E.2d 647 (1998).

No fixed date on summons. — Summons served upon a parent did not have to require the parent to appear in court on any fixed date in order to answer allegations in a petition to terminate the parent's parental rights. *In re W.R.S.*, 213 Ga. App. 616, 445 S.E.2d 367 (1994).

If there was no service of process and notice as required by former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-26(b) and 15-11-27(a) (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-39, 15-11-39.1 and 15-11-49.1) and there was no valid waiver of notice of the pending charge by service of process or otherwise, the entire hearing is a nullity. *In re W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Waiver of right to prior notice of charge. — If neither the juvenile nor the mother were represented by counsel at the dispositional hearing, neither party knew the nature of the charge filed against the minor, and neither party knew of the serious consequences which may result in the case of an adverse adjudication of the petition filed against the juvenile, it is highly unlikely that the parties understood the significance of waiving their right to prior notice of the pending charge. *In re W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Illegal detention. — If a petition was not presented within 72 hours of a detention hearing as required by former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21(e) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49), the state cannot thus illegally detain the child and then render such a jurisdictional defect harmless by setting the adjudication hearing within 13 days (72 hours plus 10 days) of the detention hearing under subsection (a) of for-

mer O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39). In re B.A.P., 180 Ga. App. 433, 349 S.E.2d 218 (1986).

Cited in T.K. v. State, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975); Brown v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 136 Ga. App. 308, 220 S.E.2d 790 (1975); Nix v. Department of Human Resources, 236 Ga. 794, 225

S.E.2d 306 (1976); J.L. v. Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Y.T.M. v. State, 142 Ga. App. 143, 235 S.E.2d 558 (1977); P.D. v. State, 154 Ga. App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); In re T.E.D., 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); In re M.A.F., 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985); In re J.L.P., 226 Ga. App. 160, 486 S.E.2d 387 (1997); In re C. R., 294 Ga. App. 164, 669 S.E.2d 193 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 69 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 56, 57.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 22.

ALR. — Omission of signature of issuing officer on civil process or summons as affecting jurisdiction of the person, 37 ALR2d 928.

15-11-39.1. Service of summons; costs of service and travel expenses.

(a) If a party to be served with a summons is within this state and can be found, the summons shall be served upon him or her personally at least 24 hours before the hearing. If a party to be served is within this state and cannot be found but his or her address is known or can with reasonable diligence be ascertained, the summons may be served upon such party by mailing him or her a copy thereof by registered or certified mail or statutory overnight delivery at least five days before the hearing. If a party to be served is outside this state but he or she can be found or his or her address is known or his or her whereabouts or address can with reasonable diligence be ascertained, service of the summons may be made either by delivering a copy thereof to such party personally or by mailing a copy to him or her by registered or certified mail or statutory overnight delivery at least five days before the hearing.

(b) If, after reasonable effort, a party to be served with a summons cannot be found and such party's post office address cannot be ascertained, whether he or she is within or outside this state, the court may order service of the summons upon him or her by publication in accordance with Code Sections 9-11-4 and 9-11-5. The hearing shall not be earlier than five days after the date of the last publication.

(c) Service of the summons may be made by any suitable person under the direction of the court.

(d) The court may authorize the payment from county funds of the costs of service and of necessary travel expenses incurred by persons

summoned or otherwise required to appear at the hearing. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 6; Code 1933, § 24-2406; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 14; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 15; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 7; Code 1933, § 24A-1702, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-27; Code 1981, 15-11-39.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3.)

Cross references. — Amendment to Juvenile Court petition, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 6.6.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-39.1 as present Code Section 15-11-30.3.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to subsection (a) is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

There is no equal protection violation in framework of this Code section since similarly situated residents and nonresidents are accorded equal treatment and it is only in cases when laws are applied differently to different persons under the same or similar circumstances that the equal protection of the law is denied. In re M.A.C., 244 Ga. 645, 261 S.E.2d 590 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1).

When service by publication sufficient in adoption proceeding. — Service by publication, as provided under subsection (b) of this section, was sufficient to bestow jurisdiction over putative fathers of children whose natural mothers wish to give the children up for adoption. In re J.B., 140 Ga. App. 668, 231 S.E.2d 821 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1).

Service of summons and termination petition was ineffective since, even though the summons was left at the mother's residence, there was no evidence that the summons was left with a statutorily appropriate person, and service of the petition the day before the hearing was not timely. In re D.R.W., 229 Ga. App. 571, 494 S.E.2d 379 (1997).

Order terminating an out-of-state incarcerated parent's parental rights was reversed as: (1) service of the termination petition and summons upon the parent via certified mail was insufficient under both O.C.G.A. §§ 9-11-4 and 15-11-96(c); (2) a correctional officer who personally

delivered the documents to the parent did not amount to sufficient and lawful personal service as the officer lacked the inherent authority to perfect service under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-4(c) and no court order existed to grant the authority; and (3) the trial court's reliance on the service provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, a statute dealing with service in juvenile court proceedings generally, was misplaced. In the Interest of C.S., 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Service by publication in termination proceeding. — Juvenile court may order service of process by publication in a termination proceeding if, after reasonable effort, a party cannot be found and the party's address cannot be ascertained. In re M.J.B., 238 Ga. App. 833, 520 S.E.2d 497 (1999).

Service by publication in deprivation proceeding. — Juvenile court erred in granting service by publication of the paternal grandparents' petition alleging that the mother's children were deprived because the grandparents failed to exercise reasonable diligence to find the mother, the juvenile court concluded that the mother could not be found with due diligence within the State of Georgia without any competent evidence to support that finding, and the juvenile court failed to place any burden on the grandparents to determine what notice the grandparents had given to the mother of the grandparents' deprivation petition and simply

relied on evidence about the father's efforts to contact her; the grandparents did not file a written motion for service by publication and supporting affidavit as required by O.C.G.A. § 9-11-4(f)(1)(A), the grandparents had some means of communicating with the mother because the father had the mother's telephone number and was able to notify the mother by phone of the 72-hour hearing, the grandparents could have contacted the mother's relatives to ascertain the mother's whereabouts, and the grandparents could have attempted to serve the mother personally or by registered or certified mail at the mother's prior address. *Taylor v. Padgett*, 300 Ga. App. 314, 684 S.E.2d 434 (2009).

Service by correctional officer on incarcerated parent. — Personal service of a summons and a petition of deprivation, by a correctional officer upon an incarcerated parent, was sufficient as the service procedures in the Civil Practice Act, O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9, were not adopted nor were binding on the juvenile court, and the correctional officer was acting under the direction of the court for the purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1(c). In the *Interest of A.J.M.*, 277 Ga. App. 646, 627 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Service not perfected on incarcerated person. — Deprivation order had to be vacated and the case remanded because service of the deprivation petition on the parent in question, who was incarcerated, was not perfected in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1(a). The parent had not waived personal service and personal service was not waived simply by actual notice having been achieved. In the *Interest of A. R.*, 296 Ga. App. 62, 673 S.E.2d 586 (2009).

Requirement of "reasonable effort" to find party. — Subsection (b) of this section required a showing by the department that a "reasonable effort" had been made to find a putative father or ascertain his address. In re *J.B.*, 140 Ga. App. 668, 231 S.E.2d 821 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1).

Permissibility of publication notice dependent upon investigation. — Whether publication notice is permissible necessarily depends upon an investigation of whether the whereabouts of putative

fathers were unknown and whether the fathers could be found with reasonable diligence. In re *J.B.*, 140 Ga. App. 668, 231 S.E.2d 821 (1976).

If there was no service of process and notice as required by former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-26(b) and 15-11-27(a) (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-39, 15-11-39.1 and 15-11-49.1) and there was no valid waiver of notice of the pending charge by service of process or otherwise, the entire hearing is a nullity. In re *W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Waiver of right to notice. — If neither the juvenile nor the juvenile's mother were represented by counsel at the dispositional hearing, neither party knew the nature of the charge filed against the minor, and neither party knew of the serious consequences which may result in the case of an adverse adjudication of the petition filed against the juvenile, it is highly unlikely that the parties understood the significance of waiving the parties right to prior notice of the pending charge. In re *W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Timeliness of petition. — Juvenile was entitled to a copy of the delinquency petition filed against the juvenile, and pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, the juvenile had a right to receive the petition at least 24 hours prior to the adjudicatory hearing; however, the juvenile waived any objection the juvenile had on the grounds of improper service since the juvenile received the petition right before the hearing as the juvenile did not make an objection or request a continuance on the basis that the juvenile was unprepared. In the *Interest of E.S.*, 262 Ga. App. 768, 586 S.E.2d 691 (2003).

Permitting state's mid-trial amendment of petition to change the charge against the juvenile from a misdemeanor to a felony was error since the amendment was done without notice and provision of a continuance to allow additional time for preparation of a defense. In re *D.W.*, 232 Ga. App. 777, 503 S.E.2d 647 (1998).

Reliance on section by trial court misplaced. — Because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(c) related specifically to service in termination-of-parental-rights proceedings, the trial court's reliance on the

service provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, a statute dealing with service in juvenile court proceedings generally, was misplaced; moreover, for purposes of statutory interpretation, a specific statute prevailed over a general statute, absent any indication of a contrary legislative intent. In the Interest of C.S., 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Cited in J.B.H. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 199, 228 S.E.2d 189 (1976); Etheridge v. Department of Human Resources, 150 Ga. App. 359, 258 S.E.2d 42 (1979); Fulton County Detention Ctr. v. Robertson, 249 Ga. 864, 295 S.E.2d 101 (1982); Crosby v. Wenzoski, 164 Ga. App. 266, 296 S.E.2d 162 (1982); In re T.B.R., 224 Ga. App. 470, 480 S.E.2d 901 (1997).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 75, 76.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 56, 57.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 23.

15-11-39.2. Provisional hearing when summons served by publication; interlocutory effect of findings and order; final hearing.

(a) If service of summons upon a party is made by publication, the court may conduct a provisional hearing upon the allegations of the petition and enter an interlocutory order of disposition if:

(1) The petition alleges delinquency, unruly conduct, or deprivation of the child;

(2) The summons served upon any party:

(A) States that prior to the final hearing on the petition designated in the summons a provisional hearing thereon will be held at a specified time and place;

(B) Requires the party who is served other than by publication to appear and answer the allegations of the petition at the provisional hearing;

(C) States further that findings of fact and orders of disposition made pursuant to the provisional hearing will become final at the final hearing unless the party served by publication appears at the final hearing; and

(D) Otherwise conforms to Code Section 15-11-39; and

(3) The child is personally before the court at the provisional hearing.

(b) All provisions of this article applicable to a hearing on a petition, to orders of disposition, and to other proceedings dependent thereon shall apply under this Code section, but findings of fact and orders of disposition shall have only interlocutory effect pending final hearing on the petition. The rights and duties of the party served by publication are not affected except as provided in subsection (c) of this Code section.

(c) If the party served by publication fails to appear at the final hearing on the petition, the findings of fact and interlocutory orders made shall become final without further evidence and shall be governed by this article as if made at the final hearing. If the party appears at the final hearing, the findings and orders shall be vacated and disregarded and the hearing shall proceed upon the allegations of the petition without regard to this Code section. (Code 1933, § 24A-1901, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-29; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-39.2, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Challenge to temporary order made while proceedings still pending. — If petition in the juvenile court alleges deprivation of a child and if the service of summons is made by publication, the juvenile court is authorized to enter an interlocutory order of disposition and any challenge to the service or to the

temporary order must be made by the appellant in the juvenile court where the proceedings are still pending. *Chastain v. Smith*, 243 Ga. 262, 253 S.E.2d 560 (1979).

Cited in *Long v. Long*, 303 Ga. App. 215, 692 S.E.2d 811 (2010).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 117.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 56, 57.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 25.

15-11-40. Modification or vacation of orders; revocation of probation; petition; hearing and notice.

(a) An order of the court shall be set aside if:

(1) It appears that it was obtained by fraud or mistake sufficient therefor in a civil action;

(2) The court lacked jurisdiction over a necessary party or of the subject matter; or

(3) Newly discovered evidence so requires.

(b) An order of the court may also be changed, modified, or vacated on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interest of the child, except an order committing a delinquent child to the Department of Juvenile Justice, after the child has been transferred to the physical custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice, or an order of dismissal. An order granting probation to a child found to be delinquent or unruly may be revoked on the ground that the conditions of probation have not been observed.

(c) Any party to the proceeding, the probation officer, or any other person having supervision or legal custody of or an interest in the child

may petition the court for the relief provided in this Code section. The petition shall set forth in clear and concise language the grounds upon which the relief is requested.

(d) After the petition is filed, the court shall fix a time for hearing and shall cause notice to be served, as a summons is served under Code Section 15-11-39.1, on the parties to the proceeding or those affected by the relief sought. After the hearing, which may be informal, the court shall deny or grant relief as the evidence warrants. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 27; Code 1933, § 24-2427; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 22; Ga. L. 1956, p. 527, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 14; Code 1933, § 24A-2801, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-42; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-40, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Post-disposition transfer of Juvenile Court cases for supervision, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 5.3(c). Modification or vacation of order, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 16.1 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-40 as present Code Section 15-11-149.

Administrative rules and regula-

tions. — Admission by order of a juvenile court, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Department of Human Resources, Mental Health, and Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse, Sec. 290-4-7-.07.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For annual survey of law on appellate practice and procedure, see 62 Mercer L. Rev. 25 (2010).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

MODIFICATION OR VACATION OF ORDERS

REVOCATION OF PROBATION

General Consideration

Procedural requirements met. — Fact that the court denominated the child's "motion for new trial" as a "motion to reconsider" was not controlling since the nature of the motion, the court's consideration of the motion, the procedure employed, and the final outcome all met the procedural requirements of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-42 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40) so as to give the juvenile court jurisdiction. In re J.O., 191 Ga. App. 521, 382 S.E.2d 214 (1989), overruled on other grounds, In re T.A.W., 265 Ga. 106, 454 S.E.2d 134 (1995).

Personal jurisdiction. — Because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40 allowed a juvenile

court to change or vacate the court's orders without placing any time limit on this type of jurisdiction, there was no merit to a father's argument that the trial court lacked personal jurisdiction to restore a mother's parental rights because he and the children were then permanent residents of Florida. In the Interest of K.W., 291 Ga. App. 623, 662 S.E.2d 255 (2008), cert. dismissed, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 767 (Ga. 2008).

Juvenile court erred in failing to set aside the court's adjudication order finding that a mother's children were deprived when the mother's physical location was known and service was never attempted because the juvenile court lacked personal jurisdiction over the

mother for insufficient service of process. *Taylor v. Padgett*, 300 Ga. App. 314, 684 S.E.2d 434 (2009).

Means to attack juvenile court order. — Juvenile court order can be challenged by the filing of a motion to modify or vacate. In *re M.A.L.*, 202 Ga. App. 768, 415 S.E.2d 649, overruled on other grounds, In *re T.A.W.*, 265 Ga. 106, 454 S.E.2d 134 (1995), cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 906, 415 S.E.2d 649 (1992).

When the parent's parental rights were terminated by order of the juvenile court, the parent's motion for reconsideration, based solely on sufficiency of the evidence, did not extend the time for filing a notice of appeal and it could not be regarded as a reason to vacate or modify the judgment of the court. In *re A.C.J.*, 211 Ga. App. 865, 440 S.E.2d 751 (1994).

Juvenile's motion for a new delinquency hearing based on newly discovered evidence amounted to a motion for a new trial on the grounds of newly discovered evidence and it was appropriate for the court to consider: (1) whether the evidence came to the juvenile's attention subsequent to the initial hearing; (2) that it was not owing to want of due diligence that the juvenile did not acquire the evidence sooner; (3) that the evidence was so material, and the evidence would have produced a different verdict; (4) that the evidence was not cumulative only; (5) that the affidavit of the witness personally should be procured or the affidavit's absence accounted for; and (6) that a new hearing would not be granted if the only effect of the evidence would be to impeach the credibility of a witness. In *re A.D.C.*, 233 Ga. App. 73, 503 S.E.2d 334 (1998).

Construction with § 15-11-24. — Nonprofit advocacy organization was authorized to file a deprivation petition which was separate and distinct from the initial deprivation adjudication since there was no requirement that a petition for modification must be filed under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-42 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40), instead of a deprivation petition under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-24 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38). In *re A.V.B.*, 222 Ga. App. 241, 474 S.E.2d 114 (1996).

Construction with other statutes. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(e)(1)(D)

and (e)(2)(C), a juvenile court may order a child released from a youth development center or transferred to a nonsecure facility during the period of restrictive custody set out in the initial order or may discharge a child from the custody of the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice upon a motion after a year of custody. However, such an order may not be made on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interest of the child. Reading O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-40 and 15-11-63(e) together, such a notion for release should be based on other grounds. In the Interest of J.W., 293 Ga. App. 408, 667 S.E.2d 161 (2008).

Cited in *Mack v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 639, 188 S.E.2d 828 (1972); *English v. Milby*, 233 Ga. 7, 209 S.E.2d 603 (1974); In *re A.S.*, 140 Ga. App. 865, 232 S.E.2d 145 (1977); In *re R.D.*, 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); *Patty v. Department of Human Resources*, 154 Ga. App. 455, 269 S.E.2d 30 (1980); *Department of Human Resources v. J.R.S.*, 161 Ga. App. 262, 287 S.E.2d 713 (1982); In *re M.O.*, 233 Ga. App. 125, 503 S.E.2d 362 (1998).

Modification or Vacation of Orders

Inherent authority of juvenile court. — There was no error in allowing the court-appointed special advocate to continue termination proceedings by moving for a new trial, given that the nature of the proceedings was the protection of the children whose well-being was threatened, and the juvenile court had inherent authority to vacate or modify the juvenile court's earlier order. In *re K.R.C.*, 235 Ga. App. 354, 510 S.E.2d 547 (1998).

When a trial court, upon finding a mother's children were deprived, left their custody with the mother upon certain conditions, and provided that the violation of those conditions would subject the mother to possible punishment for contempt, when the mother violated those conditions, the trial court had the inherent authority, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b), to modify the court's order and remove the children from their mother's custody. In the Interest of S.Y., 264 Ga. App. 623, 591 S.E.2d 489 (2003).

Authority in juvenile court to rehear order. — Since the juvenile court

Modification or Vacation of Orders (Cont'd)

judge has the power to revoke, even reverse, the juvenile court's order, it logically follows that the juvenile court has the authority to take the lesser step of ordering a rehearing to determine the correctness of the juvenile court's order. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

No hearing required prior to ordering rehearing. — Order granting a rehearing, although issued ex parte, is valid because no hearing is required prior to ordering a rehearing. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

Inherent power to modify judgments for length of statutory appeal period. — Juvenile court retains the juvenile court's inherent power to modify the court's own judgments at least for the length of the statutory appeal period. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

Temporary custody and visitation rights. — Juvenile court had jurisdiction to modify an order granting temporary custody of a deprived child to the Department of Family and Children Services and to permit visitation by parents who filed a petition for visitation rights four months after the custody order. In re K.B., 188 Ga. App. 199, 372 S.E.2d 476 (1988).

Judge has authority to grant rehearing on termination matter. — Juvenile court judge, having issued an order terminating parental rights, has authority to grant a rehearing on the matter. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

Parent's parental rights restored. — Based upon newly discovered evidence that the caseworker of a parent who surrendered parental rights was a friend of the foster parents and had engaged in fraud and other illegalities, the trial court properly restored the parent's parental rights pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(a)(3). Thus, O.C.G.A. § 19-8-9, requiring a parent to revoke a surrender within 10 days, did not prevent the surrenders from being voidable. In the Interest of K.W., 291 Ga. App. 623, 662 S.E.2d 255 (2008), cert. dismissed, 2008

Ga. LEXIS 767 (Ga. 2008).

Motion to modify termination of parental rights. — Motion for modification of a juvenile court order terminating parental rights is similar to a motion to set aside under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-60(d), which is appealable but does not sustain an appeal from the underlying judgment. In re H.A.M., 201 Ga. App. 49, 410 S.E.2d 319 (1991).

Contents of motion. — Since the substance of a post-trial motion made no reference to any of the factors which would warrant the vacation or modification of the juvenile court's order under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-42 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40), it could not be considered a motion to modify or vacate, thus an appeal could not be taken. In re C.M., 205 Ga. App. 543, 423 S.E.2d 280 (1992).

Burden of proof for modification is preponderance of the evidence. — Trial court erred in requiring a father to prove by clear and convincing proof that changed circumstances warranted modification of an order placing the father's children with their maternal aunts; the father retained an interest in the children, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-13 and 15-11-58(i)(1), sufficient to support a right to petition for modification, and the father was only required to prove the motion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) by a preponderance of the evidence. In re J. N., 302 Ga. App. 631, 691 S.E.2d 396 (2010).

Appellate courts will not interfere with orders terminating parental rights. — Legislature has declared that the Juvenile Code should be construed toward the end of providing for a child's welfare, "preferably in the child's own home." To this end, the appellate courts will not declare orders terminating parental rights, removing the child permanently from the child's own home, to be beyond the reach of the court issuing the order. To the contrary, the juvenile court judge who has second thoughts about such an action should take whatever steps necessary to ensure the correctness of the judge's action. In re P.S.C., 143 Ga. App. 887, 240 S.E.2d 165 (1977).

Juvenile court retains jurisdiction when juvenile outside of county. — This section vests in the juvenile court of a

county the jurisdiction to modify and vacate the juvenile court's orders on any of the grounds specified in subsection (a), whether the juvenile is detained in that county or elsewhere, but the superior court of that county has no jurisdiction to exercise appellate review of judgments rendered by the juvenile court. *Rossi v. Price*, 237 Ga. 651, 229 S.E.2d 429 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40).

Delinquency adjudication. — Defendant juvenile's appeal of an order denying a motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify the delinquent adjudication was proper because the denial of the motion was a final judgment and was directly appealable; therefore, the defendant could appeal the ruling on disposition as well as on the original finding of delinquency. An order denying a motion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) seeking a modification based on changed circumstances in a delinquency matter is a final judgment directly appealable under O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-34(a)(1) and 15-11-3. In the Interest of *J. L. K.*, 302 Ga. App. 844, 691 S.E.2d 892 (2010).

Modification of a sentencing order was proper since a juvenile had been committed to the Department of Children & Youth Services (DCYS) for a period of detention and treatment but had not been transferred to the physical custody of DCYS but was held in a detention center pending placement in a youth development campus. In re *B.D.T.*, 219 Ga. App. 804, 466 S.E.2d 680 (1996).

Modification was improper. — Since it was undisputed that after the juvenile court adjudicated the child as delinquent and committed the child to the Department of Juvenile Justice, and the child was placed in the physical custody of the Department, which confined the child for a year, the Department had already taken physical custody of the child and therefore the juvenile court could not subsequently modify the original dispositional order. In the Interest of *S.S.*, 276 Ga. App. 666, 624 S.E.2d 251 (2005).

Claim for commutation or reduction. — When O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-40(b), 15-11-63(e)(1)(D) and (e)(2)(c) were read together to effectuate their meaning as required by O.C.G.A. § 1-3-1(a), the juvenile

court did not err in denying a juvenile's motion to commute or reduce the sentence imposed. Allegations that the juvenile was rehabilitated while in restrictive custody and would benefit from being released were insufficient to grant the juvenile court authority to modify the juvenile court's commitment order once physical custody of the juvenile was transferred to the Department of Juvenile Justice. In the Interest of *J.V.*, 282 Ga. App. 319, 638 S.E.2d 757 (2006).

Reduction in sentence not authorized. — Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) prohibits the change, modification, or vacation of a commitment order once a child is in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice "on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interest of the child" or because the child has been rehabilitated, the statute does not prohibit the change, modification, or vacation of a commitment order on other grounds. Further the application of § 15-11-40(b) does not render O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(e)(2)(C) purposeless in these circumstances when the juvenile based a reduction in sentence on rehabilitation. In re *T. H.*, 298 Ga. App. 536, 680 S.E.2d 569 (2009).

Commitment order could not be changed. — Defendant moved for early release from a youth development center on grounds that alleged changed circumstances required release in the best interests of the child. The motion was properly denied because under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b), once the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice had physical custody, a commitment order could not be changed on that basis but could be changed on other grounds. In the Interest of *J.W.*, 293 Ga. App. 408, 667 S.E.2d 161 (2008).

Modification of a juvenile commitment order under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) on the ground that changed circumstances required modification in the best interest of the child was not available to a minor because the minor was already in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice; the fact that the custody was based on the minor's restrictive custody under a different commitment order, and not on the commitment order the minor

Modification or Vacation of Orders (Cont'd)

sought to modify, had no bearing on whether the modification could be made. In the Interest of P.S., 295 Ga. App. 724, 673 S.E.2d 74 (2009).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 suggested that a juvenile defendant could move for early release from a youth development center after the defendant was already in custody, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) prohibited modification of a commitment order on the grounds of changed circumstances. As a change in circumstances was the basis of defendant's motion for early release, the juvenile court lacked jurisdiction to grant the motion. In re K.F., 299 Ga. App. 685, 683 S.E.2d 650 (2009).

Contents of motion. — If the substance of a post-trial motion made no reference to any of the factors which would warrant the vacation or modification of the juvenile court's order, it could not be considered a motion to modify or vacate, thus an appeal could not be taken. In re C.M., 205 Ga. App. 543, 423 S.E.2d 280, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 900, 423 S.E.2d 280 (1992).

Evidence insufficient to support finding of delinquency. — Trial court erred in denying the defendant juvenile's motion to reconsider, vacate, or modify a delinquent adjudication for the offense of simple assault because the evidence was insufficient to support the finding of delinquency since, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 16-5-20(a)(2), the crime of simple assault required proof that the defendant's actions placed the defendant's grandmother in reasonable apprehension of immediately receiving a violent injury, but the only evidence of that fact was hearsay; a police officer, who was the only witness, testified that the grandmother told the officer that the grandmother was afraid of the defendant, and that the defendant was perhaps going to hit the grandmother, but the officer admitted that there were no allegations that the defendant attempted to hit the grandmother, nor did the officer witness any of the alleged events. In the

Interest of J. L. K., 302 Ga. App. 844, 691 S.E.2d 892 (2010).

Revocation of Probation

There is no double jeopardy protection against revocation of probation and the imposition of imprisonment. In re B.N.D., 185 Ga. App. 906, 366 S.E.2d 187, cert. denied, 185 Ga. App. 910, 366 S.E.2d 187 (1988).

Hearing in juvenile court seeking termination of probation must be treated as a delinquency trial. K.E.S. v. State, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975); T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976).

Hearing to determine delinquency required prior to revocation of probation. — In order to revoke a juvenile's probation, a de novo hearing is required to determine whether a delinquent act has been committed and that the child is delinquent. T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976).

Juvenile court cannot sua sponte revoke probation and order a disposition as for a "designated felony act" after conducting a hearing on a petition which alleges only delinquency by reason of the commission of an act not within the ambit of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63). Before a juvenile court may revoke an order granting probation, a petition must be filed requesting such relief. In re B.C., 169 Ga. App. 200, 311 S.E.2d 857 (1983).

Burden of proof in revocation proceeding. — Finding of delinquency through parole violation in a revocation proceeding must be on proof beyond a reasonable doubt. T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976).

Slight evidence will not be sufficient to authorize revocation of juvenile's probation. T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976).

Juvenile proceeding differs from adult hearing. — Juvenile revocation of probation proceedings is not analogous to adult probation revocation hearings. T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 51. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 119.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 85 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 37.

15-11-40.1. Graduated sanctions.

(a) For purposes of this Code section, the term:

(1) “Department” means the Department of Juvenile Justice.

(2) “Graduated sanctions” means:

(A) Verbal and written warnings;

(B) Increased restrictions and reporting requirements;

(C) Community service;

(D) Referral to treatment and counseling programs in the community;

(E) Weekend programming;

(F) Electronic monitoring, as such term is defined in Code Section 42-8-151;

(G) Curfew;

(H) An intensive supervision program; or

(I) A home confinement program.

(3) “Hearing officer” means a department employee or county juvenile probation office employee, as applicable, who has been selected and appointed by the department or county juvenile probation office, as applicable, to hear cases alleging violations of probation for administrative sanctioning. A hearing officer shall not be a probation officer who has direct supervision over the child who is the subject of the hearing.

(4) “Probation management program” means a special condition of probation that includes graduated sanctions.

(5) “Secure probation sanctions program” means secure confinement of seven, 14, or 30 days.

(b) In addition to any other terms or conditions of probation provided for under this chapter, the court may require that children who receive a disposition of probation:

(1) Be ordered to a probation management program; or

(2) Be ordered to a secure probation sanctions program by a probation officer or hearing officer.

(c) Where a child has been ordered to a probation management program or secure probation sanctions program, the court shall retain jurisdiction throughout the period of the probated sentence and may modify or revoke any part of a probated sentence as provided in Code Section 15-11-40.

(d)(1) The department in jurisdictions where the department is authorized to provide probation supervision, or the county juvenile probation office in jurisdictions where probation supervision is provided directly by the county, as applicable, shall be authorized to establish rules and regulations for graduated sanctions as an alternative to judicial modifications or revocations for probationers who violate the terms and conditions of a probation management program.

(2) The department or county juvenile probation office, as applicable, shall not sanction probationers for violations of conditions of probation if the court has expressed an intention in a written order that such violations be heard by the court.

(e) The department or county juvenile probation office, as applicable, shall impose only those restrictions equal to or less restrictive than the maximum sanction established by the court.

(f) The secure probation sanctions program shall be established by the department. Exclusion of a child from a secure probation sanctions program otherwise authorized by this Code section to enter such program shall be mutually agreed upon by the Council of Juvenile Court Judges and the department. The secure probation sanctions program shall be available to the juvenile courts to the extent that each secure facility has capacity for such offenders within its facilities. Prior to reaching full capacity, the department shall inform the various juvenile courts of its capacity constraints.

(g)(1) When requesting the secure probation sanctions program, probation officers supervising a child under a probation management program shall provide an affidavit to the court specifying:

(A) The elements of the child's probation program;

(B) The child's failures to respond to graduated sanctions in the community; and

(C) The child's number of violations and the nature of each violation.

(2) If a probation officer fails to document the violations and specify how the child has failed to complete a probation management

program, such child shall be ineligible to enter the secure probation sanctions program.

(3) A child may enter the secure probation sanctions program if ordered by the court and:

(A) The probation officer has complied with the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection and the criteria set by the department for entrance into such program and the child has had three or more violations of probation; or

(B) A child in a probation management program and his or her parent or guardian, or a child in such program and his or her attorney, admit to three or more violations of such program and sign a waiver accepting the sanction proposed by the probation officer.

(4) Each new violation of a condition of a probated sentence may result in a child being sentenced to the secure probation sanctions program; provided, however, that if a child is sentenced to the secure probation sanctions program and completes all program components in the seven, 14, and 30 day programs, such child shall be ineligible to attend the secure probation sanctions program for a future violation of a condition of the same probated sentence.

(h)(1) When a violation of a condition of probation occurs, a child may have an administrative hearing conducted by a hearing officer. If the hearing officer determines by a preponderance of the evidence that such child violated the conditions of probation, the probation officer shall be authorized to impose graduated sanctions or a secure probation sanctions program. A child's failure to comply with a sanction imposed under this paragraph shall constitute another violation of probation.

(2) The hearing officer's decision shall be final unless such child files, within five days of the service of such decision, a written demand with the hearing officer for review of such decision. Such demand shall not stay the sanction decision. The hearing officer shall issue a response to such demand within five days of receiving such demand.

(3) If the hearing officer insists on the sanction, such decision shall be final unless the child files an appeal in the court that originally adjudicated the child. Such appeal shall be filed within ten days of the date of the decision of the hearing officer.

(4) The appeal shall first be reviewed by the court upon the record. At the court's discretion, a de novo hearing may be held on the decision. The filing of the appeal shall not stay the sanction decision.

(5) Where the court does not act on the appeal within 15 days of the date of the filing of the appeal, the sanction decision shall be affirmed by operation of law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-40.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147, § 2/HB 1104.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2010. See the editor's note for applicability.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147,

§ 10/HB 1104, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this Code section shall apply to any child sentenced to probation on and after July 1, 2010.

15-11-41. Conduct of hearings generally; recordation; assistance from district attorney.

(a) All hearings shall be conducted by the court without a jury. Any hearing may be adjourned from time to time within the discretion of the court as set forth in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-56.

(b) The proceedings shall be recorded by stenographic notes or by electronic, mechanical, or other appropriate means, unless such recordation is waived by the child and the child's parent, guardian, or attorney.

(c) In any proceeding before the juvenile court, the judge, upon the court's own motion, may request the assistance of the district attorney or a member of the district attorney's staff to conduct the proceedings on behalf of the petitioner. If for any reason the district attorney is unable to assist, the judge may appoint legal counsel for such purpose. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 11; Code 1933, § 24-2411; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 18; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 12, 20; Code 1933, § 24A-1801, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 5; Ga. L. 1980, p. 416, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-28; Ga. L. 1989, p. 824, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2419, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 606, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-41, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 4.)

Cross references. — Detention hearings in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 8.1 — 8.6. Adjudicatory hearings in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 11.1 — 11.4.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-41 as present Code Sections 15-11-58 and 15-11-70.

Law reviews. — For article surveying recent developments in juvenile law, see 37 Mercer L. Rev. 503 (1985). For article,

"The World Where Parallel Lines Converge: The Privilege Against Self-Incrimination in Concurrent Civil and Criminal Child Abuse Proceedings," see 24 Ga. L. Rev. 473 (1990). For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For note on 1989 amendment to this Code section, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 196 (1989). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

State as parens patriae created juvenile courts for protection of children. *Robinson v. State*, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971).

Juvenile court proceedings are not criminal, but certain guaranties of due process applicable to criminal trials must be applied in the juvenile court hearings. *Robinson v. State*, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971).

Juvenile hearing must meet essentials of due process and fair treatment. — Juvenile hearing need not conform with all of the requirements of a criminal trial or even of the usual administrative hearing; but the hearing must measure up to the essentials of due process and fair treatment. *Robinson v. State*, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971).

Presentation of evidence. — In a hearing held to determine if a juvenile should be adjudged delinquent for committing acts that would have supported convictions for driving on the wrong side of the road and second degree vehicular homicide if the juvenile had been tried as an adult, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by allowing the state to reopen the state's case for the purpose of introducing evidence which showed that a person who sustained injuries in an accident the juvenile caused died as a result of those injuries. In the *Interest of A.L.S.*, 261 Ga. App. 778, 584 S.E.2d 27 (2003).

Requirement of independent corroboration of an accomplice's testimony, now set forth in O.C.G.A. § 24-4-8, is to be applicable to a juvenile proceeding. In re *J.H.M.*, 202 Ga. App. 79, 413 S.E.2d 515 (1991).

Juvenile probation officer cannot accuse child under own care. — It is error for a juvenile probation officer to conduct accusatory proceedings against a child who is or may be under the officer's care or supervision, even with a licensed attorney who thus could be considered "legal counsel for the child," because the official whose statutory responsibilities include the supervision and assisting of juveniles can best serve that function if the official remains an objective and unbiased figure. In re *P.L.S.*, 170 Ga. App. 74, 316 S.E.2d 175 (1984).

Appellant juvenile's failure to object to accusatory proceedings conducted by a juvenile probation officer denied appellant's right to rely on that error as a basis for reversal on appeal, but if such a procedure is allowed over proper objection appellate courts should not hesitate to reverse. In re *P.L.S.*, 170 Ga. App. 74, 316 S.E.2d 175 (1984).

Trial judge has right to propound question or series of questions to any witness for the purpose of developing fully the truth of the case; and the extent to which the examination conducted by the court shall go is a matter within the judge's discretion. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Court examination may be cause for new trial. — Lengthy examination by the court of a witness called by either party will not be cause for a new trial, even though some of the questions propounded by the court were leading in character, unless the court, during the examination of the witness by the court, expresses or intimates an opinion on the facts of the case, or as to what has or has not been proved, or the examination takes such course as to become argumentative in character. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Limits on exercise of right of cross-examination by judge. — It is most important that a juvenile court judge exercise the right of cross-examination so long as the examination does not constitute a manifest abuse of discretion nor go beyond the boundaries of becoming argumentative or expressing or intimating an opinion. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

No interference with juvenile court discretion unless manifest abuse. — Former Code 1933, § 24-2420 vested in the juvenile court judge broad discretion which the Court of Appeals had no right to control unless the discretion was manifestly abused by the juvenile court judge. *Land v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 448, 114 S.E.2d 165 (1960).

Hearings without jury were intended for benefit of child to spare the child from the unfavorable publicity of a

public trial before a jury. *Robinson v. State*, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971).

Hearings without jury do not deny due process or fair treatment. — Provision that the hearing shall be without a jury does not deny due process or fair treatment to the juvenile. *Robinson v. State*, 227 Ga. 140, 179 S.E.2d 248 (1971).

Presence of murder victim's mother. — Trial judge did not err in allowing the mother of a murder victim to remain in the courtroom during delinquency proceedings. *In re L.D.H.*, 213 Ga. App. 297, 444 S.E.2d 387 (1994).

Presence of assault victim's relative during hearing. — Juvenile court may permit a relative of the victim of an assault to be present in the courtroom during the hearing on that offense since the victim has suffered a significant loss of vision as a result of the assault and the relative is the person who took the victim to the hospital after the assault. *C.P. v. State*, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

Recording of proceedings are mandated, plainly and simply in the absence of waiver. *K.E.S. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 843, 216 S.E.2d 670 (1975); *In re R.L.M.*, 171 Ga. App. 940, 321 S.E.2d 435 (1984).

Because the juvenile court primarily based the court's decision that a parent's two children were deprived, awarding temporary custody of the children to the county, on evidence received at an unrecorded hearing, and a waiver requiring a transcript of that hearing was not in evidence, those findings were reversed, and the case was remanded. *In the Interest of D.P.*, 284 Ga. App. 453, 644 S.E.2d 299 (2007).

Use of a tape recorder was a permissible means of recording and, although some of the disposition testimony could not be transcribed because the tape ran out, the transcription was sufficient since the juvenile court judge, the defense attorney, and the prosecutor signed the certification. *In re E.D.F.*, 243 Ga. App. 68, 532 S.E.2d 424 (2000).

Recording of proceeding. — Recording was waived since the juvenile court failed to record an in-chambers interview with a child and the parents acquiesced in such procedure. *In re A.R.*, 248 Ga. App. 783, 546 S.E.2d 915 (2001).

Quality of a tape-recording of a termination-of-parental rights hearing was so poor that the court reporter could not understand much of what was said; as it was the mother's burden to provide the transcript of the hearing and since the transcript was inadequate to address a claim of error, the appellate court assumed the trial court's ruling was correct. *In the Interest of C.T.M.*, 278 Ga. App. 297, 628 S.E.2d 713 (2006).

New hearing ordered for unrecorded proceedings. — Once it was discovered that a portion of the proceedings went unrecorded, a party was entitled to a new hearing on the party's modification petition, and to have such a hearing recorded in its entirety as mandated by former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41). *In re T.M.C.*, 206 Ga. App. 595, 426 S.E.2d 247 (1992); *In re L.G.*, 230 Ga. App. 153, 495 S.E.2d 628 (1998).

Indigent parent entitled to paupered transcript for use in appeal. — Indigent parent, whose parental rights have been terminated by an order of a juvenile court on a petition filed by an agency of the state, is entitled to a paupered transcript of the proceeding in the juvenile court for use in appealing the decision of that court. *Nix v. Department of Human Resources*, 236 Ga. 794, 225 S.E.2d 306 (1976).

Juvenile must be warned before waiving counsel. — Juvenile did not make a knowing and intelligent decision to proceed without counsel since the referee did not warn the juvenile or the juvenile's mother of the danger of proceeding without counsel or of the consequences of an affirmative finding or admission of the charge enumerated in the petition; the juvenile appellant and the juvenile's mother did not stand before the court with open eyes, knowing the danger and consequences of proceeding without the benefit of legal representation. *In re W.M.F.*, 180 Ga. App. 397, 349 S.E.2d 265 (1986).

Power of court to appoint further counsel. — Subsection (d) of former Code 1933, § 24A-1801 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41) did not limit the judge's power to appoint assistants to the appointment of one attorney nor did the statute pro-

hibit one who has been appointed from requesting additional counsel as an assistant. *K.G.W. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 251, 240 S.E.2d 755 (1977), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 846, 99 S. Ct. 143, 58 L. Ed. 2d 146 (1978).

Appointment of private counsel was error. — Juvenile court erred in appointing a private attorney to proceed with a contempt hearing after the district attorney's office filed the petition for contempt. *In re Tidwell*, 279 Ga. App. 734, 632 S.E.2d 690 (2006).

Court-appointed special advocates. — Since any person with knowledge of the facts may file a deprivation petition, former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41) authorized the appointment of counsel for the court-appointed special advocate. *In re K.R.C.*, 235 Ga. App. 354, 510 S.E.2d 547 (1998).

Cited in *D.M.N. v. State*, 129 Ga. App.

165, 199 S.E.2d 114 (1973); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *In re T.J.M.*, 142 Ga. App. 415, 236 S.E.2d 152 (1977); *D.C. v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 868, 245 S.E.2d 26 (1978); *C.H. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979); *In re C.M.M.*, 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980); *In re T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); *B.J.L. v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 317, 326 S.E.2d 519 (1985); *In re J.F.F.*, 177 Ga. App. 816, 341 S.E.2d 465 (1986); *In re K.H.*, 179 Ga. App. 4, 345 S.E.2d 108 (1986); *In re S.Y.H.*, 180 Ga. App. 831, 350 S.E.2d 778 (1986); *In re J.H.*, 260 Ga. 447, 396 S.E.2d 885 (1990); *In the Interest of D.S.*, 285 Ga. App. 752, 647 S.E.2d 417 (2007); *In the Interest of N.C.*, 293 Ga. App. 374, 667 S.E.2d 181 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 88 et seq, 96.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 48 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 24.

ALR. — Right to jury trial in juvenile

court delinquency proceedings, 100 ALR2d 1241.

Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

Propriety of exclusion of press or other media representatives from civil trial, 39 ALR5th 103.

15-11-41.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-41.1 as present Code Section 15-11-30.5.

15-11-42. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-42 as present Code Section 15-11-40.

15-11-43. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-43 as present Code Section 15-11-13.

15-11-44. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-44 as present Code Section 15-11-87.

PART 5

ARREST AND DETENTION

15-11-45. When child may be taken into custody; notification of district attorney.

(a) A child may be taken into custody:

(1) Pursuant to an order of the court under this article, including an order to an employee of the Department of Juvenile Justice designated in accordance with paragraph (2) of subsection (i) of Code Section 49-4A-8 or to an employee of the Department of Corrections, to apprehend a child who has escaped from an institution or facility operated either by the Department of Juvenile Justice or the Department of Corrections or a child who has been placed under supervision and who has broken the conditions thereof;

(2) Pursuant to the laws of arrest;

(3) By a law enforcement officer or duly authorized officer of the court if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child has committed a delinquent act or if there are reasonable grounds to believe that he or she is an unruly child;

(4) By a law enforcement officer or duly authorized officer of the court if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child is suffering from illness or injury or is in immediate danger from his or her surroundings and that his or her removal is necessary;

(5) By a law enforcement officer or duly authorized officer of the court if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child has run away from his or her parents, guardian, or other custodian;

(6) By a law enforcement officer or duly authorized officer of the court if a parent or guardian of a child has contacted a law enforcement agency and reported that the child is absent from parental custody without consent and a facility created pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-47 is available; or

(7) By a law enforcement officer or duly authorized officer of the court if a child is violating a curfew and a facility created pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-47 is available.

(b) The taking of a child into custody is not an arrest, except for the purpose of determining its validity under the Constitution of this state or of the United States.

(c) When a child who is taken into custody pursuant to this article has committed an act which would constitute a felony under the laws of this state if committed by an adult, the juvenile court, within 48 hours

after it learns of the taking into custody, shall notify the district attorney or duly authorized assistant district attorney of the judicial circuit in which the juvenile proceedings are to be instituted. (Ga. L. 1908, p. 1107, § 6; Penal Code 1910, § 892; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 16; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 17; Ga. L. 1955, p. 581, § 2; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 9; Code 1933, § 24A-1301, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1066, § 3; Ga. L. 1980, p. 416, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-17; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 3; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 17; Ga. L. 1995, p. 863, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-45, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Exercise of power of arrest generally, § 17-4-1 et seq. Authority of peace officer to assume temporary custody of child absent from school without lawful authority or excuse, § 20-2-698 et seq.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1986, "Constitution" was substituted for "Constitutions" in subsection (b).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-45 as present Code Section 15-11-88.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975).

For comment, "School Bullies — They Aren't Just Students: Examining School Interrogations and the Miranda Warning," see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 731 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Authority of county department of family and children services. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-17 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-45) empowered a county department of family and children services to act in a situation of medical neglect. *Bendiburg v. Dempsey*, 909 F.2d 463 (11th Cir. 1990), cert. denied, 500 U.S. 932, 111 S. Ct. 2053, 114 L. Ed. 2d 459 (1991).

Removal from custody improper. — Trial court erred in sua sponte removing two boys from their mother's custody and placing the boys in the temporary custody of DFCS as part of the court's ruling on a deprivation petition involving their sisters; no petition was filed with regard to the boys and the court could not find that O.C.G.A. § 15-11-45(a)(4) authorized the boys' removal as the trial court made no findings as to one boy and only limited

ones as to the other, which did not demand a loss of custody. *In the Interest of N.D.*, 286 Ga. App. 236, 648 S.E.2d 771 (2007).

Escape from custody. — Juvenile who was taken into custody by the police for a probation violation, and who escaped, could not be adjudicated delinquent based on the adult crime of misdemeanor escape since the juvenile was not in custody prior to or after having been convicted of a felony, misdemeanor, or violation of a municipal ordinance. *In re J.B.*, 222 Ga. App. 252, 474 S.E.2d 111 (1996).

Cited in *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976); *K.G.W. v. State*, 140 Ga. App. 571, 231 S.E.2d 421 (1976); *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977); *D.C. v. State*, 145 Ga.

App. 868, 245 S.E.2d 26 (1978); *Neal v. Washington*, 158 Ga. App. 39, 279 S.E.2d 294 (1981); *Irvin v. Department of Human*

Resources, 159 Ga. App. 101, 282 S.E.2d 664 (1981); *State v. McBride*, 261 Ga. 60, 401 S.E.2d 484 (1991).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Concurrent warrant-issuing magistrates. — 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-30.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, §§ 7, 69.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., *Infants*, § 41 et seq.

U.L.A. — *Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.)* § 13.

ALR. — *Constitutionality of statute which for reformatory purposes deprives*

parent of custody or control of child, 60 ALR 1342.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

Tuancy as indicative of delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant or juvenile, 5 ALR4th 1211.

15-11-46. When detention of child permitted.

A child taken into custody shall not be detained or placed in shelter care prior to the hearing on the petition unless:

(1) The child's detention or care is required to protect the person or property of others or of the child;

(2) The child may abscond or be removed from the jurisdiction of the court;

(3) The child has no parent, guardian, or custodian or other person able to provide supervision and care for him or her and return him or her to the court when required; or

(4) An order for the child's detention or shelter care has been made by the court pursuant to this article. (Code 1933, § 24A-1401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-18; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-46, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-46 as present Code Section 15-11-89.

Law reviews. — For article discussing

due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Jurisdiction linked to petition. — This section indicates that assumption of jurisdiction by a juvenile court is linked to

an authorized petition. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-46).

Cited in Jones v. State, 134 Ga. App. 101, 282 S.E.2d 664 (1981); 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975); P.D. v. State, L.A.E. v. Davis, 263 Ga. 473, 435 S.E.2d 154 Ga. App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); 216 (1993); In re J.P., 220 Ga. App. 895, Irvin v. Department of Human Resources, 470 S.E.2d 706 (1996).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 69.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 41 et seq., 80.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 14.

ALR. — What constitutes delinquency or incorrigibility justifying commitment of infant, 85 ALR 1099.

15-11-46.1. When interim control or detention of accused children permitted.

(a) As a matter of public policy, restraints on the freedom of accused children prior to adjudication shall be imposed only when there is probable cause to believe that the accused child did the act of which he or she is accused and there is clear and convincing evidence that the child's freedom should be restrained.

(b) The imposition of interim control or detention on an accused child may be considered for the purposes of:

- (1) Protecting the jurisdiction and process of the court;
- (2) Reducing the likelihood that the child may inflict serious bodily harm on others during the interim period; or
- (3) Protecting the accused child from imminent bodily harm upon his or her request.

(c) Interim control or detention shall not be imposed on an accused child:

- (1) To punish, treat, or rehabilitate the child;
 - (2) To allow parents to avoid their legal responsibilities;
 - (3) To satisfy demands by a victim, the police, or the community;
 - (4) To permit more convenient administrative access to the child;
- or

- (5) To facilitate further interrogation or investigation.

(d) Whenever an accused child cannot be unconditionally released, conditional or supervised release that results in the least necessary interference with the liberty of the child shall be favored over more intrusive alternatives.

(e) Whenever the interim curtailment of an accused child's freedom is permitted under this Code section, the exercise of authority shall reflect the following values:

- (1) Respect for the privacy, dignity, and individuality of the accused child and his or her family;
- (2) Protection of the psychological and physical health of the child;
- (3) Tolerance of the diverse values and preferences among different groups and individuals;
- (4) Assurance of equality of treatment by race, class, ethnicity, and sex;
- (5) Avoidance of regimentation and depersonalization of the child;
- (6) Avoidance of stigmatization of the child; and
- (7) Assurance that the child has been informed of his or her right to consult with an attorney and that if the child cannot afford an attorney, one will be provided. (Code 1981, § 15-11-18.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 838, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 346, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-46.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on 1989 enactment of this Code section, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 191 (1989). For note on 1991

amendment of this Code section, see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 21 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Imposition of interim control or detention. — Act of placing a juvenile in the back seat of a patrol car and taking the juvenile to police headquarters was not “the imposition of interim control or detention” within the meaning of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-18.1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-46.1). *In re C.W.*, 227 Ga. App. 763, 490 S.E.2d 442 (1997).

Probable cause found. — By re-

straining the child at an initial hearing, the juvenile court implicitly found probable cause, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-46.1. The juvenile court therefore erred in later deciding that a 10-day adjudication hearing was actually a detention hearing and in resetting the 10-day adjudication hearing. *In the Interest of K.L.*, 303 Ga. App. 679, 694 S.E.2d 372 (2010).

15-11-47. Procedure on taking child into custody; detention; bail; detention of child alleged to be unruly.

(a) **Release to parents; delivery to medical facility, intake officer, or court.** A person taking a child into custody, with all reasonable speed and without first taking the child elsewhere, shall:

- (1) Forthwith release without bond the child to the child’s parents, guardian, or other custodian upon their promise to bring the child before the court when requested by the court;
- (2) Forthwith deliver the child to a medical facility if the child is believed to suffer from a serious physical condition or illness which requires prompt treatment and, upon delivery, shall promptly contact a juvenile court intake officer. Immediately upon being notified by the

person taking a child into custody, the intake officer shall determine if such child should be released, detained, or brought before the court. Prior to an informal detention hearing or committal hearing authorized under Code Sections 17-6-15 and 17-6-16 and Articles 1, 2, and 8 of Chapter 7 of Title 17, the child shall be placed in detention, if necessary, only in such places as are authorized by Code Section 15-11-48;

(3) Bring the child immediately before the juvenile court or promptly contact a juvenile court intake officer. The intake officer shall determine if the child should be released or detained. Prior to an informal detention hearing, the child shall be placed in detention, if necessary, only in such places as are authorized by Code Section 15-11-48; or

(4) Bring the child who is suspected of committing a delinquent act before the superior court of the county where the delinquent act occurred if the act is an act over which the superior court has exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction as provided in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-28; however, pending a commitment hearing authorized under Code Sections 17-6-15 and 17-6-16 and Articles 1, 2, and 8 of Chapter 7 of Title 17 or an indictment, the child shall be returned and placed in detention, if necessary, only in such places as are authorized by Code Section 15-11-48.

(b) **Failure of parent to bring child before court.** If a parent, guardian, or other custodian, when requested, willfully fails to bring the child before the court as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, the court may issue its order directing that the child be taken into custody and brought before the court and, in addition, may enter any order authorized by and in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-11-5. If it is necessary to place the child in detention prior to his or her appearance in court, the child shall be placed in a facility as authorized by Code Section 15-11-48.

(c) **Notice; temporary detention or questioning.** The person taking a child into custody shall promptly give notice thereof, together with a statement of the reason for taking the child into custody, to a parent, guardian, or other custodian and to the court. Any temporary detention or questioning of the child necessary to comply with this Code section shall conform to the procedures and conditions prescribed by this article and rules of court.

(d) **Bail.** All children subject to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and alleged to be delinquent or unruly shall have the same right to bail as adults; and the judge shall admit to bail all children under the court's jurisdiction in the same manner and under the same circumstances and procedures as are applicable to adults accused of the commission of

crimes. Any person having legal custody or an adult blood relative or stepparent shall be entitled to post bail but shall be required immediately to return the child to the individual or entity having legal custody of the child.

(e) Treatment of unruly child.

(1) With respect to a child suspected of being unruly as defined in paragraph (12) of Code Section 15-11-2 or a child who is in violation of a curfew, a person taking such a child into custody shall not exercise custody over the child except for a period of 12 hours. A child taken into custody may be detained in a holding facility for unruly children as provided for in paragraph (2) of this subsection. If a parent or guardian has not assumed custody of the child at the end of such period or if the child has not been brought before the juvenile court or if an intake officer has not made a detention decision, the child shall be released from custody. In no case shall such a child in custody be detained in a jail.

(2) Counties and municipalities are authorized to establish facilities where a child who is suspected of being unruly or who is in violation of a curfew may be informally detained until the parent or guardian assumes custody of the child. Immediately after a child is brought into such a facility, every effort shall be made to contact the parent or guardian of the child. A child shall not be restrained in a cell or other such place apart from other children unless such child engages in disruptive or unruly behavior while at the holding facility. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 13; Code 1933, § 24-2413; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 16; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 17; Ga. L. 1955, p. 581, § 2; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 9; Ga. L. 1969, p. 760, § 1; Code 1933, § 24A-1402, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 4; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1237, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-19; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 18; Ga. L. 1995, p. 863, § 3; Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-47, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 173, § 1/SB 136.)

Cross references. — Bond hearings in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 9.1 and 9.2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Parental Responsibility Act of 1996.'"

Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly declares and finds that parents, guardians, and other persons who have control and custody of children have the duty and responsibility to instill in these children a respect for the law and

the consequences of failing to comply with the law. Consistent with this responsibility, parents, guardians, and other custodians have the duty to appear with their children during proceedings concerning those children in juvenile court and should be subject to contempt or other sanctions for willfully failing to so appear."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-47 as present Code Section 15-11-90.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures

in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article discussing the uneasy sharing of powers and responsibilities between the superior and juvenile courts in their concurrent jurisdiction over juveniles aged 13 to 18 and suggesting reforms, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972). For survey article on recent developments in Georgia juvenile law, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 395 (1982). For annual survey of criminal law, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 129 (1986).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose. — Purpose of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) was to make certain that a juvenile's rights are protected when the juvenile is taken into custody or placed in detention. *Paxton v. State*, 159 Ga. App. 175, 282 S.E.2d 912, cert. denied, 248 Ga. 231, 283 S.E.2d 235 (1981).

Importance of procedural due process in juvenile proceedings. — Safeguarding of the child's procedural rights takes on the same importance that procedural due process has in an adult criminal proceeding context. *R.A.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 366, 274 S.E.2d 752 (1980), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 66 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Applicability of statutory safeguards. — Statutory safeguards contained in this section are applicable to juvenile cases and a criminal case when a juvenile is tried as an adult. *Bussey v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 875, 243 S.E.2d 99 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47).

Trial court did not err in admitting a juvenile defendant's videotaped statement to the police because the police did not follow the juvenile intake procedures outlined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47(a) as: (1) defendant was 15-years-old at the time of the shooting and police discussed the nature of the charges; (2) police read defendant the Miranda rights, and all questioning took place with defendant's mother present; (3) both defendant and the mother voluntarily signed a waiver of counsel form that explained defendant's Miranda rights prior to any questioning

taking place; (4) defendant averred that no threats, promises, tricks, or other forms of persuasion were used to induce defendant to sign the waiver form; (5) the interview itself lasted only 15 or 20 minutes, and police did not employ any tactics to pressure or coerce defendant into giving a statement; and (6) police ceased all questioning the moment that defendant's mother asked for an attorney. *Williams v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 42, 614 S.E.2d 146 (2005).

Because a juvenile's allegations that the state failed to comply with the procedural requirements under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49(c)(1) and (e) should have been raised in the superior court and had no bearing on the validity of the delinquency petitions or the substantive charges against the juvenile in juvenile court, the juvenile court properly prevented the juvenile from presenting evidence regarding the procedural violations. *In the Interest of K.C.*, 290 Ga. App. 416, 659 S.E.2d 821 (2008).

Notice and hearing requirements of § 15-11-21 and former Code 1933, §§ 24A-1402 and 24A-1404 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-47 and 15-11-49) were mandatory and must be adhered to in order for the juvenile court to proceed with the adjudicatory hearing. If, for some reason the statutes were not, dismissal of the petition would be without prejudice. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Procedural requirements are applicable when child is taken into custody or

temporarily detained, regardless of whether it is for alleged delinquency, unruliness, or deprivation. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Failure to follow these mandated procedures warrants dismissal without prejudice of a petition alleging deprivation of a child. Another petition can be filed without delay if there is reason to believe the child is being neglected or abused. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 140 Ga. App. 175, 230 S.E.2d 139 (1976).

Failure to follow procedures did not warrant dismissal. — Even though taking a juvenile to police headquarters before releasing the juvenile to the juvenile's parents was a violation of subsection (a) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47), dismissal of the delinquency petition was not required because the violation did not cause injury or prejudice to the juvenile. *In re C.W.*, 227 Ga. App. 763, 490 S.E.2d 442 (1997).

Statute directs person taking child into custody to follow one of specified courses, "without first taking the child elsewhere," such as to the police station. *M.K.H. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 565, 218 S.E.2d 284 (1975).

When failure to bring juvenile promptly before court not prejudicial. — Any deviation from former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) resulting from a police officer taking a juvenile to the scene of a crime for show-up identification following the juvenile's arrest but prior to taking the juvenile before the juvenile court was minimal and not prejudicial error. *M.A.K. v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 151, 318 S.E.2d 828 (1984).

Failure of the state police to take a defendant promptly before a judicial officer does not make the defendant's conviction constitutionally infirm unless defendant's defense was prejudiced thereby. *Paxton v. Jarvis*, 735 F.2d 1306 (11th Cir.), cert. denied, 469 U.S. 935, 105 S. Ct. 335, 83 L. Ed. 2d 271 (1984); *Barnes v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 205, 342 S.E.2d 388 (1986).

Juvenile may first be booked if rights are observed. — There was no

violation of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) because a juvenile suspect was first taken to a police station for booking purposes, if the juvenile was advised of the juvenile's rights under that section to be questioned elsewhere; the juvenile signed a waiver of these rights on an "advice to juveniles" form and was detained at a youth development center. *Marshall v. State*, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Juvenile court intake officers act in a judicial capacity; therefore, law enforcement officers, who perform an executive function, are per se disqualified from acting as intake officers. *Brown v. Scott*, 266 Ga. 44, 464 S.E.2d 607 (1995).

Juvenile court intake officer is a public officer for purposes of a quo warranto proceeding. *Brown v. Scott*, 266 Ga. 44, 464 S.E.2d 607 (1995).

Failure to comply with notice and hearing requirements of the Juvenile Code, after an allegedly deprived child has been taken from the parent's custody, prejudices or injures the rights of the parent, primarily the right to possession of the child under former Code 1933, §§ 74-106, 74-108, and 74-203 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1, 19-7-25, and 19-9-2). *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Time limits are jurisdictional and must be adhered to. — Time limits established by the General Assembly in the Juvenile Code are jurisdictional and must be strictly adhered to. A failure to comply with the time periods requires dismissal. *R.A.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 366, 274 S.E.2d 752 (1980), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 66 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Jurisdiction of trial court not affected by denial of bail. — Even assuming an irregularity in the prior imprisonment of the appellant, such as an abuse of discretion in the denial of bail, this would in nowise affect the jurisdiction of the court trying appellant. *R.T.M. v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 92, 225 S.E.2d 510 (1976).

No jurisdiction for acts punishable by loss of life or confinement for life. — Under former Code 1933, § 24-2402 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28) the juvenile

court did not have exclusive jurisdiction over delinquent acts for which a child (under 17 years old) may be punished by loss of life or confinement for life in the penitentiary. Nevertheless, the statutory safeguards provided were applicable to both criminal and juvenile cases. *Jackson v. State*, 146 Ga. App. 375, 246 S.E.2d 407 (1978).

Incriminating statements obtained in violation of the Juvenile Code are not rendered per se inadmissible; rather, the issue to be considered is whether there was a knowing and intelligent waiver by appellant of appellant's constitutional rights in making the incriminating statements. *Lattimore v. State*, 265 Ga. 102, 454 S.E.2d 474 (1995); *Barber v. State*, 267 Ga. 521, 481 S.E.2d 813 (1997); *Skidmore v. State*, 226 Ga. App. 130, 485 S.E.2d 540 (1997); *Gilliam v. State*, 268 Ga. 690, 492 S.E.2d 185 (1997); *Simon v. State*, 269 Ga. 208, 497 S.E.2d 231 (1998); *Hanifa v. State*, 269 Ga. 797, 505 S.E.2d 731 (1998); *Attaway v. State*, 244 Ga. App. 5, 534 S.E.2d 580 (2000).

Evidence not inadmissible because of technical violations. — Since no injury appeared to have resulted, technical violations of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) will not render infirm evidence obtained as a result of such violations. *In re J.D.M.*, 187 Ga. App. 285, 369 S.E.2d 920 (1988).

Guardian cooperating with police. — By notifying defendant's guardian of defendant's arrest and the grounds therefor, the police complied with subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47). That the guardian cooperated with the police in the police investigation of defendant's involvement in the crime did not require a finding that the statement was not voluntarily made. *Burnham v. State*, 265 Ga. 129, 453 S.E.2d 449 (1995), overruled on other grounds, *Stinski v. State*, 281 Ga. 783, 642 S.E.2d 1 (2007).

Rule as to confessions of juveniles should be same as that for confessions of adults because law enforcement officers cannot be certain when officers question a juvenile what kind of case may develop, and the statutory safeguards are applicable to both criminal and juvenile cases.

Crawford v. State, 240 Ga. 321, 240 S.E.2d 824 (1977); *Jackson v. State*, 146 Ga. App. 375, 246 S.E.2d 407 (1978).

Confession inadmissible if failure to comply with safeguards. — Failure to comply with the statutory safeguards renders a confession of a juvenile inadmissible in evidence. *Bussey v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 875, 243 S.E.2d 99 (1978).

Failure to comply with the statutory safeguards contained in former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) renders confession of a juvenile inadmissible even in a criminal case where a juvenile is tried as an adult. *Manning v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 494, 292 S.E.2d 95 (1982).

Confession obtained illegally inadmissible in delinquency hearing. — Confession obtained from a juvenile under circumstances in violation of subsection (a) of this section was inadmissible in a hearing to determine the delinquency of a juvenile. *J.J. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 660, 218 S.E.2d 668 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47).

Confession admissible after juvenile opted not to have parent present — Because the undisputed evidence established that a juvenile defendant was informed of the right to have a parent present during an interview with police in which a custodial statement was obtained, but did not invoke that right, there was no error in allowing the juvenile defendant's statement into evidence. *Green v. State*, 282 Ga. 672, 653 S.E.2d 23 (2007).

Confession admissible if parent present and rights protected. — Juvenile defendant's confession was admissible despite the fact that the defendant was not taken before an impartial juvenile intake officer but a member of the county police department since the defendant's mother was present during the juvenile's interrogation and it was not alleged that the officer failed to perform any duty imposed upon the officer. *Worthy v. State*, 253 Ga. 661, 324 S.E.2d 431 (1985).

Issue of whether officer to whom juvenile was taken and to whom the juvenile made a confession was a "juvenile court intake officer" did not affect the admissibility of the statement since *Miranda* warnings were given and the juvenile's

mother was present. *Houser v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 378, 326 S.E.2d 513 (1985).

Language of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) requiring the bringing of a child before juvenile authorities is directory and does not serve to render inadmissible a juvenile's confession if the juvenile's rights are otherwise protected, such as if the juvenile's father is present and is continually apprised of the questioning. *W.G.C. v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 528, 327 S.E.2d 522 (1985).

Confession admissible despite technical violation. — Police officer's failure to bring juvenile initially to juvenile court did not render the 14-year old's confession inadmissible since the confession was obtained only after the juvenile waived the juvenile's rights knowingly and voluntarily, and with the knowledge and consent of both the juvenile's mother and legal guardian. *In re J.D.G.*, 207 Ga. App. 698, 429 S.E.2d 118 (1993).

Since defendant's statement was knowingly and intelligently given before officers had an opportunity to take the juvenile anywhere, former O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47) was neither implicated nor violated. *McKoon v. State*, 266 Ga. 149, 465 S.E.2d 272 (1996).

Cited in *B.G. v. State*, 143 Ga. App. 725, 240 S.E.2d 133 (1971); *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 140 Ga. App. 175, 230 S.E.2d 139 (1976); *Williams v. State*, 238 Ga. 298, 232 S.E.2d 535 (1977); *Brooks v. State*, 238 Ga. 529, 233 S.E.2d 783 (1977); *Y.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 143, 235 S.E.2d 558 (1977); *J.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 635, 236 S.E.2d 764 (1977); *R.J. v. State*, 143 Ga. App. 213, 237 S.E.2d 691 (1977); *D.C. v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 868, 245 S.E.2d 26 (1978); *Lane v. State*, 146 Ga. App. 21, 245 S.E.2d 356 (1978); *P.D. v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); *Howe v. State*, 250 Ga. 811, 301 S.E.2d 280 (1983); *In re L.E.J.*, 185 Ga. App. 743, 365 S.E.2d 537 (1988); *Thompson v. State*, 260 Ga. 820, 400 S.E.2d 312 (1991); *State v. McBride*, 261 Ga. 60, 401 S.E.2d 484 (1991); *In re M.B.*, 217 Ga. App. 660, 458 S.E.2d 864 (1995); *Johnson v. State*, 261 Ga. App. 98, 581 S.E.2d 715 (2003); *In the Interest of J.T.*, 297 Ga. App. 636, 678 S.E.2d 111 (2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Juvenile court intake officers. — Officers of the juvenile division of the sheriff's department may not also serve as juvenile court intake officers for purposes

of compliance with former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-47). 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-66.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 69, 72.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 41 et seq., 80.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 15.

15-11-48. Place of detention; alleged capital offenders; notice to court by jail official; deprived children; children alleged to be unruly; record of detention.

(a) **Allegation of delinquency.** A child alleged to be delinquent may be detained only in:

(1) A licensed foster home or a home approved by the court which may be a public or private home or the home of the noncustodial parent or of a relative;

(2) A facility operated by a licensed child welfare agency; or

(3) A detention home or center for delinquent children which is under the direction or supervision of the court or other public authority or of a private agency approved by the court.

(b) **Allegation of capital or violent offense.** A child alleged to have committed an offense over which the superior court has exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction under subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-28 shall be detained pending a commitment hearing under Code Sections 17-6-15 and 17-6-16 and Articles 1, 2, and 8 of Chapter 7 of Title 17 or an indictment only in a facility described in paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (a) of this Code section unless it appears to the satisfaction of the court in which the case is pending that public safety and protection reasonably require detention in the jail and the court so orders, but only where the detention is in a room separate and removed from those for adults and constructed in such a way that there can be no physical contact between a child and an adult offender.

(c) **Transfer following indictment.** Following an indictment for an offense over which the superior court has exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction under subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-28 or following the transfer of a case to any court for criminal prosecution under Code Section 15-11-30.2, the child shall be held only in a facility described in paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (a) of this Code section unless it appears to the satisfaction of the superior court that public safety and protection reasonably require detention in the jail and the court so orders, but only where the detention is in a room separate and removed from those for adults and constructed in such a way that there can be no physical contact between a child and an adult offender.

(d) **Notification of court by official of jail.** The official in charge of a jail or other facility for the detention of adult offenders or persons charged with crime shall immediately inform the juvenile court or a duly authorized officer of the juvenile court if a person who is or appears to be under the age of 17 years is received at the facility and shall bring him or her before the court upon request or deliver him or her to a detention or shelter care facility designated by the court; provided, however, the official in charge of a jail or other facility for the detention of adult offenders or persons charged with a crime shall immediately inform the court in which the case is pending or a duly authorized officer of such court if a person who is or appears to be 13 to 17 years of age and who is alleged to have committed any offense enumerated in subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-11-28 is received at the facility and shall bring him or her before the court upon request or deliver him or her to a detention facility designated by the court. Such child shall not be held in the jail but may be held in a temporary holding area outside of the jail constructed as such for not longer than six hours

pending transfer to the detention facility. For purposes of this Code section, the term "jail" shall include not only the cells, but any other secured area of the jail adjacent to the cells in which adult offenders are held or through which they are transported.

(e) **Allegation of unruliness.** A child unruly or alleged to be unruly who has not been released from custody as provided in subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-47 may be detained or placed in shelter care only in the facilities stated in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of this Code section or in a secure juvenile detention facility for a period not to exceed 72 hours; provided, however, upon written order of the judge having jurisdiction of the case and upon good cause shown, a child alleged to be unruly may be detained for one additional period not to exceed 48 hours; provided, further, that no child alleged to be or found to be unruly who has not previously been adjudicated unruly may be detained in a secure juvenile detention facility unless such child is alleged to be under the court's jurisdiction as provided in subparagraph (D) of paragraph (12) of Code Section 15-11-2 and then shall be detained in that facility only so long as is required to effect the child's return home or to ensure the child's presence at a scheduled court appearance when the child has previously failed to appear for a scheduled court appearance. In the event a child alleged to be unruly comes within the purview of the Interstate Compact on Juveniles and the proper authorities of a demanding state have made an official return request to the proper authorities of this state, the Interstate Compact on Juveniles shall apply to the child.

(f) **Allegation of deprivation.** A child alleged to be deprived may be placed in shelter care only in the facilities stated in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of this Code section or in a shelter care facility operated by the court. The actual physical placement of a child pursuant to this subsection shall require the approval of the judge of the juvenile court or his or her designee.

(g) **Data to be maintained.** All facilities that detain children for pretrial detention shall maintain the following data on each child detained:

- (1) Name;
- (2) Date of birth;
- (3) Sex;
- (4) Race;
- (5) Offense or offenses for which being detained;
- (6) Date of and authority for confinement;
- (7) Date of and authority for release or transfer; and

(8) Where transferred or to whom released.

Such data shall be recorded and retained by the facility for three years and shall be made available for inspection during normal business hours by any court exercising juvenile court jurisdiction, by the Department of Juvenile Justice, by the Department of Corrections, and by the Georgia Council of Juvenile Court Judges. (Ga. L. 1908, p. 1107, § 6; Penal Code 1910, § 893; Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 18; Code 1933, § 24-2418; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 16, 17; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 17; Ga. L. 1955, p. 581, § 2; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 9; Code 1933, § 24A-1403, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 5; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1237, §§ 3-5; Ga. L. 1979, p. 774, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-20; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1313, §§ 2, 3; Ga. L. 1987, p. 479, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 1716, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1351, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 4; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 19; Ga. L. 1995, p. 863, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-48, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Interstate Compact on Juveniles, § 39-3-2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1995, p. 863, § 8, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1995 amendment is applicable with respect to actions filed on or after July 1, 1995.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-48 as present Code Section 15-11-89.1.

Law reviews. — For article surveying recent developments in juvenile law, see 37 Mercer L. Rev. 503 (1985).

For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975). For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Applicability. — Contrary to the defendant's claims, neither O.C.G.A. § 15-11-67 nor O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48(e) applied to the defendant's case because both provisions applied when the child was found "unruly," and defendant was adjudicated delinquent, not unruly. In the Interest of B. Q. L. E., 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Suspect may first be booked if rights are observed. — There is no violation of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-20 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48) because a juvenile suspect is first taken to a police station for booking purposes, if the juvenile is advised of the juvenile's rights under that section to be questioned elsewhere; the juvenile signs a waiver of these rights on an "advice to juveniles" form and is detained at a youth development center.

Marshall v. State, 248 Ga. 227, 282 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Confession admissible if juvenile taken before county police. — Juvenile defendant's confession was admissible despite the fact that the juvenile was not taken before an impartial juvenile intake officer but a member of the county police department since the defendant's mother was present during the juvenile's interrogation and it was not alleged that the officer failed to perform any duty imposed upon the officer. *Worthy v. State*, 253 Ga. 661, 324 S.E.2d 431 (1985).

All detention facilities not supervised and controlled by juvenile courts. — Juvenile courts are not granted the power and authority to supervise and control all the various detention facilities enumerated in subsection (a) of this section. *Jones v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48).

No guarantee of all bed space desired by courts. — Subsection (a) of this section contemplates otherwise than that the Department of Human Resources guarantee all bed space desired by the juvenile courts. *Jones v. State*, 134 Ga.

App. 611, 215 S.E.2d 483 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48).

Confinement designation not exercise of court's jurisdiction. — Juvenile court's order for detention is merely an order pursuant to this section; designating the place of confinement is not an exercise of jurisdiction by that court. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48).

Foster relationship gives rise to no state-created rights. — Children are placed in foster homes as an alternative to institutional care for what is clearly designed as a transitional phase in the child's life. Therefore, in the eyes of the state, which creates the foster relationship, the relationship is considered temporary at the outset and gives rise to no state-created rights in the foster parents. *Drummond v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children's Servs.*, 563 F.2d 1200 (5th Cir. 1977), cert. denied, 437 U.S. 910, 98 S. Ct. 3103, 57 L. Ed. 2d 1141 (1978).

Cited in *M.K.H. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 565, 218 S.E.2d 284 (1975); *R.A.M. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 226, 251 S.E.2d 139 (1978); *Lewis v. State*, 246 Ga. 101, 268 S.E.2d 915 (1980); *Long v. Long*, 303 Ga. App. 215, 692 S.E.2d 811 (2010).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Juvenile intake officer to locate appropriate juvenile facility. — Juvenile intake officer should make all reasonable efforts to locate an appropriate juvenile facility for the detention of an allegedly

delinquent child before determining that such a facility was "not available" for purposes of the statute. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-13.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 49, 50, 56 et seq., 69.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 41 et seq., 70 et seq., 80.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 16.

ALR. — What constitutes delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant, 45 ALR 1533; 85 ALR 1099.

Authority of court to order juvenile delinquent incarcerated in adult penal institution, 95 ALR3d 568.

Tuancy as indicative of delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant or juvenile, 5 ALR4th 1211.

Foster parent's right to immunity from foster child's negligence claims, 55 ALR4th 778.

15-11-49. Release of child when detention not warranted; informal detention hearing; guardian ad litem; rehearing; presentation of petition.

(a) If a child is brought before the court or delivered to a detention or shelter care facility designated by the court, the intake or other authorized officer of the court shall immediately make an investigation and release the child unless it appears that the child's detention or shelter care is warranted or required under Code Section 15-11-46.

(b) If a child is so released and the case is to be prosecuted further other than by informal adjustment, a petition under Code Section 15-11-38.1 shall be made and presented to the court within 30 days.

(c)(1) If a child alleged to be delinquent is not so released, an informal detention hearing shall be held promptly and not later than 72 hours after the child is placed in detention or shelter care to determine whether detention or shelter care of the child is required under Code Section 15-11-46, provided that, if the 72 hour time period expires on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the hearing shall be held on the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

(2) If a child alleged to be unruly is not so released, the informal detention hearing shall be held promptly and not later than 72 hours after the child is placed in detention or shelter care as provided in subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-48.

(3) If a child alleged to be deprived is not so released, the informal detention hearing shall be held promptly and not later than 72 hours after the child is placed in shelter care as provided in subsection (f) of Code Section 15-11-48, provided that, if the 72 hour time period expires on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the hearing shall be held on the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.

(4) Reasonable notice of the hearing specified in this subsection, either oral or written, stating the time, place, and purpose of the detention hearing, shall be given to the child and, if they can be found, to the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian. In the event the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian cannot be found, the court shall forthwith appoint a guardian ad litem. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the court shall inform the parties of their right to counsel and to appointed counsel if they are indigent persons and of the child's right to remain silent with respect to any allegations of delinquency or unruly conduct.

(d) If the child is not so released and a parent, guardian, custodian, or guardian ad litem has not been notified of the hearing and did not appear or waive appearance at the hearing and files the affidavit of such person showing these facts, the court shall rehear the matter

without unnecessary delay and shall order the child's release unless it appears from the hearing that the child's detention or shelter care is required under Code Section 15-11-46.

(e) If the child is not so released, a petition under Code Section 15-11-38.1 shall be made and presented to the court within 72 hours of the detention hearing; provided, however, that, if the child not so released is alleged to be a deprived child, a petition under Code Section 15-11-38.1 shall be made and presented to the court within five days of the detention hearing. (Code 1933, § 24A-1404, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1237, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-21; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1313, § 4; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1097, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-49, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-49 as present Code Section 15-11-73.

Law reviews. — For article surveying

developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Notice and hearing requirements of former Code 1933, §§ 24A-1402 and 24A-1404 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-47 and 15-11-49) were mandatory and must be adhered to in order for the juvenile court to proceed with the adjudicatory hearing. If for some reason the statutes were not, dismissal of the petition would be without prejudice. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Provisions for detention and prosecution of a juvenile are mandatory, and a failure to comply with the provisions prejudices or injures the due process rights of the juvenile. *In re B.A.P.*, 180 Ga. App. 433, 349 S.E.2d 218 (1986).

Failure to comply with notice and hearing requirements of the Juvenile Code, after an allegedly deprived child has been taken from the parent's custody, prejudices or injures the rights of the parent, primarily the right to possession of the child under former Code 1933, §§ 74-106, 74-108, and 74-203 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1, 19-7-25, and 19-9-2). *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Applicability of provisions of this section. — Subsection (c) of former Code

1933, § 24A-1404 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49) had no application unless a juvenile was taken into custody, not released under former Code 1933, § 24A-1402 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-19), but instead brought before the juvenile court or delivered to a detention or shelter care facility designated by the court and then released after an investigation under subsection (a) of former Code 1933, § 24A-1404. *D.C. v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 868, 245 S.E.2d 26 (1978).

Because a juvenile's allegations that the state failed to comply with the procedural requirements under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-49(c)(1) and (e) should have been raised in the superior court and had no bearing on the validity of the delinquency petitions or the substantive charges against the juvenile in juvenile court, said court properly prevented the juvenile from presenting evidence regarding the same. *In the Interest of K.C.*, 290 Ga. App. 416, 659 S.E.2d 821 (2008).

Section inapplicable. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49) did not apply because the juvenile was released to the juvenile's parents after being taken to the police station. *In re C.W.*, 227 Ga. App. 763, 490 S.E.2d 442 (1997).

Failure to comply with time limits requires dismissal. — Time limits established by the General Assembly in the Juvenile Code are jurisdictional and must be strictly adhered to. A failure to comply with the time periods set out in the statute requires dismissal. *R.A.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 366, 274 S.E.2d 752 (1980), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 66 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Dismissal without prejudice for violating five day time limit. — In dismissing a deprivation petition because the petition was filed outside of the five-day limit of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49(e), the trial court properly made the dismissal without prejudice. The Georgia Supreme Court had stated that in such a case any dismissal for failure to follow one of the procedural rules was without prejudice. In *The Interest of E.C.*, 291 Ga. App. 440, 662 S.E.2d 252 (2008).

Running of time limit for holding hearing. — If juvenile was originally under the jurisdiction of the superior court, the time limit for holding a juvenile detention hearing did not begin running when the Attorney General mailed a letter to the juvenile court declining prosecution as an adult, but began to run when all the requirements for transfer were met and a petition for delinquency was filed. In *re T.C.S.*, 220 Ga. App. 545, 469 S.E.2d 802 (1996).

Importance of procedural due process in juvenile proceedings. — Safeguarding of the child's procedural rights take on the same importance that procedural due process has in an adult criminal proceeding context. *R.A.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 366, 274 S.E.2d 752 (1980), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 66 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Waiver of requirements of section. — Although the procedural requirements of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49) have been held to be mandatory, such requirements can be waived. *Irvin v. Department of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 101, 282 S.E.2d 664 (1981).

Right to counsel of accused juvenile. — An accused juvenile is entitled to counsel at an "informal detention hearing," required by subsection (c) of this

section, or at any of the other stages of any proceedings alleging delinquency, unruliness, and deprivation. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49).

Jurisdiction linked to petition. — This section indicates that assumption of jurisdiction by a juvenile court is linked to an authorized petition. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49).

No acquisition of jurisdiction by juvenile court ordering place of detention. — Juvenile court's order for detention was merely a designation of the place of detention as required by this section, the juvenile court did not acquire jurisdiction by the court's order for detention. *Hartley v. Clack*, 239 Ga. 113, 236 S.E.2d 63 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49).

Juvenile Code recognizes that parent is "party" to proceedings involving the parent's child. *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 237 Ga. 406, 229 S.E.2d 66 (1976).

Definition of "day." — Word "day," not being qualified, means a calendar or civil day consisting of 24 hours from midnight to midnight. *J.B.H. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 199, 228 S.E.2d 189 (1976), overruled on other grounds, *In re R.D.F.*, 266 Ga. 294, 466 S.E.2d 572 (1996).

Charging petition "logged" in by clerk deemed "presented to the court." — When the chief deputy clerk and calendar clerk received a petition a charging minor with commission of various delinquent acts and "logged" the petition in, the petition was "presented to the court" within the meaning of subsection (e) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49). *P.L.A. v. State*, 172 Ga. App. 820, 324 S.E.2d 781 (1984).

Adjudication hearing required after an initial hearing. — By restraining the child at an initial hearing, the juvenile court implicitly found probable cause, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-46.1. The juvenile court therefore erred in later deciding that a 10-day adjudication hearing was actually a detention hearing and in resetting the 10-day adjudication hearing. In *the Interest of K.L.*, 303 Ga. App. 679, 694 S.E.2d 372 (2010).

Illegal detention. — When the petition on the charge on which a juvenile was

detained had not been presented within 72 hours of the detention hearing, the state was not at liberty to hold the juvenile until the state developed evidence of other crimes or discovered the juvenile had committed other crimes, although if the charge upon which the juvenile had been detained was properly petitioned within 72 hours and the juvenile was then lawfully detained, the state could have prosecuted the juvenile at the subsequent adjudicatory hearing within ten days under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26(a) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39) for any offenses the state uncovered in the meantime, including one upon a petition filed the day of the adjudicatory hearing. *In re B.A.P.*, 180 Ga. App. 433, 349 S.E.2d 218 (1986).

Since the petition was not presented within 72 hours of a detention hearing as required by subsection (e) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49), the state cannot thus illegally detain the child and then render such a jurisdictional defect harmless by setting the adjudication hearing within 13 days (72 hours plus 10 days) of the detention hearing under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-26(a) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39). *In re B.A.P.*, 180 Ga. App. 433, 349 S.E.2d 218 (1986).

Return of a child to custody following the child's escape was not an "informal detention" pursuant to subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49) so as to require a hearing within 72 hours of the child's recapture. *In re J.L.P.*, 226 Ga. App. 160, 486 S.E.2d 387 (1997).

Dismissal of depravation complaint. — Because a child's mother and stepfather tested negative for chlamydia and were cooperating with authorities, pursuant to Ga. Unif. Juv. Ct. R. 8.1 and O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49, the trial court properly dismissed a depravation complaint for lack of reasonable grounds showing intentional or unintentional misconduct

resulting in abuse or neglect of the child. *In the Interest of J. F.*, 310 Ga. App. 807, 714 S.E.2d 399 (2011).

Additional charges. — Since a child remained in custody continually from the child's arrest on December 31, 1990, and a detention hearing was held on January 2, 1991, and the 72-hour period following that hearing did not expire until January 5, the state was authorized to bring additional charges at a detention hearing on January 7, 1991, and the additional charges constituted compliance with subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-21 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49). *In re S.E.M.*, 201 Ga. App. 454, 411 S.E.2d 350 (1991).

Timely hearing. — When defendant was arrested in the early hours of Friday, a hearing conducted at 9:00 a.m. the following Monday was timely. *Livingston v. State*, 266 Ga. 501, 467 S.E.2d 886 (1996).

Findings made in unrecorded hearing reversed. — Because the juvenile court primarily based the juvenile court's decision that a parent's two children were deprived, awarding temporary custody of the children to the county, on evidence received at an unrecorded hearing, and a waiver requiring a transcript of that hearing was not in evidence, those findings were reversed, and the case was remanded. *In the Interest of D.P.*, 284 Ga. App. 453, 644 S.E.2d 299 (2007).

Cited in *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *J.G.B. v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 75, 220 S.E.2d 79 (1975); *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 140 Ga. App. 175, 230 S.E.2d 139 (1976); *Y.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 143, 235 S.E.2d 558 (1977); *Lane v. Jones*, 244 Ga. 17, 257 S.E.2d 525 (1979); *P.D. v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); *In re M.E.H.*, 180 Ga. App. 591, 349 S.E.2d 814 (1986); *In re J.D.M.*, 187 Ga. App. 285, 369 S.E.2d 920 (1988); *L.A.E. v. Davis*, 263 Ga. 473, 435 S.E.2d 216 (1993); *In re J.P.*, 220 Ga. App. 895, 470 S.E.2d 706 (1996).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 69, 72, 73.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 41 et seq., 70 et seq., 80.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 17.

ALR. — Right of indigent parent to appointed counsel in proceeding for involuntary termination of parental rights, 80 ALR3d 1141.

15-11-49.1. When order for immediate custody authorized.

If it appears from a filed affidavit or from sworn testimony before the court that the conduct, condition, or surroundings of the child are endangering the child's health or welfare or those of others or that the child may abscond or be removed from the jurisdiction of the court or will not be brought before the court, notwithstanding the service of the summons, the court may endorse upon the summons an order that a law enforcement officer shall serve the summons and take the child into immediate custody and bring the child forthwith before the court. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 4, 5; Code 1933, §§ 24-2404, 24-2405; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 13; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 14; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 6; Code 1933, § 24A-1701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-26; Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-49.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Amendment to Juvenile Court petition, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 6.6. Continuance of adjudicatory hearing in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 11.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Parental Responsibility Act of 1996.'"

Ga. L. 1996, p. 868, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly declares and finds that parents, guardians, and other persons who have control and custody of children

have the duty and responsibility to instill in these children a respect for the law and the consequences of failing to comply with the law. Consistent with this responsibility, parents, guardians, and other custodians have the duty to appear with their children during proceedings concerning those children in juvenile court and should be subject to contempt or other sanctions for willfully failing to so appear."

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in T.K. v. State, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975); *Brown v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 136 Ga. App. 308, 220 S.E.2d 790 (1975); *Nix v. Department of Human Resources*, 236 Ga. 794, 225

S.E.2d 306 (1976); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *Y.T.M. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 143, 235 S.E.2d 558 (1977); *P.D. v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); *In re T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); *In re M.A.F.*, 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985); *In re*

J.L.P., 226 Ga. App. 160, 486 S.E.2d 387 (1997); *In re C. R.*, 294 Ga. App. 164, 669 S.E.2d 193 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 12 et seq. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 69 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, §§ 56, 57. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, § 83.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 22.

15-11-50. Commitment of child to penal institution prohibited.

A child shall not be committed to a penal institution or other facility used primarily for the execution of sentences of persons convicted of a crime; provided, however, that this Code section shall not be construed as prohibiting the direct commitment of a child to the custody of the Department of Corrections for detention in a designated youth confinement unit as provided in this article. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 12, 19; Code 1933, §§ 24-2412, 24-2419; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 19; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 10; Code 1933, § 24A-2401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-38; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 12; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 23; Ga. L. 1996, p. 823, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 5; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-50, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Authority of Department of Corrections to establish separate correctional institutions for the care of juvenile offenders, § 42-5-52.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all

offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997'."

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-50 as present Code Section 15-11-22.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Commitment to Department of Corrections not violative of this Code

section. — Commitment of a juvenile to the Department of Corrections is not vio-

lative of this section. *A.B.W. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 346, 199 S.E.2d 636 (1973), *aff'd*, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-50).

Commitment of delinquent to rehabilitation or treatment facilities. — Commitment of a delinquent child under the Juvenile Code to a facility operated under the direction of the juvenile court, or to another local public authority, or to the Division of Children and Youth (now Division of Youth Services) or to the Department of Corrections is for essentially the purpose of rehabilitation or treatment. *A.B.W. v. State*, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974).

Transfer delay violates due process and legislative intent of O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-50. — Forty days commitment to an adult imprisonment facility is not a “reasonably short time,” and such delay in transferring a juvenile to a Department of Human Resources facility violates due process as well as the legislative intent of this section. *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga.), vacated on other grounds, 423 U.S. 808, 96 S. Ct. 18, 46 L. Ed. 2d 28 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-50).

Cited in *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974); *M.K.H. v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); *Smith v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 190, 267 S.E.2d 826 (1980); *In re G.G.*, 177 Ga. App. 639, 341 S.E.2d 13 (1986); *Samples v. City of Atlanta*, 916 F.2d 1548 (11th Cir. 1990).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Effect of commitment to Department of Corrections. — If the court commits a youth to the Department of Corrections, the youth may be confined in one of that department’s facilities because the Juvenile Code’s prohibition against the incarceration of delinquent and unruly juveniles would not apply. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 75-98.

Custody properly in Department

under provisions of criminal sentence. — Department of Corrections properly has custody of an individual under the provisions of a criminal sentence which was imposed subsequent to an unexpired order of commitment; at the expiration of the criminal sentence alternative arrangements for custody should be made for the remainder of the term of commitment. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 75-20.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 59 et seq., 118.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 33.

15-11-51. Notice of release of child from detention.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) “Notice” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 17-17-3.

(2) “Victim” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 17-17-3.

(3) “Violent delinquent act” means the commission, attempt to commit, conspiracy to commit, or solicitation of another to commit a delinquent act which if committed by an adult would constitute:

- (A) A serious violent felony as defined by Code Section 17-10-6.1;
- (B) A designated felony as defined by Code Section 15-11-63;

(C) Stalking or aggravated stalking as provided by Article 7 of Chapter 5 of Title 16; or

(D) Any attempt to commit, conspiracy to commit, or solicitation of another to commit an offense enumerated in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of this paragraph.

(b) If a child accused of a violent delinquent act is detained pending adjudication as provided by Code Sections 15-11-46.1 and 15-11-47, the juvenile court intake officer shall provide notice to the victim, whenever practicable, that such child is to be released from detention not less than 24 hours prior to such child's release from detention.

(c) Not less than 48 hours prior to the release from detention of a child who has been adjudicated to have committed a violent delinquent act, the juvenile court intake officer shall, whenever practicable, provide notice to the victim of such pending release.

(d) Notification need not be given unless the victim has expressed a desire for such notification and has provided the juvenile court intake officer with a current address and telephone number. It shall be the duty of the juvenile court intake officer to advise the victim of his or her right to notification and of the requirement of the victim's providing a primary and personal telephone number to which such notification shall be directed. (Code 1981, § 15-11-51, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 626, § 1/SB 246.)

Cross references. — Crime Victims' Bill of Rights, T. 17, C. 17.

Editor's notes. — Former Code Section 15-11-51, concerning termination of parental rights, was based on Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 24; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 27; Ga.

L. 1968, p. 1013, § 17; Code 1933, § 24A-3201, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 389, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 7; Ga. L. 1977, p. 181, § 2, and was repealed by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 3, effective July 1, 1986.

15-11-52 and 15-11-53.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 3, effective July 1, 1986.

Editor's notes. — These Code sections and former Code § 15-11-54 were based on Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 19, 24; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 27; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 17; Code 1933, §§ 24A-3201 through 24A-3204, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709,

§ 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 389, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 7; Ga. L. 1977, p. 181, § 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; and Ga. L. 1984, p. 794, § 2. For present provisions concerning termination of parental rights, see Code Section 15-11-80 et seq.

PART 6

DEPRIVATION

15-11-54. Findings in deprivation proceedings.

(a) **Findings.** After hearing the evidence on any petition alleging deprivation, the court shall make and file its findings as to whether the child is a deprived child. If the court finds that the child is not a deprived child, it shall dismiss the petition and order the child discharged from any detention or other restriction theretofore ordered in the proceeding.

(b) **Findings with regard to result of alcohol abuse or drug abuse.** If the court finds that a child is deprived, the court shall also make and file a finding as to whether such deprivation is the result of alcohol abuse or drug abuse by a parent or guardian.

(c) **Disposition.** The court shall proceed immediately or at a postponed hearing to make a proper disposition of the case in accordance with Code Section 15-11-55 if the court finds from clear and convincing evidence that the child is deprived. (Code 1981, § 15-11-54, enacted by Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 5.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 2002 enactment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Results of drug abuse. — Juvenile court did not err when the court found that a parent's decision to continue using cocaine and the parent's refusal to attend substance abuse treatment adversely affected the child, and that the child was deprived as a result. In the Interest of J.L., 269 Ga. App. 226, 603 S.E.2d 742 (2004).

In view of the trial court's reliance on other evidence to support the court's findings as to a parent's continuing drug problems, including avoidance of court-ordered drug screens, the parent did not show that the parent was harmed by admission of the results of the drug tests at a deprivation hearing. In addition, urinalysis was a medically accepted and widely used method of drug testing, and although neither witness who testified about the test results received formal training from test manufacturers, one witness's longtime

practical experience in administering the test and the other witness's government certification provided some basis for the determination that the witnesses were qualified to testify about the test results. In the Interest of J.R.N., 291 Ga. App. 521, 662 S.E.2d 300 (2008).

Visitation restrictions unauthorized if complaint dismissed. — Since the children were not found to be deprived, the trial court, in dismissing a deprivation complaint, was without authority to impose restrictions on the mother's visitation, and the order imposing those restrictions was reversed. In the Interest of C.F., 266 Ga. App. 325, 596 S.E.2d 781 (2004).

Preparation of order by counsel not judge. — That the trial court's termination order was prepared by counsel for the department of family and children services at the trial court's direction did not

violate O.C.G.A. § 15-11-54(a) as the order adequately reflected the court's holdings. In the Interest of A.G., 293 Ga. App. 493, 667 S.E.2d 662 (2008).

Sufficient findings of deprivation.

— Evidence that parents were imprisoned for abusing one of their three children, and their parental rights were terminated as to that child; that a second child, while in their care, sustained permanent brain injuries due to abusive head trauma, and the child's arm was fractured in a manner consistent with abuse; and the fact that the parents invoked the Fifth Amendment during the deprivation hearing was sufficient to allow the trial court to find by

clear and convincing evidence that their two additional children were deprived as defined by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A). In the Interest of A.A., 293 Ga. App. 471, 667 S.E.2d 641 (2008).

Father's contention that the juvenile court's deprivation order was deficient was without merit because, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-54(a), the juvenile court's order clearly stated that the court's finding of deprivation was based on the father's sexual abuse of his children and the mother's failure to stop such abuse as alleged. In the Interest of S.B., 312 Ga. App. 180, 718 S.E.2d 49 (2011).

15-11-55. Disposition of deprived child; state's policy favoring stable placements.

(a) If the child is found to be a deprived child, the court may make any of the following orders of disposition best suited to the protection and physical, mental, and moral welfare of the child:

(1) Permit the child to remain with his or her parents, guardian, or other custodian, including a putative father, subject to conditions and limitations as the court prescribes, including supervision as directed by the court for the protection of the child;

(2)(A) Subject to conditions and limitations as the court prescribes, transfer temporary legal custody to any of the persons or entities described in this paragraph. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such conditions and limitations shall include a provision that the court shall approve or direct the retransfer of the physical custody of the child back to the parents, guardian, or other custodian either upon the occurrence of specified circumstances or in the discretion of the court. Any such retransfer of physical custody may be made subject to such further conditions and limitations as the court prescribes, including supervision for the protection of the child. The persons or entities to whom or which temporary legal custody may be transferred shall include the following:

(i) Any individual including a putative father who, after study by the probation officer or other person or agency designated by the court, is found by the court to be qualified to receive and care for the child;

(ii) An agency or other private organization licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child;

(iii) Any public agency authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child; provided, however, that for the purpose of this Code section, the term "public agency" shall not include the Department of Juvenile Justice; or

(iv) An individual in another state with or without supervision by an appropriate officer under Code Section 15-11-89.

(B) Except for dispositions pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-66 and Code Section 15-11-67, within 30 days after the removal of a child from the custody of the parent or parents of the child, the Department of Human Services shall exercise due diligence to identify a parent or relative of the child or other persons who have demonstrated an ongoing commitment to the child. All identified adult relatives of the child, subject to exceptions due to family or domestic violence, shall be provided with notice:

(i) Specifying that the child has been or is being removed from parental custody;

(ii) Explaining the options the relative has to participate in the care and placement of the child and any options that may be lost by failing to respond to the notice;

(iii) Describing the process for becoming an approved foster family home and the additional services and supports available for children placed in approved foster homes; and

(iv) Describing any financial assistance for which the relative may be eligible.

(C) The results of such search and notification shall be documented in writing and filed with the court by the time of the first review. During such 30 day period, the court may order that the child be placed in the temporary legal custody of the Department of Human Services or any other appropriate entity or person.

(D) The court shall order in its preliminary disposition that the parent or other legal guardian of the child shall provide within ten days the names and addresses of all relatives and other persons who might be considered as possible placements for the child. The parties shall have an ongoing duty to supplement this information during the course of the case at each judicial review or citizen panel review. The court shall include in all published summons a notice that this information must be provided.

(E) The Council of Juvenile Court Judges shall be authorized to create uniform rules and forms to implement the provisions of this paragraph; or

(3) Without making any of the orders specified in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, transfer custody of the child to the court of another state exercising jurisdiction over children if authorized by and in accordance with Code Section 15-11-87 if the child is or is about to become a resident of that state.

(b) Unless a child found to be deprived is found also to be delinquent, such child shall not be committed to or confined in an institution or other facility designed or operated for the benefit of delinquent children.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court after transferring temporary legal custody of a child to the Division of Family and Children Services within the Department of Human Services may at any time conduct sua sponte a judicial review of the current placement plan being provided to said child. After its review the court may order the division to comply with the current placement plan, order the division to devise a new placement plan within available division resources, or make any other order relative to placement or custody outside the Department of Human Services as the court finds to be in the best interest of the child. Placement or a change of legal custody by the court outside the Department of Human Services shall relieve the department of further responsibility for the child so placed.

(d) The policy of this state is that children in the custody of the Division of Family and Children Services should have stable placements. Not less than five days in advance of any placement change, the division shall notify the court, a child who is 14 years of age or older, the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian, and any attorney of record of such change in the location of the child's placement while the child is in the division's custody; provided, however, that if the child's health or welfare may be endangered by any delay in changing the child's placement, only the court and any attorney of record shall be notified of such placement change within 24 hours of such change. A child who is 14 years of age or older, the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian, and any attorney of record may request a hearing with regard to the child's case plan or the permanency plan in order for the court to consider the change in the location of the child's placement and any changes to the case plan or permanency plan resulting from the child's change in placement location. Such hearing shall be held within five days of receiving notice of a change in the location of the child's placement and prior to any such placement change, unless the child's health or welfare may be endangered by any delay in changing the child's placement. At the hearing to consider the child's case plan and permanency plan, the court shall consider the case plan and permanency plan recommendations made by the division, including a recommendation as to the location of the placement of the child, and shall

make findings of fact upon which the court relied in determining to reject or accept the case plan or permanency plan and the recommendations made by the division, including the location of the child's placement. If the court rejects the recommendations of the division, the court shall demonstrate that the division's recommendations were considered and explain why it did not follow the recommendations. If the court rejects the division's case plan and permanency plan recommendations, including the change in the location of the placement of the child, the court may order the division to devise a new case plan and permanency plan recommendation, including a new recommendation as to the location of the child within the resources of the department, or make any other order relative to placement or custody outside the Department of Human Services as the court finds to be in the best interest of the child and consistent with this subsection. Placement or a change of legal custody by the court outside the Department of Human Services shall relieve the department of further responsibility for the child so placed.

(e) A juvenile court shall not be required to make an order of disposition pursuant to this Code section regarding a child who is discharged from a facility in which the child was hospitalized or habilitated pursuant to Chapter 3, 4, or 7 of Title 37 unless the child is to be discharged into the physical custody of any person who had such custody when the court made its most recent finding that such child was deprived.

(f) If a child is found to be a deprived child and the deprivation is found to have been the result of alcohol or other drug abuse by a parent or guardian, as specified in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-54, and the court orders transfer of temporary legal custody of the child, as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this Code section, the court is authorized to further order that legal custody of the child may not be transferred back to the child's custodian or guardian whose abuse of alcohol or another drug resulted in the child's deprivation unless such person undergoes substance abuse treatment and random substance abuse screenings and those screenings remain negative for a period of no less than six consecutive months. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 9; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-2409; Ga. L. 1950, p. 1107, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 13; Code 1933, § 24A-2301, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-34; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1716, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 606, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-55, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 6; Ga. L. 2003, p. 16, § 2; Ga. L. 2007, p. 590, § 2/HB 153; Ga. L. 2009, p. 105, § 1/HB 254; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228; Ga. L. 2010, p. 286, § 10/SB 244.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted the present provisions of subparagraph (a)(2)(B) for the former provisions, which read: "Except for dispositions pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-66 and Code Section 15-11-67, before transferring temporary legal custody in an order of disposition under this paragraph a reasonably diligent search for a parent or relative of the child or other persons who have demonstrated an ongoing commitment to the child shall be conducted by the court and the Department of Human Services. Such search shall be completed within 90 days from the date on which the child was removed from the home."; and, in subparagraph (a)(2)(C), in the first sentence, inserted "and notification" and substituted "by the" for "at the", and, in the second sentence, substituted "30 day period, the court may order that the child be" for "90 day period, the child may be" in the middle.

Cross references. — Penalty for cruelty to children, § 16-5-70.

Code Commission notes. — The amendment of subparagraphs (a)(2)(B) and (a)(2)(C) of this Code section by Ga. L. 2009, p. 105, § 1, irreconcilably conflicted with and was treated as superseded by Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2009, the designations of subparagraphs (a)(2)(B) and (a)(2)(C) were added; subparagraphs (a)(2)(A) through (a)(2)(D) were redesignated as divisions (a)(2)(A)(i) through (a)(2)(A)(iv), respectively; a period was substituted for ", the" at the end of subparagraph (a)(2)(B); "The" and "shall be" were inserted in the first sentence and a period was added at the end of subparagraph (a)(2)(C) and subparagraphs (a)(2)(D) and (a)(2)(E) were added.

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2010, a period was added at the end of the first sentence in subparagraph (a)(2)(B).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-55 as present Code Section 15-11-9.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981).

For note on 1993 amendment of this Code section, see 10 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 131 (1993). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002). For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2003).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Juvenile Code requires separate trials with each having different goal. First or adjudicatory process in a delinquency case is a full scale fact-finding hearing to determine if the child committed the act with which the child is charged and whether that constitutes delinquency. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

Jurisdiction between courts. — Trial court erred when the court prohibited the Department of Human Resources from placing children with their mother or allowing the children to visit with the mother unsupervised and by staying any decision of a juvenile court that would be contrary to the court's order because, although the trial court and the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction over the

temporary custody of the children, the juvenile court in the contemporaneous deprivation proceeding had the authority to order the disposition best suited to the needs of the children, including the transfer of temporary legal custody, and the juvenile court had already exercised the court's jurisdiction over the temporary custody of the children in light of the deprivation action; although the trial court expressed the court's concern about the department's decision to recommend that the children be physically placed with the mother, the juvenile court was competent to oversee the department, and there was no good reason for the trial court to conclude that the trial court was in a better position to address the department's placement decisions than the juve-

nile court. Long v. Long, 303 Ga. App. 215, 692 S.E.2d 811 (2010).

No equal protection violation. — Treating deprived children who were placed in the legal custody of the Department of Families and Children Services because there was no relative committed to the child who was available for immediate placement differently from deprived children who did have a committed parent or guardian available for immediate placement did not violate the equal protection clause or Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. II. as the classes were not similarly situated and the laws were rationally related to the goal of minimizing government intervention while ensuring that children were reared in a familial environment. In the Interest of A.N., 281 Ga. 58, 636 S.E.2d 496 (2006).

In a deprivation proceeding, the department of family and child services did not violate equal protection by requiring the parents to pay part of the costs for services mandated under their case plan. The department was not drawing a distinction between similarly situated parties in that a parent who could afford to contribute financially was not similarly situated to one who could not afford to do so; moreover, even if the parents were similarly situated to others who were not required to pay for a portion of services, the goals served by the contribution requirement of requiring parents to take responsibility for conduct that harmed their children and of increasing the likelihood of success for family reunification represented legitimate governmental purposes. In the Interest of P.N., 291 Ga. App. 512, 662 S.E.2d 287 (2008).

Determination that deprivation proceeding was not custody dispute. — Because the pleadings established that a deprivation petition was properly filed and factually supported, and due to the presence of unchallenged, valid allegations of deprivation, the deprivation proceeding was not a disguised custody matter; accordingly, the juvenile court properly exercised the court's jurisdiction over the proceeding. In the Interest of K.L.H., 281 Ga. App. 394, 636 S.E.2d 117 (2006).

Purpose of division of juvenile trials into two phases. — In dividing juvenile

trials into two phases, lawmakers intended to give the juvenile judge an opportunity to conduct the "functional equivalent" of a regular trial (the adjudicatory hearing) in a manner which would satisfy the required constitutional procedures concomitant with the usual legal rules, such as those dealing with admissibility of evidence, proof beyond a reasonable doubt, and similar requirements applicable to adults. Thereafter, at the dispositional phase, the judge was to explore all available additional avenues, including psychiatric and sociological studies, which would enable the judge to provide a solution for the youngster and the family aimed at making the child a secure law-abiding member of society. D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

Jurisdiction of adoption while deprivation proceeding pending. — Superior court has exclusive jurisdiction in adoption matters and had jurisdiction to entertain an adoption petition notwithstanding the pendency of deprivation proceedings in the juvenile court involving the same child. Edgar v. Shave, 205 Ga. App. 337, 422 S.E.2d 234 (1992).

Authority of juvenile courts to transfer legal custody. — Juvenile court had exclusive original jurisdiction over deprivation proceedings, and the juvenile court had the authority to order the disposition best suited to the needs of the children, including the transfer of temporary legal custody. In re A.L.L., 211 Ga. App. 767, 440 S.E.2d 517 (1994).

Juvenile court erred in awarding custody of a child to the father even after finding that the child was not deprived because according to a plain reading of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(2), the juvenile court was without authority to transfer custody of the child to the father and paternal grandmother; while under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(c)(1) the juvenile court had concurrent jurisdiction to hear and determine the issue of custody and support when the issue was transferred by proper order of the superior court, no such order existed in the record, and instead, the juvenile court specifically found that the child was not deprived. In re T.S., 310 Ga. App. 100, 712 S.E.2d 121 (2011).

No need to repeat evidence already presented during adjudicatory portion. — There is no error in refusing to have the dispositional phase include a repetition of the same evidence and witnesses previously presented during the adjudicatory portion. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

Notice of change in placement sufficient given previous discussions. — As the adoption of a permanency plan and placement of a child with the paternal grandparents had already been discussed at a hearing held at the child advocate's request, the advocate was not prejudiced by the department of family and children services' failure to provide the advocate with five days' notice of a change in the child's placement as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(d). In the *Interest of N. W.*, 309 Ga. App. 617, 710 S.E.2d 832 (2011).

Standard of proof for finding deprivation. — If deprivation forms the predicate upon which a third party seeks a temporary transfer of the child's legal custody, in order to support such a disposition the child must first be adjudicated to be a deprived child. By statute, that finding of deprivation must be made by "clear and convincing evidence." In *re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); but see *In re A.W.*, 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Sufficient evidence of deprivation. — Evidence was sufficient to permit the juvenile court to find clear and convincing evidence of the child's deprivation and that the child's parent's misconduct or inability to care for the child's needs resulted in abuse or neglect sufficient to render the parent unfit to retain custody. In *re C.N.*, 231 Ga. App. 639, 500 S.E.2d 400 (1998).

Since the evidence in the record showed that the child had been subjected to numerous medical examinations for sexual abuse at the mother's behest, in an apparent effort to frustrate or foreclose the father's right of visitation, and she persisted in having the child examined for possible sexual abuse, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in finding that: (1) such examinations were so numerous as to be psychologically harmful to the child; and (2) the circum-

stances under which future examinations might proceed were to be limited. In the *Interest of M.E.*, 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

Juvenile court's order finding a one-year-old child to be deprived was upheld on appeal as clear and convincing evidence existed that: (1) one parent suffered from a psychological disorder, which was not controlled by medication, and caused that parent to have delusions; and (2) the other parent, knowing the aforementioned condition of the first parent, left the child in that parent's care. In the *Interest of M.D.*, 283 Ga. App. 805, 642 S.E.2d 863 (2007).

Given the judicial notice taken by the juvenile judge who entered a prior deprivation finding against a parent's older two children, and the presumption of correctness that attached to those findings, as the pleadings and evidence from those proceedings were not included in the appellate record, sufficient evidence supported the court's deprivation finding involving the parent's youngest child. In the *Interest of A.B.*, 285 Ga. App. 288, 645 S.E.2d 716 (2007).

Adequate care from grandparent does not inhibit deprivation by parent. — Juvenile court properly focused on the subject parent's abandonment of the child in support of the court's deprivation finding and not on the adequate level of care given by the child's maternal grandparent when making a deprivation finding. Moreover, the state showed that the parent was incapable of caring for any child, let alone a premature infant with special medical needs. In the *Interest of A.B.*, 289 Ga. App. 655, 658 S.E.2d 205 (2008).

Abuse by stepparent resulted in deprivation by parent. — In a mother's appeal of a juvenile court's declaration that a child was deprived, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in making that conclusion based on the sexual abuse of the child by the stepfather because the record established by clear and convincing evidence that the mother did not fully appreciate all that had to be done to protect the child and the child was minimizing the abuse and masking the continuing emotional impact of the expe-

rience due to psychological pressure from the mother. In the Interest of A. P., 299 Ga. App. 886, 684 S.E.2d 22 (2009).

Juvenile courts are given wide discretion once deprivation is found to either terminate the rights of the parent or issue an order under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-34 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55). Painter v. Barkley, 157 Ga. App. 69, 276 S.E.2d 850 (1981).

When a trial court, upon finding a mother's children were deprived, left their custody with the mother upon certain conditions, this was not a protective order, despite the fact that this was what was prayed for at the hearing resulting in the order, but it was, rather, a deprivation order under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(1), so, when the specified conditions were violated, the trial court was not limited to the remedies available in the protection order statute, but was authorized to remove the children from the mother's custody. In the Interest of S.Y., 264 Ga. App. 623, 591 S.E.2d 489 (2003).

Physical and legal custody may not be divided. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-34 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55) did not authorize the court to transfer "legal custody" of the child to one person or agency while awarding another person or agency the right to physical custody. In re R.R.M.R., 169 Ga. App. 373, 312 S.E.2d 832 (1983).

Juvenile court erred in awarding legal custody of two children to the Department of Family and Children Services (DFACS) and then ordering that physical custody be given to the maternal grandparents as: (1) once legal custody of a deprived child had been granted to DFACS, the juvenile court could not dictate physical custody; (2) nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(2) allowed any redefinition of legal custody as defined in O.C.G.A. § 49-5-3(12); (3) using the rules of construction, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(2) followed the statutory and legal precedent that the grant of legal custody to DFACS included the right to determine physical custody; and (4) the 2003 amendment to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55 did not reject the statutory definition of legal custody. In the Interest of A.N., 281 Ga. 58, 636 S.E.2d 496 (2006).

Finding of parental unfitness is essential to support an adjudication of pres-

ent deprivation since parental rights are terminated as well as the transfer of temporary or permanent custody to a third party. In re J.C.P., 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); but see In re A.W., 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Circumstances in which custody may be lost. — Custody may be lost if a child is found to be destitute or suffering, if the child is being reared under immoral influences, or if the child is found to be deprived and likely to be harmed thereby. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

Prima-facie right of custodial parent. — In a contest between the parents, the award of custody by a divorce court vests the custodial parent with a prima facie right. Ordinarily, the trial court should favor the parent having such a right. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

Overcoming prima-facie right. — In order to forfeit the custodial parent's prima-facie right to custody, the court must find either that the original custodian is no longer able or suited to retain custody or that conditions surrounding the child have so changed that modification of the original judgment would have the effect of promoting the child's welfare. It is a change for the worse in the conditions of the child's present home environment rather than any purported change for the better in the environment of the noncustodial parent that the law contemplates under this theory. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

Custody with department following finding of deprivation. — Record supported the juvenile court's judgment that a parent did not fulfill the terms of a case plan that was established by the Department of Family and Children's Services because the parent continued using cocaine and refused to attend substance abuse treatment; thus, the child was deprived and custody was properly placed in the department. In the Interest of J.L., 269 Ga. App. 226, 603 S.E.2d 742 (2004).

Custody with department only suspends parental right of custody. — Removal of custody of the child from the parents is a determination that, for whatever length of time custody is exercised by

the Department of Family and Children Services, this right has been suspended, although not finally terminated. *Rodgers v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 235, 276 S.E.2d 902 (1981).

Actions by department not action of district attorney. — When the Department of Family and Children Services, acting as the legal custodian of a child, declines to permit a pretrial witness interview, that action is not the action of a party to the suit, i.e., the district attorney's office. *Pendergrass v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 190, 308 S.E.2d 585 (1983).

Habeas relief when no showing of compliance with statute. — When the parents in their petition seeking return of their children, allege that there had been no hearing as required by former Code 1933, § 24A-1701 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39), and the record of prior juvenile court proceedings was silent as to whether such a hearing was ever set, continued, or held, and since the hearing requirement of former Code 1933, § 24A-1701 was mandatory, the defendant County Family and Children Services Department did not show compliance with the hearing requirement, and the parents stated claims for habeas relief which may be granted. *Chaffins v. Lowndes County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 528, 255 S.E.2d 360 (1979).

No habeas corpus if court enters orders. — Habeas corpus will not lie if the juvenile court, after notice and hearing, enters an order pursuant to this section. *Chaffins v. Lowndes County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 528, 255 S.E.2d 360 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55).

Superior court without jurisdiction over habeas corpus petition. — If a juvenile court order entered pursuant to this section after notice and hearing was still in effect, the superior court had no jurisdiction of the related habeas corpus petition. *West v. Cobb County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 425, 254 S.E.2d 373 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55).

Temporary custody order does not deprive all parental rights. — An order of the juvenile court awarding custody of a

child to a named individual pending further order of the court, not having awarded itself permanent custody of the child, does not deprive the parents of all parental rights or the right to notice in an adoption proceeding. *Jackson v. Anglin*, 193 Ga. 737, 19 S.E.2d 914 (1942) (decided under former Code 1933, Chs. 24-24 and Ga. L. 1941, p. 300).

Study of individual need not contain approval of custody award. — While former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-34 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55) requires that the court secure a study of the individual by the probation officer or other person or agency designated by the court, and that, having done so, the court finds the individual to be qualified to receive and care for the child, that section does not condition the court's authority to transfer custody of the child to an individual on the approval of that individual by the person or agency conducting the study. In re *R.R.M.R.*, 169 Ga. App. 373, 312 S.E.2d 832 (1983).

Orders beyond court's authority. — Since the record contained no support for a finding that three children, ranging in age from nine to 13, suffered any deprivation as a result of their living conditions, it was beyond the court's authority to order that the children be "encouraged to communicate and have contact with neighbors," and it was none of the state's business whether the children were allowed to sleep outside at night, so long as that was what the children were happy doing and no ill effects could be attributed to it. In re *D.H.*, 178 Ga. App. 119, 342 S.E.2d 367 (1986).

Limited restraining order appropriate disposition. — Since a juvenile attacked a store detective, and subsequently displayed violent behavior and threatened another store employee, the court's conclusion that the juvenile was in need of treatment and rehabilitation, and the court's limited restraining order preventing the juvenile from entering any store owned by the company in Fulton County, except in the immediate presence of a parent or adult relative, was an appropriate disposition and justified by the evidence. In re *J.M.*, 237 Ga. App. 298, 513 S.E.2d 742 (1999).

Joint custody not permitted. — Juvenile court exceeded the court's authority when the court awarded joint legal and physical custody of a deprived child jointly with the Department of Human Resources (DHR) and unrelated third parties since the DHR objected to such arrangement. In re J.N.T., 212 Ga. App. 498, 441 S.E.2d 918 (1994).

Consideration of parent's behavior at hearing. — Consideration by a juvenile court of a noncustodial parent's behavior in a hearing to determine the need for continuing the temporary suspension of custody does not deprive a noncustodial parent of due process. In re A.S., 185 Ga. App. 11, 363 S.E.2d 325 (1987).

Recommendations by juvenile court. — Juvenile court does not exceed the court's authority in a hearing to determine the need for continuing the temporary suspension of custody by making recommendations as to the placement, care, and supervision of a child. In re A.S., 185 Ga. App. 11, 363 S.E.2d 325 (1987).

If a juvenile court's finding as to custody is in the nature of a recommendation to the superior court, the custody issue remains pending below and is not before the appellate court on appeal. In the Interest of M.E., 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

Court not required to follow recommended disposition. — In a deprivation proceeding, the trial court was authorized to find that a child's deprivation resulted from the mother's unfitness in failing to protect the child from sexual abuse and in refusing to believe the child's allegations against the child's father. Thus, the trial court was not required to follow a recommended disposition that the child be returned to the mother, who had stipulated to the petition in return for a recommendation by the Department of Family and Children Services and the child advocate that the child be returned to the mother. Finally, after refusing to return the child to the mother, the court did not err in not allowing the mother to withdraw the mother's stipulation to the allegations of the petition since there was no indication that the stipulation was conditional on the trial court's acceptance of the parties' proposed disposition or that the stipulation

was obtained by fraud or mistake. In re R. J. M., 295 Ga. App. 886, 673 S.E.2d 527 (2009).

Visitation rights of a parent of a child in custody of the Department of Family and Children Services are a residual "parental tie" which is not severed by the mere placement of the child in the temporary custody of the department, without a specific finding as to that right. In re K.B., 188 Ga. App. 199, 372 S.E.2d 476 (1988).

Order requiring compulsory school attendance affirmed. — In re D.H., 178 Ga. App. 119, 342 S.E.2d 367 (1986).

Reasonable efforts at reunification required. — Disposition portion of the Juvenile Court's order giving temporary legal custody of the child to relatives failed to comply with the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 because the order did not contain the necessary findings about reasonable efforts by any appropriate agencies to reunify a parent with the child and foreclosed any consideration of a plan to provide reunification services. In re J.W.K., 254 Ga. App. 661, 563 S.E.2d 514 (2002).

Provision for transfer of child to mother not required. — Juvenile court was not required to include a provision for transfer of a child back to the child's mother after the child was found to be deprived under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(1) as the child remained in the custody of the father, who lived in another state. In the Interest of K.J., 268 Ga. App. 843, 602 S.E.2d 861 (2004).

Retransfer provision necessary. — Because an order finding that children adopted by their grandparent were deprived did not contain a provision under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-55(a)(2) stating the circumstances under which the children would be returned to the grandparent's care, the case was remanded for the trial court to enter such a provision. In the Interest of T.R., 284 Ga. App. 742, 644 S.E.2d 880 (2007).

Cited in Moss v. Moss, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975); Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); J.L. v. Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Howard v. Department of Human Resources, 157 Ga. App. 306, 277 S.E.2d 301 (1981); Williams v. Davenport, 159

Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981); DeLoach v. Floyd, 160 Ga. App. 728, 288 S.E.2d 65 (1981); In re C.R., 160 Ga. App. 873, 288 S.E.2d 589 (1982); In re W.S.G., 175 Ga. App. 883, 334 S.E.2d 739 (1985); In re R.M., 194 Ga. App. 888, 392 S.E.2d 13 (1990); In re J.P., 220 Ga. App. 895, 470

S.E.2d 706 (1996); In re S.S., 232 Ga. App. 287, 501 S.E.2d 618 (1998); In re C.A.C., 239 Ga. App. 725, 522 S.E.2d 236 (1999); In re W.P.H., 249 Ga. App. 890, 549 S.E.2d 513 (2001); In re G.G., 253 Ga. App. 565, 560 S.E.2d 69 (2002).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 7, 53, 68, 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 70 et seq. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, §§ 63 et seq., 359 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 30.

ALR. — Right of indigent parent to appointed counsel in proceeding for involuntary termination of parental rights, 80 ALR3d 1141.

15-11-55.1. Notice of hearing to parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for child.

In advance of any hearing or other proceeding to be held with respect to a child pursuant to Code Section 15-11-55 or a deprivation hearing to be held with respect to a child pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-49 and Code Sections 15-11-39 and 15-11-39.2, the court shall provide notice or shall direct that a party shall provide notice of such hearing or other proceeding, including their right to be heard at such hearing or other proceeding, to the foster parents of the child, and to any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child, consistent with the form and timing of notice to parties; provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed to require a foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child to be made a party to the hearing solely on the basis of such notice and right to be heard. (Code 1981, § 15-11-55.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2007, p. 478, § 2/SB 128.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, §§ 94 et seq., 122 et seq.

15-11-56. Evidence in proceedings; continuances; scheduling.

(a) **Evidence.** In dispositional hearings under subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-54 and in all proceedings involving custody of a child, all information helpful in determining the questions presented, including oral and written reports, may be received by the court and relied upon to the extent of its probative value even though not otherwise competent in the hearing on the petition. The parties or their counsel shall be afforded an opportunity upon request to examine and controvert

written reports so received and to cross-examine individuals making the reports, except that portions of such reports not relied on by the court in reaching its decision which, if revealed, would be prejudicial to the interests of the child or any party to the proceeding may be withheld in the court's discretion. Confidential sources of information need not be disclosed.

(b) **Continuances; scheduling.** On its own motion or that of a party, the court may continue the hearings under subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-54 for a reasonable period to receive reports and other evidence bearing on the disposition of a child. In this event, the court shall make an appropriate order for protection of the child during the period of the continuance. In scheduling investigations and hearings, the court shall give priority to proceedings in which a child has been removed from his or her home before an order of disposition has been made. (Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 12; Code 1933, § 24A-2201, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-33; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-56, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 7.)

Cross references. — Dispositional hearings in Juvenile Court, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 12.1.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-56 as present Code Section 15-11-8.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "The Child as a Party in Interest in Custody Proceedings," see 10 Ga. St.

B.J. 577 (1974). For article surveying Georgia cases in the area of juvenile court practice and procedure from June 1979 through May 1980, see 32 Mercer L. Rev. 113 (1980). For article, "Termination of Parental Rights: Recent Judicial and Legislative Trends," see 30 Emory L.J. 1065 (1981).

For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
SEPARATE HEARINGS
PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Standard of proof on question of delinquency or termination. — An "any evidence" standard or "preponderance of the evidence" standard is inadequate in dealing with finding of deprivation of a child or termination of parental rights and would violate U.S. Const., amend. 14. *In re Suggs*, 249 Ga. 365, 291

S.E.2d 233 (1982); *In re J.K.D.*, 211 Ga. App. 776, 440 S.E.2d 524 (1994).

Standard of proof on charges of criminal nature against juvenile is the same as that used in criminal proceedings against adults; proof must be beyond a reasonable doubt. *M.W.W. v. State*, 136 Ga. App. 472, 221 S.E.2d 669 (1975); *In re M.M.*, 235 Ga. App. 109, 508 S.E.2d 484 (1998).

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Termination of parental rights is a severe measure. If a third party sues the custodial parent to obtain custody of a child and to terminate the parent's custodial rights in the child, the parent is entitled to custody of the child unless the third party shows by "clear and convincing evidence" that the parent is unfit or otherwise not entitled to custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1 and 19-7-4. Subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-33 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56) requires the court after a hearing to find "clear and convincing evidence" of "deprivation" before an order of deprivation may be entered. *Heath v. McGuire*, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

If deprivation forms the predicate upon which a third party seeks a temporary transfer of the child's legal custody, in order to support such a disposition the child must first be adjudicated to be a deprived child. By statute, that finding of deprivation must be made by "clear and convincing evidence." In *re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); In *re J.T.M.*, 200 Ga. App. 636, 409 S.E.2d 256 (1991). But see In *re A.W.*, 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Standard of proof on termination or transfer of custody petition. — Regardless of whether the remedy sought is termination of parental rights or merely a transfer of temporary custody, clear and convincing evidence is required to support the finding of deprivation. In *re R.R.M.R.*, 169 Ga. App. 373, 312 S.E.2d 832 (1983).

Finding of parental unfitness is essential to support an adjudication of present deprivation when parental rights are terminated as well as the transfer of temporary or permanent custody to a third party. In *re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); but see In *re A.W.*, 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Delinquency found when delinquent acts corroborated by confession. — Child's confession out of court corroborated by evidence that the stolen items were found in the child's possession within a few hours of the theft constituted sufficient proof under both former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2201 and 24A-2202 (see

O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-7 and § 15-11-31) to support a finding of delinquency. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Application to termination of parental rights. — Provisions of this section are applicable when proceeding is for termination of parental rights since that is also a custody controversy involving a deprived child. *Powell v. Department of Human Resources*, 147 Ga. App. 251, 248 S.E.2d 533 (1978), overruled on other grounds, *Chancey v. Department of Human Resources*, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56).

Evidence of deprivation. — Evidence was sufficient to permit the juvenile court to find clear and convincing evidence of the child's deprivation and that the child's mother's misconduct or inability to care for the child's needs resulted in abuse or neglect sufficient to render her unfit to retain custody. In *re C.N.*, 231 Ga. App. 639, 500 S.E.2d 400 (1998).

Evidence of unexplained bruises on a child's arms and back and fractures of the child's arms and legs while in the child's parents' and maternal grandmother's care was sufficient to support a deprivation order. In *re J.V.*, 241 Ga. App. 621, 526 S.E.2d 386 (1999).

Parents' choice in exposing their child to an inappropriate and dangerous living environment showed a lack of parental judgment and careless disregard for the child's health and safety that was sufficient to support a finding that the child was deprived. In *re B.M.B.*, 241 Ga. App. 609, 527 S.E.2d 250 (1999).

In a case wherein a mother's parental rights were terminated to the mother's three-year-old daughter, sufficient evidence existed to support the judgment of termination because the evidence established that the mother was unable to provide adequately for the child due to mental illness, which was corroborated by evidence that the mother had four other children who were not in the mother's care or support; further, the mother had a long history of drug and alcohol abuse for which the mother failed to obtain inpatient drug treatment, was unable to maintain stable housing, failed to parent any

children successfully, and the foster parents planned to adopt the child. In the Interest of D.P., 287 Ga. App. 168, 651 S.E.2d 110 (2007).

Evidence supported the juvenile court's determination that a father deprived his child by committing sexual abuse against the child because a psychologist who interviewed the child testified that in the psychologist's opinion the child had a history of some kind of abuse, and another psychologist who performed a sexual trauma evaluation of the child testified that the child was difficult to manage and easily distracted, became anxious when asked any question regarding sex, exhibited abnormal anger and aggression as well as sexual behaviors common in sexually abused girls, and exhibited distorted sexual beliefs; the child's older sibling testified that the sibling had witnessed several instances of physical abuse by the father against the child. In the Interest of V. H., 308 Ga. App. 582, 708 S.E.2d 544 (2011).

Types of evidence admissible. — Citizens review panel report was properly considered by a trial court in reaching the court's decision regarding a termination of parental rights petition since the court is permitted to consider all helpful information. In re M.L.P., 236 Ga. App. 504, 512 S.E.2d 652 (1999).

Trial court did not err in admitting a home evaluation report into evidence in a hearing on a termination petition. In re R.G., 249 Ga. App. 91, 547 S.E.2d 729 (2001).

Lesbian relationship of parent. — Juvenile court erred in entering a finding of deprivation against a mother based solely on a case manager's report which was largely supported by hearsay; further, because the only remaining basis for the court's ruling was the mother's lesbian relationship, a deprivation finding could not be sustained absent a finding that the children were deprived as a result. In the Interest of E.C., 271 Ga. App. 133, 609 S.E.2d 381 (2004).

Custody by department only suspends parental right of custody. — Removal of custody of the child from the parents is a determination that, for whatever length of time custody is exercised by

the department of family and children services, this right has been suspended, although not finally terminated. Rodgers v. Department of Human Resources, 157 Ga. App. 235, 276 S.E.2d 902 (1981).

Discretion of trier of fact on probative value of evidence. — Probative value to be accorded any evidence is within the sound discretion of the trier of fact, and should not be disturbed in the absence of a manifest abuse of discretion. C.A.J. v. State, 127 Ga. App. 813, 195 S.E.2d 225 (1973).

Limited restraining order appropriate disposition. — After a juvenile attacked a store detective, and subsequently displayed violent behavior and threatened another store employee, the court's conclusion that the juvenile was in need of treatment and rehabilitation, and the court's limited restraining order preventing the juvenile from entering any store owned by the company in Fulton County, except in the immediate presence of a parent or adult relative, was an appropriate disposition and justified by the evidence. In re J.M., 237 Ga. App. 298, 513 S.E.2d 742 (1999).

Cited in T.K. v. State, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); Manders v. Caldwell, 229 Ga. 326, 190 S.E.2d 913 (1972); M.E.B. v. State, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973); D.C.E. v. State, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974); M.K.H. v. State, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); J.W.A. v. State, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975); J.A.C. v. State, 134 Ga. App. 561, 215 S.E.2d 324 (1975); Brown v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 136 Ga. App. 308, 220 S.E.2d 790 (1975); T.S.I. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976); Coleman v. Coleman, 238 Ga. 183, 232 S.E.2d 57 (1977); Watkins v. Department of Human Resources, 143 Ga. App. 208, 237 S.E.2d 696 (1977); Lee v. White Truck Lines, 143 Ga. App. 94, 238 S.E.2d 120 (1977); B.G. v. State, 143 Ga. App. 725, 240 S.E.2d 133 (1977); J.B.L. v. State, 144 Ga. App. 223, 241 S.E.2d 40 (1977); In re J.C., 144 Ga. App. 868, 242 S.E.2d 729 (1978); Cox v. Department of Human Resources, 148 Ga. App. 43, 250 S.E.2d 839 (1978); P.D. v. State, 151 Ga. App. 662, 261 S.E.2d 413 (1979); Wooten v. Department of Human

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Resources, 152 Ga. App. 304, 262 S.E.2d 583 (1979); In re F.J., 163 Ga. App. 411, 294 S.E.2d 630 (1982); In re H.L.T., 164 Ga. App. 517, 298 S.E.2d 33 (1982); In re T.E.D., 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); In re T.E.D., 169 Ga. App. 401, 312 S.E.2d 864 (1984); Wilson v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources, 170 Ga. App. 805, 318 S.E.2d 229 (1984); In re M.E.H., 180 Ga. App. 591, 349 S.E.2d 814 (1986); In re L.E.P., 182 Ga. App. 560, 356 S.E.2d 527 (1987); In re J.R.F., 182 Ga. App. 713, 356 S.E.2d 747 (1987); In re M.J.F., 191 Ga. App. 792, 383 S.E.2d 173 (1989); In re P.E.M., 196 Ga. App. 34, 395 S.E.2d 359 (1990); In re D.S., 212 Ga. App. 203, 441 S.E.2d 412 (1994); In re J.P., 220 Ga. App. 895, 470 S.E.2d 706 (1996); In re A.H.S., 223 Ga. App. 824, 479 S.E.2d 157 (1996); In re S.S., 232 Ga. App. 287, 501 S.E.2d 618 (1998); In re B.R.W., 242 Ga. App. 232, 530 S.E.2d 5 (2000); In re F.C., 248 Ga. App. 675, 549 S.E.2d 125 (2001); In the Interest of M.C., 287 Ga. App. 766, 653 S.E.2d 120 (2007); In re D. R., 298 Ga. App. 774, 681 S.E.2d 218 (2009).

Separate Hearings

Juvenile Code requires separate trials with each having different goals. — First or adjudicatory process in a delinquency case is a full scale fact-finding hearing to determine if the child committed the act with which the child is charged and whether that constitutes delinquency. D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975); J.B. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976).

Purpose of division of juvenile trials into two phases. — In dividing juvenile trials into two phases lawmakers intended to give the juvenile judge an opportunity to conduct the "functional equivalent" of a regular trial (the adjudicatory hearing) in a manner which would satisfy the required constitutional procedures concomitant with the usual legal rules, such as those dealing with admissibility of evidence, proof beyond a reasonable doubt, and similar requirements applicable to adults. Thereafter, at the dispositional phase, the judge was to

explore all available additional avenues, including psychiatric and sociological studies, which would enable the judge to provide a solution for the youngster and the family aimed at making the child a secure law-abiding member of society. D.C.A. v. State, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

During adjudicatory phase, rules of evidence generally prevail. — In the second (dispositional) phase, the court hears virtually all evidence which is material and relevant to the issue of disposition. J.B. v. State, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976).

Dispositional hearing not necessary for termination due to deprivation. — If a petition for the termination of parental rights alleged only that the children were deprived, not delinquent, or unruly, it was not necessary for the juvenile judge to hold a dispositional hearing. In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979).

Dispositional hearing not needed for disposition order. — Trial court may enter order of disposition without first holding dispositional hearing if there is an implicit finding that termination of the parental rights of both parties is authorized, leaving the court with only the alternatives provided in former Code 1933, § 24A-3204 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-54). Moss v. Moss, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Probative evidence admissible in disposition hearing. — Juvenile court can consider a juvenile's prior record in aggravation of disposition even though the prior record has not been presented to the juvenile prior to trial. O.C.G.A. § 17-10-2 (felony sentencing of adults) is not applicable to juvenile disposition hearings as the General Assembly has not made it so. To the contrary, subsection (a) of that section authorizes in dispositional hearings the receipt and consideration of all helpful information to the extent of its probative value, even though not otherwise competent evidence, in a hearing on criminal responsibility. C.P. v. State, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

Caseworker's testimony about a mother's missed visits with the child was allow-

able as information that might be helpful to the juvenile court in determining whether the mother's parental rights were to be terminated, even though the information might not otherwise have been competent evidence. In the Interest of A.K., 272 Ga. App. 429, 612 S.E.2d 581 (2005).

Continuation of a dispositional hearing should have been allowed when the probation officer notified the court that the officer was not prepared to make a recommendation regarding disposition. In re M.D., 233 Ga. App. 261, 503 S.E.2d 888 (1998).

Dispositional hearing was held, albeit briefly, when, at the conclusion of the trial, the court found that the juvenile had committed the offense charged and questioned the juvenile with regard to whether the juvenile had been in court before and whether the juvenile had ever been charged with similar conduct. In re B.J.G., 234 Ga. App. 285, 506 S.E.2d 449 (1998).

Procedure

Access to confidential records. — Nonprofit advocacy corporation mandated under federal law to investigate incidents of abuse and neglect of individuals with mental illness should have been given reasonable access to confidential county and juvenile court records in connection with investigations relating to the corporation's filing of a deprivation petition. In re A.V.B., 222 Ga. App. 241, 474 S.E.2d 114 (1996).

Courts may consider reports which contain hearsay in disposition phase. — This section requires that in the hearing on a petition alleging deprivation the trial court shall first make the court's finding as to whether the children are deprived, and it is only after this decision has been made that the judge, in considering the disposition to be made of the children, may consider written reports which contain hearsay matter. In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56).

Trial court did not err in considering reports filed by a court-appointed special

advocate (CASA), and by allowing the CASA to make a statement at the end of the hearing. In re C.G.B., 242 Ga. App. 705, 531 S.E.2d 107 (2000).

Assault victim's uncertified, unauthenticated medical reports admissible. — Court does not err in allowing uncertified and unauthenticated medical reports of an assault victim in evidence at the disposition hearing. C.P. v. State, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

Admission of hearsay evidence. — Trial court did not err in permitting the introduction of hearsay evidence for whatever weight and credit the court might give the evidence. In re A.T.H., 248 Ga. App. 570, 547 S.E.2d 299 (2001).

Although a parent was deemed to have abandoned a claim raised on appeal regarding admissibility of evidence from a caseworker in the parental rights termination proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 due to the parent's failure to have cited to any portions of the record in support of the parent's argument, pursuant to Ga. Ct. App. R. 25(c)(3), such evidentiary rulings would not have constituted reversible error because the remaining evidence introduced at the hearing, not considering the caseworker's report, was sufficient to support the findings and conclusions in the matter. There was no reversible error and, further, hearsay evidence was presumed to have been disregarded and other evidence properly considered under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56(a). In the Interest of T.A.M., 280 Ga. App. 494, 634 S.E.2d 456 (2006).

Juvenile court erred by terminating a grandparent's visitation rights previously granted by relying on the child's out-of-court statements and by failing to recite what standard the court was using to modify the previous visitation awarded to the grandparent. In re K. I. S., 294 Ga. App. 295, 669 S.E.2d 207 (2008).

In a deprivation proceeding, it was error to admit a faxed copy of a document purportedly originating from the United States Department of Homeland Security that stated that an investigation had been initiated to determine whether the parent in question was subject to deportation. In the absence of any relevant witness testimony or documentary evidence properly

Procedure (Cont'd)

certifying the record, the document consisted entirely of hearsay, which lacked probative value even in a dispositional hearing. *In the Interest of A. R.*, 296 Ga. App. 62, 673 S.E.2d 586 (2009).

State failed to meet the state's burden of showing that an allegedly abused child was "available to physically appear" at a deprivation hearing as required for hearsay testimony to be admissible under O.C.G.A. § 24-3-16. The juvenile court erred in relying on the hearsay testimony of a social worker and a DFCS case manager regarding what the child said. *In the Interest A.T.*, 309 Ga. App. 822, 711 S.E.2d 382 (2011).

In a visitation dispute, it was not error to deny a father's motion in limine to exclude hearsay in a custody evaluation because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56(a) specifically allowed the trial court to receive such information. *Gottschalk v. Gottschalk*, 311 Ga. App. 304, 715 S.E.2d 715 (2011).

Right to cross-examine afforded upon request. — Right to cross-examine adverse witnesses guaranteed by former Code 1933, § 24A-2002 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7) was afforded upon request according to former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56). *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Record must show clear and convincing evidence which authorizes finding. — Just as this section does not require the court to include a specific statement as to the standard of proof of delinquency in the adjudication order, no such explicit finding is required as to the need for treatment or rehabilitation as long as the record shows that there is clear and convincing evidence which authorizes the judge's implicit finding. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56).

Explicit statutory findings required by former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56) should be made in accordance with former Code 1933, § 81A-152 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-52). *Crook v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 137 Ga. App. 817, 224 S.E.2d 806 (1976).

In ruling on deprivation petitions, findings of fact should be made in accordance with former Code 1933, § 81A-152 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-52). *W.R.G. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 81, 235 S.E.2d 43 (1977); *In re A.A.G.*, 143 Ga. App. 648, 239 S.E.2d 697 (1977).

Exception when petition alleges only deprivation. — If the petition by the county department alleges only deprivation, it is unnecessary to make an explicit finding of deprivation. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Explicit finding for petition alleging multiple conditions. — Patent reason for explicit finding of deprivation in petition alleging multiple conditions is to indicate the necessity for and to authorize dispositions of the deprived child or children under the statute or statutes deemed applicable by the court. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Disposition made following finding of delinquency. — Decision that the child is in need of treatment or rehabilitation, based upon clear and convincing evidence, is made following a finding of delinquency. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Dispositional hearings held in county of juvenile's residence. — Dispositional hearings under this section must be held in the county of the juvenile's residence to meet state constitutional requirements. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56).

No need to repeat evidence presented during adjudicatory portion. — There is no error in refusing to have the dispositional phase include a repetition of the same evidence and witnesses previously presented during the adjudicatory portion. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

Order for transfer for further disposition is not final appealable judgment. — When, pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-56), an order was entered adjudicating a juvenile guilty of an offense and, under the authority of former Code 1933, § 24A-1201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30) jurisdiction was transferred to the county of the residence for further disposition, that

order was not a final appealable judgment. *D.C.E. v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974).

French-speaking parent's stipulation to certain facts presented in a deprivation petition was sufficient evidence to support a finding that the parent's children were deprived and the parent's argument that the parent did not "understand" the meaning or significance of the stipulation was properly rejected. In

re M.O., 233 Ga. App. 125, 503 S.E.2d 362 (1998).

Certified documents properly admitted. — In a deprivation proceeding, the trial court properly admitted documents from a parent's criminal case under O.C.G.A. § 24-5-31. The court found that the documents were attached to a negotiated plea and had been certified. In the *Interest of A. R.*, 296 Ga. App. 62, 673 S.E.2d 586 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, § 116 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., *Infants*, § 58 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 29.

ALR. — Applicability of rules of evidence in juvenile delinquency proceeding, 43 ALR2d 1128.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

Applicability of rules of evidence to juvenile transfer, waiver, or certification hearings, 37 ALR5th 703.

15-11-56.1. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-56.1 as present Code Section 15-11-71.

15-11-57. Counseling or counsel and advice for children and their parents or guardians.

When any child is before a juvenile court and such child is found by the court to be a deprived child, the court shall be authorized, in addition to any other disposition authorized by this article, to order such child and such child's parents or guardian to participate in counseling or in counsel and advice as determined by the court. Such counseling and counsel and advice may be provided by the court, court personnel, probation officers, professional counselors or social workers, psychologists, physicians, qualified volunteers, or appropriate public, private, or volunteer agencies as directed by the court and shall be designed to assist in deterring future conditions of deprivation, or other conduct or conditions which would be harmful to the child or society. (Code 1981, § 15-11-36.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 2474, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 854, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-57, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section

15-11-57 as present Code Section 15-11-11.

15-11-58. Reunification of family; custody orders when reunification found not to be in child's best interest.

(a) A court's order removing a child from the child's home shall be based upon a finding by that court that continuation in the home would be contrary to the welfare of the child. If the court places custody of the child in the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, the court shall also determine as a finding of fact whether reasonable efforts were made by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services and any other appropriate agencies to preserve and reunify families prior to the placement of a child in the custody of the Department of Human Services, to prevent or eliminate the need for removal of the child from that child's home, and to make it possible for the child to return safely to the child's home. Such findings shall also be made at every subsequent review of the court's order under this chapter.

(1) In determining reasonable efforts to be made with respect to a child, as described in this subsection, and in making such reasonable efforts, the child's health and safety shall be the paramount concern;

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (4) of this subsection, reasonable efforts shall be made to preserve and reunify families:

(A) Prior to the placement of a child in the custody of the Department of Human Services, to prevent or eliminate the need for removing the child from the child's home; and

(B) To make it possible for a child to return safely to the child's home;

(3) If continuation of reasonable efforts of the type described in paragraph (2) of this subsection is determined to be inconsistent with the permanency plan for the child, reasonable efforts shall be made to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child;

(4) Reasonable efforts of the type described in paragraph (2) of this subsection shall not be required to be made with respect to a parent of a child if a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that:

(A) The parent has subjected the child to aggravated circumstances which may include but need not be limited to abandonment, torture, chronic abuse, and sexual abuse;

(B) The parent has:

(i) Committed murder of another child of the parent;

(ii) Been convicted of the murder of the other parent of the child;

(iii) Committed voluntary manslaughter of another child of the parent;

(iv) Aided or abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited to commit murder or voluntary manslaughter of another child of the parent; or

(v) Committed a felony assault that results in serious bodily injury to the child or another child of the parent; or

(C) The parental rights of the parent to a sibling have been terminated involuntarily;

(5) If reasonable efforts of the type described in paragraph (2) of this subsection are not made with respect to a child as a result of a determination made by a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with paragraph (4) of this subsection:

(A) A permanency hearing in accordance with subsection (o) of this Code section shall be held for the child within 30 days after such determination; and

(B) Reasonable efforts shall be made to place the child in a timely manner in accordance with the permanency plan and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child; and

(6) Reasonable efforts to place a child for adoption or with a legal guardian may be made concurrently with reasonable efforts of the type described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

(b) Within 30 days of the date a child who is placed in the custody of the Department of Human Services is removed from the home and at each subsequent review of the disposition order, the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services must submit a written report to the court which shall either include a case plan for a reunification of the family or include a statement of the factual basis or bases for determining that a plan for reunification is not appropriate. Such report shall become a discrete part of the case record in a format determined by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services and shall be made available to the parents or guardian of the foster child. The contents of the report shall be determined at a meeting to be held by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services in consultation with the judicial citizen review panel, if one is designated by the court for such purpose, and the parents and children, when available. The parents shall be given written notice of the meeting at least five days in advance and shall be advised that the report will be submitted to the court for consideration to become an order of the court. The report submitted to the court shall also contain any dissenting recommenda-

tions of the judicial citizen review panel, if applicable, and any recommendations of the parents, if such are available.

(c) If the report contains a plan for reunification services, such plan if adopted by the court shall be in effect until modification by the court. The plan shall address each reason requiring removal and shall contain at least the following:

(1) The purpose for which the child was placed in foster care, including a statement of the reasons why the child cannot be adequately protected at home and the harm which may occur if the child remains in the home, and shall also include a description of the services offered and the services provided to prevent removal of the child from the home;

(2) A discussion of how the plan is designed to achieve a placement in a safe setting that is the least restrictive, most family-like, and most appropriate setting available and in close proximity to the home of the parents, consistent with the best interests and special needs of the child;

(3) A clear description of the specific actions to be taken by the parents and the specific services to be provided by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services or other appropriate agencies in order to bring about the identified changes that must be made in order for the child to be safely returned home; provided, however, that all services and actions required of the parents which are not directly related to the circumstances necessitating separation cannot be made conditions of the return of the child without further court review;

(4) Specific time frames in which the goals of the plan are to be accomplished to fulfill the purpose of the reunification plan;

(5) The person within the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services or other agency who is directly responsible for ensuring that the plan is implemented;

(6) Consideration of the advisability of a reasonable visitation schedule which allows the parents to maintain meaningful contact with their children through personal visits, telephone calls, and letters;

(7) A statement that reasonable efforts have been made and a requirement that reasonable efforts shall be made for so long as the child remains in the custody of the department:

(A) To place siblings removed from their home in the same foster care, kinship, guardianship, or adoptive placement, unless the Division of Family and Children Services documents that such a

joint placement would be contrary to the safety or well-being of any of the siblings; and

(B) In the case of siblings removed from their home who are not so jointly placed, for frequent visitation or other ongoing interaction between the siblings, unless the Division of Family and Children Services documents that such frequent visitation or other ongoing interaction would be contrary to the safety or well-being of any of the siblings;

(8) Provisions ensuring the educational stability of the child while in foster care, including:

(A) An assurance that the placement of the child in foster care takes into account the appropriateness of the current educational setting and the proximity to the school in which the child is enrolled at the time of placement;

(B) An assurance that the state agency has coordinated with appropriate local educational agencies to ensure that the child remains in the school in which the child is enrolled at the time of placement; or

(C) If remaining in such school is not in the best interests of the child, an assurance by the Division of Family and Children Services that such division and the local educational agencies have cooperated to assure the immediate and appropriate enrollment in a new school, with all of the educational records of the child provided to such new school; and

(9) A requirement that the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services case manager and staff, and, as appropriate, other representatives of the child, provide the child with assistance and support in developing a transition plan that is personalized at the direction of the child; includes specific options on housing, health insurance, education, local opportunities for mentors and continuing support services, and work force supports and employment services; and is as detailed as the child may elect in the 90 day period immediately prior to the date on which the child will attain 18 years of age.

(d) If the submitted report contains a proposed plan for reunification services, and no hearing is requested as provided in this Code section, the court shall enter a dispositional order or supplemental order incorporating all elements of the plan for reunification services which the court finds essential to reunification of the child with his or her family, specifying what must be accomplished by all parties before reunification of the family can be achieved. If the report contains a plan for reunification services, a copy of the report must be transmitted to

the parents at the same time the report is transmitted to the court, along with written notice that the report will be considered by the court without a hearing unless, within five days from the date the copy of the report was received, the parents request a hearing before the court to review the report. The Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall provide the custodian of the child, the foster parents of the child, and any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child with a copy of those portions of the court approved plan that involve the permanency goal and the services to be provided to the child. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this subsection.

(e) If the report submitted to the court does not contain a plan for reunification services, upon proper notice being provided to the parents, the court shall, no later than 30 days following the filing of the report, hold a hearing to review the report and the determination that a plan for reunification services is not appropriate.

(f) When a recommendation is made that reunification services are not appropriate and should not be allowed, the report shall address each reason requiring removal and shall contain at least the following:

(1) The purpose for which the child was placed in foster care, including a statement of the reasons why the child cannot be adequately and safely protected at home and the harm which may occur if the child remains in the home, and a description of the services offered and the services provided to prevent removal of the child from the home;

(2) A clear statement describing all of the reasons supporting a finding that reasonable efforts to reunify a child with the child's family will be detrimental to the child, and that reunification services therefore need not be provided, including specific findings as to whether any of the grounds for terminating parental rights exist, as set forth in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-94 or paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of this Code section; and

(3) The statements, provisions, and requirements found in paragraphs (7) and (8) of subsection (c) of this Code section.

(g) At the hearing held for the purpose of reviewing the determination by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services that a reunification plan is not appropriate, the representative of the Division of Family and Children Services shall notify the court whether and when it intends to proceed with termination of parental rights at that time. If the Division of Family and Children Services indicates that it does not intend to petition for the

termination of parental rights, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem and charge such guardian with the duty of determining whether termination proceedings should be commenced.

(h) When reviewing the determination by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services that a reunification plan is not appropriate, the court shall determine by clear and convincing evidence whether reasonable efforts to reunify a child with his or her family will be detrimental to the child and that reunification services, therefore, should not be provided or should be terminated. There shall be a presumption that reunification services should not be provided if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that:

(1) The parent has unjustifiably failed to comply with a previously ordered plan designed to reunite the family;

(2) A child has been removed from the home on at least two previous occasions and reunification services were made available on those occasions;

(3) Any of the grounds for terminating parental rights exist, as set forth in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-94; or

(4) Any of the circumstances set out in paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of this Code section exist, making it unnecessary to provide reasonable efforts to reunify.

(i)(1) If the court has entered an order finding that reasonable efforts to reunify a child with his or her family would be detrimental to the child in accordance with subsection (h) of this Code section and if the court finds that referral for termination of parental rights and adoption is not in the best interest of the child, the court may, upon proper petition, enter a custody order which shall remain in effect until the child's eighteenth birthday:

(A) Placing the child in the custody of a relative of the child if such a person is willing and, after study by the probation officer or other person or agency designated by the court, is found by the court to be qualified to receive and care for the child;

(B) Placing the child in the custody of any nonrelative individual who, after study by the probation officer or other person or agency designated by the court, is found by the court to be qualified to receive and care for the child;

(C) Placing the child in the custody of a suitable individual custodian in another state pursuant to the provisions of Code Section 15-11-89; or

(D) In the case where the court has found a compelling reason that a placement pursuant to subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of this

paragraph is not in the child's best interest, placing the child in the custody of an agency or organization licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child which is operated in a manner that provides such care, guidance, and control as would be provided in a family home as defined in the court's order.

Such order may be modified following a petition for modification by a party or upon motion of the court pursuant to Code Section 15-11-40.

(2) A probation officer, judicial citizen review panel established by the court, or other person or agency designated by the court shall, after study or review, submit a report to the court addressing whether the custodian to whom custody of a child has been given pursuant to this Code section continues to be qualified to receive and care for the child within:

(A) Thirty-six months of an order placing a child in the custody of a relative pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of this subsection and every 36 months thereafter; or

(B) Twelve months of an order placing a child in the custody of a nonrelative, an out-of-state custodian, or an agency or organization licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child pursuant to subparagraph (B), (C), or (D) of paragraph (1) of this subsection and every 12 months thereafter.

(3) Whenever a child is placed in the custody of an agency or organization licensed or otherwise authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child pursuant to subparagraph (D) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, such agency or organization shall be charged with the responsibility of notifying the court within ten days in the event its license is placed on probation, suspended, revoked, or surrendered and, in such event, the court shall conduct a judicial review within ten days of such notification to determine whether another placement should be made for the child.

(j) At the hearing required by subsection (e) of this Code section, the court shall hold a permanency hearing in accordance with subsection (o) of this Code section and shall consider and incorporate a permanency plan for the child in its order which shall comply with subsection (o) of this Code section.

(k) Except as otherwise provided by law, an order of disposition placing a deprived child in foster care under the supervision of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall continue in force for 12 months after the date the child is considered to have entered foster care or until sooner terminated by the court. For the purposes of this Code section, the date the child is

considered to have entered foster care shall be the date of the first judicial finding that the child has been subjected to child abuse or neglect, or the date that is 60 days after the date on which the child is removed from the home, whichever is earlier. All cases of children in foster care in the custody of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall be initially reviewed within 90 days of the entering of the dispositional order but no later than six months following the child's placement and shall be conducted by the juvenile court judge, by an associate juvenile court judge or judge pro tempore, or by judicial citizen review panels established by the court, as the court directs, meeting such standards and using such procedures as shall be established by court rule by the Supreme Court of Georgia, with the advice and consent of the Council of Juvenile Court Judges. At the time of each review of every case of a child in foster care in the custody of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, a representative of the Division of Family and Children Services shall notify the court whether such division intends to proceed with the termination of parental rights at that time. If such division indicates that it does not intend to petition for the termination of parental rights at that time, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem and charge such guardian with the duty of determining whether termination proceedings should be commenced. In the event the review is conducted by judicial citizen review panels, the panel shall transmit its report, including its findings and recommendations and those of such division, along with such division's proposed revised plan for reunification or other permanency plan, if necessary, to the court and the parents within five days after the review. Any party may request a hearing on the proposed revised plan in writing within five days after receiving a copy of such plan. The Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall provide the custodian of the child, the foster parents of the child, and any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child with a copy of those portions of the report of the judicial citizen review panel that involve the recommended permanency goal and the recommended services to be provided to the child. Following such initial review, additional periodic reviews shall be held at six-month intervals. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this subsection.

(l) If no hearing is requested or scheduled by the court on its own motion, the court shall review the proposed revised plan and enter a supplemental order incorporating a revised plan as part of its disposition in the case. In the event that a hearing is held, the court shall, after hearing evidence, enter a supplemental order incorporating all elements that the court finds essential in the proposed revised plan. The

provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this subsection. The judge's supplemental order shall be entered within a reasonable time from the conclusion of the hearing or expiration of the time for the hearing to be requested and shall also provide one of the following:

(1) That the child return to the home of his or her parents, legal guardian, or custodian with or without court imposed conditions;

(2) That the child continue in the current custodial placement and that the current placement is appropriate for the child's needs; or

(3) That the child continue in the current custodial placement but that the current placement plan is no longer appropriate for the child's needs and direct the department to devise another plan within available resources. The new plan must be submitted within ten days for court approval. Copies of any court approved revised plan shall be furnished to all parties. The Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall provide the custodian of the child, the foster parents of the child, and any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child with a copy of those portions of the court approved revised plan that involve the permanency goal and the services to be provided to the child.

In the event that the judicial citizen review panel determines that the parents have unjustifiably failed to comply with the ordered plan designed to reunite the family and that such failure is significant enough to warrant consideration of termination of parental rights, the panel may make a recommendation to the guardian ad litem of the child, the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, and the intake officer of the court that a petition for termination of parental rights should be prepared. Any such party or officer of the court shall file a petition if, upon examination, they find sufficient evidence. In the event that no guardian ad litem has been appointed when the judicial citizen review panel recommends that a petition to terminate parental rights be filed, the court shall have the authority to appoint a guardian ad litem who shall have the duty to determine whether termination proceedings should be commenced.

(m) In the event that a child has been in foster care under the responsibility of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services for 15 of the most recent 22 months, or, if the court has determined a child to be an abandoned infant, as set forth in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-94, or has made a determination that the parent has committed murder of another child of the parent; been convicted of the murder of the other parent of the child; committed voluntary manslaughter of another child of the

parent; aided or abetted, attempted, conspired, or solicited to commit murder or voluntary manslaughter of another child of the parent, or committed felony assault that has resulted in serious bodily injury to the child or to another child of the parent, the department shall file a petition to terminate the parental rights of the child's parents or, if such a petition has been filed by another party, seek to be joined as a party to the petition, and, concurrently, to identify, recruit, process, and approve a qualified family for an adoption, unless, at the option of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, the child is being cared for by a relative; the case plan documents a compelling reason for determining that filing such a petition would not be in the best interests of the child; or the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services has not provided to the family of the child, consistent with the specific time frames for the accomplishment of the case plan goals, such services deemed necessary for the safe return of the child to the child's home.

(n) The court which made the order may extend its duration for not more than 12 months if:

(1) A hearing is held upon motion of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services prior to the expiration of the order;

(2) Reasonable notice of the factual basis of the motion and of the hearing and opportunity to be heard are given to the parties affected; and

(3) The court finds that the extension is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the order extended.

(o)(1) With respect to each child in the custody of the Department of Human Services, a permanency hearing shall be held no later than 30 days after the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services has submitted a written report to the court which does not contain a plan for reunification services as provided in subsection (j) of this Code section, or no later than 12 months after the child is considered to have entered foster care, whichever comes first. Thereafter, a permanency hearing shall be held not less frequently than every 12 months during the time the child continues in the custody of the Department of Human Services. A permanency hearing may be held by the court at the time of the hearing on a motion to extend custody permitted by subsection (n) of this Code section. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this paragraph.

(2) At the time of the permanency hearing, the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services shall submit for the court's consideration a report recommending a permanency plan for the child which shall include whether and, if applicable, when the child shall be returned to the parent or parents; referred for termination of parental rights and adoption; referred for legal guardianship; placed permanently with a fit and willing relative; or, in the case where the division has provided a compelling reason that none of the foregoing options would be in the best interest of the child, placed in another planned permanent living arrangement. The report shall include documentation of the steps to be taken by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services to finalize the permanent placement of the child. When the permanency plan recommended is referral for termination of parental rights and adoption, such report shall include child specific recruitment efforts such as the use of state, regional, and national adoption exchanges, including electronic exchange systems. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this paragraph.

(3) The permanency hearing may be conducted as the court directs by the juvenile court judge or by an associate juvenile court judge or judge pro tempore. The court may also direct that the permanency hearing be conducted by a judicial citizen review panel established by the court in the manner provided in subsection (k) of this Code section, unless the permanency hearing is one required under subsection (j) of this Code section as a result of a recommendation that reunification services are not appropriate. The judicial citizen review panel may conduct its hearing in the same manner as it conducts a case review under subsection (k) of this Code section. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this paragraph.

(A) The panel shall transmit its report, including its findings and recommendations and those of the Division of Family and Children Services, to the court and the parties within five days after such hearing. The report of the judicial citizen review panel shall include all the elements required in paragraphs (5) and (6) of this subsection. Any party may request a hearing on the proposed permanency plan by submitting a request in writing within five days of receiving a copy of such plan. If a hearing is not requested, the court shall review the proposed permanency plan and enter a supplemental order incorporating all elements required by paragraphs (5) and (6) of this subsection that the court finds essential in the proposed permanency plan. In the event a hearing before the

court is requested on the report transmitted by the judicial citizen review panel, the court shall, after hearing evidence, enter a supplemental order incorporating all the elements required in paragraphs (5) and (6) of this subsection.

(B) If a permanency hearing is held before the court, the court shall, after hearing evidence, enter a supplemental order incorporating all elements of the proposed permanency plan required by paragraphs (5) and (6) of this subsection that the court finds essential in the proposed permanency plan.

(4) The parents, the custodian of the child, the foster parents of the child, any preadoptive parent or relative providing care for the child, and other parties shall be given written notice of a permanency hearing at least five days in advance and shall be advised that the permanency plan recommended by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services will be submitted to the court for consideration to become an order of the court. Procedural safeguards shall be applied with respect to parental rights pertaining to the removal of the child from the home of his or her parents, to a change in the child's placement, and to any determination affecting visitation privileges of parents. Procedural safeguards shall also be applied to assure that the court or the judicial citizen review panel conducting a permanency hearing, including any hearing regarding transition of the child from foster care to independent living, shall consult, in an age-appropriate manner, with the child regarding the proposed permanency or transition plan for such child. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this paragraph.

(5) The permanency plan incorporated in the court's order shall include whether and, if applicable, when the child shall be returned to the parent or parents, referred for termination of parental rights and adoption, referred for legal guardianship, or placed permanently with a fit and willing relative. If the court finds that there is a compelling reason that it would not be in the child's best interests to be returned to the parent or parents, referred for termination of parental rights and adoption, referred for legal guardianship, or placed permanently with a fit and willing relative, then the court's order shall document the compelling reason and provide that the child should be placed in another planned permanent living arrangement as defined in the court's order. The provisions of subsection (p) of this Code section concerning notice, opportunity to be heard, authority of the court, and content of the court's order are applicable to proceedings under this paragraph.

(6) The court or judicial citizen review panel which conducts the permanency hearing shall determine, as a finding of fact, whether the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services has made reasonable efforts to finalize the permanency plan which is in effect at the time of the hearing. Further, the court or the judicial citizen review panel, if applicable, shall determine as a finding of fact whether, in the case of a child placed out of the state, the out-of-state placement continues to be appropriate and in the best interest of the child and, in the case of a child who has attained the age of 14, shall determine the services needed to assist the child to make a transition from foster care to independent living. Also, in the case of a child whose permanency plan provides that the child will not be returned to the parent, the court or judicial citizen review panel, if applicable, shall consider in-state and out-of-state placement options for such child. Such findings of fact shall be made a part of the report of the judicial citizen review panel to the court and any supplemental order entered by the court.

(7) A supplemental order of the court adopting the permanency plan shall be entered within 30 days after the court has determined that reunification efforts will not be made by the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, if applicable, or within 12 months after the child is considered to have entered foster care, whichever is first, and at least every 12 months thereafter while the child is in foster care, unless the court finds good cause why such order cannot be entered by that time. The supplemental order shall include a requirement that the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services case manager and staff, and, as appropriate, other representatives of the child, provide the child with assistance and support in developing a transition plan that is personalized at the direction of the child; includes specific options on housing, health insurance, education, local opportunities for mentors and continuing support services, and work force supports and employment services; and is as detailed as the child may elect in the 90 day period immediately prior to the date on which the child will attain 18 years of age.

(p) In advance of each review, hearing, or other proceeding to be held with respect to a child pursuant to this Code section, the court shall provide written notice or shall direct that a party shall provide written notice of such review, hearing, or other proceeding, including their right to be heard at such review, hearing, or other proceeding to the custodian of the child, to the foster parents of the child, and to any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child, consistent with the form and timing of notice to parties; provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed to require a custodian, foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child to be made a party

to the review, hearing, or other proceeding solely on the basis of such notice and opportunity to be heard. At each such review, hearing, or proceeding, the court in its discretion, based upon the evidence, may enter an order accepting or rejecting any report of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, ordering an additional evaluation, appointing a guardian ad litem, or undertaking such other review as it deems necessary and appropriate to determine the disposition that is in the child's best interest. The court's order may incorporate all or part of the report of the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services. In its order the court shall include findings of fact which reflect the court's consideration of the oral and written testimony offered by the parents, the custodian of the child, the foster parents of the child, any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child who are required to be provided with notice and a right to be heard in any review, hearing, or proceeding to be held with respect to the child, and the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services. A disposition may be made under the terms of this Code section only if the court finds that such disposition is in the best interest of the child. (Code 1933, § 24A-2701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-41; Ga. L. 1984, p. 794, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1765, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 14; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2184, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 933, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 854, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 908, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-58, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, §§ 8, 9; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1173, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 16, §§ 3, 4; Ga. L. 2004, p. 780, § 1; Ga. L. 2007, p. 478, §§ 3, 4, 5/SB 128; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228; Ga. L. 2010, p. 478, §§ 1, 2, 3/HB 1085.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 27, 2010, in subsection (c), inserted a comma in paragraph (c)(1), deleted "and" at the end of paragraph (c)(5), substituted a semicolon for a period at the end of paragraph (c)(6), and added paragraphs (c)(7) through (c)(9); in subsection (f), deleted "and" at the end of paragraph (f)(1), substituted "; and" for a period at the end of paragraph (f)(2), and added paragraph (f)(3); and, in paragraph (o)(7), substituted "shall" for "must" near the beginning of the first sentence and added the second sentence.

Cross references. — Motion for extension of Juvenile Court order, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 4.5. Time limitations upon other orders of disposition in Juvenile Court pro-

ceedings, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 15.3.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, subsections (j) — (q) as added by Ga. L. 1998, p. 908, § 1, were redesignated as subsections (k) — (r) due to the addition of subsection (j), by Ga. L. 1998, p. 854, § 2. Since both acts enacted a new subsection (j), the amendment by Ga. L. 1998, p. 908, § 1 was redesignated. Parentheses were inserted in newly redesignated subsections (l) and (m).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1998, "paragraph (4)" was substituted for "paragraph 4" near the end of paragraph (f)(2).

The amendment of this Code section by Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, §§ 8-9, irreconcilably

conflicted with and was treated as superseded by Ga. L. 2002, p. 1173, § 1. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1996 amendment is applicable with respect to proceedings pending on July 1, 1996, as well as proceedings filed on or after July 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-58 as present Code Section 15-11-79.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with

Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981). For review of 1998 legislation relating to courts, see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 54 (1998).

For note on 1990 amendment of this Code section, see 7 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 268 (1990). For review of 1996 juvenile proceedings legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 88 and 91 (1996). For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2003).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
PROCEDURE
REUNIFICATION

General Consideration

Applicability. — Provisions of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58) are not applicable in proceedings under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 for termination of parental rights. In *re V.S.*, 230 Ga. App. 26, 495 S.E.2d 142 (1998).

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a) was inapplicable since a child remained in the legal custody of the child's father with whom the child had been residing for several months prior to the deprivation hearing as the child was not placed in the custody of the Georgia Department of Family and Children Services. In *the Interest of K.J.*, 268 Ga. App. 843, 602 S.E.2d 861 (2004).

In a termination of parental rights case, the court rejected the parents' argument that the parents had been deprived of the opportunity to achieve reunification under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(2) because the Department of Family and Children Services had not promptly presented a second reunification plan; while the parents had made laudable efforts to comply with the second case plan, the parent had not complied with the first plan; moreover, § 15-11-58 did not apply to termination proceedings. In *the Interest of T.W.O.*, 283 Ga. App. 771, 643 S.E.2d 255 (2007).

Limits on dispositional power of

trial judge after initial commitment.

— Except as provided in subsection (b) (now subsection (a)) of former Code 1933, § 24A-2701 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58) the commitment for an additional two years, the trial judge can neither terminate nor extend the disposition, and after the Division of Youth Services has physical custody under the order, the judge is also prevented from changing, modifying, or vacating the order on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interests of the child. *Mack v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 639, 188 S.E.2d 828 (1972); *Department of Human Resources v. J.R.S.*, 161 Ga. App. 262, 287 S.E.2d 713 (1982) (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Jurisdiction. — Superior court properly declined jurisdiction in a custody action brought by grandparents because once a juvenile court took jurisdiction of a deprivation action concerning the child and, later, a termination action of parental rights, the court took jurisdiction of the entire case of the minor child including the issues of disposition and custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-58 and 15-11-103. *Segars v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 732, 710 S.E.2d 916 (2011).

Application of subsection (n). — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(n) does not require that fifteen months of foster care transpire before DFACS may file a petition;

rather, subsection (n) simply provides that after fifteen months of foster care (of the most recent 22 months), DFACS shall file a petition to terminate with certain exceptions; the statute does not preclude an earlier filing, the statute simply directs a filing if the definition is met. *In re T.B.*, 242 Ga. App. 564, 529 S.W.2d 620 (2000).

Foster children. — O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-13, 15-11-58, 20-2-690.1, and 49-5-12 are not too vague and amorphous to be enforced by the judiciary and impose specific duties on the state defendants; thus, the federal regulatory scheme embodied in the CSFR process does not relieve the state defendants of their obligation to fulfill their statutory duties to the foster children, nor does the statute provide a legal excuse for their failure to do so. *Kenny A. v. Perdue*, No. 1:02-cv-1686-MHS, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 27025 (N.D. Ga. Dec. 11, 2004).

Private cause of action. — Following factors are relevant in determining whether a private remedy is implicit in a statute not expressly providing one: first, is the plaintiff one of the class for whose special benefit the statute was enacted; second, is there any indication of legislative intent, explicit or implicit, either to create such a remedy or to deny one; third, is it consistent with the underlying purpose of the legislative scheme to imply such a remedy for plaintiff? When foster children alleged that certain child services agencies and officials violated O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(c) and (o)(1), then that section conferred upon the children a private cause of action. *Kenny A. v. Perdue*, 218 F.R.D. 277 (N.D. Ga. Aug. 18, 2003).

No error for failing to meet time requirements of section. — Since the plaintiff failed to show that it was the Department of Family and Children's Service's fault that the citizens review panel meeting was held outside the statutory time frame, there was no error justifying reversal of the juvenile court's judgment. *In re C.S.*, 236 Ga. App. 312, 511 S.E.2d 895 (1999).

Removal from home. — Since a minor was living with the minor's aunt and uncle for over 10 years and they thereafter commenced a private child deprivation proceeding against the minor's mother, it

was determined that O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a) was inapplicable to the action and, accordingly, the procedures outlined therein did not have to be followed prior to the juvenile court making an order that the legal custody be vested in the aunt and uncle. O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 required that the child be "removed" from the child's home, but since the child already considered home to be with the child's aunt and uncle, the juvenile court had not removed the child and the procedures therein did not apply. *In the Interest of J.W.K.*, 276 Ga. 314, 578 S.E.2d 396 (2003).

There was sufficient support for the trial court's finding that continued custody in a grandparent who had adopted three grandchildren would be contrary to the welfare of the children since the grandparent had struck one child in the face, leaving a mark, spanked the children with a belt, pushed one child into a tub of water after asking if the child wanted to die and drown, and struck one child with an extension cord and another with a belt buckle; the trial court found that the children had suffered emotional trauma because of the grandparent's acts and that the grandchildren's condition improved significantly when they were removed from the grandparent's home and placed with relatives. *In the Interest of T.R.*, 284 Ga. App. 742, 644 S.E.2d 880 (2007).

Grandmother with custody. — Juvenile court's order awarding permanent custody of a child to the paternal grandmother was vacated because while the order noted that the grandmother would provide a family home for the child and directed that a probation officer submit a report every 36 months regarding whether the grandmother continued to be qualified to care for the child, the record was devoid of any evidence that such a report regarding the grandmother's qualifications was submitted prior to the juvenile court's custody decision as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(i)(1)(A). *In re T.S.*, 310 Ga. App. 100, 712 S.E.2d 121 (2011).

Custody by Department suspends parental right. — Removal of custody of the child from the parents is a determination that, for whatever length of time custody is exercised by the Department of

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Family and Children Services, this right has been suspended, although not finally terminated. *Rodgers v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 235, 276 S.E.2d 902 (1981).

Evidence insufficient for finding of deprivation. — Juvenile court erred in extending temporary custody in the Department of Family and Children Services for an additional 12 months as: (1) the child's father was found to be a fit parent and was fully able to assume custody; (2) there was no testimony that the father was not capable of taking care of the child; and (3) the father completed every aspect of the case plan and was eligible for day-care assistance; thus, the evidence presented at the hearing fell far short of meeting the clear and convincing standard necessary to support a finding of deprivation. In the Interest of J.P., 280 Ga. App. 100, 633 S.E.2d 442 (2006).

Mother's parental unfitness based on the mother's long term drug abuse, including during the mother's pregnancy with the minor child, was shown by clear and convincing evidence and permitted the award of temporary custody of the child to the county department of family and children services under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a). In the Interest of N.H., 297 Ga. App. 344, 677 S.E.2d 399 (2009).

Evidence sufficient for finding of deprivation. — Because the Department of Family and Children Services presented clear and convincing evidence of a parent's inability to control a child to the extent necessary for that child's mental, physical, and emotional health, and the parent was afforded sufficient due process, the juvenile court's deprivation finding was upheld on appeal; moreover, absent evidence of a custody dispute, the proceeding was not a pretextual custody battle which divested the juvenile court of jurisdiction. In the Interest of D.T., 284 Ga. App. 336, 643 S.E.2d 842 (2007).

In a deprivation case involving four children, sufficient evidence existed to support the order adjudicating the children deprived since the evidence established that the parents admitted chronically abusing alcohol and admitted that

such abuse led to domestic violence; the father of the children falsely accused child molestation against one of the children, which affected that child so badly that the child refused to live at home and required psychiatric treatment, and even without testimony as to the effect on the children, the juvenile court was authorized to infer from the evidence that the alcohol abuse and domestic violence in the home had an adverse effect on the minor children. In the Interest of E.D., 287 Ga. App. 152, 650 S.E.2d 800 (2007).

Clear and convincing evidence under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a) established that a child was deprived due to parental unfitness because the mother was unable to care for the child from birth due to mental instability, the father was intentionally absent for the first two months of the child's life, and although the parents had married, neither had a job or stable housing, and the mother's mental instability had not been addressed. In re V.D., 303 Ga. App. 155, 692 S.E.2d 780 (2010).

Juvenile court did not err in granting a motion filed by a county department of family and children services to extend the department's temporary custody of a mother's children because clear and convincing evidence supported the juvenile court's conclusion that the children remained deprived; there was evidence that the mother was a chronic drug user who remained unrehabilitated even after her children had been removed from her custody, and the evidence of chronic unrehabilitated drug use, along with the evidence that the mother had not completed her reunification case plan goals, authorized the juvenile court to conclude that the children would continue to be deprived if the children were returned to the mother. In the Interest of Q.A., 306 Ga. App. 386, 702 S.E.2d 701 (2010).

No equal protection violation. — Treating deprived children who were placed in the legal custody of the Department of Families and Children Services because there was no relative committed to the child who was available for immediate placement differently from deprived children who did have a committed parent or guardian available for immediate placement did not violate the equal pro-

tection clause or Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. II. as the classes were not similarly situated and the laws were rationally related to the goal of minimizing government intervention while ensuring that children were reared in a familial environment. In the Interest of A.N., 281 Ga. 58, 636 S.E.2d 496 (2006).

Findings made without transcript reversed. — Because the juvenile court primarily based the court's decision that a parent's two children were deprived, awarding temporary custody of the children to the county, on evidence received at an unrecorded hearing, and a waiver requiring a transcript of that hearing was not in evidence, those findings were reversed, and the case was remanded. In the Interest of D.P., 284 Ga. App. 453, 644 S.E.2d 299 (2007).

Extension of temporary custody proper. — Juvenile court did not err in granting a motion filed by a county department of family and children services (DFCS) to extend the department's temporary custody of a mother's children because any procedural defect in the commencement of the case was rendered moot when DFCS thereafter filed new deprivation petitions, new adjudicatory hearings were held on those petitions, and the juvenile court then entered orders granting those petitions and finding that the children continued to be deprived; although the record did not contain an original deprivation order entered by the juvenile court, the record reflected that DFCS subsequently filed new deprivation petitions while the children remained in the department's care, and the juvenile court conducted adjudicatory hearings on those new petitions and then entered orders finding that the children were deprived. In the Interest of Q.A., 306 Ga. App. 386, 702 S.E.2d 701 (2010).

Juvenile court did not err in granting a motion filed by a county department of family and children services to extend the department's temporary custody of a mother's children because clear and convincing evidence supported the juvenile court's conclusion that a prior deprivation order needed to be extended in order to accomplish the order's purpose of ensuring the safety and well-being of the chil-

dren while the mother completed her reunification plan and prepared for the transition of her children back into her home; there was testimony at the hearing on the extension motion reflecting that the mother had not completed her reunification case plan goals of obtaining stable employment, submitting to random drug screens, and attending scheduled visitations with her children. In the Interest of Q.A., 306 Ga. App. 386, 702 S.E.2d 701 (2010).

Cited in A.B.W. v. State, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974); In re J.R.T., 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974); Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); J.L. v. Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Cox v. Mills, 238 Ga. 374, 233 S.E.2d 353 (1977); In re R.D., 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); Skipper v. Smith, 239 Ga. 854, 238 S.E.2d 917 (1977); Williams v. Department of Human Resources, 150 Ga. App. 610, 258 S.E.2d 288 (1979); In re J.C.P., 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); In re A.T., 179 Ga. App. 879, 348 S.E.2d 110 (1986); In re J.D.M., 187 Ga. App. 285, 369 S.E.2d 920 (1988); In re P.M., 201 Ga. App. 100, 410 S.E.2d 201 (1991); In re S.L.W., 221 Ga. App. 509, 471 S.E.2d 579 (1996); In re S.A.W., 228 Ga. App. 197, 491 S.E.2d 441 (1997); In re J.B.A., 230 Ga. App. 181, 495 S.E.2d 636 (1998); In re J.S., 232 Ga. App. 876, 502 S.E.2d 788 (1998); In re J.W.H., 245 Ga. App. 468, 538 S.E.2d 112 (2000); In re W.P.H., 249 Ga. App. 890, 549 S.E.2d 513 (2001); In re R.W., 254 Ga. App. 34, 561 S.E.2d 166 (2002); In re J.M., 256 Ga. App. 745, 569 S.E.2d 628 (2002); In the Interest of K.M.C., 273 Ga. App. 276, 614 S.E.2d 896 (2005); Coleman v. State, 308 Ga. App. 731, 708 S.E.2d 638 (2011).

Procedure

Statute of limitations. — Since the father's petition was filed within the two-year limitation required by subsection (d) (now subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58)), but the hearing was not held in the juvenile court until after the expiration of that period and the mother requested and received a further continuance, the mother's appearance and participation in the hearing without

Procedure (Cont'd)

proper objection before or at trial constituted a waiver of such procedural defects. *Page v. Shuff*, 160 Ga. App. 866, 288 S.E.2d 582 (1982) (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

Hearing not precondition to commencement of termination proceeding. — Since the Department of Family and Children services included plans for reunification in case plans prior to the date a citizen review panel recommended termination of parental rights, a hearing under subsection (f) (now subsection (e) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58)) was not a precondition to the commencement of termination proceedings. *In re K.H.*, 229 Ga. App. 307, 494 S.E.2d 69 (1997).

Court had jurisdiction to enter termination of parental rights. — Juvenile court had jurisdiction to enter a termination of parental rights order because the juvenile court scheduled a timely hearing on the Department of Human Resource's motion for an extension, and the mother was served with notice of the hearing; the mother, however, failed to appear for the scheduled hearing. By failing to appear for a timely hearing of which the mother had notice, the mother waived the requirement of a hearing before the expiration of the earlier custody order. *In the Interest of M.S.S.*, 308 Ga. App. 614, 708 S.E.2d 570 (2011).

Temporary custody and visitation rights. — Juvenile court had jurisdiction to modify an order granting temporary custody of a deprived child to the Department of Family and Children Services and to permit visitation by parents who filed a petition for visitation rights four months after the custody order. *In re K.B.*, 188 Ga. App. 199, 372 S.E.2d 476 (1988).

Parent's burden of proof when seeking modification. — Trial court erred in requiring a father to prove by clear and convincing proof that changed circumstances warranted modification of an order placing the father's children with their maternal aunts; the father retained an interest in the children, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-13 and 15-11-58(i)(1), sufficient to support a right to petition for

modification, and the father was only required to prove the motion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) by a preponderance of the evidence. *In re J. N.*, 302 Ga. App. 631, 691 S.E.2d 396 (2010).

Consolidated proceedings not appealable when party consented. — Having consented to the consolidation of nonreunification proceedings with termination proceedings, the mother could not challenge the procedure for the first time on appeal. *In re A.S.O.*, 243 Ga. App. 1, 530 S.E.2d 261 (2000), cert denied, 531 U.S. 1176, 121 S. Ct. 1150, 148 L. Ed. 2d 1012 (2001).

Evidence inadmissible when child unavailable to testify. — State failed to meet the state's burden of showing that an allegedly abused child was "available to physically appear" at a deprivation hearing as required for hearsay testimony to be admissible under O.C.G.A. § 24-3-16. The juvenile court erred in relying on the hearsay testimony of a social worker and a DFCS case manager regarding what the child said. *In the Interest A.T.*, 309 Ga. App. 822, 711 S.E.2d 382 (2011).

Evidence admissible. — There was no merit to a father's argument that the trial court erred in admitting certain evidence in finding that three children were deprived and in authorizing the grant of a motion for nonreunification with the father. Although the father claimed that certain documents contained hearsay, it was presumed that the trial court in a nonjury trial would select only legal evidence; the father had not shown that the opinions of a forensic pediatrician and a clinical psychologist who were qualified as experts should have been excluded; the father had not made any argument as to how he was prejudiced by evidence apparently introduced against the mother; and an indictment for one child's injuries was properly admitted as the father's custody status was an issue in the case. *In the Interest of A.R.*, 295 Ga. App. 22, 670 S.E.2d 858 (2008).

Reunification

Notice. — At a permanency hearing, at which a mother appeared represented by counsel, the mother was not entitled to prior notice by report or motion that

DFCS would seek termination of reunification services and an award of long-term custody at the hearing. In the Interest of D. H., 313 Ga. App. 664, 722 S.E.2d 388 (2012).

Presumption that reunification services are inappropriate. — Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h), reunification services are inappropriate if reasonable efforts to reunify a child with the child's family would be detrimental to the child; although rebuttable, a presumption exists. In the Interest of J.P.V., 261 Ga. App. 194, 582 S.E.2d 170 (2003).

Juvenile court's decision to terminate parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence including the family's history of instability, the fact that the children lived in filth for their entire lives, their developmental and emotional problems, and evidence of malnourishment and poor hygiene. The mother failed to rebut the presumption that reunification services should not be provided to the family and that efforts to reunify the children with the mother would be detrimental to the children. In the Interest of T.D.B., 266 Ga. App. 434, 597 S.E.2d 537 (2004).

Because the parental rights to a mother's other four children had previously been terminated around the time the mother's infant child was born, the juvenile court did not err in approving a nonreunification plan involving that infant child pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(4)(C); further, a presumption of nonreunification arose based on the mother's medically verified mental deficiency. In the Interest of J.P., 280 Ga. App. 100, 633 S.E.2d 442 (2006).

Presumption against reunification. — Because there was no evidence that parents suffered from a medically verifiable deficiency of their mental health, no presumption against reunification arose on such account. In the Interest of A.M., 306 Ga. App. 358, 702 S.E.2d 686 (2010).

Notice of nonreunification. — Parent had notice that the Georgia Department of Family and Children Services was seeking nonreunification and had the opportunity to contest the issue; after a hearing the court continued the case, noting that a nonreunification case plan had been filed and the parent was contesting

the issue of nonreunification, and the hearing was held on the later date with the parent and the parent's attorney present at the hearing. In the Interest of A. E., 314 Ga. App. 206, 723 S.E.2d 499 (2012).

Reasonable efforts at reunification not required. — Reasonable efforts toward reunification of a father with his child were not required because the court made findings of aggravated circumstances including a finding that the father had sexually abused the child and the child's siblings. In re B.M., 252 Ga. App. 716, 556 S.E.2d 883 (2001).

Clear and convincing evidence supported a juvenile court's judgment that reunification services were inappropriate for a mother with a history of drug and alcohol use, whose minor child had been taken from her home on three occasions because of the mother's inability to provide adequate food, clothing, and shelter for the child. In the Interest of J.P.V., 261 Ga. App. 194, 582 S.E.2d 170 (2003).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a) required a juvenile court to make a finding of fact as to whether reasonable efforts at reunification were made prior to placement of the children in a county agency in a parental rights termination proceeding, such finding was not required because the children had already been found to be deprived by the mother. In the Interest of S.N.L., 275 Ga. App. 600, 621 S.E.2d 792 (2005).

Termination of a parent's rights to a child was not barred by the parent's claim that a county department of family and children services established a nonreunification plan before contacting the parent and then denied the parent's requests for information; O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 did not impose upon termination proceedings the same procedures that applied to disposition orders and recommendations regarding reunification and did not obligate the department in every case to create a plan for reunification, and when the department afforded the parent an opportunity to participate in the case by mailing the initial case plan to the parent and explaining the need to legitimize the child, the parent failed to seize the opportunity or to comply timely with

Reunification (Cont'd)

the instructions on legitimization. In the Interest of T.C., 282 Ga. App. 659, 639 S.E.2d 601 (2006).

Reasonable efforts at reunification.

— Because a caseworker began working with the father even before he established paternity, and because the Department of Family and Children Services prepared a case plan for the father, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(1), reasonable efforts were made to place the child with the father before the child was placed with the Department. In re T.B.W., 312 Ga. App. 733, 719 S.E.2d 589 (2011).

Reunification plan. — Because the juvenile court entered court-ordered goals for reunification, but failed to enter a specific plan for reunification after the deprivation finding, and the mother's attorney was left with virtually no time to file any motions requesting visitation or a case plan for reunification, under the mandate of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(2), the juvenile court was required to set out a plan for reunification and give the mother the opportunity to meet those goals. In re B.C., 250 Ga. App. 152, 550 S.E.2d 707 (2001).

Mother's claim that the reunification plan that the state family welfare department imposed on her was too vague to comply with the applicable statutory requirements was waived because that claim was not raised in the trial court, but, in any event, the plan was sufficiently specific to meet the statutory requirements. In the Interest of D.E., 269 Ga. App. 753, 605 S.E.2d 394 (2004).

Failure to comply with previous reunification plan. — One of the noted factors in finding a child to be deprived is proof that a parent has unjustifiably failed to comply with a previously ordered plan designed to reunite the family under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h)(1). In the Interest of R.M., 276 Ga. App. 707, 624 S.E.2d 182 (2005).

Reunification not appropriate. — Evidence that reunification would subject the child to further educational neglect, inadequate supervision, and domestic violence, that the mother's cognitive limitations placed the child at risk, that the

mother failed to make progress despite intervention, and that there were no other services that could be provided to eliminate the risk of harm to child, made it clear reunification would be detrimental. In re C.N., 231 Ga. App. 639, 500 S.E.2d 400 (1998).

Since the evidence showed that children were deprived due to a mother's lack of parental care, that the deprivation was likely to continue and cause serious harm to the children, and that the mother unjustifiably failed to comply with previous reunification plans, the trial court did not err in approving the nonreunification plan. In re C.S., 236 Ga. App. 312, 511 S.E.2d 895 (1999).

Reunification was not appropriate since evidence showed that parents unjustifiably failed to comply with plans designed to reunite the parents with the children, the children were removed from the parents' custody on two or more occasions, reunification services were previously provided, and there were grounds for terminating parental rights. In re R.U., 239 Ga. App. 573, 521 S.E.2d 610 (1999).

Juvenile court did not err in approving a nonreunification plan when convincing evidence showed reunification was not in the best interests of the children and the likelihood that it would only prolong their deprivation. In re U.B., 246 Ga. App. 328, 540 S.E.2d 278 (2000).

Evidence that the children's mother permitted and/or assisted her husband in making videotapes for distribution of the children being stripped and spanked was sufficient to show that reunification services between the children and their mother should not be provided under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h); furthermore, a presumption against nonreunification existed because of the evidence of the mother's past egregious conduct, and there was insufficient evidence to overcome the presumption favoring reunifications. In re J.P., 253 Ga. App. 732, 560 S.E.2d 318 (2002).

Reunification was not appropriate since evidence of the children's starvation, coupled with the mother's complete denial of responsibility for their emaciated condition, amply supported the juvenile court's findings that she physically neglected the

children and that reunification would be detrimental to the children. In re R.N.R., 257 Ga. App. 93, 570 S.E.2d 388 (2002).

Evidence was sufficient to support a juvenile court's approval of nonreunification of the mother and her child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h) as the mother failed to rebut the presumption that reunification services not be provided due to her medically verifiable health deficiency when the mother provided evidence that she complied with her prenatal care, did fine during pregnancy even though she was not on her medication, and was a loving mother, but a psychiatrist testified that the mother was mentally ill, that the illness could cause the mother to hurt the child, and that the mother's mental condition was likely to continue. In the Interest of D.L.W., 264 Ga. App. 168, 590 S.E.2d 183 (2003).

As the trial court found clear and convincing evidence of a medically verifiable condition creating the parent's inability to properly parent the children, this finding created a presumption that reunification services need not be provided. In the Interest of A.W., 264 Ga. App. 705, 592 S.E.2d 177 (2003).

Evidence was sufficient to support the trial court's judgment that reunification efforts should be discontinued as to the mother as clear and convincing evidence showed that the mother had not, as required by the reunification plan, gone six consecutive months without testing positive for drugs and had refused to submit to two drug screenings; also, the mother had not rebutted the presumption that reunification efforts should be discontinued. In the Interest of J.B., 274 Ga. App. 564, 618 S.E.2d 187 (2005).

Plan for nonreunification under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h) was in the child's best interests since: (1) the grandmother relapsed after regaining custody and became so drunk that she passed out and left the four-year-old child unsupervised; (2) the incident resulted in the grandmother's father applying for a protection order; (3) the grandmother was dismissed from a substance abuse treatment program; (4) the grandmother pled guilty to driving under the influence and child endangerment two years earlier; and (5) the child had behavioral problems that re-

sulted in hospitalization and that led a child services agency to seek therapeutic foster care before seeking permanent adoption. In the Interest of J.B., 274 Ga. App. 20, 619 S.E.2d 305 (2005).

Trial court properly granted an agency's motion pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 to end reunification services provided to the parents as the evidence indicated that the parents refused to cooperate with case plans and had completely denied responsibility for placing the children in a harmful situation. In the Interest of D.B., 277 Ga. App. 454, 627 S.E.2d 101 (2006).

Rational trier of fact could have found clear and convincing evidence that the parent unjustifiably failed to comply with the reunification plan and that reasonable efforts to reunify the child with the parent would be detrimental to the child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h); the parent failed to complete parenting classes, failed to obtain stable housing and employment, failed to pay child support, failed to attend psychotherapy, and disappeared for months at a time without explanation and without visiting the child. In the Interest of C.A., 279 Ga. App. 747, 632 S.E.2d 698 (2006).

In the termination of parental rights case, contrary to the mother's argument, the reunification plan complied with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(c)(3); the plan required the mother, who was mentally retarded, to prove that the mother could be a fit parent, and the mother failed to show this. In the Interest of H.F.G., 281 Ga. App. 22, 635 S.E.2d 338 (2006).

Order holding that reunification efforts on the part of a mother were not in the best interest of her two children was upheld on appeal pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h) since the record established that the mother suffered from mental illness and was unable to care for her children. The mother failed to rebut the presumption that reunification services were inappropriate when she had unjustifiably failed to comply with a previously ordered plan. In the Interest of T.L., 285 Ga. App. 526, 646 S.E.2d 728 (2007).

Although a parent made substantial progress on a reunification plan while incarcerated, an order extending tempo-

Reunification (Cont'd)

rary custody for an additional year in favor of the Department of Family and Children Services was upheld on appeal as sufficient evidence was presented that the parent was unable to: (1) establish stable housing; (2) complete a substance abuse assessment; and (3) demonstrate six months of clean drug screens; further, as the parent was living with the other parent who evidence showed to be an unrehabilitated drug user, the trial court was authorized to conclude that the child at issue would not be in a safe environment if returned to the parent. In the Interest of R.B., 285 Ga. App. 556, 647 S.E.2d 300 (2007).

Juvenile court did not err in approving nonreunification with regard to a parent and two twin children as some evidence showed that the parent: unjustifiably failed to comply with the case plan goals to provide financial support for the children; failed to maintain stable housing and employment; failed to attend all scheduled psychological evaluations; exhibited paranoid and psychopathic personality tendencies to the extent that the parent's ability to care for the children was severely impaired; and was convicted of threatening a prior spouse and stalking that spouse and children and, thus, had engaged in actions which constituted egregious conduct toward those children. In the Interest of T.W., 288 Ga. App. 386, 654 S.E.2d 218 (2007).

Trial court properly extended a department of family and child services' custody of a child when the child's mother, communicating with the child over the Internet while posing as an adult man, had pretended to have witnessed a sexually graphic event; the child was especially vulnerable to sexually inappropriate behavior; and the mother's conduct during visitation with the child, including her statements that the child would be a suspect if anything happened to the mother, that the child would never live with her father, and that the child was "acting like a whore," was also probative of whether she would act abusively toward her daughter if she were returned to her custody. The fact that the mother had sub-

stantially completed her reunification case plan did not mandate that the child be returned to her custody. In the Interest of Q.H., 291 Ga. App. 598, 662 S.E.2d 358 (2008).

There was sufficient clear and convincing evidence presented to authorize the juvenile court to find that a mother's child was deprived and that the deprivation was likely to continue, and consequently, that reunification of the child with the mother would be detrimental to the child and was not in the child's best interest because, while the juvenile court took into consideration the previous termination of the mother's parental rights in determining whether the child was deprived, the juvenile court also heard substantial evidence showing that the mother's mental, emotional, and financial condition had not changed significantly since her parental rights to her children were terminated and that, despite the assistance of the Department of Family and Children Services and the loss of her four children, the mother still lacked the necessary skills, judgment, and resources to properly care for the child. In re R. B., 309 Ga. App. 407, 710 S.E.2d 611 (2011).

Reunification inappropriate when children had severe medical issues. — Trial court did not err in granting a motion filed by the Department of Family and Children Services for nonreunification because evidence supported the trial court's finding that the parents were not able to meet their children's medical needs, and the children's lives would be endangered if the appropriate level of care was not maintained; the parents' physical neglect of the children and their continuing inability to meet their children's extensive medical needs was sufficient for any rational trier of fact to find by clear and convincing evidence that reunification efforts would be detrimental to the children. In the Interest of A.M., 306 Ga. App. 358, 702 S.E.2d 686 (2010).

Report recommending nonreunification met requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(b), notwithstanding evidence which the mother contended showed that the contents of the report recommending nonreunification were determined prior to her meeting with caseworkers for the

county Department of Family and Children Services. Although the court agreed with the mother that a report should not be finalized until after such a meeting has been conducted, it disagreed with the mother's apparent contention that nothing should be committed to writing prior to such meeting. In re T.R., 248 Ga. App. 310, 548 S.E.2d 621 (2001).

Discontinuing efforts for reunification appropriate. — Because a trial court found in its unappealed orders that the children were deprived and that such deprivation was caused by their father, in a second unappealed order finding that the deprivation was likely to continue and that the father was untruthful, evasive, and inconsistent in his testimony, the statutory criteria for discontinuing efforts for reunification of the family were met. In re L.S.M., 236 Ga. App. 537, 512 S.E.2d 397 (1999).

Denial of reunification was proper based on findings that this was the third time that the children had been removed from the mother's care, that the Department of Family and Children Services had previously undertaken reasonable efforts to reunify the family, that the mother had unjustifiably failed to comply with prior plans, and that she had serious medical problems. In re K.M., 240 Ga. App. 67, 522 S.E.2d 667 (1999).

Order terminating reunification services was proper after a case manager testified that the mother did not meet the case plan requirements, and although the mother claimed that she worked "daily" to clean up her house and satisfy the other case plan goals, she readily admitted that she failed to make her home safe for the child within the 90-day time period established by the court. In the Interest of B.D.G., 262 Ga. App. 843, 586 S.E.2d 736 (2003).

Termination of reunification services was affirmed since the evidence showed that the parent had a history of chronic unrehabilitated abuse of alcohol or controlled substances with the effect of rendering the parent incapable of providing adequately for the needs of the children. In the Interest of S.A., 263 Ga. App. 610, 588 S.E.2d 805 (2003).

Record supported the juvenile court's judgment that a parent did not fulfill the terms of a case plan that was established by the Department of Family and Children's Services because the parent continued using cocaine and refused to attend substance abuse treatment; thus, the child was deprived and custody was properly placed in the department. In the Interest of J.L., 269 Ga. App. 226, 603 S.E.2d 742 (2004).

Because a mother unjustifiably failed to comply with the court-ordered case-plan goals, ample evidence supported the juvenile court's order approving the termination of reunification services under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h). In the Interest of K.R., 270 Ga. App. 296, 605 S.E.2d 911 (2004).

Because a presumption of non-unification arose after a parent failed to pay child support or comply with the reunification plan, reunification services were properly discontinued; but a placement order with a foster care agency was reversed, as a grandparent presented uncontradicted evidence supporting a consideration for alternative placement. In the Interest of J.J., 287 Ga. App. 746, 652 S.E.2d 639 (2007).

Juvenile court properly terminated reunification services under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 since the child's parent had been incarcerated for the majority of the child's life and faced additional jail time if convicted of several pending charges, and the parent's child enjoyed a significant bond with the child's aunt and uncle, with whom the child had lived for several years. In the Interest of C.P., 291 Ga. App. 699, 662 S.E.2d 802 (2008).

Discontinuing efforts for reunification not appropriate. — Evidence that the mother had substantially complied with the reunification plan and that, in the opinion of the psychologist retained by the Department of Family and Children Services, the psychologist did not understand why the department was seeking to end reunification efforts when the only way it was possible to determine if the mother would be able to effectively parent her eight year old child in the future was by reuniting the mother and child overcame the statutory presumption that re-

Reunification (Cont'd)

unification was not appropriate in cases when a child had been removed from the mother's home on at least two prior occasions and reunification services had been made available on those occasions. In re M.H., 251 Ga. App. 528, 554 S.E.2d 616 (2001).

Because the record failed to contain clear and convincing evidence to support the termination of reunification services to a parent, but instead showed that the parent substantially met the goals outlined in the reunification plan, maintained an income level appropriate to meet the needs of the parent's family, and cooperated in submitting to a psychological evaluation and any recommended treatment, that part of the lower court's judgment was reversed; but, the denial of the parent's reunification motion and the extension of temporary custody was affirmed. In the Interest of S.L.E., 280 Ga. App. 145, 633 S.E.2d 454 (2006).

Trial court improperly granted a motion filed by the Department of Family and Children Services to discontinue efforts to reunify parents with their children because the trial court erred in finding that the parents suffered from a medically verifiable deficiency of their mental health such as to render them incapable of providing for the physical needs of the children; the four psychological reports, two for each parent, that were submitted into evidence for consideration by the trial court provided no evidentiary support for the trial court's finding of a "medically verifiable deficiency" of the parents' mental health because the reports did not suggest that either parent lacked the mental competency to care for their children. In the Interest of A.M., 306 Ga. App. 358, 702 S.E.2d 686 (2010).

A juvenile court's orders terminating reunification services and awarding custody of a child to the maternal grandmother were not supported by clear and convincing evidence because the mother demonstrated that she had Supplemental Security Income for two other children and that she could live comfortably with her children at her mother's home. In the Interest of D. H., 313 Ga. App. 664, 722 S.E.2d 388 (2012).

Failure to challenge deprivation order. — Failure to challenge a deprivation order precluded a parent's challenge to the sufficiency of the evidence showing that reasonable reunification efforts were made. In the Interest of R.D.B., 282 Ga. App. 628, 639 S.E.2d 565 (2006).

Finding of reunification efforts not required. — Because the children had not been placed in the custody of the Department of Family and Children Services, the trial court was not required to find under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a) that the agency had made reasonable reunification efforts. In the Interest of T.R., 284 Ga. App. 742, 644 S.E.2d 880 (2007).

Parent's complicity in murder. — When a mother's boyfriend was charged with murdering one of her three children, and she was charged with complicity, and since there was no evidence she knew that the boyfriend abused her children, and none of the aggravated circumstances contained in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(4)(A)-(C) had been shown, the trial court erred in excusing the state from making reasonable efforts toward reunification. In the Interest of A.B., 263 Ga. App. 697, 589 S.E.2d 264 (2003).

Reunification plan requiring English classes. — Trial court did not misread parents' case plan to include goals that were not expressed in the plan because evidence supported the trial court's finding that the parents' case plan required the parents to have a psychological examination and follow through with recommended treatment; because the psychologist who recommended English as a second language classes pointed to the parents' language limitations as causing them to miss information necessary to provide appropriate medical care for the children, the recommended action was directly related to the circumstances which required the children be separated from the parents, and the recommended action could be included in the case plan without further judicial review. In the Interest of A.M., 306 Ga. App. 358, 702 S.E.2d 686 (2010).

Reunification order insufficient to allow for meaningful appellate review. — Juvenile court's order that reunification was not in a child's best interests

was vacated because the juvenile court found that reunification efforts would be detrimental to the child but did not specify which, if any, of the presumptions under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(h) supported

the court's finding; therefore, it was impossible for the court of appeals to determine whether the order was supported by clear and convincing evidence. *In re T.S.*, 310 Ga. App. 100, 712 S.E.2d 121 (2011).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 60 et seq., 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.

67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, §§ 38 et seq., 63 et seq., 73 et seq., 90 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 36.

15-11-58.1. Period of effectiveness of order of disposition; extension; child reaching age of majority.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by law, an order of disposition in a proceeding involving deprivation, except an order involving the appointment of a guardian of the person or property of a child, continues in force for not more than two years. The court may sooner terminate its order or extend its duration for further periods. An order of extension may be made if:

(1) A hearing is held prior to the expiration of the order upon motion of a party or on the court's own motion;

(2) Reasonable notice of the factual basis of the motion and of the hearing and opportunity to be heard are given to the parties affected;

(3) The court finds that the extension is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the order extended; and

(4) The extension does not exceed two years from the expiration of the prior order.

(b) The court may terminate an order of disposition of a child adjudicated as deprived or an extension of such a disposition order prior to its expiration, on or without an application of a party, if it appears to the court that the purposes of the order have been accomplished.

(c) Unless otherwise provided by law, when a child adjudicated as deprived reaches 18 years of age all orders affecting him or her then in force terminate and he or she is discharged from further obligation or control. (Code 1981, § 15-11-58.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2003, p. 856, § 3.)

Cross references. — Age of legal majority, § 39-1-1.

§ 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-58.1 as present Code Section

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, 15-11-80.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in In the Interest of G.S., 279 Ga. App. 89, 630 S.E.2d 607 (2006); In the Interest of R.F., 295 Ga. App. 739, 673 S.E.2d 108 (2009).

15-11-59. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, 15-11-59 as present Code Section § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-82.

15-11-60. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, 15-11-60 as present Code Section § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-83.

15-11-61. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, 15-11-61 as present Code Section § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-79.2.

PART 7

DELINQUENT AND UNRULY CHILDREN

15-11-62. Commitment of child 13 to 17 years of age to custody of Department of Corrections; housing; rights of department.

(a) A child 13 to 17 years of age convicted of any offense enumerated in subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-11-28 shall be committed to the custody of the Department of Corrections; provided, however, that any child in the custody of the Department of Corrections shall be housed in a designated youth confinement unit until reaching the age of 17 notwithstanding that such child was tried and convicted as an adult in superior court. Any designated youth confinement unit in which a child is housed shall be designed to ensure that children are at all times housed separately from any adult offender incarcerated in the facility in which such youth confinement unit is located and shall be designed to facilitate rehabilitation of such children, which shall mean that a youth confinement unit shall be of a nondormitory design whenever possible and whenever such facilities become available and staffed by personnel who have received specialized training in the field of juvenile justice. All designated youth confinement units shall provide to children 13 to 17 years of age who have been sentenced to such units as a result of a conviction in superior court as an adult of an offense enumerated in subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-11-28 life skills training, academic or vocational training, and substance abuse and violence prevention counseling to the extent that appropriations are available for such activities.

(b) When given legal custody over a child for confinement in a youth confinement unit as provided under this Code section, the Department of Corrections shall have:

- (1) The right of physical possession of the child;
- (2) The right and duty to protect, train, and discipline the child;
- (3) The responsibility to provide the child with food, clothing, shelter, and education;
- (4) The right to determine the facility in which the child shall be confined; and
- (5) The right and duty to provide or obtain for a child medical, hospital, psychiatric, surgical, or dental care or services as may be considered appropriate and necessary by competent medical authority without securing prior consent of parents or legal guardians. (Code 1981, § 15-11-5.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 783, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-62, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, T. 15, C. 11, A. 4.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, provides that this Code section is applicable to all offenses committed on or after the first day of the month following approval of the Act by the Governor.

Ga. L. 1998, p. 270, § 13, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "The General Assembly recognizes that crimi-

nal street gangs have succeeded at times in maintaining their structure, organization, and discipline in penal institutions and have continued to conduct criminal activities while incarcerated. Therefore, the General Assembly requests and encourages state and local officials with responsibility for the operation of adult and juvenile penal institutions and related facilities to develop policies and procedures which will identify members of criminal street gangs and, where necessary, to separate members and associates of the same criminal street gang in order that such gang members cannot maintain the gang's structure, organization, and discipline and will have a more difficult time in conducting criminal activities while incarcerated in this state."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-62 as present Code Section 15-11-5.

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 enactment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in In the Interest of J.R., 280 Ga. App. 143, 633 S.E.2d 447 (2006).

15-11-63. Designated felony acts; restrictive custody disposition; notice to schools.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) "A carefully arranged and monitored home visit" means a home visit during which a child is monitored by appropriate personnel of the Department of Juvenile Justice designated pursuant to regulations of the commissioner of juvenile justice.

(2) "Designated felony act" means an act which:

(A) Constitutes a second or subsequent offense under subsection (b) of Code Section 16-11-132 if committed by a child 13 to 17 years of age;

(B) If done by an adult, would be one or more of the following crimes:

(i) Kidnapping or arson in the first degree, if done by a child 13 or more years of age;

(ii) Aggravated assault, arson in the second degree, aggravated battery, robbery, armed robbery not involving a firearm, or battery in violation of Code Section 16-5-23.1 if the victim is a teacher or other school personnel, if done by a child 13 or more years of age;

(iii) Attempted murder or attempted kidnapping, if done by a child 13 or more years of age;

(iv) Reserved;

(v) Hijacking a motor vehicle, if done by a child 13 or more years of age;

(vi) Any violation of Code Section 16-7-82, 16-7-84, or 16-7-86 if done by a child 13 or more years of age;

(vii) Any other act which, if done by an adult, would be a felony, if the child committing the act has three times previously been adjudicated delinquent for acts which, if done by an adult, would have been felonies;

(viii) Any violation of Code Section 16-13-31, relating to trafficking in cocaine, illegal drugs, marijuana, or methamphetamine;

(ix) Any criminal violation of Code Section 16-14-4, relating to racketeering;

(x) Any violation of Code Section 16-10-52, relating to escape, if the child involved in the commission of such act has been previously adjudicated to have committed a designated felony; or

(xi) Any violation of Code Section 16-7-2;

(C) Constitutes a second or subsequent adjudication of delinquency based upon a violation of Code Section 16-7-85 or 16-7-87;

(C.1) Constitutes any violation of Code Section 16-15-4, relating to criminal street gangs;

(C.2) Constitutes a second or subsequent adjudication of delinquency based on a violation of Code Section 16-11-127.1 or is a first violation of Code Section 16-11-127.1 involving:

(i) Any weapon, as such term is defined in Code Section 16-11-127.1, together with an assault;

(ii) A firearm as defined in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 16-11-131; or

(iii) A dangerous weapon or machine gun as defined in Code Section 16-11-121;

(D) Constitutes an offense within the exclusive jurisdiction of the superior court pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-11-28 which is transferred by the superior court to the juvenile court for adjudication pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2)(B) of Code Section 15-11-28 or which is transferred by the district attorney to the juvenile court for adjudication pursuant to subparagraph (b)(2)(C) of Code Section 15-11-28; or

(E) Constitutes a second or subsequent violation of Code Sections 16-8-2 through 16-8-9, relating to theft, if the property which was the subject of the theft was a motor vehicle.

(3) "Intensive supervision" means the monitoring of a child's activities on a more frequent basis than regular aftercare supervision, pursuant to regulations of the commissioner of juvenile justice.

(b) Where a child is found to have committed a designated felony act, the order of disposition shall be made within 20 days of the conclusion of the dispositional hearing and shall include a finding based on a preponderance of the evidence as to whether, for the purposes of this Code section, the child does or does not require restrictive custody under this Code section, in connection with which the court shall make specific written findings of fact as to each of the elements set forth in paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (c) of this Code section as related to the particular child. If the court finds that restrictive custody under this Code section is not required, the order of disposition shall be as otherwise provided in this article. If the court finds that restrictive custody is required, it shall continue the proceeding and enter an order of disposition for restrictive custody. Every order under this Code

section shall be a dispositional order, shall be made after a dispositional hearing, and shall state the grounds for the order.

(c) In determining whether restrictive custody is required, the court shall consider:

- (1) The needs and best interests of the child;
- (2) The record and background of the child;
- (3) The nature and circumstances of the offense, including whether any injury involved was inflicted by the child or another participant;
- (4) The need for protection of the community; and
- (5) The age and physical condition of the victim.

(d) Notwithstanding subsection (c) of this Code section, the court shall order restrictive custody in any case where the child is found to have committed a designated felony act in which the child inflicted serious physical injury upon another person who is 62 years of age or more.

(e) When the order is for restrictive custody in the case of a child found to have committed a designated felony act:

(1) The order shall provide that:

(A) The child shall be placed in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice for an initial period of five years;

(B) The child shall initially be confined in a youth development center for a period set by the order, to be not less than 12 nor more than 60 months; provided, however, that time spent in secure detention prior to placement in a youth development center shall be counted toward the period set by the order; and provided, further, that where the order of the court is made in compliance with subsection (f) of this Code section, the child shall initially be confined in a youth development center for 18 months;

(C) After the period set under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the child shall be placed under intensive supervision for a period of 12 months; and

(D) The child may not be released from a youth development center or transferred to a nonsecure facility during the period provided in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph nor may the child be released from intensive supervision during the period provided in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, unless by court order. No home visits shall be permitted during the first six-month period of confinement in a youth development center unless authorized by

the court except for emergency visits for medical treatment or severe illness or death in the family. All home visits must be carefully arranged and monitored while a child is confined in a youth development center, whether such confinement is pursuant to a court order or otherwise;

(2) During the placement or any extension thereof:

(A) After the expiration of the period provided in subparagraph (C) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, the child shall not be released from intensive supervision without the written approval of the commissioner of juvenile justice or such commissioner's designated deputy;

(B) While in a youth development center, the child may be permitted to participate in all youth development center services and programs and shall be eligible to receive special medical and treatment services, regardless of the time of confinement in the youth development center. After the first six months of confinement in a youth development center, a child may be eligible to participate in youth development center sponsored programs, including community work programs and sheltered workshops under the general supervision of a youth development center staff outside of the youth development center; and, in cooperation and coordination with the Department of Human Services, the child may be allowed to participate in state sponsored programs for evaluation and services under the Georgia Vocational Rehabilitation Agency and the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities;

(C)(i) A child adjudicated to have committed a designated felony act shall not be discharged from the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice or released from restrictive custody prior to the period of time provided in the court's order unless a motion therefor is granted by the court. Notwithstanding Code Section 15-11-40, the Department of Juvenile Justice through legal counsel or the child may file a motion with the court seeking the child's release from custody, an order modifying the court's order requiring restrictive custody, or termination of an order of disposition for a child committed for a designated felony act; provided, however, that such motion shall not be made prior to the expiration of one year of custody and, except as the court in its discretion may allow, shall not be filed more than once every 12 months after any such motion has been denied.

(ii) All motions filed under this subparagraph shall be accompanied by a written recommendation for release, modification, or termination from the child's Department of Juvenile Justice

counselor or placement supervisor, filed in the court that committed the child to the department, and served on the prosecuting attorney for such jurisdiction. At least 14 days prior to the date of the hearing on the motion, the moving party shall serve a copy of the motion, by first-class mail, upon the victim of the designated felony act, if any, at the victim's last known address, the child's attorney, if any, the child's parents or guardian, and the law enforcement agency that investigated the designated felony act. In addition to the parties to the motion, the prosecuting attorney and the victim, if any, shall have a right to be heard and to present evidence to the court relative to any motion filed pursuant to this subparagraph.

(iii) A court hearing a motion filed under this subparagraph shall determine the disposition of the child based upon a preponderance of the evidence. In determining whether a motion for release from custody, modification of a restrictive custody order, or termination of an order of disposition should be granted or denied due to changed circumstances, the court shall be required to find that the child has been rehabilitated and shall consider and make specific findings of fact as to each of the following factors:

(I) The needs and best interests of the child;

(II) The record and background of the child, including the disciplinary history of the child during the period of restrictive custody and subsequent offense history;

(III) The academic progress of the child during the period of restrictive custody;

(IV) The victim's impact statement submitted for purposes of a hearing conducted pursuant to this subparagraph;

(V) The safety risk to the community if the child is released; and

(VI) The child's acknowledgment to the court and victim, if any, of his or her conduct being the cause of harm to others; and

(D) Unless otherwise specified in the order, the Department of Juvenile Justice shall report in writing to the court not less than once every six months during the placement on the status, adjustment, and progress of the child; and

(3) Upon the expiration of the initial period of placement in a youth development center, or any extension thereof, the placement may be extended on motion by the Department of Juvenile Justice, after a

dispositional hearing, for an additional period of 12 months, provided that no initial placement or extension of custody under this Code section may continue beyond the individual's twenty-first birthday.

(f) When the order is for restrictive custody in the case of a child found to have committed any designated felony act and such child has been found by a court to have committed a designated felony act on a prior occasion, regardless of the age of the child at the time of commission of such prior act, the order of the court shall be made pursuant to subparagraph (e)(1)(B) of this Code section.

(g) The Department of Juvenile Justice shall retain the power to continue the confinement of the child in a youth development center or other program beyond the periods specified by the court within the term of the order.

(h) Any court making a finding or adjudication that a child has committed a designated felony act shall identify the school last attended by such child and the school which such child intends to attend and shall transmit a copy of such adjudication or finding to the principals of the school which the child last attended and the school which the child intends to attend within 15 days of the adjudication or finding. Such information shall be subject to notification, distribution, and requirements as provided in Code Section 20-2-671. (Code 1933, §§ 24A-2301A, 24A-2302A, enacted by Ga. L. 1980, p. 1013, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-37; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1871, §§ 1, 2, 4, 5; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1986, p. 192, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 277, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1012, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 46, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, §§ 9-11; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, §§ 21, 22; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1625, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 416, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1061, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 270, § 2; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-63, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1137, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1324, § 1-1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-7/HB 228; Ga. L. 2010, p. 463, § 1/SB 299; Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147, §§ 3, 4/HB 1104; Ga. L. 2011, p. 281, § 1/HB 373; Ga. L. 2012, p. 303, § 3/HB 1146.)

The 2010 amendments. — The first 2010 amendment, effective May 25, 2010, in division (a)(2)(B)(iv), substituted “Reserved” for the former provisions, which read: “The carrying or possession of a weapon in violation of subsection (b) of Code Section 16-11-127.1”, and added subparagraph (a)(2)(C.2). The second 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, deleted “or” at the end of division (a)(2)(B)(ix); substituted “; or” for a semicolon at the end of division (a)(2)(B)(x); added division (a)(2)(B)(xi); and, in sub-

paragraph (e)(1)(B), deleted “subsequent to the date of the order and” preceding “prior to placement” near the middle, and deleted commas preceding and following “provided, further, that”.

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in paragraph (e)(2), inserted a comma following “sponsored programs” in the second sentence in subparagraph (e)(2)(B) and rewrote subparagraph (e)(2)(C), which read: “The child shall not be discharged from the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice unless a

motion therefor is granted by the court, which motion shall not be made prior to the expiration of one year of custody; and.”

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Georgia Vocational Rehabilitation Agency” for “Division of Rehabilitation Services of the Department of Labor” in subparagraph (e)(2)(B).

Cross references. — Time limitations upon orders of disposition — termination of order, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 15.4.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, “findings of fact” was substituted for “findings of facts” in subsection (b) and “injury” was substituted for “inury” in subsection (d).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, “Code Section 16-7-85” was substituted for “Code Sections 16-7-85” in subparagraph (a)(2)(C).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified

by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1625, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Anti-motor Vehicle Hijacking Act of 1994.’”

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.’”

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act “shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act, nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act.” This Act became effective April 22, 1997.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-63 as present Code Section 15-11-23.

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997). For review of 1998 legislation relating to crimes and offenses, see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 80 (1998).

For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994). For review of 1996 damage to and intrusion upon property legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 108 (1996).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Order of restrictive custody under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 is not sufficiently like a criminal adjudication to invoke a constitutional right to a trial by jury. In re L.C., 273 Ga. 886, 548 S.E.2d 335 (2001).

Construction with other statutes. — When O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-40(b) and 15-11-63(e)(1)(D) and (e)(2)(c) were read together to effectuate their meaning, as required by O.C.G.A. § 1-3-1(a), the juvenile court did not err in denying a juvenile’s motion to commute or reduce the sentence imposed as allegations that the juvenile was rehabilitated while in restrictive custody and would benefit from

being released were insufficient to grant the juvenile court authority to modify the court’s commitment order once physical custody of the juvenile was transferred to the Department of Juvenile Justice. In the Interest of J.V., 282 Ga. App. 319, 638 S.E.2d 757 (2006).

Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(e)(1)(D) and (e)(2)(C), a juvenile court may order a child released from a youth development center or transferred to a nonsecure facility during the period of restrictive custody set out in the initial order or may discharge a child from the custody of the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice upon a motion after a year of custody.

However, such an order may not be made on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interest of the child. Reading O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-40 and 15-11-63(e) together, such a motion for release should be based on other grounds. In the Interest of J.W., 293 Ga. App. 408, 667 S.E.2d 161 (2008).

Jurisdiction. — Under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(2)(B) and 15-11-28(a)(1)(F), a juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the defendant, who was over 17 when a probation violation occurred; thus, the defendant's commitment under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 was void. The state had not filed a petition for probation revocation, but only for a violation of probation. In the Interest of T.F., No. A11A1508, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 246 (Mar. 6, 2012).

Juvenile may receive restrictive custody for the designated felony act of aggravated assault alone. C.P. v. State, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

If the juvenile court made all the factual findings required by former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63) and specifically found "the child is in need of restrictive custody" in the juvenile court's order of commitment, there was no error in confining the child in a youth development center. In re T.T., 236 Ga. App. 46, 510 S.E.2d 901 (1999).

Trial court did not err in placing the defendants, both juveniles, in restrictive custody, as the aggravated assault that the defendants committed was a designated felony under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a) that required a finding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(b) as to whether defendants required restrictive custody; the circumstances under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c) supported the imposition of restrictive custody since the crime was severe, the crime was premeditated, and the crime had a devastating impact on the victim's life. In the Interest of T.K.L., 277 Ga. App. 461, 627 S.E.2d 98 (2006).

Proper restrictive custody finding. — In a juvenile delinquency case, the trial court did not make improper findings under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c) in the court's decision to impose restrictive custody. The finding that the defendant was "in need of treatment and rehabilitation" drew a conclusion about the needs and best interests

of the defendant, and although a reference to "previous convictions" was a misnomer, it was clear that the trial court was aware that the defendant's record and background included only one delinquency adjudication. In the Interest of J.A.C., 291 Ga. App. 728, 662 S.E.2d 811 (2008).

Second violation, not second adjudication. — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(E) does not require proof of a second or subsequent "adjudication" of delinquency to authorize the imposition of restrictive custody; rather, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(E) authorizes restrictive custody when a child is found to have committed a second or subsequent "violation" of O.C.G.A. §§ 16-8-2 through 16-8-9, if the property which was the subject of the theft was a motor vehicle. In the Interest of L.J., 279 Ga. App. 237, 630 S.E.2d 771 (2006).

Disposition as designated felon appropriate. — Disposition of defendant juvenile as a "designated felon" was not improper since the evidence provided by the victims, a sheriff's deputy, and the defendant's own statements were legally sufficient to support the delinquency adjudication for acts that if committed by an adult would constitute burglary, theft by taking-vehicle (three acts), and obstruction of an officer. In the Interest of E.J., 292 Ga. App. 69, 663 S.E.2d 411 (2008).

Petition necessary to revoke probation. — Juvenile court cannot sua sponte revoke probation and order a disposition as for a "designated felony act" after conducting a hearing on a petition which alleges only delinquency by reason of the commission of an act not within the ambit of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63). Before a juvenile court may revoke an order granting probation, a petition must be filed requesting such relief. In re B.C., 169 Ga. App. 200, 311 S.E.2d 857 (1983).

No age requirement for previous designated felony acts. — Juvenile court did not err in finding that defendant committed a designated felony act under former subparagraph (a)(2)(D) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63), although the previous adjudicated delinquent acts were not committed when defendant was 13 or more years of

age. The previous act of burglary to which former subparagraph (a)(2)(D) referred carried no age requirement. The only requirement was that the juvenile commit a felonious act after three previous adjudications for acts which would have been felonies if committed by an adult. In *re K.A.B.*, 188 Ga. App. 515, 373 S.E.2d 395 (1988).

Subsection (c) criteria must be expressed in writing. — Court's failure in judgment and disposition to expressly recite all of the criteria set forth in subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63) warranted reversal and remand, even though a staff report tracked the statutory language and contained ample facts to serve as a sufficient basis for the court's findings of fact and conclusions of law. In *re N.N.G.*, 196 Ga. App. 765, 397 S.E.2d 40 (1990).

Extent and depth of analysis to which each of the "elements" in subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63) must be subjected is in large measure within the sound discretion of the court. It is required, as a statutory minimum, that each of these "elements" must be specifically addressed in writing. In *re C.T.*, 197 Ga. App. 300, 398 S.E.2d 286 (1990); In *re S.P.*, 240 Ga. App. 827, 525 S.E.2d 403 (1999).

Trial court's failure to make written findings on each of the five elements set forth in subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63) required reversal of a delinquency adjudication. In *re Y.E.*, 229 Ga. App. 506, 494 S.E.2d 297 (1997).

Vacation of the juvenile court's judgment and remand of the case was required for compliance with the requirement that the court consider the needs and the best interests of the juvenile and enter appropriate written findings addressing this element after which an appropriate order of disposition may be entered. In *re E.D.F.*, 243 Ga. App. 68, 532 S.E.2d 424 (2000).

After the juvenile was convicted of aggravated assault, the trial court erred in failing to make written findings under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c) regarding the necessity of confining the juvenile to restrictive custody because such findings were

mandatory. In *the Interest of M.D.L.*, 271 Ga. App. 738, 610 S.E.2d 687 (2005).

Sufficient findings warranting restrictive custody. — Juvenile court adequately set forth findings of fact required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c) when the court imposed a sentence of restrictive custody on a minor for committing aggravated child molestation; the egregiousness of the offense made restrictive custody necessary to promote the best interests of the minor and to protect the community. In *re T.N.*, 254 Ga. App. 330, 562 S.E.2d 374 (2002).

Trial court properly imposed restrictive custody on a juvenile after finding that the juvenile stole a second car in a single criminal episode as O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(E) did not require proof of a second adjudication of delinquency to authorize restrictive custody; it sufficed that the juvenile committed a second violation of O.C.G.A. §§ 16-8-2 through 16-8-9, since the stolen property was a motor vehicle. In *the Interest of L.J.*, 279 Ga. App. 237, 630 S.E.2d 771 (2006).

Juvenile court did not err in determining that a defendant juvenile was in need of restrictive custody with thirty months of confinement in a youth detention center because: (1) the court complied with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c) by making specific written findings of fact as to each of the statutory elements; (2) the court's findings analyzed the defendant's needs and best interest; and (3) the court properly considered the report of a psychological evaluation performed on the defendant, along with the defendant's background and prior juvenile history, in making the court's determination that the defendant's needs would be better served with restrictive custody; the juvenile court's findings accurately reflected the nature and circumstances of the aggravated assault the defendant committed, including the facts that the victim did receive a serious injury when the defendant shot the victim in the head and that the victim had to receive medical treatment for the victim's head injury, and the juvenile court's findings as to those basic facts were supported by the trial evidence and showed circumstances that authorized the order for restrictive custody. In *the Interest of I.C.*, 300 Ga. App. 683, 686 S.E.2d 279 (2009).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in placing the defendant in restrictive custody because, once the juvenile court determined that the victim was sixty-two or older and suffered serious injuries, the court was required to sentence the defendant to restrictive custody under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(d); having no discretion in the matter, the juvenile court was not required to make findings of fact regarding the factors listed in § 15-11-63(c), which the court would otherwise have to consider to determine whether to place the defendant in restrictive custody. In the Interest of J. W., 306 Ga. App. 339, 702 S.E.2d 649 (2010).

Juvenile court, upon considering the evidence presented, made the requisite findings in the court's order, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(c), to determine whether restrictive custody was required. In re S.F., 312 Ga. App. 671, 719 S.E.2d 558 (2011).

Notice of designated felony act charge not required. — Due process does not require that the juvenile be informed either in writing or in the delinquency petition that the juvenile is being charged with a designated felony act which may require that the juvenile be sentenced to restrictive custody. In re A.T., 246 Ga. App. 30, 539 S.E.2d 540 (2000).

Construction with § 16-11-127.1. — Evidence established that the juvenile committed the designated felony act of carrying a weapon on school property because under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(B)(iv), the carrying or possession of a weapon in violation of O.C.G.A. § 16-11-127.1(b) is a designated felony act if done by any child. In re A.M., 248 Ga. App. 241, 545 S.E.2d 688 (2001).

Violation of probation. — Although the violation of probation may constitute a "delinquent act" in and of itself, a violation of probation which occurs after the juvenile's 17th birthday will not authorize the initiation of a new delinquency petition against the juvenile. The juvenile court's jurisdiction would extend only to revoking the juvenile's probation for the juvenile's previous adjudication of delinquency. In re B.S.L., 200 Ga. App. 170, 407 S.E.2d 123 (1991).

Child molestation. — Because child molestation was not an offense listed in

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-28(b)(2)(A), the trial court erred in using O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(D) to classify the offense as a designated felony act when the court sentenced a juvenile. In the Interest of M. S., 277 Ga. App. 706, 627 S.E.2d 422 (2006).

Commitment order could not be changed. — Defendant moved for early release from a youth development center on grounds that alleged changed circumstances required release in the best interests of the child. The motion was properly denied because under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b), once the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice had physical custody, a commitment order could not be changed on that basis but could only be made on other grounds. In the Interest of J.W., 293 Ga. App. 408, 667 S.E.2d 161 (2008).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) prohibits the change, modification, or vacation of a commitment order once a child is in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice "on the ground that changed circumstances so require in the best interest of the child" or because the child has been rehabilitated, the statute does not prohibit the change, modification, or vacation of a commitment order on other grounds. Further the application of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) does not render O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 (e)(2)(C) purposeless in these circumstances when the juvenile based a reduction in sentence on rehabilitation. In re T. H., 298 Ga. App. 536, 680 S.E.2d 569 (2009).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63 suggested that a juvenile defendant could move for early release from a youth development center after the juvenile was already in custody, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-40(b) prohibited modification of a commitment order on the grounds of changed circumstances. As a change in circumstances was the basis of defendant's motion for early release, the juvenile court lacked jurisdiction to grant the motion. In re K.F., 299 Ga. App. 685, 683 S.E.2d 650 (2009).

Sentence vacated. — Although the state argued that a juvenile had been adjudicated on five separate petitions setting out five separate felonies, because the record revealed that adjudication had oc-

curred on only two prior occasions for acts which, if done by an adult, would have been felonies, the juvenile's sentence under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63(a)(2)(B)(vii) was vacated, and the case was remanded for resentencing. In the Interest of P.R., 282 Ga. App. 480, 638 S.E.2d 898 (2006).

Improper consideration of evidence required remand. — Because two of three felony charges against a child were reversed on appeal, and the juvenile court improperly considered the victim's cognitive and memory losses when there was no evidence that the losses were caused by the child's beating of the victim

and not by a preexisting brain tumor, remand was required for consideration of the sentence of restrictive custody on only the aggravated assault adjudication. In the Interest of Q. S., 310 Ga. App. 70, 712 S.E.2d 99 (2011).

Cited in W.B.S. v. State, 163 Ga. App. 471, 294 S.E.2d 705 (1982); Tew v. State, 179 Ga. App. 369, 346 S.E.2d 833 (1986); In re B.N.D., 185 Ga. App. 906, 366 S.E.2d 187 (1988); In re D.B., 187 Ga. App. 3, 369 S.E.2d 498 (1988); In re A.Q.H., 239 Ga. App. 865, 522 S.E.2d 264 (1999); In the Interest of E.S., 262 Ga. App. 768, 586 S.E.2d 691 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Purpose. — This Code section was enacted to ensure that certain juveniles who commit serious acts ("designated felonies") are, upon judicial determination, placed in restrictive custody and that the option of the Division of Youth Services to release a juvenile so placed would be somewhat limited. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-160 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63).

Participation in community work program violates spirit of section. — General Assembly intended that juveniles committed to the Division of Youth Services under a restrictive custody dispositional order should be held in secure facilities and should not be allowed to come in contact with the general public. Participation by designated felons in community work programs is at least a violation of the spirit, if not the interpretive letter, of this section. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-160 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63).

Statutory rape and the combined offenses of statutory rape and crimi-

nal trespass may not be considered designated felony acts under paragraph (a)(2) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63). 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-17.

Subsection (g) and paragraph (e)(3) distinguished. — Subsection (g) of this section relates to the initial period of confinement (12 to 18 months) in a youth development center, as set forth in subparagraph (e)(1)(B) of this section, whereas paragraph (e)(3) of this section relates to an extension of custody over the juvenile by the Division of Youth Services, as set forth in subparagraph (e)(1)(A) of this section. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-160 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63).

Designated felony act. — Unless a juvenile had been adjudicated a delinquent in prior court appearances for acts of burglary, a multiple count petition was not sufficient to fall within former subparagraph (a)(2)(D) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-37 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63). 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-10.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 7, 56 et seq.

15-11-64. First proceeding against runaway child dismissed on parent's request.

Any proceeding or other processes or actions relating to a child in which the sole allegation is that the child deserted without cause the child's home or place of abode for the first time shall be terminated or dismissed upon the request of the parent or legal custodian of the child. (Code 1933, § 24A-802, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1237, § 7; Code 1981, § 15-11-12; Code 1981, § 15-11-64, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-64 as present Code Section 15-11-3.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 69.

15-11-64.1. Representation by district attorney.

In any delinquency proceeding in which a petition has been filed, the district attorney or a member of the district attorney's staff shall conduct the proceedings on behalf of the state if requested to do so by the juvenile court if the state is not otherwise represented by a solicitor of the juvenile court. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, in any delinquency proceedings conducted by the district attorney or a member of the district attorney's staff, the district attorney or staff member shall be entitled to complete access to all court files, probation files, hearing transcripts, delinquency reports, and any other juvenile court records which may be of assistance to the district attorney or staff member in the conduct of such delinquency proceedings. It shall be the duty of the clerk and probation officers of the juvenile court to assist the district attorney or staff member in obtaining any such files, transcripts, reports, or records, or copies thereof, as may be requested by the district attorney or staff member. In any such case, the petition shall be dismissed by the court upon the motion of the district attorney setting forth that there is not sufficient evidence to warrant the further conduct of the proceeding. (Code 1981, § 15-11-64.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 10.)

Law reviews. — For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

For note on the 2002 enactment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

15-11-64.2. Victim impact form in delinquency proceedings.

(a) In any delinquency proceeding in which a petition has been filed, the juvenile court shall notify any victim of a delinquent child's alleged delinquent act that the victim may submit a victim impact form as provided in Code Section 17-10-1.1 if:

(1) The allegedly delinquent child, in conduct which would constitute a felony if committed by an adult, caused physical, psychological, or economic injury to the victim; or

(2) The allegedly delinquent child, in conduct which would constitute a misdemeanor if committed by an adult, caused serious physical injury or death to the victim.

(b) The provisions of subsection (e) of Code Section 17-10-1.1 shall apply to the use and disclosure of the victim impact form.

(c) The victim may complete the victim impact form and submit such form to the juvenile court. If the victim is unable to do so because of such victim's mental, emotional, or physical incapacity, or because of such victim's age, the victim's attorney or a family member may complete the victim impact form on behalf of the victim.

(d) Prior to the imposition of a dispositional order for an allegedly delinquent child, the juvenile court shall permit the victim to address the juvenile court and present any information or opinions that concern the victim or the victim's family, including the impact of the delinquent act on the victim, the harm caused by the allegedly delinquent child and the delinquent act, the need for restitution, or the terms of the disposition order. Such statement shall be given in the presence of the allegedly delinquent child and shall be subject to cross-examination. The prosecuting attorney and the allegedly delinquent child shall be afforded the opportunity to explain, support, or deny the victim's statement. It shall be the duty of the juvenile court to advise the victim of the right to address the court prior to the entry of a dispositional order for a delinquent child. The victim shall have the discretion to exercise the right to be present and be heard at the dispositional hearing. If the victim is voluntarily absent from the dispositional hearing, such absence shall constitute a waiver of the rights provided by this subsection.

(e) Except as provided in subsection (d) of this Code section, no disposition of the child shall be invalidated because of failure to comply with the provisions of this Code section. This Code section shall not be construed to create any cause of action or any right of appeal on behalf of the victim, the state, or the accused; provided, however, that if the court intentionally fails to comply with this Code section, the victim may file a complaint with the Judicial Qualifications Commission.

(Code 1981, § 15-11-64.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 10; Ga. L. 2010, p. 214, § 1/HB 567.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, in the introductory paragraph of subsection (a), substituted “alleged delinquent act that the victim may submit a victim impact form as provided in Code Section 17-10-1.1 if” for “alleged offense” and substituted “form as provided in Code Section 17-10-1.1” for “statement” near the end; substituted the present provisions of subsection (b) for the former provisions, which read: “A victim impact statement submitted by a victim shall be attached to the case file and may be used by the district attorney or the judge during any stage of the proceedings against the child involving predisposition, disposition, or determination of restitution.”; deleted former subsection (c), relating to the requirements of a victim impact statement; redesignated former subsections (d) through (f) as present subsections (c) through (e), respectively; deleted “statement” following “impact” in two places in present subsection (c); substituted the present provisions of subsection (d) for the former provisions, which read: “The court

shall, in the manner prescribed by rule of court, provide the child with a copy of the victim impact statement within a reasonable time prior to any hearing at which it is to be considered and allow the child to have the opportunity to rebut the victim’s written statements.”; in subsection (e), substituted “Except as provided in subsection (d) of this Code section, no” for “No” at the beginning, substituted “Code section” for “subsection” at the end of the first sentence and at the beginning of the second sentence, and substituted “the victim, the state, or the accused; provided, however, that if the court intentionally fails to comply with this Code section, the victim may file a complaint with the Judicial Qualifications Commission” for “any person” at the end.

Law reviews. — For article, “Criminal Procedure,” see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 29 (2011).

For note on the 2002 enactment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

15-11-65. Dispositional hearing for delinquent or unruly child; evidence in proceedings; continuances and scheduling.

(a) **Dispositional hearing for delinquent or unruly child.** If the court finds on proof beyond a reasonable doubt that the child committed the acts by reason of which he or she is alleged to be delinquent or unruly, it shall proceed immediately or at a later time to conduct a dispositional hearing for the purpose of hearing evidence as to whether the child is in need of treatment, rehabilitation, or supervision and shall make and file its findings thereon. If the court finds that the allegations of delinquency or unruly conduct have not been established, it shall dismiss the petition and order the child discharged from any detention or other restriction theretofore ordered in relation to the allegations. If the child is to be held in custody at a detention facility between the adjudicatory hearing and the dispositional hearing, the court shall conduct the dispositional hearing within 30 days of the adjudicatory hearing unless the court makes and files written findings of fact explaining the need for the delay. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, evidence sufficient to warrant a finding that acts have been committed which constitute a felony is also sufficient to sustain a

finding that the child is in need of treatment or rehabilitation. If the court finds that the child is not in need of treatment, rehabilitation, or supervision, it shall dismiss the proceeding and discharge the child from any detention or other restriction theretofore ordered.

(b) **Evidence.** In dispositional hearings under subsection (a) of this Code section and in all proceedings involving custody of a child, all information helpful in determining the questions presented, including oral and written reports, may be received by the court and relied upon to the extent of its probative value even though not otherwise competent in the hearing on the petition. The parties or their counsel shall be afforded an opportunity upon request to examine and controvert written reports so received and to cross-examine individuals making the reports, except that portions of such reports not relied on by the court in reaching its decision which, if revealed, would be prejudicial to the interests of the child or any party to the proceeding may be withheld in the court's discretion. Confidential sources of information need not be disclosed.

(c) **Continuances; scheduling.** On its own motion or that of a party, the court may continue the hearings under this Code section for a reasonable period to receive reports and other evidence bearing on the disposition or the child's need for treatment or rehabilitation. In this event, the court shall make an appropriate order for detention of the child or for the child's release from detention subject to supervision of the court during the period of the continuance. In scheduling investigations and hearings, the court shall give priority to proceedings in which a child is in detention or has otherwise been removed from his or her home before an order of disposition has been made. (Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 12; Code 1933, § 24A-2201, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-33; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-65, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 11.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated subsections (a), (b), and (d) of former Code Section 15-11-65 as present Code Section 15-11-4 and redesignated subsections (c) and (c.1) of former Code Section 15-11-65 as present Code Section 15-11-81.

Law reviews. — For article discussing due process in juvenile court procedures in California and Georgia, in light of *In re Gault*, 387 U.S. 1, 87 S. Ct. 1428, 18 L. Ed. 2d 527 (1967), see 8 Ga. St. B.J. 9 (1971). For article, "The Child as a Party in Interest in Custody Proceedings," see 10 Ga. St.

B.J. 577 (1974). For article surveying Georgia cases in the area of juvenile court practice and procedure from June 1979 through May 1980, see 32 Mercer L. Rev. 113 (1980). For article, "Termination of Parental Rights: Recent Judicial and Legislative Trends," see 30 Emory L.J. 1065 (1981).

For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
SEPARATE HEARINGS
PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Standard of proof on question of delinquency or termination. — An “any evidence” standard or “preponderance of the evidence” standard is inadequate in dealing with a finding of deprivation of a child or termination of parental rights and would violate U.S. Const., amend. 14. In re Suggs, 249 Ga. 365, 291 S.E.2d 233 (1982); In re J.K.D., 211 Ga. App. 776, 440 S.E.2d 524 (1994).

Standard of proof on charges of criminal nature against juvenile is the same as that used in criminal proceedings against adults; proof must be beyond a reasonable doubt. M.W.W. v. State, 136 Ga. App. 472, 221 S.E.2d 669 (1975); In re M.M., 235 Ga. App. 109, 508 S.E.2d 484 (1998).

With regard to a juvenile’s adjudication of delinquency for acts which, if committed by an adult, would have constituted the offense of child molestation, the juvenile court did not err by denying the juvenile’s motion to dismiss, which was based on an extended pre-trial detention as the juvenile and defense counsel agreed to a continuance and acquiesced in a hearing date delaying the adjudication for at least 48 days following the filing of the delinquency petition, which caused the juvenile to waive the right to complain that the adjudication hearing date was not set to occur in compliance with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39. However, the adjudication was reversed and the case was remanded to the juvenile court since the juvenile court erroneously applied a clear and convincing standard of proof and the standard of proof on charges of a criminal nature was the same as that used in criminal proceedings against adults, namely proof beyond a reasonable doubt. In the Interest of A.S., 293 Ga. App. 710, 667 S.E.2d 701 (2008).

Clear and convincing evidence required for termination of parental

rights. — Termination of parental rights is a severe measure. If a third party sues the custodial parent to obtain custody of a child and to terminate the parent’s custodial rights in the child, the parent is entitled to custody of the child unless the third party shows by “clear and convincing evidence” that the parent is unfit or otherwise not entitled to custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1 and 19-7-4. Subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-33 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-65) requires the court after a hearing to find “clear and convincing evidence” of “deprivation” before an order of deprivation may be entered. Heath v. McGuire, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

Clear and convincing evidence required for deprivation. — If deprivation forms the predicate upon which a third party seeks a temporary transfer of the child’s legal custody, in order to support such a disposition the child must first be adjudicated to be a deprived child. By statute, that finding of deprivation must be made by “clear and convincing evidence.” In re J.C.P., 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); In re J.T.M., 200 Ga. App. 636, 409 S.E.2d 256 (1991). But see In re A.W., 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Delinquency found when delinquent acts corroborated by confession. — Child’s confession out of court corroborated by evidence that the stolen items were found in the child’s possession within a few hours of the theft constituted sufficient proof to support a finding of delinquency. A.C.G. v. State, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Discretion of trier of fact on probative value of evidence. — Probative value to be accorded any evidence is within the sound discretion of the trier of fact, and should not be disturbed in the absence of a manifest abuse of discretion. C.A.J. v. State, 127 Ga. App. 813, 195 S.E.2d 225 (1973).

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Limited restraining order appropriate disposition. — After a juvenile attacked a store detective, and subsequently displayed violent behavior and threatened another store employee, the court's conclusion that the juvenile was in need of treatment and rehabilitation, and the court's limited restraining order preventing the juvenile from entering any store owned by the company in Fulton County, except in the immediate presence of a parent or adult relative, was an appropriate disposition and justified by the evidence. *In re J.M.*, 237 Ga. App. 298, 513 S.E.2d 742 (1999).

Cited in *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *Manders v. Caldwell*, 229 Ga. 326, 190 S.E.2d 913 (1972); *M.E.B. v. State*, 230 Ga. 154, 195 S.E.2d 891 (1973); *D.C.E. v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974); *M.K.H. v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); *J.W.A. v. State*, 233 Ga. 683, 212 S.E.2d 849 (1975); *J.A.C. v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 561, 215 S.E.2d 324 (1975); *Brown v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 136 Ga. App. 308, 220 S.E.2d 790 (1975); *T.S.I. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 775, 229 S.E.2d 553 (1976); *Coleman v. Coleman*, 238 Ga. 183, 232 S.E.2d 57 (1977); *Watkins v. Department of Human Resources*, 143 Ga. App. 208, 237 S.E.2d 696 (1977); *Lee v. White Truck Lines*, 143 Ga. App. 94, 238 S.E.2d 120 (1977); *B.G. v. State*, 143 Ga. App. 725, 240 S.E.2d 133 (1977); *J.B.L. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 223, 241 S.E.2d 40 (1977); *In re J.C.*, 144 Ga. App. 868, 242 S.E.2d 729 (1978); *Cox v. Department of Human Resources*, 148 Ga. App. 43, 250 S.E.2d 839 (1978); *P.D. v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 662, 261 S.E.2d 413 (1979); *Wooten v. Department of Human Resources*, 152 Ga. App. 304, 262 S.E.2d 583 (1979); *In re F.J.*, 163 Ga. App. 411, 294 S.E.2d 630 (1982); *In re H.L.T.*, 164 Ga. App. 517, 298 S.E.2d 33 (1982); *In re T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); *In re T.E.D.*, 169 Ga. App. 401, 312 S.E.2d 864 (1984); *Wilson v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 170 Ga. App. 805, 318 S.E.2d 229 (1984); *In re M.E.H.*, 180 Ga. App. 591, 349 S.E.2d 814 (1986); *In re L.E.P.*, 182 Ga. App. 560, 356 S.E.2d 527

(1987); *In re J.R.F.*, 182 Ga. App. 713, 356 S.E.2d 747 (1987); *In re M.J.F.*, 191 Ga. App. 792, 383 S.E.2d 173 (1989); *In re P.E.M.*, 196 Ga. App. 34, 395 S.E.2d 359 (1990); *In re D.S.*, 212 Ga. App. 203, 441 S.E.2d 412 (1994); *In re J.P.*, 220 Ga. App. 895, 470 S.E.2d 706 (1996); *In re A.H.S.*, 223 Ga. App. 824, 479 S.E.2d 157 (1996); *In re S.S.*, 232 Ga. App. 287, 501 S.E.2d 618 (1998); *In re B.R.W.*, 242 Ga. App. 232, 530 S.E.2d 5 (2000); *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

Separate Hearings

Separate trials with each having different goals are required. See *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975); *J.B. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976).

Purpose of division of juvenile trials into two phases. — In dividing juvenile trials into two phases lawmakers intended to give the juvenile judge an opportunity to conduct the "functional equivalent" of a regular trial (the adjudicatory hearing) in a manner which would satisfy the required constitutional procedures concomitant with the usual legal rules, such as those dealing with admissibility of evidence, proof beyond a reasonable doubt, and similar requirements applicable to adults. Thereafter, at the dispositional phase, the judge was to explore all available additional avenues, including psychiatric and sociological studies, which would enable the judge to provide a solution for the youngster and the family aimed at making the child a secure law-abiding member of society. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

During adjudicatory phase, rules of evidence generally prevail. In the second (dispositional) phase, the court hears virtually all evidence which is material and relevant to the issue of disposition. *J.B. v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 545, 228 S.E.2d 712 (1976).

Dispositional hearing not necessary for termination due to deprivation. — If a petition for the termination of parental rights alleged only that the children were deprived, not delinquent or unruly, it was not necessary for the juvenile judge to hold a dispositional hearing.

In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979).

Dispositional hearing not needed for disposition order. — Trial court may enter order of disposition without first holding dispositional hearing if there is an implicit finding that termination of the parental rights of both parties is authorized, leaving the court with only the alternatives provided in former Code 1933, § 24A-3204 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-54). Moss v. Moss, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Probative evidence admissible in disposition hearing. — Juvenile court can consider a juvenile's prior record in aggravation of disposition even though the record has not been presented to the juvenile prior to trial. O.C.G.A. § 17-10-2 (felony sentencing of adults) is not applicable to juvenile disposition hearings as the General Assembly has not made it so. To the contrary, subsection (a) of that section authorizes in dispositional hearings the receipt and consideration of all helpful information to the extent of its probative value, even though not otherwise competent evidence, in a hearing on criminal responsibility. C.P. v. State, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

Continuation of a dispositional hearing should have been allowed when the probation officer notified the court that the officer was not prepared to make a recommendation regarding disposition. In re M.D., 233 Ga. App. 261, 503 S.E.2d 888 (1998).

Dispositional hearing was held, albeit briefly, since, at the conclusion of the trial, the court found that the juvenile had committed the offense charged and questioned the juvenile with regard to whether the juvenile had been in court before and whether the juvenile had ever been charged with similar conduct. In re B.J.G., 234 Ga. App. 285, 506 S.E.2d 449 (1998).

Procedure

Access to confidential records. — Nonprofit advocacy corporation mandated under federal law to investigate incidents of abuse and neglect of individuals with mental illness should have been given

reasonable access to confidential county and juvenile court records in connection with investigations relating to the corporation's filing of a deprivation petition. In re A.V.B., 222 Ga. App. 241, 474 S.E.2d 114 (1996).

Courts may consider reports which contain hearsay in disposition phase.

— This section requires that in the hearing on a petition alleging deprivation the trial court shall first make the court's finding as to whether the children are deprived, and it is only after this decision has been made that the judge, in considering the disposition to be made of the children, may consider written reports which contain hearsay matter. In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-65).

Consideration of case plan not admitted into evidence. — In a termination of parental rights proceeding, it was not error for a trial court to consider a case plan that had not been admitted into evidence because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-65(b) allowed the court to consider all helpful evidence even though not otherwise competent. In the Interest of E.G., No. A11A2242, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 307 (Mar. 20, 2012).

Assault victim's uncertified, unauthenticated medical reports admissible. — Court does not err in allowing uncertified and unauthenticated medical reports of an assault victim in evidence at the disposition hearing. C.P. v. State, 167 Ga. App. 374, 306 S.E.2d 688 (1983).

Right to cross-examine afforded upon request. — Right to cross-examine adverse witnesses guaranteed by former Code 1933, § 24A-2002 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-7) is afforded upon request according to former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-65). A.C.G. v. State, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Record must show clear and convincing evidence which authorizes finding. — Just as this section does not require the court to include a specific statement as to the standard of proof of delinquency in the adjudication order, no such explicit finding is required as to the need for treatment or rehabilitation as

Procedure (Cont'd)

long as the record shows that there is clear and convincing evidence which authorizes the judge's implicit finding. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974) (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-65).

Explicit statutory findings required by former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-65) should be made in accordance with former Code 1933, § 81A-152 (see *O.C.G.A.* § 9-11-52). *Crook v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 137 Ga. App. 817, 224 S.E.2d 806 (1976).

In ruling on deprivation petitions, findings of fact should be made in accordance with former Code 1933, § 81A-152 (see *O.C.G.A.* § 9-11-52). *W.R.G. v. State*, 142 Ga. App. 81, 235 S.E.2d 43 (1977); *In re A.A.G.*, 143 Ga. App. 648, 239 S.E.2d 697 (1977).

Exception if petition alleges only deprivation. — If the petition by the county department alleges only deprivation, it is unnecessary to make an explicit finding of deprivation. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Explicit finding for petition alleging multiple conditions. — Patent reason for explicit finding of deprivation in petition alleging multiple conditions is to indicate the necessity for and to authorize dispositions of the deprived child or children under the statute or statutes deemed applicable by the court. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975).

Timing of dispositional hearing. — When a juvenile court, having concluded the adjudicatory hearing and having found a juvenile defendant guilty of contempt, proceeded immediately to a dispositional hearing at which the defendant had the opportunity to be heard and to give evidence, the defendant waived any assertion of error by not objecting to this proceeding. *In the Interest of P.W.*, 289

Ga. App. 323, 657 S.E.2d 270 (2008).

Disposition made following finding of delinquency. — Decision that the child is in need of treatment or rehabilitation, based upon clear and convincing evidence, is made following a finding of delinquency. *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974).

Dispositional hearings held in county of juvenile's residence. — Dispositional hearings under this section must be held in the county of the juvenile's residence to meet state constitutional requirements. *C.L.A. v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 511, 224 S.E.2d 491 (1976) (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-65).

No need to repeat evidence presented during adjudicatory portion. — There is no error in refusing to have the dispositional phase include a repetition of the same evidence and witnesses previously presented during the adjudicatory portion. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975).

Order for transfer for further disposition is not final appealable judgment. — When, pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24A-2201 (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-65), an order was entered adjudicating a juvenile guilty of an offense and, under the authority of former Code 1933, § 24A-1201 (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-30) jurisdiction was transferred to the county of the residence for further disposition, that order was not a final judgment appealable under former Code 1933, § 6-701 (see *O.C.G.A.* §§ 5-6-34 and 5-6-35). *D.C.E. v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 724, 204 S.E.2d 481 (1974).

French-speaking parent's stipulation to certain facts presented in a deprivation petition was sufficient evidence to support a finding that the parent's children were deprived and the parent's argument that the parent did not "understand" the meaning or significance of the stipulation was properly rejected. *In re M.O.*, 233 Ga. App. 125, 503 S.E.2d 362 (1998).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 116 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 58 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 29.

ALR. — Applicability of rules of evidence in juvenile delinquency proceeding, 43 ALR2d 1128.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

Applicability of rules of evidence to juvenile transfer, waiver, or certification hearings, 37 ALR5th 703.

15-11-66. Disposition of delinquent child.

(a) At the conclusion of the dispositional hearing provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-65, if the child is found to have committed a delinquent act and is subsequently determined to be in need of treatment or rehabilitation, the court may make any of the following orders of disposition best suited to the child's treatment, rehabilitation, and welfare:

(1) Any order authorized by Code Section 15-11-55 for the disposition of a deprived child;

(2) An order placing the child on probation under conditions and limitations the court prescribes, under the supervision of:

(A) The probation officer of the court or the court of another state as provided in Code Section 15-11-89;

(B) Any public agency authorized by law to receive and provide care for the child; or

(C) The chief executive officer of any community rehabilitation center acknowledging in writing such officer's willingness to accept the responsibility for the supervision of the child;

(3) An order placing the child in an institution, camp, or other facility for delinquent children operated under the direction of the court or other local public authority;

(4) An order committing the child to the Department of Juvenile Justice;

(5) An order requiring that the child make such restitution as defined in paragraph (7) of Code Section 17-14-2. Such order may remain in force and effect simultaneously with any other order of the court, including, but not limited to, an order of commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice. While an order requiring restitution is in effect, the enforcement thereof may be transferred to the Department of Juvenile Justice. In the event that the child changes his or her place of residence while the order is still in effect, the court may transfer enforcement of its order to the juvenile court of the county of the child's residence and its probation staff; however, no order of restitution shall be enforced while such child is in placement at a youth development center unless the commissioner of juvenile justice certifies that a restitution program is available at such facility.

Payment of funds under this paragraph shall be made by the child or the child's family or employer directly to the clerk of the juvenile court entering the order or another employee of that court designated by the judge, and that court shall disburse such funds in the manner authorized in the order;

(6) An order requiring that the child perform community service in a manner prescribed by the court and under the supervision of an individual designated by the court; or

(7) An order requiring the child to remit to the general fund of the county a sum not to exceed the maximum applicable to an adult for commission of any of the following offenses: homicide by vehicle, manslaughter resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle, any felony in the commission of which a motor vehicle is used, hit and run or leaving the scene of an accident, racing on highways or streets, using a motor vehicle in fleeing or attempting to elude an officer, fraudulent or fictitious use of a license, driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, possession of controlled substances or marijuana, driving without proof of minimum required motor vehicle insurance, or any violation of the Code sections contained in Title 40 which is properly adjudicated as a delinquent act.

(b)(1) At the conclusion of the dispositional hearing provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-65, if the child is found to have committed a delinquent act, the court may, in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation, suspend the driver's license of such child for any period not to exceed the date on which the child becomes 18 years of age or, in the case of a child who does not have a driver's license, prohibit the issuance of a driver's license to such child for any period not to exceed the date on which the child becomes 18 years of age. The court shall retain the driver's license for a period of suspension and return it to the offender at the end of such period. The court shall notify the Department of Driver Services of any such actions taken pursuant to this subsection.

(2)(A) If the child is adjudicated for the commission of a delinquent act, the court may in its discretion in those cases involving:

(i) An offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult;
or

(ii) An offense that would be a misdemeanor of a high and aggravated nature if committed by an adult and involving bodily injury or harm or substantial likelihood of bodily injury or harm, in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation,

order the child to serve up to a maximum of 30 days in a youth development center, or after assessment and with the court's

approval, in a treatment program provided by the Department of Juvenile Justice or the juvenile court.

(B) A child ordered to a youth development center under this paragraph and detained in a secured facility pending placement in the youth development center shall be given credit for time served in the secured facility awaiting placement.

(b.1) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section, at the conclusion of the dispositional hearing provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-65, if the child is found to have committed a delinquent offense which would be a violation of subsection (k) of Code Section 40-6-391 if committed by an adult, the court shall make an order of disposition which, for purposes of the child's rehabilitation, imposes the same penalty, period of confinement, and period of community service provided in Code Section 40-6-391 which are applicable to an adult convicted of violating subsection (k) of Code Section 40-6-391, with any such period of confinement to be served in an institution, camp, or other facility for delinquent children operated under the direction of the court or other local public authority or, if no such facility is available, in a regional youth detention center, provided that such child shall be kept segregated from all children other than those confined for violating subsection (k) of Code Section 40-6-391. A previous finding that the child committed such a delinquent offense shall be deemed a previous conviction for purposes of this subsection. The judge shall have the same authority and discretion regarding allowing service of confinement on weekends or during nonworking hours as is provided under subsection (a) of Code Section 17-10-3.1.

(c) In any case in which a child who has not achieved a high school diploma or the equivalent is placed on probation, the court may require as a condition of probation that the child pursue a course of study designed to lead to achieving a high school diploma or the equivalent; and, in any case in which such a condition of probation may be imposed, the court shall give express consideration to whether such a condition should be imposed. (Ga. L. 1908, p. 1107, § 9; Penal Code 1910, § 895; Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 9; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-2409; Ga. L. 1950, p. 1107, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 13; Code 1933, § 24A-2302, enacted by Ga. L. 1973, p. 579, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-35; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2199, § 3; Ga. L. 1983, p. 539, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 894, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1691, § 5; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1030, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 6; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 19.5; Ga. L. 1997, p. 760, § 1A; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, §§ 1, 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-66, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 739, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 415, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 12; Ga. L. 2005, p. 305, § 1/SB 134; Ga. L. 2005, p. 334, § 5-1/HB 501; Ga. L. 2006, p. 72, § 15/SB 465; Ga. L. 2009, p. 104, § 1/HB 245; Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147, § 5/HB 1104; Ga. L. 2012, p. 1339, § 1/SB 366.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, rewrote subsection (b), which read: “(b)(1) At the conclusion of the dispositional hearing provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-65, if the child is found to have committed a delinquent act, the court may, in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation, suspend the driver’s license of such child for any period not to exceed the date on which the child becomes 18 years of age or, in the case of a child who does not have a driver’s license, prohibit the issuance of a driver’s license to such child for any period not to exceed the date on which the child becomes 18 years of age. The court shall retain the driver’s license for a period of suspension and return it to the offender at the end of such period. The court shall notify the Department of Driver Services of any such actions taken pursuant to this subsection. If the child is adjudicated for the commission of a delinquent act, the court may in its discretion in those cases involving: (A) a violation of probation involving another adjudicated delinquent act and upon the court making a finding of fact that the child has failed to respond to the graduated alternative sanctions set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection; (B) an offense that would be a felony if committed by an adult; or (C) an offense that would be a misdemeanor of a high and aggravated nature if committed by an adult and involving bodily injury or harm or substantial likelihood of bodily injury or harm, in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation, order the child to serve up to a maximum of 30 days in a youth development center, or after assessment and with the court’s approval, in a treatment program provided by the Department of Juvenile Justice or the juvenile court. A child ordered to a youth development center under this paragraph and detained in a secured facility pending placement in the youth development center shall be given credit for time served in the secured facility awaiting placement. On and after July 1, 2011, the maximum number of days that the court may order a child to serve in a youth development center under this paragraph shall be increased to 60 days.

“(2) The Department of Juvenile Jus-

tice, in conjunction with the Council of Juvenile Court Judges of Georgia, shall establish and monitor a graduated alternative sanctions program for children on probation. The graduated alternative sanctions program shall be implemented in each judicial circuit in consultation with the judge of the juvenile court. The graduated alternative sanctions program may include, but shall not be limited to, community service, electronic monitoring, increased reporting or intensive supervision, home confinement, day or evening reporting centers, or treatment intervention.” See editor’s note for applicability.

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, deleted the former last sentence of subdivision (b)(2)(B) which read: “On and after July 1, 2013, the maximum number of days that the court may order a child to serve in a youth development center under this paragraph shall be increased to 60 days.” See editor’s note for applicability.

Cross references. — Diploma requirement as condition of probated or suspended sentence in criminal proceedings, § 17-10-1. Power of juvenile court to require restitution by delinquent child as condition or limitation of probation, § 17-14-5. Power of court to place delinquent children pursuant to Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, § 39-4-7. Further provisions regarding commitment of delinquent child to Department of Juvenile Justice, §§ 49-4A-8 and 49-5-7. Post-adjudication transfer of Juvenile Court cases for supervision, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 5.3(c).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that

the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 760, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Teen-age and Adult Driver Responsibility Act.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 760, § 27(a), not codified by the General Assembly, makes subsection (b.1) of this Code section applicable to offenses committed prior to July 1, 1997.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-66 as present Code Section 15-11-10.

Ga. L. 2010, p. 1147, § 10/HB 1104, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment of this Code section shall apply to any child sentenced to probation on and after July 1, 2010, and

further provides that the former provisions of Code Section 15-11-66 shall continue to apply to any child sentenced to probation prior to July 1, 2010.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 1339, § 3/SB 366, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses committed on or after such date."

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 203 (1997).

For note on 1991 amendment of this Code section, see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 21 (1992). For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, some of the following annotations were taken from cases decided prior to the 1983 amendment.

Applicability. — Contrary to a juvenile's claim that the juvenile court erred in committing the juvenile into the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice for two years consecutive to a 60-day boot camp program, the disposition was valid under both O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-66(b)(1) and 15-11-70(a) as: (1) the former granted the court the discretion, in a case involving a felony offense, to order the juvenile to serve up to a maximum of 60 days in a youth development center in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation; and (2) under the latter, an order of disposition continued in force for two years, or until the child was sooner discharged by the department. *In the Interest of J.R.*, 280 Ga. App. 143, 633 S.E.2d 447 (2006).

Limitation on "sentencing." — After hearing evidence during the adjudicatory phase, the juvenile court makes a single determination of whether the child is delinquent, regardless of the number of offenses committed; thus, the court did not have the power to order a juvenile to serve two consecutive 90-day terms in a youth development center for separate acts of

delinquency. *In re M.D.*, 233 Ga. App. 261, 503 S.E.2d 888 (1998).

Limited restraining order appropriate disposition. — After a juvenile attacked a store detective, and subsequently displayed violent behavior and threatened another store employee, the court's conclusion that the juvenile was in need of treatment and rehabilitation, and the court's limited restraining order preventing the juvenile from entering any store owned by the company in Fulton County, except in the immediate presence of a parent or adult relative, was an appropriate disposition and justified by the evidence. *In re J.M.*, 237 Ga. App. 298, 513 S.E.2d 742 (1999).

Designation of work of public purpose for destruction of public property is constructive rather than punitive. It comes within the statutory mandate that juvenile court judges are to make such disposition of a delinquent child as is "best suited to his treatment, rehabilitation, and welfare." *M.J.W. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 350, 210 S.E.2d 842 (1974).

Restitution as condition for probation. — Both power and necessity to require restitution as condition for probation exist under the Juvenile Code. *P.R. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 346, 210 S.E.2d 839 (1974).

Term “conditions and limitations” must include right to order restitution. This right is inherent in the power of the court, in what is, in effect, the burden upon the court, to make such disposition of a delinquent child as is “best suited to his treatment, rehabilitation, and welfare.” *P.R. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 346, 210 S.E.2d 839 (1974).

Liability for restitution not conferred on parents. — Paragraph (a)(5) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-35 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-66) fixes the restitution obligation on the juvenile, the offending party, and does not confer liability for restitution on the parents. In re *C.R.D.*, 197 Ga. App. 571, 398 S.E.2d 845 (1990).

Mechanics of forwarding restitution funds to court. — Reasonable reading of the concluding language of paragraph (a)(5) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-35 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-66) is that the language specifies acceptable means or conduits by which the money owed by the juvenile offender may be paid, i.e., the mechanics of forwarding the restitution funds to the court. It is a statement of practical administrative convenience deemed necessary to implement restitution. It does not independently broaden restitution liability. In re *C.R.D.*, 197 Ga. App. 571, 398 S.E.2d 845 (1990).

Commitment to Department of Juvenile Justice proper. — Juvenile defendant’s commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) was proper because the defendant was on probation for a delinquent act and the defendant’s violation of probation terms was also a delinquent act, and commitment to DJJ was

found to be the treatment or rehabilitation best suited to the child’s needs. In the *Interest of B. Q. L. E.*, 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Prohibition against driving during period of probation authorized. — After a juvenile was found delinquent, the court did not exceed the court’s authority by prohibiting the juvenile from driving until the expiration of the juvenile’s probation, rather than the juvenile’s eighteenth birthday. In re *A.H.S.*, 223 Ga. App. 824, 479 S.E.2d 157 (1996).

Cited in *A.B.W. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 346, 199 S.E.2d 636 (1973); *A.B.W. v. State*, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *Carrindine v. Ricketts*, 236 Ga. 283, 223 S.E.2d 627 (1976); *Sanchez v. Walker County Dep’t of Family & Children Servs.*, 235 Ga. 817, 221 S.E.2d 589 (1976); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); In re *R.D.*, 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); In re *C.A.G.*, 142 Ga. App. 480, 236 S.E.2d 171 (1977); *J.B.L. v. State*, 144 Ga. App. 223, 241 S.E.2d 40 (1977); *Williams v. Davenport*, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981); *Department of Human Resources v. J.R.S.*, 161 Ga. App. 262, 287 S.E.2d 713 (1982); In re *T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); In re *B.C.*, 169 Ga. App. 200, 311 S.E.2d 857 (1983); In re *T.E.D.*, 169 Ga. App. 401, 312 S.E.2d 864 (1984); In re *B.M.H.*, 177 Ga. App. 478, 339 S.E.2d 757 (1986); In re *J.D.M.*, 187 Ga. App. 285, 369 S.E.2d 920 (1988); In re *C.C.C.*, 188 Ga. App. 849, 374 S.E.2d 754 (1988).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Court costs. — Juvenile court has no authority to impose court costs on child as part of conditions of probation. 1982 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U82-14.

All costs related to subsistence and detention, including emergency medical costs, incurred on behalf of juveniles held in Department of Juvenile Justice facilities prior to a formal commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice are prop-

erly assessed to the counties. 2002 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 2002-6.

Free education of school-age children. — School-age children placed in facilities by the Department of Human Resources or the Department of Children and Youth Services must be provided with a free education by the local school system in which the facility is located. 1996 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 96-23.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 59 et seq., 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 77 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 31.

ALR. — Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 ALR4th 1135.

15-11-66.1. Disposition of child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime; submission to HIV test; report of results.

(a) Any term used in this Code section and defined in Code Section 31-22-9.1 shall have the meaning provided for such term in Code Section 31-22-9.1.

(b) As part of any order of disposition regarding a child adjudged to have committed a delinquent act constituting an AIDS transmitting crime, the court may in its discretion and after conferring with the director of the health district, as such officer is provided for in Code Section 31-3-15, order that child to submit to an HIV test within 45 days following the adjudication of delinquency and shall mail the Department of Juvenile Justice a copy of such order within three days following the issuance thereof.

(c) The Department of Juvenile Justice, within 30 days following receipt of the copy of order under subsection (b) of this Code section, shall arrange for the HIV test for the child ordered to submit thereto.

(d) Any child sentenced to the custody and control of the Department of Corrections or the Department of Juvenile Justice shall be HIV tested in accordance with the policies and procedures of the respective department.

(e) If a child is required by this Code section to submit to an HIV test and is thereby determined to be infected with HIV, that determination and the name of the child shall be deemed to be AIDS confidential information and shall be reported to:

(1) The Department of Juvenile Justice or the Department of Corrections, as the case may be, and the Department of Public Health, the latter of which may disclose the name of the child if necessary to provide and shall provide counseling to each victim of that child's AIDS transmitting crime or to any parent or guardian of any victim who is a minor or incompetent person, if the Department of Juvenile Justice or the Department of Corrections believes the crime posed a reasonable risk of transmitting HIV to the victim;

(2) The court which ordered the HIV test; and

(3) Those persons in charge of any facility to which the child has been confined by order of the court. In addition to any other

restrictions regarding the confinement of children, a child determined to be an HIV infected person may be confined in that facility separately from any other children in that facility other than those who have been determined to be infected with HIV if:

(A) That child is reasonably believed to be sexually active while confined;

(B) That child is reasonably believed to be sexually predatory either during or prior to detention; or

(C) The commissioner of juvenile justice or the commissioner of corrections, as the case may be, reasonably determines that other circumstances or conditions exist which indicate that separate confinement would be warranted. (Code 1981, § 15-11-35.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 1799, § 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 7; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 20; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, §§ 1, 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-66.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 1-13/HB 228; Ga. L. 2011, p. 705, § 6-3/HB 214.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted “Department of Public Health” for “Department of Community Health” in paragraph (e)(1).

Cross references. — Testing for sexually transmitted diseases required, § 16-6-13.1. AIDS transmitting crimes, § 17-10-15. Sex education and AIDS prevention, § 20-2-143. Confidential nature of AIDS information, § 24-9-40.1.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1988, p. 1799, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “The General Assembly finds that Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and its causative agent, including Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), pose a grave threat to the health, safety, and welfare of the people of this state. In the absence of any effective vaccination or treatment for this disease, it threatens almost certain death to all who contract it. The disease is largely transmitted through sexual contacts and intravenous drug use, not through casual contact, and, while deadly, is therefore preventable. The key component of the fight against AIDS is education. Through public education and counseling our citizens can learn how the disease is transmitted and, thus, how to protect themselves and prevent its spread. The Department of Human Resources is encouraged to continue its efforts to educate

all Georgians about the disease, its causative agent, and its means of transmission. In addition, voluntary testing should be encouraged for anyone who feels at risk of infection. While education, counseling, and voluntary testing are vital to the elimination of this epidemic, other measures are needed to protect the health of our citizens, and it is the intention of the General Assembly to enact such measures in the exercise of its police powers in order to deal with AIDS and HIV infection.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment was applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Law reviews. — For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2011).

15-11-67. Disposition of unruly child.

If the child is found to be unruly, the court may make any disposition authorized for a delinquent child except that, if commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice is ordered, the court shall first find that the child is not amenable to treatment or rehabilitation pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-66. (Ga. L. 1908, p. 1107, § 9; Penal Code 1910, § 895; Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 9; Ga. L. 1916, p. 58, § 2; Code 1933, § 24-2409; Ga. L. 1950, p. 1107, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 13; Code 1933, § 24A-2303, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-36; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 8; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-67, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Power of juvenile court to require restitution by unruly child as condition or limitation of probation, § 17-14-5. Further provisions regarding commitment of unruly child to Department of Juvenile Justice, §§ 49-4A-8 and 49-5-7.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, 1436, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'School Safety Act'."

Administrative rules and regulations. — Regional education services, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Department of Education, Chapter 160-5-1.

Law reviews. — For note criticizing jurisdiction of juvenile justice system over runaways and advocating alternative legal approaches, see 24 Emory L.J. 1075 (1975).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Applicability. — Contrary to the defendant's claims, neither O.C.G.A. § 15-11-67 nor O.C.G.A. § 15-11-48(e) applied to the defendant's case because both provisions applied when the child was found "unruly," and the defendant was adjudicated delinquent, not unruly. In the Interest of B. Q. L. E., 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Petition insufficient to charge juvenile as unruly. — Juvenile court erred in denying the defendant juvenile's special demurrer to a petition accusing the juvenile of being unruly pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-67 because the peti-

tion did not allege the defendant's misconduct with particularity, and the defendant was unable to determine what acts of disobedience supported the allegation that the defendant was unruly; although the petition alleged the date the defendant was disobedient, the petition provided no factual details, and the petition merely mirrored the language of § 15-11-2(12)(B). In the Interest of C.H., 306 Ga. App. 834, 703 S.E.2d 407 (2010).

Cited in Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); J.L. v. Parham, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); Williams v. Davenport, 159 Ga. App. 531, 284 S.E.2d 45 (1981).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

All costs related to subsistence and detention, including emergency medical costs, incurred on behalf of juveniles held in Department of Juvenile Justice facili-

ties prior to a formal commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice are properly assessed to the counties. 2002 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2002-6.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 7, 59 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 76 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 32.

ALR. — Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

Truancy as indicative of delinquency or incorrigibility, justifying commitment of infant or juvenile, 5 ALR4th 1211.

15-11-68. Counseling or counsel and advice for children and their parents or guardians.

When any child is before a juvenile court and such child is found by the court to have committed a delinquent act, to be an unruly child, or to have committed a juvenile traffic offense as defined in Code Section 15-11-73, the court shall be authorized, in addition to any other disposition authorized by this article, to order such child and such child's parents or guardian to participate in counseling or in counsel and advice as determined by the court. Such counseling and counsel and advice may be provided by the court, court personnel, probation officers, professional counselors or social workers, psychologists, physicians, qualified volunteers, or appropriate public, private, or volunteer agencies as directed by the court and shall be designed to assist in deterring future delinquent or unruly acts or other conduct or conditions which would be harmful to the child or society. (Code 1981, § 15-11-36.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 2474, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 854, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-68, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

15-11-69. Informal adjustment; counsel and advice; time limit; use of incriminating statements.

(a) Before a petition is filed, the probation officer or other officer of the court designated by the court, subject to the court's direction, may give counsel and advice to the parties with a view to an informal adjustment if it appears that:

(1) The admitted facts bring the case within the jurisdiction of the court;

(2) Counsel and advice without an adjudication would be in the best interest of the public and the child; and

(3) The child and the child's parents, guardian, or other custodian consent thereto with knowledge that consent is not obligatory.

(b) The giving of counsel and advice cannot extend beyond three months from the day commenced unless extended by the court for an

additional period not to exceed three months and does not authorize the detention of the child if not otherwise permitted by this article.

(c) An incriminating statement made by a participant to the person giving counsel or advice and in the discussion or conferences incident thereto shall not be used against the declarant over objection in any hearing except in a hearing on disposition in a juvenile court proceeding or in a criminal proceeding against such declarant after conviction for the purpose of a presentence investigation.

(d) If a child is alleged to have committed a designated felony act as defined in Code Section 15-11-63, the case shall not be subject to informal adjustment, counsel, or advice without the prior written notification of the district attorney or his or her authorized representative. (Code 1933, § 24A-1001, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-14; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-69, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date

of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997). For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *C.H. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 83 et seq.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 53 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 10.

15-11-70. Duration and termination of orders of disposition for delinquent or unruly children; extensions.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, an order of disposition committing a delinquent or unruly child to the Department of Juvenile Justice continues in force for two years or until the child is sooner discharged by the Department of Juvenile Justice. The court which made the order may extend its duration for an additional two years subject to like discharge, if:

(1) A hearing is held upon motion of the Department of Juvenile Justice prior to the expiration of the order;

(2) Reasonable notice of the factual basis of the motion and of the hearing and an opportunity to be heard are given to the child and the parent, guardian, or other custodian; and

(3) The court finds that the extension is necessary for the treatment or rehabilitation of the child.

(b) If the court commits a delinquent child to the Department of Juvenile Justice for a delinquent act which if done by an adult would be the crime of murder, then the court's commitment may continue until the child's twenty-first birthday. The court shall determine whether any or all of the child's commitment should include an order for restrictive custody by making specific written findings of fact using the elements set forth in paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (c) of Code Section 15-11-63. Any child committed to the Department of Juvenile Justice under the provisions of this subsection shall not be released from confinement or discharged from the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice unless a motion for early release is granted by the court. The court which made the order of commitment may shorten the duration of its order if:

(1) A hearing is held prior to the expiration of the order upon motion of a party or on the court's own motion;

(2) Reasonable notice of the factual basis of the motion and of the hearing and an opportunity to be heard are given to the parties affected; and

(3) The court finds that the discharge is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the original order and for the treatment or rehabilitation of the child.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, any other order of disposition in a proceeding involving delinquency or unruliness, except an order involving the appointment of a guardian of the person or property of a child, continues in force for not more than two years. The court may sooner terminate its order or extend its duration for further periods. An order of extension may be made if:

(1) A hearing is held prior to the expiration of the order upon motion of a party or on the court's own motion;

(2) Reasonable notice of the factual basis of the motion and of the hearing and opportunity to be heard are given to the parties affected;

(3) The court finds that the extension is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the order extended; and

(4) The extension does not exceed two years from the expiration of the prior order.

(d) The court may terminate an order of disposition of a child adjudicated as delinquent or unruly or an extension of such a disposition order prior to its expiration, on or without an application of a party, if it appears to the court that the purposes of the order have been accomplished.

(e) Unless otherwise provided by law, when a child who has been adjudicated as delinquent or unruly reaches 21 years of age all orders affecting him or her then in force terminate and he or she is discharged from further obligation or control. (Code 1933, § 24A-2701, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-41; Ga. L. 1984, p. 794, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1765, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 14; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2184, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 933, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 854, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 908, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-70, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 13; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 3/HB 1145.)

Cross references. — Motion for extension of Juvenile Court order, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 4.5. Time limitations upon other orders of disposition in Juvenile Court proceedings, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 15.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1992, p. 2184, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that that Act would become effective "July 1, 1991." The date probably should be read as July 1, 1992. See Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-76.

Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 7, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1996 amendment is applicable with respect to proceedings pending on July 1, 1996, as well as proceedings filed on or after July 1, 1996.

Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, Part II, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that the changes made by Part II of

that Act shall be known and may be cited as "Amy's Law." Part II of Ga. L. 2006, p. 293 amended Code Sections 15-11-70 and 49-4A-8.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973). For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981). For review of 1998 legislation relating to courts, see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 54 (1998). For annual survey of law on appellate practice and procedure, see 62 Mercer L. Rev. 25 (2010).

For note on 1990 amendment of this Code section, see 7 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 268 (1990). For review of 1996 juvenile proceedings legislation, see 13 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 88 and 91 (1996). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality of provision for extension of custody. — Provision of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70) permitting the court to extend an order of disposition for two years does not violate constitutional prohibitions

against double jeopardy since the statute operates to further the accomplishment of the juvenile's treatment and rehabilitation. In re T.B., 268 Ga. 149, 486 S.E.2d 177 (1997).

Construction with O.C.G.A.

§ 17-14-10. — Despite the fact that O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70 allowed for a juvenile probation order to be extended if, among other things, a hearing was held prior to the expiration of the order upon motion of a party or on the court's own motion, the juvenile court erred in extending a juvenile's probation and imposing the condition that restitution be paid without making the requisite findings set forth in O.C.G.A. § 17-14-10, such as the juvenile's financial condition. In the Interest of C.S., 280 Ga. App. 781, 635 S.E.2d 176 (2006), overruled on other grounds, *McCart v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 830, 658 S.E.2d 465 (2008).

Applicability. — Provisions of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70) are not applicable in proceedings under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 for termination of parental rights. In re V.S., 230 Ga. App. 26, 495 S.E.2d 142 (1998).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in transferring a former juvenile's case to the superior court because, as a 28-year-old adult, the juvenile court no longer had jurisdiction over the matter, and the court could not be assured that the former juvenile would receive the appropriate treatment for the necessary length of time in the juvenile system; furthermore, the transfer under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.2(a)(3) did not violate substantive due process under the Fourteenth Amendment. In the Interest of R.T., 278 Ga. App. 225, 628 S.E.2d 662 (2006).

Contrary to a juvenile's claim that the juvenile court erred in committing the juvenile into the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice for two years consecutive to a 60-day boot camp program, the disposition was valid under both O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-66(b)(1) and 15-11-70(a) as: (1) the former granted the court the discretion, in a case involving a felony offense, to order the juvenile to serve up to a maximum of 60 days in a youth development center in addition to any other treatment or rehabilitation; and (2) under the latter, an order of disposition continued in force for two years, or until the child was sooner discharged by the department. In the Interest of J.R., 280 Ga. App. 143, 633 S.E.2d 447 (2006).

Exclusive jurisdiction for at least two years over deprived children. —

Juvenile Code vests exclusive jurisdiction in the juvenile court for at least two years over matters concerning children whom the juvenile court has duly found to be deprived. *West v. Cobb County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 243 Ga. 425, 254 S.E.2d 373 (1979).

This section permits a juvenile court to extend an order of probation until the juvenile reaches the age of 21 years. *State v. Crankshaw*, 243 Ga. 183, 253 S.E.2d 69 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70).

Credibility of witnesses in custody. — Witness who is under commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice is equally subject to the allegation that the witness is shading their testimony in favor of the state in order to obtain more favorable treatment. *Wright v. State*, 279 Ga. 498, 614 S.E.2d 56 (2005).

Juvenile adjudication of witness. — Trial court's restriction of defendant's cross-examination of two state's witnesses about their juvenile adjudications was error as the state's case relied primarily on these witnesses, who provided the only evidence that defendant shot the victim; thus, defendant's conviction for felony murder was reversed. *Wright v. State*, 279 Ga. 498, 614 S.E.2d 56 (2005).

Extension of probation proper. — Juvenile's argument on appeal that the juvenile court was not authorized to extend an order of probation for the purpose of payment of restitution, and in doing so, the juvenile court assumed a prosecutorial role, lacked merit, given the language in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70(b) and the state policy pronounced in O.C.G.A. § 17-14-5. In the Interest of C.S., 280 Ga. App. 781, 635 S.E.2d 176 (2006), overruled on other grounds, *McCart v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 830, 658 S.E.2d 465 (2008).

Custody by Department suspends parental right. — Removal of custody of the child from the parents is a determination that, for whatever length of time custody is exercised by the Department of Family and Children Services, this right has been suspended, although not finally terminated. *Rodgers v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 235, 276 S.E.2d 902 (1981).

Effect of order reversing termination of parental rights. — After the

court of appeals reversed an order of the juvenile court terminating parental rights, on remand, the juvenile court, which had already extended an order giving custody to the Department of Family and Children Services for two years, lacked authority to extend the order further. *In re B.G.*, 231 Ga. App. 39, 497 S.E.2d 572 (1998).

Cited in *A.B.W. v. State*, 231 Ga. 699, 203 S.E.2d 512 (1974); *In re J.R.T.*, 233 Ga. 204, 210 S.E.2d 684 (1974); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *Cox v. Mills*, 238 Ga. 374, 233 S.E.2d 353 (1977); *In re R.D.*, 141 Ga. App. 843, 234 S.E.2d 680 (1977); *Skipper v.*

Smith, 239 Ga. 854, 238 S.E.2d 917 (1977); *Williams v. Department of Human Resources*, 150 Ga. App. 610, 258 S.E.2d 288 (1979); *In re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983); *In re A.T.*, 179 Ga. App. 879, 348 S.E.2d 110 (1986); *In re J.D.M.*, 187 Ga. App. 285, 369 S.E.2d 920 (1988); *In re P.M.*, 201 Ga. App. 100, 410 S.E.2d 201 (1991); *In re S.L.W.*, 221 Ga. App. 509, 471 S.E.2d 579 (1996); *In re S.A.W.*, 228 Ga. App. 197, 491 S.E.2d 441 (1997); *In re J.B.A.*, 230 Ga. App. 181, 495 S.E.2d 636 (1998); *In re J.S.*, 232 Ga. App. 876, 502 S.E.2d 788 (1998); *In the Interest of B. Q. L. E.*, 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Unexpired order of commitment. — Department of Corrections properly has custody of an individual under the provisions of a criminal sentence which was imposed subsequent to an unexpired or-

der of commitment; at the expiration of the criminal sentence, alternative arrangements for custody should be made for the remainder of the term of commitment. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 75-20.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 60 et seq., 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 36.

15-11-71. Supervision fees.

(a) The purpose of this Code section is to allow the juvenile courts of Georgia to collect supervision fees from those who are placed under the courts' formal or informal supervision in order that the court may use those fees to expand the provision of the following types of ancillary services:

- (1) Housing in nonsecure facilities that meet the requirements of Code Section 15-11-48;
- (2) Educational services, tutorial services, or both;
- (3) Counseling and diagnostic testing;
- (4) Mediation;
- (5) Transportation to and from court ordered services;
- (6) Truancy intervention services;
- (7) Restitution programs; and

(8) Job development or work experience programs.

(b) The juvenile court may order each delinquent or unruly child who receives supervision under paragraph (2), (5), or (6) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-66 or Code Section 15-11-67 or counsel and advice pursuant to Code Section 15-11-69 to pay:

(1) An initial court supervision user's fee of not less than \$10.00 nor more than \$200.00; and

(2) A court supervision user's fee of not less than \$2.00 nor more than \$30.00 for each month that the child receives supervision

to the clerk of the court. The child and each parent, guardian, or legal custodian of the child may be jointly and severally liable for the payment of the fee and shall be subject to the enforcement procedure stated in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-8. The judge shall attempt to provide that any such fees shall be imposed on such terms and conditions as shall assure that the funds for the payment are from moneys earned by the child. All moneys collected by the clerk under this subsection shall be transferred to the county treasurer, or such other county official or employee who performs duties previously performed by said treasurer, who shall deposit the moneys into a county supplemental juvenile services fund. The governing authority of the county shall appropriate moneys from the county supplemental juvenile services fund to the juvenile court for the court's discretionary use in providing supplemental community based services described in subsection (a) of this Code section to offenders who are children. These funds shall be administered by the county and the court may draw upon them by submitting invoices to the county. The county supplemental juvenile services fund may be used only for these services. Any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of the county fiscal year shall not revert to any other fund but shall continue in the county supplemental juvenile services fund. The county supplemental juvenile services fund may not be used to replace other funding of services.

(c) For the purpose of this Code section, the term "guardian" or "legal custodian" shall not be interpreted or construed to include the Department of Human Services or the Department of Juvenile Justice. (Code 1981, § 15-11-56.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 1871, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 931, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 6; Code 1981, § 15-11-71, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 846, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified

by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the

prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997).

15-11-72. Nature and effect of adjudication.

An order of disposition or other adjudication in a proceeding under this article is not a conviction of a crime and does not impose any civil disability ordinarily resulting from a conviction nor operate to disqualify the child in any civil service application or appointment. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 12, 19; Code 1933, §§ 24-2412, 24-2419; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 19; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 10; Code 1933, § 24A-2401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-38; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 12; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 23; Ga. L. 1996, p. 823, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 5; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-72, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Persons ineligible to hold civil office, § 45-2-1.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Law reviews. — For article discussing venue problems in juvenile court practice and suggesting solutions, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972). For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997).

For comment criticizing *Davis v. Alaska*, 415 U.S. 308, 94 S. Ct. 1105, 39 L. Ed. 2d 347 (1974), holding petitioner's right to confrontation was preeminent to state policy protecting anonymity of juvenile offenders, see 26 Mercer L. Rev. 343 (1974).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Treatment of juvenile delinquency as class of conduct. — It is clear that the General Assembly sought to treat matters of juvenile delinquency as a class of conduct separate and distinct from con-

ventional criminality. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Juvenile court cannot find anyone guilty of crime. *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Adjudication of delinquency when child has not attained 13 years. — Juvenile court may adjudicate a child a delinquent based upon a petition alleging that the child committed an act designated a crime under Georgia law, when that child has not yet attained the age of 13 years. *K.M.S. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973).

Juvenile subject to criminal adjudication if case transferred. — Juvenile whose case is properly transferred to the superior court is subject to the criminal sanctions which may be imposed in that court. Thus, an adjudication of guilt of a juvenile in superior court is a criminal adjudication. *Carrindine v. Ricketts*, 236 Ga. 283, 223 S.E.2d 627 (1976).

Court must recognize quasi-criminal aspects of juvenile law. — Although this section declares that an adjudication order is noncriminal, nevertheless, the court must recognize the quasi-criminal aspects of juvenile law. *M.J.W. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 350, 210 S.E.2d 842 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-72).

Due process must be adhered to in juvenile court proceedings. — While cases in the juvenile court are not criminal proceedings, due process must always be scrupulously adhered to. *D.P. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 680, 200 S.E.2d 499 (1973).

Use of records during sentencing. — Juvenile records may be introduced during the sentencing phase of a trial.

Burrell v. State, 258 Ga. 841, 376 S.E.2d 184 (1989).

Out-of-state convictions for acts committed while defendant was a juvenile could not be used as prior felony convictions for purposes of recidivist sentencing under O.C.G.A. § 17-10-7 because the defendant would not have been convicted of those felonies in this state, but would have been adjudicated delinquent. *Miller v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 869, 501 S.E.2d 42 (1998).

Commitment to Department of Juvenile Justice proper. — Contrary to the defendant's contention, the commitment to the Department of Juvenile Justice pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-66(a)(4) was not cruel and unusual punishment; the commitment was not a conviction of a crime and does not impose any civil disability ordinarily resulting from a conviction nor operate to disqualify the child in any civil service application or appointment. Further, the commitment was statutorily authorized. In the Interest of *B. Q. L. E.*, 297 Ga. App. 273, 676 S.E.2d 742 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1197, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 787 (Ga. 2009).

Cited in *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974); *M.K.H. v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); *Smith v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 190, 267 S.E.2d 826 (1980); *In re G.G.*, 177 Ga. App. 639, 341 S.E.2d 13 (1986); *Samples v. City of Atlanta*, 916 F.2d 1548 (11th Cir. 1990).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 59 et seq., 118.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 33.

ALR. — Use of judgment in prior juvenile court proceeding to impeach credibility of witness, 63 ALR3d 1112.

Consideration of accused's juvenile court record in sentencing for offense committed as adult, 64 ALR3d 1291.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

15-11-73. Juvenile traffic offenses; procedure and hearing; disposition; transfer to delinquency calendar; reporting procedure.

(a) **Definition.** Except as provided in subsection (c) of this Code section, a juvenile traffic offense consists of a violation by a child under the age of 17 of:

(1) A law or local ordinance governing the operation of a moving motor vehicle upon the streets or highways of this state or upon the waterways within or adjoining this state; or

(2) Any other motor vehicle traffic law or local ordinance if the child is taken into custody and detained for its violation or is transferred to the juvenile court by the court hearing the charge.

(b) **Jurisdiction.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Title 40 which grant jurisdiction over traffic court offenses to certain courts, the juvenile court shall have exclusive original jurisdiction over juvenile traffic offenses.

(c) **Exceptions.** The following offenses shall be delinquent offenses and shall not be handled as juvenile traffic offenses: homicide by vehicle, manslaughter resulting from the operation of a vehicle, any felony in the commission of which a motor vehicle is used, racing on highways and streets, using a motor vehicle in fleeing or attempting to elude an officer, fraudulent or fictitious use of a license, hit and run or leaving the scene of an accident, driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, possession of a controlled substance or marijuana, and any other offense for which driving privileges may be suspended or revoked for an adult.

(d) **Nature of offense.** A juvenile traffic offense is not an act of delinquency unless the case is transferred to the delinquency calendar as provided in subsection (i) of this Code section.

(e) **Procedure.** The summons, notice to appear, or other designation of a citation accusing a child of committing a juvenile traffic offense constitutes the commencement of the proceedings in the court of the county in which the alleged violation occurred and serves in place of a summons and petition under this article. These cases shall be filed and heard separately from other proceedings of the court. If the child is taken into custody on the charge, Code Sections 15-11-46 and 15-11-49 shall apply. If the child is, or after commencement of the proceedings becomes, a resident of another county of this state, the court in the county where the alleged traffic offense occurred may retain jurisdiction over the entire case.

(f) **Hearing.** The court shall fix a time for a hearing and shall give reasonable notice thereof to the child and, if their address is known, to the parents, guardian, or custodian. If the accusation made in the summons, notice to appear, or other designation of a citation is denied, an informal hearing shall be held at which the parties shall have the right to subpoena witnesses, present evidence, cross-examine witnesses, and appear by counsel. The hearing shall be open to the public.

(g) **Disposition.** If the court finds on the admission of the child or upon the evidence that the child committed the offense charged, it may make one or more of the following orders:

(1) Reprimand, counsel, or warn the child and the child's parents; provided, however, that this dispositional order is not available for any offense listed in subsection (c) of this Code section;

(2) As a matter of probation or if the child is committed to the custody of the state, order the Department of Driver Services to suspend the child's privilege to drive under stated conditions and limitations for a period not to exceed 12 months;

(3) Require the child to attend a traffic school approved by the Department of Driver Services or a substance abuse clinic or program approved by either the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities or the Council of Juvenile Court Judges for a reasonable period of time;

(4) Order the child to remit to the general fund of the county a sum not exceeding the maximum applicable to an adult for a like offense;

(5) Require the child to participate in a program of community service as specified by the court;

(6) Impose any sanction authorized by Code Section 15-11-66, 15-11-67, or 15-11-68; or

(7) Place the child on probation subject to the conditions and limitations imposed by Title 40 on probation granted to adults for like offenses, but such probation shall be supervised by the court as provided in Code Section 15-11-66.

(h) **Fines.** If a fine is assessed under paragraph (4) of subsection (g) of this Code section, such fine shall be subject to all additions and penalties as specified under this title and Title 47.

(i) **Transfer to delinquency calendar.** In lieu of the preceding orders, if the evidence indicates the advisability thereof, the court may transfer the case to the delinquency calendar of the court and direct the filing and service of a summons and petition in accordance with this article. The judge so ordering is disqualified, upon objection, from acting further in the case prior to an adjudication that the child committed a delinquent act.

(j) **Reporting procedure.** Upon finding that the child has committed a juvenile traffic offense or a delinquent offense which would be a violation of Title 40 if committed by an adult, the court shall forward, within ten days, a report of the final adjudication and disposition of the charge to the Department of Driver Services; provided, however, that this procedure shall not be applicable to those cases which have been dismissed or in which the child and the child's parents have been reprimanded, counseled, or warned by the court pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (g) of this Code section. The Department of Driver

Services shall record the adjudication and disposition of the offense on the child's permanent record and such adjudication and disposition shall be deemed a conviction for the purpose of suspending or revoking the individual's driver's license. Such record shall also be available to law enforcement agencies and courts as are the permanent traffic records of adults. (Code 1933, § 24A-3101, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-49; Ga. L. 1983, p. 1000, § 17; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 94, § 15; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1030, § 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-73, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 415, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. 334, § 5-2/HB 501; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 3-2/HB 228.)

Cross references. — Prosecution of traffic offenses generally, § 40-13-1 et seq. Liability of parent for malicious acts of minor child, § 51-2-3. Juvenile traffic offenses, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 13.

Law reviews. — For article recom-

mending more consistency in age requirements of laws pertaining to the welfare of minors, see 6 Ga. St. B.J. 189 (1969).

For note on 1991 amendment of this Code section, see 8 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 21 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Traffic offenses are covered by this section and are treated separately from delinquency proceedings unless an appropriate petition is filed at the direction of the court. *Quire v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 242 Ga. 85, 249 S.E.2d 538 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-73).

The procedures in juvenile courts for traffic offenses are established in former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-73) and juvenile traffic offenses are given special treatment in juvenile law and are not considered delinquency proceedings unless transferred to the delinquency calendar. *In re B.G.W. III*, 218 Ga. App. 384, 461 S.E.2d 568 (1995).

Rule requiring giving advice on rights inapplicable. — Considering the informal nature of the proceedings under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-49 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-73), Juvenile Court Rule 4.7, requiring advice to the juvenile regarding

the juvenile's rights, is not applicable to traffic offenses. *In re B.G.W. III*, 218 Ga. App. 384, 461 S.E.2d 568 (1995).

Double jeopardy plea. — As a prosecutor had no actual knowledge of a prior juvenile traffic citation arising out of the same incident that was resolved against the defendant, a juvenile, when the prosecutor initiated charges against the juvenile on additional delinquency traffic citations under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-73, the juvenile court properly denied the juvenile's motion to acquit and plea of double jeopardy under O.C.G.A. § 16-1-7(b). *In re C. E. H.*, 297 Ga. App. 467, 677 S.E.2d 318 (2009).

Delinquency order improper. — There was no indication that a juvenile defendant's speeding case was transferred to the delinquency calendar, so under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-73(d), the trial court's order adjudging the juvenile delinquent was error. *In the Interest of R.G.*, 272 Ga. App. 276, 612 S.E.2d 94 (2005).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 137 et seq. 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 196 et seq. 61A C.J.S., Motor Vehicles, § 588 et seq. **U.L.A.** — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 44.

PART 7A

DISCOVERY PROCEEDINGS

Cross references. — Evidence, T. 24. provides that this part shall be applicable to all cases in which a petition is filed on or after July 1, 2003.
Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2003, p. 317, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly,

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 96 et seq., 116 et seq.

15-11-75. Request for discovery; reciprocal discovery; alibi; confidentiality; pro se appearances.

(a) **Request for discovery.** In all cases in which a child is charged with having committed a delinquent act as defined in Code Section 15-11-2, the child shall, upon written request to the person or entity prosecuting the case having actual custody, control, or possession of the material to be produced, have full access to the following for inspection, copying, or photographing:

- (1) A copy of the complaint;
- (2) A copy of the petition;
- (3) The names and last known addresses and telephone numbers of each witness to the occurrence which forms the basis of the charge;
- (4) A copy of any written statement made by the child or any witness that relates to the subject matter concerning the testimony of the witness that the prosecuting attorney or entity prosecuting the case intends to call as a witness;
- (5) Transcriptions, recordings, and summaries of any oral statement of the child or of any witness, except the product of counsel;
- (6) Any scientific or other report which is intended to be introduced at the hearing or that pertains to physical evidence which is intended to be introduced;
- (7) Photographs and any physical evidence which are intended to be introduced at the hearing; and

(8) Copies of the police incident report and supplemental report, if any, regarding the occurrence which forms the basis of the charge.

(b) **Reciprocal discovery.** If the child requests disclosure of information pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section, it shall be the duty of the child to promptly make the following available for inspection, copying, or photographing to the prosecuting attorney or the entity prosecuting the case:

(1) The names and last known addresses and telephone numbers of each witness to the occurrence which forms the basis of the defense;

(2) Any scientific or other report which is intended to be introduced at the hearing or that pertains to physical evidence which is intended to be introduced;

(3) Photographs and any physical evidence which are intended to be introduced at the hearing; and

(4) A copy of any written statement made by any witness that relates to the subject matter concerning the testimony of the witness that the child intends to call as a witness.

(c) **Timing of response to discovery.** A request for discovery or reciprocal discovery shall be complied with promptly and not later than 48 hours prior to the adjudicatory hearing except when later compliance is made necessary by the timing of the request. If the request for discovery is made fewer than 48 hours prior to the adjudicatory hearing, the discovery response shall be produced in a timely manner. If, subsequent to providing a discovery response in compliance with this Code section, the existence of additional evidence is found, it shall be promptly provided to the person or child making the discovery request.

(d) **Alibi.**

(1) Upon written request by the prosecuting attorney or entity prosecuting the case stating the time, date, and place at which the alleged delinquent act was committed, the child shall serve upon the prosecuting attorney or entity prosecuting the case a written notice of the child's intention to offer a defense of alibi. Such notice by the child shall state the specific place or places at which the child claims to have been at the time of the alleged delinquent act and the names, addresses, dates of birth, and telephone numbers of the witnesses, if known to the child, upon whom the child intends to rely to establish such alibi unless previously supplied. A request for alibi evidence shall be complied with promptly and not later than 48 hours prior to the adjudicatory hearing except when later compliance is made necessary by the timing of the request. If the request for alibi evidence is made fewer than 48 hours prior to the adjudicatory

hearing, the alibi evidence shall be produced in a timely manner. If the defendant withdraws the notice of intention to rely upon an alibi defense, the notice and intention to rely upon an alibi defense are not admissible. However the prosecuting attorney or entity prosecuting the case may offer any other evidence regarding alibi.

(2) The prosecuting attorney or entity prosecuting the case shall serve upon the child a written notice stating the names, addresses, dates of birth, and telephone numbers of the witnesses, if known to the state, upon whom the state intends to rely to rebut the child's evidence of alibi unless previously supplied.

(e) **Order granting discovery; limitations; sanctions.** If a request for discovery is refused, application may be made to the court for a written order granting discovery. Motions for discovery shall certify that a request for discovery was made and was refused. An order granting discovery shall require reciprocal discovery. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section, the court may deny, in whole or in part, or otherwise limit or set conditions concerning the discovery response upon a sufficient showing by a person or entity to whom a request for discovery is made that disclosure of the information would:

(1) Jeopardize the safety of a party, witness, or confidential informant;

(2) Create a substantial threat of physical or economic harm to a witness or other person;

(3) Endanger the existence of physical evidence;

(4) Disclose privileged information; or

(5) Impede the criminal prosecution of a minor who is being prosecuted as an adult or the prosecution of an adult charged with an offense arising from the same transaction or occurrence.

(f) **Failure to comply.** If at any time during the course of the proceedings it is brought to the attention of the court that a person or entity has failed to comply with an order issued pursuant to this Code section, the court may grant a continuance, prohibit the party from introducing in evidence the information not disclosed, or enter such other order as the court deems just under the circumstances.

(g) **Court discretion.** Nothing contained in this Code section shall prohibit the court from ordering the disclosure of any information that the court deems necessary and appropriate for proper adjudication.

(h) **Confidentiality of discovery responses.** Any material or information furnished to the child pursuant to this part shall remain in the exclusive custody of the child and shall only be used during the

pendency of the case and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as the court may provide.

(i) **Danger of proceeding pro se.** If a child proceeds pro se, the court shall instruct the child concerning the danger of proceeding pro se and his or her rights under this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-11-75, enacted by Ga. L. 2003, p. 317, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For article, “The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia’s Juvenile Courts,” see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

No Brady violation shown. — In a juvenile proceeding wherein the juvenile was adjudicated delinquent as a result of a battery against a schoolmate on a school bus, the trial court did not err in allegedly failing to enforce the discovery provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-75(a)(7) and in allegedly failing to remedy a Brady violation because the videotape at issue was not in the custody and control of the State of

Georgia; the juvenile could have obtained the evidence had the juvenile simply subpoenaed the video prior to trial and, significantly, the un rebutted evidence of record established that the videotape lacked any exculpatory or evidentiary value since the videotape was blank. In the Interest of E.J., 283 Ga. App. 648, 642 S.E.2d 179 (2007).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Alibi Defense, 27 POF2d 431.

PART 8

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND HEARINGS

15-11-78. Exclusion of public from hearing; exceptions.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “deprivation proceeding” means a court proceeding stemming from a petition alleging that a child is a deprived child.

(b) The general public shall be admitted to:

(1) An adjudicatory hearing involving an allegation of a designated felony pursuant to Code Section 15-11-63;

(2) An adjudicatory hearing involving an allegation of delinquency brought in the interest of any child who has previously been adjudicated delinquent; provided, however, the court shall close any delinquency hearing on an allegation of sexual assault or any delinquency hearing at which any party expects to introduce substantial evidence related to matters of deprivation;

(3) Any child support hearing;

(4) Any hearing in a legitimation action filed pursuant to Code Section 19-7-22;

(5) At the court's discretion, any dispositional hearing involving any proceeding under this article; or

(6) Any hearing in a deprivation proceeding, except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this Code section.

(c) The court may close the hearing in a deprivation proceeding only upon making a finding upon the record and issuing a signed order as to the reason or reasons for closing all or part of a hearing in such proceeding and stating that:

(A) The proceeding involves an allegation of an act which, if done by an adult, would constitute a sexual offense under Chapter 6 of Title 16; or

(B) It is in the best interest of the child. In making such a determination, the court shall consider such factors as:

(i) The age of the child;

(ii) The nature of the allegations;

(iii) The effect that an open court proceeding will have on the court's ability to reunite and rehabilitate the family unit; and

(iv) Whether the closure is necessary to protect the privacy of a child, of a foster parent or other caretaker of a child, or of a victim of domestic violence.

(d) The court may close a hearing or exclude a person from a hearing in any proceeding on its own motion, by motion of a party to the proceeding, or by motion of a child who is the subject of the proceeding or the child's attorney or guardian ad litem.

(e) Only the parties, their counsel, witnesses, persons accompanying a party for his or her assistance, the victim, and any other persons as the court finds have a proper interest in the proceeding or in the work of the court may be admitted by the court to hearings from which the public is excluded; provided, however, that when the conduct alleged in the deprivation proceeding could give rise to a criminal or delinquent prosecution, attorneys for the prosecution and the defense shall be admitted.

(f) The court may refuse to admit a person to a hearing in any proceeding upon making a finding upon the record and issuing a signed order that the person's presence at the hearing would:

(1) Be detrimental to the best interest of a child who is a party to the proceeding;

(2) Impair the fact-finding process; or

(3) Be otherwise contrary to the interest of justice.

(g) The court may temporarily exclude any child from a termination of parental rights hearing except while allegations of his or her delinquency or unruly conduct are being heard.

(h) Any request for installation and use of electronic recording, transmission, videotaping, or motion picture or still photography of any judicial proceeding shall be made to the court at least two days in advance of the hearing. The request shall be evaluated by the court pursuant to the standards set forth in Code Section 15-1-10.1.

(i) The judge may order the media not to release identifying information concerning any child or family members or foster parent or other caretaker of a child involved in hearings open to the public.

(j) The general public shall be excluded from proceedings in juvenile court unless such hearing has been specified as one in which the general public shall be admitted to pursuant to this Code section. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 11; Code 1933, § 24-2411; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 18; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 21; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 12, 20; Code 1933, § 24A-1801, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 1126, § 5; Ga. L. 1980, p. 416, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-28; Ga. L. 1989, p. 824, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2419, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 2; Ga. L. 1998, p. 606, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-78, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 1/SB 207; Ga. L. 2010, p. 214, § 2/HB 567.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, inserted "the victim," near the middle of subsection (e).

Cross references. — Freedom of press, U.S. Const., amend. 1. Exclusion of public from criminal trials generally, § 17-8-53.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 6/SB 207, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that the amendment to this Code section shall not apply to any juvenile court proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, and "Any such proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, shall be governed by the statute in

effect at the time the juvenile court proceeding was filed."

Law reviews. — For article surveying recent developments in juvenile law, see 37 Mercer L. Rev. 503 (1985). For article, "The World Where Parallel Lines Converge: The Privilege Against Self-Incrimination in Concurrent Civil and Criminal Child Abuse Proceedings," see 24 Ga. L. Rev. 473 (1990). For article, "Criminal Procedure," see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 29 (2011).

For note on 1989 amendment to this Code section, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 196 (1989).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Parents to be present throughout hearing. — This section indicates the

legislative plan for the conduct of hearings was for the parents to be present at all

times. *D.C.A. v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 234, 217 S.E.2d 470 (1975) (see *O.C.G.A.* § 15-11-78).

Presence of members of the press.

— In a proceeding seeking the termination of parental rights, if no objection to the presence of members of the press is made at any time during the hearing, any enumeration of error is without merit. *Heath v. McGuire*, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

Adoption caseworker. — Trial court did not err by permitting an adoption caseworker to remain in the courtroom during the father's termination of parental rights hearing after the father's counsel invoked the rule of sequestration; the rule of sequestration did not apply because the caseworker was not a witness, and the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in determining that it was necessary for the caseworker to hear the evidence at the hearing for purposes of efficiency. In *the Interest of T.G.Y.*, 279 Ga. App. 449, 631 S.E.2d 467 (2006).

Consideration of public's rights to open hearing. — When a member of the public or press institutes a judicial pro-

ceeding to require the opening of a juvenile hearing, the court must, in an expeditious manner, give the public or press an opportunity to present evidence and argument to show that the state's or juvenile's interest in a closed hearing is overridden by the public's interest in a public hearing. *Florida Publishing Co. v. Morgan*, 253 Ga. 467, 322 S.E.2d 233 (1984).

Cited in *D.M.N. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 165, 199 S.E.2d 114 (1973); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 112 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *In re T.J.M.*, 142 Ga. App. 415, 236 S.E.2d 152 (1977); *D.C. v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 868, 245 S.E.2d 26 (1978); *C.H. v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 609, 252 S.E.2d 22 (1979); *In re C.M.M.*, 244 Ga. 787, 262 S.E.2d 103 (1979); *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980); *In re T.E.D.*, 166 Ga. App. 322, 303 S.E.2d 777 (1983); *B.J.L. v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 317, 326 S.E.2d 519 (1985); *In re J.F.F.*, 177 Ga. App. 816, 341 S.E.2d 465 (1986); *In re K.H.*, 179 Ga. App. 4, 345 S.E.2d 108 (1986); *In re S.Y.H.*, 180 Ga. App. 831, 350 S.E.2d 778 (1986); *In re J.H.*, 260 Ga. 447, 396 S.E.2d 885 (1990).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 *Am. Jur. 2d*, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 88 et seq., 96.

C.J.S. — 43 *C.J.S.*, Infants, § 48 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 24.

ALR. — Right to jury trial in juvenile

court delinquency proceedings, 100 *ALR2d* 1241.

Defense of infancy in juvenile delinquency proceedings, 83 *ALR4th* 1135.

Propriety of exclusion of press or other media representatives from civil trial, 39 *ALR5th* 103.

15-11-79. Inspection of court files and records.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, all files and records of the court in a proceeding under this article are open to inspection only upon order of the court.

(b) Subject to the requirements of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-56, subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-65, and Code Section 15-11-79.2, the general public shall be allowed to inspect court files and records for cases arising under Code Section 15-11-73 or any complaint, petition, or order from any case that was open to the public pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-78. The general public shall be allowed to inspect court files and records for proceedings involving a legitimation petition under the jurisdiction of

the juvenile court pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (e) of Code Section 15-11-28.

(c)(1) The judge may permit authorized representatives of recognized organizations compiling statistics for proper purposes to inspect and make abstracts from official records under whatever conditions upon their use and distribution the judge may deem proper and may punish by contempt any violation of those conditions.

(2) The judge may permit any school principal or any school guidance counselor, school social worker, or school psychologist who is certified under Chapter 2 of Title 20 and who is counseling a child as a part of such counseling person's school employment duties to review official records of the court in any proceeding under this chapter concerning that child, including but not limited to records of that child's controlled substance or marijuana abuse, which records are protected by Code Section 49-5-41.1, under whatever conditions that the judge may deem proper and may punish by contempt any violation of those conditions.

(d) The judge shall permit authorized representatives of the Department of Juvenile Justice, the Department of Corrections, the Governor's Office for Children and Families, and the Council of Juvenile Court Judges to inspect and extract data from any court files and records for the purpose of obtaining statistics on children and to make copies pursuant to the order of the court.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the complaint, petition, order of adjudication, and order of disposition in any delinquency case in which the child has been adjudicated to be delinquent for a violation of the criminal laws of this state shall be disclosed upon request of counsel for the state or the accused for use preliminarily to or in conjunction with a subsequent juvenile or criminal proceeding in a court of record. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, § 11; Code 1933, § 24-2411; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 30; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 33; Ga. L. 1957, p. 307, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 19; Code 1933, § 24A-3501, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1512, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-58; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 5; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 17; Ga. L. 1993, p. 979, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 7; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-79, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 14; Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 10/HB 1054; Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 2/SB 207.)

Cross references. — Inspection of public records generally, § 50-18-70 et seq.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1997, subsection

(b) of former Code Section 15-11-58, as added by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 7, was redesignated as subsection (e).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly,

provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 1/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act may be cited as the 'Children and Family Services Strengthening Act of 2008.'"

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 2/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly finds that well-intentioned efforts over the years have resulted in the creation of several agencies focused on preventing child abuse and juvenile delinquency, on serving at-risk families and troubled youth, and on promoting the improvement of our state's child welfare system. The General Assembly further finds that the work of some of these agencies overlaps, and that the at-risk families and troubled children of Georgia will be more efficiently and effectively served by consolidating the

Children and Youth Coordinating Council with the Children's Trust Fund Commission, by placing the functions of the Georgia Child Fatality Review Panel under the supervision of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children, and by encouraging these consolidated agencies to collaborate to create a consistent vision for serving the needs of our state's families in need."

Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 6/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that the amendment to this Code section shall not apply to any juvenile court proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, and "Any such proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time the juvenile court proceeding was filed."

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997).

For note on the 1993 amendment of this Code section, see 10 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 131 (1993). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

For comment criticizing *Davis v. Alaska*, 415 U.S. 308, 94 S. Ct. 1105, 39 L. Ed. 2d 347 (1974), holding petitioner's right to confrontation was preeminent to state policy protecting anonymity of juvenile offenders, see 26 Mercer L. Rev. 343 (1974).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Right to effective assistance of counsel and withholding inspection.

— While former Code 1933, §§ 24A-3501 and 24A-3502 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-79 and 15-11-82) both require the consent of the court to inspect a juvenile's records and files, a juvenile's right to effective assistance of counsel limits the court's discretion to withhold such consent from counsel representing the juvenile in a "critically important" transfer proceeding. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Erroneous ruling if court limited access of defense counsel. — If the court granted defense counsel's motion pursuant to former Code 1933, §§ 24A-3501 and 24A-3502 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-79 and 15-11-82) but limited ac-

cess to only those files and records of appellant which would be "used against" the juvenile concerned at the transfer hearing, to the extent that appellant's counsel was not granted access to files and records of appellant which were considered by the juvenile court in transferring jurisdiction, the ruling was erroneous. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Effect of limited access to materials. — While allowing counsel access to materials which will be "used against" a juvenile serves the defensive purpose of ensuring that any adverse material considered by the court will be subject to attack and refutation, it denies counsel the opportunity to examine, for the purpose of discovering and ensuring that

proper and due consideration is given thereto, any material to be considered by the court which might serve as a reasonable ground for retaining, rather than transferring, jurisdiction. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Right to view records and files considered but not relied upon. — Not only are a juvenile and a juvenile's counsel

entitled to know what information in the juvenile's records and files the court relied upon in the court's adverse decision to transfer jurisdiction, but the juvenile and counsel are also entitled to view those records and files considered but not relied upon by the juvenile judge. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Requests to inspect should be denied except if specifically provided.

— Legislature intended that requests to inspect court files and records in situations other than those that are specifically provided for in this section should ordinarily be denied. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-7 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79).

Considering former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79) in its entirety, it appears that the General Assembly intended that requests to inspect juvenile court files and records, in situations other than those that are specifically provided for in that section, should ordinarily be denied. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-34.

Discretion of judge over inspection and copying of records. — Judge may as a matter of discretion release copies of files and records in any case in which the judge may permit inspection; however, a judge could in the judge's discretion permit inspection and still refuse to release copies, or the judge could impose conditions upon the use and distribution of copies. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-7.

Access to records by superior court

judge. — Superior court judge is not entitled to have access to juvenile court records relating to a defendant before the judge in any hearing or proceeding prior to the defendant's conviction of a felony. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-36.

Court orders for the release of information should be written. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

Conditions for release. — Juvenile court should only release information regarding a child's delinquency charges when disclosure is found to be in the child's own interest or otherwise mandated by the Constitution. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

Inspection by employees of adult parole and probation offices. — Pursuant to former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79), a juvenile court judge may, in the judge's discretion, permit employees of an adult probation office and an adult parole office to inspect juvenile court records, except in cases when those records have been sealed under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-61 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.2). 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-34.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 122. 66 Am. Jur. 2d, Records and Recording Laws, § 28.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 95. 76 C.J.S., Records, § 37 et seq.

ALR. — Restricting public access to judicial records of state courts, 84 ALR3d 598.

15-11-79.1. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Use of disposition and evidence.

The disposition of a child and evidence adduced in a hearing in the juvenile court may not be used against such child in any proceeding in any court other than for a proceeding for delinquency or unruliness, whether before or after reaching majority, except in the establishment of conditions of bail, plea negotiations, and sentencing in felony offenses; and, in such excepted cases, such records of dispositions and evidence shall be available to district attorneys and superior court judges and the accused and may be used in the same manner as adult records. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 12, 19; Code 1933, §§ 24-2412, 24-2419; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 19; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 10; Code 1933, § 24A-2401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-38; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 12; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 23; Ga. L. 1996, p. 823, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 5; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-79.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Authority of Department of Corrections to establish separate correctional institutions for the care of juvenile offenders, § 42-5-52.

Editor's notes. — Code Section 15-11-79.1 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Law reviews. — For article discussing venue problems in juvenile court practice and suggesting solutions, see 23 Mercer L. Rev. 341 (1972). For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997).

For comment criticizing *Davis v. Alaska*, 415 U.S. 308, 94 S. Ct. 1105, 39 L. Ed. 2d 347 (1974), holding petitioner's right to confrontation was preeminent to state policy protecting anonymity of juvenile offenders, see 26 Mercer L. Rev. 343 (1974).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.1) was designed to protect children from disclosure relating to matters resulting from and produced in juvenile hearings, not to insulate a child from the effect of testimony of those investigating crimes. *Hayward v. Ramick*, 248 Ga. 841, 285 S.E.2d 697 (1982).

Finding delinquent act. — Juvenile court may find that any act designated a crime under the law is a delinquent act when committed by a juvenile. In order to do this, it is not necessary that the juvenile be considered or found guilty of a crime. *K.M.S. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973); *T.L.T. v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 895, 212 S.E.2d 650 (1975).

Adjudication of delinquency when child has not attained 13 years. — Juvenile court may adjudicate a child a delinquent based upon a petition alleging that the child committed an act designated a crime under Georgia law, when the child has not yet attained the age of 13 years. *K.M.S. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 683, 200 S.E.2d 916 (1973).

Due process must be adhered to in juvenile court proceedings. — While cases in the juvenile court are not criminal proceedings, due process must always be scrupulously adhered to. *D.P. v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 680, 200 S.E.2d 499 (1973).

Section not bar to all evidence adduced at hearing. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.1) bars use only of such evidence as would disclose the “disposition of a child” at a juvenile hearing and does not bar introduction of testimony regarding the juvenile’s prior commission of a rape if such evidence is used to show lustful disposition and for corroboration purposes. *Houser v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 378, 326 S.E.2d 513 (1985).

Authority for use of juvenile court record in dispositional proceedings. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2401 and 27-2702 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-79.1 and 42-8-34), construed in *pari materia*, clearly authorize the use of the juvenile court record in dispositional proceedings after conviction of a felony for the pur-

poses of a presentence investigation and report. *Jones v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 623, 200 S.E.2d 487 (1973).

Evidence of incident occurring when defendant was a juvenile. — Trial court did not err when the court denied the defendant’s motion for new trial on the basis that the state proffered similar transaction evidence of an incident that occurred when the defendant was a juvenile because the trial court offered to give a curative instruction to the jury, but trial counsel refused the curative instruction citing “strategy” as counsel’s reasons; the trial court admonished the witness not to make any references to the juvenile court proceeding. *Kitchens v. State*, 289 Ga. 242, 710 S.E.2d 551 (2011).

Use of materials produced during investigation. — In the prosecution of a felony murder case, the admission of testimony of an investigating officer relating to a statement made by the defendant during a juvenile investigation was not error since the officer’s testimony did not disclose the “disposition of a child” nor was the testimony “evidence adduced in a hearing in juvenile court.” *Waugh v. State*, 263 Ga. 691, 437 S.E.2d 297 (1993), cert. denied, 511 U.S. 1090, 114 S. Ct. 1850, 128 L. Ed. 2d 474 (1994).

Use of records during sentencing. — Juvenile records may be introduced during the sentencing phase of a trial. *Burrell v. State*, 258 Ga. 841, 376 S.E.2d 184 (1989).

Out-of-state convictions for acts committed while defendant was a juvenile could not be used as prior felony convictions for purposes of recidivist sentencing under O.C.G.A. § 17-10-7 because defendant would not have been convicted of those felonies in this state, but would have been adjudicated delinquent. *Miller v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 869, 501 S.E.2d 42 (1998).

Use of adjudications to determine probation. — It is not unconstitutional to use juvenile-court adjudications to determine whether subsequent felony conviction should be probated. *Brawner v. State*, 250 Ga. 125, 296 S.E.2d 551 (1982).

Cited in *A.C.G. v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 156, 205 S.E.2d 435 (1974); *M.K.H. v.*

State, 132 Ga. App. 143, 207 S.E.2d 645 (1974); *Smith v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 190, 267 S.E.2d 826 (1980); *In re G.G.*, 177 Ga.

App. 639, 341 S.E.2d 13 (1986); *Samples v. City of Atlanta*, 916 F.2d 1548 (11th Cir. 1990).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Code section to be considered in deciding whether to permit inspection. — In determining whether to permit inspection of juvenile court records, a juvenile court judge should take former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-38 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.1) into account and determine whether the person seeking inspection of an individual's juvenile court records would be permitted to use those records "against" the individuals whose juvenile court records are sought. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-34.

Psychological tests results may be used in later proceedings. — Results of

psychological tests administered to juveniles appearing in the juvenile court may be computerized and used in later court proceedings, if appropriate safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the records are undertaken. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-25.

Access to records by superior court judge. — Superior court judge is not entitled to have access to juvenile court records relating to a defendant before the judge in any hearing or proceeding prior to the defendant's conviction of a felony. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-36.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 59 et seq., 118.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 33.

ALR. — Use of judgment in prior juvenile court proceeding to impeach credibility of witness, 63 ALR3d 1112.

Consideration of accused's juvenile court record in sentencing for offense committed as adult, 64 ALR3d 1291.

Applicability of double jeopardy to juvenile court proceedings, 5 ALR4th 234.

15-11-79.1. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Use of disposition and evidence.

Except as provided in subsection (d) of Code Section 24-6-609, the disposition of a child and evidence adduced in a hearing in the juvenile court may not be used against such child in any proceeding in any court other than for a proceeding for delinquency or unruliness, whether before or after reaching majority, except in the establishment of conditions of bail, plea negotiations, and sentencing in felony offenses; and, in such excepted cases, such records of dispositions and evidence shall be available to district attorneys and superior court judges and the accused and may be used in the same manner as adult records. (Ga. L. 1915, p. 35, §§ 12, 19; Code 1933, §§ 24-2412, 24-2419; Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 19; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 19; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 10; Code 1933, § 24A-2401, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-38; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 12; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 23; Ga. L. 1996, p. 823, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 5; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Code 1981, § 15-11-79.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 21/HB 24.)

Delayed effective date. — This Code section, as set forth above, is effective on January 1, 2013.

The 2011 amendment, effective January 1, 2013, substituted “Except as provided in subsection (d) of Code Section 24-6-609, the” for “The” at the beginning of this Code section. See editor’s note for applicability.

Editor’s notes. — Code Section 15-11-79.1 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January

1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 101/HB 24, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that this Act shall apply to any motion made or hearing or trial commenced on or after January 1, 2013.

Law reviews. — For article, “Evidence,” see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011). For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011).

15-11-79.2. Sealing of records; grounds; notice and hearing; effect of order; limitation on issuing orders.

(a) Upon dismissal of a petition or complaint alleging delinquency or unruliness, or, in a case handled through informal adjustment, following completion of the informal adjustment, the court shall order the sealing of the files and records in the case, including those specified in Code Sections 15-11-82 and 15-11-83.

(b) On application of a person who has been adjudicated delinquent or unruly or on the court’s own motion, and after a hearing, the court shall order the sealing of the files and records in the proceeding, including those specified in Code Sections 15-11-82 and 15-11-83, if the court finds that:

(1) Two years have elapsed since the final discharge of the person;

(2) Since the final discharge of the person he or she has not been convicted of a felony or of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or adjudicated a delinquent or unruly child and no proceeding is pending against the person seeking conviction or adjudication; and

(3) The person has been rehabilitated.

(c) Reasonable notice of the hearing required by subsection (b) of this Code section shall be given to:

(1) The district attorney;

(2) The authority granting the discharge if the final discharge was from an institution or from parole; and

(3) The law enforcement officers or department having custody of the files and records if the files and records specified in Code Sections 15-11-82 and 15-11-83 are included in the application or motion.

(d) Upon the entry of the order the proceeding shall be treated as if it had never occurred. All index references shall be deleted and the person, the court, the law enforcement officers, and the departments

shall properly reply that no record exists with respect to the person upon inquiry in any matter. Copies of the order shall be sent to each agency or official therein named and shall also be sent to the deputy director of the Georgia Crime Information Center. Inspection of the sealed files and records thereafter may be permitted by an order of the court upon petition by the person who is the subject of the records and only by those persons named in the order or to criminal justice officials upon petition to the court for official judicial enforcement or criminal justice purposes.

(e) The court may seal any record containing information identifying a victim of an act which, if done by an adult, would constitute a sexual offense under Chapter 6 of Title 16. (Code 1933, § 24A-3504, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-61; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 6; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-79.2, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1162, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 3/SB 207.)

Cross references. — Sealing of records, notice, and hearing, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 3.4 — 3.7.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 6/SB 207, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that the amendment to this Code section shall not apply to any juvenile court proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, and "Any such proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time the juvenile court proceeding was filed."

Administrative rules and regulations. — Completeness and accuracy of criminal justice information, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Crime Information Center Council, Sec. 140-2.03.

Law reviews. — For article surveying developments in Georgia juvenile court practice and procedure from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 167 (1981).

For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 71 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

"Moral turpitude." — In general, the phrase "moral turpitude" refers to felonies which are malum in se. In re Long, 153 Ga. App. 883, 267 S.E.2d 481 (1980).

Records of the Department of Family and Children Services which are

not part of a juvenile court proceeding are not sealable. In re W.J.K., 188 Ga. App. 299, 372 S.E.2d 681 (1988).

Cited in Long v. Powell, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); Ruffin v. State, 242 Ga. 95, 252 S.E.2d 472 (1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Inspection by employees of adult probation and parole offices. — Pursuant to former Code 1933, § 24A-3504 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.2), a juvenile court judge may, in the judge's discretion, permit employees of an adult probation office and an adult parole office to inspect juvenile court records, except in cases where

those records have been sealed under former Code 1933, § 24A-2401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-79.1). 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-34.

Consent of court needed for access of parole board. — Consent of the court must be obtained on each individual to allow the State Board of Pardons and

Paroles access to juvenile records, and if those records are sealed, the subject must petition the court to allow the board access to such records. 1978 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 78-76.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 122.
C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 95. 76 C.J.S., Records, § 37 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 57.
ALR. — Restricting public access to judicial records of state courts, 84 ALR3d 598.

15-11-80. Notice to school officials.

Within 30 days of any proceeding in which a child is adjudicated delinquent for a second or subsequent time or any adjudicatory proceeding involving a designated felony, the court shall provide written notice to the school superintendent or his or her designee of the school in which such child is enrolled or, if the information is known, of the school in which such child plans to be enrolled at a future date. Such notice shall include the specific delinquent act or designated felony act that such child committed. (Code 1981, § 15-11-58.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-80, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-80 as present Code Section 15-11-93.

15-11-81. Preservation and destruction of records.

(a) **Records.** Subject to the earlier sealing of certain records pursuant to Code Section 15-11-79.2, the juvenile court shall make and keep records of all cases brought before it and shall preserve the records pertaining to a child in accordance with the common records retention schedules for courts approved by the State Records Committee pursuant to Code Section 50-18-92. Thereafter, the court may destroy such records, except that records of cases where orders were entered permanently depriving a parent of the custody of a child and records of cases involving a petition for legitimation of a child filed pursuant to Code Section 19-7-22 shall be preserved permanently. The court shall notify the deputy director of the Georgia Crime Information Center upon the destruction of any such felony records. The juvenile court shall make official minutes consisting of all petitions and orders filed in a case and any other pleadings, certificates, proofs of publication, summonses, warrants, and other writs which may be filed therein and shall make social records consisting of records of investigation and treatment and other confidential information. The provisions of this subsection notwithstanding, identification data shall be maintained and shall be

disseminated to criminal justice officials for official judicial enforcement or criminal justice purposes as provided in Code Section 35-3-33.

(b) **Records, dockets, indexes, files.** Nothing in this chapter shall restrict or otherwise prohibit a juvenile court clerk from electing to store for computer retrieval any or all records, dockets, indexes, or files; nor shall a juvenile court clerk be prohibited from combining or consolidating any books, dockets, files, or indexes in connection with the filing for record of papers of the kind specified in this chapter or any other law, provided that any automated or computerized record-keeping method or system shall provide for the systematic and safe preservation and retrieval of all books, dockets, records, or indexes. When the clerk of a juvenile court elects to store for computer retrieval any or all records, the same data elements used in a manual system shall be used, and the same integrity and security maintained. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 2, 30; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 33; Ga. L. 1957, p. 307, § 1; Ga. L. 1965, p. 433, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 19, 21; Code 1933, § 24A-3901, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 9; Code 1981, § 15-11-65; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 627, § 4; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 7; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1681, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 7; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 5; Code 1981, § 15-11-81, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Cross references. — Juvenile Court records, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 3.1 — 3.3. Juvenile Court as court of inquiry, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 14.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, “summons” was substituted for “summons” in the third sentence of subsection (c) (now the fourth sentence of subsection (a)).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1995, “indexes” was substituted for “indices” in four places in subsection (c.1) (now subsection (b)).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-81 as present Code Section 15-11-94.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Completeness and accuracy of criminal justice information, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Crime Information Center Council, Sec. 140-2.03.

Law reviews. — For article, “An Outline of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody,” see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in In re U.B., 246 Ga. App. 328, 540 S.E.2d 278 (2000); In the Interest of M.D.N., 289 Ga. App. 499, 657 S.E.2d 594 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 122, 123.

15-11-82. Juvenile law enforcement records; inspection.

(a) Except as provided in Code Sections 15-11-79 and 15-11-83, law enforcement records and files concerning a child shall be kept separate from the records and files of arrests of adults.

(b) Unless a charge of delinquency is transferred for criminal prosecution under Code Section 15-11-30.2, or the interest of national security requires, or the case is one in which the general public may not be excluded from the hearings under Code Section 15-11-78, or the court otherwise orders in the interest of the child, the records and files shall not be open to public inspection nor shall their contents be disclosed to the public.

(c) Inspection of the records and files is permitted by:

(1) A juvenile court having the child before it in any proceeding;

(2) Counsel for a party to the proceedings, with the consent of the court;

(3) The officers of public institutions or agencies to whom the child is committed;

(4) Law enforcement officers of this state, the United States, or any other jurisdiction when necessary for the discharge of their official duties;

(5) A court in which the child is convicted of a criminal offense, for the purpose of a presentence report or other dispositional proceeding;

(6) Officials of penal institutions and other penal facilities to which the child is committed;

(7) A parole board in considering the child's parole or discharge or in exercising supervision over the child; or

(8) Any school superintendent, principal, assistant principal, school guidance counselor, school social worker, school psychologist certified under Chapter 2 of Title 20, or school law enforcement officer appointed pursuant to Chapter 2, 3, or 8 of Title 20 when necessary for the discharge of his or her official duties.

(d) The court shall allow authorized representatives of the Department of Juvenile Justice, the Department of Corrections, and the Council of Juvenile Court Judges to inspect and copy law enforcement records for the purpose of obtaining statistics on children.

(e) Any law enforcement records and files involving an offense over which the superior court shall have exclusive jurisdiction as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-11-28 shall be kept and reported in the same manner as the records and files of adults.

(f) Access to fingerprint records submitted to the Georgia Bureau of Investigation pursuant to Code Section 15-11-83 shall be limited to the administration of criminal justice purposes as defined in Code Section 15-11-2. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, § 16; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, § 19; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, § 10; Code 1933, § 24A-3502, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1512, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-59; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1930, § 6; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 18; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 828, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 8; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1453, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-82, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 4/SB 207.)

Cross references. — Juvenile Court records, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 3.1 — 3.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Juvenile Justice Act of 1997.'"

Ga. L. 1997, p. 1064, § 12, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the provisions of that Act "shall not affect or abate the status of a crime or delinquent act or of any such act or omission which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act [April 22, 1997], nor shall the prosecution of such crime or delinquent act be abated as a result of the provisions of this Act."

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-82 as present Code Section 15-11-95.

Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 6/SB 207, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that the amendment to this Code section shall not apply to any juvenile court proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, and "Any such proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time the juvenile court proceeding was filed."

Administrative rules and regulations. — Completeness and accuracy of criminal justice information, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Crime Information Center Council, Sec. 140-2.03.

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 69 (1997).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Right to effective assistance of counsel and right to inspect. — While former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2002 and 24A-2501 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-7 and 15-11-39) both required the consent of the court to inspect a juvenile's records and files, a juvenile's right to effective assistance of counsel limited the court's discretion to withhold such consent from counsel representing the juvenile in a "critically important" transfer proceeding under former Code 1933, § 24A-2501. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Right to view records and files considered but not relied upon. — Not only are a juvenile and the juvenile's coun-

sel entitled to know what information in the juvenile's records and files the court relied upon in the juvenile court's adverse decision to transfer jurisdiction, but the juvenile and counsel are also entitled to view those records and files considered but not relied upon by the juvenile judge. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Erroneous ruling if court limited access of defense counsel. — If the court granted defense counsel's motion pursuant to former Code 1933, §§ 24A-2002 and 24A-2501 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-7 and 15-11-39) but limited access to only those files and records of appellant which would be "used against"

the juvenile concerned at the transfer hearing, to the extent that appellant's counsel was not granted access to the files and records of appellant which were considered by the juvenile court in transferring jurisdiction, the ruling was erroneous. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Effect of limited access to materials. — While allowing counsel access to materials which will be "used against" a juvenile serves the defensive purpose of ensuring that any adverse material considered by the court will be subject to

attack and refutation, it denies counsel the opportunity to examine, for the purpose of discovering and ensuring that proper and due consideration is given thereto, any material to be considered by the court which might serve as a "reasonable ground" for retaining, rather than transferring, jurisdiction. *R.S. v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 460, 274 S.E.2d 810 (1980).

Cited in *T.K. v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 269, 190 S.E.2d 588 (1972); *Long v. Powell*, 388 F. Supp. 422 (N.D. Ga. 1975); *Arnold v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 10, 293 S.E.2d 501 (1982).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Psychological test results may be used in later proceedings. — Results of psychological tests administered to juveniles appearing in the juvenile court may be computerized and used in later court proceedings, if appropriate safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the records are undertaken. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-25.

Consent of court needed for access by parole board. — Consent of the court must be obtained on each individual to allow the State Board of Pardons and Paroles access to juvenile records, and if those records are sealed, the subject must petition the court to allow the board access to such records. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-76.

Court records concerning juveniles

prosecuted as adults. — Court records concerning juveniles should be afforded the same treatment as any other superior court records when the court retains exclusive jurisdiction over a case involving a juvenile 13 to 17 years of age who is accused of committing specified felonies. 1995 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U95-8.

Court orders for the release of information should be written. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

Conditions for release. — Juvenile court should only release information regarding a child's delinquency charges when disclosure is found to be in the child's own interest or otherwise mandated by the Constitution. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, §§ 1, 4, 122. 66 Am. Jur. 2d, *Records and Recording Laws*, § 28.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., *Infants*, § 95. 76 C.J.S., *Records*, § 37 et seq.

U.L.A. — *Uniform Juvenile Court Act* (U.L.A.) § 55.

ALR. — *Constitutionality, construction, and application of statutory provision against use in evidence in any other case of records or evidence in juvenile court proceedings*, 147 ALR 443.

Restricting public access to judicial records of state courts, 84 ALR3d 598.

15-11-83. (For effective date, see note.) When child shall be fingerprinted or photographed; confidentiality, inspection, and destruction of fingerprint files; publication of names and pictures of children.

(a)(1) Every child charged with an act which would be a felony if committed by an adult, other than those status offender crimes as defined in Code Section 15-11-2, shall be fingerprinted and photographed upon being taken into custody. Fingerprints and photographs of children shall be taken and filed separately from those of adults by law enforcement officials to be used in investigating the commission of crimes and to be made available as provided in this article and as may be directed by the court.

(2) Law enforcement agencies may photograph a child who for any reason has been placed in the custody and control of the Department of Juvenile Justice and who has absconded and subsequently returned to such custody. Photographs shall be maintained in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(b) All children sentenced to the custody of the Department of Corrections shall be fingerprinted. The fingerprinting of child inmates will be processed in accordance with the Department of Corrections' policies for adult inmates.

(c) Fingerprint files and photographs of children may be inspected by law enforcement officers when necessary for criminal justice purposes and for the discharge of their official duties. The names and addresses of children who have been fingerprinted or photographed and the offense or offenses charged shall be made available in the discretion of the court to the appropriate department of family and children services and school superintendent. This information may be disseminated by the appropriate school superintendent to the child's teachers and counselors in the superintendent's discretion. Other inspections may be authorized by the court in individual cases upon a showing that it is necessary in the public interest.

(d) If a child has been charged with an offense that if committed by an adult would be a felony, or if the case is transferred to another court for prosecution, the child's fingerprints, personal identification data, and other pertinent information shall be forwarded to the Georgia Crime Information Center of the Georgia Bureau of Investigation. The Georgia Crime Information Center shall create a juvenile fingerprint file and enter the data into the computerized criminal history files. The Georgia Bureau of Investigation shall act as the official state repository for juvenile history data and is authorized to disseminate such data for the purposes specified in Code Section 15-11-82.

(e) (For effective date, see note.) Upon application of the child, fingerprints and photographs of a child shall be removed from the file

and destroyed if a petition alleging delinquency is not filed or the proceedings are dismissed after either a petition is filed or the case is transferred to the juvenile court as provided in Code Section 15-11-30.4 or the child is adjudicated not to be a delinquent child. The court shall notify the deputy director of the Georgia Crime Information Center when fingerprints and photographs are destroyed pursuant to this subsection, and the Georgia Bureau of Investigation shall treat such records in the same manner as criminal history record information restricted pursuant to Code Section 35-3-37.

(f) Except as provided in this Code section, without the consent of the judge, a child shall not be photographed after he or she is taken into custody unless the case is transferred to another court for prosecution.

(g)(1) The name or picture of any child under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court for the first time shall not be made public by any news media, upon penalty of contempt under Code Section 15-11-5, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection or as authorized by an order of the court.

(2) It shall be mandatory upon the judge of the juvenile court or his or her designee to release the name of any child with regard to whom a petition has been filed alleging the child committed a designated felony act or alleging the child committed a delinquent act if the child has previously been adjudicated delinquent or if the child has previously been before the court on a delinquency charge and adjudication was withheld. No person, firm, or corporation shall be guilty of any offense by making public the name or picture of any such child. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 367, §§ 16, 30; Ga. L. 1951, p. 291, §§ 19, 33; Ga. L. 1957, p. 307, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1013, §§ 10, 19; Code 1933, § 24A-3503, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 8; Code 1981, § 15-11-60; Ga. L. 1982, p. 928, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 26; Ga. L. 1995, p. 619, § 5; Ga. L. 1998, p. 653, § 6; Ga. L. 1998, p. 842, § 3; Code 1981, § 15-11-83, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 836, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 8-4/HB 1176.)

Delayed effective date. — Subsection (e), as set out above, becomes effective July 1, 2013. For version of subsection (e) in effect until July 1, 2013, see the 2012 amendment note.

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2013, substituted “criminal history record information restricted pursuant to” for “expunged records pursuant to subsection (c) of” at the end of subsection (e).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and

may be cited as the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the “School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994.”

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all

offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-83 as present Code Section 15-11-96.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Completeness and accuracy of criminal justice information, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Crime Information Center Council, Sec. 140-2.03.

Law reviews. — For article surveying recent developments in juvenile law, see 37 Mercer L. Rev. 503 (1985).

For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 81 (1994). For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 78 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Section held unconstitutional. — Conclusive presumption in paragraph (g)(1) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-60 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83) that juvenile proceedings are to be closed to the press and public is unconstitutional. *Florida Publishing Co. v. Morgan*, 253 Ga. 467, 322 S.E.2d 233 (1984).

Cited in *C.J. v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 710, 227 S.E.2d 445 (1976); *In re L.R.*, 219 Ga. App. 755, 466 S.E.2d 653 (1996); *In re D.T.C.*, 226 Ga. App. 364, 487 S.E.2d 21 (1997); *In re S.L.H.*, 247 Ga. App. 594, 544 S.E.2d 518 (2001); *In the Interest of M.D.*, 293 Ga. App. 700, 667 S.E.2d 693 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Inapplicable to children prosecuted in superior court. — Provisions of this section concerning compilation and maintenance of fingerprint records of children investigated by law enforcement authorities should not apply to the case of a child who is either indicted and tried in the superior court for a capital felony or who is transferred from the juvenile court for criminal prosecution; in either of those instances a child may be fingerprinted in accordance with standard practice; thus, such a child's fingerprint file would neither have to be "kept separate from those of adults" nor "maintained on a local basis only," but could be forwarded "to a central state or federal depository" for storage in the routine manner. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-58 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83).

Disposition of fingerprints. — Fingerprints of children taken as authorized in subsection (a) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-60 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83) may be filed locally and need not be delivered

to the court; fingerprints taken as authorized in subsection (e) must be destroyed or delivered to the court. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-66.

Validity of provisions as to publication of child's name or picture. — Decision of *Smith v. Daily Mail Publishing Co.*, 443 U.S. 97, 98 S. Ct. 2667, 61 L. Ed. 2d 399 (1979), if applied to paragraph (g)(1) of former Code 1933, § 24A-3503 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83), dealing with the publication of the names or pictures of juveniles, on its face, may invalidate this section. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-11 (see judicial decisions above; see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83).

Court orders for the release of information should be written. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

Mandatory release of name. — Court has a mandatory duty to release only the name of a child who is before the court for a second or subsequent delinquency matter. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-18.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 122.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 95. 76 C.J.S., Records, § 37 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 56.

15-11-84. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Sharing confidential information between governmental agencies.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “governmental entity” shall mean the court, superior court, the Department of Juvenile Justice, the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities, the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, county departments of family and children services, or public school, as such term is defined in Code Section 16-11-35.

(b) Governmental entities and state, county, municipal, or consolidated government departments, boards, or agencies shall exchange with each other all information not held as confidential pursuant to federal law and relating to a child which may aid a governmental entity in the assessment, treatment, intervention, or rehabilitation of a child, notwithstanding Code Section 15-1-15 or 15-11-9.1, subsection (d) of Code Section 15-11-10, or Code Section 15-11-66.1, 15-11-75, 15-11-81, 15-11-82, 15-11-174, 20-2-751.2, 20-14-40, 24-9-40.1, 24-9-41, 24-9-42, 26-4-5, 26-4-80, 26-5-17, 31-5-5, 31-33-6, 37-1-53, 37-2-9.1, 42-5-36, 42-8-40, 42-8-106, 49-5-40, 49-5-41, 49-5-41.1, 49-5-44, 49-5-45, 49-5-183, 49-5-184, 49-5-185, or 49-5-186, in order to serve the best interest of the child. Information which is shared pursuant to this subsection shall not be utilized to assist in the prosecution of the child in juvenile court or superior court or utilized to the detriment of the child.

(c) Information released pursuant to this Code section shall not change or rescind the confidential nature of such information and such information shall not be subject to public disclosure or inspection unless otherwise provided by law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-84, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 5/SB 207; Ga. L. 2010, p. 878, § 15/HB 1387; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective January 1, 2010. See editor’s note for applicability.

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, in the first sentence of subsection (b), substituted “Governmental entities and state, county,

municipal, or consolidated government” for “Governmental entities, state, county, consolidate governments, or municipal government” and substituted “Code Section 15-1-15 or 15-11-9.1, subsection (d) of Code Section 15-11-10, or” for “Code Section 15-1-15, 15-11-9.1, subsection (d) of Code Section 15-11-10.”

The 2011 amendment, effective May 13, 2011, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, substituted “or consolidated government departments” for “or consolidated government, or municipal government departments” near the beginning of subsection (b).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2009, in subsection (a), “Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities” was substituted for “Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Addictive Diseases within the Department of Human Resources”, “of” was substituted for “within”, and “Human Services” was substituted for “Human Resources”.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-84 as present Code Section 15-11-97.

Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 6/SB 207, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that this Code section shall not apply to any juvenile court proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, and “Any such proceeding filed before January 1, 2010, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time the juvenile court proceeding was filed.”

Code Section 15-11-84 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

15-11-84. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Sharing confidential information between governmental agencies.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “governmental entity” shall mean the court, superior court, the Department of Juvenile Justice, the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities, the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services, county departments of family and children services, or public school, as such term is defined in Code Section 16-11-35.

(b) (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Governmental entities and state, county, municipal, or consolidated government departments, boards, or agencies shall exchange with each other all information not held as confidential pursuant to federal law and relating to a child which may aid a governmental entity in the assessment, treatment, intervention, or rehabilitation of a child, notwithstanding Code Section 15-1-15 or 15-11-9.1, subsection (d) of Code Section 15-11-10, or Code Section 15-11-66.1, 15-11-75, 15-11-81, 15-11-82, 15-11-174, 20-2-751.2, 20-14-40, 24-12-10, 24-12-11, 24-12-20, 26-4-5, 26-4-80, 26-5-17, 31-5-5, 31-33-6, 37-1-53, 37-2-9.1, 42-5-36, 42-8-40, 42-8-106, 49-5-40, 49-5-41, 49-5-41.1, 49-5-44, 49-5-45, 49-5-183, 49-5-184, 49-5-185, or 49-5-186, in order to serve the best interest of the child. Information which is shared pursuant to this subsection shall not be utilized to assist in the prosecution of the child in juvenile court or superior court or utilized to the detriment of the child.

(c) Information released pursuant to this Code section shall not change or rescind the confidential nature of such information and such information shall not be subject to public disclosure or inspection unless otherwise provided by law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-84, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 288, § 5/SB 207; Ga. L. 2010, p. 878, § 15/HB 1387; Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 22/HB 24; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

The 2011 amendment, effective January 1, 2013, in the middle of the first sentence of subsection (b), substituted “15-1-15 or 15-11-9.1” for “15-1-15, 15-11-9.1”, and substituted “24-12-10, 24-12-11, 24-12-20” for “24-9-40.1, 24-9-41, 24-9-42”. See editor’s note for applicability.

Editor’s notes. — Code Section 15-11-84 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

15-11-85. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-85 as present Code Section 15-11-98.

15-11-86. Redesignated.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-86 as present Code Section 15-11-99.

PART 9

INTERSTATE PROCEEDINGS

15-11-87. Disposition of nonresident child.

(a) If the court finds that a child who has been adjudged to have committed a delinquent act or to be unruly or deprived is or is about to become a resident of another state which has adopted the Uniform Juvenile Court Act or a substantially similar act which includes provisions corresponding to this Code section and Code Section 15-11-88, the court may defer the hearing on the need for treatment or rehabilitation and disposition and may request by any appropriate means the juvenile court of the child’s residence or prospective residence to accept jurisdiction of the child.

(b) If the child becomes a resident of another state while on probation or under protective supervision under order of a court of this state, the court may request the juvenile court of the county of the state in which the child has become a resident to accept jurisdiction of the child and to continue his or her probation or protective supervision.

(c) Upon receipt and filing of an acceptance, the court of this state shall transfer custody of the child to the accepting court and cause the child to be delivered to the person designated by that court to receive custody of the child. It also shall provide that court with certified copies of the order adjudging the child to be a delinquent, unruly, or deprived

child, of the order of transfer, and, if the child is on probation or under protective supervision under order of the court, of the order of disposition. It also shall provide that court with a statement of the facts found by the court of this state and any recommendations and other information it considers of assistance to the accepting court in making a disposition of the case or in supervising the child on probation or otherwise.

(d) Upon compliance with subsection (c) of this Code section the jurisdiction of the court of this state over the child is terminated. (Code 1933, § 24A-3001, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-44; Code 1981, § 15-11-87, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — For the Uniform Juvenile Court Act and a table of jurisdictions in which the act has been adopted, see 9A Uniform Laws Annotated § 1 et seq.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-87 as present Code Section 15-11-100.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Subsection (a) of this section should be interpreted as directory only. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-4 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-87).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 42, 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 39.

ALR. — Jurisdiction over custody of child, or determination on merits of the right to such custody, as affected by the fact that child was brought into the state in violation of decree or order of the court of another state or country, 107 ALR 642.

15-11-88. Disposition of resident child received from another state.

(a) If a juvenile court of another state which has adopted the Uniform Juvenile Court Act or a substantially similar act which includes provisions corresponding to this Code section and Code Section 15-11-87 requests a court of this state to accept jurisdiction of a child found by the requesting court to have committed a delinquent act or to be an unruly or deprived child and the court of this state finds, after investigation, that the child is or is about to become a resident of the county in which the court presides, it shall promptly and not later than 14 days after receiving the request issue its acceptance in writing to the requesting court and shall direct its probation officer or other person designated by it to take physical custody of the child from the requesting court and bring the child before the court of this state or make other appropriate provisions for the child's appearance before the court.

(b) Upon the filing of certified copies of the orders of the requesting court determining that the child committed a delinquent act or is an unruly or deprived child and committing the child to the jurisdiction of a court of this state, the court of this state shall immediately fix a time for a hearing on the need for treatment or rehabilitation and disposition of the child or on the continuance of any probation or protective supervision.

(c) The hearing and notice thereof and all subsequent proceedings shall be governed by this article. The court may make any order of disposition permitted by the facts and this article. The orders of the requesting court are conclusive that the child committed the delinquent act or is an unruly or deprived child and of the facts found by the court in making the orders, subject only to Code Section 15-11-40. If the requesting court has made an order placing the child on probation or under protective supervision, a like order shall be entered by the court of this state. The court may modify or vacate the order in accordance with Code Section 15-11-40. (Code 1933, § 24A-3002, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-45; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-88, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — For the Uniform Juvenile Court Act and a table of jurisdictions in which the act has been adopted, see 9A Uniform Laws Annotated § 1 et seq.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-88 as present Code Section 15-11-101.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 46 Am. Jur. 2d, Judges, § 27. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, §§ 42, 116.
C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, § 103.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 40.

ALR. — Jurisdiction over custody of child, or determination on merits of the right to such custody, as affected by the fact that child was brought into the state in violation of decree or order of the court of another state or country, 107 ALR 642.

15-11-89. Ordering out-of-state supervision; payment of costs.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this article governing dispositions and to the extent that funds of the county are available, the court may place a child in the custody of a suitable person in another state. On obtaining the written consent of a juvenile court of another state which has adopted the Uniform Juvenile Court Act or a substantially similar act which includes provisions corresponding to this Code section and Code Section 15-11-90, the court of this state may order that the child be placed under the supervision of a probation officer or other appropriate official designated by the accepting court. One certified copy of the order

shall be sent to the accepting court and another shall be filed with the clerk of the governing authority of the county of the requesting court of this state.

(b) The reasonable cost of the supervision, including the expenses of necessary travel, shall be borne by the county of the requesting court of this state. Upon receiving a certified statement signed by the judge of the accepting court of the cost incurred by the supervision, the court of this state shall certify if it appears that the sum so stated was reasonably incurred and shall file it with the appropriate officials of the county for payment. The appropriate officials shall thereupon issue a warrant for the sum stated payable to the appropriate officials of the county of the accepting court. (Code 1933, § 24A-3003, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-46; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-89, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — For the Uniform Juvenile Court Act and a table of jurisdictions in which the act has been adopted, see 9A Uniform Laws Annotated § 1 et seq.

Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-89 as present Code Section 15-11-102.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in In re A.S., 140 Ga. App. 865, 232 S.E.2d 145 (1977).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 116.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 166 et seq. 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 41.

15-11-89.1. Powers of out-of-state probation officers.

If a child has been placed on probation or protective supervision by a juvenile court of another state which has adopted the Uniform Juvenile Court Act or a substantially similar act which includes provisions corresponding to this Code section and the child is in this state with or without the permission of that court, the probation officer of that court or other person designated by that court to supervise or take custody of the child has all the powers and privileges in this state with respect to the child as are given by this article to like officers or persons of this state, including the rights of visitation, counseling, control, direction, taking into custody, and returning to that state. (Code 1933, § 24A-3005, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-48; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-89.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — For the Uniform Juvenile Court Act and a table of jurisdictions in which the act has been adopted, see 9A Uniform Laws Annotated § 1 et seq.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 60.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 166 et seq. 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 8.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 43.

15-11-90. Supervision under out-of-state order; payment of costs; termination of supervision.

(a) Upon receiving a request from a court exercising jurisdiction over children of another state which has adopted the Uniform Juvenile Court Act or a substantially similar act which includes provisions corresponding to this Code section and Code Section 15-11-89 to provide supervision of a child under the jurisdiction of that court, a court of this state may issue its written acceptance to the requesting court and may designate its probation or other appropriate officer who is to provide supervision, stating the probable cost per day therefor.

(b) Upon the receipt and filing of a certified copy of the order of the requesting court placing the child under the supervision of the officer so designated, the officer shall arrange for the reception of the child from the requesting court, shall provide supervision pursuant to the order and this article, and shall report thereon from time to time to the requesting court, including in the report any recommendations which he or she may have.

(c) The court in this state from time to time shall certify to the requesting court the cost of supervision that has been incurred and shall request payment therefor from the appropriate officials of the county of the requesting court to the appropriate officials of the county of the accepting court.

(d) The court of this state at any time may terminate supervision by notifying the requesting court. In that case, or if the supervision is terminated by the requesting court, the probation officer supervising the child shall return the child to a representative of the requesting court authorized to receive the child. (Code 1933, § 24A-3004, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-47; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-90, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — For the Uniform Juvenile Court Act and a table of jurisdictions in which the act has been adopted, see 9A Uniform Laws Annotated § 1 et seq. Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated

former Code Section 15-11-90 as present
Code Section 15-11-103.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 42 Am. Jur. 2d, Infants, § 50. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children, § 116.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 69 et seq.
U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 42.

15-11-91. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-91 as present Code Section 15-11-104.

15-11-92. Redesignated.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-92 as present Code Section 15-11-105.

ARTICLE 2

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Application of new law on appeal. — There are no vested rights that would be impaired by applying on appeal the new law of termination of parental rights to a case, even though the old law was in effect at the time of the trial; and, moreover, the retrial of the case under the provisions concerning termination of parental rights might have a salutary effect. In re L.L.B., 256 Ga. 768, 353 S.E.2d 507 (1987).

Upon transfer, article's substantive and procedural rules followed. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-6(b) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-30.1) carefully provides that a re-

ferral or transfer for investigation and determination shall proceed in the same manner as though the action originated in the juvenile court. That means the Juvenile Code substantive and procedural rules for determination of parental rights (this article) must be followed, which carefully delineate the grounds for termination; those persons upon whom summons shall issue, including parents, guardians, lawful custodians, and those in physical custody of the child, and other concerns. Hancock v. Coley, 258 Ga. 291, 368 S.E.2d 735 (1988).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Relinquishment of Parental Claim to Child — Adoption Proceedings, 10 POF2d 635.
Grounds for Termination of Parental Rights, 32 POF3d 83.

ALR. — Sexual child abuser's civil liability to child's parent, 54 ALR4th 93.
Parent's right to recover for loss of consortium in connection with injury to child, 54 ALR4th 112.

15-11-93. Effect of termination order.

An order terminating the parental rights of a parent under this article is without limit as to duration and terminates all the parent's rights and obligations with respect to the child and all rights and obligations of the child to the parent arising from the parental relationship, including rights of inheritance. The parent is not thereafter entitled to notice of proceedings for the adoption of the child by another, nor has the parent any right to object to the adoption or otherwise to participate in the proceedings. (Code 1981, § 15-11-80, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-93, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1, redesignated former Code Section 15-11-93 as present Code Section 15-11-106.

Law reviews. — For survey article on wills, trusts, guardianships, and fiduciary administration, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 447 (2007).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under Ga. L. 1971, pp. 709, 748, and former Code 1933, § 24A-3203 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Petition need not state effect of order. — Parent is presumed to be cognizant of this section, which establishes the legal effect of the order. The petition need not clearly state the effect of an order for termination of parental rights. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975) (decided under former Ga. L. 1971, pp. 709, 748).

Section is clear statement that right of inheritance in case of intestacy ceases both as to the parent from the child and as to the child from the parent. *Spence v. Levi*, 133 Ga. App. 581, 211 S.E.2d 622 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24A-3203).

Conclusive presumption of dependency created by O.C.G.A. § 34-9-13 is not defeated by the termination of parental rights. *Menard v. Fairchild*, 254 Ga. 275, 328 S.E.2d 721 (1985) (decided under former § 15-11-53).

Support considered obligation. — Child support is an obligation under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-80 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-93) such that a parent whose rights have been terminated is not subject to a subsequent judicial proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 19-11-1 to provide reimbursal payments of government dispensed child assistance benefits. *Department of Human Resources v. Ammons*, 206 Ga. App. 805, 426 S.E.2d 901 (1992).

Cited in *In re J.D.O.*, 182 Ga. App. 727, 357 S.E.2d 330 (1987); *Blackstone v. Blackstone*, 282 Ga. App. 515, 639 S.E.2d 369 (2006).

15-11-94. Grounds for termination; other dispositions.

(a) In considering the termination of parental rights, the court shall first determine whether there is present clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section. If there is clear and convincing evidence of such parental misconduct or inability, the court shall then consider whether termination of parental rights is in the best interest of the child, after

considering the physical, mental, emotional, and moral condition and needs of the child who is the subject of the proceeding, including the need for a secure and stable home. If the court finds clear and convincing evidence of the circumstance provided in paragraph (5) of subsection (b) of this Code section, the court shall presume that termination of parental rights is in the best interest of the child.

(b) Except as provided in subsections (e) through (h) of Code Section 15-11-96, the court by order may terminate the parental rights of a parent with respect to the parent's child if:

(1) The written consent of the parent, acknowledged before the court, has been given; provided, however, that acknowledgment before the court is not necessary where the parent or parents voluntarily surrender the child for adoption as provided by subsection (e) of Code Section 19-8-4, 19-8-5, 19-8-6, or 19-8-7;

(2) A decree has been entered by a court of competent jurisdiction of this or any other state ordering the parent, guardian, or other custodian to support the child, and the parent, guardian, or other custodian has wantonly and willfully failed to comply with the order for a period of 12 months or longer;

(3) The parent has abandoned the child or the child was left under circumstances that the identity of the parent is unknown and cannot be ascertained despite diligent searching, and the parent has not come forward to claim the child within three months following the finding of the child;

(4)(A) The court determines parental misconduct or inability by finding that:

(i) The child is a deprived child, as such term is defined in Code Section 15-11-2;

(ii) The lack of proper parental care or control by the parent in question is the cause of the child's status as deprived;

(iii) Such cause of deprivation is likely to continue or will not likely be remedied; and

(iv) The continued deprivation will cause or is likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child.

(B) In determining whether the child is without proper parental care and control, the court shall consider, without being limited to, the following:

(i) A medically verifiable deficiency of the parent's physical, mental, or emotional health of such duration or nature as to render the parent unable to provide adequately for the physical, mental, emotional, or moral condition and needs of the child;

(ii) Excessive use of or history of chronic unrehabilitated abuse of intoxicating liquors or narcotic or dangerous drugs or controlled substances with the effect of rendering the parent incapable of providing adequately for the physical, mental, emotional, or moral condition and needs of the child;

(iii) Conviction of the parent of a felony and imprisonment therefor which has a demonstrable negative effect on the quality of the parent-child relationship;

(iv) Egregious conduct or evidence of past egregious conduct of the parent toward the child or toward another child of a physically, emotionally, or sexually cruel or abusive nature;

(v) Physical, mental, or emotional neglect of the child or evidence of past physical, mental, or emotional neglect of the child or of another child by the parent; and

(vi) Injury or death of a sibling under circumstances which constitute substantial evidence that such injury or death resulted from parental neglect or abuse.

(C) In addition to the considerations in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, where the child is not in the custody of the parent who is the subject of the proceedings, in determining whether the child is without proper parental care and control, the court shall consider, without being limited to, whether the parent without justifiable cause has failed significantly for a period of one year or longer prior to the filing of the petition for termination of parental rights:

(i) To develop and maintain a parental bond with the child in a meaningful, supportive manner;

(ii) To provide for the care and support of the child as required by law or judicial decree; and

(iii) To comply with a court ordered plan designed to reunite the child with the parent or parents; or

(5) The parent has been convicted of the murder of the child's other parent.

(c) If the court does not make an order of termination of parental rights, it may grant an order under Code Section 15-11-55 if the court finds from clear and convincing evidence that the child is a deprived child. (Code 1981, § 15-11-81, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1425, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1572, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 94, § 15; Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 143, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 252, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-94, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2004, p. 780, § 2.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey of law of domestic relations, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 179 (1986). For annual survey on law of domestic relations, see 42 Mercer L. Rev. 201 (1990).

For note on 1999 amendment to this Code section, see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 62 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
CRITERIA FOR TERMINATION
FINDINGS
EVIDENCE
CLEAR AND CONVINCING STANDARD
ACTIONS OF PARENTS
SEXUAL ABUSE
IMPRISONMENT
MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS
CHILDREN
SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE FOR TERMINATION
INSUFFICIENT EVIDENCE FOR TERMINATION
DEPRIVATION
REUNIFICATION

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under similar provisions of former Code Section 15-11-51 appear in the annotations to this Code section. All pre-1986 annotations were decided under former law. All post-1985 decisions were decided under this Code section, unless otherwise indicated.

Equal protection and due process.

— By not raising the issue below, a parent in a termination of parental rights case waived the parent's arguments that the trial court violated equal protection and due process by not determining whether the parent's mental health concerns affected the parent's ability to complete the specific goals in the parent's case plan; moreover, there was uncontradicted evidence that despite the parent's mental health problems, the parent understood the case plan, appreciated the plan's requirements, and could have completed the plan, but did not do so, and the parent testified that the parent was able both physically and mentally to care for the child. In the Interest of H.M., 287 Ga. App. 418, 651 S.E.2d 527 (2007).

O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70 not applicable.

— Provisions of former O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-70) as to orders of disposition and recommendations regarding unification are not applicable in proceedings under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94). In re V.S., 230 Ga. App. 26, 495 S.E.2d 142 (1998).

Primary consideration in proceeding to terminate parental rights is welfare of child. In re Creech, 139 Ga. App. 210, 228 S.E.2d 198 (1976); Avera v. Rainwater, 150 Ga. App. 39, 256 S.E.2d 648 (1979).

Parental misconduct or incapability must be shown. — For the termination of parental rights, there must be a showing of parental unfitness caused either by intentional or unintentional misconduct resulting in abuse or neglect of the child, or by what is tantamount to a physical or mental incapability to care for the child. Howard v. Department of Human Resources, 157 Ga. App. 306, 277 S.E.2d 301 (1981).

Petition to terminate own rights not authorized. — Statutory authority of the juvenile court to entertain petitions to terminate parental rights does not extend to petitions by parents seeking judicial imprimatur of their own voluntary abandonment of parental responsibility.

In re K.L.S., 180 Ga. App. 688, 350 S.E.2d 50 (1986) (decided under former law).

Responsibility cannot be terminated by contract. — Father could not voluntarily abandon his parental responsibility by contract. *Diegel v. Diegel*, 261 Ga. App. 660, 583 S.E.2d 520 (2003).

Agency custody does not oust judicial jurisdiction. — That a “deprived child” may be in agency custody at the time of the hearing on termination of parental rights does not oust the juvenile court from jurisdiction to determine the ultimate issue of custody. In re K.C.O., 142 Ga. App. 216, 235 S.E.2d 602 (1977).

Exercise of custody by county department suspends, but does not terminate, parental rights. — Removal of custody of the child from the parents is a determination that, for whatever length of time custody is exercised by the department of family and children services, this right has been suspended, although not finally terminated. *Rodgers v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 235, 276 S.E.2d 902 (1981).

Venue for foster child in residential county. — Proceeding to terminate parental rights may be commenced in the county in which the child resides in a foster home. *Cain v. Department of Human Resources*, 166 Ga. App. 801, 305 S.E.2d 492 (1983).

Time limitation in subparagraph (b)(4)(C) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94) is designed to give the parent whose rights are subject to termination sufficient time and opportunity to demonstrate his or her ability to comply with the terms of the court’s order. In re B.L., 196 Ga. App. 807, 397 S.E.2d 156 (1990).

Legitimation rights of putative father must first be determined. — Within the context of a parental rights termination proceeding, a juvenile court had the discretion to determine whether to grant an extension of time for a putative father to serve his legitimation petition on the mother, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-22(b), 15-11-96(i), and Georgia case law that allowed application of the procedural rules set out in the Civil Practice Act, including O.C.G.A. § 9-11-4(c) relating to service and extensions thereto;

accordingly, the juvenile court’s refusal to hear the legitimation petition was error as was the decision to terminate the putative father’s parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 without first determining whether he had standing or not under the legitimation action. In the Interest of A.H., 279 Ga. App. 77, 630 S.E.2d 587 (2006).

Biological father who fails to seek to legitimate his child following receipt of proper notice of termination proceedings may not thereafter object to the termination of his parental rights. In re A.W., 242 Ga. App. 26, 528 S.E.2d 819 (2000).

Father lacked standing to challenge termination order. — Given a biological father’s failure to legitimate the child at issue, the father lacked standing to challenge the juvenile court’s termination of parental rights order. In the Interest of L.S.T., 286 Ga. App. 638, 649 S.E.2d 841 (2007).

Withdrawal of consent not allowed. — After voluntarily consenting to a termination of parental rights, a parent could not change the parent’s mind because such consent was undertaken in writing, in open court, and upon the advice of counsel; further, no statutory authority existed allowing a parent to withdraw the voluntary consent to the termination of parental rights. In the Interest of T.C.D., 281 Ga. App. 517, 636 S.E.2d 704 (2006).

Right to counsel. — Parent, who was represented by counsel during the course of a termination of parental rights proceeding, could not prove that the parent was denied counsel during the proceeding because, beyond the parent’s claim that the parent was denied counsel, the parent failed to show what arguments the parent would have advanced, what evidence the parent would have produced in the parent’s favor, or how the parent would have been successful had the parent been represented by counsel; moreover, in light of the overwhelming evidence supporting the termination of the parent’s parental rights, there was nothing in the record that would support a finding of harm. In the Interest of M.S., 279 Ga. App. 254, 630 S.E.2d 856 (2006), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion denying a father's motion for a continuance of a termination hearing on the basis that the father's attorney did not have sufficient time to prepare for the termination hearing because the father delayed requesting court-appointed counsel and waited until the day before the hearing to ask for a continuance. In re A.R.K.L., No. A11A2038, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 229 (Mar. 2, 2012).

No ineffective counsel. — Parent did not receive ineffective assistance of counsel in a termination of parental rights proceeding as: (1) the counsel's failure to call an employer of the parent as a witness was reasonable since the employer had been disbarred for child molestation; (2) in the absence of a showing how the attorney's actions in conducting discovery compromised the parent's representation, there was no error in the juvenile court's finding that the parent had adequate access to counsel; and (3) claims as to counsel's failure to properly follow up on the issue of relative placement and to argue for a continuance were without merit. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Denial of continuance not abuse of discretion. — Given that the procedural history of a termination of parental rights action was one of continuing delay and postponement because a parent failed to show: (1) that a continuance of the hearing was an entitlement; (2) what arguments and evidence would have been advanced; or (3) that the outcome of the proceeding would have been different if the parent or counsel had been present, the juvenile court's denial of a continuance of a termination hearing was not an abuse of discretion. In the Interest of R.L.J., 285 Ga. App. 887, 648 S.E.2d 189 (2007), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Determination whether needs met by temporary custody. — Although sufficient evidence was presented to authorize termination of parental rights, the case was remanded to the trial court to determine if the child's needs could be met

by temporary custody to some agency or individual as opposed to a complete severance of all parental rights. Jones v. Department of Human Resources, 168 Ga. App. 915, 310 S.E.2d 753 (1983).

In a hearing on parental custody in a divorce action, the trial court erred in awarding custody of the parties' minor children to the Department of Family and Children Services based upon findings that the children were deprived and the parents unfit because the mother had no notice that the superior court judge might award custody of the children to a third party based upon standards of deprivation. Watkins v. Watkins, 266 Ga. 269, 466 S.E.2d 860 (1996).

Agency required to make thorough search for relative placement. — Juvenile court erred in failing to require the child services agency to make a thorough search for a suitable relative placement for a child whose mother's parental rights were terminated. In the Interest of A.K., 272 Ga. App. 429, 612 S.E.2d 581 (2005).

Juvenile court did not err in failing to place two children with a relative as a child services agency investigated placement with a parent's sibling (who did not want the children), the grandparents (who were financially unstable and had a history of child abuse), and a great-grandparent (who was on disability and in poor health); on the other hand, the children had formed a bond with their foster parents, who were raising the children as their own. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Jurisdiction properly exercised. — Juvenile court properly exercised jurisdiction over termination proceedings pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-28 and 15-11-94 as the petition was filed by the mother, who had already been awarded sole physical custody of the child and as the termination petition dealt specifically with factors relating to the father's inability to provide proper care and support for the child such that the father's parental rights should be terminated. In re A.R.K.L., No. A11A2038, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 229 (Mar. 2, 2012).

Termination petition was not a disguised adoption matter. — Contrary to a father's contention, the termination pe-

tition filed by the child's mother was not actually a disguised adoption matter that could be properly heard only in superior court. The stepfather's mere expression of a desire to adopt the child at some time in the future was not sufficient for the court to conclude that the petition was filed in connection with an adoption proceeding; there was no evidence that an adoption petition was pending at the time that the petition was filed; and the petition, which stated that the father failed to provide for the support of the child and failed to have any contact with the child, alleged grounds sufficient for termination. In re A.R.K.L., No. A11A2038, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 229 (Mar. 2, 2012).

Consent to termination not procured by duress. — Mother's written consent pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(1) to termination of her parental rights to her child, who was suspected of having autism, was not procured by fraud or duress, although it was later determined that the child did not have autism. The pressure the mother felt to try to keep one of her children did not constitute legal duress. In re A.B., 311 Ga. App. 629, 716 S.E.2d 755 (2011).

Cited in In re R.L.Y., 184 Ga. App. 69, 360 S.E.2d 636 (1987); In re C.T., 185 Ga. App. 561, 365 S.E.2d 117 (1987); In re C.M.S., 185 Ga. App. 549, 364 S.E.2d 908 (1988); In re R.M., 194 Ga. App. 888, 392 S.E.2d 13 (1990); In re M.J.G., 203 Ga. App. 452, 416 S.E.2d 796 (1992); In re C.N.G., 204 Ga. App. 239, 419 S.E.2d 42 (1992); In re G.T.S., 207 Ga. App. 187, 427 S.E.2d 572 (1993); In re W.W.C., 210 Ga. App. 492, 436 S.E.2d 685 (1993); In re R.P., 216 Ga. App. 799, 456 S.E.2d 107 (1995); In re M.N.L., 221 Ga. App. 123, 470 S.E.2d 753 (1996); In re S.L.W., 221 Ga. App. 509, 471 S.E.2d 579 (1996); In re B.P., 222 Ga. App. 621, 475 S.E.2d 673 (1996); In re C.D.F., 222 Ga. App. 905, 476 S.E.2d 654 (1996); In re A.H., 226 Ga. App. 279, 486 S.E.2d 412 (1997); In re M.E.C., 228 Ga. App. 9, 491 S.E.2d 107 (1997); In re P.N.L., 228 Ga. App. 187, 491 S.E.2d 434 (1997); Stills v. Johnson, 272 Ga. 645, 533 S.E.2d 695 (2000); In re U.B., 246 Ga. App. 328, 540 S.E.2d 278 (2000); In re K.S., 250 Ga. App. 386, 552 S.E.2d 441 (2001); In re D.A.E., 251 Ga. App. 232, 554

S.E.2d 228 (2001); In re D.F., 251 Ga. App. 859, 555 S.E.2d 225 (2001); In re A.D.L., 253 Ga. App. 64, 557 S.E.2d 489 (2001); In re A.G., 253 Ga. App. 88, 558 S.E.2d 62 (2001); In re D.W.A., 253 Ga. App. 346, 559 S.E.2d 100 (2002); In re B.A.S., 254 Ga. App. 430, 563 S.E.2d 141 (2002); In re D.F., 255 Ga. App. 153, 564 S.E.2d 767 (2002); In re R.L.K., 255 Ga. App. 567, 565 S.E.2d 880 (2002); In re M.J.T., 255 Ga. App. 553, 565 S.E.2d 877 (2002); In re C.C., 257 Ga. App. 543, 571 S.E.2d 537 (2002); In the Interest of M.A.M., 261 Ga. App. 664, 583 S.E.2d 517 (2003); In the Interest of D.L.W., 264 Ga. App. 168, 590 S.E.2d 183 (2003); In the Interest of J.C., 264 Ga. App. 598, 591 S.E.2d 475 (2003); In the Interest of J.L., 269 Ga. App. 226, 603 S.E.2d 742 (2004); In the Interest of S.L.E., 280 Ga. App. 145, 633 S.E.2d 454 (2006); Blackstone v. Blackstone, 282 Ga. App. 515, 639 S.E.2d 369 (2006); In the Interest of E.D., 287 Ga. App. 152, 650 S.E.2d 800 (2007).

Criteria for Termination

Criteria justifying termination. — Affirmative evidence of moral unfitness, physical abuse, abandonment, refusal to support, or similar misconduct by a parent or the likelihood of substantial threat to a child's physical, mental, moral, or emotional well-being justifiably warrants the termination of a parent's right to a child. Elrod v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 136 Ga. App. 251, 220 S.E.2d 726 (1975).

Thread running through parental right termination cases manifests moral unfitness, physical abuse, and abandonment. Patty v. Department of Human Resources, 154 Ga. App. 455, 269 S.E.2d 30 (1980).

Court in arriving at the court's decision in terminating parental rights should use, among other criteria, moral unfitness, physical abuse, and abandonment by a parent. Gardner v. Lenon, 154 Ga. App. 748, 270 S.E.2d 36 (1980).

Custody may be lost if a child is found to be destitute or suffering, if the child is being reared under immoral influences, or if the child is found to be deprived and likely to be harmed thereby. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

Parental rights may be terminated

Criteria for Termination (Cont'd)

when the child is deprived and the court finds that the conditions and causes of the deprivation are likely to continue or will not be remedied and that by reason thereof the child is suffering or will probably suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm. The last two statutorily required findings are necessary only in cases of termination of parental rights. In *re J.C.P.*, 167 Ga. App. 572, 307 S.E.2d 1 (1983). But see *In re A.W.*, 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Determining the propriety of termination of parental rights is a two-step process. First, the court shall determine if there exists clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability; secondly, if such evidence exists, the court then considers whether termination of parental rights is in the best interest of the child, given the physical, mental, emotional, and moral condition and needs of the child, including the need for a stable home. In *re G.L.H.*, 209 Ga. App. 146, 433 S.E.2d 357 (1993); In *re B.C.*, 235 Ga. App. 152, 508 S.E.2d 774 (1998).

Juvenile court employs a two-prong analysis for determining whether parental rights should be terminated under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94: first, the court determines whether there is clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or that the parent is unable to care for and control the child; and, second, the court determines whether termination is in the best interest of the child. In *the Interest of A.M.*, 259 Ga. App. 537, 578 S.E.2d 226 (2003).

Detailed findings for termination.

— Termination of parental rights was allowed when the trial judge made detailed findings regarding the criteria to meet the two-step test, specifically, the court found that within the 18 months preceding the court's order, the defendant made no attempt to contact or communicate with the child, and the child was readily adoptable. In *re H.M.T.*, 203 Ga. App. 247, 416 S.E.2d 567 (1992).

Considerations for the court. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(ii)-(iii), in cases when the child is not in the custody of the parent who is the subject of

the termination of parental rights proceedings and in determining whether the child is without proper parental care and control, the court shall consider, without being limited to, whether the parent without justifiable cause has failed significantly for a period of one year or longer prior to the filing of the petition for termination of parental rights: (1) to provide for the care and support of the child as required by law or judicial decree; and (2) to comply with a court ordered plan designed to reunite the child with the parent or parents. In *the Interest of J.J.*, 259 Ga. App. 159, 575 S.E.2d 921 (2003).

Egregious conduct is one factor in termination proceedings. — Egregious conduct or evidence of past egregious conduct of a parent toward the parent's child or another child of a physically, emotionally, or sexually cruel or abusive nature is one factor a court may consider in determining whether the child is without proper parental care and control under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(iv). In *re J.P.*, 253 Ga. App. 732, 560 S.E.2d 318 (2002).

Because a mother's children had been found to be deprived, as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), because her persistent failure to adequately supervise the children supported a finding that the deprivation was likely to continue, and because continued deprivation was likely to seriously harm the children, the mother's parental rights were properly terminated. In *the Interest of T.A.H.*, 310 Ga. App. 93, 712 S.E.2d 115 (2011).

Findings

Required explicit statutory findings should be made in accordance with Ga. L. 1970, p. 170, § (see O.C.G.A. § 9-11-52). *Crook v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 137 Ga. App. 817, 224 S.E.2d 806 (1976).

Juvenile courts are given wide discretion, once deprivation is found, either to terminate the rights of the parent or issue an order under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-34. *Painter v. Barkley*, 157 Ga. App. 69, 276 S.E.2d 850 (1981).

Explicit findings of fact as well as conclusions of law are required to be made in juvenile court cases which seek a

termination of parental rights. *Avera v. Rainwater*, 147 Ga. App. 505, 249 S.E.2d 340 (1978).

Trial court erred in failing to make explicit findings of fact regarding parental inability or misconduct and in failing to draw explicit conclusions of law and, thus, the court erred in terminating the mother's parental rights in her three children. In *the Interest of S.W.J.P.D.*, 275 Ga. App. 272, 620 S.E.2d 497 (2005).

Finding under this section is not required to be explicit but can be implicit from the disposition made in the order and the evidence adduced at the hearing. *Moss v. Moss*, 135 Ga. App. 401, 218 S.E.2d 93 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 24A-3201).

Judgment must show compliance with statutory criteria. — Judgment having such a final, ultimate, and significant result as that of severing the rights of a parent to a child must conclusively show compliance with the statutory criteria prescribed as a condition precedent for such termination; a dry recitation that certain legal requirements have been met is insufficient to satisfy the requirement of the law; the judgment must set forth sufficiently explicit findings. *McCary v. Department of Human Resources*, 151 Ga. App. 181, 259 S.E.2d 181 (1979).

Dry recitation that certain legal requirements are met is insufficient to satisfy the requirements of the law with regard to termination of parental rights. In *re H.T.*, 198 Ga. App. 463, 402 S.E.2d 83 (1991).

Order terminating parental rights must contain explicit findings supporting conclusions that: (1) the child is deprived; (2) the conditions and causes of the deprivation are likely to continue or will not be remedied; and (3) by reason thereof the child is suffering or will probably suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm. *Griffith v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 649, 284 S.E.2d 666 (1981).

Explicit findings required for termination. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), a finding of parental misconduct or inability requires clear and convincing evidence of the following four factors: (1) that the child is deprived; (2)

that the cause of the deprivation is a lack of proper parental care or control; (3) that the cause of the deprivation is likely to continue or will not likely be remedied; and (4) that the continued deprivation is likely to cause physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child. In *the Interest of A.M.*, 259 Ga. App. 537, 578 S.E.2d 226 (2003).

Termination decision supported by "parental misconduct" findings. — Once a juvenile court has made explicit findings as to the existence of "parental misconduct," as defined in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b), the court does not have to make further factual findings to support the court's decision to terminate parental rights. In *re G.K.J.*, 187 Ga. App. 443, 370 S.E.2d 490 (1988).

Explicit finding of deprivation or abandonment required. — Explicit conclusions of law conforming to the requirements of this section are required in termination of parental rights cases. Accordingly, an appellate court may not supply by implication a finding of deprivation or abandonment. *Williams v. Department of Human Resources*, 148 Ga. App. 219, 251 S.E.2d 134 (1978) (decided under former law).

Explicit finding of deprivation is necessary under this section, and the appellate court will not supply by implication such a finding. *Roberts v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 353, 228 S.E.2d 376 (1976), later appeal, 141 Ga. App. 268, 233 S.E.2d 224 (1977) (decided under former law).

Termination proper when explicit finding of deprivation. — When there was a prior hearing in which the children were determined to be "deprived" and, in the termination hearing, the judge made explicit findings of fact concerning events since the original hearing and concluded that "the conditions and causes of the deprivation are likely to continue and will not be remedied and that by reason thereof, the children are suffering and will probably suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm," an order of termination was proper. *Wynn v. Department of Human Resources*, 149 Ga. App. 559, 254 S.E.2d 883 (1979).

In a termination of parental rights case, there was clear and convincing evidence

Findings (Cont'd)

that the children were deprived as required under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A); the juvenile court entered three unappealed orders finding that the children were deprived, and the father was bound by the orders. In the Interest of M.R., 282 Ga. App. 91, 637 S.E.2d 743 (2006), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 56 (Ga. 2007).

Parental rights are terminated only when there is profoundly detrimental, egregious, parental conduct underlying the statutorily mandated determination of deprivation and probable continued deprivation. *Madray v. Department of Human Resources*, 146 Ga. App. 762, 247 S.E.2d 579 (1978); *Shover v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 38, 270 S.E.2d 462 (1980).

Termination authorized for conclusion of deprivation. — When the findings of fact supported by the evidence authorized the conclusion of law that the children were deprived and that the conditions that caused the deprivation are likely to continue, the termination of parental rights was authorized under this section. *Roberson v. Department of Human Resources*, 148 Ga. App. 626, 252 S.E.2d 57 (1979) (decided under former law).

Order need not recite words “in the best interest of the child.” — While O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) mandates the juvenile court consider “the best interest of the child” before ruling on a petition to terminate a parent’s rights in the child, the subsection contains no explicit statutory requirement that an order recite the words “in the best interest of the child” before the order is correct under the law. In *re T.M.H.*, 197 Ga. App. 416, 398 S.E.2d 766 (1990).

Trial court’s findings were sufficiently explicit to support termination. In *re G.T.T.*, 199 Ga. App. 706, 405 S.E.2d 750 (1991).

Parent could challenge findings when changed circumstances. — When a parent’s inability that supported an initial finding of deprivation, the parent’s absence due to incarceration, no longer existed at the time of the hearing on

the termination petition, the parent’s failure to appeal earlier deprivation orders did not preclude the parent from challenging the juvenile court’s finding that the children were deprived at the time of the hearing on the termination petition. In the Interest of R.C.M., 284 Ga. App. 791, 645 S.E.2d 363 (2007).

Unreasoned expansion of evidence not favored. — Former Code 1933, § 24A-101 counseled against any unreasoned expansion of the type of evidence which will suffice to show deprivation, and probable continued deprivation, causing or likely to cause serious harm to a child because of the Code’s expressed preference for preservation of the family unit. *Leyva v. Brooks*, 145 Ga. App. 619, 244 S.E.2d 119 (1978).

Due regard for rights of parents in termination hearing. — Termination hearing seeks above all else the welfare of the child, with due regard for the rights of the natural and adoptive parents. In *re Levi*, 131 Ga. App. 348, 206 S.E.2d 82 (1974); *Gardner v. Lenon*, 154 Ga. App. 748, 270 S.E.2d 36 (1980).

Court must relate welfare of child to parental misconduct and not to the vagaries or vicissitudes that beset every family on its journey through the thickets of life. *Shover v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 38, 270 S.E.2d 462 (1980).

It is not proper to consider the question of the termination of parental rights based solely upon a “welfare of the child” test, without some required showing of parental unfitness, caused either by intentional or unintentional misconduct resulting in the abuse or neglect of the child, or by what is tantamount to physical or mental incapability to care for the child. *Ray v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 81, 270 S.E.2d 303 (1980); *Chancey v. Department of Human Resources*, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980); *Brown v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 106, 276 S.E.2d 155 (1981).

It is not proper to consider the question of termination of parental rights based solely upon a “welfare of the child” test, without some required showing of parental unfitness, caused either by intentional

or unintentional misconduct resulting in the abuse or neglect of the child, or by what is tantamount to physical or mental incapability to care for the child. *Griffith v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 649, 284 S.E.2d 666 (1981); *Dale v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 159 Ga. App. 654, 284 S.E.2d 669 (1981).

Factors showing misconduct may be used to support finding of best interest. — Same factors which show the existence of parental misconduct or inability can also be used to support a finding that the termination of parental rights would be in the child's best interests. In re *M.L.P.*, 236 Ga. App. 504, 512 S.E.2d 652 (1999).

Authority to conduct best interests analysis. — Trial court erroneously found that the court had no discretion to consider whether the parties' agreement, voluntarily terminating the father's parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 19-7-1 as part of the divorce settlement, was in the best interests of the child; the trial court, which had authority under O.C.G.A. § 19-9-5(b) to reject a custody agreement as being against the child's best interests and which had authority under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) to ascertain whether a voluntary termination was in the child's best interests, was to reject the agreement if it was not in the child's best interests. *Taylor v. Taylor*, 280 Ga. 88, 623 S.E.2d 477 (2005).

Order of department compliance. — Although a prior order of the court which allegedly required the department to monitor the father's parenting skills was not made a part of the record, when there was evidence which established that the department complied with the order and the father failed to cooperate, the trial court properly concluded that the court's order had not been violated or that if the order had been violated, the violation was not relevant to the court's decision on the merits. In re *C.G.A.*, 204 Ga. App. 174, 418 S.E.2d 779 (1992).

Evidence

Present situation must be considered prior to termination. — Juvenile court erred in terminating the mother's

parental rights after the child was beaten by the mother's husband so severely that she had to be placed on life support since the Department of Family and Children Services failed to show by clear and convincing evidence that the mother was presently unfit and that the deprivation would continue unless her parental rights were terminated; there was no evidence that the child had been deprived while in her mother's care prior to the mother's marriage and as the husband had been removed from the child and the mother's life, the primary cause of the child's deprivation had been remedied. In addition, the mother acted entirely on her own to improve her abilities to care for her child so that a similar situation did not recur. In the *Interest of V.E.H.*, 262 Ga. App. 192, 585 S.E.2d 154 (2003).

Evidence requirements showing parental misconduct or inability. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) and (b)(4)(A), construing the evidence most favorably to the findings of the court, the question on appeal of a termination of parental rights is whether a rational trier of fact could have found clear and convincing evidence: (1) of parental misconduct or inability; and (2) that terminating parental rights is in the best interest of the child. Parental misconduct or inability is shown by evidence: (1) that the child is deprived; (2) lack of parental care caused the deprivation; (3) such is likely to continue; and (4) the continued deprivation is likely to cause serious harm to the child. In the *Interest of M.L.*, 259 Ga. App. 534, 578 S.E.2d 190 (2003).

Two-step analysis. — Termination of parental rights case involves a two-step analysis, first, there must be a finding of parental misconduct or inability, which requires clear and convincing evidence that: (1) the child is deprived; (2) the lack of proper parental care or control is the cause of the deprivation; (3) the cause of the deprivation is likely to continue; and (4) continued deprivation is likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child. If these four factors exist, then the court must determine whether termination of parental rights is in the best interest of the child, considering the child's physical, mental,

Evidence (Cont'd)

emotional, and moral condition and needs, including the need for a secure, stable home. *In the Interest of N.L.*, 260 Ga. App. 830, 581 S.E.2d 643 (2003).

Testimony of child might be best testimony as to mother-child relationship in an action to sever parental rights. *Harper v. Department of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 758, 285 S.E.2d 220 (1981).

Inability to properly rear children. — Same factors that show a parent's inability to properly rear her children also may provide proof that termination of parental rights would be in the children's best interests. *In re S.J.C.*, 234 Ga. App. 491, 507 S.E.2d 226 (1998).

Same factors showing parental misconduct used for termination. — Same factors that show parental misconduct or inability can support a juvenile court's finding that termination of parental rights is in the children's best interests. *In the Interest of N.L.*, 260 Ga. App. 830, 581 S.E.2d 643 (2003).

Same evidence showing parental misconduct used for termination. — Same evidence showing parental misconduct or inability may establish the requirement to show that termination of parental rights is in a child's best interest. *In the Interest of A.B.*, 274 Ga. App. 230, 617 S.E.2d 189 (2005).

Information not obtainable from parent's attorney. — Child's paternal grandparents were not entitled to subpoena the attorney who had represented the child's mother in several DUI cases in order to obtain information concerning her "alcohol problem," since the information sought could have been obtained through other sources. *In re N.S.M.*, 183 Ga. App. 398, 359 S.E.2d 185 (1987).

Reversal not required by hearsay evidence. — Consideration of hearsay evidence contained in reports received from various doctors, teachers, and other diagnostic specialists did not require reversal of a juvenile judge's decision on the termination of parental rights, since there was ample evidence to support the judge's finding of continued deprivation even without reliance on the hearsay records.

In re J.T.S., 185 Ga. App. 772, 365 S.E.2d 550 (1988).

Criminal acts of mental and physical abuse. — Clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability, including criminal acts of mental and physical child abuse were present. *In re R.E.C.*, 187 Ga. App. 35, 369 S.E.2d 323 (1988).

Factors showing parental inability used for termination. — Court may look at the same factors which show parental inability to care for a child to support a finding that termination of parental rights would be in the child's best interest, and since those factors, combined with the mother's uncertainty as to when she would be able to care for the child, were factored into the child's need for a permanent home and emotional stability, there was sufficient clear and convincing evidence that termination was in the best interest of the child. *In re J.O.L.*, 235 Ga. App. 856, 510 S.E.2d 613 (1998).

Staleness of evidence. — When the evidence of parental misconduct was stale and there was an absence of clear and convincing evidence that the deprivation was likely to continue, termination of parental rights was inappropriate. *In re R.U.*, 223 Ga. App. 440, 477 S.E.2d 864 (1996).

Evidence of parent's character is admissible in a termination of parental rights proceeding as the proceeding inherently involves character issues, specifically the parent's ability to provide proper parental care and control; while most civil cases require the factfinder to determine the truth only with regard to the discrete transactions in issue, termination cases require the factfinder to predict a parent's future conduct and ability to parent. *Davis v. Rathel*, 273 Ga. App. 183, 614 S.E.2d 823 (2005).

Evidence of father's past behavior. — Based on the father's past behavior, the length of time his problems have persisted, and his own admissions, the juvenile court did not err in terminating his parental rights. *In re D.L.D.*, 248 Ga. App. 149, 546 S.E.2d 11 (2001).

Focus on past actions of parent. — Juvenile court properly focused on evidence of the mother's past physical, men-

tal, and emotional neglect of her other children in terminating her parental rights. In re Z.B., 252 Ga. App. 335, 556 S.E.2d 234 (2001).

More weight given to past behavior than positive promises. — Termination of a mother's parental rights was upheld since the evidence showed that, despite the mother's claim that she had changed while in prison and that she would be divorcing her husband who was prone to mistreat their children, the children had already suffered serious second-degree burning. In re T.M.R., 208 Ga. App. 499, 430 S.E.2d 865 (1993).

Despite recent efforts made by the mother to comply with some of the case plan goals, the trial court was entitled to place more weight on negative past facts than positive promises as to the future and to find that the deprivation was likely to continue in light of the mother's past conduct; clear and convincing evidence established that the deprivation was likely to continue since the facts showed that the mother failed to complete the agency's reunification plan, failed to complete drug treatment, had repeated incarcerations, and failed to support the children, as required by O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2 and O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(ii). In the Interest of A.H., 278 Ga. App. 192, 628 S.E.2d 626 (2006).

Evidence supported the termination of a parent's parental rights: the parent's recent stable housing and income and the parent's unsubstantiated claims of drug rehabilitation were outweighed by the parent's four-year abandonment of the children; the parent's recent drug use; the parent's failure to control a seizure disorder; and the parent's failure to maintain a bond with the children. In the Interest of R.C.M., 284 Ga. App. 791, 645 S.E.2d 363 (2007).

Past history given more weight than future promises. — During the 32-month period that the child was in foster care, because a mother: (1) failed to maintain a job, failed to provide adequate financial support for the child, failed to consult with a psychiatrist, failed to obtain a driver's license, and failed to secure stable, adequate housing; (2) gave birth to two more children and was struggling to

support them on her own; and (3) failed to achieve many of the goals set out in her reunification plan, including missing approximately half of her scheduled visits with the child, clear and convincing evidence was presented to support termination of her parental rights; further, despite her efforts to obtain her GED and an offer of employment that she planned to accept following the termination hearing, such effort was not conclusive of parental fitness in light of her history of neglect. In the Interest of J.G.-S., 279 Ga. App. 102, 630 S.E.2d 615 (2006).

Discounting promises for future. — In light of a parent's continued lack of housing or employment, repeated failure to comply with the case plan, and continued mental instability coupled with a failure to complete mandated mental health and substance abuse treatment, clear and convincing evidence supported the juvenile court's order terminating that parent's parental rights; moreover, in making this determination, the juvenile court was authorized to consider the parent's past conduct and to discount promises to obtain stable housing and employment in the future. In the Interest of D.P.E., 282 Ga. App. 529, 639 S.E.2d 535 (2006).

Evidence must pertain to present circumstances. — When the evidence of the mother's purported parental unfitness considered by the trial court consisted of episodes which occurred in the past and since there was no clear and convincing evidence of her current unfitness, even though the mother's life had been marked by a recurring pattern of drug abuse, crime, and incarceration, because there was no compelling evidence presented which would clearly convince a rational trier of fact that the child's past deprivation would continue so as to authorize the total termination of the mother's parental rights, the trial court's order totally terminating the mother's parental rights was reversed. In re N.F.R., 179 Ga. App. 346, 346 S.E.2d 121 (1986).

Terminated caseworker's unavailability affected parental termination. — Summary of terminated caseworker's files was hearsay evidence and should not have been introduced into evidence; without summary, the state lacked clear and

Evidence (Cont'd)

convincing evidence to show that parental rights should be terminated. *In re A.A.*, 252 Ga. App. 167, 555 S.E.2d 827 (2001).

Calling father as adverse witness.

— Juvenile court did not err in a parental rights termination proceeding pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 when the court allowed paternal grandparents who petitioned for permanent custody of their grandchildren to call the father as an adverse witness, subject to cross-examination pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 24-9-81, as there was no due process violation of the father's rights pursuant to U.S. Const., amend. 14 and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. I. *In the Interest of D.J.*, 279 Ga. App. 355, 631 S.E.2d 427 (2006).

Witness credibility decision, supported by evidence, undisturbed. — Under the provisions of the Juvenile Code, the judge sits as the trier of fact. Decisions as to the credibility of witnesses rest solely with the judge, and if there is any evidence to support the judge's findings, those findings will not be disturbed. *Powell v. Department of Human Resources*, 147 Ga. App. 251, 248 S.E.2d 533 (1978), overruled on other grounds, *Chancey v. Department of Human Resources*, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980).

Unwilling parent could be cross-examined. — O.C.G.A. § 24-9-81 applies to termination proceedings, which are civil, not criminal, in nature; therefore, a parent had no right to refuse to be called as a witness for cross-examination by the Department of Family and Children Services. *In the Interest of A.R.A.S.*, 278 Ga. App. 608, 629 S.E.2d 822 (2006).

Evidence of treatment of newborn properly excluded. — In light of the parent's history and failure to make adequate progress under the parent's case plan as to child one and child two, it was not an abuse of discretion to refuse to admit subsequent evidence of the conditions surrounding a third newly-born child as those conditions did not change the parent's treatment of and lack of bonding with child one and two. *In the Interest of C.M.*, 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Citizen review panel reports contain hearsay that cannot be considered in determining whether clear and convincing evidence supports the termination of a parent's rights. *In re N.G.*, 257 Ga. App. 57, 570 S.E.2d 367 (2002).

To find abandonment, there must be sufficient evidence of actual desertion, accompanied by intention to sever entirely, so far as possible to do so, the parental relation, throw off all obligations growing out of the relationship, and forego all parental duties and claims. *Thrasher v. Glynn County Dep't of Family & Children Servs.*, 162 Ga. App. 702, 293 S.E.2d 6 (1982). But see *In re A.W.*, 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999).

Clear and Convincing Standard

Evidentiary standard for termination of parental rights is compelling facts to establish the necessary lack of proper parental care or control. *Brown v. Department of Human Resources*, 157 Ga. App. 106, 276 S.E.2d 155 (1981).

Clear and convincing evidence of the elements set out in former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94) as to deprivation is required to authorize the termination of parental rights. *In re L.A.*, 166 Ga. App. 857, 305 S.E.2d 636 (1983); *In re S.G.T.*, 175 Ga. App. 475, 333 S.E.2d 445 (1985).

Third party must show "clear, convincing" evidence. — As between a natural parent and a third party (grandparent), the parent can be deprived of custody only if one of the conditions specified in O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1 and 19-7-4, or one of the other legal grounds (former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-81 or 15-11-2), is found to exist by clear and convincing evidence. *Brant v. Bazemore*, 159 Ga. App. 659, 284 S.E.2d 674 (1981).

When a third party sues the custodial parent to obtain custody of a child and to terminate the parent's custodial rights in the child, the parent is entitled to custody of the child unless the third party shows by "clear and convincing evidence" that the parent is unfit or otherwise not entitled to custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 19-7-1 and 19-7-4. Former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-33(b) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-65) requires the court after a hearing to find

“clear and convincing evidence” of “deprivation” before an order of termination may be entered. *Heath v. McGuire*, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

Clear and convincing evidence found of compelling facts authorizing termination of parental rights. — See *White v. Department of Human Resources*, 167 Ga. App. 731, 307 S.E.2d 686 (1983); *In re K.E.B.*, 193 Ga. App. 382, 388 S.E.2d 1 (1989); *In re C.M.*, 194 Ga. App. 503, 391 S.E.2d 26 (1990); *In re S.T.*, 201 Ga. App. 37, 410 S.E.2d 312 (1991); *In re M.R.*, 213 Ga. App. 460, 444 S.E.2d 866 (1994), overruled on other grounds, *In re C.S.W.*, 231 Ga. App. 444, 498 S.E.2d 813 (1998); *In re K.S.W.*, 233 Ga. App. 144, 503 S.E.2d 376 (1998); *In re R.M.*, 232 Ga. App. 727, 503 S.E.2d 635 (1998); *In re J.H.*, 244 Ga. App. 788, 536 S.E.2d 805 (2000).

Clear and convincing evidence supported termination of father’s parental rights. — In a termination of parental rights proceeding, clear and convincing evidence showed the deprivation suffered by a father’s children was likely to cause serious harm, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv), because: (1) the father had no bond with the children,; and (2) a child’s removal from foster care would be emotionally devastating. In the *Interest of E.G.*, No. A11A2242, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 307 (Mar. 20, 2012).

Clear and convincing evidence supported termination of mother’s parental rights. — Order terminating a mother’s parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence based on the mother’s past conduct, present incarceration, lack of parental bond, and failure to support her child, deprivation was likely to continue, and termination was in the child’s best interests. In the *Interest of P.A.T.L.*, 264 Ga. App. 901, 592 S.E.2d 536 (2003).

As a mother’s children had been in foster care for three years, and during that time period she did not complete her case plan by finding stable housing and employment, clear and convincing evidence supported the juvenile court’s finding that termination of her parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) was in the children’s best interest. In the *Interest of*

C.T.M., 278 Ga. App. 297, 628 S.E.2d 713 (2006).

County Department of Family and Children Services presented clear and convincing evidence that the cause of a child’s deprivation by his mother was likely to continue as the juvenile court properly considered: (1) the mother’s past conduct in making this determination; and (2) that despite assistance from the Department, the mother maintained a relationship with a man who abused her, failed to pay child support, failed to maintain stable housing or employment, refused to cooperate with the Department’s counselor, and was unable to care for the child or his siblings. In the *Interest of S.R.B.*, 273 Ga. App. 39, 614 S.E.2d 150 (2005).

When mother’s triplets were removed at three months of age in 2001, the mother made some efforts to address drug problems, but showed no prospect of providing support or a stable home for the children, and the mother continued to use drugs after a treatment program, and failed to complete numerous terms of a parent reunification plan, clear and convincing evidence supported termination of the mother’s parental rights. In the *Interest of J.A.R.S.*, 262 Ga. App. 237, 585 S.E.2d 184 (2003).

Juvenile court did not err in terminating the mother’s parental rights in her two children as clear and convincing evidence supported findings that the mother was unable to properly parent them because their deprivation was likely to continue or would likely not be remedied, since the evidence showed that she had spent some time in jail, was currently in jail for five years, and had trouble maintaining stable employment and housing even when she was not in jail. In the *Interest of C.B.H.*, 262 Ga. App. 833, 586 S.E.2d 678 (2003).

Evidence supported the termination of a mother’s parental rights as the lack of care or control was likely to continue in light of the mother’s history of neglect, including her consideration of placing the children with their grandmother, who had abused the mother as a child; further, the mother’s failure to meet any of the reunification goals and her relapse into criminal behavior while she was failing to meet

Clear and Convincing Standard (Cont'd)

the goals of her case plans supported this finding. In the Interest of C.T.M., 273 Ga. App. 168, 614 S.E.2d 812 (2005).

Clear and convincing evidence supported termination of parental rights of mother and father. — See In re J.T.S., 185 Ga. App. 772, 365 S.E.2d 550 (1988); In re K.G.L., 198 Ga. App. 891, 403 S.E.2d 464 (1991); In re F.C., 239 Ga. App. 545, 521 S.E.2d 470 (1999); In re C.J.B., 239 Ga. App. 755, 521 S.E.2d 891 (1999); In re J.V., 241 Ga. App. 621, 526 S.E.2d 386 (1999).

Clear and convincing evidence supported termination. — State presented clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i)-(iv) when: (1) the parents did not appeal the deprivation order, so it was undisputed that the children were deprived; and (2) the parents did not accomplish the goals of the reunification plan as they failed to: maintain stable employment, maintain stable and sanitary housing, successfully complete the required psychological counseling, learn and apply budgeting and home management skills, and make regular child support payments. The record supported findings that the cause of the children's deprivation was unlikely to be remedied and that the continued deprivation was likely to cause physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children. In the Interest of M.E.S., 263 Ga. App. 132, 587 S.E.2d 282 (2003).

Clear and convincing evidence supported an order terminating the parent's parental rights, specifically that: (1) the parent exhibited a willingness to put a drug addiction before the needs to the child; (2) the parent failed to establish a strong parental bond with the child; and (3) the child exhibited a strong risk of developing behavioral and attachment problems if not adopted. Moreover, the aforementioned evidence supported a finding that the child's deprivation was likely to continue and that termination was in the child's best interest. In the Interest of E.J., 284 Ga. App. 814, 644 S.E.2d 906 (2007).

Order terminating a parent's parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence as: (1) an order finding the child deprived was not appealed; (2) a determination that the child was without proper care and control was binding against the parent; (3) the parent failed to complete the reunification case plans; and (4) adoption proceedings were in place. In the Interest of I.G., 285 Ga. App. 162, 645 S.E.2d 649 (2007).

Because the juvenile court was presented with sufficient evidence to satisfy by clear and convincing proof that termination of a biological mother's parental rights was properly based on the child's deprivation, and that the deprivation was likely to continue due to the mother's criminal past, a lack of a bond with the child, and a failure to provide the child with a stable lifestyle, the termination was upheld on appeal. Moreover, sufficient evidence was presented that the child was doing well in foster care, could not tolerate being abandoned again, and that the current foster parent had been identified as an adoptive resource. In the Interest of M.J.G., 288 Ga. App. 754, 655 S.E.2d 333 (2007).

Given clear and convincing evidence of a parent's drug abuse, failure to comply with case plan goals both before and during periods of incarceration, lack of a parental bond with the child, and failure to provide financial support, the juvenile court properly terminated that parent's parental rights and found that the child's deprivation was likely to continue and would result in serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm. In the Interest of R.D.B., 289 Ga. App. 76, 656 S.E.2d 203 (2007).

Despite a natural parent's alleged recent life changes, due to the parent's instability, lengthy history of drug abuse, failure to establish a bond and financially support the children at issue, and the children's history in foster care, the juvenile court's finding that the deprivation was likely to continue, and that such deprivation was likely to harm the children, was supported by clear and convincing evidence. In the Interest of A.H., 289 Ga. App. 121, 656 S.E.2d 254 (2008).

Clear and convincing standard inapplicable to alternative disposi-

tions. — “Clear and convincing” evidence standard which applies to child dispositions that result in the most severe method of disposition, the complete termination of parental rights, does not apply to alternate dispositions; a thorough investigation of all such possible alternatives is expected before recourse to complete termination of parental rights is sought. In re P.F.J., 174 Ga. App. 47, 329 S.E.2d 194 (1985).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding, clear and convincing evidence showed the children were presently deprived, under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2(8)(A) and 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i), because the children’s father said the father could not care for the children at the time of the termination hearing and had no stable housing. In the Interest of E.G., No. A11A2242, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 307 (Mar. 20, 2012).

Actions of Parents

Improper to terminate rights of illegal alien. — When a father, an illegal alien, cooperated with the court and the Department of Family and Children Services (DFCS), participated in mediation, was trying to obtain legal residency, worked full time, paid child support, consistently visited his daughter, and had a positive relationship with her, the juvenile court erred in terminating his parental rights on grounds that he might someday be deported and the child be sent to Mexico or returned to the care of DFCS. In the Interest of M.M., 263 Ga. App. 353, 587 S.E.2d 825 (2003).

Termination appropriate when children living in filth. — To determine the best interests of the children, the juvenile court may consider the same factors that supported its finding of parental inability; hence, when the children were raised in filth and the mother did nothing to demonstrate that she could maintain a stable, sanitary home, the juvenile court did not err in terminating the mother’s parental rights. In re A.B., 251 Ga. App. 827, 555 S.E.2d 159 (2001).

Children living in squalor. — An order terminating parental rights is amply supported by evidence, *inter alia*, that the parents failed to provide a stable home environment, the children were generally

filthy, they resided in a house with human and animal waste in the living area, the family did not use proper hygiene and they had a strong, offensive odor, the parents provided no routine health care for the children, and the children did not have adequate clothing for cold weather. *Cain v. Department of Human Resources*, 166 Ga. App. 801, 305 S.E.2d 492 (1983).

Evidence of the mother’s lack of motivation in the past and her present very squalid living conditions, which the homemaker testified showed very little improvement, formed a valid basis for the court’s decision to terminate the mother’s parental rights. In re L.A., 166 Ga. App. 857, 305 S.E.2d 636 (1983).

Parents’ children were deprived within the meaning of subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94) and, thus, termination of parental rights was appropriate when the children continued to live in deplorable conditions even after a case plan was developed and there was no reason to expect that the conditions would improve. In re K.L., 234 Ga. App. 719, 507 S.E.2d 542 (1998).

Termination of parents’ parental rights was supported by sufficient evidence which showed that after the children were placed in foster care due to unsanitary living conditions and abandonment, the parents continued to live in squalor and did not comply with the court’s reunification plan. In re H.H., 257 Ga. App. 173, 570 S.E.2d 623 (2002).

Termination of parental rights for killing other parent. — Mere fact that one parent kills another does not in and of itself cause the forfeiture of the killer’s parental rights as a matter of law. In re H.L.T., 164 Ga. App. 517, 298 S.E.2d 33 (1982).

Requisite malice necessarily shown by a finding of guilty to the murder of one’s spouse, as opposed to voluntary manslaughter, is sufficient to imply a moral unfitness such as to terminate the parental relationship, an unfitness which is likely to continue with resultant harm to the innocent child. *Heath v. McGuire*, 167 Ga. App. 489, 306 S.E.2d 741 (1983).

Father’s parental rights were terminated after he plead guilty to the murder

Actions of Parents (Cont'd)

of the children's mother and her companion in the children's hearing, had repeatedly neglected the physical and emotional needs of the children, had a history of violent and abusive behavior toward the children and their mother, and the murders had a demonstrable negative effect on his relationship with the children. In re J.L.M., 204 Ga. App. 46, 418 S.E.2d 415 (1992).

Termination of parental rights for father's murder of the mother of the child while on bond for aggravated assault based on his having shot a friend of the mother was proper. In re A.M.S., 208 Ga. App. 328, 430 S.E.2d 626 (1993), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 1128, 114 S. Ct. 1095, 127 L. Ed. 2d 409 (1994).

When the biological father was serving a lengthy prison sentence for the murder of the mother of his children, termination of his parental rights was warranted. In re C.M.S., 218 Ga. App. 487, 462 S.E.2d 398 (1995).

Despite the fact that a father had not yet been tried, his parental rights were properly terminated for moral unfitness because the father admitted that the father fatally shot the wife in front of the child and that he left his child, who had cerebral palsy and was unable to care for himself, alone with the child's mother's body. In the Interest of J.R., 274 Ga. App. 653, 618 S.E.2d 688 (2005).

Parent threatening harm to other parent. — Evidence that a father had emotionally abused and neglected a child by repeatedly beating and threatening to kill the child's mother in the child's presence, along with evidence that the father also repeatedly beat his first wife, was relevant to whether the cause of the child's deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 and was admissible under O.C.G.A. § 24-2-2. Davis v. Rathel, 273 Ga. App. 183, 614 S.E.2d 823 (2005).

Parent convicted of conspiracy to murder spouse. — In a proceeding to terminate a mother's parental rights, after the mother had been convicted of conspiracy in the murder of her husband, the juvenile court committed harmful error in

distinguishing the mother from the person who did the killing and concluding that the mother's role in the conspiracy did not support a finding of parental unfitness. In re J.M.R., 218 Ga. App. 490, 462 S.E.2d 173 (1995).

Watching pornography with child and alcoholism of parent. — When the record was replete with references to a mother's problems with chronic alcohol abuse, and to her problematic relationship with the father of three of her children, who abused both her and the children, and since there was "egregious conduct" toward the children in having them watch pornography with her, this evidence, some of which was of recent origin, coupled with her failure to comply with safety plans, was clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability. In re B.D., 236 Ga. App. 119, 511 S.E.2d 229 (1999).

Alcohol abuse by parent. — Trial court's determination to terminate a father's parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(ii)-(iii) since he had a history of alcohol and drug abuse, admitted that he needed financial help to support his children, had not offered any support during the period that the children were in temporary custody as required by O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2, and failed to achieve any of the goals of the agency's case plan for him. In the Interest of D.L., 268 Ga. App. 360, 601 S.E.2d 714 (2004).

Termination of a father's parental rights was supported by evidence, inter alia, that the child was not properly cared for and developmentally delayed, that the father had been convicted several times for alcohol related driving offenses, and that the father was eventually incarcerated for, among other convictions, vehicular homicide; the father presented no evidence that he had taken steps to control his alcohol problem, or to otherwise provide the highly structured, consistent, nurturing environment which the child required, and there was no evidence that the father provided any support for the child. In the Interest of M.L.S., 273 Ga. App. 554, 615 S.E.2d 615 (2005).

Alcoholism as factor in terminating parental rights. — Termination of the father's parental rights was in the best

interest of the child in light of the father's chronic alcoholism, refusal to rehabilitate, history of public brawling and overall unstable lifestyle. In re C.K.M., 207 Ga. App. 221, 427 S.E.2d 585 (1993).

Trial court properly terminated a mother's parental rights when the mother abused drugs and alcohol, had been repeatedly incarcerated, failed to support or visit the child, did not feed the child well or attend to his safety and hygiene when he was with her, had twice absconded with the child over state lines, once while she was intoxicated, had failed to meet case plan goals, and her rights to five other children had been terminated. In the Interest of J.F., 283 Ga. App. 759, 642 S.E.2d 434 (2007).

"Horrific" physical abuse of child. — Evidence that parents "horrifically" physically abused their child and emotionally neglected both children, that the children had been adjudicated as deprived and that such deprivation was likely to continue, and that termination of the parents' rights was in the children's best interests, supported a termination decision under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(iv)-(vi); the parents had also failed to complete their reunification case plans successfully, had not appealed the determination that the children were deprived, and further, the children were placed in a foster care home that was suitable for adoption and indicated that the children had no desire to return to the parents. In the Interest of J.I., 269 Ga. App. 764, 605 S.E.2d 397 (2004).

Near accidental drowning of child in bathtub. — Termination of the father's parental rights was upheld when the evidence showed that he left the children in the unsupervised care of the mentally unstable mother whose parental rights had been terminated, and when he had left the children unsupervised in the bathtub, causing near drowning of one child. In re D.C., 176 Ga. App. 30, 335 S.E.2d 148 (1985).

Termination for shaking of children. — Biological father's parental rights to his twin children were properly terminated because clear and convincing evidence existed that the father caused various injuries to the children by shaking

them on at least two occasions when they were only two months old, and the father had pled guilty to two counts of cruelty to children. In the Interest of C.A., 278 Ga. App. 93, 628 S.E.2d 151 (2006).

Failure to protect child from others. — Evidence supported termination of a mother's parental rights, since her two-year old child was discovered by police in a filthy motel room with the mother's third husband, and the child was without clothes, was crying profusely, and exhibited multiple bruises and cigarette burns on the child's body. In re B.R.S., 198 Ga. App. 561, 402 S.E.2d 281 (1991).

Termination of mother's parental rights was warranted by evidence that she permitted her child to spend the night with a neighbor who was suspected of sexually abusing the child. In re B.J., 220 Ga. App. 144, 469 S.E.2d 313 (1996).

When a mother's boyfriend was charged with murdering one of her three children, she was charged with complicity, and the state took custody of the child at issue within days of the child's birth and apparently made no plans for the reunification of mother and child, the record lacked clear and convincing evidence of the existence of the factors set out in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 (b)(4)(A)(ii)-(iv); therefore, the juvenile court erred in finding the child was "deprived" and that the deprivation was ongoing due to maternal inability to properly care for and protect the child. In the Interest of A.B., 263 Ga. App. 697, 589 S.E.2d 264 (2003).

For purposes of the termination of parental rights, the evidence was sufficient to support a trial court's finding that a lack of proper parental care by a mother caused her children's deprivation including that: (1) the mother did not protect her daughter from her husband after the first incident of sexual abuse; (2) the mother continued to have contact with her husband after an order prohibited her from doing so, which violated the reunification plan; (3) the mother was slow to recognize the threat to the child; (4) the mother did not provide any support for the children while they were in the family services department's care; and (5) the mother failed to maintain any contact with the

Actions of Parents (Cont'd)

trial court, her attorney, or the family services department for 18 months. In the Interest of J.H., 267 Ga. App. 541, 600 S.E.2d 650 (2004).

Failure to protect child from other parent. — Judgment of termination of a mother's parental rights was sustained by clear and convincing evidence when, in the period following the placement of the children in foster care, the mother made no progress toward establishing a stable home and removing herself for her children's sake from financial and domestic dependence upon the father of one of the children, who was determined to have sexually abused the other; and, moreover, she offered no plan or course of endeavor suggesting she could in any manner establish a home for the children away from that person and away from her mother's house in which it was found by the trial court to have a history of child molestation. In re S.G., 182 Ga. App. 95, 354 S.E.2d 640 (1987).

Evidence showing that the father did not protect the child from the physical and emotional abuse of the mother even though he knew she was prone to violence and had harmed the child in the past warranted termination of his parental rights. In re M.C.A.B., 207 Ga. App. 325, 427 S.E.2d 824 (1993).

When a father's almost total lack of involvement in his child's welfare left the child vulnerable to the neglect and abuse her mother inflicted upon her, his lack of proper care and control was the cause of her deprivation. In re D.N.M., 235 Ga. App. 712, 510 S.E.2d 366 (1998).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was affirmed; evidence that the mother failed to take steps to prevent the father's abuse of the children, as well as the mother's active assistance in spanking them with belts on at least one occasion, counseled in favor of a finding that the deprivation was likely to continue. In the Interest of N.S.E., 287 Ga. App. 186, 651 S.E.2d 123 (2007).

Termination of a parent's parental rights was proper. Although the parental rights of the other parent had also been terminated based on the the other par-

ent's criminal history, mental illness, prior poor parenting, anger management issues, lack of income and employment, and alcohol abuse, the parent expressed no intention of altering the relationship with the other parent in light of the other parent's parental unfitness and the parent's statement that that the parent would use the other parent as a caregiver; thus, termination of the parent's rights was necessary to protect the best interests of the child, whose primary caregiver would be the other parent. In the Interest of A.D.M., 288 Ga. App. 757, 655 S.E.2d 336 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 402 (Ga. 2008).

Parent's solicitation of someone to murder child. — Partial denial of a father's motion for a continuance in proceedings to terminate the father's parental rights was not an abuse of discretion as the father did not object to the trial court's proposal and the decision to allow a mother to testify without delay, and the father failed to show that additional time would have benefitted him; the termination of the father's parental rights was based on: (1) a divorce decree permanently prohibiting the father from all contact with his child; and (2) the father's conviction of soliciting someone to murder his child. In the Interest of M.H.W., 275 Ga. App. 586, 621 S.E.2d 779 (2005).

Parent threatening to kill children. — In a parental rights termination case, the father argued unsuccessfully that there was no competent evidence that the children would suffer harm if the father was permitted to maintain the father's parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv); the father's incarceration was to continue for years, and the father had held the children hostage and threatened to kill them. In the Interest of B.D., 281 Ga. App. 725, 637 S.E.2d 123 (2006).

Exposing children to domestic violence. — It was clear that the juvenile court had not erred in finding that the children's best interests were served by terminating the mother's parental rights when the mother's exposure of her children to incidents of domestic violence demonstrated an indifference to their safety and particularly disturbing were

the unexplained injuries one of the children suffered, both the serious burns to the child's mouth and what appeared to have been sexual abuse, while in the care of the mother. In the Interest of N.L., 260 Ga. App. 830, 581 S.E.2d 643 (2003).

Domestic violence in home justified termination of parental rights. — Mother's parental rights were properly terminated given an environment of unrelenting domestic violence and drug abuse and her failure to stabilize the home according to a prior court-ordered plan. In re S.M.S., 207 Ga. App. 248, 427 S.E.2d 598 (1993).

Refusal to allow child to attend school. — There was sufficient evidence of present unfitness, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), to support termination of a mother's parental rights because each time the child was returned to the mother, the pattern of deprivation continued in which the mother refused to allow the child to attend school due to the child's mild to moderate eczema, two doctors testified that eczema would not interfere with the child's ability to attend school, and the mother refused to obtain psychiatric counseling or to take medication in order to regain custody. In the Interest of R.H.L., 272 Ga. App. 10, 611 S.E.2d 700 (2005).

Wanton and willful failure to comply with support order not shown. — See In re H.B., 174 Ga. App. 435, 330 S.E.2d 173 (1985).

Financial inability to support authorized termination. — When the evidence supported the trial court's finding that a parent did not have the financial means to support her children and had, despite court orders requiring her to do so, failed to pay child support sufficient to provide for even the bare necessities, that she had consistently failed to comply with court-ordered reunification plans, i.e. maintain stable employment or adequate housing, visit the children regularly, or to attend counseling consistently, the court properly concluded that such failure established grounds for termination. In re M.L.P., 236 Ga. App. 504, 512 S.E.2d 652 (1999).

Failure to support. — When the father admitted that he had failed to pay

child support for over a year and offered no satisfactory explanation for his failure to provide financial support for his children, and the father was an admitted unrehabilitated alcohol abuser who lived in a two-bedroom trailer with his girlfriend and her two children by a former relationship, termination of the father's parental rights was justified. In re C.G.A., 204 Ga. App. 174, 418 S.E.2d 779 (1992).

Trial court did not err by considering a mother's failure to provide the children with monetary support as one of the grounds for termination, notwithstanding her assertion that a court had never issued an order requiring such support, as a parent has a statutory duty to support her children with or without a court order. In re R.W., 248 Ga. App. 522, 546 S.E.2d 882 (2001).

Father's failure to support his child, even in the absence of an order directing the father to pay a specific amount for the child's support, was compelling evidence that the father was not an able parent under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(v). In re S.E.L., 251 Ga. App. 728, 555 S.E.2d 115 (2001).

Trial court's determination that the children's deprivation for purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 resulted from the lack of proper parental care or control was supported by evidence that the mother did not pay any child support for her five children during the two years preceding the termination hearing, leaving the Department of Children and Families to support her children; the mother had a statutory duty under O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2 to support her children, with or without a court order. In the Interest of J.J., 259 Ga. App. 159, 575 S.E.2d 921 (2003).

Father's parental rights were properly terminated because evidence that the children would be in danger if reunited with him and that he had repeatedly failed to pay child support or to comply with case plan goals clearly and convincingly supported the juvenile court's determination that the deprivation was likely to continue and to cause the children serious harm. In the Interest of B.L., 278 Ga. App. 388, 629 S.E.2d 89 (2006).

Termination of a parent's parental rights was affirmed pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Actions of Parents (Cont'd)

§ 15-11-94 as the totality of the evidence supported a finding that the parent had not voluntarily fulfilled the parent's support obligations to the parent's child; the evidence showed that the only child support the parent paid had been that which was garnished from the parent's wages, and even with such an arrangement the parent somehow fell behind in the payments. In the Interest of K.D., 285 Ga. App. 673, 647 S.E.2d 360 (2007).

Parent purchasing items instead of supporting child. — When a father admitted that he did not pay child support for his children while they were in foster care, stating that, instead, he purchased items the children needed, the trial court's findings that he did not provide for the children's care and support as required by law, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(ii), were supported by clear and convincing evidence. In the Interest of C.M., 275 Ga. App. 719, 621 S.E.2d 815 (2005).

Failure to communicate with child. — During the year before the filing of a termination petition, a mother did not visit, send cards or letters, or make any telephone calls to the child, constituting clear and convincing evidence under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(i), that the mother significantly failed without justifiable cause to develop and maintain a parental bond with the child in a meaningful, supportive manner. In the Interest of A.R.A.S., 278 Ga. App. 608, 629 S.E.2d 822 (2006).

Physical abuse of caseworker by parent. — Termination order was supported by clear and convincing evidence of "parental misconduct or inability," since the mother had been uncooperative with and physically abusive to caseworkers, had failed to comply with a court-ordered plan requiring her to pay child support and to attend parenting classes, and had made little effort either to create a stable home environment or to remain employed. In re S.L., 189 Ga. App. 361, 375 S.E.2d 484 (1988).

Contest between parents. — In a contest between the parents, the award of custody by a divorce court vests the custodial parent with a prima-facie right.

Ordinarily, the trial court should favor the parent having such a right. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

In order to forfeit the custodial parent's prima-facie right to custody, the court must find either that the original custodian is no longer able or suited to retain custody or that the conditions surrounding the child have so changed that modification of the original judgment would have the effect of promoting the child's welfare. It is a change for the worse in the conditions of the child's present home environment rather than any purported change for the better in the environment of the noncustodial parent that the law contemplates under this theory. In re M.M.A., 166 Ga. App. 620, 305 S.E.2d 139 (1983).

Sexual Abuse

Sexual abuse sufficient for termination of parental rights. — Finding that the father had sexually molested his youngest daughter in the presence of his eldest child along with expert testimony that the father was not responding to therapy provided clear and convincing evidence that the children were deprived due to parental misconduct and that the cause of that deprivation was likely to continue, warranting termination of the father's parental rights. In re R.E., 207 Ga. App. 178, 427 S.E.2d 512 (1993).

Sexual abuse was properly considered as to its detrimental effect on the parent's relationship with the parent's children, regardless of whether the conviction was "final". In re J.E.L., 223 Ga. App. 269, 477 S.E.2d 412 (1996).

There was clear and convincing evidence to support a finding by the juvenile court of parental misconduct or inability pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A) based upon the statutory factors; the juvenile court found that the father had molested one of the children and that the mother had failed to protect the children from the father; there was also evidence that the father had abused more than one child. In the Interest of A.B., 283 Ga. App. 131, 640 S.E.2d 702 (2006).

Appeals court found that the evidence supported the juvenile court's finding that

a parent's six children were deprived, and that the unexplained abuse was the result of the parent's inability to protect the children, as the evidence showed that: (1) one child suffered unexplained sexual abuse while in the parent's care, and sustained a head injury while allegedly in the parent's aunt's care; and (2) another child was molested while the parent was asleep. In the Interest of S.Y., 284 Ga. App. 218, 644 S.E.2d 145 (2007).

Sexual abuse of sibling justified termination. — In considering whether to terminate a biological father's parental rights to a child, the juvenile court was authorized to consider his egregious conduct in sexually molesting the child's half-sister, because his conduct was of a physically, emotionally, or sexually cruel or abusive nature, which was properly considered in deciding whether the child's deprivation would continue. In re A.C., 234 Ga. App. 717, 507 S.E.2d 549 (1998).

Sexual abuse of half-sister and grandmother. — Termination of parental rights was appropriate when the court's findings that the child's deprivation would continue and that termination of the father's rights would be in the best interest of the child were supported by evidence that the father sexually molested the child's half-sister as well as his own grandmother, and that he failed to address his moral and psychological problems. In re A.C., 234 Ga. App. 717, 507 S.E.2d 549 (1998).

Sexual abuse of children with special needs. — Trial court properly terminated the parental rights of parents to their two daughters pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94. Since the parents failed to support their enumerated errors with specific reference to the record or transcript as required by Ga. Ct. App. R. 27(c)(3)(i), the appellate court did not need to search for or consider those enumerations, but, out of an abundance of caution, the appellate court reviewed the record and determined that the termination was proper as the juvenile court heard evidence that the father had sexually abused one daughter, and that the other daughter had also been exposed to sexual activity while in the parents' custody, and there was also evidence that both children had special needs

that the parents were not able to meet. In the Interest of K.M., 260 Ga. App. 635, 580 S.E.2d 636 (2003).

Parent allowing sexual abuse by another. — Even though the mother contended that she was willing to take steps to be a proper parent, the evidence was sufficient to support the trial court's finding that the children's deprivation was likely to continue for purposes of terminating the mother's parental rights since: (1) the mother continued to allow the abuser into her home after she learned that he had fathered her older, minor daughter's child and had at least some contact with him after she learned that he had sexual relations with another daughter; (2) the mother failed to appreciate that such relations were inappropriate and could be harmful to the children; and (3) the mother failed to comply with the Department of Families and Children Services' requirements that she get a job to help support the children, and get counseling to help meet her children's emotional and psychological needs. In the Interest of A.M., 259 Ga. App. 537, 578 S.E.2d 226 (2003).

Juvenile court properly considered a mother's past conduct in determining that the deprivation of five children would likely continue, including her passivity with regard to her husband sexually abusing the children and the mother doing nothing; therefore, the termination of the mother's parental rights was upheld on appeal. In the Interest of J.B.M., 284 Ga. App. 480, 644 S.E.2d 317 (2007).

Sexual molestation by parent justified termination. — Because the evidence indicated that the father had molested the children, clear and convincing evidence supported the trial court's findings that the pattern of deprivation was likely to continue and that such deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv); the evidence showed that the children had suffered emotional and sexual harm during the time that their father was responsible for their care, and this caused their emotional distress and behavioral problems. In the Interest of I.M.G., 276 Ga. App. 598, 624 S.E.2d 236 (2005).

Sexual Abuse (Cont'd)

Alleged sexual abuse and denial. — History of alleged sexual abuse taken together with a current denial of any alleged abuse, failure to complete a sexual offender treatment program, failure to pay child support, and failure to complete the goals set forth by the state clearly established present conduct from which a factfinder could infer that the parents were not equipped to support the child in the future. *In re J.B.*, 248 Ga. App. 64, 545 S.E.2d 609 (2001).

Imprisoned parent for sexual abuse of child. — There was clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability to parent justifying termination of the father's parental rights; the father did not dispute that there was sufficient evidence showing the child was deprived and, even if challenged, the child's deprivation was established by the juvenile court's unappealed order finding the child deprived as the father pled guilty and was imprisoned for molesting the child, the father had absolutely no contact with the child from the time the child was removed from the home, and the father provided only minimal financial support before being incarcerated. *In re C. B.*, 258 Ga. App. 143, 574 S.E.2d 339 (2002), overruled on other grounds, *In re J.M.B.*, 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Parent seeking medical exams for sexual abuse. — Where the evidence in the record showed that the child had been subjected to numerous medical examinations for sexual abuse at the mother's behest, in an apparent effort to frustrate or foreclose the father's right of visitation, and she persisted in having the child examined for possible sexual abuse, the juvenile court properly found that said conduct was egregious and was properly considered by the juvenile court in reaching the court's deprivation finding. *In the Interest of M.E.*, 265 Ga. App. 412, 593 S.E.2d 924 (2004).

Imprisonment

Imprisonment alone does not always compel a termination of parental rights but when the parent has not visited regularly with the children or es-

tablished a parental bond, has failed to contact the department of family and children services or refrain from criminal activity as required by the case plan, and has no present prospects for employment, income, or a stable home, those circumstances combine with the fact of incarceration to support a finding of parental unfitness sufficient to terminate a parent's rights. *In re R.L.H.*, 188 Ga. App. 596, 373 S.E.2d 666 (1988).

Although imprisonment alone does not always compel a termination of parental rights, imprisonment will support such a ruling when adequate aggravating circumstances are shown to exist. *In re S.K.L.*, 199 Ga. App. 731, 405 S.E.2d 903 (1991); *In re L.F.*, 203 Ga. App. 522, 417 S.E.2d 344, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 906, 417 S.E.2d 344 (1992).

When an incarcerated parent has a criminal history of repetitive incarcerations for the commission of criminal offenses or parole violations, this constitutes an additional factor which may be considered in determining whether the child presently is without the proper parental care and control of the offending parent, and that such is likely to continue. *In re L.F.*, 203 Ga. App. 522, 417 S.E.2d 344, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 906, 417 S.E.2d 344 (1992); *In re A.M.N.*, 234 Ga. App. 365, 506 S.E.2d 693 (1998).

Imprisoned parents. — Defendant's convictions and incarcerations had a demonstrable negative effect on the quality of the parent-child relationship, sufficiently explicit to support termination. *In re K.M.H.*, 209 Ga. App. 194, 433 S.E.2d 117 (1993).

Evidence showing a total lack of effort by the father to contact or provide parental support over the entire life of his two-year-old child and that the father was incarcerated for, among other things, enticing a child for indecent purposes was sufficient to support the court's conclusion that termination was in the child's best interest. *In re S.B.H.*, 216 Ga. App. 861, 456 S.E.2d 620 (1995).

Father's failure to comply with department of family and children services plan, requiring him to maintain contact with his children, was properly considered by the trial court even though the father was

incarcerated; his incarceration did not prevent him from writing to or calling the children. In re R.J.P., 222 Ga. App. 771, 476 S.E.2d 268 (1996).

Evidence supported termination of parental rights since the parent was serving a 20-year prison sentence, had not maintained contact with the child, and had provided no significant financial support. In re S.H., 251 Ga. App. 555, 553 S.E.2d 849 (2001).

Trial court properly terminated a parent's parental rights to the child pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94; there was sufficient evidence to establish that the child's deprivation was caused by a lack of proper parental care or control based on the parent's incarceration, that the pattern of deprivation was likely to continue, that continued deprivation would likely cause the child harm, and that the termination of parental rights was in the best interests of the child. In the Interest of B.L.H., 259 Ga. App. 482, 578 S.E.2d 143 (2003).

When the father confessed to a premeditated rape and attendant crimes, staged highly publicized hunger strikes in the community where the child resided and was without the possibility of parole, the court properly terminated the father's parental rights despite the father's visitation, calling, and child support payments prior to incarceration. In the Interest of M.H.S., 261 Ga. App. 686, 583 S.E.2d 471 (2003).

Trial court properly terminated a father's parental rights to his children; there was sufficient evidence that the father had committed parental misconduct pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94, based on the fact that the father was in prison on a felony drug charge and had failed to communicate with the children, and that the termination of rights was in the best interests of the children. In the Interest of K.W., 262 Ga. App. 744, 586 S.E.2d 423 (2003).

Trial court properly terminated a putative father's parental rights to a child because the termination of the putative father's parental rights was in the best interest of the child as the putative father was serving a prison sentence; had been convicted of multiple criminal offenses, particularly selling cocaine; and the child

spent all but two days of the child's life in foster care, was doing well, and bonded with the foster parents, who wanted to adopt the child. In the Interest of A.L.S.S., 264 Ga. App. 318, 590 S.E.2d 763 (2003).

Evidence supported a trial court's findings terminating a parent's parental rights when the parent was serving a 10-year prison sentence for kidnapping and robbery, had failed to complete any of the goals of the case plans, did not make an effort to actually communicate directly with the child after removal from the grandparent's custody, did not support the child financially, and failed to comply with the case plan. In the Interest of D.M.W., 266 Ga. App. 456, 597 S.E.2d 531 (2004).

Termination of a father's parental rights was proper because the evidence showed, inter alia, that the father was unable to forego criminal activity and stay out of prison so that he could provide a stable home for his child; the lack of structure, even for the short periods of time that the child was visiting with the father, had a noticeable negative effect on the child's behavior. In the Interest of T.B., 274 Ga. App. 147, 616 S.E.2d 896 (2005).

Termination of a father's parental rights, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94, was error because there were no aggravating circumstances and the father, although incarcerated, made an effort during the incarceration to complete a case plan not designed for the father, including writing over 40 letters to the children, attempting to arrange for the children to visit him in prison, and completing treatment programs. In the Interest of J.D.F., 277 Ga. App. 424, 626 S.E.2d 616 (2006).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94, the evidence was sufficient to show that continued deprivation of the parent's child was likely; at the time that the parent would be released from prison, the child would have been in foster care for about 75 percent of the child's life, and the evidence also showed that the parent had failed to support the parent's child which demonstrated that the parent was not an able parent. In the Interest of T.G.Y., 279 Ga. App. 449, 631 S.E.2d 467 (2006).

Father's parental rights were terminated with clear and convincing evidence

Imprisonment (Cont'd)

that termination was in the children's best interest under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a); the children had been exposed to drug use and violence, the father was to remain in prison for the foreseeable future, and there was no evidence that, upon release, the father, who had held the children hostage and had threatened to kill the children, would be able to provide the children a safe, stable home. In the Interest of B.D., 281 Ga. App. 725, 637 S.E.2d 123 (2006).

Parent's rights to a child were properly terminated because evidence of the parent's neglect of other children, substance abuse, and failure to support the child permitted a rational trier of fact to find by clear and convincing evidence that the child's deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iii); the parent's failure to support the child while in prison and the lack of a relationship between the parent and the child could be considered as aggravating circumstances which showed that the parent's incarceration had a negative effect on the child. In the Interest of T.C., 282 Ga. App. 659, 639 S.E.2d 601 (2006).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was upheld on appeal since the evidence showed that the mother had never bonded with the child, was repeatedly incarcerated, and never attempted to contact the child's caregiver, the mother's aunt, to whom guardianship had been granted; the juvenile court's determination that the child was deprived and that such deprivation was likely to continue based on the mother's continuous criminal activity was supported by the evidence. In the Interest of S.R.M., 283 Ga. App. 463, 641 S.E.2d 666 (2007).

Parental rights were properly terminated based on clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) because while the subject child was in the agency's custody, the parent was unemployed, was released from prison, and then arrested on new charges and incarcerated again; no child support was paid, and the parent only complied with a case plan to the extent of legitimating the child. In the

Interest of A.J., 288 Ga. App. 579, 654 S.E.2d 465 (2007).

Parents' history of incarcerations for repeated criminal offenses. — Failure to comply with reunification plans while incarcerated, and a determination that it was likely that such criminal history would continue upon release from incarceration supported a finding that the deprivation of their children was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iii). In re M.C.L., 251 Ga. App. 132, 553 S.E.2d 647 (2001).

Mother's repeated incarceration and termination of rights to other children. — Mother's repeated incarcerations were an aggravating circumstance that was properly considered in deciding whether her child's deprivation was likely to continue, and evidence that the mother had four other children who were not in her care indicated that she was unable to care for the child in this case; the trial court's termination of the mother's parental rights was proper. In the Interest of A.C., 272 Ga. App. 165, 611 S.E.2d 766 (2005).

Termination appropriate when mother pled guilty to deprivation. — Termination of parental rights was in the best interests of the children since the mother had severe mental problems, abused alcohol, did not comply with treatment programs, was hospitalized in psychiatric institutions often, and had pled guilty to deprivation. In re A.L.E., 248 Ga. App. 213, 546 S.E.2d 319 (2001).

Consideration of prison sentence proper. — Because the father's parental rights were terminated, the trial court did not err in considering the father's felony conviction and 15-year sentence in determining whether the children were without proper parental care and control pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b); this was a proper factor since aggravating factors existed. In the Interest of I.M.G., 276 Ga. App. 598, 624 S.E.2d 236 (2005).

Imprisonment delays opportunity to bond with child. — Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(iii), a juvenile court was authorized to find by clear and convincing evidence that a mother's imprisonment had a negative effect on the parent-child relationship, in that the im-

prisonment further delayed the mother's overdue efforts to form a meaningful parent-child relationship. In the Interest of A.R.A.S., 278 Ga. App. 608, 629 S.E.2d 822 (2006).

When the father was almost continuously incarcerated since the birth of his first child and the children had no contact with him while he was incarcerated, termination of his parental rights was appropriate. In re D.A.P., 234 Ga. App. 257, 506 S.E.2d 438 (1998).

Repetitive incarcerations. — Parental misconduct was shown when the father was incarcerated as a habitual felon, and during periods of freedom he had shown little interest in or capacity for adequately caring for his child. In re B.C., 235 Ga. App. 152, 508 S.E.2d 774 (1998).

Child's petition for termination of rights of incarcerated parent. — Trial court's denial of a child's petition for termination of the parental rights of his mother was vacated since the court had limited the court's finding to a deprivation arising solely from the mother's incarceration without considering present evidence of parental misconduct or inability. In re J.E.E., 228 Ga. App. 831, 493 S.E.2d 34 (1997).

Medical and Psychological Factors

Medical care for children. — Father's failure to obtain training in the use of an apnea monitor and cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills for his child's medical care supported termination of the father's parental rights as did the father's assertion that he would cure the child's asthma by having the child drink from a coconut and then burying the coconut. In re S.E.L., 251 Ga. App. 728, 555 S.E.2d 115 (2001).

Child born with fetal alcohol syndrome. — Trial court properly terminated a father's parental rights to his daughter pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b); the child was deprived, as the father had made no attempts to help care for the child, who was born with fetal alcohol syndrome, and the adoption of the child by the mother's relatives pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 19-8-10 was in the best interest of the child. Rokowski v. Gilbert, 275 Ga. App. 305, 620 S.E.2d 509 (2005).

Child with fetal alcohol syndrome and child with ringworm. — Mother was bound by prior court orders that her children were deprived as a result of the children being without proper parental care and supervision under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(i) to (iii). Additionally, (1) the mother failed to fully comply with an alcohol treatment program; (2) the mother's alcohol abuse had caused fetal alcohol syndrome in one child, and another had severe incurable ringworm; (3) the mother did not visit or financially support the children; and (4) the mother had mental-health deficiencies that rendered her incapable of providing adequately for the children. In the Interest of M.L., 259 Ga. App. 534, 578 S.E.2d 190 (2003).

Children with multiple broken bones. — Clear and convincing evidence supported a trial court's termination of a father's parental rights since the father pled guilty to cruelty to children by breaking his son's arm, the son showed evidence of unrelated multiple rib fractures, and the father had earlier lost parental rights to the daughter due to numerous bone fractures suffered in the parents' care. In re B.W., 254 Ga. App. 63, 561 S.E.2d 199 (2002).

Parental drug abuse. — Termination of the mother's parental rights was upheld when the juvenile court properly considered the mother's admitted history of substance abuse and its effect on her ability to be a parent, and the record demonstrated that the mother made little or no effort to develop a parental relationship with the child, to provide the child with financial support, or to comply with her case plan goals. In the Interest of S.L.B., 265 Ga. App. 684, 595 S.E.2d 370 (2004).

Termination of the mother's parental rights was supported by evidence that her rights to all six of her prior children had been terminated because, in essence, she did not care about having them at the time, and by the mother's acknowledgement of her long history of crack addiction, her failure to complete a drug rehabilitation program either before or after the child's birth, her failure to attend classes on addiction during her incarceration after the child's birth, and her use of

Medical and Psychological Factors (Cont'd)

cocaine while she was pregnant with the child. In the Interest of B.S., 265 Ga. App. 795, 595 S.E.2d 607 (2004).

There was sufficient evidence, including drug abuse and the failure to seek treatment, to support a finding of parental misconduct or inability as contemplated by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94, for the termination of a mother's parental rights. In the Interest of H.D.T., 273 Ga. App. 863, 616 S.E.2d 196 (2005).

Trial court properly terminated a mother's parental rights to her children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 as the mother had deprived the children by failing to care for them, the deprivation was likely to continue in light of the mother's drug abuse and depression, and the termination was in the best interest of the children as the children were thriving in the care of their grandmother. In the Interest of P.L.S.D., 275 Ga. App. 49, 619 S.E.2d 755 (2005).

There was sufficient evidence that continued deprivation caused by the mother was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), because the mother had a demonstrated history of irresponsible and neglectful conduct toward her children and an established pattern of joblessness and instability as well as drug abuse; her ongoing drug abuse and multiple drug addictions, and her failure to complete the essential elements of her case plan would negatively impact the children's well-being. In the Interest of L.W., 276 Ga. App. 197, 622 S.E.2d 860 (2005).

Sufficient evidence supported an order terminating a mother's parental rights as the mother had used drugs since age 13, had threatened the child, had only attended three or four recommended Narcotics Anonymous meetings that year, been diagnosed with amphetamine mood disorder and dependence, and tested positive for drug use on the date of the termination hearing. In the Interest of K.A.P., 277 Ga. App. 794, 627 S.E.2d 857 (2006).

Termination of a father's parental rights was supported by evidence of the adverse impact on the child of the mother's continuous drug abuse, the father's neglect of the father's other children, and by the two years the father waited before filing a petition to legitimate the child; the termination of a mother's parental rights was supported by evidence of the mother's egregious drug abuse, the repeated removal of the children from the mother's care, and the mother's failure to comply with her case plan goals. In the Interest of T.L., 279 Ga. App. 7, 630 S.E.2d 154 (2006).

Since neither parent appealed deprivation orders, they were bound by their findings for purposes of a later termination hearing; the termination order was supported by sufficient evidence including, the failure of the parents to stop abusing drugs, to achieve stable housing, to support the children, and to maintain contact with the children. In the Interest of C. P., 279 Ga. App. 25, 630 S.E.2d 165 (2006).

Clear and convincing evidence supported a juvenile court's termination of a mother's parental rights over two children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B) and (C) as the mother had a chronic history of drug use, the mother did not have a parental bond with the children and did not support the children, there was no satisfactory completion of the conditions of the mother's reunification plan, the mother was incapable of providing adequate care to the children, and custody in the paternal grandparents was in the children's best interests; the juvenile's court reliance on any non-compliance with a reunification plan that had not been in effect for one year or was not court-ordered was error, but it was harmless when there were other substantial factors to support the termination decision. In the Interest of D.J., 279 Ga. App. 355, 631 S.E.2d 427 (2006).

Trial court's decision to terminate a mother's parental rights pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A) was supported by sufficient evidence; a rational trier of fact could have concluded that the mother's chronic drug abuse had rendered the mother incapable of providing for the

needs of the children; this lack of proper parental care or control was the cause of the children's deprivation; the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue, as evidenced by the mother's inability to maintain a stable home or employment; and the continued deprivation was likely to cause serious harm to the children. In the Interest of C.G., 279 Ga. App. 730, 632 S.E.2d 472 (2006).

In the parental rights termination case, clear and convincing evidence demonstrated parental misconduct under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94; the child was deprived, the mother caused the deprivation by using methamphetamine during the mother's pregnancy, and the mother's continued drug use demonstrated a likely continuation of the deprivation that was likely to seriously harm the child. In the Interest of L.L., 280 Ga. App. 804, 635 S.E.2d 216 (2006).

Mother's repeated drug use, resistance to inpatient, long-term mental health and drug treatment, and failure to maintain stable housing or employment, in addition to the bond the child developed with the foster family, established that termination of the mother's parental rights was in the child's best interest under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a). In the Interest of H.E.M.O., 281 Ga. App. 281, 636 S.E.2d 47 (2006).

Order terminating a parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal as clear and convincing evidence was presented that such was warranted given the parent's serious drug addiction, failure to maintain a steady job and appropriate home, and sporadic visitation and lack of bond with the children; as a result, termination was in the children's best interest. In the Interest of T.J., 281 Ga. App. 673, 637 S.E.2d 75 (2006).

In a termination of parental rights case, the cause of the child's deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iii) as the mother had been unable to stop the mother's use of controlled substances or to consistently take medication as prescribed. In the Interest of D.A.B., 281 Ga. App. 702, 637 S.E.2d 102 (2006).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was affirmed as the child's deprivation was likely to continue since the

mother had relapsed from an earlier drug program, the mother had tested positive for drugs shortly before the hearing, all of the mother's drug screens had been positive, and the mother had not completed the mother's most recent drug program; further, the mother did not meet the goals of the mother's reunification plan and failed to visit the child. In the Interest of M.N.R., 282 Ga. App. 46, 637 S.E.2d 777 (2006).

Order terminating a parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal, given evidence of: (1) a previous deprivation finding, which the parent did not appeal; (2) the parent's continued addiction to crack cocaine; (3) the parent's failure to pay child support and have sufficient contact with the two children; and (4) the parent's continued unfitness, which supported the court's finding that the deprivation was likely to continue. In the Interest of K.W., 283 Ga. App. 398, 641 S.E.2d 598 (2007).

Clear and convincing evidence supported termination of a mother's parental rights. The conditions of her children's deprivation were likely to continue as the mother had a history dating back to 1991 which required an agency's intervention, and the mother admitted that she was a drug addict. The father's history of chronic, unrehabilitated drug abuse and incarcerations also supported termination of his parental rights. In the Interest of S.S.G.A., 285 Ga. App. 276, 645 S.E.2d 724 (2007).

Juvenile court properly terminated a parent's parental rights, concluding that any deprivation the affected children suffered was likely to continue, as clear and convincing evidence was presented that the parent had a substantial drug problem, which went untreated, and rendered the parent unfit to care for the children. In the Interest of M.A., 287 Ga. App. 719, 652 S.E.2d 613 (2007).

Trial court did not err by finding, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-94, that the child was deprived at the time of the termination hearing and that the mother was the cause of the deprivation as the evidence showed that the mother had a 12-year history of drug addiction, that she repeatedly used methamphetamine while pregnant with the

Medical and Psychological Factors (Cont'd)

child, that the mother's two other children were not in her custody, that she had multiple felony drug convictions, that she was in jail after the child's birth, that she failed to financially support the child until four weeks before the termination hearing, that she had lived in five separate residences since giving birth to the child, and that she made no attempt whatsoever to visit the child until one month prior to the termination hearing. In the Interest of Z. P., 314 Ga. App. 347, 724 S.E.2d 48 (2012).

Parental dependency on prescription drugs. — Trial court's findings were sufficient to support a termination of a mother's parental rights when the mother did not financially support the children, even when funds were available to the mother to do so, the mother failed to develop a bond with the children, the mother was dependent on prescription medication to the extent that the mother was physically unable to care for the children, the mother was unwilling to undergo mental health treatment, which experts believed was vital to stabilize the mother and enable the mother to parent the children, and repeatedly and continually failed to obey court orders or cooperate in the case plan. In the Interest of J.K., 278 Ga. App. 564, 629 S.E.2d 529 (2006), overruled on other grounds, In the Interest of J.E., No. A10A2363, 2011 Ga. App. LEXIS 318 (Ga. Ct. App. 2011).

Mother's repeated inability to overcome drug addiction, with its consequent incarceration and loss of employment supported a finding that termination of parental rights was in the best interests of the child. In re D.T., 221 Ga. App. 328, 471 S.E.2d 281 (1996).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence because the mother failed to comply with a reunification plan by failing to successfully complete a drug treatment program, failing to provide stable housing, and failing to obtain stable employment. Additionally, the mother failed to show a strong familial bond with the children or that the termination of her

parental rights was not in the best interests of the children. In the Interest of S. S., 259 Ga. App. 126, 576 S.E.2d 99 (2003).

Evidence of parent's psychological problems sufficient. — Termination of a mother's parental rights was warranted because she suffered from a dependent disability disorder and because her brother, a convicted child molester, lived in her home. In re D.I.W., 215 Ga. App. 644, 451 S.E.2d 804 (1994).

Evidence supported the court's findings concerning the likelihood of the mother's mental condition continuing and of her failure to comply with reunification plan goals so that termination of parental rights was in the child's best interest. In re C.K., 242 Ga. App. 269, 529 S.E.2d 395 (2000).

Clear and convincing evidence supported the termination of the mother's parental rights to the mother's children as the mother's lack of parental care and control was the cause of the children's deprivation. The mother suffered from a psychological disorder that affected her ability to provide adequate care for the children, tested positive for marijuana, was convicted of theft by conversion, was incarcerated on a probation violation, and had failed to develop and maintain a parental bond with the children in a meaningful and supportive manner; such factors all bore upon the trial court's determination as to whether the children were without proper parental care and control under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(i)-(vi). In re R.A.R., 259 Ga. App. 680, 577 S.E.2d 872 (2003).

Juvenile court did not err in considering the mother's testimony in determining whether her child was deprived, even though the juvenile court had previously found her mentally incompetent, as the juvenile court was authorized to consider any testimony, including that of the allegedly impaired parent, in determining the central issue of whether the parent was able to adequately provide for the child's needs; also, consideration of the mother's testimony supported the findings of the psychologist who testified that the mother's multiple mental disorders interfered with her ability to adequately care for her child. In the Interest of B.B., 268 Ga. App. 603, 602 S.E.2d 330 (2004).

Evidence supported the finding that a child was deprived within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8), and that termination of the mother's parental rights was in the child's best interest, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a), because the mother, who was homeless and suffering from schizophrenia, failed to maintain contact with the agency or visit with the child for more than one year, and she never accomplished court ordered goals for reunification or demonstrated the ability to adequately care for the child. In the Interest of S.G., 271 Ga. App. 776, 611 S.E.2d 86 (2005).

Lack of proper parental care or control as cause of deprivation factor for terminating a mother's parental rights was satisfied because the mother attended only 38 of 79 scheduled visits and failed to develop any kind of basic relationship with the child; failed to comply with her case plan because she moved, lost her job, failed to complete therapy, and failed to obtain medical treatment; failed to contribute to the child's support; and she had a low IQ, limited cognitive abilities, and a dependent personality disorder, all of which impaired her ability to parent the child. In the Interest of K.N., 272 Ga. App. 45, 611 S.E.2d 713 (2005).

Because a trial court expressly found, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a), that a mother's five children were deprived, that the cause was a lack of proper parental care and control, that the cause of deprivation was not likely to be remedied, and that the continued deprivation would cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children, a decision to terminate the mother's parental rights was supported by the clear and convincing evidence in that she was found incapable of parenting and she had mental health issues which she was not taking care of; there was no requirement that specific findings had to be separately made as to each child, and the trial court made adequate findings to support the determination which were applicable to all of the children, and to the mother's treatment of them. In the Interest of A.A., 274 Ga. App. 791, 618 S.E.2d 723 (2005).

Evidence of a mother's obsessive-compulsive disorder and de-

pression, evidence that these disorders interfered with the mother's ability to provide for the children, along with the mother's sporadic attendance at therapy, and failure to consistently take prescribed medication sufficiently supported the termination of the mother's parental rights. In the Interest of S.W.J.P.D., 279 Ga. App. 226, 630 S.E.2d 824 (2006).

Parent's parental rights were properly terminated under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 because the record showed that the parent was diagnosed with a mental condition that prevented the parent from caring adequately for the parent's child, that the parent failed to attend the counseling sessions required in the parent's case plan, and the parent did not take medication for the parent's mental illness as prescribed. This evidence supported the trial court's conclusion that: the child was deprived; the deprivation was attributable to a lack of proper parental care; the deprivation was likely to continue; and the deprivation was likely to seriously harm the child. In the Interest of T.A., 279 Ga. App. 377, 631 S.E.2d 399 (2006).

Based on the mother's mental illness, the mother's recurring use of illegal drugs, the mother's failure to consistently take prescribed medication, and the debilitating effect of the mother's failure to properly medicate, the juvenile court was entitled to conclude lack of parental care and control under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 in a termination of parental rights case. In the Interest of D.A.B., 281 Ga. App. 702, 637 S.E.2d 102 (2006).

Termination of a parent's parental rights order was supported by clear and convincing evidence consisting of: (1) prior deprivation orders which were never appealed; (2) the parent's medically verifiable mental illness which prevented the parent from adequately parenting the child; (3) the parent's failure to comply with the case plan goals, failure to maintain employment and stable housing, and failure to develop adequate parental skills; and (4) the fact that the child had been in foster care and was thriving therein; moreover, the aforementioned amounted to clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability for the court to determine that termina-

Medical and Psychological Factors (Cont'd)

tion was in the children's best interests. In the Interest of E.G., 284 Ga. App. 524, 644 S.E.2d 339 (2007).

Parent with Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy. — Clear and convincing evidence was presented that the deprivation caused by the mother was likely to continue and that the termination of her parental rights was in the best interests of her two children since there was evidence: (1) that the mother suffered from Munchausen Syndrome by Proxy; (2) that the children had been admitted to hospital emergency rooms by the mother on numerous occasions, but that neither had any serious medical problems since being separated from the mother; and (3) that on one occasion while the older child was in the hospital, the mother injected a mixture of feces and urine into his intravenous tube. In re C.M., 236 Ga. App. 874, 513 S.E.2d 773 (1999).

Medical and psychological conditions of parent. — Trial court's order terminating mother's parental rights was not error since there was evidence of physical and sexual abuse, testimony concerning the mother's mental and emotional problems (including drinking and drug addiction), and the mother had a history of suicide attempts and had been diagnosed as having an antisocial personality. In re J.I.H., 191 Ga. App. 848, 383 S.E.2d 349 (1989).

There was sufficient evidence showing a likelihood of future deprivation of the parent's children to authorize termination of parental rights as evidence showed the parent's medical condition prevented the parent from adequately caring for the children; the parent had cerebral palsy and suffered from seizures, and a psychologist testified that the parent had moderate mental retardation and functioned at a second to third grade level. In the Interest of A.W., 264 Ga. App. 705, 592 S.E.2d 177 (2003).

Parent with mental or emotional deficiencies. — Trial court's detailed and comprehensive findings that: both parents experienced medically verifiable mental or emotional deficiencies chronically af-

fecting the parents' provisional ability; both parents carried convictions of felony and imprisonment; and both parents had failed to conduct significant visitational or reunificatory efforts warranted termination of their parental rights in the best interest of the child. In re M.M., 207 Ga. App. 722, 429 S.E.2d 132 (1993).

Although a psychologist who testified in a mother's parental rights termination proceeding did not explicitly conclude that she could not parent her three minor children, the psychologist's testimony that she was mentally retarded and illiterate, that she would have trouble with basic activities of daily living, that she would have a difficult time being a sufficient parent, and that if she had custody of the children, the county agency had to stay actively involved in order to monitor the mother's decision-making, together with other evidence of her parental misconduct and inability, supported the termination under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(i). In the Interest of S.N.L., 275 Ga. App. 600, 621 S.E.2d 792 (2005).

Juvenile court did not err in terminating a parent's parental rights, finding that the child's deprivation was likely to continue or to harm the child, and in determining that termination was in the child's best interest, based on clear and convincing evidence that: (1) the parent was unable to provide for the child's basic needs; (2) the parent's mental health issues would not be resolved in the immediate future, if ever; and (3) the parent failed to make any significant progress towards reunification since the child's birth. Moreover, the same evidence also supported the court's finding that the deprivation was likely to continue and the child would likely suffer serious harm from the continued deprivation such that termination was in the child's best interest. In the Interest of D.L.T., 283 Ga. App. 223, 641 S.E.2d 236 (2007).

Parent with psychological impairment. — There was sufficient evidence that the cause of a child's deprivation was likely to continue when the mother failed to consistently seek mental health treatment or to take her medication, could not care for her four older children, and had no bond with the child and did not regu-

larly visit or support the child; although the mother showed progress in securing housing, taking her medication, and seeing a therapist, she did so only after the termination petition was filed, and at the time of the hearing she was still living with a relative and spending time at a motel, and she admitted that she took her medication only when she had the medication available. In the Interest of H.M., 287 Ga. App. 418, 651 S.E.2d 527 (2007).

Termination order was upheld on appeal because the juvenile court was presented with clear and convincing proof sufficient to support the termination of parental rights: (1) the parent's mental health problems were unlikely to be remedied, resulting in a lack of proper parental care or control and the likelihood that the parent would not be able to provide a stable home; and (2) the parent failed to protect the children from harm in the past. In the Interest of H.K., 288 Ga. App. 831, 655 S.E.2d 698 (2007).

Parent with mental illness. — In a case wherein a mother's parental rights were terminated to the mother's three-year-old daughter, sufficient evidence existed to support the judgment of termination because the evidence established that the mother was unable to provide adequately for the child due to mental illness, which was corroborated by evidence that the mother had four other children who were not in the mother's care or support; further, the mother had a long history of drug and alcohol abuse of which the mother failed to obtain inpatient drug treatment, was unable to maintain stable housing, failed to parent any children successfully, and the foster parents planned to adopt the child. In the Interest of D.P., 287 Ga. App. 168, 651 S.E.2d 110 (2007).

Parent with longstanding mental problems. — Because a mother did not appeal a juvenile court's finding of deprivation of her child, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i), and the juvenile court also found that she suffered from serious and longstanding mental problems that prevented her from caring for the child, despite her expressed desire to do so, termination of her parental rights was supported by the evidence; there was

evidence that the child was deprived, that deprivation was attributable to a lack of proper parental care, that the deprivation was likely to continue, and that it was likely to cause serious mental, emotional, and moral harm to him. In the Interest of D.L., 270 Ga. App. 847, 608 S.E.2d 311 (2004).

Presence of grandmother in home was irrelevant to question of whether mentally retarded mother's parental rights should be terminated. *Wasson v. Cox*, 176 Ga. App. 684, 337 S.E.2d 445 (1985).

Lack of mental ability authorizes termination. — Laws authorizing the termination of parental rights may sever children who are "deprived," within the meaning of the law, from parents whose only deficiency is lack of mental ability to give necessary care to the children. *Jones v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 371, 271 S.E.2d 27 (1980).

Mental disability that renders a parent incapable of caring for the child is a valid legal basis for termination of parental rights. In re B.J.H., 194 Ga. App. 282, 390 S.E.2d 427 (1990).

Parents with limited mental capacity. — Juvenile court's termination of a mother's parental rights over three minor children, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a), was supported by clear and convincing evidence, as they had been declared deprived due to her parental neglect, she had failed to meet the goals of her reunification plan, which included providing stable housing, financial security, and completing various therapies, and her mental limitations would have made it difficult for her to parent. In the Interest of S.N.L., 275 Ga. App. 600, 621 S.E.2d 792 (2005).

Testimony that a mother was unable to provide a stable home for a child given the mother's limited mental capacity and history of being easily led and exploited by others, that the child was doing well in foster care, and that the foster parents wanted to adopt the child, was clear and convincing evidence supporting the termination of the mother's parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4). In the Interest of B.R., 277 Ga. App. 833, 627 S.E.2d 879 (2006).

Medical and Psychological Factors (Cont'd)

Mother's argument in the termination of parental rights case, that there was no specific harm to the child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv), failed; it was found that the mother was mentally incapable of caring for the child, and there was evidence that the child was specifically harmed in that the child had been in foster care for three years, had serious anger problems, and was developmentally delayed. In the Interest of H.F.G., 281 Ga. App. 22, 635 S.E.2d 338 (2006).

Although the mother's friends were allegedly willing to assist the mother in raising the child, sufficient evidence in the termination of parental rights case established that the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iii); the mother lacked the mental capacity to care for the child without constant assistance. In the Interest of H.F.G., 281 Ga. App. 22, 635 S.E.2d 338 (2006).

Mental retardation of parent. — Sufficient evidence supported the trial court's order terminating the parental rights of a mother who suffered from some degree of mental retardation, including evidence that the child, who was an asthmatic, was not receiving the medication and care the child required from the mother; the mother failed to learn proper parenting skills despite the resources offered to her; the mother never secured a stable home or stable employment; the mother's shortcomings and failures provided clear and convincing evidence that the child's deprivation would likely continue; and the child had developed a strong bond with the foster parents and was developing nicely. In the Interest of C.R.G., 272 Ga. App. 161, 611 S.E.2d 784 (2005).

Mislabeling of mother's mental health problem. — Even if the trial court mislabeled a mother's diagnosis as schizophrenia rather than schizoaffective disorder, such error likely did not affect the court's decision to terminate her parental rights, as the evidence showed that the mother had significant mental health problems characterized by delusions and

hallucinations and did not consistently follow treatment. In the Interest of H.M., 287 Ga. App. 418, 651 S.E.2d 527 (2007).

Medical condition of parent justified termination. — Father did not contest the trial court's findings that his asthma, emphysema, and bronchitis rendered him unable to provide adequately for the needs of his children, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(i), and the record supported this basis for termination of his parental rights by clear and convincing evidence. In the Interest of C.M., 275 Ga. App. 719, 621 S.E.2d 815 (2005).

Parent's disability justified termination. — Juvenile court did not err in terminating a father's parental rights, given clear and convincing evidence that the father's disability and incapacity suffered therefrom, failure to maintain a stable home, and lack of proper parental care or control caused the child's continued deprivation such that termination was in the child's best interests; moreover, even though there was some argument that if given an additional, unspecified period of time the father might be capable of parenting the child, the juvenile court was authorized to find from the evidence that continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to that child. In the Interest of D.R., 281 Ga. App. 762, 637 S.E.2d 154 (2006).

Medical and psychological conditions of parent. — Factor, "cause of the deprivation was likely to continue" was satisfied because the mother failed to comply with her case plan by failing to obtain counseling for her own medical and physical needs; the mother was in denial about her own physical health; and a psychologist testified that the mother had limited cognitive abilities and a dependent personality disorder that was difficult to treat. In the Interest of K.N., 272 Ga. App. 45, 611 S.E.2d 713 (2005).

Mother's medical condition. — Rational trier of fact could find by clear and convincing evidence that a mother's parental rights should be terminated, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(i) through (iv), because the mother failed to comply with three case plans by missing appoint-

ments and being dishonest, did not seek treatment for the mother's Huntington's disease, despite obvious symptoms, and had four car accidents in three months due to the mother's disease. In the Interest of M.T.H., 279 Ga. App. 662, 632 S.E.2d 441 (2006).

Mother's emotional instability and educational deprivation of children. — Evidence of the mother's emotional instability and the educational deprivation of the children authorized the juvenile court under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) to find that the lack of proper parental care was the cause of the deprivation, and that the termination of the mother's parental rights was in the children's best interests. In re K. S., 258 Ga. App. 24, 572 S.E.2d 710 (2002).

Children

Children need stability. — When a child's behavior improved after being placed in state custody, but she continued to need regular counseling and a stable, consistent home environment, there was no error in the juvenile court's implicit conclusions that continued deprivation would seriously harm the child and that termination of parental rights was in her best interest. In re D.N.M., 235 Ga. App. 712, 510 S.E.2d 366 (1998).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was in 12-year-old child's best interest because the child had been in foster care periodically and needed a stable home, the child was well-adjusted with the foster parents, the child's performance at school was vastly improved, the child rarely missed school, and the child wanted to stay with the foster family and go to school. In the Interest of R.H.L., 272 Ga. App. 10, 611 S.E.2d 700 (2005).

Evidence of a mother's repeated failures to remain drug free and to take the steps necessary to reunite with her child was sufficient to prove that her children's continued deprivation would cause the children serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm, and it was well settled that the children needed permanence of home and emotional stability or they were likely to suffer serious emotional problems. In the Interest of A.B., 274 Ga. App. 230, 617 S.E.2d 189 (2005).

Clear and convincing evidence supported a trial court's determination that a mother's child was deprived, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), due to lack of proper parental care, that such deprivation was likely to continue or not be remedied due to the mother's failure to take responsibility for the child and to work at succeeding at the goals of her case plan, and that such deprivation would cause serious harm to the child, who needed a stable family environment; accordingly, termination of the mother's parental rights was proper, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a). In the Interest of B.S., 274 Ga. App. 647, 618 S.E.2d 695 (2005).

Evidence was sufficient to support the juvenile court's determination pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) that, there being clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability, termination of the mother's parental rights was in the best interest of the child, considering the child's physical, mental, emotional, and moral needs, and the child's need for a secure and stable home. In the Interest of B.J.F., 276 Ga. App. 437, 623 S.E.2d 547 (2005).

In a termination of parental rights case involving a mother who had mental health and substance abuse issues, continued deprivation was likely to cause harm to the child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv) as a psychologist testified that the child needed a stable environment or the child was likely to act out. In the Interest of D.A.B., 281 Ga. App. 702, 637 S.E.2d 102 (2006).

Children with special needs. — When employing the two-step test before terminating a parent's rights, a juvenile court order that a child was deprived, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2(8)(A), which was not appealed, was binding on a mother and satisfied the first factor of the test under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94; the juvenile court determined that due in part to a medical problem, the child had special needs and the mother lacked the ability to provide for the physical, mental, emotional, and moral conditions and needs of the child. In the Interest of J.T.W., 270 Ga. App. 26, 606 S.E.2d 59 (2004).

"Continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional

Children (Cont'd)

or moral harm to the child" factor for the termination of mother's parental rights was satisfied as: (1) the child required a stable routine with constant monitoring of the child's physical symptoms to maintain the child's emotional and physical health; and (2) a psychologist testified that the mother would be unable, given her limited cognitive abilities, to provide the care the child needed. In the Interest of K.N., 272 Ga. App. 45, 611 S.E.2d 713 (2005).

Best interest of the child factor for the termination of a mother's parental rights was satisfied because the mother failed to establish a parental bond with the child, failed to comply with her case plan, limited cognitive abilities and personality disorder impaired her ability to attend to the child's many special needs, child's visits with his parents were disturbing to the child, and the child was doing well in the custody of the Department of Family and Children's Services and would benefit by staying with the capable and caring foster parents. In the Interest of K.N., 272 Ga. App. 45, 611 S.E.2d 713 (2005).

Deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to a child because the child had severe developmental delays when the child entered foster care and made tremendous improvements in a structured one-on-one learning environment; the mother failed to complete a reunification plan and her parenting skills were severely impaired by recurring psychological problems; the mother failed to obtain housing or employment; to improve her parenting skills specific to her child's special needs; to continue psychological counseling, to support the child; or to maintain any parental relationship with the child. In the Interest of A.K., 272 Ga. App. 429, 612 S.E.2d 581 (2005).

There was sufficient clear and convincing evidence to support a juvenile court's termination of a father's parental rights over his two children, each of whom was severely handicapped, as the father's limited cognitive abilities made it difficult for him to be the sole parent, he was unable to properly care for the children and to maintain a clean home, they had been deemed

deprived, and termination was in their best interests; also, they had bonded with their foster families and did not have much of a bond with their father. In the Interest of M.W., 275 Ga. App. 849, 622 S.E.2d 68 (2005).

Juvenile court's termination of a parent's parental rights was affirmed as sufficient evidence supported a finding that the children were likely to suffer serious harm if the parent's parental rights were not terminated since: (1) the children needed a very structured environment, without which it was likely that the children would lack basic social functioning; (2) the parent was mentally, emotionally, and financially unable to manage her own life without the substantial assistance of her parents; (3) the parent was either unwilling or unable to develop necessary parenting skills; (4) the children were in a stable foster home with nurturing foster parents where their special needs were met; (5) there was no parental bond between the biological parent and the children; and (6) the foster parent was interested in adopting the children. In the Interest of K.L., 280 Ga. App. 773, 634 S.E.2d 870 (2006).

Father's incarceration history, the father's failure to support the child, and the father's lack of interest in the child showed that the father could not be relied on to meet the needs of the child, who had special needs; termination of the father's parental rights, therefore, was in the child's best interest under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a). In the Interest of E.K., 280 Ga. App. 818, 635 S.E.2d 214 (2006).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was upheld on appeal since the mother stipulated to depriving the child, had a mental disability which prevented the mother from giving the child the proper care in light of the child's special needs, including failing to provide the child with prescription medication, and the mother continued a relationship with a boyfriend who had sexually abused the child; the reviewing court found clear and convincing evidence established that it was in the best interests of the child to terminate the mother's parental rights. In the Interest of B.S., 283 Ga. App. 724, 642 S.E.2d 408 (2007).

There was sufficient evidence to support the termination of a mother's parental rights since the evidence showed that the mother lacked the intellectual and emotional capacity to care for her two children, particularly the younger child, who had special needs as the result of injuries inflicted by his father; the mother was in denial about the younger child's condition and about the injuries that had been inflicted upon the child, had not refrained from using physical discipline on the children, had not paid child support, had not created a meaningful bond with the children and the children had thrived in foster care. In the Interest of R.S., 287 Ga. App. 228, 651 S.E.2d 156 (2007).

It was proper to terminate a father's parental rights to a special needs child since the father had failed to comply with case plan goals or to acknowledge or address his mental health problems, there was ample evidence of his low intellectual functioning and its negative impact on his parenting skills, doctors had testified that the child would not be safe with the father and the father would not be able to parent a special needs child, and the father had failed to maintain a parental bond with the child in a meaningful way. In the Interest of B.W., 287 Ga. App. 54, 651 S.E.2d 332 (2007).

It was proper to terminate a mother's parental rights to a special needs child since the mother had not supported the child, had been repeatedly incarcerated, had not seen the child in three years or attempted to maintain contact with the child, had not completed a drug treatment program, had not remained drug free for more than eight or nine months, and had failed to comply with any of her case plan goals; considering the special needs of the child, the harmful effects of prolonged foster care, and the evidence of the mother's drug abuse and failure to comply with case plan goals, the trial court was authorized to conclude that terminating the mother's parental rights was in the best interest of the child. In the Interest of B.W., 287 Ga. App. 54, 651 S.E.2d 332 (2007).

Child with special needs and parent with limited intellectual abilities.

— Child was deprived, for purposes of

terminating a mother's parental rights, because the mother had borderline intellectual functioning and was at high risk of engaging in physical child abuse of her special needs child; the child was not being properly supervised, the home was dirty, and there was little food, the mother needed long-term intensive psychological treatment but failed to obtain counseling and stopped taking her medications, and the mother failed to support the child or to comply with case plan goals. In the Interest of A.K., 272 Ga. App. 429, 612 S.E.2d 581 (2005).

Children developing behavioral problems after visiting with parent.

— In an action to terminate parental rights brought under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81, evidence that the mother's seven year old child was often out of control and physically violent at school, that the school could never contact the mother to discuss the child's problems, that the mother refused consent for recommended treatment for the child, that the child's behavior improved markedly after custody was obtained by the department of children and family services, and that the child's behavior would deteriorate after visits from the mother, was clear and convincing evidence that deprivation of the child was likely to continue and justified termination of the mother's parental rights; the juvenile court was not required to reunite the mother and the child to obtain evidence of current or future deprivation. In re C.M., 251 Ga. App. 374, 554 S.E.2d 510 (2001).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was in the best interest of the children as the children showed signs of distress after the mother's visits and as the children were thriving in the care of a foster parent who was willing to care for the children indefinitely. In the Interest of C.T.M., 273 Ga. App. 168, 614 S.E.2d 812 (2005).

Termination of a mother's parental rights was proper because the mother failed to achieve many of the goals of the reunification plan and because the children developed behavioral problems after the mother's visits. In the Interest of M.H.W., 277 Ga. App. 318, 626 S.E.2d 515 (2006).

Children (Cont'd)

Evidence of emotional difficulties of child insufficient. — Evidence in an action to sever parental rights that the child has emotional difficulties, fantasies, and nightmares about living with his mother may not alone deprive the mother of parental rights. *Harper v. Department of Human Resources*, 159 Ga. App. 758, 285 S.E.2d 220 (1981).

Foster care. — Juvenile court could consider the adverse effects of prolonged foster care in determining that the children's continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv). *In re M.C.L.*, 251 Ga. App. 132, 553 S.E.2d 647 (2001).

Evidence was sufficient to support the trial court's finding that the deprivation was likely to cause physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children in a termination of parental rights proceeding since: (1) the children became upset when the mother made promises and representations that she did not keep, including promises that she would visit or that they could come home with her; (2) one child became upset when her mother urged her to lie about the abuser's sexual abuse; and (3) the juvenile court considered that the children needed a stable home situation, and that prolonged foster care was detrimental. *In the Interest of A.M.*, 259 Ga. App. 537, 578 S.E.2d 226 (2003).

Child in foster care for extensive time. — Termination of a parent's parental rights was affirmed as the children had been in the care of their foster parents since they were three months old and had not seen the parent in over 27 months; the parent's caseworker opined that the children were still deprived due to neglect. *In the Interest of S.B.*, 287 Ga. App. 203, 651 S.E.2d 140 (2007).

Failure to communicate with children and foster parents. — Evidence showed that a parent's lack of care and control was the cause of two children's deprivation for purposes of the termination of a parent's rights as: (1) the parent's history of erratic visitation and unstable housing and employment was the cause of the instability, lack of bonding, and lack of

child support that two children would face if reunited with the parent; (2) the parent failed to take advantage of regular visitation opportunities, did not establish stable housing, did not maintain stable employment, and provided inadequate child support; and (3) the parent did not maintain communication with the children's foster parents about the children or the parent's availability for visitation. *In the Interest of C.M.*, 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Living conditions and economic circumstances of foster family. — Evidence concerning the living conditions and economic circumstances of the child's foster parents who had expressed an interest in adopting the child was not relevant to the first portion of the test under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-81 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94), the determination of whether there was clear and convincing evidence showing parental misconduct or inability; however, such evidence was relevant to the second part of the statutory test, a determination of whether termination of the parental rights of the natural parents was in the best interest of the child, since it showed the merits of an alternative placement available to the child. *In re J.M.G.*, 214 Ga. App. 738, 448 S.E.2d 785 (1994).

Detrimental effects of prolonged stay in foster care considered. — Adoptability of the children is never a basis for the determination of unfitness of the parents inasmuch as the finding of unfitness must rest upon its own merit. The court is nevertheless authorized to consider the severe detrimental effects of a prolonged stay in foster care under the ephemeral hope of change but without the real prospect of parental improvement that would justify such a prolonged stay in foster care. *In re G.M.N.*, 183 Ga. App. 458, 359 S.E.2d 217 (1987).

Sufficient Evidence for Termination

Evidence held sufficient to justify termination of parental rights. — *In re J.L.Y.*, 184 Ga. App. 254, 361 S.E.2d 246 (1987); *In re B.M.*, 184 Ga. App. 291, 361 S.E.2d 269 (1987); *In re S.B.*, 188 Ga. App. 364, 373 S.E.2d 46 (1988); *In re J.A.B.*, 189 Ga. App. 79, 374 S.E.2d 839 (1988); *In*

re J.M.K., 189 Ga. App. 140, 375 S.E.2d 131 (1988); In re C.J.S., 195 Ga. App. 741, 395 S.E.2d 35 (1990); In re J.R., 202 Ga. App. 418, 414 S.E.2d 540 (1992); In re C.D.P., 211 Ga. App. 42, 438 S.E.2d 155 (1993).

Parent's parental rights were properly terminated when the parent failed to appeal an order finding that the parent's three minor children were deprived, steadfastly refused to cooperate with the Department of Family and Children Services with respect to a reunification plan, and completely failed to provide for the children's education. In the Interest of N.Q., 260 Ga. App. 118, 578 S.E.2d 920 (2003).

Evidence held sufficient to justify termination of parental rights. — Termination of parental rights was in the children's best interest because the children were in need of stability and permanence in their lives, their mother could not provide either, and the children had developed close bonds with their foster parents, who wished to adopt them. In the Interest of M.E.M., 272 Ga. App. 451, 612 S.E.2d 612 (2005).

Termination of parental rights was proper based upon evidence of the mother's failure to contest a prior deprivation finding, continued drug use, lack of parental care or control, failure to obtain suitable housing, inability to maintain stable employment, failure to cooperate with the case plan, and failure to seek or maintain counseling or drug abuse treatments; the court was authorized to find that the children's continued deprivation would have a detrimental effect on them in light of the evidence that the children had improved due to the stability they realized while in foster care. In the Interest of D.D., 273 Ga. App. 839, 616 S.E.2d 179 (2005).

Evidence supported the termination of the mother's parental rights pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4) because the mother showed no justifiable cause for her failure, over a two-year period, to meet the goals of her case plan, provide support for her child, or visit him for over one year, evidence of domestic violence in the child's presence and the mother's failure to comply with the requirements of the reunification plan authorized the juvenile court

to find that the child's continued deprivation would be detrimental, and termination of parental rights was in the best interests of the child. In the Interest of M.M., 276 Ga. App. 211, 622 S.E.2d 892 (2005).

Since a parent did not dispute that the parent's child was deprived and never appealed any of the orders finding that the child was deprived, a trial court's order terminating parental rights was supported by sufficient evidence which included evidence that the parent failed to provide the department with information as to the parent's whereabouts, failed to achieve financial stability, and physically, financially, and emotionally neglected the child; further, the trial court was authorized to infer from the evidence of past conduct that the improvements in the parent's situation were insufficient to justify maintaining the child in limbo in hopes that the parent could, at some point, provide an adequate home for the child. In the Interest of C.J., 279 Ga. App. 213, 630 S.E.2d 836 (2006).

Juvenile court was authorized to terminate a parent's parental rights based on: (1) an unappealed prior deprivation order; (2) the reasonable likelihood that the parent would be incapable of providing a stable home environment in the foreseeable future; and (3) the fact that the children had been in foster care for over five years and in need of some semblance of permanency; moreover, the conflicting testimony did not preclude the juvenile court from finding that no reasonable likelihood existed that the parent would ever be capable of providing a stable home. In the Interest of D.E., 282 Ga. App. 519, 639 S.E.2d 526 (2006).

Order terminating a parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal, and was held to be in the child's best interests, given evidence of the parent's history of incarcerations, substance abuse, and inability to care for any of the parent's six children, as well as the bond the child developed with the foster family and their desire to adopt; moreover, because the parent did not challenge the deprivation order, no challenge to the sufficiency of the evidence showing that reasonable reunification efforts were made could be raised. In the

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

Interest of R.D.B., 282 Ga. App. 628, 639 S.E.2d 565 (2006).

Juvenile court's order terminating a parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal as supported by sufficient evidence that the two children involved were deprived and that such deprivation was likely to continue given the parent's past untreated drug abuse, failure to pay child support, continued unemployment, failure to maintain stable housing, and failure to maintain a parental bond with the children. In the Interest of M.A.S., 284 Ga. App. 102, 643 S.E.2d 370 (2007).

Evidence was sufficient to support termination of a parent's parental rights after the trial court found that the parent neglected and failed to supervise the children; the parent had made little or no progress on the parent's case plan, tested positive for drugs, did not complete required classes, failed to visit the children during at least one six-week period, spent time in prison, failed to maintain stable housing and employment, and the children were thriving with foster parents who wished to adopt the children. In the Interest of M.D.L., 285 Ga. App. 357, 646 S.E.2d 331 (2007).

Termination of a parent's parental rights was proper in light of the parent's: (1) failure to provide stable and adequate housing; (2) drug use; (3) lack of stable employment; (4) ongoing difficulty with anger; (5) failure to pay child support; (6) historical reluctance to work with the department of family and children services; (7) frequent failure to appear for supervised visitation; and (8) failure to bond with the children when the parent did appear, as well as the behavioral and emotional problems of the children. In the Interest of A.D.M., 288 Ga. App. 757, 655 S.E.2d 336 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 402 (Ga. 2008).

Juvenile court's order terminating a parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal as supported by sufficient evidence including: (1) a prior unappealed finding that the children were deprived; (2) the parent's history of drug use and mental issues; (3) the parent's failure to pay child

support; (4) the lack of a significant parental bond with the children; and (5) the parent's unemployment. In the Interest of K.A.B., 285 Ga. App. 537, 646 S.E.2d 736 (2007).

Termination of parental rights proper. — Juvenile court's termination of a parent's parental rights over the parent's child was proper pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 since the parent's lack of proper parental care or control amounted to deprivation of the child under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-2, the parent failed to establish a bond with the child or substantially complete any of the goals of the parent's reunification plan, and the parent did not provide support to the child under O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2; further, the deprivation was deemed likely to continue and likely result in harm to the child, and the child's best interest was served by termination of the parent's rights as the child had formed a bond with the foster parent. In the Interest of J.D., 280 Ga. App. 861, 635 S.E.2d 226 (2006).

Termination of parental rights appropriate. — Evidence was sufficient to support the termination of a parent's parental rights on the ground of parental misconduct or inability under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a)(2) because, despite years of intervention, the parent failed to manage the parent's anger and control the parent's substance abuse, the parent abused the spouse, abused and neglected the parent's children, and made little effort to support the children or to attempt to meet the goals of the case plan; the children had been doing well in the care of their foster parents and their foster parents all expressed interest in adoption. In the Interest of M.S., 279 Ga. App. 254, 630 S.E.2d 856 (2006), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Termination of a parent's parental rights was proper in light of the parent's: (1) continued psychological and emotional instability; (2) multiple incarcerations; (3) alcohol abuse; (4) lengthy history with the department of family and children services, including the termination of rights to three other children; (5) lack of material improvement; and (6) lack of concern about the seven children, as well as the

emotional and behavioral problems from which all of the children suffered. In the Interest of A.D.M., 288 Ga. App. 757, 655 S.E.2d 336 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 402 (Ga. 2008).

Evidence sufficient for termination of both parents' parental rights. — See In re C.D.P., 238 Ga. App. 393, 519 S.E.2d 37 (1999); In re J.H., 240 Ga. App. 309, 523 S.E.2d 374 (1999); In re J.W.H., 245 Ga. App. 468, 538 S.E.2d 112 (2000); In re J.L.K., 245 Ga. App. 860, 539 S.E.2d 507 (2000); In re R.G., 249 Ga. App. 91, 547 S.E.2d 729 (2001); In re K.C., 249 Ga. App. 680, 549 S.E.2d 737 (2001); In the Interest of B.B., 268 Ga. App. 858, 603 S.E.2d 333 (2004).

Since a rational trier of fact could have found that misconduct or inability by the mother and father existed and that termination of parental rights was in the best interest of the children, the trial court did not err in terminating the parents' rights to their children under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94. The evidence was sufficient to show that the children's deprivation was likely to continue since the mother failed to complete her case plan and the father, who was incarcerated, had a history of domestic violence and had failed to receive the domestic violence counseling required by the case plan. In the Interest of C.S., 279 Ga. App. 831, 632 S.E.2d 665 (2006), reversed on other grounds, 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Trial court's order terminating the parental rights of both parents was supported by sufficient evidence that: (1) the parents failed significantly to comply with a reunification plan without justification; (2) the child's deprived status was caused by the parents' lack of proper care and control, and that deprivation was likely to continue; and (3) the child needed permanence and stability, which was amply being provided by the foster family. In the Interest of C.N.I., 280 Ga. App. 305, 633 S.E.2d 660 (2006).

Parents' rights to their four children were properly terminated since: the parents had not appealed from a previous finding of deprivation, and the conditions upon which the earlier finding was based still existed; the parents had not received drug treatment or submitted to drug

screens, had little or no contact with the children, had paid inadequate child support, and had failed to complete case plan goals; the father had been repeatedly incarcerated; the mother was unemployed at the time of the hearing and the father had held his current job for only two days; and the parents lived in housing that they could not afford and that was too small for four children. In the Interest of R.N.H., 286 Ga. App. 737, 650 S.E.2d 397 (2007).

Trial court properly terminated parental rights when: the parents' failure to comply with a case plan, their housing and financial instability, and their unwillingness to face their substance abuse showed that their lack of parental care or control caused the children's deprivation; the mother's fragile mental health and unstable financial situation and the father's inability to obtain steady employment or stable housing, delay in addressing his drug problems, and untruthfulness in altering pay records indicated that the lack of care or control was likely to continue; and the record supported findings that continued deprivation would cause serious harm to the children and that termination was in their best interests. In the Interest of T.W.O., 283 Ga. App. 771, 643 S.E.2d 255 (2007).

Orders terminating the parental rights of both parents were upheld on appeal as supported by: (1) deprivation findings that were not appealed; (2) the parents' unwillingness to address their mental health issues and substance abuse problems; (3) the long history of deficiencies in the supervision of their children; and (4) their failure to comply with the case plan. In the Interest of Am.T., 284 Ga. App. 847, 644 S.E.2d 923 (2007).

It was proper to terminate both parents' rights to a child when neither parent interacted with the child at visits, paid the required child support, remained drug-free for six months, maintained stable housing, or completed recommended treatment resulting from psychological evaluations; further, the mother had never shown any evidence of employment and had completed parenting classes only just before the termination petition was filed, and the father had never completed the classes. In the Interest of J.A.S., 287

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

Ga. App. 125, 650 S.E.2d 788 (2007), overruled on other grounds, *In re J.M.B.*, 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

As neither parent sufficiently complied with their reunification plans, maintained stable residences for six months, completed drug screens, satisfied their child support obligations, or maintained a job for six months, and both were unfit to care for the child, the child was deprived, and this deprivation was likely to continue, clear and convincing evidence supported terminating their parental rights. *In the Interest of D.O.R.*, 287 Ga. App. 659, 653 S.E.2d 314 (2007).

Father's parental rights were properly terminated pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 because a rational trier of fact could have found that termination was in the child's best interest since there was evidence of the father's past parental misconduct, including his inability to provide emotional and financial support for the child; his history of violence; his lack of interest in the well-being of the child; and his failure to attempt to contact the child, despite knowledge of the mother's serious drug addiction, for over four years. *In the Interest of T. B.*, 267 Ga. App. 484, 600 S.E.2d 432 (2004).

Evidence sufficient to authorize termination of father's parental rights. — See *Turner v. Wright*, 217 Ga. App. 368, 457 S.E.2d 575 (1995); *In re A.M.V.*, 222 Ga. App. 528, 474 S.E.2d 723 (1996); *In re E.N.H.*, 216 Ga. App. 209, 453 S.E.2d 778 (1995); *In re T.B.R.*, 224 Ga. App. 470, 480 S.E.2d 901 (1997); *In re D.B.G.*, 226 Ga. App. 29, 485 S.E.2d 575 (1997); *In re S.N.N.*, 230 Ga. App. 109, 495 S.E.2d 602 (1998); *In re R.D.S.P.*, 230 Ga. App. 205, 495 S.E.2d 867 (1998); *In re R.M.M.*, 232 Ga. App. 553, 502 S.E.2d 480 (1998); *In re N.J.W.*, 233 Ga. App. 130, 503 S.E.2d 366 (1998); *In re F.G.*, 233 Ga. App. 153, 503 S.E.2d 387 (1998); *In re C.J.V.*, 236 Ga. App. 770, 513 S.E.2d 513 (1999); *In re J.C.*, 237 Ga. App. 533, 515 S.E.2d 847 (1999); *In re S.B.*, 237 Ga. App. 692, 515 S.E.2d 209 (1999); *In re A.N.M.*, 238 Ga. App. 21, 517 S.E.2d 548 (1999); *In re D.L.T.*, 238 Ga. App. 491, 519 S.E.2d 257

(1999); *In re J.K.*, 239 Ga. App. 142, 520 S.E.2d 19 (1999); *In re T.L.H.*, 240 Ga. App. 201, 523 S.E.2d 50 (1999); *In re R.H.*, 240 Ga. App. 551, 524 S.E.2d 257 (1999); *In re H.D.McC.*, 241 Ga. App. 805, 527 S.E.2d 633 (2000); *In re L.H.*, 242 Ga. App. 659, 530 S.E.2d 753 (2000); *In re C.P.*, 242 Ga. App. 698, 531 S.E.2d 117 (2000); *In re M.C.J.*, 242 Ga. App. 852, 531 S.E.2d 404 (2000); *In re R.D.*, 243 Ga. App. 44, 532 S.E.2d 146 (2000); *In re M.C.*, 243 Ga. App. 707, 534 S.E.2d 442 (2000); *In re S.H.P.*, 243 Ga. App. 720, 534 S.E.2d 161 (2000); *In re L.S.*, 244 Ga. App. 626, 536 S.E.2d 533 (2000); *In re C.T.*, 247 Ga. App. 522, 544 S.E.2d 203 (2001); *In re D.S.*, 247 Ga. App. 569, 545 S.E.2d 1 (2001); *In re J.L.H.*, 247 Ga. App. 602, 544 S.E.2d 520 (2001); *In re J.J.W.*, 247 Ga. App. 804, 545 S.E.2d 21 (2001); *In re D.T.C.*, 248 Ga. App. 788, 548 S.E.2d 11 (2001); *In re H.L.W.*, 249 Ga. App. 600, 547 S.E.2d 799 (2001); *In the Interest of M.D.B.*, 262 Ga. App. 796, 586 S.E.2d 700 (2003).

Termination of father's parental rights was justified based on his failure to provide support and communicate with the children, even though the petition was filed less than one year since his last support payment. *In re K.A.C.*, 229 Ga. App. 254, 493 S.E.2d 645 (1997).

Termination of a father's parental rights was authorized when the father had sexually abused his children, was unable to maintain housing and employment outside of a sheltered environment, did not complete an ordered psychosexual evaluation or regular, random drug screening, interfered with his children's treatment for psychological disorders, and indicated no intention to change his current living arrangements. *In re C.F.*, 251 Ga. App. 708, 555 S.E.2d 81 (2001).

Evidence that the father made little effort, even when he was not incarcerated, to establish a meaningful relationship with the child, visited the child only twice, offered no financial support, and had not taken any steps to establish a stable home was sufficient to support termination of the father's parental rights. *In the Interest of D.W.*, 265 Ga. App. 782, 595 S.E.2d 616 (2004).

Evidence of the father's continuing failure to attend the children's medical ap-

pointments, his refusal to work on his case plan, his refusal to obtain recommended treatment for substance abuse, his failure to maintain stable housing, and conclusions drawn by a psychologist who evaluated the father, all supported the juvenile court's finding that the father's lack of proper parental care or control caused the deprivation which led to the termination of his parental rights as to his two children. In the Interest of J.P., 268 Ga. App. 32, 601 S.E.2d 409 (2004).

Testimony that the children had bonded with their foster family, who had provided a nurturing, stable environment for the children and who desired to adopt the children, in conjunction with evidence of the father's lack of financial and proper medical support authorized the conclusion that termination of the father's parental rights was in the children's best interest. In the Interest of J.P., 268 Ga. App. 32, 601 S.E.2d 409 (2004).

Termination of a father's parental rights was affirmed despite the father's allegation that his confrontation rights were violated when he had to cross-examine a mother over the telephone. In the Interest of M.H.W., 275 Ga. App. 586, 621 S.E.2d 779 (2005).

Termination of a father's parental rights was justified by evidence that the father used and sold drugs, abused the children and their mother, was paranoid, delusional, schizoid, and narcissistic, and that the children were fearful of being reunited with the father. In the Interest of C.L.C., 277 Ga. App. 297, 626 S.E.2d 531 (2006).

Evidence supported the termination of a father's parental rights when the father failed to complete his case plan, including the requirements that he undergo regular drug screens and maintain stable housing and employment, and had not maintained a meaningful parental bond with the child; a continued deprivation was likely to seriously harm the child, who had bonded with her foster family, and these factors supported a finding that termination was in the child's best interest. In the Interest of M.C., 287 Ga. App. 766, 653 S.E.2d 120 (2007).

Termination of father's parental rights appropriate. — Evidence was

sufficient to support the termination of a father's parental rights because: (1) the father had committed egregious acts toward the child and had physically, mentally, and emotionally neglected the child through a pattern of physical violence and threats towards the child's mother in the child's presence; (2) the father's imprisonment for that abuse had a demonstrable negative effect on the parent-child relationship; (3) the father had failed for a period of one year or longer to maintain a parental bond with the child; (4) the child's deprivation was likely to continue; (5) the father's parental misconduct was and would continue to be harmful to the child; and (6) it was in the child's best interest to terminate the father's parental rights. Davis v. Rathel, 273 Ga. App. 183, 614 S.E.2d 823 (2005).

Trial court's decision to terminate a putative father's parental rights in his child, and a father's parental rights in his two children, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(A) and (B), was supported by clear and convincing evidence, based on the conclusive finding that the children were deprived, that they would likely continue to be deprived, that such deprivation would likely cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children, and that termination was in the children's best interest; the fathers had each been incarcerated, failed to complete the case plan goals, had a past history of non-support and/or domestic violence, demonstrated a lack of parental care and control, and the children had been doing well in foster care. In the Interest of T.A.M., 280 Ga. App. 494, 634 S.E.2d 456 (2006).

Father's parental rights properly terminated. — Father's failure for three years to take the steps necessary to be reunited with a four-year-old daughter provided clear and convincing evidence that the deprivation was likely to continue, and the evidence was sufficient to establish that the termination of the father's parental rights was in the best interest of the child in light of the fact that at the time of the termination hearing, the child had spent three of the four years of life in foster care and the clear and convincing evidence showed the father's fail-

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

ure to establish a suitable home and a stable income, become drug free, or comply with reunification plan goals. In the Interest of J.A., 286 Ga. App. 704, 649 S.E.2d 882 (2007).

Evidence sufficient for termination of mother's parental rights. — See In re D.S., 176 Ga. App. 482, 336 S.E.2d 358 (1985); In re B.G., 180 Ga. App. 502, 349 S.E.2d 509 (1986); In re A.T., 187 Ga. App. 299, 370 S.E.2d 48 (1988); In re S.M., 188 Ga. App. 495, 373 S.E.2d 280 (1988); In re A.O.S., 189 Ga. App. 860, 377 S.E.2d 870 (1989); In re K.P.E., 196 Ga. App. 759, 397 S.E.2d 39 (1990); In re B.L., 196 Ga. App. 807, 397 S.E.2d 156 (1990); In re D.R.C., 198 Ga. App. 348, 401 S.E.2d 754 (1991); In re G.T.T., 199 Ga. App. 706, 405 S.E.2d 750 (1991); In re J.M.C., 201 Ga. App. 173, 410 S.E.2d 368 (1991); In re J.R., 201 Ga. App. 199, 410 S.E.2d 458 (1991); In re S.L.B., 214 Ga. App. 802, 449 S.E.2d 334 (1994); In re J.D.D., 215 Ga. App. 68, 449 S.E.2d 655 (1994); In re J.M.W., 216 Ga. App. 166, 453 S.E.2d 764 (1995); In re W.J.G., 216 Ga. App. 168, 453 S.E.2d 768 (1995); In re A.Q.W., 217 Ga. App. 13, 456 S.E.2d 284 (1995); In re M.J.T., 217 Ga. App. 356, 457 S.E.2d 265 (1995); In re L.S.F., 217 Ga. App. 478, 458 S.E.2d 370 (1995); In re A.M.B., 219 Ga. App. 133, 464 S.E.2d 253 (1995); In re L.M., 219 Ga. App. 746, 466 S.E.2d 887 (1995); In re J.M.D., 221 Ga. App. 556, 472 S.E.2d 123 (1996); In re R.L.M., 221 Ga. App. 343, 471 S.E.2d 245 (1996); In re N.C., 228 Ga. App. 875, 492 S.E.2d 895 (1997); In re H.L.W., 229 Ga. App. 264, 493 S.E.2d 637 (1997); In re K.H., 229 Ga. App. 307, 494 S.E.2d 69 (1997); In re R.N., 224 Ga. App. 202, 480 S.E.2d 243 (1997); In re T.B.R., 224 Ga. App. 470, 480 S.E.2d 901 (1997); In re E.C., 225 Ga. App. 12, 482 S.E.2d 522 (1997); In re V.S., 230 Ga. App. 26, 495 S.E.2d 142 (1998); In re J.B.A., 230 Ga. App. 181, 495 S.E.2d 636 (1998); In re C.D.C., 230 Ga. App. 237, 495 S.E.2d 872 (1998); In re A.C., 230 Ga. App. 395, 496 S.E.2d 752 (1998); In re C.W.S., 231 Ga. App. 444, 498 S.E.2d 813 (1998); In re C.W.D., 232 Ga. App. 200, 501 S.E.2d 232 (1998); In re J.M.B., 231 Ga. App. 875, 501

S.E.2d 259 (1998); In re C.L.R., 232 Ga. App. 134, 501 S.E.2d 296 (1998); In re J.B.A., 232 Ga. App. 345, 501 S.E.2d 862 (1998); In re J.S., 232 Ga. App. 876, 502 S.E.2d 788 (1998); In re K.W., 233 Ga. App. 140, 503 S.E.2d 394 (1998); In re C.J.V., 236 Ga. App. 770, 513 S.E.2d 513 (1999); In re I.G., 236 Ga. App. 642, 513 S.E.2d 53 (1998); In re M.N.H., 237 Ga. App. 471, 517 S.E.2d 344 (1999), overruled in part by *State v. Herendeen*, 279 Ga. 323, 613 S.E.2d 647 (2005); In re S.B., 237 Ga. App. 692, 515 S.E.2d 209 (1999); In re K.D.S., 237 Ga. App. 865, 517 S.E.2d 102 (1999); In re A.N.M., 238 Ga. App. 21, 517 S.E.2d 548 (1999); In re C.N.H., 238 Ga. App. 50, 517 S.E.2d 589 (1999); In re S.C.M.H., 238 Ga. App. 159, 517 S.E.2d 598 (1999); In re C.D.A., 238 Ga. App. 400, 519 S.E.2d 31 (1999); In re I.S., 238 Ga. App. 304, 520 S.E.2d 470 (1999); In re J.K., 239 Ga. App. 142, 520 S.E.2d 19 (1999); In re N.B., 239 Ga. App. 336, 521 S.E.2d 47 (1999); In re W.M., 239 Ga. App. 319, 521 S.E.2d 230 (1999); In re B.M.L., 239 Ga. App. 511, 521 S.E.2d 448 (1999); In re A.S.H., 239 Ga. App. 565, 521 S.E.2d 604 (1999); In re B.L.S., 239 Ga. App. 771, 521 S.E.2d 906 (1999); In re A.W., 240 Ga. App. 259, 523 S.E.2d 88 (1999); In re J.M.S.M., 240 Ga. App. 294, 523 S.E.2d 357 (1999); In re J.L.T., 241 Ga. App. 464, 524 S.E.2d 740 (1999); In re A.M.L., 242 Ga. App. 121, 527 S.E.2d 614 (2000); In re T.M.S., 242 Ga. App. 442, 529 S.E.2d 892 (2000); In re C.G.B., 242 Ga. App. 705, 531 S.E.2d 107 (2000); In re D.B., 242 Ga. App. 763, 531 S.E.2d 172 (2000); In re A.S.O., 243 Ga. App. 1, 530 S.E.2d 261 (2000), cert denied, 531 U.S. 1176, 121 S. Ct. 1150, 148 L. Ed. 2d 1012 (2001); In re L.S.D., 243 Ga. App. 626, 534 S.E.2d 109 (2000); In re A.D., 243 Ga. App. 727, 534 S.E.2d 457 (2000); In re V.M.T., 243 Ga. App. 732, 534 S.E.2d 452 (2000); In re D.H., 243 Ga. App. 778, 534 S.E.2d 466 (2000); In re S.T., 244 Ga. App. 119, 534 S.E.2d 869 (2000); In re M.D., 244 Ga. App. 156, 534 S.E.2d 889 (2000); In re J.M.M., 244 Ga. App. 171, 534 S.E.2d 892 (2000); In re A.L.B., 245 Ga. App. 776, 538 S.E.2d 557 (2000); In re C.R., 245 Ga. App. 697, 538 S.E.2d 776 (2000); In re F.C., 248 Ga. App. 675, 549 S.E.2d 125 (2001), overruled on other grounds, *Miller v. State*, 285 Ga.

285, 676 S.E.2d 173 (2009); *In re A.M.W.*, 249 Ga. App. 22, 547 S.E.2d 401 (2001); *In re J.M.D.*, 249 Ga. App. 457, 548 S.E.2d 454 (2001); *In re T.F.*, 250 Ga. App. 96, 550 S.E.2d 473 (2001); *In re D.N.B.*, 258 Ga. App. 481, 574 S.E.2d 574 (2002); *In the Interest of A.M.*, 259 Ga. App. 537, 578 S.E.2d 226 (2003); *In the Interest of D.B.P.*, 262 Ga. App. 1, 584 S.E.2d 256 (2003).

Evidence justified termination of the mother's parental rights since the record was replete with circumstantial evidence which clearly and convincingly established that the child was emotionally harmed and would likely be so harmed in the future by the mother. *In re E.P.N.*, 193 Ga. App. 742, 388 S.E.2d 903 (1989).

Nature of and circumstances surrounding mother's convictions on 14 counts of enticing a child for indecent purposes, child molestation, aggravated sodomy, and incest per se established the requisite aggravating circumstances to justify termination of her parental rights when her convictions pertained to her two minor female children, when there was a recurring pattern of such conduct directed toward them from which it was reasonably inferred that the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue. *In re S.H.*, 204 Ga. App. 135, 418 S.E.2d 454 (1992).

Mother's likelihood of continued inability to parent warranted termination of her parental rights given her emotional problems, inability to hold a job and pattern of behavior in chasing dangerous companions. *In re B.P.*, 207 Ga. App. 242, 427 S.E.2d 593 (1993).

When the mother, without justifiable cause, failed significantly for a period of one year or longer prior to the filing of the termination petition to comply with the reunification plan and failed to provide for the support of the child as required by the plan, and since the court was authorized to find a mental inability on the part of the mother to care for the child, the court did not err in terminating the mother's rights based on the paramount importance of the welfare of the child. *In re A.S.M.*, 214 Ga. App. 668, 448 S.E.2d 703 (1994).

Evidence was sufficient to permit juvenile court to find clear and convincing evidence of child's deprivation and that

the child's mother's misconduct or inability to care for the child's needs resulted in abuse or neglect sufficient to render her unfit to retain custody. *In re C.N.*, 231 Ga. App. 639, 500 S.E.2d 400 (1998).

Evidence supported termination of the biological mother's parental rights since there was no question that the children were deprived, the mother's inability to care for the children was the cause of their deprivation, the deprivation was likely to continue, the children were likely to be harmed by the continued deprivation, and the termination of the mother's parental rights would be in the best interests of the children. *In re S.J.C.*, 234 Ga. App. 491, 507 S.E.2d 226 (1998).

When children were initially taken from the mother's home because she held no job, could not provide stable living conditions, and failed to provide them with appropriate medical care and schooling, the court was entitled to infer from the fact that the mother had done nothing in six years to make changes in her life, that the deprivation was likely to continue, and termination of parental rights was justified. *Parker v. Kennon*, 235 Ga. App. 272, 509 S.E.2d 152 (1998).

Evidence was sufficient for termination of parental rights since the mother had multiple arrests for driving under the influence, was unable to establish a safe and stable living environment for her children, and was unable to maintain consistent employment. *In re N.M.H.*, 252 Ga. App. 353, 556 S.E.2d 454 (2001).

Juvenile court properly terminated mother's parental rights in the face of clear and convincing evidence that the mother could not properly care for the child and that termination was in the best interest of the child given the mother's history of drug abuse, infliction of "boo boo's", and locking of the child in a closed up automobile in the middle of July. *In re T.W.*, 255 Ga. App. 674, 565 S.E.2d 925 (2002).

Clear and convincing evidence supported the termination of appellant mother's parental rights as to her two youngest daughters because: (1) the mother did not appeal deprivation orders of the juvenile court; (2) the mother failed to comply with the reunification plan; (3) for nine years

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

the mother failed to meet the reunification goals regarding her five older children; (4) the children's deprivation was likely to continue and have a detrimental effect on them; and (5) the foster parents, who were one of the daughter's paternal grandparents, were ready to adopt both girls. In re N.G., 257 Ga. App. 57, 570 S.E.2d 367 (2002).

Mother's parental misconduct or inability merited termination. In the Interest of D.F., 261 Ga. App. 148, 582 S.E.2d 16 (2003).

Finding existence of factors of parental inability and that lack of proper parental care or control caused the deprivation of the children was supported by clear and convincing evidence. The mother committed past egregious conduct toward her children of a physically or abusive nature and the mother had a mental deficiency of such a nature that she was unable to adequately provide for the children. In re D.B., 257 Ga. App. 497, 572 S.E.2d 9 (2002).

Evidence authorized the juvenile court to terminate the mother's parental rights to her daughter since the mother had a history of criminal behavior and drug addiction, and demonstrated an inability or unwillingness to meet the case plan goals for reunification with the daughter. In the Interest of B.N.S., 259 Ga. App. 622, 578 S.E.2d 242 (2003).

Mother's parental rights were properly terminated under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) since: (1) the mother failed to appeal the deprivation order, and could not challenge the finding that the child was deprived; (2) the mother had a serious mental illness that made her unfit to parent under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(i), and the juvenile court could conclude that the child's deprivation was caused by lack of proper parental care or control; (3) the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue and was likely to cause serious harm to the child in light of the mother's failure to consistently treat her mental condition; and (4) the termination of the mother's parental rights was in the best interests of the child, considering the fac-

tors that supported the finding of parental inability, that the child had been in the same home since birth, and that the child's foster home wished to adopt the child. In the Interest of D.D.B., 263 Ga. App. 325, 587 S.E.2d 822 (2003).

Termination of the mother's parental rights was upheld since the mother insisted that she would allow the child to visit a home in which violence was prevalent, failed to maintain a home for herself, failed to attend regular visitations or financially support the child, and failed to meet the goals of the many reunification plans presented to her; it was also determined that termination was in the best interest of the child. In the Interest of G.B., 263 Ga. App. 577, 588 S.E.2d 779 (2003).

Trial court's termination of a mother's parental rights was supported by clear and convincing evidence pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a) since she failed to comply with the conditions of a prior deprivation order, the trial court found that returning the child to the mother would likely cause harm to the child, and it was in the best interest of the child to terminate the mother's rights since: the mother had not bonded with the child; had a drug abuse problem that the mother had only stopped a few months prior to the termination hearing; the mother had not held down a job as required; the mother had not made the required child support payments; and the mother's visitation was very infrequent. In the Interest of A.S.R.H., 265 Ga. App. 30, 593 S.E.2d 59 (2004).

Juvenile court involved in termination proceeding erred in finding that the mother was incapable of forming an emotional bond with her two minor children as the evidence in the record did not support such a conclusion, but the error in making that finding was harmless and the termination of the mother's parental rights in her two children was still warranted since a number of other findings that she did not even challenge were supported by the record and warranted the termination of her parental rights. In the Interest of M.T.C., 267 Ga. App. 160, 598 S.E.2d 879 (2004).

Viewed in a light most favorable to the

juvenile court's ruling, evidence authorized the juvenile court to find that a mother continued to be a drug abuser; that her felony convictions, imprisonment, and resultant separation from her children had a demonstrably negative effect on the quality of her relationship with them; that the children's sibling died under circumstances evidencing parental neglect or abuse; that the mother failed to comply with the family reunification case plan; and that the cause of her children's deprivation, therefore, had not been remedied; consequently, there was no merit in her claim that termination of her parental rights was unwarranted. In the Interest of M.T.M., 267 Ga. App. 492, 600 S.E.2d 430 (2004).

Juvenile court's decision to terminate the mother's parental rights was supported by sufficient evidence and, therefore, was not overturned on appeal; the evidence showed that the children were deprived, which was a finding that the mother did not contest, and that because the mother had failed to fulfill the conditions of the mother's reunification plan for two years, that the termination was in the best interest of the mother's two children. In the Interest of T.G., 269 Ga. App. 278, 603 S.E.2d 764 (2004).

Sufficient evidence supported decision to terminate a mother's parental rights because: (1) the children were deprived due to the mother's physical, mental, or emotional neglect; (2) the mother exposed the children to egregious living conditions, was unable to maintain a stable home for them, did not provide them proper nutrition and medical care, and subjected them to episodes of domestic violence and drug abuse by her boyfriend; (3) the mother failed to address the mental health needs of herself and the children; (4) after the children were placed in the custody of the Department of Family and Children Services, the mother failed to comply with the reunification case plans goals; (5) even though the mother completed an initial mental health evaluation, she failed to follow through with the recommended treatment; (6) there was expert testimony concerning the mother's emotional instability; and (7) there was also evidence of the mother's refusal to accept responsibility

for her problems or behavior, the mother's placing her needs in front of those of the children, the mother's anger over the recommendation that the children sleep separately despite reports that one had molested the other, the mother's inability to effectively discipline the children or to learn discipline techniques, the mother's deference to her boyfriend's decisions for the children's medical care, even when not in the best interest of the children, and the mother's refusal to seek proper treatment for one child who was diagnosed with severe attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and oppositional defiant disorder. In the Interest of H.Y., 270 Ga. App. 497, 606 S.E.2d 679 (2004).

Sufficient evidence supported a termination order because the mother, *inter alia*, failed to pay child support, failed to complete anger management and parenting classes, tested negative at only one of 21 drug screens, showed mental issues at the termination hearing itself, was diagnosed with bipolar and other mental disorders but failed to receive any treatment, failed to appear on time or at all for 11 scheduled visitations, and had six other visitations terminated early due to her behavior, including one involving an assault on a supervisor, and because, among other things, the father refused to sign the case plan, saw the children only once after the deprivation hearing, never paid any child support, was ordered to have no contact with another child as a result of a guilty plea for child sexual molestation, and was in jail for probation violation. Since neither of the trial court's two orders finding that both children were deprived were appealed, the parents were bound by their factual findings for purposes of the termination proceeding. In the Interest of M.K.H., 270 Ga. App. 564, 607 S.E.2d 202 (2004).

Evidence was sufficient to support termination of a mother's parental rights as: (1) the child was previously found to be deprived; (2) the mother's lack of parental care caused the deprivation, as she was diagnosed with amphetamine abuse and psychological problems, the child's siblings were permanently removed from her, and she pled guilty to cruelty to children, as to those children; (3) the de-

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

privation's cause was likely to continue, given the mother's lack of stable employment and housing, her failure to pay child support, her non-attendance at visitation, pending criminal charges, and mental illness; (4) continued deprivation would seriously harm the child, given these facts and the fact that the child was removed from the mother at two days of age and was doing well in foster care; and (5) termination was in the child's best interest, given the facts previously found. In the Interest of A.M.A., 270 Ga. App. 769, 607 S.E.2d 916 (2004).

When the juvenile court recognized that there was positive evidence showing that a mother was attempting to address her crack cocaine addiction and that she interacted well in supervised visits with her child, but that other evidence showing mental retardation, severe deficits in adaptive functioning, and a long history of chronic abuse of crack cocaine, rendered her unable to parent the child independently, the finding that the child was deprived and that the lack of proper parental care and control was the cause of a deprivation which was likely to continue, causing serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child was justified, and supported termination of the mother's parental rights in the child's best interests. In re L.H., 236 Ga. App. 132, 511 S.E.2d 253 (1999), overruled in part by State v. Herendeen, 279 Ga. 323, 613 S.E.2d 647 (2005).

Juvenile court's order terminating a mother's parental rights was upheld as sufficient evidence was presented supporting the termination, including that: (1) the mother failed to substantially comply with the case plan requirements for a year or more; (2) it was likely that continued deprivation would be damaging to the well-being of the child; (3) the mother never provided proof of regular drug treatment or regular employment, she failed to maintain stable housing, and eviction warrants were taken out against her for non-payment of rent; (4) the mother failed to provide adequate proof that she received mental health treatment; and (5)

the mother did not regularly visit the child or provide any financial support. In the Interest of A.M., 275 Ga. App. 630, 621 S.E.2d 567 (2005).

There was no error in the termination of parental rights because, given the mother's inability to successfully complete a drug treatment program and her failure to fulfill the other provisions in her case plan, the misconduct or inability was likely to continue and unlikely to be remedied; under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94, the children were adjudicated deprived primarily due to the mother's drug problems and her neglect of them, she remained a high school dropout who was financially dependent upon her boyfriend, and she was unemployed. In the Interest of L.W., 276 Ga. App. 197, 622 S.E.2d 860 (2005).

Termination order under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 was supported by sufficient evidence, including the mother's failure to obtain stable, legal income or stable housing, although the mother had almost two years to meet these goals of the reunification case plan, the mother's acknowledgement that the mother was entirely dependent upon a boyfriend, the mother's failure to address marital instability and follow a psychologist's recommendations, and the mother's concession that the children were deprived due to medical neglect and other factors; based on this, and other evidence, the trial court found that the mother's lack of parental care was the cause of the deprivation. The same facts supported the finding that the children were deprived, that the deprivation was likely to continue, and the continued deprivation would likely have caused the children serious harm. In the Interest of K.A.S., 279 Ga. App. 643, 632 S.E.2d 433 (2006).

Trial court properly held that termination of a mother's parental rights was in her 20-month-old child's best interest. The mother had been incarcerated for most of her child's life, missed several visits with the child before the incarceration, lacked stability, and had a lengthy history with the department of family and child services involving her older children; there was evidence that the mother suffered significantly from substance abuse and would have difficulty changing her behav-

ior; and the child's foster parents wished to adopt the child. In the Interest of T.B., 288 Ga. App. 794, 655 S.E.2d 680 (2007).

Termination of mother's parental rights appropriate. — Termination of a mother's parental rights was proper when the juvenile court determined by clear and convincing evidence that: (1) a mother's deprivation of her children would likely continue because she had quit her job, failed to secure other stable employment, moved several times because she could not afford housing, was arrested, and had jeopardized her probation by drinking again; and (2) termination was in the best interest of the children because their grandmother, who had custody of them, was providing a stable home environment and because contact with the mother was detrimental to the children. In the Interest of K.N.C., 264 Ga. App. 475, 590 S.E.2d 792 (2003).

Juvenile court properly terminated a mother's parental rights as the mother was bound by the deprivation, temporary custody, and non-reunification orders, which were not appealed; considering the mother's alcohol abuse, frequent incarceration, and failure to change substantially her lifestyle, the evidence supported the findings that the children were deprived due to lack of proper parental control or inability, that the deprivation was likely to continue, and that the continued deprivation would cause serious harm to the children. In the Interest of K.M.C., 273 Ga. App. 276, 614 S.E.2d 896 (2005).

Parental rights of mother properly terminated. — Trial court did not err in terminating the parental rights of the mother in the minor child as the mother conceded the child was deprived and that her conduct caused that deprivation; in addition, clear and convincing evidence showed the existence of the remaining factors necessary to terminate parental rights as the evidence showed that because of her past conduct the deprivation was likely to continue and that the continued deprivation would likely cause serious harm to the minor child. In the Interest of D.E., 269 Ga. App. 753, 605 S.E.2d 394 (2004).

Mother's parental rights in her children were properly terminated, because: (1) she did not appeal a prior finding that the children were deprived; (2) the deprivation was caused by a lack of parental care due to the mother's imprisonment, which had a demonstrable negative effect on the parent-child relationship pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(iii), excessive drug use, making her unable to provide for the children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(B)(ii), and her failure to comply with a court-ordered plan to reunite her with the children pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C)(iii); (3) clear and convincing evidence showed the deprivation was likely to continue, as the mother was highly likely to continue abusing drugs and did not achieve financial or residential stability; (4) the deprivation was likely to harm the children due to the mother's repeated failure to remain drug free and her failure to take steps to reunite with the children, causing a lack of a permanent home for the children and emotional instability; and (5) termination of parental rights was in the children's best interests, considering their mental, emotional, and moral condition and their need for a secure and stable home. In the Interest of A.B., 274 Ga. App. 230, 617 S.E.2d 189 (2005).

Termination in best interests of children. — Mother's current living situation which could not accommodate all three children coupled with her longstanding inability or refusal to comply with reunification plans or bond with her children supported a finding that termination was in the best interests of the children. In re D.M.H., 242 Ga. App. 47, 528 S.E.2d 816 (2000).

Although the mother appeared to have made some progress, sufficient evidence was presented to support the trial court's findings that the children's deprivation was likely to continue, that the continued deprivation would be likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children, and that termination of the mother's rights was in the best interests of the children. In re J.S.G., 242 Ga. App. 387, 529 S.E.2d 141 (2000); In

Sufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

the Interest of B.I.F., 264 Ga. App. 777, 592 S.E.2d 441 (2003).

Termination of a parent's rights was in the best interests of the children since: (1) child one suffered multiple bone fractures by the age of four months, and the parent could not reasonably explain those injuries; (2) the children had been placed in foster care and had bonded with their foster parents; (3) child two cried uncontrollably when placed in the parent's care during scheduled visitation, but did not do so when with others; and (4) the parent was unemployed and had never paid any of the required child support. In the Interest of K.J.M., 282 Ga. App. 72, 637 S.E.2d 810 (2006).

Termination of a parent's parental rights was in two children's best interests as: (1) the foster parents of the children had fully incorporated the children into their families, treated the children as their own, and desired to adopt the children; (2) each child's foster parents regularly communicated with the other child's foster parents and facilitated visits between the children; (3) in contrast, the biological parent failed to regularly visit the children and went for months without seeing the children or communicating with the foster parents; (4) the parent failed to give birthday presents to the children and missed a Christmas visit; and (5) despite the mandates of the parent's case plan, the parent failed to provide financial support, to obtain stable housing, or to obtain stable employment. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Termination of parental rights was in the best interests of three children as the children were in need of supervision, treatment, and rehabilitation; the children were and would continue to suffer from deprivation; and a continued relationship with the parents would cause further harm. The record also supported the conclusion that the mother would not protect the children from the father in the future. In the Interest of A.B., 283 Ga. App. 131, 640 S.E.2d 702 (2006).

Based on the evidence of a mother's

prior drug problems, her failure to support or develop any bond or contact with the child, her willingness to reconcile with the father, and the foster parents' desire to adopt the child, the trial court did not manifestly abuse the court's discretion by finding that termination was in the child's best interest. In the Interest of Z. P., 314 Ga. App. 347, 724 S.E.2d 48 (2012).

Placement with grandparent inappropriate following parental rights termination. — Based on a mother's housing and employment instability, failure to comply with a reunification plan, and lack of bonding with her child, the mother's parental rights were properly terminated under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a); the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion when the court refused to award custody to the grandmother under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) based on the court's conclusion that such a placement was not in the child's best interests. In the Interest of J.W.M., 273 Ga. App. 20, 614 S.E.2d 163 (2005).

Insufficient Evidence for Termination

Limited education is not basis for termination. — Termination of parental rights reversed for both the mother and father because failure to complete school cannot be the primary reason to terminate parental rights, nor are delays in meeting some goals of a court-ordered reunification plan alone sufficient. In re T.B., 242 Ga. App. 564, 529 S.W.2d 620 (2000).

Limited education and poor conditions insufficient for termination. — When the mother has only a ninth-grade education, lives in a trailer without water or toilet facilities in the rear of her mother's yard, has no steady job, and has a husband in prison, parental rights may not be severed absent a showing of misconduct or physical or mental disability of the mother. Harper v. Department of Human Resources, 159 Ga. App. 758, 285 S.E.2d 220 (1981).

Status as teenager insufficient for termination of parental rights. — While the evidence showed only that at the time of the hearing the mother was 16 years old, unemployed, without prospects for future employment, and without any

stable living arrangements, this was insufficient as a matter of law to authorize the termination of her parental rights. *Chancey v. Department of Human Resources*, 156 Ga. App. 338, 274 S.E.2d 728 (1980).

Imprisonment insufficient for termination. — Even though mother was incarcerated “on arrest for possession of cocaine and intent to solicit prostitution,” denial of termination of parental rights was authorized based on the lack of evidence that the child was deprived due to parental unfitness or that the deprivation was likely to continue. *In re R.A.*, 226 Ga. App. 18, 486 S.E.2d 363 (1997).

Order terminating a mother’s parental rights was reversed, despite the fact that the juvenile court correctly found clear and convincing evidence that the child was deprived due to the mother’s incarceration, as no clear and convincing evidence was presented against the mother that the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue and would not be remedied, the child was only 20 months old at the time of the termination hearing, and no other evidence was presented against the mother as to the issue of unfitness. *In the Interest of J.A.W.*, 281 Ga. App. 545, 636 S.E.2d 725 (2006).

Petition for adoption inappropriate when both parties equally able to meet child’s needs. — Because the evidence showed that the child’s needs could be equally met in either the mother’s or the grandparent’s home, the trial court abused the court’s discretion in terminating the mother’s parental rights under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-94 and 19-8-10 and granting the grandmother’s and the step-grandfather’s petition for adoption under O.C.G.A. § 19-8-2. *McCollum v. Jones*, 274 Ga. App. 815, 619 S.E.2d 313 (2005).

Parent recovering from drug abuse. — Department of children and family services failed to prove by clear and convincing evidence that a mother was unfit and that her children’s deprivation would continue unless her parental rights were terminated since: (1) the mother completed an eight-week intensive drug treatment program; (2) subsequent drug screening tests introduced into evidence

revealed that she was drug-free; and (3) though not required to do so by the reunification plan, the mother joined Narcotics Anonymous and attended meetings twice a week. *In re L.J.L.*, 247 Ga. App. 477, 543 S.E.2d 818 (2001).

Evidence of parent’s psychological problems insufficient. — Trial court erred in finding child deprived and in ordering continued custody of the child in the Department of Family and Children Services because there was no competent evidence supporting the finding that the mother suffered from a mental impairment; the social worker’s testimony that the mother’s obstetrician thought the mother had cuts on her wrist that might have been self-inflicted, and that the obstetrician was concerned because the mother was crying and depressed after her child was taken away, there were no psychological evaluations or reports from treating physicians in the record, or medical reports indicating any mental impairment or how said mental impairment might limit the mother’s parental abilities. *In the Interest of K.S.*, 271 Ga. App. 891, 611 S.E.2d 150 (2005).

Isolated incident of leaving child alone insufficient. — When the only evidence of actual neglect by the natural mother is an isolated incident where she left the child alone for approximately 45 minutes, while such behavior is reprehensible, this incident is not so compelling as to clearly convince a rational trier of fact that the child’s past deprivation will continue so as to authorize the total termination of parental rights. *In re S.M.*, 169 Ga. App. 364, 312 S.E.2d 829 (1983).

No intercession simply because child’s lot substandard. — Seldom does the state wield so awesome a power as when the state permanently cuts the family ties between parent and child. While the state may not sit blindly idle as a child suffers unconscionable hardship, neither may the state blithely intercede simply because the child’s lot is substandard. *Shover v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 38, 270 S.E.2d 462 (1980).

Poverty alone insufficient grounds for termination. — It was error to terminate a mother’s parental rights as it

Insufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

was not shown that the children's deprivation was likely to continue; the mother met virtually all of her case plan goals except for paying child support and her shortcomings with regard to her case plan stemmed largely from her poverty, which alone was not a basis for termination. In the Interest of C.T., 286 Ga. App. 186, 648 S.E.2d 708 (2007).

Parent's medical condition insufficient for termination. — Termination of parental rights was not justified since there was less than "clear and convincing" evidence that parental unfitness, which included severe abuse by the mother, would not be remedied, and there was no competent evidence showing that the father's physical disability would likely impair his ability to care for the child. In re K.E.B., 190 Ga. App. 121, 378 S.E.2d 171 (1989).

Cohabiting with divorced, drinking spouse insufficient. — Mother's resumption of a cohabitation arrangement with her former spouse who had developed a drinking problem did not support termination of her parental rights as an unfit parent since the evidence indicated the mother was, inter alia, gainfully employed. In re A.D., 208 Ga. App. 438, 430 S.E.2d 809 (1993).

Child wanted to live with parent. — Although a parent's past was far from exemplary, the evidence presented did not clearly and convincingly establish that the parent's child's deprivation would continue and not likely be remedied to support termination of parental rights. The child informed the court that the child wanted to live with the parent, and since the parent's release from prison, the parent's drug screens were negative. In the Interest of K.D.E., 288 Ga. App. 520, 654 S.E.2d 651 (2007).

No intercession because mother deemed failure by society. — Mother's failure fully to live up to societal norms for productivity, morality, cleanliness, and responsibility does not summarily rob her of the right to raise her own offspring, nor does it end the child's right to be raised by the child's own mother. R.C.N. v. State,

141 Ga. App. 490, 233 S.E.2d 866 (1977); *Patty v. Department of Human Resources*, 154 Ga. App. 455, 269 S.E.2d 30 (1980); *Shover v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 38, 270 S.E.2d 462 (1980).

Termination unauthorized absent finding of child suffering. — Even though "the child is a deprived child and that the conditions and causes of deprivation are likely to continue," absent a finding, as required by this section, "that by reason thereof the child is suffering or will probably suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm," termination of parental rights is not authorized. *Patty v. Department of Human Resources*, 151 Ga. App. 555, 260 S.E.2d 551 (1979) (decided under former law).

No evidence of present parental misconduct or inability. — When the mother had been sober and drug free for two years, took all available rehabilitation and parenting classes during a recent incarceration, was presently employed, was current on child support, and took advantage of all opportunities to communicate with her child, the juvenile court properly found no evidence of present parental misconduct or inability. In re J.E.E., 235 Ga. App. 247, 509 S.E.2d 147 (1998).

Based on the brief and insubstantial testimony given by the parole officer and the caseworker, there was no clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability. Absent such evidence, the juvenile court erred in taking the drastic action of terminating the mother's parental rights. In re A.G.I., 246 Ga. App. 85, 539 S.E.2d 584 (2000).

No clear and convincing evidence justifying termination. — Termination of parental rights was erroneous in the absence of clear and convincing evidence that the cause of the child's deprivation with respect to the mother was likely to continue or would not be remedied, or that the child was likely to suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm caused by the father. In re K.J., 226 Ga. App. 303, 486 S.E.2d 899 (1997).

Because the state failed to show by clear and convincing evidence that a child's deprivation was likely to continue or that

the child would be harmed by a continuing relationship with the father, as the evidence showed that the father: (1) substantially complied with the case plan; (2) was cooperative with the case workers; and (3) was diligent in establishing and maintaining a strong bond with the child, the order terminating the father's parental rights was reversed. In the Interest of S.M.W., 287 Ga. App. 288, 651 S.E.2d 211 (2007).

No clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct. — When the primary allegation of parental misconduct was failure to comply with a case reunification plan, and when the evidence was undisputed that the parent had complied with four of the plan's five goals, and when the only unmet goal was completing high school, and when the parent quit high school to marry and get a job to provide a home for the child, there was by no means clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct by the mother under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94. In re T.B., 242 Ga. App. 564, 529 S.W.2d 620 (2000).

In a termination of parental rights matter, the record failed to present clear and convincing evidence that the children's deprivation was likely to continue, as both parents made significant progress on their case plans, and it was clear that the children were emotionally attached to the parents; the record showed that the father completed everything required in the case plan except with regard to child support, and the mother "was wonderful with the children" during supervised visits. In the Interest of A.F., 283 Ga. App. 509, 642 S.E.2d 148 (2007).

Clear and convincing evidence of a parent's misconduct or inability sufficient to justify a termination of that parent's parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 was lacking; no evidence was presented that any continued deprivation of the child would cause the child physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm, and termination of the parent's parental rights was not shown to be in the child's best interest; thus, the trial court properly denied a petition to terminate parental rights. In the Interest of K.C.R., 283 Ga. App. 593, 642 S.E.2d 214 (2007).

Insufficient evidence for termination of parental rights. — As insuffi-

cient evidence was presented of a parent's parental misconduct or inability, a reunification plan was never implemented, and the parent made efforts to establish a stable home, despite shortcomings in the efforts to pay child support and in pursuing visitation, clear and convincing evidence did not support terminating the parent's parental rights; moreover, sufficient evidence was presented to negate the juvenile court's finding that the parent was unfit. In the Interest of T.E.T., 282 Ga. App. 269, 638 S.E.2d 412 (2006).

Insufficient findings to support termination. — Although the trial court was allowed to consider a father's criminal history in determining whether his parental rights should be terminated and the appellate court found that any rational trier of fact could have found by clear and convincing evidence that the cause of a child's deprivation was likely to continue, the appellate court could not affirm the trial court's judgment that the father's failure to provide care for the child was likely to harm the child because the trial court failed to support the court's judgment with explicit factual findings. In re R.S., 255 Ga. App. 756, 566 S.E.2d 461 (2002).

Insufficient evidence of deprivation. — Evidence that the cause of two children's deprivation was likely to continue for purposes of terminating the mother's parental rights was problematic since: (1) although the mother had not had contact with the children, she was ordered not to have contact; (2) the children were not deprived while in the mother's care prior to her marriage to her husband, who sexually abused the daughter, and the husband was no longer in contact with the mother or the children; (3) the mother failed to pay child support breaching a legal duty; (4) the mother lived with her fiancé which raised questions, but no home study was performed; and (5) the daughter was troubled, but her condition was not caused by the mother. In the Interest of J.H., 267 Ga. App. 541, 600 S.E.2d 650 (2004).

Detrimental and egregious parental conduct not demonstrated. — Although evidence showed poverty and instability in the mother's living arrangements, the evi-

Insufficient Evidence for Termination (Cont'd)

dence did not demonstrate the profoundly detrimental and egregious parental conduct which led to the termination of rights in previous cases. *R.C.N. v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 490, 233 S.E.2d 866 (1977).

While the lifestyle and income-producing ability of the mother who lived in trailer with a friend's family and did babysitting and housework were not exemplary, they could not be said to be so profoundly detrimental or egregious as to warrant the permanent termination of her parental rights to her child. *Shover v. Department of Human Resources*, 155 Ga. App. 38, 270 S.E.2d 462 (1980).

Deprivation unlikely to cause serious harm to child. — Trial court erred in entering judgment terminating the mother's parental rights to her child even though there was evidence concerning the mother's past behavior, the mother's inability to provide a home or support for the child, and the mother's failure to comply with significant portions of the mother's case plan for reunification showing by clear and convincing evidence that the causes of the child's deprivation were likely to continue; insufficient evidence was presented to show that continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child, thus, termination of the mother's parental rights was improper. In *re J.H.*, 258 Ga. App. 211, 573 S.E.2d 481 (2002).

Evidence insufficient to authorize termination of mother's parental rights. — See *In re A.W.*, 249 Ga. App. 278, 547 S.E.2d 797 (2001); *In re D.F.*, 251 Ga. App. 859, 555 S.E.2d 225 (2001); *In re J.M.*, 251 Ga. App. 380, 554 S.E.2d 533 (2001).

Termination of mother's parental rights inappropriate. — Mother's parental rights could not be terminated in the absence of clear and convincing evidence that the mother's mental disorder, which was identified as the cause of her child's deprivation, was likely to continue or not be remedied. In *re C.G.*, 235 Ga. App. 23, 508 S.E.2d 246 (1998).

Decision terminating mother's parental rights was reversed after it was shown that her circumstances had changed significantly because she was no longer in jail, was working full-time, had undergone drug counseling, had established a home, and her daughter had a strong emotional attachment to her. In *re K.M.*, 240 Ga. App. 677, 523 S.E.2d 640 (1999).

When the department of family and children services failed to present clear and convincing evidence that mother's children were likely to suffer serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm if parental rights were not terminated, evidence was insufficient to warrant termination of mother's parental rights. Trial judge's decision could not rest on dry recitation that certain legal requirements were met to satisfy requirements of the law. In *re J.M.*, 251 Ga. App. 380, 554 S.E.2d 533 (2001).

Evidence before the trial court did not establish by clear and convincing evidence that the mother's neglect of her child was likely to continue and termination was inappropriate since: the mother had been unaware of the child's location despite her best efforts to locate the child, a previous finding of deprivation did not mean that there would be continued deprivation, there was no case plan for reunification, and the child was living with grandparents and would not suffer without permanent placement. In *re B.F.*, 257 Ga. App. 76, 570 S.E.2d 385 (2002).

Although a mother had difficulty establishing a stable home environment and she had poor judgment in selecting a partner, there was insufficient evidence that continued exposure to the mother or continued deprivation of the child would cause the child serious physical, mental, or moral harm, and a decision to terminate the mother's parental rights was not supported pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iv); at the time of the termination hearing, the mother was in a good marriage, lived in a home with her in-laws, had obtained a job, and seemed to understand the importance of a stable life. In *the Interest of J.T.W.*, 270 Ga. App. 26, 606 S.E.2d 59 (2004).

Termination of a mother's parental rights pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94

was improper because, although the evidence showed that the children were deprived and that the mother's lack of proper parental care caused the deprivation, in that the mother had been diagnosed with antisocial personality disorder and mild mental retardation but neglected to take the medication prescribed to treat her condition, resulting in the mother's inability to maintain employment and a stable, safe home environment, there was insufficient evidence to support the juvenile court's conclusion that the continued deprivation was likely to cause serious harm to the children. In the Interest of J.S.B., 277 Ga. App. 660, 627 S.E.2d 402 (2006).

Evidence insufficient for termination of father's parental rights. — See In re V.S., 249 Ga. App. 502, 548 S.E.2d 490 (2001).

Termination of father's parental rights inappropriate. — Termination of the parental rights regarding two children with two separate fathers was inappropriate because it was undisputed that neither father ever abused either child. In re D.C.N.K., 232 Ga. App. 85, 501 S.E.2d 268 (1998).

Juvenile court erred in terminating father's parental rights in the daughter when the juvenile court failed to make the required legal conclusion regarding whether the daughter's continued deprivation would cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to her, as well as supporting findings of fact; thus, a remand was necessary for an appropriate ruling. In the Interest of M.D.F., 263 Ga. App. 50, 587 S.E.2d 199 (2003).

Reliance on citizen's review panel insufficient. — Record showing heavy reliance on the recommendations of a citizen's review panel and on mother's past unfitness did not present sufficient competent evidence for termination of her parental rights. In re M.L.P., 231 Ga. App. 223, 498 S.E.2d 786 (1998).

Deprivation

Deprivation of love and nurture, is equally as serious as mental or physical disability. In re Levi, 131 Ga. App. 348, 206 S.E.2d 82 (1974); Elrod v. Hall County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 136

Ga. App. 251, 220 S.E.2d 726 (1975).

Moral unfitness possible factor in proving deprivation. — When the issue is termination of parental rights (without adoption by others), moral unfitness may be a factor in proving that a child is deprived and will suffer serious physical, mental, moral, or emotional harm. Johnson v. Edison, 235 Ga. 820, 221 S.E.2d 813 (1976).

Deprivation alone insufficient to authorize termination. — Clear and convincing evidence of the child's deprivation at the parent's hand, standing alone, will not authorize the termination of parental rights. There must also be clear and convincing evidence that the child's deprivation is likely to continue or will not likely be remedied; and that the continued deprivation will cause or is likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child. In re M.H.F., 201 Ga. App. 56, 410 S.E.2d 167 (1991).

No right to be present at deprivation hearing. — Father was not denied due process on the ground that he was not present at the deprivation hearings in which the trial court declared the father's three children to be deprived because deprivation proceedings and parental rights termination proceedings are separate and distinct, and a termination proceeding is not the proper time to assert error in the deprivation proceedings; further, the father failed to show that he was harmed as a result of any alleged violation of due process since there was overwhelming evidence supporting the termination of the father's parental rights. In the Interest of M.S., 279 Ga. App. 254, 630 S.E.2d 856 (2006), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Dispositional hearing unnecessary when only deprivation alleged. — When a petition for the termination of parental rights alleged only that the children were deprived, not delinquent or unruly, it was not necessary for the juvenile judge to hold a dispositional hearing. In re J.C., 242 Ga. 737, 251 S.E.2d 299 (1978), appeal dismissed, 441 U.S. 929, 99 S. Ct. 2046, 60 L. Ed. 2d 657 (1979).

Continued likelihood of deprivation. — Four elements necessary to a

Deprivation (Cont'd)

finding of "parental misconduct or inability" as set forth in subparagraph (b)(4)(A) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 were met when: the child was deprived because of the mother's lack of stable employment or housing; the mother's prior drinking, criminal behavior, physical abuse, neglect, and repeated failure to comply with court-ordered plans authorized a finding that the deprivation resulted from her lack of care or control; the nature and severity of the child's emotional and neurological problems, were such to cause serious harm, and given the evidence of the mother's past behavior and the length of time that had elapsed with no improvement in the situation, the child's need for stability and constant supervision, and the mother's apparent inability to understand the child's problems or provide adequate care or supervision, the juvenile court had clear and convincing evidence that the conditions of deprivation were likely to continue. *In re J.C.J.*, 207 Ga. App. 599, 428 S.E.2d 643 (1993).

Order terminating a parent's parental rights to the parent's three children was upheld on appeal as clear and convincing evidence was presented that the parent: (1) was bound by an order of deprivation entered against the parent based on a failure to appeal the order; (2) never fully complied with the case plan, nor had any intention of doing so in the future; and (3) had a history of poor relationship choices such that when this evidence was combined with other evidence supporting termination, the juvenile court was authorized to find that any deprivation was likely to continue. *In the Interest of A.C.*, 280 Ga. App. 212, 633 S.E.2d 609 (2006).

In a second termination of parental rights proceeding against a mother, clear and convincing evidence existed as to a continued deprivation finding, given the mother's ongoing failure to comply with multiple requirements of a case plan, specifically failing to: (1) voluntarily pay any child support; (2) take the necessary steps to prepare financially for the children; (3) obtain a GED; (4) secure new employment; and (4) line up child care. Furthermore, the fact that the mother's husband

had an extensive criminal history reflecting substance abuse issues, particularly when considered in conjunction with a DUI incident involving the husband and the mother's current probation sentence for a drug-related offense, constituted evidence in favor of a finding of likely continued deprivation. *In the Interest of T.J.*, 281 Ga. App. 308, 636 S.E.2d 54 (2006).

Termination of a parent's rights was proper as there was sufficient evidence that continued deprivation was likely to cause harm to the children since child one had suffered 10 separate bone fractures, and the parent failed to offer a reasonable explanation for those injuries. *In the Interest of K.J.M.*, 282 Ga. App. 72, 637 S.E.2d 810 (2006).

Evidence showed that continued deprivation would likely cause two children harm in light of the children's bonds formed with the foster parents, the lack of bonds formed with the parent, the "unemotional" state of child one upon arriving in foster care, and child two's reaction to the parent's failed visits. *In the Interest of C.M.*, 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Juvenile court properly terminated a parent's rights; given the parent's history of unemployment, unstable housing arrangements, inability to stay in regular contact with social services or the children, and failure to complete substance abuse treatment. The juvenile court was authorized to find that the cause of the children's deprivation would likely continue. *In the Interest of K.M.*, 284 Ga. App. 442, 644 S.E.2d 193 (2007).

Deprivation likely to continue. — Given the testimony of the psychologists and the social worker about the effect on the children of their parents' condition and behavior, the parents' continued incarceration and years of probation, their past behavior, and the likelihood of any significant and meaningful change, a rational trier of fact could have found by clear and convincing evidence that the deprivation was likely to continue or would not likely be remedied. *In re A.M.N.*, 234 Ga. App. 365, 506 S.E.2d 693 (1998).

Evidence of physical abuse, inability to provide a safe, sanitary home, and failure

to comply with reunification plans authorized the juvenile court to determine that a child was deprived and that her deprivation was likely to continue, and was sufficient to provide clear and convincing evidentiary support that her continued deprivation would cause or was likely to cause her serious physical, mental, emotional, and moral harm. In re K.R.C., 235 Ga. App. 354, 510 S.E.2d 547 (1998).

When the mother admitted that she could not care for her child and that it would be some time in the future before she could do so, and when neither she nor the father complied with a case plan set up for them, there was sufficient clear and convincing evidence from which the trial court could conclude deprivation was likely to continue. In re J.O.L., 235 Ga. App. 856, 510 S.E.2d 613 (1998).

Termination of parental rights was affirmed because there was ample evidence, including the family's history of instability, the fact that the children lived in filth for their entire lives, their developmental and emotional problems, and evidence of malnourishment and poor hygiene to support the juvenile court's finding that the deprivation of the children would continue in the future and that termination was in the children's best interest. In the Interest of T.D.B., 266 Ga. App. 434, 597 S.E.2d 537 (2004).

Although there was evidence of the father's efforts to improve himself, evidence that the father never accepted responsibility for the children's neglect or the abuse of their mother and utterly failed to demonstrate an ability to cope with the children's medical needs or provide any financial support supported the juvenile court's determination that the deprivation was likely to continue or would not likely be remedied. In the Interest of J.P., 268 Ga. App. 32, 601 S.E.2d 409 (2004).

Because a father failed to maintain a familial bond with his child, stopped visiting the child, and generally ignored the case plan requirements for reunification, clear and convincing evidence showed that, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), the child would likely suffer serious harm from continued deprivation. In the Interest of C.A.W., 272 Ga. App. 4, 611 S.E.2d 154 (2005).

Evidence supported the finding that the children's deprivation was likely to continue because the mother abandoned the children and failed to maintain meaningful or consistent contact with either the Department of Family and Children Services or the children for over a year, she made no effort to support the children financially and made no effort to comply with the reunification plan, and she surrendered her parental rights in the children. In the Interest of M.E.M., 272 Ga. App. 451, 612 S.E.2d 612 (2005).

Evidence that a parent failed to take advantage of offers to help the parent find housing, secure employment, and obtain treatment; missed many scheduled visits with the parent's children; and left the state, which prevented the parent from seeing them, supported the trial court's finding that the deprivation was likely to continue. In the Interest of J.H., 278 Ga. App. 32, 628 S.E.2d 140 (2006).

In a termination of parental rights case, clear and convincing evidence supported the finding that the deprivation was likely to continue pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A); the father showed an inability to keep the children away from the mother despite a court order requiring the father to do so, the father had a long period of noncompliance with the case plan, and the father did not pay child support until ordered to do so. In the Interest of M.R., 282 Ga. App. 91, 637 S.E.2d 743 (2006), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 56 (Ga. 2007).

Termination of a parent's rights was proper as there was sufficient evidence that the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue as: (1) child one suffered multiple bone fractures in at least two separate incidents, but the parent could not provide a plausible explanation for child one's injuries; (2) the parent never identified the source of the problem, so the abuse was unremedied; (3) the parent failed to find stable employment and did not provide financial support for the two children; and (4) the parent failed to complete either the domestic violence counseling or the additional anger management counseling recommended as part of the reunification plan, and failed to take measures to remedy the problems that more

Deprivation (Cont'd)

than likely contributed to child one's injuries. In the Interest of K.J.M., 282 Ga. App. 72, 637 S.E.2d 810 (2006).

Evidence showed that two children's deprivation was likely to continue given the parent's failure to comply with the case plan for more than one year prior to the termination proceeding. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding, the evidence showed that the child's deprivation was likely to continue under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-2 and 15-11-94, as the mother's sobriety was recent, her compliance with the drug treatment was mandatory to avoid jail, she failed to adequately support the child, her testimony in the termination hearing was evasive, she relinquished and lost custody of her two other children, she made no efforts whatsoever to contact or visit the child until the child was nine months old, and she was willing to reconcile with the father, who was also addicted to methamphetamine and had not completed any type of drug treatment. In the Interest of Z. P., 314 Ga. App. 347, 724 S.E.2d 48 (2012).

In a termination of parental rights proceeding, clear and convincing evidence showed the cause of the deprivation of a father's children would likely continue, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(iii), because the father did not: (1) complete the father's case plan after getting a job and buying a car; (2) visit the children for five months before the termination hearing; or (3) support the children while the children were in foster care. In the Interest of E.G., No. A11A2242, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 307 (Mar. 20, 2012).

Exspouse of children to domestic violence. — Termination of a father's parental rights to two minor sons was upheld on appeal because the father had a long history of domestic violence against the mother, regularly threatened her that he would make her watch him kill the children and then he would kill her, and he never established a parental bond or financially supported the children significantly; additional considerations included

the father stabbing a male friend of the mother and the children seeing the man bleed on their kitchen floor, photographs found by the mother that appeared to have been close-up shots of one of the children's rectum, which the father explained were taken by a police officer investigating sexual abuse, and expert testimony concluding unanimously that further contact between the father and the children would cause serious harm to the children, who were emotionally fragile. In the Interest of G.W.R., 270 Ga. App. 194, 606 S.E.2d 281 (2004).

Past deprivation considered to determine likelihood of continuation. —

As a general rule, while past deprivation is not sufficient for termination without a showing of present deprivation, the past conduct of the parent is properly considered by the court in determining whether such conditions of deprivation are likely to continue. In re L.F., 203 Ga. App. 522, 417 S.E.2d 344, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 906, 417 S.E.2d 344 (1992); In re A.M.N., 234 Ga. App. 365, 506 S.E.2d 693 (1998).

Although past deprivation is not sufficient for termination without a showing of present deprivation, a juvenile court can consider a parent's past conduct in determining whether such conditions of deprivation are likely to continue. In the Interest of N.L., 260 Ga. App. 830, 581 S.E.2d 643 (2003).

Mother's past conduct indicated deprivation likely to continue. —

Based on the mother's past conduct as a recidivist, the juvenile court was authorized to find the deprivation of the children would not likely be remedied in the future and that it was in their best interest that her parental rights be terminated. In re C.N.S., 248 Ga. App. 84, 545 S.E.2d 633 (2001).

Sufficient evidence that continued deprivation likely to cause harm. —

Evidence supported the termination of a mother's parental rights as continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children in light of the children's distress before and during contact with the grandmother, the person the mother put forward as a surrogate parent; also, the children clung to their foster mother after

visits with the grandmother. In the Interest of C.T.M., 273 Ga. App. 168, 614 S.E.2d 812 (2005).

Because the Department presented sufficient evidence of a father's neglect of two children, lack of any meaningful parental bond, repeated incarceration, and failure to pay child support, the juvenile court, when coupled with the father's acknowledgment that the children thrived in the current placement, was authorized to find that sufficient evidence was presented to support a finding that deprivation of the two children by the father was likely to continue and that termination of the father's parental rights was in the children's best interest; furthermore, a claim that the father lacked knowledge of, and was not directed to pay child support, was irrelevant in light of the directive found in O.C.G.A. § 19-7-2 that a parent had a statutory duty to pay child support with or without a court order. In the Interest of T.C., 281 Ga. App. 137, 635 S.E.2d 395 (2006).

Given evidence of a parent's drug addiction, lack of successful treatment and follow-up care, unstable living situation, failure to pay child support, and lack of a close bond with the child at issue, clear and convincing evidence supported a termination of that parent's parental rights based on the child's deprivation, and that the deprivation would likely continue; moreover, premitting whether sufficient evidence supported a finding that the parent suffered from a mental illness, this finding was not necessary to support termination of parental rights. In the Interest of D.D.B., 282 Ga. App. 416, 638 S.E.2d 843 (2006).

Deprivation likely to cause harm to children. — Evidence of the father's past neglect of the children's medical, physical, and emotional needs and the testimony of their foster mother which revealed that current contact with the father was upsetting and disruptive to the children, supported a conclusion that continued deprivation was likely to cause serious physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the children. In the Interest of J.P., 268 Ga. App. 32, 601 S.E.2d 409 (2004).

Parent's lack of parental care or control caused deprivation. — Affir-

mance of the juvenile court's order terminating a parent's parental rights was ordered as the parent failed to comply with the case plan outlined, and the parent's failure to obtain stable housing, continued financial instability, and prolonged unwillingness to address mental health issues showed that the parent's lack of parental care or control caused the children's deprivation; hence, the parent's motion for a new trial was properly denied. In the Interest of J.M.N., 285 Ga. App. 203, 645 S.E.2d 685 (2007).

Court upheld an order terminating a parent's parental rights which was supported by sufficient evidence that the children at issue lacked proper parental care and that the cause of the deprivation was likely to continue, based on that parent's admitted drug use, failure to pay child support, failure to establish a bond with the children, and consent to a non-reunification plan, satisfying O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A)(ii) and (iii). In the Interest of H.C., 285 Ga. App. 631, 647 S.E.2d 333 (2007).

Evidence of deprivation sufficient. — Evidence was sufficient to show both deprivation and that the deprivation resulted from the mother's conduct. In re S.B., 242 Ga. App. 184, 528 S.E.2d 278 (2000).

Evidence supported the finding that the children's deprivation was caused by the mother because the mother abandoned the children and left them with her mother and her mother's husband, who had been charged with sex crimes, she failed to maintain meaningful or consistent contact with either the Department of Family and Children Services or the children for over a year and made no effort to support the children financially, the mother made no effort to comply with the reunification plan, and she surrendered her parental rights in the children. In the Interest of M.E.M., 272 Ga. App. 451, 612 S.E.2d 612 (2005).

Evidence supported the termination of a mother's parental rights as the mother was bound by a juvenile court's order finding that the children were deprived as a result of neglect, including inadequate housing and the mother's substance abuse; the mother did not appeal the ju-

Deprivation (Cont'd)

venile court's finding. In the Interest of C.T.M., 273 Ga. App. 168, 614 S.E.2d 812 (2005).

Termination of a parent's rights was proper as there was sufficient evidence that the children would be deprived if returned to their parent's custody given the parent's lack of employment, the parent's inability to financially support the children, their failure to receive further anger management counseling, and failure to complete domestic violence counseling; also, child one's unexplained injuries were evidence of deprivation. In the Interest of K.J.M., 282 Ga. App. 72, 637 S.E.2d 810 (2006).

Evidence showed that two children were deprived for purposes of the termination of a parent's rights as: (1) the children had been found to be deprived and were not in the parent's custody, and the parent failed to maintain a parental bond as the parent did not visit the children once in nine months, failed to give the children birthday presents, and did not contact the foster parents; (2) the parent failed to complete the case plan, although the parent completed parenting classes and a substance abuse evaluation, the parent moved at least nine times in two years and did not maintain regular contact with a child services agency; and (3) the parent paid \$60 of \$900 owed in child support and failed to support the children. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Lack of evidence that deprivation likely to continue. — Lack of evidence that the cause of a child's deprivation was likely to continue or that the child's continued deprivation was likely to cause physical, mental, emotional, or moral harm to the child, as required under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(A), required that the trial court's order terminating the parental rights of the child's father be reversed. In re B.F., 253 Ga. App. 887, 560 S.E.2d 738 (2002).

Lack of proper parental care by mother caused deprivation. — Children's deprivation was caused by a lack of proper parental care by the mother since the mother: (1) did not pay child support;

(2) failed to comply with the reunification goals; (3) did not resolve the criminal charges against her; (4) did not maintain contact with her children; and (5) did not establish a stable home. In the Interest of J.J., 259 Ga. App. 159, 575 S.E.2d 921 (2003).

Mother's history of child neglect was clearly relevant to the consideration of whether deprivation was likely to continue when, aware of her past failings, she continued to ignore her responsibility to financially support her children. In re M.L.P., 236 Ga. App. 504, 512 S.E.2d 652 (1999).

Indication of future deprivation. — While past acts of deprivation are stronger proof and more convincing evidence upon which to decide the issue, there is no reason why a determination of deprivation may not be made on proof that the conditions under which the child would be raised in the parent's home strongly indicate that deprivation will occur in the future. Roberts v. State, 141 Ga. App. 268, 233 S.E.2d 224 (1977); Jones v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 371, 271 S.E.2d 27 (1980).

Reunification

Reunification plan not required. — Department of Family and Children Services is not obligated in every case to create a plan for reunification, nor is the juvenile court required to reunite a child with the child's parent in order to obtain current evidence of deprivation or neglect; when the parental rights are at issue as to a parent who does not have custody of the child, the court must determine whether the child is without proper parental care and control by considering the criteria established by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(b)(4)(C). In the Interest of T. B., 267 Ga. App. 484, 600 S.E.2d 432 (2004).

Because the parental rights to a mother's other four children had previously been terminated around the time the mother's infant child was born, the juvenile court did not err in approving a non-reunification plan involving that infant child pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-11-58(a)(4)(C); further, a presumption of non-reunification arose based on

the mother's medically verified mental deficiency. In the Interest of J.P., 280 Ga. App. 100, 633 S.E.2d 442 (2006).

15-11-95. Petition.

(a) The petition to terminate parental rights and all subsequent court documents in the proceeding shall be entitled "In the matter of _____, a child.", except upon appeal, in which event the anonymity of the child shall be preserved by appropriate use of initials. The petition shall be in writing.

(b) The petition shall be made, verified, and endorsed by the court as provided in Article 1 of this chapter for a petition alleging deprivation.

(c) The petition shall state clearly that an order for termination of parental rights is requested and that the effect thereof will be as stated in Code Section 15-11-93, and shall set forth in ordinary and concise language the facts required by Code Section 15-11-38.1.

(d) When a petition seeks termination of the rights of a biological father who is not the legal father and who has not surrendered his rights to the child, the petition shall be amended to include a certificate from the putative father registry disclosing the name, address, and social security number of any registrant acknowledging paternity of the child pursuant to subparagraph (d)(2)(A) of Code Section 19-11-9 or indicating the possibility of paternity of a child of the child's mother pursuant to subparagraph (d)(2)(B) of Code Section 19-11-9 for a period beginning no later than two years immediately prior to the child's date of birth. Such certificate shall document a search of the registry on or after the date of the filing of the petition and shall include a statement that the registry is current as to filings of registrants as of the date of the petition or as of a date later than the date of the petition. (Code 1981, § 15-11-82, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1686, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-95, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Standing. — Child's great aunt and uncle had standing to bring a petition to terminate the parental rights of the child's father and mother. In re J.J., 225 Ga. App. 682, 484 S.E.2d 681 (1997).

Compliance with subsection (b) shown. — Because orders entered by the juvenile court before the Department of Human Resources (DHR) filed its termination petition related to that petition, specifically declaring the child to be de-

prived and that the child had been in the temporary legal custody of the DHR for over 14 months with no indication that the conditions of deprivation will be alleviated in the future, the court either substantially complied with or satisfied by implication the endorsement requirements showing that the filing of the petition was in the best interest of the public and the child. In the Interest of V.D.S., 284 Ga. App. 582, 644 S.E.2d 422 (2007),

cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 635 (Ga. 2007).

Parent notified of consequences of termination order. — Terms which sufficiently apprised father of the consequences of an order terminating parental rights complied with subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-82 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-95). In re A.M.S., 208 Ga. App. 328, 430 S.E.2d 626 (1993), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 1128, 114 S. Ct. 1095, 127 L. Ed. 2d 409 (1994).

State's petition failed to comply with subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-82 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-95) since the petition contained the first sentence of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-80 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-93) almost verbatim but did not provide any notice of the effects of the second sentence of that section. In re D.R.C., 191 Ga. App. 278, 381 S.E.2d 426 (1989).

Juvenile court lacked jurisdiction over the mother and the subject matter of the termination of her parental rights because no original petition was filed and personally served. In re C.I.W., 229 Ga. App. 481, 494 S.E.2d 291 (1997).

15-11-96. Summons; rights of biological fathers.

(a) Upon filing of the petition, summons shall be issued forthwith on the child's parents, guardian, lawful custodian, and on the person presently having physical custody of the child.

(b) A copy of the petition shall be attached to the summons in all cases other than service by publication. When served by publication, the notice shall indicate the general nature of the allegations and where a copy of the petition may be obtained by the child's parents, guardian, lawful custodian, and the person presently having physical custody of the child. Such copy shall be available from the court during business hours. A free copy shall be available to the parent or, upon request, shall be mailed to the parent. All summons shall contain a statement to the effect that the hearing is for the purpose of terminating parental rights.

(c) The summons shall require the person who has physical custody of the child to appear personally and to bring the child before the court at the time and place stated in the summons. Where, at the court's discretion, it is deemed in the interest of the child that the child need not be brought before the court, the court may so indicate. The summons shall be served at least 30 days before the time set for the hearing, and a copy of the petition shall be served together with the summons and shall be made in the manner provided in Code Section 9-11-4, relating to service in civil practice.

(d) If the paternity of a child born out of wedlock has been established in a judicial proceeding to which the father was a party prior to the filing of the petition, the father shall be served with summons as provided by this article. Such father has the right to be heard unless he has relinquished all paternal rights with reference to the child.

(e) If there is a biological father who is not the legal father of a child and he has not executed a surrender as specified in paragraph (2) of subsection (e) of Code Section 19-8-4, 19-8-5, 19-8-6, or 19-8-7 he shall

be notified of the proceedings pursuant to this Code section in the following circumstances:

(1) If his identity is known to the petitioner or the petitioner's attorney;

(2) If he is a registrant on the putative father registry who has acknowledged paternity of the child in accordance with subparagraph (d)(2)(A) of Code Section 19-11-9;

(3) If he is a registrant on the putative father registry who has indicated possible paternity of a child of the child's mother in accordance with subparagraph (d)(2)(B) of Code Section 19-11-9 during a period beginning two years immediately prior to the child's date of birth; or

(4) If the court finds from the evidence, including but not limited to the affidavit of the mother executed in compliance with the court's requirement pursuant to subsection (g) of this Code section in the form provided in subsection (h) of Code Section 19-8-26, that such biological father who is not the legal father has performed any of the following acts:

(A) Lived with the child;

(B) Contributed to the child's support;

(C) Made any attempt to legitimate the child; or

(D) Provided support or medical care for the mother either during her pregnancy or during her hospitalization for the birth of the child.

(f) Notification provided for in subsection (e) of this Code section shall be given to a biological father who is not a legal father by the following methods:

(1) Registered or certified mail or statutory overnight delivery, return receipt requested, at his last known address, which notice shall be deemed received upon the date of delivery shown on the return receipt;

(2) Personal service, which notice shall be deemed received when personal service is perfected; or

(3) Publication once a week for three weeks in the official organ of the county where the petition has been filed and of the county of his last known address, which notice shall be deemed received upon the date of the last publication.

If feasible, the methods specified in paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection shall be used before publication.

(g) If there is a biological father who is not the legal father of the child and the identity of such biological father is not known to the petitioner or the petitioner's attorney, then the court shall be authorized to require the mother to execute an affidavit regarding such father in the form provided in subsection (h) of Code Section 19-8-26 or show cause before the court if she refuses. If the court finds from the evidence including but not limited to the affidavit of the mother that such biological father who is not the legal father has not performed any of the following acts:

- (1) Lived with the child;
- (2) Contributed to the child's support;
- (3) Made any attempt to legitimate the child; or

(4) Provided support or medical care for the mother either during her pregnancy or during her hospitalization for the birth of the child, and the petitioner provides a certificate from the putative father registry stating that there is no entry on the putative father registry either acknowledging paternity of the child or indicating possible paternity of a child of the child's mother for a period beginning no later than two years immediately prior to the child's date of birth, then it shall be rebuttably presumed that the biological father who is not the legal father is not entitled to notice of the proceedings. Absent evidence rebutting the presumption, then no further inquiry or notice shall be required by the court and the court shall enter an order terminating the rights of such biological father to the child.

(h) When notice is given pursuant to subsection (e) of this Code section, it shall advise such biological father who is not the legal father that he loses all rights to the child and will not be entitled to object to the termination of his rights to the child unless, within 30 days of receipt of such notice, he files:

(1) A petition to legitimate the child pursuant to Code Section 19-7-22 or an acknowledgment of legitimation pursuant to Code Section 19-7-21.1; and

(2) Notice of the filing of the petition to legitimate or acknowledgment of legitimation with the court in which the action under this Code section is pending.

(i) A biological father who is not the legal father loses all rights to the child and the court shall enter an order terminating all such father's rights to the child and such father may not thereafter object to the termination of his rights to the child if within 30 days from his receipt of the notice provided for in subsection (e) of this Code section he:

(1) Does not file a legitimation petition and give notice as required in subsection (h) of this Code section;

(2) Files a legitimation petition which is subsequently dismissed for failure to prosecute; or

(3) Files a legitimation petition and the action is subsequently concluded without a court order declaring a finding that he is the legal father of the child. (Code 1981, § 15-11-83, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1572, § 3; Ga. L. 1991, p. 94, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1686, § 3; Code 1981, § 96, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3; Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 10/SB 88.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to subsection (f)(1) is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 1/SB 88, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Care of a Grandchild Act.'"

Ga. L. 2008, p. 667, § 2/SB 88, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly finds that:

"(1) An increasing number of relatives in Georgia, including grandparents and

great-grandparents, are providing care to children who cannot reside with their parents due to the parent's incapacity or inability to perform the regular and expected functions to provide such care and support;

"(2) Parents need a means to confer to grandparents or great-grandparents the authority to act on behalf of grandchildren without the time and expense of a court proceeding; and

"(3) Providing a statutory mechanism for granting such authority enhances family preservation and stability."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, pre-1986 annotations to decisions under similar provisions of former Code Section 15-11-52 appear in the annotations to this Code section.

Constitutionality. — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96 is not unconstitutional because the statute requires the biological father to exercise his interest in the child by filing a petition to legitimate. In re D.B., 243 Ga. App. 473, 533 S.E.2d 737 (2000).

Requiring fathers of children born out of wedlock to legitimate their children in order to preserve their parental rights does not violate equal protection because unwed fathers and unwed mothers are not similarly situated. In re V.M.T., 243 Ga. App. 732, 534 S.E.2d 452 (2000).

Construction with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1. — Because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(c) related specifically to service in termination-of-parental-rights proceedings, the trial court's reliance on the service provisions of O.C.G.A.

§ 15-11-39.1, a statute dealing with service in juvenile court proceedings generally, was misplaced; moreover, for purposes of statutory interpretation, a specific statute prevailed over a general statute, absent any indication of a contrary legislative intent. In the Interest of C.S., 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Phrase "born out of wedlock" refers to either a child born to an unmarried mother or one born to a married woman, but begotten by a man not her husband. Wilkins v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources, 255 Ga. 230, 337 S.E.2d 20 (1985).

Standing. — Parent who filed a legitimation petition more than 30 days after a termination of parental rights petition was filed lacked standing to challenge the termination. In re S.H., 251 Ga. App. 555, 553 S.E.2d 849 (2001).

Father was not entitled to a new trial on a termination of rights petition filed by the Department of Family and Children Services as the father failed to legitimate the child at issue and, hence, lacked

standing to challenge the termination of parental rights order. In the Interest of J.L.E., 281 Ga. App. 805, 637 S.E.2d 446 (2006).

Given a biological father's failure to legitimate the child at issue, the father lacked standing to challenge the juvenile court's termination of parental rights order. In the Interest of L.S.T., 286 Ga. App. 638, 649 S.E.2d 841 (2007).

Putative father had standing to appeal the termination of the putative father's parental rights even though the putative father had never filed a petition to legitimate the child; because the putative father never received notice under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(e) that the putative father had 30 days to file a petition to legitimate a child, § 15-11-96(i) did not apply. In the Interest of K.E.A., 292 Ga. App. 239, 663 S.E.2d 822 (2008), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Juvenile court did not err in denying a father's legitimization petition based on his failure to support the child or his mother or send the child cards or letters while incarcerated. Because the father failed to legitimate the child, he lacked standing to challenge the termination of his parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(i)(3). In re J. S., 302 Ga. App. 342, 691 S.E.2d 250 (2010).

Putative father entitled to counsel.

— Putative father clearly falls within the general definition of a "party" for the purposes of the paternity hearing mandated by former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96) and is therefore entitled to appointed counsel. Wilkins v. Georgia Dep't of Human Resources, 255 Ga. 230, 337 S.E.2d 20 (1985).

No pretrial discovery mandated. — Neither the U.S. Const., amend. 14 nor the state Constitution mandates pretrial discovery in proceedings to terminate parental rights. Ray v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 81, 270 S.E.2d 303 (1980).

Discovery of relevant evidence granted. — Because termination of parental rights is more civil in nature than criminal, it generally is the legislative intent to grant discovery of evidence relevant to an issue in controversy, except

when otherwise barred. Ray v. Department of Human Resources, 155 Ga. App. 81, 270 S.E.2d 303 (1980).

Termination hearing seeks above all else welfare of child with due regard for the rights of the parents. Harvey v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 147 Ga. App. 824, 250 S.E.2d 563 (1978); Childers v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 147 Ga. App. 825, 250 S.E.2d 564 (1978); Kilgore v. Department of Human Resources, 151 Ga. App. 19, 258 S.E.2d 680 (1979).

Court's discretion not controlled, absent abuse. — In determining how the interest of the child is best served, the juvenile court is vested with broad discretion which will not be controlled in the absence of manifest abuse. Harvey v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 147 Ga. App. 824, 250 S.E.2d 563 (1978); Childers v. Clayton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 147 Ga. App. 825, 250 S.E.2d 564 (1978).

Failure to file petition to legitimate.

— If the biological father received notice of a proceeding to terminate parental rights and failed to file a petition to legitimate the children, termination of his parental rights was authorized under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96). In re D.B.G., 226 Ga. App. 29, 485 S.E.2d 575 (1997).

Court correctly terminated a father's parental rights after he was personally served with a copy of the petition, which contained a notice that he would lose all rights unless he filed a petition to legitimate within 30 days, and he never filed such a petition. In re E.D.T., 233 Ga. App. 774, 505 S.E.2d 516 (1998); In re D.M., 244 Ga. App. 361, 535 S.E.2d 7 (2000).

Since the biological father of a child was notified nine months before a termination hearing that he had 30 days in which to file a petition to legitimate the child, and was further informed eleven days before the hearing that the paternity tests showed the child was his, but did not inform the court that he had received the paternity test results and wished more time in which to file a petition to legitimate, the court did not err in determining that his rights should be terminated. In re A.K.M., 235 Ga. App. 853, 510 S.E.2d 611 (1998).

Biological father who fails to seek to legitimate his child following receipt of proper notice of termination proceedings may not thereafter object to the termination of his parental rights. In re A.W., 242 Ga. App. 26, 528 S.E.2d 819 (2000).

Since the putative biological father failed to file a legitimation petition, despite having received two notices of his need to legitimate and having been given a continuance from the termination hearing so that he could comply with O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(h), the juvenile court did not err in determining that his parental rights should be terminated. In re D.B., 243 Ga. App. 473, 533 S.E.2d 737 (2000).

Under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(h), a petition to terminate parental rights must notify a biological father who is not the legal father that he must file, within 30 days of receipt of notice, a petition to legitimate his child; O.C.G.A. § 19-7-22 regulates a petition for the legitimation of a child, notice to the mother, a court order, the order's effect, and the intervention by the father. In the Interest of D.W., 264 Ga. App. 833, 592 S.E.2d 679 (2003).

If a biological father fails to file a legitimation petition within 30 days of a petition under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(h), he loses all rights to the child and will not be entitled to object to the termination of his parental rights; if no legitimation petition is timely filed, or if it is denied or dismissed, the trial court shall enter an order terminating the father's rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(i). In the Interest of D.W., 264 Ga. App. 833, 592 S.E.2d 679 (2003).

Order terminating a biological parent's parental rights was upheld on appeal as the parent failed to file for legitimation of the affected children within 30 days of being notified of the termination petition, despite repeatedly being notified to do so, and despite the appointment of an attorney in the termination proceedings. In the Interest of S.M.G., 284 Ga. App. 64, 643 S.E.2d 296 (2007).

Because a father failed to give written notice to the juvenile court that a legitimation petition was filed, as required by O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(h), within 30 days of receiving notification of a termination proceeding, the juvenile court properly en-

tered an order terminating the father's parental rights, and the father was thus denied the right to object. In the Interest of S.M.R., 286 Ga. App. 139, 648 S.E.2d 697 (2007).

Trial court properly terminated a parent's parental rights to a child as a result of the parent failing to timely file a notice of the petition to legitimate the child with the juvenile court within 30 days. In the Interest of M.D., 293 Ga. App. 700, 667 S.E.2d 693 (2008).

Because a father of a 7-year-old autistic child had not even attempted to legitimate his child, despite numerous warnings from the juvenile court, the father lacked standing to challenge the termination of his parental rights. Therefore, the father's argument that the juvenile court erred in denying his motion for a continuance was moot. In the Interest of T. B. R., 304 Ga. App. 773, 697 S.E.2d 878 (2010).

Content of summons served upon father did not have to require him to appear in court on any fixed date in order to answer allegations in a petition to terminate his parental rights. In re W.R.S., 213 Ga. App. 616, 445 S.E.2d 367 (1994).

Service of summons and petition. — Subsection (c) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96) requires only that a copy of the summons and petition be served on the parent at least 30 days before the time set for hearing on the petition. In re C.M., 194 Ga. App. 503, 391 S.E.2d 26 (1990).

Service of a summons and termination petition was ineffective when, even though the summons was left at the mother's residence, there was no evidence the documentation was left with a statutorily appropriate person, and service of the petition the day before the hearing was not timely. In re D.R.W., 229 Ga. App. 571, 494 S.E.2d 379 (1997).

Service of process on the mother was insufficient since there was no evidence that she was served personally with the summons and petition or by leaving a copy at her dwelling house or usual place of abode with a person of suitable age and discretion then residing therein, and the fact that she may have had actual notice of the termination proceeding would not cure the defective service. In re S.S., 246 Ga. App. 248, 540 S.E.2d 238 (2000).

Within the context of a parental rights termination proceeding, a juvenile court had the discretion to determine whether to grant an extension of time for a putative father to serve the legitimation petition on the mother, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-96(i), 19-7-22(b), and Georgia case law that allowed application of the procedural rules set out in the Civil Practice Act, including O.C.G.A. § 9-11-4(c) relating to service and extensions thereto; accordingly, the juvenile court's refusal to hear the legitimation petition was error, as was the decision to terminate the putative father's parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94 without first determining whether he had standing under the legitimation action. *In the Interest of A.H.*, 279 Ga. App. 77, 630 S.E.2d 587 (2006).

An order terminating an out-of-state incarcerated parent's parental rights was reversed as: (1) service of the termination petition and summons upon the parent via certified mail was insufficient under both O.C.G.A. §§ 9-11-4 and 15-11-96(c); (2) a correctional officer who personally delivered the documents to the parent did not amount to sufficient and lawful personal service as the officer lacked the inherent authority to perfect service under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-4(c) and no court order existed to grant the authority; and (3) the trial court's reliance on the service provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, a statute dealing with service in juvenile court proceedings generally, was misplaced. *In the Interest of C.S.*, 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Failure to give notice not error. — Failure to give notice to a father pursuant

to subsections (e) and (g) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96) was not error since such notice requirements relate only to the availability of the abbreviated termination procedures contained therein and do not affect the jurisdiction of the court to consider a termination proceeding; the absence of an attempt by the father to legitimate the children did not contribute to the judgment terminating the father's parental rights. *In re C.M.S.*, 218 Ga. App. 487, 462 S.E.2d 398 (1995); *In re J.K.*, 239 Ga. App. 142, 520 S.E.2d 19 (1999); *In re L.S.*, 244 Ga. App. 626, 536 S.E.2d 533 (2000).

Waiver of issue of service of process. — By failing to raise the issue at a termination hearing, mother waived the issue of insufficiency of process or service of process. *In re S.J.M.*, 225 Ga. App. 703, 484 S.E.2d 764 (1997).

Termination of parental rights mandatory. — In the absence of standing to object to the termination of parental rights for an untimely filed legitimation petition, entry of an order terminating parental rights is mandatory under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(i); the word "shall" as used in § 15-11-96(i) cannot be construed otherwise. *In the Interest of D.W.*, 264 Ga. App. 833, 592 S.E.2d 679 (2003).

Cited in *In re S.L.W.*, 221 Ga. App. 509, 471 S.E.2d 579 (1996); *In re C.I.W.*, 229 Ga. App. 481, 494 S.E.2d 291 (1997); *In re V.S.*, 249 Ga. App. 502, 548 S.E.2d 490 (2001); *In the Interest of A.C.*, 283 Ga. App. 743, 642 S.E.2d 418 (2007); *In the Interest of C.G.*, 289 Ga. App. 844, 658 S.E.2d 448 (2008).

15-11-97. Failure to answer summons; taking child into protective custody.

(a) If any person named in and properly served with summons shall without reasonable cause fail to appear or, when directed in the summons, to bring the child before the court, then the court may issue a rule nisi against such person, directing the person to appear before the court to show cause why such person should not be held in contempt of court.

(b) If the summons cannot be served or if the person to whom the summons is directed fails to obey it, the court may issue an order to

take the child into protective custody. (Code 1981, § 15-11-84, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-97, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

15-11-98. Attorneys and guardians ad litem.

(a) In any proceeding for terminating parental rights or any rehearing or appeal thereon, the court shall appoint an attorney to represent the child as the child's counsel and may appoint a separate guardian ad litem or a guardian ad litem who may be the same person as the child's counsel.

(b) If the parent or parents of the child desire to be represented by counsel but are indigent, the court shall appoint an attorney for such parent or parents, which shall be a charge upon the funds of the county upon certification thereof by the court in the same manner as authorized for other expenses under Code Section 15-11-8. (Code 1981, § 15-11-85, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-98, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For article, "A Child's Right to Legal Representation in Georgia Abuse and Neglect Proceedings," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 12 (2004). For article addressing formal advisory opinion on attorney serving as guardian ad litem and legal counsel in a termination of parental rights proceeding, see 15 (No. 7) Ga. St. B.J. 88 (2010).

For comment, "Seen But Not Heard: Advocating for the Legal Representation of a Child's Expressed Wish in Protection Proceedings and Recommendations for New Standards in Georgia," see 48 Emory L.J. 1431 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judgment vacated because no attorney appointed. — In any case involving termination of parental rights in which no attorney was appointed by the trial court to represent the interests of the child, the judgment must be vacated and the case remanded to the juvenile court for retrial. In re J.D.H., 188 Ga. App. 466, 373 S.E.2d 279 (1988).

When, in a termination of parental rights proceeding, indigent counsel appeared with the child's mother, but was unsure if the mother qualified for the counsel's services, it was error for the trial court to dismiss the indigent counsel and require the mother to proceed without an attorney without determining if the mother was indigent at the time of the hearing because the entire legislative scheme written into the pertinent provi-

sion of the Juvenile Code was intended to provide an indigent parent with effective representation at all stages of any proceeding involving the termination of parental rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-98(b). In the Interest of A.M.A., 270 Ga. App. 769, 607 S.E.2d 916 (2004).

Court is not required to appoint an attorney in adoption proceedings since the adoption statutes do not require the appointing of an attorney for the child. Arrington v. Hand, 193 Ga. App. 457, 388 S.E.2d 52 (1989).

Appointing counsel for child. — It was not error, in a termination of parental rights proceeding, for the trial court not to appoint counsel for the child, under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-98(a), in addition to the child's guardian ad litem, as the trial court specifically found that the guardian

ad litem discharged those duties as the child's counsel. In the Interest of A.M.A., 270 Ga. App. 769, 607 S.E.2d 916 (2004).

Denial of continuance to obtain counsel. — In a termination of parental rights case when the trial court denied one parent's motion for a continuance to obtain counsel because the parent had already been given six weeks' notice of the hearing and instructions on how to apply for appointed counsel, reversal was not required; even if the trial court erred in not continuing the hearing, the parent did not show what, if any, harm the parent suffered from the absence of counsel. In the Interest of J.A.S., 287 Ga. App. 125, 650 S.E.2d 788 (2007), overruled on other grounds, In re J.M.B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Dual appointment not improper. — In a termination of parental rights case, there was no merit to a mother's argument that it was error to appoint the same person as the children's attorney and as their guardian ad litem (GAL) because the attorney's obligation to advocate for the children's desire to be returned to the mother conflicted with the requirement that the GAL advocate in the best interests of the children. Such a dual appointment had been expressly approved by the legislature in enacting O.C.G.A. § 15-11-98(a) and involved no conflict of interest because the fundamental duty of both a GAL and an attorney was to act in the best interests of the party represented; furthermore, as the mother's argument was an implicit admission that being returned to her was not in the children's best interests, even if a separate attorney had been appointed to rep-

resent the expressed desires of the children, the trial court would have been obligated by law to terminate the mother's parental rights. In the Interest of A.P., 291 Ga. App. 690, 662 S.E.2d 739 (2008), cert. dismissed, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 777 (Ga. 2008).

Children adequately represented. — Termination of the mother's parental rights was proper because the mother's contention that the children's interests were not adequately represented before the juvenile court since the children were not represented by an attorney was without merit. The children were represented by an appointed guardian ad litem, which was specifically provided for by the legislature in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-98(a). In the Interest of R. J., 308 Ga. App. 702, 708 S.E.2d 626 (2011).

Right to counsel not waived. — In a proceeding for termination of parental rights, an indigent parent did not waive the right to appointed counsel in a knowing, intelligent, and voluntary manner simply because the parent failed to request counsel prior to the hearing as directed by the court. The court's denial of the parent's request for counsel was reversible error. In re J. M. B., 296 Ga. App. 786, 676 S.E.2d 9 (2009).

Right to appeal. — In a child custody action, if the court appointed a guardian ad litem to represent the minor, the minor was in effect made a party to the action and had standing through the guardian ad litem to appeal. *Miller v. Rieser*, 213 Ga. App. 683, 446 S.E.2d 233 (1994).

Cited in In re J.I.H., 191 Ga. App. 848, 383 S.E.2d 349 (1989); *Amerson v. Vandiver*, 285 Ga. 49, 673 S.E.2d 850 (2009).

ADVISORY OPINIONS OF THE STATE BAR

Conflict between child and attorney who is guardian ad litem. — When it becomes clear that there is an irreconcilable conflict between the child's wishes and the attorney's considered opinion of

the child's best interests in a parental termination procedure, the attorney must withdraw from his or her role as the child's guardian ad litem. Adv. Op. No. 10-2 (January 9, 2012).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Court appointment of attorney to represent, without compensation, indigent in civil action, 52 ALR4th 1063.

Right of indigent parent to appointed

counsel in proceeding for involuntary termination of parental rights, 92 ALR5th 379.

15-11-99. Standard of proof.

In all proceedings under this article, the standard of proof to be adduced to terminate parental rights shall be by clear and convincing evidence. (Code 1981, § 15-11-86, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-99, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Standard of review for the termination of parental rights is whether, after viewing the evidence in a light most favorable to the parent, a rational trier of fact could have found by clear and convincing

evidence that the biological parent's rights should have been lost. In re A.C., 234 Ga. App. 717, 507 S.E.2d 549 (1998).

Cited in In the Interest of J.G.J.P., 268 Ga. App. 614, 602 S.E.2d 320 (2004).

15-11-100. Physical and mental evaluations.

The court may require a physical or mental evaluation of any parent, stepparent, guardian, or child involved in a proceeding under this article. (Code 1981, § 15-11-87, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-100, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Mental evaluation left to court's discretion. — Under the language of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-12 and 15-11-100, authorizing the juvenile court to order psychological examinations, the decision to

order a mental evaluation is left to the juvenile court's discretion. In re S.K., 248 Ga. App. 122, 545 S.E.2d 674 (2001).

Cited in In re C.G., 235 Ga. App. 23, 508 S.E.2d 246 (1998).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Parents' mental illness or mental deficiency as ground for termination of

parental rights — General considerations, 113 ALR5th 349.

15-11-101. Record inadmissible in other actions; exceptions.

The record of the testimony of the parties adduced in any proceeding under this article shall not be admissible in any civil, criminal, or any other cause or proceedings in any court against a person named as respondent for any purpose whatsoever, except in subsequent deprivation or termination proceedings involving the same child or deprivation or termination proceedings involving the same respondent under this

article. (Code 1981, § 15-11-88, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-101, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

15-11-102. Applicability of Code Section 15-11-39.2 to hearings.

The court shall conduct hearings, where appropriate, in accordance with Code Section 15-11-39.2. (Code 1981, § 15-11-89, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-102, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

15-11-103. Placement of child following termination order; custodial authority; review of placement.

(a) Upon the entering of an order terminating the parental rights of a parent, a placement may be made only if the court finds that such placement is in the best interest of the child and in accordance with the child's court approved permanency plan created pursuant to Code Section 15-11-58. In determining which placement is in the child's best interest, the court shall enter findings of fact reflecting its consideration of the following:

- (1) The child's need for a placement that offers the greatest degree of legal permanence and security;
- (2) The least disruptive placement alternative for the child;
- (3) The child's sense of attachment and need for continuity of relationships; and
- (4) Any other factors the court deems relevant to its determination.

(b) A placement effected under the provisions of this Code section shall be conditional upon the person who is given permanent custody or who is granted an adoption of the child agreeing to abide by the terms and conditions of the order of the court.

(c) The court shall transmit a copy of every final order terminating the parental rights of a parent to the Office of Adoptions of the Department of Human Services within 15 days of the filing of such order.

(d) The custodian has authority to consent to the adoption of the child, the child's marriage, the child's enlistment in the armed forces of the United States, and surgical and other medical treatment for the child.

(e) In those cases in which the court has placed the child pursuant to a permanency plan of adoption, if a petition seeking the adoption of the child is not filed within six months after the date of the disposition

order, the court shall then, and at least every six months thereafter as long as the child remains unadopted, review the circumstances of the child to determine what efforts have been made to assure that the child will be adopted. The court may then enter such orders as it deems necessary to further the adoption, including but not limited to another placement. In those cases where parental rights to the child were terminated without the designation of a permanent guardian or adoptive family, the court shall, at least every six months thereafter as long as the child remains subject to the jurisdiction of the court, review the circumstances of the child to determine that placement in the family home-like setting continues to be in the child's best interest. (Code 1981, § 15-11-90, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Ga. L. 1991, p. 602, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 474, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 252, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-11-103, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2003, p. 16, § 5; Ga. L. 2003, p. 503, § 1; Ga. L. 2004, p. 399, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 105, § 2/HB 254; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228; Ga. L. 2010, p. 286, § 11/SB 244.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted the present provisions of subsection (a) for the former provisions, which read: "(a)(1) If, upon the entering of an order terminating the parental rights of a parent, there is no parent having parental rights, the court shall first attempt to place the child with a person related to the child by blood or marriage or with a member of the child's extended family if such a person is willing and, after study by the probation officer or other person or agency designated by the court, is found by the court to be qualified to receive and care for the child, if the court determines such placement is the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child. A placement effected under this paragraph shall be conditioned upon the family member who is given permanent custody or who is granted an adoption of the child agreeing to abide by the terms and conditions of the order of the court.

"(2) If no placement of the child is effected under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the court may commit the child to the custody of the Department of Human Services or to a licensed child-placing agency willing to accept custody for the purpose of placing the child for adoption, if the court determines such placement is the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child.

"(3) If no placement of the child is effected under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, the court may commit the child to a suitable individual on the condition that the person becomes the guardian of the person of the child pursuant to the court's authority under Code Section 15-11-30.1, if the court determines such placement is the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child.

"(4) If no placement of the child is effected under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of this subsection, the court may commit the child to the custody of the Department of Human Services or to a licensed child-placing agency willing to accept custody for the purpose of placing the child in a foster home, if the court determines such placement is the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child.

"(5) If no placement of the child is effected under paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection, the court may commit the child to the custody of an agency or organization authorized by law to receive and provide care for children which is operated in a manner that provides such care, guidance, and control as would be provided in a family home as defined in the court's order, if the court determines that such placement is the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child.

"(6) If no placement of the child is effected under paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), or

(5) of this subsection, the court may take other suitable measures for the care and welfare of the child.”

Cross references. — Time limitations upon orders of disposition — commitment to Division of Youth Services, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 15.2.

Code Commission notes. — The amendment of subsection (a) of this Code section by Ga. L. 2009, p. 105, § 2/HB 254, irreconcilably conflicted with and was

treated as superseded by Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921).

Law reviews. — For annual survey of recent developments, see 38 *Mercer L. Rev.* 473 (1986).

For note on 1999 amendment to this Code section, see 16 *Ga. St. U. L. Rev.* 62 (1999). For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 *Ga. St. U. L. Rev.* 61 (2003).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarities of the statutory provisions, decisions under former O.C.G.A. § 15-11-54 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Jurisdiction to award custody to Department Human Resources. — Juvenile court had jurisdiction to award custody of a child to the Department of Human Resources and properly entered the court's order of disposition awarding permanent custody to the Department because the mother and father had no rights to surrender to the great-grandparents when the termination order reflected the juvenile court's intent to record a previously unrecorded action actually taken or judgment actually rendered; the juvenile court rendered a judgment terminating the child's parental rights at the conclusion of the hearing on September 3, 2008, and although the court's oral ruling was not memorialized in a written order until September 9, 2008, and not filed until September 17, 2008, such order clearly stated that the order was nunc pro tunc to September 3, 2008, the date of the termination hearing. In re D.C.H., 300 Ga. App. 827, 686 S.E.2d 434 (2009).

Superior court properly declined jurisdiction in a custody action brought by grandparents because, once a juvenile court took jurisdiction of a deprivation action concerning the child and, later, a termination action of parental rights, the court took jurisdiction of the entire case of the minor child including the issues of disposition and custody under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-58 and 15-11-103. *Segars v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 732, 710 S.E.2d 916 (2011).

In determining whether or not there is parent having parental rights, the court will look not only to the biological or “legal” father and mother, but also at third persons who stand in loco parentis, whom the court has equated with parents, and when there is a person standing in loco parentis who has taken a voluntarily relinquished child into its family and cared for the child, it is not the legislative intent that the child be automatically removed from that home and placed with a state or county agency just because there is no biological or “legal” father or mother with parental rights. In re M.A.F., 254 Ga. 748, 334 S.E.2d 668 (1985) (decided under former § 15-11-54).

Court should seek to place custody first with the Department of Human Resources, then with a licensed child-placing agency, then in a foster home, and lastly in some other undesignated receiver. *Department of Human Resources v. Ledbetter*, 153 Ga. App. 416, 265 S.E.2d 337 (1980) (decided under former § 15-11-54).

Evaluation of suitability required. — Juvenile court's finding that no suitable relative existed for placement was premature pending an evaluation of the paternal grandfather's suitability. In re N.B., 239 Ga. App. 336, 521 S.E.2d 47 (1999).

Juvenile court's order that the aunt's home need not be investigated as a possible placement for the children was erroneous, and the finding that no suitable relative existed for placement was premature pending an evaluation of the aunt's suitability; the aunt's conduct prior to the juvenile court's termination of parental

rights did not eliminate the duty of the juvenile court to conduct an evaluation. In the Interest of J.B.C., 261 Ga. App. 7, 581 S.E.2d 665 (2003).

Placement with relative of putative father. — Trial court was not required to place a child with the putative father's mother or uncle, who testified that they would be willing to accept custody during the termination hearing since: (1) although the putative father's mother and uncle knew of the child's birth and subsequent removal from her mother's custody, neither one contacted DFACS or took any action to seek custody or to support the child prior to the termination hearing; and (2) the putative father was never married to the child's mother, and he provided no evidence that he was in fact her biological father. In re S.B., 237 Ga. App. 692, 515 S.E.2d 209 (1999).

Evidence supported termination of a father's parental rights since the child was deprived; the court properly refused to consider placing the child with either the father's parents or his sister after terminating the father's parental rights. In the Interest of M.D.B., 262 Ga. App. 796, 586 S.E.2d 700 (2003).

Juvenile court erred in denying an aunt and an uncle's motion to intervene in a termination of parental rights proceeding on the ground that the putative father had not legitimated the child as under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1), the juvenile court had to attempt to place the child first with a family member; if the aunt and uncle were family members, they had to be considered as a possible placement for the child. In the Interest of J.M.T., 275 Ga. App. 526, 621 S.E.2d 535 (2005).

Court cannot invest itself with authority to choose an adopting family, relying upon the provisions dealing with "other suitable measures for the care and welfare of the child." Department of Human Resources v. Ledbetter, 153 Ga. App. 416, 265 S.E.2d 337 (1980) (decided under former § 15-11-54).

Consent of placement agency necessary for adoption. — This section, which provides for the placing of children with an agency upon termination of parental rights, also mandates that consent of the agency is necessary for adoption.

Drummond v. Fulton County Dep't of Family & Children Servs., 237 Ga. 449, 228 S.E.2d 839 (1976), cert. denied, 432 U.S. 905, 97 S. Ct. 2949, 53 L. Ed. 2d 1077 (1977) (decided under former § 15-11-54).

Placement of child with foster family. — It was not an abuse of discretion to find that relative placement was not in the best interest of a child as: (1) the child had been in the foster parents' care for over 10 months, had bonded with the foster parents, and referred to them as "mommy" and "daddy"; (2) an aunt and uncle had not bonded with the child in 12 supervised visits; (3) the foster parents wanted to adopt the child; and (4) the child's strong bond with a sibling was accorded less weight than other factors militating for the child's placement with the foster family. In the Interest of S.V., 281 Ga. App. 331, 636 S.E.2d 80 (2006).

Trial court terminated parents' rights to four dependent children based on the parents' failure to comply with their case plan. As the children were thriving in foster care, and no relatives could be found who were suitable custodians, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion or violate O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) by not placing the children with family members. In the Interest of A.G., 293 Ga. App. 493, 667 S.E.2d 662 (2008).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) encouraged relative placement, it was not an absolute requirement. Because the child's established bond with a foster family authorized the juvenile court finding that the child's best interest was served by remaining with the foster family over being placed with a relative, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in the court's determination of the child's best interest. In the Interest of C.B., 300 Ga. App. 278, 684 S.E.2d 401 (2009).

No preference for placement with family member. — O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a) does not require a trial court to give preference to family members in making a placement of a child following termination of parental rights. In re B.R.W., 242 Ga. App. 232, 530 S.E.2d 5 (2000).

Permanent custody of a child was properly granted to a county department of family and children services, rather than

to the maternal grandmother, since: (1) the grandmother exhibited distorted and delusional thoughts and symptoms associated with schizophrenia; (2) on at least one occasion, the child's mother had physically assaulted the grandmother; (3) the child's mother had accused the grandfather of raping her, and the grandmother said that the grandfather had taken and failed a polygraph test in connection with the alleged rape; and (4) the mother had a history of violent and aggressive behavior and would have access to the child if the child were placed in the grandmother's home, and the grandmother lacked the ability to protect the child from the mother. In re L.M.J., 247 Ga. App. 756, 545 S.E.2d 127 (2001).

Nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103 requires a trial court to give a preference to family members in making a placement of a child following termination of parental rights, and a placement shall be made under the terms of subsection (a) only if such a placement is in the best interests of the child. In re S.K., 248 Ga. App. 122, 545 S.E.2d 674 (2001).

Court improperly failed to consider placement of child with relative. — Juvenile court erred in placing a child in the department's permanent custody for purposes of adoption without considering placement of the child with a relative, notwithstanding that the father did not specifically identify any relatives to be considered, since he testified that he believed a suitable relative placement could be found and there was no evidence that the department investigated any relatives as possible suitable placement. In re J.J.W., 247 Ga. App. 804, 545 S.E.2d 21 (2001).

According to the clear dictates of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103, it was incumbent upon the court and the department of human resources to conduct a thorough search for a suitable family member with whom to place the child. In re Z.B., 252 Ga. App. 335, 556 S.E.2d 234 (2001).

Although the juvenile court did not err in finding that placement of a child with a putative father's mother would not have been in the child's best interest, further investigation was needed to establish whether the father's father was, in fact, a

blood relative to the child; if so, it would be necessary to consider placing the child with the grandfather. In re S.H., 251 Ga. App. 555, 553 S.E.2d 849 (2001).

Trial court erred in failing to consider an appropriate relative placement for a putative father's minor child upon the trial court's determination to terminate the father's parental rights as the trial court and the county agency had a duty under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) to conduct a thorough search for a suitable family member. In the Interest of T.A.M., 280 Ga. App. 494, 634 S.E.2d 456 (2006).

Not in best interest to return children to paternal grandmother. — Termination of the mother's parental rights was in the children's best interests and it was not in their best interest to return them to the custody of their paternal grandmother. In re S.K., 248 Ga. App. 122, 545 S.E.2d 674 (2001).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in rejecting a child's paternal grandmother as a suitable home for placement of a child after termination of the parents' parental rights since the best interests of the child would not have been served by placement with the grandmother. The grandmother did not request placement of the child with her, did not attempt to bond with the child while the child was in foster care, was of advanced age and limited financial resources, and had not noticed bruising on the then two month old child the day before the child was removed for abuse. Furthermore, the child's guardian ad litem presented evidence that removing the child from the foster home would be damaging as that was the only family the child knew, the child had bonded with that family, and the foster parents planned to adopt the child. In the Interest of S.S., 267 Ga. App. 601, 600 S.E.2d 679 (2004).

Grandparent not appropriate placement. — A 7-year-old autistic child's grandmother was not a suitable placement for the child because the grandmother's husband had a stroke, causing significant medical problems, which required constant care by the grandmother. In the Interest of T. B. R., 304 Ga. App. 773, 697 S.E.2d 878 (2010).

Search for other family members. — After the court allowed a grandmother

to participate fully in the hearing and to present evidence of her own fitness, she can not argue on appeal that DFCS should have conducted a broader search for other family members because she has not shown how she has the right to raise this issue on appeal since she is neither the parent nor the guardian of the child on whose behalf such search is to be conducted. In re B.R.W., 242 Ga. App. 232, 530 S.E.2d 5 (2000).

In the termination of parental rights case, the appellate court rejected the mother's contention that the juvenile court committed reversible error in finding that the Georgia Department of Family and Children's Services had made a thorough search under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) for a suitable relative with whom to place the child; the thorough search requirement imposed against the Department had been deleted from the statute, and there was evidence that the juvenile court attempted to place the child with a relative. In the Interest of L.L., 280 Ga. App. 804, 635 S.E.2d 216 (2006).

Sufficient compliance with Code section. — Although the search was conducted approximately two years before the termination hearing, evidence existed showing that the department complied with the dictate of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) in attempting to find relatives to place the child with. In the Interest of G.B., 263 Ga. App. 577, 588 S.E.2d 779 (2003).

As the evidence showed that the Department of Family and Children Services evaluated the maternal grandmother for placement, but that authorities did not approve her home for placement, and that the mother failed to provide any relatives' names to the court for placement, the Department did not fail to make a thorough and exhaustive search for a suitable family member with whom the child could be placed. In the Interest of A.M., 275 Ga. App. 630, 621 S.E.2d 567 (2005).

Juvenile court did not violate the mandate of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) by failing to search for a suitable family member for placement after deciding to terminate a mother's parental rights as the record showed that the relatives suggested by

the mother and reported to the court were investigated and one was not approved and two others failed to respond. In the Interest of D.D., 273 Ga. App. 839, 616 S.E.2d 179 (2005).

Evidence showed that a trial court complied with the requirement of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) by placing the children with their maternal grandfather and step-grandmother who planned to adopt the children. In the Interest of A.H., 278 Ga. App. 192, 628 S.E.2d 626 (2006).

Juvenile court's finding that a child services agency had made reasonable efforts to find suitable relative placement for a child, without success, was supported by evidence that an aunt and uncle had not obtained a larger living space until shortly before the termination of parental rights hearing and a child services representative's testimony that in 12 supervised visits, the aunt and uncle had not bonded with the child. In the Interest of S.V., 281 Ga. App. 331, 636 S.E.2d 80 (2006).

Juvenile court did not err in failing to place two children with a relative as a child services agency investigated placement with a parent's sibling (who did not want the children), the grandparents (who were financially unstable and had a history of child abuse), and a great-grandparent (who was on disability and in poor health); on the other hand, the children had formed a bond with their foster parents, who were raising the children as their own. In the Interest of C.M., 282 Ga. App. 502, 639 S.E.2d 323 (2006).

Post-termination placement with the foster parents was upheld on appeal, given sufficient evidence that the child's grandparent made little effort to connect with the child; had previously refused to take custody; had health problems; lacked complete knowledge of the child's special needs; and failed to fully disclose the family's financial circumstances during a home study. Moreover, the foster parents had custody of the child for the child's entire life; the child bonded with them and viewed them as parents; the child would likely suffer trauma if removed from their home, and progressed developmentally in their care. In the Interest of R.D.B., 289 Ga. App. 76, 656 S.E.2d 203 (2007).

After terminating couple's parental

rights, department of family and children services did not fail to make reasonable efforts to find a relative placement under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103; there was evidence that removing children from their foster home would be emotionally harmful to them and that a couple related to the father was unsuitable, and the mother's lack of cooperation precluded the department's compliance with the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, which required her birth certificate for out-of-state placement. In the Interest of A.A., 290 Ga. App. 818, 660 S.E.2d 868 (2008).

Discretion of court. — After hearing evidence regarding the option of placing the child with the paternal grandmother, the court did not err in finding that it was in the best interest of the child to be permanently placed with the foster mother. In re C.L.R., 232 Ga. App. 134, 501 S.E.2d 296 (1998).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in failing to place a child with a family member upon termination of the mother's parental rights as the child would remain in a safe and stable foster home upon termination of the mother's parental rights and the foster mother intended to adopt the child. In the Interest of A.L.S.S., 264 Ga. App. 318, 590 S.E.2d 763 (2003).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in declining to place the two children with relatives after the juvenile court terminated the mother's parental rights; the only relatives available, the maternal grandparents and a brother, admitted that they could not adequately care for the children and, thus, placement with them was not in the best interests of the children. In the Interest of C.B.H., 262 Ga. App. 833, 586 S.E.2d 678 (2003).

Denial of placement with grandmother not error. — Based on a mother's housing and employment instability, failure to comply with a reunification plan, and lack of bonding with her child, the mother's parental rights were properly terminated under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-94(a); the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion when the court refused to award custody to the grandmother under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) based on the court's con-

clusion that such a placement was not in the child's best interests. In the Interest of J.W.M., 273 Ga. App. 20, 614 S.E.2d 163 (2005).

Juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in declining to award custody to a grandmother following termination of her daughter's parental rights; the juvenile court was entitled to consider the grandmother's record as a parent and her parenting skills, her perception of her daughter as "a very good mother" and her avowed denial of her daughter's obvious and serious drug problems, that the agency designated by the court to study the placement issue did not find the grandmother to be qualified as a suitable placement, and that the children were thriving in foster care and the foster parents wanted to adopt them. In the Interest of L.W., 276 Ga. App. 197, 622 S.E.2d 860 (2005).

Following a termination of parental rights order, the juvenile court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying a paternal grandmother's motion to obtain legal custody of the children at issue as: (1) the grandmother lacked standing to contest the alleged acts or omissions of the juvenile court in placing the children; (2) sufficient evidence existed to support the denial, including the grandmother's unemployment, the grandfather's alcohol abuse, and failure to attend AA meetings; and (3) sufficient evidence was presented that both grandparents lacked the ability to provide for the special needs of one of the children. In the Interest of R.N.O., 281 Ga. App. 161, 635 S.E.2d 420 (2006).

Trial court that terminated a father's parental rights did not err in declining to place the child with her paternal grandmother since there was evidence of financial instability and a lack of a bond with the grandmother; moreover, placement of the child with her grandmother would result in her and her siblings no longer being together, while continued placement in a foster home would allow the siblings to remain together and be adopted by the foster parents. In the Interest of M.C., 287 Ga. App. 766, 653 S.E.2d 120 (2007).

Because a mother had not achieved stable employment or adequate housing,

failed to pay child support, and had not completed substance abuse treatment, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-11-94 and 15-11-103(a)(1), the mother's parental rights were properly terminated and the children placed in the Department of Family and Children Services' custody for the purpose of adoption as the grandmother's job as a long-distance truck driver made the grandmother ineligible for placement. In the Interest of J.J., 299 Ga. App. 271, 682 S.E.2d 349 (2009).

Denial of placement with maternal great aunt not error. — Upon the termination of a parent's parental rights, the juvenile court's order rejecting placement of the two children at issue with a relative was upheld on appeal as: (1) that relative had previously relinquished custody of the older child; (2) sufficient evidence was presented that the children were in separate stable foster-care placements; (3) the respective foster parents expressed a willingness to adopt the children; and (4) the guardian ad litem agreed that placement with the foster families was in the best interest of both children. In the Interest of K.W., 283 Ga. App. 398, 641 S.E.2d 598 (2007).

Denial of placement with aunt. — In light of a maternal aunt's lack of a bond with a parent's children and the foster parents' strong bond with the children, the juvenile court was authorized to decline placing the children with the aunt, and did not abuse the court's discretion under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1). In the Interest of N.S.E., 287 Ga. App. 186, 651 S.E.2d 123 (2007).

Finding that no able or willing relative was available was not error. — In a termination of parental rights case, trial court did not err in finding under O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103 that placement of children with a relative was not an option, having heard evidence that no relatives were willing or able to assume custody; moreover, the parent had waived appellate review of the issue by failing to raise the issue below. In the Interest of A.D.I., 291 Ga. App. 190, 661 S.E.2d 606 (2008).

Placement with relative not in child's best interests. — In a termination of parental rights case, the trial court did not err in finding that placement with

a relative was not in the best interests of the child; a search by the department of family and children services did not reveal any interested relatives, and neither parent timely provided the names and addresses of additional relatives for consideration. In the Interest of B.W., 287 Ga. App. 54, 651 S.E.2d 332 (2007).

Evidence supported the juvenile court's decision to terminate parental rights and to award permanent custody of a child to the Department of Human Resources, rather than the child's maternal great-grandparents, given the child's long-term placement with foster parents and the child's developing "crucial attachments" to them; finding that the child had resided in the foster parents' home for 18 of her 22 months of life and was attached to the foster parents, who were the only primary caregivers of which the child had any memory, the juvenile court concluded that placement with the Department was the most appropriate for and in the best interest of the child. In re D.C.H., 300 Ga. App. 827, 686 S.E.2d 434 (2009).

Home study issue not ripe for review. — In a termination of parental rights case, a mother's contention that a county department of family and children services (DFCS) violated O.C.G.A. § 15-11-103(a)(1) by failing to include in the record evidence that the department conducted a home study of the child's paternal grandmother was not ripe for review. The trial court awarded permanent custody to the DFCS for the purpose of adoption and expressly noted that the issue of whether the grandmother could serve as the permanent adoption placement would be addressed in later proceedings. In the Interest of U.G., 291 Ga. App. 404, 662 S.E.2d 190 (2008).

Cited in In re S.M., 188 Ga. App. 495, 373 S.E.2d 280 (1988); In re K.P.E., 196 Ga. App. 759, 397 S.E.2d 39 (1990); In re T.M.H., 197 Ga. App. 416, 398 S.E.2d 766 (1990); In re C.N.G., 204 Ga. App. 239, 419 S.E.2d 42 (1992); In re W.W.C., 210 Ga. App. 492, 436 S.E.2d 685 (1993); In re D.T., 221 Ga. App. 328, 471 S.E.2d 281 (1996); In re J.E.L., 223 Ga. App. 269, 477 S.E.2d 412 (1996); In re A.R.G.B., 251 Ga. App. 673, 555 S.E.2d 42 (2001); In the Interest of S.N., 291 Ga. App. 628, 662 S.E.2d 381 (2008).

15-11-104. Applicability of Article 1, Chapter 11, Title 15.

In a proceeding under this article, the provisions of Article 1 of this chapter shall apply unless in conflict with this article. In advance of any hearing or other proceeding to be held with respect to a child pursuant to this article, the court shall provide written notice or shall direct that a party shall provide written notice of such hearing or other proceeding, including their right to be heard at such hearing or other proceeding, to the foster parents of the child and to any preadoptive parents or relatives providing care for the child, consistent with the form and timing of notice to parties; provided, however, that this provision shall not be construed to require a foster parent, preadoptive parent, or relative caring for the child to be made a party to the hearing solely on the basis of such notice and right to be heard. (Code 1981, § 15-11-91, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-104, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2007, p. 478, § 6/SB 128.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Statutory construction. — Because O.C.G.A. § 15-11-96(c) related specifically to service in termination of parental rights proceedings, the trial court's reliance on the service provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-39.1, a statute dealing with service in juvenile court proceedings generally, was misplaced; moreover, for pur-

poses of statutory interpretation, a specific statute prevailed over a general statute, absent any indication of a contrary legislative intent. In the Interest of C.S., 282 Ga. 7, 644 S.E.2d 812 (2007).

Cited in In re W.R.S., 213 Ga. App. 616, 445 S.E.2d 367 (1994).

15-11-105. Rights of parent not subject of proceedings.

Nothing in this article shall be construed as affecting the rights of a parent other than the parent who is the subject of the proceedings. (Code 1981, § 15-11-92, enacted by Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 4; Code 1981, § 15-11-105, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1.)

15-11-106. Expedient hearings and disposition of orders.

Provided that no just cause has been shown for delay, all hearings contemplated by this article shall be conducted within 90 days of the date a petition to terminate parental rights is filed pursuant to Code Section 15-11-95. Provided that no just cause has been shown by written finding of fact by the court for delay, an order of disposition shall be issued by the juvenile court no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the hearing on the petition to terminate parental rights. This Code section shall not affect the right to request a rehearing or the right to appeal the juvenile court's order. (Code 1981, § 15-11-93, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 1359, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-11-106, as

redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 468, § 2/HB 195.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1995, p. 1359, § 2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this Code section is applicable to all petitions for termination of parental rights filed on or after July 5, 1995. Ga. L. 2005, p. 468, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: “The General Assembly finds and declares that it is in the best interest of this state’s foster children to have a safe and permanent home as soon as possible and that children’s interests are not served by remaining in foster care any longer than is absolutely necessary. The General Assem-

bly presumes that once a petition to terminate parental rights is filed in juvenile court, such cases should be heard and decided as expeditiously as possible so as not to result in the delay of a determination of a child’s future. It is the intent of the General Assembly to further expedite hearings and final orders in parental rights termination cases and that this Act should not be construed so as to require the refiling of a petition to terminate parental rights or a rehearing of such case if the deadlines enunciated by this Act are not met.”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Just cause for delay. — Although a hearing in a mother’s parental rights termination proceeding was not held for two years, such was justified based on a finding that there was just cause for delay as one of the fathers of the five children involved in the termination proceeding was difficult to serve; service by publica-

tion was too costly for the county agency, many attempts to effect personal service were unsuccessfully made, and the mother deliberately hindered the agency’s efforts to obtain service on the father. In the Interest of A.A., 274 Ga. App. 791, 618 S.E.2d 723 (2005).

ARTICLE 3

PARENTAL NOTIFICATION

Cross references. — Abortion, T. 16, C. 12, A. 5. Criminal abortion, § 16-12-140. Abortions not to be performed by physician assistants, § 43-34-110. Parental notification of abortion, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 23.1 — 23.9.

Law reviews. — For article, “Two Decades of Reproductive Freedom Litigation and Activism in Georgia: From Doe v. Bolton to Atlanta v. Operation Rescue,” see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 34 (1991).

15-11-110. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the “Parental Notification Act.” (Code 1981, § 15-11-110, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note, “What Do We Have Against Parents?: An Assessment of Judicial Bypass Procedures and

Parental Involvement in Abortions by Minors,” see 43 Ga. L. Rev. 617 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms. — 1 Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms, Abortion, § 21.

15-11-111. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) “Abortion” means the use or prescription of any instrument, medicine, drug, or any other substance or device with the intent to terminate the pregnancy of a female known to be pregnant. The term “abortion” shall not include the use or prescription of any instrument, medicine, drug, or any other substance or device employed solely to increase the probability of a live birth, to preserve the life or health of the child after live birth, or to remove a dead unborn child who died as a result of a spontaneous abortion. The term “abortion” also shall not include the prescription or use of contraceptives.

(2) “Proper identification” means any document issued by a governmental agency containing a description of the person, the person’s photograph, or both, including, but not limited to, a driver’s license, an identification card authorized under Code Sections 40-5-100 through 40-5-104 or similar identification card issued by another state, a military identification card, a passport, or an appropriate work authorization issued by the United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement Division of the Department of Homeland Security.

(3) “Unemancipated minor” means any person under the age of 18 who is not or has not been married or who is under the care, custody, and control of such person’s parent or parents, guardian, or the juvenile court of competent jurisdiction. (Code 1981, § 15-11-111, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1450, § 1/HB 197; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

Law reviews. — For article on 2005 amendment of this Code section, see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2005).

15-11-112. Notice of abortion on unemancipated minor.

(a) No physician or other person shall perform an abortion upon an unemancipated minor under the age of 18 years unless:

(1)(A) The minor seeking an abortion shall be accompanied by a parent or guardian who shall show proper identification and state that the parent or guardian is the lawful parent or guardian of the

minor and that the parent or guardian has been notified that an abortion is to be performed on the minor;

(B) The physician or the physician's qualified agent gives at least 24 hours' actual notice, in person or by telephone, to a parent or guardian of the pending abortion and the name and address of the place where the abortion is to be performed; provided, however, that, if the person so notified indicates that he or she has been previously informed that the minor was seeking an abortion or if the person so notified has not been previously informed and he or she clearly expresses that he or she does not wish to consult with the minor, then in either event the abortion may proceed in accordance with Chapter 9A of Title 31; or

(C) The physician or a physician's qualified agent gives written notice of the pending abortion and the address of the place where the abortion is to be performed, sent by certified mail, return receipt requested with delivery confirmation, addressed to a parent or guardian at the usual place of abode of the parent or guardian. Unless proof of delivery is otherwise sooner established, such notice shall be deemed delivered 48 hours after mailing. The time of mailing shall be recorded by the physician or agent in the minor's file. The abortion may be performed 24 hours after the delivery of the notice; provided, however, that, if the person so notified certifies in writing that he or she has been previously informed that the minor was seeking an abortion or if the person so notified has not been previously informed and he or she certifies in writing that he or she does not wish to consult with the minor, then in either event the abortion may proceed in accordance with Chapter 9A of Title 31; and

(2) The minor signs a consent form stating that she consents, freely and without coercion, to the abortion.

(b) If the unemancipated minor or the physician or a physician's qualified agent, as the case may be, elects not to comply with any one of the requirements of subparagraph (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), or (a)(1)(C) of this Code section, or if the parent or legal guardian of the minor cannot be located, the minor may petition, on the minor's own behalf or by next friend, any juvenile court in the state for a waiver of such requirement pursuant to the procedures provided for in Code Section 15-11-114. The juvenile court shall assist the minor or next friend in preparing the petition and notices required pursuant to this Code section. Venue shall be lawful in any county, notwithstanding Code Section 15-11-29.

(c) No abortion shall be performed unless the requirements of subparagraph (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), or (a)(1)(C) of this Code section have been met or the minor has obtained a court order waiving such

requirements. (Code 1981, § 15-11-112, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1450, § 2/HB 197.)

Law reviews. — For article on 2005 amendment of this Code section, see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2005).

For note, “What Do We Have Against

Parents?: An Assessment of Judicial Bypass Procedures and Parental Involvement in Abortions by Minors,” see 43 Ga. L. Rev. 617 (2009).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Georgia Parental Notification Act’s requirements, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-110 et seq., taken together, do not unduly burden a minor’s abortion decision. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Constructive delivery provision of subparagraph (a)(1)(C) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-112 ensures that, with no parental action, and no actual notice to her parent, a minor can proceed with her abortion. The provision does not unduly burden a minor’s abortion right, and it therefore survives constitutional scrutiny. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Notice. — By limiting written notice to notice by the United States Postal Service — and excluding notice by private carriers such as Federal Express and Airborne Express — Georgia has enacted reasonable regulations that foster Georgia’s important state interest in protecting immature minors. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Legislature may permit notice by telephone or in person, or by some other means that guarantees sufficient reliability; it may refuse to recognize notice if a physician simply sends a note home with

a minor or uses an uncertified mail service since, with either of these methods, there is a substantial likelihood that the notice will not reach its destination. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Authority of judicial officers. — An intake officer’s authority to make a preliminary determination under Juvenile Court Rule 4.1 regarding a minor’s petition does not impose an impermissible third-party veto over a minor’s abortion decision. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Because a guardian ad litem who is familiar with the conduct of the waiver hearing and appeal offers invaluable assistance to a pregnant minor, Juvenile Court Rule 23.2, which provides for the appointment of a guardian, will promote rather than burden the minor’s abortion decision. *Planned Parenthood Ass’n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Waiver of notification denied. — Juvenile court correctly found that an unemancipated minor would have to notify her parents before having an abortion because she did not consult with her doctor before making this decision and there was no evidence that it would not be in her best interest to inform her parents. In re E.H., 240 Ga. App. 91, 524 S.E.2d 2 (1999).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Validity, construction, and application of statutes requiring parental

notification of or consent to minor’s abortion, 77 ALR5th 1.

15-11-113. Time and notice of hearing.

Notwithstanding Code Sections 15-11-38, 15-11-38.1, and 15-11-39, the unemancipated minor or next friend shall be notified of the date, time, and place of the hearing in such proceedings at the time of filing

the petition. The hearing shall be held within three days of the date of filing, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. The parents or guardian or person standing in loco parentis of the unemancipated minor shall not be served with the petition or with a summons or otherwise notified of the proceeding. If a hearing is not held within the time prescribed in this Code section, the petition shall be deemed granted. (Code 1981, § 15-11-113, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

Cross references. — Hearings in Juvenile Court proceedings under Parental Notification Act, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rules 23.4 — 23.9.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Georgia Parental Notification Act's requirements, O.C.G.A. § 15-11-110 et seq., taken together, do not unduly burden a minor's abortion decision. *Planned Parenthood Ass'n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

15-11-114. Conduct of hearing; appeal.

(a) An unemancipated minor may participate in proceedings in the court on such minor's own behalf and the court shall advise such minor of the right to court appointed counsel and shall provide such minor with such counsel upon request or if such minor is not already adequately represented.

(b) All court proceedings under this Code section shall be conducted in a manner to preserve the complete anonymity of the parties and shall be given such precedence over other pending matters as is necessary to ensure that a decision is reached by the court as expeditiously as is possible under the circumstances of the case. In no event shall the name, address, birth date, or social security number of such minor be disclosed.

(c) The requirement of subparagraph (a)(1)(A), (a)(1)(B), or (a)(1)(C) of Code Section 15-11-112 shall be waived if the court finds either:

- (1) That the unemancipated minor is mature enough and well enough informed to make the abortion decision in consultation with her physician, independently of the wishes of such minor's parent or guardian; or
- (2) That the notice to a parent or, if the minor is subject to guardianship, the legal guardian pursuant to Code Section 15-11-112 would not be in the best interests of the minor.

(d) A court that conducts proceedings under this Code section shall issue written and specific factual findings and legal conclusions sup-

porting its decision and shall order that a record of the evidence be maintained. The juvenile court shall render its decision within 24 hours of the conclusion of the hearing and a certified copy of same shall be furnished immediately to the minor. If the juvenile court fails to render its decision within 24 hours after the conclusion of the hearing, then the petition shall be deemed granted. All juvenile court records shall be sealed in a manner which will preserve anonymity.

(e) An expedited appeal completely preserving the anonymity of the parties shall be available to any unemancipated minor to whom the court denies a waiver of notice. The appellate courts are authorized and requested to issue promptly such rules as are necessary to preserve anonymity and to ensure the expeditious disposition of procedures provided by this Code section. In no event shall the name, address, birth date, or social security number of such minor be disclosed during the expedited appeal or thereafter.

(f) No filing fees shall be required of any unemancipated minor who uses the procedures provided by this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-11-114, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1450, § 3/HB 197.)

Cross references. — Disclosure of information on appeal from hearing in Juvenile Court proceeding under Parental Notification Act, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 23.9.

Law reviews. — For article on 2005 amendment of this Code section, see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2005).

For note, "What Do We Have Against Parents?: An Assessment of Judicial Bypass Procedures and Parental Involvement in Abortions by Minors," see 43 Ga. L. Rev. 617 (2009).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — There is no constitutional infirmity in the constructive order provision in subsection (d) of O.C.G.A. § 15-11-114; as long as the state imposes a constitutional timetable for the minor's petition to be heard and acted upon, this is sufficient to demonstrate that bypass procedure's expediency. *Planned Parenthood Ass'n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Complete anonymity is not critical. — Fact that some public officials have access to the minor's court record does not compromise the record's confidentiality, nor does it mean that the officials will make unauthorized disclosures of the record. *Planned Parenthood Ass'n v. Miller*, 934 F.2d 1462 (11th Cir. 1991).

Cited in *In re E.H.*, 240 Ga. App. 91, 524 S.E.2d 2 (1999).

15-11-115. Applicability to nonresidents.

The requirements and procedures of this article shall apply to all unemancipated minors within this state whether or not such persons are residents of this state. (Code 1981, § 15-11-115, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1.)

15-11-116. Medical emergency.

This article shall not apply when, in the best clinical judgment of the attending physician on the facts of the case before him, a medical emergency exists that so complicates the condition of the minor as to require an immediate abortion. A person who performs an abortion as a medical emergency under the provisions of this Code section shall certify in writing the medical indications on which this judgment was based when filing such reports as are required by law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-116, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1.)

15-11-117. Immunity of health care provider acting in good faith.

Any physician or any person employed or connected with a physician, hospital, or health care facility performing abortions who acts in good faith shall be justified in relying on the representations of the unemancipated minor or of any other person providing the information required under this article. No physician or other person who furnishes professional services related to an act authorized or required by this article and who relies upon the information furnished pursuant to this article shall be held to have violated any criminal law or to be civilly liable for such reliance, provided that the physician or other person acted in good faith. (Code 1981, § 15-11-117, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1.)

15-11-118. Penalty.

Any person who violates the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and any person who intentionally encourages another to provide false information pursuant to this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-11-118, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1013, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 661, § 1.)

ARTICLE 4**MENTAL HEALTH**

Cross references. — Mental capacity and insanity, § 16-3-2. Insanity and mental incompetency, § 17-7-130 et seq. Mental health, T. 37.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Rules and regulations on Mental

Health and Mental Retardation, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Rules of Department of Human Resources, Chapters 290-4-1 and 290-4-3 et seq.

15-11-149. Disposition of mentally ill or mentally retarded child.

(a) **Study and report.** If, at any time, the evidence indicates that a child may be suffering from mental retardation or mental illness, the court may commit the child to an appropriate institution, agency, or individual for study and report on the child's mental condition.

(b) **Determination of disability.** The juvenile court judge shall determine whether a child has been determined to be handicapped as defined in 20 U.S.C. Sections 1401(a)(1) and 1401(a)(15). If there is an Individualized Education Program (IEP) as defined in 20 U.S.C. Section 1401(a)(20), it shall be made a part of the dispositional hearing record.

(c) **Commitment.** If it appears from the study and report undertaken pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section that the child is committable under the laws of this state as a mentally retarded or mentally ill child, the court shall order the child detained and shall proceed within ten days to commit the child to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities.

(d) **Other disposition or transfer.** If the child is found not to be committable, the court shall proceed to the disposition or transfer of the child as otherwise provided by Article 1 of this chapter.

(e) **Applicability of Code Section 15-11-62.** The provisions of Code Section 15-11-62 shall not apply to any child 13 to 15 years of age who is found to be suffering from mental illness or mental retardation. Any such child shall not be committed to the Department of Corrections but shall be committed to the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities as provided in this Code section. (Code 1933, § 24A-2601, enacted by Ga. L. 1971, p. 709, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 882, § 7; Code 1981, § 15-11-40; Ga. L. 1986, p. 1017, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1983, § 13; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 24; Code 1981, § 15-11-149, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1324, § 1-2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 3-4/HB 228.)

Cross references. — Treatment for mental illness generally, § 37-3-1 et seq. Habilitation of the mentally retarded generally, § 37-4-1 et seq. Juvenile Court disposition of mentally ill or mentally retarded child, Uniform Rules for the Juvenile Courts of Georgia, Rule 20.3.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the Act shall be known and may be cited as the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 2, not codified by

the General Assembly, sets forth legislative findings and determinations for the "School Safety and Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1994."

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides for severability.

Ga. L. 1994, p. 1012, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the 1994 amendment is applicable to all offenses committed on or after May 1, 1994.

Law reviews. — For article, "An Out-

line of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction with Focus on Child Custody," see 10 Ga. St. B.J. 275 (1973).

For comment on *Parham v. J.R.*, 442 U.S. 584, 99 S. Ct. 2493, 61 L. Ed. 2d 101 (1979); *Secretary of Pub. Welfare v. Insti-*

tutionalized Juveniles, 442 U.S. 640, 99 S. Ct. 2523, 61 L. Ed. 2d 142 (1979), regarding juvenile commitment to state mental hospitals upon application of parents or guardians, see 29 Emory L.J. 517 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *J.L. v. Parham*, 412 F. Supp. 141 (M.D. Ga. 1976); *P.D. v. State*, 154 Ga.

App. 732, 270 S.E.2d 1 (1980); *In re J.H.*, 260 Ga. 447, 396 S.E.2d 885 (1990).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Requirements prior to commitment of mentally retarded or mentally ill child. — Pursuant to this section, a mentally retarded child may not properly be committed to the Department of Human Resources unless the department first advises the court that the department has appropriate facilities available to serve that particular child; a mentally ill child

may not be similarly committed unless the child is in need of hospitalization because the child is likely to injure oneself or others if not hospitalized or because, due to the child's mental illness, the child is incapable of caring for the child's physical health and safety. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-111 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-11-149).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Juvenile Courts and Delinquent and Dependent Children*, §§ 7, 59 et seq., 112.

U.L.A. — Uniform Juvenile Court Act (U.L.A.) § 35.

15-11-150. Purpose and application.

(a) The purpose of this article is to:

(1) Set forth procedures for a determination of mental incompetency and a declaration of dependency for any child while the child is determined to be not mentally competent; and

(2) Provide a mechanism for the development and implementation of a mental competency plan for treatment, habilitation, support, or supervision, within current resources, for any child who is determined to be not mentally competent to participate in an adjudication or disposition hearing and is adjudicated dependent upon the court.

(b) The provisions of this article shall not apply to any case in which the superior court has jurisdiction pursuant to Code Section 15-11-62. (Code 1981, § 15-11-150, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145.)

Law reviews. — For note, "Statutory Reform in the Georgia Juvenile Court

System: Juvenile Competency Issues Finally Addressed," see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev.

879 (1999). For note on 1999 enactment of this article, see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 44 (1999).

15-11-151. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Dependent" means a child who is alleged to have committed a delinquent or unruly act, is found not mentally competent to stand trial by the court, and has charges pending which have not been dismissed by the court.

(2) "Judge" means any judge, associate judge, or judge pro tempore of the court exercising jurisdiction over juvenile matters.

(3) "Mental competency plan" means an interagency treatment, habilitation, support, or supervision plan developed at an interagency meeting of state or local agency representatives, parties, and other interested persons, which is achievable within the limits of current resources, following a court's finding that a child is not mentally competent and dependent upon the court and submitted to the court for approval as part of the disposition of the dependency case. The goal of a mental competency plan is supervision, to bring or restore the child to mental competency such that he or she is able to participate in adjudication, a disposition hearing for delinquency or unruliness, or a proceeding regarding transfer to superior court.

(4) "Mental competency proceedings" means hearings conducted to determine whether a child is mentally competent to participate in adjudication, a disposition hearing, or a transfer proceeding held pursuant to this chapter.

(5) "Mentally competent" means having sufficient present ability to understand the nature and objectives of the proceedings, against himself or herself, to comprehend his or her own situation in relation to the proceedings, and to render assistance to the defense attorney in the preparation and presentation of his or her case in all adjudication, disposition, or transfer hearings held pursuant to this chapter. The child's age or immaturity may be used as the basis for determining the child's competency.

(6) "Mentally ill" means having a disorder of thought or mood which significantly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or ability to cope with the ordinary demands of life.

(7) "Mental retardation" means a state of significant subaverage general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior and originating in the developmental period.

(8) "Plan manager" means a person who is under the supervision of the court and is appointed by the court to convene a meeting of all

relevant parties for the purpose of developing a mental competency plan. Said person is responsible for collecting all previous histories of the child including evaluations, assessments, and school records.

(9) “Qualified examiner” means a licensed psychologist or psychiatrist who has expertise in child development and has received training in forensic evaluation procedures through formal instruction, professional supervision, or both. (Code 1981, § 15-11-151, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Defendant’s Competency to Stand Trial, 40 POF2d 171.

15-11-152. Ordering evaluation of child’s mental condition; copies of report; additional examinations; admissibility.

(a) If at any time after the filing of a petition alleging delinquency or unruliness the court has reason to believe that the child named in the petition may not be mentally competent, the court on its own motion or on the motion of the attorney representing the child, any guardian ad litem for the child, the child’s parent or legal guardian, or the attorney representing the state may stay all delinquency or unruly conduct proceedings relating to that petition and order an evaluation of the child’s mental condition. Prior to the administration of any such evaluation, the court shall appoint an attorney to represent the child if the child is not yet represented by counsel. All time limits under Article 1 of this chapter for adjudication and disposition of that petition are tolled during the evaluation, adjudication, and disposition phases of the mental competency proceeding.

(b) An evaluation ordered under subsection (a) of this Code section shall be conducted by a qualified examiner who shall consider whether the child is mentally competent. If the qualified examiner determines that the child is not competent, the qualified examiner shall complete a full mental health evaluation, study, and report pursuant to Code Section 15-11-149. If the basis for questioning the child’s mental competency concerns a problem with intellectual functioning, mental retardation, mental illness, maturity, or a learning disability, the qualified examiner must be a psychiatrist or licensed psychologist. The juvenile court shall provide the qualified examiner with any law enforcement or court records necessary for understanding the petition alleging delinquency or unruliness. The attorney for the child may provide the qualified examiner with any records from any other available sources that are deemed necessary for the mental competency evaluation.

(c) A qualified examiner who conducts an evaluation under subsection (b) of this Code section shall submit a written report to the court, within 30 days from receipt of the court order requiring the evaluation, which report shall contain the following:

(1) The reason for the evaluation;

(2) The evaluation procedures used, including any psychometric instruments administered, any records reviewed, and the identity of any persons interviewed;

(3) Any available pertinent background information;

(4) The results of a mental status exam, including the diagnosis and description of any psychiatric symptoms, cognitive deficiency, or both;

(5) A description of abilities and deficits in the following mental competency functions:

(A) The ability to understand and appreciate the nature and object of the proceedings;

(B) The ability to comprehend his or her situation in relation to the proceedings; and

(C) The ability to render assistance to the defense attorney in the preparation of his or her case;

(6) An opinion regarding the potential significance of the child's mental competency, strengths, and deficits;

(7) An opinion regarding whether or not the child should be considered mentally competent; and

(8) A specific statement for the basis for a determination of incompetence.

(d) If, in the opinion of the qualified examiner, the child should not be considered mentally competent, the qualified examiner shall complete a full mental health evaluation and report pursuant to Code Section 15-11-149, and such report shall also include the following:

(1) A diagnosis made as to whether there is a substantial probability that the child will attain mental competency to participate in adjudication, a disposition hearing, and a transfer hearing in the foreseeable future;

(2) A recommendation as to the appropriate treatment setting and whether residential or nonresidential treatment is required or appropriate;

(3) Where appropriate, recommendations for the general level and type of remediation necessary for significant deficits; and

(4) Where appropriate, recommendations for modifications of court procedure which may help compensate for mental competency weaknesses.

(e) The court in its discretion may grant the qualified examiner an extension in filing the evaluation report.

(f) Copies of the written evaluation report shall be provided by the court to the attorney representing the child, the attorney representing the state, the prosecuting attorney or a member of his or her staff, and any guardian ad litem for the child no later than five working days after receipt of the report by the court.

(g) Upon a showing of good cause by any party or upon the court's own motion, the court may order additional examinations by other qualified examiners. In no event shall more than one examination be conducted by a qualified examiner employed by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Disabilities.

(h) No statement made by a child or information obtained in the course of an evaluation, hearing, or other proceeding provided for in this Code section, whether the evaluation is with or without the consent of the child, shall be admitted into evidence against the child in any future proceeding in the state's case-in-chief. (Code 1981, § 15-11-152, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 3-2/HB 228.)

15-11-153. Hearing to determine mental competency; calculating time for adjudication of offense; adjudication as mentally incompetent.

(a) A hearing to determine mental competency shall be conducted within 60 days after the initial court order for evaluation. At least ten days' prior written notice of the hearing shall be transmitted to the child, any parent, guardian, or other legal custodian of the child, any guardian ad litem for the child, the attorney representing the child, and the attorney representing the state. Ten days' prior written notice of the hearing shall be served on the prosecuting attorney for all mental competency proceedings in which the prosecuting attorney, or a member of the prosecuting attorney's staff, may participate. The hearing may be continued by the court for good cause shown.

(b) The burden of proving that the child is not mentally competent shall be on the child. The standard of proof necessary for proving mental incompetency shall be a preponderance of the evidence.

(c) At the hearing to determine mental competency, the attorney representing the child and the attorney representing the state shall have the right to:

- (1) Present evidence;
- (2) Call and examine witnesses;
- (3) Cross-examine witnesses; and
- (4) Present arguments.

The qualified examiner appointed by the court shall be considered the court's witness and shall be subject to cross-examination by both the attorney representing the child and the attorney representing the state.

(d) The court's findings of fact shall be based on any evaluations of the child's mental condition conducted by qualified examiners appointed by the court and any evaluations of the child's mental condition conducted by independent evaluators hired by the parties and any additional evidence presented.

(e) If the court finds that the child is mentally competent, the proceedings which have been suspended shall be resumed and the time limits under Article 1 of this chapter for adjudication and disposition of the petition shall begin to run from the date of the order finding the child mentally competent.

(f) If the court finds that the child is not mentally competent, the child shall be adjudicated dependent by the court. At the time the child is adjudicated dependent upon the court, the court shall appoint a guardian ad litem to represent the best interests of the child if a guardian ad litem has not been appointed previously.

(g) All court orders determining incompetency shall include specific written findings by the court as to the nature of the incompetency and whether the child requires a secure or nonsecure treatment.

(h) Copies of the court's findings shall be transmitted to the same parties to whom notice of the hearing was provided within ten days following the issuance of those findings. (Code 1981, § 15-11-153, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145.)

15-11-153.1. Disposition of proceeding when child determined mentally incompetent.

(a) If the court determines that a child is mentally incompetent, is dependent, or is alleged to have committed an unruly act or an act which would be a misdemeanor if committed by an adult, the court may dismiss the petition without prejudice.

(b) A child who is found to be mentally incompetent shall not be subject to discretionary transfer to superior court, adjudication, disposition, or modification of disposition provided that the mental incompe-

tency exists. (Code 1981, § 15-11-153.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2006, “or” was inserted following “dependent,” in subsection (a).

15-11-153.2. Transfer of proceeding.

(a) If at any time following an adjudication of dependency, the court determines that the child is a resident of a county of this state other than the county in which the court sits, the court may transfer the proceeding to the county of the child’s residence unless the act alleged would be a felony if committed by an adult.

(b) When any case is transferred pursuant to this Code section, certified copies of all legal, social history, health, or mental health records pertaining to the case on file with the clerk of the court shall accompany the transfer. Compliance with this Code section shall terminate jurisdiction in the sending court and initiate jurisdiction in the receiving court.

(c) If the child’s mental competency is restored, jurisdiction of the case may be returned to the sending court. (Code 1981, § 15-11-153.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145.)

15-11-154. Appointment of plan manager for dependent child; development of mental competency plan.

(a) Upon an adjudication of dependency, the court having jurisdiction of the case shall appoint a plan manager who may be any guardian ad litem for the child or may be any other person who is under the supervision of the court. The person so appointed shall submit a mental competency plan to the court within 30 days of the court’s adjudication of dependency. That plan shall include the following:

(1) The specific deficits the plan is attempting to address, including supervision, mental competency, or mental competency restoration;

(2) An outline of the specific provisions for supervision of the child for protection of the community and the child;

(3) An outline of a plan designed to provide for treatment, habilitation, support, or supervision services in the least restrictive environment achievable within the limits of current resources;

(4) If the plan recommends treatment in a secure environment, certification by the plan manager that all other appropriate community based treatment options have been exhausted; and

(5) Identification of all parties, including the child, agency representatives, and other persons responsible for each element of the plan.

The court in its discretion may grant the plan manager an extension in filing the mental competency plan.

(b)(1) The mental competency plan shall be developed at a meeting of all relevant parties convened by the plan manager. The plan manager shall request that the following persons attend the meeting:

- (A) Any parent, guardian, or other legal custodian of the child;
- (B) The attorney representing the child;
- (C) The attorney representing the state;
- (D) Any guardian ad litem of the child;
- (E) Mental health or mental retardation representatives;
- (F) Any probation officer or caseworker who works with the child;
- (G) A representative from the child's school; and
- (H) Any family member of the child who has shown an interest and involvement in the child's well-being.

(2) The plan manager may request that other relevant persons attend the mental competency plan meeting including but not limited to the following:

- (A) A representative from the Department of Public Health;
- (B) A child protective services worker; and
- (C) Representatives of the public and private resources to be utilized in the plan.

(3) The plan manager shall be responsible for collecting all previous histories of the child, including but not limited to previous evaluations, assessments, and school records, and for making such histories available for consideration by the persons at the meeting.

(4) Before the disposition hearing and review hearings, the plan manager shall be responsible for convening a meeting of all parties and representatives of all agencies.

(5) The plan manager and persons enumerated in paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of this Code section shall identify to the court any person who should provide testimony at such hearing.

(6) The plan manager shall be responsible for monitoring the competency plan, presenting to the court amendments to such plan as

needed, and presenting evidence to the court for the reapproval of such plan at subsequent review hearings. (Code 1981, § 15-11-154, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145; Ga. L. 2010, p. 878, § 15/HB 1387; Ga. L. 2011, p. 705, § 6-1/HB 214.)

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, substituted “Division of Public Health of the Department of Community Health” for “division of public health” in subparagraph (b)(2)(A).

The 2011 amendment, effective July

1, 2011, substituted “Department of Public Health” for “Division of Public Health of the Department of Community Health” in subparagraph (b)(2)(A).

Law reviews. — For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2011).

15-11-155. Disposition hearing; approval of mental competency plan.

(a) The court shall hold a disposition hearing for the purpose of approving the mental competency plan within 30 days after the mental competency plan has been submitted to the court. Thereafter, the court shall hold a hearing for the purpose of reviewing the child’s condition and approving the mental competency plan every six months during the child’s dependency.

(b) The persons required to be notified of the mental competency disposition hearing and witnesses identified by the plan manager shall be given at least ten days’ prior notice of the disposition hearing and any subsequent hearing to review the child’s condition and shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard at any such hearing. The victim, if any, of the child’s delinquent or unruly act shall also be provided with the same ten days’ prior notice regarding any such hearing and shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to present a victim impact form to the court at any such hearing. The judge shall make a determination regarding sequestration of witnesses in order to protect the privileges and confidentiality rights of the child.

(c) At the disposition hearing, the court shall enter an order incorporating a mental competency plan as part of the disposition. At the time of disposition, a child who has been adjudicated a dependent of the court shall be placed in an appropriate treatment setting. If a dependent child is housed in a detention or youth development facility at the time of disposition, such child shall be moved to an appropriate treatment setting within five business days.

(d) If the court determines at any time that the child will not become competent to proceed, the court may dismiss the delinquency petition. If, at the end of the two-year period following the date of the order of incompetence, the child has not attained competence and there is no substantial evidence that the child will attain competence within a

year, the court shall dismiss the delinquency petition. If appropriate, the court may order that civil commitment proceedings be initiated. Such proceedings shall be instituted not less than 60 days prior to the dismissal of the delinquency petition.

(e) The prosecuting attorney or a member of the prosecuting attorney's staff may seek civil commitment pursuant to Chapters 3 and 4 of Title 37. If, during the disposition hearing or any subsequent review hearing, the court determines that the child meets criteria for commitment and that services are available under the relevant laws for commitment to any agency or agencies for treatment, habilitation, support, or supervision, the court may commit the child to an appropriate agency or agencies for services under applicable law.

(f) At any time, in the event of a change in circumstances regarding the child, the court on its own motion or on the motion of the attorney representing the child, any guardian ad litem for the child, the attorney for the state, or the plan manager may set a hearing for review of the mental competency plan and any proposed amendments to that plan. The court may issue an appropriate order incorporating an amended mental competency plan.

(g) At the disposition hearing and at every review hearing, the court shall consider whether the petition alleging delinquency or unruliness should be withdrawn, maintained, or dismissed, without prejudice, upon grounds other than the child's not being mentally competent. If the court dismisses the petition, the state may seek to refile petitions alleging felonies if the child is later determined to be mentally competent. The state may also seek transfer to superior court if the child is later determined to be mentally competent.

(h)(1) If the court determines that a child alleged to have committed an act which is a felony if committed by an adult is not mentally competent and the child is adjudicated as a dependent, the court shall retain jurisdiction of the child for up to two years after the date of the order of adjudication. The order may be extended for additional two-year periods as provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-11-58.1.

(2) If the court determines that a child alleged to have committed an act which is a misdemeanor if committed by an adult or an unruly act is not mentally competent and the child is adjudicated as a dependent, the court shall retain jurisdiction of the child for up to 120 days following the disposition order incorporating the mental competency plan. The order may not be extended by the court.

(i) If the court finds that a child is not mentally competent to stand trial, any party may file at any time a motion for a rehearing on the issue of the child's mental incompetency. The court shall grant such

motion upon a showing by the moving party that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the child is now mentally competent. If this motion is granted, the court shall proceed as provided in Code Sections 15-11-152, 15-11-153, 15-11-153.1, 15-11-153.2, 15-11-154, and this Code section and shall enter findings of fact as to the child's mental competency.

(j) If a child is under a mental competency plan when the child reaches the age of 18, the plan manager shall make a referral to appropriate adult services. (Code 1981, § 15-11-155, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 507, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2006, p. 293, § 1/HB 1145; Ga. L. 2010, p. 214, § 3/HB 567.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted "victim impact form" for "victim impact statement" in the second sentence of subsection (b).

Law reviews. — For article, "Criminal Procedure," see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 29 (2011).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Defendant's Competency to Stand Trial, 40 POF2d 171.

ARTICLE 5

CHILD ADVOCATE FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

15-11-170. Short title; purpose.

(a) This article shall be known and may be cited as the "Georgia Child Advocate for the Protection of Children Act."

(b) In keeping with this article's purpose of assisting, protecting, and restoring the security of children whose well-being is threatened, it is the intent of the General Assembly that the mission of protection of the children of this state should have the greatest legislative and executive priority. Recognizing that the needs of children must be attended to in a timely manner and that more aggressive action should be taken to protect children from abuse and neglect, the General Assembly creates the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children to provide independent oversight of persons, organizations, and agencies responsible for providing services to or caring for children who are victims of child abuse and neglect, or whose domestic situation requires intervention by the state. The Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children will provide children with an avenue through which to seek relief when their rights are violated by state officials and agents entrusted with their protection and care. (Code 1981, § 15-11-170, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1.)

15-11-171. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Advocate" or "child advocate" means the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children established under Code Section 15-11-172.

(2) "Agency" shall have the same meaning and application as provided for in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 50-14-1.

(3) "Child" or "children" means an individual receiving protective services from the division, for whom the division has an open case file, or who has been, or whose siblings, parents, or other caretakers have been the subject of a report to the division within the previous five years.

(4) "Department" means the Department of Human Services.

(5) "Division" means the Division of Family and Children Services of the Department of Human Services. (Code 1981, § 15-11-171, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

15-11-172. Office of the Child Advocate.

(a) There is created the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children. The Governor, by executive order, shall create a nominating committee which shall consider nominees for the position of the advocate and shall make a recommendation to the Governor. Such person shall have knowledge of the child welfare system, the juvenile justice system, and the legal system and shall be qualified by training and experience to perform the duties of the office as set forth in this article.

(b) The advocate shall be appointed by the Governor from a list of at least three names submitted by the nominating committee for a term of three years and until his or her successor is appointed and qualified and may be reappointed. The salary of the advocate shall not be less than \$60,000.00 per year, shall be fixed by the Governor, and shall come from funds appropriated for the purposes of the advocate.

(c) The Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children shall be assigned to the Office of Planning and Budget for administrative purposes only, as described in Code Section 50-4-3.

(d) The advocate may appoint such staff as may be deemed necessary to effectively fulfill the purposes of this article, within the limitations of the funds available for the purposes of the advocate. The duties of the staff may include the duties and powers of the advocate if performed

under the direction of the advocate. The advocate and his or her staff shall receive such reimbursement for travel and other expenses as is normally allowed to state employees, from funds appropriated for the purposes of the advocate.

(e) The advocate shall have the authority to contract with experts in fields including but not limited to medicine, psychology, education, child development, juvenile justice, mental health, and child welfare, as needed to support the work of the advocate, utilizing funds appropriated for the purposes of the advocate.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of state law, the advocate shall act independently of any state official, department, or agency in the performance of his or her duties.

(g) The advocate or his or her designee shall be an ex officio member of the State-wide Child Abuse Prevention Panel. (Code 1981, § 15-11-172, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1.)

15-11-173. Duties.

The advocate shall perform the following duties:

(1) Identify, receive, investigate, and seek the resolution or referral of complaints made by or on behalf of children concerning any act, omission to act, practice, policy, or procedure of an agency or any contractor or agent thereof that may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of the children;

(2) Refer complaints involving abused children to appropriate regulatory and law enforcement agencies;

(3) Coordinate and supervise the work of the Georgia Child Fatality Review Panel created by Code Section 19-15-4 and provide such staffing and administrative support to the panel as may be necessary to enable the panel to carry out its statutory duties;

(4) Report the death of any child to the chairperson of the child fatality review subcommittee of the county in which such child resided at the time of death, unless the advocate has knowledge that such death has been reported by the county medical examiner or coroner, pursuant to Code Section 19-15-3, and to provide such subcommittee access to any records of the advocate relating to such child;

(5) Provide periodic reports on the work of the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children, including but not limited to an annual written report for the Governor and the General Assembly and other persons, agencies, and organizations deemed appropriate. Such reports shall include recommendations for changes in policies

and procedures to improve the health, safety, and welfare of children and shall be made expeditiously in order to timely influence public policy;

(6) Establish policies and procedures necessary for the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children to accomplish the purposes of this article including without limitation providing the division with a form of notice of availability of the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children. Such notice shall be posted prominently, by the division, in division offices and in facilities receiving public moneys for the care and placement of children and shall include information describing the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children and procedures for contacting that office; and

(7) Convene quarterly meetings with organizations, agencies, and individuals who work in the area of child protection to seek opportunities to collaborate and improve the status of children in Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-11-173, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 3/HB 1054.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 1/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act may be cited as the 'Children and Family Services Strengthening Act of 2008.'"

Ga. L. 2008, p. 568, § 2/HB 1054, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The General Assembly finds that well-intentioned efforts over the years have resulted in the creation of several agencies focused on preventing child abuse and juvenile delinquency, on serving at-risk families and troubled youth, and on promoting the improvement of our state's child welfare system. The General

Assembly further finds that the work of some of these agencies overlaps, and that the at-risk families and troubled children of Georgia will be more efficiently and effectively served by consolidating the Children and Youth Coordinating Council with the Children's Trust Fund Commission, by placing the functions of the Georgia Child Fatality Review Panel under the supervision of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children, and by encouraging these consolidated agencies to collaborate to create a consistent vision for serving the needs of our state's families in need."

15-11-174. Rights and powers; judicial jurisdiction for subpoenas.

(a) The advocate shall have the following rights and powers:

(1) To communicate privately, by mail or orally, with any child and with each child's parent or guardian;

(2) To have access to all records and files of the division concerning or relating to a child, and to have access, including the right to inspect, copy, and subpoena records held by clerks of the various courts, law enforcement agencies, service providers, including medical and mental health, and institutions, public or private, with whom a particular child has been either voluntarily or otherwise placed for

care or from whom the child has received treatment within the state. To the extent any such information provides the names and addresses of individuals who are the subject of any confidential proceeding or statutory confidentiality provisions, such names and addresses or related information which has the effect of identifying such individuals shall not be released to the public without the consent of such individuals. The Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children is bound by all confidentiality safeguards provided in Code Sections 49-5-40 and 49-5-44. Anyone wishing to obtain records held by the Office of the Child Advocate shall petition the original agency of record where such records exist;

(3) To enter and inspect any and all institutions, facilities, and residences, public and private, where a child has been placed by a court or the division and is currently residing. Upon entering such a place, the advocate shall notify the administrator or, in the absence of the administrator, the person in charge of the facility, before speaking to any children. After notifying the administrator or the person in charge of the facility, the advocate may communicate privately and confidentially with children in the facility, individually or in groups, or the advocate may inspect the physical plant. To the extent possible, entry and investigation provided by this Code section shall be conducted in a manner which will not significantly disrupt the provision of services to children;

(4) To apply to the Governor to bring legal action in the nature of a writ of mandamus or application for injunction pursuant to Code Section 45-15-18 to require an agency to take or refrain from taking any action required or prohibited by law involving the protection of children;

(5) To apply for and accept grants, gifts, and bequests of funds from other states, federal and interstate agencies, independent authorities, private firms, individuals, and foundations for the purpose of carrying out the lawful responsibilities of the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children;

(6) When less formal means of resolution do not achieve appropriate results, to pursue remedies provided by this article on behalf of children for the purpose of effectively carrying out the provisions of this article; and

(7) To engage in programs of public education and legislative advocacy concerning the needs of children requiring the intervention, protection, and supervision of courts and state and county agencies.

(b)(1) Upon issuance by the advocate of a subpoena in accordance with this article for law enforcement investigative records concerning an ongoing investigation, the subpoenaed party may move a court with appropriate jurisdiction to quash said subpoena.

(2) The court shall order a hearing on the motion to quash within five days of the filing of the motion to quash, which hearing may be continued for good cause shown by any party or by the court on its own motion. Subject to any right to an open hearing in contempt proceedings, such hearing shall be closed to the extent necessary to prevent disclosure of the identity of a confidential source; disclosure of confidential investigative or prosecution material which would endanger the life or physical safety of any person or persons; or disclosure of the existence of confidential surveillance, investigation, or grand jury materials or testimony in an ongoing criminal investigation or prosecution. Records, motions, and orders relating to a motion to quash shall be kept sealed by the court to the extent and for the time necessary to prevent public disclosure of such matters, materials, evidence, or testimony.

(c) The court shall, at or before the time specified in the subpoena for compliance therewith, enter an order:

(1) Enforcing the subpoena as issued;

(2) Quashing or modifying the subpoena if it is unreasonable and oppressive; or

(3) Conditioning enforcement of the subpoena on the advocate maintaining confidential any evidence, testimony, or other information obtained from law enforcement or prosecution sources pursuant to the subpoena until the time the criminal investigation and prosecution are concluded. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, an investigation or prosecution shall be deemed to be concluded when the information becomes subject to public inspection pursuant to Code Section 50-18-72. The court shall include in its order written findings of fact and conclusions of law. (Code 1981, § 15-11-174, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 859, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 415, § 15; Ga. L. 2007, p. 478, § 1/SB 128.)

15-11-175. Penalty provision.

(a) No person shall discriminate or retaliate in any manner against any child, parent or guardian of a child, employee of a facility, agency, institution or other type of provider, or any other person because of the making of a complaint or providing of information in good faith to the advocate, or willfully interfere with the advocate in the performance of his or her official duties.

(b) Any person violating subsection (a) of this Code section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-11-175, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1.)

15-11-176. Investigative authority.

The advocate shall be authorized to request an investigation by the Georgia Bureau of Investigation of any complaint of criminal misconduct involving a child. (Code 1981, § 15-11-176, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1.)

15-11-177. Advisory committee.

(a) There is established a Child Advocate Advisory Committee. The advisory committee shall consist of:

- (1) One representative of a not for profit children's agency appointed by the Governor;
- (2) One representative of a for profit children's agency appointed by the President of the Senate;
- (3) One pediatrician appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;
- (4) One social worker with experience and knowledge of child protective services who is not employed by the state appointed by the Governor;
- (5) One psychologist appointed by the President of the Senate;
- (6) One attorney appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from the Children and the Courts Committee of the State Bar of Georgia; and
- (7) One juvenile court judge appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia.

Each member of the advisory committee shall serve a two-year term and until the appointment and qualification of such member's successor. Appointments to fill vacancies in such offices shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

(b) The advisory committee shall meet a minimum of three times a year with the advocate and his or her staff to review and assess the following:

- (1) Patterns of treatment and service for children;
- (2) Policy implications; and
- (3) Necessary systemic improvements.

The advisory committee shall also provide for an annual evaluation of the effectiveness of the Office of the Child Advocate for the Protection of Children. (Code 1981, § 15-11-177, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 243, § 1.)

ARTICLE 6

EMANCIPATION OF MINORS

Law reviews. — For article on 2006 enactment of this article, see 23 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 79 (2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 59 Am. Jur. 2d, Parent and Child, § 79 et seq.

Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms. — Pleading and Practice Forms, § 189.

C.J.S. — 43 C.J.S., Infants, § 153 et seq.

15-11-200. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) “Emancipation” means termination of the rights of the parents to the custody, control, services, and earnings of a minor.

(2) “Minor” means a person who is at least 16 but less than 18 years of age.

(3) “Parents” has the same meaning as set forth in Code Section 15-11-2. (Code 1981, § 15-11-200, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

Cross references. — Rights of minors, § 1-2-8. Minors, contracts for property or valuable consideration; contracts for necessities, § 13-3-20.

15-11-201. Methods of emancipation.

(a) Emancipation may occur by operation of law or pursuant to a petition filed by a minor with the juvenile court as provided in this article.

(b) An emancipation occurs by operation of law:

(1) When a minor is validly married;

(2) When a person reaches the age of 18 years; or

(3) During the period when the minor is on active duty with the armed forces of the United States.

(c) An emancipation occurs by court order pursuant to a petition filed by a minor with the juvenile court as provided in Code Sections 15-11-202 through 15-11-207. (Code 1981, § 15-11-201, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

15-11-202. Requirements for minor seeking emancipation by petition.

A minor seeking emancipation shall file a petition for emancipation in the juvenile court in the county where the minor resides. The petition shall be signed and verified by the minor, and shall include:

(1) The minor's full name and birth date, and the county and state where the minor was born;

(2) A certified copy of the minor's birth certificate;

(3) The name and last known address of the minor's parents or guardian, and if no parent or guardian can be found, the name and address of the minor's nearest living relative residing within this state;

(4) The minor's present address and length of residency at that address;

(5) A declaration by the minor indicating that he or she has demonstrated the ability to manage his or her financial affairs; the minor may include any information he or she considers necessary to support the declaration;

(6) A declaration by the minor indicating that he or she has the ability to manage his or her personal and social affairs; the minor may include any information he or she considers necessary to support the declaration; and

(7) The names of adults who have personal knowledge of the minor's circumstances and believe that under those circumstances emancipation is in the best interest of the minor. Such individuals may include any of the following:

(A) Physician or osteopath licensed pursuant to Chapter 34 of Title 43;

(B) Registered professional nurse or licensed practical nurse licensed pursuant to Chapter 26 of Title 43;

(C) Psychologist licensed pursuant to Chapter 39 of Title 43;

(D) Professional counselor, social worker, or marriage and family therapist licensed pursuant to Chapter 10A of Title 43;

(E) School guidance counselor, school social worker, or school psychologist;

(F) School administrator, school principal, or school teacher;

(G) Member of the clergy;

(H) Law enforcement officer; or

(I) Attorney. (Code 1981, § 15-11-202, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

15-11-203. Copy of petition and summons to individuals issuing affidavits; answers.

(a) Upon filing the petition, a copy of the petition for emancipation and a summons to appear at the hearing shall be served on the minor's parents or guardian, if applicable, upon any individual who provided an affidavit as set forth in paragraph (7) of Code Section 15-11-202, and any other individual named in the petition.

(b) Any individual served with the petition for emancipation may file an answer to such petition in the juvenile court within 30 days of being served. (Code 1981, § 15-11-203, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

15-11-204. Procedure of the court following filing of petition for emancipation.

(a) After a petition for emancipation is filed, the court may:

(1) Assign an employee of the court or appoint a guardian ad litem to investigate the allegations of the petition and to file a report containing the results of the investigation with the court, including a recommendation as to whether it is in the best interest of the minor that the petition for emancipation be granted;

(2) Appoint an attorney for the minor; and

(3) Appoint an attorney for the minor's parents or guardian if they are indigent and if they oppose the petition.

(b) After a petition for emancipation is filed, the court shall seek an affidavit from each individual identified in the petition pursuant to paragraph (7) of Code Section 15-11-202 which describes why the individual believes the minor should be emancipated. (Code 1981, § 15-11-204, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

15-11-205. Hearing; fraud in securing emancipation; appeals.

(a) The hearing on the petition for emancipation shall be before a judge; and the court shall issue an emancipation order if it determines that emancipation is in the best interest of the minor and the minor establishes:

(1) That the minor's parent or guardian does not object to the petition; or if a parent or guardian objects to the petition, that the

best interest of the child is served by allowing the emancipation to occur by court order;

(2) That the minor is a resident of this state;

(3) That the minor has demonstrated the ability to manage his or her financial affairs, including proof of employment or other means of support; the term "other means of support" does not include general assistance or aid received from means-tested public assistance programs such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families or similar programs under Title IV-A of the federal Social Security Act;

(4) That the minor has the ability to manage his or her personal and social affairs, including, but not limited to, proof of housing; and

(5) That the minor understands his or her rights and responsibilities under this article as an emancipated minor.

(b) A minor who petitions the court for emancipation shall have the burden of showing by a preponderance of evidence that emancipation should be ordered.

(c) If the court issues an emancipation order, the court shall retain a copy of the order until the emancipated minor becomes 25 years of age.

(d) An emancipation obtained by fraud is voidable. Voiding an emancipation order does not affect an obligation, responsibility, right, or interest that arose during the period of time the order was in effect.

(e) The minor or a parent or guardian of the minor may appeal the court's grant or denial of an emancipation petition. The appeal shall be filed in the Court of Appeals. (Code 1981, § 15-11-205, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

U.S. Code. — Title IV-A of the federal Code section, is codified at 42 U.S.C. Social Security Act, referred to in this § 601 et seq.

15-11-206. Petition to rescind emancipation order; requirements for rescission; effect on other parties; appeals.

(a) A minor emancipated by court order may petition the juvenile court that issued the emancipation order to rescind such order.

(b) A copy of the petition for rescission and a summons shall be served on the minor's parents or guardian.

(c) The court shall grant the petition and rescind the order of emancipation if it finds:

(1) That the minor is indigent and has no means of support;

(2) That the minor and the minor's parents or guardian agree that the order should be rescinded; or

(3) That there is a resumption of family relations inconsistent with the existing emancipation order.

(d) If a petition for rescission is granted, the court shall issue an order rescinding the emancipation order and retain a copy of the order until the minor becomes 25 years of age.

(e) Rescission of an emancipation order does not alter any contractual obligations or rights or any property rights or interests that arose during the period of time that the emancipation order was in effect.

(f) The minor or a parent or guardian of the minor may appeal the court's grant or denial of a petition for rescission of an emancipation order. The appeal shall be filed in the Court of Appeals. (Code 1981, § 15-11-206, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103.)

15-11-207. Rights and responsibilities of an emancipated minor; exceptions; no debt liability for parents or guardians.

(a) A minor emancipated by operation of law or by court order shall be considered to have the rights and responsibilities of an adult, except for those specific constitutional and statutory age requirements regarding voting, use of alcoholic beverages, and other health and safety regulations relevant to the minor because of his or her age. The rights of a minor to receive any transfer of property or money pursuant to "The Georgia Transfers to Minors Act" under Article 5 of Chapter 5 of Title 44; under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, the Uniform Gift to Minors Act, or other substantially similar act of another state; or pursuant to a trust agreement shall not be affected by a declaration of an emancipation under this article.

(b) A minor shall be considered emancipated for the purposes of, but not limited to:

(1) The right to enter into enforceable contracts, including apartment leases;

(2) The right to sue or be sued in his or her own name;

(3) The right to retain his or her own earnings;

(4) The right to establish a separate domicile;

(5) The right to act autonomously, and with the rights and responsibilities of an adult, in all business relationships, including, but not limited to, property transactions and obtaining accounts for utilities, except for those estate or property matters that the court determines may require a conservator or guardian ad litem;

(6) The right to earn a living, subject only to the health and safety regulations designed to protect those under the age of 18 regardless of their legal status;

(7) The right to authorize his or her own preventive health care, medical care, dental care, and mental health care, without parental knowledge or liability;

(8) The right to apply for a driver's license or other state licenses for which he or she might be eligible;

(9) The right to register for school;

(10) The right to apply for medical assistance programs and for other welfare assistance, if needed;

(11) The right, if a parent, to make decisions and give authority in caring for his or her own minor child; and

(12) The right to make a will.

(c) The parents or guardian of a minor emancipated by court order are not liable for any debts incurred by the minor during the period of emancipation. (Code 1981, § 15-11-207, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847.)

15-11-208. Duty to provide support until emancipation; no “deprived child” status; marriage.

(a) The duty to provide support for a minor child shall continue until an emancipation order is granted.

(b) A minor emancipated under this article shall not be considered a “deprived child” for purposes of Part 6 of Article 1 of this chapter.

(c) The provisions set forth in Code Section 19-3-2 regarding age limitations to contract for marriage shall apply to a minor who has become emancipated under this article. (Code 1981, § 15-11-208, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 141, § 1/HB 847; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

CHAPTER 11A**FAMILY COURT DIVISION****15-11A-1 through 15-11A-9.**

Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1505, § 3/HB 254, effective July 1, 2010.

Editor's notes. — The former chapter consisted of Code Sections 15-11A-1 through 15-11A-9, relating to the family court division pilot project, and was based on based on Ga. L. 1998, p. 905, § 1; Ga. L. 2001, p. 486, §§ 1-4, and was repealed by Ga. L. 2001, p. 486, § 4, effective July 1, 2004.

This chapter consisted of Code Sections 15-11A-1 through 15-11A-9, relating to the family court division pilot, and was based on Ga. L. 2005, p. 1505, § 3/HB 254; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.

CHAPTER 12

JURIES

Article 1

General Provisions

- Sec.
 15-12-1. Definitions.
 15-12-1.1. Exemptions from jury duty.
 15-12-2. Legislators excused.
 15-12-3. Term of service on jury.
 15-12-4. Eligibility of person to serve as a juror.
 15-12-5. Service at next term where term not held.
 15-12-6. Fees of special criminal bailiffs.
 15-12-7. Compensation of court bailiffs and expense allowance for jurors.
 15-12-8. Expense allowance when no grand jury impaneled.
 15-12-9. Expense allowance of persons who appear but are not sworn.
 15-12-10. Juror's failure to appear or unauthorized absence; contempt.
 15-12-11. Appointment of jury clerk and other personnel; juror questionnaires; construction with other laws.

Article 2

Board of Jury Commissioners

- 15-12-20. Board of jury commissioners; appointment; qualifications; terms; removal.
 15-12-21. Certain county officials ineligible; effect of acts as jury commissioners.
 15-12-22. Oath of office.
 15-12-23. Clerk of board of jury commissioners; jury clerk; juror questionnaires; construction with other laws.
 15-12-24. Compensation of jury commissioners and clerk.

Article 3

Selection of Jurors

- 15-12-40. Ineligibility to serve as trial juror.

Sec.

- 15-12-40.1. State-wide master jury list; driver's license information; list of registered voters; random list of persons to comprise venire.
 15-12-40.2. List of convicted felons and mentally ill provided to board of jury commissioners [Repealed].
 15-12-41. Order of revision of jury list [Repealed].
 15-12-42. Selection of jurors; use of jury boxes; mechanical or electronic means of selection; contract for drawing of jurors [Repealed].
 15-12-43. Jury list book or computer printout [Repealed].
 15-12-43.1. Review of county master jury list.
 15-12-44. Procedures on loss or destruction of jury box or jury list [Repealed].
 15-12-44.1. Safeguarding of master jury lists; development of state-wide system to ensure preservation of jury data.
 15-12-45. Loss or destruction of precepts [Repealed].
 15-12-46. Adjournment of term pending choosing of jurors.

Article 4

Grand Juries

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 15-12-60. Qualifications of grand jurors.
 15-12-61. Number of grand jurors; votes necessary for indictment or presentment; alternate grand jurors; report on preceding grand jury by foreperson or clerk.
 15-12-62. Selection of grand jurors [Repealed].
 15-12-62.1. Choosing of grand jurors.

Sec.		Sec.	
15-12-63.	Choosing of separate grand juries for each week.	15-12-80.	Publication of general presentments.
15-12-64.	Procedure where judge has failed to draw grand jury [Repealed].	15-12-81.	Notice of upcoming appointment by grand jury.
15-12-65.	Service of summons; time limits [Repealed].	15-12-82.	Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation.
15-12-65.1.	Mailing of summonses; failure to receive notice.	15-12-83.	Attendance of stenographer at grand jury proceeding; use of recording device in lieu of stenographer.
15-12-66.	Tales jurors; drawing and summoning [Repealed].		
15-12-66.1.	Insufficient number of persons to complete panel of jurors.		
15-12-67.	Appointment or election of foreman; oath of foreman and grand jurors.		
15-12-68.	Oath of witnesses.		
15-12-69.	Oath of bailiff attending grand jury.		
15-12-70.	Disqualification for relationship to interested party.		
15-12-71.	Duties of grand jury.		
15-12-72.	Disclosures of grand jurors in court.		
15-12-73.	Exclusion of admissions and communications among grand jurors.		
15-12-74.	Grand jury presentment of offenses.		
15-12-75.	Inspection of offices and records of certain county officials by grand jury [Repealed].		
15-12-76.	Appointment of citizen or citizen committee to examine offices and records of certain county officials; powers of those appointed; enforcement of inspection [Repealed].		
15-12-77.	Investigation and presentment of interference with court order or sentence; transmittal of presentment to Governor; penalty for failure of officer to make report [Repealed].		
15-12-78.	Inspection of county jails; recommendations and presentments.		
15-12-79.	Inspection of public buildings, property, and records; report [Repealed].		

Sec.		Sec.	
15-12-127.	Separate panels to be drawn for each week [Repealed].	15-12-142.	Separation and confinement.
15-12-128.	Term of service as trial juror [Repealed].		PART 2
15-12-129.	Drawing of juries where necessary [Repealed].		JURIES IN FELONY CASES
15-12-129.1.	Prolonged session of court of record; choosing and summoning prospective jurors.	15-12-160.	Required panel of jurors in felony trial; summoning prospective jurors where necessary [Repealed].
15-12-130.	When prospective jurors selected for service in superior courts may serve in other courts with concurrent jurisdiction [Repealed].	15-12-160.1.	Number of impaneled jurors from which to strike; choosing and summoning prospective jurors if necessary to fill panel.
15-12-130.1.	Competence and qualifications of prospective jurors in superior court to serve in other courts of concurrent jurisdiction; applicability.	15-12-161.	Clerk to provide names of prospective jurors and identifying information to prosecutor and accused.
15-12-131.	Examination of jurors in panels.	15-12-162.	Challenge to the array.
15-12-132.	Oath of jury on voir dire.	15-12-163.	Challenges for cause; hearing of evidence; when objection may be made.
15-12-133.	Right to individual examination of panel; matters of inquiry.	15-12-164.	Questions on voir dire; setting aside juror for cause.
15-12-134.	Challenge of juror in civil case for desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail; hearing.	15-12-165.	Number of peremptory challenges.
15-12-135.	Disqualification for relationship to interested party.	15-12-166.	Jurors not challenged to be sworn.
15-12-136.	Competency of county residents where county is interested in case.	15-12-167.	Time for challenge and hearing thereon.
15-12-137.	Competency of resident of municipal corporation interested in case.	15-12-168.	Authority to call alternate jurors.
15-12-137.1.	Jury service by members of electric membership corporation.	15-12-169.	Manner of selecting alternate jurors [Repealed].
15-12-138.	Oath of jury panel.	15-12-169.1.	Choosing of alternate jurors; peremptory challenges.
15-12-139.	Oath in criminal case.	15-12-170.	Oath and duties of alternate jurors; expense allowance.
15-12-140.	Oath of bailiffs.	15-12-171.	Discharge or separate custody of alternate jurors upon submission of verdict.
15-12-141.	Jury deliberation rooms; furnishing food and nonalcoholic beverages.	15-12-172.	Replacement of incapacitated jurors; effect of replacement.

Cross references. — Trial by jury generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. I, Para. IV. Waiver of trial by jury, § 5-3-30. Right to jury trial, § 9-11-38. Embracery,

§ 16-10-91. Expression of approval or disapproval of jury verdict by judge, § 17-9-22 et seq. Jury leave for teachers, § 20-2-870. Jury exemption for officers and enlisted personnel, § 38-2-276. Jury

trial in foreclosure proceedings, § 44-14-186.

Law reviews. — For article advocating reforms to improve the jury mentally and morally, see 5 Ga. B.J. 38 (1942). For article discussing developments in Geor-

gia criminal law in 1976-1977, see 29 Mercer L. Rev. 55 (1977). For article, "Justice and Juror," see 20 Ga. L. Rev. 257 (1986). For article, "American Women Jurors: A Selected Bibliography," see 20 Ga. L. Rev. 299 (1986).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 1 et seq.

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Discrimination in Jury Selection — Systematic Exclusion or Underrepresentation of Identifiable Group, 9 POF2d 407.

Am. Jur. Trials. — Jury or Nonjury Trial — A Defense Viewpoint, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 128.

Selecting the Jury — Plaintiff's View, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 143.

Selecting the Jury — Defense View, 5 Am. Jur. Trials 247.

Instructing the Jury — Pattern Instructions, 6 Am. Jur. Trials 923.

Use of Jury Consultant in Civil Cases, 49 Am. Jur. Trials 407.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 1.

ALR. — Deafness of juror as ground for impeaching verdict, or securing new trial or reversal on appeal, 38 ALR4th 1170.

Jury trial waiver as binding on later state civil trial, 48 ALR4th 747.

Stranger's alleged communication with juror, other than threat of violence, as prejudicial in federal criminal prosecution, 131 ALR Fed. 465.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Challenges for Cause in Jury Selection Process, 58 POF3d 395.

15-12-1. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Array" means the body of persons subject to voir dire from which the final jury and alternate jurors are selected.

(2) "Choose" or "chosen" means the act of randomly selecting potential jurors from the county master jury list in a manner that does not deliberately or systematically exclude identifiable and distinct groups from the venire.

(3) "Clerk" means the clerk of the superior court or a jury clerk if one is appointed pursuant to subsection (a) of Code Section 15-12-11 or subsection (b) of Code Section 15-12-23.

(4) "Council" means the Council of Superior Court Clerks of Georgia.

(5) “County master jury list” means a list compiled by the council of names of persons, including their addresses, city of residence, dates of birth, and gender, eligible for jury service.

(6) “Defer” means a postponement of a person’s jury service until a later date.

(7) “Excuse” means the grant of a person’s request for temporary exemption from jury service.

(8) “Inactivate” means removing a person’s name and identifying information who has been identified on the county master jury list as a person who is permanently prevented from being chosen as a trial or grand juror because such person is statutorily ineligible or incompetent to serve as a juror.

(9) “Jury commissioner” means a member of a county board of jury commissioners.

(10) “State-wide master jury list” means a comprehensive master list that identifies every person of this state who can be determined to be prima facie qualified to serve as a juror.

(11) “Venire” means the list of persons summoned to serve as jurors for a particular term of court. (Code 1981, § 15-12-1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-5/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-5/HB 415, effective July 1, 2011, redesignated former Code Section 15-12-1 as present Code Section 15-12-1.1.

15-12-1.1. Exemptions from jury duty.

(a)(1) Any person who shows that he or she will be engaged during his or her term of jury duty in work necessary to the public health, safety, or good order or who shows other good cause why he or she should be exempt from jury duty may have his or her jury service deferred or excused by the judge of the court to which he or she has been summoned or by some other person who has been duly appointed by order of the chief judge to excuse jurors. Such a person may exercise such authority only after the establishment by court order of guidelines governing excuses. Any order of appointment shall provide that, except for permanently mentally or physically disabled persons, all excuses shall be deferred to a date and time certain within that term or the next succeeding term or shall be deferred as set forth in the court order. It shall be the duty of the court to provide

affidavits for the purpose of requesting a deferral of or excusal from jury service pursuant to this subsection.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, any person who is a full-time student at a college, university, vocational school, or other postsecondary school who, during the period of time the student is enrolled and taking classes or exams, requests to be excused or deferred from jury duty shall be excused or deferred from jury duty.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, any person who is the primary caregiver having active care and custody of a child six years of age or younger, who executes an affidavit on a form provided by the court stating that such person is the primary caregiver having active care and custody of a child six years of age or younger and stating that such person has no reasonably available alternative child care, and who requests to be excused or deferred shall be excused or deferred from jury duty.

(4) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, any person who is a primary teacher in a home study program as defined in subsection (c) of Code Section 20-2-690 who, during the period of time the person is teaching, requests to be excused or deferred from jury duty and executes an affidavit on a form provided by the court stating that such person is the primary teacher in a home study program and stating that such person has no reasonably available alternative for the child or children in the home study program shall be excused or deferred from jury duty.

(5) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, any person who is the primary unpaid caregiver for a person over the age of six; who executes an affidavit on a form provided by the court stating that such primary caregiver is responsible for the care of a person with such physical or cognitive limitations that he or she is unable to care for himself or herself and cannot be left unattended and that the primary caregiver has no reasonably available alternative to provide for the care; and who requests to be excused or deferred shall be excused or deferred from jury duty. Any person seeking the exemption shall furnish to the court, in addition to the aforementioned affidavit, a statement of a physician, or other medical provider, supporting the affidavit's statements related to the medical condition of the person with physical or cognitive limitations.

(b) Any person who is 70 years of age or older shall be entitled to request that the clerk excuse such person from jury service in the county. Upon such request, the board of jury commissioners shall inactivate such person. The request for excusal shall be made to the board or clerk in writing and shall be accompanied by an affidavit providing the person's name, age, and such other information as the

board may require. The board of jury commissioners of each county shall make available affidavit forms for the purposes of this subsection.

(c)(1) As used in this subsection, the term:

(A) “Ordered military duty” means any military duty performed in the service of the state or of the United States, including, but not limited to, attendance at any service school or schools conducted by the armed forces of the United States which requires a service member to be at least 50 miles from his or her home.

(B) “Service member” means an active duty member of the regular or reserve component of the United States armed forces, the United States Coast Guard, the Georgia National Guard, or the Georgia Air National Guard who was on ordered federal duty for a period of 90 days or longer.

(2) Any service member on ordered military duty or the spouse of any such service member who requests to be excused or deferred shall be excused or deferred from jury duty upon presentation of a copy of a valid military identification card and execution of an affidavit in the form required by the court for deferral or excusal under this paragraph.

(d) The court shall notify the clerk of its excuse or deferment of a person’s jury service. (Laws 1843, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 1074; Code 1863, § 3845; Code 1868, § 3865; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 29, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1872, p. 33, § 1; Ga. L. 1873, p. 31, § 1; Code 1873, § 3939; Ga. L. 1874, p. 46, § 1; Ga. L. 1874, p. 91, § 4; Ga. L. 1875, p. 96, § 1; Ga. L. 1875, p. 98, § 1; Ga. L. 1876, p. 16, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 171, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 112, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 114, § 1; Code 1882, § 3939; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 74, § 12; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 94, § 1; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 102, § 1; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 219, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 867; Ga. L. 1899, p. 69, § 1; Ga. L. 1905, p. 105, § 1; Penal Code 1910, § 871; Code 1933, § 59-112; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 284, § 2; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 328, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 725, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1975, p. 779, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 221, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1379, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1697, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 512, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1682, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 213, § 1/SB 258; Ga. L. 2006, p. 124, § 1/HB 376; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103; Ga. L. 2008, p. 343, § 1/HB 188; Code 1981, § 15-12-1.1, as redesignated by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-5/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, redesignated former Code Section 15-12-1 as present Code Section 15-12-1.1; in paragraph (a)(1), substituted “may have his or her jury service deferred or excused” for “may be excused” in the first sentence, and added the last sentence; deleted the former last sentence in para-

graph (a)(3), which read: “It shall be the duty of the court to provide affidavits for the purpose of this paragraph and paragraph (4) of this subsection.”; deleted the former last sentence in paragraph (a)(5), which read: “It shall be the duty of the court to provide affidavits for the purpose of this paragraph.”; in subsection (b), sub-

stituted "request that the clerk excuse such person from jury service in" for "request the board of jury commissioners to remove such person's name from the jury list of" in the first sentence, in the second sentence, inserted a comma and substituted "shall inactivate such person" for "shall be authorized and directed to remove the person's name from the jury list", and in the third sentence, inserted "for excusal", deleted "its" preceding "clerk" and substituted "providing" for "giving"; inserted the commas throughout subparagraph (c)(1)(A); substituted "armed forces" for "Armed forces" in subparagraph (c)(1)(B); in paragraph (c)(2), substituted "or the spouse" for "and the spouse", deleted "either" preceding "a copy" and substituted "a valid military identification card and execution of an affidavit in the form required by the court for deferral or excusal under this paragraph" for "the official military orders or a written verification signed by the service member's commanding officer of such duty"; and added subsection (d).

History of Code section. — The language of this Code section was derived in

part from the decision in *Stater v. State*, 141 Ga. 82, 80 S.E. 850 (1913).

Cross references. — Discrimination against employee for attending a judicial proceeding in response to a court order or process, § 34-1-3. Exemption from jury duty for officers and enlisted personnel of organized militia, § 38-2-276. Authority of probate courts to enact local rules, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 1.2.

Editor's notes. — This Code section formerly pertained to exemptions from jury duty in counties which have established a plan for electronic or mechanical selection of jurors. The former Code section was based on Code 1933, § 59-112.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1981, p. 652, § 1, and was repealed by Ga. L. 1984, p. 1167, § 2, effective April 7, 1984.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For article surveying developments in Georgia criminal law from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 95 (1981).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
POLICE OFFICERS
OTHER
EVIDENCE

General Consideration

In light of the similarity of of the statutory provisions, annotations taken from cases decided prior to the 1984 and 2011 amendments, which rewrote this Code section, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 constitutional. — This section does not violate U.S. Const., amend. 14. *Rawlins v. Georgia*, 201 U.S. 638, 26 S. Ct. 560, 50 L. Ed. 899 (1906) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

There is nothing in U.S. Const., amend. 14 which prevents a state from excluding and exempting from jury duty certain classes on the bona fide ground that it is for the good of the community that their

regular work should not be interrupted; provided, the exclusion is not the result of race or class prejudice. *Allen v. State*, 110 Ga. App. 56, 137 S.E.2d 711 (1964).

This section is not unconstitutional or violative of U.S. Const., amends. 5, 6, and 14 as not drawing juries from the community at large by excluding therefrom arbitrarily and without reason certain classes of citizens of high intelligence and mentality, certain classes of persons such as police and law enforcement officers, court personnel and lawyers, municipal firefighters, medical and dental personnel and pharmacists in the active practice of their profession, and persons over 65 years of age. *Robinson v. State*, 225 Ga.

167, 167 S.E.2d 158 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

This section, authorizing the trial judge to excuse a juror who is a housewife with children 14 years of age or under, does not violate U.S. Const., amends. 6 and 14, for a state may have an important interest in assuring that those members of the family responsible for the care of children are available to do so. *Willis v. State*, 243 Ga. 185, 253 S.E.2d 70, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 885, 100 S. Ct. 178, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

States are free to grant exemptions from jury service to individuals in case of special hardship or incapacity and to those engaged in particular occupations, the uninterrupted performance of which is critical to the community's welfare. *Franklin v. State*, 245 Ga. 141, 263 S.E.2d 666, cert. denied, 447 U.S. 930, 100 S. Ct. 3029, 65 L. Ed. 2d 1124 (1980).

Superior courts can maintain their own rules. — Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 1.2 provided that the repeal of the local rules notwithstanding, each superior court could retain or adopt without specific Supreme Court approval an order establishing guidelines governing excuses from jury duty pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1. Therefore, a court administrator could excuse jurors from grand jury service in accordance with county guidelines and did not err in accepting excuses without affidavits. *Humphreys v. State*, 287 Ga. 63, 694 S.E.2d 316, cert. denied, U.S. , 131 S. Ct. 599, 178 L. Ed. 2d 438 (2010).

Challenge to array as unrepresentative not valid. — Challenge to the array on the basis that this section exempts numerous persons from jury duty and thereby deprives a defendant of a jury representing a cross-section of the community and the impartiality to which the defendant is entitled under U.S. Const., amends. 6 and 14 is not valid. *Morris v. State*, 228 Ga. 39, 184 S.E.2d 82 (1971), cert. denied and appeal dismissed, 405 U.S. 1050, 92 S. Ct. 1511, 31 L. Ed. 2d 786 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Jury statutes deemed directory. — Statutes regulating the selection, drawing, and summoning of jurors are intended to distribute jury duties among the citizens of the county, provide for rotation

in jury service, and are merely directory. *Hampton v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 324, 280 S.E.2d 158 (1981).

Statutes regulating the selection, drawing, and summoning of jurors are intended to distribute jury duties among the citizens of the county, provide for rotation in jury service, and are merely directory; these statutes are not intended to provide parties with an impartial jury. *Bailey v. State*, 209 Ga. App. 390, 433 S.E.2d 610 (1993), overruled on other grounds, *Walker v. State*, 2012 Ga. LEXIS 288 (Ga. 2012).

Section is for benefit of those in classes mentioned and allows them to express a willingness to serve. *Smith v. State*, 225 Ga. 328, 168 S.E.2d 587 (1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 1045, 90 S. Ct. 695, 24 L. Ed. 2d 689 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Code section does not disqualify classes there mentioned, but merely grants the classes the privilege of being left out of the jury box unless the classes signify a willingness to serve. *Smith v. State*, 225 Ga. 328, 168 S.E.2d 587 (1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 1045, 90 S. Ct. 695, 24 L. Ed. 2d 689 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Persons exempted under this Code section are not ineligible to serve as jurors and litigants must accept them as jurors if they decide to serve, unless they are excused or rejected on one or more of the grounds provided by law. *Smith v. State*, 225 Ga. 328, 168 S.E.2d 587 (1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 1045, 90 S. Ct. 695, 24 L. Ed. 2d 689 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Exemptions established by this section are not absolute, but are personal privileges. *Arkwright v. Smith*, 224 Ga. 764, 164 S.E.2d 796 (1968) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Exemptions contained in this section are not absolute or required exemptions; and any person included in an exempt class may request that the exemption be made inapplicable to that person. *Webb v. Board of Tax Assessors*, 235 Ga. 790, 221 S.E.2d 810 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Exemptions to be carefully scrutinized. — Low priority should be given all

General Consideration (Cont'd)

classes of persons exempted from jury duty by this section. Exemption should be carefully scrutinized and not recognized when solicited. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Exemptions do not mean juries not representative. — Mere automatic exemption of certain citizens who have the right to serve if they desire does not result in the jury lists chosen not being representative because chosen from a restricted group of citizens. *Robinson v. State*, 225 Ga. 167, 167 S.E.2d 158 (1969).

Trial court must exercise discretion in excusing women with children from jury duty. *Barrow v. State*, 239 Ga. 162, 236 S.E.2d 257 (1977).

General policy of excusing veniremen upon request. — When no violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 is shown and when the jury panels which were put upon the accused contained substantially more veniremen than required by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160, there was no denial of a fair trial despite the trial court's general policy of excusing veniremen upon request. *Hall v. State*, 254 Ga. 272, 328 S.E.2d 719 (1985).

Ruling by a different judge presiding over a separate proceeding that related to the ability of potential jurors to serve did not constitute an error by the trial court in allowing, prior to the selection of the jury array, an unknown number of potential jurors to be excused from service without defendant's participation. *Pruitt v. State*, 279 Ga. 140, 611 S.E.2d 47, cert. denied, 546 U.S. 866, 126 S. Ct. 165, 163 L. Ed. 2d 152 (2005).

Authority of court clerk to excuse jurors. — Trial court properly denied defendant's motion to start the trial with a new panel of jurors based on defendant's contention that the trial court clerk lacked authority to excuse jurors from duty and that the clerk excused jurors for reasons not recognized as valid under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 as the court clerk had the authority to excuse or defer jurors pursuant to a standing order of the trial court and there was absolutely no evidence that the

excusals or deferrals were allowed in such a manner as to alter, deliberately or inadvertently, the representative nature of the jury lists. Further, defendant had no vested interest in having any particular juror serve; defendant was only entitled to a legal and impartial jury. *English v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 378, 659 S.E.2d 783 (2008).

Waiver of right to object to recusal on appeal. — By failing to object to excusals of prospective jurors for hardship, a defendant waived the right to complain of the excusals on appeal. *Walker v. State*, 282 Ga. 774, 653 S.E.2d 439 (2007), cert. denied, 129 S. Ct. 481, 172 L.Ed.2d 344 (2008); overruled on other grounds, No. S10P1859, 2011 Ga. LEXIS 267 (Ga. 2011).

Excusals held proper. — Habeas court erred in granting the petitioner a writ of habeas corpus on the claim that appellate counsel had rendered ineffective assistance because the petitioner failed to show how the outcome of the appeal could have been different if the transcript of the hearing on the motion to dismiss the jury panel had been available for the court of appeals to consider; the trial court did not err in denying the motion to dismiss because neither the transcript or any other evidence showed that the jury excusals or deferrals were allowed in such a manner as to alter, deliberately or inadvertently, the representative nature of the jury lists. *Walker v. Hagins*, 290 Ga. 512, 722 S.E.2d 725 (2012).

Cited in *Smith v. State*, 11 Ga. 89, 74 S.E. 711 (1912); *Baskin v. State*, 43 Ga. App. 760, 160 S.E. 539 (1931); *Watkins v. State*, 199 Ga. 81, 33 S.E.2d 325 (1945); *Reece v. State*, 208 Ga. 165, 66 S.E.2d 133 (1951); *Cash v. State*, 224 Ga. 798, 164 S.E.2d 558 (1968); *Simmons v. Jones*, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973); *Houser v. State*, 234 Ga. 209, 214 S.E.2d 893 (1975); *Carney v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 816, 216 S.E.2d 617 (1975); *Jones v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976); *Gibson v. State*, 236 Ga. 874, 226 S.E.2d 63 (1976); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 540 F.2d 1264 (5th Cir. 1976); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 558 F.2d 773 (5th Cir. 1977); *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 620 F.2d

468 (5th Cir. 1980); *Allen v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 691, 282 S.E.2d 126 (1981); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 652 F.2d 458 (5th Cir. 1981); *West v. State*, 252 Ga. 156, 313 S.E.2d 67 (1984); *Graham v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 242, 319 S.E.2d 484 (1984); *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984); *Walker v. State*, 254 Ga. 149, 327 S.E.2d 475 (1985); *Pelligrini v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 84, 329 S.E.2d 186 (1985); *Riley v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 607, 330 S.E.2d 808 (1985); *Melton v. State*, 175 Ga. App. 472, 333 S.E.2d 682 (1985); *Lumpkin v. State*, 255 Ga. 363, 338 S.E.2d 431 (1986); *Cargill v. State*, 255 Ga. 616, 340 S.E.2d 891 (1986); *Skipper v. State*, 257 Ga. 802, 364 S.E.2d 835 (1988); *Blankenship v. State*, 258 Ga. 43, 365 S.E.2d 265 (1988); *Haugen v. Henry County*, 277 Ga. 743, 594 S.E.2d 324; *Harper v. State*, 283 Ga. 102, 657 S.E.2d 213 (2008).

Police Officers

Challenge to police officer must be granted. — If police officers eligible for jury duty under this section are challenged for cause in a criminal case, such a request must be granted. *Hutcheson v. State*, 246 Ga. 13, 268 S.E.2d 643 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1, as amended in 1984, removes the previously existing exemption of police officers from being called for jury duty, but, if a police officer is challenged for cause in a criminal case, the challenge must be granted and the officer will not be seated as a juror in that proceeding. *King v. State*, 173 Ga. App. 838, 328 S.E.2d 740 (1985).

Part-time city police officer and honorary deputy sheriff is exempt from jury service, but not disqualified. *Corvair Furn. Mfg. Co. v. Bull*, 125 Ga. App. 141, 186 S.E.2d 559 (1971).

Other

Delegation of power to excuse jurors. — If the clerk delegated the duty of handling excusals to the court administrator and the chief deputy clerk, the court administrator (who excused some veniremen) did not have such power since the administrator was not authorized ex-

pressly by the chief judge to excuse jurors, but there was no such disregard of the essential and substantial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 as would vitiate the arrays. *Hendrick v. State*, 257 Ga. 17, 354 S.E.2d 433 (1987).

Physical disability. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1(a)(1), a person may be excused from jury service if he or she shows good cause, which may include physical disability. *Sallie v. State*, 276 Ga. 506, 578 S.E.2d 444, cert. denied, 540 U.S. 902, 124 S. Ct. 251, 157 L. Ed. 2d 185 (2003).

Trial court did not err in excusing for hardship a potential juror on the bases that the potential juror was taking morphine twice daily because of back surgery that would also require the potential juror to stand up from time to time, had been diagnosed with manic depression and was on medication for that condition, and would not be able to concentrate on one thing for long periods of time. *Stokes v. State*, 281 Ga. 875, 644 S.E.2d 116 (2007).

Defendant cannot complain of under-representation of older citizens, as age is not a recognized class for the purposes of grand and traverse jury representation. *Cobb v. State*, 244 Ga. 344, 260 S.E.2d 60 (1979).

Older persons must request jury service. — It is not permissible to place persons who are 65 years of age or older in jury boxes unless those persons shall make request therefor in writing to the jury commissioners of the county of their residence. *Cobb v. State*, 244 Ga. 344, 260 S.E.2d 60 (1979).

Failure to include name nonsubstantial error. — There was not such a disregard of the essential and substantial provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 as would vitiate the jury arrays, although the names of two persons over 65 who requested that their names be included on the jury list were not placed in the jury box. *Quinn v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 590, 320 S.E.2d 827 (1984).

Older persons not disqualified. — Fact that a jury box contains names of persons 65 years or older who have not requested in writing to serve on a jury is not grounds for the defendant to object since this fact alone does not work the

Other (Cont'd)

disqualification of a juror. *Smith v. State*, 225 Ga. 328, 168 S.E.2d 587 (1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 1045, 90 S. Ct. 695, 24 L. Ed. 2d 689 (1970).

College students. — While a blanket, indiscriminate excusal of registered college students is incompatible with Georgia law and with the need to draw juries from a fair cross-section of the community, a trial court has the discretion to excuse a student from jury duty based on a determination that service would impose a special and undue hardship on the individual student. *Thornton v. State*, 264 Ga. 563, 449 S.E.2d 98 (1994); *Holsey v. State*, 271 Ga. 856, 524 S.E.2d 473 (1999), cert. denied, 530 U.S. 1246, 120 S. Ct. 2695, 147 L. Ed. 2d 966 (2000).

Students from schools outside county. — Pre-trial excusal for “other good cause” of prospective jurors who were college students enrolled in schools outside the county was proper. *Hall v. State*, 261 Ga. 778, 415 S.E.2d 158 (1991), cert. denied, 505 U.S. 1205, 112 S. Ct. 2993, 120 L. Ed. 2d 870 (1992).

Death penalty. — Juror’s age and responsibilities as organizer of a one-time reunion event were good cause for excuse under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1; because these factors constituted good cause, the juror’s opposition to the death penalty was irrelevant and defendant could not challenge the juror’s dismissal on such grounds. *McClain v. State*, 267 Ga. 378, 477 S.E.2d 814 (1996), cert. denied, 521 U.S. 1106, 118 S. Ct. 2485, 138 L. Ed. 2d 993 (1997).

Trial court’s failure to investigate proffered medical excuses of those seeking to be excused from jury service in a death penalty case was an abuse of discretion and was an error affecting the jury array composition; thus, a new trial was required. *Yates v. State*, 274 Ga. 312, 553 S.E.2d 563 (2001).

Clerk’s excusal of jurors from a death penalty case without a written order authorizing this action was an abuse of the trial court’s discretion. *Yates v. State*, 274 Ga. 312, 553 S.E.2d 563 (2001).

Argument by a defendant in a death penalty case claimed that the amount paid to jurors was insufficient to enable

wage earners and people with small children to serve on the jury failed; defendant did not object to the excusal of any particular prospective juror for hardship reasons pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1(a), and the decision to excuse a potential juror for hardship reasons was left to the sound discretion of the trial court. *Lewis v. State*, 279 Ga. 756, 620 S.E.2d 778 (2005), cert. denied, 547 U.S. 1116, 126 S. Ct. 1917, 164 L. Ed. 2d 671 (2006).

Excusals before voir dire held proper. — Trial court properly excused two prospective jurors before voir dire under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1 when one juror was a college student who was in the process of taking final exams and the other juror told the trial judge that the judge had recently sentenced a relation of the juror’s to 50 years in prison and that the juror would not be able to be fair to anyone involved in the case. *Jackson v. State*, 288 Ga. App. 339, 654 S.E.2d 137 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 332 (Ga. 2008).

Evidence

Burden is upon defendant challenging array of jury to establish prima facie case that there has been systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976).

In order to show systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens, the defendant must demonstrate sufficiently to establish a prima facie case that: (1) the sources from which the jury list was drawn are tainted in that they provide the opportunity for discrimination; and (2) that use of these sources resulted in a substantial disparity between the percentages of the separate class on the jury list and in the population as a whole. Implicit in these requirements is that the defendant has the burden of showing that the group the defendant seeks to prove has been systematically excluded constitutes a distinct and separate class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976).

Evidence insufficient to show purposeful exclusion. — Evidence which merely shows the number of women in a county as compared to the total popula-

tion, and which does not show the number with children under 14 years of age or the number who requested in writing that they not be included in the list of jurors permitted by this section, is not sufficient to show a purposeful exclusion of women from the jury. *McHan v. State*, 232 Ga. 470, 207 S.E.2d 457 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Sheriff's excusal of jurors violates defendant's rights. — Excusal of five

prospective jurors by the sheriff, as the chief law enforcement officer in the county and as a direct participant in the trial, was a violation of the integrity of the jury selection process, and constitutes an alteration of the array of traverse jurors to such extent as to deprive the defendant of the defendant's proportional share of peremptory strikes. *Joyner v. State*, 251 Ga. 84, 303 S.E.2d 106 (1983).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations taken from Attorney General opinions rendered prior to the 1984 and 2011 amendments, which rewrote this Code section, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Former Code 1933, § 86-701 (see O.C.G.A. § 38-2-276) was in conflict with former Code 1933, § 59-112 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1) and was therefore repealed insofar as the statute purported to grant specific exemptions from jury duty to members of the organized militia. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-296.

Older persons automatically exempted. — This section, in dealing with performance of jury duty by persons 65 years of age or older, does not remove an automatic exemption from jury duty for such persons. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U78-27 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1).

Members of county board of education are eligible for service on traverse jury in civil and criminal matters. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 150.

Federal employees are not exempt from jury duty. 1954-56 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 85.

Teacher's salary may be precluded. — State Board of Education and local boards of education may promulgate regulations to preclude the payment of a teacher's regular salary for a period of time spent on jury duty. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-52.

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1(a) gives broad discretion to a trial judge to excuse prospective jurors when the court finds that, during the term of court, the juror will be engaged in work necessary to the public health, safety, or good order, or who shows other good cause, which authority may be delegated to some other person appointed by the order of the chief judge after the establishment by court order of guidelines governing excuses. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-4.

Deferral of jurors. — Except for permanently disabled persons, all other prospective jurors who meet the minimum legal requirement for excusal shall be deferred to a date and time certain within that term or the next succeeding term or shall be deferred as set forth in the order. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-4.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 157 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 385, 302 et seq.

ALR. — Exclusion of attorneys from jury list in criminal cases, 32 ALR2d 890.

Religious belief as ground for exemption or excuse from jury service, 2 ALR3d 1392.

Law enforcement officers as qualified jurors in criminal cases, 72 ALR3d 895.

Former law enforcement officers as qualified jurors in criminal cases, 72 ALR3d 958.

Excusing, on account of public, charitable, or educational employment, one qualified and not specifically exempted as ju-

ror in state criminal case as ground of complaint by accused, 99 ALR3d 1261.

Jury: visual impairment as disqualification, 48 ALR4th 1154.

Jury: who is lawyer or attorney disqualified or exempt from service, or subject to challenge for cause, 57 ALR4th 1260.

15-12-2. Legislators excused.

Any person summoned to serve as a juror in any court of this state shall be excused from such service during his attendance as a legislator in the General Assembly. (Ga. L. 1905, p. 93, § 2; Penal Code 1910, § 828; Code 1933, § 59-113.)

Cross references. — Legislator exemption for special session, § 24-10-28.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Members of General Assembly are not disqualified as jurors. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 583.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 159.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 285, 302 et seq., 347 et seq.

15-12-3. Term of service on jury.

No person shall be compellable to serve on the grand or trial jury of the superior court or on any jury in other courts for more than four weeks in any year. No person shall be allowed to serve on the trial jury of the superior court or on any jury in other courts for more than four weeks in any one year unless he or she is actually engaged in the trial of a case when the four weeks expire, in which case he or she shall be discharged as soon as the case is decided. (Ga. L. 1872, p. 15, § 1; Code 1873, § 3938; Code 1882, § 3938; Penal Code 1895, § 865; Penal Code 1910, § 869; Code 1933, § 59-118; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-6/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in the last sentence, deleted “or as tales juror in any criminal case” following “superior court” and twice inserted “or she”.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Word “year” refers to calendar year. Atlanta & C. Air-Line R.R. v. Ray, 70 Ga. 674 (1883).

Grand juror is not prevented from acting as talesman. Loeb v. State, 75 Ga. 258 (1885).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 161, 163.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 350.

ALR. — Time jury may or must be kept together upon disagreement in civil case, 164 ALR 1265.

15-12-4. Eligibility of person to serve as a juror.

(a) Any person who has served as a juror at any session of the superior or state courts shall be ineligible for duty as a juror at the next succeeding term of the court in which such person has previously served but shall be eligible to serve at the next succeeding term of court for a different level of court.

(b) In addition to any other qualifications provided under this chapter, no person shall be qualified to serve as a juror under this chapter unless that person is a citizen of the United States. (Ga. L. 1903, p. 83, §§ 1, 2; Penal Code 1910, §§ 824, 825; Ga. L. 1911, p. 72, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 59-114, 59-115; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 3-15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-7/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), rewrote the first sentence, which read: "Any juror who has served as a grand or trial juror at any session of the superior courts, state courts, or city courts shall be ineligible for duty as a juror at the next succeeding term of the courts in which he has previously served", and deleted the last two sentences, which read: "Nothing contained in this subsection shall prevent any trial juror from serving as a grand juror at the next term of the superior court of this county. This subsection shall not apply to any court in any county wherein the grand

jury box contains not exceeding 100 names and the trial jury box contains not exceeding 350 names."; and rewrote subsection (b), which read: "When the name of any juror who is disqualified by subsection (a) of this Code section is drawn, the same shall not be recorded as a juror but shall be returned to the box from which it was drawn; and the drawing shall be continued until the jury is secure."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure to object waives error in not questioning juror. — Since the trial court failed to ask the first juror whether that juror had served as a member of the grand jury or traverse jury during the previous term, any error was waived by the defendant's failure to object at the time. *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984).

Plea in abatement filed before arraignment of defendant sustained if section is violated. *Tompkins v. State*, 138 Ga. 465, 75 S.E. 594 (1912); *Long v.*

State, 160 Ga. 291, 127 S.E. 842 (1925) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-4).

Disqualification is disqualification propter defectum. — Disqualification or ineligibility of a grand juror or grand jurors to serve as such at one term because he or they served as a member or members of the grand jury at the immediate preceding term of the court is a disqualification propter defectum, and if possible, the question of the ineligibility of the juror or the jurors to serve must be made before the juror or jurors act and

return the true bill. *Hawkins v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 872, 72 S.E.2d 778 (1952).

Fact that juror served at preceding term not ground for new trial. — Fact that one of the jurors who tried the case had, unknown to the defendant or the defendant's counsel, served as a traverse juror at the next preceding term of the superior court, while a good ground for challenge, is not ground for a new trial. *Seaboard Air Line Ry. v. Benton*, 43 Ga. App. 495, 159 S.E. 717 (1931), rev'd on other grounds, 175 Ga. 491, 165 S.E. 593 (1932).

Local act fixing terms and provid-

ing for grand juries in superior courts is general law and as such can change or modify this section. *Long v. State*, 34 Ga. App. 125, 128 S.E. 784 (1925); *Brown v. State*, 242 Ga. 602, 250 S.E.2d 491 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-4).

Cited in *Wall v. State*, 126 Ga. 86, 54 S.E. 815 (1906); *Staten v. State*, 141 Ga. 82, 80 S.E. 850 (1913); *Johns v. State*, 180 Ga. 187, 178 S.E. 707 (1935); *Hawkins v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 872, 72 S.E.2d 778 (1952); *Lundy v. State*, 119 Ga. App. 585, 168 S.E.2d 199 (1969); *Jones v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 161, 163.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 300.

ALR. — Service on jury in prosecution for selling intoxicating liquor as disqualification as juror in similar case, 3 ALR 1206.

Prior service on grand jury which considered indictment against accused as disqualification for service on petit jury, 24 ALR3d 1236.

15-12-5. Service at next term where term not held.

Whenever a term of court is not held because of the nonattendance of the judge or for some other cause, the jurors summoned for such term of court shall serve at the next succeeding term. (Laws 1805, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 550; Code 1863, § 3848; Code 1868, § 3868; Code 1873, § 3945; Code 1882, § 3945; Penal Code 1895, § 875; Penal Code 1910, § 880; Code 1933, § 59-119.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey article on trial practice and procedure, see 50 Mercer L. Rev. 359 (1998).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Walker v. O'Connor*, 23 Ga. App. 22, 97 S.E. 276 (1918).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Grand jury of superior court can be recessed for good cause and jurors re-summoned and grand jury reconvened at

some subsequent time. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-347.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Jurisdiction or power of grand jury after expiration of term of court for which organized, 75 ALR2d 544.

15-12-6. Fees of special criminal bailiffs.

In all cases in the superior, state, or city courts in which services are performed by a special criminal bailiff of any of such courts, the same fees shall be charged as costs as are provided by law for similar services when performed by a sheriff. When collected, the fees shall be paid by the officer collecting the same into the treasury of the county in which the court is held. (Ga. L. 1902, p. 100, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 6000; Code 1933, § 24-3202.)

Cross references. — Giving of receipts for fees, penalty for charging excessive fees, § 15-13-30 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in MacNeill v. Steele, 186 Ga. 792, 199 S.E. 99 (1938); Giddens v. State, 156 Ga. App. 258, 274 S.E.2d 595 (1980); Walden v. State, 185 Ga. App. 413, 364 S.E.2d 304 (1987).

15-12-7. Compensation of court bailiffs and expense allowance for jurors.

(a) The first grand jury impaneled at the fall term of the superior courts of the several counties shall fix:

(1) The compensation of court bailiffs in the superior courts of such counties for the next succeeding year, such compensation not to be less than \$5.00 per diem. The same compensation shall be allowed to bailiffs of the several state courts and special courts as is allowed bailiffs in the superior court of the county in which the state or special court is located;

(2) An expense allowance for jurors in the superior courts of such counties for the next succeeding year not to be less than \$5.00 nor to exceed \$50.00 per diem. The same expense allowance shall be allowed to jurors of the several state courts and special courts as is allowed jurors in the superior court of the county in which the state or special court is located; and

(3) An expense allowance for grand jurors, such expense allowance not to be less than \$5.00 nor to exceed \$50.00 per diem.

(b) Any increase in the compensation of court bailiffs or increases in expense allowances for jurors fixed by a grand jury shall be subject to

the approval of the governing authority of the county. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3846; Code 1868, § 3866; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 47, § 4; Code 1873, § 3940; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 190, § 1; Code 1882, § 3940; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 80, § 1; Ga. L. 1895, p. 74, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 872; Penal Code 1910, § 876; Ga. L. 1919, p. 104, § 1; Code 1933, § 59-120; Ga. L. 1946, p. 72, § 1; Ga. L. 1957, p. 43, § 1; Ga. L. 1966, p. 442, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 205, § 1; Ga. L. 1972, p. 1132, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 325, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 684, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 601, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 685, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 616, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 242, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 790, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 836, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1587, § 1; Ga. L. 2008, p. 168, § 1/HB 1086; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-8/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in paragraph (a)(2), deleted “such expense allowance” following “year” in the first sentence, deleted the period at the end of the second sentence, and deleted “The expense allowance of tales jurors shall be the same as that of a regularly drawn trial juror” following “court is located”.

Cross references. — Compensation of

grand jurors and trial jurors, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI. Discrimination against employee for attending a judicial proceeding in response to a court order or process, § 34-1-3.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Intent of section. — This section reveals an intent to effectuate three purposes: (1) to fix by law a maximum for compensation of bailiffs; (2) to vest in the county authorities of each county the right to determine the amount of compensation in that county, not to exceed such maximum; and (3) to authorize and require the county authorities to reexamine the question of compensation and fix the amount once each year. *Carroll v. Ragsdale*, 192 Ga. 118, 15 S.E.2d 210 (1941) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-7).

Cited in *Tanner v. Rosser*, 89 Ga. 811, 15 S.E. 750 (1892); *Chambers v. State*, 22 Ga. App. 748, 97 S.E. 256 (1918); *Holloway v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 141, 342 S.E.2d 363 (1986); *Walden v. State*, 185 Ga. App. 413, 364 S.E.2d 304 (1987); *Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Auth. v. Partridge*, 187 Ga. App. 637, 371 S.E.2d 185 (1988); *Stinski v. State*, 286 Ga. 839, 691 S.E.2d 854 (2010).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Uniformed members of Georgia State Patrol serving as jurors. — Uniformed members of the Georgia State Patrol who are subpoenaed and accepted for jury duty may legally accept payment pursuant to paragraph (a)(2) of O.C.G.A.

§ 15-12-7 and should be placed on “court leave” while serving on a jury in accordance with the rules and regulations of the State Personnel Board. 1984 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 84-76.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 100. **C.J.S.** — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 351.

15-12-8. Expense allowance when no grand jury impaneled.

If in any county no grand jury is impaneled in the fall of any year, then, as to such county, the expense allowance provided for in Code Section 15-12-7 shall remain as fixed by the grand jury for the preceding year. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3846; Code 1868, § 3866; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 47, § 4; Code 1873, § 3940; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 190, § 2; Code 1882, § 3940; Penal Code 1895, § 873; Penal Code 1910, § 878; Code 1933, § 59-121; Ga. L. 1974, p. 325, § 2.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 100.

15-12-9. Expense allowance of persons who appear but are not sworn.

The persons who appear in answer to the summons for trial or grand jury service shall receive the expense allowance for the day of their appearance even if they are not sworn as jurors. (Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 225, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 874; Penal Code 1910, § 879; Code 1933, § 59-122; Ga. L. 1974, p. 325, § 3; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-9/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in this Code section, substituted “persons” for “grand and trial jurors who are drawn for service and”, inserted “for trial or grand jury service” and added “as jurors” at the end.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 100. **C.J.S.** — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 351.

15-12-10. Juror’s failure to appear or unauthorized absence; contempt.

If any person is duly summoned to appear as a juror at court and neglects or refuses to appear, or if any juror absents himself or herself without leave of the court, said neglect, refusal, or absence may, after notice and hearing, be punished as contempt of court. (Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 7; Ga. L. 1872, p. 15, § 1; Code 1873, § 3938; Code 1882, § 3938;

Penal Code 1895, § 864; Penal Code 1910, § 868; Code 1933, § 59-117; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 5; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-10/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in this Code section, deleted “drawn as a juror and” preceding “duly summoned” and substituted “as a juror at court” for “as such at court, or summoned as a tales juror.”

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 98.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 345, 346.

ALR. — Holding jurors in contempt under state law, 93 ALR5th 493.

15-12-11. Appointment of jury clerk and other personnel; juror questionnaires; construction with other laws.

(a) In all counties having a population of 600,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1990 or any future such census, the judges of the superior court of such counties, by a majority vote of all of them, shall have the power to appoint a jury clerk and such other personnel as may be deemed necessary or advisable to dispatch the work of the court. The appointments to such positions and the compensation therefor shall be determined by the judges without regard to any other system or rules, such personnel to serve at the pleasure of the judges. The salaries and expenses of the personnel and any attendant expense of administration of the courts are determined to be contingent expense of court and shall be paid as provided by law for the payment of contingent expenses. The duties of the personnel shall be as prescribed by the judges.

(b) Prospective jurors in all counties may be required to answer written questionnaires, as may be determined and submitted by the judges of such counties, concerning their qualifications as jurors. In propounding the court’s questions, the court may consider the suggestions of counsel. In the court’s questionnaire and during voir dire examination, judges should ensure that the privacy of prospective jurors is reasonably protected and that the questioning by counsel is consistent with the purpose of the voir dire process.

(c) Juror questionnaires shall be confidential and shall be exempt from public disclosure pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 18 of Title 50; provided, however, that jury questionnaires shall be provided to the court and to the parties at any stage of the proceedings, including pretrial, trial, appellate, or post-conviction proceedings, and shall be

made a part of the record under seal. The information disclosed to a party pursuant to this subsection shall only be used by the parties for purposes of pursuing a claim, defense, or other issue in the case.

(d) In the event any prospective juror fails or refuses to answer the questionnaire, the clerk shall report the failure or refusal to the court together with the facts concerning the same, and the court shall have such jurisdiction as is provided by law for subpoena, attachment, and contempt powers.

(e) This Code section shall be supplemental to other provisions of law, with a view toward efficient and orderly handling of jury selection and the administration of justice. (Ga. L. 1964, p. 2119, §§ 1-4; Code 1981, § 15-12-11, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 12; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1228, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-11/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 218, § 3/HB 397.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (b), in the second and third sentences, inserted “court’s”, substituted “Prospective jurors” for “All prospective jurors” in the first sentence, and substituted “court” for “judges” in the second sentence; added subsection (c); redesignated former subsection (c) as present subsection (d); in subsection (d), deleted “jury” preceding “clerk”; and redesignated former subsection (d) as present subsection (e).

The 2012 amendment, effective April 17, 2012, substituted “Article 4 of Chapter 18 of Title 50” for “Code Section 50-18-70” in the first sentence of subsection (c).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

ARTICLE 2

BOARD OF JURY COMMISSIONERS

15-12-20. Board of jury commissioners; appointment; qualifications; terms; removal.

(a) In each county, there shall be a six-member board of jury commissioners appointed by the chief judge of the superior court. The members of such board shall be discreet persons who are not practicing attorneys at law or county officers.

(b) The first appointments to the board shall be fixed in such a manner that not more than two members’ terms shall expire during any calendar year. The chief judge shall adjust the composition and terms of members of the board in office if more than two members’ terms expire during any calendar year. Successors to members of the board originally appointed shall be appointed for a term of six years. No person who has served for more than three years as a jury commissioner shall be eligible or shall be appointed to succeed himself or herself as a member of the board of jury commissioners.

(c) The chief judge shall have the authority to remove jury commissioners at any time and appoint successors. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 1; Code 1882, § 3910a; Ga. L. 1887, p. 52, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 813; Ga. L. 1901, p. 43, § 1; Penal Code 1910, § 813; Code 1933, § 59-101; Ga. L. 1935, p. 151, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 826, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 887, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-12/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, rewrote subsection (a), which read: "In each county there shall be a board of jury commissioners, whose members shall be discreet persons who are not practicing attorneys at law nor county officers, who shall be appointed by the chief judge of the superior court."; rewrote subsection (b), which read: "Absent promulgation of a court rule pursuant to subsection (c) of this Code section specifying a lesser number, the board of jury commissioners shall be composed of six members. When the board is composed of six members, on the first appointment two shall be appointed for two years, two for four years, and two for six years. Their successors shall be appointed for a term of six years."; deleted former subsection (c), which read: "In any county the chief judge of the superior court may establish by court rule duly published and filed a board of jury commissioners composed of not less than three nor more than five members. In counties in which the numerical composition of the board has been established by court rule, the first appointments to the board shall be fixed in such a manner that not more than one member's

term shall expire during any calendar year. The chief judge shall adjust the composition and terms of members of the board in office at the time of the publication of the court rule. Successors to members of the board originally appointed under the provisions of a court rule shall be appointed for a term of six years."; redesignated former subsection (d) as present subsection (c); and, in present subsection (c), substituted the present provisions for the former provisions, which read: "In all cases, the chief judge shall have the right to remove the jury commissioners at any time, in his discretion, for cause and appoint successors. However, no person who has served for more than three years as a jury commissioner shall be eligible or shall be appointed to succeed himself as a member of the board of jury commissioners."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For comment on *Simmons v. Jones*, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973), see 8 Ga. L. Rev. 510 (1974).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Provisions of former Code 1933, § 59-101, were merely directory, to provide organization to the board of commissioners, and were not intended to vest procedural rights in criminal defendants. *Dillard v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 805, 341 S.E.2d 310 (1986) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Georgia's scheme for selecting grand juries and boards of education is not inherently unfair or necessarily incapable of administration without regard to race; the federal courts are not powerless to remedy unconstitutional departures from Georgia law by declaratory

and injunctive relief. *Turner v. Fouche*, 396 U.S. 346, 90 S. Ct. 532, 24 L. Ed. 2d 567 (1970).

Jury commissioners are state judicial officers responsible to the superior court, and the commissioners' actions are defended by the Georgia Attorney General. *Westbrook v. Zant*, 575 F. Supp. 186 (M.D. Ga. 1983), rev'd on other grounds, 743 F.2d 764 (11th Cir. 1984).

County school commissioner may act as jury commissioner. *McLain v. State*, 71 Ga. 279 (1883).

Justice of peace (now magistrate)

not eligible to office of jury commissioner may be de facto officer thereof.

Wright v. State, 124 Ga. 84, 52 S.E. 146 (1905); Chadwick v. State, 176 Ga. App. 296, 335 S.E.2d 674 (1985), *aff'd*, 255 Ga. 376, 339 S.E.2d 717 (1986).

Deputy sheriff as jury commissioner. — Deputy sheriff is not a county officer; therefore, a deputy's service as a jury commissioner does not contravene the requirement of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20. Clark v. State, 255 Ga. 370, 338 S.E.2d 269 (1986).

Practice of appointing a deputy sheriff who is an employee of the sheriff as a jury commissioner is disapproved since, as an employee of the sheriff, a deputy's impartiality is questionable. Clark v. State, 255 Ga. 370, 338 S.E.2d 269 (1986).

Collateral attack on jury due to commissioner's disqualification. — Although a person may be disqualified from serving as a jury commissioner, the official acts of the jury cannot be collaterally attacked on the ground of that disqualification. Clark v. State, 255 Ga. 370, 338 S.E.2d 269 (1986).

Legislative intent is that power of removal is lodged with judge as act of discretion; the addition of the words "for cause" being simply admonitory that this discretion should not be arbitrarily or capriciously exercised. The judge is to determine whether the proper administration of the law requires a change of commissioners; and if the judge reaches that conclusion, then the law confers upon the judge the discretion to remove the jury commissioner without any notice or trial. Parker v. Davis, 218 Ga. 810, 130 S.E.2d 723 (1963).

Words "for cause" prevent abuse of power to remove commissioners without a hearing. Edge v. Holcomb, 135 Ga. 765, 70 S.E. 644 (1911); Carter v. State, 143 Ga. 632, 85 S.E. 884 (1915) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20(d)).

Selection of jurors. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's supplement to the defendant's plea in abatement because the defendant did not show that

the jury commissioner was incapable of selecting qualified jurors who met the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60; although a grand juror was reprimanded by the State Election Board and assessed a fine for assisting voters with absentee ballots and failing to sign the ballot envelopes as required by law, the grand juror was never convicted or charged with a crime. Worthy v. State, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010).

Jury commissioner not disqualified. — Because a bailiff was not a county officer within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20, a jury commissioner was not disqualified based on that statute; even if a jury commissioner was ineligible to hold the office of jury commissioner, if he or she was appointed and acted therein, he or she was a jury commissioner de facto, and the acts of the board were valid and cannot be collaterally attacked on the grounds of one's incompetence to hold that office, and a de facto jury commissioner's acts are not void as to the public and third parties and cannot be invalidated in a proceeding to which he or she is not a party. Worthy v. State, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010).

Five-member board of commissioners did not vitiate the arrays. — Fact that a traverse jury source list was compiled by a board of jury commissioners that was comprised of only five members, rather than six members as directed by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20, does not rise to such disregard of the essential and substantial provisions of the statute as would vitiate the arrays. Foster v. State, 288 Ga. 98, 701 S.E.2d 189 (2010).

Cited in Simmons v. Gordon, 226 Ga. 162, 173 S.E.2d 223 (1970); Simmons v. Jones, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970); Corvair Furn. Mfg. Co. v. Bull, 125 Ga. App. 141, 186 S.E.2d 559 (1971); Foster v. Sparks, 506 F.2d 805 (5th Cir. 1975); Brown v. Culpepper, 559 F.2d 274 (5th Cir. 1977); Berry v. Cooper, 577 F.2d 322 (5th Cir. 1978); Mann v. Cox, 487 F. Supp. 147 (S.D. Ga. 1979); Presnell v. State, 274 Ga. 246, 551 S.E.2d 723 (2001).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Power of judge to remove commissioner. — Judge of the superior court has discretionary power to remove jury commissioners when the judge deems a change of such commissioners advisable, and the words “for cause” are simply admonitory to the judge, that the judge’s discretion shall not be oppressively or capriciously exercised. 1957 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 178.

Removed commissioner cannot be reappointed. — Any person who has been appointed and entered upon duties of

jury commissioner and thereafter removed from office cannot be reappointed. 1957 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 178.

Former jury commissioner would be eligible for reappointment three years after the commissioner’s first term expired. 1984 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U84-17.

This section applies to a person appointed to fill an unexpired term as jury commissioner since such a person has held full title to the office. 1972 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U72-88 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 107, 108.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 270.

15-12-21. Certain county officials ineligible; effect of acts as jury commissioners.

No person while serving as a county commissioner shall be eligible to serve as jury commissioner. The acts of such person as jury commissioner shall be illegal and void. (Ga. L. 1899, p. 78, § 1; Penal Code 1910, § 814; Code 1933, § 59-102.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 107, 108.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 270.

15-12-22. Oath of office.

Jury commissioners, before entering on the discharge of their duties, shall take and subscribe before the judge of the probate court of their respective counties the following oath, which shall be entered on the minutes of the probate court:

“You shall faithfully and impartially discharge the duty of jury commissioners for the County of _____, in accordance with the Constitution of this state, to the best of your skill and knowledge; and the deliberations and counsel of the jury commissioners, while in the discharge of their duties, you shall forever keep secret and inviolate, unless called upon to give evidence thereof in some court of justice or other legal tribunal of this state. So help you God.”

(Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 2; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 124, § 1; Code 1882, § 3910b; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 101, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 814; Penal Code 1910, § 815; Code 1933, § 59-103.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Omission to take oath is disqualification propter defectum. Lumpkin v. State, 152 Ga. 229, 109 S.E. 664 (1921).

If oath actually taken, subsequent subscription of oath relates back. Rosenblatt v. State, 2 Ga. App. 649, 58 S.E. 1107 (1907).

Official acts of jury commissioner valid. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's plea in abatement, which argued that a jury commissioner failed to take the proper oath under O.C.G.A.

§ 15-12-22, because, although the oath subscribed to by the commissioner did not comply with O.C.G.A. § 15-12-22 and thus was not a proper oath, the commissioner's official acts as a jury commissioner were valid; the defendant did not show that, as a result of an improper oath, the jury commissioners failed to properly enter into the commissioners' duties or to follow statutory guidelines in selecting the jury lists. Worthy v. State, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 107, 108. **C.J.S.** — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 270.

15-12-23. Clerk of board of jury commissioners; jury clerk; juror questionnaires; construction with other laws.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the clerk of the superior court shall be the clerk of the board of commissioners and shall perform all the clerical duties required by law. Before entering upon the performance of his duties as clerk of the board, he shall take an oath before the judge of the probate court to discharge faithfully his duties as required by law and never to divulge any of the proceedings and deliberations of the jury commissioners unless compelled to testify thereof in some court in this state.

(b)(1) In all counties of this state where the chief superior court judge of the county had the power to appoint a jury clerk on January 1, 2011, the chief judge of the superior court of such counties shall continue to have the power to appoint a jury clerk and such other personnel as may be deemed necessary or advisable to dispatch the work of the court, and the appointments to these positions and the compensation therefor shall be determined by said judge without regard to any other system or rules, said personnel to serve at the pleasure of said judge, and the salaries and expenses thereof, and any attendant expenses of administration of the courts are determined to be contingent expenses of court, and shall be paid as provided by law for the payment of contingent expenses. The duties of said personnel shall be as prescribed by said judge.

(2) All prospective jurors in such counties shall be required to answer questionnaires as may be determined and submitted by said chief judge of such counties concerning their qualifications as jurors.

(3) In the event any such person fails or refuses to answer such questionnaire, the clerk shall report such failure or refusal to the court, together with the facts concerning the same, and the court shall have such jurisdiction as is now provided by law for subpoena, attachment, and contempt powers.

(4) This subsection shall be in addition and supplemental to other provisions provided by law, with a view toward efficient and orderly handling of jury selection and the administration of justice. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 3; Code 1882, § 3910c; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 101, § 2; Penal Code 1895, § 816; Penal Code 1910, § 817; Code 1933, § 59-104; Ga. L. 1982, p. 548, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1692, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-13/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 775, § 15/HB 942.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted the present provisions of paragraph (b)(1) for the former provisions, which read: "In all counties of this state having a population of not less than 183,000 and not more than 216,000 according to the United States decennial census for 1990 or any such future census, the chief judge of the superior court of such counties shall have the power to appoint a jury clerk and such other personnel as may be deemed necessary or advisable to dispatch the work of the court, and the appointments to these positions and the compensation therefor shall be determined by said judge without regard to any other system or rules, said personnel to serve at the pleasure of said judge, and the salaries and expenses

thereof, and any attendant expense of administration of the courts are determined to be contingent expense of court, and shall be paid as provided by law for the payment of contingent expenses. The duties of said personnel shall be as prescribed by said judge."; and deleted "afore-said jury" preceding "clerk" in the first sentence of subparagraph (b)(3).

The 2012 amendment, effective May 1, 2012, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, revised language in paragraph (b)(1).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Failure of clerk to take required oath is matter of objection proper defectum. *Lumpkin v. State*, 152 Ga. 229, 109 S.E. 664 (1921).

Relation of section to ineffective assistance of counsel. — Defendant's trial counsel did not render ineffective assistance in not challenging the jury array at the defendant's trial as the defendant did not show that as a result of an improper person serving as a jury commissioner clerk or as a result of the lack of

a proper oath being administered, the jury commissioners failed to properly enter their duties and failed to properly follow statutory guidelines in selecting the jury lists; accordingly, defense counsel's failure to challenge the jury array would have been futile because the defendant did not show there had been a denial of due process or deprivation of the right to trial by jury. *Lopez v. State*, 260 Ga. App. 713, 580 S.E.2d 668 (2003).

Official acts of jury commissioners

valid. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's plea in abatement, which argued that the clerk of the board of jury commissioners failed to take the proper oath under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-23, because, while the oath subscribed to by the clerk did not meet the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-23 and was not a proper oath, the official acts of the jury commissioners were nonetheless valid; the defendant did

not show that, as a result of an improper oath, the jury commissioners failed to properly enter into the commissioner's duties or to follow statutory guidelines in selecting the jury lists. *Worthy v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010).

Cited in *Brown v. Culpepper*, 559 F.2d 274 (5th Cir. 1977); *Lawson v. State*, 242 Ga. 744, 251 S.E.2d 304 (1978).

15-12-24. Compensation of jury commissioners and clerk.

Jury commissioners shall receive \$50.00 per diem for revising the county master jury lists, to be paid from funds from the county treasury. The clerk shall receive \$50.00 to be paid in like manner. The chief judge of the superior court of the judicial circuit in which the county lies shall have the right, subject to the approval of the governing authority of the county, to increase the compensation provided by this Code section for the jury commissioners and clerk in an amount not exceeding \$100.00 per diem, to be paid in like manner. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 2; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 124, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3910b, 3910c; Penal Code 1895, § 1109; Penal Code 1910, § 1138; Code 1933, § 59-105; Ga. L. 1941, p. 344, § 1; Ga. L. 1951, p. 693, § 1; Ga. L. 1974, p. 388, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1230, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 3; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-14/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in the first sentence of this Code section, substituted “per diem for revising the county master jury lists” for “for each day's service in revising the jury lists” and inserted “funds from”, deleted “of the board” following “clerk” in the second sentence, and in the last sentence, inserted

“jury” and substituted “per diem” for “for each day's service”.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 270.

ARTICLE 3

SELECTION OF JURORS

Cross references. — Discrimination against employee for attending a judicial proceeding in response to a court order or process, § 34-1-3.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality of jury selection system. — There is no constitutional defect in system of selecting jurors. *Mann v. Cox*, 487 F. Supp. 147 (S.D. Ga. 1979).

Purpose and construction. — Statutes for selecting jurors, drawing and summoning jurors, form no part of a system to procure an impartial jury to parties. The statutes establish a mode of distributing jury duties among persons in the respective counties, the statutes provide for rotation in jury service, the statutes prescribe the qualifications of jurors, and the time and manner of summoning

the jurors, and are directory to those whose duty it is to select, draw, and summon persons for jurors. Obviously, however, a disregard of the essential and substantial provisions of the statute will have the effect of vitiating the array. *Franklin v. State*, 245 Ga. 141, 263 S.E.2d 666, cert. denied, 447 U.S. 930, 100 S. Ct. 3029, 65 L. Ed. 2d 1124 (1980).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Validity of jury selection as affected by accused's absence from conducting of procedures for selection and

impaneling of final jury panel for specific case, 33 ALR4th 429.

15-12-40. Ineligibility to serve as trial juror.

Any person who has been convicted of a felony in a state or federal court who has not had his or her civil rights restored and any person who has been judicially determined to be mentally incompetent shall not be eligible to serve as a trial juror. (Code 1981, § 15-12-40, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 3-1/HB 665.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2012.

Cross references. — Registration of voters and compilation of official registered voters' lists, § 21-2-210 et seq.

Editor's notes. — This Code section formerly pertained to the compilation, maintenance, and revision of jury lists. The former Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 2; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 34, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 124, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3910b, 3910d; Ga. L. 1887, p. 31, § 1; Ga. L. 1892, p. 61, § 1; Penal Code 1895, §§ 815, 818; Ga. L. 1897, p. 40, § 1; Ga. L. 1899, p. 44, § 1; Penal Code 1910, §§ 816, 819; Code 1933, § 59-106; Ga. L.

1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 284, § 1; Ga. L. 1955, p. 247, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 251, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 533, § 1; Ga. L. 1973, p. 484, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1611, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 3, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 2; Ga. L. 1987, p. 953, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 1575, § 1; Ga. L. 1988, p. 13, § 15; Ga. L. 1989, p. 427, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 890, § 1; Ga. 2001, Ex. Sess., p. 318, §§ 1-1, 2-1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 334, § 5-3/HB 501; Ga. L. 2006, p. 897, § 1/HB 1417; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-15/HB 415 and was repealed by its own terms effective July 1, 2012.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fourteenth amendment protects all citizens. — United States Const., amend. 14 protects all and not some citizens as to discrimination in jury selection. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Jury service is a duty rather than a

right. — Jury service is not a right or privilege but is a burden which the state summons certain of the state's citizens to bear. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Presumption that jurors able to correctly analyze facts. — Jurors are

expected to bring into the box not only uprightness, but also intelligence, and there ought to be a presumption that jurors, through the use of the intelligence which the jurors are required to have in order to be qualified to be jurors, are able to correctly analyze the evidence and determine the facts, shown by such evidence, to have occurred. *Purcell v. Hill*, 111 Ga. App. 256, 141 S.E.2d 153 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Competency of juror. — Defendant did not show that juror was incompetent to serve merely because the juror gave an incoherent answer the first time the juror was polled about defendant's verdict; thus, denial of defendant's motion for a new trial was proper. *Creed v. State*, 255 Ga. App. 425, 565 S.E.2d 480 (2002) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

15-12-40.1. State-wide master jury list; driver's license information; list of registered voters; random list of persons to comprise venire.

(a) Beginning on and after July 1, 2011, the council shall compile a state-wide master jury list. The council shall facilitate updating of all information relative to jurors on the state-wide master jury list and county master jury lists.

(b) Beginning on and after July 1, 2011, upon the council's request, the Department of Driver Services shall provide the council and the Administrative Office of the Courts a list, which includes the name, address, city of residence, date of birth, gender, driver's license or personal identification card number issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 5 of Title 40, and, whenever racial and ethnic information is collected by the Department of Driver Services for purposes of voter registration pursuant to Code Section 21-2-221, racial and ethnic information. The Department of Driver Services shall also provide the address, effective date, document issue date, and document expiration date; shall indicate whether the document is a driver's license or a personal identification card; and shall exclude persons whose driver's license has been suspended or revoked due to a felony conviction. Such lists shall be in electronic format as required by the council.

(c) Beginning on and after July 1, 2011, upon request by the council, the Secretary of State shall provide to the council and the Administrative Office of the Courts, without cost, the list of registered voters, including the voter's date of birth, gender, race, social security number, driver's license number, and when it is available, the voter's ethnicity. It shall also be the duty of the Secretary of State to provide the council and the Administrative Office of the Courts, in electronic format, with a copy of the lists of persons:

(1) Who have been convicted of felonies in state or federal courts who have not had their civil rights restored or who have been declared mentally incompetent; and

(2) Whose voting rights have been removed

which are provided to the county board of registrars by the Secretary of State pursuant to Code Section 21-2-231.

(d) On and after July 1, 2012, each county's board of jury commissioners shall obtain its county master jury list from the council. The council shall disseminate, in electronic format, a county master jury list to the respective counties' boards of jury commissioners once each calendar year. The council shall determine the fee to be assessed each county board of jury commissioners for such list, provided that such fee shall not exceed 3¢ per name on the list. The council shall invoice each county board of jury commissioners upon the delivery of the county master jury list, and the county board of jury commissioners shall remit payment within 30 days of the invoice.

(e) On and after July 1, 2012, in each county, upon court order, the clerk shall choose a random list of persons from the county master jury list to comprise the venire; provided, however, that jurors summoned prior to July 1, 2012, shall remain eligible to comprise the venire. (Code 1981, § 15-12-40.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 408, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-16/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 3-2/HB 665.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, rewrote this Code section, which read: "In addition to any other qualifications provided under this article, no person shall be qualified to serve as juror under this article unless that person is a citizen of the United States."

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, added the proviso at the end of subsection (e).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Cross references. — Registration of voters and compilation of official registered voters' lists, § 21-2-210 et seq. Uni-

fied appeal, pretrial proceedings, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 34. Authority of probate courts to enact local rules, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 1.2.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of death penalty law, see 56 Mercer L. Rev. 197 (2004).

For comment on discriminatory jury selection, in light of *Avery v. Georgia*, 345 U.S. 559, 73 S. Ct. 891, 97 L. Ed. 1244 (1953), see 5 Mercer L. Rev. 207 (1953). For comment on *Allen v. State*, 110 Ga. App. 56, 137 S.E.2d 711 (1964), see 1 Ga. St. B.J. 371 (1965). For comment on *Simmons v. Jones*, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973), see 8 Ga. L. Rev. 510 (1974).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

JURY COMMISSIONERS

MAKEUP OF JURIES

1. IN GENERAL

2. REPRESENTATION OF CLASSES

REVISION OF JURY LIST

PROOF OF JURY DISCRIMINATION

1. IN GENERAL
2. BURDEN OF PROOF
3. ELEMENTS OF PRIMA FACIE CASE
4. SPECIFIC CASES
5. PLEADING AND PRACTICE

General Consideration

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, §§ 2, 3; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 34, § 1; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 124, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3910b, 3910d, 3910e; Penal Code 1895, §§ 815, 818, 819; Ga. L. 1897, p. 40, § 1; Ga. L. 1899, p. 44, § 1; Penal Code 1910, §§ 816, 819; Code 1933, §§ 59-106, 59-108; and former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-40 and 15-12-42 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constitutionality. — This section does not violate U.S. Const., amends. 13 and 14, and is not void for vagueness. *Robinson v. State*, 225 Ga. 167, 167 S.E.2d 158 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

This section is not void for vagueness in the statute's mandate to select a fairly representative cross-section of the intelligent and upright citizens of the county from the official registered voters' list which was used in the last preceding general election. *Johnson v. Caldwell*, 228 Ga. 776, 187 S.E.2d 844 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Procedures are directory. — Statutory procedures for creating the jury list are merely directory and do not serve to deprive the defendant of any rights. *Dillard v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 805, 341 S.E.2d 310 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Georgia's scheme for selecting grand juries and boards of education is not inherently unfair or necessarily incapable of administration without regard to race; the federal courts are not powerless to remedy unconstitutional departures from Georgia law by declaratory and injunctive relief. *Turner v. Fouche*, 396 U.S. 346, 90 S. Ct. 532, 24 L. Ed. 2d 567 (1970) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Determination of discrimination. — There is a progression of legal exercises

leading to the conclusion of discrimination in jury selection. The first is the right to rely on the fact that peremptory strikes offer the prosecution a potential tool for discrimination. Second, the defendant must show membership in a racially cognizable group and that the prosecution used peremptory strikes to remove persons of defendant's race from the jury. Finally, the defendant is burdened with showing that these facts and other relevant circumstances raise an inference of the prosecution's racial motive in the use of peremptory strikes. *Aldridge v. State*, 258 Ga. 75, 365 S.E.2d 111 (1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Section reflects recent decisions. — This section bears strong imprint of recent decisions on jury composition. *Student Non-Violent Coordinating Comm. v. Smith*, 382 F.2d 9 (5th Cir. 1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Fourteenth amendment protects all citizens. — United States Const., amend. 14 protects all and not some citizens as to discrimination in jury selection. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Jury service is a duty rather than a right. — Jury service is not a right or privilege but is a burden which the state summons certain of the state's citizens to bear. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Presumption that jurors able to correctly analyze facts. — Jurors are expected to bring into the box not only uprightness, but also intelligence, and there ought to be a presumption that jurors, through the use of the intelligence which the jurors are required to have in order to be qualified to be jurors, are able to correctly analyze the evidence and determine the facts, shown by such evidence, to have occurred. *Purcell v. Hill*,

General Consideration (Cont'd)

111 Ga. App. 256, 141 S.E.2d 153 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Competency of juror. — Defendant did not show that juror was incompetent to serve merely because the juror gave an incoherent answer the first time the juror was polled about defendant's verdict; thus, denial of defendant's motion for a new trial was proper. *Creed v. State*, 255 Ga. App. 425, 565 S.E.2d 480 (2002) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Programming computer for racial balance. — Nothing in former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40 or former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42 forbade the clerk from maintaining and operating in the clerk's office the electronic equipment used to store and retrieve the jury data. Nor did these Code sections forbid programming the jury-selection computer to racially balance the venires the computer selects. *Meders v. State*, 260 Ga. 49, 389 S.E.2d 320 (1990), cert. denied, 506 U.S. 837, 113 S. Ct. 114, 121 L. Ed. 2d 71 (1992) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Applicability of section. — Former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40(a)(3) only applied to jury lists created by nonmechanical means. *Ballenger Paving Co. v. Gaines*, 231 Ga. App. 565, 499 S.E.2d 722 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Waiver of citizenship issue. — Defendant did not show deprivation of a constitutional right and waived the disqualification imposed by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40.1 by not challenging a non-U.S. citizen juror before trial, and because defendant could not show that the juror was asked about citizenship during voir dire, that the juror lied about citizenship on a jury questionnaire or in response to inquiries made by court personnel, or that the juror's status as a non-U.S. citizen affected the juror's ability to understand the law and apply the law as instructed by the trial court. *Moton v. State*, 256 Ga. App. 594, 569 S.E.2d 264 (2002).

Section directory. — Statutes regulating the selection, drawing, and summoning of jurors are intended to distrib-

ute jury duties among the citizens of the county, provide for rotation in jury service, and are merely directory. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 820).

Object of laws regulating selection, drawing, and summoning of jury is not to secure impartial jurors. *Rafe v. State*, 20 Ga. 60 (1856) (decided under former law). *Woolfolk v. State*, 85 Ga. 69, 11 S.E. 814 (1890) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3910e).

Statutes for selecting jurors, drawing and summoning jurors, form no part of a system to procure an impartial jury to parties. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 820).

Petit jury box should contain names of all persons qualified to serve in criminal cases, including names of grand and petit jurors. *Pollard v. State*, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 997 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 820).

Alphabetical, geographical, or numerical patterns. — Jury lists should not contain alphabetical, geographical, or numerical patterns. *Larmon v. State*, 256 Ga. 228, 345 S.E.2d 587 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

Geographical voting districts. — Fact that the names on the master jury list were originally obtained from geographical voting districts would not cause a non-random geographical pattern. Thus, the defendant failed to show a deliberate and systematic exclusion of identifiable and distinct groups, such as urban or black. *Larmon v. State*, 256 Ga. 228, 345 S.E.2d 587 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

Length of voters' registration not significant. — Defendant failed to establish prima facie that those who were more recently registered voters and those who had been registered for a longer period were distinct and identifiable groups in the community. *Larmon v. State*, 256 Ga. 228, 345 S.E.2d 587 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

Drawing names by the judge. — Trial judge is not required physically to pass the judge's own hand into the box in which the name cards are kept to grasp the card in the judge's fingers and the

statute was complied with when a small child drew a card under the scrutiny of the trial judge. *Sanders v. State*, 164 Ga. App. 13, 296 S.E.2d 213 (1982) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

Writ of prohibition to prevent revision. — Taxpayers cannot by writ of prohibition prevent jury commissioners from revising lists and making up jury boxes. *Teem v. Cox*, 148 Ga. 175, 96 S.E. 131 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 820).

Citizens and taxpayers have not such interest as they authorize them to maintain a petition for the writ of prohibition to prevent the jury commissioners of the county from revising jury lists and making up jury boxes as provided in former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 820 et seq. and this principle is applicable to a case where a plaintiff was a citizen and taxpayer and also was an attorney at law. *Ritcher v. Jordan*, 184 Ga. 683, 192 S.E. 715 (1937) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-108).

Programming computer for racial balance. — Nothing in former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40 or former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42 forbids the clerk from maintaining and operating in the clerk's office the electronic equipment used to store and retrieve the jury data. Nor did these Code sections forbid programming the jury-selection computer to racially balance the venires it selected. *Meders v. State*, 260 Ga. 49, 389 S.E.2d 320 (1990), cert. denied, 506 U.S. 837, 113 S. Ct. 114, 121 L. Ed. 2d 71 (1992) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

Cited in *Wellman v. State*, 100 Ga. 576, 28 S.E. 605 (1897) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 815 and 818); *Staten v. State*, 141 Ga. 82, 80 S.E. 850 (1913) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819); *Pollard v. State*, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 997 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819); *Dunham v. State*, 32 Ga. App. 416, 123 S.E. 723 (1924) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819); *White v. State*, 166 Ga. 192, 142 S.E. 666 (1928) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819); *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819);

Griffin v. State, 183 Ga. 775, 190 S.E. 2 (1937) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Cornelious v. State*, 193 Ga. 25, 17 S.E.2d 156 (1941) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Cady v. State*, 198 Ga. 99, 31 S.E.2d 38 (1944) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Crumb v. State*, 205 Ga. 547, 54 S.E.2d 639 (1949) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Reece v. State*, 208 Ga. 165, 66 S.E.2d 133 (1951) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Robinson v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 375, 71 S.E.2d 677 (1952) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Williams v. Georgia*, 349 U.S. 375, 75 S. Ct. 814, 99 L. Ed. 1161 (1955) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Reynolds v. Reynolds*, 217 Ga. 234, 123 S.E.2d 115 (1961) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Huey v. Sechler*, 107 Ga. App. 467, 130 S.E.2d 754 (1963) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Vanleeward v. State*, 220 Ga. 135, 137 S.E.2d 452 (1964) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Brookins v. State*, 221 Ga. 181, 144 S.E.2d 83 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Ricks v. State*, 221 Ga. 837, 147 S.E.2d 431 (1966) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Fallow v. Hobbs*, 113 Ga. App. 181, 147 S.E.2d 517 (1966) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Williams v. State*, 222 Ga. 208, 149 S.E.2d 449 (1966) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *O'Bryant v. State*, 222 Ga. 326, 149 S.E.2d 654 (1966) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Roach v. Mauldin*, 277 F. Supp. 54 (N.D. Ga. 1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Whitus v. Georgia*, 385 U.S. 545, 87 S. Ct. 643, 17 L. Ed. 2d 599 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-108); *Woods v. State*, 117 Ga. App. 546, 160 S.E.2d 922 (1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Lingo v. State*, 224 Ga. 333, 162 S.E.2d 1 (1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Bailey v. State*, 118 Ga. App. 93, 162 S.E.2d 786 (1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Whippler v. Dutton*, 391 F.2d 425 (5th Cir. 1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Roach v. Mauldin*, 391 F.2d 907 (5th Cir. 1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Pullum v. Greene*, 396 F.2d 251

General Consideration (Cont'd)

(5th Cir. 1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Simmons v. State*, 226 Ga. 110, 172 S.E.2d 680 (1970) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Kemp v. State*, 226 Ga. 506, 175 S.E.2d 869 (1970) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Donlavey v. Smith*, 426 F.2d 800 (5th Cir. 1970) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Georgia v. Birdsong*, 428 F.2d 1223 (5th Cir. 1970) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Hill v. Smith*, 326 F. Supp. 1002 (N.D. Ga. 1971) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Mitchell v. Smith*, 229 Ga. 781, 194 S.E.2d 414 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Jones v. Caldwell*, 230 Ga. 775, 199 S.E.2d 248 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Wright v. Smith*, 474 F.2d 349 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Spaulding v. State*, 232 Ga. 411, 207 S.E.2d 43 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *McHan v. State*, 232 Ga. 470, 207 S.E.2d 457 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Estes v. State*, 232 Ga. 703, 208 S.E.2d 806 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *State v. Gould*, 232 Ga. 844, 209 S.E.2d 312 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Maddox v. State*, 233 Ga. 874, 213 S.E.2d 654 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Zirkle v. State*, 235 Ga. 289, 219 S.E.2d 389 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Sanders v. State*, 235 Ga. 425, 219 S.E.2d 768 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Foster v. Sparks*, 506 F.2d 805 (5th Cir. 1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Guy v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 11, 225 S.E.2d 492 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Gibson v. State*, 236 Ga. 874, 226 S.E.2d 63 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *State v. Gethers*, 139 Ga. App. 1, 227 S.E.2d 832 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Barrow v. State*, 239 Ga. 162, 236 S.E.2d 257 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Hudson v. State*, 240 Ga. 70, 239 S.E.2d 330 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Brown v. Culpepper*, 559 F.2d

274 (5th Cir. 1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Mann v. Cox*, 487 F. Supp. 147 (S.D. Ga. 1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Dampier v. State*, 245 Ga. 427, 265 S.E.2d 565 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 620 F.2d 468 (5th Cir. 1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *High v. State*, 247 Ga. 289, 276 S.E.2d 5 (1981) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Robinson v. Kimbrough*, 652 F.2d 458 (5th Cir. 1981) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Sacchinelli v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 763, 288 S.E.2d 894 (1982) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Gibson v. Zant*, 705 F.2d 1543 (11th Cir. 1983) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Davis v. Zant*, 721 F.2d 1478 (11th Cir. 1983) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Robinson v. State*, 179 Ga. App. 616, 347 S.E.2d 667 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Tankersley v. State*, 261 Ga. 318, 404 S.E.2d 564 (1991) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Wellons v. State*, 266 Ga. 77, 463 S.E.2d 868 (1995) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Cox v. State*, 241 Ga. App. 388, 526 S.E.2d 887 (1999) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40); *Morrow v. State*, 272 Ga. 691, 532 S.E.2d 78 (2000); *Smith v. State*, 275 Ga. 715, 571 S.E.2d 740 (2002); *Al-Amin v. State*, 278 Ga. 74, 597 S.E.2d 332 (2004); *Greene v. State*, 312 Ga. App. 666, 722 S.E.2d 77 (2011).

Jury Commissioners

Race may not be considered. — To consider skin color in appointment of jury commissioners would be unconstitutional. *Woods v. State*, 222 Ga. 321, 149 S.E.2d 674 (1966), cert. denied, 386 U.S. 994, 87 S. Ct. 1311, 18 L. Ed. 2d 340 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Duty to avoid discrimination. — Jury commissioners have duty not to pursue course of conduct which results in racial discrimination. *Bonaparte v. Smith*, 362 F. Supp. 1315 (S.D. Ga.), aff'd, 484 F.2d 956 (5th Cir. 1973), cert. denied, 415 U.S. 981, 94 S. Ct. 1572, 39 L. Ed. 2d 878 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Presumption that duties properly performed. — It is presumed that jury commissioners perform their duties properly. *McCullers v. Williamson*, 221 Ga. 358, 144 S.E.2d 911 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Mere failure to comply with section does not give rise to federal cause of action. — Failure of county jury commissioners to comply with this section, without a showing of systematic exclusion on the basis of race or some other ground forbidden by national policy, does not give rise to a federal cause of action. *Simmons v. Jones*, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973), modified, 519 F.2d 52 (5th Cir. 1975), for comment, see 8 Ga. L. Rev. 510 (1974). (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Jury commissioners must be held to have intended the natural result of the commissioners' conduct. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Good faith no defense. — Fact that jury commissioners have acted in good faith is not a defense to the failure to discharge the affirmative duties cast upon the commissioners to compose a list of intelligent and upright jurors who represent a cross-section of such persons. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

If procedures used produce a list which is not representative of the county, the commissioners must find ways to supplement their sources of potential jurors' names. *Berry v. Cooper*, 577 F.2d 322 (5th Cir. 1978) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

It is mandatory that the number of persons selected to serve not exceed two-fifths of whole number selected for service. *Kirksey v. State*, 11 Ga. App. 142, 74 S.E. 902 (1912) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819). *Davis v. Arthur*, 139 Ga. 74, 76 S.E. 676 (1912) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819).

No standard by which to judge commissioners' performance. — There is

no apparent standard by which performance of jury commissioners in complying with duty to consider intelligence and uprightness of prospective jurors may be judged. *Shaw v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 73, 274 S.E.2d 27 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Makeup of Juries

1. In General

Constitutionality of standards set by section. — Standards of intelligence, uprightness, and experience established for jurors in this section do not violate U.S. Const., amend. 14 or Ga. Const. 1945, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. III (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. I) and Ga. Const. 1945, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. II (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Paras. I, II). *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Death penalty qualification of jurors does not violate the right to an impartial jury drawn from a representative cross-section of the community. *DeYoung v. State*, 268 Ga. 780, 493 S.E.2d 157 (1997), cert. denied, 523 U.S. 114, 118 S. Ct. 1848, 140 L. Ed. 2d 1097 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Jury list must include a fair cross-section of the eligible members of the community, not every eligible member of the community. *Lipham v. State*, 257 Ga. 808, 364 S.E.2d 840, cert. denied, 488 U.S. 873, 109 S. Ct. 191, 102 L. Ed. 2d 160 (1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Forced racial balancing of juries is not per se discriminatory. — Use of forced racial balancing was not violative of a defendant's statutory rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40, et seq., and where a jury source list is constructed in accordance with the Unified Appeal Procedure, a defendant could not establish an equal protection violation. *Al-Amin v. State*, 278 Ga. 74, 597 S.E.2d 332, cert. denied, 543 U.S. 992, 125 S. Ct. 509, 160 L. Ed. 2d 380 (2004) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Allowing commissioners to make up list based upon personal knowl-

Makeup of Juries (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

edge. — If no recognizable class was excluded, and if nothing in the record indicated that the commissioners failed to follow precisely the requirements of former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40, allowing the jury commissioners to make up the jury lists based upon the commissioners' personal knowledge of the citizens of the county was not unconstitutional. *Hall v. State*, 254 Ga. 272, 328 S.E.2d 719 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Terms "intelligent and upright" and "most experienced, intelligent and upright" are neither vague nor indefinite to the point that due process and equal protection of law is denied. *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Plan of requiring most experienced, upright, and intelligent persons to serve on juries as required by this section is not a nonascertainable and vague method of jury selection. *Woods v. State*, 222 Ga. 321, 149 S.E.2d 674 (1966), cert. denied, 386 U.S. 994, 87 S. Ct. 1311, 18 L. Ed. 2d 340 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

No particular degree of intelligence is required by this section. *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Intelligent citizen is one possessed of ordinary information and reasoning faculty. *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Upright citizen is one who is honorable, honest, and will do right as that person sees it. *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Educational requirement. — Contrary to defendant's statement that the jury commissioners required a high school education for grand jury service, defendant failed to present evidence clearly showing what educational requirement was applied. The testimony actually elicited indicated nothing more specific than that the commissioners had required prospective grand jurors to "have a third-grade education or something," and that each prospective grand juror removed as a candidate for the grand jury source list was replaced with a candidate from the same race and sex categories. *Sealey v. State*, 277 Ga. 617, 593 S.E.2d 335 (2004) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Right to jury representing cross-section of community. — Litigant in a civil case has a right under U.S. Const., amend. 14 to a jury list which fairly represents a cross-section of the community and that a jury roll is not such when excessive weight is given to some groups or classes. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Tradition of trial by jury contemplates impartial jury drawn from cross-section of the community. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev'd on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Unified Appeal Procedure ensuring fair cross section. — Unified Appeal Procedure provides a statewide procedure for creating and evaluating jury source lists, and that method was designed to promote adequate representation of cognizable groups through the use of a comprehensive and objective standard. Although in some instances, that procedure may create temporary, self-rectifying anomalies as decennial census reports grow old, the ill done by those temporary anomalies is outweighed by the other benefits of the procedure. Thus, a continued adherence to the requirements of the Unified Appeal Procedure regarding the balancing of cognizable groups to match the most-recent decennial census is justified by a suffi-

ciently significant state interest. Finally, a fair cross-section was also guaranteed by former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40 under standards “comparable if not identical” to Sixth Amendment standards. *Williams v. State*, 287 Ga. 735, 699 S.E.2d 25 (2010) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Discrimination may result from inclusion or exclusion. — Discrimination in jury selection may result from inclusion of certain groups as well as exclusion of others. An accused is entitled to have charges against the accused considered by a jury in the selection of which there has been neither inclusion nor exclusion because of race. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev’d on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Racial disparity if voter list used. — This section and U.S. Const., amend. 14 require that jury list be supplemented by other sources if a voter list produces a jury list showing substantial racial disparity. *Broadway v. Culpepper*, 439 F.2d 1253 (5th Cir. 1971) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Not all upright and intelligent persons need be included. — Demand of Ga. Const. 1945, Art. VI, Sec. XVI, Para. II (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI) is for jury list composed of upright and intelligent men, not that every upright and intelligent man be included in the list, and from this list grand jurors must be selected. *Avery v. State*, 209 Ga. 116, 70 S.E.2d 716 (1952), rev’d on other grounds, 345 U.S. 559, 73 S. Ct. 891, 97 L. Ed. 1244 (1953) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Imperfection in representation not per se discrimination. — System employed in selecting a jury list under the laws of this state may be imperfect in that the system fails to achieve the ideal of a perfectly representative cross-section of the citizens for service on juries, but imperfection is not per se discrimination. *Burns v. State*, 119 Ga. App. 678, 168 S.E.2d 786 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Defendant’s motion to quash an indictment based on defendant’s claim that

there was an under-representation of African-Americans on the grand jury was denied after it was shown that the grand jury source list was based on a significant state interest of obtaining comprehensiveness and objectivity in the selection process. Despite the fact that there was a disparity of over 10 percent from the federal census reports and the source list, there was no violation of defendant’s rights shown under U.S. Const. amend. VI, amend. XIV, or under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40. *Ramirez v. State*, 276 Ga. 158, 575 S.E.2d 462 (2003) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Disparity met constitutional requirements. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant’s motion to quash the indictment based on the racial composition of the grand jury list because an absolute disparity of less than five percent was almost always constitutional, and the defendant showed no reason why that general rule did not apply in the defendant’s case; the absolute disparity in over-representation on the grand jury list of 6.429 percent of African-Americans fell within a range that generally met constitutional requirements, and the defendant did not meet the defendant’s burden of showing that the disparity violated the Sixth or Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution, or former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40. *Worthy v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Jury roll need not be a perfect mirror of the community or accurately reflect proportionate strength of every identifiable group, for while the cross-sectional concept is firmly imbedded in the law, the Constitution does not require that the jury or jury venire be a statistical mirror of the community. *Simmons v. Jones*, 317 F. Supp. 397 (S.D. Ga. 1970), rev’d on other grounds, 478 F.2d 321 (5th Cir. 1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

As used in context of opportunity for discrimination, source of the jury list is the list of registered voters rather than the population as a whole since it is from the registered voters list that the jury commissioners select the initial jury array. *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478,

Makeup of Juries (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

260 S.E.2d 391 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

List need not include every eligible citizen. — There is no requirement that the jury list include the name of every citizen of the county eligible for jury service; the list must include a fair-cross-section of the eligible members of the community, not every eligible member of the community. *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984), cert. denied, 473 U.S. 911, 105 S. Ct. 3538, 87 L. Ed. 2d 661 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

2. Representation of Classes

Constitutionality of "most experienced" requirement. — Requirement that the jury commissioners select the most experienced from the jury list to make up the grand jury box does not necessarily result in the rejection of young adults contrary to U.S. Const., amend. 14 and Ga. Const. 1976, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. I) and Ga. Const. 1976, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. III (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. II). *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

It is extremely doubtful that any age group has such a distinctness as a group that it can be a "significantly identifiable group" under the provisions of this section which requires the jury commissioners to supplement the jury lists with persons from such a group if it is not fairly represented otherwise. *Payne v. State*, 233 Ga. 294, 210 S.E.2d 775 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Age. — Age is not a recognized class for purposes of jury representation. *Bowen v. State*, 244 Ga. 495, 260 S.E.2d 855 (1979), cert. denied, 446 U.S. 970, 100 S. Ct. 2952, 64 L. Ed. 2d 831 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Eighteen to 21 age group does not constitute recognizable class for purposes of jury selection. *Mooney v. State*, 243 Ga. 373, 254 S.E.2d 337 (1979), cert. denied,

444 U.S. 886, 100 S. Ct. 179, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Eighteen to 29 year-olds. — Petitioner failed to establish that young adults aged 18 to 29 constituted a cognizable group in petitioner's attempt to show under-representation of young adults in the jury pool since the group was not defined and petitioner did not prove that the views held by adults aged 18 to 29 could not be represented by other members of the community. *Willis v. Kemp*, 838 F.2d 1510 (11th Cir. 1988), cert. denied, 489 U.S. 1059, 109 S. Ct. 1328, 103 L. Ed. 2d 596 (1989) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Exclusion of certain age group from jury pool does not result in per se illegal array. *Florence v. State*, 243 Ga. 738, 256 S.E.2d 467, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 953, 100 S. Ct. 431, 62 L. Ed. 2d 325 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Underrepresentation of young persons on the grand jury list did not violate requirement that the grand jury be drawn from a fair cross section of the community; the underrepresentation was explained by the jury commissioner's compliance with the legal requirement that only a limited number of the most experienced persons on the traverse jury list be selected for inclusion on the grand jury list. *Parks v. State*, 254 Ga. 403, 330 S.E.2d 686 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Underrepresentation of Hispanics. — Supreme Court of Georgia found no need to address the trial court's finding regarding whether Hispanic persons were a cognizable group in Cobb County in order to decide the defendant's jury composition claim because: (1) the defendant failed to show any actual under-representation of Hispanic persons; (2) a slight over-representation of Hispanic persons who were citizens, in comparison to the total county population, was shown by the evidence; and (3) the defendant's own expert belied the defendant's claim of under-representation. *Rice v. State*, 281 Ga. 149, 635 S.E.2d 707 (2006) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Women are an identifiable group for purposes of grand jury representation.

Sanders v. State, 237 Ga. 858, 230 S.E.2d 291 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Revision of Jury List

List not invalidated by delay. — Statutes prescribing the time for selecting the jury list are held to be merely directory, and, if the list is at a later date properly selected and returned, the delay furnishes no ground of objection to the panel. *Daughtery v. State*, 59 Ga. App. 898, 2 S.E.2d 519 (1939) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Provisions of this section are directory only and failure to revise the jury list in accordance with the timetable set forth does not invalidate the jury list or deprive the defendant of any right to which the defendant is entitled. *Burney v. State*, 244 Ga. 33, 257 S.E.2d 543, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 970, 100 S. Ct. 463, 62 L. Ed. 2d 385 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Revision of jury lists not obligatory. — Trial court's order quashing an indictment based solely on the failure to revise the grand jury list during the time period set forth in former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40(a)(1) was reversed as the statute was not obligatory, but directory in nature, merely suggesting a timetable for grand jury lists to be revised. *State v. Parlor*, 281 Ga. 820, 642 S.E.2d 54 (2007) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Delay in revising list. — Fact that jury list should be revised every two years and that two years has elapsed since such revision had taken place has no effect on any rights guaranteed the defendant, and this is especially true if the court sets out in the record a reasonable ground for such slight delay. *Daughtery v. State*, 59 Ga. App. 898, 2 S.E.2d 519 (1939) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

If jury commissioners fail to revise the jury array for a period of three years and eight months, this alone did not invalidate the jury. *Mooney v. State*, 243 Ga. 373, 254 S.E.2d 337, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 886, 100 S. Ct. 179, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Failure of the jury commissioners to revise the jury array for a period of three

years and eight months will not alone invalidate the jury. *Florence v. State*, 243 Ga. 738, 256 S.E.2d 467 (1979), cert. denied, 444 U.S. 953, 100 S. Ct. 431, 62 L. Ed. 2d 325 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Revision found proper. — Revision of jury list which replaced 1,933 names (which had become ineligible because of age, medical reasons, non residence, or felony convictions) with eligible names was lawful under subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40. *Ballenger Paving Co. v. Gaines*, 231 Ga. App. 565, 499 S.E.2d 722 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Writ of prohibition to prevent revision. — Taxpayers not entitled to writ of prohibition to prevent revision of list. *Teem v. Cox*, 148 Ga. 175, 96 S.E. 131 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 816 and 819).

Citizens and taxpayers have no such interest as will authorize them to maintain a petition for the writ of prohibition to prevent the jury commissioners of the county from revising jury lists and making up jury boxes, and this principle is applicable to a case when a plaintiff is a citizen and taxpayer and also is an attorney at law. *Ritcher v. Jordan*, 184 Ga. 683, 192 S.E. 715 (1937) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Proof of Jury Discrimination

1. In General

Blacks cannot be excluded. — Conviction cannot stand if the conviction is based on an indictment of the grand jury or verdict of the petit jury from which blacks are excluded by reason of their race. *Whitus v. Georgia*, 385 U.S. 545, 87 S. Ct. 643, 17 L. Ed. 2d 599 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Systematic exclusion must be shown. — Trial will not be struck down because, provided this section has been complied with, it so happens that the particular grand jury panel which returns the indictment or presentment is not in fact representative, nor will the court's denial of the challenge be overturned unless it appears undeniably that there has been in fact a systematic exclusion of some

Proof of Jury**Discrimination (Cont'd)****1. In General (Cont'd)**

significantly identifiable representative segment of the population of registered voters. *Julian v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 592, 215 S.E.2d 496 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Age-qualified population of women must be compared with the total age-qualified population, not with the total population, to determine under-representation. *West v. State*, 252 Ga. 156, 313 S.E.2d 67 (1984) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

2. Burden of Proof

Burden of proving systematic exclusion. — Defendant has the burden of proving the existence of systematic racial exclusion in the selection of jurors. *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Burden is upon the defendant challenging the array of a jury to establish a prima facie case that there has been systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

To challenge array of grand jury successfully, appellants must prove prima facie case of unconstitutional discrimination. *Welch v. State*, 237 Ga. 665, 229 S.E.2d 390 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

No burden to prove commissioners performed duty. — There is no burden upon the state to prove that jury commissioners performed their duty as prescribed by this section. *Garrett v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 564, 211 S.E.2d 584 (1974), cert. denied, 423 U.S. 846, 96 S. Ct. 85, 46 L. Ed. 2d 68 (1975) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Presumption that selection is according to law. — Presumption is that jurors are selected and drawn according to law and are upright and intelligent. *Adams v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 670, 229 S.E.2d 142 (1976), overruled on other

grounds, *Kyles v. State*, 243 Ga. 490, 255 S.E.2d 10 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Once prima facie case is made out burden shifts to prosecution. *Whitus v. Georgia*, 385 U.S. 545, 87 S. Ct. 643, 17 L. Ed. 2d 599 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Sullivan v. State*, 225 Ga. 301, 168 S.E.2d 133 (1969), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2854, 33 L. Ed. 2d 749 (1972) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Mere affirmations of good faith are insufficient to dispel prima facie case of systematic exclusion when the opportunity for discrimination is present and when respondents fail to show that it is not practiced by the jury commissioners. *Bonaparte v. Smith*, 362 F. Supp. 1315 (S.D. Ga.), aff'd, 484 F.2d 956 (5th Cir. 1973), cert. denied, 415 U.S. 981, 94 S. Ct. 1572, 39 L. Ed. 2d 878 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

3. Elements of Prima Facie Case

What defendant must prove. — In order to show systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens, the defendant must demonstrate sufficiently to establish a prima facie case that: (1) the sources from which the jury list was drawn are tainted in that they provide the opportunity for discrimination; and (2) that use of these sources resulted in a substantial disparity between the percentages of the separate class on the jury list and in the population as a whole. Implicit in these requirements is that the defendant has the burden of showing that the group defendant seeks to prove has been systematically excluded constitutes a distinct and separate class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Fouts v. State*, 240 Ga. 39, 239 S.E.2d 366 (1977) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

In order to make out a prima facie case of jury discrimination, the defendant must

establish: (1) that a distinctive group or recognizable class in the community has been excluded from the jury lists; (2) that an opportunity for discrimination against this group existed from the source of the jury list; and (3) that use of the infected source produced a significant disparity between the percentages found present in the source and those actually appearing on the jury panels. *Bowen v. State*, 244 Ga. 495, 260 S.E.2d 855 (1979), cert. denied, 446 U.S. 970, 100 S. Ct. 2952, 64 L. Ed. 2d 831 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106); *Berryhill v. State*, 249 Ga. 442, 291 S.E.2d 685, cert. denied, 459 U.S. 981, 103 S. Ct. 317, 74 L. Ed. 2d 293 (1982) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

To make out a *prima facie* case of jury discrimination it must be proven that an opportunity for discrimination on account of race existed on the grounds that the source from which the potential jurors was drawn was racially biased, and that the use of such an "infected source" produced a significant disparity between the percentages of blacks found present in the source and those actually appearing on appellant's grand and petit jury panels. *Cochran v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 418, 271 S.E.2d 864 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Gross disparity in representation may be sufficient. — Challenger must establish by satisfactory evidence purposeful racial discrimination, even if the figures are not proportionate, except that a gross and unexplained disparity may be sufficient alone to demonstrate such discrimination. *Talley v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 365, 170 S.E.2d 444 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

The defendant always has the burden of showing jury discrimination. Evidence of "spectacular" underrepresentation meets the burden, making a *prima facie* case of discrimination. The burden of going forward then shifts to the government to explain the figures in a nondiscriminatory way. *Cochran v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 418, 271 S.E.2d 864 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

4. Specific Cases

Determination of significant disparity. — It is the difference between the percentage of blacks on the grand jury list and the percentage in the population as a whole which actually determines whether a "significant disparity" exists to show discrimination. *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

If defendant fails to establish impermissible disparity between percentages of blacks and women on a traverse jury panel and the source of these jurors in the population, the trial court is authorized to overrule defendant's challenge. *Bowen v. State*, 244 Ga. 495, 260 S.E.2d 855 (1979), cert. denied, 446 U.S. 970, 100 S. Ct. 2952, 64 L. Ed. 2d 831 (1980) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Petitioner has established a *prima facie* case of jury discrimination if not one black selected to serve on panel of 60. *Avery v. Georgia*, 345 U.S. 559, 73 S. Ct. 891, 97 L. Ed. 1244 (1953), for comment, see 5 Mercer L. Rev. 207 (1953). (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Use of statistical evidence of underrepresentation. — When the evidence shows that in three major identifiable groups (sex, race and age), women are 91.2 percent underrepresented in the grand jury pool and 69.7 percent in the traverse or petit jury pool; African Americans are 49.5 percent underrepresented in the grand jury pool and 61.7 percent in the traverse or petit jury pools, the jury commissioners were, as a matter of law, remiss in the execution of their statutory duties. *Gould v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 811, 207 S.E.2d 519, aff'd in part and rev'd in part, 232 Ga. 844, 209 S.E.2d 312 (1974) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

When the grand jury list is composed of 15 percent women and eight percent blacks, while the county population is 55 percent women and 22 and one-half percent blacks, then there is too marked a disparity as a matter of law and the grand jury list is not fairly representative of the

Proof of Jury**Discrimination (Cont'd)****4. Specific Cases (Cont'd)**

community. *Sanders v. State*, 237 Ga. 858, 230 S.E.2d 291 (1976) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Trial court did not err by ruling that the composition of the grand and traverse jury pools did not violate the Constitution, former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40, and the Unified Appeal Procedure when, in a comparison of the 1990 Census numbers for Hispanics in the county with the percentage of Hispanics on the jury lists, it was shown that the absolute disparities were within the legal limit. *Morrow v. State*, 272 Ga. 691, 532 S.E.2d 78 (2000), cert. denied, 532 U.S. 944, 121 S. Ct. 1408, 149 L. Ed. 2d 350 (2001) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Calling commissioners as witnesses. — If the voter registration list is maintained on a segregated basis by the use of separate file cards for whites and blacks, there can be no question that the trial court erred in refusing to allow the defendant to call the jury commissioners as witnesses to explain the relatively small percentage of blacks on the grand jury list. *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

If women comprised 54 percent of the population of the county but only 18 percent of the grand jury list, a challenge to the composition of the jury list was well-taken and convictions and sentences obtained with juries from such list were set aside. *Devier v. State*, 250 Ga. 652, 300 S.E.2d 490 (1983), cert. denied, 471 U.S. 1009, 105 S. Ct. 1877, 85 L. Ed. 2d 169 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

An absolute disparity of 17.7% between the percentage of females in the total population and the percentage of females comprising a grand jury demonstrated a violation of former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40. *West v. State*, 252 Ga. 156, 313 S.E.2d 67 (1984) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Unconstitutional exclusion of women from jury list. — Defendant, under the following circumstances, was

sentenced to die by a jury drawn from a list which unconstitutionally excluded women as: (1) there was a 22.7 percent variance between the percentage of women residing in the county and the percentage of women on the traverse jury list, immediately preceded by nearly a decade of even greater underrepresentation; (2) the largely subjective approach taken by the jury commissioners in composing the jury list, wherein no one was placed on the list who was not personally known by one of the commissioners, was susceptible of abuse; and (3) absent denials of discrimination, the state failed to offer an adequate explanation for the pattern of female underrepresentation. *Bowen v. Kemp*, 769 F.2d 672 (11th Cir. 1985), cert. denied, 478 U.S. 1021, 106 S. Ct. 3337, 92 L. Ed. 2d 742 (1986), vacated, 810 F.2d 1007 (11th Cir.), reinstated in part, 832 F.2d 546 (11th Cir. 1987), cert. denied, 485 U.S. 940, 108 S. Ct. 1120, 99 L. Ed. 2d 281, 485 U.S. 970, 108 S. Ct. 1247, 99 L. Ed. 2d 445 (1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Petitioner established a violation of the Sixth Amendment's fair-cross-section requirement, notwithstanding jury commissioners' good faith belief that 39.36 percent representation of women on the master jury list "was in the ballpark guidelines that the Supreme Court would allow." *Berryhill v. Zant*, 858 F.2d 633 (11th Cir. 1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

A 6 percent disparity of blacks and a 7.1 percent disparity of women was not such an underrepresentation of blacks or of women on the grand jury list as to require reversal of defendant's murder conviction. *Cochran v. State*, 256 Ga. 113, 344 S.E.2d 402 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Mere fact that a jury panel contains no black members when the accused is black will not, standing alone, support a challenge to the array and warrant the granting of a motion for a new jury. *Hudson v. State*, 185 Ga. App. 508, 364 S.E.2d 635 (1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Fact that there are no jurors between ages of 18 and 21 not fatal. — In

a challenge to the array of petit jurors, the fact that no one between the ages of 18 and 21 was on the jury panel does not, standing alone, prove that there were no jurors of that age in the jury box; nor does it show a deliberate exclusion of such persons from jury service. This evidence alone is not sufficient to prove the jury list is not a fairly representative cross-section of the intelligent and upright citizens of the county. *Treadwell v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 573, 200 S.E.2d 323 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Young persons not “distinct group.”

— Defendant failed to demonstrate that persons between the ages of 18 and 23 constituted a “distinct and identifiable group in the community” for purposes of a challenge to the composition of the jury. *Mincey v. State*, 251 Ga. 255, 304 S.E.2d 882 (1983), cert. denied, 464 U.S. 977, 104 S. Ct. 414, 78 L. Ed. 2d 352 (1983) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Underrepresentation of nonvoters

on the traverse jury list did not provide a ground for challenge to the jury array, despite the defendant’s assertion that blacks, young people, old people, and poor people tended to be underrepresented on voter registration lists; there was no substantial disparity shown between percentages of blacks in the county and on the jury list, and the defendant failed to demonstrate that young people, old people, and poor people were a cognizable group. *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984), cert. denied, 473 U.S. 911, 105 S. Ct. 3538, 87 L. Ed. 2d 661 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Compilation of a traverse jury list by jury commissioners who simply used the official registered voters’ list without supplementing the list and without realizing that nonvoters could be included could not be the basis for reversible error in the absence of a showing that supplementation was necessary to achieve a fair cross-section of the community. *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984), cert. denied, 473 U.S. 911, 105 S. Ct. 3538, 87 L. Ed. 2d 661 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Impersonation of juror by convicted felon. — If it appeared from the

extraordinary motion for a new trial that the name of one of the persons who served as a member of the jury was not in the jury box, that such person obtained a place on the jury by fraudulently impersonating another, and that before the trial this “juror” had twice been convicted of a felony, and that on discovering the same they acted promptly in presenting the extraordinary motion for a new trial, the facts alleged therein were such as to require the grant of a new trial, in the absence of any showing to the contrary. *Wright v. Davis*, 184 Ga. 846, 193 S.E. 757 (1937) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Failure to make prima facie claim of intentional discrimination.

— Defendant could not make a prima facie claim of intentional discrimination under the equal protection clause of the Fourteenth Amendment because the defendant failed to show that the jury selection procedure in the defendant’s case was susceptible of abuse or was not racially neutral; the Supreme Court of Georgia adopted the use of the decennial census in the Unified Appeal Procedure as a benchmark for the very purpose of promoting adequate representation of cognizable groups, and the demographic changes at issue in the defendant’s case were beyond the control of the county’s jury commissioners. *Williams v. State*, 287 Ga. 735, 699 S.E.2d 25 (2010) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Absolute disparity of Hispanic jurors under five percent did not violate statute.

— Defendant’s argument that Hispanic persons were misrepresented in the composition of the grand and traverse jury pools in violation of the Sixth and Fourteenth Amendments and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40 was rejected because the defendant failed to show any actual misrepresentation of this group: the defendant’s own expert witness testified that when using 2000 Census data, absolute disparity figures for Hispanics were under the five percent threshold, although when adjusted to account for the citizenship rate of Hispanic persons, the absolute disparity figure showed over-representation by 6.12 percent for the grand jury list. Thus, the absolute

Proof of Jury**Discrimination** (Cont'd)**4. Specific Cases** (Cont'd)

disparity figures were well within the constitutional requirements of 10 percent. *Foster v. State*, 288 Ga. 98, 701 S.E.2d 189 (2010) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

5. Pleading and Practice

Defect which goes to legality of selection of panel of jurors is ground for challenge to array. *Derryberry v. Higdon*, 116 Ga. App. 381, 157 S.E.2d 559 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

White defendant lacked standing to make an equal protection claim against the state for excluding all black jurors by use of preemptory challenges. *McGuire v. State*, 185 Ga. App. 233, 363 S.E.2d 850 (1987) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

Challenge to array waived if not made before verdict. — In the absence of an objection in the nature of a challenge to the array of the panel properly made before the verdict, a party in a civil trial waives the right and has no ground for complaint after verdict. *Derryberry v. Higdon*, 116 Ga. App. 381, 157 S.E.2d 559 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Challenge to array of grand jury waived if not made before indictment. — Plea in abatement by which the defendant contended that the indictment returned against the defendant is void because the grand jury returning the indictment was chosen from the tax digest rather than from the voters' list as required, which plea is not filed until the case is sounded for trial and which sets forth therein no reason why the defendant could not have challenged the array of the grand jurors prior to the indictment, is properly overruled. *Wooten v. State*, 224

Ga. 106, 160 S.E.2d 403 (1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Challenge to the array of grand jurors may not be entertained by a trial court unless it is made prior to the return of the indictment or the defendant has shown that the defendant had neither actual nor constructive knowledge of the alleged illegal composition of the grand jury prior to the time the indictment was returned. *Tennon v. Ricketts*, 574 F.2d 1243 (5th Cir. 1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 1091, 99 S. Ct. 874, 59 L. Ed. 2d 57 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Fugitives. Undisputed fact is that the defendant fled the state immediately after the homicide. Although the defendant presumed that the state would wish to arrest the defendant, the defendant deliberately chose to be denied the opportunity to "notice before indictment". Defendant was indicted while the defendant was yet an unlocated fugitive in a distant state. After apprehension, the defendant says that the federal Constitution guarantees the defendant the right to proceed as if the defendant had not fled; that is, the defendant should be treated more advantageously than those who remain within the jurisdiction and submit in an orderly manner to prescribed procedures. However, the Constitution does not mandate such special treatment for fugitives. *Tennon v. Ricketts*, 574 F.2d 1243 (5th Cir. 1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 1091, 99 S. Ct. 874, 59 L. Ed. 2d 57 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

If there was no challenge to the initial programmed randomness of selecting jurors from a scan of the entire list of registered voters, defendant was not entitled to an additional final computer printout comprised of another entirely random arrangement of the previously randomly selected individuals. *Larmon v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 763, 341 S.E.2d 237, aff'd, 256 Ga. 228, 345 S.E.2d 587 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-40).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under former Code 1933,

§ 59-106 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Proper interpretation of this section is that jury commissioners are to compose the jury list by selecting a fairly representative cross-section of the county by placing at least 50 percent of the registered voters on the jury list; as long as it appears that the selection of the registered voters, from the voters' list most recently revised by the county board of registrars or other county election officials, is a fairly representative cross-section of the intelligent and upright citizens of the county, the requirements of this section are satisfied. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-52 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Explanation of requirement of exhausting names. — Words "and no new names shall be added [to either list] until those names originally selected have been completely exhausted..." do not mean that the existing jury boxes (both grand and traverse) must be completely exhausted before drawing any names for jury service from the boxes containing the revised jury.

1968 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 68-272 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Military personnel. — Supremacy clause of U.S. Constitution prohibits United States military personnel from serving on state juries. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-125 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Possibility of conflict of interest between grand jury and county board of tax equalization would not constitute disqualification for service upon either body, but would be a question for the court at the time of jury selection. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-111 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-106).

Person operating computer need not be court official. — In those counties utilizing mechanical or electronic means for the selection of jurors, the person who operates the computer pursuant to the clerk's direction need not be a court official. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-5 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-42).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 101 et seq., 119 et seq., 128.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 306, 308, 311 et seq.

ALR. — Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class or classes of persons from jury list in criminal case, 52 ALR 919.

Irregularity in drawing names for a jury panel as ground of complaint by defendant in criminal prosecution, 92 ALR 1109.

Eligibility of women as jurors, 157 ALR 461.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 158 ALR 1361.

Validity of enactment requiring juror to be an elector or voter or have qualifications thereof, 78 ALR3d 1147.

Validity of requirement or practice of selecting prospective jurors exclusively from list of registered voters, 80 ALR3d 869.

Validity of statutory classifications based on population — jury selection statutes, 97 ALR3d 434.

Age group underrepresentation in grand jury or petit jury venire, 62 ALR4th 859.

Exclusion of women from grand or trial jury panel in criminal case as violation of constitutional rights of accused or as ground for reversal of conviction, 9 ALR2d 661; 70 ALR5th 587.

Validity and application of computerized jury selection practice or procedure, 110 ALR5th 329.

Prejudicial effect of juror's inability to comprehend English, 117 ALR5th 1.

15-12-40.2. List of convicted felons and mentally ill provided to board of jury commissioners.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-17/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Code 1981, § 15-12-40.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 890, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-17/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-41. Order of revision of jury list.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-18/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 4; Code 1882, § 3911a; Penal Code 1895, § 817; Penal Code 1910, § 818; Code 1933, § 59-107; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-18/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-42. Selection of jurors; use of jury boxes; mechanical or electronic means of selection; contract for drawing of jurors.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-19/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 34, §§ 2, 3; Code 1882, § 3910e; Penal Code 1895, § 819; Penal Code 1910, § 820; Code 1933, § 59-108; Ga. L. 1962, p. 117, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 626, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 825, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1377, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 3; Ga. L. 1989, p. 427, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-19/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-43. Jury list book or computer printout.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-20/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 3; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 34, § 4; Code 1882, § 3910f; Ga. L. 1889, p. 84, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 820; Penal Code 1910, § 821; Code 1933, § 59-109; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 3; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-20/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-43.1. Review of county master jury list.

On and after July 1, 2012, upon the request of a party or his or her attorney, the clerk shall make available for review by such persons the county master jury list. (Code 1981, § 15-12-43.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-21/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Code 1882, § 3910f; Code 1933, § 59-109; and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-43 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constitutionality. — Statute was not unconstitutionally vague, indefinite, or uncertain, and does not violate U.S. Const., amends. 13 and 14. *Robinson v. State*, 225 Ga. 167, 167 S.E.2d 158 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-109).

Certificate of jury commissioners can be attached during trial, nunc pro tunc. *Jackson v. State*, 76 Ga. 551 (1886) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3910f).

Clerk need not sign certificate. *Carr v. State*, 76 Ga. 592 (1886) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3910f).

Challenge on ground that names of

certain jurors did not appear on list must be made before verdict. *Jordan v. State*, 119 Ga. 443, 46 S.E. 679 (1904) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3910f); *Lumpkin v. State*, 152 Ga. 229, 109 S.E. 664 (1921) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 821).

Fact that jurors' names were in alphabetical order or their residences were on the same street did not cause substantial underrepresentation of any distinct and identifiable group in the community. *Larmon v. State*, 256 Ga. 228, 345 S.E.2d 587 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-43).

Cited in *Fudge v. State*, 190 Ga. 340, 9 S.E.2d 259 (1940) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-109). *Whitus v. Georgia*, 385 U.S. 545, 87 S. Ct. 643, 17 L. Ed. 2d 599 (1967) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-109). *Lawson v. State*, 242 Ga. 744, 251 S.E.2d 304 (1978) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-109).

15-12-44. Procedures on loss or destruction of jury box or jury list.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-22/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 3844; Code 1868, § 3864; Ga. L. 1873, p. 41, § 1; Code 1873, § 3941; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 116, § 1; Code 1882, § 3941; Penal Code 1895,

§ 868; Penal Code 1910, § 872; Code 1933, § 59-110; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 4; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-22/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-44.1. Safeguarding of master jury lists; development of state-wide system to ensure preservation of jury data.

The state-wide master jury lists and county master jury lists shall be safeguarded against catastrophic, routine, or any other form of loss or destruction, and on and after July 1, 2012, the council shall develop, implement, and provide a state-wide system to ensure that jury data for all counties of this state shall be systematically preserved in perpetuity and that all jury list data can be restored in the event of loss. (Code 1981, § 15-12-44.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-23/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

15-12-45. Loss or destruction of precepts.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-24/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 3844; Code 1868, § 3864; Ga. L. 1873, p. 41, § 2; Code 1873, § 3941; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 116, § 3; Code 1882, §§ 3941, 3941a; Penal Code 1895, §§ 868, 869; Penal Code 1910, §§ 872, 873; Code 1933, §§ 59-110, 59-111; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 4; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-24/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-46. Adjournment of term pending choosing of jurors.

If juries have not been chosen for any regular term of the superior court and there is not sufficient time for choosing and summoning prospective jurors to serve at the regular term, the judge of the superior court for the county in which the failure has occurred, by order passed at chambers, may adjourn the court to another day, may require the requisite number of prospective grand and trial jurors to be summoned, and may enforce their attendance at the term so called. (Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 116, § 4; Code 1882, § 3941b; Penal Code 1895, § 870; Penal Code 1910, § 874; Code 1933, § 59-116; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-25/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in this Code section, substituted "chosen" for "drawn" and "choosing" for "drawing", and twice inserted "prospective".

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

ARTICLE 4

GRAND JURIES

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Duty of prosecutor to present exculpatory evidence to state grand jury, 49 ALR5th 639.

PART 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Cross references. — Grand jury investigations, § 16-11-10. Indictments generally, § 17-7-50 et seq. Selection of members of county boards of education by grand juries, § 20-2-51. Supervision by grand jury of preparation of voting ma-

chines, § 21-2-327. Proceedings before grand juries regarding boundary line changes, § 36-3-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Powers and duties not alterable by special laws. — Powers and duties of grand jury as stated in these statutes cannot be altered to enlarge, diminish, modify, or change them by any special

laws. *Bussell v. Youngblood*, 239 Ga. 553, 238 S.E.2d 89 (1977).

Cited in *Sweeney v. Balkcom*, 358 F.2d 415 (5th Cir. 1966).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Neither a district attorney nor members of the district attorney's staff should be present for deliberations

of the grand jury. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-3.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Matters within investigating powers of grand jury, 22 ALR 1356; 106 ALR 1383; 120 ALR 437.

Power of grand jury to contract, 26 ALR 605.

Duration of imprisonment for refusal to answer question as a witness before the grand jury, 28 ALR 1364.

Communicating with grand jury as contempt, 29 ALR 489.

Prejudice of member of grand jury against defendant as ground of attack on indictment, 88 ALR 899.

Communicating with grand jury or member thereof as a criminal offense, 112 ALR 319.

Member of grand or petit jury as officer within constitutional or statutory provisions in relation to oath or affirmation, 118 ALR 1098.

Contemporaneous existence or functioning of two or more grand juries, 121 ALR 814.

Absence of grand jurors during hearing as affecting indictment, 156 ALR 248.

Right to challenge personnel of grand jury, 169 ALR 1169.

Libel and slander: proceedings, presentments, investigations, and reports of grand jury as privileged, 48 ALR2d 716.

Power of court to control evidence or witnesses going before grand jury, 52 ALR3d 1316.

Presence of unauthorized persons during state grand jury proceedings as affecting indictment, 23 ALR4th 397.

Individual's right to present complaint or evidence of criminal offense to grand jury, 24 ALR4th 316.

Age group underrepresentation in grand jury or petit jury venire, 62 ALR4th 859.

Presence of persons not authorized by Rule 6(d) of Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure during session of grand jury as warranting dismissal of indictment, 68 ALR Fed. 798.

Civil liability of witness in action under 42 USCS § 1983 for deprivation of civil rights, based on testimony given at pre-trial criminal proceeding, 94 ALR Fed. 892.

15-12-60. Qualifications of grand jurors.

(a) Any citizen of this state 18 years of age or older who has resided in the county for at least six months preceding the time of service shall be eligible and liable to serve as a grand juror.

(b) Any person who holds any elective office in state or local government or who has held any such office within a period of two years preceding the time of service as a grand juror shall not be eligible to serve as a grand juror.

(c) Any person who has been convicted of a felony in a state or federal court who has not had his or her civil rights restored and any person who has been judicially determined to be mentally incompetent shall not be eligible to serve as a grand juror. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3821; Code 1868, § 3841; Code 1873, § 3906; Code 1882, § 3906; Ga. L. 1887, p. 53, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 811; Penal Code 1910, § 811; Code 1933, § 59-201; Ga. L. 1953, Nov.-Dec. Sess., p. 284, § 3; Ga. L. 1973, p. 726, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 6; Ga. L. 1977, p. 341, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 779, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-26/HB 415; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 3-3/HB 665.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), near the middle, substituted “mental retardation and who have resided in the county for at least six months” for “mental retardation, who have resided in the county for six months”, substituted “service shall be qualified” for “service, and who are the most experienced, upright, and intelligent persons are qualified”, and inserted “otherwise” near the end; and substituted “shall not be eligible to serve” for “are incompetent to serve” in the introductory language of subsection (b).

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), substituted “Any citizen” for “Except as provided in provided subsection (b) of this Code sec-

tion, all citizens” at the beginning, substituted “has resided” for “are not incompetent because of mental illness or mental retardation and who have resided” in the middle, substituted “eligible” for “qualified”, and substituted “a grand juror” for “grand jurors unless otherwise exempted by law” at the end; rewrote subsection (b); and added subsection (c).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

Law reviews. — For article on the effect on jury service of a conviction based on a nolo contendere plea, see 13 Ga. L. Rev. 723 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

CONSTITUTIONALITY

INCOMPETENCY

1. IN GENERAL

2. ELECTED OFFICE

3. CONVICTED FELONS

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Grand jury without power to perform civil duties. — Grand jury is an informing or accusing body rather than a judicial tribunal and, in the absence of special authorization, the grand jury has

no power or jurisdiction to perform duties of a civil nature. *Hobbs v. Peavy*, 210 Ga. 671, 82 S.E.2d 224 (1954).

Cited in *Gould v. State*, 131 Ga. App. 811, 207 S.E.2d 519 (1974); *Hall v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 142, 227 S.E.2d 917 (1976);

Hudson v. State, 240 Ga. 70, 239 S.E.2d 330 (1977); Berry v. Cooper, 577 F.2d 322 (5th Cir. 1978); Sullivan v. State, 246 Ga. 426, 271 S.E.2d 823 (1980); Cochran v. State, 256 Ga. 113, 344 S.E.2d 402 (1986); Narramore v. State, 181 Ga. App. 254, 351 S.E.2d 643 (1986); Cochran v. State, 256 Ga. 113, 344 S.E.2d 402 (1986); Hamilton v. State, 185 Ga. App. 536, 365 S.E.2d 120 (1987); Bryant v. Vowell, 282 Ga. 437, 651 S.E.2d 77 (2007); Harper v. State, 283 Ga. 102, 657 S.E.2d 213 (2008).

Constitutionality

Scheme for selecting grand juries is not inherently unfair, or necessarily incapable of administration without regard to race, and federal courts are not powerless to remedy unconstitutional departures from Georgia law by declaratory and injunctive relief. *Turner v. Fouche*, 396 U.S. 346, 90 S. Ct. 532, 24 L. Ed. 2d 567 (1970).

Test as to whether particular qualification is constitutional in selection of jury members is whether conditions imposed are rationally related to valid state purpose. *Gibson v. State*, 236 Ga. 874, 226 S.E.2d 63, cert. denied, 429 U.S. 986, 97 S. Ct. 507, 50 L. Ed. 2d 598 (1976).

Age requirement. — Requirement that grand jurors shall be 21 years of age is not an invalid qualification in light of the requirement that grand jurors be experienced. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976).

Six-month residency requirement is constitutional because the requirement provides a minimum period of time in which to evaluate potential candidates for the jury, and is thus related to the state's interest in determining who are upright and intelligent citizens. *Gibson v. State*, 236 Ga. 874, 226 S.E.2d 63, cert. denied, 429 U.S. 986, 97 S. Ct. 507, 50 L. Ed. 2d 598 (1976).

Standards of intelligence, uprightness, and experience. — Standards of intelligence, uprightness, and experience established for jurors do not violate either the U.S. or Georgia Constitution. *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973).

Members of grand jury may not be selected in manner that discriminates against persons of particular race or religion. However, the basic theory of the functions of a grand jury does not require that grand jurors should be impartial and unbiased. *Creamer v. State*, 150 Ga. App. 458, 258 S.E.2d 212 (1979).

It is an illegal exercise of the commissioners' power and discretion to exclude Jews when revising jury lists. *Bashlor v. Bacon*, 168 Ga. 370, 147 S.E. 762 (1929).

Defendant must prove prima facie case of discrimination. — Burden is upon the defendant challenging the array of a jury to establish a prima facie case that there has been systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976).

To challenge array of grand jury successfully, appellants must prove prima facie case of unconstitutional discrimination. *Welch v. State*, 237 Ga. 665, 229 S.E.2d 390 (1976).

Elements of prima facie case. — In order to show systematic exclusion of a distinct class of citizens, the defendant must demonstrate sufficiently to establish a prima facie case that: (1) the sources from which the jury list was drawn are tainted in that the sources provide the opportunity for discrimination; and (2) use of these sources resulted in a substantial disparity between the percentages of the separate class on the jury list and in the population as a whole. Implicit in these requirements is that the defendant has the burden of showing that the group the defendant seeks to prove has been systematically excluded constitutes a distinct and separate class of citizens. *Orkin v. State*, 236 Ga. 176, 223 S.E.2d 61 (1976).

Incompetency

1. In General

Depositors of bank serving to indict director are disqualified. *Stapleton v. State*, 19 Ga. App. 36, 90 S.E. 1029 (1916).

Juror not convicted of crime. — Trial court did not err in denying the defendant's supplement to the defendant's plea in abatement because the defendant

Incompetency (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

did not show that the jury commissioner was incapable of selecting qualified jurors who met the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60; although a grand juror was reprimanded by the State Election Board and assessed a fine for assisting voters with absentee ballots and failing to sign the ballot envelopes as required by law, the grand juror was never convicted or charged with a crime. *Worthy v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 297, 704 S.E.2d 808 (2010).

2. Elected Office**Director of development authority.**

— Director of a town's downtown development authority who is elected by a caucus of property owners is not incompetent to serve as a grand juror; such a selection is not an election by citizens registered to vote and voting at an election. *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984), cert. denied, 473 U.S. 911, 105 S. Ct. 3538, 87 L. Ed. 2d 661 (1985).

3. Convicted Felons

Pre-1976 convictions. — This section shows no legislative intent that the statute be applied retroactively to a conviction rendered prior to 1976. *Gunn v. State*, 245 Ga. 359, 264 S.E.2d 862 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60).

Out-of-state and federal convictions. — Person who has been convicted of felonious assault in Tennessee in 1954 was not excluded from grand jury service because paragraph (b)(2) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60 either: (1) does not apply to convictions rendered prior to 1976; or (2) does not disqualify a juror convicted of a criminal offense in another state, or in the federal system. *Clark v. State*, 255 Ga. 370, 338 S.E.2d 269 (1986).

Juror, convicted after indictment returned, not incompetent. — Member of the grand jury who is convicted of a felony after an indictment is returned is not incompetent to serve if, although the offense was committed prior to the indictments, the juror was not charged with a crime or arrested at the time of the juror's service as a grand juror. *Owens v. State*,

251 Ga. 313, 305 S.E.2d 102 (1983).

Practice and Procedure**When challenge must be made. —**

Challenge, based on grounds of disqualification, must be made before finding of indictment. *Folds v. State*, 123 Ga. 167, 51 S.E. 305 (1905); *Stapleton v. State*, 19 Ga. App. 36, 90 S.E. 1029 (1916); *Kato v. State*, 33 Ga. App. 342, 126 S.E. 266 (1925).

Points relating to the number of grand jurors drawn and their competency should be made before the true bill is found, and not on the trial before the traverse jury, especially if the defendant is under a charge that apprises defendant that the case will go before the grand jury, by being under bond to appear, or confined in jail to answer the offense at court. *Hayes v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 666, 226 S.E.2d 819 (1976).

Waiver of challenge. — If a defendant is represented by counsel at a commitment hearing and if no challenge to the array of grand jurors is made on the basis of incompetence until after the indictment, any contention that the grand jury is not properly constituted will be treated as having been waived. *Scott v. State*, 121 Ga. App. 458, 174 S.E.2d 243 (1970).

As a general rule, a grand jury challenge must be made prior to the return of the indictment or the challenge is deemed waived. *Dawson v. State*, 166 Ga. App. 515, 304 S.E.2d 570 (1983).

Lack of notice or opportunity to challenge. — Accused may challenge later if the accused did not have full notice or opportunity to challenge before the finding of the indictment. *Edwards v. State*, 121 Ga. 590, 49 S.E. 674 (1905); *Parris v. State*, 125 Ga. 777, 54 S.E. 751 (1906).

Late challenge if juror's name omitted from list. — If the omission of the challenged grand juror's name from the grand juror list for the term prevented the defendant from challenging the grand juror prior to the return of the indictment, it was permissible for defendant to challenge the juror afterward. *Dawson v. State*, 166 Ga. App. 515, 304 S.E.2d 570 (1983).

Names presumed to have been made available. — It will be presumed that the grand jury has been properly chosen and that the names have been available to the defendant in advance. Accordingly, failure to make a timely challenge to the competency of certain grand jurors must be considered as a waiver of any right of challenge. *Simpson v. State*, 100 Ga. App. 726, 112 S.E.2d 314 (1959).

Qualifications presumed to have been met. — If, apparently believing that the absence of the grand juror's name on the grand juror list itself constituted sufficient ground to quash the indictment, the defendant did not attempt to show that the grand juror was not qualified to serve, but the state showed that the grand juror was registered to vote in the county, without any showing to the contrary, the Court of Appeals presumed that the other qualifications of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60 were met. *Dawson v. State*, 166 Ga. App. 515, 304 S.E.2d 570 (1983).

Trial court required to make fac-

tual finding. — With regard to a criminal case wherein the defendant was indicted for murder, the trial court erred by denying the defendant's challenge to the grand jury on the ground that someone other than the person intended to be summoned served on the grand jury, because the trial court never made a factual finding that the wrong person served on the grand jury. *Harper v. State*, 283 Ga. 102, 657 S.E.2d 213 (2008).

Ineffective assistance of counsel not found. — Defense counsel did not provide ineffective assistance in failing to conduct a proper pretrial investigation as defendant failed to show that a grand juror was not qualified because the grand juror was a convicted felon; further, even if a grand juror was the father of a prosecution witness, defendant failed to show prejudice as the disqualification of a grand juror under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70 was not a viable ground for quashing an indictment. *Stevenson v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 335, 612 S.E.2d 521 (2005).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Justice of peace (now magistrate) is eligible to serve on county grand jury. 1954-56 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 92.

Conviction resulting from nolo contendere plea cannot be used to impose any disability including disqualification from voting, holding public office, and jury service. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33.

Conviction for misdemeanor does not affect one's eligibility to serve on either a grand or trial jury. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33.

Pardon or restoration of civil rights

is necessary to serve on grand jury, even if the sentence has been completed, if the conviction was for any felony. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33.

Person who has been placed on probation pursuant to the First Offender Act, O.C.G.A. § 42-8-60 et seq., does not become incompetent to serve on a grand or petit jury under paragraph (b)(2) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60 either before or after being discharged without court adjudication of guilt. 1990 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U90-6.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 9. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 142 et seq.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 13 et seq.

ALR. — Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class or classes of persons from jury list in criminal case, 52 ALR 919.

Eligibility of women as jurors, 157 ALR 461.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 158 ALR 1361.

Exclusion of women from grand or trial jury panel in criminal case as violation of constitutional rights of accused or as

ground for reversal of conviction, 9 ALR2d 661; 70 ALR5th 587.

Validity of indictment where grand jury heard incompetent witness, 39 ALR3d 1064.

Age group underrepresentation in

grand jury or petit jury venire, 62 ALR4th 859.

Disqualification or exemption of juror for conviction of, or prosecution for, criminal offense, 75 ALR5th 295.

15-12-61. Number of grand jurors; votes necessary for indictment or presentment; alternate grand jurors; report on preceding grand jury by foreperson or clerk.

(a) A grand jury shall consist of not less than 16 nor more than 23 persons. The votes of at least 12 grand jurors shall be necessary to find a bill of indictment or to make a presentment. Three alternate grand jurors may be sworn and, subject to the maximum number fixed in this subsection, may serve when any grand juror dies, is discharged for any cause, becomes ill, or is for other cause absent during any sitting. Alternate grand jurors may serve as members of inspection and examination committees with the same authority and responsibilities as grand jurors and without regard to the maximum limitation on the number of grand jurors fixed herein. However, nothing in this Code section shall limit the authority of a judge of the superior court to replace a grand juror.

(b) The grand jury shall be authorized to request the foreperson of the previous grand jury to appear before it for the purpose of reviewing and reporting the actions of the immediately preceding grand jury if the succeeding grand jury determines that such service would be beneficial. While serving a succeeding grand jury, the foreperson of the immediately preceding grand jury shall receive the same compensation as other members of the grand jury. Any person serving as foreperson of a grand jury and then requested to report to an immediately succeeding grand jury shall not be eligible to again serve as a grand juror for one year following the conclusion of such earlier service. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 547; Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 5; Code 1873, § 3914; Code 1882, § 3914; Penal Code 1895, § 812; Penal Code 1910, § 812; Code 1933, § 59-202; Ga. L. 1967, p. 590, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 906, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 676, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 3; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-27/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (b), substituted "foreperson" for "foreman or clerk" throughout, and in the last sentence, deleted "being" preceding "requested" and substituted "for one year" for "during one year".

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Grand jury larger than maximum size. — Findings of grand jury composed of over 23 persons are void. *Evans v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 120, 86 S.E. 286 (1915).

Grand jury was properly comprised. — Trial court did not err in failing to grant the defendant a new trial on the ground that the grand jury was composed of 25 people in violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-61(a) since the claim was waived, and the trial court found as a fact that the grand jury was properly comprised. *Daly v. State*, 285 Ga. App. 808, 648 S.E.2d 90 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 659 (Ga. 2007); 553 U.S. 1039, 128 S. Ct. 2441, 171 L. Ed. 2d 241 (2008).

Failure of some jurors to vote on

indictment. — If the indictment showed that all 23 grand jurors voted on the indictment when, in fact, two of the grand jurors were not present and did not vote, the criteria of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-61 was met since the defendant did not show that more than two of the 23 persons on the grand jury did not vote, and it was assumed that the remaining 21 members voted to find a bill of indictment. *Ellis v. State*, 181 Ga. App. 630, 353 S.E.2d 822 (1987).

Cited in *Davis v. State*, 72 Ga. App. 347, 33 S.E.2d 728 (1945); *Woodring v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 247, 202 S.E.2d 696 (1973); *Echols v. State*, 255 Ga. 311, 338 S.E.2d 259 (1986).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 13.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 55.

ALR. — Validity of indictment as affected by substitution or addition of grand jurors after commencement of investigation, 2 ALR4th 980.

15-12-62. Selection of grand jurors.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-28/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 2; Code 1873, § 3911; Ga. L. 1874, p. 20, § 1; Code 1882, § 3911; Penal Code 1895, § 822; Penal Code 1910, § 823; Code 1933, § 59-203; Ga. L. 1966, p. 470, § 1;

Ga. L. 1975, p. 809, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 7; Ga. L. 1987, p. 953, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-28/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-62.1. Choosing of grand jurors.

On and after July 1, 2012, the clerk shall choose a sufficient number of persons to serve as grand jurors. The clerk, not less than 20 days before the commencement of each term of court at which a regular grand jury is impaneled, shall issue summonses by mail to the persons chosen for grand jury service. The clerk shall choose grand jurors in the manner specified by and in accordance with the rules adopted by the Supreme Court. (Code 1981, § 15-12-62.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-29/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's note. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, annotations decided under Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 2; Code 1873, § 3911; Code 1882, § 3911; Penal Code 1910, § 823; Code 1933, § 59-203; and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-62 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Drawing jurors in open court constitutional. — Fact that jurors must be drawn in open court is constitutional, i.e., it does not deprive the petitioner in a habeas corpus hearing of due process or equal protection of the laws. *Hill v. Stynchcombe*, 225 Ga. 122, 166 S.E.2d 729 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Open court requirement is safeguard. — Requirement that juries must be drawn in open court is a safeguard or guarantee against secret court proceedings; it is a procedure which enables the public to observe the conduct of the judge in drawing juries and thus prevent any possible corruption or suspicion of corruption in this vital part of the jury system. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Compliance with open court requirement essential. — Compliance with the requirement that juries must be drawn in open court is essential to the validity of the criminal prosecution. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Procedures if judge has failed to draw jurors. — Former Code 1933, §§ 59-205 and 59-702, relating to procedures when the judge has failed to draw jurors, does not require the drawing to be "at the close of each term, in open court," contained in the alternative method of drawing jurors provided in former Code 1933, § 59-203. *Cobb v. State*, 244 Ga. 344, 260 S.E.2d 60 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Provisions not exclusive. — Provisions for selection of jurors at close of each

term for service at the ensuing term are not exclusive as indicated by former Code 1933, § 59-713. *Harrison v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 812, 172 S.E.2d 328 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

"Close of term" means at end of regular term and does not include adjourned terms. *Hoye v. State*, 39 Ga. 718 (1869) (decided under Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 2). *Finnegan v. State*, 57 Ga. 427 (1876) (decided under Code 1873, § 3911).

Number of persons designated by the statute is directory and not mandatory on court. *Turner v. State*, 78 Ga. 174 (1886) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3911). *Evans v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 120, 86 S.E. 286 (1915) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 823).

Judge not authorized to reject juror for defect propter affectum. — In drawing grand jurors according to this section, the judge is not authorized, upon information based in part on what the judge knows and derived in part from others, to reject jurors so drawn upon the ground that the jurors would be incompetent propter affectum to indict the person against whom a charge is preferred and is to be passed on by the grand jury. *Heaton v. State*, 167 Ga. 147, 144 S.E. 782 (1928) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 823).

Language, "or otherwise disqualified by law," means disqualification which renders it improper to put the name of a person in a grand-jury box and not a disqualification propter affectum. *Heaton v. State*, 38 Ga. App. 695, 145 S.E. 534 (1928) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 823).

Limits on use of plea in abatement. — Defects in drawing of jury cannot be basis of plea in abatement if defendant could have objected before indictment. *Tucker v. State*, 135 Ga. 79, 68 S.E. 786 (1910) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 823). *Kirksey v. State*, 11 Ga. App. 142, 74 S.E. 902 (1912) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 823).

Waiver of challenge. — Challenge to the array of the grand jury should be made before the indictment against the accused is found and returned into court by the grand jury; failure to make a timely objection to the grand jury amounts in law to a waiver of the right to do so. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Presumption of proper selection. — It will be presumed that the grand jury has been properly chosen and names have been available to the defendant in advance. Accordingly, failure to make a timely challenge to the competency of certain grand jurors must be considered as a waiver of any right of challenge. *Simpson*

v. State, 100 Ga. App. 726, 112 S.E.2d 314 (1959) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Drawing of jurors more than one month prior to adjournment. — Fact that grand jurors were drawn during term more than one month prior to adjournment of term is not cause for quashing indictment. *Hadën v. State*, 176 Ga. 304, 168 S.E. 272 (1933) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-203).

Cited in *Lynn v. State*, 140 Ga. 387, 79 S.E. 29 (1913); *Geer v. Bush*, 146 Ga. 701, 92 S.E. 47 (1917); *Chatterton v. State*, 221 Ga. 424, 144 S.E.2d 726 (1965); *Hill v. Dutton*, 440 F.2d 34 (5th Cir. 1971); *Kenerly v. State*, 311 Ga. App. 190, 715 S.E.2d 688 (2011).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, §§ 8, 19, 21.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 38 et seq.

ALR. — Age group underrepresentation in grand jury or petit jury venire, 62 ALR4th 859.

15-12-63. Choosing of separate grand juries for each week.

When the superior court is held for longer than one week, the presiding judge may direct the clerk to choose separate grand juries for each week. (Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 47, § 3; Code 1873, § 3936; Code 1882, § 3936; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 41, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 862; Penal Code 1910, § 866; Code 1933, § 59-204; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-30/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted “may direct the clerk to choose separate grand juries for each week” for “may draw separate panels of grand jurors for each week if, in his opinion, the public interest requires it” in this Code section.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *McKibben v. State*, 187 Ga. 651, 2 S.E.2d 101 (1939); *Foster v. Sparks*, 506 F.2d 805 (5th Cir. 1975).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, §§ 8, 19, 21.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 38 et seq.

15-12-64. Procedure where judge has failed to draw grand jury.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-31/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 3; Code 1873, § 3912; Code 1882, § 3912; Penal Code 1895, § 823; Penal Code 1910, § 826; Code 1933, § 59-205; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-31/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-65. Service of summons; time limits.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-32/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 4; Code 1873, § 3913; Code 1882, § 3913; Penal Code 1895, § 824; Penal Code 1910, § 827; Code 1933, § 59-206; Ga. L. 1964, p. 284, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 438, § 8; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 6; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-32/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-65.1. Mailing of summonses; failure to receive notice.

On and after July 1, 2012, the clerk shall be authorized to mail all summonses by first-class mail addressed to the prospective jurors' most notorious places of abode at least 25 days prior to the date of the court the prospective jurors shall attend. Failure to receive the notice personally shall be a defense to a contempt citation. (Code 1981, § 15-12-65.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-33/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's note. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, annotations decided under Penal Code 1910, § 827; Code 1933, § 59-206; and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-65 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Statutes for selecting, drawing, and summoning jurors form no part of system to procure impartial jury, and are directory to those whose duty it is to select, draw, and summon persons for jurors. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 827).

Section directory. — Provision of this section with respect to the precept is di-

rectory merely, and not mandatory, and a failure of the clerk of the superior court to carry out such provision affords no ground for a challenge to the array of the jurors put upon a defendant in a criminal case. *Newham v. State*, 35 Ga. App. 391, 133 S.E. 650 (1926) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 827).

This section merely requires that precept contain names of persons drawn. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-206).

Failure of a juror to receive adequate notice is a defense to any contempt citation brought against that juror.

Hunt v. State, 204 Ga. App. 799, 420 S.E.2d 656 (1992) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-206).

Cited in Culpepper v. United States

Fid. & Guar. Co., 199 Ga. 566, 33 S.E.2d 168 (1945) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-206).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 22. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 122.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 46 et seq.

15-12-66. Tales jurors; drawing and summoning.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-34/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 8; Code 1873, § 3937; Code 1882, § 3937; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 63, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 863; Penal Code 1910, § 867;

Code 1933, § 59-207; Ga. L. 1937, p. 466, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-34/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-66.1. Insufficient number of persons to complete panel of jurors.

On and after July 1, 2012, when from challenge or from any other cause there are not a sufficient number of persons in attendance to complete the panel of jurors, the clerk shall choose prospective trial jurors from the county master jury list and summon the jurors so chosen. (Code 1981, § 15-12-66.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-35/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's note. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, annotations decided under Code 1933, § 59-207 and O.C.G.A. § 15-12-66 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Juror having deficiency propter defectum may be rendered specially competent by failure of parties to challenge. Lindsey v. State, 57 Ga. App. 158, 194 S.E. 833 (1938) (decided under Code 1933, § 59-207).

Selection of jurors whose names

were not drawn from jury box. — If the sheriff, without the knowledge and consent of the movants, selected as jurors certain persons whose names were not drawn from the jury box as required, such point cannot be successfully raised for the first time after the verdict. Thomasson v. Hudmon, 185 Ga. 753, 196 S.E. 462 (1938) (decided under Code 1933, § 59-207).

Cited in Sanders v. State, 151 Ga. App. 590, 260 S.E.2d 504 (1979) (decided under Code 1933, § 59-207).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 123. **C.J.S.** — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 328.

15-12-67. Appointment or election of foreman; oath of foreman and grand jurors.

(a) The judge of the superior court may appoint the foreman of the grand jury or may direct the grand jury to elect its own foreman. The foreman of the grand jury may administer the oath prescribed by law to all witnesses required to testify before the grand jury and may also examine such witnesses.

(b) The following oath shall be administered to the foreperson and to each member of the grand jury:

"You, as foreperson (or member) of the grand jury for the County of _____, shall diligently inquire and true presentment make of all such matters and things as shall be given you in the court's charge or shall come to your knowledge touching the present service; and you shall keep the deliberations of the grand jury secret unless called upon to give evidence thereof in some court of law in this state. You shall present no one from envy, hatred, or malice, nor shall you leave anyone unrepresented from fear, favor, affection, reward, or the hope thereof, but you shall present all things truly and as they come to your knowledge. So help you God." (Laws 1812, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 551; Ga. L. 1857, p. 109, § 1; Code 1863, §§ 3827, 3829; Code 1868, §§ 3847, 3850; Code 1873, §§ 3915, 3918; Code 1882, §§ 3915, 3918; Penal Code 1895, §§ 825, 831; Penal Code 1910, §§ 829, 835; Code 1933, §§ 59-208, 59-210; Ga. L. 1994, p. 874, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 5.)

History of Code section. — The language of this Code section is derived in

part from the decision in *Peeples v. State*, 178 Ga. 675, 173 S.E. 850 (1934).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Discrimination in selection of foreman not due process violation. — Discrimination in the selection of a grand jury foreman can have little, if any, appreciable effect upon a defendant's due process rights to fundamental fairness and therefore provides no basis upon which to reverse a conviction or dismiss an indictment. *Ingram v. State*, 253 Ga. 622, 323 S.E.2d 801 (1984), cert. denied, 473 U.S. 911, 105 S. Ct. 3538, 87 L. Ed. 2d 661 (1985).

Underrepresentation of certain

groups in grand jury foreman position. — Underrepresentation over a period of years of one or more groups in the office of grand jury foreman provided no ground for reversal of a conviction obtained by a properly constituted traverse jury in view of the method by which the jury foreman was selected from the membership of the grand jury. *Spivey v. State*, 253 Ga. 187, 319 S.E.2d 420 (1984), cert. denied, 469 U.S. 1132, 105 S. Ct. 816, 83 L. Ed. 2d 809 (1985).

Woman as jury foreperson. — In

county where by tradition the grand jurors had selected their forepersons, fact that no woman had served as a foreperson of a county grand jury during the preceding ten years did not prove discrimination in selection of grand jurors and forepersons. *Moss v. State*, 250 Ga. 368, 297 S.E.2d 459 (1982).

Power to administer oath and examine witnesses. — This section does not confer exclusive or mandatory power upon foreman to administer oath or to examine witnesses. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-67).

Oath required. — Witnesses testifying before grand jury must be administered an oath, and the grand jury cannot return a true bill except upon the testimony of a witness to whom the statutory oath has been administered. *Reaves v. State*, 242 Ga. 542, 250 S.E.2d 376 (1978).

When witnesses properly sworn. — If appointment of foreman by the court is lawful, and foreman administered an oath to witnesses, then the witnesses were sworn according to law. *Johnson v. State*, 177 Ga. 881, 171 S.E. 699 (1933).

Witness need not be sworn by or before open court. *Danforth v. State*, 75 Ga. 614, 58 Am. R. 480 (1885).

Failure to swear witness waived by joinder of issue. *Nixon v. State*, 121 Ga. 144, 48 S.E. 966 (1904).

Testimony of district attorney as to swearing witness and oath. — Solicitor general (now district attorney) may be compelled to testify as to how witness sworn and oath administered. *Switzer v. State*, 7 Ga. App. 7, 65 S.E. 1079 (1909).

Grand jury need not be resworn. — Grand jury properly summoned, sworn, and charged to serve during a particular term of the court may recess and reconvene as the grand jury sees fit to conduct the grand jury's business in the course of that term, and need not be resworn or recharged by the court during that term. *State v. Grace*, 263 Ga. 220, 430 S.E.2d 583 (1993).

Duty of juror to inform fellow jurors. — It is the duty of a grand juror to bring to the attention of the juror's fellows any matter that has come to the juror's knowledge or which might be given in the charge. *Groves v. State*, 73 Ga. 205 (1884).

Failure of grand jury to keep secret the grand jury's proceedings does not violate any rights of the defendant; for this provision of the law is not prescribed for the benefit of those who may be accused of a crime, but is for the protection of public morals and to prevent violators of the law from knowing that the violators are being investigated and thus have an opportunity to conceal evidence. *Howard v. State*, 60 Ga. App. 229, 4 S.E.2d 418 (1939).

Indictment by grand jurors who were sworn by disqualified judge. — Indictment returned by grand jurors who were sworn by a judge who was disqualified to try the case will not be quashed. *Cabaniss v. State*, 8 Ga. App. 129, 68 S.E. 849 (1910).

Motion to quash indictment properly denied. — Defendant failed to show that the trial court erred in refusing to quash the indictment because when the grand jury bailiff returned the indictment in open court during the regular business hours the grand jury's term had not expired, and the grand jury had not been discharged, but instead, the members of the grand jury had temporarily recessed and would meet again later in the term. *Walker v. State*, 310 Ga. App. 223, 713 S.E.2d 413 (2011).

Conviction by trial jury rendered harmless any error in charging decision. — Because the defendant did not raise the issue of any grand jury irregularity until after the defendant was convicted at trial by a jury, the trial jury's verdict rendered harmless any conceivable error in the charging decision that might have flowed from the presence of the district attorney or a member of the district attorney's staff during the grand jury's deliberations and voting. *Colon v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 73, 619 S.E.2d 773 (2005).

Cited in *Taylor v. State*, 44 Ga. App. 64, 160 S.E. 667 (1931); *McDuffie v. Perkerson*, 178 Ga. 230, 173 S.E. 151 (1933); *Maynard v. Readdick*, 128 Ga. App. 368, 196 S.E.2d 688 (1973); *Brown v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 713, 200 S.E.2d 924 (1973); *Creamer v. State*, 150 Ga. App. 458, 258 S.E.2d 212 (1979); *McClendon v. May*, 37 F. Supp. 2d 1371 (S.D. Ga. 1999);

Kenerly v. State, 311 Ga. App. 190, 715 S.E.2d 688 (2011).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Reasons for secrecy are inapplicable to grand jury's civil duties. — Reasons supporting the policy of grand jury secrecy relate to a grand jury's historic

criminal investigatory role, and none of these reasons is relevant to the performance of civil duties by a grand jury. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-44.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, §§ 24, 25. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 191 et seq.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, §§ 61, 62. 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 517 et seq.

15-12-68. Oath of witnesses.

(a) The following oath shall be administered to all witnesses in criminal cases before the grand jury:

“Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the evidence you shall give the grand jury on this bill of indictment or presentment shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? So help you God.”

(b) Any oath given that substantially complies with the language in this Code section shall subject the witness to the provisions of Code Section 16-10-70. (Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 836; Code 1863, § 4538; Code 1868, § 4558; Code 1873, § 4652; Code 1882, § 4652; Penal Code 1895, § 834; Penal Code 1910, § 838; Code 1933, § 59-211; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1499, § 1; Ga. L. 2010, p. 862, § 1/SB 313.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, inserted “all” near the beginning of subsection (a).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Inapplicable to civil investigations. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68 is irrelevant to civil investigations conducted pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-71 and/or 15-12-100 et seq. *State v. Bartel*, 223 Ga. App. 696, 479 S.E.2d 4 (1996).

Witnesses must be sworn. — Witnesses testifying before grand jury must be administered oath, and the grand jury cannot return a true bill except upon the testimony of a witness to whom the statutory oath has been administered. *Reaves v. State*, 242 Ga. 542, 250 S.E.2d 376 (1978).

Oath not in language of section. —

It is not a ground for a new trial that the indictment is void because the oath administered to the witnesses before the grand jury, under whose evidence the indictment was found, was not in the language of this section. *Gossitt v. State*, 182 Ga. 535, 186 S.E. 417 (1936) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68).

Even if the requisite oath is not administered in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68, this does not entitle the defendant to a new trial. *Robinson v. State*, 221 Ga. App. 865, 473 S.E.2d 519 (1996).

Provisions of this section were met after the witnesses were sworn to give

true evidence as to identical persons and matters contained in presentment in which they returned true bill and it is obvious that defendants were to be charged with some of the offenses stated in the original presentment. *Beckman v. State*, 229 Ga. 327, 190 S.E.2d 906 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68).

Oath given to a grand jury witness was deficient since the oath did not state

whether the state was seeking a bill of indictment or presentment and it did not "state the case" by informing the witness of the offense the accused was supposed to have committed. *State v. Williams*, 181 Ga. App. 204, 351 S.E.2d 727 (1986); *Inman v. State*, 187 Ga. App. 652, 371 S.E.2d 230 (1988).

Cited in *Aldridge v. State*, 39 Ga. App. 484, 147 S.E. 414 (1929).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Perjury. — Witness who appears before a grand jury without knowledge of the name of the accused or the specific offense charged in the bill of indictment and who

is not administered the statutory oath is not subject to penalties or perjury for falsely testifying before such grand jury. 1987 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U87-20.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 55.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, §§ 56, 57, 58.

ALR. — Failure to swear or irregularity in swearing witnesses appearing before grand jury as ground for dismissal of indictment, 23 ALR4th 154.

15-12-69. Oath of bailiff attending grand jury.

The following oath shall be administered to all bailiffs attending grand juries:

“You do solemnly swear that you will diligently attend the grand jury during the present term and carefully deliver to that body all such bills of indictment or other things as shall be sent to them by the court without alteration, and as carefully return all such as shall be sent by that body to the court. So help you God.”

(Laws 1831, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, pp. 553-554; Code 1863, § 5105; Code 1868, § 3848; Code 1873, § 3916; Code 1882, § 3916; Penal Code 1895, § 828; Penal Code 1910, § 832; Code 1933, § 59-209.)

Cross references. — Selection of bailiffs by sheriff, § 15-6-35.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Bailiff may be sworn in open court or before grand jury and there is no duty to enter the fact on the minutes of the court. If there is such an entry, a presumption arises that the person named was qualified to act. *Zeigler v. State*, 2 Ga. App. 632, 58 S.E. 1066 (1907).

Return of indictment to court by

bailiff valid. — *Danforth v. State*, 75 Ga. 614, 58 Am. R. 480 (1885); *Sampson v. State*, 124 Ga. 776, 53 S.E. 332, 4 Ann. Cas. 525 (1906).

Substitution of bailiff for grand jury members authorized. — Bailiff is sworn to diligently attend the grand jury, and carefully deliver to the grand jury all

bills of indictment or other things sent to them by the court, without alteration, and "as carefully return all such as shall be sent by that body to the court." The quoted portion of the bailiff's oath authorized a substitution of the bailiff for the members of the grand jury in the performance of the act of returning into court an indictment which has been duly found by the grand jury. *Zugar v. State*, 194 Ga. 285, 21 S.E.2d 647 (1942).

Return of grand jury indictment charging murder. — If a plea in abatement alleges that the indictment was not so returned, that the grand jury bailiff to

whom such indictment was delivered by the jury found the judge of the court in the corridor or hallway of the courthouse on the floor below the courtroom, and at the direction of the judge delivered the indictment to the clerk in the clerk's office, this shows that the indictment was not returned in open court as required by law. *Zugar v. State*, 194 Ga. 285, 21 S.E.2d 647 (1942).

Cited in *Taylor v. State*, 44 Ga. App. 64, 160 S.E. 667 (1931); *Cadle v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 175, 113 S.E.2d 180 (1960); *Henderson v. State*, 182 Ga. App. 513, 356 S.E.2d 241 (1987).

15-12-70. Disqualification for relationship to interested party.

All grand jurors in the courts of this state shall be disqualified to act or serve in any case or matter when such jurors are related by consanguinity or affinity to any party interested in the result of the case or matter within the sixth degree as computed according to the civil law. Relationship more remote shall not be a disqualification. (Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Code section defines qualification of grand jurors respecting their duty to investigate and make presentments or return indictments for commission of penal offenses. *Hobbs v. Peavy*, 210 Ga. 671, 82 S.E.2d 224 (1954) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70).

Section does not seek to change law on subject of disqualification of grand jurors otherwise than to reduce degree of relationship which disqualifies grand juror from the ninth to the sixth degree; the statute does not purport to say how such disqualification shall be raised, nor does the statute indicate the result if one so disqualified actually serves. *Farrar v. State*, 187 Ga. 401, 200 S.E. 803 (1939) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70).

Relationship of grand juror within sixth degree to party interested in indictment affords no ground for plea in abatement to indictment; and this rule is not changed by this section. *Farrar v. State*, 187 Ga. 401, 200 S.E. 803 (1939); *Williams v. State*, 107 Ga. App. 794, 131 S.E.2d 567 (1963); *Phillips v. State*, 167

Ga. App. 260, 305 S.E.2d 918 (1983); *Black v. State*, 264 Ga. 550, 448 S.E.2d 357 (1994), cert. denied, 514 U.S. 1021, 115 S. Ct. 1368, 131 L. Ed. 2d 223 (1995) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70).

Hearsay evidence admissible to prove pedigree and relationship if confined to general knowledge. *Wynn v. State*, 181 Ga. 660, 183 S.E. 923 (1935).

Time for raising issue of disqualification. — Issue of disqualification of a juror should be raised prior to indictment or at the earliest practical opportunity thereafter. *Sowers v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 205, 390 S.E.2d 110 (1990).

Although a defendant's estranged spouse was on the grand jury that indicted the defendant, disqualification of the spouse as a juror did not afford grounds for the dismissal of the charge or the grant of a new trial, even though the parties were ignorant of the defect until after the verdict. The issue of disqualification of a juror should have been raised prior to indictment or at the earliest practical opportunity thereafter. *Decoteau v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 451, 691 S.E.2d 328 (2010).

Disqualification not ground for dismissal of charge or new trial. — Disqualification of a grand juror propter affectum, that is, for bias or prejudice, does not afford grounds for the dismissal of the charge or the grant of a new trial even though the parties were ignorant of the defect until after the verdict. *Sowers v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 205, 390 S.E.2d 110 (1990).

District attorney was not a party interested in the result of the case or matter. — Since appellant's motion to quash appellant's indictment was predicated upon the disqualification of a grand juror who was the district attorney's aunt and had served on the grand jury that returned the indictment against appellant, and the trial court denied the motion to quash but certified the court's order for

immediate review, the district attorney was not a "party interested in the result of the case or matter" so as to disqualify the aunt from serving as a grand juror pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70. *Bolds v. State*, 195 Ga. App. 586, 394 S.E.2d 593 (1990).

Ineffective assistance of counsel not found. — Defense counsel did not provide ineffective assistance of counsel in failing to conduct a proper pretrial investigation as defendant failed to show that a grand juror was not qualified because the grand juror was a convicted felon; further, even if a grand juror was the father of a prosecution witness, defendant failed to show prejudice as the disqualification of a grand juror under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-70 was not a viable ground for quashing an indictment. *Stevenson v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 335, 612 S.E.2d 521 (2005).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 11.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, §§ 11, 22 et seq.

ALR. — Right to introduce extrinsic evidence in support of challenge to juror for cause, 65 ALR 1056.

Challenge of proposed juror for implied bias or interest because of relationship to one who would be subject to challenge for that reason, 86 ALR 118.

15-12-71. Duties of grand jury.

(a) The duties of a grand jury shall be confined to such matters and things as it is required to perform by the Constitution and laws or by order of any superior court judge of the superior court of the county.

(b)(1) The grand jury shall at least once in each calendar year inspect the condition and operations of the county jail. The grand jury shall at least once in every three calendar years inspect and examine the offices and operations of the clerk of superior court, the judge of the probate court, and the county treasurer or county depository. If the office of the district attorney is located in the county in which the grand jury is impaneled, the grand jury shall inspect and examine the offices of the district attorney at least once in every three calendar years. If the offices of the district attorney are located in a county other than the county in which the grand jury is impaneled, the grand jury may inspect the offices of the district attorney as the grand jury deems necessary or desirable.

(2) In addition to the inspections provided for in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the grand jury shall, whenever deemed necessary by

eight or more of its members, appoint a committee of its members to inspect or investigate any county office or county public building or any public authority of the county or the office of any county officer, any court or court official of the county, the county board of education, or the county school superintendent or any of the records, accounts, property, or operations of any of the foregoing.

(3) The grand jury may prepare reports or issue presentments based upon its inspections as provided for in this subsection, and any such presentments shall be subject to publication as provided for in Code Section 15-12-80.

(4) The grand jury may appoint one citizen of the county to provide technical expertise to the grand jury in connection with inspections provided for in this Code section. Such citizen shall be compensated at the same rate that a grand juror is compensated.

(c) Any grand jury or any committee thereof which has undertaken to conduct an inspection or investigation as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section shall have the right to examine any papers, books, records, and accounts, to compel the attendance of witnesses, and to hear evidence. If any public officer, agent, or employee refuses to produce any such papers, books, records, and accounts, any superior court judge of the superior court of the county, upon evidence being adduced, may enforce this Code section by mandamus or attachment as the case may require. If any public officer, agent, or employee fails or refuses to exhibit to the grand jury or its committee the funds on hand or claimed by them to be on hand upon presentation of that fact to any superior court judge of the superior court the judge may by mandamus or attachment compel the delivery of the funds to the grand jury or the committee for the purpose of counting.

(d) The judge charging the grand jury shall inform the grand jury of the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this Code section. (Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 5; Code 1873, § 3914; Code 1882, § 3914; Penal Code 1895, § 829; Penal Code 1910, § 833; Code 1933, § 59-301; Ga. L. 1986, p. 306, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 4; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 6.)

Cross references. — Employment by county of accountant to examine books, § 36-1-10.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, "it is" was substituted for "they are" in subsection (a).

Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1995, "impaneled" was substituted for "empaneled" in two places in paragraph (b)(1).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, annotations de-

cided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 841, 842, and 843 and former Code

1933, § 59-309 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-75, relating to inspection of offices and records of certain county employees by grand jury, former Code 1933, § 59-310 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-76, relating to appointment of citizen or citizen committee to examine offices and records of certain county officials, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

It is the duty of the grand jury to examine the books, records, and financial condition of the county. *McLarty v. Fulton County*, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, § 841).

Extent of powers granted. — Grand juries may appoint a committee of citizens to inspect and examine, during vacation, the official records, accounts, etc., of all county officers, and to make a full and complete report of their findings to the grand jury at the succeeding term. *McLarty v. Fulton County*, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936) (decided under former Code 1933, § 3920).

If reports contain statements unnecessary to purpose of report, those reports exceed powers of grand jury. *Thompson v. Macon-Bibb County Hosp. Auth.*, 246 Ga. 777, 273 S.E.2d 19 (1980).

Trial court properly expunged a grand jury presentment of statements unnecessary to the purpose sought to be accomplished by the report that cast reflections of misconduct in office upon a public officer and impugned the officer's character; the remainder of the report was properly filed and published as the grand jury report was in the nature of a general presentment in which the grand jury took note of alleged excessive overtime for county employees, which was within the province of the grand jury, and its limited remaining criticisms came within the ambit of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-71(b) and (c), and 15-12-80 as they did not appear to be criticisms of misconduct in office or impugned character. *In re July-August, 2003 DeKalb County Grand Jury*, 265 Ga. App. 870, 595 S.E.2d 674 (2004).

Reports of civil investigations. — Grand jury in exercising investigative powers of civil nature may make fair reports of the grand jury's findings, even

though such reports of necessity incidentally reflect negligence or incompetence, upon the officials involved. *Kelley v. Tanksley*, 105 Ga. App. 65, 123 S.E.2d 462 (1961).

Report charging misconduct in office. — Grand jury has no right to file a report charging misconduct in office upon an officer or impugning an officer's character, except by presentment or true bill of indictment charging such individual with a specific offense. *Kelley v. Tanksley*, 105 Ga. App. 65, 123 S.E.2d 462 (1961).

Report of misconduct in office. — Grand jury has no right to file a report charging misconduct in office upon a public officer except by presentment or true bill of indictment charging such individual with a specific offense; and it is the fundamental right of one who is the subject of such an extrajudicial report to have it expunged from the official records. *Thompson v. Macon-Bibb County Hosp. Auth.*, 154 Ga. App. 766, 270 S.E.2d 46, *aff'd*, 246 Ga. 777, 273 S.E.2d 19 (1980).

Hospitals operated by authorities are subject to examination by grand juries as county facilities. *Cox Enters., Inc. v. Carroll City/County Hosp. Auth.*, 247 Ga. 39, 273 S.E.2d 841 (1981).

County departments of family and children services were state rather than county offices for purposes of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71 and, as state offices, were not subject to a grand jury's power of inspection and investigation. *Floyd County Grand Jury v. Department of Family & Children Servs.*, 218 Ga. App. 832, 463 S.E.2d 519 (1995).

Recommending code of ethics. — If a grand jury committee was authorized to investigate the coroner's office, and their report referred only to "establishment of a code of ethics for elected county officials," which refers generally to all county officials and not to any one person or office, the trial court did not err in refusing to expunge this grand jury recommendation. *In re Gwinnett County Grand Jury Proceedings*, 180 Ga. App. 241, 348 S.E.2d 757 (1986).

Publication of committee report. — Grand jury's adoption of a report of a citizens' committee appointed by a superior court to investigate the sheriff's office

was not a special presentment or true bill of indictment charging any individual with the violation of the state penal laws, and, therefore, the grand jury exceeded the grand jury's authority in publishing the report. In re Hensley, 184 Ga. App. 625, 362 S.E.2d 432 (1987) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-76).

Failure to expunge. — Trial court erred in failing to expunge from grand jury presentments an entire report entitled "Attorney General's Investigation" which contained allegations which not only were critical of the Attorney General, but also cast reflections of misconduct and impugned the character of the Attorney General and that office. In re Floyd County Grand Jury Presentments for May Term 1996, 225 Ga. App. 705, 484 S.E.2d 769 (1997).

Compensation for services authorized. — Former Ga. Penal Code 1895, §§ 841, 842, and 843 contemplated services by resident individuals composing committees appointed by grand juries, and compensation for such services and, considered in connection with former Ga. Civ. Code 1910, § 4872 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-24), authorized payment by the county of compensation for such services of the committee by order of the court as a part of the expenses of the court. Watkins v. Tift, 177 Ga. 640, 170 S.E. 918 (1933).

Individual who investigates the books and records of county officials while serving on a citizens committee under this section is entitled to compensation for the individual's services. Richter v. Thomas County Comm'n, 152 Ga. App. 332, 262 S.E.2d 604 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-310).

Compensation fixed by judge. — Judge of superior court is to fix amount of compensation. Chatham County v. Gaudry, 120 Ga. 121, 47 S.E. 634 (1904).

Whenever a committee appointed by the grand jury shall have performed the services required, its members shall be entitled to receive, as a part of the court expenses, fair and reasonable compensation for their services to be fixed and determined by the judge of the superior court. McLarty v. Fulton County, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936).

Lawyer may not be compensated for legal services as member of grand

jury committee. Daniel v. Yow, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970).

Employment of attorneys. — Grand jury and its committees are without authority to employ attorneys to furnish legal services at county's expense, but must rely upon the district attorney for such services. Daniel v. Yow, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970).

Employment of expert accountants. — This section does not confer power upon grand jury or court to employ expert accountants whose compensation is to be paid out of county treasury to render services under direction of the committee in performing the duties imposed upon that body. Watkins v. Tift, 177 Ga. 640, 170 S.E. 918 (1933) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71).

This section is valid but does not authorize the appointment of expert accountants by the county commissioners or ordinary (now probate judge) to examine the books and accounts of county officers. McLarty v. Fulton County, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71).

Appointment of accountant to examine county books does not take power from grand jury. — Former Ga. Civ. Code 1910, § 410 (see O.C.G.A. § 36-1-10) did not take away from the grand jury the grand jury's power to investigate, inspect, and examine the books and records of county officers, or, if the grand jury deems it necessary, to appoint one or more citizens of the county to do so. McLarty v. Fulton County, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936).

Plan to use compensation for clerical expenses does not work revocation. — When the members of a duly appointed committee, having performed the services required, are themselves entitled to compensation therefor, the order fixing and allowing the members compensation should not be revoked and set aside because it appears that the members of the committee have admitted that upon receipt of such compensation the members intend to use the compensation to defray certain expenses incurred by the members in performing their duties in hiring stenographers and other clerical aid, as what the committee members intend to do with

the compensation is no concern of the county, and its liability to them for their services would be discharged on payment of compensation due. *McLarty v. Fulton County*, 52 Ga. App. 445, 183 S.E. 646 (1936) (decided under former Ga. Civ. Code 1910, §§ 840 and 841).

Compensation for services performed can be paid as part of contingent expenses of court. *Richter v. Thomas County Comm'n*, 152 Ga. App. 332, 262 S.E.2d 604 (1979) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-310).

Oath requirement inapplicable to civil investigations. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68 is irrelevant to civil investigations conducted pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71 and/or O.C.G.A. § 15-12-100 et seq. *State v. Bartel*, 223 Ga. App. 696, 479 S.E.2d 4 (1996).

No particular oath is required for witnesses in civil investigations; thus, it was error to dismiss a perjury indictment on the basis of a deficient oath since the oath administered named the grand jury, specified the type of investigation, named the subject entities being investigated, and contained accepted language regarding the promise and obligation to testify truthfully. *State v. Bartel*, 223 Ga. App. 696, 479 S.E.2d 4 (1996).

Cited in *Gibson v. State*, 162 Ga. 504, 134 S.E. 326 (1926); *Thompson v. Macon-Bibb County Hosp. Auth.*, 154 Ga. App. 766, 270 S.E.2d 46 (1980); *In re Gwinnett County Grand Jury*, 284 Ga. 510, 668 S.E.2d 682 (2008); *Kenerly v. State*, 311 Ga. App. 190, 715 S.E.2d 688 (2011).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions rendered under former Code 1933, § 59-309 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-75, relating to inspection of offices and records of certain county employees by grand jury, and former Code 1933, § 59-310 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-76, relating to appointment of citizen or citizen committee to examine offices and records of certain county officials, are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Deference to common law. — Use of general language in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71 and in the original codification of grand jury law in Georgia, Ga. Laws 1869, § 5, is indicative of a legislative deference to the common law for grand jury supervision. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-20.

Reconvening of grand jury. — Unless it has been formally discharged by court order, a grand jury may recess and reconvene as the grand jury sees fit. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-15.

Appointment of committee to observe county affairs. — Grand jury has authority to appoint committee for purpose of observation of county affairs if such observation is limited to the duties prescribed in this section; a grand jury may recommend compensation for the

committee members, but a judge of the superior court must determine and approve the compensation. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-36 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-310).

Grand jury may appoint citizen committee to report upon conditions in county funded public assistance programs, but neither a grand jury nor a superior court judge is authorized to employ a fraud investigator. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-70 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-310).

Members of a previous grand jury may be appointed as a citizens committee by the current grand jury in order to investigate matters which are county affairs, such as problems at a regional hospital, so long as county officers or county funds are involved in the operation of the hospital. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-10 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-76).

Private books of office holders. — Inspection and examination specified in this section is limited to the official records and documents of the enumerated offices, and does not extend to the private and personal books of the persons who happen to be occupying these individual offices. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 361 (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-309).

Advice on selection of police. — County commissioners may use a grand jury to advise the commissioners on selection of police but may not delegate the commissioners' authority to appoint police to the grand jury. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 79 (decided under former law).

Indictment prerequisite to compelling witnesses. — When no indictment has been formally prepared for consideration by the grand jury, the grand jury has no power to compel attendance of witnesses. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-20.

Name and offense prerequisite to investigation. — When a district attorney cannot provide the grand jury either the name of the accused or the specific offense to be charged, the grand jury has no authority to conduct an investigation. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-20.

Investigating operation of city water system. — County grand jury lacked the authority to inspect city records and investigate the operation of the city water system since the grand jury had no authority to conduct investigations of city matters when the grand jury was not considering an indictment for criminal violations. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-2.

Investigation of county offices. — Grand jury may investigate the operation of county offices by reasonably observing county officials in the performance of the

officials' duties, but the grand jury may not conduct a generalized investigation into possible criminal conduct of public officials absent a proposed indictment or presentment. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-15.

Independent school systems. — Grand jury has the authority to investigate independent school systems. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-23 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-76).

Subpoena of state or city records. — Grand jury's civil investigative authority is limited to county matters. Only in the investigation of a possible criminal violation for the purpose of considering an indictment would a grand jury have authority to subpoena state or city records. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-28.

Grand juries do not have the power to subpoena duty records of the state patrol or city police to determine the accuracy of disbursement of witness fees by the clerk's office. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-28.

City police department. — There is no authority which would allow a grand jury to investigate or make general presentments concerning a city police department, whether the grand jury is acting on the grand jury's own or through a committee appointed by the grand jury from members of a previous grand jury. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-28.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, §§ 2, 3, 33, 34.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 88 et seq.

ALR. — Matters within investigating powers of grand jury, 22 ALR 1356; 106 ALR 1383; 120 ALR 437.

Validity and construction of statute authorizing grand jury to submit report concerning public servant's noncriminal misconduct, 63 ALR3d 586.

Individual's right to present complaint or evidence of criminal offense to grand jury, 24 ALR4th 316.

15-12-72. Disclosures of grand jurors in court.

Grand jurors shall disclose everything which occurs in their service whenever it becomes necessary in any court of record in this state. (Laws 1812, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 277; Code 1863, § 3722; Code 1868, § 3746; Code 1873, § 3799; Code 1882, § 3799; Civil Code 1895, § 5200; Penal Code 1895, § 827; Civil Code 1910, § 5787; Penal Code 1910, § 831; Code 1933, § 59-302.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Disclosure must be necessary. — Although O.C.G.A. § 15-12-72 apparently makes an exception to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-73 by providing that grand jurors shall disclose everything which occurs in their service whenever it becomes necessary in any court of record in Georgia since the trial court apparently did not find such disclosure was necessary to resolve the issue before it, the trial court did not err by sustaining the state's objection to questions as to what transpired while the grand jury was in session. *Womble v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 727, 360 S.E.2d 271 (1987).

Grand jurors not incompetent as witnesses when duly called. *Fite v. Bennett*, 142 Ga. 660, 83 S.E. 515 (1914).

Grand jurors cannot be sworn to impeach their own finding. *Simms v. State*, 60 Ga. 145 (1878).

Grand jurors cannot be sworn and examined as witnesses to impeach their findings. *Womble v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 727, 360 S.E.2d 271 (1987).

Minutes of proceedings. — Law does not require grand jury to keep minutes of the grand jury's proceedings. *Thompson v. State*, 18 Ga. App. 488, 89 S.E. 607 (1916).

Cited in *Wood v. Georgia*, 370 U.S. 375, 82 S. Ct. 1364, 8 L. Ed. 2d 569 (1962); *Kennedy v. State*, 205 Ga. App. 152, 421 S.E.2d 560 (1992).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 56.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 206 et seq.

ALR. — Duty of secrecy on part of members of, or witnesses or other persons present before, grand jury, 127 ALR 272.

Accused's right to inspection of minutes of state grand jury, 20 ALR3d 7.

Discovery, in civil proceeding, of records of criminal investigation by state grand jury, 69 ALR4th 298.

15-12-73. Exclusion of admissions and communications among grand jurors.

Admissions and communications among grand jurors are excluded as evidence on grounds of public policy. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3720; Code 1868, § 3744; Code 1873, § 3797; Code 1882, § 3797; Penal Code 1895, § 826; Penal Code 1910, § 830; Code 1933, § 59-303.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Disclosure when necessary in court. — Although O.C.G.A. § 15-12-72 apparently makes an exception to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-73 by providing that grand jurors shall disclose everything which occurs in their service whenever it becomes necessary in any court of record in Georgia since the trial court apparently

did not find such disclosure was necessary to resolve the issue before the grand jury, the trial court did not err by sustaining the state's objection to questions as to what transpired while the grand jury was in session. *Womble v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 727, 360 S.E.2d 271 (1987).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Discovery, in civil proceeding, of records of criminal investigation by state grand jury, 69 ALR4th 298.

15-12-74. Grand jury presentment of offenses.

Grand jurors have a duty to examine or make presentments of such offenses as may or shall come to their knowledge or observation after they have been sworn. Additionally, they have the right and power and it is their duty as jurors to make presentments of any violations of the laws which they may know to have been committed at any previous time which are not barred by the statute of limitations. (Laws 1829, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 553; Code 1863, § 3828; Code 1868, § 3849; Code 1873, § 3917; Code 1882, § 4709; Penal Code 1895, § 830; Penal Code 1910, § 834; Code 1933, § 59-304.)

Cross references. — Immunity of grand jurors from action for malicious prosecution, § 51-7-46.

Law reviews. — For article discussing

the grand jury's ability to indict the accused contrary to the findings of the preliminary hearing, see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 195 (1977).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Grand jury not bound by charge or presentment. — Grand jury is not bound by the charge stated in order of the magistrate binding the defendant over, nor is the grand jury bound by presentment of district attorney but must make a separate determination as to what offenses have been committed. *Johnson v. State*, 242 Ga. 822, 251 S.E.2d 563 (1979).

Initiatory investigation restricted. — Grand jury cannot subpoena a witness to testify as to the witness's general knowledge of violations of the penal laws when that body knows nothing of any fact or person connected with the offense. In re *Lester*, 77 Ga. 143 (1886).

Matter before grand jury sufficient for investigatory subpoena. — Case against a certain individual whose correct name was unknown to the grand jury, and who was identified in the indictment as "Carlos (Last Name Unknown)," constituted a sufficient matter before the grand jury and authorized a subpoena for a reporter's testimony regarding the case. *Vaughn v. State*, 259 Ga. 325, 381 S.E.2d 30 (1989).

When presentment may be re-

turned on unconnected offense. — Special presentment may be returned if it appears from the testimony of a witness that an offense unconnected from the case under consideration has been committed. *Oglesby v. State*, 121 Ga. 602, 49 S.E. 706 (1905).

Authority of grand juror to impart knowledge of crime to other jurors. — If grand jurors know of a crime, it is not in a legal sense unknown. The knowledge of one grand juror is the knowledge of the other grand jurors. Grand jurors in session should and do impart their knowledge of crimes to their associate grand jurors. The fact that a grand juror had promised not to disclose the juror's knowledge of the crime in no way relieved the juror from the duty imposed upon the jury by law to disclose it. *Taylor v. State*, 44 Ga. App. 64, 160 S.E. 667 (1931), cert. dismissed, 175 Ga. 642, 165 S.E. 733 (1932), overruled on other grounds, *State v. Tyson*, 544 S.E.2d 444 (Ga. 2001).

Writ of prohibition will not lie to prevent grand jury from doing its duty. *Stynchcombe v. Hardy*, 228 Ga. 130, 184 S.E.2d 356 (1971).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 36.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 88 et seq.

ALR. — Validity and construction of statute authorizing grand jury to submit report concerning public servant's non-criminal misconduct, 63 ALR3d 586.

15-12-75. Inspection of offices and records of certain county officials by grand jury.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 5, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Laws 1829, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 195; Code 1863, § 3831; Code 1868, § 3852; Code 1873, § 3920; Ga. L. 1877, p. 116, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3920,

1263a; Penal Code 1895, § 836; Ga. L. 1901, p. 57, § 1; Ga. L. 1905, p. 107, § 2; Penal Code 1910, § 840; Code 1933, § 59-309.

15-12-76. Appointment of citizen or citizen committee to examine offices and records of certain county officials; powers of those appointed; enforcement of inspection.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 6, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1872, p. 45, §§ 1-3; Code 1873, §§ 3921, 3922, 3923; Code 1882, §§ 3921, 3922, 3923; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 79, § 1; Penal Code 1895,

§§ 837, 838, 839; Ga. L. 1901, p. 57, § 1; Ga. L. 1905, p. 107, § 2; Penal Code 1910, §§ 841-843; Code 1933, §§ 59-310, 59-311, 59-312.

15-12-77. Investigation and presentment of interference with court order or sentence; transmittal of presentment to Governor; penalty for failure of officer to make report.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1988, p. 549, § 1, effective March 30, 1988.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1895, p. 69, § 2; Penal Code 1895, § 844; Penal Code 1910,

§§ 848, 849; Code 1933, §§ 24-2817, 59-313; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8.

15-12-78. Inspection of county jails; recommendations and presentments.

Grand juries shall carefully inspect the sanitary condition of the jails of their respective counties at each regular inspection provided for in Code Section 15-12-71 and in their general presentments shall make such recommendations to the county governing authorities as may be necessary to provide for the proper heating and ventilation of the jails, which recommendations the county governing authorities shall strictly enforce. The grand juries shall also make such presentments as to the

general sanitary condition of the jails and the treatment of the inmates as the facts may justify. (Ga. L. 1887, p. 102, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 840; Penal Code 1910, § 844; Code 1933, § 59-314; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 7.)

Cross references. — Frequency with which grand jury must perform duties, § 15-12-71. Further provisions regarding sanitation and health requirements and inspections relating to jails, § 42-4-32.

Law reviews. — For article, "Georgia Local Government Officials and the Grand Jury," see 26 Ga. St. B.J. 50 (1989).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Foster v. Sparks*, 506 F.2d 805 (5th Cir. 1975); *City of Kennesaw v. Ravan*, 245 Ga. 226, 264 S.E.2d 200 (1980).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, § 35.

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 98.

ALR. — Discretion of trial court in criminal case as to permitting or denying view of premises where crime was committed, 124 ALR 841.

15-12-79. Inspection of public buildings, property, and records; report.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1994, p. 607, § 8, effective July 1, 1994.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 476; Code 1868, § 538; Code 1873, § 504; Code 1882, § 504; Penal Code 1895, § 841; Pe-

nal Code 1910, § 845; Code 1933, § 59-315; Ga. L. 1955, p. 151, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1053, § 1.

15-12-80. Publication of general presentments.

Grand juries are authorized to recommend to the court the publication of the whole or any part of their general presentments and to prescribe the manner of publication. When the recommendation is made, the judge shall order the publication as recommended. Reasonable charges therefor shall be paid out of the county treasury, upon the certificate of the judge, as other court expenses are paid. (Ga. L. 1889, p. 156, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 847; Penal Code 1910, § 851; Code 1933, § 59-317.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Grand jury's presentment may be published and treated as indictment. — Though in absence of specific statutory authority the grand jury had no right to return a report charging or casting reflec-

tions of misconduct in office upon public officials or impugning their character, except by presentment or indictment, the grand jury's presentment may be widely published under former Code 1933,

§ 59-317 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-80), and was treated as an indictment by former Code 1933, § 27-703 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-7-51). *Sweeney v. Balkcom*, 358 F.2d 415 (5th Cir. 1966).

Secrecy. — Under O.C.G.A. § 45-11-4(g), a public officer accused of unprofessional conduct had the right to appear before the grand jury to make a sworn statement as desired at the conclusion of the presentation of the state's evidence; however, a public official who was the topic of a critical grand jury presentment did not have any right to maintain the secrecy of the document under circumstances in which, contrary to the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-80, the grand jury caused the premature release of its presentments by giving them to the county attorney before presenting them to the superior court for publication. *Decatur County v. Bainbridge Post Searchlight, Inc.*, 280 Ga. 706, 632 S.E.2d 113 (2006).

Remainder of grand jury report

properly published. — Trial court properly expunged a grand jury presentment of statements unnecessary to the purpose sought to be accomplished by the report that cast reflections of misconduct in office upon a public officer and impugned the officer's character; the remainder of the report was properly filed and published as the grand jury report was in the nature of a general presentment in which the grand jury took note of alleged excessive overtime for county employees, which was within the province of the grand jury, and its limited remaining criticisms came within the ambit of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-71(b) and (c) and 15-12-80 as they did not appear to be criticisms of misconduct in office or impugned character. *In re July-August, 2003 DeKalb County Grand Jury*, 265 Ga. App. 870, 595 S.E.2d 674 (2004).

Cited in *In re Gwinnett County Grand Jury*, 284 Ga. 510, 668 S.E.2d 682 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 38A C.J.S., Grand Juries, § 100 et seq.

15-12-81. Notice of upcoming appointment by grand jury.

(a) Whenever it is provided by law that the grand jury of any county shall elect, select, or appoint any person to any office, notice thereof shall be given in the manner provided in subsection (b) of this Code section.

(b) It shall be the duty of any board, authority, or entity whose members are elected, selected, or appointed by the grand jury of a county to notify the clerk of superior court in writing, at least 90 days prior to an upcoming election, selection, or appointment by the grand jury, that the grand jury shall elect, select, or appoint a person to the office held by such member at the time of notice; except where a vacancy has been created by death, resignation, or removal from office, in which case notice shall be given within ten days of the creation of the vacancy. It shall be the duty of the clerk of superior court, upon receiving notice of the upcoming appointment, to publish in the official organ of the county a notice that certain officers are to be elected, selected, or appointed by the grand jury of the county. The publication shall be once a week for two weeks during a period not sooner than 60 days prior to the election, selection, or appointment, except, where a vacancy has been created by death, resignation, or removal, notice shall be pub-

lished once a week for two weeks during a period not sooner than ten days prior to the election, selection, or appointment. The cost of advertisement shall be paid from the funds of the county. It shall be the duty of the governing authority of the county to pay the cost promptly upon receiving a bill for the advertisement. (Ga. L. 1958, p. 686, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1959, p. 424, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1989, p. 310, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1989, “ten” was substituted for “10” and a comma was

added after “resignation” twice in subsection (b).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Notice of appointment. — This section does not provide that notice of appointment by the grand jury is essential to the notice's validity since the publication of the notice provided by this section is directory only. *Burpee v. Logan*, 216 Ga. 434, 117 S.E.2d 339 (1960) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81).

Writ of mandamus proper. — Trial court did not err in granting a citizen's motion for a writ of mandamus compelling a superior court clerk's compliance, with

respect to the appointments of county board of equalization (BOE) members, with the public notice requirements of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81 because there was no error in granting mandamus to require the clerk to comply with the clerk's mandatory duties under § 15-12-81; because BOE members are appointed by the grand jury, O.C.G.A. § 48-5-311(c)(2), their appointments are plainly subject to the provisions of § 15-12-81. *Everetteze v. Clark*, 286 Ga. 11, 685 S.E.2d 72 (2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Advertisements must be made within 60 days of appointment, selection, or election. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-37.

Commission valid if clerk fails to publish notice. — After the commission of appointment of a member of a county board of education had been issued by the Secretary of State, it was valid notwithstanding the fact that the clerk failed to publish the notice pursuant to Ga. L. 1959, p. 424, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81). 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 107.

Clerk responsible for failure to

publish notice. — If the clerk failed to publish the notice pursuant to Ga. L. 1959, p. 424, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81), the clerk was responsible for the clerk's own negligence under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2714, 24-2715, and 24-2721 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-61 and 15-6-81). 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 107.

Recommendations for county registrars. — Advertisement provisions of this section were not applicable to recommendations of grand jury for county registrars. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 209 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-81).

15-12-82. Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation.

(a) The judges of the superior courts are authorized and empowered to transfer the investigation by a grand jury from the county where the crime was committed to the grand jury in any other county in this state when it appears that a qualified grand jury cannot be had for the purpose of such investigation in the county where the crime was committed. The county master jury list shall be exhausted in trying to

secure a qualified jury before a transfer of the investigation shall be made, unless the accused consents to a transfer.

(b) In order to secure a transfer under this Code section, the district attorney shall file a written motion asking for the transfer, stating the reason for transfer, and naming the day and hour when the motion is to be heard. He shall serve the accused with a copy of the motion at least one day before the hearing of the motion if the accused is in the custody of the officers of the court. In the event the accused is not in the custody of the officers of the court, service may be perfected in any manner reasonably calculated to give notice to the accused. In the event that the accused cannot be located, notice by publication may be used, as ordered by the court.

(c) The district attorney and the counsel for the accused may, by agreement, determine the county to which the transfer of the investigation shall be made, but in the event they do not agree it shall be the duty of the presiding judge to name the county to which the transfer shall be made.

(d) The sheriff and the clerk of the county in which the crime was committed shall be qualified and authorized to perform the duties of such officers in the same manner as if there had been no change of venue. Any order or summons issued in connection with the investigation or trial shall be as binding as if no change of venue had been made.

(e) The expenses of the investigation and trial shall be paid by the county in which the crime was committed, and no greater amount shall be paid as per diem or for mileage than would have been paid in the event the investigation and trial had been in the county where the crime was committed. However, no change of venue shall be had for the trial of the accused except as provided by law, unless by consent of the accused. (Ga. L. 1922, p. 193, §§ 1, 3-6, 8; Code 1933, §§ 59-501, 59-502, 59-503, 59-504, 59-505, 59-506; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-36/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), substituted "this state" for "the state" near the middle of the first sentence, substituted "county master jury list" for "grand jury box" in the last sentence; and deleted "of the superior court" following "clerk" in the first sentence of subsection (d).

Cross references. — Change of venue

in criminal cases generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VIII, and § 17-7-150 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Officers of county receiving case not prohibited from acting. — While

this section provides that in such cases the sheriff and clerk of the county in

which the crime was committed "shall be qualified and authorized to perform the duties of said officers in the same manner as if there had been no change of venue," yet this language does not authorize a construction that would prohibit the sheriff and clerk of the county to which the case has been transferred on change of venue from performing any of the duties of sheriff and clerk in connection with the case so transferred. *Harris v. State*, 191 Ga. 243, 12 S.E.2d 64 (1940) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-82).

Words "qualified and authorized" mean that officers are permitted to act but are not required to do so. *Harris v. State*, 191 Ga. 243, 12 S.E.2d 64 (1940).

Indictment need not show change.

— Indictment is not void for the reason

that the jurisdiction of the grand jury of a county to which the investigation was transferred to return the indictment did not appear from the indictment, it not being stated therein that the investigation of the crime had been transferred. *Howell v. State*, 162 Ga. 14, 134 S.E. 59 (1926); *Sallette v. State*, 162 Ga. 442, 134 S.E. 68 (1926); *Sallette v. State*, 35 Ga. App. 658, 134 S.E. 203, cert. denied, 35 Ga. App. 808, 134 S.E. 203 (1926).

Cited in *Thompson v. State*, 47 Ga. App. 229, 170 S.E. 328 (1933); *Cochran v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 478, 260 S.E.2d 391 (1979); *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

15-12-83. Attendance of stenographer at grand jury proceeding; use of recording device in lieu of stenographer.

(a) This Code section shall apply to all counties of this state which according to the United States decennial census of 1970 or any future such census have a population of 150,000 or more.

(b) In any county of this state referred to in subsection (a) of this Code section, a stenographer is authorized to be present and in attendance upon the grand jury while any witness is being examined by the grand jury. Before attending the grand jury, the stenographer shall take the following oath:

"I do solemnly swear that I will keep secret all things and matters coming to my knowledge while in attendance upon the grand jury, so help me God."

(c) The district attorney of the circuit in which the county is located shall appoint the stenographer and fix the compensation therefor, such compensation to be paid by the county.

(d) The stenographer is authorized to take and transcribe the testimony or any part of the testimony of any witness who testifies before the grand jury and to furnish the transcript of testimony to the grand jury or the district attorney. The stenographer shall be incompetent to testify at any hearing or trial concerning any matter or thing coming to the knowledge of the stenographer while in attendance upon the grand jury.

(e) In any county of this state having a population of 200,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1970 or any future such census, a recording device may be used in lieu of the stenographer

provided for in subsection (a) of this Code section. Any person transcribing testimony from such recording shall be incompetent to testify at any hearing or trial concerning any matter or thing coming to the knowledge of the person from the recordings. (Ga. L. 1960, p. 2530, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 2638, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-12-83, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 13; Ga. L. 1994, p. 237, § 2; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15.)

PART 2

SPECIAL PURPOSE GRAND JURIES

15-12-100. Procedure for impaneling special grand jury; number of jurors; foreperson; powers of jury.

(a) The chief judge of the superior court of any county to which this part applies, on his own motion or on petition of any elected public official of the county or of a municipality lying wholly or partially within the county, may request the judges of the superior court of the county to impanel a special grand jury for the purpose of investigating any alleged violation of the laws of this state or any other matter subject to investigation by grand juries as provided by law.

(b) Until July 1, 2012, the chief judge of the superior court of the county shall submit the question of impaneling a special grand jury to the judges of the superior court of the county and, if a majority of the total number of the judges vote in favor of impaneling a special grand jury, the members of a special grand jury shall be drawn in the manner prescribed by Code Section 15-12-62. On and after July 1, 2012, the chief judge of the superior court of the county shall submit the question of impaneling a special grand jury to the judges of the superior court of the county and, if a majority of the total number of the judges vote in favor of impaneling a special grand jury, the members of a special grand jury shall be chosen in the manner prescribed by Code Section 15-12-62.1. Any special grand jury shall consist of not less than 16 nor more than 23 persons. The foreperson of any special grand jury shall be selected in the manner prescribed by Code Section 15-12-67.

(c) While conducting any investigation authorized by this part, investigative grand juries may compel evidence and subpoena witnesses; may inspect records, documents, correspondence, and books of any department, agency, board, bureau, commission, institution, or authority of the state or any of its political subdivisions; and may require the production of records, documents, correspondence, and books of any person, firm, or corporation which relate directly or indirectly to the subject of the investigation being conducted by the investigative grand jury. (Code 1933, § 59-602a, enacted by Ga. L. 1974, p. 270, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-37/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (b), substituted “Until July 1, 2012, the” for “The” in the first sentence, added the second sentence, and substituted “foreperson” for “foreman” in the last sentence.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Oath requirement inapplicable to civil investigations. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-68 is irrelevant to civil investigations conducted pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71 and/or O.C.G.A. § 15-12-100 et seq. *State v. Bartel*, 223 Ga. App. 696, 479 S.E.2d 4 (1996).

No particular oath is required for witnesses in civil investigations; thus, it was error to dismiss a perjury indictment on the basis of a deficient oath since the oath administered named the grand jury, specified the type of investigation, named the subject entities being investigated, and contained accepted language regarding the promise and obligation to testify truthfully. *State v. Bartel*, 223 Ga. App. 696, 479 S.E.2d 4 (1996).

Special purpose grand jury not au-

thorized to return criminal indictment. — Trial court erred in holding that a special purpose grand jury was authorized to return a criminal indictment against a county commissioner because there was no language under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-100(a) giving a special purpose grand jury the power to return a criminal indictment; if the legislature had intended to empower a special purpose grand jury with the same powers and duties as a regular grand jury as provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71, the legislature could have provided to that effect in § 15-12-100 or made reference to the powers enumerated in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-71. *Kenerly v. State*, 311 Ga. App. 190, 715 S.E.2d 688 (2011), cert. denied, 2012 Ga. LEXIS 265 (Ga. 2012).

15-12-101. Supervision of special grand jury; procedure for dissolution; additional investigation.

(a) When a special grand jury is impaneled pursuant to Code Section 15-12-100, the chief judge of the superior court of the county shall assign a judge of the superior court of the county to supervise and assist the special grand jury in carrying out its investigation and duties. The judge so assigned shall charge the special grand jury as to its powers and duties and shall require periodic reports of the special grand jury’s progress, as well as a final report.

(b) When the judge assigned to a special grand jury decides that the special grand jury’s investigation has been completed or on the issuance of a report by the special grand jury of the matter investigated by it reporting that the investigation has been completed, the judge so assigned shall recommend to the chief judge of the superior court that the special grand jury be dissolved. The chief judge shall report the recommendation to the judges of the superior court of the county and, upon a majority thereof voting in favor of the dissolution of the special grand jury, the special grand jury shall stand dissolved. If a majority of the judges do not vote in favor of the dissolution of the special grand jury, the chief judge shall instruct and charge the special grand jury as

to the particular matters to be investigated; and the special grand jury shall be required to investigate further and establish a period of time within which the investigation shall be completed. At the expiration of the period of time, the special grand jury shall be dissolved. (Code 1933, § 59-603a, enacted by Ga. L. 1974, p. 270, § 1.)

15-12-102. Applicability of part.

This part shall apply only to grand juries of counties and consolidated city-county governments of this state having a population of 70,000 or more according to the United States decennial census of 1970 or any future such census. Except as otherwise provided by this part, the law relative to grand juries shall apply to the grand juries provided for by this part. (Code 1933, § 59-601a, enacted by Ga. L. 1974, p. 270, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 982, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 541, §§ 1, 2.)

ARTICLE 5

TRIAL JURIES

Law reviews. — For note discussing racial discrimination in jury selection, see 1 Ga. L. Rev. 674 (1967).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Permitting jury in civil cases to examine, or take into jury room, the pleadings or copies thereof, 89 ALR 1260.

Member of grand or petit jury as officer within constitutional or statutory provisions in relation to oath or affirmation, 118 ALR 1098.

Permitting or refusing to permit jury in criminal case to examine or take into jury room the indictment or information or other pleading or copy thereof, 120 ALR 463.

Prejudicial effect of unauthorized view by jury in civil case of scene of accident or premises in question, 11 ALR3d 918.

Propriety of order forbidding news media from publishing names and addresses of jurors in criminal cases, 36 ALR4th 1126.

Propriety of use of multiple juries at joint trial of multiple defendants in state criminal prosecution, 41 ALR4th 1189.

Taking and use of trial notes by jury, 36 ALR5th 255.

PART 1

IN GENERAL

Cross references. — Rendering of verdict in criminal action, T. 17, C. 9.

15-12-120. Selection and summoning of trial jurors.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-38/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 3837; Code 1868, § 3859; Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 1; Code 1873, § 3931; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 1; Code 1882, § 3931; Penal Code

1895, § 852; Penal Code 1910, § 856; Code 1933, § 59-701; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-38/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-120.1. Choosing of trial jurors.

On and after July 1, 2012, trial juries shall be chosen from a county master jury list. The presiding judge shall order the clerk to choose the number of jurors necessary to conduct the business of the court. The clerk shall choose the names of persons to serve as trial jurors for the trial of civil and criminal cases in the court. Such trial jurors shall be summoned in the same manner as provided in Code Section 15-12-65.1. (Code 1981, § 15-12-120.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-39/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For article on the effect on jury service of a conviction based on a nolo contendere plea, see 13 Ga. L. Rev. 723 (1979).

For comment on *Allen v. State*, 110 Ga. App. 33, 137 S.E.2d 711 (1964), see 1 Ga. St. B.J. 371 (1965).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Penal Code 1895, § 852; Penal Code 1910, § 856; Code 1933, § 59-701; and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-120 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Statutes for selecting, drawing, and summoning jurors form no part of system to procure an impartial jury to parties, but establish a mode of distributing jury duties among persons in the respective counties and of setting apart those of supposed higher qualifications for the most important branch of that service. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 856).

Statutes for selecting, drawing, and summoning jurors are merely directory. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 856).

Requirement that juries must be drawn in open court is safeguard against secret proceedings; it is a proce-

dure which enables the public to observe the conduct of the judge in drawing juries and thus prevent any possible corruption or suspicion of corruption in this vital part of the jury system. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-701).

Compliance with open court requirement essential to prosecution's validity. — Compliance with the requirement that juries must be drawn in open court is essential to the validity of the criminal prosecution. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-701).

Constitutionality of open court requirement. — Petitioner in habeas corpus hearing is not deprived of due process or equal protection because jurors must be drawn in open court. *Hill v. Stynchcombe*, 225 Ga. 122, 166 S.E.2d 729 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-701).

Manner of drawing. — Under former Code 1933, § 59-701 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-120.1), judge was required to draw traverse jurors in open court in same

way as former Code 1933, § 59-203 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-62.1) required grand jurors be drawn. *Blevins v. State*, 220 Ga. 720, 141 S.E.2d 426 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-701).

Trial judge is not required physically to pass the judge's own hand into the box in which the name cards are kept to grasp the card in the judge's fingers and the statute was complied with when a small child drew a card under the scrutiny of the trial judge. *Sanders v. State*, 164 Ga. App. 13, 296 S.E.2d 213 (1982) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Jury service by convicted felon. — There is no statute specifically prohibiting jury service by one who has been convicted of a felony. *Bennett v. State*, 262 Ga. 149, 414 S.E.2d 218 (1992), cert. denied, 505 U.S. 1225, 113 S. Ct. 416, 121 L. Ed. 2d 340 (1992) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Provisions for selection of jurors at

close of each term for service at ensuing term is not exclusive as indicated by former Code 1933, § 59-713 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-129). *Harrison v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 812, 172 S.E.2d 328 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-701).

Excusing juror not grounds for new trial. — If juror is excused from service because of private business and the number of jurors present is in excess of the number required by the law, excusal is not ground for new trial. *Ellis v. State*, 114 Ga. 36, 39 S.E. 881 (1901) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, § 852).

Cited in *Williams v. State*, 69 Ga. 11 (1882); *Lynn v. Flanders*, 141 Ga. 500, 81 S.E. 205 (1914); *Pollard v. State*, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 997 (1918); *Culpepper v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 199 Ga. 56, 33 S.E.2d 168 (1945); *Hill v. Dutton*, 440 F.2d 34 (5th Cir. 1971).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, opinions under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20 are included in this Code section.

One who has been convicted of a felony is not eligible to serve on either a grand or trial jury. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Conviction for a misdemeanor does not affect one's eligibility to serve on either a grand or trial jury. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Conviction resulting from a nolo

contendere plea cannot be used to impose any disability including disqualification from voting, holding public office, and jury service. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-33 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

Person who has been placed on probation pursuant to the First Offender Act, O.C.G.A. § 42-8-60 et seq., does not become incompetent to serve on a grand or petit jury under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-60(b)(2) either before or after being discharged without court adjudication of guilt. 1990 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U90-6 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-20).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 38 Am. Jur. 2d, Grand Jury, §§ 8, 19, 21. 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 101 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 311 et seq.

ALR. — Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class or classes of persons from jury list in criminal case, 52 ALR 919.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as

proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 158 ALR 1361.

Exclusion of women from grand or trial jury panel in criminal case as violation of constitutional rights of accused or as ground for reversal of conviction, 9 ALR2d 661; 70 ALR5th 587.

Indoctrination by court of persons summoned for jury service, 89 ALR2d 197.

Confusion of names or identities in drawing, summoning, calling, impaneling,

or examining jurors in civil case, as affecting verdict, 89 ALR2d 1242.

Prior service on grand jury which considered indictment against accused as disqualification for service on petit jury, 24 ALR3d 1236.

Validity of jury selection as affected by accused's absence from conducting of procedures for selection and impaneling of final jury panel for specific case, 33 ALR4th 429.

Prejudicial effect of jury's procurement or use of book during deliberations in criminal cases, 35 ALR4th 626.

Propriety of substituting juror in bifurcated state trial after end of first phase and before second phase is given to jury, 89 ALR4th 423.

Prejudicial effect of juror's inability to comprehend English, 117 ALR5th 1.

15-12-121. Procedure where judge fails to draw jurors.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-40/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 27, § 2; Code 1882, § 3910g; Penal Code 1895, § 821; Penal Code 1910, § 822; Code

1933, § 59-702; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-40/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-122. Demand of jury panels from which to select jury in civil actions in the state courts and the superior courts.

(a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this Code section, in all civil actions in the state courts, each party may demand a full panel of 12 competent and impartial jurors from which to select a jury. When one or more of the regular panel of trial jurors is absent or for any reason disqualified, the judge, at the request of counsel for either party, shall cause the panel to be filled by additional competent and impartial jurors to the number of 12 before requiring the parties or their counsel to strike a jury. In all cases the parties or their attorneys may strike alternately, with the plaintiff exercising the first strike, until a jury of six persons is impaneled to try the case.

(2) In all civil actions in the state courts in which the claim for damages is greater than \$25,000.00, either party may demand in writing prior to the commencement of the trial term that the case be tried by a jury of 12. If such a demand is made, the judge shall follow the procedures for superior courts of subsection (b) of this Code section.

(b) In all civil actions in the superior courts, each party may demand a full panel of 24 competent and impartial jurors from which to select a jury. When one or more of the regular panel of trial jurors is absent or for any reason disqualified, the judge, at the request of counsel for either party, shall cause the panel to be filled by additional competent and impartial jurors to the number of 24 before requiring the parties or

their counsel to strike a jury. In all cases the parties or their attorneys may strike alternately, with the plaintiff exercising the first strike, until a jury of 12 persons is impaneled to try the case. (Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 6; Code 1873, § 3932; Code 1882, § 3932; Penal Code 1895, § 853; Penal Code 1910, § 857; Code 1933, § 59-703; Ga. L. 1975, p. 1331, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 4; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 7; Ga. L. 2002, p. 803, § 1; Ga. L. 2004, p. 631, § 15.)

Cross references. — Limitations on the number of persons required to constitute a jury in superior court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI. Stipulation by parties to civil action that trial may be conducted with any number of jurors less than that fixed by statute, and as to designation of alternate jurors, § 9-11-47.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1985, "twelve" was changed to "12" in the last sentence of subsection (b) of this Code section.

Law reviews. — For note on the 2002 amendment of this Code section, see 19 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 68 (2002).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality of six-person limitation. — Six-person limitation in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-122 for petit juries in civil actions seeking recoveries of less than \$5,000.00 (now \$10,000.00), exclusive of interest and costs, does not deny equal protection of the laws. *Wall v. Citizens & S. Bank*, 247 Ga. 216, 274 S.E.2d 486 (1981).

Effect of request for 6-person jury. — An attorney, when asked by the court whether the attorney wanted a 12-person jury, responded that the attorney wanted a six-person jury, that statement was tantamount to an acknowledgment that the client's claim was for less than \$10,000. *Super Disct. Mkts., Inc. v. Kubitz*, 197 Ga. App. 224, 398 S.E.2d 252 (1990).

Request for 12-person jury. — Trial court should grant the request for a 12-person jury unless the record affirmatively shows that the claim is for less than \$10,000. *Super Disct. Mkts., Inc. v. Kubitz*, 197 Ga. App. 224, 398 S.E.2d 252 (1990).

Since the record did not affirmatively show that a claim was for less than \$10,000, the trial court erred in not granting appellants' request for a 12-person jury. *B.C.B. Co. v. Troutman*, 200 Ga. App. 671, 409 S.E.2d 218 (1991).

State court is not required to accommodate an oral request for a 12-person jury. *Wolf Properties, Inc. v. Rissus Corp.*, 232 Ga. App. 218, 501 S.E.2d 597 (1998).

In a civil case because the defendants are not entitled to separate trials each is not entitled to strike the full number of jurors but all must join in striking the jury. *Pool v. Gramling, Spalding & Co.*, 88 Ga. 653, 16 S.E. 52 (1891); *New York Life Ins. Co. v. Hartford Accident & Indem. Co.*, 181 Ga. 55, 181 S.E. 755 (1935).

Realignment of parties. — Trial court did not abuse the court's broad discretion in realigning two parties, plaintiffs in the consolidated third-party action, as parties plaintiff for the purpose of allocating peremptory challenges. *Naimat v. Shelbyville Bottling Co.*, 240 Ga. App. 693, 524 S.E.2d 749 (1999).

Interpleading defendants. — This section authorizes only 12 strikes and makes no provision whereby interpleading defendants may consume all 12 strikes. *Collins v. Cooper*, 145 Ga. App. 559, 244 S.E.2d 95 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-122).

Number of strikes when defendant fails to appear. — When defendant fails to appear for the trial on damages, and the court permits plaintiff to exercise strikes forfeited by the defaulting party, permitting plaintiff to exercise twice the number of peremptory strikes to which plaintiff was otherwise entitled under subsection (b) of this section in selecting a jury of 12, reversal of the court's ruling

was required. *Tri-State Culvert Mfg., Inc. v. White*, 151 Ga. App. 529, 260 S.E.2d 550 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-122).

Number of strikes in consolidated case. — If several cases pending against an estate are consolidated in one proceeding against a receiver therefor, the parties so joined have a right to only six strikes in selecting a jury. *Ellis v. Geer*, 36 Ga. App. 519, 137 S.E. 290 (1927).

Challenge to manner in which jury panel is drawn must be made before verdict, no matter when it is discovered. *Toole v. I.T.T. Grinnell Corp.*, 156 Ga. App. 591, 275 S.E.2d 97 (1980).

Challenge to striking of jury not to be raised for first time on appeal. — If a jury is stricken in the absence of counsel in a civil case, and counsel appears thereafter and engages in the trial, conceding that such absence is on account of leave by the court, and no objection is made to such jury so selected on account of such leave, but if the first complaint thereto appears in a motion for new trial, the Court of Appeals will not reverse the judgment of

the court below on assignment of error to the overruling of such motion for new trial. *Holtsinger v. Scarborough*, 71 Ga. App. 318, 30 S.E.2d 835 (1944).

Waiver of right to list. — Right to list is waived if counsel fails to direct attention of court to omission. *Schumpert v. State*, 9 Ga. App. 553, 71 S.E. 879 (1911).

If regular number of strikes are exceeded and jury is reduced to eleven, last one stricken should be restored. *Pool v. Gramling, Spalding & Co.*, 88 Ga. 653, 16 S.E. 52 (1891).

Cited in *Hilton & Dodge Lumber Co. v. Ingram*, 135 Ga. 696, 70 S.E. 234 (1911); *Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. v. Scarboro*, 42 Ga. App. 423, 156 S.E. 726 (1930); *Lingo v. State*, 224 Ga. 333, 162 S.E.2d 1 (1968); *First Fid. Ins. Corp. v. Busbia*, 128 Ga. App. 485, 197 S.E.2d 396 (1973); *Wall v. Benningfield*, 237 Ga. 173, 227 S.E.2d 13 (1976); *Johnson v. Jackson*, 140 Ga. App. 252, 230 S.E.2d 756 (1976); *Mercer v. Braswell*, 140 Ga. App. 624, 231 S.E.2d 431 (1976); *White v. Cline*, 174 Ga. App. 448, 330 S.E.2d 386 (1985).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Provision for six person jury not limited to tort actions. — This section, in providing for a six person jury in civil cases when the claim for damages is less than \$5,000.00 (now \$10,000.00), is applicable to any cause of action when damages

are claimed and the sum does not exceed \$5,000.00 (now \$10,000.00), irrespective of whether the claim is based in tort or otherwise. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-58 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-122).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 104, 105.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 311 et seq.

ALR. — Power of court to exclude from panel or venire for particular case all persons belonging to a class membership in which may be supposed to involve bias or prejudice, 105 ALR 1527.

Validity and effect of plan or practice of consulting preferences of persons eligible for jury service as regards periods or times

of service or character of actions, 112 ALR 995.

Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class of persons from jury list in civil case, 166 ALR 1422.

Prejudicial effect of reference on voir dire examination of jurors to settlement efforts or negotiations, 67 ALR2d 560.

Jury: number of peremptory challenges allowable in civil case where there are more than two parties involved, 32 ALR3d 747.

15-12-123. Demand of jury panels in civil actions in the state courts.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, in all civil actions in the state courts, each party may only demand a panel of 12 competent and impartial jurors from which to select a jury. When one or more of the regular panel of trial jurors is absent or for any reason is disqualified, the presiding judge, at the request of counsel for either party, shall cause the panel to be filled by additional competent and impartial jurors to the number of 12 before requiring the parties or their counsel to strike a jury.

(b) In all civil actions in the state courts in which a jury of 12 is demanded, the judge shall follow the procedures for superior courts as provided in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-12-122. (Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 6; Code 1873, § 3932; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 145, § 1; Code 1882, § 3932; Penal Code 1895, § 854; Penal Code 1910, § 858; Code 1933, § 59-704; Ga. L. 1975, p. 1331, § 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 5; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 8.)

Cross references. — Limitations on the number of persons required to consti-

tute a jury in superior court, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Quo warranto proceedings. — This section is applicable to all civil cases and embraces practice in trial of quo warranto proceedings. *Hathcock v. McGouirk*, 119 Ga. 973, 47 S.E. 563 (1904) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-123).

Question as to competency and impartiality of jurors is to be determined before parties begin to strike jury. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Parties are not required to make investigations out of court to determine whether jurors who are summoned are disqualified in their cases, not only is such a duty not placed by the law upon parties and their counsel, but the contrary practice is to be encouraged for obvious reasons. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Removal of disqualified jurors. — Parties should not be required to use their strikes in an effort to remove disqualified jurors. *Jones v. Cloud*, 119 Ga. App. 697, 168 S.E.2d 598 (1969).

When improper overruling of challenge to juror not reversible error. —

If a challenge is made and improperly overruled and such juror does not serve on the jury trying the case because the juror is stricken by the complaining party, such ruling is not error unless it appears that the party had to exhaust the party's peremptory challenges in order to get rid of the juror. *Felker v. Johnson*, 53 Ga. App. 390, 186 S.E. 144 (1936).

If the record does not show that a party has to exhaust the party's peremptory strikes in order to exclude a juror properly challenged for cause, the error is not harmful. *Sheffield v. Lewis*, 246 Ga. 19, 268 S.E.2d 615 (1980).

Juror's indication that evidence will prejudice juror. — When a juror responds to a voir dire question and by the juror's answer indicates that the juror may be so prejudiced by certain anticipated evidence that the juror cannot render a fair verdict as to the cause of the accident in question, the juror should be excused for cause. *Jones v. Cloud*, 119 Ga. App. 697, 168 S.E.2d 598 (1969).

Duty of parties to call attention to disqualifications. — When parties are

furnished with a list of the jury, it is their duty, if they know that any of the jurors are disqualified, to call attention to the disqualification, or the disqualification will be held to have been waived. If they have reasonable grounds to suspect that any of the jurors are disqualified, it is their duty to call attention to the fact so that due inquiry may be made of the panel. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Third-party defendants. — Judge, having the discretion to sever a third-party claim, also has the discretion to grant a third-party defendant six additional strikes. However, there is no right to sever claims against joint tort-feasors and no corresponding right to grant additional strikes. *Mercer v. Braswell*, 140 Ga. App. 624, 231 S.E.2d 431 (1976).

Co-defendants with adverse interests. — Section does not allow additional strikes to codefendants despite their adverse interests. *Mercer v. Braswell*, 140 Ga. App. 624, 231 S.E.2d 431 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-123).

Defendants in civil trial. — In a civil case, the defendants are not entitled to a separate trial, nor is each entitled to strike the full number of jurors, but all of the defendants must join in striking the jury. *New York Life Ins. Co. v. Hartford Accident & Indem. Co.*, 181 Ga. 55, 181 S.E. 755 (1935).

Impleading defendants. — There is no authority for the proposition that impleading defendants are legally entitled to additional jury strikes. *Sheffield v. Lewis*, 246 Ga. 19, 268 S.E.2d 615 (1980).

Employee not competent to try case involving employer. — Failure to remove jurors thus disqualified and fill the panel as provided by this section is ground for new trial. *Atlantic Coast Line R.R. v. Bunn*, 2 Ga. App. 305, 58 S.E. 538 (1907) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-123).

Members of corporation may not serve if corporation defendant. — To permit the members of the defendant corporation to try the case of their corporation would be in effect to permit the defendant to try the defendant's own case as a juror. To permit a juror to serve in the juror's own case violates the fundamental principle that jury trials must be fair and

free from suspicion of bias or prejudice, and is contrary to the principle announced in this section. *Bryan v. Moncrief Furnace Co.*, 168 Ga. 825, 149 S.E. 193 (1929) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-123).

Officer, employee, or stockholder of indemnity company, or one related to a stockholder, is disqualified to serve as juror in case involving the company. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Corporate stockholders and mutual insurance company policyholders. — Stockholders of a corporation which is a party to a suit are automatically disqualified from serving as jurors therein because the stockholders necessarily have a direct interest in the outcome of the case. Similarly, the stockholders of an insurance company or the policyholders of a mutual insurance company, because of their interest in the assets and earnings of the company, may not serve as jurors in the trial of a case in which the company is exposed to liability. *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981).

Members of electric membership corporation. — Members of an electric membership corporation are in the same position as the stockholders of a corporation or the policyholders of a mutual insurance company, as regards their right to share in the net earnings of the business. Accordingly, the members of an electric membership corporation are disqualified from service as jurors in the trial of a case in which damages are sought from the corporation. *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981).

It does not follow that a similar exception, like that provided by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-136 and 15-12-137 to the rule precluding service by jurors with a stake in the outcome of a case, exists for members of electric membership corporations. Indeed, the absence of a similar statute applicable to electric membership corporations members would appear to be authority for a conclusion that no such exception exists. *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981).

Trial court held to have not erred in refusing to excuse juror for cause. See

Cone v. Johnson, 251 Ga. 371, 306 S.E.2d 244 (1983).

Cited in Nobles v. State, 12 Ga. App. 355, 77 S.E. 184 (1913); Pollard v. State, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 977 (1918); Whitworth v. State, 155 Ga. 395, 117 S.E. 450 (1923); Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. v. Scarboro, 42 Ga. App. 423, 156 S.E. 726 (1930); Gossett v. State, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948); Pickering v. Wagnon, 91 Ga. App. 610, 86 S.E.2d 621 (1955); Amer-

ican Cas. Co. v. Seckinger, 108 Ga. App. 262, 132 S.E.2d 794 (1963); Derryberry v. Higdon, 116 Ga. App. 381, 157 S.E.2d 559 (1967); Lingo v. State, 224 Ga. 333, 162 S.E.2d 1 (1968); State Hwy. Dep't v. Eagle Constr. Co., 125 Ga. App. 678, 188 S.E.2d 810 (1972); Georgia Power Co. v. Wright, 134 Ga. App. 474, 214 S.E.2d 724 (1975); Wall v. Benningfield, 237 Ga. 173, 227 S.E.2d 13 (1976); Carr v. Carr, 240 Ga. 161, 240 S.E.2d 50 (1977).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 104, 105.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 269 et seq.

15-12-124. Tales jurors in civil actions.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-41/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 8; Code 1873, § 3937; Code 1882, § 3937; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 63, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 863; Penal Code 1910, § 867;

Code 1933, § 59-711; Ga. L. 1937, p. 466, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-41/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-124.1. Insufficient number of persons to complete panel of trial jurors.

On and after July 1, 2012, when from challenge or from any other cause there is not a sufficient number of persons in attendance to complete a panel of trial jurors, the clerk shall choose and cause to be summoned additional prospective trial jurors. (Code 1981, § 15-12-124.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-42/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Code 1933, § 59-711 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-124 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Juror having deficiency propter defectum may be rendered specially com-

petent by failure of parties to challenge. Lindsey v. State, 57 Ga. App. 158, 194 S.E. 833 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-711).

Error may not be first asserted after verdict. — If sheriff, without the knowledge and consent of movants, selected as jurors certain persons whose

names were not drawn from the jury box as required, such point cannot be successfully raised for the first time after the verdict. *Thomasson v. Hudmon*, 185 Ga. 753, 196 S.E. 462 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-711).

Cited in *Gunter v. State*, 243 Ga. 651, 256 S.E.2d 341 (1979); *Sanders v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 590, 260 S.E.2d 504 (1979).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 123.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 332, 333.

15-12-125. Demand of jury panels for misdemeanor trials.

For the trial of misdemeanors in all courts, each party may demand a full panel of 12 competent and impartial jurors from which to select a jury. When one or more of the regular panel of trial jurors is absent or for any reason disqualified, the judge, at the request of counsel for either party, shall cause the panel to be filled by additional competent and impartial jurors to the number of 12 before requiring the parties or their counsel to strike a jury. From this panel, the accused and the state shall each have the right to challenge three jurors peremptorily. The accused and the state shall exercise their challenges as provided in Code Section 15-12-166. The remaining six jurors shall constitute the jury. (Laws 1836, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 842; Code 1863, § 4531; Code 1868, § 4550; Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 6; Code 1873, § 3934; Code 1882, §§ 3934, 4644; Penal Code 1895, § 857; Penal Code 1910, § 861; Code 1933, § 59-707; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 6; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 9; Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 4/HB 170; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-43/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in the third and fourth sentences, substituted "accused" for "defendant".

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 1/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Criminal Justice Act of 2005.'"

Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 17/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code

section shall be applicable to all trials which commence on or after July 1, 2005.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For article on 2005 amendment of this Code section, see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 29 (2005).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality of prior provisions. — Enactment of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-125 does not require that prior legislative enactments of varying allocations of peremptory strikes be held as constitutionally defective. *Hawkins v. State*, 255 Ga. 172, 336 S.E.2d 220 (1985).

Offenses committed prior to 1985 amendment. — Defendant's right to be tried by a 12-member jury for an offense committed prior to the effective date of the 1985 amendment to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-125 was a substantial right which could not be set aside ex post facto. *Campbell v. State*,

178 Ga. App. 814, 344 S.E.2d 745 (1986).

This section applies exclusively to superior courts. *Welborne v. Donaldson*, 115 Ga. 563, 41 S.E. 999 (1902) (decided before 1985 amendment; see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-125).

No exception for misdemeanor of a "high and aggravating nature." — Argument of a defendant convicted of sexual battery that O.C.G.A. § 15-12-125 is inapplicable to those cases in which the accused is on trial for a misdemeanor of a "high and aggravating nature" fails given the plain language of the statute. For such an argument to succeed, such limitation would have to be apparent from the face of the statute. *Tharpe v. State*, 207 Ga. App. 900, 429 S.E.2d 342 (1993).

Peremptory challenge is an arbitrary or capricious species of challenge to a certain number of jurors allowed to the parties without the necessity of their showing any cause therefor. In the very nature of such a challenge no reason need be shown or assigned for the exercise of the right. *Crawford v. State*, 159 Ga. App. 278, 283 S.E.2d 300 (1981).

Practice of striking from list is legal equivalent of challenging. *O'Byrne v.*

State, 29 Ga. 36 (1859); *Smith v. State*, 11 Ga. App. 89, 74 S.E. 711 (1912).

Joint misdemeanor defendants. — If two persons are jointly indicted in a misdemeanor case, each is entitled to the same number of peremptory challenges as the person would have if tried separately. *Nobles v. State*, 12 Ga. App. 355, 77 S.E. 184 (1913).

Striking should be alternating with defendant beginning and ending the strikes. *Kelly v. State*, 19 Ga. 425 (1856).

To test fairness of juror, counsel may ask the juror questions prescribed for use in trial of felonies, or such questions as will determine the juror's impartiality. *Jacobs v. State*, 1 Ga. App. 519, 57 S.E. 1063 (1907).

Failure to answer name. — Jury should be restructured if juror fails to answer to the juror's name. *Clifton v. State*, 53 Ga. 241 (1874); *Garrison v. State*, 97 Ga. 215, 22 S.E. 378 (1895).

Cited in *Lamb v. State*, 73 Ga. 587 (1884); *McIntyre v. State*, 190 Ga. 872, 11 S.E.2d 5 (1940); *Reid v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973); *McSears v. State*, 247 Ga. 48, 273 S.E.2d 847 (1981); *Foster v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 601, 574 S.E.2d 843 (2002).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21A Am. Jur. 2d., Criminal Law, §§ 978, 979.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 130, 256 et seq., 328 et seq.

ALR. — Right to peremptory challenges in selection of jury to try issue of former conviction, 162 ALR 429.

Proof as to exclusion of or discrimination against eligible class or race in respect to jury in criminal case, 1 ALR2d 1291.

Peremptory challenge after acceptance of juror, 3 ALR2d 499.

Effect of allowing excessive number of peremptory challenges, 95 ALR2d 957.

Prior service on grand jury which considered indictment against accused as disqualification for service on petit jury, 24 ALR3d 1236.

Religious belief, affiliation, or prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or grounds for challenge on voir dire, 95 ALR3d 172.

Additional peremptory challenges because of multiple criminal charges, 5 ALR4th 533.

Validity and construction of statute or court rule prescribing number of peremptory challenges in criminal cases according to nature of offense or extent of punishment, 8 ALR4th 149.

Cure of prejudice resulting from statement by prospective juror during voir dire, in presence of other prospective jurors, as to defendant's guilt, 50 ALR4th 969.

15-12-126. Additional jurors in misdemeanor cases.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-44/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, §§ 8, 17; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 42, § 1; Code 1873, § 3935; Code 1882, § 3935; Penal Code 1895, § 859; Ga. L. 1889, p. 118, § 1;

Penal Code 1910, § 863; Code 1933, § 59-708; Ga. L. 1937, p. 466, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 1511, § 7; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-44/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-126.1. Absence of panels of trial jurors in misdemeanor cases; choosing and summoning make-up panels.

On and after July 1, 2012, when the regular panels of trial jurors cannot be furnished to make up panels of the correct number from which to take juries in misdemeanor cases because of the absence of any of such panels, where jurors, or any part of a panel, are engaged in the consideration of a case, the presiding judge may cause the panels to be filled by summoning such numbers of persons who are competent jurors as may be necessary to fill the panels. Such panels shall be used as the regular panels are used. The clerk shall choose and cause to be summoned additional prospective trial jurors. (Code 1981, § 15-12-126.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-45/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Code 1933, § 59-711 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-124 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Juror having deficiency propter defectum may be rendered specially competent by failure of parties to challenge. *Lindsey v. State*, 57 Ga. App. 158, 194 S.E. 833 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-711).

Error may not be first asserted after the verdict. — If the sheriff, without the knowledge and consent of movants, selected as jurors certain persons whose names were not drawn from the jury box as required, such a point cannot be successfully raised for the first time after the verdict. *Thomasson v. Hudmon*, 185 Ga. 753, 196 S.E. 462 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-711).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 328 et seq.

15-12-127. Separate panels to be drawn for each week.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-46/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section 1895, § 862; Penal Code 1910, § 866; was based on Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 47, § 3; Code 1933, § 59-710; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, Code 1873, § 3936; Code 1882, § 3936; § 1-46/HB 415, and was repealed on its Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 41, § 1; Penal Code own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-128. Term of service as trial juror.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-47/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section Code 1933, § 59-712; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, was based on Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 99, § 1; § 1-47/HB 415, and was repealed on its Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 90, § 1; Penal Code own terms, effective July 1, 2012. 1895, § 866; Penal Code 1910, § 870;

15-12-129. Drawing of juries where necessary.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-48/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section § 59-713; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-48/HB was based on Ga. L. 1873, p. 41, § 1; Code 415, and was repealed on its own terms, 1882, § 3942; Penal Code 1895, § 871; effective July 1, 2012. Penal Code 1910, § 875; Code 1933,

15-12-129.1. Prolonged session of court of record; choosing and summoning prospective jurors.

On and after July 1, 2012, whenever the session of any court of record is prolonged beyond the week or period for which jurors were electronically selected at the close of the preceding term, or where the judge anticipates that the same is about to be so prolonged, or where from any other cause the court has convened or is about to convene and there have been no jurors chosen for the same, the clerk, in the same manner prescribed for choosing prospective jurors at the close of the regular term, shall choose the names of prospective jurors and shall cause them to be summoned. (Code 1981, § 15-12-129.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-49/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Ga. L. 1873, p. 41, § 1; former Code 1882, § 3942; Penal Code 1895, §§ 866 and 871; Penal Code 1910, § 875; Code 1933, §§ 59-712 and 59-713; and former O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-128 and 15-12-129 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Ineligibility of juror serving in violation of this section is ground for challenge but not ground for new trial. *Jordan v. State*, 119 Ga. 443, 46 S.E. 679 (1904) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, § 866).

Judge had authority to draw jury at adjourned term if one was not drawn at close of regular term. *Worley v. State*, 21 Ga. App. 787, 95 S.E. 304 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 875).

City court judge may draw jury in presence of clerk and sheriff for prolonged term. *Governor v. State*, 5 Ga. App. 357, 63 S.E. 241 (1908) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, § 871).

Cited in *Finnegan v. State*, 57 Ga. 427 (1876) (decided under Ga. L. 1873, p. 41, § 1); *Woolfolk v. State*, 85 Ga. 69, 11 S.E. 814 (1890) (decided under former Code 1882, § 3942); *Rawlings v. State*, 163 Ga. 406, 136 S.E. 448 (1926) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, § 875); *Harris v. State*, 191 Ga. 243, 12 S.E.2d 64 (1940) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-712); *Harrison v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 812, 172 S.E.2d 328 (1969) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-713).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Jury*, § 123.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., *Juries*, § 350.

ALR. — Time jury may or must be kept together upon disagreement in civil case, 164 ALR 1265.

15-12-130. When prospective jurors selected for service in superior courts may serve in other courts with concurrent jurisdiction.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-50/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1967, p. 747, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-50/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-130.1. Competence and qualifications of prospective jurors in superior court to serve in other courts of concurrent jurisdiction; applicability.

(a) On and after July 1, 2012, in any county of this state where there is located any court or courts having county-wide jurisdiction concurrent with the superior courts of this state to try any, all, or any type of case not within the exclusive jurisdiction of the superior courts of this state, any prospective trial juror chosen and summoned for service in the trial of civil and criminal cases in the superior court of such county shall be legally competent and qualified to serve as a prospective juror in any such other court or courts located in the county for the same

period of time as he or she is competent and qualified to serve as a prospective trial juror in the superior court of the county.

(b) Subsection (a) of this Code section shall be applicable only if an order is entered by the judges of the affected courts identifying the courts in which prospective jurors may serve. (Code 1981, § 15-12-130.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-51/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be

known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For annual survey article discussing developments in criminal law, see 51 Mercer L. Rev. 209 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Jurors selected for service in state court. — Defendant demonstrated no harm resulting from the use of jurors who had been summoned for service in the state court and were seated for service in the superior court in defendant's case. *State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co. v. Yancey*, 188 Ga. App. 8, 371 S.E.2d 883 (1988), aff'd, 258 Ga. 802, 375 S.E.2d 39 (1989), overruled on other grounds, *Martin v. Williams*, 263 Ga. 707, 438 S.E.2d 353 (1994) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

Lack of prosecution. — Jurors impaneled in county superior court were qualified to try the defendant in the state court of the county and, thus, the defendant was entitled to discharge and acquittal when defendant was not tried during the term in which defendant's demand for trial was made. *Scott v. State*, 206 Ga. App. 17, 424 S.E.2d 325 (1992) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

Speedy trial. — For purposes of a state court prosecution, a term in which superior court jurors were impaneled did not

apply to a speedy trial determination since the jurors were not qualified to serve as state court jurors because the summons sent to the jurors referred only to the superior court. *George v. State*, 229 Ga. App. 632, 494 S.E.2d 526 (1998), aff'd, 269 Ga. 863, 505 S.E.2d 743 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

Demand for speedy trial is not effective during a term when jurors have been impaneled for superior court but not state court unless the requirements of subsection (b) of former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130 were satisfied. *George v. State*, 269 Ga. 863, 505 S.E.2d 743 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

Because defendant failed to follow the procedures of former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130(b) by showing that jurors were impaneled and qualified to try defendant's case during the relevant time period after the defendant filed the speedy trial demand, the trial court did not err in denying the defendant's motion for discharge and acquittal. *Cown v. State*, 259 Ga. App. 8, 576 S.E.2d 20 (2002) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

Cited in *Dean v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 678, 340 S.E.2d 647 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-130).

15-12-131. Examination of jurors in panels.

In the examination of individual jurors by counsel for the parties in civil and criminal cases, as provided in Code Section 15-12-164, applicable to felonies, and Code Section 15-12-133, applicable to all

cases, it shall be the duty of the court, upon the request of either party, to place the jurors in the jury box in panels of 12 at a time, so as to facilitate their examination by counsel. (Code 1933, § 59-720, enacted by Ga. L. 1956, p. 64, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey of criminal law, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 129 (1986).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-131 is to facilitate the determination of the impartiality of jurors, their ability to treat the cause on the merits with objectivity and freedom from bias and prior inclination. *Mathis v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 362, 336 S.E.2d 299 (1985).

Section does not provide for judicial discretion. — Court's duty to place jurors in box is triggered upon request by either party that the court do so. *Lett v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 476, 287 S.E.2d 384 (1981).

Since O.C.G.A. § 15-12-131 does not provide for judicial discretion in the matter, the denial of defendant's request to voir dire prospective jurors in the jury box was in error. *Mathis v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 362, 336 S.E.2d 299 (1985).

Size of panels. — Oath is administered by panels of 12 and voir dire questions are propounded to panels of 12; defendant can question them in panels of 12 or individually but not en masse to the entire group of 48 jurors at one time. *Lahr v. State*, 239 Ga. 813, 238 S.E.2d 878 (1977).

Conducting the examination in panels of 12, each segregated from the others without being seated in the jury box seriatim, is not reversible error. *Brown v. State*, 218 Ga. App. 469, 462 S.E.2d 420 (1995).

Refusal to put jury in jury box. — Any harm caused by the judge's refusal to put the jury in the jury box upon request was cured by calling a recess and placing the jurors in the boxes along the sides of the courtroom. *Raven v. State*, 256 Ga. 366, 349 S.E.2d 383 (1986).

There was no error from the trial court seating jurors in panels of 12 in the jury box and on benches behind defense counsel's table. *Jones v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 722, 458 S.E.2d 894 (1995).

Cited in *Reid v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973); *Walls v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982); *Ivester v. State*, 252 Ga. 333, 313 S.E.2d 674 (1984); *Perez v. State*, 258 Ga. 343, 369 S.E.2d 256 (1988); *Nichols v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 323, 401 S.E.2d 338 (1991); *Oliver v. State*, 207 Ga. App. 681, 428 S.E.2d 681 (1993).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 108.

15-12-132. Oath of jury on voir dire.

Each panel, prior to commencing voir dire, shall take the following oath:

"You shall give true answers to all questions as may be asked by the court or its authority, including all questions asked by the parties or their attorneys, concerning your qualifications as jurors in the case of _____ (herein state the case). So help you God."

This oath shall be administered by the trial judge or the clerk. (Code 1933, § 59-704.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1048, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 800, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-52/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, deleted “of court” following “the clerk” at the end of the last sentence.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be

known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

Law reviews. — For article surveying developments in Georgia criminal law from mid-1980 through mid-1981, see 33 Mercer L. Rev. 95 (1981).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Purpose. — This section was added so as to make mandatory the administration of an oath to jurors to compel the jurors to give a truthful answer to questions asked during the voir dire of all cases. *Ates v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 97, 270 S.E.2d 455 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132).

Failure to adhere to procedure of this section is fatal error, but the record must reflect that this occurred. *Whisenhunt v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 583, 275 S.E.2d 82 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132).

Oath to be administered before voir dire. — Use of the word “shall” in former Code 1933, §§ 59-704.1 and 59-709 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-132 and 15-12-139) and the specification in the latter that the judge or clerk shall administer the oath to the jurors indicate that the legislature intended that the judge be required to administer the oath to the jurors prior to voir dire examination. *Ates v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 97, 270 S.E.2d 455 (1980).

Administration of oath by district attorney. — If the oath was administered to panels of jurors on voir dire by the district attorney rather than the trial judge in violation of this section, the case will be remanded for retrial, despite defendant’s failure to show any harm as it is no answer to the violation of a mandatory rule to say that the record does not show any harm to have resulted. *Ates v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 97, 270 S.E.2d 455 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132).

Permitting prosecuting arm of state to administer oath is presumptively prejudicial. *Tyson v. State*, 150 Ga. App. 569, 278 S.E.2d 150 (1981).

Defendant was not deprived of fair trial,

prior to the effective date of the section, by prosecutor’s swearing in jury. *Godfrey v. Francis*, 613 F. Supp. 747 (N.D. Ga. 1985), aff’d sub nom. *Godfrey v. Kemp*, 836 F.2d 1557 (11th Cir.), cert. dismissed, 487 U.S. 1264, 109 S. Ct. 27, 101 L. Ed. 2d 977 (1988), aff’d sub nom. *Godfrey v. Kemp*, 836 F.2d 1557 (11th Cir. 1988), cert. dismissed sub nom. *Zant v. Godfrey*, 487 U.S. 1264, 109 S. Ct. 27, 101 L. Ed. 2d 977 (1988).

Administration in defendant’s absence. — Voir dire oath prescribed by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132 is not a stage of the trial, and is not a critical stage of the proceedings such as would require reversal based on the defendant’s absence since no motion to have the oath administered to the prospective jurors was timely made. *Gilreath v. State*, 247 Ga. 814, 279 S.E.2d 650 (1981), cert. denied, 456 U.S. 984, 102 S. Ct. 2258, 72 L. Ed. 2d 862 (1982).

Defendant may forfeit defendant’s right to voir dire conducted under oath by failing to timely assert that right. *Gober v. State*, 247 Ga. 652, 278 S.E.2d 386 (1981); *Spivey v. State*, 186 Ga. App. 236, 366 S.E.2d 838 (1988).

Defendant may forfeit the right to a voir dire conducted under oath by failing to timely assert that right and harm is not presumed from a failure to give the oath required under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132. Defendant did not receive a new trial after defendant did not show that defendant could have challenged for cause a juror who had untruthfully answered a voir dire question had the juror answered the question truthfully. *Taylor v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 665, 592 S.E.2d 148 (2003).

Failure to give oath. — Absent any showing of actual prejudice, the Court of

Appeals is not inclined to reverse a conviction because the voir dire was not conducted under oath since no objection was made below. *Gober v. State*, 247 Ga. 652, 278 S.E.2d 386 (1981).

Since the trial transcript was certified pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-14-5, the court must presume that the garbled version of the voir dire oath contained in the transcript truly, completely, and correctly represented the oath actually given by the trial court. However, even if the court presumes that trial counsel was ineffective for failing to object to the improper oath, the defendants failed to show that the defendants were prejudiced by such ineffectiveness. *Hargett v. State*, 285 Ga. 82, 674 S.E.2d 261 (2009).

Pledge of Allegiance. — The United States of America did not prejudice a non-citizen defendant nor indicate that the jurors were pro-state; rather, a juror's willingness to recite the Pledge of Allegiance, with its reinforcement of the concepts of "liberty and justice for all," showed no bias, either for the state, or for one who was charged by the state with a crime, and, in fact, was more likely to remind a juror of his or her obligations in the pursuit of justice. *Robles v. State*, 277 Ga. 415, 589 S.E.2d 566 (2003).

Waiver by failing to object in a timely manner. — Defendant waived the O.C.G.A. § 15-12-132 appellate issue by not timely objecting that the trial court

had not given the required oath to the jurors before the voir dire questioning began. *Hill v. State*, 268 Ga. App. 642, 602 S.E.2d 348 (2004).

Driver waived the driver's objection to the trial court's failure to put prospective jurors under oath when pre-qualifying the jurors as to any prohibited relationship with an insured's automobile insurance carrier because the driver knew the prospective jurors were being pre-qualified as to their relationship with the insurance carrier prior to entering the courtroom, yet the driver made no inquiry into whether the jurors were under oath when the jurors were pre-qualified and made no timely objection to the pre-qualifying procedure. *Sibley v. Dial*, 723 S.E.2d 689, No. A11A1700, 2012 Ga. App. LEXIS 2 (2012).

Cited in *Altman v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 185, 273 S.E.2d 923 (1980); *Hampton v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 324, 280 S.E.2d 158 (1981); *Aldridge v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 719, 282 S.E.2d 189 (1981); *Walls v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982); *Godfrey v. Francis*, 251 Ga. 652, 308 S.E.2d 806 (1983); *Godfrey v. Francis*, 613 F. Supp. 747 (N.D. Ga. 1985); *Brooks v. Kemp*, 762 F.2d 1383 (11th Cir. 1985); *Foster v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 601, 574 S.E.2d 843 (2002); *Mathis v. State*, No. A09A0215; No. A09A0308; No. A09A0358, 2009 Ga. App. LEXIS 586 (May 20, 2009); *Fedd v. State*, 298 Ga. App. 508, 680 S.E.2d 453 (2009).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 167.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 477.

ALR. — Effect of juror's false or errone-

ous answer on voir dire in personal injury or death action as to previous claims or actions for damages by himself or his family, 38 ALR4th 267.

15-12-133. Right to individual examination of panel; matters of inquiry.

In all civil cases, the parties thereto shall have the right to an individual examination of the panel of prospective jurors from which the jury is to be selected, without interposing any challenge. In all criminal cases, both the state and the accused shall have the right to an individual examination of each prospective juror from which the jury is to be selected prior to interposing a challenge. The examination shall be conducted after the administration of a preliminary oath to the panel or

in criminal cases after the usual voir dire questions have been put by the court. In the examination, the counsel for either party shall have the right to inquire of the individual prospective jurors examined touching any matter or thing which would illustrate any interest of the prospective juror in the case, including any opinion as to which party ought to prevail, the relationship or acquaintance of the prospective juror with the parties or counsel therefor, any fact or circumstance indicating any inclination, leaning, or bias which the prospective juror might have respecting the subject matter of the action or the counsel or parties thereto, and the religious, social, and fraternal connections of the prospective juror. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1082, § 2; Ga. L. 1951, p. 214, § 2; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-53/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, inserted “prospective” throughout; inserted a comma following “In all civil cases” in the first sentence; and, near the beginning of the second sentence, inserted a comma after “In all criminal cases”, and substituted “accused” for “defendant”.

Cross references. — Voir dire, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 10.1.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

Law reviews. — For annual survey of

criminal law, see 38 Mercer L. Rev. 129 (1986). For article, “Death Penalty Law,” see 53 Mercer L. Rev. 233 (2001). For article, “Practitioner’s Note Jury Selection: Whose Job Is It, Anyway?,” see 23 Ga. St. U.L. Rev. 617 (2007).

For note, “Friends and Foes in the Jury Box: Walls v. Kim and the Mission to Stop Improper Juror Rehabilitation,” see 53 Mercer L. Rev. 929 (2002).

For comment, “Batson v. Kentucky: Equal Protection, the Fair Cross-Section Requirement, and the Discriminatory Use of Peremptory Challenges,” see 37 Emory L.J. 755 (1988).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

RIGHT TO EXAMINATION

CONDUCT OF EXAMINATION

MATTERS OF INQUIRY

- 1. IN GENERAL
- 2. TECHNICAL LEGAL QUESTIONS
- 3. OTHER QUESTIONS

General Consideration

Purpose. — Intent of the General Assembly in enacting this section was to permit the parties in civil cases to examine the individual jurors making up the two panels before interposing their challenges. Keebler v. Willard, 90 Ga. App. 66, 81 S.E.2d 842 (1954) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Larger purpose of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 is to enable counsel to identify those pro-

spective jurors counsel desires to remove from the panel by use of peremptory strikes as opposed to challenges for cause. Henderson v. State, 251 Ga. 398, 306 S.E.2d 645 (1983).

Purpose of voir dire. — Single purpose of voir dire is the ascertainment of the impartiality of jurors, their ability to treat the cause on the merits with objectivity, freedom from bias, and prior inclination. Freeman v. State, 132 Ga. App. 615, 208 S.E.2d 625 (1974); Thompson v.

General Consideration (Cont'd)

State, 154 Ga. App. 704, 269 S.E.2d 474 (1980); McKinney v. State, 155 Ga. App. 930, 273 S.E.2d 888 (1980), overruled on other grounds, 184 Ga. App. 607, 362 S.E.2d 65 (1987).

Voir dire should allow both parties an opportunity to ascertain the ability of the prospective jurors to decide the case on its merits with objectivity and freedom from bias and prior inclination. *Waters v. State*, 248 Ga. 355, 283 S.E.2d 238 (1981), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 77 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983).

Section applies to both misdemeanors and felonies. — This section is all-inclusive and applies to misdemeanor as well as felony cases. A denial of the right is an error requiring a reversal. *Reid v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Improper voir dire restricted. — Trial court did not violate Uniform Superior Court Rule 10.1, O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, U.S. Const., amends. 6 and 14, or Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Paras. I and XI, by restricting improper voir dire examination of prospective jurors concerning racial bias, pretrial publicity, and self-defense. *Walker v. State*, 258 Ga. 443, 370 S.E.2d 149 (1988).

Burden on state to show deprivation of voir dire harmless. — If a defendant in a criminal case has been deprived of his or her rights to examine prospective jurors on voir dire, the burden is on the state to show that the error was harmless. The burden the state must meet is the "highly probable" test. This applies even though the defendant did not exhaust his or her peremptory strikes. *Henderson v. State*, 251 Ga. 398, 306 S.E.2d 645 (1983).

Reference in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 to "the usual voir dire questions put by the court" is to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 insofar as felony trials are concerned and this latter section establishes the test for disqualification for favor. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

To disqualify juror who tried case and swore that the juror had not formed an expressed opinion, and had no bias or prejudice, there should be affidavits of at

least two witnesses, or what is equivalent thereto, against such oath of the juror; otherwise it is but oath against oath, and the verdict will not be set aside on the ground of the incompetency of the juror. *Williams v. State*, 180 Ga. 595, 180 S.E. 101 (1935).

Failure to qualify alternate who did not serve on jury harmless. — If venireperson's name was not called before the 12 venirepersons who tried the case were selected and no alternate actually sat on the jury, any error in qualifying the person as a prospective juror was harmless. *Wilcox v. State*, 250 Ga. 745, 301 S.E.2d 251 (1983), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 925, 108 S. Ct. 287, 98 L. Ed. 2d 247 (1987).

Standard for new trial for juror offense. — New trials will not be granted unless the movant can demonstrate that a juror failed to answer, or to answer honestly, a material question on voir dire, and then further show that a correct response would have provided a valid basis for a challenge for cause. *Gainesville Radiology Group v. Hummel*, 263 Ga. 91, 428 S.E.2d 786 (1993).

Cited in *Cade v. State*, 207 Ga. 135, 60 S.E.2d 763 (1950); *Adler v. Adler*, 207 Ga. 394, 61 S.E.2d 824 (1950); *Dyer v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 835, 72 S.E.2d 781 (1952); *Bland v. State*, 210 Ga. 100, 78 S.E.2d 51 (1953); *Stevens v. Wright Contracting Co.*, 92 Ga. App. 373, 88 S.E.2d 511 (1955); *Hooks v. State*, 215 Ga. 869, 114 S.E.2d 6 (1960); *Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co.*, 107 Ga. App. 96, 129 S.E.2d 362 (1962); *Britten v. State*, 221 Ga. 97, 143 S.E.2d 176 (1965); *Roach v. State*, 221 Ga. 783, 147 S.E.2d 299 (1966); *Harris v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 359, 170 S.E.2d 743 (1969); *Hart v. State*, 227 Ga. 171, 179 S.E.2d 346 (1971); *Mitchell v. City of Newnan*, 125 Ga. App. 761, 188 S.E.2d 917 (1972); *Hodges v. Carpenter*, 127 Ga. App. 358, 193 S.E.2d 199 (1972); *Durham v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 5, 198 S.E.2d 387 (1973); *Shouse v. State*, 231 Ga. 716, 203 S.E.2d 537 (1974); *Hinson v. DOT*, 135 Ga. App. 258, 217 S.E.2d 606 (1975); *Hall v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 690, 218 S.E.2d 687 (1975); *Akin v. Patton*, 235 Ga. 51, 218 S.E.2d 802 (1975); *Head v. State*, 235 Ga. 677, 221 S.E.2d 435 (1975); *Holloway v. State*, 137

Ga. App. 124, 222 S.E.2d 898 (1975); *Johnson v. Jackson*, 140 Ga. App. 252, 230 S.E.2d 756 (1976); *Robinson v. State*, 238 Ga. 291, 232 S.E.2d 561 (1977); *Mitchell v. State*, 239 Ga. 456, 238 S.E.2d 100 (1977); *Lamb v. State*, 241 Ga. 10, 243 S.E.2d 59 (1978); *Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. v. King*, 145 Ga. App. 840, 244 S.E.2d 905 (1978); *Smith v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 1, 251 S.E.2d 13 (1978); *Gilreath v. State*, 247 Ga. 814, 279 S.E.2d 650 (1981); *Wallace v. State*, 248 Ga. 255, 282 S.E.2d 325 (1981); *Hughes v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 824, 288 S.E.2d 916 (1982); *Tucker v. State*, 249 Ga. 323, 290 S.E.2d 97 (1982); *Georgia Power Co. v. Bishop*, 162 Ga. App. 122, 290 S.E.2d 328 (1982); *Mathis v. State*, 249 Ga. 454, 291 S.E.2d 489 (1982); *Page v. State*, 249 Ga. 648, 292 S.E.2d 850 (1982); *Goins v. State*, 164 Ga. App. 37, 296 S.E.2d 229 (1982); *Dunn v. State*, 251 Ga. 731, 309 S.E.2d 370 (1983); *Deering v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 835, 310 S.E.2d 720 (1983); *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984); *Ivester v. State*, 252 Ga. 333, 313 S.E.2d 674 (1984); *McCulligh v. State*, 169 Ga. App. 717, 314 S.E.2d 724 (1984); *Anderson v. State*, 169 Ga. App. 729, 314 S.E.2d 735 (1984); *Carter v. State*, 252 Ga. 502, 315 S.E.2d 646 (1984); *Thomas v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 306, 319 S.E.2d 511 (1984); *Battle v. Strother*, 171 Ga. App. 418, 319 S.E.2d 887 (1984); *Fugitt v. State*, 254 Ga. 521, 330 S.E.2d 714 (1985); *Thurmond v. Board of Comm'rs*, 174 Ga. App. 570, 330 S.E.2d 787 (1985); *Amerson v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 97, 338 S.E.2d 528 (1985); *Shadix v. State*, 179 Ga. App. 644, 347 S.E.2d 298 (1986); *Chancey v. State*, 256 Ga. 415, 349 S.E.2d 717 (1986); *McGraw v. State*, 199 Ga. App. 389, 405 S.E.2d 53 (1991); *Lawhorn v. State*, 200 Ga. App. 451, 408 S.E.2d 425 (1991); *Taylor v. State*, 202 Ga. App. 445, 414 S.E.2d 687 (1992); *Gilbert v. State*, 262 Ga. 840, 426 S.E.2d 155 (1993); *Harper v. State*, 222 Ga. App. 393, 474 S.E.2d 288 (1996); *Hamilton v. State*, 274 Ga. 582, 555 S.E.2d 701 (2001); *Robles v. State*, 277 Ga. 415, 589 S.E.2d 566 (2003).

Right to Examination

Defense counsel has right to examine jurors individually. — Defendant has a right, after the usual voir dire ques-

tions have been put to the jury by the court, to individually question all jurors on the entire panel prior to interposing a challenge to any of the jurors. *Gunnin v. State*, 112 Ga. App. 720, 146 S.E.2d 131 (1965).

Right does not encompass isolated examination. The single purpose for voir dire is the ascertainment of the impartiality of jurors, their ability to treat the cause on the merits with objectivity and freedom from bias and prior inclination and the control of the pursuit of such determination is within the sound legal discretion of the trial court, and only in the event of manifest abuse will it be upset upon review. *Whitlock v. State*, 230 Ga. 700, 198 S.E.2d 865 (1973); *Arnold v. State*, 236 Ga. 534, 224 S.E.2d 386 (1976); *Claxton Poultry Co. v. City of Claxton*, 155 Ga. App. 308, 271 S.E.2d 227 (1980); *Messer v. State*, 247 Ga. 316, 276 S.E.2d 15, cert. denied, 454 U.S. 882, 102 S. Ct. 367, 70 L. Ed. 2d 193 (1981).

Defendant in a criminal case has an absolute right to an individual examination of each juror. *Cowan v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 650, 275 S.E.2d 665 (1980).

Right is not subject to judge's discretion. — Language does not leave matter to discretion of the trial judge, but states that the defendant "shall" have the right to an individual examination of each juror prior to interposing a challenge. *Blount v. State*, 214 Ga. 433, 105 S.E.2d 304 (1958); *Edwards v. State*, 214 Ga. 436, 105 S.E.2d 307 (1958); *Ferguson v. State*, 218 Ga. 173, 126 S.E.2d 798 (1962).

It is not within the discretion of the court to deny the right of an individual examination of each juror prior to the interposing of a challenge, nor any other right of examination given by this section. *Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co.*, 218 Ga. 838, 131 S.E.2d 181 (1963) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

This section does not leave to the discretion of the judge whether the defendant shall have the right to an individual examination of all the jurors before making a challenge to any of the jurors, but it is mandatory. *Ladd v. State*, 228 Ga. 113, 184 S.E.2d 158 (1971) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Either party in civil suit has right to examination of jurors individually

Right to Examination (Cont'd)

prior to interposing a challenge. *Hill v. Crowell*, 152 Ga. App. 698, 264 S.E.2d 25 (1979).

Denial of right is reversible error. Denial by the trial judge of the right given is reversible error. *Anthony v. State*, 112 Ga. App. 444, 145 S.E.2d 657 (1965).

If the defendant asserts a right to examine all jurors before striking any of the jurors, it is reversible error for the trial court to deny the defendant that right. *Thomas v. State*, 247 Ga. 7, 273 S.E.2d 396 (1981).

Denial of right presumed harmful. — If a party in a civil case has been denied the right to an examination of jurors individually, error is presumed to be harmful. *Hill v. Crowell*, 244 Ga. 294, 260 S.E.2d 18 (1979).

No prejudice need be shown. — Denial of defendant's right to individual voir dire required reversal without specific showing of prejudice. *Wallace v. State*, 164 Ga. App. 642, 298 S.E.2d 627 (1982).

Showing required to excuse denial of right. — If the defendant was not allowed to question jurors regarding their relationship to, or knowledge of, the prosecuting attorneys, the state was required to show that it was "highly probable" that the limitation of voir dire did not contribute to the verdict. *Hunt v. State*, 215 Ga. App. 677, 451 S.E.2d 797 (1994).

No right to further examine disqualified juror. — If a juror's answers to questions concerning conscientious objection to the death penalty clearly disqualify the juror, the defendant is not entitled to further questioning as a matter of right, although the trial court may allow additional questioning. *Roberts v. State*, 252 Ga. 227, 314 S.E.2d 83, cert. denied, 469 U.S. 873, 105 S. Ct. 228, 83 L. Ed. 2d 157 (1984).

Isolated examination. — Right to individual examination of jurors does not encompass isolated examination, whether or not individual questioning of the jurors is to take place outside of the presence of the other jurors is one of those matters lying within the sound discretion of the trial court. *Stevens v. State*, 247 Ga. 698, 278 S.E.2d 398 (1981), cert. denied, 463

U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 77 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983).

Right to individual examination of jurors does not encompass isolated examination. There is no abuse of discretion if counsel has ample opportunity to thoroughly question each juror. *Simmons v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 1, 308 S.E.2d 27 (1983).

Granting or denying isolated examination is within discretion of court. *Thomas v. State*, 247 Ga. 7, 273 S.E.2d 396 (1981).

Discretion of court to conduct individual examination. — There is no absolute right to have each juror examined outside the presence of the others, but such a request addresses itself to the discretion of the trial judge. *Parham v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 315, 217 S.E.2d 493 (1975).

While this section gives defense counsel the right to examine jurors individually after the usual voir dire questions have been put by the trial court to the jury as a panel, the right does not encompass isolated examination and such a request is entirely within the discretion of the trial judge. *Carter v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 824, 225 S.E.2d 73 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Whether or not individual questioning of jurors is to take place outside of the presence of the other jurors is a matter lying within the sound discretion of the trial court. *Finney v. State*, 242 Ga. 582, 250 S.E.2d 388 (1978), cert. denied, 441 U.S. 916, 99 S. Ct. 2017, 60 L. Ed. 2d 388 (1979).

There is no right to sequestration during voir dire. *Claxton Poultry Co. v. City of Claxton*, 155 Ga. App. 308, 271 S.E.2d 227 (1980).

Providing individual voir dire does not require mandatory sequestered voir dire. *Stinson v. State*, 244 Ga. 219, 259 S.E.2d 471 (1979).

Sequestered voir dire is not mandated by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, which provides for individual examination of jurors; the granting of sequestered voir dire is within the discretion of the court, and a showing of prejudice from denial is necessary to show an abuse of discretion. *Sanborn v. State*, 251 Ga. 169, 304 S.E.2d 377 (1983);

Bailey v. State, 209 Ga. App. 390, 433 S.E.2d 610 (1993), overruled on other grounds, Walker v. State, 2012 Ga. LEXIS 288 (Ga. 2012).

Right of defense counsel to examine jurors individually does not encompass isolated examination; an appellate court reviewed the jurors' general responses to defense counsel's proper questions regarding race as it related to the ability to be fair and impartial in the trial of a rape and sodomy case, and found that defendant did not show any prejudice resulting from the trial court's denial of defendant's motion to sequester potential jurors during individual voir dire. Fox v. State, 266 Ga. App. 307, 596 S.E.2d 773 (2004).

Although O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 granted the defendant the right to an individual response from each prospective juror, the statute did not mandate sequestered voir dire. Accordingly, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in putting in place a procedure that allowed some questioning in a confidential manner, but did not completely sequester voir dire. Kerdpoka v. State, 314 Ga. App. 400, 724 S.E.2d 419 (2012).

Limits placed on voir dire did not violate defendant's rights. — Trial court did not violate O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 or defendant's due process and equal protection rights under the U.S. Constitution by placing limitations on voir dire because defendant was given wide latitude during voir dire in asking questions related to race and the trial court specifically asked the jurors whether the jurors harbored any racial bias. Alexander v. State, 276 Ga. App. 288, 623 S.E.2d 160 (2005).

Time of examination a matter of discretion. — Whether the examination of the individual juror by the defendant shall be made before or after the juror has been placed upon by the state is a matter within the discretion of the trial judge. Starr v. State, 209 Ga. 258, 71 S.E.2d 654 (1952).

Since this section contains no requirement as to when such examination shall be made, such is within the discretion of the trial court. Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co., 218 Ga. 838, 131 S.E.2d 181 (1963) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Waiver of right to individual examination. — Right to individual examina-

tion of each juror may be waived by failure to exercise the right. Reid v. State, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973).

By failing to object or claim right to examine every prospective juror before challenging any, a defendant waives the right to do so. Moore v. State, 153 Ga. App. 511, 265 S.E.2d 821 (1980).

Conduct of Examination

Control of examination within discretion of trial court. — Limitation to be placed upon counsel in their questioning of the jury on their voir dire lies largely within the sound discretion of the trial court, and the appellate courts should not interfere with the exercise of that discretion unless it is shown to have been manifestly abused. White v. State, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973).

Single purpose for voir dire is the ascertainment of the impartiality of jurors, their ability to treat the cause on the merits with objectivity and freedom from bias and prior inclination. The control of the pursuit of such determination is within the sound legal discretion of the trial court, and only in the event of manifest abuse will it be upset upon review. Frazier v. State, 138 Ga. App. 640, 227 S.E.2d 284 (1976); Legare v. State, 243 Ga. 744, 257 S.E.2d 247 (1979); Thompson v. State, 254 Ga. App. 704, 269 S.E.2d 474 (1980); Claxton Poultry Co. v. City of Claxton, 155 Ga. App. 308, 271 S.E.2d 227 (1980); Messer v. State, 247 Ga. 316, 276 S.E.2d 15, cert. denied, 454 U.S. 882, 102 S. Ct. 367, 70 L. Ed. 2d 193 (1981).

Conduct of voir dire is within the discretion of the trial judge, and the judge's rulings are proper absent some manifest abuse of the judge's discretion. Gatlin v. State, 236 Ga. 707, 225 S.E.2d 224 (1976).

Trial court did not err in refusing to allow defendant additional voir dire of all jurors after one juror stated that the juror was "slightly intimidated" by a tattoo on defendant's forehead as other jurors were asked about the tattoo after the one juror's comment and those jurors did not have any issue with the tattoo, other questions during voir dire of the entire panel were similar to that issue, and the trial

Conduct of Examination (Cont'd)

court's decision was within the court's discretion. *Andrews v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 426, 620 S.E.2d 629 (2005).

Identity of propounder of voir dire questions. — Trial court may exercise discretion concerning the identity of the propounder of voir dire questions and whether those questions are posed to the jury panel en masse, to each panel of twelve, or to each juror individually. Therefore, the trial court's decision to have counsel pose their general voir dire questions to the panel as a whole was not an abuse of discretion, especially since the general questioning was followed by the opportunity to inquire further of each individual juror. *Hammond v. State*, 273 Ga. 442, 542 S.E.2d 498 (2001).

Requiring immediate acceptance or rejection of juror error. — When, in a civil case the trial court required counsel, after counsel had propounded various questions to each juror as each juror stood, to accept or reject the juror before the juror sat down, such action on the part of the trial court denied the plaintiff a substantial right given plaintiff by statute and rendered all further proceedings in the case nugatory. *Keebler v. Willard*, 90 Ga. App. 66, 81 S.E.2d 842 (1954).

Trial judge has no discretion to name arbitrary number of questions that will be permitted during voir dire. *Lane v. State*, 126 Ga. App. 375, 190 S.E.2d 576 (1972).

Trial court has discretion to determine whether a question is permissible under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133. *Ridgeway v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 663, 330 S.E.2d 916 (1985).

Participation by trial judge. — Absent some abuse of discretion, participation by the trial judge in the voir dire examination of prospective jurors provides no basis for reversal. *Curry v. State*, 255 Ga. 215, 336 S.E.2d 762 (1985), cert. denied, 475 U.S. 1090, 106 S. Ct. 1480, 89 L. Ed. 2d 734 (1986).

Court may delegate authority to ask statutory questions. — Ga. L. 1951, p. 214, § 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133) recognized the court's ultimate responsibility for seeing that the statutory ques-

tions of former Code 1933, §§ 59-806 and 59-807 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164) were put to the jurors but the court may delegate this responsibility to the court's officers including the prosecuting attorney. *Hicks v. State*, 232 Ga. 393, 207 S.E.2d 30 (1974).

Jurors required to listen to questions and give truthful answers. — Juror has a duty to truthfully answer any question posed to the juror on voir dire and a concomitant duty to be attentive to the questions and to speak up when the juror does not understand a question. *Falsetta v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 392, 280 S.E.2d 411 (1981).

Counsel entitled to truthful answers. — Jury trials must be kept free from suspicion of irregularity or impropriety of conduct, and counsel are entitled to have truthful answers given to questions which counsel are permitted by the trial court to propound to the individual jurors. *Pierce v. Altman*, 147 Ga. App. 22, 248 S.E.2d 34 (1978).

Juror must answer questions. — Juror was under obligation to reveal, in response to counsel's question, that the juror expected plaintiff's counsel to take action in the juror's behalf on a matter which the juror had previously discussed with counsel and it was error to refuse to grant the defendant's motion for mistrial based on the juror's failure to reveal such information upon questioning. *First of Ga. Ins. Co. v. Worthington*, 165 Ga. App. 303, 299 S.E.2d 567 (1983).

Right to individual response, not to individual question. — Trial court may exercise discretion as to whether a party, or the court itself, shall propound the questions, and may require that questions be asked once only to the full array of the jurors, rather than to every juror — one at a time — provided, of course, that the question be framed and the response given in a manner that will provide the propounder with an individual response prior to the interposition of challenge. *State v. Hutter*, 251 Ga. 615, 307 S.E.2d 910 (1983).

Written questions disallowed. — Trial court did not err in denying defendant's motion to use a written questionnaire to discern whether any potential

jurors (or their family members or close friends) had been sexually molested as a child. *Allen v. State*, 239 Ga. App. 899, 522 S.E.2d 502 (1999).

Juror's failure to respond not prejudicial. — Plaintiff failed to make the requisite showing of bias or prejudice resulting from the juror's failure to respond to voir dire questions about opposition to personal injury suits since the record demonstrated that although the juror was personally opposed to filing lawsuits, the juror had no bias against any person who brought suit. *McCann v. Kelley*, 209 Ga. App. 179, 433 S.E.2d 130 (1993).

Juror's failure to respond affirmatively to defense counsel's question as to whether any juror knew anyone who worked for the district attorney's office did not inject harmful error into the trial even though the juror knew an attorney in that office; the juror knew the attorney but did not know the attorney was a member of the district attorney's office. *Royal v. State*, 266 Ga. 165, 465 S.E.2d 662 (1996).

Prejudice from abuse of discretion must be shown. — If error is committed by court by abuse of discretion it must further be shown that prejudice resulted, either in the defendant being in some way injured or in some advantage accruing to the state. *Griffeth v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 643, 269 S.E.2d 501 (1980).

Error must be objected to. — To raise issue as to error in conducting voir dire, objection must be made in trial court to preserve issue for appeal. *State v. Graham*, 246 Ga. 341, 271 S.E.2d 627 (1980).

Exceptions must be properly preserved. — When exceptions to the refusal of a trial judge to permit an examination of prospective jurors were not preserved in the manner provided by law, no constitutional question could be presented for determination on appeal. *Key v. State*, 207 Ga. 552, 63 S.E.2d 356 (1951).

Erroneous procedure in striking jurors. — Procedure utilized to strike the jury, striking jurors from each panel of 12, rather than comparing all the jurors at once, was in error and required the grant of a new trial. *Peters v. State*, 261 Ga. 373, 405 S.E.2d 255 (1991).

Exhaustion of peremptory strikes. — If the defendant in a felony trial has to

exhaust defendant's peremptory strikes to excuse a juror who should have been excused for cause, the error is harmful. *Grant v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 837, 287 S.E.2d 681 (1982).

Matters of Inquiry

1. In General

This Code section gives counsel great latitude in individually examining prospective jurors. *Haston v. Hightower*, 111 Ga. App. 87, 140 S.E.2d 525 (1965) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Broad latitude. — By the terms of this section, counsel in a given case are allowed, before making any challenge, to examine each member of the panel touching any matter or thing which would illustrate any interest of the juror in the cause, including any opinion as to which party ought to prevail, and the relationship or acquaintance of the juror with the parties. Upon challenge, it is the duty of the court to hear such competent evidence respecting the challenge as shall be submitted by either party. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

This section permits counsel the broadest of latitude in questioning the jury as to any matter or circumstance indicating any inclination, leaning, or bias which the jurors might have respecting the subject matter of the suit, or counsel, or parties thereto. *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Party is given the right to inquire into any fact or circumstance indicating any inclination, leaning, or bias which the juror might have respecting the subject matter of the suit. *Falsetta v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 392, 280 S.E.2d 411 (1981).

Defendant has right to ask questions included in section. — If the questions appellant desired to propound to each prospective juror on voir dire examination are included specifically in this section, a defendant has an absolute right to propound such questions to the jurors. Hence, it is reversible error for the trial court to refuse permission to counsel to ask such questions. *Cowan v. State*, 156

Matters of Inquiry (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

Ga. App. 650, 275 S.E.2d 665 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Although control of voir dire examination is normally within the discretion of the trial court, the defendant in a criminal case has an absolute right to have the defendant's prospective jurors questioned as to those matters specified in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133. *Mitchell v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 32, 335 S.E.2d 150 (1985).

Court may require counsel to limit interrogation to matters dealing directly with specific case to be tried. *Reid v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973).

Although examination of prospective jurors by counsel is very broad under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, the trial judge still retains the discretion to limit the examination to questions dealing directly with the specific case and to prohibit general questions. *Jenkins v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 310, 277 S.E.2d 304 (1981).

Specific questions covered by general question not barred. — Question seeking to elicit, from an individual juror on the juror's voir dire, specific facts or circumstances which are clearly within the purview of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 should not be proscribed simply because more general questions dealing with the same subject matter have been previously addressed to the entire panel of prospective jurors. *Craig v. State*, 165 Ga. App. 156, 299 S.E.2d 745 (1983).

Questions should illustrate prejudice or interest. — Right to examine each juror individually after the usual voir dire questions have been put by the court is a broad right. But, this right is not unlimited, and such examination in its broadest scope should not go beyond matters which would illustrate any interest of the juror in the cause. *Curtis v. State*, 224 Ga. 870, 165 S.E.2d 150 (1968).

Counsel should confine counsel's questions to those which may illustrate any prejudice of the juror against the accused or any interest of the juror in the cause. *Freeman v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 615, 208 S.E.2d 625 (1974).

Discretion of trial judge to limit examination. — Court has a wide discre-

tion in permitting interrogation of the jurors. *Leggett v. Brewton*, 104 Ga. App. 580, 122 S.E.2d 469 (1961).

While this Code section permits an individual examination of each juror, there must be some limitation upon its extent, so the examination is conducted under the supervision and direction of the trial court, and what questions may or may not be asked are left largely to the sound discretion of the court, the exercise of which will not be interfered with by an appellate court unless clearly abused. *Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co.*, 218 Ga. 838, 131 S.E.2d 181 (1963) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Language of this Code section is broad, but the trial judge still retains the discretion to limit the examination to questions dealing directly with the specific case and to prohibit general questions. *Hill v. State*, 221 Ga. 65, 142 S.E.2d 909 (1965); *Curtis v. State*, 224 Ga. 870, 165 S.E.2d 150 (1968); *Thacker v. State*, 226 Ga. 170, 173 S.E.2d 186 (1970), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 936, 92 S. Ct. 2861, 33 L. Ed. 2d 753 (1972); *McNeal v. State*, 228 Ga. 633, 187 S.E.2d 271 (1972); *King v. State*, 230 Ga. 581, 198 S.E.2d 305 (1973); *Merrill v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 745, 204 S.E.2d 632 (1974); *Freeman v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 615, 208 S.E.2d 625 (1974); *McGinnis v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 843, 219 S.E.2d 485 (1975); *Frazier v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 640, 227 S.E.2d 284 (1976); *Griffeth v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 643, 269 S.E.2d 501 (1980); *Chastain v. State*, 255 Ga. 723, 342 S.E.2d 678 (1986); *Starks v. Robinson*, 189 Ga. App. 168, 375 S.E.2d 86 (1988); *Ross v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 285, 390 S.E.2d 429 (1990) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Questions which may be propounded to prospective jurors under the provisions of this section are largely within the discretion of the court, and only if that discretion is abused will the appellate court interfere. *Evans v. State*, 222 Ga. 392, 150 S.E.2d 240, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 953, 87 S. Ct. 336, 17 L. Ed. 2d 231 (1966) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Trial court has the discretion to limit the examination of jurors under this section to questions which are phrased or designed so as to elicit or reveal any

actual bias or prejudice against the defendants or any interest in the cause and to prohibit general questions. *Bennett v. State*, 153 Ga. App. 21, 264 S.E.2d 516 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion after the court refused to allow the defense to ask, during voir dire, what prospective jurors would think of a failure of the defendant to testify. *Anderson v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 816, 289 S.E.2d 22 (1982).

Control of voir dire examination is within the sound legal discretion of the trial court, and the appellate courts should not interfere unless it is shown to have been manifestly abused. *Lawton v. State*, 191 Ga. App. 116, 381 S.E.2d 106 (1989).

Discretion in distinguishing proper and improper questions. — Since the distinction between questions which ask jurors how the jurors would decide issues of a case if and when such issues are presented and questions which merely inquire whether jurors can start the case without bias or prior inclination is not always crystal clear, the control of the voir dire examination is vested in the sound legal discretion of the trial judge and will not be interfered with by this court unless the record clearly shows an abuse of that discretion. *Waters v. State*, 248 Ga. 355, 283 S.E.2d 238 (1981), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 75 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983); *Wilcox v. State*, 250 Ga. 745, 301 S.E.2d 251 (1983), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 925, 108 S. Ct. 287, 98 L. Ed. 2d 247 (1987).

This section does not permit inquiry as to every matter and every thing. The court has a wide discretion in permitting interrogation of the jurors. *Bethay v. State*, 235 Ga. 371, 219 S.E.2d 743 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Questions requiring impartiality. — If a contested juror was an assistant district attorney's parent, the juror's initial doubt as to impartiality did not demand that the juror be removed in the absence of a defense motion. *Shiver v. State*, 276 Ga. 624, 581 S.E.2d 254, cert. denied, 540 U.S. 1007, 124 S. Ct. 538, 157 L. Ed. 2d 414 (2003).

Questions requiring prejudgment of case. — Considerable latitude may be

allowed counsel in questioning jurors; however, the trial judge has authority to prohibit the jurors being asked such questions as would require the jurors in effect to prejudge the case. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

No question should require a response from a juror which might amount to prejudgment of the case. *Waters v. State*, 248 Ga. 355, 283 S.E.2d 238 (1981), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 75 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983); *Wilcox v. State*, 250 Ga. 745, 301 S.E.2d 251 (1983), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 925, 108 S. Ct. 287, 98 L. Ed. 2d 247 (1987).

Parties are entitled on voir dire to ascertain whether prospective jurors have formed an opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the accused. However, the parties are not entitled to ask jurors to prejudge the case. *Lee v. State*, 258 Ga. 762, 374 S.E.2d 199 (1988), cert. denied, 490 U.S. 1075, 109 S. Ct. 2089, 104 L. Ed. 2d 652 (1989).

Trial court abused the court's discretion by prohibiting defense counsel from asking prospective jurors whether the jurors had strong feelings about child molestation, and if those feelings would impair the jurors' judgment or make it difficult for the jurors to judge the case; but, this error was harmless given the overwhelming evidence of defendant's guilt regarding the numerous acts of sodomy that the defendant engaged in with the daughter, the scientific evidence which linked the defendant's DNA to the semen found in the victim's mouth, and the defendant's attempt to allude to the authorities until the defendant was apprehended in Tennessee. *Meeks v. State*, 269 Ga. App. 836, 605 S.E.2d 428 (2004).

In a child abuse case in which the defense counsel asked the panel of potential jurors whether the nature of the case would have made it difficult for anyone to serve on the jury and the trial court sustained the state's objection on the ground that the defense counsel impermissibly asked potential jurors to prejudge the case in violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, defendant was not prejudiced by any error, as the state asked a similar question under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a)(2), and potential jurors were asked whether they

Matters of Inquiry (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

had children or grandchildren, had foster children or operated a daycare center, or had received special training with respect to caring for children. *Withrow v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 110, 619 S.E.2d 714 (2005).

Even if a question posed by the defense counsel did not seek a prejudgment of the case, the question's exclusion was not reversible error, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, as the substance of the excluded question was covered by other questions asked to potential jurors; further, it was highly probable that the limitation upon voir dire did not contribute to the verdict and that no harm occurred to the defendant. *McKee v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 646, 621 S.E.2d 611 (2005).

Long, confusing, argumentative, general, and hypothetical questions. — Judge may prohibit questions that are long and confusing or unduly argumentative, or general and hypothetical. *Gatlin v. State*, 236 Ga. 707, 225 S.E.2d 224 (1976).

Confusing and overly broad question which appeared to ask an opinion as to a matter of law was properly refused. *McCoy v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 703, 500 S.E.2d 611 (1998).

Opinion of evidence. — Neither the defendant nor the state has the right simply to outline the evidence and then ask a prospective juror the juror's opinion of that evidence, nor is it permissible to ask a juror to describe the kind of case that, in the juror's opinion, would warrant a death sentence. *Blankenship v. State*, 258 Ga. 43, 365 S.E.2d 265 (1988), cert. denied, 488 U.S. 871, 109 S. Ct. 183, 102 L. Ed. 2d 152 (1988).

There was no abuse of discretion in the trial court's refusal to allow defendant to question the prospective jurors regarding the jurors' opinions as to the evidence that the trial court had ruled to be admissible at trial. *Shields v. State*, 202 Ga. App. 659, 415 S.E.2d 478 (1992).

Hypothetical questions assuming certain facts will be proven. — Hypothetical voir dire questions are not per se improper, but a trial judge should be cautious in allowing counsel to propound questions which ask the juror to assume

that certain facts will be proven. Such questions tend to improperly influence jurors. *Waters v. State*, 248 Ga. 355, 283 S.E.2d 238 (1981), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 77 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983).

Hypothetical questions involving evidence should be excluded. — While the questions which may be propounded to prospective jurors are largely within the discretion of the court, and may include any matter or thing which would illustrate any interest of the juror in the cause, or any fact or circumstance indicating any inclination, leaning, or bias, which the juror may have respecting the subject matter of the suit, nevertheless hypothetical questions involving evidence should be excluded, and no question should be so framed as to require a response from the juror which might amount to a prejudgment of the case. *Gunnin v. State*, 112 Ga. App. 720, 146 S.E.2d 131 (1965); *Bransome v. Barton*, 154 Ga. App. 799, 270 S.E.2d 55 (1980).

Hypothetical questions involving evidence or requiring a response from a juror which might amount to a prejudgment of the case are improper and should be excluded from the examination of prospective jurors. *Pinion v. State*, 225 Ga. 36, 165 S.E.2d 708 (1969).

Under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, the trial judge retains discretion to prohibit those questions of law which the jurors would have to consider and determine from the evidence. *Jenkins v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 310, 277 S.E.2d 304 (1981).

General or argumentative questions. — In a prosecution for possession of cocaine with intent to distribute, exclusion of the defense counsel's voir dire questions, "What do you say is the biggest problem facing America today?" and "Do you feel like that this country is waging a so-called war on drugs?," was not an abuse of discretion since both questions were general in scope but the second was argumentative. *Dean v. State*, 211 Ga. App. 28, 438 S.E.2d 380 (1993).

Question about country's "ongoing war against drugs." — In a prosecution for trafficking in cocaine, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to allow defense counsel to ques-

tion a potential juror about the juror's opinion on the country's "ongoing war against drugs." *Martinez v. State*, 259 Ga. App. 402, 577 S.E.2d 82 (2003).

Juror's familiarity with defendant not disqualification — Pretermitted whether a challenged juror would have been disqualified based on a relationship with the defendant, because the testimony from the juror at the new trial hearing did not reveal any bias for or against the defendant, or establish that the relationship affected the verdict, the defendant was not denied a fair and impartial trial. Moreover, even if the juror deliberately answered falsely, the defendant failed to show that a new trial was warranted because that juror had an evil motive or acted otherwise as one of the twelve jurors than with the required impartiality. *Allen v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 604, 659 S.E.2d 900 (2008).

2. Technical Legal Questions

General questions and technical legal questions are not proper in voir dire. *Gatlin v. State*, 236 Ga. 707, 225 S.E.2d 224 (1976).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in precluding questions concerning the burden of proof, reasonable doubt, and the presumption of innocence. *Ganas v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 645, 537 S.E.2d 758 (2000).

Abstract legal questions. — This section does not require the trial court to permit the use of abstract legal questions. *Bethay v. State*, 235 Ga. 371, 219 S.E.2d 743 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Technical questions as to presumption of innocence. — Counsel for accused should not ask technical legal questions in regard to presumption of innocence, but should confine questions to those which may illustrate any prejudice of the juror against the accused, or any interest of the juror in the cause. *McNeal v. State*, 228 Ga. 633, 187 S.E.2d 271 (1972); *Stack v. State*, 234 Ga. 19, 214 S.E.2d 514 (1975); *Mills v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 305, 223 S.E.2d 498 (1976); *Bennett v. State*, 153 Ga. App. 21, 264 S.E.2d 516 (1980).

Technical legal question concerning presumption of innocence is a subject of in-

struction by the court and is not a proper area for voir dire examination. *Mills v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 305, 223 S.E.2d 498 (1976).

Questions about the presumption of innocence and reasonable doubt may be prohibited. *Thomas v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 720, 458 S.E.2d 897 (1995).

Questions as to belief of innocence. — Court does not err in refusing to allow counsel to ask "Do you believe defendant innocent?" *Pinion v. State*, 225 Ga. 36, 165 S.E.2d 708 (1969).

3. Other Questions

Questions on matters contained in general statutory questions. — If there was an indication that the general questions had not been heard, it is not an abuse by the trial court to permit questions on matters contained in the general questions even though some veniremen had been questioned individually. *Legare v. State*, 243 Ga. 744, 257 S.E.2d 247, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 984, 100 S. Ct. 491, 62 L. Ed. 2d 413 (1979).

Question as to prejudice against defense counsel. — Although a question posed by defense counsel to determine if any potential jurors were prejudiced against counsel, as a criminal defense lawyer, was within the purview of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 in light of the overwhelming evidence of the defendant's guilt, the trial court's refusal to allow that question to be addressed to potential jurors was harmless error. *Sanders v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 37, 419 S.E.2d 24 (1992).

Question regarding reaction to evidence of similar transactions. — Trial court properly prohibited defense counsel's examination of the prospective jurors regarding their possible reaction to evidence of similar transactions. *Stell v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 662, 436 S.E.2d 806 (1993).

On defendant's appeal from convictions for forgery and racketeering, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by allowing the state to ask jurors during voir dire about whether the jurors had any knowledge about a similar transaction involving the defendant, and in allowing the state to comment on the parameters of the Racketeer Influence and Corrupt Organi-

Matters of Inquiry (Cont'd)
3. Other Questions (Cont'd)

zations Act (RICO), O.C.G.A. § 16-14-1 et seq., during voir dire because contrary to defendant's contention that the state crafted questions that called for legal arguments and for the prospective jurors to prejudge the case, the record reveals that: (1) the state only mentioned RICO to determine whether prospective jurors had preconceived notions regarding the subject matter of the case; and (2) the question regarding the similar transaction was specifically framed to determine only whether the prospective jurors had any prior knowledge about that transaction. *Davis v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 128, 589 S.E.2d 700 (2003).

Questions permitted relating to racial bias. — Refusal to allow interrogation of the jurors as to their racial bias or prejudice is a denial of due process, and essential demands of fairness require that it be done as a part of the guaranty of a trial by a fair and impartial jury. *Reid v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 657, 200 S.E.2d 454 (1973).

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 gives the defendant the right to ask potential jurors question relating to possible racial bias, and disallowance of such question is ground for reversal of conviction. *Mitchell v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 32, 335 S.E.2d 150 (1985).

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 encompasses questions regarding possible racial prejudice and bias, even when such questioning would not be constitutionally required. *Legare v. State*, 256 Ga. 302, 348 S.E.2d 881 (1986), appeal dismissed, 269 Ga. 468, 499 S.E.2d 640 (1998).

Restricting defendant's race bias related questions to whether any juror held the opinion that a white police officer would be more likely to tell the truth than a black defendant was reversible error since the question defendant was permitted to ask did not address "any inclination, leaning, or bias" which a juror might have because of the fact and circumstance that the defendant was a black male and the victim an elderly white widow. *Roberts v. State*, 195 Ga. App. 808, 395 S.E.2d 54 (1990).

Even though the defendant should have been permitted to ask the following question on voir dire: "Are you racially biased towards blacks in any way?", since the defendant otherwise had a fair and adequate opportunity to explore the potential juror's racial bias, and an opportunity to obtain information on any potential juror's racial bias from questions posed by the codefendant's counsel during individual voir dire, any error of the trial court in putting a chill upon the defendant's right to ask the specific question in issue was harmless. *Walker v. State*, 215 Ga. App. 790, 452 S.E.2d 580 (1994).

In a prosecution for felony murder, aggravated assault, and other crimes, the defendant did not show the defense counsel's voir dire questions about attitudes regarding racial bias were unduly restricted as, after the trial court sustained the state's objections to questions about whether jurors had heard derogatory statements about a person of another race or had used a derogatory term regarding someone of another race, the trial court reconsidered and allowed inquiry as to whether a juror had heard or made racial remarks, and, if the answer was in the affirmative, the defense was allowed to ask if the juror's racial beliefs would make it impossible for the jurors to be impartial. *Ramirez v. State*, 279 Ga. 569, 619 S.E.2d 668 (2005), cert. denied, 546 U.S. 1217, 126 S. Ct. 1435, 164 L. Ed. 2d 138 (2006).

Questions regarding racial stereotypes. — Defendant's proposed question to prospective jurors asking if anyone had "formed an opinion that most of the guys that are arrested, because they are young black males, that they are guilty?" was forbidden because it called for an opinion on the ultimate issue in the case. *Cherry v. State*, 230 Ga. App. 443, 496 S.E.2d 764 (1998).

Questions regarding defendant's status. — Trial court should not have prohibited defendants from raising the issue of their status as prison escapees during voir dire since the issue of defendants' escape from prison was relevant to the subject matter of the state's prosecution. *Napier v. State*, 276 Ga. 769, 583 S.E.2d 825 (2003).

Question as to membership with defendant in racist organizations. — If

the record shows that, at sentencing, appellant acknowledged that appellant was a Klansman, and the prosecution questioned jurors whether any of the jurors were members with defendant in any clubs or organizations such as the Southern Knights of the KKK or the Invisible Empire of the KKK, the court held that such questions did not improperly put defendant's character in issue and that the question asked by the prosecution falls within the right under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 to discover any interest prospective jurors might have in the case. *Mize v. State*, 190 Ga. App. 166, 378 S.E.2d 392 (1989).

Questions as to membership in social groups or organizations. — It was reversible error for the trial court to forbid the defendant to examine prospective jurors as to whether any of the jurors "belong to any social groups or organizations or clubs, whether you're actively involved in them or you just pay your membership dues to them." *Perry v. State*, 216 Ga. App. 661, 455 S.E.2d 607 (1995).

Questions regarding political activities properly refused. — Court's refusal to allow the defendant to question potential jurors regarding their political activities was not an abuse of discretion. *Samples v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 509, 460 S.E.2d 795 (1995).

Question as to employment of jurors' immediate family members by law enforcement agencies. — Trial court errs in limiting voir dire of the jurors by refusing to allow the defendant to ask the panel whether members of the jurors' immediate families had ever worked for law enforcement agencies. *Henderson v. State*, 251 Ga. 398, 306 S.E.2d 645 (1983).

Regard for testimony of police officer. — It is not error to refuse to allow defense counsel to ask whether a prospective juror would tend to believe or prefer the testimony of a police officer over other testimony. *Blanco v. State*, 185 Ga. App. 535, 364 S.E.2d 903 (1988).

Question whether rabbi's profession or religious orientation inclines, leans, or biases the rabbi. — There is no prejudice to the defendant if, instead of merely confirming that a prospective juror is a rabbi, the district attorney queries

whether the rabbi's profession or religious orientation would incline, lean, or bias the rabbi towards a certain party. This is not the same as a juror being asked if the juror as an individual will be more inclined to believe a police officer, for the latter question infringes more on the jury's right to determine individual credibility, and not on the juror's leaning, bias, or inclination because of the juror's own job or associations. *Creamer v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 790, 310 S.E.2d 560 (1983).

Witness status as officer, victim, or party. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in disallowing questions about the credibility of witnesses based on the witnesses' status as police officers, victims, or parties. *Ganas v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 645, 537 S.E.2d 758 (2000).

Question as to courts' handling of sex offenses in general. — Trial court did not err in refusing to allow defense counsel to ask the entire panel of prospective jurors if any of the jurors had an opinion as to whether sex offenses were being handled adequately by the courts because counsel attempted to question the panel with reference to the issue of punishment or final resolution by the courts in general, an improper consideration for the jurors who potentially were merely to decide on the guilt or innocence of the defendant. *Hunter v. State*, 170 Ga. App. 356, 317 S.E.2d 332 (1984).

Questions about domestic violence beliefs. — In a prosecution for aggravated battery, allowing questions to prospective jurors about the jurors' personal beliefs regarding domestic violence issues was not an abuse of discretion. *Childers v. State*, 228 Ga. App. 214, 491 S.E.2d 456 (1997).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in disallowing questions about cases involving a man beating a woman. *Ganas v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 645, 537 S.E.2d 758 (2000).

Questions regarding whether child molestation victim should have resisted. — Prosecutor's voir dire questions in a child molestation case, which included questions such as "Is there anyone on the panel that believes a child should have to physically resist an adult in order to hold the adult accountable? That they

Matters of Inquiry (Cont'd)**3. Other Questions (Cont'd)**

have to fight back? Kick, scream, bite, scratch? Would you feel the same way even if the child went willingly?" were properly posed by the state to determine whether the prospective jurors had preconceived notions regarding the subject matter of the case. The questions did not ask the jurors to prejudge the evidence or the factual issues in the case. *Collins v. State*, 310 Ga. App. 613, 714 S.E.2d 249 (2011).

Questions regarding religious beliefs as to homosexuality. — Jurors' responses to defense counsel's proper questions as to their religious beliefs concerning homosexuality were sufficient to establish that such beliefs would not impact on the jurors' ability to fairly judge defendants' guilt or innocence. *Baker v. State*, 230 Ga. App. 813, 498 S.E.2d 290 (1998).

Questions about prior employment. — Trial court did not err in refusing to strike a juror for cause based on the juror's failure to reveal specifics about former employment. *Goss v. State*, 237 Ga. App. 593, 516 S.E.2d 100 (1999).

Question as to previous military service does not relate to any fact or circumstance indicating an inclination, leaning, or bias which the juror might have respecting the subject matter of the action; and, therefore, it was not error for the trial judge to refuse to permit defendant's question on voir dire. *Brown v. State*, 170 Ga. App. 398, 317 S.E.2d 207 (1984).

Questions as to association with insurance company. — If interest of the insurance company is admitted, examination as to the insurance affiliations of the jurors is permissible. *Parsons v. Harrison*, 133 Ga. App. 280, 211 S.E.2d 128 (1974).

Restriction on the individual examination of prospective jurors on voir dire as to whether any of the jurors were agents of the insurance company in question, where the trial court had previously asked whether any of the prospective jurors were officers, directors, agents, employees, or stockholders of the insurance company, was proper. *Corley v. Harris*, 171

Ga. App. 688, 320 S.E.2d 833 (1984).

Questions as to insurance matter which is not involved. — If the questions objected to are not specifically permitted by this section, and the questions relate to a matter of insurance which is in no way involved either directly or indirectly, the trial court properly sustains objections of defendant thereto. *Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co.*, 218 Ga. 838, 131 S.E.2d 181 (1963) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Whether juror has been party to personal injury action is circumstance about which party has right to inquire and receive a truthful reply. *Pierce v. Altman*, 147 Ga. App. 22, 248 S.E.2d 34 (1978).

Question whether juror was ever crime victim permitted. — There is no abuse of discretion in permitting the state to inquire whether a prospective juror has ever been the victim of a crime. *Ridgeway v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 663, 330 S.E.2d 916 (1985).

Denial of defendant's motion to strike for cause a juror who had been the victim of a violent crime was upheld even though the juror expressed some reservations about the juror's ability to be impartial and desire to be impaneled since the juror testified that the juror could render a decision based on the evidence. *Smith v. State*, 261 Ga. App. 871, 583 S.E.2d 914 (2003).

Questions relating to size of verdict. — Under the broad sanction of this section, it must necessarily be held that prejudice as to the size of verdicts is as much comprehended under the subject matter of civil actions as the nature of the cause of action. Questions concerning such prejudice should be phrased in the most general terms, and in such a manner that the juror cannot feel that the juror is being pledged to a future action, but only that the juror is being queried on the juror's present convictions. *Atlanta Joint Terms. v. Knight*, 98 Ga. App. 482, 106 S.E.2d 417 (1958) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

While it is permissible under the broad sanction of this section for counsel to examine prospective jurors with respect to prejudice as to the size of verdicts, such questions should be phrased in general

terms and no question should be so framed as to require a response from the juror which might amount to a prejudgment of the case. *Jones v. Parrott*, 111 Ga. App. 750, 143 S.E.2d 393 (1965) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Questions as to previous jury service. — Juror's participation in reaching a verdict in a prior case, totally unrelated to the case being tried, is not relevant to the subject matter of the action. *McGinnis v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 843, 219 S.E.2d 485 (1975).

Whether or not the potential juror had previously served on a grand or petit jury would not have been relevant to the subject matter of the action. *Frazier v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 640, 227 S.E.2d 284 (1976).

Questions as to juror's age. — Trial court does not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to permit counsel for the accused to ask the prospective jurors their age. *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849, appeal dismissed, 414 U.S. 886, 94 S. Ct. 222, 38 L. Ed. 2d 134 (1973).

Denial of the right to query as to marijuana being addictive drug is not error. *Merrill v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 745, 204 S.E.2d 632 (1974).

Questions relating to youth taking drugs. — There was no abuse of discretion in allowing an inquiry concerning a prospective juror's experience with children or students who had taken drugs when the defendant was charged with selling illegal drugs. *Ridgeway v. State*, 174 Ga. App. 663, 330 S.E.2d 916 (1985).

Questions regarding absence of blood test in DUI case. — In a prosecution for driving under the influence in which there was no blood alcohol test result to present because the defendant refused to take such a test, it was appropriate for the state to ask jurors whether the jurors believed that such a test must be produced in order for the defendant to be found guilty. *Rayburn v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 482, 506 S.E.2d 876 (1998).

Questions about the effect of alcohol or drugs on a person's faculties. — State's voir dire questions regarding the effect of alcohol or drugs on a person's faculties, particularly if the alcohol or drugs could make a person impulsive or violent, were properly allowed as the

questions addressed whether the prospective jurors had any inclination, leaning, or bias respecting the subject matter of the action or the counsel or parties thereto, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133. *Quintana v. State*, 276 Ga. 731, 583 S.E.2d 869 (2003).

Voir dire question concerning robbery training courses of a bank employee is not within scope of this section. *Cook v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 406, 224 S.E.2d 70 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133).

Questions as to right of self-defense. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to permit defense counsel to ask the prospective jurors if the jurors believed in the right of self-defense. *Petty v. State*, 179 Ga. App. 767, 347 S.E.2d 663 (1986).

In a prosecution for felony murder, aggravated assault, and other crimes, defendant did not show the defense counsel's voir dire questions about attitudes regarding self-defense in response to the actions of a police officer were unduly restricted, as, following the state's objection to the phrasing of a particular question, defense counsel proposed a question about a juror's consideration of a citizen's justification in responding with force against a police officer, the state had no objection to the question as rephrased, and the trial court allowed the question. *Ramirez v. State*, 279 Ga. 569, 619 S.E.2d 668 (2005), cert. denied, 546 U.S. 1217, 126 S. Ct. 1435, 164 L. Ed. 2d 138 (2006).

Questions as to relative merits of various laws. — While a party is entitled to ask whether or not a juror would be able to follow the court's instructions, the court need not allow questions which ask jurors to weigh the relative merits of various laws. *Williams v. State*, 249 Ga. 6, 287 S.E.2d 31 (1982).

Questions as to favorite color. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in not allowing the defendant to question jurors during voir dire about the jurors' favorite color. *Bedingfield v. State*, 219 Ga. App. 248, 464 S.E.2d 653 (1995).

Opinion as to appropriate punishment. — Questions dealing with appropriate punishment should defendant be found guilty called for prejudgment of the

Matters of Inquiry (Cont'd)
3. Other Questions (Cont'd)

case and were properly prohibited. *Berryhill v. State*, 249 Ga. 442, 291 S.E.2d 685, cert. denied, 459 U.S. 981, 103 S. Ct. 317, 74 L. Ed. 2d 293 (1982).

Questions regarding parole in death penalty cases. — Because determining whether parole eligibility is part of the subject matter of the sentencing phase of death penalty trials, criminal defendants and the state are entitled to examine jurors concerning the jurors' inclinations, leanings, and biases regarding parole; however, the examination should be limited to the jurors' willingness to consider both a life sentence that allows

for the possibility of parole and a life sentence that does not. *Zellmer v. State*, 272 Ga. 735, 534 S.E.2d 802 (2000).

Questions about books, movies, or television programs. — Trial court may exclude questions about books jurors have read or movies and television programs jurors have seen. *Thomas v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 720, 458 S.E.2d 897 (1995).

Question as to whether prospective juror wondered why two individuals were indicted but only one was on trial was not aimed at uncovering the juror's interest in the case, or any fact indicating the juror's bias in the subject matter of the case, and was improper. *Roland v. State*, 266 Ga. 545, 468 S.E.2d 378 (1996).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Jury*, §§ 108, 184, 248, 249.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., *Juries*, § 473, 483 et seq.

ALR. — Failure to understand or unwillingness to accept presumption of innocence or rule as to reasonable doubt as rendering juror incompetent, 40 ALR 612.

Admissibility, in civil case, of juror's affidavit or testimony to show bias, prejudice, or disqualification of a juror not disclosed on voir dire examination, 48 ALR2d 971.

Prejudicial effect of reference on voir dire examination of jurors to settlement efforts or negotiations, 67 ALR2d 560.

Right of counsel in criminal case personally to conduct the voir dire examination of prospective jurors, 73 ALR2d 1187.

Propriety of inquiry on voir dire as to juror's attitude toward or acquaintance with literature dealing with amount of damage awards, 82 ALR2d 1420; 63 ALR5th 285.

Voir dire inquiry, in personal injury or death case, as to prospective jurors' acquaintance with literature dealing with amounts of verdicts, 89 ALR2d 1177.

Disclosure in criminal case of juror's political, racial, religious, or national origin prejudice against accused or witnesses as ground for new trial or reversal, 91 ALR2d 1120.

Propriety and effect of asking prospec-

tive jurors hypothetical questions, on voir dire, as to how they would decide issues of case, 99 ALR2d 7.

Claustrophobia or other neurosis of juror as subject of inquiry on voir dire or of disqualification of juror, 20 ALR3d 1420.

Propriety, on voir dire in criminal case, of inquiries as to juror's possible prejudice if informed of defendant's prior convictions, 43 ALR3d 1081.

Jury: membership in racially biased or prejudiced organization as proper subject of voir dire inquiry or ground for challenge, 63 ALR3d 1052.

Juror's voir dire denial or nondisclosure of acquaintance or relationship with attorney in case, or with partner or associate of such attorney, as ground for new trial or mistrial, 64 ALR3d 126.

Racial or ethnic prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or ground of challenge on voir dire in state criminal case, 94 ALR3d 15.

Religious belief, affiliation, or prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or grounds for challenge on voir dire, 95 ALR3d 172.

Effect of juror's false or erroneous answer on voir dire in personal injury or death action as to previous claims or actions for damages by himself or his family, 38 ALR4th 267.

Propriety of asking prospective female jurors questions on voir dire not asked of

prospective male jurors, or vice versa, 39 ALR4th 450.

Necessity for presence of judge during voir dire examination of prospective jurors in state criminal case, 39 ALR4th 465.

Cure of prejudice resulting from statement by prospective juror during voir dire, in presence of other prospective jurors, as to defendant's guilt, 50 ALR4th 969.

Professional or business relations between proposed juror and attorney as ground for challenge for cause, 52 ALR4th 964.

Fact that juror in criminal case, or ju-

ror's relative or friend, has previously been victim of criminal incident as ground of disqualification, 65 ALR4th 743.

Effect of juror's false or erroneous answer on voir dire regarding previous claims or actions against himself or his family, 66 ALR4th 509.

Exclusion of public and media from voir dire examination of prospective jurors in state criminal case, 16 ALR5th 152.

Examination and challenge of federal case jurors on basis of attitudes toward homosexuality, 85 ALR Fed. 864.

15-12-134. Challenge of juror in civil case for desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail; hearing.

In all civil cases it shall be good cause of challenge that a juror has expressed an opinion as to which party ought to prevail or that he has a wish or desire as to which shall succeed. Upon challenge made by either party upon either of these grounds, it shall be the duty of the court to hear the competent evidence respecting the challenge as shall be submitted by either party, the juror being a competent witness. The court shall determine the challenge according to the opinion it entertains of the evidence adduced thereon. (Penal Code 1895, § 855; Penal Code 1910, § 859; Code 1933, § 59-705; Ga. L. 1949, p. 1082, § 2; Ga. L. 1951, p. 214, § 2.)

History of Code section. — The language of this Code section is derived in part from the decisions in *Justices of Inferior Court of Pike Co. v. Griffin & West Point Plane Road Co.*, 15 Ga. 39 (1854), and *Hilton & Dodge Lumber Co. v. Ingram*, 135 Ga. 696, 70 S.E. 234 (1911).

Cross references. — Incompetency of person to serve as juror in divorce case for having conscientious scruples as to granting of divorces, § 19-5-9.

Law reviews. — For article comparing sections of the Georgia Civil Practice Act (§ 9-11-1 et seq.) with preexisting provisions of the Georgia Code, see 3 Ga. St. B.J. 295 (1967). For article, "Practitioner's Note Jury Selection: Whose Job Is It, Anyway?," see 23 Georgia St. U.L. Rev. 617 (2007).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION GROUNDS FOR CHALLENGE

General Consideration

This section is in no way determinative of question of qualifications of jurors and the jurors' impartiality. *Walls v.*

State, 83 Ga. App. 318, 63 S.E.2d 437 (1951) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-134).

Responsibility of judge during jury selection. — Trial judge should err on the

General Consideration (Cont'd)

side of caution by dismissing, rather than trying to rehabilitate, biased jurors because the judge is the only person in a courtroom whose primary concern, indeed primary duty, is to ensure the selection of a fair and impartial jury. *Walls v. Kim*, 250 Ga. App. 259, 549 S.E.2d 797 (2001), *aff'd* in part and *rev'd* in part, 275 Ga. 177, 563 S.E.2d 847 (2002).

Trial court not required to further inquire into pastor's comment. — There was no manifest abuse in a trial court's decision to forego further inquiry of a juror who said that although the juror was a pastor and believed Christians should not sue one another, the juror would listen to the testimony in the medical malpractice case and decide the case as a juror reviewing the merits and not as a pastor. *Clack-Rylee v. Auffarth*, 273 Ga. App. 859, 616 S.E.2d 193 (2005).

Right to voir dire. — Party may avail oneself of challenge to jurors on account of their interest in the case by motion to put jurors on their voir dire. In such case the court may propound questions to each juror or the court may propound them to the entire panel, adopting such plan as will assure a response to each question from each juror. *Bryan v. Moncrief Furnace Co.*, 168 Ga. 825, 149 S.E. 193 (1929).

Either party has a right to request that jurors be put upon their voir dire in order that their competency may be determined. When such request is made, it is the duty of the court to propound, or cause to be propounded, such questions as will test the competency of the jurors to pass upon the issues in the case. *Bryan v. Moncrief Furnace Co.*, 168 Ga. 825, 149 S.E. 193 (1929); *Garner v. State*, 67 Ga. App. 772, 21 S.E.2d 656 (1942).

Challenge based on incapacity. — Principal challenge to the poll is based on alleged facts from which the juror is conclusively presumed to be incapacitated to serve. The question principally raised is one of law and is to be decided by the court, but such decision is subject to review. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

Right to inquire as to inclination, leaning, or bias. — Party is given the

right to inquire into any fact or circumstance indicating any inclination, leaning, or bias which the juror might have respecting the subject matter of the suit. *Falsetta v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 392, 280 S.E.2d 411 (1981).

Disqualified jurors. — Parties should not be required to use the parties' strikes in an effort to remove disqualified jurors. *Jones v. Cloud*, 119 Ga. App. 697, 168 S.E.2d 598 (1969).

Improper ruling on qualification not error if not all strikes used. — When a challenge is made and improperly overruled but such juror does not serve on the jury trying the case because the juror is stricken by the complaining party, such ruling is not error unless it appears that the party had to exhaust the juror's peremptory challenges in order to get rid of the juror. *Ellison v. National By-Products, Inc.*, 153 Ga. App. 475, 265 S.E.2d 829 (1980).

Waiver of disqualification. — If, after the verdict, a juror is attacked as being disqualified by reason of the juror's relationship to the plaintiff, it is essential for the movant and counsel to establish that neither knew of the relationship, nor could the relationship have been discerned by the exercise of ordinary diligence, for if either knew or had reason to suspect the relationship, and remained silent, the movant will be presumed to have waived the disqualification. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956).

When a party is furnished with a list of the jury and has reasonable grounds to suspect that one of the jurors is disqualified, the burden is on that party to call attention to that fact and to make further investigation to determine the truth of the situation; failure to exercise due diligence waives the disqualification. *Sancken Assocs. v. Stokes*, 119 Ga. App. 282, 166 S.E.2d 924 (1969).

Acceptance of juror with knowledge of any alleged disqualification is waiver of such disqualification. *Sanders v. State*, 246 Ga. 42, 268 S.E.2d 628 (1980).

Grant of new trial. — If a judge did not conduct an adequate voir dire and should have excused a juror for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-134, a successor

judge properly granted a new trial. *Bennett v. Mullally*, 263 Ga. App. 215, 587 S.E.2d 385 (2003).

Rehabilitation of juror proper. — In a negligence suit involving the death of an individual in an automobile collision, a trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in rehabilitating three biased jurors as the record showed, while each of the three jurors expressed an initial distrust of corporations in general, the three jurors all unequivocally stated that the three jurors did not have a particular bias against the auto manufacturer or the hitch manufacturer, who were parties in the litigation, and could decide the issues in the case based solely on the evidence presented and the charge given by the court. *Ford Motor Co. v. Gibson*, 283 Ga. 398, 659 S.E.2d 346 (2008).

Cited in *Hilton & Dodge Lumber Co. v. Ingram*, 135 Ga. 696, 70 S.E. 234 (1911); *Lundy v. Livingston*, 11 Ga. App. 804, 76 S.E. 594 (1912); *Sheffield v. Sheffield*, 150 Ga. 440, 104 S.E. 213 (1920); *Padgett v. Padgett*, 63 Ga. App. 70, 10 S.E.2d 127 (1940); *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948); *Lewis v. Williams*, 78 Ga. App. 494, 51 S.E.2d 532 (1949); *Adler v. Adler*, 207 Ga. 394, 61 S.E.2d 824 (1950); *Dyer v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 835, 72 S.E.2d 781 (1952); *Bland v. State*, 210 Ga. 100, 78 S.E.2d 51 (1953); *Stevens v. Wright Contracting Co.*, 92 Ga. App. 373, 88 S.E.2d 511 (1955); *Hooks v. State*, 215 Ga. 869, 114 S.E.2d 6 (1960); *Whaley v. Sim Grady Mach. Co.*, 107 Ga. App. 96, 129 S.E.2d 362 (1962); *Britten v. State*, 221 Ga. 97, 143 S.E.2d 176 (1965); *Roach v. State*, 221 Ga. 783, 147 S.E.2d 299 (1966); *Harris v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 359, 170 S.E.2d 743 (1969); *Hodges v. Carpenter*, 127 Ga. App. 358, 193 S.E.2d 199 (1972); *Durham v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 5, 198 S.E.2d 387 (1973); *Shouse v. State*, 231 Ga. 716, 203 S.E.2d 537 (1974); *Hinson v. DOT*, 135 Ga. App. 258, 217 S.E.2d 606 (1975); *Hall v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 690, 218 S.E.2d 687 (1975); *Akin v. Patton*, 235 Ga. 51, 218 S.E.2d 802 (1975); *Head v. State*, 235 Ga. 677, 221 S.E.2d 435 (1975); *Holloway v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 124, 222 S.E.2d 898 (1975); *Johnson v. Jackson*, 140 Ga. App. 252, 230 S.E.2d 756 (1976); *Robinson v. State*, 238 Ga. 291, 232

S.E.2d 561 (1977); *Mitchell v. State*, 239 Ga. 456, 238 S.E.2d 100 (1977); *Lamb v. State*, 241 Ga. 10, 243 S.E.2d 59 (1978); *Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. v. King*, 145 Ga. App. 840, 244 S.E.2d 905 (1978); *Pierce v. Altman*, 147 Ga. App. 22, 248 S.E.2d 34 (1978); *Smith v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 1, 251 S.E.2d 13 (1978); *Wallace v. State*, 248 Ga. 255, 282 S.E.2d 325 (1981); *Deering v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 835, 310 S.E.2d 720 (1983).

Grounds for Challenge

Disqualification for favor. — Challenge to favor is based on circumstances raising a suspicion of the existence of actual bias in the mind of the juror for or against the party, as for undue influence, or prejudice, which essentially raises a question of fact that is decided by the court, and the court's decision on a challenge to favor is final and conclusive as to the credibility of the proof. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-134 deals with scope of voir dire but does not set forth test for disqualification for favor. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Challenges for favor are based on admissions of juror or facts and circumstances raising suspicion that juror is actually biased for or against one of the parties. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Juror should come to consideration of case unaffected by any previous judgment or opinion, as to any material fact in the issue to be tried, relating to the parties, the subject matter, or the credibility of the witnesses in the particular case to be tried. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

Juror should be free of prejudgment. — Jurors should come to the consideration of a case free from even a suspicion of prejudgment or a fixed opinion upon any material fact in the issue to be tried as to the parties, the subject-matter, or the credibility of the witnesses. *Edwards v. Griner*, 42 Ga. App. 282, 155 S.E. 789 (1930).

Doubt existing in juror's mind will disqualify juror. *McLaren v. Birdsong & Sledge*, 24 Ga. 265 (1858).

Grounds for Challenge (Cont'd)

Impartiality not necessarily determined by voir dire. — Fact that juror may be qualified under usual voir dire questions is not necessarily sufficient test of juror's impartiality. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

Expression of firm opinion. — If the juror states that the juror will retain the juror's opinion through the trial unless the evidence should prove that the juror is wrong as to the juror's opinion, the trial court errs in failing to disqualify the juror for cause upon motion duly made by counsel for the defendant. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

Jurors were clients of opposing counsel. — Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-134 and Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. 1, Para. XI(a), a trial court erred in failing to either grant a challenge for cause or to effectively rehabilitate two jurors who expressed a clear preference for opposing counsel because both were or had been clients of opposing counsel. *Harper v. Barge Air Conditioning, Inc.*, 313 Ga. App. 474, 722 S.E.2d 84 (2011).

Juror not incompetent if opinion not fixed. — To disqualify one from being a juror in a criminal case, one must have formed and expressed an opinion, either from having seen the crime committed, or from having heard the testimony under oath. One who from some other cause has formed and expressed an opinion that is not fixed and determined, and who indicates one's competency by answering the statutory questions on voir dire, is not an incompetent juror. *Johnson v. State*, 209 Ga. 333, 72 S.E.2d 291 (1952); *Griffeth v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 643, 269 S.E.2d 501 (1980).

Prejudice expressed based on anticipated evidence. — When a juror responds to a voir dire question and by the answer indicates that the juror may be so prejudiced by certain anticipated evidence that the juror cannot render a fair verdict as to the cause of the accident in question, the juror should be excused for cause. *Jones v. Cloud*, 119 Ga. App. 697, 168 S.E.2d 598 (1969).

Sitting at both criminal trial and civil action based on same facts. — In

a suit for damages by a widow for the homicide of her husband, it was alleged that the deceased was unlawfully shot to death by the defendant, who at a previous term of the court, had been acquitted of the offense of murdering the plaintiff's husband, and that the suit for damages and the previous indictment and trial for murder were based upon the same transaction and facts, any person who sat as a juror in the murder case was disqualified from serving as a juror in the civil case. *Edwards v. Griner*, 42 Ga. App. 282, 155 S.E. 789 (1930).

Policy holder in interested insurance company. — Since policy holders of some insurance companies are "interested" in the profits of the company, when a defendant was admittedly covered by liability insurance and it was admitted that the company's stockholders, employees, and their relatives were properly purged from the prospective jurors, it was not error to seek to purge prospective jurors who were policy holders in the absence of a showing that no policies were issued by the particular company which would create such interest in its policy holders. *Williams v. Lane*, 103 Ga. App. 150, 118 S.E.2d 730 (1961).

Relationship to insurance company. — It is proper to qualify jurors with reference to their relationship to an insurance company having a financial interest in the outcome of litigation. Proper practice in qualifying the jury would be to confine the inquiry as to the relationship of the jurors to the particular company or companies having a financial interest in the result of the litigation. *Leggett v. Brewton*, 104 Ga. App. 580, 122 S.E.2d 469 (1961).

Relationship of juror to party creates pecuniary interest. *Howell v. Howell*, 59 Ga. 145 (1877); *Melson v. Dickson*, 63 Ga. 682, 36 Am. R. 128 (1879).

Acquaintanceship with witness. — In a premises liability case, the trial court did not err in refusing to excuse a juror for cause because the juror was acquainted with a defense witness, who worked at the dealership where the juror's car was frequently serviced and who sent the juror a card when the juror's child was born; the juror's statement that the juror was not

absolutely certain how the juror's relationship with the witness would affect the juror's judgment did not demand as a matter of law that the juror be excused for cause, and plaintiffs did not show that the juror could not decide the case based on the evidence and the trial court's instructions. *Abdelaal v. Greens at Windy Hill*, L.P., 285 Ga. App. 367, 646 S.E.2d 474 (2007).

Failure of juror to inform court of prior representation by counsel. — When during the examination of prospective jurors one juror fails to inform counsel for the defendant, after being asked, that the juror has been represented by counsel for the plaintiffs and after the verdict so informs the trial court, it is obvious that the juror, who was asked the question along with the rest of the panel, was under a duty to speak and that the failure to answer is tantamount to an oral response that the juror has never been represented by counsel for the plaintiff. Accordingly, a new trial must be granted. *Glover v. Maddox*, 100 Ga. App. 262, 111 S.E.2d 164 (1959).

Witness biased in favor of party. —

In a wrongful death action against defendant physician, the trial judge abused the judge's judicial discretion in refusing to dismiss for cause a juror who was a nurse who worked in emergency rooms with the defendant and who indicated a hope that the case would come out in favor of the defendant. *Walls v. Kim*, 250 Ga. App. 259, 549 S.E.2d 797 (2001), *aff'd in part and rev'd in part*, 275 Ga. 177, 563 S.E.2d 847 (2002).

Inquiry into relationship with trade association. — In an action for personal injuries, if it appears that the defendant is protected by a trade association against liability for injuries such as were sued for, it is not error for the court, in examining prospective jurors on their voir dire, to inquire whether any juror is an employee of the association, or related to stockholders thereof. *Atlanta Coca-Cola Bottling Co. v. Shipp*, 41 Ga. App. 705, 154 S.E. 385 (1930).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Jury*, § 248 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., *Juries*, §§ 370, 390 et seq.

ALR. — Betting on result as disqualifying juror, 2 ALR 813.

Relationship to prosecutor or witness for prosecution as disqualifying juror in criminal case, 18 ALR 375.

Failure to understand or unwillingness to accept presumption of innocence or rule as to reasonable doubt as rendering juror incompetent, 40 ALR 612.

Right to introduce extrinsic evidence in support of challenge to juror for cause, 65 ALR 1056.

Challenge of proposed juror for implied bias or interest because of relationship to one who would be subject to challenge for that reason, 86 ALR 118.

Prospective juror's connection with insurance company as ground of challenge for cause in action for personal injuries or damage to property, 103 ALR 511.

Disqualification of judge who presided

at trial or of juror as ground of habeas corpus, 124 ALR 1079.

Statements or intimation by member of jury that defendant is covered by insurance or for other reason would not bear the real burden of an adverse verdict, 138 ALR 464.

Competency of juror as affected by his participation in a case of similar character, but not involving the party making the objection, 160 ALR 753.

Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class of persons from jury list in civil case, 166 ALR 1422.

Admissibility, in civil case, of juror's affidavit or testimony to show bias, prejudice, or disqualification of a juror not disclosed on voir dire examination, 48 ALR2d 971.

Prejudicial effect, in civil case, of communications between witnesses and jurors, 52 ALR2d 182.

Contact or communication between juror and party or counsel during trial of civil case as ground for mistrial, new trial, or reversal, 62 ALR2d 298.

Juror's previous knowledge of facts of civil case as disqualification, 73 ALR2d 1312.

Disclosure in criminal case of juror's political, racial, religious, or national origin prejudice against accused or witnesses as ground for new trial or reversal, 91 ALR2d 1120.

Claustrophobia or other neurosis of juror as subject of inquiry on voir dire or of disqualification of juror, 20 ALR3d 1420.

Jury: membership in racially biased or prejudiced organization as proper subject of voir dire inquiry or ground for challenge, 63 ALR3d 1052.

Similarity of occupation between proposed juror and alleged victim of crime as affecting juror's competency, 71 ALR3d 974.

Racial or ethnic prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or

ground of challenge on voir dire in state criminal case, 94 ALR3d 15.

Religious belief, affiliation, or prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or grounds for challenge on voir dire, 95 ALR3d 172.

Communications between court officials or attendants and jurors in criminal trial as ground for mistrial or reversal — Post-Parker cases, 35 ALR4th 890.

Professional or business relations between proposed juror and attorney as ground for challenge for cause, 52 ALR4th 964.

Prospective juror's connection with insurance company as ground for challenge for cause, 9 ALR5th 102.

Prejudicial effect, in civil case, of communications between court officials or attendants and jurors, 31 ALR5th 572.

15-12-135. Disqualification for relationship to interested party.

(a) All trial jurors in the courts of this state shall be disqualified to act or serve in any case or matter when such jurors are related by consanguinity or affinity to any party interested in the result of the case or matter within the sixth degree as computed according to the civil law. Relationship more remote shall not be a disqualification.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this Code section, any juror, irrespective of his relationship to a party to the case or his interest in the case, shall be qualified to try any civil case when there is no defense filed unless one of the parties to the case objects to the related juror. (Ga. L. 1933, p. 187, § 1; Code 1933, § 59-716; Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For comment on *Williams v. State*, 206 Ga. 107, 55 S.E.2d 589 (1949), see 12 Ga. B.J. 326 (1950).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

DISQUALIFYING RELATIONSHIPS

1. IN GENERAL
2. KINSHIP
3. OTHER RELATIONSHIPS

PLEADING AND PRACTICE

General Consideration

Constitutionality of 1935 amendment to section. — Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1, amending former Code 1933, § 59-716 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135), does not violate Ga. Const. 1945, Art. III, Sec. VII, Para. XVI (see now Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. V, Para. IV), on grounds that no reference is made in the title to former Code 1933, § 59-804 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163), providing that a juror may be objected to upon the ground "that he is so near of kin to the prosecutor, or the accused, or the deceased, as to disqualify him by law from serving on the jury" or because no reference is made to the decisions of the Supreme Court, which prior to 1935 had declared that a juror related within the ninth degree was disqualified. *Davis v. State*, 204 Ga. 467, 50 S.E.2d 604 (1948).

1935 amendment did not change definition of relationship by affinity or consanguinity. — Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1, amending this section, does not change definition of relationship by affinity or consanguinity but merely prescribes the method of computation and the degree of relationship that would disqualify a juror, and in no way changes the rule for determining the extent of relationship as between husband and wife. *Garrett v. State*, 203 Ga. 756, 48 S.E.2d 377 (1948) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135).

Effect of 1935 amendment on other section dealing with disqualifications. — Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1, amending former Code 1933, § 59-716 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135), neither repealed nor amended former Code 1933, § 59-804 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163); it merely did what the Supreme Court, in the absence of any statutory law on the subject, had previously done, that was, establish the degree of relationship which would disqualify a juror, and former Code 1933, § 59-804 was still in full force and effect. *Davis v. State*, 204 Ga. 467, 50 S.E.2d 604 (1948).

Relationship to prosecutor. — If it appears that a juror is related within the prohibited degree to the prosecutor, the law declares the disqualification; and if such relation is unknown to the accused until after the verdict, a new trial will be

granted. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

Purpose of the law in disqualifying jurors who are related within the prohibited degree to prosecutors is to guarantee to defendant an impartial jury. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Incompetent jury cannot render lawful verdict. — Jury composed of people whose relationship to the parties renders the people incompetent as jurors cannot render a lawful verdict; it cannot be said that the defendants in error have had their case tried, certainly not legally, and, although the verdict may be in accordance with the facts, and such as a lawful jury should have rendered, yet it is no verdict, and the court did right to set the verdict aside. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

New trial is demanded if there is no doubt as to the disqualification or incompetency of a juror and if such disqualification has not been waived by knowledge thereof for the reason that the verdict is illegal and void. *Ferguson v. Bank of Dawson*, 53 Ga. App. 309, 185 S.E. 602 (1936).

Supreme Court will not interfere with judgment of fact by trial judge. — When an extraordinary motion for new trial is made on the ground that the verdict is illegal and void because one of the jurors rendering the verdict was disqualified because the juror was related to the prosecutor within the degree of relationship prohibited by this section, the judge passing on the motion becomes and is the exclusive trier of the fact in controversy, and the Supreme Court will not interfere with the judge's decision on that issue when there is any evidence to support the judge's finding. *Reece v. State*, 208 Ga. 690, 69 S.E.2d 92 (1952) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135).

Relationship of juror to one defendant on other defendants. — While the fact that one of the jurors is related to the wife of one defendant will disqualify the juror, it will not be grounds for reversing the conviction of the defendant to whom the juror was related for the reason that the relationship is presumed to be favorable to that defendant; yet, it is apparent that such presumption of favor does not

General Consideration (Cont'd)

exist as to the other defendant, and a juror who is not qualified to serve, but does serve, is grounds for voiding the trial. *Finger v. State*, 112 Ga. App. 188, 144 S.E.2d 479 (1965).

Applicability if only one conspirator indicted. — Rule of law that disqualifies a juror if the juror is related within the prohibited degree to a prosecutor or to one of the defendants in a joint indictment applies in principle in a case when a conspiracy is alleged to exist between two persons, although only one is indicted and on trial. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

Effect of pretrial order on disqualification. — When the parties entered into a pretrial order under which only officers, agents, employees, and members of the churches that sought probate of a will in which they were named would be disqualified as jurors, the pretrial order controls the course of the trial, unless it is modified to prevent manifest injustice. Thus, jurors who would have been disqualified under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135 may not be disqualified. *Ricketson v. Fox*, 247 Ga. 162, 274 S.E.2d 556 (1981).

Cited in *Calhoun ex rel. Chapman v. Gulf Oil Corp.*, 189 Ga. 414, 5 S.E.2d 902 (1939); *Goldstein v. Ipswich Hosiery Co.*, 104 Ga. App. 500, 122 S.E.2d 339 (1961); *Southeastern Fid. Ins. Co. v. Fluellen*, 128 Ga. App. 877, 198 S.E.2d 407 (1973); *Purvis v. Tatum*, 131 Ga. App. 116, 205 S.E.2d 75 (1974); *Jones v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 824, 229 S.E.2d 789 (1976); *Drake v. State*, 241 Ga. 583, 247 S.E.2d 57 (1978); *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981); *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981); *Gribble v. State*, 248 Ga. 567, 284 S.E.2d 277 (1981); *Vining v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 331, 290 S.E.2d 345 (1982); *Walls v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982); *Shields v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 388, 291 S.E.2d 448 (1982); *Hudson v. State*, 250 Ga. 479, 299 S.E.2d 531 (1983); *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984); *Smith v. Gearinger*, 888 F.2d 1334 (11th Cir. 1989); *Davis v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 482, 391 S.E.2d 124 (1990); *Reid v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 358,

419 S.E.2d 321 (1992); *Calhoun v. Purvis*, 206 Ga. App. 565, 425 S.E.2d 901 (1992); *Smith v. Crump*, 223 Ga. App. 52, 476 S.E.2d 817 (1996).

Disqualifying Relationships**1. In General**

This section is applicable to jurors and interested parties related by consanguinity or affinity, i.e., by blood or by marriage. *Eaton v. Grindle*, 236 Ga. 324, 223 S.E.2d 670 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135).

Juror who is related within sixth degree of consanguinity or affinity to prosecutor is disqualified by fact of relationship and the fact that the juror did not know of the relationship or that the juror's kinsman was a prosecutor does not relieve the disqualification. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939); *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Under this section, a juror, related by consanguinity or affinity to any party interested in the result of the case within the sixth degree, as computed by the civil law, is disqualified to serve in the trial of the case. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135).

Juror is incompetent if related within the prohibited degree to person beneficially interested in result of the litigation although not party of record. *Stokes v. McNeal*, 48 Ga. App. 816, 173 S.E. 879 (1934).

Relationship which disqualifies juror from serving is relationship by consanguinity; the relationship by affinity extends only to the husband or wife of such blood kin. *Pope v. State*, 52 Ga. App. 411, 183 S.E. 630 (1936).

Computation of degree of kinship. — Civil law degree of kinship is ascertained by counting from the juror to the common ancestor to the interested party. Therefore, the correct method of computation is to count the "steps" or generations from one ancestor to the next counting each "step" or generation as one degree, and not to count each ancestor as a degree. If the sum is within the sixth degree, the juror is disqualified to serve in the matter. *Eaton v. Grindle*, 236 Ga. 324, 223

S.E.2d 670 (1976); *Cheeks v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 446, 507 S.E.2d 204 (1998).

Civil law degree of kinship as referred to in this section means that the reckoning is taken from one of the persons up to the common ancestor, and then down again to the other person or party. *Smith v. State*, 62 Ga. App. 494, 8 S.E.2d 663 (1940); *Williams v. State*, 206 Ga. 107, 55 S.E.2d 589 (1949) (for comment on *Williams v. State*, see 12 Ga. B.J. 326 (1950)) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135).

2. Kinship

Husband is related by affinity to blood relatives of his wife but not to those persons to whom his wife is related only by affinity. *Garrett v. State*, 203 Ga. 756, 48 S.E.2d 377 (1948).

Criminal defendant is considered related by marriage to blood relatives of his wife, but not to people that his wife is related to only by marriage. *Alexander v. State*, 260 Ga. 870, 401 S.E.2d 7 (1991).

Kinship disqualifying. — If the grandmother of the complainant is a sister of the grandfather of two jurors, those jurors are related within the sixth degree to an interested party and therefore disqualified. *Smith v. State*, 62 Ga. App. 494, 8 S.E.2d 663 (1940).

Witness kinship disqualifying. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135, the trial court may exclude a prospective juror upon the court's own motion if the juror's father is a physician testifying for one of the parties at trial. *Elder v. Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Auth.*, 160 Ga. App. 78, 286 S.E.2d 315 (1981), overruled on other grounds, *Chadwick v. Miller*, 169 Ga. App. 338, 312 S.E.2d 835 (1983).

Exclusion proper although degrees of consanguinity not established. — Trial court properly excluded a juror who was a cousin of the defendant and a relative of one of the defendant's grandparents who testified at the trial; even if the juror's statements about the particular degrees of consanguinity were vague, it was within the trial court's discretion to exclude the juror whether or not the test of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135(a) was met. *Paige v. State*, 281 Ga. 504, 639 S.E.2d 478 (2007).

No evidence of kinship found. — Defendant's claim that three jurors who served on the jury in defendant's criminal trial should have been disqualified under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135(a) by reason of their consanguinity to defendant lacked merit since the record contained no evidence that any of the jurors were related to defendant. *Webb v. State*, 275 Ga. 425, 566 S.E.2d 680 (2002).

Juror whose brother marries the sister of the prosecutor's wife does not thereby become related to the prosecutor so as to be disqualified. *Lemming v. State*, 61 Ga. App. 605, 7 S.E.2d 42 (1940).

When the juror's sister married the brother of the defendant's wife, and this juror fails to answer in the affirmative when asked if the juror was related by blood or marriage to either of the parties to the action, such complaint fails to merit a new trial. *Everett v. Culberson*, 215 Ga. 577, 111 S.E.2d 367 (1959).

If the prosecutor is the father-in-law of a person to whom a juror is related in the fifth degree under the civil law, such juror is not disqualified. *Finger v. State*, 112 Ga. App. 188, 144 S.E.2d 479 (1965).

Juror's relationship to victim. — Trial court was authorized to find that a defendant waived the disqualification of a juror based on that juror's familial relation to the victim of the crimes for which the defendant was convicted as the defendant did not offer any evidence that the defendant did not know of, and could not have discovered, the juror's disqualifying relationship. Although the juror testified at the hearing on the defendant's motion for a new trial that the juror only learned that the juror's uncle was the victim's grandfather after the juror's service was complete, the juror's ignorance of the relationship was not probative of whether the defendant knew, or through the exercise of ordinary diligence could have discovered, the relationship. *Moran v. State*, 293 Ga. App. 279, 666 S.E.2d 726 (2008).

Third cousins are eighth-degree relations and, thus, are not within the legally prohibited degree of relationship under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135. *Cheeks v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 446, 507 S.E.2d 204 (1998).

Fourth cousin is not within the prohibited degree. *Merrell v. State*, 135 Ga.

Disqualifying Relationships (Cont'd)

2. Kinship (Cont'd)

App. 699, 218 S.E.2d 458 (1975).

Relationship to attorney hired to assist in jury selection. — Juror related to an attorney who is retained only to assist counsel for the defendant in the selection of a jury and who is not hired for a fee contingent on the outcome of the case is not disqualified. *Johnson v. Jackson*, 140 Ga. App. 252, 230 S.E.2d 756 (1976).

3. Other Relationships

Anyone who has a wish or a desire that one of the parties to an action should prevail is incompetent to serve on a jury. *Ferguson v. Bank of Dawson*, 53 Ga. App. 309, 185 S.E. 602 (1936).

Defense counsel's representation of the juror's wife in a separate civil matter was not grounds for disqualification of the juror. *Smith v. Folger*, 237 Ga. App. 888, 517 S.E.2d 106 (1999).

Contributor to fund to aid prosecution as voluntary prosecutor. — One who contributes to fund for purpose of defraying expense of apprehending criminal or for prosecution of case is a voluntary prosecutor. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

If one contributes to a fund to be used in employing an attorney to aid the solicitor-general (now district attorney) in the prosecution of a particular person for an alleged offense with which the person is charged, the person so contributing is to be considered as a volunteer prosecutor. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Test to be applied in determining whether one becomes a volunteer prosecutor by contributing money for the employment of special counsel to assist the state is not whether the money contributed was actually used in the prosecution, but whether in fact, if a contribution was made for the specific purpose of employing counsel, such counsel was employed and assisted in the prosecution of the case. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Juror related to voluntary prosecutor disqualified. — If, at the inception of the trial, the court ruled that all jurors,

related within the prohibited degree to any person whose name appeared on a list of those who by making contributions for the purpose of employing special counsel to assist in the prosecution had become voluntary prosecutors of the defendant on trial, were disqualified from serving as jurors, one who was so related and served vitiated the trial. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Relationship of contributor to family of murder victim. — In murder trial, the court did not err in refusing the motion of counsel for the defendant to purge the jury as to relationship of persons whose names appeared on certain lists or petitions as having made contributions to the family of the deceased. *Tatum v. State*, 206 Ga. 171, 56 S.E.2d 518 (1949).

Acquaintance with family member. — Trial court did not improperly seat six jurors in a death penalty case as: (1) the first juror testified that, despite the juror's acquaintance with the victim's family, the juror could act impartially, listen to the evidence, and decide the case based upon the facts and arguments; (2) a second juror stated that the juror's acquaintance with a family member of the victim would have no bearing on the juror's consideration of the case; and (3) four jurors testified that they could fairly consider all possible punishments for the crime, not just the death penalty. *Thomason v. State*, 281 Ga. 429, 637 S.E.2d 639 (2006).

Contribution by plaintiff to fund for juror's office expenses. — Fact that the plaintiff contributed to a fund used to keep up and pay the expenses of the juror's office renders the juror incompetent to sit in a case when the plaintiff was a party. *Ferguson v. Bank of Dawson*, 53 Ga. App. 309, 185 S.E. 602 (1936).

Employees of corporation are incompetent to serve as jurors if the corporation is a party. *Ferguson v. Bank of Dawson*, 53 Ga. App. 309, 185 S.E. 602 (1936).

Relation to an employee of the defendant corporation did not render a prospective juror incompetent to serve. *Ford v. Saint Francis Hosp.*, 227 Ga. App. 823, 490 S.E.2d 415 (1997).

Working in same profession as defendant. — Business relationship with a defendant which can best be characterized

as two professionals working in the same profession, rather than as a master-servant relationship, is not the type of relationship contemplated by subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135 as disqualifying a prospective juror. *Poulnott v. Surgical Assocs.*, 179 Ga. App. 138, 345 S.E.2d 639 (1986).

Questioning as to relationship to trade association. — In an action for personal injuries, if it appears on a private inquiry made by the court that the defendant is protected by a trade association against liability for injuries such as were sued for, it is not error for the court, in examining prospective jurors on their voir dire, to inquire whether any juror is an employee of the association, or related to stockholders thereof. *Atlanta Coca-Cola Bottling Co. v. Shipp*, 41 Ga. App. 705, 154 S.E. 385 (1930).

Counsel for creator of party to litigation. — Trial court's refusal to excuse a juror for cause was error since the juror was counsel for the governing body of a governmental entity which created one of the parties for the purpose of meeting the entity's responsibility to provide health care to its citizens. *Crumpton v. Kelly*, 185 Ga. App. 245, 363 S.E.2d 799 (1987), cert. denied, 185 Ga. App. 909, 363 S.E.2d 799 (1988).

Relationship to insurance company. — When, on the trial of an action to recover damages for personal injuries it appears that the defendant carries liability insurance, and the plaintiff by timely motion requests the trial judge to qualify the jury by purging the panel of any and all persons who are employees of, stockholders in, or related to stockholders in the defendant's insurance carrier, it is error for the court to refuse the request. *Rogers v. McKinley*, 52 Ga. App. 161, 182 S.E. 805 (1935).

Stockholders of an insurance company which carries liability insurance indemnifying a party to an action from a judgment against the company in that case are interested in the result of the case and therefore are not qualified to serve as jurors. *Shipman v. Johnson*, 89 Ga. App. 620, 80 S.E.2d 717 (1954).

No presumption of harmful error arises in the refusal to qualify a jury as to their

relationship with the insurers of the parties, regardless of whether the insurers are named parties, absent an affirmative showing that there is a strong probability that insurance companies that are not insurers of the parties to a suit have a direct, demonstrable financial stake in the outcome of the case. A financial interest in the outcome of a case cannot be established by simply alleging that non-insurers share a common "parent" corporation with an insurer. *Wallace v. Swift Spinning Mills, Inc.*, 236 Ga. App. 613, 511 S.E.2d 904 (1999).

Insurance carrier with interest in outcome. — It is proper to qualify the jury relative to the possible interest which the members may have in an insurance carrier having a financial interest in the outcome of the suit. *Crosby v. Spencer*, 207 Ga. App. 487, 428 S.E.2d 607 (1993).

Challenges for cause properly denied. — Trial court did not err in not excluding three venirepersons for cause when one venireperson's sister-in-law had been formerly married to the victim's brother, when one venireperson's father was the elected county sheriff, and when another venireperson's mother was a victim-witness coordinator and his girlfriend an assistant district attorney; the defendant had not shown that any of them was biased or improperly related. *Stokes v. State*, 281 Ga. 825, 642 S.E.2d 82 (2007).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion when the court refused to strike a juror for cause because the juror could not be considered a party at interest but had, at most, an ongoing business relationship with the district attorney's office since the juror was only a consultant or contractor to the district attorney's office; the trial court was entitled to rely on the juror's responses to voir dire in determining qualifications. *Berry v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 31, 690 S.E.2d 428 (2010), cert. denied, No. S10C0825, 2010 Ga. LEXIS 459 (Ga. 2010).

Pleading and Practice

Hearsay evidence, if confined to general knowledge, is admissible to prove pedigree and relationship. *Wynn v. State*, 181 Ga. 660, 183 S.E. 923 (1935).

Pleading and Practice (Cont'd)

Disqualification waived if attorney knowing of disqualification fails to complain. — When parties are furnished with a list of jurors, it is their duty, if they know that any of the jurors are disqualified, to call attention to the disqualification, or the disqualification will be held to have been waived and if the parties have reasonable grounds to suspect that any of jurors are disqualified, it is the parties' duty to call attention to the fact so that due inquiry may be made of the panel. *Bean v. Barron*, 176 Ga. 285, 168 S.E. 259 (1933).

When the defendant failed to argue that the trial court erred in excusing a prospective juror based on the juror's relationship by affinity to a co-defendant wife because the relationship was not sufficiently close to mandate disqualification under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135, defendant waived the disqualification on appeal; further, an adoption of objections entered by the attorney, which occurred long after the juror was excused, did not save the claim. *Mintz v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 211, 615 S.E.2d 152 (2005).

Same waiver test applied to the defendant is applied to state in respect to a juror disqualified by reason of relationship to the accused. *Brindle v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 298, 187 S.E.2d 310 (1972).

By refusing to appear at trial, party waives right to object to qualifications of juror. *Mull v. Taylor*, 68 Ga. App. 663, 23 S.E.2d 595 (1942).

Concealment of disqualification to serve as juror abridges right of plaintiff to pursue lawful procedure in selection of jury, regardless of whether actual injury resulted or not. *Shipman v. Johnson*, 89 Ga. App. 620, 80 S.E.2d 717 (1954).

Burden when attacking disqualified juror after verdict. — If, after verdict, a juror is attacked as being disqualified by reason of a relationship to the prosecutor, it is essential for the accused and the accused's counsel to establish that neither knew of the relationship, nor could the relationship have been discovered by the exercise of ordinary diligence, prior to the rendition of the verdict; and because the affidavit of counsel for the

accused asserted that counsel had no such knowledge "before the case began to be tried," it does not meet this requirement. Otherwise there would be no showing that the relationship was not known, and could not have been known, during the time the trial was in progress. *Williams v. State*, 206 Ga. 107, 55 S.E.2d 589 (1949), for comment on *Williams v. State*, see 12 Ga. B.J. 326 (1950); *Kennedy v. State*, 88 Ga. App. 749, 77 S.E.2d 778 (1953); *Brindle v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 298, 187 S.E.2d 310 (1972).

If, after a verdict, a juror is attacked as being disqualified by reason of the juror's relationship to the plaintiff, it is essential for the movant and counsel to establish that neither knew of the relationship, nor could the relationship have been discerned by the exercise of ordinary diligence, for if either knew or had reason to suspect the relationship, and remained silent, the movant will be presumed to have waived the disqualification. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956).

If a bank deposited a customer, who had filed a slip and fall action against the bank, four years before trial and when asked whether the customer had any relatives who might become jurors, the customer indicated that a spouse had some but the customer did not know their names, it was held that the bank was on notice that further investigation was required in order to avoid the issue of juror disqualification pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135(a); accordingly, the denial of the bank's motion for a new trial pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 5-5-23, after the verdict was entered in favor of the customer, was properly denied because the bank could have avoided the issue of juror disqualification by use of ordinary diligence. *Patterson Bank v. Gunter*, 263 Ga. App. 424, 588 S.E.2d 270 (2003).

Defendants were not entitled to a new trial because of juror misconduct since the evidence supported the trial court's conclusion that the juror was not untruthful about the juror's relationship with the victim since the juror was not even aware of the relationship with the victim, through her husband, at the time the juror answered the question; further, the

trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in finding defendants waived the matter of the juror disqualification because defendants could have discovered the relationship between the juror and the victim by ordinary diligence since they shared the same last name. *Dunbar v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 29, 614 S.E.2d 472 (2005).

Failure of prosecutor to exercise diligence. — If the representative of the state fails to exercise ordinary diligence and therefore does not discern a juror's relationship to the defendant, the representative impliedly waives any cause for complaint by the state, in respect to which, once the accused has been put in jeopardy by the state, the trial judge cannot interfere by declaring a mistrial without the consent of the accused. *Brindle v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 298, 187 S.E.2d 310 (1972).

Harm to party must be shown. — If jurors who should have been disqualified are improperly allowed to serve, it must be shown that such ruling caused injury to the plaintiff in error or resulted in advantage to the state, and if it is not shown that the plaintiff in error exhausted plaintiff's strikes or that the state was benefited, it is not cause for a new trial. *Smith v. State*, 62 Ga. App. 494, 8 S.E.2d 663 (1940).

Disqualification of a juror will not result in the grant of a new trial unless it is shown that the movant was injured by such a disqualified juror's serving upon the jury or that the movant's opponent

was benefited thereby. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956).

Presumption of no harm if disqualification waived. — Disqualification of a juror may be expressly or impliedly waived, and if the disqualification be expressly or impliedly waived, it will be conclusively presumed that the movant was not harmed nor the movant's opponent benefited by such disqualification. *Jennings v. Autry*, 94 Ga. App. 344, 94 S.E.2d 629 (1956); *Brindle v. State*, 125 Ga. App. 298, 187 S.E.2d 310 (1972).

Whether attorneys have knowledge of relationship a question of fact. — It is a question of fact to be determined by the trial judge as to whether the attorneys for the defendant have knowledge of the relationship between two jurors and plaintiff's attorneys and also as to whether such knowledge, though previously and independently acquired, is still in the minds of the defendant's attorneys at the time of the trial so as to be imputed to the defendant at the time of selecting the jury or before the verdict is returned. *Bean v. Barron*, 176 Ga. 285, 168 S.E. 259 (1933).

Trial court acted within the court's discretion in excusing for cause a juror related to the defendant, even though the extent of that relationship was not known, since there was no showing that a competent and unbiased jury was not selected. *Wells v. State*, 261 Ga. 282, 404 S.E.2d 106 (1991).

No error in court not excusing jurors for cause. *Hayes v. State*, 261 Ga. 439, 405 S.E.2d 660 (1991).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 254 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 381, 382.

ALR. — Service on jury in prosecution for selling intoxicating liquor as disqualification as juror in similar case, 3 ALR 1206.

Disqualifying relationship by affinity in case of judge or juror as affected by dissolution of marriage, 117 ALR 800.

Disqualification of judge who presided at trial or of juror as ground of habeas corpus, 124 ALR 1079.

Juror's relationship to witness, in civil case, as ground of disqualification or for reversal or new trial, 85 ALR2d 851.

Disclosure in criminal case of juror's political, racial, religious, or national origin prejudice against accused or witnesses as ground for new trial or reversal, 91 ALR2d 1120.

Social or business relationship between proposed juror and nonparty witness as affecting former's qualification as juror, 11 ALR3d 859.

Juror's voir dire denial or nondisclosure of acquaintance or relationship with attor-

ney in case, or with partner or associate of such attorney, as ground for new trial or mistrial, 64 ALR3d 126.

Competency of juror as affected by his membership in co-operative association interested in the case, 69 ALR3d 1296.

Similarity of occupation between proposed juror and alleged victim of crime as affecting juror's competency, 71 ALR3d 974.

Professional or business relations between proposed juror and attorney as ground for challenge for cause, 52 ALR4th 964.

Fact that juror in criminal case, or juror's relative or friend, has previously been victim of criminal incident as ground of disqualification, 65 ALR4th 743.

15-12-136. Competency of county residents where county is interested in case.

All inhabitants of a county who are competent jurors in other cases shall be competent jurors in any case in which the county is a party or is interested in its capacity as a corporation or a quasi-corporation. (Orig. Code 1863, § 463; Code 1868, § 525; Code 1873, § 491; Code 1882, § 491; Penal Code 1895, § 876; Penal Code 1910, § 881; Code 1933, § 59-714.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Status as inhabitant, citizen, resident, homeowner, or taxpayer. — Juror not rendered incompetent by status as inhabitant, citizen, resident, homeowner, and/or taxpayer of county when that county is party to action. *Hickox v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 882, 227 S.E.2d 829 (1976).

Members of electric membership corporation. — It does not follow that a similar exception, like that provided by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-136 and 15-12-137 to

the rule precluding service by jurors with a stake in the outcome of a case, exists for members of electric membership corporations. Indeed, the absence of a similar statute applicable to electric membership corporations' members would appear to be authority for a conclusion that no such exception exists. *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 275.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 266, 267.

ALR. — Disqualification, as jurors, of residents or taxpayers of litigating politi-

cal subdivision, in absence of specific controlling statute, 81 ALR2d 708.

Similarity of occupation between proposed juror and alleged victim of crime as affecting juror's competency, 71 ALR3d 974.

15-12-137. Competency of resident of municipal corporation interested in case.

Being a citizen or resident of a municipal corporation shall not render a person incompetent to serve as a juror in cases in which the municipal corporation is a party or is interested. (Ga. L. 1874, p. 45, § 1; Ga. L. 1875, p. 96, §§ 1, 2; Code 1882, § 1672f; Civil Code 1895, § 754; Penal

Code 1895, § 877; Civil Code 1910, § 903; Penal Code 1910, § 882; Code 1933, § 59-715.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Status as inhabitant, citizen, resident, homeowner, or taxpayer. — Juror not rendered incompetent by status as inhabitant, citizen, resident, homeowner, and/or taxpayer of city when that city is a party to an action. *Hickox v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 882, 227 S.E.2d 829 (1976).

Citizen or resident of a municipal corporation, if otherwise competent to serve, is not incompetent to serve as a juror in a case in which that municipal corporation is a party or is interested. *Claxton Poultry Co. v. City of Claxton*, 155 Ga. App. 308, 271 S.E.2d 227 (1980).

Fact that fines and forfeitures arising in city court are payable to educational fund of city does not disqualify

citizens of the city from serving as jurors in that court. *Letson v. State*, 7 Ga. App. 745, 68 S.E. 60 (1910).

Members of electric membership corporation. — It does not follow that a similar exception, like that provided by O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-136 and 15-12-137 to the rule precluding service by jurors with a stake in the outcome of a case, exists for members of electric membership corporations. Indeed, the absence of a similar statute applicable to electric membership corporations members would appear to be authority for a conclusion that no such exception exists. *Thompson v. Sawnee Elec. Membership Corp.*, 157 Ga. App. 561, 278 S.E.2d 143 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 102, 109.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 380.

ALR. — Disqualification, as jurors, of

residents or taxpayers of litigating political subdivision, in absence of specific controlling statute, 81 ALR2d 708.

15-12-137.1. Jury service by members of electric membership corporation.

A member of an electric membership corporation shall not be incompetent, based solely on such membership, to serve as a juror in a case in which the electric membership corporation is a party or is interested; provided, however, that if the judge in such case finds that the nature of the case or that the circumstances surrounding a potential juror's membership in an electric membership corporation may cause a potential juror to have a bias or prejudice for or against the electric membership corporation in that case, the judge may grant a party's motion to disqualify such member for cause. (Code 1981, § 15-12-137.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2009, p. 641, § 1/HB 195.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey on trial practice and procedure, see 61 Mercer L. Rev. 363 (2009).

15-12-138. Oath of jury panel.

Each panel of the trial jury shall take the following oath:

"You shall well and truly try each case submitted to you during the present term and a true verdict give, according to the law as given you in charge and the opinion you entertain of the evidence produced to you, to the best of your skill and knowledge, without favor or affection to either party, provided you are not discharged from the consideration of the case submitted. So help you God."

(Orig. Code 1863, §§ 3834, 3838; Code 1868, §§ 3855, 3860; Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, § 6; Code 1873, §§ 3927, 3933; Code 1882, §§ 3927, 3933; Penal Code 1895, § 856; Penal Code 1910, § 860; Code 1933, § 59-706.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Return of verdict. — In all civil cases, the jury is required to return a verdict according to law as given to the jury in the charge by the court. *Eiberger v. Martel Elec. Sales, Inc.*, 125 Ga. App. 253, 187 S.E.2d 327 (1972).

Jury is not responsible for consequences of the jury's verdict, but is responsible for the truth of the jury's verdict. *McFall v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 44, 112 S.E.2d 691 (1960).

Oath in criminal cases. — Former Penal Code 1895, § 979 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139) and not former Penal Code 1895, § 856 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-138) prescribed the oath in criminal cases. *Taylor v. State*, 121 Ga. 348, 49 S.E. 303 (1904); *Merritt v. State*, 152 Ga. 405, 110 S.E. 160 (1921).

Jurors are under oath pending entire proceeding of trial including publication of the verdict. *Pan-American Wall Paper & Paint Co. v. Tudor*, 81 Ga. App. 417, 59 S.E.2d 12 (1950).

Oath need not be made before motion. — In a civil case, there can be no procedural requirement that a Batson motion (motion under *Batson v. Kentucky*, 476 U.S. 79, 106 S. Ct. 1712, 90 L. Ed. 2d 69 (1986)) be made prior to the trial jury being sworn because no statute requires the administration of a separate oath subsequent to selection of a trial jury in a civil action. *Strozier v. Clark*, 206 Ga. App. 85, 424 S.E.2d 368 (1992).

Oath need not be administered to jurors one at a time. *Williams v. State*, 31 Ga. App. 173, 120 S.E. 131 (1923).

Objection after verdict to form of oath will be denied. *Candler v. Hammond*, 23 Ga. 493 (1857).

Timeliness of jury selection challenge for discrimination. — Challenges to the alleged use of racially discriminatory peremptory challenges in a civil trial should be raised no later than would preserve the opportunity to correct any violation without resetting the trial, and because challenges brought before the administration of the oath to a jury panel may be premature, a challenge brought after the jury was selected and certain members released was made relatively, and permissively, promptly within the course of the proceedings. *Calhoun v. Purvis*, 206 Ga. App. 565, 425 S.E.2d 901 (1992).

Cited in *Werk v. Big Bunker Hill Mining Corp.*, 193 Ga. 217, 17 S.E.2d 825 (1941); *Grasham v. Southern Ry.*, 111 Ga. App. 158, 141 S.E.2d 189 (1965); *Barner v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 50, 227 S.E.2d 874 (1976); *Gober v. State*, 247 Ga. 652, 278 S.E.2d 386 (1981); *Gilreath v. State*, 247 Ga. 744, 279 S.E.2d 650 (1981); *Aldridge v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 719, 282 S.E.2d 189 (1981); *Taylor v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 665, 592 S.E.2d 148 (2003).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 191 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 520.

15-12-139. Oath in criminal case.

In all criminal cases, the following oath shall be administered to the trial jury:

“You shall well and truly try the issue formed upon this bill of indictment (or accusation) between the State of Georgia and (name of accused), who is charged with (here state the crime or offense), and a true verdict give according to the evidence. So help you God.”

The judge or clerk shall administer the oath to the jurors. (Laws 1833, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 836; Code 1863, § 4536; Code 1868, § 4556; Code 1873, § 4650; Code 1882, § 4650; Penal Code 1895, § 979; Penal Code 1910, § 1005; Code 1933, § 59-709; Ga. L. 1978, p. 910, § 1; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-54/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, deleted “of the court” following “clerk” in the last sentence.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59,

§ 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall be known and may be cited as the ‘Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.’”

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Former Penal Code 1895, § 979 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139) prescribed oath for jurors in criminal cases, while former Penal Code 1895, § 856 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-138) applied to civil cases. Taylor v. State, 121 Ga. 348, 49 S.E. 303 (1904); Hill v. State, 237 Ga. 794, 229 S.E.2d 737 (1976).

Oath prescribed in this section is the only oath designed for jurors in criminal cases. Loomis v. State, 78 Ga. App. 153, 51 S.E.2d 13 (1948) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139).

Oath is presumed legal. Hammond v. Candler, 22 Ga. 281 (1857).

Evidence of oath’s administration. — Stipulation by defendant’s counsel that the jury had been sworn in was part of the record and affirmatively showed that the oath was administered. Bevil v. State, 220 Ga. App. 1, 467 S.E.2d 586 (1996).

Objection to oath. — If oath deviates from one prescribed, the defendant should object and acquiescences until after the verdict is a waiver of the objection. Smith v. State, 63 Ga. 168 (1879); Slaughter v. State, 100 Ga. 323, 28 S.E. 159 (1897).

Oath may not be waived. — Failure to administer any oath cannot be waived. Slaughter v. State, 100 Ga. 323, 28 S.E. 159 (1897).

In a criminal case, a total failure to swear the jury to try the particular case is a matter which cannot, in any manner or under any circumstances, be waived. Culpepper v. State, 132 Ga. App. 733, 209 S.E.2d 18 (1974).

Conviction by an unsworn jury is a nullity and a defendant may not waive the failure to administer the oath even if the defendant failed to object. Keller v. State, 261 Ga. App. 769, 583 S.E.2d 591 (2003).

Lack of record that oath administered. — Mere fact that record does not show whether or not the oath was administered is not sufficient to constitute reversible error. Copeland v. State, 139 Ga. App. 55, 227 S.E.2d 850 (1976).

When the record did not indicate whether the jury had been sworn or not, the matter had to be remanded for completion of the record on this point. Keller v. State, 261 Ga. App. 769, 583 S.E.2d 591 (2003).

On appeal from a stalking conviction, because the record failed to show that the oath was not administered to the jury, no reversible error existed, and the appeals court had to presume that the jury was sworn. Benton v. State, 286 Ga. App. 736, 649 S.E.2d 793 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 753 (Ga. 2007).

Although defendant complained that the record did not reflect whether the jury was sworn pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139, which required that the judge or clerk of court administer the oath to the trial jury in every criminal case, the Georgia courts had consistently held that the failure of the record to reflect whether the jury was sworn did not constitute reversible error. A fear that the oath may not have been given had to be met with the rule that, unless shown otherwise, the trial court was presumed to have followed the law. *Bynum v. State*, 300 Ga. App. 163, 684 S.E.2d 330 (2009), cert. denied, No. S10C0225, 2010 Ga. LEXIS 300 (Ga. 2010).

Failure to give oath not reversible absent prejudice and objection. — Absent any showing of actual prejudice, the Court of Appeals is not inclined to reverse a conviction because the voir dire was not conducted under oath if no objection was made below. *Gober v. State*, 247 Ga. 652, 278 S.E.2d 386 (1981).

Absent showing of actual prejudice, no reversible error in belated jury oath given after state presented case. — In the absence of a showing of actual prejudice, there was no reversible error in giving a belated jury oath under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139 after the state's case but prior to the jury's deliberations, although the better practice would be to give the oath as soon as the jury was empaneled. *Adams v. State*, 286 Ga. 496, 690 S.E.2d 171 (2010).

Swearing all jurors at once. — It is not error to administer oath to all jurors at once. *Roberts v. State*, 65 Ga. 430 (1880); *Brown v. State*, 141 Ga. 5, 80 S.E. 320 (1913).

Postponing swearing until full panel obtained. — It is not error to postpone swearing jurors until full panel is obtained. *Roberts v. State*, 65 Ga. 430 (1880); *Brown v. State*, 141 Ga. 5, 80 S.E. 320 (1913).

Oath to be administered prior to voir dire. — Use of the word "shall" in former Code 1933, §§ 59-704.1 and 59-709 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-132 and 15-12-139) and the change in former Code 1933, § 59-709 to specify that the judge or clerk shall administer the oath to the

jurors, indicated that the legislature intended that the judge was required to administer the oath to the jurors prior to voir dire examination. *Ates v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 97, 270 S.E.2d 455 (1980).

It was not reversible error when the trial court failed to administer the jury oath until after the first question was asked of the jury since the trial court then administered the oath and resumed questioning of the jury without repeating the first question; although this created an irregularity in the giving of the oath, there was not a total failure to administer the oath. *Atkins v. State*, 253 Ga. App. 169, 558 S.E.2d 755 (2002).

Oath given during opening statement. — Even though the oath was given during the prosecutor's opening statement, the court did not commit reversible error since no objection to the procedure was interposed and there was no showing of actual prejudice. *Marshall v. State*, 266 Ga. 304, 466 S.E.2d 567 (1996).

For decisions holding that swearing of jury may be postponed until after selection, see *Smith v. State*, 63 Ga. 168 (1879); *Gamble v. State*, 141 Ga. App. 304, 233 S.E.2d 264 (1977).

Substitution of indictment permissible. — If on a prosecution for the offense of rape, after a plea of not guilty had been entered on an indictment, and after the voir dire questions had been propounded to a panel of 12 jurors, but before any of the jurors had been sworn in chief, the solicitor general (now district attorney) stated to the court that the clerk had handed to the solicitor general the wrong indictment, and that the solicitor general wished to withdraw the one on which such plea had been entered and to substitute a different indictment in which a different female was named as the "alleged victim," defendant's motion for mistrial was properly overruled, and the case taken to trial upon the substituted indictment. *Fields v. State*, 190 Ga. 642, 10 S.E.2d 33 (1940).

Single oath administration in bifurcated proceeding. — In a bifurcated proceeding for malice murder and possession of a firearm by a convicted felon, since the trial court administered the prescribed oath to the jury prior to trial of the murder charge, instructing the jury that

the purpose of the oath was "to try the issues of this case," the possession charge was tried immediately following the return of the guilty verdict on the murder charge, and the trial court did not discharge the jury at any time during the proceedings, there was no error. *Booker v. State*, 257 Ga. 37, 354 S.E.2d 425 (1987).

Batson motion required before jury is sworn. — In a criminal case, there is a procedural requirement that a Batson motion (motion under *Batson v. Kentucky*, 476 U.S. 79, 106 S. Ct. 1712, 90 L. Ed. 2d 69 (1986)) be made subsequent to the selection of jurors but prior to the trial jury being sworn pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139. *Strozier v. Clark*, 206 Ga. App. 85, 424 S.E.2d 368 (1992).

Jury properly sworn. — Record on appeal supported the finding that the trial court properly swore in the jury, and, thus, defendant's convictions could not be reversed on the ground that the jury was not properly sworn in. *Keller v. State*, 271 Ga. App. 79, 608 S.E.2d 697 (2004).

Reversal of the defendant's convictions was not required merely because the trial court did not swear in the jury until the jury had first given some preliminary instructions to the jury as the oath required by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139 need only be administered to the jury prior to the presentation of any evidence. *Thomas v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 522, 639 S.E.2d 531 (2006).

At the close of the evidence, the trial court, realizing that the court had failed to administer the jury oath, administered the oath to the jurors and instructed the jurors that the oath applied to all of the proceedings. As the corrective measures taken by the trial court were sufficient to ensure a fair trial, and the defendant did not show prejudice, the error was harmless. *Fedd v. State*, 298 Ga. App. 508, 680 S.E.2d 453 (2009), cert. denied, No. S09C1776, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 793 (Ga. 2009).

Charge to jury allowed jury to fulfill jury's responsibilities. — Defendant's trial counsel was not ineffective in failing to request that the trial court give preliminary instructions regarding the

presumption of innocence, reasonable doubt, or the burden of proof, because these doctrines were presented in the trial court's charge at the close of evidence, as required by O.C.G.A. § 5-5-24(b), allowing the jury to fulfill the jury's responsibilities under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-139. *Decapite v. State*, 312 Ga. App. 832, 720 S.E.2d 297 (2011).

Pledge of Allegiance. — The United States of America did not prejudice a non-citizen defendant nor indicate that the jurors were pro-state; rather, a juror's willingness to recite the Pledge of Allegiance, with its reinforcement of the concepts of "liberty and justice for all," showed no bias, either for the state, or for one who was charged by the state with a crime, and, in fact, was more likely to remind a juror of his or her obligations in the pursuit of justice. *Robles v. State*, 277 Ga. 415, 589 S.E.2d 566 (2003).

Double jeopardy. — Retrial after a not guilty finding by an unsworn jury was not barred by the double jeopardy principles under both the U.S. and Georgia Constitutions as the jury lacked any authority to pass upon any of the issues at trial, and hence, could not make any determinations whatsoever as to the defendant's guilt or innocence. *Spencer v. State*, 281 Ga. 533, 640 S.E.2d 267, cert. denied, 551 U.S. 1103, 127 S. Ct. 2914, 168 L. Ed. 2d 243 (2007).

Cited in *Taylor v. State*, 44 Ga. App. 64, 160 S.E. 667 (1931); *Burke v. State*, 76 Ga. App. 612, 47 S.E.2d 116 (1948); *Loomis v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 153, 51 S.E.2d 13 (1948); *Cadle v. State*, 101 Ga. App. 175, 113 S.E.2d 180 (1960); *Garrett v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 611, 171 S.E.2d 772 (1969); *Smith v. State*, 235 Ga. 852, 221 S.E.2d 601 (1976); *Aldridge v. State*, 153 Ga. App. 744, 266 S.E.2d 513 (1980); *Gilreath v. State*, 247 Ga. 814, 279 S.E.2d 650 (1981); *Pressley v. State*, 158 Ga. App. 638, 281 S.E.2d 364 (1981); *Ferguson v. State*, 163 Ga. App. 171, 292 S.E.2d 87 (1982); *Monteford v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 491, 292 S.E.2d 93 (1982); *Millis v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 799, 397 S.E.2d 71 (1990); *Calhoun v. Purvis*, 206 Ga. App. 565, 425 S.E.2d 901 (1992).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 191 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 520 et seq.

15-12-140. Oath of bailiffs.

The following oath shall be administered to all bailiffs on duty in the superior courts:

“You shall take all juries committed to your charge during the present term to the jury room or some other private and convenient place where you shall keep them without meat or drink (water excepted), unless otherwise directed by the court. You shall make no communication with them yourself nor permit anyone to communicate with them, except by leave of the court. You shall discharge all other duties which may devolve upon you as bailiff to the best of your skill and power. So help you God.”

(Laws 1831, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, pp. 553, 554; Code 1863, § 5106; Code 1868, § 3857; Code 1873, § 3929; Code 1882, § 3929; Ga. L. 1887, p. 33, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4449; Penal Code 1895, § 878; Civil Code 1910, § 4990; Penal Code 1910, § 883; Code 1933, §§ 24-3201, 59-717.)

Cross references. — Selection of bailiffs by sheriff, § 15-6-35.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Term “bailiff” as used in this section means person to whom some authority, care, guardianship, or jurisdiction is entrusted. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-140).

“Bailiff” does not refer to a separate and distinct “public officer.” A court bailiff does not have any term of office as such court bailiff; the court bailiff acts only during the term at which the court bailiff is sworn; the court bailiff is not under bond as a court bailiff; and the court bailiff receives no commission as a court bailiff. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956).

If deputy acting as bailiff had charge of jury without being sworn, new trial will be granted. *Roberts v. State*, 72 Ga. 673 (1884); *Washington v. State*, 138 Ga. 370, 75 S.E. 253 (1912).

Custody of jury during deliberations. — This section constitutes the only

specific directions as to persons authorized to have custody of a jury during their deliberations. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-140).

Who may qualify as bailiff. — Sheriff, a deputy sheriff, a town marshal, and many other officers, officials, and citizens may properly take custody and control of a petit jury during their deliberations, but they must first be administered, and must take, the oath prescribed by this section. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-140).

Failure of bailiff to take oath prescribed is ground for grant of new trial. *Meyers v. Clark*, 100 Ga. App. 845, 112 S.E.2d 300 (1959).

Presumption that bailiff sworn. — If bailiffs take charge of juries there is a presumption that the bailiffs were sworn. Mere negative testimony of bailiff that the bailiff cannot recollect taking oath will not

require finding that the bailiff did not do so. *Jackson v. State*, 152 Ga. 210, 108 S.E. 784 (1921).

Defendant bore the burden of showing affirmatively that bailiffs were not sworn in order to overcome the presumption that the bailiffs were regularly sworn, and defendant's affidavit that the defendant did not see the trial court swear the bailiffs during trial was not sufficient. *Wilson v. State*, 227 Ga. App. 59, 488 S.E.2d 121 (1997).

Fact that oath was not administered must affirmatively appear. *Johnson v. State*, 27 Ga. App. 679, 109 S.E. 526 (1921).

Communication with jury. — Bailiff is to make no communication to the jury and is to permit no one to communicate with the jury except by leave of court. *Battle v. State*, 234 Ga. 637, 217 S.E.2d 255 (1975).

Duty to ensure isolation of jury. — It is the duty of the bailiff under the bailiff's oath when juries have been sequestered to ensure at all times integrity of the jury's isolation and to prevent any untoward influence upon the jury which may influence the jury's decision and degrade an accused's constitutional right to a fair and impartial trial. *Whitlock v. State*, 230 Ga. 700, 198 S.E.2d 865 (1973).

Bailiff has duty to look after jury at all times and to remain awake with the jury at all times while the jurors are in the bailiff's care; the bailiff's failure to do so by leaving the jury and going to bed in a separate room constitutes such misconduct as to entitle the defendant to a new trial. *Blount v. State*, 214 Ga. 433, 105 S.E.2d 304 (1958); *Edwards v. State*, 214 Ga. 436, 105 S.E.2d 307 (1958).

Questions asked by jury. — If the bailiff reports to the court a question asked by the jury, the court may direct the bailiff to inform the jurors that the jurors would have to decide the case in accordance with the court's charge. *Williams v. Douglas County School Dist.*, 168 Ga. App. 368, 309 S.E.2d 386 (1983).

Communication from bailiff to jury.

— If communication from bailiff to jury is shown, burden is on state to rebut presumption of harm. *Battle v. State*, 234 Ga. 637, 217 S.E.2d 255 (1975).

Testimonial evidence can be utilized to rebut presumption of harm. *Battle v. State*, 234 Ga. 637, 217 S.E.2d 255 (1975).

Fact that jurors are allowed to have drink other than water, without permission of trial judge, does not require new trial unless prejudicial. *Burnett v. Doster*, 144 Ga. App. 443, 241 S.E.2d 319 (1978).

State's witness may not enter jury room. — It is error for a state's witness, particularly the chief law enforcement officer of the county (i.e., the sheriff), to enter the jury room while the jury room is occupied by the jurors empaneled to decide the case. *McMichael v. State*, 252 Ga. 305, 313 S.E.2d 693 (1984), overruling *Daniel v. State*, 187 Ga. 411, 1 S.E.2d 6 (1939).

Improper bailiff and juror communication requires new trial. — Since defendant's counsel proved an improper communication between the bailiff and a juror, and the state did nothing to rebut the presumed harm, the trial court erred in not granting a new trial. *Mercer v. State*, 169 Ga. App. 723, 314 S.E.2d 729 (1984).

Telephone calls by jurors. — If an affidavit, unrebutted, demands a conclusion that jurors called out on the telephone in the jury room and that three or four incoming calls were received, and nothing is said about the subject matter of the calls, this is at least prima facie harmful to the defendant so as to demand a reversal of the case. *Wellmaker v. State*, 124 Ga. App. 37, 183 S.E.2d 62 (1971).

Cited in *Broughton v. State*, 186 Ga. 588, 199 S.E. 111 (1938); *Smith v. State*, 218 Ga. 216, 126 S.E.2d 789 (1962); *National Life & Accident Ins. Co. v. Fender*, 144 Ga. App. 6, 240 S.E.2d 555 (1977); *Keen v. State*, 164 Ga. App. 81, 296 S.E.2d 91 (1982).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Full time deputy sheriffs may serve as courtroom bailiffs. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-24.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and prejudicial effect, in criminal case, of placing jury in charge of officer who is a witness in the case, 38 ALR3d 1012.

15-12-141. Jury deliberation rooms; furnishing food and nonalcoholic beverages.

The governing authority of each county shall provide facilities for the impaneling of juries and for their deliberations. Jury deliberation rooms shall ensure the privacy of the jurors and include space, furnishings, and facilities conducive to reaching a fair verdict. The deliberation rooms shall be safe and secure. To the extent feasible, juror facilities shall be arranged to minimize contact between jurors and parties, counsel, and the public. While the jury is deliberating, the presiding judge may direct them to be furnished with such food and nonalcoholic beverages as the judge shall think proper. (Laws 1831, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 554; Ga. L. 1859, p. 52, § 1; Code 1863, § 3851; Code 1868, § 3871; Code 1873, § 3947; Code 1882, § 3947; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 43, § 1; Penal Code 1895, § 879; Penal Code 1910, § 884; Code 1933, § 59-718; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 10.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1995, "impaneling" was substituted for "empaneling" in the first sentence.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Coercion of jury if judge stated that the jury must pay for meals if the jury had been out all night requires a new trial. *Physioc v. Shea*, 75 Ga. 466 (1885).

Refreshments are to be served at

court direction only. *O'Barr v. Alexander & Trammell*, 37 Ga. 195 (1867).

Medicine is to be furnished. *O'Shields v. State*, 55 Ga. 696 (1876).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Use of intoxicating liquor by jurors: civil cases, 6 ALR3d 934.

Use of intoxicating liquor by jurors: criminal cases, 7 ALR3d 1040.

15-12-142. Separation and confinement.

(a) At any time during the trial of a civil or criminal case, except in capital cases, either before or during jury deliberation, the judge may, in his discretion, allow the jury to be separated and the members thereof to be dispersed under appropriate instructions.

(b) Where during the trial of a civil or criminal case it is necessary to hold and confine the jury overnight under supervision of court officers, the court may, in its discretion, require or permit the segregation of the jurors according to age or sex, or both, under such circumstances as the court deems necessary and proper. (Code 1933, § 59-719, enacted by Ga. L. 1955, p. 248, § 1; Code 1933, § 59-718.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1972, p. 622, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For survey of cases dealing with criminal law and criminal procedure from June 1, 1977 through May 1978, see 30 Mercer L. Rev. 27 (1978). For

annual survey of death penalty decisions, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 139 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 111 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

In murder trial, if the state does not seek death penalty it is not error to allow the jury to disperse with appropriate instructions. *Dean v. State*, 238 Ga. 537, 233 S.E.2d 789 (1977); *Cook v. State*, 242 Ga. 657, 251 S.E.2d 230 (1978); *Whitaker v. State*, 246 Ga. 163, 269 S.E.2d 436 (1980).

Sequestration in capital cases. — This section requires jurors to be sequestered in capital cases after their selection to hear the case. *Willis v. State*, 243 Ga. 185, 253 S.E.2d 70, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 885, 100 S. Ct. 178, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142).

Trial court's sequestration of the jury in the capital murder case despite defendant's request that the jury not be sequestered under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142(a) fell squarely within the court's discretion. *Lewis v. State*, 279 Ga. 756, 620 S.E.2d 778 (2005), cert. denied, 547 U.S. 1116, 126 S. Ct. 1917, 164 L. Ed. 2d 671 (2006).

Capital defendant's trial counsel was not ineffective for failing to seek sequestration of the jury under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142; counsel's strategy was that allowing dispersal of the jury would give the jurors a more diverse perspective on the evidence, increasing the likelihood of a hung jury or an acquittal, and this strategy was not unreasonable. *Williams v. State*, 286 Ga. 884, 692 S.E.2d 374 (2010).

Sequestration in noncapital cases. — Trial court does not abuse the court's discretion in failing to sequester a jury in a noncapital case when the court instructed the jury not to discuss the case

among themselves or with others during trial recesses. *Morgan v. State*, 276 Ga. 72, 575 S.E.2d 468 (2003).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in failing to sequester a jury in a noncapital case after the court instructed the jury not to discuss the case among themselves or with others during trial recesses. *Fox v. State*, 266 Ga. App. 307, 596 S.E.2d 773 (2004).

Discretion of court to disperse jury in capital cases. — This section removes the discretion of the trial court to disperse the jury only if the death sentence may be imposed. *Brinks v. State*, 232 Ga. 13, 205 S.E.2d 247 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142).

This section does not prevent dispersal of a jury in a capital case with consent of the defendant. *Mason v. State*, 239 Ga. 538, 238 S.E.2d 79 (1977) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142).

This section gives the trial court discretion to permit members of the jury to disperse under appropriate instruction except in cases in which the prosecution is seeking the death penalty and even if the prosecution is seeking the death penalty, the trial court may permit jury dispersal with the consent of the accused. *Jones v. State*, 243 Ga. 820, 256 S.E.2d 907, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 957, 100 S. Ct. 437, 62 L. Ed. 2d 329 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142).

Whenever union and isolation of jury have been broken there arises presumption that defendant has been injured, and it is incumbent upon the state to have

rebutted that legal presumption, not only by evidence that the juror did not speak to anyone personally, nor did anyone speak to the juror about the case, but that the juror did not hear anyone express any opinion in relation to the case. *Legare v. State*, 243 Ga. 744, 257 S.E.2d 247, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 984, 100 S. Ct. 491, 62 L. Ed. 2d 413 (1979).

Even if the sequestration of death penalty jurors is not mandatory, if a defendant gives his or her consent for the jury to be dispersed during trial, a trial court is clearly authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-142(a) to maintain jury sequestration over a death penalty defendant's objection. *Lamar v. State*, 278 Ga. 150, 598 S.E.2d 488 (2004).

Location of place of sequestration.

— In a prosecution for malice murder, the fact that the jurors were sequestered at a motel located only a short distance from the motel in which the crimes took place was not error since no alternative housing options were available and neither impropriety nor prejudice was demonstrated. *Burgess v. State*, 264 Ga. 777, 450 S.E.2d 680 (1994), cert. denied, 515 U.S. 1133, 115 S. Ct. 2559, 132 L. Ed. 2d 813 (1995).

Prosecutorial misconduct not shown. — In denying the defendant's motion to bar the second prosecution, the trial court observed that during the first trial the prosecutor: (1) may have misrepresented the extent of the prosecutor's communications with the state crime lab

witness; and (2) may have violated the spirit of the rule of sequestration when the prosecutor advised the arresting officer of the evidentiary dilemma presented by the absence of the state crime lab witness. However, the court concluded that the prosecutor's actions did not rise to the level of prosecutorial misconduct intended to subvert the double jeopardy clause; under the circumstances of this case, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying the motion to bar the prosecution. *Harris v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 120, 441 S.E.2d 255 (1994).

Cited in *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956); *White v. State*, 230 Ga. 327, 196 S.E.2d 849 (1973); *Brinks v. State*, 232 Ga. 13, 205 S.E.2d 247 (1974); *Edwards v. State*, 235 Ga. 603, 221 S.E.2d 28 (1975); *Jordan v. State*, 235 Ga. 732, 222 S.E.2d 23 (1975); *Baker v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 33, 222 S.E.2d 865 (1975); *Anderson v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 871, 227 S.E.2d 783 (1976); *Perault v. State*, 162 Ga. App. 264, 291 S.E.2d 122 (1982); *Bailey v. State*, 249 Ga. 535, 291 S.E.2d 704 (1982); *R.W. Page Corp. v. Lumpkin*, 249 Ga. 576, 292 S.E.2d 815 (1982); *Roper v. State*, 251 Ga. 95, 303 S.E.2d 103 (1983); *Benton v. State*, 184 Ga. App. 684, 362 S.E.2d 421 (1987); *Peppers v. State*, 261 Ga. 338, 404 S.E.2d 788 (1991); *Colantuno v. State*, 262 Ga. 830, 426 S.E.2d 563 (1993); *Edwards v. State*, 224 Ga. App. 14, 479 S.E.2d 754 (1996); *Bergeson v. State*, 272 Ga. 382, 530 S.E.2d 190 (2000).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Separation of jury in criminal case, 34 ALR 1115; 79 ALR 821; 21 ALR2d 1088.

Separation of members of mixed jury of men and women, 71 ALR 68.

Time jury may or must be kept together upon disagreement in civil case, 164 ALR 1265.

Separation of jury in criminal case, 21 ALR2d 1088.

Permitting jurors to attend theater or the like during course of criminal trial as ground for mistrial, new trial, or reversal, 33 ALR2d 847.

Separation or dispersal of jury in civil case after submission, 77 ALR2d 1086.

Time jury may be kept together on disagreement in criminal case, 93 ALR2d 627.

Taking and use of trial notes by jury, 4 ALR3d 831.

Separation of jury in criminal case before introduction of evidence — modern cases, 72 ALR3d 100.

Separation of jury in criminal case during trial — modern cases, 72 ALR3d 131.

Separation of jury in criminal case after submission of cause — modern cases, 72 ALR3d 248.

Criminal law: propriety of reassembling jury to amend, correct, clarify, or otherwise change verdict after jury has been

discharged, or has reached or sealed its verdict and separated, 14 ALR5th 89.

PART 2

JURIES IN FELONY CASES

Cross references. — Provision that jury in criminal case shall be judge of law and fact, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XI and § 17-9-2.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Challenges are of two types: (1) challenges to the “array”, i.e., challenges to the panels as a whole; and (2) challenges to the “poll”, i.e., challenges to individual jurors. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 352, 514.

ALR. — Permitting or refusing to permit jury in criminal case to examine or take into jury room the indictment or information or other pleading or copy thereof, 120 ALR 463.

Propriety of substituting juror in bifurcated state trial after end of first phase and before second phase is given to jury, 89 ALR4th 423.

15-12-160. Required panel of jurors in felony trial; summoning prospective jurors where necessary.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-55/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 3; Code 1863, § 4564; Ga. L. 1865-66, p. 235, § 1; Code 1868, § 4584; Ga. L. 1869, p. 139, §§ 9, 10; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 42, § 1; Code 1873, §§ 3935, 4678; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 120, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3935, 4678; Ga. L. 1889, p. 118, § 1; Penal Code 1895, §§ 858, 859, 970; Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, 996; Code 1933, § 59-801; Ga. L. 1937, p. 466, § 2; Ga. L. 1973, p. 286, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1981, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 5/HB 170; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-55/HB 415, and was repealed on its own terms, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-160.1. Number of impaneled jurors from which to strike; choosing and summoning prospective jurors if necessary to fill panel.

On and after July 1, 2012, when any person stands indicted for a felony, the court shall have impaneled 30 jurors from which the defense and prosecution may strike jurors; provided, however, that in any case in which the state announces its intention to seek the death penalty, the court shall have impaneled 42 jurors from which the defense and state may strike jurors. If, for any reason, after striking from the panel there remain fewer than 12 qualified jurors to try the case, the clerk shall

choose and cause to be summoned such numbers of persons who are competent prospective jurors as may be necessary to provide a full panel or successive panels. In making up the panel or successive panels, the clerk shall choose the names of prospective trial jurors in the same manner as prospective trial jurors are chosen and cause such persons to be summoned. (Code 1981, § 15-12-160.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-56/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General

Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 3; Code 1863, § 4564; Code 1868, § 4584; Code 1873, §§ 3935, 4678; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 120, § 1; Code 1882, §§ 3935, 4678; Penal Code 1895, §§ 858, 859, 970; Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, 996; Code 1933, § 59-801; and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Constitutionality of amendment reducing number of impaneled jurors. — Application of the 1992 amendment to former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160 requiring the court to have 30, rather than 42, impaneled jurors from which the defense and prosecution may strike jurors did not violate the constitutional prohibition against ex post facto laws. *Shuler v. State*, 213 Ga. App. 790, 446 S.E.2d 225 (1994) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Error to reduce panel over defendant's objection. — Trial court's decision to proceed with a panel of only 38 prospective jurors upon the agreement of the prosecutor to reduce the state's number of peremptory strikes but over the objection of the defendant was error, but if the defendant did not make a written challenge and did not exhaust defendant's peremptory strikes, the error was harmless. *Bankston v. State*, 169 Ga. App. 955, 315 S.E.2d 671 (1984) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160 and prior to 1992 amendment decreasing the number of jurors to be impaneled).

Remedy if panel lacking requisite number of jurors. — If the panel does not contain the requisite number of jurors, the sole remedy of the defendant is a challenge to the array and no other method of complaint as to the deficiency is open. *Lysfjord v. State*, 208 Ga. App. 811, 432 S.E.2d 247 (1993) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Panel to which co-defendants entitled. — Joint murder trial of two defendants does not entitle the defendants to a panel of 96 (now 60) jurors from which to strike. *Lynn v. State*, 140 Ga. 387, 79 S.E. 29 (1913) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, and 996).

Defendant was not entitled to 42 jurors in the array rather than 30 jurors as now provided; the right to additional jurors is not a substantive right and the defendant's challenge to the array was not in writing. *Landrum v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 275, 436 S.E.2d 40 (1993) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Power of court to order in successive panels is unlimited. *Cruce v. State*, 59 Ga. 83 (1877) (decided under former Code 1873, §§ 3935 and 4678).

Two panels used to complete jury. — Trial court did not err in using two panels to complete the jury when 30 jurors were impaneled, from that 30, 11 were chosen for the trial, and, subsequently, defense counsel was allowed to voir dire a second panel to complete the jury. *Thomas v. State*, 249 Ga. App. 571, 549 S.E.2d 408 (2001) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Jurors to be drawn or summoned.

— Judge cannot direct the judge's clerk to include in the panel jurors who had served during the preceding week if such persons had not been either drawn by the judge or summoned by the sheriff. *Bridges v. State*, 103 Ga. 21, 29 S.E. 859 (1897) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 3935 and 4678).

Refusal to shuffle jury. — Trial court did not err by denying a defendant's request to shuffle the jury venire as nothing under Georgia law required the trial court to shuffle the jury venire. *Thomason v. State*, 281 Ga. 429, 637 S.E.2d 639 (2006) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Many qualified persons may be summoned in advance to attend, so that tales jurors may be obtained with convenience. *Cobb v. State*, 27 Ga. 648 (1859) (decided under Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 3).

Additional names drawn if some jurors engaged. — Forty-eight (now 30) names shall be drawn to try felony cases, but if some of the jurors drawn are engaged, additional jurors may be drawn from the box, or tales jurors may be summoned. *Kelly v. State*, 14 Ga. App. 20, 80 S.E. 24 (1913) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, and 996).

Jurors should not be drawn from grand jury box. *Pollard v. State*, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 997 (1918) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, and 996).

Constitutional to excuse veniremen upon request. — When no violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-1, restricting exemptions from jury service, is shown and when the jury panels which were put upon the accused contained substantially more veniremen than required by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160, there is no denial of a fair trial despite the trial court's general policy of excusing veniremen upon request. *Hall v. State*, 254 Ga. 272, 328 S.E.2d 719 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Right to reject, not select. — Entitlement of a party extends only to a fair and impartial jury and includes the right to reject, not select. *Rucker v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 468, 218 S.E.2d 146 (1975), over-

ruled on other grounds, *Keaton v. State*, 253 Ga. 70, 316 S.E.2d 452 (1984) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Jury not purged before selection process begins. — In felony case, it is not error for the court to refuse a motion to purge the jury as to disqualification before beginning to select a jury for trial, the statutes on the subject as applied to felony cases being different from those in reference to civil and misdemeanor cases. *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

In felony cases, the question of the competency and impartiality of jurors is to be determined after the process of selecting the jury has been commenced. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934); *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Waiver of right to full panel occurs if prisoner fails to challenge array, but proceeds with the selection of the jury. *Ivey v. State*, 4 Ga. App. 828, 62 S.E. 565 (1908) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 858, 859, and 970).

Trial vitiated by disqualification of juror. — It is disqualification of juror, not refusal to make inquiry, which vitiates trial. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Out-of-court investigations not required. — Defendant in a felony case is not required to have made investigations out-of-court to determine whether the jurors are disqualified. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Challenge may not be raised after verdict. — If the sheriff, without the knowledge and consent of the movants, selected as jurors certain persons whose names were not drawn from the jury box as required, such a point cannot be successfully raised for the first time after the verdict. *Thomasson v. Hudmon*, 185 Ga. 753, 196 S.E. 462 (1938) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Failure to challenge renders juror competent. — Juror, having deficiency

propter defectum, may be rendered specially competent by failure of the parties to challenge. *Lindsey v. State*, 57 Ga. App. 158, 194 S.E. 833 (1938) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Claim that juror was absent waived. — Claim that a juror was absent from jury selection was not supported by the record, and, to the extent the defendant failed to object to the absence, if any, of the juror and failed to file a written challenge to the array, this claim was waived, under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162, and there was no error, under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160, as the record showed without dispute that the defendant was not denied a full panel of 30 qualified jurors from which 12 jurors were selected. *Nelson v. State*, 278 Ga. App. 548, 629 S.E.2d 410 (2006) (decided under former O.C.G.A., § 15-12-160).

New trial denied. — If the exercise of due diligence would have enabled the accused and the accused's counsel to discover before the juror was accepted and sworn that the juror was one of the grand jurors who found the indictment against the defendant, the objection to the juror came too late, and the court did not err in overruling the motion for a new trial. *Boatright v. State*, 51 Ga. App. 80, 179 S.E. 740 (1935) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Juror may be excused for business reasons if there are more present than needed to make a selection. *Ellis v. State*, 114 Ga. 36, 39 S.E. 881 (1901) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 858, 859 and 970).

Juror may be excused for unequivocal opposition to death penalty. — There is no error in excluding the jurors who state they would not impose the death penalty under any circumstances. *Willis v. State*, 243 Ga. 185, 253 S.E.2d 70, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 885, 100 S. Ct. 178, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Stricken juror not returnable to panel. — If a juror is on the original panel of 48 (now 30) jurors placed on the defendant, or on any successive panel, and the juror's name is stricken and another juror placed thereon in the juror's stead, an objection may be made to the panel if the

stricken juror is returned to the panel. *Clifton v. State*, 187 Ga. 502, 2 S.E.2d 102 (1939) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Additional panels of 12 not required. — There is no requirement that the trial court summon additional prospective jurors in panels of 12, if there remain less than 12 qualified jurors after striking. *Dale v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 479, 402 S.E.2d 90 (1991) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

Refusal to strike unqualified juror harmful error. — Failure by a defendant to use all of the defendant's peremptory strikes does not render harmless a trial court's error in refusing to strike an unqualified juror. *Harris v. State*, 255 Ga. 464, 339 S.E.2d 712 (1986) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801).

Cited in *Williams v. State*, 116 Ga. 525, 42 S.E. 745 (1902) (decided under former Penal Code 1895, §§ 858, 859, 970); *Whitworth v. State*, 155 Ga. 395, 117 S.E. 450 (1923) (decided under former Penal Code 1910, §§ 862, 863, 996); *Bennett v. State*, 67 Ga. App. 384, 20 S.E.2d 193 (1942) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Reece v. State*, 208 Ga. 165, 66 S.E.2d 133 (1951) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Summerour v. State*, 85 Ga. App. 94, 68 S.E.2d 158 (1951) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Britten v. State*, 221 Ga. 97, 143 S.E.2d 176 (1965) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Roach v. State*, 221 Ga. 783, 147 S.E.2d 299 (1966) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Whippler v. Dutton*, 391 F.2d 425 (5th Cir. 1968) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Blankenship v. State*, 247 Ga. 590, 280 S.E.2d 623 (1981) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Terry v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 433, 287 S.E.2d 360 (1981) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160); *Thompkins v. State*, 181 Ga. App. 158, 351 S.E.2d 475 (1986) (decided under former Code 1933, § 59-801); *Georgia v. McCollum*, 505 U.S. 42, 112 S. Ct. 2348, 120 L. Ed. 2d 33 (1992) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160); *Canon v. State*, 250 Ga. App. 777, 552 S.E.2d

922 (2001) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 188.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 256, 257, 366.

ALR. — Right to consent to trial of criminal case before less than twelve jurors; and effect of consent upon jurisdiction of court to proceed with less than twelve, 70 ALR 279; 105 ALR 1114.

Power of court to exclude from panel or venire for particular case all persons belonging to a class membership in which

may be supposed to involve bias or prejudice, 105 ALR 1527.

Validity and effect of plan or practice of consulting preferences of persons eligible for jury service as regards periods or times of service or character of actions, 112 ALR 995.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 158 ALR 1361.

15-12-161. Clerk to provide names of prospective jurors and identifying information to prosecutor and accused.

The clerk shall provide the prosecuting attorney and the accused with the names and identifying information relative to prospective jurors for the case being tried. (Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 4; Code 1863, § 4566; Code 1868, § 4586; Code 1873, § 4679; Code 1882, § 4679; Penal Code 1895, § 971; Penal Code 1910, § 997; Code 1933, § 59-802; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-57/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, rewrote the Code section, which read: "The clerk shall make out three lists of each panel and shall furnish one to the prosecuting counsel and one to the counsel for the defense. The clerk shall then call over the panel and it shall be immediately put upon the accused."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Jurors must be legally impaneled. *Cunneen v. State*, 96 Ga. 406, 23 S.E. 412 (1895).

There is no particular ceremony or form of words required to put the jury upon the defendant when the panel of jurors is "put upon the accused." *Walls v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982).

Putting on of panel may be waived expressly or by implication. *Cochran v. State*, 62 Ga. 731 (1879); *Ruden v. State*, 72 Ga. 567 (1884); *Vaughn v. State*, 88 Ga. 731, 16 S.E. 64 (1892).

Second panel of jurors is not required. *Chewning v. State*, 18 Ga. App. 11, 88 S.E. 904 (1916); *Amerson v. State*, 18 Ga. App. 176, 88 S.E. 998 (1916).

Time for challenge. — Challenge to an array must be made when the array is put upon the defendant. *Mitchell v. Hopper*, 538 F. Supp. 77 (S.D. Ga. 1982), supplemented by 564 F. Supp. 780 (S.D. Ga. 1983), aff'd in part, rev'd in part sub nom. *Ross v. Kemp*, 756 F.2d 1483 (11th Cir. 1985), aff'd in part sub nom. *Mitchell v. Kemp*, 762 F.2d 886 (11th Cir. 1985), rev'd in part sub nom. *Spencer v. Kemp*,

781 F.2d 1458 (11th Cir. 1986), cert. denied 483 U.S. 1026, 107 S. Ct. 3248, 97 L. Ed. 2d 774 (1987).

Defense that jury not properly put upon defendant. — Defendant may not, after conviction, urge defense that jury was not properly put upon the defendant. *Cumming v. State*, 155 Ga. 346, 117 S.E. 378 (1923).

Jury not purged before selection process begins. — In felony case, it is not error for the court to refuse a motion to purge the jury as to disqualification before beginning to select the jury for trial, the statutes on the subject as applied to felony cases being different from those in reference to civil and misdemeanor cases. *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959).

Excusals before voir dire held proper. — There was no merit to a defendant's claim that it was error to excuse two jurors before voir dire because the jurors happened to be part of the original panel of potential jurors and thus should have been "put upon" the defendant; a defendant was entitled to an array of properly drawn, impartial jurors to which the defendant could direct peremptory challenges, and the defendant had been afforded this right. *Jackson v. State*, 288 Ga. App. 339, 654 S.E.2d 137 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 332 (Ga. 2008).

Cited in *Rawlings v. State*, 163 Ga. 406, 136 S.E. 448 (1926); *Felker v. Johnson*, 53 Ga. App. 390, 186 S.E. 144 (1936); *Williams v. State*, 232 Ga. 203, 206 S.E.2d 37 (1974); *Spencer v. Hopper*, 243 Ga. 532, 255 S.E.2d 1 (1979).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 101 et seq.

15-12-162. Challenge to the array.

The accused may, in writing, challenge the array for any cause going to show that it was not fairly or properly impaneled or ought not to be put upon him. The court shall determine the sufficiency of the challenge at once. If sustained, a new panel shall be ordered; if not sustained, the selection of jurors shall proceed. (Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 5; Code 1863, § 4567; Code 1868, § 4587; Code 1873, § 4680; Code 1882, § 4680; Penal Code 1895, § 972; Penal Code 1910, § 998; Code 1933, § 59-803.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
 GROUNDS FOR CHALLENGE
 PLEADING AND PRACTICE

General Consideration

Challenge at time of trial. — Composition of jury can be brought into issue by challenge to array at the time of trial. *Georgia v. Birdsong*, 428 F.2d 1223 (5th Cir. 1970).

Challenge to array is objection to all jurors collectively because of some

defect in the panel as a whole. *Bryan v. State*, 124 Ga. 79, 52 S.E. 298 (1905).

Challenge to the poll is one peremptory or for cause addressed to an individual juror, while a challenge to the array is a challenge or objection to all of the jurors collectively because of some defect in the panel as a whole, such as, for example, that the names of the jurors were drawn

from the grand jury box, or were not drawn in open court or some other reason running to the whole of the panel. *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973), cert. denied, 419 U.S. 877, 95 S. Ct. 140, 42 L. Ed. 2d 117 (1974).

Challenge to array differs from challenge to the poll, in that the latter is directed solely to an individual juror. *Humphries v. State*, 100 Ga. 260, 28 S.E. 25 (1897).

Rules regarding challenges to the array apply to both felony and misdemeanor cases. *Thompson v. State*, 109 Ga. 272, 34 S.E. 579 (1899); *Whitworth v. State*, 155 Ga. 395, 117 S.E. 450 (1923).

This section furnishes sole remedy for objecting to the entire panel. *Ivey v. State*, 4 Ga. App. 828, 62 S.E. 565 (1908); *Williams v. State*, 31 Ga. App. 173, 120 S.E. 131 (1923) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162).

If the panel does not contain the requisite number of jurors when the panel is put upon the defendant, this section is defendant's sole remedy; defendant may challenge the array. *Felker v. Johnson*, 53 Ga. App. 390, 186 S.E. 144 (1936); *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973), cert. denied, 419 U.S. 877, 95 S. Ct. 140, 42 L. Ed. 2d 117 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162).

Fair cross section requirement applicable to jury lists does not extend to ensure that the jury array itself likewise represents a fair cross section of the community to the fullest extent possible. *Williams v. State*, 213 Ga. App. 458, 444 S.E.2d 831 (1994).

Determination of census data to be used for jury array. — Defendant's fair cross-section challenge to the jury array, under the Sixth Amendment, was denied because the balancing of cognizable groups to match the then most recent Decennial Census, instead of a more recent U.S. Census Bureau's 2008 American Community Survey, was justified by a sufficiently-significant state interest. *Greene v. State*, 312 Ga. App. 666, 722 S.E.2d 77 (2011).

No objection to array if challenge is to individual jury members. — If there is objection to individual members of the panel of jurors, the challenge should be to

the poll, and not to the array. *Thompson v. Buice*, 162 Ga. 556, 134 S.E. 303 (1926).

Challenge confined to four jurors is not broad enough to vitiate array, although otherwise good. *Blackman v. State*, 80 Ga. 785, 7 S.E. 626 (1888), overruled on other grounds, *Corbin v. State*, 211 Ga. 400, 86 S.E.2d 221 (1955).

Defendant was not entitled to 42 jurors in the array rather than 30 jurors as now provided; the right to additional jurors is not a substantive right and the defendant's challenge to the array was not in writing. *Landrum v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 275, 436 S.E.2d 40 (1993).

Cited in *Harris v. State*, 191 Ga. 243, 12 S.E.2d 64 (1940); *Reece v. State*, 208 Ga. 165, 66 S.E.2d 133 (1951); *Heard v. State*, 210 Ga. 523, 81 S.E.2d 467 (1954); *Reece v. State*, 211 Ga. 339, 85 S.E.2d 773 (1955); *Vanleeward v. State*, 220 Ga. 135, 137 S.E.2d 452 (1964); *McGinnis v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 843, 219 S.E.2d 485 (1975); *Tuzman v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 761, 244 S.E.2d 882 (1978); *Spencer v. Hopper*, 243 Ga. 532, 255 S.E.2d 1 (1979); *Newby v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 805, 288 S.E.2d 889 (1982); *Walls v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982); *Morgan v. Zant*, 582 F. Supp. 1026 (S.D. Ga. 1984); *Adams v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 546, 349 S.E.2d 789 (1986); *Guest v. State*, 186 Ga. App. 318, 367 S.E.2d 105 (1988); *Simmons v. State*, 186 Ga. App. 886, 369 S.E.2d 36 (1988); *Parrott v. State*, 190 Ga. App. 784, 380 S.E.2d 343 (1989); *Lancaster v. Newsome*, 880 F.2d 362 (11th Cir. 1989); *Edmonds v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 190, 395 S.E.2d 566 (1990); *Wells v. State*, 243 Ga. App. 629, 534 S.E.2d 106 (2000).

Grounds for Challenge

Defendant is entitled to panel of qualified jurors not panel of preferred jurors. *Smith v. State*, 245 Ga. 205, 264 S.E.2d 15 (1980).

Defect which goes to legality of selection of the panel of jurors is ground for challenge to array. *Carter v. State*, 143 Ga. 632, 85 S.E. 884 (1915); *Pollard v. State*, 148 Ga. 447, 96 S.E. 997 (1918); *Derryberry v. Higdon*, 116 Ga. App. 381, 157 S.E.2d 559 (1967).

Challenge to array will be upheld if there has been unauthorized revision of

Grounds for Challenge (Cont'd)

jury lists. *Thomas v. State*, 27 Ga. 287 (1859); *Carter v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 90, 86 S.E. 287 (1915).

If sheriff was disqualified. — In regard to the action of a sheriff in summoning members of the jury, and in selecting bailiffs who served subpoenas upon the jury, if the sheriff was disqualified as alleged, then objection should have been made in the nature of a challenge to the array of jurors. *Morakes v. State*, 201 Ga. 425, 40 S.E.2d 120 (1946).

Irregularity in drawing not ground for challenge. — Irregularity in drawing which cannot affect right to trial by fair and impartial jury is not ground for challenge. *McNeal v. State*, 5 Ga. App. 368, 63 S.E. 224 (1908); *Governor v. State*, 5 Ga. App. 357, 63 S.E. 241 (1908); *Worley v. State*, 21 Ga. App. 787, 95 S.E. 304 (1918).

Mere fact of prior jury service not ground for challenge. *Green v. State*, 246 Ga. 598, 272 S.E.2d 475 (1980), cert. denied, 450 U.S. 936, 101 S. Ct. 1402, 67 L. Ed. 2d 372 (1981).

Screening those not compensated by employer not grounds or screening in such manner as to excuse persons who would not be compensated by their employer during jury service was not grounds for challenge. *Butler v. State*, 134 Ga. App. 131, 213 S.E.2d 490 (1975).

Mere fact that name of a juror was not on the jury list, when the point was raised for the first time after the verdict, and if the fact would constitute a valid ground of objection under any circumstances, it should have been raised by a challenge to the poll, and not to the array. *Fudge v. State*, 190 Ga. 340, 9 S.E.2d 259 (1940).

Defendant may appear without handcuffs. — Prisoner being tried for escape on a plea of not guilty is entitled to make an appearance free from handcuffs so long as there are no circumstances which dictate the use of that restraint. *McKenney v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 88, 225 S.E.2d 512 (1976).

Handcuffs are not ground for challenge to array. — Mere fact that handcuffed defendant is seen by jurors or prospective jurors is not ground for automatic

grant of challenge to the array of jurors or of mistrial. *Carter v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 840, 273 S.E.2d 417 (1980).

Challenge to array is improper method of contesting possible prejudice by jury member. Bias, if bias exists, may be discovered and properly disposed of by questions propounded on voir dire or by a challenge to the poll. *Hill v. Dutton*, 440 F.2d 34 (5th Cir.), cert. denied, 404 U.S. 845, 92 S. Ct. 145, 30 L. Ed. 2d 81 (1971).

Prejudicial remark by judge. — Challenge to the poll is the proper procedure to be followed to disqualify jurors on the ground that the trial judge had made a prejudicial remark in the jurors' presence. *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973), cert. denied, 419 U.S. 877, 95 S. Ct. 140, 42 L. Ed. 2d 117 (1974).

Striking all potential black jurors. — Prosecution's striking of all potential black jurors denied the defendant the right to a jury of defendant's peers and constituted reversible error. *Mincey v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 263, 349 S.E.2d 1 (1986), aff'd, 256 Ga. 636, 353 S.E.2d 814 (1987).

Statement by prospective juror that the juror co-owned robbed store. — Trial court did not err by refusing to grant a continuance so that another jury could be empaneled after a prospective juror answered the question propounded by the court as to whether any of the jurors knew the defendant by stating that the juror was the co-owner of the store that the defendant robbed. This answer did not link defendant to other criminal violations on defendant's part which were complete and separate from the offense for which defendant was being tried, and the other jurors indicated by their lack of response to the court's inquiry that they had not been affected by the remark, as well as by their verdict of guilty after specific direction to acquit the defendant if they had been influenced in any manner by the statement. *Austin v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 226, 348 S.E.2d 746 (1986).

Pleading and Practice

Time for challenge. — Challenge to an array must be made when the array is

put upon the defendant. *Mitchell v. Hopper*, 538 F. Supp. 77 (S.D. Ga. 1982), supplemented by 564 F. Supp. 780 (S.D. Ga. 1983), aff'd in part, rev'd in part sub nom. *Ross v. Kemp*, 756 F.2d 1483 (11th Cir. 1985), aff'd in part sub nom. *Mitchell v. Kemp*, 762 F.2d 886 (11th Cir.), rev'd in part sub nom. *Spencer v. Kemp*, 781 F.2d 1458 (11th Cir. 1986), cert. denied, 483 U.S. 1026, 107 S. Ct. 3248, 97 L. Ed. 2d 774 (1987), 500 U.S. 960, 111 S. Ct. 2276, 114 L. Ed. 2d 727 (1991).

Under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162, a criminal defendant must raise a challenge to the jury array at or before the time that the jury array is seated and voir dire commences, and the challenge must be in writing; defendant's challenge to the jury array was not preserved for appeal, and was meritless as the jury array was based on census data available at the time of the trial. *Usher v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 459, 574 S.E.2d 580 (2002).

Defendant's two oral challenges to the jury array for failure to include sufficient Latino jurors and defendant's written challenge all made after the jury had already been selected were untimely under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162 and therefore could not be considered on appeal. *Guzman v. State*, 287 Ga. 759, 700 S.E.2d 340 (2010).

Challenge waived by failure to raise it. — Defendant who fails to raise challenge to array of the jury when panel is put upon defendant waives the challenge once and for all. *Derryberry v. Higdon*, 116 Ga. App. 381, 157 S.E.2d 559 (1967); *Dixon v. Hopper*, 407 F. Supp. 58 (M.D. Ga. 1976), overruled on other grounds, *Jarrell v. Balkcom*, 735 F.2d 1242 (11th Cir. Ga. 1984); *Rogers v. State*, 143 Ga. App. 306, 238 S.E.2d 245 (1977); *Stewart v. Ricketts*, 451 F. Supp. 911 (M.D. Ga. 1978).

If no question is raised as to the "make-up" of the jury until after the verdict, such contention is deemed to have been waived and the trial court does not err in denying the prisoner's prayers for relief based upon this ground. *Moore v. Dutton*, 223 Ga. 585, 157 S.E.2d 267 (1967).

Defendant's failure to comply with this state's procedural rule constituted a

waiver of the defendant's right to challenge the jury composition in a federal habeas corpus proceeding. *Smith v. Kemp*, 715 F.2d 1459 (11th Cir. 1983).

Claim that a juror was absent from jury selection was not supported by the record, and, to the extent the defendant failed to object to the absence, if any, of the juror and failed to file a written challenge to the array, the claim was waived, under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162, and there was no error, under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-160, as the record showed without dispute that the defendant was not denied a full panel of 30 qualified jurors from which 12 jurors were selected. *Nelson v. State*, 278 Ga. App. 548, 629 S.E.2d 410 (2006).

Because defendant orally challenged jury array but refused to participate in voir dire or jury selection and failed to set forth any facts showing that the jury was not properly composed, the purported challenge was waived. *Allen v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 227, 614 S.E.2d 857 (2005).

Rulings on challenges not grounds for new trial. — Rulings on challenge to array of trial jurors cannot be properly asserted as grounds of motion for new trial. *Hargroves v. State*, 179 Ga. 722, 177 S.E. 561 (1934); *Ivey v. State*, 84 Ga. App. 72, 65 S.E.2d 282 (1951).

Appellant cannot raise challenges to the grand and traverse juries for the first time in appellant's motion for new trial. *Griffin v. State*, 245 Ga. 345, 265 S.E.2d 20 (1980).

Unless lack prior opportunity. — Challenge to the array may be raised by a new-trial motion or by a habeas corpus proceeding when the person accused was not afforded the opportunity to make appropriate objections before the indictment or during the progress of the trial. *McKenney v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 88, 225 S.E.2d 512 (1976); *Morgan v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 484, 287 S.E.2d 739 (1982).

If the defendant orally challenged the array after voir dire, but before selection of the jury, and included the challenge in defendant's written motion for new trial, the defendant did not waive the defendant's challenge to the jury composition. *Anthony v. State*, 213 Ga. App. 303, 444 S.E.2d 393 (1994).

Pleading and Practice (Cont'd)

Statement of accused that the accused waived nothing is not a challenge to the array. *Schumpert v. State*, 9 Ga. App. 553, 71 S.E. 879 (1911).

Right to demand full panel lost when defendant merely selects jury. *Ivey v. State*, 4 Ga. App. 828, 62 S.E. 565 (1908).

Defendant has burden of showing jury discrimination in challenging the array. *Estes v. State*, 232 Ga. 703, 208 S.E.2d 806 (1974).

Motion must be in writing. — Challenge to the array, for any cause going to show that the array was not fairly or properly empaneled, must be in writing. *Thompson v. Buice*, 162 Ga. 556, 134 S.E. 303 (1926); *Porch v. State*, 207 Ga. 645, 63 S.E.2d 902, cert. denied, 341 U.S. 954, 71 S. Ct. 1005, 95 L. Ed. 1376 (1951); *Smith v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 697, 261 S.E.2d 439 (1979); *Sexton v. State*, 189 Ga. App. 12, 374 S.E.2d 824 (1988).

If a claim of systematic exclusion of women and blacks from the grand and petit juries is not asserted by a written challenge to the array, the trial court may properly overrule the motion for a change of venue. *Coley v. State*, 231 Ga. 829, 204 S.E.2d 612 (1974).

Under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-162, a challenge to the jury array must be in writing. *Terrell v. State*, 201 Ga. App. 628, 411 S.E.2d 779 (1991).

When defendant claimed that the alphabetical organization of the jury pool from which the defendant's jury was drawn resulted in an improper jury panel, the defendant did not assert this challenge in writing, as required, nor did the

defendant show that there was any systematic exclusion of a cognizable group. *Hernandez v. State*, 274 Ga. App. 390, 617 S.E.2d 630 (2005).

In a federal habeas proceeding, an evidentiary hearing was necessary to determine whether the petitioner had satisfied the "cause and prejudice" requirements so as to exempt the petitioner from the operation of the state procedural waiver rule requiring a timely challenge to the composition of the jury, to establish that the constitutional defects in the jury composition were not reasonably discoverable by petitioner's counsel at the time of trial, and that the decision not to challenge the composition at that time was a deliberate bypass. *Amadeo v. Kemp*, 773 F.2d 1141 (11th Cir. 1985), rev'd on other grounds, 486 U.S. 214, 108 S. Ct. 1771, 100 L. Ed. 2d 249 (1988).

Defendant must challenge jury composition prior to voir dire. — Since a jury is "put upon" a defendant at the time that the jury array is seated and voir dire commences, in order to avoid waiving any right to challenge the composition of a jury on appeal, a defendant must raise such a challenge prior to the commencement of voir dire. *Spencer v. Kemp*, 781 F.2d 1458 (11th Cir. 1986), cert. denied, 500 U.S. 960, 111 S. Ct. 2276, 114 L. Ed. 2d 727 (1991).

Defense counsel's motion for a continuance on the basis that the district attorney's striking of all potential black jurors denied the defendant the right to a jury of defendant's peers was a sufficient method of challenging the jury array. *Mincey v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 263, 349 S.E.2d 1 (1986), aff'd, 256 Ga. 636, 353 S.E.2d 814 (1987).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 216 et seq., 280.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 357 et seq.

ALR. — Effect of, and remedies for, exclusion of eligible class or classes of persons from jury list in criminal case, 52 ALR 919.

Proof as to exclusion of or discrimina-

tion against eligible class or race in respect to jury in criminal case, 1 ALR2d 1291.

Bias, prejudice, or conduct of individual member or members of jury panel as ground for challenge to array or to entire panel, 76 ALR2d 678.

Juror's presence at or participation in trial of criminal case (or related hearing)

as ground of disqualification in subsequent criminal case involving same defendant, 6 ALR3d 519.

Propriety, on voir dire in criminal case,

of inquiries as to juror's possible prejudice if informed of defendant's prior convictions, 43 ALR3d 1081.

15-12-163. Challenges for cause; hearing of evidence; when objection may be made.

(a) When each juror is called, he shall be presented to the accused in such a manner that he can be distinctly seen.

(b) The state or the accused may make any of the following objections to the juror:

- (1) That the juror is not a citizen, resident in the county;
- (2) That the juror is under 18 years of age;
- (3) That the juror is incompetent to serve because of mental illness or mental retardation, or that the juror is intoxicated;
- (4) That the juror is so near of kin to the prosecutor, the accused, or the victim as to disqualify the juror by law from serving on the jury;
- (5) That the juror has been convicted of a felony in a federal court or any court of a state of the United States and the juror's civil rights have not been restored; or

(6) That the juror is unable to communicate in the English language.

(c) It shall be the duty of the court to hear immediately such evidence as is submitted in relation to the truth of these objections; the juror shall be a competent witness for this purpose. If the judge is satisfied of the truth of any objection, the juror shall be set aside for cause. (Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 7; Code 1863, § 4568; Code 1868, § 4588; Code 1873, § 4681; Code 1882, § 4681; Penal Code 1895, § 973; Penal Code 1910, § 999; Code 1933, § 59-804; Ga. L. 1995, p. 1292, § 11.)

Law reviews. — For article, "Practitioner's Note Jury Selection: Whose Job Is It, Anyway?," see 23 Ga. St. U.L. Rev. 617 (2007). For annual survey of law on criminal law, see 62 Mercer L. Rev. 87 (2010).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

GROUND S FOR CHALLENGE

- 1. IN GENERAL
- 2. DISQUALIFYING RELATIONSHIPS
- 3. INVOLVEMENT IN PROSECUTION

General Consideration

Degree of relationship to disqualify a juror set by § 15-12-135. — Ga. L. 1935, p. 396, § 1, (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135) neither repealed nor amended former Code 1933, § 59-804 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163); it merely did what the Supreme Court, in the absence of any statutory law on the subject, had previously done, that is, establish the degree of relationship which would disqualify a juror, and former Code 1933, § 59-804 is still in full force and effect. *Davis v. State*, 204 Ga. 467, 50 S.E.2d 604 (1948).

Juror serving at earlier session incompetent. — Although service at a preceding court session rendered a juror ineligible, and thus incompetent, the juror's service was not grounds for a new trial, and the juror's service without challenge prevented the verdict from being set aside for cause. *Jordan v. State*, 119 Ga. 443, 46 S.E.2d 679 (1904).

Section applicable only in felony cases. — Provisions of this section to the effect that on calling each juror the state or the accused may make either one of certain objections, including an objection based upon relationship, are applicable only in felony cases. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163).

Challenges for principal cause are based on facts which automatically disqualify juror from serving. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Peremptory challenges are challenges to individual jurors but are not challenges for cause. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Disqualification waived if not raised promptly. — When parties are furnished with a list of the jury, it is the parties duty, if the parties know that any of the jurors are disqualified, to call attention to the disqualification, or the disqualification will be held to have been waived; if the parties have reasonable grounds to suspect that any of the jurors are disqualified, it is the parties duty to call attention to the fact so that due inquiry may be made of the panel. *Kennedy v. State*, 191 Ga. 22, 11 S.E.2d 179 (1940).

Failure to object waives objection to familial relationship. — If defense counsel was present during the entire voir dire, yet failed to object to the trial judge's failure to qualify prospective jurors as to potential familial relation to the deceased victim, a ground for a challenge for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163, this inaction was a waiver and constitutes induced error. *McKenzie v. State*, 248 Ga. 294, 282 S.E.2d 95 (1981), overruled on other grounds, *O'Kelley v. State*, 284 Ga. 758, 670 S.E.2d 388 (2008).

Challenge to nonresident juror must be presented before verdict. — Verdict finding the defendant guilty of murder, without a recommendation, could not be set aside on the ground that one of the jurors was a nonresident of the state at the time of the trial, if no challenge was presented before the verdict, even though the movant did not know of such fact until after the verdict. *Trammell v. State*, 183 Ga. 711, 189 S.E. 529 (1937).

No error in court not excusing jurors for cause. *Hayes v. State*, 261 Ga. 439, 405 S.E.2d 660 (1991).

Presentation of jurors to defendant. — Trial court did not err in refusing defendant's request to have prospective jurors present during the striking of the jury; defendant had ample opportunity to question and observe each juror during voir dire. *Martin v. State*, 205 Ga. App. 591, 422 S.E.2d 876, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 900, 422 S.E.2d 876 (1992).

Cited in *Simmons v. State*, 73 Ga. 609, 54 Am. R. 885 (1884); *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934); *Georgia Power Co. v. Watts*, 184 Ga. 135, 190 S.E. 654 (1937); *Merrell v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 699, 218 S.E.2d 458 (1975); *Jones v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976); *Jones v. State*, 139 Ga. App. 824, 229 S.E.2d 789 (1976); *Foster v. State*, 240 Ga. 858, 242 S.E.2d 600 (1978); *Drake v. State*, 241 Ga. 583, 247 S.E.2d 57 (1978); *Green v. State*, 246 Ga. 598, 272 S.E.2d 475 (1980); *Hughes v. State*, 161 Ga. App. 824, 288 S.E.2d 916 (1982); *Najmaister v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 345, 396 S.E.2d 71 (1990); *Rower v. State*, 219 Ga. App. 865, 466 S.E.2d 897 (1995); *Cheeks v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 446, 507 S.E.2d 204 (1998).

Grounds for Challenge

1. In General

County citizenship not required. —

This section does not state any length of time that juror must be citizen of county. *Thomas v. State*, 27 Ga. 287 (1859) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163).

Trial court determined under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(c) that a juror who had recently moved from the county was competent to serve, and defendant presented no evidence to contradict this finding; even if counsel's failure to object could be deemed ineffective representation, the defendant did not show that the deficiency prejudiced the defense. *Lawson v. State*, 278 Ga. App. 852, 630 S.E.2d 131 (2006).

Proof that juror is not naturalized is required if juror was born in foreign country. *Jordan v. State*, 22 Ga. 545 (1857); *Johnson v. State*, 58 Ga. 491 (1877).

Residence is a matter of election if juror's house is on county line. *Chancey v. State*, 141 Ga. 54, 80 S.E. 287 (1913).

Temporary absence is not change of domicile. *Dasher v. State*, 113 Ga. 3, 38 S.E. 348 (1901).

Waiver of underage juror. — It is too late after verdict to except to service of juror on ground that juror was underage at time of verdict. *Shirley v. State*, 146 Ga. 9, 90 S.E. 277 (1916).

Fact that juror over age is no ground for a challenge to cause. *Staten v. State*, 141 Ga. 82, 80 S.E. 850 (1913); *Thomas v. State*, 144 Ga. 298, 87 S.E. 8 (1915).

Exemption by reason of being over age is privilege, not disqualification. *Albany Phosphate Co. v. Hugger Bros.*, 4 Ga. App. 771, 62 S.E. 533 (1908).

If court is satisfied from inspection that juror is drunk the court may set juror aside of the court's own motion. *Thomas v. State*, 27 Ga. 287 (1859); *Wall v. State*, 126 Ga. 549, 55 S.E. 484 (1906).

Juror not on regular list. — It is error to overrule challenge to juror whose name does not appear on regular jury list. *Faulkner v. Snead*, 122 Ga. 28, 49 S.E. 747 (1905).

Misstating juror's name is not ground for challenge for cause. *Chapman*

v. State, 18 Ga. 736 (1855); *Ratteree v. State*, 53 Ga. 570 (1875); *Central R.R. & Banking Co. v. Gamble*, 77 Ga. 584, 3 S.E. 287 (1886).

Jurors known by parties to be prospective witnesses about matters material to the case should be excused for cause on proper motion. *Lively v. State*, 262 Ga. 510, 421 S.E.2d 528 (1992).

Juror may have same profession as party. — Road overseer may be juror at trial for assault on another road overseer. *Rowe v. State*, 15 Ga. App. 660, 84 S.E. 132 (1915).

Signing petition requesting that defendant be tried at special term not disqualification. *Hicks v. State*, 126 Ga. 80, 54 S.E. 807 (1906).

Jury service by convicted felon. — There is no statute specifically prohibiting jury service by one who has been convicted of a felony. *Bennett v. State*, 262 Ga. 149, 414 S.E.2d 218 (1992), cert. denied, 505 U.S. 1225, 113 S. Ct. 416, 121 L. Ed. 2d 340 (1992).

Although the state notified the defendant and the trial court soon after trial that two jurors were convicted felons, because there was no evidence establishing the identity of either juror, documenting the convictions, or showing that either had not had their rights restored, the defendant's due process rights were not violated; thus, denial of a motion for new trial on this ground was proper. *Jones v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 767, 658 S.E.2d 386 (2008).

When conviction of crime a disqualification. — One who has been convicted or has pled guilty to offense involving moral turpitude is disqualified from serving as a juror. *Williams v. State*, 12 Ga. App. 337, 77 S.E. 189 (1913).

Trial court did not err by striking for cause a juror who stated that the juror had a burglary and two drug-related convictions but who could not say whether or not the juror's civil rights had been restored. *Smith v. State*, 277 Ga. 213, 586 S.E.2d 639 (2003), cert. denied, 541 U.S. 1032, 124 S. Ct. 2101, 158 L. Ed. 2d 715 (2004).

First offender treatment is not "conviction" for purposes of serving on a jury. — Prospective petit juror serv-

Grounds for Challenge (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

ing a sentence under the First Offender Act, O.C.G.A. § 42-8-60 et seq., had not been "convicted" within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b)(5), which allowed either the state or the accused to object to the seating of a juror who had been convicted of a felony; the trial court therefore erred in disqualifying the juror for cause. *Humphreys v. State*, 287 Ga. 63, 694 S.E.2d 316, cert. denied, U.S. , 131 S. Ct. 599, 178 L. Ed. 2d 438 (2010).

Opposition to death penalty. — Trial court did not err by excusing jurors who expressed a conscientious objection to the death penalty; to the extent that this contention was not rendered moot because the defendant did not receive the death penalty, it lacked merit as a trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by excusing jurors in a death penalty case who indicated that the jurors were wholly opposed to the death penalty under any circumstances. *Thomason v. State*, 281 Ga. 429, 637 S.E.2d 639 (2006).

Mere conviction of federal crime not disqualification. — One who has been convicted of a felony, or a crime involving an intent to defraud, in a federal court is not thereby rendered disqualified to serve as a juror in a court of this state, there being no statute declaring such disqualification. *Brady v. State*, 199 Ga. 566, 34 S.E.2d 849 (1945).

Juror who signed defendant's bail bond removed for cause. — Juror was removed for cause after one of the juror's had signed defendant's bail bond which was interfering with the panel coming to a unanimous decision, although the state had not objected to the juror until deliberations began and had not offered proof that the juror had unfairly affected the other juror's deliberations. *Hart v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 716, 278 S.E.2d 419 (1981).

Juror who was victim of crime. — In a prosecution for armed robbery, forgery, and driving with a suspended license, the fact that a juror previously had a social security check stolen was not grounds for a challenge for cause. *Smith v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 586, 506 S.E.2d 406 (1998).

Magistrate not dismissed for cause.

— Mere fact that a juror might happen to

be a magistrate would be no objection to the juror's qualification as a juror, and, in fact, the intelligence and personal character of these magistrates is such as ordinarily to render the magistrates peculiarly qualified for jury service. *Jackson v. State*, 202 Ga. App. 237, 414 S.E.2d 263 (1991), cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 414 S.E.2d 263 (1992).

Challenges for cause properly denied. — Trial court did not err in not excluding three venirepersons for cause when one venireperson's sister-in-law had been formerly married to the victim's brother, when one venireperson's father was the elected county sheriff, and when another venireperson's mother was a victim-witness coordinator and his girlfriend an assistant district attorney; the defendant had not shown that any of them was biased or improperly related. *Stokes v. State*, 281 Ga. 825, 642 S.E.2d 82 (2007).

Trial court did not err in declining to excuse three jurors for cause when one juror had two nieces who had been sexually abused 15 to 20 years before in another state, one juror had been robbed at gunpoint at a bank nine years before, and one juror had worked for a bank in Washington State that had been robbed four times a long time before. None had a personal connection to anyone in the defendant's case, and all stated that they could be fair and impartial. *Fencil v. State*, 288 Ga. App. 612, 654 S.E.2d 472 (2007).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to strike a juror for cause because the juror could not be considered a party at interest but had, at most, an ongoing business relationship with the district attorney's office since the juror was only a consultant or contractor to the district attorney's office; the trial court was entitled to rely on the juror's responses to voir dire in determining qualifications. *Berry v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 31, 690 S.E.2d 428 (2010), cert. denied, No. S10C0825, 2010 Ga. LEXIS 459 (Ga. 2010).

Defendant's convictions for aggravated child molestation were proper because there was no error in the trial court's denial of the defendant's motion to strike

a prospective juror since the juror's testimony did not show that the juror had an opinion or bias that would disqualify the juror as a matter of law under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163. Rather, the record showed that although the prospective juror was troubled by the emotional aspects of the case involving sexual offenses against a child, the juror would be able to put the juror's emotions aside and decide the case based on the evidence. *Cwikla v. State*, 313 Ga. App. 526, 722 S.E.2d 156 (2012).

Juror employed as security guard. — Trial court did not err in refusing to strike for cause a juror who apparently was employed as a private security guard. The decision which held that police officers, employed full-time, must be excused if challenged for cause in criminal cases was inapplicable to this case. *Dixon v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 222, 348 S.E.2d 742 (1986).

Excluding student scheduled to take exams. — If error was assigned on the failure to excuse a juror for cause, a student who indicated the student was going to have two exams later that week, one on Wednesday and one on Friday, and the trial commenced on Monday and concluded on Tuesday, there was no showing that the student's impartiality would be, or was, in any way affected by such circumstances; and there being no basis for disqualification under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163 or O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by failing to remove the juror. *Robinson v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 248, 348 S.E.2d 761 (1986).

Juror serving at earlier session. — Although service at a preceding court session rendered a juror ineligible, and thus incompetent, the juror's service was not grounds for a new trial, and the juror's service without challenge prevented the verdict from being set aside for cause. *Jordan v. Smith*, 119 Ga. 443, 46 S.E. 679 (1904).

Voir dire. — Defendant's conviction for aggravated assault was affirmed because the prosecutor was required to mention the defendant's name during voir dire, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-163(b)(4) and 15-12-164(a)(2), to see if any of the jurors knew defendant. Thus, there was

no ground for a mistrial. *Alexander v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 251, 590 S.E.2d 233 (2003).

Personal knowledge of juror in sexual molestation case. — Although the juror was troubled by the emotional aspects of deciding a case involving sexual offenses against a child because the juror had recently learned that the children of a friend had been sexually molested by a relative, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in failing to remove the juror for cause. *Garland v. State*, 263 Ga. 495, 435 S.E.2d 431 (1993).

Comprehension of English. — Trial court did not err in not striking two jurors for cause on the ground that the jurors could not communicate in English under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b) when the court found that one juror showed no difficulty and was apparently trying to use concerns about language to get off the jury; the other's English was clear and the juror complained only about understanding legal terms. *Ford v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 865, 658 S.E.2d 428 (2008).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by refusing to excuse a prospective juror for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b)(6) due to the juror's concerns about the juror's ability to speak and understand English. The juror was questioned about the juror's asserted language difficulties, and the trial court found that the juror's speech and comprehension were good. *Abdullah v. State*, 284 Ga. 399, 667 S.E.2d 584 (2008).

When asked by the court whether the juror could perform the duty of a juror, the juror stated that the juror could; thus, the trial court did not err by denying appellants' challenge for cause of a juror the appellants' contended could not speak English because the juror admitted that the juror "missed a few things" even though the juror was paying attention. *Overton v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 223, 671 S.E.2d 507 (2008), cert. denied, No. S09C0654, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 212 (Ga. 2009).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying defendant's motion to strike for cause a prospective juror who lacked English language proficiency because the trial judge remarked that the

Grounds for Challenge (Cont'd)**1. In General (Cont'd)**

judge believed the juror was qualified and had a "pretty good vocabulary," and the juror understood "just about everything defense counsel said, including some words that were not particularly simple, straightforward kind of words." *Gonzalez v. State*, 299 Ga. App. 777, 683 S.E.2d 878 (2009).

Juror with hearing difficulties.

— Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by failing to remove a juror based on defendant's contention that the juror was unable to hear. *Carter v. State*, 228 Ga. App. 335, 491 S.E.2d 525 (1997).

Trial court did not err in ruling that the state could use one of the state's peremptory strikes to remove a juror whom the prosecutor regarded as disabled because of the juror's hearing difficulties. *Hill v. Duncan*, 249 Ga. App. 342, 548 S.E.2d 83 (2001).

Trial court did not err in not striking for cause a juror with a hearing difficulty; juror, whose difficulty was mostly in one ear, agreed to use amplified headphones if selected, and the juror also responded to almost all questions asked with no apparent difficulty. *Ford v. State*, 289 Ga. App. 865, 658 S.E.2d 428 (2008).

Mental illness or mental retardation. — Simple fact that an individual makes one visit — or multiple visits — to a psychiatrist does not per se disqualify that individual from jury service due to mental illness. *Bolick v. State*, 244 Ga. App. 567, 536 S.E.2d 242 (2000).

Trial court did not err by refusing to allow the defendant to pose a general question to the entire jury panel on voir dire as to whether anyone on the panel had ever been treated for any type of mental illness because the court agreed that defense counsel had the right during individual questioning to explore any concerns which might arise regarding the mental health of a potential juror. *Caldwell v. State*, 249 Ga. App. 885, 549 S.E.2d 449 (2001).

Prospective juror's excuse for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b)(3) and (c) was not an abuse of discretion since: (1) the juror had been previously treated for

schizophrenia and other mental health problems; (2) the juror exhibited bizarre behavior while waiting to be questioned on voir dire; (3) the juror's answers to voir dire questions were often disconnected and rambling; and (4) the trial court consulted with the juror's doctor, who opined in writing that the juror was mentally ill and incapable of serving on a jury. *Sallie v. State*, 276 Ga. 506, 578 S.E.2d 444, cert. denied, 540 U.S. 902, 124 S. Ct. 251, 157 L. Ed. 2d 185 (2003).

2. Disqualifying Relationships

Paragraph (b)(4) is based upon doctrine that juror would naturally favor kinsman. *Wright v. Smith*, 104 Ga. 174, 30 S.E. 651 (1898); *Temples v. Central of Ga. Ry.*, 15 Ga. App. 115, 82 S.E. 777 (1914) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163).

Relationship which disqualifies juror is relationship by consanguinity; the relationship by affinity extends only to the husband or wife of such blood kin. *Pope v. State*, 52 Ga. App. 411, 183 S.E. 630 (1936).

Relationship to prosecutor ground for new trial. — If it appears that a juror is related within the prohibited degree to the prosecutor, the law declares the disqualification; and if such relation is unknown to the accused until after the verdict, a new trial will be granted. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

DFCS worker not disqualified. — During voir dire, after the defendant made a motion to disqualify for cause a juror who was the daughter of a DFCS worker involved in the case, the court ruled this was not cause for disqualification because the worker was seated at the table with the prosecutor during jury selection, but did not testify or otherwise participate in the trial. *McLelland v. State*, 203 Ga. App. 93, 416 S.E.2d 340, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 907, 416 S.E.2d 340 (1992).

Persons related to prosecutor disqualified. — Juror whose brother married the sister of the prosecutor's wife did not thereby become related to prosecutor so as to be disqualified. *Lemming v. State*, 61 Ga. App. 605, 7 S.E.2d 42 (1940).

Acquaintance with family members. — Trial court did not improperly

seat six jurors in a death penalty case as: (1) the first juror testified that, despite the juror's acquaintance with the victim's family, the juror could act impartially, listen to the evidence, and decide the case based upon the facts and arguments; (2) a second juror stated that the juror's acquaintance with a family member of the victim would have no bearing on the juror's consideration of the case; and (3) four jurors testified that the juror could fairly consider all possible punishments for the crime, not just the death penalty. *Thomason v. State*, 281 Ga. 429, 637 S.E.2d 639 (2006).

Person who swears out a warrant against a criminal defendant is the "prosecutor" for purposes of jury selection; therefore, that person's spouse should be disqualified. *McKee v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 214, 308 S.E.2d 574 (1983).

Kin of person who swore out warrant against criminal defendant. — Member of the venire who stated the member was a third cousin of the man who swore out the affidavit for the warrant for defendant's arrest should have been dismissed for cause, and the trial court committed reversible error when the court refused to disqualify the member. *Howard v. State*, 191 Ga. App. 418, 382 S.E.2d 159 (1989).

Because there was no marriage between the defendant and the mother of his children, a legal relationship by affinity was never created; accordingly, the defendant and a juror who was a second cousin to the mother of the defendant's children were not related by affinity, and the juror was not disqualified by her kinship pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b)(4). *Wilmore v. State*, 268 Ga. App. 646, 602 S.E.2d 343 (2004).

Application if relationship is to unindicted coconspirator. — Rule of law that disqualifies a juror if the juror is related within the prohibited degree to a prosecutor or to one of the defendants in a joint indictment applies in principle in a case when a conspiracy is alleged to exist between two persons, although only one is indicted and on trial. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

Juror related to stockholder in insolvent bank disqualified. — On the

trial of an officer of an insolvent bank, a juror who is related within the prohibited degrees to a stockholder or depositor in the insolvent bank is disqualified. *Fordham v. State*, 148 Ga. 758, 98 S.E. 267 (1919).

Kin of prosecutor, accused, or victim. — Juror who was the daughter of the arresting officer is not disqualified from sitting on the jury for principal cause even though the officer was a potential witness because the disqualification statute applies only to the near kin of the prosecutor, defendant, or victim. *Jones v. State*, 184 Ga. App. 4, 360 S.E.2d 599 (1987).

Trial court did not err in denying a new trial based on a juror's failure to disclose the juror's former marriage 20 years earlier to the victim's first cousin. *Scott v. State*, 274 Ga. 153, 549 S.E.2d 338 (2001), cert. denied, 535 U.S. 929, 122 S. Ct. 1301, 152 L. Ed. 2d 212 (2002).

Defendant waived juror's disqualification of kinship to victim. — Trial court was authorized to find that a defendant waived the disqualification of a juror based on that juror's familial relation to the victim of the crimes for which the defendant was convicted as the defendant did not offer any evidence that the defendant did not know of, and could not have discovered, the juror's disqualifying relationship. Although the juror testified at the hearing on the defendant's motion for a new trial that the juror only learned that the juror's uncle was the victim's grandfather after the juror's service was complete, the juror's ignorance of the relationship was not probative of whether the defendant knew, or through the exercise of ordinary diligence could have discovered, the relationship. *Moran v. State*, 293 Ga. App. 279, 666 S.E.2d 726 (2008).

Business relationship. — Trial court erred in not striking for cause potential jurors who had a business relationship with the corporation which was the victim of the burglary in issue and the employer of the victim of the armed robbery in issue, and trial counsel was ineffective for failing to have the shareholders of the victim corporation removed for cause. *Kirkland v. State*, 274 Ga. 778, 560 S.E.2d 6 (2002).

Trial court properly excluded a juror

Grounds for Challenge (Cont'd)**2. Disqualifying****Relationships (Cont'd)**

who was a cousin of the defendant and a relative of one of the defendant's grandparents who testified at the trial; even if the juror's statements about the particular degrees of consanguinity were vague, it was within the trial court's discretion to exclude the juror whether or not the test of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-135(a) was met. *Paige v. State*, 281 Ga. 504, 639 S.E.2d 478 (2007).

Step-uncle of victim not disqualified. — If prospective juror's brother was the step-father of the victim and, thus, the prospective juror was the step-uncle of the victim, the victim and the brother of the prospective juror were certainly related but the victim and the prospective juror were not related within any prohibited degree. *Day v. State*, 188 Ga. App. 648, 374 S.E.2d 87 (1988).

Relationship among jurors not a disqualification. — Juror who was the father and employer of another juror was not disqualified from serving on the jury. *Bryant v. State*, 268 Ga. 664, 492 S.E.2d 868 (1997).

Lack of knowledge of relationship does not relieve disqualification. — Juror who is related within the sixth degree of consanguinity or affinity to the prosecutor is disqualified by the fact of relationship and the fact that the juror did not know of the relationship or that the juror's kinsman was a prosecutor does not relieve the disqualification. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

Juror's own opinion as to bias. — Juror may be found disqualified because of a relationship with a party, even though the juror insists the juror is not biased; therefore, the juror's opinion of the juror's qualification is by no means determinative. *Lively v. State*, 262 Ga. 510, 421 S.E.2d 528 (1992).

Sheriff is not prosecutor. — Sheriff could not be characterized as the "prosecutor" under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163(b)(4) since the sheriff participated in the arrest only as an assisting officer and did not testify at trial. *Davis v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 482, 391 S.E.2d 124 (1990).

Members of group acting as prosecutor disqualified. — Members of an electric membership corporation were disqualified from serving as jurors in a prosecution for criminal damage to property owned by the corporation, even though the corporation was not listed as the actual prosecutor. *Lowman v. State*, 197 Ga. App. 556, 398 S.E.2d 832 (1990).

Employment relationship not a disqualification. — In a prosecution for malice murder, the fact that the spouse of a prospective juror was employed at the motel where the crimes occurred did not require that the juror be stricken for cause. *Burgess v. State*, 264 Ga. 777, 450 S.E.2d 680 (1994), cert. denied, 515 U.S. 1133, 115 S. Ct. 2559, 132 L. Ed. 2d 813 (1995).

Employment by institutional victim not a per se disqualification. — While kinship to the victim may automatically disqualify prospective jurors in a criminal case pursuant to paragraph (b)(4) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163, mere employment by a university when the actual victim was the university library is not a per se disqualification. *Willingham v. State*, 198 Ga. App. 178, 401 S.E.2d 63 (1990), cert. denied, 502 U.S. 980, 112 S. Ct. 581, 116 L. Ed. 2d 607 (1991).

Fiancé of a police officer was not subject to disqualification for principal cause, even though the officer was one of the arresting officers and was a witness in the case. *Croom v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 596, 458 S.E.2d 679 (1995).

Mother-in-law of investigating officer. — Even if the defendant's allegation were true that a juror who served during defendant's felony murder prosecution was the mother-in-law of a law enforcement officer who investigated the murder, the trial court did not err in refusing to strike the juror for cause since a juror need only be struck for cause when he or she is in a close relationship to the prosecutor of a criminal trial, to the accused, or to the victim. *Bryant v. State*, 270 Ga. 266, 507 S.E.2d 451 (1998).

Acquaintance with police officer witness is not grounds to disqualify a juror for cause. *Smith v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 586, 506 S.E.2d 406 (1998).

3. Involvement in Prosecution

Involvement in prosecution a disqualification. — One who is actively engaged in any way in the prosecution of one accused of crime is disqualified from sitting as a trier in the case. *Johnson v. Mayor of Hazlehurst*, 8 Ga. App. 841, 70 S.E. 258 (1911).

One who contributes to fund for purpose of defraying expense of apprehending criminal or for prosecution of the case is prosecutor. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

If one other than an officer of the law

takes such an interest in apprehending a person who is supposed to have committed a crime that one contributes one's funds to aid in the apprehension and prosecution of such person, one is not a competent juror on the trial of another person alleged to have conspired with the absent one and to have aided that person in the commission of the crime, and those related to such contributor within the prohibited degree would also be barred from passing judgment on the person being tried. *Harris v. State*, 188 Ga. 745, 4 S.E.2d 651 (1939).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, §§ 199 et seq., 276 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 352 et seq.

ALR. — Contributing to fund for prosecution as disqualifying juror, 1 ALR 519.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 31 ALR 411; 158 ALR 1361.

Relationship to one financially affected by the offense charged as disqualifying juror, 63 ALR 183.

Statutory grounds for challenge of jurors for cause as exclusive of common-law grounds, 64 ALR 645.

Excusing qualified juror drawn in criminal case as ground of complaint by defendant, 96 ALR 508.

Prospective juror's connection with insurance company as ground of challenge for cause in action for personal injuries or damage to property, 103 ALR 511.

Prejudice against certain type of defense as ground of challenge for cause of juror in criminal case, 112 ALR 531.

Disqualifying relationship unknown to juror as ground of new trial in criminal case, 116 ALR 679.

Disqualifying relationship by affinity in case of judge or juror as affected by dissolution of marriage, 117 ALR 800.

Intelligence, character, religious, or loyalty tests of qualifications of juror, 126 ALR 506.

Proof as to exclusion of or discrimina-

tion against eligible class or race in respect to jury in criminal case, 1 ALR2d 1291.

Failure of juror in criminal case to disclose his previous jury service within disqualifying period as ground for reversal or new trial, 13 ALR2d 1482.

Use of intoxicating liquor by jurors: criminal cases, 7 ALR3d 1040.

Claustrophobia or other neurosis of juror as subject of inquiry on voir dire or disqualification of juror, 20 ALR3d 1420.

Jury: membership in racially biased or prejudiced organization as proper subject of voir dire inquiry or ground for challenge, 63 ALR3d 1052.

Juror's voir dire denial or nondisclosure of acquaintance or relationship with attorney in case, or with partner or associate of such attorney, as ground for new trial or mistrial, 64 ALR3d 126.

Similarity of occupation between proposed juror and alleged victim of crime as affecting juror's competency, 71 ALR3d 974.

Deafness of juror as ground for impeaching verdict, or securing new trial, or reversal on appeal, 38 ALR4th 1170.

Jury: visual impairment as disqualification, 48 ALR4th 1154.

Unauthorized view of premises by juror or jury in criminal case as ground for reversal, new trial, or mistrial, 50 ALR4th 995.

Professional or business relations between proposed juror and attorney as ground for challenge for cause, 52 ALR4th 964.

Fact that juror in criminal case, or juror's relative or friend, has previously been victim of criminal incident as ground of disqualification, 65 ALR4th 743.

Prospective juror's connection with insurance company as ground for challenge for cause, 9 ALR5th 102.

Use of peremptory challenges to exclude persons from criminal jury based on religious affiliation — Post-Batson state cases, 63 ALR5th 375.

Disqualification or exemption of juror for conviction of, or prosecution for, criminal offense, 75 ALR5th 295.

Examination and challenge of state case jurors on basis of attitudes toward homosexuality, 80 ALR5th 469.

Prejudicial effect of juror's inability to comprehend English, 117 ALR5th 1.

Examination and challenge of federal case jurors on basis of attitudes toward homosexuality, 85 ALR Fed. 864.

15-12-164. Questions on voir dire; setting aside juror for cause.

(a) On voir dire examination in a felony trial, the jurors shall be asked the following questions:

(1) "Have you, for any reason, formed and expressed any opinion in regard to the guilt or innocence of the accused?" If the juror answers in the negative, the question in paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be propounded to him;

(2) "Have you any prejudice or bias resting on your mind either for or against the accused?" If the juror answers in the negative, the question in paragraph (3) of this subsection shall be propounded to him;

(3) "Is your mind perfectly impartial between the state and the accused?" If the juror answers this question in the affirmative, he shall be adjudged and held to be a competent juror in all cases where the authorized penalty for the offense does not involve the life of the accused; but when it does involve the life of the accused, the question in paragraph (4) of this subsection shall also be put to him;

(4) "Are you conscientiously opposed to capital punishment?" If the juror answers this question in the negative, he shall be held to be a competent juror.

(b) Either the state or the accused shall have the right to introduce evidence before the judge to show that a juror's answers, or any of them, are untrue. It shall be the duty of the judge to determine the truth of such answers as may be thus questioned before the court.

(c) If a juror answers any of the questions set out in subsection (a) of this Code section so as to render him incompetent or if he is found to be so by the judge, he shall be set aside for cause.

(d) The court shall also excuse for cause any juror who from the totality of the juror's answers on voir dire is determined by the court to be substantially impaired in the juror's ability to be fair and impartial. The juror's own representation that the juror would be fair and

impartial is to be considered by the court but is not determinative. (Laws 1843, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 843; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 86, § 1; Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, §§ 9, 10; Code 1863, §§ 4569, 4570; Code 1868, §§ 4589, 4590; Code 1873, §§ 4682, 4683; Code 1882, §§ 4682, 4683; Penal Code 1895, §§ 975, 976; Penal Code 1910, §§ 1001, 1002; Code 1933, §§ 59-806, 59-807; Ga. L. 1979, p. 1047, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 6/HB 170; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-58/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted "accused" for "defendant" in the first sentence of subsection (b).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 1/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Criminal Justice Act of 2005.'"

Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 17/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code section shall be applicable to all trials which commence on or after July 1, 2005.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, pro-

vides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For comment on *Tumlin v. State*, 88 Ga. App. 713, 77 S.E.2d 555 (1953), see 16 Ga. B.J. 346 (1954). For comment discussing constitutionality of disqualification of jurors in murder trial for general objection to death penalty in light of *Witherspoon v. Illinois*, 391 U.S. 510, 88 S. Ct. 1770, 20 L. Ed. 2d 776 (1968), see 3 Ga. L. Rev. 234 (1968). For comment on *Alderman v. State*, 241 Ga. 496, 246 S.E.2d 642, cert. denied, 439 U.S. 991, 99 S. Ct. 593, 58 L. Ed. 2d 666 (1978), see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 349 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

FORMATION OF OPINION AS TO GUILT OR INNOCENCE

1. IN GENERAL

2. INVOLVEMENT IN PREVIOUS TRIAL

EXISTENCE OF PREJUDICE OR BIAS

IMPARTIALITY

OPPOSITION TO CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

1. IN GENERAL

2. WHEN JUROR MAY BE EXCLUDED

CONDUCT OF VOIR DIRE

General Consideration

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 is not so confusing as to render the statute unconstitutionally vague. *Curry v. State*, 255 Ga. 215, 336 S.E.2d 762 (1985), cert. denied, 475 U.S. 1090, 106 S. Ct. 1480, 89 L. Ed. 2d 734 (1986).

Constitutional right of trial by jury is not impaired. *Woolfolk v. State*, 85 Ga. 69, 11 S.E. 814 (1890).

Machinery provided for testing juror's competency meets all constitutional requirements. *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934), appeal

dismissed, 295 U.S. 441, 55 S. Ct. 794, 79 L. Ed. 1530 (1935).

Object of this section is to appeal to conscience of juror. *Kenyon v. Brightwell*, 120 Ga. 606, 48 S.E. 124, 1 Ann. Cas. 169 (1904) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Purpose of questions. — These questions are designed to ascertain from the juror whether the juror has any opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the prisoner, either from having seen the crime committed or from having heard any testimony delivered on oath; and whether the juror

General Consideration (Cont'd)

has any prejudice or bias either for or against the prisoner, and whether the juror's mind is perfectly impartial between the state and the accused. *Cade v. State*, 207 Ga. 135, 60 S.E.2d 763 (1950).

O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 establishes the test for disqualification for favor, and the reference in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133 to "the usual voir dire questions ... put by the court" is to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164, insofar as felony trials are concerned. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Failure to exhaust peremptory challenges waives challenge for cause. — Even assuming the court errs in qualifying a juror, if the defendant does not use all the defendant's allotted peremptory strikes, the error, if any, was harmless. *Wilcox v. State*, 250 Ga. 745, 301 S.E.2d 251 (1983), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 925, 108 S. Ct. 287, 98 L. Ed. 2d 247 (1987).

Challenges for favor are based on admissions of juror or facts and circumstances raising a suspicion that the juror is actually biased for or against one of the parties. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981); *Lovell v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 366, 343 S.E.2d 414 (1986).

Public excitement alone is not sufficient ground for continuance. *Hulsey v. State*, 172 Ga. 797, 159 S.E. 270 (1931).

Juror as witness does not preclude impartial jury. — Defendant was not deprived of the right to trial by an impartial jury merely because the juror was called as a witness for the state. *Tumlin v. State*, 88 Ga. App. 713, 77 S.E.2d 555 (1953), for comment, see 16 Ga. B.J. 346 (1954).

Contribution to victim's family allowed. — This section does not embrace challenge on ground of juror's having contributed to fund raised for family of deceased. *Thacker v. State*, 226 Ga. 170, 173 S.E.2d 186 (1970), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 936, 92 S. Ct. 2861, 33 L. Ed. 2d 753 (1972) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Disqualified if disbelieve circumstantial evidence. — Juror is disquali-

fied in trial of capital felony if the juror is opposed to conviction upon circumstantial evidence. *Compton v. State*, 179 Ga. 560, 176 S.E. 764 (1934).

Knowing witness by appearance. — No error existed if the juror realized during trial and informed court that the juror knew a witness by appearance although not by name as the judge immediately inquired into and was assured of the juror's impartiality. *McLamb v. State*, 176 Ga. App. 727, 337 S.E.2d 360 (1985).

No error in not excluding student scheduled to take exams. — If error was assigned on the failure to excuse a juror for cause, a student who indicated the student was going to have two exams later that week, one on Wednesday and one on Friday, and the trial commenced on Monday and concluded on Tuesday, there was no showing that the student's impartiality would be, or was, in any way affected by such circumstances; there being no basis for disqualification under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-163 or O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by failing to remove the juror. *Robinson v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 248, 348 S.E.2d 761 (1986).

No error in court not excusing jurors for cause. *Hayes v. State*, 261 Ga. 439, 405 S.E.2d 660 (1991).

Cited in *Williams v. State*, 60 Ga. 367, 27 Am. R. 412 (1878); *Wilkerson v. State*, 74 Ga. 398 (1884); *Nobles v. State*, 127 Ga. 212, 56 S.E. 125 (1906); *Hilton & Dodge Lumber Co. v. Ingram*, 135 Ga. 696, 70 S.E. 234 (1911); *Bailey v. United States*, 53 F.2d 982 (5th Cir. 1931); *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934); *Anderson v. State*, 72 Ga. App. 487, 34 S.E.2d 110 (1945); *Ford v. State*, 202 Ga. 599, 44 S.E.2d 263 (1947); *Loomis v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 153, 51 S.E.2d 13 (1948); *Barton v. State*, 81 Ga. App. 810, 60 S.E.2d 173 (1950); *Hooks v. State*, 215 Ga. 869, 114 S.E.2d 6 (1960); *Clemon v. State*, 218 Ga. 755, 130 S.E.2d 745 (1963); *Williams v. State*, 222 Ga. 208, 149 S.E.2d 449 (1966); *Gunter v. State*, 223 Ga. 290, 154 S.E.2d 608 (1967); *Clarke v. Grimes*, 223 Ga. 461, 156 S.E.2d 91 (1967); *Williams v. Smith*, 224 Ga. 800, 164 S.E.2d 798 (1968); *Bloodworth v. State*, 119 Ga. App. 677, 168 S.E.2d 334 (1969); *Moore v.*

Dutton, 432 F.2d 1281 (5th Cir. 1970); Cobb v. State, 228 Ga. 292, 185 S.E.2d 378 (1971); Cobb v. State, 125 Ga. App. 556, 188 S.E.2d 260 (1972); West v. State, 229 Ga. 427, 192 S.E.2d 163 (1972); Shouse v. State, 231 Ga. 716, 203 S.E.2d 537 (1974); Collier v. State, 232 Ga. 282, 206 S.E.2d 445 (1974); Davis v. State, 134 Ga. App. 750, 216 S.E.2d 348 (1975); Tennon v. State, 235 Ga. 594, 220 S.E.2d 914 (1975); Jones v. State, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976); Green v. State, 138 Ga. App. 466, 226 S.E.2d 618 (1976); Robinson v. State, 238 Ga. 291, 232 S.E.2d 561 (1977); Foster v. State, 240 Ga. 858, 242 S.E.2d 600 (1978); Clary v. State, 151 Ga. App. 301, 259 S.E.2d 697 (1979); Marable v. State, 154 Ga. App. 426, 268 S.E.2d 720 (1980); Thompson v. State, 154 Ga. App. 704, 269 S.E.2d 474 (1980); Griffeth v. State, 154 Ga. App. 643, 269 S.E.2d 501 (1980); Tucker v. State, 249 Ga. 323, 290 S.E.2d 97 (1982); Walls v. State, 161 Ga. App. 235, 291 S.E.2d 15 (1982); Hatten v. State, 253 Ga. 24, 315 S.E.2d 893 (1984); Graham v. State, 171 Ga. App. 242, 319 S.E.2d 484 (1984); Jordan v. Lippman, 763 F.2d 1265 (11th Cir. 1985); Fugitt v. State, 254 Ga. 521, 330 S.E.2d 714 (1985); Cargill v. State, 255 Ga. 616, 340 S.E.2d 891 (1986); Walker v. State, 179 Ga. App. 782, 347 S.E.2d 711 (1986); Day v. State, 188 Ga. App. 648, 374 S.E.2d 87 (1988); Crosby v. State, 188 Ga. App. 191, 372 S.E.2d 471 (1988); Moon v. State, 258 Ga. 748, 375 S.E.2d 442 (1988); Lattany v. State, 193 Ga. App. 438, 388 S.E.2d 23 (1989); Respress v. State, 196 Ga. App. 858, 397 S.E.2d 195 (1990); Brown v. State, 261 Ga. 184, 402 S.E.2d 725 (1991); Ward v. State, 262 Ga. 293, 417 S.E.2d 130 (1992); Staples v. State, 209 Ga. App. 802, 434 S.E.2d 757 (1993); Moore v. State, 224 Ga. App. 797, 481 S.E.2d 892 (1997); Bolick v. State, 244 Ga. App. 567, 536 S.E.2d 242 (2000); Brown v. State, 246 Ga. App. 60, 539 S.E.2d 545 (2000); Darnell v. State, 257 Ga. App. 555, 571 S.E.2d 547 (2002); McKee v. State, 275 Ga. App. 646, 621 S.E.2d 611 (2005); Chandler v. State, 281 Ga. 712, 642 S.E.2d 646 (2007).

Formation of Opinion as to Guilt or Innocence

1. In General

Purpose of paragraph (a)(1). — Paragraph (a)(1) of this section seeks to obtain jurors who will consider case free from prejudgment or opinion regarding material facts. Roberts v. State, 4 Ga. App. 378, 61 S.E. 497 (1908) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Neutrality of mind must be effected. Myers v. State, 97 Ga. 76, 25 S.E. 252 (1895).

No disqualification results if opinion is vague. Blackman v. State, 80 Ga. 785, 7 S.E. 626 (1888), overruled on other grounds, Corbin v. State, 211 Ga. 400, 86 S.E.2d 221 (1955).

In order to disqualify a juror for cause it must be established that the juror's opinion is so fixed that it will not be changed by the evidence or charge of the court upon the evidence. Westbrook v. State, 242 Ga. 151, 249 S.E.2d 524 (1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 1102, 99 S. Ct. 881, 59 L. Ed. 2d 63 (1979).

When prospective juror has formed opinion based on hearsay (as opposed to being based on the juror's having seen crime committed or having heard testimony under oath), to disqualify such individual as a juror on ground that the juror has formed an opinion on guilt or innocence of the defendant, the opinion must be so fixed and definite that it would not be changed by evidence or charge of court upon trial of the case. Waters v. State, 248 Ga. 355, 283 S.E.2d 238 (1981), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1213, 103 S. Ct. 3551, 77 L. Ed. 2d 1398 (1983); Childs v. State, 257 Ga. 243, 357 S.E.2d 48 (1987), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 970, 108 S. Ct. 467, 98 L. Ed. 2d 406 (1987).

Qualified jurors need not be totally ignorant of facts and issues involved in order to guarantee that a defendant has "a panel of impartial, 'indifferent' jurors." Mooney v. State, 243 Ga. 373, 254 S.E.2d 337, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 886, 100 S. Ct. 179, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979).

Formation of Opinion as to Guilt or Innocence (Cont'd)

1. In General (Cont'd)

Mere existence of any preconceived notion as to guilt or innocence of accused is not sufficient to rebut presumption of juror's impartiality; rather a juror's impartiality is sufficient if the juror can lay aside the juror's impression or opinion and render a verdict based on the evidence presented in court. *Mooney v. State*, 243 Ga. 373, 254 S.E.2d 337, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 886, 100 S. Ct. 179, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979).

Juror's stated opinion of guilt upon defendant's failure to testify. — When a juror never indicated that the juror could set aside the juror's opinion of guilt if the defendant did not testify, and said that the juror could not answer truthfully that the juror would follow the trial court's instructions as to the burden of proof, it was error not to strike the juror for cause. *McGuire v. State*, 287 Ga. App. 764, 653 S.E.2d 101 (2007).

Opinion must be formed from seeing crime or hearing testimony. — To disqualify one from being a juror in a criminal case, the juror must have formed and expressed an opinion, either from having seen the crime committed, or from having heard the testimony under oath. One who from some other cause has formed and expressed an opinion that is not fixed and determined, and who indicates one's competency by answering the statutory questions on one's voir dire, is not an incompetent juror. *Johnson v. State*, 209 Ga. 333, 72 S.E.2d 291 (1952); *Roach v. State*, 221 Ga. 783, 147 S.E.2d 299, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 935, 87 S. Ct. 297, 17 L. Ed. 2d 215 (1966); *Ruffin v. State*, 243 Ga. 95, 252 S.E.2d 472, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 995, 100 S. Ct. 530, 62 L. Ed. 2d 425 (1979).

Juror whose opinion is not fixed is competent. — To disqualify a juror in a criminal case, the juror must have formed and expressed an opinion, either from witnessing the crime or having heard sworn testimony concerning the crime. One who from some other sources had formed and expressed an opinion which is not fixed and determined and who indi-

cates the juror's competency by answering the statutory questions on voir dire is not an incompetent juror. *Smith v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 1, 251 S.E.2d 13 (1978); *Ruffin v. State*, 243 Ga. 95, 252 S.E.2d 472, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 995, 100 S. Ct. 530, 62 L. Ed. 2d 425 (1979).

Considering the juror's response to the trial court's questions that the juror had reservations about what the defendants were charged with and what the defendants had done, the trial court did not err in determining that the juror did not hold a fixed and definite opinion of the defendants' guilt or innocence that would have prevented the juror from adjudicating the case based solely upon the evidence and the jury charge. Therefore, the trial court did not err by denying the defendants' challenge of that juror for cause. *Overton v. State*, 295 Ga. App. 223, 671 S.E.2d 507 (2008), cert. denied, No. S09C0654, 2009 Ga. LEXIS 212 (Ga. 2009).

Effect of juror's statement that juror has formed an opinion. — A "yes" answer to the question in paragraph (a)(1) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 does not require the automatic excusal of the juror. *Childs v. State*, 257 Ga. 243, 357 S.E.2d 48, cert. denied, 484 U.S. 970, 108 S. Ct. 467, 98 L. Ed. 2d 406 (1987).

Reading reports of crime in newspaper does not disqualify. — That a juror has formed or expressed an opinion from rumor or from newspaper reports will not disqualify the juror unless it appears that the opinion thus formed is so fixed and decided that the opinion would not yield readily to the testimony. *Williams v. State*, 177 Ga. 391, 170 S.E. 281 (1933).

Reports of the news media — newspapers, radio, and television — in the investigation of the crime by reports and pictures with detailed accounts and descriptions as to individuals alleged to be involved, their past history and quoted opinions of officers and prosecution officials, may be read or heard by prospective jurors in the county where the crime was committed. Such does not disqualify a juror from serving if on the voir dire the juror answers in the negative the questions propounded to a juror under this section. *Williams v. State*, 222 Ga. 208,

149 S.E.2d 449, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 887, 87 S. Ct. 184, 17 L. Ed. 2d 115 (1966) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

There is no inference of prejudice requiring a change of venue, or a continuance, from the mere fact of the publishing of descriptive or even denunciatory matter, or even from the juror's having formed or expressed an opinion from rumor or from reports from newspapers or other news media; what is required is a showing that the juror had formed such a fixed or unchangeable opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the defendant as would not yield readily to the testimony. *McCrary v. State*, 229 Ga. 733, 194 S.E.2d 480 (1972).

Section applicable to misdemeanor case. — Paragraph (a)(1) of this section is available for use by the court in ascertaining the competency or incompetency of a juror in a misdemeanor case. *Loomis v. State*, 78 Ga. App. 153, 51 S.E.2d 13 (1948) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Reversible error for failure to excuse. — Failure to excuse juror for cause was reversible error since the juror had been at a preliminary hearing and had formed a definite opinion as to the defendant's guilt or innocence, and the juror was not asked nor did the juror state whether the juror could be a fair and impartial juror. *Bass v. State*, 183 Ga. App. 349, 358 S.E.2d 837, cert. denied, 183 Ga. App. 905, 358 S.E.2d 837 (1987).

2. Involvement in Previous Trial

Service as juror at previous trial and conviction deemed disqualification. — Juror, who has served upon the trial of a person jointly accused with the defendant for the identical offense involving the same transaction, and has consented to a verdict of guilty against that person, is incompetent to try the defendant, even though the juror states that the juror has formed no opinion as to the defendant's guilt and that the juror can try the case impartially. *Borders v. State*, 46 Ga. App. 212, 167 S.E. 213 (1932).

Previous service on coroner's jury. — When in a murder trial, a juror's incompetency exists due to the juror's having served on the coroner's jury, but is not discovered until after the verdict, it may be urged under principles relating to

newly discovered evidence by motion for a new trial. Under these principles, a new trial will not be required on such ground, if by ordinary diligence the defendant or defendant's attorney could have discovered the ground of incompetency of the juror before the verdict; the burden of showing such diligence being on the movant. *Doublerly v. State*, 184 Ga. 573, 192 S.E. 223 (1937).

On trial of a defendant charged with murder, a juror who from having heard any of the testimony delivered on oath has formed and expressed any opinion in regard to the guilt or innocence of the prisoner at the bar is incompetent and shall be set aside for cause, and such incompetency will be shown if it appears that the juror in question had served as a juror on a coroner's inquest over the body of the person alleged to have been slain, and after hearing testimony has joined in rendition of a verdict declaring that the deceased "came to his death from an assault with murderous intent by an unknown person and same was murdered." *Doublerly v. State*, 184 Ga. 573, 192 S.E. 223 (1937).

No disqualification exists if juror has not formed opinion. — Even though a juror had heard the evidence on a previous trial of the same case, this would not disqualify the juror unless the juror had formed and expressed an opinion from having heard the testimony delivered under oath. *Ford v. State*, 164 Ga. 638, 139 S.E. 355 (1927).

Fact that several of the jurors placed upon the defendant had, at a previous trial of the accused under the same indictment, been placed upon the defendant, and had been rejected either by the state or the defendant, did not disqualify the jurors or afford a basis for challenge to the poll; nor did the fact that some of these jurors had heard a portion of the testimony delivered on the previous trial disqualify the jurors since it did not appear that any of such jurors, from having heard any of the testimony, had formed or expressed any opinion as to the guilt or innocence of the accused. *Hyde v. State*, 196 Ga. 475, 26 S.E.2d 744 (1943).

No disqualification exists if no opinion formed as to sentence. — If

Formation of Opinion as to Guilt or Innocence (Cont'd)

2. Involvement in Previous Trial (Cont'd)

one juror in new sentencing trial had been spectator at appellant's previous trial and at trial of appellant's codefendant and second juror was a secretary in law firm that had represented appellant's codefendant, and if second juror had formed an opinion as to guilt but neither had formed an opinion as to sentence, neither was subject to challenge for prejudice since appellant had already been tried and convicted for murder and the sole question to be tried was that of punishment. *Green v. State*, 246 Ga. 598, 272 S.E.2d 475 (1980), cert. denied, 450 U.S. 936, 101 S. Ct. 1402, 67 L. Ed. 2d 372 (1981).

Jurors' presence at first trial not grounds for continuance. — It is not ground for continuance that some jurors trying the case were present at defendant's first trial; this point should have been made by a challenge to the polls. *Crider v. State*, 98 Ga. App. 164, 105 S.E.2d 506 (1958).

Existence of Prejudice or Bias

Meaning of "prejudice" and "bias."

— "Bias," in its legal acceptation, means only a leaning toward one of the parties rather than the other; and "prejudice" imports the formation of a fixed anticipatory judgment as contradistinguished from those opinions which may yield to evidence. *Temples v. Central of Ga. Ry.*, 15 Ga. App. 115, 82 S.E. 777 (1914); *Rowe v. State*, 15 Ga. App. 660, 84 S.E. 132 (1915).

Strong belief in integrity and credibility of police officers. — Trial court would not commit reversible error in failing to excuse for cause a juror who exhibited a strong belief in the integrity and credibility of police officers, when under assiduous questioning the juror stated that, notwithstanding the juror's avowed faith in law enforcement persons, the juror would follow the instruction of the court as to the credibility of the witnesses and would weigh such testimony in the light of all the evidence. *Watkins v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 9, 285 S.E.2d 758 (1981).

Trial court did not err in denying a

defendant's challenge for cause of a retired police officer who stated that the juror might be more inclined to give more weight to the testimony of a police officer than to the testimony of other witnesses; there was no indication that the juror was so biased that the juror could not render an impartial verdict. *Underwood v. State*, 283 Ga. App. 638, 642 S.E.2d 324 (2007).

Juror who was the uncle of a confidential informant on the case was not disqualified. — Although a juror was the uncle of the confidential informant (CI) in a drug selling case, the juror's relationship to the CI did not, by itself, disqualify the juror, and although the juror expressed that the juror would tend to believe the juror's nephew, the juror stated unequivocally that the juror could judge the testimony and the case impartially and be fair. Therefore, the trial court did not err in refusing to strike the uncle from the jury. *Franklin v. State*, 305 Ga. App. 574, 699 S.E.2d 868 (2010).

Subconscious identification with victim. — Juror who stated she might subconsciously identify with a rape victim, but said her mind was impartial between the state and the defendant, was not subject to dismissal for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164. *Laney v. State*, 159 Ga. App. 609, 284 S.E.2d 114 (1981).

Fear, trepidation, or abhorrence of specific crime not disqualifying factor. — Juror who has fear of, or some trepidation to, or some particular abhorrence to, a specific crime is not per se disqualified for cause as a juror in a trial of that type of criminal case. *Harris v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 735, 344 S.E.2d 528 (1986).

Ability of juror to set aside bias. — Since the record as a whole failed to support the trial court's finding that a potential juror could put aside the juror's bias to render an impartial verdict based solely on the evidence presented at trial, the trial court manifestly abused the court's discretion. *Ivey v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 587, 574 S.E.2d 663 (2002).

Lengthy and repeated questioning of a potential juror during voir dire by the trial court and the prosecutor about laying aside the juror's bias and deciding the case based solely on the evidence

amounted to an instruction on the desired answer rather than a neutral attempt to determine the juror's impartiality, when in reality, the juror had a fixed and definite bias; thus, the juror should have been excused for cause. *Foster v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 601, 574 S.E.2d 843 (2002).

In order for a potential juror to be excused for cause, the person must be shown to hold an opinion of the guilt or innocence of the defendant that is so fixed and definite that the person will be unable to set the opinion aside and decide the case upon the evidence or the court's charge upon the evidence; therefore, personal knowledge of, or a relationship with, any witness, attorney, or party in the case is disqualifying only if it has created a fixed opinion of guilt or innocence or a bias for or against the accused. Thus, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying defendant's motion to excuse a juror for cause when, even though the juror's relations to the case presented a close call, the trial court engaged in the appropriate inquiries on voir dire; the juror's knowledge of the case and relationship with several members of the cast of characters involved had no bearing on whether defendant was innocent or guilty; and the juror was completely confident in the juror's ability to be fair and impartial. *Gibson v. State*, 267 Ga. App. 473, 600 S.E.2d 417 (2004).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to strike a juror for cause even though the juror revealed that prior experiences might preclude the juror from being a fair juror and stated that the juror may have a bias based on the fact that defendant had two attorneys; the juror also stated that the juror would look to the evidence, not prior experiences or a perceived bias, to determine whether the defendant was guilty or innocent. *Harris v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 366, 612 S.E.2d 557 (2005).

With regard to a defendant's convictions for rape, aggravated battery, kidnapping with bodily injury, aggravated child molestation, and aggravated assault, during voir dire the trial court could question a juror further after the juror gave inconsistent answers about whether the juror thought the juror could be fair and impar-

tial due to living near the crime scene, yet also stating that that same fact would not affect the juror's consideration of the evidence. Moreover, the transcript supported a finding that the juror did not have an opinion about the defendant's guilt or innocence that was so fixed and definite that the juror would have been unable to set the opinion aside and decide the case based upon the evidence or the court's charge upon the evidence, and therefore the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in failing to excuse the juror for cause. *Pitts v. State*, 287 Ga. App. 540, 652 S.E.2d 181 (2007).

Trial court did not err in not striking a juror for cause when the juror initially said that the juror did not think that the juror could be fair; the trial court found that the juror was credible in stating that the juror would serve as an unbiased juror, and it was uniquely positioned to observe the demeanor of each juror and thereby evaluate the juror's capacity to render an impartial verdict. *Moorer v. State*, 286 Ga. App. 395, 649 S.E.2d 537 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 806 (Ga. 2007).

Although a prospective juror initially responded to the O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a) voir dire questions that the juror believed the defendant was guilty after hearing the indictment read, the juror later indicated that the juror understood that the state had to prove the allegations beyond a reasonable doubt. The trial court did not err in refusing to strike the juror for cause. *Sadat-Moussavi v. State*, 313 Ga. App. 433, 721 S.E.2d 647 (2011).

Fact that a potential juror may have some doubt as to the juror's impartiality, or complete freedom from all bias, does not demand as a matter of law that the juror be excused for cause. *Harris v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 735, 344 S.E.2d 528 (1986).

Juror not improperly rehabilitated. — Trial court did not improperly rehabilitate a juror who stated that the juror would base the decision as to the defendant's guilt or innocence on the evidence presented at trial and not on the juror's prior experiences or perceived bias, but began equivocating about the juror's impartiality in response to questions from

Existence of Prejudice or Bias (Cont'd)

defendant's attorney; the court's question of whether the juror could listen to the evidence and decide the case based on what was heard from the witness stand did not constitute interrogation of the juror, and the one question merely confirmed that the juror's opinions and perceived bias were not so fixed as to warrant disqualification for cause. *Harris v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 366, 612 S.E.2d 557 (2005).

Fact that prospective jurors had been personally close to the murder victim and expressed some concern about judging the case impartially did not require their excusal for cause. *Holmes v. State*, 269 Ga. 124, 498 S.E.2d 732 (1998).

Juror improperly selected based on knowledge of defendant and victim. — Trial court committed reversible error for failing to disqualify a juror under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a) since the juror was acquainted with the defendant, was friends with the victim, and had a detailed conversation with the victim about the rape, aggravated assault, and burglary allegedly committed by the defendant. The court's subsequent inquiry of the juror had the effect of eliciting the desired answers, rather than being a neutral attempt to determine the juror's impartiality. *Cannon v. State*, 250 Ga. App. 777, 552 S.E.2d 922 (2001), overruled on other grounds, *Jackson v. State*, 254 Ga. App. 562, 562 S.E.2d 847 (2002).

Peremptory challenges based on race. — Trial court erred in reseating a juror after the prosecution claimed the defendant used peremptory challenges based on race. *Horton v. State*, 252 Ga. App. 419, 556 S.E.2d 503 (2001); *Ayiteyfi v. State*, 254 Ga. App. 1, 561 S.E.2d 157 (2002), overruled in part by *Gay v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 634, 574 S.E.2d 861 (2002).

Refusal to allow question on bias toward state. — It was not error to refuse to allow defense counsel to ask upon voir dire whether prospective jurors had any tendency to believe police officers or witness for the state in preference to the accused, or, as rephrased upon objection, whether any juror had any bias or favor towards the testimony of a law en-

forcement officer. *Morrison v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 234, 270 S.E.2d 397 (1980).

Personal belief about handguns. — Cause for disqualification did not exist after the prospective juror stated a belief that there was a problem with the "system" of "too many handguns out there" and expressed concern that such belief might affect the juror's ability to be impartial, but, after questioning by the trial court, the juror responded that separation of the juror's personal belief about handguns from the job as a juror could be done and that the juror could base an impartial decision in the case on the evidence presented in the courtroom. *Edmonds v. State*, 275 Ga. 450, 569 S.E.2d 530 (2002).

Juror's contact with victim prejudiced defendant. — Trial court abused the court's discretion when the court denied the defendant's motion for mistrial because during a break in the proceedings but before the close of evidence, a juror initiated a conversation with the testifying victim, such that the juror alone had access to the victim's reaction to the juror's expressions of support, and the trial court never asked the juror what the victim's response had been and failed to examine the victim or the other jurors; the juror's unauthorized contact with the victim was intentional, no rehabilitation of the juror was possible, and the state failed to show that the defendant was not harmed by the misconduct. *Fuller v. State*, 313 Ga. App. 759, 722 S.E.2d 453 (2012).

Denial of challenge for cause because no bias found. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion when the court denied a defendant's motion to strike two jurors for cause based on the jurors' alleged bias because the jurors knew an officer who was involved as a witness in the defendant's criminal incident as the trial court propounded the statutory questions required by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a) for a felony trial and did not limit trial counsel's ability to question the jurors; there was no evidence of bias, prejudice, or inability by the jurors to decide the case based on the evidence and the trial court's charge. *Hornsby v. State*, 296 Ga. App. 483, 675 S.E.2d 502 (2009).

Any error harmless. — In a child abuse case in which the defense counsel

asked the panel of potential jurors whether the nature of the case would have made it difficult for anyone to serve on the jury and the trial court sustained the state's objection on the ground that defense counsel impermissibly asked potential jurors to prejudge the case in violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-133, the defendant was not prejudiced by any error as the state asked a similar question under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a)(2), and potential jurors were asked whether they had children or grandchildren, had foster children or operated a daycare center, or had received special training with respect to caring for children. *Withrow v. State*, 275 Ga. App. 110, 619 S.E.2d 714 (2005).

Impartiality

Juror stricken for cause when shown to be partial. — Although a juror may have been acceptable under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 when questioned by the court, the juror may be shown to be partial when questioned by the state or defense and if such showing is made, the juror should be stricken for cause. *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981).

Discretion of trial court to determine impartiality. — Although the question of juror impartiality is a mixed question of law and fact, the trial court's findings of impartiality will be set aside only if "manifest" prejudice to the defendant has been shown. *Jones v. State*, 247 Ga. 268, 275 S.E.2d 67, cert. denied, 454 U.S. 817, 102 S. Ct. 94, 70 L. Ed. 2d 86 (1981).

Defendant's conviction for child molestation was affirmed because the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying the defendant's motion to strike a potential juror who was the victim of child molestation at one time as the juror did not indicate any bias, prejudice, or partiality. However, granting the motion would have been the better practice. *Doss v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 205, 590 S.E.2d 208 (2003).

Examples of sufficient answers. *Thomas v. State*, 27 Ga. 287 (1859); *Cato v. State*, 72 Ga. 747 (1884).

Some doubt tolerable. — Fact that a potential juror may have some doubt as to the juror's impartiality, or complete free-

dom from all bias, does not demand as a matter of law that the juror be excused for cause. *Greenway v. State*, 207 Ga. App. 511, 428 S.E.2d 415 (1993).

Opposition to Capital Punishment

1. In General

Constitutionality. — Statutes, authorizing the interrogation of a juror in regard to the juror's opposition to capital punishment do not deny a person accused of a capital crime the right to a trial by an impartial jury; neither does it deny the accused due process of law, or the equal protection of the laws. *Massey v. State*, 222 Ga. 143, 149 S.E.2d 118, appeal dismissed, 385 U.S. 36, 87 S. Ct. 241, 17 L. Ed. 2d 36 (1966); *Abrams v. State*, 223 Ga. 216, 154 S.E.2d 443 (1967).

"Death-qualified" jury procedure does not violate the constitutional right to a jury trial. *Chenault v. Stynchcombe*, 581 F.2d 444 (5th Cir. 1978).

In a trial for felony murder, if no juror in the case was excused simply because the juror answered the question specified in paragraph (a)(4) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 in the affirmative (or was declared competent in all respects simply because the juror answered in the negative), the defendant lacked standing to challenge the constitutionality of paragraph (a)(4). *Jefferson v. State*, 256 Ga. 821, 353 S.E.2d 468, cert. denied, 484 U.S. 872, 108 S. Ct. 203, 98 L. Ed. 2d 154 (1987).

Defendant lacked standing to challenge the constitutionality of the O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a)(4) question regarding conscientious objection to the death penalty because the death qualification voir dire in the case was more extensive and detailed than that provided by paragraph (a)(4) and the record indicated that no potential juror was excused or declared competent to serve based solely on his or her answer to the paragraph (a)(4) statutory question. *Pruitt v. State*, 270 Ga. 745, 514 S.E.2d 639 (1999), cert. denied, 528 U.S. 1006, 120 S. Ct. 502, 145 L. Ed. 2d 388 (1999).

Group questioning and nonverbal responses are permissible methods of determining whether jurors' attitudes toward the death penalty would either au-

Opposition to Capital Punishment (Cont'd)

1. In General (Cont'd)

tomatically cause the jurors to vote against the death penalty or prevent the jurors from impartially deciding the defendant's guilt. *McCorquodale v. Balkcom*, 721 F.2d 1493 (11th Cir. 1983), cert. denied, 466 U.S. 954, 104 S. Ct. 2161, 80 L. Ed. 2d 546 (1984).

If strike erroneous, death sentence must be vacated. — If one juror was erroneously struck for cause on the basis of opposition to capital punishment, even though the state had one peremptory strike remaining when the twelfth juror was seated, the defendant's death sentence must be vacated, and the case remanded for imposition of a life sentence or resentencing in accordance with the law. *Allen v. State*, 248 Ga. 676, 286 S.E.2d 3 (1982).

Standing to raise constitutional challenge. — Since the record showed that voir dire in defendant's capital murder case was more extensive than that provided by paragraph (a)(4) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164, and no potential juror was excused from serving or declared competent to serve based solely on that paragraph, the defendant did not have standing to challenge § 15-12-164 on constitutional grounds. *Jenkins v. State*, 269 Ga. 282, 498 S.E.2d 502 (1998), cert. denied, 525 U.S. 968, 119 S. Ct. 416, 142 L. Ed. 2d 338 (1998); *King v. State*, 273 Ga. 258, 539 S.E.2d 783 (2000), cert. denied, 536 U.S. 957, 122 S. Ct. 2659, 153 L. Ed. 2d 834 (2002).

If party is not sentenced to death the party has no standing to complain of the use of paragraph (a)(4). *Banks v. State*, 246 Ga. 178, 269 S.E.2d 450 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Defendant may not raise an issue concerning a juror's ability to impose the death penalty on appeal when defendant was sentenced to life imprisonment rather than death. *Wallace v. State*, 246 Ga. 738, 273 S.E.2d 143 (1980), cert. denied, 451 U.S. 988, 101 S. Ct. 2325, 68 L. Ed. 2d 847 (1981).

Formal motion to dismiss by district attorney not necessary. — If ju-

rors are incompetent to serve in a capital felony case, and the jurors' disqualification having been called to the attention of the court, it is not error to dismiss those jurors in the absence of a formal motion by the solicitor general (now district attorney). *Curtis v. State*, 224 Ga. 870, 165 S.E.2d 150 (1968).

No right to further questions after disqualification established. — If a juror's answers to questions concerning conscientious objection to the death penalty clearly disqualify the juror, the defendant is not entitled to further questioning as a matter of right, although the trial court may allow further questioning. *Roberts v. State*, 252 Ga. 227, 314 S.E.2d 83, cert. denied, 469 U.S. 873, 105 S. Ct. 228, 83 L. Ed. 2d 157 (1984).

2. When Juror May Be Excluded

Opposition to death penalty. — Trial court may constitutionally excuse prospective jurors who are opposed to the death penalty. *Castell v. State*, 250 Ga. 776, 301 S.E.2d 234 (1983), aff'd, 252 Ga. 418, 314 S.E.2d 210 (1984).

Trial court did not err by asking jurors a question on death penalty views prescribed by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a)(4) because the statute allowed for follow-up questions by both parties, and the court did not err in excusing jurors in accordance with constitutional standards; the defendant lacked standing to challenge the constitutionality of § 15-12-164(c), because no prospective jurors were excused based on that statute. *Stinski v. State*, 286 Ga. 839, 691 S.E.2d 854, cert. denied, U.S. , 131 S. Ct. 522, 178 L. Ed. 2d 385 (2010).

Defendant's reaction to opposition to death penalty. — Once state clearly establishes a potential juror's unequivocal opposition to the death penalty, it is then incumbent upon the defendant to make an objection specifying why the juror should not be dismissed and to request further questions that would clarify any perceived ambiguity or equivocating by the juror. *McCorquodale v. Balkcom*, 721 F.2d 1493 (11th Cir. 1983), cert. denied, 466 U.S. 954, 104 S. Ct. 2161, 80 L. Ed. 2d 546 (1984).

Juror excluded if absolute opposition to death penalty. — State is not prevented from asserting the right to exclude from the jury any juror who states that the juror could never vote to impose the death penalty or that the juror would refuse even to consider the death penalty's imposition in the case before the juror. *Massey v. Smith*, 224 Ga. 721, 164 S.E.2d 786 (1968), cert. denied, 395 U.S. 912, 89 S. Ct. 1756, 23 L. Ed. 2d 225 (1969), later appeal, *Massey v. State*, 229 Ga. 846, 195 S.E.2d 28 (1972).

Prospective jurors are properly excluded by the trial court who upon voir dire state that he or she could not impose the death penalty, regardless of the facts and circumstances that might emerge in the course of the proceedings. *Collier v. State*, 244 Ga. 553, 261 S.E.2d 364 (1979), cert. denied, 445 U.S. 946, 100 S. Ct. 1346, 63 L. Ed. 2d 781 (1980), overruled on other grounds, *Satterfield v. State*, 248 Ga. 538, 285 S.E.2d 3 (1981); *Thompson v. State*, 263 Ga. 23, 426 S.E.2d 895 (1993), overruled on other grounds, *McClellan v. State*, 274 Ga. 819, 561 S.E.2d 82 (2002).

In a capital case, a prospective juror who is opposed to the imposition of the death penalty under any circumstances is automatically removed by the trial judge "for cause." *Chenault v. Stynchcombe*, 581 F.2d 444 (5th Cir. 1978).

Prospective juror who indicates that the juror will not vote for the death penalty in the case, regardless of the facts, a prospective juror who says that the juror cannot impose the death penalty unless the juror had been an eyewitness to the crime (which the juror was not), and a prospective juror who says that, even though the juror favored the death penalty in some circumstances, the juror personally could never impose capital punishment were properly disqualified. *Cobb v. State*, 244 Ga. 344, 260 S.E.2d 60 (1979).

If jurors are disqualified in a murder and rape proceeding because of the jurors' reservations about capital punishment, the jurors are properly excused for cause, and the defendant is not deprived of the defendant's right to a jury selected from a representative cross-section of the community. *Bowen v. State*, 244 Ga. 495, 260 S.E.2d 855 (1979), cert. denied, 446 U.S.

970, 100 S. Ct. 2952, 64 L. Ed. 2d 831 (1980).

Veniremen who are irrevocably committed, before the trial has begun, to vote against the penalty of death regardless of the facts and circumstances that might emerge in the course of the trial, may be excluded for cause. *Lewis v. State*, 246 Ga. 101, 268 S.E.2d 915 (1980).

Juror excluded if reservations interfere with impartiality. — State has the right to challenge for cause any prospective juror who states that the juror's reservations about capital punishment would prevent the juror from making an impartial decision as to a defendant's guilt. Furthermore, the state is not prevented from asserting the right to exclude from the jury any juror who states that the juror could never vote to impose the death penalty or that the juror would refuse even to consider the death penalty's imposition in the case before the juror. *Miller v. State*, 224 Ga. 627, 163 S.E.2d 730 (1968).

State has the right to challenge for cause any prospective juror who states that the juror's reservations about capital punishment would prevent the juror from making an impartial decision as to a defendant's guilt of rape. *Massey v. Smith*, 224 Ga. 721, 164 S.E.2d 786 (1968), cert. denied, 395 U.S. 912, 89 S. Ct. 1756, 23 L. Ed. 2d 225 (1969).

Reluctance to weigh evidence in mitigation. — Trial court erred by ruling that a negative answer to the fourth statutory question was sufficient to qualify a prospective juror in all respects regarding the juror's attitudes toward the death penalty. A juror who has made up the juror's mind prior to trial that the juror will not weigh evidence in mitigation is not impartial. Such a juror's views on capital punishment would prevent or substantially impair the performance of the juror's duties as a juror in accordance with the juror's instructions and the juror's oath. In other words, an inability fairly to consider a life sentence is just as disqualifying as an inability fairly to consider a death sentence. *Skipper v. State*, 257 Ga. 802, 364 S.E.2d 835 (1988).

It is not sufficient that juror be willing to "consider" death penalty if he or

Opposition to Capital Punishment (Cont'd)
2. When Juror May Be Excluded (Cont'd)

she is committed to automatically vote against the death penalty after having "considered" the death penalty. The juror must be able to abide by existing law and be able to follow conscientiously the instructions of a trial judge and to consider fairly the imposition of the death sentence in a particular case. A trial judge does not err in refusing to allow defense counsel to examine the juror as to whether the juror would follow the instructions of the trial judge and "consider" sentencing the defendant to death, yet not vote for the death penalty after the juror indicated the juror's conscientious objection to the death penalty. *Cofield v. State*, 247 Ga. 98, 274 S.E.2d 530 (1981); *Castell v. State*, 250 Ga. 776, 301 S.E.2d 234 (1983), *aff'd*, 252 Ga. 418, 314 S.E.2d 210 (1984).

Opposition to death penalty on circumstantial evidence. — There was no error in causing two jurors to be set aside for cause who, upon their voir dire, stated that the jurors were opposed to capital punishment in cases dependent upon circumstantial evidence. *Smith v. State*, 146 Ga. 76, 90 S.E. 713 (1916).

No defendant on trial in this state under an indictment for murder has a right to be tried by jurors who are opposed to capital punishment upon circumstantial evidence. *Aycock v. State*, 188 Ga. 551, 4 S.E.2d 221 (1939).

If the voir dire questions in a case are dependent entirely upon circumstantial evidence but at the request of the defendant's counsel are supplemented by asking the jurors if the jurors are opposed to capital punishment when the evidence is circumstantial, and 12 jurors disqualify on this ground, the contention that these jurors were improperly excluded is without merit, particularly if objection is not made before trial, but only in the motion for new trial. *Aycock v. State*, 188 Ga. 551, 4 S.E.2d 221 (1939).

Only excluded for clear opposition.

— Venireman who is excused must make it unmistakably clear: (1) that they would automatically vote against the imposition

of capital punishment without regard to any evidence that might be developed at the trial of the case before the veniremen; or (2) that the veniremen's attitude toward the death penalty would prevent the veniremen from making an impartial decision as to the defendant's guilt. *Mason v. Balkcom*, 487 F. Supp. 554 (M.D. Ga. 1980), *rev'd* on other grounds, 669 F.2d 222 (11th Cir. 1982), *cert. denied*, 460 U.S. 1016, 103 S. Ct. 1260, 75 L. Ed. 2d 487 (1983); *Alderman v. Austin*, 498 F. Supp. 1134 (S.D. Ga. 1980), *aff'd* in part, *rev'd* in part on other grounds, 663 F.2d 558 (11th Cir. 1982), on *reh'g*, 695 F.2d 124 (11th Cir. 1983); *Cofield v. State*, 247 Ga. 98, 274 S.E.2d 530 (1981).

Veniremen who are not irrevocably committed before the trial has begun to vote against the penalty of death regardless of the facts and circumstances cannot be excluded for cause simply because they indicate that there are some kinds of cases in which they would refuse to recommend capital punishment. *Lewis v. State*, 246 Ga. 101, 268 S.E.2d 915 (1980).

Cannot excuse for conscientious opposition. — Excusing for cause jurors who are conscientiously opposed to capital punishment is error. *Miller v. State*, 224 Ga. 627, 163 S.E.2d 730 (1968).

Excusal invalidates death sentence. — Sentence of death cannot be carried out if the jury that imposed the sentence was chosen by excluding jurors for cause because the jurors expressed conscientious scruples against the sentence's infliction. *Dixon v. State*, 224 Ga. 636, 163 S.E.2d 737 (1968).

Death sentence cannot constitutionally be executed if imposed by a jury when all persons on the panel who are opposed to capital punishment or have conscientious scruples against imposing the death penalty have been removed as disqualified for that reason alone. *Thomas v. State*, 118 Ga. App. 359, 163 S.E.2d 850 (1968), *cert. denied*, 394 U.S. 943, 89 S. Ct. 1273, 22 L. Ed. 2d 477 (1969); *Clark v. Smith*, 224 Ga. 766, 164 S.E.2d 790 (1968), *rev'd* on other grounds, 403 U.S. 946, 91 S. Ct. 2279, 29 L. Ed. 2d 859 (1971).

Peremptory challenges to exclude those opposed to death penalty. — When twelfth juror is selected and state

has three peremptory challenges remaining, exclusion for cause of three complained of jurors for their opposition to capital punishment is harmless. *Alderman v. State*, 241 Ga. 496, 246 S.E.2d 642 (1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 991, 99 S. Ct. 593, 58 L. Ed. 2d 666 (1978), for comment, see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 349 (1979).

Conduct of Voir Dire

This section does not attempt to define voir dire, nor does the statute exclude by the statute's language all other questions not mentioned therein which may be asked the juror when put on the voir dire. *Croft v. State*, 73 Ga. App. 318, 36 S.E.2d 200 (1945) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164).

Conduct of voir dire is within discretion of trial court, and the court's rulings are proper absent some manifest abuse of discretion. *Westbrook v. State*, 242 Ga. 151, 249 S.E.2d 524 (1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 1102, 99 S. Ct. 881, 59 L. Ed. 2d 63 (1979); *Anderson v. State*, 148 Ga. App. 683, 252 S.E.2d 187 (1979).

Whether to strike juror for cause lies within the discretion of the court. *Westbrook v. State*, 242 Ga. 151, 249 S.E.2d 524 (1978), cert. denied, 439 U.S. 1102, 99 S. Ct. 881, 59 L. Ed. 2d 63 (1979).

Whether to strike a juror for favor lies within the sound discretion of the trial court, and absent a manifest abuse of that discretion, appellate courts will not reverse. *Harris v. State*, 178 Ga. App. 735, 344 S.E.2d 528 (1986).

Questions not required in misdemeanor cases. — Although it is the better practice for the trial court or the prosecution to ask questions based on the language in subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 in all criminal cases, those questions must be asked only in felony cases. *Jones v. State*, 221 Ga. App. 374, 471 S.E.2d 318 (1996).

Statutory voir dire questions may be put to jurors as group over objection. *Arnold v. State*, 236 Ga. 534, 224 S.E.2d 386 (1976).

Statutory questions may be administered to the jury en masse in a felony case. *Ivester v. State*, 252 Ga. 333, 313 S.E.2d 674 (1984).

If the court addresses the questions presented in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a) to prospective jurors en masse, there is no assignable error. *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984).

Statutory questions may be propounded by the court and explained. *Dumas v. State*, 65 Ga. 471 (1880); *Nobles v. State*, 127 Ga. 212, 56 S.E. 125 (1906).

Failure to inform of charges. — Court was not required to inform the prospective jurors of the charges against the defendant prior to their individual examination by defense counsel, although it is preferable to give them this context in which to consider the questions and their responses. The limits of discretion were not exceeded in the court's conduct of voir dire. *Jackson v. State*, 209 Ga. App. 217, 433 S.E.2d 655 (1993).

Qualification of jurors by prosecuting attorney. — Trial court can allow a prosecuting attorney to qualify jurors by putting to the jurors the statutory questions. *Davis v. State*, 189 Ga. App. 439, 376 S.E.2d 230 (1988).

It was not error for the court to permit the prosecutor to read the indictment, ask the first three questions set forth in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a), and announce that the jurors appeared to be qualified. *Robertson v. State*, 268 Ga. 772, 493 S.E.2d 697 (1997), cert. denied, 523 U.S. 1140, 118 S. Ct. 1845, 140 L. Ed. 2d 1095 (1998).

In a burglary case, a court did not err by failing to order that voir dire be transcribed since the defendant did not request that voir dire be recorded, and the questions required under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 were transcribed and were included in the record on appeal. *McConnell v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 686, 589 S.E.2d 271 (2003).

Stenographer may be allowed to propound questions. *West v. State*, 79 Ga. 773, 4 S.E. 325 (1887).

Only statutory questions can be asked in the first instance. If the juror answers the statutory question satisfactorily, and is pronounced prima facie competent, and the parties put the juror before the court as trier, aliunde evidence of the untruthfulness of the juror's answers must be offered, and it is not competent to

Conduct of Voir Dire (Cont'd)

propound questions to the juror personally to show the juror's incompetency. It is within the province of the court to permit a further examination of the juror personally in rebuttal of the testimony offered to show the juror's incompetency. *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934), appeal dismissed, 295 U.S. 441, 55 S. Ct. 794, 79 L. Ed. 1530 (1935).

Neither counsel for the state nor for the defendant may as matter of right ask juror upon voir dire any other questions than those prescribed by statute. *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934), appeal dismissed, 295 U.S. 441, 55 S. Ct. 794, 79 L. Ed. 1530 (1935).

Challenge to poll only invokes right to ask juror questions prescribed, that is, the voir dire questions. *Garner v. State*, 67 Ga. App. 772, 21 S.E.2d 656 (1942).

Other questions may be asked by permission of court. *Alford v. State*, 137 Ga. 458, 73 S.E. 375 (1912); *Lindsay v. State*, 138 Ga. 818, 76 S.E. 369 (1912).

It is within discretion of trial court to ask other questions in addition to those prescribed by statute to test competency, fairness, or impartiality of prospective jurors. *Bailey v. United States*, 53 F.2d 982 (5th Cir. 1931).

Court to ask technical legal questions. — In the examination of prospective jurors, counsel may not ask technical legal questions or juror's opinions concerning technical legal questions. This is the duty of the trial court. *Sprague v. State*, 147 Ga. App. 347, 248 S.E.2d 711 (1978).

Question as to refusal to yield to argument or reason of fellow jurors. — Question on voir dire, calculated to elicit answers from prospective jurors that the jurors would never yield to the argument or reasoning of their fellow jurors, may be disallowed. *Conner v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 202, 286 S.E.2d 441 (1981).

Reliance on answers. — Defendant is entitled to rely on juror's answers on voir dire absent actual knowledge of incorrectness of those answers. *Thomas v. State*, 249 Ga. 339, 290 S.E.2d 462 (1982).

Misleading answer may not result in prejudice. — Defendant is entitled to

be tried by a fair and impartial jury and to exercise knowledgeable challenges in the pursuit of this judicial ideal. It does not follow, however, that every incorrect answer given on voir dire calls inexorably for a new trial; the question of bias and resultant prejudice remains to be determined. If the answer was given in good faith with no deliberate intent to mislead, the trial court may well find that no prejudice resulted, even though the lack of disclosure might have impaired defendant's right to exercise a knowledgeable peremptory challenge. *Jones v. State*, 247 Ga. 268, 275 S.E.2d 67, cert. denied, 454 U.S. 817, 102 S. Ct. 94, 70 L. Ed. 2d 86 (1981).

Statement of prospective juror not prejudicial. — During voir dire examination, the statement of a prospective juror that the juror had arrested the defendant, without specifying what the arrest was for, was not so inherently prejudicial as to deny the defendant a fair trial. *Hughey v. State*, 180 Ga. App. 375, 348 S.E.2d 901 (1986).

Question of incapacity. — Principal challenge to poll is based on alleged facts from which juror is conclusively presumed to be incapacitated. The question principally raised is one of law and is to be decided by the court, and such decision is subject to review. *Bowens v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 577, 158 S.E.2d 420 (1967).

Challenges determined by juror's testimony. — Challenges to poll are to be tried by court on testimony of juror to exclusion of all other evidence. If the juror's answer is found to be true, the juror is disqualified per se. *Cummings v. State*, 226 Ga. 46, 172 S.E.2d 395 (1970), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2858, 33 L. Ed. 2d 751 (1972).

Evidence admissible as to truth of answers of jurors. — If the juror when put upon voir dire qualifies, either party then has the right to put the individual juror upon the court as a trier, and to submit any proof that will tend to illustrate the question of qualification. *Humphries v. State*, 100 Ga. 260, 28 S.E. 25 (1897); *Wells v. State*, 102 Ga. 658, 29 S.E. 442 (1897); *Ford v. State*, 12 Ga. App. 228, 76 S.E. 1079 (1913).

Words "shall have the right to introduce evidence," intimate that proof is to

come from some other source than the juror personally. The court might sua sponte further interrogate the juror, but the party has no right to do this. *Cummings v. State*, 226 Ga. 46, 172 S.E.2d 395 (1970), vacated on other grounds, 408 U.S. 935, 92 S. Ct. 2858, 33 L. Ed. 2d 751 (1972).

Courts and juries are not bound to believe improbable facts. *Patton v. State*, 117 Ga. 230, 43 S.E. 533 (1903).

Jury not purged before selection process. — It is not error in felony case for the court to refuse a motion to purge the jury as to disqualification before beginning to select a jury for trial. The statutes on the subject as applied to felony cases are different from those applicable to civil and misdemeanor cases. *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959).

Failure to record voir dire not error. — Failure to record and report the voir dire, absent the defendant's request and absent any showing of a specific instance of prejudice or harm therein is not reversible error. *Morrison v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 234, 270 S.E.2d 397 (1980).

Defendant's contention that possible error occurred during voir dire or defense counsel may have been ineffective and that, because of the lack of a record, defendant will never know if there was error was not a sufficient basis to require a new trial. *Primas v. State*, 231 Ga. App. 861, 501 S.E.2d 28 (1998).

Failure to record voir dire is error when death sentence imposed. — Failure to record voir dire in a case in which the sentence of death is imposed is reversible error. *Castell v. State*, 250 Ga. 776, 301 S.E.2d 234 (1983), *aff'd*, 252 Ga. 418, 314 S.E.2d 210 (1984).

Trial court did not err by granting state's challenge to juror. — See *Mincey v. State*, 251 Ga. 255, 304 S.E.2d 882 (1983), cert. denied, 464 U.S. 977, 104 S. Ct. 414, 78 L. Ed. 2d 352 (1983).

Refusal to strike a juror for cause was error. — Trial court erred in refusing to strike a juror for cause because, *inter alia*, the juror admitted that, based on the juror's experience interviewing child abuse and molestation victims, the juror

was biased towards the child victim, and stated that the defendant would need to present evidence controverting the child's testimony to sway the juror's opinion; although the juror agreed, upon explicit questioning by the prosecutor, that child victims were not always truthful and indicated the juror's belief that the juror could render an impartial verdict, these responses were not determinative. After answering the prosecutor's inquiries, the juror again revealed a bias toward the child victim and stated that the defendant could not overcome that bias unless the defendant submitted contrary evidence. *Garduno v. State*, 299 Ga. App. 32, 682 S.E.2d 145 (2009).

Right to voir dire jurors may be waived by defendant; and if a jury is selected without any request being made by the defendant or defendant's counsel to have the jurors put upon their voir dire, this right is thereby waived. The fact that the defendant and defendant's counsel did not know that the jurors were not put upon their voir dire until after the verdict is not sufficient reason for granting a new trial, unless it appears that they could not have discovered the existence of the fact by the exercise of ordinary diligence. *Smith v. State*, 168 Ga. 611, 148 S.E. 531 (1929).

Defendant may forfeit defendant's right to voir dire conducted under oath by failing to timely assert that right. *Gober v. State*, 247 Ga. 652, 278 S.E.2d 386 (1981).

Must preserve voir dire objection for appeal. — To raise issue as to error in conduct of voir dire, objection must be made in trial court to preserve issue for appeal. *State v. Graham*, 246 Ga. 341, 271 S.E.2d 627 (1980).

Trial court did not err when the court posed the question to prospective jurors regarding whether the jurors had any ethical, moral, religious, or other beliefs that would not allow the jurors to sit in judgment of someone's guilt or innocence, and since the defendant failed to object to the question, the matter was not preserved for review. *Walker v. State*, 258 Ga. App. 333, 574 S.E.2d 400 (2002).

Objection to failure to ask questions required. — If the court's failure to

Conduct of Voir Dire (Cont'd)

ask the statutory voir dire questions contained in O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164 to the fourth panel of jurors was not brought to the court's attention at trial, there was no reversible error, since there had been no timely objection. *Quick v. State*, 256 Ga. 780, 353 S.E.2d 497 (1987).

Assuming defense counsel's performance was deficient for failing to object to the trial court's failure to ask the qualifying voir dire questions that are required by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-164(a), the defendant failed to show that the outcome of the trial would have been different had the trial court asked the statutory questions as the prosecutor asked the potential jurors whether the jurors were acquainted with the defendant or the victim, and, if so, whether the jurors could remain impartial. Since the potential jurors indicated no bias and defendant did not contend that any juror was, in fact, biased or prejudiced, the defendant failed to show ineffective assistance of trial counsel.

Burnette v. State, 291 Ga. App. 504, 662 S.E.2d 272 (2008).

Error to use peremptory strikes for disqualified jurors. — When the defendant has to exhaust the defendant's peremptory strikes to excuse a juror who should have been excused for cause, that error is harmful. *Logue v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 476, 271 S.E.2d 42 (1980).

Referral to defendant as "the prisoner at the bar." — It is not error on voir dire to refer to the accused as "the prisoner at the bar." *Leach v. State*, 138 Ga. App. 274, 226 S.E.2d 78 (1976).

Asking jury if jury knew defendant, mentioned by name. — Defendant's conviction for aggravated assault was affirmed because the prosecutor was required to mention the defendant's name during voir dire, pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-163(b)(4) and 15-12-164(a)(2), to see if any of the jurors knew the defendant. Thus, there was no ground for a mistrial. *Alexander v. State*, 264 Ga. App. 251, 590 S.E.2d 233 (2003).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 167 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 412 et seq., 473, 483 et seq.

ALR. — Betting on result as disqualifying juror, 2 ALR 813.

Membership in secret order or organization for the suppression of crime as proper subject of examination, or ground of challenge, of juror, 31 ALR 411; 158 ALR 1361.

Excusing qualified juror drawn in criminal case as ground of complaint by defendant, 96 ALR 508.

Prejudice against certain type of defense as ground of challenge for cause of juror in criminal case, 112 ALR 531.

Right of counsel in criminal case personally to conduct the voir dire examination of prospective jurors, 73 ALR2d 1187.

Disclosure in criminal case of juror's political, racial, religious, or national origin prejudice against accused or witnesses as ground for new trial or reversal, 91 ALR2d 1120.

Propriety and effect of asking prospec-

tive jurors hypothetical questions, on voir dire, as to how they would decide issues of case, 99 ALR2d 7.

Juror's presence at or participation in trial of criminal case (or related hearing) as ground of disqualification in subsequent criminal case involving same defendant, 6 ALR3d 519.

Beliefs regarding capital punishment as disqualifying juror in capital case — post-Witherspoon cases, 39 ALR3d 550.

Propriety, on voir dire in criminal case, of inquiries as to juror's possible prejudice if informed of defendant's prior convictions, 43 ALR3d 1081.

Jury: membership in racially biased or prejudiced organization as proper subject of voir dire inquiry or ground for challenge, 63 ALR3d 1052.

Juror's voir dire denial or nondisclosure of acquaintance or relationship with attorney in case, or with partner or associate of such attorney, as ground for new trial or mistrial, 64 ALR3d 126.

Similarity of occupation between proposed juror and alleged victim of crime as

affecting juror's competency, 71 ALR3d 974.

Racial or ethnic prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or ground of challenge on voir dire in state criminal case, 94 ALR3d 15.

Religious belief, affiliation, or prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or grounds for challenge on voir dire, 95 ALR3d 172.

Validity and construction of statute or court rule prescribing number of peremptory challenges in criminal cases according to nature of offense or extent of punishment, 8 ALR4th 149.

Necessity for presence of judge during voir dire examination of prospective jurors in state criminal case, 39 ALR4th 465.

Juror's reading of newspaper account of trial in state criminal case during its

progress as ground for mistrial, new trial, or reversal, 46 ALR4th 11.

Cure of prejudice resulting from statement by prospective juror during voir dire, in presence of other prospective jurors, as to defendant's guilt, 50 ALR4th 969.

Professional or business relations between proposed juror and attorney as ground for challenge for cause, 52 ALR4th 964.

Fact that juror in criminal case, or juror's relative or friend, has previously been victim of criminal incident as ground of disqualification, 65 ALR4th 743.

Propriety of inquiry on voir dire as to juror's attitude toward or acquaintance with literature dealing with amount of damage awards, 63 ALR5th 285.

Examination and challenge of federal case jurors on basis of attitudes toward homosexuality, 85 ALR Fed. 864.

15-12-165. Number of peremptory challenges.

Every person accused of a felony may peremptorily challenge nine of the jurors impaneled to try him or her. The state shall be allowed the same number of peremptory challenges allowed to the accused; provided, however, that in any case in which the state announces its intention to seek the death penalty, the accused may peremptorily challenge 15 jurors and the state shall be allowed the same number of peremptory challenges. (Laws 1833, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 835; Code 1863, § 4530; Code 1868, § 4549; Code 1873, § 4643; Code 1882, § 4643; Penal Code 1895, § 974; Penal Code 1910, § 1000; Code 1933, § 59-805; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1981, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 7/HB 170; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-59/HB 415.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, twice substituted "accused" for "defendant" in the last sentence.

Cross references. — Number of strikes allowed to defendants jointly indicted and tried for capital offense, § 17-8-4.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 1/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "This act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Criminal Justice Act of 2005.'"

Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, § 17/HB 170, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to this Code section shall be applicable to all trials which commence on or after July 1, 2005.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For article on 2005 amendment of this Code section, see 22 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 29 (2005). For annual survey of death penalty decisions, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 139 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 111 (2006).

For note, "Toward an Integrated Rule Prohibiting All Race-Based Peremptory Challenges: Some Considerations on Georgia v. McCollum," see 26 Ga. L. Rev. 503 (1992).

For comment on Alderman v. State, 241

Ga. 496, 246 S.E.2d 642, cert. denied, 439 U.S. 991, 99 S. Ct. 593, 58 L. Ed. 2d 666 (1978), see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 349 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
NUMBER
EXCUSAL FOR CAUSE

General Consideration

Constitutionality. — Law provides a remedy for jurors who are struck for illegal reasons by the defense so O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165 is not unconstitutional; an order of a trial court finding otherwise was reversed. *Robinson v. State*, 278 Ga. 134, 598 S.E.2d 466 (2004).

Constitutionality of application of amendment reducing number of challenges. — Application to the defendant of the statutory amendment reducing the number of criminal defendant's peremptory strikes did not violate the constitutional prohibition against ex post facto laws. *Stargel v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 619, 436 S.E.2d 786 (1993).

Retroactive application valid. — Retroactive application of the amended reduction of the number of peremptory strikes from 20 to 12 did not violate the ex post facto clause as the number of peremptory challenges is solely a matter of procedure. *Seats v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 74, 435 S.E.2d 286 (1993).

Peremptory challenge is arbitrary and capricious species of challenge to certain number of jurors without showing any cause. *Watkins v. State*, 199 Ga. 81, 33 S.E.2d 325 (1945); *Hobbs v. State*, 229 Ga. 556, 192 S.E.2d 903 (1972); *Pippin v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 225, 259 S.E.2d 488 (1979).

No reason need be shown for exercise of right to peremptory challenge. *Willis v. State*, 243 Ga. 185, 253 S.E.2d 70, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 885, 100 S. Ct. 178, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979); *Pippin v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 225, 259 S.E.2d 488 (1979).

Peremptory challenges may be exercised by either the state or the accused without giving any reason therefor; and exercising this statutory

right in any particular way is not cause for a mistrial. *Plummer v. State*, 229 Ga. 749, 194 S.E.2d 419 (1972).

Sheriff's excusal of jurors violates defendant's rights. — Excusal of five prospective jurors by the sheriff as the chief law enforcement officer in the county and as a direct participant in the trial was a violation of the integrity of the jury selection process, and constitutes an alteration of the array of traverse jurors to such an extent as to deprive the defendant of the defendant's proportional share of peremptory strikes. *Joyner v. State*, 251 Ga. 84, 303 S.E.2d 106 (1983).

District attorney may use peremptory challenges in the attorney's discretion. *Willis v. State*, 243 Ga. 185, 253 S.E.2d 70, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 885, 100 S. Ct. 178, 62 L. Ed. 2d 116 (1979).

Juror peremptorily stricken may be used later. — If a juror is impaneled to try a defendant for a criminal offense and is peremptorily challenged by the defendant, the juror is not so disqualified that the juror cannot again be impaneled at a subsequent trial for the same offense under the same indictment on the grounds that the defendant would thereby be deprived of the defendant's full 20 (now 12) strikes, or because it would deny to the defendant the constitutional right of a fair and impartial trial and equal protection of the laws. *Cady v. State*, 198 Ga. 99, 31 S.E.2d 38, appeal dismissed and cert. denied, 323 U.S. 676, 65 S. Ct. 190, 89 L. Ed. 549 (1944).

Returning veniremen peremptorily excused earlier to juror pool. — Defendants were not deprived of their proportional share of peremptory strikes even though veniremen who were peremptorily excused by the prosecutor in a previous trial were returned to the panel of pro-

spective jurors for defendants' trial. If anything, by returning to the jury pool veniremen already once rejected by the prosecutor, the practice discriminated against the prosecutor by forcing the prosecutor to choose from among veniremen the prosecutor had already challenged. *Davis v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 482, 391 S.E.2d 124 (1990).

If first panel of jurors is exhausted, striking of jurors cannot proceed until second full panel of jurors has been completed. *Cady v. State*, 198 Ga. 99, 31 S.E.2d 38, appeal dismissed and cert. denied, 323 U.S. 676, 65 S. Ct. 190, 89 L. Ed. 549 (1944).

Presumption that challenges used properly. — Presumption is that prosecutor is using state's challenges to obtain fair, impartial jury to try the case. The presumption is not overcome and the prosecutor therefore subjected to examination by allegations that all blacks were removed from the jury or that they were removed because they were blacks. *Jackson v. Hopper*, 232 Ga. 419, 207 S.E.2d 58 (1974).

Race-neutral reasons for peremptory strikes. — State supreme court upheld trial court's judgment granting prosecutor's motions to strike two prospective jurors who were the same race as defendant on the basis of the prosecutor's rationale that one juror was inattentive and uninterested in the process and appeared to be frustrated with the answers given by another prospective juror, and that the other juror slept constantly during voir dire and had a son who was pending prosecution. *Trigger v. State*, 275 Ga. 512, 570 S.E.2d 323 (2002), overruled on other grounds, *Wilson v. State*, 277 Ga. 195, 586 S.E.2d 669 (2003).

Defendant failed to show that the trial court erred in finding that the defendant's race-neutral explanation for peremptorily striking a venireperson was pretextual; moreover, the defendant could not complain of the trial court's remedy, which was to remove the last juror chosen, make that juror the first alternate, and place the venireperson in question on the jury because the defendant had expressly agreed with it. *Stokes v. State*, 281 Ga. 825, 642 S.E.2d 82 (2007).

Striking all blacks not, per se, unconstitutional. — Peremptory striking of all black prospective jurors in a case is not per se a denial of equal protection, but the presumption protecting the prosecutor may well be overcome by proof of systematic exclusion of black jurors by use of peremptory challenges by the district attorney resulting in no blacks ever serving on petit juries in that circuit. *Blackwell v. State*, 248 Ga. 138, 281 S.E.2d 599 (1981).

Race neutral reason for striking jurors not provided. — Trial court clearly erred in accepting the state's explanations for striking four of the five African-American male jurors as race-neutral where: (1) the first juror was stricken for having an unstable job history, which was not supported by the record; (2) the second juror was stricken for wearing an earring, without an explanation as to how this affected the juror's ability to be impartial, and a caucasian juror wearing an earring was accepted; (3) the state mischaracterized the third juror's testimony that the juror intended to go to Panama City to have a good time, when the juror testified that the juror was going on a family vacation before returning to college; and (4) the fourth juror was stricken to reach other jurors, which could not defeat a Batson claim. *George v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 541, 588 S.E.2d 312 (2003).

Time for raising claim of racial discrimination. — Since the record reflected that following voir dire, the jury was selected, sworn, given preliminary instructions by the trial court, and excused for lunch; and, following the recess and a lengthy hearing on an unrelated defense motion, the defendant moved for a mistrial, claiming that defendant's constitutional rights had been violated by the prosecutor's use of peremptory challenges to exclude blacks from the jury panel, since there were no judicial guidelines regarding the time and manner in which such a claim was to be presented, and since the defendant's motion in this regard was made relatively promptly in the course of the proceedings, the motion was timely made for purposes of that case. Hereafter, however, any claim under *Batson v. Kentucky*, 476 U.S. 79, 106 S. Ct. 1712, 90 L. Ed. 2d 69 (1986), will have

General Consideration (Cont'd)

to be raised prior to the time the jurors selected to try the case were sworn. *State v. Sparks*, 257 Ga. 97, 355 S.E.2d 658 (1987).

Peremptory challenges by criminal defendant. — Constitution prohibits a criminal defendant from engaging in purposeful discrimination on the ground of race in the exercise of peremptory challenges. Accordingly, if the state demonstrates a prima facie case of racial discrimination by the defendants, the defendants must articulate a racially neutral explanation for peremptory challenges. *Georgia v. McCollum*, 505 U.S. 42, 112 S. Ct. 2348, 120 L. Ed. 2d 33 (1992), rev'g, 261 Ga. 473, 405 S.E.2d 688 (1988).

Invited error by defense counsel. — Any error in the application of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165, with regard to the defendant's trial for murder, was invited by defense counsel and, as such, was not grounds for reversal. *Rogers v. State*, 282 Ga. 659, 653 S.E.2d 31 (2007), cert. denied, 552 U.S. 1311, 128 S. Ct. 1882, 170 L. Ed. 2d 747; reh'g denied, 554 U.S. 930, 128 S. Ct. 2988, 171 L. Ed. 2d 907 (2008).

Misunderstanding regarding number of peremptory challenges not ineffective assistance. — Defendant failed to carry the defendant's burden of showing that the defendant was actually prejudiced by the defendant's lawyer's misunderstanding about the number of peremptory challenges to which the defendant was entitled under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165 and, therefore, the trial court did not err in denying the defendant's motion for a new trial based on ineffective assistance of counsel. *Shields v. State*, 307 Ga. App. 830, 706 S.E.2d 187 (2011).

Use of all strikes required. — Because the defendant exercised only eight of the nine peremptory strikes authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165, such was one reason for the appellate court not to reverse the trial court's order overruling a motion for a change of venue. *Phillips v. State*, 284 Ga. App. 224, 644 S.E.2d 153 (2007).

Cited in *Cruce v. State*, 59 Ga. 83 (1877); *Butler v. State*, 92 Ga. 601, 19 S.E. 51 (1893); *Cumming v. State*, 99 Ga. 662,

27 S.E. 177 (1896); *Nobles v. State*, 12 Ga. App. 355, 77 S.E. 184 (1913); *Curry v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 377, 87 S.E. 685 (1915); *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934); *Hooks v. State*, 215 Ga. 869, 114 S.E.2d 6 (1960); *Thacker v. State*, 226 Ga. 170, 173 S.E.2d 186 (1970); *Munsford v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 547, 199 S.E.2d 843 (1973); *Geiger v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 488, 199 S.E.2d 861 (1973); *Cauley v. State*, 130 Ga. App. 278, 203 S.E.2d 239 (1973); *Rucker v. State*, 135 Ga. App. 468, 218 S.E.2d 146 (1975); *Jones v. State*, 137 Ga. App. 612, 224 S.E.2d 473 (1976); *Gatlin v. State*, 236 Ga. 707, 225 S.E.2d 224 (1976); *Dorsey v. State*, 236 Ga. 591, 225 S.E.2d 418 (1976); *Maddox v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 363, 243 S.E.2d 740 (1978); *Jordan v. State*, 247 Ga. 328, 276 S.E.2d 224 (1981); *Blankenship v. State*, 247 Ga. 590, 280 S.E.2d 623 (1981); *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984); *Curry v. State*, 255 Ga. 215, 336 S.E.2d 762 (1985); *Leeks v. State*, 188 Ga. App. 625, 373 S.E.2d 777 (1988); *Hood v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 391, 537 S.E.2d 788 (2000); *Chandler v. State*, 281 Ga. 712, 642 S.E.2d 646 (2007); *Dixon v. State*, 285 Ga. 312, 677 S.E.2d 76 (2009); *Stinski v. State*, 286 Ga. 839, 691 S.E.2d 854 (2010).

Number**Application of amended provisions.**

— Since strikes are procedural and not substantive in nature, the defendant was not deprived of any protected right by the application of the amended version of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165 regardless of whether such application was retroactive. *Barner v. State*, 263 Ga. 365, 434 S.E.2d 484 (1993).

Defendant made a constitutional challenge to the retrospective application of three provisions of the Criminal Justice Act, Ga. Laws 2005, p. 20 (Act). No reversible error resulted from challenges to the closing arguments or admission of character evidence as: (1) the former was not distinctly ruled upon by the lower court; and (2) the lower court sustained objections to the admissibility of character evidence. Thus, the state could not introduce character evidence regarding the defendant's prior criminal convictions. Moreover, a change in the number of the defen-

dant's peremptory challenges by the Act did not affect any protected right by the application of the amended version of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165, as strikes were procedural and not substantive in nature. *Madison v. State*, 281 Ga. 640, 641 S.E.2d 789 (2007).

Because the exercise of peremptory challenges was procedural and not an independent substantive right, the trial court's application of the amended version of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165 at the time of trial could not have violated any constitutional prohibition against *ex post facto* laws. *Newman v. State*, 286 Ga. App. 353, 649 S.E.2d 349 (2007).

Maximum sentence possible determines number of peremptory challenges allowed. *Lowe v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 420, 210 S.E.2d 869 (1974).

Maximum time of imprisonment in the penitentiary for a particular charge determines the number of peremptory challenges allowed. *Bailey v. State*, 233 Ga. 452, 212 S.E.2d 1 (1975).

Maximum time of imprisonment not total of charges determines number of peremptory challenges. — This section does not apply to a case if the defendant is indicted in more than one count and if none of the counts charge defendant with an offense punishable by four years or more imprisonment in the penitentiary. The maximum time of imprisonment in the penitentiary for a particular charge determines the number of peremptory challenges allowed, rather than the total of all charges. *Harvey v. State*, 128 Ga. App. 844, 198 S.E.2d 323 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165).

Term "not less than four years" includes amount of exactly four years. *Arnold v. State*, 86 Ga. App. 160, 71 S.E.2d 102 (1952); *Lowe v. State*, 133 Ga. App. 420, 210 S.E.2d 869 (1974) (decided prior to 1992 amendment).

Multiple challenges unauthorized for multiple offenses. — Defendant is not entitled to additional peremptory challenges from the fact that the indictment contains several counts charging separate and distinct offenses joinable in the same indictment. *Meriwether v. State*, 63 Ga. App. 667, 11 S.E.2d 816 (1940).

Indictment that contains more than one charge in several counts does not

authorize an increase in the number of peremptory challenges allotted the defendant and this rule applies equally to a trial upon multiple offenses. *Callahan v. State*, 229 Ga. 737, 194 S.E.2d 431 (1972).

Joint defendants entitled to only 20 (now 9) strikes. — When former Code 1933, §§ 27-2101 and 59-805 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-165 and 17-8-4) were construed in *pari materia*, joint defendants in the same case were entitled to a total of 20 (now 9) strikes to be exercised by all of the defendants. *Allen v. State*, 235 Ga. 709, 221 S.E.2d 405 (1975).

Former Code 1933, § 27-2101 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-8-4), which must be construed in *pari materia* with former Code 1933, § 59-805 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165), allowed only a total of 20 (now 12) peremptory challenges to two or more defendants when tried jointly. *Taylor v. State*, 140 Ga. App. 447, 231 S.E.2d 364 (1976).

More strikes allowed. — Under former Code 1933, § 27-2101 (see O.C.G.A. § 17-8-4), if more than two defendants were indicted and tried jointly, it did not mean that some of the defendants would have no strikes since the trial judge was allowed to allot up to five additional strikes per defendant in excess of the number of strikes specified in former Code 1933, § 59-805 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165). *Albert v. State*, 235 Ga. 718, 221 S.E.2d 413 (1975).

More strikes denied. — Trial court did not err by refusing to grant a defendant more than 15 peremptory strikes. *Thomason v. State*, 281 Ga. 429, 637 S.E.2d 639 (2006).

Harmless error for trial court to insist on qualifying 60 prospective jurors instead of 54. — With regard to a defendant's conviction for malice murder and other crimes, while the trial court acknowledged that a panel of 54 jurors was required for selection of the jury and four alternates, the court's insistence on qualifying 60 prospective jurors was harmless error as any error regarding a juror qualified 55 or later on the panel was of no significance since it would have been impossible for those jurors to have been reached during the selection of either the jury or the alternate jurors, and the state

Number (Cont'd)

and the defense were each allotted four additional peremptory challenges for the purpose of selecting four alternate jurors. *O'Kelley v. State*, 284 Ga. 758, 670 S.E.2d 388 (2008).

Error in qualification of jurors harmless. — Any error in the qualification of Jurors 45 and 80 was harmless as a matter of law because the jury was struck from a panel of 49 potential jurors and the 31st juror to be qualified was Juror 42; it takes a qualified panel of 30 (9 defense strikes plus 9 state strikes plus 12 jurors) to select a jury and any juror qualified beyond the 31st juror on the panel is harmless. *Huckabee v. State*, 287 Ga. 728, 699 S.E.2d 531 (2010).

Court properly granted state two additional jury strikes after giving defendants four additional strikes, two for each defendant. While it is true that O.C.G.A. § 17-8-4 is silent on the question of additional strikes for the state, the statute is to be construed in pari materia with O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165, which provides that the state "shall be allowed one-half the number of peremptory challenges allowed to the accused." *Gerald v. State*, 189 Ga. App. 155, 375 S.E.2d 134 (1988).

Excusal for Cause

Failure to excuse for cause harmful error. — When the defendant in a felony

trial has to exhaust defendant's peremptory strikes to excuse a juror who should have been excused for cause, the error is harmful. *Logue v. State*, 155 Ga. App. 476, 271 S.E.2d 42 (1980).

Unless peremptory strikes remain.

— If it does not affirmatively appear from the record that a party exhausted the party's peremptory challenges at the time the full panel of jurors was accepted and sworn, the appellate court will presume that the party was not prejudiced by the action of the court in erroneously disallowing the party's challenge for cause, and will not grant a reversal for the alleged error. *Finney v. State*, 241 Ga. 582, 250 S.E.2d 388 (1978), cert. denied, 441 U.S. 916, 99 S. Ct. 2017, 60 L. Ed. 2d 388 (1979); *King v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 788, 341 S.E.2d 307 (1986).

Wrongful exclusion for cause. —

When the twelfth juror is selected and the state has three peremptory challenges remaining, the prior exclusion for cause of three jurors for their opposition to capital punishment is harmless. *Alderman v. State*, 241 Ga. 496, 246 S.E.2d 642, cert. denied, 439 U.S. 991, 99 S. Ct. 593, 58 L. Ed. 2d 666 (1978), for comment, see 31 Mercer L. Rev. 349 (1979).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Unused peremptory challenges may not be used as to alternate jurors. — In selecting alternate jurors under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169, the parties are not entitled to utilize unused O.C.G.A.

§ 15-12-165 peremptory challenges as additional peremptory challenges to the alternate jurors. 1993 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U93-3.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21A Am. Jur. 2d, Criminal Law, § 990.

47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 206 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, §§ 431 et seq., 473, 483 et seq.

ALR. — Excusing qualified juror drawn in criminal case as ground of complaint by defendant, 96 ALR 508.

Right to peremptory challenges in selection of jury to try issue of former conviction, 162 ALR 429.

Peremptory challenge after acceptance of juror, 3 ALR2d 499.

Effect of allowing excessive number of peremptory challenges, 95 ALR2d 957.

Jury: number of peremptory challenges

allowed in criminal case, where there are two or more defendants tried together, 21 ALR3d 725.

Jury: membership in racially biased or prejudiced organization as proper subject of voir dire inquiry or ground for challenge, 63 ALR3d 1052.

Racial or ethnic prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or ground of challenge on voir dire in state criminal case, 94 ALR3d 15.

Additional peremptory challenges because of multiple criminal charges, 5 ALR4th 533.

Deafness of juror as ground for impeaching verdict, or securing new trial or reversal on appeal, 38 ALR4th 1170.

Use of peremptory challenges to exclude Caucasian persons, as a racial group, from criminal jury — post *Batson* state cases, 47 ALR5th 259; 20 ALR5th 398.

15-12-166. Jurors not challenged to be sworn.

If a juror is found competent and is not challenged peremptorily by the state, he shall be put upon the accused. Unless he is challenged peremptorily by the accused, the juror shall be sworn to try the case. (Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, § 11; Code 1863, § 4571; Code 1868, § 4591; Code 1873, § 4684; Code 1882, § 4684; Penal Code 1895, § 977; Penal Code 1910, § 1003; Code 1933, § 59-808.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

State cannot change state's mind after acceptance by both sides. — This section requires that a juror, after acceptance by both the state and the defense, shall be sworn (unless for cause such as sickness) and that the state, after the state discovers the defense accepts a juror, cannot then change the state's mind and excuse the juror. *Sakobie v. State*, 115 Ga. App. 460, 154 S.E.2d 830 (1967) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-166).

Excusing juror for sickness after the juror has been accepted but not sworn is no ground for new trial. *Cason v. State*, 134 Ga. 786, 68 S.E. 554 (1910).

New trial not required by striking of accepted juror. — Defendant was not entitled to a new trial since the trial court corrected the clerk's mistaken assertion that the state had used all of the state's peremptory strikes, even though such correction allowed the state to peremptorily strike a juror already accepted by defense counsel. *Thompkins v. State*, 181 Ga. App. 158, 351 S.E.2d 475 (1986).

There is no error in postponing swearing jurors in chief until full panel of 12 is obtained. *Roberts v. State*, 65 Ga. 430 (1880).

Impact of failure to record intention to strike juror. — With regard to defendant's trial and conviction on one count of armed robbery, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in allowing the state to strike a juror after the entire panel had been selected as the state mistakenly failed to record the state's intention to strike a juror, and the prosecutor promptly recognized the mistake and informed the trial court, who had the discretion to then allow the state to exercise one of the state's remaining strikes to excuse the juror. *Cox v. State*, 293 Ga. App. 98, 666 S.E.2d 379 (2008).

Cited in *Blankenship v. State*, 247 Ga. 590, 280 S.E.2d 623 (1981); *Leeks v. State*, 188 Ga. App. 625, 373 S.E.2d 777 (1988); *Rogers v. State*, 282 Ga. 659, 653 S.E.2d 31 (2007).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 191 et seq.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 520 et seq.

15-12-167. Time for challenge and hearing thereon.

If known to a party or his counsel, any objections to a juror for cause shall be made before the juror is sworn in the case. After a juror has been found competent, no other or further investigation before triers or otherwise shall be had, provided that newly discovered evidence to disprove the juror's answer or to show him incompetent may be heard by the judge at any time before the prosecuting counsel submits any of his evidence in the case. If the juror is proved incompetent, the judge shall order him to withdraw from the jury and shall cause another juror to be selected. (Ga. L. 1855-56, p. 229, §§ 8, 9; Code 1863, §§ 4568, 4572; Code 1868, §§ 4588, 4592; Code 1873, §§ 4681, 4685; Code 1882, §§ 4681, 4685; Penal Code 1895, §§ 973, 978; Penal Code 1910, §§ 999, 1004; Code 1933, §§ 59-804, 59-809.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — Machinery provided for testing the juror's competency meets all constitutional requirements. *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934), appeal dismissed, 295 U.S. 441, 55 S. Ct. 794, 79 L. Ed. 1530 (1935).

Construction with other statutes. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-167 must be balanced with two other considerations: (1) the general authority under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 to discharge a juror at any time for illness, inability to perform duty, or other legal cause; and (2) the defendant's failure to show how the defendant was prejudiced by use of an alternate since under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169 alternates are qualified in the same manner as the selected jurors. *Payne v. State*, 195 Ga. App. 523, 394 S.E.2d 781 (1990); *Reynolds v. State*, 271 Ga. 174, 517 S.E.2d 51 (1999).

Section is permissive. — No inflexible rule is set forth in this section for selecting another juror; this section is permissive only. *Jones v. State*, 232 Ga. 324, 206 S.E.2d 481 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-167).

This section is permissive, rather than mandatory. *Jones v. Anderson*, 404 F. Supp. 182 (S.D. Ga. 1974), *aff'd*, 522 F.2d 181 (5th Cir. 1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-167).

This section permits impeachment of juror based on newly discovered evidence before submission of evidence

on the main issue. *Wesley v. State*, 65 Ga. 731 (1880); *Warnack v. State*, 7 Ga. App. 73, 66 S.E. 393 (1909); *Lindsay v. State*, 138 Ga. 818, 76 S.E. 369 (1912) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-12-167).

State has the same rights hereunder as the accused. *Eberhart v. State*, 47 Ga. 598 (1873); *Holton v. State*, 137 Ga. 86, 72 S.E. 949 (1911).

When question should be raised. — If the incompetency of jurors was known to counsel after the jury was sworn but before any further step in the trial is taken, the question as to competency should then be raised. *Lampkin v. State*, 87 Ga. 516, 13 S.E. 523 (1891); *Simmons v. State*, 88 Ga. 272, 14 S.E. 613 (1892).

Delay in raising issue constituted waiver. — Defendant waived error by the trial judge in questioning and dismissing a potential juror out of defendant's presence since the defendant was advised after the judge returned to the courtroom that the juror had been excused, yet made no objection until further voir dire was completed and the jury was selected and sworn. *Harmon v. State*, 224 Ga. App. 890, 482 S.E.2d 730 (1997).

Challenge for cause may be made after jury sworn, if ground unknown until then. *Hart v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 716, 278 S.E.2d 419 (1981).

Question of competency and impartiality of jurors is to be determined after process of selecting jury has commenced.

Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934); *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959).

Court may refuse to purge jury before selection. — It is not error for the court to refuse a motion to purge the jury as to disqualification before beginning to select a jury for trial, the statutes on the subject as applied to felony cases being different from those in reference to civil and misdemeanor cases. *Gossett v. State*, 203 Ga. 692, 48 S.E.2d 71 (1948), appeal dismissed, 214 Ga. 840, 108 S.E.2d 272 (1959).

Challenge untimely. — Although the defense counsel observed during voir dire that some of the jurors wore red ribbons in support of the anti-drug rally, it was not until after the jury was selected and sworn that the defense counsel raised the question of the jury's partiality resulting from the rally; therefore, the challenge of the jury's impartiality was untimely. *Harris v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 120, 441 S.E.2d 255 (1994).

Alleged hostility of a juror was manifest immediately after it was announced that the juror was chosen and the defendant should have raised the matter at that time, before the jury was sworn. *Kelly v. State*, 255 Ga. App. 813, 567 S.E.2d 36 (2002).

Because any evidence of a juror's bias against the defendant, when the juror was a second cousin to the mother of the defendant's children and had previously answered the phone when the defendant called, was known to defendant well before the juror was sworn; therefore, the defendant's claim of newly discovered evidence brought after the jury was seated was improper. *Wilmore v. State*, 268 Ga. App. 646, 602 S.E.2d 343 (2004).

Disqualification may be waived. — If an accused or the accused's counsel had knowledge of the disqualification of a petit juror, in that the juror had served on the grand jury, or by proper diligence could have ascertained the fact, and interposed no objection in the trial court, the accused is deemed to have waived the disqualification. *Green v. Caldwell*, 229 Ga. 650, 193 S.E.2d 847 (1972).

If the defendant did not move to excuse jurors, the defendant waived any error by the trial court in failing to excuse two prospective jurors for cause. *Hughes v. State*, 217 Ga. App. 766, 458 S.E.2d 911 (1995).

Failure to object to familial relationship. — If defense counsel was present during the entire voir dire, yet failed to object to the trial judge's failure to qualify prospective jurors as to a potential familial relation to the deceased victim, a ground for a challenge for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-167, this was a waiver and constitutes induced error. *McKenzie v. State*, 248 Ga. 294, 282 S.E.2d 95 (1981), overruled on other grounds, *O'Kelley v. State*, 284 Ga. 758, 670 S.E.2d 388 (2008).

Trial vitiated by disqualification. — It is disqualification of juror itself and not refusal to make inquiry of juror which will vitiate the trial. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Defendant not required to investigate potential jurors. — Defendant in felony case is not required to make previous investigations out of court to determine whether jurors are disqualified. *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Cobb*, 178 Ga. 544, 174 S.E. 131 (1934).

Court has discretion to determine impartiality. — Single purpose for voir dire is the ascertainment of the impartiality of jurors, the jurors' ability to treat the cause on the merits with objectivity, and freedom from bias and prior inclination; the control of the pursuit of such determination is within the sound legal discretion of the trial court, and only in the event of manifest abuse will the court's discretion be upset upon review. *Legare v. State*, 243 Ga. 744, 257 S.E.2d 247, cert. denied, 444 U.S. 984, 100 S. Ct. 491, 62 L. Ed. 2d 413 (1979).

Only statutory questions can be asked of jurors in first instance. — If the juror answers the statutory questions satisfactorily, and is pronounced prima facie competent, and the parties put the juror before the court as trier, aliunde evidence of the untruthfulness of the juror's answers must be offered. *Herndon v. State*, 178 Ga. 832, 174 S.E. 597 (1934), appeal dismissed, 295 U.S. 441, 55 S. Ct. 794, 79 L. Ed. 1530 (1935).

Court may reexamine juror. -- Although a juror has been found competent and has been accepted, the trial court is authorized, before any evidence has been submitted on the main issue, to put the juror on trial again as to the juror's competency, if, subsequently to the juror's acceptance, there has been brought to the attention of the court any evidence attacking the juror's competency. *Evans v. State*, 37 Ga. App. 156, 139 S.E. 156 (1927).

Granting of a sequestered voir dire is within the discretion of the court and the trial judge did not err in denying a request that a reopened voir dire as to a particular juror be conducted outside the presence of the other jurors. *Rhodes v. State*, 264 Ga. 123, 441 S.E.2d 748 (1994).

Defect of a petit juror propter defectum is ground for challenge reasonably made but is not ground for new trial after the verdict even if the defen-

dant was ignorant of such defect until after trial. *Mitchell v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 771, 26 S.E.2d 663 (1943).

Defect propter affectum may be ground for new trial. -- Defect propter affectum of a petit juror is a ground for challenge, and should be made before verdict if known to the defendant; yet, if unknown to the defendant and the defendant exercised due diligence, such a defect may be cause for grant of a new trial. *Mitchell v. State*, 69 Ga. App. 771, 26 S.E.2d 663 (1943).

Cited in *Legare v. State*, 243 Ga. 744, 257 S.E.2d 247 (1979); *White v. State*, 154 Ga. App. 527, 268 S.E.2d 790 (1980); *Washington v. State*, 253 Ga. 173, 318 S.E.2d 55 (1984); *Aldridge v. State*, 258 Ga. 75, 365 S.E.2d 111 (1988); *Edmonds v. State*, 196 Ga. App. 190, 395 S.E.2d 566 (1990); *McConnell v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 686, 589 S.E.2d 271 (2003).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., *Juries*, §§ 413 et seq., 477.

ALR. — Juror's voir dire denial or non-disclosure of acquaintance or relationship with attorney in case, or with partner or associate of such attorney, as ground for new trial or mistrial, 64 ALR3d 126.

Racial or ethnic prejudice of prospective jurors as proper subject of inquiry or ground of challenge on voir dire in state criminal case, 94 ALR3d 15.

15-12-168. Authority to call alternate jurors.

Whenever in the opinion of a judge of a superior court any felony trial is likely to be a protracted one, immediately after the jury has been impaneled and sworn the court shall direct the calling of one or more additional jurors to be known as "alternate jurors." (Ga. L. 1957, p. 466, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1043, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., *Juries*, §§ 28, 254 et seq., 526 et seq.

ALR. — Constitutionality and construction of statute or court rule relating to alternate or additional jurors or substitution of jurors during trial, 84 ALR2d 1288; 15 ALR4th 1127; 88 ALR4th 711; 10

ALR Fed. 185; 115 ALR Fed. 381; 119 ALR Fed. 589.

Substitution, under Rule 24c of Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, of alternate juror for regular juror before jury retires to consider verdict in federal criminal case, 115 ALR Fed. 381.

15-12-169. Manner of selecting alternate jurors.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-60/HB 415, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section § 8/HB 170; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-60/HB was based on Ga. L. 1957, p. 466, § 2; Ga. 415, and was repealed on its own terms, L. 1968, p. 1225, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. 20, effective July 1, 2012.

15-12-169.1. Choosing of alternate jurors; peremptory challenges.

On and after July 1, 2012, alternate jurors shall be chosen from the same county master jury list and in the same manner and have the same qualifications as the jurors already sworn. They shall be subject to the same examination and challenges. The number of alternate jurors shall be determined by the court. The state and the accused shall be entitled to as many peremptory challenges to alternate jurors as there are alternate jurors called. The peremptory challenges allowed to the state and to the accused in such event shall be in addition to the regular number of peremptory challenges allowed in criminal cases to the accused and to the state as provided by law. When two or more accused are tried jointly, the number and manner of exercising peremptory challenges shall be determined as provided in Code Section 17-8-4. (Code 1981, § 15-12-169.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-61/HB 415.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective July 1, 2011.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-1/HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

Law reviews. — For note, "Toward an Integrated Rule Prohibiting All Race-Based Peremptory Challenges: Some Considerations on Georgia v. McCollum," see 26 Ga. L. Rev. 503 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the statutory provisions, annotations decided under Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, § 2 and former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Defense waived error, if any, in court's reduction in number of peremptory strikes by failure to object. *Norris v. State*, 250 Ga. 38, 295 S.E.2d 321 (1982) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

No error in using challenges prior to alternates' selection. — Although

former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169 anticipated that any additional challenges would be reserved until the alternates were selected, the failure to do so, absent objection, was not reversible error. *Whittington v. State*, 252 Ga. 168, 313 S.E.2d 73 (1984) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Trial court's replacement of ill juror with alternate did not prejudice defendant's right to a fair trial and jury selection, even though ill juror had falsified the juror's physical ailments during

voir dire. *Norman v. State*, 255 Ga. 313, 338 S.E.2d 249 (1986) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Replacement of juror whom defense counsel previously represented. — Discharge of juror whom defense counsel had previously, albeit briefly, represented, and replacement with an alternate juror was not reversible error. *Payne v. State*, 195 Ga. App. 523, 394 S.E.2d 781 (1990) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Replacement of tardy juror. — Two defendants' attorneys were not ineffective under Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I, Para. XIV and U.S. Const., amend. 6 for failing to object to the trial court's decision to replace a juror who was late to court with one of the alternate jurors who was fully qualified to sit on the jury under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169; the juror's tardiness was a sound basis for dismissal under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172. *Brooks v. State*, 281 Ga. 14, 635 S.E.2d 723 (2006), cert. denied, 549 U.S. 1215, 127 S. Ct. 1266, 167 L. Ed. 2d 91 (2007) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Harmless error for court to insist on qualifying 60 prospective jurors instead of 54. — With regard to a defendant's conviction for malice murder and other crimes, while the trial court acknowledged that a panel of 54 jurors was required for selection of the jury and four alternates, the court's insistence on qualifying 60 prospective jurors was harmless error as any error regarding a juror qualified 55 or later on the panel was of no significance since it would have been impossible for those jurors to have been reached during the selection of either the jury or the alternate jurors, and the state

and the defense were each allotted four additional peremptory challenges for the purpose of selecting four alternate jurors. *O'Kelley v. State*, 284 Ga. 758, 670 S.E.2d 388 (2008) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Previous arrest warranted juror replacement. — Newly discovered evidence that a juror previously had been arrested supported the juror's removal and replacement with an alternate in a malice murder prosecution. *Suits v. State*, 270 Ga. 362, 507 S.E.2d 751 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

No harm to defendant in seating alternate juror. — Inasmuch as alternate jurors are selected in the same manner and must have the same qualifications as the impaneled jurors, there was no harm to the defendant in seating an alternate juror, particularly since the trial court specifically investigated the excused juror's inability to serve and that juror had stated that the juror had voluntarily voted for a guilty verdict. *Cloud v. State*, 235 Ga. App. 721, 510 S.E.2d 370 (1998) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

Cited in *Alderman v. State*, 241 Ga. 496, 246 S.E.2d 642 (decided under Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, p. 2); *Ruffin v. State*, 242 Ga. 95, 252 S.E.2d 472 (1979) (decided under Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, p. 2); *Curry v. State*, 255 Ga. 215, 336 S.E.2d 762 (1985) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169); *Aldridge v. State*, 258 Ga. 75, 365 S.E.2d 111 (1988) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169); *Berry v. State*, 267 Ga. 476, 480 S.E.2d 32 (1997) (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Editor's notes. — In light of the similarity of the provisions, opinions under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169 are included in the annotations for this Code section.

Unused peremptory challenges may not be used as to alternate jurors. — In selecting alternate jurors un-

der former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169, the parties were not entitled to utilize unused O.C.G.A. § 15-12-165 peremptory challenges as additional peremptory challenges to the alternate jurors. 1993 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U93-3 (decided under former O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169).

15-12-170. Oath and duties of alternate jurors; expense allowance.

Alternate jurors shall take the same oath as the jurors already selected. They shall be seated near the jury, with equal opportunity for seeing and hearing the proceedings, and shall attend at all times upon the trial with the jury. They shall obey all orders and admonitions of the court to the jury. When the regular jurors are ordered kept together in any case, the alternate jurors shall also be kept in confinement with the regular jurors. Alternate jurors shall receive the same expense allowance as do the regular jurors. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 466, § 3; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, § 3; Ga. L. 1974, p. 325, § 6.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Plea of former jeopardy where jury is discharged because of illness or insanity of juror, 125 ALR 694.

15-12-171. Discharge or separate custody of alternate jurors upon submission of verdict.

Upon final submission of the case to the jury, the alternate jurors shall not retire with the jury of 12 for deliberation but may be discharged. However, if the court deems it advisable, it may direct that one or more of the alternate jurors be kept in the custody of the sheriff or one or more court officers, separate and apart from the regular jurors, until the jury has agreed upon a verdict. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 466, § 4; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, § 4.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

It is error to allow alternate juror to retire with other jurors for deliberations over defense counsel's objections. *Bullock v. State*, 150 Ga. App. 824, 258 S.E.2d 610 (1979).

Presence of alternate juror harmless. — Presence of alternate juror in jury room during deliberations was harmless error since the alternate juror did not influence any juror, or the verdict of the entire jury. *State v. Newsome*, 259 Ga. 187, 378 S.E.2d 125 (1989).

Objection to presence of alternate waived. — In a prosecution for kidnapping with bodily injury and aggravated assault in which an alternate juror had been present in the jury room during deliberations, contrary to O.C.G.A.

§ 15-12-171, but no verdict had been reached and the alternate had been removed, the defendant's agreement to allow jury deliberations to proceed waived any claim of error. *Nelson v. State*, 278 Ga. App. 548, 629 S.E.2d 410 (2006).

Replacement of regular juror with alternate harmless error. — Replacement of a regular juror with an alternate juror during jury deliberations, due to an innocent error by the jurors as to who was the regular juror and who was the alternate, was harmless error since the correct number of jurors deliberated, and the extra juror had no influence upon the jury's decision. *Ballentine v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 560, 390 S.E.2d 887 (1990).

Death penalty jurors not excused

following guilty verdict. — There is no requirement that alternate jurors in a death penalty case be excused once the jury has rendered a verdict as to guilt, and no need to keep the jurors separate when the jury is not deliberating. *Lonchar v. State*, 258 Ga. 447, 369 S.E.2d 749 (1988), cert. denied, 488 U.S. 1019, 109 S. Ct. 818, 102 L. Ed. 2d 808 (1989).

Waiver to alternate's participation.

— Defense counsel's consent to the trial court's proposal that an alternate juror witness jury deliberations so that the alternate would be present to the discussion in

case a juror had to be excused, thereby avoiding the need to start deliberations anew with the alternate, waived any error that resulted. *London v. State*, 260 Ga. App. 780, 580 S.E.2d 686 (2003).

Trial court did not err in allowing an alternate juror to be present during, but not participate in, jury deliberations because in cases when defense counsel agreed to the alternate juror's presence during deliberations any error was waived. *Chandler v. State*, 309 Ga. App. 611, 710 S.E.2d 826 (2011).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 129.

15-12-172. Replacement of incapacitated jurors; effect of replacement.

If at any time, whether before or after final submission of the case to the jury, a juror dies, becomes ill, upon other good cause shown to the court is found to be unable to perform his duty, or is discharged for other legal cause, the first alternate juror shall take the place of the first juror becoming incapacitated. Further replacements shall be made in similar numerical sequence provided the alternate jurors have not been discharged. An alternate juror taking the place of any incapacitated juror shall thereafter be deemed to be a member of the jury of 12 and shall have full power to take part in the deliberations of the jury and the finding of the verdict. Any verdict found by any jury having thereon alternate jurors shall have the same force, effect, and validity as if found by the original jury of 12. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 466, § 5; Ga. L. 1968, p. 1225, § 5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Authority to excuse juror from panel. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 implicitly authorizes the trial court to exercise the court's discretion with regard to excusing a juror from the panel. *Baptiste v. State*, 190 Ga. App. 451, 379 S.E.2d 165 (1989); *Remine v. State*, 203 Ga. App. 30, 416 S.E.2d 326, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 907, 416 S.E.2d 326 (1992); *Pinkins v. State*, 243 Ga. App. 737, 534 S.E.2d 192 (2000).

Trial court was given discretion to remove a juror and replace that juror with an alternate; there was no abuse of discre-

tion if the juror's failure to respond truthfully during voir dire and the juror's actions during jury deliberations constituted legal cause for removal. *Wooten v. State*, 250 Ga. App. 686, 552 S.E.2d 878 (2001), cert. denied, 537 U.S. 819, 123 S. Ct. 96, 154 L. Ed. 2d 26 (2002).

Juror's refusal to decide the case on the evidence under the law as charged by the court provided legal cause for that juror's removal; when problems stemming from the juror's refusal seemed to be continuing and hindering the jury's deliberations, the

trial court was well within the court's province to bring out said juror to determine whether the juror's removal would be legally necessary. *Mayfield v. State*, 276 Ga. 324, 578 S.E.2d 438 (2003).

Since the trial court concluded under the totality of the circumstances that a juror's testimony that out-of-court communication did not affect the juror was not credible, this ruling had a sound basis in that the ruling served the legally relevant purpose of preserving public respect for the integrity of the judicial process, and it followed that the trial court properly exercised the court's broad discretion in excusing the juror. *Murray v. State*, 276 Ga. 396, 578 S.E.2d 853 (2003).

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172, the trial judge was authorized in the exercise of the court's discretion to replace a juror with an alternate when the judge was convinced that the removed juror's ability to perform the duties of a juror was impaired. *Payne v. State*, 290 Ga. App. 589, 660 S.E.2d 405 (2008).

Replacement of juror before commencement of trial. — Defendant's conviction was affirmed because the defendant waived any objection to the trial court's replacement of absent jurors with the alternates when the trial counsel did not object on the day of trial and stated that counsel was ready to proceed; furthermore, the trial court acted within the court's discretion in replacing the jurors pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172, and the defendant was not prejudiced by the trial court's actions because the trial had not yet begun. *Scott v. State*, 272 Ga. App. 32, 611 S.E.2d 712 (2005).

Improper conduct on the part of a juror is not required for the court to dismiss the juror and replace the juror with an alternate. *Darden v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 345, 441 S.E.2d 816 (1994).

No error if defendant moved to proceed with eleven jurors. — Appellant's enumeration of error alleging juror misconduct is not valid if a juror was excused for illness and the appellant moved to allow the jury to continue the jury's deliberations with eleven members. *Hack v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 927, 311 S.E.2d 211 (1983).

Full panel of qualified jurors chosen by defendant. — Since the case

proceeded to trial before a full panel of qualified jurors of the defendant's own choosing, the defendant was not harmed by the court's decision to excuse two jurors on grounds of hardship. *Remine v. State*, 203 Ga. App. 30, 416 S.E.2d 326, cert. denied, 203 Ga. App. 907, 416 S.E.2d 326 (1992).

Improper excusal of lone juror holding out for acquittal. — Trial judge's failure to make a reliable determination of whether, in the final moments of jury deliberations, the lone juror to reserve a reasonable doubt as to the defendant's guilt, who was reported by the jury foreman to be "extremely nervous," was actually incapacitated, the judge's failure to ensure that the juror understood the right to adhere to the juror's view that the defendant should be acquitted, and the judge's failure, upon excusing that juror and replacing the juror with an alternate juror, to instruct the reconstituted jury to begin anew deprived the defendant of defendant's constitutional right to a trial by a fair and impartial jury and deprived the defendant of defendant's due process right to a fair trial. *Peek v. Kemp*, 746 F.2d 672 (11th Cir. 1984), cert. denied, 479 U.S. 939, 107 S. Ct. 421, 93 L. Ed. 2d 371 (1986).

Fact that a juror reached a conclusion different from that of the other jurors did not render the juror incapacitated and, therefore, the trial court erred in replacing a lone juror voting in favor of defendant with an alternate juror. *Mason v. State*, 244 Ga. App. 247, 535 S.E.2d 497 (2000).

Trial court abused the court's discretion by replacing a holdout juror in a rape trial without further investigation because, even though the foreman stated that the holdout juror would not look at all of the evidence, the juror stated that the juror had considered all of the evidence and did not believe that the defendant was guilty. *Semega v. State*, 302 Ga. App. 879, 691 S.E.2d 923 (2010).

Replacement of jurors prejudicial. — If two jurors could not or would not make a decision because the jurors felt that there was not enough evidence, there was no showing that the jurors were in any way incapacitated or unable to fulfill

their duties and no other legal cause was shown, and the court made no attempt to inquire into the jurors' reasons for not voting, replacement of the two jurors with alternate jurors was in error and prejudicial to the defendant. *Stokes v. State*, 204 Ga. App. 141, 418 S.E.2d 419 (1992).

Trial court's replacement of ill juror with alternate did not prejudice defendant's right to a fair trial and jury selection, even though the ill juror had falsified the juror's physical ailments during voir dire. *Norman v. State*, 255 Ga. 313, 338 S.E.2d 249 (1986).

Although the erroneous replacement of a juror may under some circumstances deprive a defendant of the right to have defendant's trial completed by a particular tribunal, defendant's Sixth Amendment right to a fair, impartial, and representative jury, and defendant's due process rights grounded in the entitlement to procedures mandated by state law, the defendant was not denied any such rights as a result of the replacement of a juror who, the record showed, was too ill to continue in the deliberations. *Peek v. Kemp*, 784 F.2d 1479 (11th Cir. 1986), cert. denied, 479 U.S. 939, 107 S. Ct. 421, 93 L. Ed. 2d 371 (1987).

Because a juror had a scheduled surgery and obvious apprehension about the juror's medical condition, the court did not err in replacing the juror with an alternate. *Cleveland v. State*, 218 Ga. App. 661, 463 S.E.2d 36 (1995).

Trial court committed reversible error when the court replaced a juror who was reported to be ill without consulting the defendant. *Scott v. State*, 219 Ga. App. 798, 466 S.E.2d 678 (1996).

Sleeping juror. — Trial court properly denied a defendant's motion to replace a juror who was dozing. When it appeared that the juror had dozed off, the trial court addressed that juror individually and initiated changes to accommodate the juror's efforts to stay alert, and there was no indication that the single confirmed act of dozing was anything other than momentary. *Smith v. State*, 284 Ga. 17, 663 S.E.2d 142 (2008).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to discharge and replace a juror who fell asleep for only

about 30 seconds between direct and cross-examination of a witness because the chairs were comfortable, and the juror assured the trial court that it would not happen again. *Kollie v. State*, 301 Ga. App. 534, 687 S.E.2d 869 (2009).

Trial court abused the court's discretion under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 in dismissing a juror because there was nothing in the trial transcript to show that at any time prior to announcing that the court had dismissed the juror, the trial judge made any statements in open court or in the defendant's presence or otherwise indicated that the trial judge had personally observed the juror sleeping during the trial; the record also did not show that when the trial judge believed that the juror was actually sleeping the trial judge took any steps to wake the juror or that the trial judge questioned the juror in the presence of the defendant and defense counsel before dismissing the juror. *Dunn v. State*, 308 Ga. App. 103, 706 S.E.2d 596 (2011).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in removing a juror after concluding that the juror slept through the presentation portions of the evidence because the trial court conducted an investigation into the juror's inability to perform the required duties, and the court developed a factual basis for the court's decision to remove the juror for a legally relevant purpose; because the juror's incapacity was obvious to both parties, no additional inquiry by the trial court was required. *Gibson v. State*, 290 Ga. 6, 717 S.E.2d 447 (2011).

Replacement of juror who could not appear on time because of vehicular mechanical difficulties was not an abuse of discretion. *Herring v. State*, 224 Ga. App. 809, 481 S.E.2d 842 (1997).

Dismissing juror for body odor. — Trial court abused the court's discretion under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 in dismissing a juror because even though the trial judge was lacking in any personal knowledge of the juror's alleged bodily odor problem, the trial judge relied upon information obtained outside the defendant's presence from unidentified sources of untested reliability in concluding that a problem existed; upon reaching that con-

clusion, the trial judge failed to make any effort to solve the problem in order to avoid dismissing the juror. *Dunn v. State*, 308 Ga. App. 103, 706 S.E.2d 596 (2011).

Court may recall alternate juror after jury retires. — Trial court did not err by recalling an alternate juror to replace a disqualified juror after the jury had retired to deliberate and the alternate had gone home. *Perry v. State*, 255 Ga. 490, 339 S.E.2d 922 (1986), overruled on other grounds, *Character v. State*, 285 Ga. 112, 674 S.E.2d 280 (2009).

Replacement of juror whom defense counsel previously represented. — Discharge of juror whom defense counsel had previously, albeit briefly, represented, and replacement with an alternate juror was not reversible error. *Payne v. State*, 195 Ga. App. 523, 394 S.E.2d 781 (1990).

Out-of-court contact between juror and defense counsel. — Replacing a juror with an alternate juror after an out-of-court contact between the juror and defense counsel did not violate a murder defendant's constitutional rights to due process and trial by an impartial jury since the trial court had a sound basis for exercising the court's discretion to discharge the juror. *Miller v. State*, 261 Ga. 679, 410 S.E.2d 101 (1991).

Replacement of juror who was contacted by another person during an overnight break was not an abuse of discretion. *Gurr v. State*, 238 Ga. App. 1, 516 S.E.2d 553 (1999).

Replacement of juror who was acquainted with defendants was within the discretion of the trial court. *Darden v. State*, 212 Ga. App. 345, 441 S.E.2d 816 (1994).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by excusing a juror from service and placing an alternate juror on the jury with regard to a defendant's trial for malice murder, kidnapping with bodily injury, and concealing the death of another since after the jury began deliberating the juror informed the jury foreman that the juror had prepared a tax return for a sibling of the defendant and had realized the conflict only after seeing the sibling in the courtroom during the trial. The trial court was authorized to find that, at the very

least, the juror did not promptly inform the trial court when it became clear that the juror's voir dire representation that the juror did not know any of the defendant's relatives was incorrect. *Carr v. State*, 282 Ga. 698, 653 S.E.2d 472 (2007).

Detention officer stated ability to be fair. — Detention officer/juror stated that the officer's prior encounters with the defendant did not result in the officer's formation of an opinion about the case and did not affect the officer's ability to be fair and impartial based on the evidence presented at trial. The trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in retaining the juror. *Prince v. State*, 277 Ga. 230, 587 S.E.2d 637 (2003).

Replacement after commencement of trial. — Because a juror did not become aware of the grounds for disqualification until after the trial had commenced and the juror acknowledged that because of an acquaintance with the members of defendant's family it would be difficult for the juror to return a guilty verdict, the trial court did not err in replacing the juror with an alternate. *Reynolds v. State*, 271 Ga. 174, 517 S.E.2d 51 (1999).

Trial court's removal of a juror who realized after the trial began that the victim was known by the juror was not error since the juror repeatedly stated an inability to fairly decide the case which supported the court's finding of bias, particularly since the juror began to equivocate only after continued questioning. *Ganas v. State*, 245 Ga. App. 645, 537 S.E.2d 758 (2000).

Trial court did not err under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 by removing a juror during the criminal trial, when, during the trial, the trial court learned for the first time that the juror knew the defendant from the night club they both attended and the defendant did not claim that the alternate was not qualified to serve. *Clark v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 248, 638 S.E.2d 397 (2006).

With regard to defendant's trial for rape, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion by replacing a juror with an alternate as a result of the juror having fallen asleep during the proceeding and indicating that additional material to keep the juror apprised of what was missed would be necessary due to the

juror's sleeping problem. *Freeman v. State*, 291 Ga. App. 651, 662 S.E.2d 750 (2008).

Religious beliefs justified replacement after trial commenced. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in dismissing a juror after the submission of the case to the jury since, after proper examination by the court and the parties, the juror stated that the juror could not deliberate because the juror's religious beliefs prevented the juror from judging another person. *Williams v. State*, 272 Ga. 828, 537 S.E.2d 39 (2000).

Juror who was observed standing with and engaged in conversation with defendant was properly dismissed. *Worthy v. State*, 223 Ga. App. 612, 478 S.E.2d 421 (1996).

Statement of ability to lay aside negative opinion of defense. — If the first alternate juror, when called, expressed reservations about sitting on the jury both because the juror had something else to do and "because I feel that the way that the jury appeared to be selected seems unfair or lopsided and therefore I might be biased against the defense," but the juror unequivocally stated that the juror could consider the evidence presented and the law as charged by the court and lay aside the juror's opinion of the defense lawyer in determining the outcome of the case, and no evidence was produced to show that this juror was incapable of rendering an impartial verdict, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in refusing to excuse the juror for cause. *McDaniel v. State*, 257 Ga. 345, 359 S.E.2d 642 (1987).

Juror's failure to decide case solely on evidence as grounds for removal. — Trial judge did not abuse the judge's discretion in concluding that the failure of a juror to adhere to the judge's instructions to decide the case solely on the basis of the evidence introduced at trial, combined with the juror's subsequent conduct in attempting to influence the other jurors to do likewise, constituted "legal cause" for the judge's removal. *McGuire v. State*, 200 Ga. App. 509, 408 S.E.2d 506 (1991).

Availability of unused peremptory strikes after jury selected. — After the trial court refused to strike the first alter-

nate juror for cause and the defendant argued that the defendant was unduly prejudiced when the jury had already been selected, as defendant was deprived of the right to exercise a peremptory strike, which would in the ordinary selection process have been available to defendant when a challenge for cause was refused, it was held that there is no binding or persuasive authority for the proposition that unused peremptory strikes should be available under these circumstances after the jury has been selected and sworn. *McDaniel v. State*, 257 Ga. 345, 359 S.E.2d 642 (1987).

Trial judge's personal examination of juror was sufficient since the juror was excused before the jury was sworn; the judge was not under an obligation to consult with a doctor to confirm the need for excusal. *Hill v. State*, 263 Ga. 37, 427 S.E.2d 770, reh'g denied, 510 U.S. 1066, 114 S. Ct. 745, 126 L. Ed. 2d 708(1994); habeas corpus proceeding, remanded, *Turpin v. Hill*, 269 Ga. 302, 498 S.E.2d 52 (1998), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 950, 114 S. Ct. 396, 126 L. Ed. 2d 344 (1993).

Since the trial court asked a juror why the juror could not serve and took the juror at the juror's word, accepting that the juror was upset about the juror's inability to judge the defendant, it was not an abuse of discretion to replace that juror with an alternate on the basis of an informed finding of incapacity. *Cloud v. State*, 235 Ga. App. 721, 510 S.E.2d 370 (1998).

Trial court properly removed a juror after the juror made it clear that the juror would not participate in any discussions with fellow jurors and kept repeating that the juror wanted "off" the jury; the juror never stated that the juror believed the defendants were innocent, but rather described problems dealing with the fellow jurors and participating in deliberations. *Alford v. State*, 243 Ga. App. 212, 534 S.E.2d 81 (2000).

Legal cause for removal found. — Juror's failure to respond truthfully during voir dire, coupled with actions during deliberations showing bias, constituted legal cause for removal. *Norris v. State*, 230 Ga. App. 492, 496 S.E.2d 781 (1998).

Trial court did not err in excusing a

juror from the jury panel, even though the juror appeared to be the lone holdout for acquittal of the defendant being tried on drug charges as the totality of the circumstances suggested that the juror was involved with an alternate juror and other people in an ongoing attempt to subvert the jury, and, thus, the trial court's action in removing the juror was not an abuse of discretion. *Thompson v. State*, 260 Ga. App. 253, 581 S.E.2d 596 (2003).

Foreman's array of disruptive behavior, which went beyond the mere use of curse words, provided a sound legal basis for the foreman's removal pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172; the foreman criticized the impartiality of the trial court, told the other jurors to "go to hell," and actively humiliated the fellow jurors through the use of vindictive personal attacks wholly unrelated to the issues being considered by the jury. *State v. Arnold*, 280 Ga. 487, 629 S.E.2d 807 (2006).

Trial court properly dismissed a juror during deliberations under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172. The juror's failure to respond truthfully during voir dire when asked whether the juror had been arrested for a felony constituted legal cause to remove the juror as the trial court was faced with a juror whose veracity was clearly in question. *Green v. State*, 298 Ga. App. 301, 680 S.E.2d 156 (2009).

Trial court, after conducting a proper and thorough inquiry, had ample factual and legal support for the court's decision to remove a juror and thus did not abuse the court's discretion. The court found that: (1) the juror knew more of the prosecution's witnesses than the juror conveyed during voir dire; (2) the juror repeatedly referred to other jurors of the juror's knowledge of the defendants' and the victim's families; (3) the person whom the juror was dating associated with many people involved in the case; (4) the juror indicated that the juror felt that the juror was in a difficult position by having to make a decision whether to find the defendants guilty and then return to the juror's community; and (5) the juror made extra-judicial comments, such as referring to one of the witnesses as a drug dealer, although no evidence of this claim was presented. *Moon v. State*, 288 Ga. 508, 705 S.E.2d 649 (2011).

It was proper to remove a juror because the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in concluding that the opinion of a juror, combined with the juror's violation of the trial court's instructions by attempting to influence other jurors with that opinion prior to deliberations, constituted "legal cause" for the juror's removal; the fact that the juror eventually stated that the juror could be impartial did not require the trial court to ignore the numerous times the juror equivocated or the other jurors' testimony showing that the juror expressed a fixed and definite opinion and did not make the trial court's credibility decision to strike the juror error. *Butler v. State*, 290 Ga. 412, 721 S.E.2d 876 (2012).

Replacement of juror held proper.

— In a rape and sexual molestation trial, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in removing a juror for cause under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 as her husband had been arrested for sexual molestation in the same county, and she worried about the impact her vote on a verdict might have on her husband's case. *Weathersby v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 341, 587 S.E.2d 836 (2003).

Trial court did not err in replacing a juror who stated that the juror's daughter and niece were acquainted with both the murder victim and the defendant, and that the juror's niece and the victim "actually had more than like a friendly relationship," that, although the juror had not received any specific threats, the juror felt pressure to find the defendant not guilty "out of fear," and stated that the juror's feelings would prevent the juror from being fair and impartial in deliberating on the case. *Cummings v. State*, 280 Ga. 831, 632 S.E.2d 152 (2006).

Two defendants' attorneys were not ineffective under Ga. Const. 1983, Art. I, Sec. I. Para. XIV and U.S. Const., amend. 6 for failing to object to the trial court's decision to replace a juror who was late to court with one of the alternate jurors who was fully qualified to sit on the jury under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-169; the juror's tardiness was a sound basis for dismissal under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172. *Brooks v. State*, 281 Ga. 14, 635 S.E.2d 723 (2006), cert. denied, 549 U.S. 1215, 127 S. Ct. 1266, 167 L. Ed. 2d 91 (2007).

Trial counsel was not ineffective for failing to object to a juror's release pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 because the trial judge exercised informed and sound discretion to remove the juror and seat an alternate after receiving reliable information that the juror's child was suffering from a medical condition that required an emergency admission to the hospital. *Taylor v. State*, 285 Ga. App. 697, 647 S.E.2d 381 (2007), cert. denied, 2007 Ga. LEXIS 655 (Ga. 2007).

Defendant's convictions for armed robbery and aggravated assault were proper because the dismissal of juror two and the replacement of that juror with an alternate juror was an adequate remedy authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 and did not deprive the defendant of a fair trial. *Tolbert v. State*, 300 Ga. App. 51, 684 S.E.2d 120 (2009), cert. denied, No. S10C0168, 2010 Ga. LEXIS 196 (Ga. 2010).

Discharge of a juror during a defendant's trial served the legally relevant purpose of preserving public respect for the integrity of the judicial process after counsel and the judge suspected that the juror had acted deliberately in approaching a member of the victim's family so that the juror would be excused from the trial, and since the juror disobeyed the trial court's instructions and was tardy to

court. *White v. State*, 287 Ga. 713, 699 S.E.2d 291 (2010).

Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion under O.C.G.A. § 15-12-172 by removing a juror and replacing the juror with an alternate juror during jury deliberations because communications between the juror and the bailiff regarding the juror's opinion on the defendant's guilt on vehicular homicide charges may have improperly influenced the juror's consideration of the case. *Brown v. State*, 310 Ga. App. 285, 712 S.E.2d 521 (2011).

Trial court did not err in dismissing a juror and seating an alternate in place of the juror because it was not an abuse of discretion to remove a juror who failed during voir dire to provide accurate information that the state had a legitimate right to know. *Johnson v. State*, 289 Ga. 498, 713 S.E.2d 376 (2011).

Cited in *Tanner v. State*, 242 Ga. 437, 249 S.E.2d 238 (1978); *Neal v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 834, 288 S.E.2d 241 (1982); *Graham v. State*, 171 Ga. App. 242, 319 S.E.2d 484 (1984); *Simmons v. State*, 251 Ga. App. 682, 555 S.E.2d 59 (2001); *McConnell v. State*, 263 Ga. App. 686, 589 S.E.2d 271 (2003); *Inman v. State*, 281 Ga. 67, 635 S.E.2d 125 (2006); *Jones v. State*, 282 Ga. 47, 644 S.E.2d 853 (2007); *Rivera v. State*, 282 Ga. 355, 647 S.E.2d 70 (2007); *Freeman v. State*, 291 Ga. App. 651, 662 S.E.2d 750 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, Jury, § 129.

C.J.S. — 50A C.J.S., Juries, § 114.

ALR. — Substitution of juror after completion of panel as sustaining plea of former jeopardy, 33 ALR 142.

Misconduct of juror which will authorize or require withdrawal of juror, 86 ALR 928.

Plea of former jeopardy where jury is discharged because of illness or insanity of juror, 125 ALR 694.

Constitutionality and construction of statute or court rule relating to alternate

or additional jurors or substitution of jurors during trial, 84 ALR2d 1288; 15 ALR4th 1127; 88 ALR4th 711; 10 ALR Fed. 185; 115 ALR Fed. 381; 119 ALR Fed. 589.

Inattention of juror from sleepiness or other cause as ground for reversal or new trial, 88 ALR2d 1275; 59 ALR5th 1.

Substitution, under Rule 24c of Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, of alternate juror for regular juror before jury retires to consider verdict in federal criminal case, 115 ALR Fed. 381.

CHAPTER 13

OFFICERS OF COURT GENERALLY

Article 1

Liability for Official Acts

Sec.

- 15-13-1. Officers of court liable to action.
- 15-13-2. Liability of sheriffs to damage action or contempt attachment.
- 15-13-3. Demand for money collected; interest from date of demand; verified copy as evidence.
- 15-13-4. Grant of rule nisi by court; service.
- 15-13-5. Verified answer to rule nisi; jury trial; disposition.
- 15-13-6. When rule absolute granted without notice.
- 15-13-7. Liability of magistrates and constables to be ruled.
- 15-13-8. Retired officers subject to rule of court.
- 15-13-9. Deputy sheriffs liable to be ruled and attached; effect on sheriff.
- 15-13-10. Appointment of special officer to execute rule or order against sheriff or deputy.

Sec.

- 15-13-11. Rule absolute as lien on officer's property.
- 15-13-12. Date of lien against officer's property.
- 15-13-13. When officer may pay money over to plaintiff; claims; distribution by court; effect on notified parties.
- 15-13-14. Punishment for improper return or failure to pay over money received.

Article 2

Fees

- 15-13-30. Fees not generally charged to state; exceptions.
- 15-13-31. Receipt for fees to be given; forfeiture.
- 15-13-32. Forfeiture for excessive fees.
- 15-13-33. Table of fees to be kept; forfeiture.
- 15-13-34. Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- 15-13-35. Demanding excessive costs; penalty.
- 15-13-36. Restrictions on superior or state court clerks charging fees for certified copies of records.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *In re Irvin*, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984).

ARTICLE 1

LIABILITY FOR OFFICIAL ACTS

15-13-1. Officers of court liable to action.

All sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, coroners, jailers, constables, and other officers of court shall be liable to all actions and disabilities which they incur in respect of any matter or thing relating to or concerning their respective offices. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 576; Code 1863, § 3852; Code 1868, § 3872; Code 1873, § 3948; Code 1882, § 3948; Civil Code 1895, § 4769; Civil Code 1910, § 5341; Code 1933, § 24-201.)

Cross references. — Status of court-appointed receivers as officers of court, § 9-8-8.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sheriff liable for official acts only of deputy. — Deputy sheriff is not an employee of the sheriff, but rather of the county wherein the deputy serves, and is merely appointed by the sheriff, who is liable for the official acts (that is, acts *virtute officii* or *colore officii*) only of the deputy. *Gay v. Healan*, 88 Ga. App. 533, 77 S.E.2d 47 (1953); *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956); *Chadwick v. Stewart*, 94 Ga. App. 329, 94 S.E.2d 502 (1956).

Sheriff is not personally liable for deputy's negligent acts which acts are in no way connected with the performance of the deputy's official duties. *Gay v. Healan*, 88 Ga. App. 533, 77 S.E.2d 47 (1953); *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956).

Acts of deputy sheriff de facto as legal as actual deputy's. — If one acts as a deputy sheriff with the consent, approval, and acquiescence of the sheriff, who holds the deputy out to the public as the sheriff's deputy, the deputy's acts as such deputy, although the deputy was not appointed in writing as required by law and did not take the oath of office required of a deputy sheriff and did not otherwise legally qualify as a deputy sheriff, are acts of a deputy sheriff de facto and possess the same legality as the acts of a legally appointed deputy sheriff who is an officer de jure, and this is true although such deputy violates a penal statute. *Powell v. Fidelity & Deposit Co.*, 45 Ga. App. 88, 163 S.E. 239 (1932).

Sheriff liable for prisoner's escape if knew escape possible. — If it appeared that sheriff allowed prisoner to go at large within prison, knowing that there was a breach in the walls through which the prisoner might escape, the sheriff is liable for such escape in attachment. *Craig v. Maltbie*, 1 Ga. 544 (1846).

Constable cannot defend escape by showing that defendant was rescued by a mob. *Abbott v. Holland*, 20 Ga. 598 (1856).

Officer not liable for levying execution issued on void judgment. — Levying officer is not bound to inquire into the validity of the proceedings on which the execution is based; if the process is from a court of competent jurisdiction, issued by the proper officer, regular on its face, and the officer has no notice, from the writ or papers attached thereto, of defects in the proceedings, or that the execution has been superseded, the officer is not liable for damages in levying the execution, even though the judgment on which the execution issued is void. *Wilbur v. Stokes*, 117 Ga. 545, 43 S.E. 856 (1903).

Officer entrusted is liable to that person. — Officer entrusted by law with possession of personal property is liable to the owner of that property for negligence in the performance of the officer's trust or duty, or for fraud or neglect in the execution of the office. *Westberry v. Hand*, 19 Ga. App. 529, 91 S.E. 930 (1917).

Officer accepting cash bond acts as trustee for depositor. — There is no authority of law for sheriff or arresting officer to accept a cash bond or a deposit of money in lieu of bail from one charged with a criminal offense against the laws of this state; and, when an arresting officer requires or accepts a cash bond or a deposit of money in lieu of bail, the money remains the property of the person depositing the money with such officer, and the officer holds the money in trust for the depositor. *Washburn v. Foster*, 87 Ga. App. 132, 73 S.E.2d 240 (1952).

Sheriff requiring additional cash bond acts as trustee for depositor. — If a person is charged with a misdemeanor the person is entitled as a matter of law to furnish bail in a reasonable amount with the sureties on the bond to be approved by a sheriff of this state, and there is no provision whereby a sheriff can require such sureties to deposit with the sheriff a cash bond or a deposit of money in addition to the bail required by law before the sheriff will accept the bail tendered the

sheriff; if this is done, the money so deposited remains the property of the person depositing the money, and the sheriff holds the money as trustee for the depositor. *Washburn v. Foster*, 87 Ga. App. 132, 73 S.E.2d 240 (1952).

Sheriff illegally requiring cash bond is liable on official bond. — Act of sheriff in illegally requiring and accepting a cash bond or a sum of money in lieu of or in addition to bail from a surety for one charged with an offense against the laws of this state is an act done *colore officii* and renders the sheriff and the sheriff's sureties liable on the sheriff's official bond to anyone aggrieved. *Washburn v. Foster*, 87 Ga. App. 132, 73 S.E.2d 240 (1952).

Officer personally liable if prisoner injured during transportation. — If a deputy was transporting a prisoner who was injured due to the allegedly negligent acts of the deputy, clearly done *colore officii*, the petition set forth a cause of action against the deputy, and likewise against the sheriff who directed the deputy to transport the prisoner. *Chadwick v. Stewart*, 94 Ga. App. 329, 94 S.E.2d 502 (1956).

City court clerk liable for failure to account for money. — When act creating city court makes the clerk thereof amenable to all the duties and liabilities attached to the office of clerk of the superior court, the clerk may be ruled against under former Code 1933, § 24-2722 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-83) upon the clerk's failure to account faithfully for money coming into the clerk's hands, and also under former Code 1933, §§ 24-206 and 24-207

(see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-3). *Ivester v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

Liability of tax commissioner. — Tax commissioner, who was an ex-officio sheriff under O.C.G.A. § 48-5-137 could be subject to a money rule petition filed by the holder of county tax executions for refusing to pay those executions from the excess proceeds of tax sales of property; the holder could collect on the holder's execution from any property in which the taxpayer had an interest, which included the excess proceeds from the tax sale, before any payments to the taxpayer, under O.C.G.A. § 48-2-56(a) and (b), so it was error for the commissioner to refuse to pay the holder's claims. *Scott v. Vesta Holdings I, LLC*, 275 Ga. App. 196, 620 S.E.2d 447 (2005).

Policies underlying bond requirement. — Twin public policies recognized by the requirement that bonds be obtained by sheriffs and their deputies are: (1) the county law enforcement officer should be held liable for tortious activity, even if connected with the officer's official duties; and (2) sheriffs and deputies should be required to obtain insurance lest the officer's liability should be rendered meaningless by the officer's poverty. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

Cited in *Meeks v. Douglas*, 108 Ga. App. 424, 133 S.E.2d 768 (1963); *Nations v. Winter*, 165 Ga. App. 890, 303 S.E.2d 64 (1983); *Live Oak Consulting, Inc. v. Dep't of Cmty. Health*, 281 Ga. App. 791, 637 S.E.2d 455 (2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 137 et seq.

ALR. — Liability for death of or injury to prisoner, 46 ALR 94; 50 ALR 268; 61 ALR 569.

Exception as regards payments to officers of court to rule preventing recovery back of payments made under mistake of law, 111 ALR 637.

Liability of police officer or his bond for injuries or death of third persons resulting from operation of motor vehicle by subordinate, 15 ALR3d 1189.

Civil liability of judicial officer for malicious prosecution or abuse of process, 64 ALR3d 1251.

15-13-2. Liability of sheriffs to damage action or contempt attachment.

Any sheriff shall be liable to an action for damages or an attachment for contempt of court, at the option of the party, whenever it appears that the sheriff has injured the party by:

- (1) Making a false return;
- (2) Neglecting to arrest a defendant;
- (3) Neglecting to levy on the property of the defendant;
- (4) Neglecting to pay over to the plaintiff or his attorney any moneys collected by the sheriff by virtue of any fi. fa. or other legal process; or
- (5) Neglecting to make a proper return of any writ, execution, or other process put into the hands of the sheriff. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 576; Code 1863, § 3853; Code 1868, § 3873; Code 1873, § 3949; Code 1882, § 3949; Civil Code 1895, § 4770; Civil Code 1910, § 5342; Code 1933, § 24-202.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey of real property law, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 331 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 367 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sovereign immunity waived. — Sheriff's claim that the trial court improperly awarded a corporation purchaser the excess funds obtained in a tax sale of real property because the sheriff was entitled to sovereign immunity was rejected as O.C.G.A. § 15-13-2(4) waived the sheriff's sovereign immunity to the claim. *Barrett v. Marathon Inv. Corp.*, 268 Ga. App. 196, 601 S.E.2d 516 (2004).

Sheriff liable for neglect or violation of duty. — Rule against sheriff is not limited to cases enumerated in the statutes; the sheriff is certainly liable for neglect or violation of duty. *Crawford v. Williams*, 76 Ga. 792 (1886).

Rule against sheriff cannot be brought in favor of a dead man. *Lee v. Armstrong*, 49 Ga. 609 (1873).

Fine paid under a void indictment cannot be recovered by a rule against the sheriff. *McDonald v. Sowell*, 129 Ga. 242, 58 S.E. 860, 12 Ann. Cas. 701 (1907).

Liability for contempt. — Although sheriff may be liable in action for dam-

ages, the sheriff is not necessarily liable for contempt; this latter liability depends on the good faith of the sheriff's conduct. *Heard v. Callaway*, 51 Ga. 314 (1874); *In re Smith*, 205 Ga. App. 857, 424 S.E.2d 45, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 900, 424 S.E.2d 45 (1992).

Before failure to levy will come within the terms of this section, it must appear: (1) that the sheriff is in contempt of court; and (2) that the plaintiff was injured by the contempt. *Hunter v. Phillips*, 56 Ga. 634 (1876) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-2).

Failure to sell after levy is as much a breach of official duty as neglecting to levy. *Wilkins v. American Freehold Land Mtg. Co.*, 106 Ga. 182, 32 S.E. 135 (1898).

Sheriff liable to plaintiff if defendant released without bond. — If the sheriff arrests the defendant and discharges the defendant without bond for the defendant's appearance, the fact that the sheriff takes an obligation from a friend of the defendant to save the sheriff

harmless in the event of a recovery by the plaintiff will not keep the sheriff from being ruled for the money if the plaintiff obtains a judgment and a return of no property is made. *DeLongchamp v. J.W. Hicks & Co.*, 25 Ga. 200 (1858).

Receipt of debtor's check in lieu of

execution of process is no defense for sheriff, and sheriff is liable for any loss. *Ketcham v. Hines*, 29 Ga. App. 627, 116 S.E. 225 (1923).

Cited in *A.A. Parker Produce, Inc. v. Mercer*, 221 Ga. 449, 145 S.E.2d 237 (1965).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, §§ 23, 31 et seq.

ALR. — Steps to be taken by officer before resale upon default of purchaser at judicial or execution sale, 24 ALR 1330.

Personal liability of party who places execution or attachment in hands of official, for wrongful levy thereunder upon property of third person, 91 ALR 922.

Liability of sheriff or other officer executing process of execution or attachment for failure to seize sufficient property, 93 ALR 316.

Return of service of process in action in

personam showing personal or constructive service in state as subject to attack by showing that defendant was a nonresident and was not served in state, 107 ALR 1342.

Duty of sheriff or other officer as to care of property levied upon by him, 138 ALR 710.

What amounts to false return of execution or attachment; justification of alleged false return, 157 ALR 194.

Use of affidavits to establish contempt, 79 ALR2d 657.

15-13-3. Demand for money collected; interest from date of demand; verified copy as evidence.

(a) If any sheriff, coroner, magistrate, constable, clerk of the superior court, or attorney at law fails, upon application, to pay to the proper person or his attorney any money he may have in his hands which he may have collected by virtue of his office, the party entitled thereto or his attorney may serve such officer with a written demand for the same. If not then paid, for such neglect or refusal the officer shall be compelled to pay interest at the rate of 20 percent per annum upon the sum he has in his hands from the date of the demand, unless good cause is shown to the contrary.

(b) A copy of the demand produced in court, verified by affidavit stating when and where the original was served upon the officer, shall be prima-facie evidence of the date and service thereof. (Laws 1822, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 578; Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 579; Code 1863, §§ 3854, 3855; Code 1868, §§ 3874, 3875; Code 1873, §§ 3950, 3951; Code 1882, §§ 3950, 3951; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4771, 4772; Civil Code 1910, §§ 5343, 5344; Code 1933, §§ 24-206, 24-207; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Section is penal in nature and to be strictly construed. — While the right to

rule an attorney for money alleged to be in the attorney's possession is penal in na-

ture and must be strictly construed, the proceeding is a civil action wherein the preponderance of evidence rule applies. *Commins v. Ross*, 44 Ga. App. 182, 160 S.E. 679 (1931); *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943); *Aiken v. Richardson*, 210 Ga. 728, 82 S.E.2d 646, appeal dismissed, 348 U.S. 866, 75 S. Ct. 105, 99 L. Ed. 682 (1954).

Suing out money rule against levying officer is, in effect, bringing a civil action against the officer. *Commins v. Ross*, 44 Ga. App. 182, 160 S.E. 679 (1931).

Cases of setoff, as with money rules, are not equity cases. — By parity of reasoning regarding those cases of statutory money rule against levying officers, which are not equity cases, and those of setoff allowed by statute, the pursuit of the remedy allowed by former Code 1933, § 108-501 does not make an "equity case" of which the Supreme Court has exclusive jurisdiction. *Robinson v. Lindsey*, 184 Ga. 684, 192 S.E. 910 (1937).

Supreme Court lacks equity jurisdiction without equity allegation. — If petition contains no allegations showing any right in plaintiffs to equitable relief, but the only judgment sought is one, requiring officers to pay over to the county treasurer certain sums alleged to be in their hands and to which the county is entitled, it is not a case of which the Supreme Court has equity jurisdiction. *Rucker v. Stark*, 209 Ga. 496, 74 S.E.2d 74, transferred to Banks County v. Stark, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

City court clerk liable for failure to account for money. — If act creating city court makes the clerk thereof amenable to all the duties and liabilities attached to the office of clerk of the superior court, the clerk may be ruled under former Code 1933, § 24-2722 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-83) upon the clerk's failure to account faithfully for money coming into the clerk's hands, and also under former Code 1933, § 24-201 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-1). *Ivester v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

Attorneys are liable to same rule as sheriffs. — If attorneys retain in their hands money from their clients after the money has been demanded, the attorneys

are liable as to rule as sheriffs are. *Commins v. Ross*, 44 Ga. App. 182, 160 S.E. 679 (1931).

Penalty collectible from attorney by action other than rule. — Right of the client to the 20 percent penalty for withholding money collected after written demand does not necessarily depend on the client proceeding against the attorney under the money rule summary proceeding. *Nations v. Winter*, 165 Ga. App. 890, 303 S.E.2d 64 (1983).

Right to rule attorney limited to client. — Right to rule an attorney for the payment of money depends upon the existence of the relation of attorney and client, and is limited to the client. *Breen v. Phillips*, 169 Ga. 13, 149 S.E. 565 (1929); *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Rule instituted by a client against an attorney at law is amendable. *Aiken v. Richardson*, 80 Ga. App. 591, 56 S.E.2d 782 (1949).

Statute makes 20 percent the legal rate of interest on a sum collected by an attorney and not paid over from the date of the demand by the client; therefore, if the verdict for the amount is "with legal interest," a judgment of 20 percent is right. *Gray v. Conyers*, 70 Ga. 349 (1883).

When a trial court found a tax commissioner improperly refused to pay a tax execution holder's executions, but did not find the commissioner had good cause for the refusal and did not award the holder 20 percent interest, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-13-3(a), the matter had to be remanded for a determination of the good cause issue and to consider the holder's entitlement to one percent interest per month pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 48-2-40 and 48-3-20. *Scott v. Vesta Holdings I, LLC*, 275 Ga. App. 196, 620 S.E.2d 447 (2005).

No demand necessary if attorney dead unless 20 percent interest sought. — No demand is necessary to the commencement of an action by a client against an attorney who has collected money for the client and failed to pay the money over, or against the attorney's legal representative if the attorney is dead; if it is sought to recover 20 percent interest for withholding payment after written de-

mand, such demand would then be necessary. *Shepherd, Hooper & Co. v. Crawford*, 71 Ga. 458 (1883).

Attorney not subject to rule by receiver for payment of balance of fee.

— If plaintiff dismissed plaintiff's receivership proceeding, and defendant gave a check for the receiver's fee, but plaintiff's attorney, without authority from the defendant or the receiver, struck the receiver's name and had the check paid to the attorney, kept a portion for the attorney's fee and paid the receiver the receiver's portion, the attorney was not subject to rule by the receiver. *Breen v. Phillips*, 169 Ga. 13, 149 S.E. 565 (1929).

Defendant cannot enforce claim by rule against plaintiff's attorney. — If, as a result of an action instituted by an attorney for a client, money has come into the hands of the attorney, for the defendant in that action who claims title to the money but who is not the client of the attorney, cannot enforce the client's claim by rule against the attorney. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Rule not granted when debt denied.

— Otherwise summary remedy of a rule nisi is not available in an action to collect funds allegedly withheld by an attorney if the attorney answers the complaint in writing and effectively denies the complaint's allegations. *West v. Haupt*, 163 Ga. App. 907, 296 S.E.2d 723 (1982).

Claimant did not have right to excess funds generated by tax sale.

— Claimant's petition for a money rule judgment was properly dismissed as the claimant did not obtain an interest in the excess funds generated at a tax sale through a quitclaim deed from the delinquent taxpayer; the taxpayer did not have an interest in the real property to convey and while the quitclaim deed provided for the transfer of any rights created under the tax deed, the rights created under a tax

deed ran only to the purchaser of the property at the tax sale. *Ga. Lien Servs. v. Barrett*, 272 Ga. App. 656, 613 S.E.2d 180 (2005).

Trial court did not err in granting a tax commissioner summary judgment in a lienholder's action under O.C.G.A. § 15-13-3 to recover excess funds from a tax sale because at the time of the tax sale, at the time the tax commissioner notified the record owner of the property and record lienholders of the excess tax sale funds, and at the time the tax commissioner paid the excess tax sale funds to the record owner of the property, the lienholder had no recorded lien or interest in the property; after the tax commissioner fulfilled the obligation under O.C.G.A. § 48-4-5(a) to give notice to the record property owner and lienholders, the property owner submitted the only claim to the tax commissioner for the excess tax sale funds, and the lienholder failed to show that more was required of the tax commissioner before the funds were disbursed. *Brina Bay Holdings, LLC v. Echols*, 314 Ga. App. 242, 723 S.E.2d 533 (2012).

Trial court did not err in granting a surety summary judgment in a lienholder's action under O.C.G.A. § 15-13-3 to recover excess funds from a tax sale because as the surety on the bond for the tax commissioner, the surety had no liability when the tax commissioner had none, O.C.G.A. § 10-7-2, and the tax commissioner was not liable. *Brina Bay Holdings, LLC v. Echols*, 314 Ga. App. 242, 723 S.E.2d 533 (2012).

Cited in *Barge v. Ownby*, 170 Ga. 440, 153 S.E. 49 (1930); *Alsabrook v. Prudential Ins. Co.*, 174 Ga. 637, 163 S.E. 706 (1932); *Atlanta Coach Co. v. Simmons*, 184 Ga. 1, 190 S.E. 610 (1937); *Aiken v. Richardson*, 85 Ga. App. 180, 68 S.E.2d 228 (1951); *Aiken v. Richardson*, 209 Ga. 837, 76 S.E.2d 393 (1953); *Hasty v. Grimes*, 96 Ga. App. 145, 99 S.E.2d 450 (1957).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Constable may be ruled for contempt in superior or magistrate courts. — Constable failing to pay over any money coming into constable's posses-

sion may be ruled for contempt either in superior court or in the justice of the peace (now magistrate) court. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 33.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Right of attorney to jury trial where he is charged with failure to turn over money or property to client, 22 ALR 1501.

Personal liability of attorney to one other than his client for damages resulting from erroneous judicial action, 87 ALR 174.

Exception as regards payments to officers of court to rule preventing recovery back of payments made under mistake of law, 111 ALR 637.

Power of court to order restitution to wronged client in disciplinary proceeding against attorney, 75 ALR3d 307.

15-13-4. Grant of rule nisi by court; service.

The judges of the superior courts, judges of the probate courts, and magistrates, respectively, upon application, may grant rules nisi against all officers subject thereto, which rules nisi shall contain a full statement of the case in which the officer is called upon to show cause and also of the time and place of hearing. The officer called on by the rule nisi shall be served with a copy thereof within a reasonable time before the hearing. (Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 580; Code 1863, § 3857; Code 1868, § 3877; Code 1873, § 3953; Code 1882, § 3953; Civil Code 1895, § 4774; Civil Code 1910, § 5346; Code 1933, § 24-209; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

It is within the power of court to compel obedience to the court's judgments, orders, and process in an action or proceeding therein; also to control, in furtherance of justice, the conduct of the court's officers and all other persons connected with a judicial proceeding before the court in every matter appertaining thereto. *Miller Serv., Inc. v. Miller*, 77 Ga. App. 413, 48 S.E.2d 761 (1948).

Rule against attorney may be heard and disposed of at term to which it is made returnable. *Screven Oil Mill v. Guyton*, 44 Ga. App. 820, 162 S.E. 920 (1932).

Denial of rule. — Otherwise summary remedy of a rule nisi is not available in an action to collect funds allegedly withheld by an attorney if the attorney answers the complaint in writing and effectively denies the complaint's allegations. *West v. Haupt*, 163 Ga. App. 907, 296 S.E.2d 723 (1982).

Formal attack unnecessary if insufficiency of answer absolute. — While it is not improper procedure to file a motion to strike an answer demanding a jury trial

when it shows no issuable fact, this section does not require such a formal attack when the insufficiency of the answer itself authorizes a rule absolute. *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-4).

Specific, denied answer precludes hearing of testimony. — Hearing of testimony is erroneous absent a denial of a sheriff's answer if the answer sets forth specific facts constituting meritorious matters of defense which tend to prevent the issuance of a rule absolute. *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934).

Limit of 18 months for exceptions to sufficiency of rule nisi. — Exceptions to the sufficiency of a rule nisi against sheriff taken upon the trial 18 months after the filing of the rule are too late. *Thompson v. Central Bank*, 9 Ga. 413 (1851).

Rule nisi may be entered nunc pro tunc. — When there has been an omission to enter a rule nisi against the sheriff upon the minutes at the time it was taken, it may be afterwards entered nunc pro

tunc. *Brannon v. Central Bank*, 18 Ga. 361 (1855).

Absent allegation warranting action, rule nisi to be issued. — If sheriff is made party to action seeking to compel sheriff and defendant to show cause why sheriff should accept an affidavit of illegality and why the affidavit should not be dismissed, but if there is neither an allegation that the sheriff is about to fail in the performance of the sheriff's official duty nor that demand for any official action has been made to the sheriff nor that the sheriff is about to commit any unwarranted or illegal act, the allegations and prayers do not make out an action either in mandamus or prohibition, but merely ask the court to issue a rule nisi for the sought after action. *Spence v. Miller*, 176 Ga. 96, 167 S.E. 188 (1932).

Sheriff liable in contempt for process issued in another county. — While it has been held that "a petition for a rule against the sheriff of a city court for failure to make proper returns of money received by the sheriff from the sale of property under an execution issued from and returnable to the city court will not lie in the superior court unless there is a prayer for special equitable relief" the rules in those cases were issued against the sheriff of the city court acting within the sheriff's own county and in the sheriff's capacity as an officer of the city court

under process made returnable to that court; and these rulings would not have application if the process was sent for execution outside of the county in which it was issued and was delivered to the sheriff of another county, who, as an officer of the superior court of the sheriff's own county, acted under the court's supervision and was subject to the court's authority and, under former Code 1933, § 24-210 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-5), was liable to its attachment for contempt for failure to perform properly the sheriff's duties and functions as sheriff of the sheriff's own county. *Pyles v. Keels*, 50 Ga. App. 490, 178 S.E. 412 (1935).

Erroneous amount to be executed. — This section authorizes proceeding if execution was issued by clerk contrary to terms of judgment and was paid by the defendant in fieri facias and marked satisfied by the clerk; court has the power to have the clerk recall such an execution and offer to refund the money paid to the clerk by the defendant in fieri facias. *Miller Serv., Inc. v. Miller*, 77 Ga. App. 413, 48 S.E.2d 761 (1948) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-4).

Cited in *Butler v. Tattnall Bank*, 140 Ga. 579, 79 S.E. 456 (1913); *Crawford County Bank v. Britt-Hightower Co.*, 17 Ga. App. 804, 88 S.E. 691 (1916); *Gaston v. Shunk Plow Co.*, 161 Ga. 287, 130 S.E. 580 (1925).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Constable may be ruled for contempt in superior or magistrate court. — Constable failing to pay over any money coming into the constable's

possession may be ruled for contempt either in superior court or in the justice of the peace (now magistrate) court. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 33.

15-13-5. Verified answer to rule nisi; jury trial; disposition.

The officer called on by rule nisi, as provided in Code Section 15-13-4, shall fully respond in writing to the rule, which answer shall be under oath taken at the time the answer is filed. If the answer is not denied, the rule shall be discharged or shall be made absolute, depending on whether the court deems the answer sufficient. The movant of the rule may traverse the truth of the answer, in which case an issue shall be made and tried by a jury at the same term unless good cause for continuance is shown, which may be done only once by each party. Upon the trial of such issue the court shall discharge the rule or shall make

the rule absolute, depending on whether the verdict of the jury is for or against the officer. (Laws 1840, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 579; Code 1863, § 3858; Code 1868, § 3878; Code 1873, § 3954; Code 1882, § 3954; Civil Code 1895, § 4775; Civil Code 1910, § 5347; Code 1933, § 24-210.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Section is penal in nature and to be strictly construed. — Money rule against attorney is penal in nature and must be strictly construed, but the proceeding is a civil action wherein the preponderance of the evidence rule applies. *Aiken v. Richardson*, 210 Ga. 728, 82 S.E.2d 646, appeal dismissed, 348 U.S. 866, 75 S. Ct. 105, 99 L. Ed. 682 (1954).

Failure to answer rule nisi results in default. — When called on to answer a rule nisi, an officer is bound to do so or to suffer the consequences of a default. *Able v. Consolidated Loan & Fin. Co.*, 118 Ga. App. 42, 162 S.E.2d 760 (1968).

Service of notice of continuance not required. — There is no provision of law requiring service of notice of continuance of the hearing on a rule nisi once served on a party. *Able v. Consolidated Loan & Fin. Co.*, 118 Ga. App. 42, 162 S.E.2d 760 (1968).

This section has no application to answer of husband in contempt proceeding to enforce payment of temporary alimony. *Beavers v. Beavers*, 148 Ga. 506, 97 S.E. 65 (1918) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-5).

Rule against attorney may be heard and disposed of at term to which it is made returnable. *Screven Oil Mill v. Guyton*, 44 Ga. App. 820, 162 S.E. 920 (1932).

Judge is authorized to enter rule absolute without a jury and without hearing evidence personally, since it is only a verified answer and one that shall fully respond to the rule nisi without being vague, uncertain, indefinite, or evasive which the statute requires to be denied in order to create an issue for jury trial, or which the judge, in the absence of a denial, must accept as sufficient and true so as to discharge the rule. *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934).

Plaintiff may prove value of goods personally or use others. — If the answer of the sheriff states that the goods received were of little value, the plaintiff has the right to traverse and prove the value either personally or with other witnesses. *Lindsey v. Cock*, 40 Ga. 7 (1869).

Evidence introduced without objection considered even without traverse. — When upon the hearing of a rule nisi to show cause why an officer should not be attached for disobedience of an order or decree directing the officer to pay over money to the movant, evidence in the latter's favor was introduced without objection, it was the duty of the judge to consider such evidence in making a judgment, even though no written traverse of the officer's answer had been filed. *Harris v. Lamar*, 102 Ga. 154, 29 S.E. 162 (1897).

Traverse of answer to remedial proceeding for contempt is not necessary, and court can hear, without such traverse, evidence to determine whether the defendant has or has not violated the order of the court. *Gaston v. Shunk Plow Co.*, 161 Ga. 287, 130 S.E. 580 (1925).

Movant cannot file denial after court proceeds to discharge rule. — While the movant may deny the answer at any time before the rule is discharged, yet if the court proceeds at the first term to hear and discharge the rule upon the verified and undenied answer of the respondent, the movant cannot then file a denial and demand as a matter of right that the rule be reinstated. *Screven Oil Mill v. Guyton*, 44 Ga. App. 820, 162 S.E. 920 (1932).

Burden of proof on traversing plaintiff. — In an issue formed by a plaintiff against the sheriff, controverting the truth of the sheriff's return, the burden of proof is upon the plaintiff, and the plaintiff has a right to open and conclude the argument before the jury. *Buchanan v. McDonald*, 40 Ga. 286 (1886).

Rule absolute set aside if no foundation exists or fraudulent. — That there is no foundation for the rule absolute and that it was obtained by fraud are sufficient causes for setting it aside. *Davis v. Dempsey*, 15 Ga. 182 (1854).

Discretion of court in making rule absolute when answer evasive. — If attorney's answer is evasive in a proceeding under this section and is no response to the rule nisi, the discretion of the court below in making the rule absolute will not be interfered with. *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934); *Aiken v. Richardson*, 85 Ga. App. 180, 68 S.E.2d

228 (1951), appeal dismissed, 344 U.S. 802, 73 S. Ct. 15, 97 L. Ed. 625 (1952) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-5).

Rule absolute against sheriff is conclusive against the sheriff and prima facie evidence against the sheriff's securities. *Taylor v. Johnson ex rel. Carmichael*, 17 Ga. 521 (1855).

Proceeding in attachment for contempt is brought up on fast writ as in injunction cases. *Pettitt v. Henson*, 50 Ga. App. 196, 177 S.E. 355 (1934).

Cited in *Heard v. Callaway*, 51 Ga. 314 (1874); *Felton v. Smith*, 52 Ga. App. 436, 183 S.E. 634 (1936).

15-13-6. When rule absolute granted without notice.

If a sheriff or other officer designedly absents himself from his court, the presiding judge or justice, when required by plaintiffs in execution or their attorneys, shall grant a rule absolute against the sheriff or other officer without the notice provided for in Code Section 15-13-4 unless it is proved at such term of the court that the sheriff or other officer, from sickness, is not able to attend the court. (Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 579; Code 1863, § 3859; Code 1868, § 3879; Code 1873, § 3955; Code 1882, § 3955; Civil Code 1895, § 4777; Civil Code 1910, § 5349; Code 1933, § 24-212.)

15-13-7. Liability of magistrates and constables to be ruled.

Magistrates and constables shall be considered officers of the superior court so far as to be subject to be ruled under similar conditions as are provided in relation to any other officer of the court and shall be subject to all the penalties as are provided in case of a rule absolute against sheriffs and other officers of the court when they, or either of them, refuse or neglect to collect or to pay over any money which they may have received or collected in their official capacities. (Laws 1820, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 649; Laws 1839, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 651; Code 1863, § 3865; Code 1968, § 3885; Code 1873, § 3961; Ga. L. 1876, p. 37, § 1; Code 1882, § 3961; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4060, 4782; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4657, 5354; Code 1933, § 24-205; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

History of Code section. — The language in this Code section is derived in part from the decision in *Barrett & Caswell v. Pulliam*, 77 Ga. 552 (1886).

Cross references. — Liability of magistrates and constables to be ruled, Rules of the Judicial Qualifications Commission.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Power to punish magistrate. — This section cannot be construed to give the superior court power to punish a justice of the peace (now magistrate) for taking an affidavit of a prisoner brought before the justice by the jailor. *In re Russell*, 54 Ga. 621 (1875) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-7).

No rule lies against a justice of the peace (now magistrate) if the justice has collected money on a garnishment and paid the money to the sheriff. *Taylor v. Benjamin*, 76 Ga. 762 (1886).

City court lacks jurisdiction over constable of magistrate court. — City Court of Decatur does not have jurisdiction to rule against constable of justice of the peace (now magistrate) court to require constable to pay over money alleged to have been collected under an execution issued from a justice of the peace (now magistrate) court. *Richardson v. Waits*, 58 Ga. App. 143, 198 S.E. 116 (1938).

Fact that constable made levy after rule absolute to which claim was interposed and sustained would not relieve the constable from attachment for failure to pay under the rule absolute. *Langley v. Wynn*, 70 Ga. 430 (1883).

Magistrate court subject to same procedures. — This section makes justice of the peace (now magistrate) subject to same procedure as other officers; one month's written notice is not required. *Christopher v. Nixon*, 134 Ga. 7, 67 S.E. 406 (1910) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-7).

Damages must be alleged by reason of the failure, refusal, or neglect of the justice of the peace (now magistrate). *Barrett & Caswell v. Pulliam*, 77 Ga. 552 (1886).

Cited in *Abbott v. Holland*, 20 Ga. 598 (1856).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Constable may be ruled for contempt in superior or magistrate court. — Constable failing to pay over any money coming into the constable's

possession may be ruled for contempt either in superior court or in the justice of the peace (now magistrate) court. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 33.

15-13-8. Retired officers subject to rule of court.

Sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, coroners, clerks of the superior courts, magistrates, and constables shall be subject to the rule and order of the courts at any and all times after they have retired from their respective offices, in such cases and in like manner as they would have been had they remained in office. (Laws 1813, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 202; Code 1863, § 3856; Code 1868, § 3876; Code 1873, § 3952; Code 1882, § 3952; Civil Code 1895, § 4773; Civil Code 1910, § 5345; Code 1933, § 24-208; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sheriff timely turning over fieri facias to successor not liable. — If sheriff turns over fieri facias to the sheriff's successor in time to make the money, the first sheriff is not liable. *Cason v. Mulling*, 50 Ga. 598 (1874).

Affidavit of illegality interposed which arrests execution will not make

first sheriff liable if the levy is made and the process is turned over to the sheriff's successor. *Lauham v. Vaughan*, 26 Ga. 358 (1858).

Former sheriff liable for money not paid over. — When the former sheriff had in the sheriff's hands money belonging to the plaintiff and failed to pay over

upon demand made therefor, the sheriff was liable not only for the principal, interest, and costs which the sheriff had collected on the plaintiff's fieri facias, but also for the costs in the rule against the

sheriff instituted by the plaintiff to recover the money. *Sutton v. Robinson*, 72 Ga. 195 (1883).

Cited in *Hand, Williams & Co. v. Greenville & Sample*, 22 Ga. 476 (1857).

15-13-9. Deputy sheriffs liable to be ruled and attached; effect on sheriff.

All deputy sheriffs shall be liable to be ruled and attached in the same way and manner as sheriffs. However, the liability of the sheriff shall not be affected by any such proceeding against his deputy when the same is not effective. (Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 580; Code 1863, § 3863; Code 1868, § 3883; Code 1873, § 3959; Code 1882, § 3959; Civil Code 1895, § 4780; Civil Code 1910, § 5352; Code 1933, § 24-203.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

After the deputy pays the money collected to the sheriff, the deputy is released. *Varner v. Wootten*, 38 Ga. 575 (1869).

Sheriff liable for deputy's taxing notes of third persons. — If deputy

taxes notes of third persons and gives receipt in full, the deputy's act is no payment and the sheriff is liable therefor. *Reynolds v. Dale*, 33 Ga. 585 (1863).

Cited in *Jackson v. Luckie*, 205 Ga. 100, 52 S.E.2d 588 (1949).

15-13-10. Appointment of special officer to execute rule or order against sheriff or deputy.

Whenever the sheriff or his deputy is a party to any rule or is interested therein and there is no coroner or other lawful officer of the county to execute the same, it shall be the duty of the judge or justice of the court to appoint pro tempore a special officer to carry out and effectuate the order of the court, for which the appointed officer shall be allowed the usual fees of sheriffs for like service. (Laws 1840, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 580; Code 1863, § 3864; Code 1868, § 3884; Code 1873, § 3960; Code 1882, § 3960; Civil Code 1895, § 4781; Civil Code 1910, § 5353; Code 1933, § 24-204.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sheriffs are disqualified from performing official duties in cases in which sheriffs have an interest. *Abrams v. Abrams*, 239 Ga. 866, 239 S.E.2d 33 (1977).

Cited in *State v. Jeter*, 60 Ga. 489 (1878).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

No authorization for criminal arrest of sheriff. — Former Code 1933, § 24-204 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-10) was similar in import to former Code 1933, § 39-114 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-13-11); both

applied to civil matters involving orders, decrees, attachments, executions, and final processes, and did not give authority to arrest a sheriff in criminal matters. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 73-93.

15-13-11. Rule absolute as lien on officer's property.

When a rule absolute has been obtained against any officer for the payment of money, as provided in Code Sections 15-13-4 and 15-13-5, the rule shall constitute the same lien upon the property, both real and personal, of the officer as an ordinary judgment at law; and, if not punctually paid, the demand shall thereafter draw interest at the rate of 20 percent per annum. The plaintiff may have either an attachment or an execution issued upon the rule absolute and may have either of the processes returned and the other issued, at pleasure. (Ga. L. 1858, p. 90, § 1; Code 1863, § 3860; Code 1868, § 3880; Code 1873, § 3956; Code 1882, § 3956; Civil Code 1895, § 4778; Civil Code 1910, § 5350; Code 1933, § 24-214.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Interest provided by this section is not dependent upon demand for the money. *Fite v. Black*, 92 Ga. 363, 17 S.E. 349 (1893) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-11).

Judgment for costs may be set off. — As the rule is a lien, judgment for costs may be set off against the judgment for the plaintiff for the money in the hands of the sheriff. *Robertson v. Smith*, 37 Ga. 604 (1868).

Return to clerk's office is sufficient; it is not necessary that levying officer

shall make entry dismissing the levy. *Smith v. McLendon*, 59 Ga. 523 (1877).

Correct granting of both attachment and execution in court below. — Plaintiff may have either an attachment or execution issued on the rule; when both are granted, the Supreme Court will not interfere as it is an error that will be corrected by the court below. *Clement v. Bunn*, 60 Ga. 334 (1878).

Cited in *Aiken v. Richardson*, 210 Ga. 728, 82 S.E.2d 646 (1954).

15-13-12. Date of lien against officer's property.

Unless otherwise provided by law, a rule absolute granted against a sheriff, constable, or other officer who has defaulted in his duty shall constitute a lien on his property from the date of rendition but shall be of equal date with other judgments rendered against the officer within the same term of court. (Orig. Code 1863, § 1994; Code 1868, § 1984; Code 1873, § 2001; Code 1882, § 2001; Civil Code 1895, § 2826; Civil Code 1910, § 3376; Code 1933, § 24-215.)

15-13-13. When officer may pay money over to plaintiff; claims; distribution by court; effect on notified parties.

(a) Where money is in the hands of an officer, he may pay it over to the plaintiff by whose process it was raised, unless other claimants deposit their liens with him. Notice to retain is insufficient unless accompanied by a lien.

(b) Money raised by legal process not being subject to levy and sale, the court in making distribution shall proceed upon equitable principles.

(c) All parties intervening shall, by appropriate pleading, set forth the ground of their claim to the fund.

(d) All persons interested who are notified in writing by the sheriff or movant of the pendency of the rule shall be bound by the judgment of distribution. (Civil Code 1895, § 4776; Civil Code 1910, § 5348; Code 1933, § 24-211.)

History of Code section. — This Code section is derived from the decisions in *Foster v. Rutherford*, 20 Ga. 668 (1856); *Estes v. Ivey*, 53 Ga. 52 (1874); *Columbus*

Factory v. Herndon, 54 Ga. 210 (1875); and *Barrett & Caswell v. Pulliam*, 77 Ga. 552 (1886).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

EQUITY

PRIORITY OF LIENS

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Section controls money raised by legal process. — Judgment creditor, in the collection of a *fiери facias*, is not restricted to the creditor's right to rule the officer who has levied another process on the creditor's debtor's property, nor is a creditor required to anticipate that such a levy will be made; this section refers to money raised by legal process. *Barkley v. May*, 3 Ga. App. 101, 59 S.E. 440 (1907) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-13).

Funds not disbursed if money rule filed. — Trial court may not order the sheriff to disburse funds held in accord with O.C.G.A. § 15-13-13 if valid money rules claiming a portion of the funds are filed against the sheriff. *Henson & Henson v. Myszka*, 160 Ga. App. 135, 286 S.E.2d 456 (1981).

Plaintiff may agree that purchaser pay others. — Sheriff is relieved from liability by an agreement of the plaintiff in *fiери facias* that the purchaser at a sheriff's sale should make payments to others. *Scott v. Ward*, 22 Ga. App. 680, 97 S.E. 207 (1918).

Cited in *Armour Car Lines v. Summerour*, 5 Ga. App. 619, 63 S.E. 667 (1909); *Morris v. First Nat'l Bank*, 20 Ga. App. 60, 92 S.E. 396 (1917); *Coweta Fertilizer Co. v. Kiser Co.*, 33 Ga. App. 278, 125 S.E. 793 (1924); *Brown v. Smith*, 50 Ga. App. 332, 178 S.E. 180 (1935); *Holbrook v. Stewart*, 55 Ga. App. 720, 191 S.E. 165 (1937); *Edmonds v. Beatie*, 62 Ga. App. 246, 8 S.E.2d 559 (1940); *Head v. Trustees of Jessee Parker Williams Hosp.*, 190 Ga. 360, 9 S.E.2d 171 (1940); *Masters v. Pardue*, 91 Ga. App. 684, 86 S.E.2d 704

General Consideration (Cont'd)

(1955); *Milam v. Adams*, 101 Ga. App. 880, 115 S.E.2d 252 (1960); *Golfland, Inc. v. Thomas*, 107 Ga. App. 563, 130 S.E.2d 757 (1963); *Sabino v. United States*, 220 Ga. 391, 139 S.E.2d 295 (1964); *Imperial Body Works, Inc. v. Waters*, 156 Ga. App. 887, 275 S.E.2d 822 (1981); *Myszka v. Henson & Henson*, 170 Ga. App. 878, 318 S.E.2d 672 (1984).

Equity

Money rule under this section is not "equity case" as contemplated by Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. IV (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. III), in prescribing the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. *Alsabrook v. Prudential Ins. Co.*, 174 Ga. 637, 163 S.E. 706 (1932) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-13).

Court proceeds upon equitable principles. — That the court shall proceed in making a disposition of money rule upon equitable principles is expressly provided. *Barron Buick, Inc. v. Kennesaw Fin. Co.*, 105 Ga. App. 451, 124 S.E.2d 918 (1962).

Unless only legal rights invoked. — If holder of unreforeclosed mortgage invokes equitable principles, such as the insolvency of the debtor, the court will apply equitable principles in a money rule proceeding, but if such claimant invokes only legal rights, the court will proceed upon legal principles. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Effect being given to all claimants' rights. — Rule to distribute money in the hands of an officer proceeds upon equitable principles, effect being given, so far as may be warranted by the pleadings and the evidence, to the rights of all the claimants to the fund. *Coleman v. Slade & Etheridge*, 75 Ga. 61 (1885); *Heard & Sutton v. W.J. Adams & Bro.*, 17 Ga. App. 33, 86 S.E. 260 (1915); *Georgia Realty Co. v. Bank of Covington*, 19 Ga. App. 219, 91 S.E. 267 (1917); *J.A. Thrash & Co. v. Harman*, 21 Ga. App. 98, 94 S.E. 54 (1917).

Cases of setoff not equity cases. — By parity of reasoning regarding those cases of statutory money rule against

levying officers which are not equity cases, and those of setoff allowed by statute, the pursuit of the remedy allowed by former Code 1933, § 108-51 (see O.C.G.A. § 53-12-150) does not make an "equity case" of which the Supreme Court has exclusive jurisdiction. *Robinson v. Lindsey*, 184 Ga. 684, 192 S.E. 910 (1937) (decided under prior law; see now Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. III).

Supreme Court without equity jurisdiction under section. — If a petition contains no allegations showing any right in plaintiffs to equitable relief, but the only judgment sought is one requiring officers to pay over to the county treasurer certain sums alleged to be in the officer's hands and to which the county is entitled, it is not a case of which the Supreme Court has equity jurisdiction. *Rucker v. Stark*, 209 Ga. 496, 74 S.E.2d 74, transferred to *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Equitable principles may be invoked by pleading and evidence. *Continental Fertilizer Co. v. J.F. Madden & Sons*, 140 Ga. 39, 78 S.E. 460 (1913).

Resort to court of equity need not be had. *Georgia Realty Co. v. Bank of Covington*, 19 Ga. App. 219, 91 S.E. 267 (1917).

No irregularities should defeat the real equities of parties and justice of case. *Coleman v. Slade & Etheridge*, 75 Ga. 61 (1885); *J.A. Thrash & Co. v. Harman*, 21 Ga. App. 98, 94 S.E. 54 (1917).

Defendant to be protected against multiple actions. — If a case as disclosed by the pleadings is somewhat like a money judgment and also discloses possible grounds for the grant of an interpleader in equity (see O.C.G.A. § 23-3-90), the trial judge, although powerless to act in equity, acts properly in invoking equitable principles, as countenanced by the Civil Practice Act (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 11, T. 9), and in thus ordering the plaintiff to proceed in a manner which will enable the court to resolve possible conflicting claims to the surplus funds held by the defendants and thereby protect the defendants from multiple actions. *Leon Inv. Co. v. Independent Life & Accident Ins. Co.*, 123 Ga. App. 668, 182 S.E.2d 151 (1971).

Priority of Liens

Fund in controversy awarded to oldest lien. — Final award of compensation by a federal deputy commissioner was a lien against the assets of insurance carriers who became sureties upon the bonds of the employer of the longshoremen, and in a competition between such an award and judgments of this state, the matter of priority is to be determined by the comparative dates, and the fund in controversy should be awarded to the oldest lien. *Ford ex rel. Southern Stevedoring Co. v. Lone Star Cement Co.*, 181 Ga. 212, 181 S.E. 773 (1935).

Prior lien must be higher dignity, foreclosed. — Upon the trial of a money rule, in order for the priority of a lien to be asserted, it must not only be of higher dignity than other liens contesting for the funds in the hands of the officer, but it must be a lien that has been duly foreclosed. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Unforeclosed retention-of-title contract invalid as claim. — An unforeclosed retention-of-title contract, as far as foreclosure and enforcement against the property or maker are concerned, is the same as an unforeclosed mortgage and cannot, in a court of law, claim money which is in court for distribution. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Rights of assignee of retention-of-title contract. — While bank by the assignment of the retention-of-title contract is subrogated to all the rights of the original holder thereof, it does not by reason of such assignment gain any right which the original holder did not have; since the original holder did not have the right to claim the proceeds of funds brought into court under a money rule unless such holder's contract was foreclosed, the bank has no more right to claim the proceeds on such unforeclosed instrument than the original holder had. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Bank's unforeclosed conditional sale contract invalid. — Though a

bank's conditional sale contract is a lien of higher dignity than a finance company's bill of sale, the conditional sale contract is eliminated from the contest for the money in the hands of the sheriff when it has not been foreclosed. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Unforeclosed mortgage as basis for claim. — Unforeclosed mortgage cannot be basis of a claim for money on a rule to distribute, unless it is shown that the holder of the mortgage would otherwise be remediless. *General Fin. & Thrift Corp. v. Bank of Wrightsville*, 92 Ga. App. 808, 90 S.E.2d 93 (1955).

Proceeds paid to vendors retaining note title. — Although a note cannot be foreclosed by affidavit like a chattel mortgage, on a rule to distribute money equitable principles are applied and, under the facts of this case, there was no error in ordering the proceeds of the sale to be paid to vendors who retained title by note against judgment creditors. *Browder, Manget & Co. v. Blake & Madden*, 135 Ga. 71, 68 S.E. 837 (1910).

Proceeds of sale applied to third person's debt. — If title to property sold as the property of the defendant in attachment is in a third person by reason of that person having reserved the property in writing as security for the purchase money, that third person may waive the right to follow the property and to recover the property from the purchaser at the sale, and in that event can, on money rule, have the proceeds of the sale applied upon the person's debt; and this is true even though the person gave public notice on the day of the sale that whoever bought would buy subject to that title. *Wright, Williams & Wadley v. Brown*, 7 Ga. App. 389, 66 S.E. 1034 (1910); *J.A. Thrash & Co. v. Harman*, 21 Ga. App. 98, 94 S.E. 54 (1917).

No right to excess funds generated by tax sale. — Trial court did not err in granting a tax commissioner summary judgment in a lienholder's action under O.C.G.A. § 15-13-3 to recover excess funds from a tax sale because at the time of the tax sale, at the time the tax commissioner notified the record owner of the property and record lienholders of the

Priority of Liens (Cont'd)

excess tax sale funds, and at the time the tax commissioner paid the excess tax sale funds to the record owner of the property, the lienholder had no recorded lien or interest in the property; after the tax commissioner fulfilled the obligation under O.C.G.A. § 48-4-5(a) to give notice to the record property owner and lienholders, the property owner submitted the only claim to the tax commissioner for the excess tax sale funds, and the lienholder failed to show that more was required of the tax commissioner before the funds were disbursed. *Brina Bay Holdings, LLC v. Echols*, 314 Ga. App. 242, 723 S.E.2d 533 (2012).

Laborer's lien superior to mortgage. — If after the foreclosure of a mortgage and the levy of the execution issues thereon, a laborer's general lien is foreclosed and execution duly issued thereon and placed in the hands of the levying officer for the purpose of claiming the fund arising from the sale of the property under the mortgage execution, the laborer's lien should be first satisfied, although the execution issued upon the lien foreclosure has never been levied upon the property. *Mathews v. Fields*, 12 Ga. App. 225, 77 S.E. 11 (1913).

Common law fieri facias inferior to mortgage. — If property is sold by virtue of certain common law fieri facias, the liens of which are inferior in dignity to an older recorded mortgage, which has been duly foreclosed and the mortgage fieri facias placed in the hands of the levying officer prior to the sale, such officer would be subject to rule by the owner of the superior mortgage fieri facias upon the money so raised being paid out to satisfy the liens of the inferior judgment fieri facias, notwithstanding the fact that the officer may have held up the fund for a period of six months subsequent to the sale, and paid it out to the owners of the inferior liens prior to the bringing of any rule or other proceeding claiming the fund by virtue of the older lien. *Kennedy v. Bank of Collins*, 21 Ga. App. 461, 94 S.E. 628 (1917).

Distress warrant effective as lien. — Although a distress warrant cannot be

levied upon property which has already been seized under judicial process, such a distress warrant may be placed in the hands of the levying officer and, upon a rule to distribute the fund, may assert its lien. *Mulherin v. Porter*, 1 Ga. App. 153, 58 S.E. 60 (1907).

Practice and Procedure

Interested parties may waive notice provided for the parties benefit, and come into court and by appropriate pleadings set forth the ground of the parties claim to the fund. *Paris v. Citizens Banking Co.*, 106 Ga. 206, 32 S.E. 141 (1898).

To assert title or lien, evidence thereof must be introduced; and if an intervenor in a money rule proceeding has failed to produce any evidence of title or lien to the property from the sale of which the fund in the officer's hands was raised, there is no issue before the court as to the priority of such title or lien, and it is not error to award the fund to other intervenors who have produced evidence of their liens. *Denny v. C.L. Fain Co.*, 84 Ga. App. 477, 66 S.E.2d 260 (1951).

Bill of exceptions. — Motion to dismiss a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) was denied after the fund for distribution was raised by the levy of the execution of the plaintiff in error, and the rule and notice thereof served by the sheriff on the plaintiff in error made the plaintiff a party. *Thomasville Live Stock Co. v. Burney*, 19 Ga. App. 703, 91 S.E. 1062 (1917).

Sale by alleged transferee may be restrained. — If an alleged transferee of an execution is seeking to have the property levied on and sold, contrary to the wishes of the real transferee, a rule to distribute the funds arising from the sale of the property as provided by statute is not such an adequate remedy at law as will preclude the real transferee from obtaining an injunction to restrain the sheriff and such claimant from selling the property of the execution debtor against the wishes and to the injury of the owner of the process. *Colter v. Livingston*, 154 Ga. 401, 114 S.E. 430 (1922).

Admissions of original movant admissible after transfer. — If money rule was brought against a sheriff and, while it

was pending, the movant transferred to another the mortgage fi. fa. under which the property had been sold, and such transferee, by order of court, was substituted as the movant, admissions made by the original movant prior to the transfer, when offered in evidence on the hearing of the rule by contestants for the fund, were not subject to objection on the ground that the original movant's admissions could not affect the transferee and that the original movant should be sworn as a witness. *Continental Fertilizer Co. v. J.F. Madden & Sons*, 140 Ga. 39, 78 S.E. 460 (1913).

Single judgment despite separate payments to creditors. — If the judge before whom a money rule proceeding was tried refused to stay the proceeding and make the rule absolute as to both judgment creditors, and instead entered two separate orders requiring the clerk to pay each judgment creditor out of the funds, the money rule proceeding was not two separate and distinct cases and the two orders were not two such separate and distinct judgments. *Shouse v. Gober*, 46 Ga. App. 231, 167 S.E. 316 (1933).

Lien holders not bound if notice lacking. — If the other claimants to the

fund who were not notified in writing by the sheriff or the movant of the pendency of the rule so that they would "be bound by the judgment of distribution," did not waive service, and did not participate in the trial of the case, the holders of a tax lien were not bound by the judgment awarding the funds. *Riley v. Bank of Jersey*, 43 Ga. App. 836, 160 S.E. 540 (1931).

Appeal from magistrate's judgment to superior court. — From the judgment of a magistrate on a rule to require a constable to show cause at a regular term of court why the constable should not pay over to a lien creditor funds in the constable's hands, arising from the sale of personal property by virtue of a mortgage execution, when another creditor intervenes and claims the fund by virtue of a lien alleged to be superior, an appeal to a jury in the superior court will lie, if the amount involved exceeds \$50.00, regardless of whether the questions for determination are of law or fact, except in cases where the effect of the magistrate's ruling is to dismiss the case and thus leave no case for appeal. *Crawford County Bank v. Britt-Hightower Co.*, 17 Ga. App. 804, 88 S.E. 691 (1916).

15-13-14. Punishment for improper return or failure to pay over money received.

If any sheriff or other officer fails to make a proper return of all writs, executions, and other processes put into his hands or fails to pay over all moneys received on such executions on his being required to do so by the court, he shall be liable for contempt and may be fined, imprisoned, or removed from office in the manner prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this state. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 577; Code 1863, § 3861; Code 1868, § 3881; Code 1873, § 3957; Code 1882, § 3957; Civil Code 1895, § 4779; Civil Code 1910, § 5351; Code 1933, § 24-213.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Ivester v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Preventing, obstructing, or delaying service or execution of search warrant as contempt, 39 ALR 1354.

What amounts to false return of execution or attachment; justification of alleged false return, 157 ALR 194.

Use of affidavits to establish contempt, 79 ALR2d 657.

Oral court order implementing prior written order or decree as independent basis of charge of contempt within contempt proceedings based on violation of written order, 100 ALR3d 889.

ARTICLE 2

FEES

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Article inapplicable to court clerk taking excessive fees. — Statutes imposing penalties must be given a strict construction, and, under such a construction, it is obvious that the statutes do not

impose a penalty on the clerk of the municipal court for taking or demanding “any greater fee than the law allows,” or for an overcharge of costs. *Caldwell v. Chambers*, 61 Ga. App. 156, 6 S.E.2d 120 (1939).

15-13-30. Fees not generally charged to state; exceptions.

None of the fees which clerks of the superior courts, sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, bailiffs, magistrates, or constables are entitled to charge and collect for the performance of their official duties shall be charged to the state for failure to collect from the person charged unless it has been otherwise expressly declared by law or unless the nature of the fees is such that they must necessarily be so paid by the state. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3629; Code 1868, § 3654; Code 1873, § 3705; Code 1882, § 3705; Civil Code 1895, § 5408; Civil Code 1910, § 6007; Code 1933, § 24-301; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1985, “bailiffs”

was substituted for “baliffs” in this Code section.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Sheriff may deduct fees for all fieri facias from one sum collected. — Sheriff making collection under one income tax fieri facias and making a return of nulla bona under other tax fieri facias is entitled

to deduct the sheriff’s fees for all of such fieri facias from the sum collected by the sheriff under one or more of such fieri facias. 1952-53 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 206.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 15A Am. Jur. 2d, Clerks of Court, §§ 11, 14. 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, §§ 1, 65.

15-13-31. Receipt for fees to be given; forfeiture.

Every public official mentioned in Code Section 15-13-30, his deputy, or his agent shall, when required, give a statement of the fees demanded and a receipt for the same to any person paying any lawful or pretended fees of office, on pain of forfeiting \$10.00 for every such neglect or refusal, to be demanded in court within 12 months and recovered by the person paying the fees and making the demand. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 356; Code 1863, § 3630; Code 1868, § 3655; Code 1873, § 3706; Code 1882, § 3706; Civil Code 1895, § 5409; Civil Code 1910, § 6008; Code 1933, § 24-302.)

15-13-32. Forfeiture for excessive fees.

If a public official mentioned in Code Section 15-13-30 takes or demands any greater fee than the law allows or a fee for services not performed, he shall forfeit \$50.00, to be demanded in court and recovered as prescribed in Code Section 15-13-31. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 356; Code 1863, § 3631; Code 1868, § 3656; Code 1873, § 3707; Code 1882, § 3707; Civil Code 1895, § 5410; Civil Code 1910, § 6009; Code 1933, § 24-303.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Munday v. Munday*, 152 Ga. App. 232, 262 S.E.2d 543 (1979).

15-13-33. Table of fees to be kept; forfeiture.

(a) Every public official shall constantly keep and have posted in a conspicuous place in his or her office, the place where the business thereof is conducted, or in an electronic format accessible to the public a table of fees for his or her office stated in fair words and figures.

(b) Every public official who keeps in a conspicuous place in his office or the place where he usually executes the business thereof a copy of this Code shall be held and construed to have complied with the requirements of this Code section. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 357; Code 1863, § 3632; Code 1868, § 3657; Ga. L. 1870, p. 68, § 1; Code 1873, § 3708; Code 1882, § 3708; Civil Code 1895, § 5411; Civil Code 1910, § 6010; Code 1933, § 24-304; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-29/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted the present provisions of subsection (a) for the former provisions which read: "Every public official must constantly keep in a conspicuous

place in his office or the place where he usually executes the business thereof a table of his fees in fair words and figures. On failure to do so, he shall forfeit \$1.00 per day for every day he so neglects, to be

recovered at the action of any informer. The informer shall be entitled to keep the entire recovery."

15-13-34. Treble costs against plaintiffs.

When an action based on Code Sections 15-13-30 through 15-13-33 is brought against a public official and a judgment is rendered in favor of the official, the person who brought the action shall pay three times the ordinary costs. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 357; Code 1863, § 3633; Code 1868, § 3658; Code 1873, § 3709; Code 1882, § 3709; Civil Code 1895, § 5412; Civil Code 1910, § 6011; Code 1933, § 24-305.)

15-13-35. Demanding excessive costs; penalty.

Except as otherwise provided by law, any officer of court who knowingly demands, as costs from a defendant in a criminal case, fees to which such officer is not entitled and any prosecuting attorney who demands or receives any fee or costs on any criminal case which has not been tried by a trial jury or otherwise finally disposed of shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 864; Ga. L. 1861, p. 69, § 1; Code 1863, § 4590; Code 1868, § 4611; Code 1873, § 4707; Code 1882, § 4707; Penal Code 1895, § 301; Penal Code 1910, § 305; Code 1933, § 24-9903; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1115, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Fingerprinting of offenders not required. — Violation of O.C.G.A. § 15-13-35 is not an offense designated as one that requires fingerprinting. 2000 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2000-11.

15-13-36. Restrictions on superior or state court clerks charging fees for certified copies of records.

No clerk of any superior court or state court shall charge any fee for providing any certified copy of any record or portion thereof requested by a prosecuting attorney in this state for use in any criminal case. (Code 1981, § 15-13-36, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 1A; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-30/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "prosecuting attorney in this state" for "solicitor, solicitor-general, district attorney, or assistant district attorney" near the end of this Code section.

Code Commission notes. — Both Ga.

L. 1996, p. 747 and Ga. L. 1996, p. 748 enacted a Code Section 15-1-13. Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, Code Section 15-1-13 as enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, was redesignated as Code Section 15-13-36.

CHAPTER 14

COURT REPORTERS

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.

- 15-14-1. Power of superior court judges to appoint and remove; oath; duties.
- 15-14-2. Power of city court judges to appoint; compensation.
- 15-14-3. Power of division judges to appoint and remove; oath; duties.
- 15-14-4. Additional court reporters; typists; equipment.
- 15-14-5. Duty to transcribe; certificate.
- 15-14-6. Contingent expense and travel allowance; notification of appointments and removals.
- 15-14-7. Destruction of notes; how authorized; petition; grounds; notice; order.

Article 2

Training and Certification

- 15-14-20. Short title.
- 15-14-21. Purpose.
- 15-14-22. Definitions.
- 15-14-23. Judicial Council of Georgia as agency of judiciary for purposes of article.
- 15-14-24. Board of Court Reporting of Judicial Council; creation; composition; term; vacancies; removal.
- 15-14-25. Oath of office; filing; certificate of appointment.

Sec.

- 15-14-26. Chairperson; election; term; rules and regulations.
- 15-14-27. Administrative work as duty of Administrative Office of the Courts; director to serve as secretary of board.
- 15-14-28. Certificate required.
- 15-14-29. Qualifications for certification; individuals with disabilities.
- 15-14-30. Application for testing; fee; time of examinations; conduct and grading.
- 15-14-31. Renewal of certificate; fee; automatic revocation of suspended certificate.
- 15-14-32. Use of title or abbreviation.
- 15-14-33. Refusing or revoking certificate or temporary permit or discipline of person; disciplinary actions; appeal; reinstatement; immunity for reporting; voluntary surrender or failure to renew; regulation.
- 15-14-34. Temporary permits.
- 15-14-35. Injunction against violations; remedy cumulative.
- 15-14-36. Penalties for violations.
- 15-14-37. Prohibition against certain contracts for court reporting services; duty to make inquiry as to nature of contract for services; applicability; registration; rules and regulations; fines.

Cross references. — Authority of Judicial Council to promulgate rules and

regulations relating to transcripts and to fees of court reporters, § 15-5-21.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-14-1. Power of superior court judges to appoint and remove; oath; duties.

The judges of the superior courts shall have power to appoint and, at their pleasure, to remove a court reporter, as defined in Article 2 of this chapter, for the courts of their respective circuits. The court reporter, before entering on the duties of the court reporter's office, shall be duly sworn in open court to perform faithfully all the duties required of the court reporter by law. It shall be the court reporter's duty to attend all courts in the circuit for which such court reporter is appointed and, when directed by the judge, to record exactly and truly or take stenographic notes of the testimony and proceedings in the case tried, except the arguments of counsel. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 133, § 1; Code 1882, § 4696(a); Penal Code 1895, § 810; Penal Code 1910, § 810; Code 1933, § 24-3101; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 6.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Denial of request to use unofficial reporter not unconstitutional. — Appellant was not deprived of appellant's constitutional rights to a fair trial though appellant was denied appellant's request to use an unofficial court reporter at appellant's expense. *Estep v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 909, 201 S.E.2d 809 (1973) (decided prior to 1993 amendment).

Reporter bound to obey judge of superior court as employer. — Court reporter is, as to all of the reporter's official duties defined by statute, bound to obey the judge of the superior court, and is certainly, as to those duties, an employee of the judge. *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956).

Report of another case, duly authenticated by stenographer, is admissible to prove testimony of witness. *Burnett v. State*, 87 Ga. 622, 13 S.E. 552 (1891) (decided prior to 1993 amendment).

It is duty of reporter to read disputed testimony to jury when directed by judge. *Green v. State*, 122 Ga. 169, 50 S.E. 53 (1905).

Expense in private action not assessable against public treasury. — Court could not assess costs against the

public treasury in a civil case between private parties the expense of requiring the notes of the official stenographer to be written out for the benefit of the judge. *Macris v. Tsipourses*, 35 Ga. App. 671, 134 S.E. 621 (1926) (decided prior to 1993 amendment).

Order of judge to compensate official stenographer becomes judgment by court of competent jurisdiction and, not being void on its face, cannot be collaterally attacked. *Walden v. Nichols*, 204 Ga. 532, 50 S.E.2d 105 (1948) (decided prior to 1993 amendment).

Private reporter may refuse to furnish transcript to opposing party. — If plaintiff agrees with reporter that the reporter should take notes on the testimony given on the trial of the case and that plaintiff alone will be responsible for the fees to be paid for such service, in which agreement the defendant expressly refuses to participate, and if the trial court makes no order respecting the reporting of the case, the defendant cannot compel the reporter to transcribe the reporter's stenographic notes even though the defendant offers to pay the entire cost of reporting the case and the cost of transcribing the case, and it is not error to

refuse to order the reporter to furnish the defendant with a transcript of the evidence. *Harrington v. Harrington*, 224 Ga. 305, 161 S.E.2d 862 (1968).

If in a judicial hearing in connection with a civil action the court reporter transcribes testimony, not by direction of the court but by private agreement with one party in which the opposing party has expressly refused to participate, all costs of transcription having been paid by the

former, the opposing party cannot thereafter compel the reporter to furnish that party with a copy of the transcript; evidentiary questions for which such a transcript is necessary on appeal cannot be decided by the Court of Appeals. *Nixdorf Enters., Inc. v. Bell*, 127 Ga. App. 617, 194 S.E.2d 486 (1972).

Cited in *Heard v. State*, 210 Ga. 108, 78 S.E.2d 38 (1953); *Giddings v. Starks*, 240 Ga. 496, 241 S.E.2d 208 (1978).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Same qualified person may be reporter and secretary. — Judge of superior court has authority to appoint reporter for the court and to employ secretary for the judge's office; there is nothing in the laws of Georgia which would prohibit the judge from appointing the same person to fill these two positions, provided that the person so appointed had the qualifications necessary for each position. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-1.

Court reporter may not work for two courts. — Court reporter may not hold simultaneous employment with the State Board of Workers' Compensation and a superior court or state court, but the reporter may provide court reporting services to those courts provided the reporter's role is that of an independent contractor. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-56.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Courts, § 1 et seq.

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-14-2. Power of city court judges to appoint; compensation.

(a) The judges of the city courts of this state having concurrent jurisdiction with the superior courts of this state to try misdemeanor cases and to try civil cases where the amount involved exceeds \$500.00, where not otherwise specifically provided for by law, may appoint an official court reporter, as defined in Article 2 of this chapter, whose compensation for reporting criminal and civil cases and for attendance upon court shall be the same as provided by the Judicial Council pursuant to Code Section 15-5-21. The court reporter reporting and transcribing civil cases shall be paid by the party or parties requesting the reporting or transcribing.

(b) This Code section shall not apply to the city courts of this state where provision has been made by law prior to February 13, 1950, for the appointment of the official reporters of city courts. (Ga. L. 1950, p. 149, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 6.)

15-14-3. Power of division judges to appoint and remove; oath; duties.

Each of the judges of the superior and city courts in all circuits where there may be more than one division, whether the same is civil or criminal, shall appoint and at such judge's pleasure remove a court reporter, as defined in Article 2 of this chapter, for such judge's respective division. The court reporter, before entering on the duties of the court reporter's office, shall be duly sworn in open court to perform faithfully all the duties required. It shall be the court reporter's duty to attend all sessions of the court for which such court reporter is appointed and, when directed by the judge, to record exactly and truly or take stenographic notes of the testimony and proceedings in the case tried, except the argument of counsel. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 133, § 1; Code 1882, § 4696a; Ga. L. 1894, p. 53, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 4446; Civil Code 1910, § 4984; Ga. L. 1914, p. 59, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-3102; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 6.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

No mandate that every civil case be reported. — It is not incumbent upon the trial judge to arrange for the official reporter to take down the evidence at an interlocutory hearing or a subsequent contempt hearing; the law does not mandate that every civil case be reported. *Savage v. Savage*, 234 Ga. 853, 218 S.E.2d 568 (1975).

Court must make reporter available when defendant requests recodation. — When a defendant in a misdemeanor case asks that the case be recorded at the defendant's expense, the court must make sure that the court reporter is available to comply with the request. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977).

Defendant in misdemeanor case is not required to make advance ar-

rangements for court reporter if the defendant desires the trial to be recorded. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977).

Reporter must attend court sessions. — "Long established practice" cannot relieve court reporter of statutory duty to attend court sessions. *Thompson v. State*, 240 Ga. 296, 240 S.E.2d 87 (1977).

Error to overrule motion for continuance if court reporter unavailable. — It is error to overrule a motion for continuance if the request for a court reporter was made one day in advance but none was available on the day of the trial. *Massey v. State*, 127 Ga. App. 638, 194 S.E.2d 582 (1972).

Cited in *Giddings v. Starks*, 240 Ga. 496, 241 S.E.2d 208 (1978).

15-14-4. Additional court reporters; typists; equipment.

(a) In all judicial circuits of this state in which nine or more superior court judges are provided by law, the judges of such circuits shall have the power to appoint, in addition to those court reporters already authorized by law, such additional court reporters as each judge deems necessary or proper to report and transcribe the proceedings of the court over which he presides, such court reporters to have the same qualifications and to be paid in the same manner as is provided by law.

(b) In addition thereto, each of the judges of such circuits shall have the power, with the approval of the county commissioners, to employ such typists as he may deem necessary or proper to aid in the recording or transcribing of the proceedings of the court; the compensation of the typists is declared to be an expense of court and payable out of the county treasury as such.

(c) In the aforesaid circuits each of the judges shall have the power to purchase such recording machines and equipment as he may deem necessary or proper to aid in the transaction of the business of the court and to order payment therefor out of the county treasury as an expense of court. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 373, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 136.

15-14-5. Duty to transcribe; certificate.

It shall be the duty of each court reporter to transcribe the evidence and other proceedings of which he has taken notes as provided by law whenever requested so to do by counsel for any party to such case and upon being paid the legal fees for such transcripts. The reporter, upon delivering the transcript to such counsel, shall affix thereto a certificate signed by him reciting that the transcript is true, complete, and correct. Subject only to the right of the trial judge to change or require the correction of the transcript, the transcript so certified shall be presumed to be true, complete, and correct. (Ga. L. 1957, p. 224, § 9.)

Cross references. — Further provisions regarding reporting, preparation, and disposition of transcripts of evidence and proceedings, § 5-6-41.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Burden is on defendant to arrange for a transcription and to pay for the transcript. *Wigley v. State*, 194 Ga. App. 7, 389 S.E.2d 769, cert. denied, 194 Ga. App. 913, 389 S.E.2d 769 (1989).

Certification meant complete and accurate representation of oath. — Since the trial transcript was certified pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-14-5, the court must presume that the garbled version of the voir dire oath contained in the transcript truly, completely, and correctly represented the oath actually given by the trial court. However, even if the court presumes that trial counsel was ineffective for failing to object to the improper oath, the defendants failed to show the

defendant's were prejudiced by such ineffectiveness. *Hargett v. State*, 285 Ga. 82, 674 S.E.2d 261 (2009).

Presumption of correctness may be rebutted. — By participating in the state's attempt to supplement the record during a hearing on a motion for new trial, a defendant acquiesced in the state's presentation of the state's theory that the trial court's admonition to the defendant of the right to testify was missing from the record, and it was not necessary that the state file a written motion under O.C.G.A. § 5-6-41(f) to supplement the record. *State v. Nejad*, 286 Ga. 695, 690 S.E.2d 846 (2010).

Duty of defense counsel. — It is the

duty of defense counsel to note and except to any trial errors and to pursue a full transcription thereof if desired. Defense counsel's lack of diligence cannot be delegated as reversible error on the part of the trial court or court reporter on appeal. *Cagle v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 803, 287 S.E.2d 660 (1982).

Section inapplicable when reporter not paid. — This section is not applicable if the record does not disclose that appellant paid or offered to pay the court reporter the legal fees for a transcript of the evidence. *Hair v. Chilton*, 223 Ga. 632, 157 S.E.2d 290 (1967) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-14-5).

Private reporter may refuse to furnish transcript to opposing party. — If plaintiff agrees with the reporter that the reporter should take notes on the testimony given on the trial of the case and that plaintiff alone will be responsible for the fees to be paid for such service in which agreement the defendant expressly refuses to participate, and if the trial court makes no order respecting the reporting of the case, the defendant cannot compel the reporter to transcribe the reporter's stenographic notes even though the defendant offers to pay the entire cost of reporting the case and the cost of transcribing the case, and it is not error to refuse to order the reporter to furnish the defendant with a transcript of the evidence. *Harrington v. Harrington*, 224 Ga. 305, 161 S.E.2d 862 (1968).

Duties of official court reporter are set by law, not by private contract; no private agreement between the reporter and one party can prejudice the right of the other party to have a transcript of the proceedings prepared. *Giddings v. Starks*, 240 Ga. 496, 241 S.E.2d 208 (1978).

Must rule at start when one party refuses to share costs. — If one party in a court proceeding declines to share in the expenses of a trial transcript, the other party, in order to preclude the first from later requesting a copy of the transcript, must invoke a ruling of the trial judge at the beginning of the trial which states that the party's opponent has expressly refused to participate in the costs of reporting. *Giddings v. Starks*, 240 Ga. 496, 241 S.E.2d 208 (1978).

Trial court erred in a civil suit by denying an appealing plaintiff's motions for a trial transcript and for a new trial based on not having a transcript because a pre-trial order did not qualify as an express ruling that the plaintiff expressly refused to pay for the costs of the transcript. Further, the pretrial order did not qualify as a ruling invoked at the commencement of the proceedings. *Moore v. Ctr. Court Sports & Fitness, LLC*, 289 Ga. App. 596, 657 S.E.2d 548 (2008), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 463 (Ga. 2008).

New reporter to be appointed when another incapable of transcribing. — If the defendant shows that the court reporter appointed by the trial court is incapable of transcribing the tapes of a felony trial, another court reporter should be appointed. *Wilson v. State*, 246 Ga. 672, 273 S.E.2d 9 (1980).

If defendant satisfactorily shows that, due to reporter's hearing disability, the corrected transcript is not true, complete, and correct, the trial court errs in not granting a motion to have another court reporter transcribe the tapes. *Wilson v. State*, 246 Ga. 672, 273 S.E.2d 9 (1980).

If correctness of record is called into question, matter is to be resolved by trial court. *Ross v. State*, 245 Ga. 173, 263 S.E.2d 913 (1980).

No error in favoring transcript. — Trial court did not err in denying a wife's request that the court reporter's audiotapes be replayed in her presence to establish the accuracy of the certified transcript of the wife's remarks against her recollection thereof because the wife did not show error in the trial court's failure to adopt the wife's recollected version of what transpired during the hearing in favor of the court reporter's certified transcript. *Willis v. Willis*, 288 Ga. 577, 707 S.E.2d 344 (2010).

Certification of transcript met requirements. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in ruling that the certified transcript of the hearing on a manufacturer's motion for summary judgment, which was presided over by the same judge who made the ruling, accurately depicted what had occurred because the certification of the transcript met the requirements of O.C.G.A.

§ 15-14-5. Udoinyion v. Michelin N. Am., Inc., 313 Ga. App. 248, 721 S.E.2d 190 (2011).

Cited in Estep v. State, 129 Ga. App. 909, 201 S.E.2d 809 (1973); Reed v. State, 130 Ga. App. 659, 204 S.E.2d 335 (1974).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

If reporter dies before completing transcript, another reporter may make the transcript and certify the transcript;

such a transcript would be subject to the judge's power of correction. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U73-107.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 77 C.J.S., Reports, § 6 et seq.
ALR. — Right to have reporter's notes read to jury, 50 ALR2d 176.

Court reporter's death or disability prior to transcribing notes as grounds for reversal or new trial, 57 ALR4th 1049.

15-14-6. Contingent expense and travel allowance; notification of appointments and removals.

(a) The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia is authorized and directed to pay from the state treasury the sums specified in subsection (b) of this Code section as contingent expense and travel allowance to each duly appointed reporter for the superior courts in all judicial circuits of this state, such sum being in addition to the compensation of the superior court reporters provided by law.

(b) The amounts payable per month under this Code section to superior court reporters as contingent expense and travel allowance shall be as follows:

- (1) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of only one county \$ 80.00
- (2) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of two counties 140.00
- (3) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of three counties 200.00
- (4) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of four counties 260.00
- (5) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of five counties 320.00
- (6) For reporters of judicial circuits
consisting of six or more counties 380.00

Any person who is a duly appointed reporter for the superior courts in more than one judicial circuit shall receive only one contingent expense

and travel allowance, in the amount provided for the circuit consisting of the largest number of counties in which he or she is so appointed.

(c) The contingent expense and travel allowance provided by this Code section shall be paid from the appropriations made by the General Assembly for the cost of operating the superior courts. The duly appointed reporters are declared to be officers of the superior courts.

(d) Annually during the month of January the judge or chief judge of each judicial circuit shall certify to The Council of Superior Court Judges of Georgia the names and addresses of all persons duly appointed as reporters for the superior courts in the judicial circuit and shall thereafter notify the council of the removal of such persons from office or the appointment of additional persons as superior court reporters, together with the effective date of such removal or appointment.

(e) All laws enacted before April 5, 1961, applicable to any circuit or counties of this state and governing the compensation of court reporters therein shall remain in full force and effect. (Ga. L. 1961, p. 354, §§ 1-5; Ga. L. 1962, p. 60, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 417, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 619, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 10; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 6/SB 396.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in State, Dep't of Admin. Servs. v. Pritchett, 160 Ga. App. 294, 287 S.E.2d 290 (1981).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Compensation of state court reporters. — Because a state court serves a single county, state court reporters are to receive the amount prescribed by para-

graph (b)(1) of O.C.G.A. § 15-14-6 for reporters of judicial circuits consisting of one county only. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-24.

15-14-7. Destruction of notes; how authorized; petition; grounds; notice; order.

(a) Upon petition, the judge of a superior court, city court, or any other court, the judgments of which are subject to review by the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals, may authorize destruction of a court reporter's notes taken of the evidence and other proceedings in civil actions in that court, subject to this Code section.

(b) The court reporter or other person in whose custody the notes are kept shall file a written petition in the court in which the trial was conducted requesting an order authorizing destruction of notes taken during the trial. The petition shall specify the name of the court reporter, the name of the person in whose custody the notes are kept if

other than the court reporter, the place at which the notes are kept, and the names and addresses of the parties to the action or, if the address of a party is unknown, the name and address of counsel to that party if such is known.

(c) The petition shall certify one of the following:

(1) That the action is a civil action in which no notice of appeal has been filed, that the court reporter has not been requested or ordered to transcribe the evidence and other proceedings, and that a period of not less than 37 months has elapsed since the last date upon which a notice of appeal in the action could have been filed; or

(2) That the action is one in which the court reporter has been requested or ordered pursuant to law to transcribe the evidence and other proceedings, that the record has been transcribed, and that a period of not less than 12 months has elapsed from the date upon which the remittitur from the appeal has been docketed in the trial court.

(d) When a petition for the destruction of notes is filed pursuant to this Code section, the court shall cause due notice of the petition and the grounds therefor to be given to each party to the action or, if the address of a party is unknown, to the counsel to the party if such is known.

(e) Not less than 30 days after receipt of a petition pursuant to this Code section, the court shall authorize destruction of the specified notes unless such destruction, in the court's judgment, would impair the cause of justice or fairness in the action. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 410, §§ 1-4.)

ARTICLE 2

TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Fees collected by board not required to be deposited in state treasury. — Legislative characterization of court reporters as officers of the court indicates that the fees collected by the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council are not required to be deposited in the state treasury. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-55.

Fees unexpended at end of fiscal year not subject to appropriation lapse. — Since fees collected by Board of

Court Reporting of the Judicial Council are not placed in the state treasury and are therefore not subject to the annual appropriations process in the same manner as funds drawn from the state treasury, nor are the fees referred to in the General Appropriations Act for fiscal year 1977 or 1978, those fees which are unexpended at the end of the fiscal year are not subject to appropriation lapse. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-68.

15-14-20. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as “The Georgia Court Reporting Act.” (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-21. Purpose.

It is declared by the General Assembly that the practice of court reporting carries important responsibilities in connection with the administration of justice, both in and out of the courts; that court reporters are officers of the courts; and that the right to define and regulate the practice of court reporting belongs naturally and logically to the judicial branch of the state government. Therefore, in recognition of these principles, the purpose of this article is to act in aid of the judiciary so as to ensure minimum proficiency in the practice of court reporting by recognizing and conferring jurisdiction upon the Judicial Council of Georgia to define and regulate the practice of court reporting. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial Council of Georgia and Board of Court Reporting were part of the judiciary and therefore excluded from coverage. — Judicial Council of Georgia and the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia fell within “the judiciary,” as that term

was used in O.C.G.A. § 50-13-2(1) of the Administrative Procedure Act, and therefore were exempt from the coverage of the Act and immune from a suit challenging a court reporter ethics rule the board adopted. *Judicial Council v. Brown & Gallo, LLC*, 288 Ga. 294, 702 S.E.2d 894 (2010).

15-14-22. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) “Board” means the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council.

(2) “Certified court reporter” means any person certified under this article to practice verbatim reporting.

(3) “Court reporter” means any person who is engaged in the practice of court reporting as a profession as defined in this article. The term “court reporter” shall include not only those who actually report judicial proceedings in courts but also those who make verbatim records as defined in paragraph (4) of this Code section.

(4) “Court reporting” means the making of a verbatim record by means of manual shorthand, machine shorthand, closed microphone voice dictation silencer, or by other means of personal verbatim reporting of any testimony given under oath before, or for submission to, any court, referee, or court examiner or any board, commission, or

other body created by statute, or by the Constitution of this state or in any other proceeding where a verbatim record is required. The taking of a deposition is the making of a verbatim record as defined in this article. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 4; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Regulating verbatim court reporting in federal judicial system within state. — With the exception of official federal court reporters, the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia

has authority to regulate the practice of verbatim court reporting for use in the federal courts within the State of Georgia pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-14-22 and 15-14-28. 1986 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 86-27.

15-14-23. Judicial Council of Georgia as agency of judiciary for purposes of article.

The Judicial Council of Georgia, as created by Article 2 of Chapter 5 of this title, is declared to be an agency of the judicial branch of the state government for the purpose of defining and regulating the practice of court reporting in this state. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial Council of Georgia and Board of Court Reporting were part of the judiciary and therefore excluded from coverage. — Judicial Council of Georgia and the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia fell within “the judiciary,” as that term

was used in O.C.G.A. § 50-13-2(1) of the Administrative Procedure Act, and therefore were exempt from the coverage of the Act and immune from a suit challenging a court reporter ethics rule the board adopted. *Judicial Council v. Brown & Gallo, LLC*, 288 Ga. 294, 702 S.E.2d 894 (2010).

15-14-24. Board of Court Reporting of Judicial Council; creation; composition; term; vacancies; removal.

(a) There is established a board which shall be known and designated as the “Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council.” It shall be composed of nine members, five members to be certified court reporters, two members to be representatives from the State Bar of Georgia, and two members to be from the judiciary, one to be a superior court judge and one to be a state court judge, each of whom shall have not less than five years’ experience in their respective professions. The board shall be appointed by the Judicial Council. The term of office shall be two years, and the Judicial Council shall fill vacancies on the board.

(b) Any member of the board may be removed by the Judicial Council after a hearing at which the Judicial Council determines that there is cause for removal. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 5; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7; Ga. L. 1999, p. 868, § 1.)

15-14-25. Oath of office; filing; certificate of appointment.

Immediately and before entering upon the duties of their office, the members of the board shall take the oath of office and shall file the same in the office of the Judicial Council. Upon receiving the oath of office, the Judicial Council shall issue to each member a certificate of appointment. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 6; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-26. Chairperson; election; term; rules and regulations.

The board shall each year elect from its members a chairperson, whose term shall be for one year, and who shall serve during the period for which elected and until a successor shall be elected. The board shall make all necessary rules and regulations to carry out this article, but the rules and regulations shall be subject to review by the Judicial Council. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 7; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial Council of Georgia and Board of Court Reporting were part of the judiciary and therefore excluded from coverage. — Judicial Council of Georgia and the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia fell within “the judiciary,” as that term

was used in O.C.G.A. § 50-13-2(1) of the Administrative Procedure Act, and therefore were exempt from the coverage of the Act and immune from a suit challenging a court reporter ethics rule the board adopted. *Judicial Council v. Brown & Gallo, LLC*, 288 Ga. 294, 702 S.E.2d 894 (2010).

15-14-27. Administrative work as duty of Administrative Office of the Courts; director to serve as secretary of board.

The administrative and staff work of the board shall be among the duties of the Administrative Office of the Courts created by Code Section 15-5-22. The director of the Administrative Office of the Courts or a designee shall serve as secretary of the board and shall perform all duties which may be assigned by either the board or the Judicial Council to implement this article. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 18; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-28. Certificate required.

No person shall engage in the practice of verbatim court reporting in this state unless the person is the holder of a certificate as a certified court reporter or is the holder of a temporary permit issued under this article. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 12; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Regulating verbatim court reporting in federal judicial system within state. — With the exception of official federal court reporters, the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia

has authority to regulate the practice of verbatim court reporting for use in the federal courts within the State of Georgia pursuant to O.C.G.A. §§ 15-14-22 and 15-14-28. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 86-27.

15-14-29. Qualifications for certification; individuals with disabilities.

(a) Upon receipt of appropriate application and fees, the board shall grant a certificate as a certified court reporter to any person who:

(1) Has attained the age of 18 years;

(2) Is of good moral character;

(3) Is a graduate of a high school or has had an equivalent education; and

(4) Has, except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, successfully passed an examination in verbatim court reporting as prescribed in Code Section 15-14-30.

(b) Any person who has attained the age of 18 years and is of good moral character, who submits to the board an affidavit under oath that the court reporter was actively and continuously, for one year preceding March 20, 1974, principally engaged as a court reporter, shall be exempt from taking an examination and shall be granted a certificate as a certified court reporter.

(c)(1) Reasonable accommodation shall be provided to any qualified individual with a disability who applies to take the examination who meets the essential eligibility requirements for the examination and provides acceptable documentation of a disability, unless the provision of such accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the board.

(2) Reasonable accommodation shall be provided to any qualified individual with a disability who applies for certification who meets the essential eligibility requirements for certification and provides acceptable documentation of a disability, unless the provision of such accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the board or the certification of the individual would pose a direct threat to the health, welfare, or safety of residents of this state.

(3) The term "disability," as used in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities of such individual, a record of such an impairment, or being regarded as having such an

impairment. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, §§ 9, 11; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

O.C.G.A. § 15-14-29 cannot be constitutionally applied so as to prohibit an individual who is not a citizen from being certified as a court reporter since the citizenship requirements do not meet the test in *Cabell v. Chavez-Salido*, 454

U.S. 432 (1982) for determining whether a restriction fits within the narrow “political function” exception to the general rule that discrimination based on alienage triggers strict scrutiny. 1992 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 92-23.

15-14-30. Application for testing; fee; time of examinations; conduct and grading.

Every person desiring to commence the practice of court reporting in this state shall file an application for testing with the board upon such form as shall be adopted and prescribed by the board. At the time of making an application the applicant shall deposit with the board an examination fee to be determined by the board. Examinations shall be conducted as often as may be necessary, as determined by the board, provided that examinations must be conducted at least once annually. Applicants shall be notified by mail of the holding of such examinations no later than ten days before the date upon which the examinations are to be given. Examinations shall be conducted and graded according to rules and regulations prescribed by the board. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 10; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-31. Renewal of certificate; fee; automatic revocation of suspended certificate.

Every certified court reporter who continues in the active practice of verbatim court reporting shall annually renew the certificate on or before April 1 following the date of issuance of the certificate under which the court reporter is then entitled to practice, upon the payment of a fee established by the board. Every certificate which has not been renewed on April 1 shall expire on that date of that year and shall result in the suspension of the court reporter’s right to practice under this article, which suspension shall not be terminated until all delinquent fees have been paid or the court reporter has requalified by testing. After a period to be determined by the board, a suspended certificate will be automatically revoked and may not be reinstated without meeting current certification requirements. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 17; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-32. Use of title or abbreviation.

Any person who has received from the board a certificate as provided for in this article shall be known and styled as a certified court reporter

and shall be authorized to practice as such in this state and to use such title or the abbreviation "C.C.R." in so doing. No other person, firm, or corporation, all of the members of which have not received such certificate, shall assume the title of certified court reporter, the abbreviation "C.C.R.," or any other words or abbreviations tending to indicate that the person, firm, or corporation so using the same is a certified court reporter. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 8; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-33. Refusing or revoking certificate or temporary permit or discipline of person; disciplinary actions; appeal; reinstatement; immunity for reporting; voluntary surrender or failure to renew; regulation.

(a) The board shall have the authority to refuse to grant a certificate or temporary permit to an applicant therefor or to revoke the certificate or temporary permit of a person or to discipline a person, upon a finding by a majority of the entire board that the licensee or applicant has:

(1) Failed to demonstrate the qualifications or standards for a certificate or temporary permit contained in this article or under the rules or regulations of the board. It shall be incumbent upon the applicant to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the board that all the requirements for the issuance of a certificate or temporary permit have been met, and, if the board is not satisfied as to the applicant's qualifications, it may deny a certificate or temporary permit without a prior hearing; provided, however, that the applicant shall be allowed to appear before the board if desired;

(2) Knowingly made misleading, deceptive, untrue, or fraudulent representations in the practice of court reporting or on any document connected therewith; practiced fraud or deceit or intentionally made any false statements in obtaining a certificate or temporary permit to practice court reporting; or made a false statement or deceptive registration with the board;

(3) Been convicted of any felony or of any crime involving moral turpitude in the courts of this state or any other state, territory, or country or in the courts of the United States. As used in this paragraph and paragraph (4) of this subsection, the term "felony" shall include any offense which, if committed in this state, would be deemed a felony without regard to its designation elsewhere; and, as used in this paragraph, the term "conviction" shall include a finding or verdict of guilty or a plea of guilty, regardless of whether an appeal of the conviction has been sought;

(4) Been arrested, charged, and sentenced for the commission of any felony or any crime involving moral turpitude, where:

(A) First offender treatment without adjudication of guilt pursuant to the charge was granted; or

(B) An adjudication of guilt or sentence was otherwise withheld or not entered on the charge, except with respect to a plea of nolo contendere.

The order entered pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 8 of Title 42, relating to probation of first offenders, or other first offender treatment shall be conclusive evidence of arrest and sentencing for such crime;

(5) Had a certificate or temporary permit to practice as a court reporter revoked, suspended, or annulled by any lawful licensing authority other than the board; or had other disciplinary action taken against the licensee or the applicant by any such lawful licensing authority other than the board; or was denied a certificate by any such lawful licensing authority other than the board, pursuant to disciplinary proceedings; or was refused the renewal of a certificate or temporary permit by any such lawful licensing authority other than the board, pursuant to disciplinary proceedings;

(6) Engaged in any unprofessional, immoral, unethical, deceptive, or deleterious conduct or practice harmful to the public, which conduct or practice materially affects the fitness of the licensee or applicant to practice as a court reporter, or of a nature likely to jeopardize the interest of the public, which conduct or practice need not have resulted in actual injury to any person or be directly related to the practice of court reporting but shows that the licensee or applicant has committed any act or omission which is indicative of bad moral character or untrustworthiness; unprofessional conduct shall also include any departure from, or the failure to conform to, the minimal reasonable standards of acceptable and prevailing practice of court reporting;

(7) Knowingly performed any act which in any way aids, assists, procures, advises, or encourages any unlicensed person or any licensee whose certificate or temporary permit has been suspended or revoked by the board to practice as a court reporter or to practice outside the scope of any disciplinary limitation placed upon the licensee by the board;

(8) Violated a statute, law, or any rule or regulation of this state, any other state, the board, the United States, or any other lawful authority without regard to whether the violation is criminally punishable, which statute, law, or rule or regulation relates to or in part regulates the practice of court reporting, when the licensee or applicant knows or should know that such action is violative of such statute, law, or rule, or violated a lawful order of the board previously entered by the board in a disciplinary hearing, consent decree, or certificate or temporary permit reinstatement;

(9) Been adjudged mentally incompetent by a court of competent jurisdiction within or outside this state. Any such adjudication shall automatically suspend the certificate or temporary permit of any such person and shall prevent the reissuance or renewal of any certificate or temporary permit so suspended for as long as the adjudication of incompetence is in effect;

(10) Displayed an inability to practice as a court reporter with reasonable skill or has become unable to practice as a court reporter with reasonable skill by reason of illness or use of alcohol, drugs, narcotics, chemicals, or any other type of material;

(11) Violated the provisions of subsection (c) or (d) of Code Section 9-11-28; or

(12) Violated the provisions of Code Section 15-14-37.

(b) For purposes of this Code section, the board may obtain through subpoena upon reasonable grounds any and all records relating to the mental or physical condition of a licensee or applicant, and such records shall be admissible in any hearing before the board.

(c) When the board finds that any person is unqualified to be granted a certificate or temporary permit or finds that any person should be disciplined pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section or the laws, rules, or regulations relating to court reporting, the board may take any one or more of the following actions:

(1) Refuse to grant or renew a certificate or temporary permit to an applicant;

(2) Administer a public or private reprimand, but a private reprimand shall not be disclosed to any person except the licensee;

(3) Suspend any certificate or temporary permit for a definite period or for an indefinite period in connection with any condition which may be attached to the restoration of said license;

(4) Limit or restrict any certificate or temporary permit as the board deems necessary for the protection of the public;

(5) Revoke any certificate or temporary permit;

(6) Condition the penalty upon, or withhold formal disposition pending, the applicant's or licensee's submission to such care, counseling, or treatment as the board may direct;

(7) Impose a requirement to pass the state certification test; or

(8) Require monetary adjustment in a fee dispute involving an official court reporter.

(d) In addition to and in conjunction with the actions described in subsection (c) of this Code section, the board may make a finding

adverse to the licensee or applicant but withhold imposition of judgment and penalty or it may impose the judgment and penalty but suspend enforcement thereof and place the licensee on probation, which probation may be vacated upon noncompliance with such reasonable terms as the board may impose.

(e) Any disciplinary action of the board may be appealed by the aggrieved person to the Judicial Council, which shall have the power to review the determination by the board. Initial judicial review of the final decision of the Judicial Council shall be had solely in the superior courts of the county of domicile of the board.

(f) In its discretion, the board may reinstate a certificate or temporary permit which has been revoked or issue a certificate or temporary permit which has been denied or refused, following such procedures as the board may prescribe by rule; and, as a condition thereof, it may impose any disciplinary or corrective method provided in this Code section or any other laws relating to court reporting.

(g)(1) The board is vested with the power and authority to make, or cause to be made through employees or agents of the board, such investigations the board may deem necessary or proper for the enforcement of the provisions of this Code section and the laws relating to court reporting. Any person properly conducting an investigation on behalf of the board shall have access to and may examine any writing, document, or other material relating to the fitness of any licensee or applicant. The board or its appointed representative may issue subpoenas to compel access to any writing, document, or other material upon a determination that reasonable grounds exist for the belief that a violation of this Code section or any other law relating to the practice of court reporting may have taken place.

(2) The results of all investigations initiated by the board shall be reported solely to the board and the records of such investigations shall be kept for the board by the Administrative Office of the Courts, with the board retaining the right to have access at any time to such records. No part of any such records shall be released, except to the board for any purpose other than a hearing before the board, nor shall such records be subject to subpoena; provided, however, that the board shall be authorized to release such records to another enforcement agency or lawful licensing authority.

(3) If a licensee is the subject of a board inquiry, all records relating to any person who receives services rendered by that licensee in the capacity as licensee shall be admissible at any hearing held to determine whether a violation of this article has taken place, regardless of any statutory privilege; provided, however, that any documen-

tary evidence relating to a person who received those services shall be reviewed in camera and shall not be disclosed to the public.

(4) The board shall have the authority to exclude all persons during its deliberations on disciplinary proceedings and to discuss any disciplinary matter in private with a licensee or applicant and the legal counsel of that licensee or applicant.

(h) A person, firm, corporation, association, authority, or other entity shall be immune from civil and criminal liability for reporting or investigating the acts or omissions of a licensee or applicant which violate the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section or any other provision of law relating to a licensee's or applicant's fitness to practice as a court reporter or for initiating or conducting proceedings against such licensee or applicant, if such report is made or action is taken in good faith, without fraud or malice. Any person who testifies or who makes a recommendation to the board in the nature of peer review, in good faith, without fraud or malice, in any proceeding involving the provisions of subsection (a) of this Code section or any other law relating to a licensee's or applicant's fitness to practice as a court reporter shall be immune from civil and criminal liability for so testifying.

(i) If any licensee or applicant after at least 30 days' notice fails to appear at any hearing, the board may proceed to hear the evidence against such licensee or applicant and take action as if such licensee or applicant had been present. A notice of hearing, initial or recommended decision, or final decision of the board in a disciplinary proceeding shall be served personally upon the licensee or applicant or served by certified mail or statutory overnight delivery, return receipt requested, to the last known address of record with the board. If such material is served by certified mail or statutory overnight delivery and is returned marked "unclaimed" or "refused" or is otherwise undeliverable and if the licensee or applicant cannot, after diligent effort, be located, the director of the Administrative Office of the Courts shall be deemed to be the agent for service for such licensee or applicant for purposes of this Code section, and service upon the director of the Administrative Office of the Courts shall be deemed to be service upon the licensee or applicant.

(j) The voluntary surrender of a certificate or temporary permit or the failure to renew a certificate or temporary permit by the end of an established penalty period shall have the same effect as a revocation of said certificate or temporary permit, subject to reinstatement in the discretion of the board. The board may restore and reissue a certificate or temporary permit to practice under the law relating to that board and, as a condition thereof, may impose any disciplinary sanction provided by this Code section or the law relating to that board.

(k) Regulation by the board shall not exempt court reporting from regulation pursuant to any other applicable law. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 13; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1007, § 2; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 3.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2000, p. 1589, § 16, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that the amendment to subsection (i) is applicable with respect to notices delivered on or after July 1, 2000.

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 58 (1994).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Contracts for reporting depositions. — Exclusive contract for reporting depositions between a court reporter and a party may not be impermissible on its face provided it does not infringe on the court reporter's legal duties, but if the terms of the contract and surrounding circumstances render the court reporter an employee of the party or attorney or create a financial interest in the action on the part of the court reporter, the court reporter cannot report the deposition unless all parties waive the disqualification in writing. 1993 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 93-18.

If a contract for reporting depositions provides a discount to the contract party, then charging the other party a higher fee for the transcript could be deemed an "unreasonable" fee, and therefore subject the court reporter to discipline by the Board of Court Reporting. 1993 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 93-18.

If a court reporter provides kickbacks to parties or their attorneys in return for hiring that court reporter to report a deposition, such actions constitute unprofessional conduct. 1993 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 93-18.

15-14-34. Temporary permits.

Temporary employment of any person may be possible by obtaining a temporary permit from the board or from a judge in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council. The scope of the activities of the temporary permit holder shall be as provided in the rules of the board. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 16; Ga. L. 1980, p. 528, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-35. Injunction against violations; remedy cumulative.

On the verified complaint of any person or by motion of the board that any person, firm, or corporation has violated any provision of this article, the board, with the consent of the Judicial Council, may file a complaint seeking equitable relief in its own name in the superior court of any county in this state having jurisdiction of the parties, alleging the facts and praying for a temporary restraining order and temporary injunction or permanent injunction against such person, firm, or corporation, restraining them from violating this article. Upon proof thereof, the court shall issue the restraining order, temporary injunction, or permanent injunction without requiring allegation or proof that the board has no adequate remedy at law. The right of injunction

provided for in this Code section shall be in addition to any other remedy which the board has and shall be in addition to any right of criminal prosecution provided by law. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 15; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7.)

15-14-36. Penalties for violations.

Any person who:

(1) Represents himself or herself as having received a certificate or temporary permit as provided for in this article or practices as a certified court reporter, without having received a certificate or temporary permit;

(2) Continues to practice as a court reporter in this state or uses any title or abbreviation indicating he or she is a certified court reporter, after his or her certificate has been revoked; or

(3) Violates any provision of this article or of subsection (c) or (d) of Code Section 9-11-28

shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Each day of the offense is a separate misdemeanor. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 345, § 14; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1315, § 7; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1007, § 3; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 58 (1994).

15-14-37. Prohibition against certain contracts for court reporting services; duty to make inquiry as to nature of contract for services; applicability; registration; rules and regulations; fines.

(a) Contracts for court reporting services not related to a particular case or reporting incident between a certified court reporter or any person with whom a certified court reporter has a principal and agency relationship and any attorney at law, party to an action, party having a financial interest in an action, or agent for an attorney at law, party to an action, or party having a financial interest in an action are prohibited. Attorneys shall not be prohibited from negotiating or bidding reasonable fees for services on a case-by-case basis.

(b) In order to comply with subsection (a) of this Code section, each certified court reporter shall make inquiry regarding the nature of the contract for his or her services directed to the employer or the person or entity engaging said court reporter's services as an independent contractor.

(c) This Code section shall not apply to contracts for court reporting services for the courts, agencies, or instrumentalities of the United States or of the State of Georgia.

(d) A court reporting firm doing business in Georgia shall register with the board by completing an application in the form adopted by the board and paying fees as required by the board.

(e) Each court reporting firm doing business in Georgia shall renew its registration annually on or before April 1 following the date of initial registration, by payment of a fee set by the board.

(f) Court reporting firms doing business in Georgia are governed by this article. The board shall have authority to promulgate rules and regulations not inconsistent with this article for the conduct of court reporting firms.

(g) The board is authorized to assess a reasonable fine, not to exceed \$5,000.00, against any court reporting firm which violates any provision of this article or rules and regulations promulgated in accordance with this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-14-37, enacted by Ga. L. 1994, p. 1007, § 4; Ga. L. 1999, p. 848, § 2.)

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 enactment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 58 (1994).

CHAPTER 15

CHILD SUPPORT RECEIVERS

- | | | | |
|----------|---|------------|---|
| Sec. | | Sec. | |
| 15-15-1. | "Child support" defined. | 15-15-4.1. | Contempt action by child support receiver where payments not made in accordance with order. |
| 15-15-2. | Office of Receiver of Child Support; establishment; appointment of receiver; term; removal; additional employees. | 15-15-5. | Fees and costs; disposition; records. |
| 15-15-3. | Receiver's oath of office and bond; employees' bonds. | 15-15-6. | Salaries. |
| 15-15-4. | Duties of child support receiver. | 15-15-7. | Office space; expenses. |

Cross references. — Child support generally, §§ 19-6-1 et seq., 19-11-1 et seq.

15-15-1. "Child support" defined.

As used in this chapter, the term "child support" includes all payments for the maintenance and education of dependent minor children which a court of competent jurisdiction has ordered to be paid pursuant to any temporary or final order of support, including payments ordered in actions for separate maintenance, and all payments ordered by a judge to be made in any domestic relations case, including cases of divorce. (Code 1933, § 24-2702a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms. — 19 Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms, Parent and Child, § 44 et seq.

ALR. — Validity, construction, and application of Child Support Recovery Act of 1992 (18 USCA § 228), 147 ALR Fed. 1.

15-15-2. Office of Receiver of Child Support; establishment; appointment of receiver; term; removal; additional employees.

(a) The governing authority of each county within this state is authorized by appropriate resolution to establish an Office of the Receiver of Child Support and to establish the position of child support receiver in accordance with this chapter.

(b) Upon the establishment of the Office of the Receiver of Child Support, the governing authority of the county shall appoint, for a term of two years and until his successor is appointed and qualified, a child support receiver who shall be the director of the Office of the Receiver of Child Support.

(c) Where there is not a sufficient caseload to justify a full-time child support receiver in each county, the governing authorities of the counties comprising the judicial circuit may appoint a single individual to serve as child support receiver for all or part of the judicial circuit.

(d) The child support receiver shall be subject to removal by the governing authority of the county for failure to carry out the orders of the court or for neglect of any duty imposed by the court. The child support receiver shall not engage in the private practice of law.

(e) The Office of the Receiver of Child Support shall be a local agency of the judicial branch of government within that circuit and the child support receiver shall be an officer of the superior court.

(f) The governing authority of the county may appoint such additional employees as it may deem necessary. (Code 1933, §§ 24-2701a, 24-2702a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

District attorney's office may not act as a child support receiver or collect the fee contemplated by O.C.G.A. § 15-15-5. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-67.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 39 Am. Jur. 2d, Guardian and Ward, § 56 et seq. § 9 et seq. 67A C.J.S., Parent and Child, § 49.
C.J.S. — 39 C.J.S., Guardian and Ward,

15-15-3. Receiver's oath of office and bond; employees' bonds.

The child support receiver shall take the oath of office prescribed by Code Section 45-3-1 and shall execute bond with good security in the same amount as is prescribed by law for the clerk of the superior court of such county. The child support receiver shall require that any employee of the office shall likewise execute a bond with good security. (Code 1933, § 24-2706a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1.)

Cross references. — Official bonds generally, § 45-4-1 et seq.

15-15-4. Duties of child support receiver.

It shall be the duty of the child support receiver to:

(1) Collect all child support payments and such other payments of support as are established by judicial order or by a written agreement of a parent or guardian to furnish support to his minor child, the

terms of which specify that support payments are to be paid through the child support receiver;

(2) Act as trustee for remittance to the person or other party entitled to receive payment for child support;

(3) Maintain adequate books and records for all payments received and disbursed by the child support receiver in such a manner as to easily determine the type of action in which the payments were ordered, showing the amount of the obligation fixed by the court and the amount of payments credited to each account;

(4) Notify within 15 days the person entitled to support of any account which is 30 days past due except:

(A) When a case has been designated as a public assistance case, the delinquent amount and a copy of the payment records of that account shall be promptly referred and forwarded to the district attorney's office or the state agency responsible for the enforcement of collection of such delinquent payments;

(B) In cases in which actions have been filed under Article 2 or Article 3 of Chapter 11 of Title 19, the child support receiver shall promptly notify the district attorney and forward a copy of the payment records and the amount of arrears to the district attorney;

(C) In cases in which a court has ordered that child support payments be paid through the child support receiver as a condition of probation or a suspended sentence, the child support receiver shall promptly notify the probation office of such court and shall forward a copy of the payment records and the amount of arrears to the prosecuting attorney; or

(D) In cases which are based upon a written agreement in which a person has agreed to provide support of a minor child, the child support receiver shall promptly notify the party designated in the agreement;

(5) Prepare an annual budget for the Office of the Receiver of Child Support and, after the budget has been approved by the judge or judges of the county or circuit, submit the same to the county or counties affected for their approval; the budget shall be prepared in the form and manner prescribed by the county governing authorities; and

(6) File a complete financial report of all payments received and all payments disbursed under Article 1 of Chapter 11 of Title 19 by the Office of the Receiver of Child Support with the county department of family and children services. The report shall include the names and addresses of all payors and all payees as well as the amounts paid.

The report shall be made on a quarterly basis. (Code 1933, § 24-2702a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1613, § 3.)

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 121 (1997).

15-15-4.1. Contempt action by child support receiver where payments not made in accordance with order.

Whenever any person required to furnish support to a minor by payments through a child support receiver and whenever such payments are not made in accordance with the judicial order or written agreement, the child support receiver shall be authorized to bring an action for contempt against the person required to make such payments. Any such action shall be brought pursuant to Code Section 19-6-4 and shall be brought in the court which originally ordered the payment of child support. (Code 1933, § 24-2702a.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1204, § 2; Code 1981, § 15-15-4.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 1204, § 4.)

15-15-5. Fees and costs; disposition; records.

(a) The child support receiver shall be authorized to charge the paying party an additional 5 percent of the amount of each payment, not to exceed \$2.00 per payment. In the event of arrearage, the above fee shall be assessed as if the payments had been paid individually when due. The collected fees shall be deposited in the general fund of the county. Records of all such fees shall be maintained in accordance with this chapter.

(b) In addition to any amounts charged pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section, the child support receiver shall be required to assess and collect from the paying party all costs of court and service fees of the sheriff in any action initiated by the state. Such costs and fees shall be collected from the paying party with the first child support payment collected. Where a paying party is not financially capable of paying such costs and fees in a single payment, such individuals shall pay a \$5.00 installment payment toward such costs and fees with each child support payment until all such court costs and sheriff's fees are paid in full. Said costs, including the sheriff's service fees, shall be paid to the clerk of the superior court who, after making the reports and payments otherwise required by general law, shall pay the remainder into the general fund of the county. All paying parties who have been determined to be indigent by the court shall be exempt from the assessment and collection of court costs and sheriff's service fees until the paying party is no longer found to be indigent.

(c) Nothing in this Code section shall allow or require any reduction of child support payments paid to any parent or guardian of a minor child. (Code 1933, § 24-2703a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 755, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2516, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on 1992 amendment of this Code section, see 9 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 234 (1992).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

District attorney's office may not act as a child support receiver or collect the fee contemplated by O.C.G.A. § 15-15-5. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-67.

Recompment of program costs by payment deduction not authorized. — O.C.G.A. § 15-15-5 does not authorize a superior court to require in the court's orders to pay child support pursuant to

the Child Support Recovery Act, O.C.G.A. § 19-11-1 et seq., that a fee be deducted from each payment and paid into the county treasury in order to recoup the costs of the program. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-67.

Superior court clerk is not entitled to charge a fee in connection with the handling of child support monies. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U89-2.

15-15-6. Salaries.

The chief judge, with the approval of the governing authority of the county or counties affected, shall fix the salary of the child support receiver and any other employees of such office, to be paid from the treasury of the county or counties. (Code 1933, § 24-2704a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 39 C.J.S., Guardian and Ward, §§ 30, 31, 162.

15-15-7. Office space; expenses.

(a) The child support receiver shall maintain an office within the county courthouse or within other suitable office space provided by the county or counties.

(b) It shall be the responsibility of the governing authority of the county or counties to budget for all expenses, including rent, utilities, telephone expenses, materials, and supplies, for the Office of the Receiver of Child Support. (Code 1933, § 24-2705a, enacted by Ga. L. 1979, p. 1400, § 1.)

CHAPTER 16

SHERIFFS

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.	
15-16-1.	General qualification requirements for sheriff; exemptions.
15-16-2.	Certain sureties ineligible.
15-16-3.	Basic training course; compensation and costs.
15-16-4.	Oath of office.
15-16-4.1.	Actions in violation of oath.
15-16-5.	Required bond.
15-16-6.	Examination and approval of bond.
15-16-7.	Recordation and filing of bond.
15-16-8.	How vacancies filled; failure to appoint; certification required.
15-16-9.	Sheriff's office.
15-16-10.	Duties; penalties; electronic storage.
15-16-11.	Disposition of books [Repealed].
15-16-12.	Agreements on retention of newspapers.
15-16-13.	Law enforcement contracts with municipalities authorized; reimbursement to county.
15-16-14.	Administration of oaths.
15-16-15.	Entries and returns amendable.
15-16-16.	Entries and returns nunc pro tunc.
15-16-17.	Service and execution of processes from justices' courts [Repealed].
15-16-18.	Purchase at own sale not permitted.
15-16-19.	Fee system abolished; annual salary sheriff's exclusive compensation.
15-16-20.	Minimum annual salary; increase; operating expenses.
15-16-20.1.	Additional salary.
15-16-20.2.	Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of sheriff.

Sec.

15-16-21.	Fees for sheriff's services; disposition of fees.
15-16-22.	Mileage fees for service outside county.
15-16-23.	Appointment of deputy sheriffs; bond.
15-16-24.	Liability for misconduct of jailers.
15-16-25.	Liability for hire received.
15-16-26.	Investigation of charges against sheriff; suspension; additional investigations; assumption of sheriff's duties; indictment for felony.
15-16-27.	Deposit by sheriff of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondspersons in interest-bearing accounts; disposition of interest.
15-16-28.	Creation of merit board; appeals from disciplinary actions.

Article 2

Sheriff Emeritus

15-16-40.	Honorary office created; qualifications; certificate; effect.
-----------	---

Article 3

Sheriff Offices' Nomenclature

15-16-50.	Short title.
15-16-51.	Use of sheriff's office name.
15-16-52.	Definitions.
15-16-53.	Unauthorized use of sheriff's office name a violation.
15-16-54.	Symbol, seal, or badge of sheriff's office; unauthorized use.
15-16-55.	Requests to use sheriff's office symbols.
15-16-56.	Injunction to restrain violation.
15-16-57.	Civil penalty; attorney's fees.
15-16-58.	Damages recoverable for unauthorized use of symbols.
15-16-59.	Violation a felony; penalty.

Cross references. — Powers and duties of sheriffs with regard to county jails, § 42-4-1 et seq.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Organization, Official Compila-

tion of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Rules of Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council, Chapter 464-1.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Liability of counties for acts of sheriffs. — Because Georgia counties and sheriffs appear inextricably intertwined, the acts of the sheriff are therefore the acts of the county for purposes of liability under 42 U.S.C. § 1983. *Hamilton ex rel.*

Hamilton v. Cannon, 864 F. Supp. 1332 (M.D. Ga. 1994), rev'd on other grounds, 80 F.3d 1525 (11th Cir. 1996).

Cited in *In re Irvin*, 171 Ga. App. 794, 321 S.E.2d 119 (1984).

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-16-1. General qualification requirements for sheriff; exemptions.

(a) **Intent.** The General Assembly declares it to be in the best interests of the citizens of this state that qualifications and standards for the office of sheriff be determined and set so as to improve both the capabilities and training of those persons who hold the office of sheriff. With the increase of crime continuing as a major social problem in this state and with the understanding that the sheriff is the basic law enforcement officer of the several counties of this state, it is declared to be the intent of the General Assembly that proper qualifications and standards be required of the person holding the office of sheriff so as to increase the effectiveness and capabilities of the several sheriffs of this state as law enforcement officers to combat crime.

(b) **General requirements.** Except as otherwise provided in this Code section, sheriffs are elected, qualified, commissioned, hold their offices for the same term, and are subject to the same disabilities as the clerks of the superior courts.

(c) **Qualifications.**

(1) No person shall be eligible to hold the office of sheriff unless such person:

(A) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff is a citizen of the United States;

(B) Has been a resident of the county in which he or she seeks the office of sheriff for at least two years immediately preceding the date of qualifying for election to the office;

(C) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff is a registered voter;

(D) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff has attained the age of at least 25 years;

(E) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff has obtained a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent in educational training as established by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council;

(F) Has not been convicted of a felony offense or any offense involving moral turpitude contrary to the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States; provided, however, that a plea of nolo contendere to a felony offense or any offense involving moral turpitude contrary to the laws of this state shall have the same effect as a plea of guilty, thereby disqualifying such a person from holding the office of sheriff;

(G) Is fingerprinted and a search made of local, state, and national fingerprint files to disclose any criminal record, which fingerprints are to be taken under the direction of the judge of the probate court and must be taken on or before, but no later than, the close of qualification for election to the office of sheriff;

(H) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff gives a complete written history of his or her places of residence for a period of six years immediately preceding his or her qualification date, giving the house number or RFD number, street, city, county, and state;

(I) At the time of qualifying as a candidate for the office of sheriff gives a complete written history of his or her places of employment for a period of six years immediately preceding his or her qualification date, giving the period of time employed and the name and address of his or her employer; and

(J) Is a registered peace officer as provided in Code Section 35-8-10 or is a certified peace officer as defined in Chapter 8 of Title 35. Any person who is not a registered or certified peace officer at the time such person assumes the office of sheriff shall be required to complete satisfactorily the requirements for certification as a peace officer as provided in Chapter 8 of Title 35 within six months after such person takes office; provided, however, that an extension of the time to complete such requirements may be granted by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council upon the presentation of evidence by a sheriff that he or she was unable to complete the basic training course and certification requirements due to illness, injury, military service, or other reasons deemed

sufficient by such council. The Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council shall make every effort to ensure that space is available for newly elected sheriffs who are not certified or registered peace officers to attend the course as soon as possible after such persons take office. Such council shall notify the appropriate judge of the probate court whenever a newly elected sheriff who is not certified fails to become certified as a peace officer pursuant to the requirements of this subparagraph.

(2) Each person offering his or her candidacy for the office of sheriff shall, within 60 days prior to or at the time such person qualifies:

(A) File with the officer before whom such person has qualified to seek the office of sheriff a certified copy of his or her birth certificate and a certified copy of his or her high school diploma or certified proof of its recognized equivalent in education training as established by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council; and

(B) Swear or affirm before the officer before whom such person has qualified to seek the office of sheriff that he or she meets all of the qualifications required by this subsection, except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (J) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, and that he or she has complied with the requirements of subparagraph (G) of paragraph (1) of this subsection no later than the close of qualification for election to the office of sheriff.

(3) Each person offering to run for the office of sheriff and who is otherwise qualified shall be allowed, six months prior to qualifying and at his or her own expense, to attend the basic mandate course for peace officers. The Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council shall work to ensure that space is available for such individuals to attend the course.

(d) **Exemption.** The requirements of subparagraphs (c)(1)(D), (c)(1)(E), (c)(1)(F), (c)(1)(H), (c)(1)(I), and (c)(1)(J) of this Code section shall be deemed to have been met by any person who is currently serving as a duly qualified and elected sheriff of one of the several counties of this state. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 198; Code 1863, § 320; Code 1868, § 381; Code 1873, § 345; Code 1882, § 345; Civil Code 1895, § 4368; Civil Code 1910, § 4902; Code 1933, § 24-2801; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1171, § 1; Ga. L. 1978, p. 244, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 1334, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 579, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1369, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 606, § 1; Ga. L. 1989, p. 1091, § 3; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2112, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 724, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 521, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 952, § 1; Ga. L. 1998, p. 224, § 1.)

Cross references. — County officers, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. I, Para. III. Clerks of superior courts generally, § 15-6-50 et seq.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1987, a misspelling of “certificate” was corrected in subparagraph (c)(2)(A).

Administrative rules and regulations. — Organization, Official Compila-

tion of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Rules of Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council, Chapter 464-1.

Criminal Justice Information Exchange and Dissemination, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Crime Information Center Council, Sec. 140-2-.04.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Subparagraph (c)(1)(E) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1 is not violative of the equal protection clause of the constitution. *Goforth v. Poythress*, 638 F.2d 27 (5th Cir. 1981).

Basic law enforcement office of counties. — It was the intent of the General Assembly that the office of sheriff be the basic law enforcement office of the counties of this state. *Veit v. State*, 182 Ga. App. 753, 357 S.E.2d 113 (1987).

Deadlines applicable to person seeking nomination by primary election. — Deadlines stated in subparagraph (c)(1)(G) and paragraph (c)(2) of this section are applicable to a person seeking by primary election that person’s party’s nomination as candidate for office of county sheriff. *Grogan v. Paulding County Democratic Executive Comm.*, 246 Ga. 206, 269 S.E.2d 467 (1980) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1).

Statute uses word “election” generically, which includes primary. *Grogan v. Paulding County Democratic Executive Comm.*, 246 Ga. 206, 269 S.E.2d 467 (1980).

Convicted felon prohibited from running for office of sheriff. — It was the intent of the General Assembly to prohibit a convicted felon from running for the office of sheriff even though such person might obtain a pardon for the felony. *Barbour v. Democratic Executive Comm.*, 246 Ga. 193, 269 S.E.2d 433 (1980) (decided prior to second 1984 amendment).

Duties and powers of sheriff by common law and statute. — Office of sheriff carries with it all of its common law duties and powers, except as modified by statute, and statutes in derogation of the common law must be strictly construed. *Warren v. Walton*, 231 Ga. 495, 202 S.E.2d 405 (1973).

Sheriffs not restricted in right to employ. — Both under the rule of common law and the statute law in force in this state, sheriffs are not restricted in their right to employ and discharge their deputies and employees, and any limitation or restriction which now applies to only one sheriff in this state must be strictly construed, and no powers or rights will be given to the reviewing or limiting authority except those definitely and positively granted by the General Assembly. *Warren v. Walton*, 231 Ga. 495, 202 S.E.2d 405 (1973).

Sheriff’s database maintenance procedures. — County had no 42 U.S.C. § 1983 liability for the sheriff’s law enforcement policies and conduct regarding warrant information on database systems or the training and supervision of the sheriff’s employees in that regard; under Georgia law, the sheriff’s function was to enforce laws and keep the peace on behalf of the state. *Grech v. Clayton County*, 335 F.3d 1326 (11th Cir. 2003).

Cited in *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Authority to enact qualifications for sheriffs. — General Assembly was authorized by Ga. Const. 1976, Art. IX,

Sec. I, Para. IX (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. I, Para. III) to enact qualifications for sheriffs in excess of those which apply

to other offices. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-56.

"Annually" defined. — Word "annually," as used in the first sentence of former subsection (f) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1, means calendar year. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 82-18.

Sheriff may not act as attorney. — Sheriff by reason of sheriff's position as court officer is precluded from acting as attorney. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 627.

Deputy sheriff is prohibited from practicing law as a special prosecutor while remaining in the position of deputy sheriff. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-47.

O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1(c) is mandatory. — Use of the words "No person shall be eligible" clearly make the statutory provisions mandatory and not permissive because the word shall is given the construction as a word of command. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-83.

Persons to whom mandatory language of subsection (c) applies. — Words of command in subsection (c) of this section apply only prospectively to sheriffs who seek election or are elected after the effective date of the statute, and not retroactively to sheriffs who were duly qualified and elected prior to its effective date and whose term of office extends beyond the effective date of the statute. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1).

"Residence" construed as "domicile." — Term "resident" as used in subparagraph (c)(1)(B) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1 means a person who is domiciled in the county. Similarly, the word "residence" as used in subparagraph (c)(1)(H) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1 should also be construed as "domicile." Therefore, if a candidate listed the candidate's domiciles for the six years immediately preceding the date of the candidate's qualifying for election, then the candidate should not be disqualified. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. U88-34.

Two-year residency requirement. — For a person to be eligible to hold the office of sheriff the person must have been a resident of the county in which the person seeks the office for at least two years prior to the person qualifying for the election to that office. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-58.

Individual who has been convicted of a felony, completed that sentence, and

either received a pardon, or had the individual's rights restored, is not eligible to run for and hold the office of sheriff. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-56 (rendered prior to second 1984 amendment).

Person who has been convicted in federal court for the felony offense of federal income tax evasion upon a plea of nolo contendere is ineligible to run for the office of sheriff. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-96.

Disqualifying felony offense need not be defined as a felony under Georgia law. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-96.

Failure to comply with subsection (d) if otherwise qualified. — Person otherwise qualified to be sheriff is not disqualified from being elected to the office of sheriff by that person's failure to meet the qualifications set forth in subsection (d) of this section. However, in order to continue holding the office of sheriff after election, such a person would be required within the first six months in office to become a certified police officer as set forth in paragraph (d)(1) of this section. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-3 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1).

Law enforcement experience need not be consecutive. — Two years' experience in the law enforcement field required by former paragraph (d)(3) of this section need not be served consecutively. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-41 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1).

Providential cause. — Sheriff is unable to attend the required training session due to providential cause when that sheriff is prevented from attending the training session due to an accident against which ordinary skill and foresight could not guard. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Question of what constitutes or does not constitute "providential cause" in an individual case ultimately lies within the sound discretion of the council and must be decided on a case-by-case basis. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Serious illness or injury would suffice as "providential cause"; inconvenience would not. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Interim appointment. — To hold the office of sheriff, even for an interim period, an appointee must seek certified peace

officer training or get a waiver. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 96-14.

Waiver of training requirement. — Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council has no authority to waive the training requirement specified in subsection (e) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Completion of training session. — Newly elected sheriff must successfully complete the required training session by receiving passing marks as established by council guidelines on the written performance examination. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Two-year exemption period. — If a newly elected sheriff has served in office for a total of two calendar years prior to the date the sheriff begins a first term, i.e., January 1 immediately following the general election, the sheriff is deemed to have met the training requirements. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-45.

Applicability of former subsection (g). — Former subsection (g) of this sec-

tion applied equally to all duly qualified and elected persons who served in the office of sheriff of one of the several counties of the state for a period of two years, regardless of whether such service was performed, all or in part, prior to the effective date of this section. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1).

Blindness not bar to otherwise qualified person. — Person otherwise possessing the qualifications to hold the office of sheriff may not be barred from such office because that person is blind. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-1.

Extension of period for meeting minimum training requirement. — Annual period specified in former subsection (f) of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-1 for compliance with the 20 hours' minimum training requirement cannot be extended by either the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council (see O.C.G.A. § 35-8-3) or the Georgia Sheriffs' Association. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 82-18.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 7 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 3 et seq.

15-16-2. Certain sureties ineligible.

A surety for any tax collector or other holder of public money is ineligible for the office of sheriff until all moneys for which he is bound have been paid to the proper authority. (Laws 1814, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1060; Code 1863, § 321; Code 1868, § 382; Code 1873, § 346; Code 1882, § 346; Civil Code 1895, § 4369; Civil Code 1910, § 4903; Code 1933, § 24-2802.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 6.

15-16-3. Basic training course; compensation and costs.

(a) **Intent.** The General Assembly declares it to be the purpose of this Code section to promote the orderly transfer of the law enforcement power of the several counties of this state in connection with the expiration of the term of office of the sheriff and the taking of office of the newly elected sheriff. The interest of the State of Georgia requires

that such transitions in the office of the sheriff be accomplished so as to assure continuity in the conduct of the peace-keeping functions of the several counties of this state. Any disruption occasioned by the transfer of the law enforcement power to a person not properly versed and trained in law enforcement and the operations of the office of sheriff is declared to be detrimental to the safety and well-being of the citizens of the several counties of this state and of the entire state. Accordingly, it is the intent of the General Assembly that appropriate training be required of sheriffs who are newly elected so as to avoid or minimize any disruption in the performance of the duties and responsibilities or the authority of the sheriffs of the several counties of this state. This training shall be generally devoted to contemporary law enforcement, investigation, judicial process, and correction practices and specifically shall be germane to the duties and operational functions of the office of sheriff in the several counties of this state. Further, the purpose of this Code section is to promote professionalism within the office of sheriff by ensuring the highest possible quality of law enforcement training is offered to each sheriff on an annual basis. Accordingly, it is the intent of the General Assembly that appropriate ongoing training be required of all sheriffs. This training shall be generally devoted to contemporary law enforcement, investigation, judicial process, and corrections practices and specifically shall be germane to the duties and operational functions of the office of sheriff in the several counties of this state.

(b) **Sheriffs-elect specialized training.** Any person elected to the office of sheriff in a county of this state who was not serving as a duly elected or appointed sheriff on or before July 1, 1976, shall enroll in, attend, and successfully complete a course of sheriffs-elect specialized training and instruction established and provided by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association with the assistance of the Georgia Public Safety Training Center. Such course of instruction shall be held every four years at a time to be designated by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association. Any newly elected sheriff who is unable to attend such training course when it is offered because of medical disability or providential cause shall, within one year from the date such disability or cause terminates, complete a course of instruction as determined by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association and approved by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council. Any newly elected sheriff who does not fulfill the obligations of this subsection shall lose his or her power of arrest.

(c) **Compensation.** A newly elected sheriff who enrolls in and attends a course of training and instruction as described in subsection (b) of this Code section shall be paid compensation for his or her attendance on a weekly basis at the successful completion of each week's training. The compensation shall be paid by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association using funds appropriated by the state for such purpose or from federal funds available for such purpose. The compen-

sation shall be in an amount equal to a proportionate part of the annual salary to be received by the new sheriff of the least populated county in this state for each week spent in attendance at the course of training and instruction. For the purposes of this Code section, five days of training and instruction shall be considered one week.

(d) **Costs.** The cost of training, housing, travel, and meals appropriate to the course of training and instruction shall be paid by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association from state funds appropriated for such purpose or from federal funds available for such purpose.

(e) **Annual training.**

(1) From and after July 1, 1997, no person shall be eligible to hold the office of sheriff unless he or she attends a minimum of 20 hours' training annually as may be selected by the Georgia Sheriffs' Association.

(2) The basis for the minimum annual requirement of in-service training shall be the calendar year. Sheriffs who satisfactorily complete the sheriffs-elect specialized training in accordance with the provisions of this Code section after April 1 in any calendar year shall be excused from the minimum annual training requirement for the calendar year during which the sheriffs-elect specialized training course is completed.

(3) A waiver of the requirement of minimum annual in-service training may be granted by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council, in its discretion, upon the presentation of evidence by a sheriff that he or she was unable to complete such training due to medical disability, providential cause, or other reason deemed sufficient by the council.

(4) Any person who fails to complete the minimum annual in-service training required under this Code section and who has not received a waiver of such requirement pursuant to paragraph (3) of this subsection shall not perform any of the duties of sheriff involving the power of arrest until such training shall have been successfully completed. In addition, the Governor may suspend from office without pay for a period of 90 days any sheriff who fails to complete the minimum annual in-service training required under this Code section. The probate judge of the county of the sheriff's residence shall appoint a person who meets the qualifications for sheriff pursuant to this Code section to assume the duties and responsibilities of the office of sheriff during any such period of suspension. (Ga. L. 1976, p. 423, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 952, § 2.)

Cross references. — Certification of sheriffs under laws relating to certification of peace officers, § 35-8-2(8).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 4 et seq.

15-16-4. Oath of office.

Before entering on the duties of their office the sheriffs shall take and subscribe, in addition to the oath required of all civil officers, the following oath before the judge of the superior court or the judge of the probate court:

“I do swear that I will faithfully execute all writs, warrants, precepts, and processes directed to me as sheriff of this county, or which are directed to all sheriffs of this state, or to any other sheriff specially, which I can lawfully execute, and true returns make, and in all things well and truly, without malice or partiality, perform the duties of the office of sheriff of _____ County, during my continuance therein, and take only my lawful fees. So help me God.”

(Laws 1799, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 574; Laws 1803, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 199; Laws 1845, Cobb’s 1851 Digest, p. 217; Code 1863, § 323; Code 1868, § 384; Code 1873, § 348; Code 1882, § 348; Civil Code 1895, § 4371; Civil Code 1910, § 4905; Code 1933, § 24-2804.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Any judge may administer oath if more than one. — In this section, the article “the” is used before the noun “judge.” It would not be a proper construction of the language, “the judge of the superior court,” to hold that in a county, such as Fulton, where there are five superior court judges, this oath could not be administered to the sheriff by any one of these judges, for the reason that the statute requires this oath to be administered by “the judge,” when in fact there was no such judge in Fulton County. This is a familiar illustration of the fact that the

article “the,” as used in statutes, is often used in the sense of any. *Howell v. State*, 164 Ga. 204, 138 S.E. 206, appeal dismissed, 275 U.S. 576, 48 S. Ct. 114, 72 L. Ed. 435 (1927) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-4).

Cited in *Daniel v. State*, 187 Ga. 411, 1 S.E.2d 6 (1939); *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956); *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956); *Ga. Peace Officers Stds. & Training Council v. Anderson*, 290 Ga. App. 91, 658 S.E.2d 840 (2008).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Qualification of emergency deputies with proper oath. — If a number of emergency deputies are to be appointed, the emergency deputies may all be qualified at a joint meeting by a superior court

judge if all counties involved are within the judge's circuit; if, however, other counties are to be served, proper oath must be taken within each such county. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U71-84.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 14.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 7.

ALR. — Propriety and prejudicial effect, in criminal case, of placing jury in charge of officer who is a witness in the case, 38 ALR3d 1012.

15-16-4.1. Actions in violation of oath.

Without limiting the generality of the oath set out in Code Section 15-16-4, it shall be a violation of a sheriff's oath of office for any sheriff to engage either directly or indirectly in a private security, private investigation, bail bonding, or wrecker towing business in the county in which the sheriff has jurisdiction. As used in this Code section, "engaging indirectly" in such a business shall include the engagement in a prohibited business by the spouse or an unemancipated child of a sheriff. (Code 1981, § 15-16-4.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2003, p. 320, § 1.)

15-16-5. Required bond.

The sheriffs shall give a bond in the sum of \$25,000.00, which amount may be increased in any county by local Act, conditioned for the faithful accounting for all public and other funds or property coming into the sheriffs' or their deputies' custody, control, care, or possession. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 575; Code 1863, § 324; Ga. L. 1866, p. 17, § 1; Code 1868, § 385; Code 1873, § 349; Code 1882, § 349; Civil Code 1895, § 4372; Civil Code 1910, § 4906; Code 1933, § 24-2805; Ga. L. 1965, p. 448, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 921, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 495, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 747, § 1.)

Cross references. — Official bonds generally, § 45-4-1 et seq.

Law reviews. — For article on insur-

ance and indemnity for Georgia local government officers under Georgia law, see 13 Ga. L. Rev. 747 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

LIABILITY OF SURETY

ACTS FOR WHICH LIABILITY IMPOSED

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Policies underlying bond requirement. — Twin public policies recognized by the requirement that bonds be obtained by sheriffs and their deputies are: (1) the county law enforcement officer should be held liable for tortious activity, even if connected with the sheriff's official duties; and (2) the sheriff should be required to obtain insurance lest the sheriff's liability should be rendered meaningless by poverty. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

Cited in *Drost v. Robinson*, 194 Ga. 703, 22 S.E.2d 475 (1942); *Standard Sur. & Cas. Co. v. Johnson*, 74 Ga. App. 823, 41 S.E.2d 576 (1947); *Meeks v. Douglas*, 108 Ga. App. 424, 133 S.E.2d 768 (1963); *Fidelity-Phenix Ins. Co. v. Mauldin*, 118 Ga. App. 401, 163 S.E.2d 834 (1968); *Warren v. Walton*, 231 Ga. 495, 202 S.E.2d 405 (1973); *Cantrell v. Thurman*, 231 Ga. App. 510, 499 S.E.2d 416 (1998).

Liability of Surety

If bond is joint and several, surety may be sued alone. *Cone v. American Sur. Co.*, 29 Ga. App. 676, 116 S.E. 648 (1923).

Liability of surety depends upon terms of engagement, and is extinguished by an alteration of the contract. *Taylor v. Johnson ex rel. Carmichael*, 17 Ga. 521 (1855).

Sureties liable for breaches by deputy of sheriff. — Sureties on the official bond of a sheriff are liable for a breach of the bond's condition by a deputy sheriff as well as by the sheriff personally. *Shelton v. Fidelity & Cas. Co.*, 86 Ga. App. 818, 72 S.E.2d 813 (1952).

No surety liability if plaintiff not damaged. — Surety is not liable if the plaintiff is not damaged by a failure of the sheriff to take a bond in a bail trover action. *Thurman v. Avera*, 20 Ga. App. 802, 93 S.E. 495 (1917).

Acts for Which Liability Imposed

Liability based only on official acts. — Acts deemed not to be official cannot form a basis for imposition of liability on the bonding company. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

Illegally requiring or accepting cash bond. — Act of a sheriff in illegally requiring and accepting a cash bond or a sum of money in lieu of bail or in addition to bail from a surety for one charged with an offense against the laws of this state is an act done *colore officii* and renders the sheriff and the sheriff's sureties liable on the sheriff's official bond to anyone aggrieved. *Washburn v. Foster*, 87 Ga. App. 132, 73 S.E.2d 240 (1952).

Levying execution on dormant judgment. — Levy of execution based on a dormant judgment, which fact was known to the sheriff, is actionable. *Harris v. Black*, 143 Ga. 497, 85 S.E. 742 (1915).

False or malicious arrest deemed breach. — While a false or malicious arrest may be a tort, it is likewise a breach of the condition of a sheriff's official bond if the false or malicious arrest is done *colore officii*. *Jackson v. Norton*, 75 Ga. App. 650, 44 S.E.2d 269 (1947).

False imprisonment deemed breach. — While false imprisonment may constitute a tort, it also constitutes a breach of the condition of a sheriff's official bond, if the imprisonment is done by such sheriff under color of and by virtue of that person's office as sheriff. *Jackson v. Norton*, 75 Ga. App. 650, 44 S.E.2d 269 (1947).

Misconduct of sheriff may consist in acts of omission or nonfeasance as in those of commission, misfeasance, or malfeasance. *Howard v. Crawford*, 15 Ga. 423 (1854).

Liability attached if sheriff failed to serve process, and entered return thereof. *Colquitt ex rel. Lackey v. Ivey*, 62 Ga. 168 (1878).

No defense that sale's proceeds never collected. — Sheriff's sales in this state are for cash; therefore, neither the sheriff nor the sheriff's surety could raise the point that the sheriff never collected the money derived from such a sale. *Prince v. Wood*, 23 Ga. App. 56, 97 S.E. 457 (1918).

Practice and Procedure

Nonparty without action for sheriff's failure. — Action for damages will not lie against a sheriff and the sheriff's bondsman, for the alleged failure of the

Practice and Procedure (Cont'd)

sheriff to serve a process or make a levy, in favor of a person not a party to such a proceeding. *Zugar v. Glen Falls Indem. Co.*, 63 Ga. App. 660, 11 S.E.2d 839 (1940).

Action is one directly for breach of bonds, and the fact that a tort is disclosed in showing the breach of the bond does not render the action one *ex delicto*. The breach of the bond is alleged as the gist of the action. The fact that some of the language used in showing that the wrongful act of the officers amounted to a breach of the bond happened to be what is denominated a tort does not render the action one *ex delicto*. *Walker v. Whittle*, 83 Ga. App. 445, 64 S.E.2d 87 (1951).

Tort by officer. — In a suit on a sheriff's official bond, brought jointly against the sheriff and the surety on the bond, for an alleged wrongful act committed by the sheriff or the sheriff's lawful deputy *colore officii*, the fact that a tort by the officer is disclosed does not render the action one *ex delicto*. *Jackson v. Norton*, 75 Ga. App. 650, 44 S.E.2d 269 (1947).

Direct action against insurance company. — Plaintiff's argument that plaintiffs must be able to maintain suit directly against the sheriff's insurance company in order to realize the protections of O.C.G.A. § 15-16-5 was wrong. The policy's limitations, which limited bringing suit against the insurance company to the insured, did not contravene public policy. *Fournier v. Hartford Fire Ins. Co.*, 862 F. Supp. 357 (N.D. Ga. 1994).

No joinder of bond suit, tort action. — Because suit on a bond is considered an action in *contractu*, it cannot be joined with a tort action against a bonded official individually, and recovery in a contract action on a bond is limited to the applicable bond coverage. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

Rule against sheriff not bar to action. — Rule absolute, under former Civil

Code 1910, § 5341 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-1), requiring a sheriff to pay over money, was not a bar to an action on the bond. *Prince v. Wood*, 23 Ga. App. 56, 97 S.E. 457 (1918).

Suit on sheriff's bond bars second suit. — If the plaintiff had previously elected to sue on the bond of the sheriff, instead of on the deputy's bond, for the alleged wrongful acts of the sheriff and the deputy and had prosecuted that suit to judgment for an amount less than the penal sum of the sheriff's bond, the plaintiff was bound by the plaintiff's election and was barred from maintaining a second present suit on the deputy's bond for the same damage and injury for which plaintiff had previously recovered judgment against the surety on the sheriff's bond. *Shelton v. Fidelity & Cas. Co.*, 86 Ga. App. 818, 72 S.E.2d 813 (1952).

Statute of limitations is 20 years. — Sheriff's bond was a specialty within former Civil Code 1910, § 4359 (see O.C.G.A. § 9-3-23), fixing a 20-year period of limitation. *Harris v. Black*, 143 Ga. 497, 85 S.E. 742 (1915).

Statute of limitations on sheriff's official bond is 20 years, since the bond is under seal and there is no express statute providing for a different period of limitation of actions. *Washburn v. Foster*, 87 Ga. App. 132, 73 S.E.2d 240 (1952).

Necessary to allege damages to special interest. — In an action by the holder of a special interest in property for damages alleged to have been caused by failure of the sheriff to make levy and seizure of the property under a bail-trover proceeding, it is necessary to allege the extent of the interest held in order to determine the amount of the damages, damages being given as compensation for injury done, and a failure to make such allegations as to the damage done to the special interest will subject the petition to demurrer (now motion to dismiss). *Zugar v. Glen Falls Indem. Co.*, 63 Ga. App. 660, 11 S.E.2d 839 (1940).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Payment of judgment prerequisite to office eligibility. — Judgment against a sheriff-elect for the failure to account for

and pay over county moneys must be paid before such an individual is eligible to hold office, and a county must pay the

bond premium on that sheriff regardless of the premium charged. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-58.

Sheriffs must be bonded by one corporate surety liable for the full amount of the statutory bond penalty; it is not permissible for sheriffs to file separate corporate surety bonds, each for less than the surety penalty, even if the assumed but fictitious total of the penalties under each bond equals the statutory penalty. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-31.

If surety relieved, new bond, surety, required. — Sheriff's bond is written to

cover the sheriff's term of office and since it is required to be given conditioned for the faithful performance of the sheriff's public duty, it can only be cancelled with approval of the Governor; in the event the surety is legally relieved from future liability, the sheriff is required to give a new bond and surety and upon failure to do so may be removed from office. 1967 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 67-1.

Deputy sheriff should give bond in same amount as the deputy's principal. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-100.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 14.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 7.

ALR. — Right of individual to maintain action on bond of peace officer, 19 ALR 73.

Liability of sureties on bond of sheriff for unlawful arrest made by him or his deputy beyond his territorial jurisdiction, 149 ALR 1093.

15-16-6. Examination and approval of bond.

(a) The bond given by the sheriff shall be approved by the judge of the probate court and then deposited in the office of the clerk of the superior court until the first session of that court thereafter, when the presiding judge shall examine the bond. If it has been taken in conformity to the law and if the sureties thereon are sufficient, the judge shall so declare by order and shall have the bond and order entered on the minutes of the court. If the bond has not been taken in conformity to the law, the sheriff shall give other bond, which the judge of the superior court is authorized to take and have entered on the minutes.

(b) If a new term of the superior court is begun in the county before the judge of the probate court has approved the sheriff's bond, the judge of the superior court may approve it in the first instance, being careful to take the opinion of the judge of the probate court as to the solvency and sufficiency of the surety. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 575; Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 217; Code 1863, §§ 325, 327; Code 1868, §§ 386, 388; Code 1873, §§ 350, 352; Code 1882, §§ 350, 352; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4373, 4375; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4907, 4909; Code 1933, §§ 24-2806, 24-2808.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 7.

15-16-7. Recordation and filing of bond.

When the sheriff's bond has been approved by the judge of the probate court and before it is deposited in the clerk's office, it shall be recorded in the office of the judge of the probate court and, after being passed upon by the judge of the superior court, it shall be returned to the office of the judge of the probate court and filed by him. If the judge of the superior court compels the sheriff to give a new bond, after the bond has been approved and entered on the minutes it shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the judge of the probate court and shall be recorded therein without further approval. (Orig. Code 1863, § 326; Code 1868, § 387; Code 1873, § 351; Code 1882, § 351; Civil Code 1895, § 4374; Civil Code 1910, § 4908; Code 1933, § 24-2807.)

Law reviews. — For article on bond liability and righting the wrongs of Georgia local government officers, see 13 Ga. L. Rev. 747 (1979).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 7.

15-16-8. How vacancies filled; failure to appoint; certification required.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by local law, vacancies in the office of sheriff shall be filled by the chief deputy sheriff if a chief deputy has been appointed. In any county in which a chief deputy sheriff has not been appointed, the probate judge shall, within three days of the vacancy, appoint a qualified person to serve as the interim sheriff.

(b)(1) If less than six months of the sheriff's term of office remains at the time the vacancy occurs, the chief deputy sheriff or the interim sheriff, as the case may be, shall hold office for the unexpired term of the sheriff.

(2) If more than six months of the sheriff's term of office remains at the time the vacancy occurs, the election superintendent for the county shall call a special election to fill such vacancy. Such official shall give notice in one or more of the public newspapers of the county, if any; in the official legal organ of the county; at the courthouse; and at three or more of the most public places of the county at least 30 days prior to the date of such special election. Such special election shall be held at the next available special election date provided in Code Section 21-2-540 that is at least 60 days after the date the vacancy occurred. The person elected at such special election shall hold office for the unexpired term. The election shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 2 of Title 21.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Code Section 45-5-1, the office of sheriff shall by operation of law be deemed vacant upon certification by the Georgia Peace Officer Standards and Training Council to the judge of the probate court of the county that the certification required to be a peace officer has been revoked for the sheriff of said county. Such vacancy shall be filled as provided in this Code section. (Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 28, § 1; Code 1863, § 322; Code 1868, § 383; Code 1873, § 347; Code 1882, § 347; Civil Code 1895, § 4370; Civil Code 1910, § 4904; Code 1933, § 24-2803; Ga. L. 1982, p. 544, § 2; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1389, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 237, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 521, § 2; Ga. L. 2005, p. 531, § 1/HB 521; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-6/HB 665; Ga. L. 2012, p. 815, § 1/HB 991.)

The 2012 amendments. — The first 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (b), substituted “If the probate judge fails to appoint a qualified person to discharge the duties of the sheriff until the vacancy is filled” for “In case there is a failure to appoint, as set forth in Code Section 15-6-54” at the beginning of the first sentence and substituted “probate judge” for “judge of the probate court” in the second sentence. The second 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (a), substituted “by the chief deputy sheriff if a chief deputy has been appointed” for “and the proceedings thereafter shall be as in cases of vacancies in

the office of clerk of the superior court, subject to the exception provided in subsection (b) of this Code section” and added the last sentence; and rewrote subsection (b). See the Code Commission note regarding the effect of these amendments.

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-3, in 2012, the amendment of subsection (b) of this Code section by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-6/HB 665, was treated as impliedly repealed and superseded by Ga. L. 2012, p. 815, § 1/HB 991, due to irreconcilable conflict. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921); *Keener v. McDougall*, 232 Ga. 273 (1974).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Special election may be held to fill vacancy in office of sheriff which will occur by the resignation of the sheriff to

become effective on the day of the special election. 1945-47 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 93.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 12.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 8.

15-16-9. Sheriff’s office.

Sheriffs must keep their offices at the same places and on the same terms as clerks of the superior court are required to do. (Orig. Code 1863, § 329; Code 1868, § 390; Code 1873, § 354; Code 1882, § 354; Civil Code 1895, § 4377; Civil Code 1910, § 4911; Code 1933, § 24-2810.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Dozier v. Norris*, 241 Ga. 230, 244 S.E.2d 853 (1978).

15-16-10. Duties; penalties; electronic storage.

(a) It is the duty of the sheriff:

(1) To execute and return the processes and orders of the courts and of officers of competent authority, if not void, with due diligence, when delivered to him for that purpose, according to this Code;

(2) To attend, by himself or his deputy, upon all sessions of the superior court of the county and also upon sessions of the probate court whenever required by the judge thereof and, while the courts are in session, never to leave same without the presence of himself or his deputy, or both, if required;

(3) To attend, in the same manner specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection, at the place or places of holding an election at the county site, on the day of an election, from the opening to the closing of the polls, and to take under his charge all subordinate officers present, as police to preserve order;

(4) To publish sales, citations, and other proceedings as required by law and to keep a file of all newspapers in which his official advertisements appear, in the manner required of clerks of the superior courts;

(5) To keep an execution docket wherein he must enter a full description of all executions delivered to him and the dates of their delivery, together with all his actions thereon, and to have the same ready for use in any court of his county;

(6) To keep a book in which shall be entered a record of all sales made by process of court or by agreement of the parties under the sanction of the court, describing accurately the property and the process under which sold, the date of the levy and sale, the purchaser, and the price;

(7) To receive from the preceding sheriff all unexecuted writs and processes and proceed to execute the same; to carry into effect any levy or arrest made by a predecessor; to put purchasers into possession, and to make titles to purchasers at his or her predecessor's sales, when not done by his or her predecessor;

(8) To perform such other duties as are or may be imposed by law or which necessarily appertain to his or her office;

(9) To exercise the same duties, powers, and arrest authority within municipalities which such officer exercises in the unincorporated areas of counties; and

(10) To develop and implement a comprehensive plan for the security of the county courthouse and any courthouse annex. Prior to the implementation of any security plan, the plan shall be submitted to the chief judge of the superior court of the circuit wherein the courthouse or courthouse annex is located for review. The chief judge shall have 30 days to review the original or any subsequent security plan. The chief judge may make modifications to the original or any subsequent security plan. The sheriff shall provide to the county governing authority the estimated cost of any security plan and a schedule for implementation 30 days prior to adoption of any security plan. A comprehensive plan for courthouse security shall be considered a confidential matter of public security. Review of a proposed security plan by the governing authority shall be excluded from the requirements of Code Section 50-14-1. Such security plan shall also be excluded from public disclosure pursuant to paragraph (25) of subsection (a) of Code Section 50-18-72. The sheriff shall be the official custodian of the comprehensive courthouse security plan and shall determine who has access to such plan and any such access and review shall occur in the sheriff's office or at a meeting of the county governing authority held as provided in paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of Code Section 50-14-3; provided, however, that the sheriff shall make the original security plan available upon request for temporary, exclusive review by any judge whose courtroom or chambers is located within the courthouse or courthouse annex or by any commissioner of the county in which the courthouse or courthouse annex is located. The sheriff shall be responsible to conduct a formal review of the security plan not less than every four years.

(b) If any sheriff or deputy fails to comply with any provision of subsection (a) of this Code section, he or she shall be fined for a contempt as the clerk of superior court is fined in similar cases. Code Section 15-16-26 shall also apply to sheriffs.

(c) In all counties of this state having a population of not less than 625,000 nor more than 725,000 according to the United States decennial census of 2000 or any future such census, it shall be the duty of the sheriffs of such counties to receive, confine, feed, and care for all persons charged with the violation of any ordinances of such counties in the same manner as persons charged with an indictable offense, whether such person charged with the violation of an ordinance is being held pending a hearing before the recorder's courts of such counties or has been sentenced by the recorder's courts to imprisonment in the county jail.

(d) Nothing in this Code section shall restrict or otherwise prohibit a sheriff or a deputy sheriff or clerk acting under the authority of a sheriff from electing to store for computer retrieval any or all records, dockets, books, indices, or files; nor shall a sheriff or a deputy sheriff or clerk acting under the authority of a sheriff be prohibited from combining or consolidating any records, dockets, books, indices, or files in connection with the maintenance of any records of the kind specified or required in this Code section or any other law, provided that any automated or computerized record-keeping method or system shall provide for the systematic and safe preservation and retrieval of all such records, dockets, books, indices, or files. When the sheriff or a deputy sheriff or clerk acting under the authority of the sheriff elects to store for computer retrieval any or all records, the same data elements used in a manual system shall be used, and the same integrity and security maintained. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Laws 1810, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 577; Laws 1818, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 858; Laws 1820, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 480; Laws 1823, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 52; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 28, § 4; Code 1863, §§ 336, 340; Code 1868, §§ 397, 401; Code 1873, §§ 361, 366; Code 1882, §§ 361, 366; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4380, 4386; Ga. L. 1905, p. 106, § 1; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4914, 4920; Code 1933, §§ 24-2813, 24-2814; Ga. L. 1964, p. 2885, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 3, § 2; Ga. L. 1981, p. 4238, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 2107, § 14; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1230; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1688, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 844, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1473, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 560, § 1/SB 462; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-7/HB 665; Ga. L. 2012, p. 218, § 4/HB 397.)

The 2012 amendments. — The first 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (b), in the middle of the first sentence, inserted “or she” and deleted “the” preceding “superior”, and substituted “Code Section 15-16-26” for “Code Section 15-6-82, as to removal,” at the beginning of the second sentence. The second 2012 amendment, effective April 17, 2012, in paragraph (a)(10), deleted “and any such review shall take place as provided in Code Section 50-14-3” following “Code Section 50-14-1” at the end of the seventh sentence, substituted “paragraph (25)” for “paragraph (15)” in the

middle of the eighth sentence, and substituted “paragraph (4) of subsection (b)” for “paragraph (9)” in the middle of the ninth sentence.

Cross references. — Budget for implementing security plans subject to approval by the governing authority, § 36-81-11. Service of process by coroner when sheriff disqualified, § 45-16-8.

Law reviews. — For survey article on local government law, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 285 (2007).

For note, “Finding Immunity: Manders v. Lee and the Erosion of 1983 Liability,” see 55 Mercer L. Rev. 1505 (2004).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
WARRANT REQUIREMENT
CUSTODY
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

EXECUTION OF PROCESS
REMOVAL

General Consideration

Office of sheriff carries all common law duties and powers. — Office of sheriff carries with it, in America, all of its common law duties and powers, except as modified by statute. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942); *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956).

Inherent authority of state official to drug screen. — Duly elected constitutional officer must have the inherent authority to implement certain public safety policies. One such public safety policy is the random drug screening of personnel who are authorized to carry weapons. The state has a compelling reason for randomly drug testing law enforcement employees because drug use by law enforcement personnel undermines public confidence in the integrity of law enforcement and poses a danger to fellow employees, prison inmates, and the public at large. *Mayo v. Fulton County*, 220 Ga. App. 825, 470 S.E.2d 258 (1996).

No reference to any authority for custody of petit jury. — This section, relating to the duties of sheriffs, makes no direct or indirect reference to any duty or authority for the custody of a petit jury during their deliberations in the superior court. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-10).

Sheriff cannot violate constitution in exercising duties. — Office of sheriff carries with the office the duty to preserve the peace and protect the lives, persons, property, health, and morals of the people. But in the exercise of these duties, the sheriff is not permitted to violate the constitutional guaranties against unlawful search and seizure. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942).

Liability for contempt depends on good faith of sheriff's conduct. — Whether a sheriff neglected the sheriff's duty would depend on the good faith of the sheriff's conduct, in view of the circumstances under which the sheriff acted; because a former wife failed to show that the sheriff "neglected his duty" in failing

to arrest the former husband, the sheriff could not be held in contempt. *In re Smith*, 205 Ga. App. 857, 424 S.E.2d 45, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 900, 424 S.E.2d 45 (1992).

Although the sheriff had a statutory obligation to maintain the jail, the trial court properly held the county in contempt of court for failing to monitor the medical care at the county jail as the county had agreed to do in order to settle a case brought by county jail inmates because the inmates were not receiving adequate medical care. The evidence showed the county was not complying with the settlement agreement and the county had been informed and knew that the issue of contempt would be considered at a hearing the county was ordered to attend. *Dorsey v. Adams*, 255 Ga. App. 257, 564 S.E.2d 847 (2002).

County commissioner may not divest sheriff of powers and duties. — County commissioners may remove some funds from a sheriff's budget that are required for law enforcement purposes, but not all funds, and may not divest the sheriff of the sheriff's law enforcement power and duty. The budget must be reasonable under all of the circumstances and must provide reasonably sufficient funds to allow the sheriff to discharge the sheriff's legal duties. *Chaffin v. Calhoun*, 262 Ga. 202, 415 S.E.2d 906 (1992).

County's control over sheriff's personnel or policy. — In a wrongful death action, a county was not liable under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 for the acts of a sheriff because the county had no control over the sheriff's personnel or policy decisions and the sheriff was not an employee of the county commission but rather was an elected, constitutional officer subject to the charge of the Georgia General Assembly. *Brown v. Dorsey*, 276 Ga. App. 851, 625 S.E.2d 16 (2005).

Superior court's transport order did not usurp county sheriff's authority. — The superior court did not abuse the court's discretion, or usurp the authority of the county sheriff, by ordering the sheriff to transport county jail inmates

General Consideration (Cont'd)

represented by the county public defender to the county courthouse for pre-arraignment meetings as those actions helped to ensure that the inmates received the effective assistance of counsel. *Brown v. Incarcerated Pub. Defender Clients Div. 3*, 288 Ga. App. 859, 655 S.E.2d 704 (2007), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 406 (Ga. 2008).

Sheriff has no authority over commissions generated by use of county property or facilities. — County sheriff was not entitled to keep commissions received from a company that provided telephone services to county jail inmates as revenue generated using county property or facilities—such as the jail—was itself county property and therefore subject to county authority under O.C.G.A. § 36-5-22.1. Although a sheriff could collect certain fees, such as fees for attending court, O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21 provided that such fees had to be turned over to the county's treasurer or fiscal officer. *Lawson v. Lincoln County*, 292 Ga. App. 527, 664 S.E.2d 900 (2008), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 899 (Ga. 2008).

Cited in *Floyd County v. Foster*, 112 Ga. 133, 37 S.E. 90 (1900); *American Booksellers Ass'n v. McAuliffe*, 533 F. Supp. 50 (N.D. Ga. 1981); *Whiddon v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 777, 287 S.E.2d 114 (1982); *In re Irvin*, 254 Ga. 251, 328 S.E.2d 215 (1985); *Middleton v. Smith*, 273 Ga. 202, 539 S.E.2d 163 (2000); *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003); *Dorsey v. State*, 279 Ga. 534, 615 S.E.2d 512 (2005).

Warrant Requirement

Power to arrest offender without warrant if offense committed in presence. — Like other police officers or private persons, a sheriff has the power to arrest an offender without a warrant if the offense is committed in the sheriff's presence. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942).

Seizure of property without warrant. — Sheriff may seize unlawfully kept property without warrant for search, seizure, or arrest of offender if the sheriff lawfully enters a place of business open to the sheriff as well as other members of the

public under an implied invitation to enter, and finds in such place of business "slot machines" of the character described, illegally kept by the owner or operator of such place of business. But these powers would not extend the sheriff's authority to a search of what are actually private premises of the owner to find slot machines in the absence of a warrant. *Elder v. Camp*, 193 Ga. 320, 18 S.E.2d 622 (1942).

Sheriff's liability for database with warrant information. — County had no 42 U.S.C. § 1983 liability for the sheriff's law enforcement policies and conduct regarding warrant information on database systems or the training and supervision of the sheriff's employees in that regard; under Georgia law, the sheriff's function was to enforce laws and keep the peace on behalf of the state. *Grech v. Clayton County*, 335 F.3d 1326 (11th Cir. 2003).

Custody

Sheriff of county has a statutory duty to accept all city prisoners and the county commissioners have authority to require the sheriff to do so. *Griffin v. Chatham County*, 244 Ga. 628, 261 S.E.2d 570 (1979).

Sheriff has custody and responsibility of defendant pending trial. — Custody of a defendant, pending defendant's trial under an indictment for a criminal offense, is in the sheriff of the county wherein the offense was committed, and the responsibility for defendant's safe and secure confinement in jail is that of the sheriff. *Howington v. Wilson*, 213 Ga. 664, 100 S.E.2d 726 (1957).

Practice and Procedure

Sheriffs and the sheriffs' deputies must be parties to proceedings traversing their entry of service. *Northern Freight Lines v. Fireman's Fund Ins. Cos.*, 121 Ga. App. 786, 175 S.E.2d 104 (1970).

Deputy sheriff may attend court alone. *McGuffie v. State*, 17 Ga. 497 (1855).

Sheriff may sell land levied upon by sheriff's predecessor. *Gower v. New England Mtg. Sec. Co.*, 152 Ga. 822, 111 S.E. 422 (1922).

Execution of Process

Sale under execution for more than its amount satisfies judgment, whether the process is marked satisfied or not. *Jinks v. American Mtg. Co.*, 102 Ga. 694, 28 S.E. 609 (1897).

Death does not prevent enforcement of execution already issued. — Death of the plaintiff in execution after the execution has been issued and placed in the hands of the levying officer does not prevent such officer from enforcing the execution. *Hatcher v. Lord*, 115 Ga. 619, 41 S.E. 1007, 61 L.R.A. 353 (1902).

Illegality of one execution does not excuse sheriff from proceeding with others. — If a sheriff holds several *fi. fas.* against the same defendant, a claim interposed as affidavit of illegality filed as against one of them does not excuse the sheriff from proceeding with the rest. *Carr v. Morris*, 17 Ga. App. 45, 86 S.E. 94 (1915).

Officer not protected from liability for executing void warrant improperly. — Cursory reading of this section shows that the sentence does not protect an officer acting under color of office from liability for damages for executing even a void warrant in a manner which would have been illegal if the warrant had been valid. If the law excuses the officer for not executing a void warrant, it does not follow that it excuses the officer for improperly executing a void warrant under color of office. This, of course, does not mean that a surety would be liable for acts of a sheriff or a sheriff's deputy when they are purely personal even though in bad faith cloaked in official authority. In order for liability to attach to the surety, a sheriff or the sheriff's deputy must actually be acting as sheriff or as a deputy and without authority to so act in the particular matter. *Goforth v. Fidelity & Cas. Co.*, 80 Ga. App. 121, 55 S.E.2d 656 (1949) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-10).

Sheriff is protected in executing process, when it is not irregular or void on its face. *King v. Haley*, 146 Ga. 85, 90 S.E. 715 (1916).

Sheriff is liable for false and fraudulent return. *Duncan v. Webb*, 7 Ga. 187 (1849).

Authority of sheriff. — Because a sheriff did not have the authority to make the judicial determination necessary to invalidate tax executions, which were facially valid, a trial court erred in denying a mandamus petition brought by a buyer of the tax executions which sought to compel the sheriff to levy on the executions after the sheriff refused to do so. *Vesta Holdings, LLC v. Freeman*, 280 Ga. 608, 632 S.E.2d 87 (2006).

Liability of officer for incorrect levy. — Officer who levies an execution founded on a general judgment upon personal property in the custody of the defendant therein, with notice that the defendant's children are the owners, and that the apparent possession of the mother is really their possession, is liable to the children in an action for damages. *Waldrup v. Almand*, 94 Ga. 623, 19 S.E. 994 (1894).

Entry of satisfaction on execution by purchaser at sale is not evidence of purchaser's title. *Dickinson v. Solomons*, 26 Ga. 684 (1859).

Removal

Provisions for removal of superior court clerks applicable to sheriffs. — Under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2813, 24-2814, 77-110 and 77-111 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-16-10 and 42-4-4), the provisions of former Code 1933, § 24-2724 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82), providing for the removal of clerks of the superior court from office, applied to the removal of sheriffs from office. *Adamson v. Leathers*, 60 Ga. App. 382, 3 S.E.2d 871 (1939).

Sheriffs subject to removal for any sufficient cause. — Under former Code 1933, § 24-2724 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-6-82), sheriffs were subject to be removed from office for "any sufficient cause," and sufficient cause meant a cause relating to and affecting the administration of the office and material to the interests of the public. *Adamson v. Leathers*, 60 Ga. App. 382, 3 S.E.2d 871 (1939).

Conviction for malpractice in office not a condition precedent to removal. — Conviction in a criminal prosecution against the county officer for malpractice in office is not a condition precedent to the officer's removal from office. A different

Removal (Cont'd)

ruling would render the removal provision of the Constitution meaningless since

malpractice in office by the officer is not a penal offense. *Cole v. Holland*, 219 Ga. 227, 132 S.E.2d 657 (1963).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Sheriff has right and duty to enforce laws. — In exercising these duties and powers and acting as a conservator of the peace within the county, a sheriff has the right and duty to enforce the laws enacted for the protection of the lives, persons, property, health, and morals of the people. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 77-83.

Sheriff has all common law duties and powers. — This provision has been interpreted to include all common law duties and powers of sheriffs, except as modified by statute. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 77-83 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-10).

Authority of sheriff to enforce criminal laws. — This section is understood by the Georgia Supreme Court as authorizing the sheriff to enforce the criminal laws generally, and in particular the traffic laws, and in the course of this enforcement to make arrests. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-385 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-10).

Sheriff authorized to enforce traffic regulations. — Former Code 1933, §§ 24-2813, 24-2814 and Ga. L. 1937-38, Ex. Sess., p. 558, § 9 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-16-10 and 40-13-30) encompass an authorization to the sheriff to enforce speed limits as well as other traffic regulations. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-385.

County sheriff's department may enforce ordinances prohibiting trucks over ten wheels from using residential roads within county except when making temporary deliveries. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-17.

Sheriff need not investigate accidents on private property. — There is no specific statutory mandate which would require a county sheriff to investigate an accident occurring on private property. 1968 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 68-206.

Presence of sheriff at polling place when necessary for preservation of order. — Sheriff or deputy sheriff may remain within 250 feet of a polling place on a primary or election day even though their presence is not at the request of an

election official as long as the sheriff determines such presence to be necessary for preservation of order. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 77-83.

Court and sheriff responsible for ensuring safety of court. — Court, assisted by the sheriff of the county, is responsible for undertaking measures necessary to ensure the safety of the court during a habeas corpus proceeding; however, this does not relieve the Board of Corrections from any of the Board's constitutional duty for custody of inmates. 1973 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 73-57.

Sheriff required to execute fieri facias irrespective of fee differential. — If any fieri facias is delivered to the sheriff for execution and the sheriff is paid in advance by the party wishing the fieri facias executed, the difference between the sheriff's fee and the constable's fee for such execution, then the sheriff is bound and required to execute the fieri facias. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63.

Execution and return of processes and order of magistrate court. — Sheriff and the sheriff's deputies are not authorized to execute and return the processes and orders of a magistrate court when that court has an appointed constable. 1987 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U87-16.

Order of contempt is order of court. — Order of contempt issuing from a justice of the peace (now magistrate) court is an order of a court within the meaning of this section. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-10).

Separation of duties between justice of the peace (now magistrate) and sheriff. — See 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 6.

Misconduct sufficient for removal may not constitute grounds for quo warranto. — Misconduct sufficient as grounds for removal under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2724, 24-2813, and 24-2814 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-6-82 and 15-16-10) would not constitute grounds for quo

warranto unless such misconduct resulted in conviction and consequent loss of civil rights. 1954-56 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 116.

No provision is made for bailiffs in probate court. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-10.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 30 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, §§ 34, 206.

ALR. — Execution: effect of return made after return day, 2 ALR 181.

Steps to be taken by officer before resale upon default of purchaser at judicial or execution sale, 24 ALR 1330.

Mistreatment of prisoner as ground for removal of sheriff or other police officer, 100 ALR 1401.

Liability of officer (or sureties on his bond) who conducted sale of property under execution, or other process, to creditors, other than one for whom sale was

made, for failure to comply with statutory requirements in making sale, 125 ALR 1147.

What amounts to false return of execution or attachment; justification of alleged false return, 157 ALR 194.

Civil liability of one making false or fraudulent return of process, 31 ALR3d 1393.

Immunity of public officer from liability for injuries caused by negligently released individual, 5 ALR4th 773.

Inadequacy of price as basis for setting aside execution or sheriff's sale — modern cases, 5 ALR4th 794.

15-16-11. Disposition of books.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 1-31/HB 665, effective July 1, 2012.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Orig. Code 1863, § 337; Code 1868, § 398; Code 1873, § 363; Code

1882, § 363; Civil Code 1895, § 4383; Civil Code 1910, § 4917; Code 1933, § 24-2820; Ga. L. 2000, p. 844, § 2.

15-16-12. Agreements on retention of newspapers.

The sheriff of each county is authorized to enter into agreements with the judge of the probate court or the clerk of the superior court of the county, or both, relative to the retention of newspapers or copies thereof. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 383, § 3.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in American Booksellers Ass'n v. McAuliffe, 533 F. Supp. 50 (N.D. Ga. 1981).

15-16-13. Law enforcement contracts with municipalities authorized; reimbursement to county.

(a) The sheriffs of the various counties of this state are authorized to contract with the governing body of any municipal corporation located within their respective counties, with the written consent of the governing authority of the county, for the purpose of providing law

enforcement services to the municipal corporation. Such contracts may include undertakings by the sheriff to perform any police function, to exercise any police power, or to render any police service on behalf of the contracting municipal corporation. Upon the execution of any such contract and within the limitations contained in the contract, the sheriff and his deputies may exercise the same powers as possessed by the contracting municipal corporation with respect to police services and all powers necessary or incidental thereto.

(b) Any contract authorized by this Code section shall not affect, impair, or limit the authority or powers of the municipal corporation or of the sheriff except as otherwise specified in the contract. Sheriffs shall have the same duties, powers, and arrest authority within municipalities which such officers have in unincorporated areas of counties. The duties, powers, and arrest authority of sheriffs shall not be limited, impaired, or affected in any way upon a sheriff and a municipality entering into a contract for the sheriff to provide additional duties or services to a municipality. Nothing in this Code section shall be construed so as to limit, affect, diminish, or impair the rights, powers, or duties of any county or municipal police department as set forth in Code Section 36-8-5 or any law creating or authorizing the creation of a municipal police department.

(c) Such contracts shall provide for the reimbursement of the county for the costs incurred by the sheriff in providing contract services, including, but not limited to, the compensation of deputy sheriffs and other personnel, the costs of funding retirement benefits, insurance, workers' compensation and other fringe benefits for deputies and personnel, the costs of training deputies and other personnel, and the costs of equipment, materials, supplies, and utilities to the extent that such equipment, materials, supplies, and utilities are not furnished by the contracting municipal corporation. Each contract shall provide for the ascertainment of the cost of providing contract services and shall be of such duration as may be agreed upon, unless in conflict with any other general law or the Constitution of this state.

(d) All payments made by a municipal corporation under the terms of any contract authorized by this Code section shall be made to the general fund of the county. Any funds paid into the general fund of the county pursuant to such a contract shall be used for the purposes provided for in this Code section and in the contract and shall be paid by the governing authority of the county.

(e) Any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, the sheriff is authorized to employ such additional deputies and personnel as may be provided for in any contract authorized by this Code section and to purchase such automobiles, equipment, materials, supplies, and utilities as may be provided for in any such contract, the compensation,

benefits, expenses, and costs of which shall be paid or funded by the governing authority of the county in an amount or amounts not exceeding the contract payments made by the municipal corporation into the general fund of the county.

(f) This Code section shall not apply to any county of 900,000 population or more according to the United States decennial census of 2010 or any future such census. (Ga. L. 1974, p. 542, §§ 1-4, 4A; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1688, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1473, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 818, § 1/HB 1026.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (f), substituted “900,000” for “800,000” and substituted “2010” for “2000”.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Contract requiring that a city pay only a nominal fee for law enforcement services provided by the county sheriff violated O.C.G.A. § 15-16-13. *City of Lithia Springs v. Turley*, 241 Ga. App. 472, 526 S.E.2d 364 (1999).

15-16-14. Administration of oaths.

Sheriffs and their legal deputies may administer oaths in all cases where, in discharge of the duties of the office of sheriff, it is legal for them to take bond and security or any affidavit which by law suspends the further execution of process in their hands. Such oaths, when so taken, shall be as legal and binding and subject to the same penalty as to perjury as are oaths when administered by any other officer. (Ga. L. 1873, p. 51, § 1; Code 1873, § 362; Code 1882, § 362; Civil Code 1895, § 4382; Civil Code 1910, § 4916; Code 1933, § 24-2819.)

15-16-15. Entries and returns amendable.

The sheriff or other executing officer may amend his official entries and returns so as to make the entries and returns conform to the facts of the case at the time the entries or returns were made. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3426; Code 1868, § 3446; Code 1873, § 3497; Code 1882, § 3497; Civil Code 1895, § 5116; Civil Code 1910, § 5700; Code 1933, § 24-2815.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Amendment of irregular and incomplete return. — In all cases where there has been good service of a petition and process, but an irregular and incomplete return thereof, the defect may be cured by an amendment making the entry conform to the facts. *Jones v. Bibb Brick Co.*, 120 Ga. 321, 48 S.E. 25 (1904); *McDuffie Oil & Fertilizer Co. v. Iler*, 28 Ga. App. 734, 113 S.E. 52 (1922); *Tennessee Chem. Co. v. Harper*, 30 Ga. App. 789, 119 S.E. 448 (1923), later appeal, 37 Ga. App.

433, 140 S.E. 408 (1927); *Love v. National Liberty Ins. Co.*, 157 Ga. 259, 121 S.E. 648 (1924).

If there has been no return whatever, deficiency cannot be supplied by way of amendment. *Callaway v. Douglasville College*, 99 Ga. 623, 25 S.E. 850 (1896); *News Printing Co. v. Brunswick Publishing Co.*, 113 Ga. 160, 38 S.E. 333 (1901).

Amendment of return by official distinguished from such by court judgment. — If a party resorts to a traverse in order to annul the terms and effect of an official entry, the relief obtained results from a judgment of court fixing and declaring the truth as to the controverted facts; whereas the altering by the official amending the official's own entry or return results, not from any compulsion of a judgment establishing the fact, but from the voluntary act of the official personally. *Schermerhorn v. National Fire Ins. Co.*, 38 Ga. App. 470, 144 S.E. 395, cert. denied, 38 Ga. App. 816 (1928).

Amendment to return need not be under oath. *Wright v. Davis*, 120 Ga. 670, 48 S.E. 170 (1904).

Amendment to return of habeas corpus writ. — Return to the writ of habeas corpus may be amended at any time before the final disposition of the cause. *Wright v. Davis*, 120 Ga. 670, 48 S.E. 170 (1904).

Amendment of entry by officer while still in office. — Officer making the levy upon realty could make the entry of "no personalty" nunc pro tunc, provided the officer is still in office. *Williams v. Moore & Watkins*, 68 Ga. 585 (1882); *Robinson v. Burge*, 71 Ga. 526 (1883).

No authority to amend after officer out of office. — After a constable is out of office, the constable has no authority to amend or alter a levy made by the constable while in office. *Jessup v. Gragg*, 12 Ga. 261 (1852).

Amendment may prevent case dismissal. — If the constable's return fails to

show service of summons on the defendant, the case should be dismissed, on motion made in due time, unless steps are taken to have the return amended. *Western & Atl. R.R. v. Pitts*, 79 Ga. 532, 4 S.E. 921 (1887).

Amendment to identify defendant as owner. — Entry of levy upon land, which is defective for the reason that it does not state that the property was levied upon as the property of the defendant, may be amended by supplying this statement. *Manley v. McKenzie*, 128 Ga. 347, 57 S.E. 705 (1907); *Dominey v. De Lang*, 130 Ga. 618, 61 S.E. 475, 124 Am. St. R. 193 (1908).

Amendment of entry and return of levy. — If the court actually acquired jurisdiction in an attachment proceeding against a nonresident by the levy of an attachment upon the property of the defendant, with notice of such levy given to the defendant, it was not error for the court, at the trial term, to permit the officer to amend the officer's entry and return of the levy so as to show the defendant's interest in the property levied upon. *Hendricks v. Georgia Fertilizer Co.*, 40 Ga. App. 427, 149 S.E. 711 (1929).

Defective description in entry of levy. — It appearing to the court that there was a defective description in the entry of levy upon the property in dispute, it was not erroneous for the court to support an amendment, and allow the amendment to be made by the sheriff accordingly. *Hollis v. Rodgers*, 106 Ga. 13, 31 S.E. 783 (1898).

Signature omission in entry. — Executing officer was permitted, by amendment, to correct defect of signature omission in entry of levy upon land. *Sharp v. Kennedy*, 50 Ga. 208 (1873).

Successors of sheriff who made defective levy and died cannot amend return. *Hudspeth v. Scarborough*, 69 Ga. 777 (1883).

Cited in *Whitlock v. Michael*, 206 Ga. 749, 58 S.E.2d 833 (1950); *Knox v. Landers*, 160 Ga. App. 1, 285 S.E.2d 767 (1981).

15-16-16. Entries and returns nunc pro tunc.

If the sheriff or other executing officer fails to make an official return which by law he should have made, the entry or return may be made

nunc pro tunc by order of the court, so as to make the proceedings conform to the facts at the time the entry should have been made. (Orig. Code 1863, § 3427; Code 1868, § 3447; Code 1873, § 3498; Code 1882, § 3498; Civil Code 1895, § 5117; Civil Code 1910, § 5701; Code 1933, § 24-2816.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

“By order of the court” defined. — Phrase “by order of the court” means “by command” or “by direction.” *Aetna Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Sampley*, 108 Ga. App. 617, 134 S.E.2d 71 (1963).

Voluntary amendment of records and entries. — When the officer is willing to make the officer’s records and entries truthful and in accordance with the facts, and does so voluntarily, this section does not require the officer or the plaintiff to seek from the court an order commanding or directing that it be done. *Aetna Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Sampley*, 108 Ga. App. 617, 134 S.E.2d 71 (1963) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-16).

Return is not jurisdictional. — Process and service are essential, but the return, being only evidence of what the officer has done in serving the writ, is not jurisdictional. *Nelson v. Lovett*, 104 Ga. App. 770, 123 S.E.2d 4 (1961).

Court may make entry if no return of service. — If there has been no return of service whatever, but evidence can be

adduced to show that the defendant has in fact been served, a return of service may be made on motion by an entry on the process nunc pro tunc. *Nelson v. Lovett*, 104 Ga. App. 770, 123 S.E.2d 4 (1961).

Court may make entry after sheriff out of office. — Even after the sheriff has gone out of office, such nunc pro tunc entry may be made upon proper order of the court. *Nelson v. Lovett*, 104 Ga. App. 770, 123 S.E.2d 4 (1961).

Dormancy of judgment will not be prevented by nunc pro tunc entry of levy made at a time when the judgment was not dormant. *Lewis v. Smith*, 99 Ga. 603, 27 S.E. 162 (1896).

Valid amendment nine years after return. — Order nunc pro tunc by an ordinary (now probate judge) nine years after the return of commissioner’s setting apart a year’s support for a widow was valid. *Vaughn v. Fitzgerald*, 112 Ga. 517, 37 S.E. 752 (1900).

Cited in *Freeman v. Stedham*, 34 Ga. App. 143, 128 S.E. 702 (1925).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Execution: effect of return made after return day, 2 ALR 181.

15-16-17. Service and execution of processes from justices’ courts.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-2, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 68, § 1 and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8.

15-16-18. Purchase at own sale not permitted.

No sheriff or deputy or other officer discharging a similar duty shall be permitted to purchase any property whatever at his own sale, either upon his own bid or upon the bid of any other person for him, directly or indirectly. All such sales and deeds in pursuance thereto, intended to vest in such officer the title to the property so purchased, shall be null and void. (Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 581; Code 1863, § 338; Code 1868, § 399; Code 1873, § 364; Code 1882, § 364; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 472, § 9; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 96, § 2; Civil Code 1895, § 4384; Civil Code 1910, § 4918; Code 1933, § 24-2821.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Agent of seller cannot become purchaser. — Former Civil Code 1895, § 4384 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-18) was based on former Civil Code 1895, § 3010 (see O.C.G.A. § 10-6-24), which provided that an agent of the seller cannot become the purchaser. *Harrison v. McHenry*, 9 Ga. 164, 52 Am. Dec. 435 (1850); *Coleman v. Malcolm*, 101 Ga. 303, 28 S.E. 861 (1897).

Crier appointed by sheriff cannot purchase at sale. — Sheriff may appoint a "crier" to conduct the sale for the sheriff, but the crier too comes under the rule and cannot purchase at the sale. *Giles v. Bank of S.W. Ga.*, 102 Ga. 702, 29 S.E. 600 (1897); *Associates Fin. Servs. Co. v. Johnson*, 128 Ga. App. 712, 197 S.E.2d 764 (1973).

This section applies to receivers, who, like sheriffs and their deputies, make sales under the authority of some order or judgment of the court. *Associates Fin. Servs. Co. v. Johnson*, 128 Ga. App. 712, 197 S.E.2d 764 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-18).

Bids or purchases by deputy sheriff improper and void. — It is improper for a deputy sheriff to bid upon property at a sale conducted by the office to which the deputy is attached as deputy, and a purchase by the deputy at such a sale, either directly or through a sham transaction, is void. *Associates Fin. Servs. Co. v. Johnson*, 128 Ga. App. 712, 197 S.E.2d 764 (1973).

Cited in *Mayor of Macon v. Huff*, 60 Ga. 221 (1878).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 47 Am. Jur. 2d, *Judicial Sales*, §§ 90, 91.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., *Sheriffs and Constables*, § 83.

ALR. — Steps to be taken by officer before resale upon default of purchaser at judicial or execution sale, 24 ALR 1330.

15-16-19. Fee system abolished; annual salary sheriff's exclusive compensation.

(a) The fee system of compensating the sheriffs of the various counties in this state or the fee system supplemented by a salary is abolished. No sheriff shall receive as any portion of his compensation for his services as such any fees, fines, forfeitures, costs, commissions, emoluments, or perquisites of any nature whatsoever.

(b) The sheriffs shall receive no compensation except that compensation which shall be in the nature of an annual salary to be fixed by law. (Ga. L. 1964, p. 310, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Dorsey v. State*, 279 Ga. 534, 615 S.E.2d 512 (2005).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Code section inapplicable to sheriffs of various city courts. — Language used in this section is “sheriffs of the various counties,” and was intended to relate solely to sheriffs of the superior courts such as are provided for in the statutes, and was not intended to affect sheriffs of the various city courts in the state. 1963-65 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 611 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-19).

Proceeds of sale of contraband. —

Sheriff is not entitled to proceeds received from sale of contraband articles under Ga. L. 1952, p. 201 (see O.C.G.A. § 16-13-49). 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U75-41.

Fees for feeding prisoners. — Sheriffs may not be paid fees for feeding prisoners in their custody, either directly or via a contract entered into after competitive bidding. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-29.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 256.

15-16-20. Minimum annual salary; increase; operating expenses.

(a)(1) Any other law to the contrary notwithstanding, the minimum annual salary of each sheriff in this state shall be fixed according to the population of the county in which he or she serves, as determined by the United States decennial census of 2000 or any future such census; provided, however, that such annual salary shall be recalculated in any year following a census year in which the Department of Community Affairs publishes a census estimate for the county prior to July 1 in such year that is higher than the immediately preceding decennial census. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, each such sheriff shall receive an annual salary, payable in equal monthly installments from the funds of the sheriff’s county, of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>
0 — 5,999	\$ 42,045.88
6,000 — 11,889	46,917.92

11,890 — 19,999	53,880.12
20,000 — 28,999	59,328.83
29,000 — 38,999	64,776.16
39,000 — 49,999	70,227.59
50,000 — 74,999	75,674.90
75,000 — 99,999	78,247.21
100,000 — 149,999	80,819.51
150,000 — 199,999	83,695.91
200,000 — 249,999	86,572.30
250,000 — 299,999	94,759.02
300,000 — 399,999	105,822.14
400,000 — 499,999	109,931.24
500,000 or more	114,040.36

(2) Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4 receive a cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase of a certain percentage or a certain amount, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection and in Code Section 15-16-20.1, or the amounts derived by increasing each of said amounts through the application of longevity increases pursuant to subsection (b) of this Code section, where applicable, shall be increased by the same percentage or same amount applicable to such state employees. If the cost-of-living increase or general performance based increase received by state employees is in different percentages or different amounts as to certain categories of employees, the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and in Code Section 15-16-20.1, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, shall be increased by a percentage or an amount not to exceed the average percentage or average amount of the general increase in salary granted to the state employees. The Office of Planning and Budget shall calculate the average percentage increase or average amount increase when necessary. The periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and in Code Section 15-16-20.1, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, as authorized by this paragraph shall become effective on the first day of January following the date that the cost-of-living increases received by state

employees become effective; provided, however, that if the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective on January 1, such periodic changes in the amounts fixed in the minimum salary schedule in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and in Code Section 15-16-20.1, or the amounts derived through the application of longevity increases, as authorized by this paragraph shall become effective on the same date that the cost-of-living increases or general performance based increases received by state employees become effective.

(3) The county governing authority may supplement the minimum annual salary of the sheriff in such amount as it may fix from time to time; but no sheriff's compensation supplement shall be decreased during any term of office. Any prior expenditure of county funds to supplement the sheriff's salary in the manner authorized by this paragraph is ratified and confirmed. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall prohibit the General Assembly by local law from supplementing the annual salary of the sheriff.

(b) The amounts provided in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this Code section and Code Section 15-16-20.1, as increased by paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this Code section, shall be increased by multiplying said amounts by the percentage which equals 5 percent times the number of completed four-year terms of office served by any sheriff after December 31, 1976, effective the first day of January following the completion of each such period of service.

(c) The minimum salaries provided for in this Code section shall be considered as salary only. Expenses for deputies, equipment, supplies, copying equipment, and other necessary and reasonable expenses for the operation of a sheriff's office shall come from funds other than the funds specified as salary in this Code section.

(d) This Code section shall not be construed to reduce the salary of any sheriff in office on July 1, 1991; provided, however, that successors to such sheriffs in office on July 1, 1991, shall be governed by the provisions of this Code section. All local legislation in effect on July 1, 1971, or enacted thereafter affecting compensation for sheriffs of the various counties shall be of full force and effect except where the same provides for a salary lower than provided in this Code section, in which event this Code section shall prevail.

(e) In addition to any salary or fees now or hereafter provided by law, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide, as an operating expense of the sheriff's office and payable from county funds, a monthly vehicle allowance to the sheriff of that county when the sheriff's personally owned vehicle is used in the carrying out of the

duties of the sheriff's office. If a vehicle allowance is so provided, it shall be in an amount determined by agreement among the budget officer of the county, as provided in Chapter 81 of Title 36, the county governing authority, and the sheriff. (Ga. L. 1971, p. 380, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 521, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 1248, § 1; Ga. L. 1980, p. 550, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1267, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1984, p. 519, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 783, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 430, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 837, § 1; Ga. L. 1987, p. 440, § 2; Ga. L. 1988, p. 931, § 3; Ga. L. 1989, p. 801, § 3; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1478, § 6; Ga. L. 1994, p. 620, § 5; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 14; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 12; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 8/SB 450; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 1/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-16/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "Whenever the state employees subject to compensation plans authorized and approved in accordance with Code Section 45-20-4" for "On and after July 1, 2006, whenever the employees in the classified service of the State Personnel Administration" in the first sentence of paragraph (a)(2).

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1988, "become effective" was substituted for "becomes effective" at the end of paragraph (a)(2).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1988, p. 931, § 5, not codified by the General Assembly, provided that this Code section applied to cost-of-living adjustments received by em-

ployees in the classified service of the state merit system after April 5, 1988.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Personnel, equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act." This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Effect of cost-of-living increases adopted by State Personnel Board for fiscal year 1989-1990. — Cost-of-living increases for sheriffs, probate judges, clerks of superior court, tax collectors, and tax commissioners adopted by the State Personnel Board for fiscal year 1989-1990 should take the same form as the corresponding cost-of-living increases for classified employees of the Merit System so that those salaries less than \$18,000 in the schedules for sheriff, clerk, probate judge, tax collector, and tax commissioner would be increased \$450, the rest 2½ percent. 1989 Op. Att'y Gen. 89-33.

Salary of a sheriff may be supple-

mented by the General Assembly through local law or by the board of commissioners when the board has been delegated that authority through local law enacted by the General Assembly. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-19.

Only minimum salaries prescribed for sheriffs. — This section does not mandate the actual salary except if the prescribed minimum exceeds the salary which would otherwise be paid. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-20).

Salary increase at completion of full term. — This section entitles sheriffs who complete a full four-year term of office

to a 5 percent salary increase. 1975 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U75-47 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-20).

Sheriff who served from 1967-1973 is not entitled to a longevity increase upon reassuming office on January 1, 1981. 1982 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U82-8.

Salary of sheriff of Chatham County. — Sheriff of Chatham County became entitled to an annual salary of \$36,336.30 on July 1, 1983, and absent a change in the law will become entitled to an annual salary of \$38,153.12 on January 1, 1985. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-74.

Increase at end of term of less than four years duration. — County sheriff is

entitled to a 5 percent increase in the sheriff’s compensation at the completion of each term of office; however, this section makes no provision for an increase at the end of any term the duration of which is less than four years. 1974 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U74-19 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-20).

Sheriffs of city courts not affected by language in preceding section. — Language used in Ga. L. 1964, p. 310, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-19) is “sheriffs of the various counties,” and was intended to relate solely to sheriffs of the superior courts, and was not intended to affect sheriffs of the various city courts in the state. 1963-65 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 611.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 40 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 256.

15-16-20.1. Additional salary.

In addition to the minimum salary provided in Code Section 15-16-20, the sheriff of any county who performs the duties of a sheriff for a state court, probate court, magistrate court, juvenile court, or county recorder’s court under any applicable general or local law of this state shall receive for his or her services in such court or courts a salary of not less than \$323.59 per month, to be paid from the funds of the county. A sheriff who serves in more than one such court shall receive only one such salary. (Code 1981, § 15-16-20.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 783, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 430, § 2; Ga. L. 1986, p. 837, § 2; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1998, p. 1159, § 15; Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 13; Ga. L. 2006, p. 568, § 9/SB 450.)

15-16-20.2. Monthly contingent expense allowance for the operation of the office of sheriff.

In addition to any salary, fees, or expenses now or hereafter provided by law, the governing authority of each county is authorized to provide as contingent expenses for the operation of the office of sheriff, and payable from county funds, a monthly expense allowance of not less than the amount fixed in the following schedule:

<u>Population</u>	<u>Minimum Monthly Expense</u>
0 — 11,889	\$ 100.00
11,890 — 74,999	200.00

75,000 — 249,999	300.00
250,000 — 499,999	400.00
500,000 or more	500.00

(Code 1981, § 15-16-20.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2001, p. 902, § 14.)

15-16-21. Fees for sheriff’s services; disposition of fees.

(a) Reserved.

(b) For the services of the sheriff in civil cases, the following fees shall be charged:

- (1) Serving copy of process and returning original, per copy \$ 50.00
- (2) Action from another county, to be paid in advance ... 50.00
- (3) Summoning each witness 10.00
- (4) Each levy or writ of fieri facias 50.00
- (5) Search and return of nulla bona 20.00
- (6) Serving summons of garnishment or rule against garnishee 50.00
- If more than one, for each additional copy 6.00
- (7) Commissions on sales of property:
 - On sums of \$50.00 or less 8%
 - On excess above \$50.00 up to \$550.00 6%
 - For all sums exceeding \$550.00, on excess 3%
 - No commissions shall be charged unless property is actually sold.
- (8) Making out and executing titles to land 50.00
- If presented by purchaser 20.00
- (9) Executing bill of sale to personal property, when demanded by purchaser 20.00
- (10) Forthcoming bonds 13.00
- (11) Serving process against tenant over or intruder upon land to dispossess them 25.00
- (12) For dispossessing tenant or intruder 25.00
- (13) Taking and returning counter-affidavit when summary process to dispossess tenant or intruder is resisted 13.00

(14) Settling each execution in his or her hands, settled without sale	20.00
(15) Levying an attachment	50.00
(16) Reserved.	
(17) Reserved.	
(18) Reserved.	
(19) Reserved.	
(20) Collecting tax fi. fas. \$100.00 or less, each	10.00
(21) Collecting tax fi. fas. over \$100.00, each	20.00

(c) For executing and returning any warrant or for serving a citation, the fees to which a sheriff is entitled as provided in this subsection shall be paid at the disposition of the criminal case. For summoning witnesses or taking bonds in criminal cases, the fees to which a sheriff is entitled as provided in this subsection shall be paid in advance prior to the sheriff's rendering such service. For the services of the sheriff in criminal cases, the following fees shall be charged:

(1) Removing prisoner when habeas corpus is sought for his or her relief	\$ 15.00
(2) Removing prisoners under habeas corpus when no mileage is paid, per day	15.00
(3) Attending persons taken by warrant to judge's chamber, for each time	4.50
(4) Conducting prisoner before judge or court to and from jail	4.50
(5) Executing and returning any warrant	25.00
(6) Serving any citation issued pursuant to Article 10 of Chapter 10 of this title, relating to bad check prosecutions or any warrant	25.00
(7) Summoning each witness	10.00
(8) Taking bonds in criminal cases	20.00
(9) Executing a warrant of escape	10.00
(10) Service in every criminal case before a judge or a judge and jury	10.00

(d) For feeding prisoners confined in the common jail, such fees are to be paid as may be fixed by the fiscal authorities of the county who are authorized by law to fix such fees. The jail fees herein provided shall be

paid monthly by the county, provided that local laws regulating county jails or fixing salaries for jailers or their fees shall not be repealed by this provision.

(e) All costs arising from services rendered in felony cases shall be paid from county funds whether the defendant is convicted or acquitted.

(f) Sheriffs shall be entitled to receive the fees provided for in this Code section for all arrests in all criminal cases tried or otherwise disposed of in the superior, city, state, and probate courts.

(g) All costs provided for under this Code section shall be paid at the clerk's office at the time of filing.

(h) No fee shall be assessed against the alleged victim of a violation of Code Section 16-5-90, 16-5-91, 16-6-1, 16-6-2, 16-6-3, 16-6-4, 16-6-5.1, 16-6-22.1, or 16-6-22.2 or against the alleged victim of any domestic violence offense for costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against the stalking offender, sexual offender, or domestic violence offender or for the issuance or service of a warrant, protective order, or witness subpoena arising from the incident of stalking, sexual assault, or domestic violence. (Laws 1792, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 350, 351; Laws 1840, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 362; Ga. L. 1851-52, p. 20, § 1; Ga. L. 1857, p. 52, § 3; Code 1863, § 3621; Ga. L. 1866, p. 24, § 1; Code 1868, § 3646; Code 1873, § 3696; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 90, §§ 1, 2; Code 1882, § 3696; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 470, § 9; Ga. L. 1890-91, p. 96, § 2; Ga. L. 1894, p. 48, § 1; Civil Code 1895, § 5401; Penal Code 1895, § 1107; Ga. L. 1898, p. 58, § 1; Ga. L. 1898, p. 62, § 1; Ga. L. 1906, p. 119, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 5997; Penal Code 1910, § 1134; Ga. L. 1918, p. 226, § 1; Ga. L. 1919, p. 364, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2823; Ga. L. 1943, p. 591, § 1; Ga. L. 1945, p. 144, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1945, p. 221; Ga. L. 1955, p. 383, § 1; Ga. L. 1968, p. 988, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1976, p. 702, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1979, p. 988, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1659, §§ 1-4; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1988, p. 548, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1166, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1311, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 883, § 4; Ga. L. 2001, p. 885, § 3; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-43/HB 1055; Ga. L. 2011, p. 59, § 1-62/HB 415; Ga. L. 2011, p. 752, § 15/HB 142.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, rewrote subsection (b); and, in subsection (c), inserted "or her" in paragraph (c)(1), substituted "10.00" for "6.00" in paragraph (c)(7), and substituted "20.00" for "13.00" in paragraph (c)(8).

The 2011 amendments. — The first 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), in the first sentence, inserted "prospective" and substituted "any state, or superior court or any grand or trial juror" for "any city, state, or supe-

rior court or any tales juror, grand or trial", inserted a comma in the second sentence, and added the last sentence. The second 2011 amendment, effective May 13, 2011, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, substituted "in his or her hands" for "in his hands" in paragraph (b)(14).

Cross references. — Giving of receipts for fees and penalty for charging excessive fees, § 15-13-30 et seq.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 59,

§ 1-1/2 HB 415, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be

known and may be cited as the 'Jury Composition Reform Act of 2011.'"

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

General Consideration

This Code section should be strictly construed, and a sheriff is not entitled to pay unless it be expressly provided for by statute. *Walton County v. Dean*, 23 Ga. App. 97, 97 S.E. 561 (1918) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21).

Yearly compensation provided by Act of 1915 is in nature of salary. — Yearly compensation provided by the Act of the General Assembly (Ga. L. Ex. Sess. 1915, p. 85) for performance of the duties imposed on sheriffs of the several counties of this state is in the nature of salary, and its payment is therefore not dependent upon the performance by the officers of such duties. *Tucker v. Shoemaker*, 149 Ga. 250, 99 S.E. 865 (1919).

Preserving property. — Necessary and reasonable expense incurred by the sheriff in preserving and taking care of the property is to be awarded by the court. *Eskind v. Harvey*, 20 Ga. App. 412, 93 S.E. 39 (1917).

Expenses cannot be retained out of levy that is quashed. *Ward v. Barnes*, 95 Ga. 103, 22 S.E. 133 (1894).

No commission on sale not consummated. *Cherry v. Planters' Whse. Co.*, 65 Ga. 535 (1880).

Landlord liable for costs if distress warrant fails. — If the landlord lost a case, the landlord was liable for all the costs incurred in and about the distress warrant proceeding. These costs and expenses included not only the costs allowed by this section, but also the expense of gathering and marketing the crop. It was the duty of the sheriff to gather the crop, take care of the crop, and prepare the crop for market; and all of the expenses incurred by the sheriff in the performance of this duty should be paid by the landlord, who was responsible for the expense. *Aycock v. Buffington*, 2 Ga. 268 (1847); *Reynolds v. Howard*, 113 Ga. 349, 38 S.E.

849 (1901); *McMichael v. Southern Ry.*, 117 Ga. 518, 43 S.E. 850 (1903) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21).

Sheriff is entitled to charge and collect a fee for each witness for state summoned by the sheriff to appear either before the grand jury or petit jury, and the county is authorized and shall pay such fee to the sheriff. *Floyd County v. Johnson*, 80 Ga. App. 785, 57 S.E.2d 502 (1950).

Sheriff and deputies entitled to fee and expenses for services rendered in felony cases. — Not only the sheriff, but each of the deputies, is entitled to a fee and actual expenses for performing services rendered out of the county in felony cases when authorized by the proper county authorities, and the county is authorized and could be required to pay such fees to such officers from county funds. *Floyd County v. Johnson*, 80 Ga. App. 785, 57 S.E.2d 502 (1950).

Payment of sheriff's costs from general county funds in felony cases. — It was unquestionably the intention of the General Assembly to require the counties to pay the sheriff's costs from general county funds in all disposed-of felony cases if such costs are not collectible or for any reason are not collected out of the defendants. *Lewis v. Gay*, 215 Ga. 90, 109 S.E.2d 268 (1959).

Sheriff entitled to reasonable expenses incurred in performance of official duties. — Sheriff, in making a levy, sale, and delivery of personalty, in addition to the sheriff's own costs or compensation expressly fixed by law, is entitled to the sheriff's reasonable expenses, as distinguished from compensation, necessarily incurred in the performance of the sheriff's official duties, except that in "keeping" a horse, mule, head of cattle, sheep, hogs, or goats, such allowance is expressly limited and prescribed by stat-

General Consideration (Cont'd)

ute. *Hiatt v. Turner*, 48 Ga. App. 255, 172 S.E. 607 (1934).

Sheriffs entitled to fees for services rendered. — Sheriffs are entitled to a fee for attendance upon the trial of an accused or attendance before a court when an accused enters a plea of guilty or if an accused is brought before the court and the case against the accused is *nolle prosequi*. *Sikes v. Charlton County*, 103 Ga. App. 251, 119 S.E.2d 59 (1961).

Officer entitled to one arrest fee although two or more offenses charged. — If only one arrest is made and a prisoner while under arrest is charged with two or more offenses, the arresting officer is entitled to one arrest fee. *Sikes v. Charlton County*, 103 Ga. App. 251, 119 S.E.2d 59 (1961).

Sheriff is not entitled to fee unless offender is physically brought before court. *Sikes v. Charlton County*, 103 Ga. App. 251, 119 S.E.2d 59 (1961).

Turnkey fees. — Turnkey fees are court costs chargeable to and collectible from defendant on conviction of criminal offense. However, under this section, these costs, like all other costs due the sheriff in disposed-of felony cases, become a charge against the county and must be paid from county funds when not collectible or collected from the defendant. *Lewis v. Gay*, 215 Ga. 90, 109 S.E.2d 268 (1959) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21).

Compensation of sheriffs and jailer fixed by general law. — Compensation of the sheriff and jailer, and from whom and in what manner compensation shall be received, are fixed by general law. For a local Act to undertake to pay the sheriff out of county funds a salary for keeping

the jail is to add to the sheriff's compensation which is fixed under the general law. *Chappell v. Kilgore*, 196 Ga. 591, 27 S.E.2d 89 (1943).

No general law for payment of sheriff for keeping jail. — That there is under the general law no separate provision for paying the sheriff for keeping the jail does not mean that the entire compensation of the sheriff is not fixed by general law. *Chappell v. Kilgore*, 196 Ga. 591, 27 S.E.2d 89 (1943).

Sheriff not entitled to commissions generated by use of county jail telephones. — County sheriff was not entitled to keep commissions received from a company that provided telephone services to county jail inmates as revenue generated using county property or facilities—such as the jail—was itself county property and therefore subject to county authority under O.C.G.A. § 36-5-22.1. Although a sheriff could collect certain fees, such as fees for attending court, O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21 provided that such fees had to be turned over to the county's treasurer or fiscal officer. *Lawson v. Lincoln County*, 292 Ga. App. 527, 664 S.E.2d 900 (2008), cert. denied, 2008 Ga. LEXIS 899 (Ga. 2008).

Cited in *Newport v. Longino*, 178 Ga. 797, 174 S.E. 537 (1934); *Zugar v. Scarbrough*, 186 Ga. 310, 197 S.E. 854 (1938); *Christian v. Moreland*, 203 Ga. 20, 45 S.E.2d 201 (1947); *Garrett v. Board of Comm'rs*, 215 Ga. 351, 110 S.E.2d 626 (1959); *Richmond County v. Pierce*, 234 Ga. 274, 215 S.E.2d 665 (1975); *Giddens v. State*, 156 Ga. App. 258, 274 S.E.2d 595 (1980); *Orr v. Culpepper*, 161 Ga. App. 801, 288 S.E.2d 898 (1982); *Walden v. State*, 185 Ga. App. 413, 364 S.E.2d 304 (1987).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Recovery from landlord for removing tenant's property. — Under O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21(b)(12), the sheriff is entitled to recover from the landlord the reasonable expense incurred in removing a tenant's property pursuant to a writ of possession. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-36.

Petition under Family Violence Act. — In the case of a petition filed under the Family Violence Act, O.C.G.A. § 19-13-1 et seq., if service of process is necessary, the sheriff's \$20 fee should be imposed in addition to the \$16 filing fee under the Family Violence Act. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-11.

When sheriff's fees paid. — Sheriff's fees should be paid at clerk's office at time of filing, if required in a particular case, and payment of the sheriff's fees is required in addition to the deposit for the clerk's fees which is payable at the time of filing in appropriate cases. 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U76-37.

Advance payment to sheriff. — If sheriff makes service in suit filed in another county, fee should be paid in advance. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-38.

Sheriff entitled to receive named fee for service. — If a sheriff has in fact performed a service either personally or by an authorized deputy in a criminal case before a judge or before a judge and a jury, the sheriff would be entitled to receive the named fee for such service. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 79.

Sheriff is entitled to only one fee for each arrest regardless of the number of offenses charged against the prisoner. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 92.

Distinction between items of service involving prisoner transport. — Distinction between "Conducting prisoner before judge or court to and from jail," and "Attending person taken by warrant to judge's chambers," are two separate items of service; the first is when the sheriff conducts a prisoner to and from jail before the judge or court, whereas the latter is when the sheriff attends a person taken by a warrant to the judge's chambers. Of course if the sheriff did not place the prisoner in jail, the sheriff could not transport the person from the jail because the sheriff would have had to transfer the person from some other place and therefore would not be entitled to a fee for services which were not performed. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 234.

Multiple fees for separate and distinct items of service. — Construing Ga. L. 1937-38, Ex. Sess., p. 558, § 5, Ga. L. 1943, p. 571, § 1 and former Code 1933, § 24-2823 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-16-21, 40-13-25, and 40-13-31), a sheriff was entitled to a fee for conducting a prisoner to and from jail before a judge or the court and the sheriff was also entitled to a fee for every criminal case before a judge or judge and jury since the services in a criminal case in the courtroom were a

separate and distinct item of service from that of conducting a prisoner to and from jail. 1948-49 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 487.

Fee for conducting prisoners is individual charge per trip. — Fee for conducting prisoners before a judge or the court to and from jail is an individual charge per trip as they are made. Of course if this was abused, and unnecessary trips made, it would be a question which would address itself to the courts to determine from the facts as to whether or not such excessive trips would entitle the sheriff to be paid therefor. However, there can be no doubt that the usual and ordinary trips, which would include lunch or any other meal which would be necessary, would be a proper charge. 1957 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 235.

Payment from county funds for sheriff's felony fees. — Sheriff is entitled to collect from county funds all costs due in felony cases, for mileage fees, fees for guards, and for subpoenaing witnesses for the state, and would not be entitled to have such amount so paid by the county added to the sheriff's insolvent bill, which might arise because of the reason of the disposition of misdemeanor cases. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 89.

Sheriff's costs in felony cases are paid from the general county fund and the county may not charge the amount paid against the fines and forfeitures. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 89.

All fees accruing to sheriff in felony cases should be paid from county funds rather than from the fines and forfeitures fund. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 321.

Fees that sheriff is entitled to receive in felony cases are proper charge against county; the county is required to pay the sheriff's costs from general county funds in all disposed-of felony cases if such costs are not collectible or for any reason are not collected out of the defendants. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 85.

Jail fees, which include turnkey fees, paid monthly by county. — Turnkey fees are classified as jail fees, and such jail fees shall be paid monthly by the county. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 91.

Sheriff's fee for collecting tax fi. fa. is in addition to tax collector's fee for issuing tax execution. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 89.

Execution of fi. fa. by sheriff. — If any fi. fa. is delivered to the sheriff for execution and the sheriff is paid in advance by the party wishing the fi. fa. executed, the difference between the sheriff's fee and the constable's fee for such execution, then the sheriff is bound and required to execute the fi. fa. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 65-63.

Settlement should not defeat right to fees due officer. — Subsection (e) of this section applies whether the defendant is convicted or acquitted, and disposal of a case by settlement in the nature of nolle prosequi should not defeat any right to fees due an officer. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 609 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-21).

No turnkey fee without physical locking up of accused. — Even though an arrest is made and a traffic case follows, if there is no physical locking up of the accused in a jail, the sheriff would not be entitled to a turnkey fee. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 82.

When sheriff not entitled to fee unless collected from defendant in fi. fa. — Sheriff is not entitled to any fee on a

return of a nulla bona unless it is collected out of the defendant in fi. fa. and the sheriff is not entitled to any fee on the collection of tax fi. fa. unless the collection is actually made from the defendant in fi. fa. 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 254.

Sheriff entitled to fee for assisting state patrol. — Sheriff is entitled to a fee for assisting in the arrest, or taking custody of persons apprehended by the Georgia State Patrol. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 94.

Sheriff is not entitled to arresting fee if apprehension is made by game warden. 1954-56 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 113.

Sheriff is not required to execute warrants issued by presidents of courts-martial and the sheriff is not entitled to fees for executing those warrants. 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 31.

Distinction between summoning witness and serving process. — Summoning each witness is an entirely different matter from serving a copy of process and returning the original; in serving a copy of process, the sheriff is made a party to the suit. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-75.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 43 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 257.

15-16-22. Mileage fees for service outside county.

For serving any process, summons, or notice in a county other than the county of his residence, a sheriff shall charge 10¢ per mile for each mile traveled outside the county of his residence, whether the service is made by the sheriff or by a deputy. The fees shall be taxed as a part of the costs in the case to which the process, summons, or notice pertains. The sheriff, before serving or having served the process, summons, or notice outside the county of his residence, shall have a right to require the party or his attorney requesting the service to deposit with him a sufficient amount to cover the mileage fees provided for in this Code section. (Ga. L. 1945, p. 147, § 3.)

Cross references. — Legal mileage allowance for travel expenses of state officers, officials, and employees, § 50-19-7.

15-16-23. Appointment of deputy sheriffs; bond.

Sheriffs are authorized in their discretion to appoint one or more deputies. Each deputy shall be required to execute a bond with a surety in the amount of \$5,000.00 payable to the sheriff and conditioned upon the faithful accounting for all public and other funds or property coming into the deputy's custody, control, care, or possession. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 575; Code 1863, § 330; Code 1868, § 391; Code 1873, § 355; Code 1882, § 355; Civil Code 1895, § 4378; Civil Code 1910, § 4912; Code 1933, § 24-2811; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1779, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1994, p. 747, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
SHERIFF'S LIABILITY FOR DEPUTY
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Deputy sheriffs are employees of sheriff, whom the sheriffs alone are entitled to appoint or discharge. *Employees Retirement Sys. v. Lewis*, 109 Ga. App. 476, 136 S.E.2d 518 (1964), overruled on other grounds, 240 Ga. 770, 243 S.E.2d 28 (1978).

Ordinarily, deputy sheriffs are employees of the sheriff and subject to be discharged by the latter. *Best v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 553, 136 S.E.2d 496 (1964).

Office under personnel system. — Once positions in a sheriff's office have been made subject to a personnel or civil service system, a sheriff's authority to appoint deputies pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-16-23 is limited to vacancies created by the removal of employees in the manner provided under the applicable personnel or civil service system or vacancies created when employees resign or retire. *Wayne County v. Herrin*, 210 Ga. App. 747, 437 S.E.2d 793 (1993).

If it was not clearly established at the time in question that a sheriff was bound by a county merit system and that employees of the sheriff had a property interest in their jobs, the sheriff was entitled to qualified immunity from the employees' claim of wrongful termination from their jobs. *Aspinwall v. Herrin*, 879 F. Supp. 1227 (S.D. Ga. 1994).

Sheriffs have absolute discretion in the hiring and firing of deputies and the only process by which this discretion may be limited is through adoption of a civil service system in compliance with O.C.G.A. § 36-1-21(b); if a sheriff had not complied with such provision, deputies had no protected property interest in their positions. *Brett v. Jefferson County*, 925 F. Supp. 786 (S.D. Ga. 1996), aff'd in part and vacated in part, 123 F.3d 1429 (11th Cir. 1997).

Duties of deputy sheriff. — Deputy sheriffs have no duties save alone duties of sheriff, which as the sheriff's deputy and the sheriff's agent the deputies are by law authorized to perform. *Employees Retirement Sys. v. Lewis*, 109 Ga. App. 476, 136 S.E.2d 518 (1964), overruled on other grounds, 240 Ga. 770, 243 S.E.2d 28 (1978).

Deputy must obey directions of sheriff. — Deputy sheriff who is an employee of the sheriff in that the deputy must obey the directions of the sheriff as to matters pertaining to the proper discharge of the deputy's official duties, and who may be employed or discharged by the sheriff, is still not an employee of the sheriff in the sense in which the word is usually used and according to the customary signification given the word. *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956).

Authority of sheriff over deputy. —

General Consideration (Cont'd)

Deputy is the sheriff's employee only in the sense that the sheriff has the power to appoint and discharge the deputy, and is also vested with legal authority to direct and regulate the deputy's conduct in reference to the discharge of the deputy's official duties. *Johnson v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 93 Ga. App. 336, 91 S.E.2d 779 (1956).

Tenure of deputy. — Tenure in employment of a deputy jailer or deputy sheriff is dependent not alone upon the will of the sheriff whose employee the deputy is and who may discharge the deputy when the deputy chooses, but also upon the reelection of the sheriff. *Employees Retirement Sys. v. Lewis*, 109 Ga. App. 476, 136 S.E.2d 518 (1964), overruled on other grounds, 240 Ga. 770, 243 S.E.2d 28 (1978).

Deputy serves as agent of sheriff. — If the sheriff and deputy are both present and engaged in the performance of the duties of the sheriff's office, the former is in charge of the entire operation, and the deputy is the agent in effecting the proper discharge of such duties. *Archer v. Aristocrat Ice Cream Co.*, 87 Ga. App. 567, 74 S.E.2d 470 (1953).

Sheriff's office is not a legal entity capable of being sued. — County sheriff's office was not a proper defendant in plaintiff's injury action because the sheriff's office was not an entity capable of being sued under Fed. R. Civ. P. 17 in that the sheriff was a constitutionally created office under both Ga. Const. 1983, Art. IX, Sec. I, Para. III(a), and Fla. Const. Art. 8, Sec. 1, and employees acted in the name of the sheriff and not as an employee of the sheriff's office under O.C.G.A. § 15-16-23 and Fla. Stat. § 30.07. *Harris v. Lawson*, No. 7:08-CV-70 (HL), 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 78808 (M.D. Ga. Aug. 27, 2008).

Cited in *Culpepper v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 199 Ga. 56, 33 S.E.2d 168 (1945); *Smith v. Branch*, 215 Ga. 744, 113 S.E.2d 445 (1960); *Talley v. State*, 129 Ga. App. 479, 199 S.E.2d 908 (1973); *Vaughn v. State*, 160 Ga. App. 283, 287 S.E.2d 277 (1981); *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

Sheriff's Liability for Deputy

Sheriff's liability for deputy's performance of duties. — Sheriffs "are authorized in their discretion to appoint one or more deputies, from whom they must take a bond with sureties" and are liable on the sheriffs' official bonds "for the faithful performance of their duties as sheriffs, by themselves, their deputies, and their jailers." *Board of Comm'rs v. Whittle*, 180 Ga. 166, 178 S.E. 534 (1935).

Bond from deputy. — Sheriff is required to take bond from the sheriff's deputy, and for failure to discharge the sheriff's duty in this respect the sheriff may be held liable, even after the sheriff's retirement from office, by any person who has been injured. *Maryland Cas. Co. v. Smith*, 56 Ga. App. 154, 192 S.E. 449 (1937) (decided prior to 1982 amendment).

Liability of sheriff, deputy, and sureties on bond. — Liability of the sureties to bond given by deputy sheriff are commensurate with sheriffs. *Wallace v. Holly*, 13 Ga. 389, 58 Am. Dec. 518 (1853).

While the sheriff and the sheriff's sureties were liable on their bond, under former Civil Code 1910, § 4906 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-5), for acts of the deputy, the deputy and the deputy's sureties were in turn liable on their bond either to the sheriff or to the litigants. *Cochran v. Whitworth*, 21 Ga. App. 406, 94 S.E. 609 (1917).

Correctness of bond and solvency of surety. — It is the sheriff's responsibility to see as to correctness of deputy's bond and solvency of surety for the bond is not made payable to the sheriff's successor in office but to the sheriff alone, and upon a breach of that bond the sheriff, as obligee, may maintain suit on the instrument in the sheriff's own name, even though prior to the bringing of the suit the sheriff may have gone out of office. *Maryland Cas. Co. v. Smith*, 56 Ga. App. 157, 192 S.E. 449 (1937) (decided prior to 1982 amendment).

Sheriff is not personally liable for negligent acts of the deputy which acts are in no way connected with the performance of the deputy's official duties. *Gay*

v. Healan, 88 Ga. App. 533, 77 S.E.2d 47 (1953).

Liability to be based only on official acts. — Acts deemed not to be official cannot form a basis for imposition of liability on the bonding company. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

Deputy sheriff cannot be ruled under former Code 1868, § 3883 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-13-9) if deputy has accounted to sheriff. *Varner v. Wootten*, 38 Ga. 575 (1869).

Liability of sheriff for training. — County had no 42 U.S.C. § 1983 liability for the sheriff's law enforcement policies and conduct regarding warrant information on database systems or the training and supervision of the sheriff's employees in that regard; under Georgia law, the sheriff's function was to enforce laws and keep the peace on behalf of the state. *Grech v. Clayton County*, 335 F.3d 1326 (11th Cir. 2003).

Practice and Procedure

Validity of entry of service made by deputy. — Entry of service upon a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) made and signed by a deputy sheriff is valid. *Jones v. Rountree*, 96 Ga. 230, 23 S.E. 311 (1895).

Service of process by deputy. — Deputy sheriff cannot serve process of city court, unless legally appointed deputy thereof. *United States Motor Co. v. Baughman Auto. Co.*, 16 Ga. App. 783, 86 S.E. 464 (1915).

Contract impeding sheriff's responsibility to public is unenforceable. — To the extent that a deputy sheriff's employment contract may impede the sheriff's responsibility to the public, the contract is unenforceable by the employee as being against public policy. *Hewatt v.*

Bonner, 142 Ga. App. 442, 236 S.E.2d 111 (1977).

County liability for sheriff's actions. — Though it is true that a county could not be held liable solely on a theory of respondeat superior for the actions of its sheriff, the county could be liable under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 for the sheriff's actions in depriving the sheriff's employees of their constitutional rights since the sheriff was the final authority responsible for establishing government policy. *Johnson v. Ballard*, 644 F. Supp. 333 (N.D. Ga. 1986).

In a wrongful death action, a county was not liable under 42 U.S.C. § 1983 for the acts of a sheriff because the county had no control over the sheriff's personnel or policy decisions and the sheriff was not an employee of the county commission but rather was an elected, constitutional officer subject to the charge of the Georgia General Assembly. *Brown v. Dorsey*, 276 Ga. App. 851, 625 S.E.2d 16 (2005).

Policies underlying bond requirement. — Twin public policies recognized by the requirement that bonds be obtained by sheriffs and their deputies are: (1) the county law enforcement officer should be held liable for tortious activity, even when connected with the officer's official duties; and (2) the officer should be required to obtain insurance lest the officer's liability should be rendered meaningless by the officer's poverty. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

No joinder of suit on bond and tort action. — Because suit on a bond is considered an action in contractu, it cannot be joined with a tort action against a bonded official individually, and recovery in a contract action on a bond is limited to the applicable bond coverage. *Thompson v. Spikes*, 663 F. Supp. 627 (S.D. Ga. 1987).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Office of "special deputy sheriff" exists only in counties affected by this section, and any person holding oneself out as a "special deputy sheriff" in any other county either has no legal standing or is an actual deputy sheriff appointed

under the provisions of this section. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 75-64 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-23).

Deputies employed by sheriff are employees of sheriff, not the county governing authority, and the sheriff alone

is entitled to appoint and discharge the deputies. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-37.

Lack of oath or bond does not render acts under color of office invalid.

— Failure of a deputy to take the required oath does not render the deputy's acts taken under color of office to be invalid, inasmuch as notwithstanding the deficiency, the deputy is still a "de facto officer"; the same rule applies if the deficiency is a failure to furnish bond. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-211.

Appointment of chief of police as deputy. — Sheriff may appoint chief of police of city within county as deputy sheriff for purpose of serving process in a suit unless there is something in the terms under which the chief of police was employed prohibiting the chief from accepting other employment. 1962 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 81.

Night watchman for state sanatorium should be deputized by the sheriffs of the two counties in which the property is located in order to have the power to arrest for offenses committed thereon. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 539.

Performance by deputies of acts which may lawfully be performed by sheriff. — Regularly appointed deputy sheriff and persons lawfully performing

the duties incumbent upon a posse comitatus may perform such acts as may lawfully be performed by a sheriff. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-75.

Regularly appointed deputy sheriff may perform such acts as may lawfully be performed by sheriff. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-131.

Special deputy sheriff is authorized to investigate collection of taxes. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-131.

Members of emergency squads. — Police intelligence unit should provide that members of emergency squads be qualified as de jure deputy sheriffs in all counties in which the members intend to operate. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-473.

Multi-government emergency squads may combat common disaster, civil disorder, riot, and other emergency situations. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-473.

Prohibitions of § 45-2-2 inapplicable to deputy sheriffs and deputy coroners. — Since both deputy sheriffs and deputy coroners are appointed under O.C.G.A. § 15-16-23 rather than elected, neither is a county officer within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 45-2-2, and the statute's prohibition against holding more than one county office does not apply. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U81-6.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, §§ 13, 14.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 20 et seq.

ALR. — Liability of police officer or his bond for injuries or death of third persons resulting from operation of motor vehicle by subordinate, 15 ALR3d 1189.

15-16-24. Liability for misconduct of jailers.

Sheriffs are liable for the misconduct of their jailers as they are liable for their deputies; and persons injured by a jailer have the same option in bringing an action on the jailer's bond that they have in bringing an action on the deputy's bond, provided that the sheriff shall not be liable for such misconduct and no claim or cause of action against the sheriff for such misconduct shall exist unless one of the following conditions exists:

- (1) The sheriff personally benefited financially from the act complained of;

(2) The sheriff was personally aware of and had actual knowledge of the act complained of and had actual knowledge that the act was illegal, was contrary to law, or was the breach of a duty imposed by law and either acted to cause or failed to prevent the act complained of; or

(3) The sheriff failed to exercise ordinary care and diligence to prevent the condition or act which proximately caused the injury complained of. (Orig. Code 1863, § 335; Code 1868, § 396; Code 1873, § 360; Code 1882, § 360; Civil Code 1895, § 4379; Civil Code 1910, § 4913; Code 1933, § 24-2812; Ga. L. 1980, p. 493, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

Cross references. — Jails generally, § 42-4-1 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Liability for breach of duty arising out of official capacity. — While this section makes sheriffs liable for the misconduct of jailers, the misconduct referred to is a breach of some duty arising out of official capacity. *Tate v. National Sur. Corp.*, 58 Ga. App. 874, 200 S.E. 314 (1938) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-16-24).

No statute makes chief of police liable for misconduct of police officers. — Contrary to the rule as to the liability of a sheriff for the tortious con-

duct of the sheriff's deputies in the line of duty, there is no statute that makes a chief of police liable for the tortious conduct of the individual police officers who serves under the chief. *Massey v. Perkerson*, 129 Ga. App. 895, 201 S.E.2d 830 (1973).

Cited in *Drost v. Robinson*, 194 Ga. 703, 22 S.E.2d 475 (1942); *Fidelity-Phenix Ins. Co. v. Mauldin*, 118 Ga. App. 401, 163 S.E.2d 834 (1968); *Parris v. Slaton*, 131 Ga. App. 92, 205 S.E.2d 67 (1974).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Liability for acts or omissions of jailer. — Sheriff of a county is responsible for the county jail and under certain circumstances the sheriff can be liable for the acts or omissions personally of the sheriff's jailer with reference to the treatment of prisoners incarcerated in the jail; the failure to keep someone on duty at the

jail at all times could result in liability based on neglect. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-14.

Misconduct of jailers for which sheriffs are liable is breach of some duty arising out of official capacity. 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-14.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 70 Am. Jur. 2d, Sheriffs, Police, and Constables, § 45 et seq.

C.J.S. — 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, § 54.

ALR. — Liability for death of or injury to prisoner, 46 ALR 94; 50 ALR 268; 61 ALR 569.

15-16-25. Liability for hire received.

Where sheriffs hire property out after it has been levied upon, they are liable to the proper party for the hire received. (Orig. Code 1863, § 339; Code 1868, § 400; Ga. L. 1871-72, p. 51, § 1; Code 1873, § 365; Code 1882, § 365; Civil Code 1895, § 4385; Civil Code 1910, § 4919; Code 1933, § 24-2822.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

By use of property, sheriff is liable for hire. Sumner v. Bell, 118 Ga. 240, 44 S.E. 973 (1903). **Cited in** Howington v. Wilson, 213 Ga. 664, 100 S.E.2d 726 (1957).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Exception as regards payments to officers of court to rule preventing recovery back of payments made under mistake of law, 111 ALR 637.

15-16-26. Investigation of charges against sheriff; suspension; additional investigations; assumption of sheriff's duties; indictment for felony.

(a) Whenever the Governor determines that an investigation of a sheriff of this state should be made as a result of criminal charges, alleged misconduct in office, or alleged incapacity of the sheriff to perform the functions of his office, he shall appoint two sheriffs who are members of the Georgia Sheriffs' Association who, along with the Attorney General, shall constitute a committee to conduct an investigation. Such sheriffs may be from any two counties in the state other than the county of the sheriff under investigation. The members of any such committee shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for any expenses incurred in connection with an investigation. The funds necessary to conduct an investigation shall come from the funds appropriated to the executive branch of state government.

(b) Any member of the committee shall be authorized to administer oaths to any witness before the committee. The committee shall make a report of its investigation to the Governor within 30 days from the date of the appointment of both sheriff members by the Governor.

(c) If the committee recommends the suspension of the sheriff, the Governor shall be authorized to suspend the sheriff for a period of up to 60 days. In any case where a sheriff has been suspended for 60 days, the Governor may extend the period of suspension for an additional 30 days. Upon such recommendation, the Governor shall also be authorized to request the district attorney of the county of the sheriff's

residence to bring a removal petition against the sheriff pursuant to subsection (b) of Code Section 15-16-10 and Code Section 15-16-26 based upon the evidence reported by the committee. In the event that the Governor determines that further investigation should be made, he or she may then order additional investigation by the committee, by the Georgia Bureau of Investigation, by other law enforcement agencies of this state, or by any special committee appointed by the Governor for such purpose.

(d) Except as provided in subsection (e) of this Code section, the chief judge of the superior court of the county of the sheriff's residence shall appoint a person who meets the qualifications for sheriffs pursuant to Code Section 15-16-1 to assume the duties and responsibilities of the office of sheriff during any period of suspension.

(e) Upon indictment for a felony, the provisions of Code Section 45-5-6 shall apply.

(f) The remedy provided by this Code section is intended to be cumulative of other remedies available on the subject and is not intended to repeal such remedies. (Ga. L. 1968, p. 1248, §§ 1-4; Ga. L. 1982, p. 425, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1279, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 173, § 2-8/HB 665.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (c), substituted "Code Section 15-16-26" for "Code Section

15-6-82" in the third sentence and inserted "or she" in the fourth sentence.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Manders v. Lee*, 338 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Mayor and council without authority to investigate. — Mayor and council of the consolidated government of a city of this state do not have the authority to

investigate the office of sheriff of the consolidated government. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U75-36.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Confidentiality of proceedings or reports of judicial inquiry board or commission, 5 ALR4th 730.

15-16-27. Deposit by sheriff of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondspersons in interest-bearing accounts; disposition of interest.

(a) Unless transferred to the appropriate clerk of court, the sheriff shall deposit cash bonds held by the sheriff in one or more interest-bearing trust accounts in investments authorized by Code Section 36-80-3 or by Chapter 83 of Title 36.

(b) The financial institution in which the funds are deposited shall remit, after service charges or fees are deducted, the interest generated by such funds directly to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority in accordance with the provisions of subsections (c) through (i) of Code Section 15-6-76.1 for distribution to the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council. With each remittance, the financial institution shall send a statement showing the name of the county, deposits and withdrawals from the account or accounts, interest paid, service charges or fees of the bank or other depository, and the net remittance.

(c) In counties where the service charges or fees of the bank or depository would exceed the interest received from funds subject to this Code section, the sheriff shall be exempt from subsections (a) and (b) of this Code section. In such counties, the sheriff shall send a written notice to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority. (Code 1933, § 24-2813.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 991, § 1; Code 1981, § 15-16-27, enacted by Ga. L. 1982, p. 991, § 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1689, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1673, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1179, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2003, p. 191, § 6; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 9/HB 1245.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1993, p. 1673, § 2, provides that this Code section applies "to cash bonds and cash reserves of professional bondspersons received by sheriffs on or after July 1, 1993; provided, however, that on and after July 1, 1993, sheriffs governed by this Act shall exercise their discretion in determining whether to

deposit in accordance with this Act cash bonds and cash reserves of professional bondspersons held by the sheriff which were received by the sheriff before July 1, 1993."

Law reviews. — For note on the 2003 amendment to this Code section, see 20 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 105 (2003).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Subsection (a). — Since O.C.G.A. § 15-16-27(a) specifies "cash bonds held by the sheriff," the section does not apply to bonds posted by professional bondspersons. 1999 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U99-9.

Interest remitted to Georgia Indigent Defense Council. — When sheriffs

hold cash bonds, the funds must be placed in interest-bearing trust accounts, and the interest remitted to the Georgia Indigent Defense Council. The requirement does not apply to all funds held by sheriffs or to any funds held by other law enforcement agencies. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-21.

Interest from cash bonds transferred by

a sheriff to the appropriate clerk of court is not required to be remitted to the Georgia Indigent Defense Council unless the

statute governing the particular clerk requires that the clerk remit interest to the Council. 1999 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U99-9.

15-16-28. Creation of merit board; appeals from disciplinary actions.

In any county there may be created by local Act of the General Assembly a merit board to hear and decide appeals from disciplinary actions against deputies and other employees of the sheriff of the county; provided, however, that no such merit board or appeals procedure shall become effective until approved and adopted by the sheriff. (Code 1981, § 15-16-28, enacted by Ga. L. 1984, p. 536, § 1.)

ARTICLE 2

SHERIFF EMERITUS

15-16-40. Honorary office created; qualifications; certificate; effect.

(a) There is created the honorary office of sheriff emeritus of the State of Georgia. Any sheriff of any county of this state who retires under honorable conditions after having attained the age of 75 years and after having served as sheriff for 45 or more years shall automatically hold the honorary office of sheriff emeritus of the State of Georgia.

(b) Any person holding honorary office as sheriff emeritus of the State of Georgia shall upon application to the Secretary of State be issued a special certificate evidencing such honorary office.

(c) The honorary office of sheriff emeritus of the State of Georgia shall not constitute the holding of public office or public employment for the purposes of any other law of this state. (Code 1981, § 15-16-40, enacted by Ga. L. 1988, p. 585, § 1.)

ARTICLE 3

SHERIFF OFFICES' NOMENCLATURE

15-16-50. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "Sheriff Offices' Nomenclature Act of 1997." (Code 1981, § 15-16-50, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-51. Use of sheriff's office name.

It is declared to be contrary to the health, safety, and public welfare of the people of this state for any individual or organization to act in a

manner which would mislead the public into believing that a member of the public is dealing with any sheriff's office or with a member thereof when in fact the individual or organization is not the sheriff's office or a member thereof. Furthermore, the sheriff's office, which has provided quality law enforcement services to the citizens of this state, has established a name for excellence in its field. This name should be protected for the sheriff's office, its members, and the citizens of this state. Therefore, no person or organization should be allowed to use any sheriff office's name or any term used to identify the sheriff's office or its members without the express permission of the sheriff. The provisions of this article are in furtherance of the promotion of this policy. (Code 1981, § 15-16-51, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15.)

15-16-52. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Badge" means any official badge used in the past or present by members of any sheriff's office.

(2) "Emblem" means any official patch or other emblem worn currently or formerly or used by the sheriff's office to identify the office or its employees.

(3) "Office" means any sheriff's office.

(4) "Person" means any person, corporation, organization, or political subdivision of this state.

(5) "Sheriff" means the sheriff of any county in this state.

(6) "Willful violator" means any person who knowingly violates the provisions of this article. Any person who violates this article after being advised in writing by the sheriff that such person's activity is in violation of this article shall be considered a willful violator and shall be considered in willful violation of this article. Any person whose agent or representative is a willful violator and who has knowledge of the violation by the agent or representative shall also be considered a willful violator and in willful violation of this article, unless upon learning of the violation he or she immediately terminates the agency or other relationship with such violator. (Code 1981, § 15-16-52, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-53. Unauthorized use of sheriff's office name a violation.

Whoever, except with the express written permission of the sheriff, knowingly uses words pertaining to such sheriff's office in connection with the planning, conduct, or execution of any solicitation; advertise-

ment, circular, political endorsement, book, pamphlet, or other publication; or play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, telemarketing, or other production in a manner reasonably calculated to convey the impression that such solicitation; advertisement, circular, political endorsement, book, pamphlet, or other publication; or play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, telemarketing, or other production is approved, endorsed, or authorized by or associated with the sheriff's office shall be in violation of this article. (Code 1981, § 15-16-53, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-54. Symbol, seal, or badge of sheriff's office; unauthorized use.

The sheriff, at his or her sole discretion, shall determine any symbol, seal, badge, or other nomenclature to be used by the sheriff's office so long as the use of any such nomenclature is not in violation of any other state or federal law. Any person who uses or displays any current or historical symbol, including any emblem, seal, or badge, used by the sheriff's office in connection with the planning, conduct, or execution of any solicitation; advertisement, circular, political endorsement, book, pamphlet, or other publication; or play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, telemarketing, or other production in a manner reasonably calculated to convey the impression that such solicitation; advertisement, circular, political endorsement, book, pamphlet, or other publication; or play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, telemarketing, or other production is approved, endorsed, or authorized by or associated with the office without written permission from the sheriff shall be in violation of this article. (Code 1981, § 15-16-54, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Hill v. Clayton County Bd. of Comm'rs*, 283 Ga. App. 15, 640 S.E.2d 638 (2006).

15-16-55. Requests to use sheriff's office symbols.

Any person wishing permission to use either sheriff's office nomenclature or symbols may request such permission in writing to the chief deputy sheriff or other person designated by the sheriff. Within 15 calendar days after receipt of the request, the chief deputy sheriff shall serve notice on the requesting party of his or her recommendation to the sheriff on whether the person may use the nomenclature or the symbol. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the recommendation of the chief deputy sheriff, the sheriff shall serve notice on the requesting party of the decision on whether the person may use the nomenclature

or the symbol. If the sheriff does not respond within the 30 day time period, then the request is presumed to have been denied. The grant of permission under this Code section or Code Section 15-16-53 or 15-16-54 shall be in the discretion of the sheriff under such conditions as established by the sheriff. (Code 1981, § 15-16-55, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-56. Injunction to restrain violation.

Whenever there shall be an actual or threatened violation of Code Section 15-16-53 or 15-16-54, the sheriff shall have the right to apply to the superior court of the county of residence of the violator for an injunction to restrain the violation. (Code 1981, § 15-16-56, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-57. Civil penalty; attorney's fees.

In addition to any other relief or sanction for a violation of Code Section 15-16-53 or 15-16-54, where the violation is willful, the sheriff shall be entitled to collect a civil penalty in the amount of \$500.00 for each violation. Further, when there is a finding of willful violation, the sheriff shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees for bringing any action against the violator. The sheriff shall be entitled to seek civil sanctions in the superior court in the county of residence of the violator. (Code 1981, § 15-16-57, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-58. Damages recoverable for unauthorized use of symbols.

Any person who has given money or any other item of value to another person due in part to such person's use of a sheriff's office nomenclature or symbols in violation of this article may maintain a suit for damages against the violator. Where it is proven that the violation was willful, the victim shall be entitled to recover treble damages, punitive damages, and reasonable attorney's fees. (Code 1981, § 15-16-58, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

15-16-59. Violation a felony; penalty.

Any person who violates the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof shall be subject to a fine of not less than \$1,000.00 or more than \$5,000.00 or to imprisonment for not less than one or more than five years, or both. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense. (Code 1981, § 15-16-59, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1496, § 1.)

CHAPTER 17

CONSTABLES

15-17-1 through 15-17-21.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 4-2, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor's notes. — This chapter was based on Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 335; Laws 1811, Cobb's 1851 Digest, pp. 201, 645, 646; Laws 1816, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 204; Laws 1818, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 206; Laws 1820, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 649; Laws 1829, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 213; Laws 1830, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 214; Ga. L. 1857, p. 49, § 6; Orig. Code 1863, §§ 436, 438-442, 446, 447, 451; Ga. L. 1877, p. 83, § 2; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 191, § 2; Ga. L. 1882-83, p.

110, § 2; Ga. L. 1897, p. 97, § 1; Ga. L. 1906, p. 45, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1909, p. 182, § 1; Ga. L. 1912, p. 74, § 1; Ga. L. 1918, p. 124, §§ 1-4; Ga. L. 1919, p. 101, § 1; Ga. L. 1947, p. 1449; Ga. L. 1958, p. 195, § 1; Ga. L. 1967, p. 610, § 1; Ga. L. 1969, p. 351, §§ 1-3; Ga. L. 1969, p. 875, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1693, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 496, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8; and Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15. For current provisions, see Code Section 15-10-100 et seq.

CHAPTER 18

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

Article 1	Sec.	
General Provisions		
Sec.		
15-18-1.	District attorney as successor to solicitor-general.	15-18-15.
15-18-2.	Oath of office.	
15-18-3.	Qualifications.	
15-18-4.	Effect of attachment of county of residence to different circuit.	
15-18-4.1.	District attorney performing ordered military duty.	15-18-16.
15-18-5.	Appointment of substitute for absent or disqualified district attorney.	15-18-17.
15-18-6.	Duties of district attorney.	15-18-18.
15-18-7.	Representation of state in criminal cases removed to federal court.	15-18-19.
15-18-8.	Appointment of district attorney as counsel for state officers investigated, charged, accused, or indicted for federal violation in performance of duty [Repealed].	15-18-20.
15-18-9.	Authority to enter nolle prosequi.	15-18-20.1.
15-18-10.	Compensation of district attorneys; private practice of law prohibited.	15-18-21.
15-18-11.	Supplementation of compensation for services under Code Section 19-11-23.	15-18-22.
15-18-12.	Travel expenses; provision of county vehicle; budget request for state funds.	15-18-23.
15-18-13.	Payment of costs in appellate courts.	15-18-24.
15-18-14.	Appointment of assistant district attorneys; qualifications; compensation.	15-18-25.
15-18-14.1.	(Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) District attorney investigators.	15-18-26.
15-18-14.1.	(Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) District attorney investigators.	15-18-27.
15-18-14.2.	Victim assistance coordinator.	15-18-28.
15-18-15.	(Effective until January 1,	15-18-29.
		15-18-30.
		2013. See note.) Chief assistant district attorney; powers and duties in district attorney's absence.
		(Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Chief assistant district attorney; powers and duties in district attorney's absence.
		Substitution of assistant on death or resignation of district attorney.
		Employment of administrative personnel generally.
		Alternate hiring procedure for secretaries [Repealed].
		State paid personnel; salary schedules.
		Additional personnel as state employees.
		Additional personnel for district attorney's office.
		Qualifications of attorneys and investigators employed by district attorney.
		Use of third-year law students and law school staff instructors as legal assistants in criminal proceedings.
		Office expenses.
		Liability of district attorney to be ruled; failure to comply as ground for impeachment.
		Fine for failure to attend courts.
		Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions; ground for impeachment.
		Allegation of indictable offense committed by district attorney or staff member; procedure if true bill found.
		Personnel positions continuation after April 11, 1990.
		Honorary office of district attorney emeritus.
		Temporary assistance of retired prosecuting attorney.

Article 2

Prosecuting Attorneys' Council

Sec.

- 15-18-40. Prosecuting Attorneys' Council established; purpose and functions.
- 15-18-41. Composition of council; election and term of office; filling of vacancies; removal.
- 15-18-42. Meetings; officers; reimbursement for expenses.
- 15-18-43. Members not ineligible for office.
- 15-18-44. Powers and duties; employees' bonds; audits.
- 15-18-45. Authorization to conduct or approve training programs; requirements for designated special drug prosecutor.
- 15-18-46. Prohibited activities.
- 15-18-47. Qualifications, authority, and duties.

Article 3

Solicitors-General of State Courts

- 15-18-60. Establishment of solicitor-general; term; vacancies; service by district attorney; multicounty service.
- 15-18-61. Oath.
- 15-18-62. Requirements.
- 15-18-63. Part-time and full-time solicitors-general and employees.
- 15-18-64. Leave of absence; ordered military duty.
- 15-18-65. Disqualification; solicitor-general pro tempore.
- 15-18-66. Duties; authority.
- 15-18-67. Compensation of solicitors-general.
- 15-18-68. Reimbursement for expenses.
- 15-18-69. Payment of costs and fees by state.

Sec.

- 15-18-70. Chief or acting assistant solicitor-general.
- 15-18-70.1. Acting solicitor-general in the event of death or resignation.
- 15-18-71. Additional personnel and employees.
- 15-18-72. Qualifications of personnel.
- 15-18-73. Offices, utilities, equipment, supplies, expenses, costs, materials.
- 15-18-74. Liability of solicitors-general; immunity from suit; liability insurance or contracts of indemnity.

Article 4

Pretrial Intervention and Diversion Program

- 15-18-80. Policy and procedure.
- 15-18-81. Court costs.
- 15-18-82. "Prosecuting attorney" defined.

Article 5

Prosecuting Attorneys of Municipal Courts

- 15-18-90. Courts exercising municipal court jurisdiction.
- 15-18-91. Creation of office of prosecuting attorney of municipal court; term; cooperative efforts.
- 15-18-92. Criteria for appointment; consent.
- 15-18-93. Oath of office.
- 15-18-94. Employment status; additional duties.
- 15-18-95. Substitution.
- 15-18-96. Authority of prosecuting attorney.
- 15-18-97. Compensation for prosecuting attorney.
- 15-18-98. Appointment of staff.
- 15-18-99. Requirements.

Cross references. — District attorneys generally, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI,

Sec. VIII. Compensation and allowances for district attorneys, § 45-7-1 et seq.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Law reviews. — For note on the 1995 amendments of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-18-14, 15-18-14.1, 15-18-17, and 15-18-20, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 80 (2000). For note on 2000 amend-

15-18-1. District attorney as successor to solicitor-general.

The district attorney is the successor to the office of solicitor-general as it existed prior to July 1, 1977. (Code 1933, § 24-2904, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 1.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1970, p. 938, designates the District Attorneys Association of Georgia as the appropriate agency to accept and expend federal and private funds for the purpose of enhancing the proficiency of the various prosecuting officials of the state.

Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, changed the titles of the officials formerly known as solicitors of the state courts to solicitors-general of the state courts. This is an office different from the one referred to in this Code section.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Mach v. State, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

15-18-2. Oath of office.

The district attorney shall take the following oath:

"I do swear that I will faithfully and impartially and without fear, favor, or affection discharge my duties as district attorney and will take only my lawful compensation. So help me God."

(Orig. Code 1863, § 347; Code 1868, § 408; Code 1873, § 373; Code 1882, § 373; Civil Code 1895, § 4388; Civil Code 1910, § 4922; Code 1933, § 24-2902.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Constitutionality and construction of statute prohibiting a prosecuting attorney from engaging in the private practice of law, 6 ALR3d 562.

15-18-3. Qualifications.

To be eligible to fill the office of district attorney, a person must:

(1) Have been a resident citizen of this state three years just preceding his election or appointment;

(2) Permanently reside in the circuit at the time of his election or appointment;

(3) Have attained the age of 25 years;

(4) Have been duly admitted and licensed to practice law in the superior courts for at least three years; and

(5) If previously disbarred from the practice of law, have been reinstated as provided by law. (Laws 1841, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1122; Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1036; Code 1863, § 349; Code 1868, § 410; Code 1873, § 375; Ga. L. 1877, p. 13, § 1; Code 1882, § 375; Civil Code 1895, § 4390; Civil Code 1910, § 4924; Code 1933, § 24-2901; Ga. L. 1964, p. 362, § 1.)

Cross references. — Further provisions as to qualifications for district attor-

neys, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Lawful practice defined. — Three-year practice requirement, one of the qualifications for district attorney, of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XIII, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I), and this section contemplates lawful practice and lawful practice is defined as the practice of law as an active member of the State Bar of Georgia in good standing. *Whitmer v. Thurman*, 241 Ga. 569, 247 S.E.2d 104 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3).

Denial of eligibility read in light of constitutional requirements. — Denial of eligibility to one "who has not been duly admitted and licensed to practice law in the superior courts for at least three years" must be read in the light of the higher requirement of Ga. Const. 1945, Art. VI, Sec. XIII, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I). *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969).

Intent of legislature when the legislature imposed the three-year practice as a requirement for the district attorney post was to ensure that the individuals who were elected to the office of district

attorney would be experienced in the practice of law before the courts in which they would be required to perform their functions as district attorneys. It would be contrary to this intent to allow individuals who have not been licensed to practice before the superior courts to include their practice time in other states as partial satisfaction of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XIII, Para. I (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I) and this section. *Whitmer v. Thurman*, 241 Ga. 569, 247 S.E.2d 104 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3).

Three-year practice requirement does not include legal practice in other states. *Whitmer v. Thurman*, 241 Ga. 569, 247 S.E.2d 104 (1978).

No eligibility for office if attorney never registers nor pays license fee. — If an attorney never registers with nor pays any license fee to the State Bar, any practice of law which the attorney may have engaged in is unlawful and the attorney is ineligible for the office of district attorney. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969).

Cited in *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Three-year practice of law requirement relates solely to the date of election rather than the date of qualification; therefore, a candidate for the office of district attorney must meet the three-year practice of law requirement at the time of such candidate's election rather than at the time of such candidate's qualification for the office. 1978 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 78-20.

Assistant must meet qualification to fill office of district attorney. — Assistant district attorney may be appointed district attorney pro tempore if the assistant district attorney meets the qualifications provided for in this section and resigns from the present position as assistant district attorney. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-50 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3).

"Competent attorney" defined. —

"Competent attorney" under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2913 and 24-2914 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-5) would be one who meets the qualifications for the office of district attorney set forth in former Code 1933, § 24-2901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3). 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-50.

Third-year practice does not affect eligibility for office of district attorney. — Third-year law student who served as a legal assistant to a district attorney pursuant to former Code 1933, § 9-401.2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-22) did not thereby become "duly admitted and licensed to practice law in the superior courts" for the purposes of determining eligibility to the office of district attorney under former Code 1933, § 24-2901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3). 1976 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 76-28.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 7 et seq.

ALR. — Constitutionality and con-

struction of statute prohibiting a prosecuting attorney from engaging in the private practice of law, 6 ALR3d 562.

15-18-4. Effect of attachment of county of residence to different circuit.

A person who has been appointed or elected district attorney of any circuit cannot be deprived of his office by the attachment of the county in which he resides to a different judicial circuit. In such a case, the district attorney shall continue to discharge the duties of his office as though he resided in the circuit. (Orig. Code 1863, § 350; Code 1868, § 411; Code 1873, § 376; Code 1882, § 376; Civil Code 1895, § 4391; Civil Code 1910, § 4925; Code 1933, § 24-2907.)

15-18-4.1. District attorney performing ordered military duty.

(a) Any district attorney who is performing ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, shall be eligible for reelection in any election, primary or general, which may be held to elect a successor for the next term of office, and may qualify in absentia as a candidate for reelection to such office.

(b) Where the giving of written notice of candidacy is required, any district attorney who is performing ordered military duty may deliver such notice by mail or messenger to the proper elections official. Any

other act required by law of a candidate for public office may, during the time such official is on ordered military duty, be performed by an agent designated in writing by the absent public official. (Code 1981, § 15-18-4.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1991, p. 135, § 1.)

15-18-5. Appointment of substitute for absent or disqualified district attorney.

(a) When a district attorney's office is disqualified from interest or relationship to engage in a prosecution, the district attorney shall notify the Attorney General of the disqualification. Upon receipt of such notification, the Attorney General shall:

(1) Request the services of and thereafter appoint a district attorney, a solicitor-general, or a retired prosecuting attorney as provided in Code Section 15-18-30;

(2) Designate an attorney from the Department of Law; or

(3) Appoint a competent attorney to act as district attorney pro tempore in place of the district attorney.

(b) A private attorney acting as district attorney pro tempore pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of this Code section is subject to all laws and regulations established pursuant to Code Section 15-18-19 governing district attorneys. Such private attorney shall receive the same compensation from state funds appropriated for the operations of the district attorneys at the same rate as the district attorney during the term of such appointment and shall incur the same penalties in the discharge of the duties of said office.

(c) Nothing in this Code section shall affect Code Section 45-15-30.

(d) The appointment of the district attorney pro tempore shall specify in writing the court or courts to which the appointment applies, the county or counties where located, the time period covered, and the name of the case or cases to which such appointment shall apply. A copy of the appointment shall be filed with the clerk of court and copies shall be provided to the presiding judge and the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia and opposing counsel in any action affected by such order. An order appointing a private attorney pursuant to this Code section shall also specify whether such attorney will serve on a full-time or part-time basis and any restrictions which may apply to such attorney's private practice of law during the term of such appointment. Private attorneys who serve on a part-time basis shall be compensated at an hourly rate determined by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia based on the annual salary of district attorneys paid from state funds. The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall establish such procedures or

guidelines as may be necessary to ensure proper accountability of any funds paid to a private attorney pursuant to this Code section.

(e) A district attorney or solicitor-general who is designated as a district attorney pro tempore, or any assistant designated by such district attorney pro tempore to prosecute such case or cases, or an employee of the Department of Law shall not receive any additional compensation for such services. The actual expenses incurred by the district attorney pro tempore or members of the district attorney pro tempore's staff shall be reimbursed in the same manner and by the same funding source as is provided by law for such personnel when they are performing official duties, provided that, in the case of nonstate paid personnel, the actual expenses incurred shall be reimbursed by the county in which the said district attorney pro tempore is acting at the same rate as provided in Code Section 15-18-12 for district attorneys. Any court costs, filing costs, witness fees, costs of reporting and preparing transcripts of records, and any other expenses incurred for such services shall be paid as provided by law.

(f) If a disqualified district attorney fails or refuses to notify the Attorney General as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, the presiding judge may notify the Attorney General.

(g) Any order entered by a court disqualifying a district attorney's office from engaging in the prosecution shall specify the legal basis for such order. The district attorney may, on behalf of the state and prior to the defendant in a criminal case being put in jeopardy, apply for a certificate of immediate review as provided in Code Section 5-7-2, and such order shall be subject to appellate review as provided in Chapter 7 of Title 5. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Code 1863, §§ 358, 359; Code 1868, §§ 419, 420; Code 1873, §§ 384, 385; Code 1882, §§ 384, 385; Civil Code 1895, § 4395; Penal Code 1895, §§ 805, 806; Civil Code 1910, § 4929; Penal Code 1910, §§ 805, 806; Code 1933, §§ 24-2913, 24-2914; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 7; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1211, § 1.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2002, "full-time"

was substituted for "full" in the third sentence of subsection (d).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Illness may cause district attorney to be absent. — Sickness or any other malady, bodily or mental, may cause the solicitor general (now district attorney) to be absent. *Mitchell v. State*, 22 Ga. 211, 68 Am. Dec. 493 (1857); *Butts v. State*, 90 Ga. 450, 16 S.E. 96 (1892).

City court judge may appoint solicitor

(now district attorney) pro tem. *Horton v. State*, 11 Ga. App. 33, 74 S.E. 559 (1912); *Holt v. State*, 11 Ga. App. 34, 74 S.E. 560 (1912).

No interference with discretion of court unless abused. — Discretion of the court in appointing a solicitor general (now district attorney) pro tem will not be

interfered with unless the court's discretion is abused. *Statham v. State*, 41 Ga. 507 (1871).

Propriety of appointment is largely in discretion of trial court and the appellate courts will not interfere with the discretion unless the court's discretion is abused. *Mach v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

Appointee is officer de facto. — When appointment is made, appointee is officer de facto for any official purpose, and the appointee's acts are legal, even if there be some error in the appointment. *Mach v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

"District attorney pro tempore." — Attorney General or members of the attorney's staff did not act as a "district attorney pro tempore" subject to a grand jury's investigation when under requisition of the governor to serve as a state prosecutor. In re *Floyd County Grand Jury Presentments for May Term 1996*, 225 Ga. App. 705, 484 S.E.2d 769 (1997).

Appointment of private attorney as district attorney pro tem. — Trial court did not err when the court appointed a private attorney to participate in a re-sentencing hearing as the district attorney pro tem, especially if the attorney was a former assistant district attorney and had represented the state during the defendant's original trial. *Smith v. State*, 234 Ga. App. 213, 505 S.E.2d 858 (1998).

Appointed attorney not precluded from private practice. — Attorney appointed by a presiding judge as a part-time district attorney pro tempore assigned pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-18-27(a) to prosecute criminal acts allegedly committed by a district attorney and/or the district attorney's staff is not precluded from the private practice of criminal law for the duration of the appointment. *State v. Redd*, 243 Ga. App. 809, 534 S.E.2d 473 (2000).

Retained counsel to assist in trial. — Solicitor general (now district attorney) may retain counsel to assist in trial of case; it is not necessary that the retained counsel's services be commanded by the presiding judge. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956).

District attorney may assist in trial in another circuit. — Solicitor general

(now district attorney) in a judicial circuit of this state is not disqualified by the provisions of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XI, Para. II (see now Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I), former Code 1933, §§ 24-2908, 24-2913, and 24-2914 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-18-5 and 15-18-6), or by any other law to appear before the courts of a different judicial circuit at the request of the prosecution on a trial for murder, and assist the solicitor general (now district attorney) of the latter circuit in the prosecution, notwithstanding the last mentioned officer is not indisposed, or disqualified from interest or relationship, or absent from the circuit, and such assistance is not requisitioned by the presiding judge. *Floyd v. State*, 182 Ga. 549, 186 S.E. 556 (1936).

Solicitor general (now district attorney) of another circuit may, at the request of the prosecution, appear and assist in the trial although not requisitioned by the judge, even though the solicitor general (now district attorney) of the trial circuit is not indisposed. *Hannah v. State*, 212 Ga. 313, 92 S.E.2d 89 (1956).

Oath of assisting prosecuting counsel is not required. *Lindsay v. State*, 138 Ga. 818, 76 S.E. 369 (1912).

Phrase "disqualified from interest" construed. — Phrase "disqualified from interest," used in this section, means a "personal interest," and a solicitor (now district attorney) is not disqualified from personal interest in a case if the solicitor was not acting in the solicitor's personal or individual character, or for the solicitor's personal or individual interest, but in the solicitor's character as an officer of the law specially charged by statute to perform this particular duty. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937); *State v. Davis*, 159 Ga. App. 537, 284 S.E.2d 51 (1981) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-5).

Public prosecutor is necessarily partisan in case. — While the prosecuting officer should see that no unfair advantage is taken of the accused, yet the prosecuting officer is not a judicial officer; the public prosecutor is necessarily a partisan in the case, and if the prosecutor were compelled to proceed with the same circumspection as the judge and jury

there would be an end to the conviction of criminals. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

Disqualifying interest or relationship not defined. — While the Code recognizes a disqualification of a solicitor (now district attorney) because of interest or relationship, it does not define what interest or what relationship will disqualify the solicitor. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

Personal interest may disqualify. — If prosecuting attorney has personal interest, it may disqualify the prosecuting attorney. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

Involvement in offense under investigation. — If the prosecuting attorney personally is involved in the offense under investigation, the prosecuting attorney should not be allowed to advise the grand jury and secure a bill. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

Representation of victim in divorce proceeding involving accused. — Public policy prohibits a district attorney from prosecuting a case, even though the district attorney does not actually try the case personally, while representing the victim of the alleged criminal act in a divorce proceeding involving the accused. *Davenport v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 704, 278 S.E.2d 440 (1981).

Relationship to stockholders. — Solicitor general (now district attorney), related to stockholders in a corporation which owned the stock of another corporation alleged to have been cheated and defrauded, was not disqualified to appear before the grand jury to obtain such indictment, or to prosecute the case before a jury, it not appearing that in doing so the solicitor general was actuated by personal interest in the matter. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

No interest found. — Solicitor general (now district attorney), though depositor of bank, may prosecute director thereof. *Stapleton v. State*, 19 Ga. App. 36, 90 S.E. 1029 (1916); *Spence v. State*, 20 Ga. App. 61, 92 S.E. 555, *cert. denied*, 20 Ga. App. 832, 92 S.E. 555 (1917).

Interest is absent if solicitor general (now district attorney) signed indictment in that capacity, and then signed as prosecutor. *Pinkney v. State*, 22 Ga. App. 105, 95 S.E. 539 (1918).

Cited in *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964); *In re Pending Cases*, 234 Ga. 264, 215 S.E.2d 473 (1975); *Carroll v. State*, 147 Ga. App. 332, 248 S.E.2d 702 (1978); *Rutledge v. State*, 245 Ga. 768, 267 S.E.2d 199 (1980); *McGraw v. State*, 199 Ga. App. 389, 405 S.E.2d 53 (1991); *Cramer v. Spalding County*, 261 Ga. 570, 409 S.E.2d 30 (1991); *McPherson v. State*, 274 Ga. 444, 553 S.E.2d 569 (2001).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

"Competent attorney" defined. — "Competent attorney" under former Code 1933, §§ 24-2913 and 24-2914 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-5) would be one who meets the qualifications for the office of district attorney set forth in former Code 1933, § 24-2901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3). 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-50.

District attorney still paid by state if substitute appointed. — Once a district attorney pro tempore has been appointed, the district attorney is still paid by the state if the district attorney has not resigned or abandoned that office. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-50.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 16, 17.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 81 et seq.

ALR. — Illness or incapacity of judge,

prosecuting officer, or prosecution witness as justifying delay in bringing accused speedily to trial — state cases, 78 ALR3d 297.

Validity, under state law, of appoint-

ment of independent special prosecutor to handle political or controversial prosecutions or investigations of persons other than regular prosecutor, 84 ALR3d 29.

Validity, under state law, of appointment of special prosecutor where regular prosecutor is charged with, or being investigated for, criminal or impeachable offense, 84 ALR3d 115.

Appealability of state court's order granting or denying motion to disqualify attorney, 5 ALR4th 1251.

Disqualification or recusal of prosecuting attorney because of relationship with alleged victim or victim's family, 12 ALR5th 909.

Disqualification of prosecuting attorney in state criminal case on account of relationship with accused, 42 ALR5th 581.

What circumstances justify disqualification of prosecutor in federal criminal case, 110 ALR Fed 523.

15-18-6. Duties of district attorney.

The duties of the district attorneys within their respective circuits are:

(1) To attend each session of the superior courts unless excused by the judge thereof and to remain until the business of the state is disposed of;

(2) To attend on the grand juries, advise them in relation to matters of law, and swear and examine witnesses before them;

(3) To administer the oaths the laws require to the grand and trial jurors and to the bailiffs or other officers of the court and otherwise to aid the presiding judge in organizing the courts as he may require;

(4) To draw up all indictments or presentments, when requested by the grand jury, and to prosecute all indictable offenses;

(5) To prosecute civil actions to enforce any civil penalty set forth in Code Section 40-6-163 and to prosecute or defend any other civil action in the prosecution or defense of which the state is interested, unless otherwise specially provided for;

(6) To attend before the appellate courts when any criminal case emanating from their respective circuits is tried, to argue the same, and to perform any other duty therein which the interest of the state may require;

(7) To advise law enforcement officers concerning the sufficiency of evidence, warrants, and similar matters relating to the investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses;

(8) To collect all money due the state in the hands of any escheators and to pay it over to the educational fund, if necessary, compelling payment by rule or order of court or other legal means;

(9) To collect all claims of the state which they may be ordered to collect by the state revenue commissioner and to remit the same

within 30 days after collection; and on October 1 of every year to report to the state revenue commissioner the condition of the claims in their hands in favor of the state, particularly specifying:

(A) The amounts collected and paid, from what sources received and for what purposes, and to whom paid;

(B) What claims are unpaid and why;

(C) What judgments have been obtained, when, and in what court; and

(D) What actions are instituted, in what courts, and their present progress and future prospects;

(10) To assist victims and witnesses of crimes through the complexities of the criminal justice system and ensure the victims of crimes are apprised of the rights afforded them under the law; and

(11) To perform such other duties as are or may be required by law or which necessarily appertain to their office. (Laws 1799, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 574; Laws 1823, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1025; Laws 1828, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 1027; Laws 1836, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 254; Laws 1845, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 452; Ga. L. 1853-54, p. 107, § 2; Code 1863, § 351; Code 1868, § 412; Code 1873, § 377; Code 1882, § 377; Civil Code 1895, § 4392; Penal Code 1895, § 798; Civil Code 1910, § 4926; Penal Code 1910, § 798; Code 1933, § 24-2908; Ga. L. 1984, p. 842, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 394, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 1/SB 352.)

The 2012 amendment, effective April 11, 2012, in paragraph (5), inserted "civil actions to enforce any civil penalty set forth in Code Section 40-6-163 and to prosecute" near the beginning and inserted "other" near the middle.

Cross references. — Constitutional duties, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII,

Para. I. Indictments and accusations generally, § 17-7-50 et seq. Authority of district attorney to request assistance of Georgia Bureau of Investigation to investigate criminal matters, § 35-3-13.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Prosecuting Attorney in Georgia's Juvenile Courts," see 13 Ga. St. B.J. 27 (2008).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

District attorneys performing duties are immune in civil cases. — District attorneys who send a letter to the parole board describing aspects of crimes, giving their opinion, and including an autobiographical manuscript detailing a murder are protected by the same immunity in civil cases which is applicable to judges, provided their acts are within the scope of their jurisdiction and intimately associated with the judicial phase of the

criminal process. *Mosier v. State Bd. of Pardons & Paroles*, 213 Ga. App. 545, 445 S.E.2d 535 (1994), cert. denied, 5 U.S. 1040, 115 S. Ct. 1409, 131 L. Ed. 2d 295 (1995).

District attorney performs duties to subserve public justice. — Solicitor general (now district attorney) draws the bill of indictment and examines the witnesses, not with a view to the interest of any client, but alone to subserve public

justice. *Scott v. State*, 53 Ga. App. 61, 185 S.E. 131 (1936), *aff'd*, 184 Ga. 164, 190 S.E. 582 (1937).

Limits on prosecutor's presentation of case. — Prosecutor's office is quasi-judicial, and, while it is the prosecutor's duty, if the prosecutor honestly believes that the evidence shows the guilt of the accused, to insist upon this view before the jury, and to use in the prosecutor's argument all the prosecutor's ability and skill in presenting the case as made by the pleadings and the evidence, still it is under no circumstances the prosecutor's duty either to go outside of the case, and state facts not in evidence, or to appeal to the passions or prejudices of the jury. *Cliett v. State*, 46 Ga. App. 315, 167 S.E. 610 (1933).

County not liable for district attorney's unconstitutional decisions. — Under Georgia law, the district attorney is a state rather than a county official. Therefore, a county cannot be held liable in a federal civil rights action for a district attorney's allegedly unconstitutional prosecutorial decisions. *Owens v. Fulton County*, 690 F. Supp. 1024 (N.D. Ga. 1988), *aff'd*, 877 F.2d 947 (11th Cir. 1989).

District attorney's function as calendar clerk not unconstitutional. — Internal Operating Procedure 2000-3 of the Appalachian Judicial Circuit, which appoints the district attorney to act as calendar clerk for criminal matters, including setting the time for arraignments, merely aids the judges in the circuit in organizing their courts and is not an unconstitutional delegation of judicial powers; the functions of the district attorney are not exclusively executive, as shown by the requirements in: Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I(d) that the district attorney must perform such other services as shall be required by law; O.C.G.A. § 15-18-6(3) that the district attorney shall aid the presiding judge in organizing the courts as the presiding judge may require; and Ga. Unif. Super. Ct. R. 30.1, providing that the judge or the judge's designee shall set the time of an arraignment. *Adams v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 819, 640 S.E.2d 329 (2006).

Appearance before courts of different judicial circuit. — Solicitor general

(now district attorney) in a judicial circuit of this state is not disqualified by the provisions of Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. XI, Para. II (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I), former Code 1933, §§ 24-2908, 24-2913, and 24-2914 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-18-5 and 15-18-6) or by any other law to appear before the courts of a different judicial circuit at the request of the prosecution on a trial for murder, and assist the solicitor general (now district attorney) of the latter circuit in the prosecution, notwithstanding the last mentioned officer is not indisposed, or disqualified from interest or relationship, or absent from the circuit, and such assistance is not requisitioned by the presiding judge. *Floyd v. State*, 182 Ga. 549, 186 S.E. 556 (1936).

Department of Law prosecutes condemnation cases. — In condemnation cases which are brought by the State Highway Department (now Department of Transportation) it is "otherwise specially provided for" that the Department of Law and not the solicitor general (now district attorney) shall prosecute such actions. *State Hwy. Dep't v. Smith*, 120 Ga. App. 529, 171 S.E.2d 575 (1969).

Grand jury must rely on district attorney for legal services. — Grand jury and the grand jury's committees are without authority to employ attorneys to furnish the grand jury legal services at the county's expense, but must rely upon the district attorney for such services. *Daniel v. Yow*, 226 Ga. 544, 176 S.E.2d 67 (1970).

Role of district attorney in assisting grand jury. — Prosecuting attorney appears before the grand jury in the prosecutor's official capacity and assists the grand jury in an investigation, examining witnesses, and advising the grand jury on questions of law; but the prosecutor is not as a general rule permitted to be present during the deliberations and voting of the jury. *Mach v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

Assistants to prosecuting officer. — Assistant or deputy prosecuting officers and special assistants to the regular prosecuting officer, duly authorized to assist the latter in the discharge of the prosecutor's duties, are invested with the same

rights and subject to the same restrictions, with respect to appearing before the grand jury and participating in the proceedings before that body as the regular prosecuting officer. *Mach v. State*, 109 Ga. App. 154, 135 S.E.2d 467 (1964).

Representation of municipal corporations in quasi-criminal cases. — Municipal corporations when parties in quasi-criminal cases need not be represented by a solicitor general (now district attorney). *McDonald v. Town of Ludowici*, 3 Ga. App. 654, 60 S.E. 337 (1908).

Service on district attorney insufficient to confer jurisdiction on Court of Appeals. — Court of Appeals is without jurisdiction to entertain a writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) from a criminal case because the solicitor general (now district attorney) of the circuit represents the state, and service upon the solicitor is insufficient as a matter of law to confer jurisdiction of a writ of error on the Court of Appeals. *Robinson v. State*, 91 Ga. App. 376, 85 S.E.2d 632 (1955).

Divorce actions. — Duty imposed by this section does not include action for divorce since cases of this class are otherwise specially provided for. *Boykin v. Martocello*, 194 Ga. 867, 22 S.E.2d 790 (1942) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-6).

Duty to collect moneys arising from fines and forfeitures. — While it was the duty of the solicitor (now district attorney) to collect all moneys arising from fines and forfeitures, yet if the solicitor states in the solicitor's petition that the solicitor has a surplus which the solicitor

desires to pay over to the county treasurer, the solicitor cannot complain because the clerk and the sheriff paid over to the county treasurer stated amounts which should have been turned over to the solicitor (now district attorney) and by the solicitor paid to the county treasurer. This is true for the reason that equity will not require a person to do a useless act. *Terrell v. Jolly*, 203 Ga. 821, 48 S.E.2d 517 (1948) (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Presumption that district attorney returned tax to proper office. — Solicitor general (now district attorney) is presumed to have done the solicitor's duty in returning a tax fi. fa. issued by the comptroller general (now state revenue commissioner) to the proper office. *John Doe v. Roe*, 27 Ga. 68 (1859).

Oath of bailiff need not be administered in open court and entered on the record. *Zeigler v. State*, 2 Ga. App. 632, 58 S.E. 1066 (1907).

Office of county attorney has no authority to represent state in criminal proceedings. *Westbrook v. Zant*, 575 F. Supp. 186 (M.D. Ga. 1983), rev'd on other grounds, 743 F.2d 764 (11th Cir 1984).

Cited in *Bartlett v. Brunson*, 115 Ga. 459, 41 S.E. 601 (1902); *Wilson v. Harris*, 40 Ga. App. 715, 151 S.E. 402 (1930); *Malcom v. Webb*, 211 Ga. 449, 86 S.E.2d 489 (1955); *In re Pending Cases*, 234 Ga. 264, 215 S.E.2d 473 (1975); *Wall v. Coleman*, 393 F. Supp. 826 (S.D. Ga. 1975); *Dampier v. State*, 245 Ga. 427, 265 S.E.2d 565 (1980); *Mullinax v. McElhenney*, 817 F.2d 711 (11th Cir. 1987); *Cisco v. State*, 285 Ga. 656, 680 S.E.2d 831 (2009).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

District attorney not peace officer. — District attorney does not fall within the definition of "peace officer" of Ga. L. 1968, p. 1249, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 16-1-3). 1969 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 69-339.

No special powers of arrest and no control over law enforcement agencies. — District attorney does not by virtue of the district attorney's office have any arrest powers greater than that of an ordinary citizen and does not exercise any direct powers or control over law enforcement agencies within the district attor-

ney's circuit. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-33.

Auditing of county funds in district attorney's possession. — As the district attorney may come into possession of county funds, the district attorney's accounts are auditable. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-154.

Unclaimed money escheating to the state. — If money paid into the registry of a court under a condemnation order remains unclaimed for many years, it may escheat to the state upon compliance by

court officers with proper procedure. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-167.

Judge must sign sentence. — Trial judge is ultimately responsible for reducing a sentence to writing, even though this duty may be delegated to another officer; in any event, the judge must sign the sentence. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-85.

Responsibility of collecting and distributing fines levied by courts. — District attorney and the state court solicitor are ultimately charged with the responsibility of collecting and distributing the fines levied by their respective courts. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-6 (rendered prior to 1984 amendment).

By virtue of the 1984 legislation, the General Assembly intended to remove from the district attorney any responsibility for either the collection of fines, forfeitures, and costs levied in criminal cases, or the disbursement of such monies into the county treasury. This responsibility now lies with the clerk of court. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-20.

Duties of those collecting fines and forfeitures. — For a discussion of the respective duties of the prosecuting attorney, sheriff, and clerk of court in the collection of fines and forfeitures in criminal cases, see 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-62 (rendered prior to 1984 amendment).

District attorney may participate in fair business practice suits. — Construing former Code 1933, § 40-1602 (see

O.C.G.A. § 45-15-3) and paragraph (5) of former Code 1933, § 24-2908 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-8-6) together, it was concluded that while the Attorney General must actually initiate every lawsuit brought by a state agency absent overriding legislation, district attorneys may, at the request of the administrator of office of consumer affairs, participate in Fair Business Practices Act (O.C.G.A. § 10-1-390 et seq.) suits brought by the administrator, so long as the statutorily imposed duties on the Attorney General were observed. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 77-67.

State "interested" in actions brought by administrator of office of consumer affairs. — Since actions brought by the administrator of the office of consumer affairs under the Fair Business Practices Act (see O.C.G.A. § 10-1-390 et seq.) were in the name of the state, it was clear that an action under Ga. L. 1975, p. 376, §§ 7 and 8 (see O.C.G.A. § 10-1-397) was one in which the state was "interested," as that term was used in former Code 1933, § 24-2908 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-6). 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 77-67.

Probate and municipal courts. — District attorney may not act on criminal matters in probate or municipal court. 1988 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U88-23.

Probate court judge lacks authority to require that district attorney act as prosecutor for the state in traffic violation proceedings in probate court. 1986 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U86-13.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 17 et seq.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 26 et seq.

ALR. — Sufficiency of indictment as affected by bill of particulars, 10 ALR 982.

Constitutionality of statute relieving against forfeiture of bail or recognizance, 43 ALR 1233.

Necessity that condition, as regards jurisdictional amount, of right of removal of case from state to federal court, shall have existed at time of commencement of action, 107 ALR 1115.

Time for filing petition for removal of action from state to federal court as af-

fected by extension of time for pleading, 108 ALR 966.

Separable controversy for purpose of removal from state to federal court as arising out of action in which nonresident master or principal is joined as defendant with a resident servant or agent, 110 ALR 188.

Duty and discretion of district or prosecuting attorney as regards prosecution for criminal offenses, 155 ALR 10.

Power of assistant or deputy prosecuting or district attorney to file information, or to sign or prosecute it in his own name, 80 ALR2d 1067.

Enforceability of agreement by law en-

forcement officials not to prosecute if accused would help in criminal investigation or would become witness against others, 32 ALR4th 990.

Limitations on state prosecuting attorney's discretion to initiate prosecution by indictment or by information, 44 ALR4th 401.

15-18-7. Representation of state in criminal cases removed to federal court.

Whenever any criminal prosecution commenced by this state against any person for a violation of the laws of this state is removed to a United States district court pursuant to Chapter 89 of Title 28 of the United States Code, it shall be the duty of the district attorney of the circuit from which the case was removed, in association with the Attorney General, to appear for the state as the prosecuting officers of the state. The expenses incurred by the district attorney as actual costs in the prosecution of any such case shall be paid by the state out of such funds as may be provided for the operation of the superior courts or as otherwise may be provided by law. (Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 98, §§ 1, 2; Code 1933, § 24-2909; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 5.)

U.S. Code. — Chapter 89, T. 28 of the United States Code, referred to in this Code section, is codified at 28 U.S.C. § 1441 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *McClendon v. May*, 37 F. Supp. 2d 1371 (S.D. Ga. 1999).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 23 et seq.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 32 et seq.

ALR. — Necessity that condition, as regards jurisdictional amount, of right of removal of case from state to federal court, shall have existed at time of commencement of action, 107 ALR 1115.

Time for filing petition for removal of action from state to federal courts as affected by extension of time for pleading, 108 ALR 966.

Separable controversy for purpose of removal from state to federal court as arising out of action in which nonresident master or principal is joined as defendant with a resident servant or agent, 110 ALR 188.

Anticipatory relief in federal courts against state criminal prosecutions growing out of civil rights activities, 8 ALR3d 301.

15-18-8. Appointment of district attorney as counsel for state officers investigated, charged, accused, or indicted for federal violation in performance of duty.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 2, effective July 1, 1997.

Editor's notes. — This Code section Code 1933, § 24-2921, enacted by Ga. L. was based on Ga. L. 1956, p. 719, § 1; 1977, p. 1257, § 10.

15-18-9. Authority to enter nolle prosequi.

The district attorney has authority, on the terms prescribed by law, to enter a nolle prosequi on indictments. (Orig. Code 1863, § 354; Code 1868, § 415; Code 1873, § 380; Code 1882, § 380; Penal Code 1895, § 801; Penal Code 1910, § 801; Code 1933, § 24-2915.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power and duty of court as to continuation of action or prosecution upon refusal of city, county, or district attorney to proceed therewith, 103 ALR 1253.

Limitations on state prosecuting attorney's discretion to initiate prosecution by indictment or by information, 44 ALR4th 401.

15-18-10. Compensation of district attorneys; private practice of law prohibited.

(a) Each district attorney shall receive an annual salary from state funds as prescribed by law. Such salary shall be paid as provided in Code Section 15-18-19.

(b) The county or counties comprising the judicial circuit may supplement the salary of the district attorney in such amount as is or may be authorized by local Act or in such amount as may be determined by the governing authority of such county or counties, whichever is greater.

(c) All fees, fines, forfeitures, costs, and commissions formerly allowed district attorneys for their services as district attorney or as solicitor of any other court shall become the property of the county in which the services of the district attorney were rendered. The clerk of court shall collect any such fees, fines, forfeitures, costs, and emoluments and remit the same to the county treasury by the fifteenth day of each month.

(d) No district attorney receiving an annual salary under this Code section shall engage in the private practice of law. (Code 1933, § 24-2905, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 3.)

Cross references. — Compensation and allowances of district attorneys, Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VIII, Para. I. Annual salary of district attorneys, § 45-7-4(a)(21).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Appointed attorney not precluded from private practice. — Attorney appointed by a presiding judge as a part-time district attorney pro tempore assigned pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-18-27(a) to prosecute criminal acts

allegedly committed by a district attorney and/or the district attorney's staff is not precluded from the private practice of criminal law for the duration of the appointment. *State v. Redd*, 243 Ga. App. 809, 534 S.E.2d 473 (2000).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

If a district attorney pro tempore has been appointed, the district attorney is still paid by the state if the district attorney has not resigned or abandoned the district attorney's office. 1977 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U77-50.

Special master in condemnation case. — District attorney should not serve as special master in condemnation case. 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-39.

Duties of those collecting fines and forfeitures. — For a discussion of the respective duties of the prosecuting attorney, sheriff, and clerk of court in the collection of fines and forfeitures in criminal cases, see 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-62.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 15, 16.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 64, 70.

15-18-11. Supplementation of compensation for services under Code Section 19-11-23.

In addition to any other compensation or county supplement provided by law, any county, by appropriate action of the county governing authority, is authorized to supplement from county funds the salary of the district attorney for the judicial circuit in which the county lies for services performed by the district attorney pursuant to Code Section 19-11-23. (Code 1933, § 24-2905.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1980, p. 830, § 1.)

Cross references. — Annual salary of district attorneys, § 45-7-4.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Assistant district attorneys. — Section does not apply to assistant district attorneys. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U80-36 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-11).

15-18-12. Travel expenses; provision of county vehicle; budget request for state funds.

(a) The district attorney and any personnel compensated by the state pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall be entitled to receive, in addition to such other compensation as may be provided by law,

reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties from the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia in accordance with the rules and regulations issued pursuant to Code Section 45-7-28.1 and such supplemental rules as may be adopted by the council.

(b) Nothing in this Code section shall permit reimbursement of expenses or payment of a per diem allowance to any person designated by subsection (a) of this Code section for travel between such person's residence and the courthouse or other office designated in writing by the district attorney as such person's place of employment or any office of the district attorney located in the county in which such person resides.

(c) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall be authorized to provide advance travel funds to persons designated by subsection (a) of this Code section as provided by Code Sections 45-7-25 through 45-7-28.

(d)(1) The governing authority of the county or counties comprising the judicial circuit may provide a person designated by subsection (a) of this Code section with a government owned vehicle and vehicle expenses, in which event the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia may reimburse the county for the actual mileage driven at the same rate as is authorized by rules and regulations issued pursuant to Code Section 45-7-28.1, subject to the budget established for the judicial circuit.

(2) Subject to the budget established for the judicial circuit, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia may pay the actual costs incurred by the district attorney's office for the operation of state owned motor vehicles. The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall adopt rules governing the operation of such vehicles.

(e)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, expenses paid by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia pursuant to this Code section shall be paid out of such funds as may be appropriated by the General Assembly.

(2) On or before June 1 of each year, the council shall establish and furnish to each district attorney and the state auditor the travel budget for each judicial circuit based on the amount appropriated by the General Assembly for such purpose.

(3) In determining the travel budget for each judicial circuit, the council shall consider the budget request submitted by the district attorney of each judicial circuit, the geographic size and the caseload of each circuit, and such other facts as may be relevant. The council

is authorized to establish a contingency reserve of not more than 3 percent of the total amount appropriated by the General Assembly in order to meet any expenses which could not be reasonably anticipated. The council shall submit to each district attorney, the state auditor, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office a monthly report showing the budget amount of expenditures made under the travel budget. The council may periodically review and adjust said budget as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Code section.

(4) No person designated by subsection (a) of this Code section shall be reimbursed from state funds for any expenses for which such person has been reimbursed from funds other than state funds; provided, however, that the governing authority of the county or counties comprising the judicial circuit are authorized to provide travel advances or to reimburse such expenses which may be incurred by such person in the performance of his or her official duties to the extent such expenses are not reimbursed by the state as provided in this Code section.

(f) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall prepare and submit a proposed budget for state funds necessary to provide reimbursement of expenses as provided in this Code section in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 45-12-78. The budget request shall be based on the previous year's expenditures and budget requests submitted by each district attorney. (Ga. L. 1971, p. 305, § 1; Code 1933, § 24-2905.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 3; Ga. L. 1981, p. 682, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-5/HB 529.)

Cross references. — Annual salary of district attorney, § 45-7-4(a)(21). Legal mileage allowance, § 50-19-7.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Meals and lodging. — District attorney and assistant district attorneys are entitled to reimbursement up to amount set for daily expense allowance authorized for members of the General Assembly for

actual cost of meals and lodging incurred outside county in which principal office is located. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-41 (decided prior to 1996 amendment).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 15.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 69.

15-18-13. Payment of costs in appellate courts.

The bill of costs and any filing fees in appeals or applications filed in the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals on behalf of the state by a district attorney shall be paid by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia out of such funds as may be appropriated for the operations of the district attorneys. (Orig. Code 1863, § 1581; Code 1868, § 1643; Code 1873, § 1649; Code 1882, § 1649; Ga. L. 1884-85, p. 470, § 40; Penal Code 1895, §§ 1101, 1103; Penal Code 1910, §§ 1128, 1130; Code 1933, § 24-2906; Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 5.)

Cross references. — Amount of bill of costs for cases carried to Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, § 5-6-4.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fee not collectible by private person voluntarily appearing. — Fee to be paid by the state for services rendered in the Supreme Court appertains to the office and may not be collected by a private

person voluntarily appearing before the Supreme Court. *Rozier v. State*, 177 Ga. 420, 170 S.E. 241 (1933).

Cited in *Stokes v. Fortson*, 234 F. Supp. 575 (N.D. Ga. 1964).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 15.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 32 et seq.

15-18-14. Appointment of assistant district attorneys; qualifications; compensation.

(a)(1) Subject to the provisions of this Code section, the district attorney in each judicial circuit is authorized to appoint:

(A) One attorney for each superior court judge authorized for the circuit, excluding senior judges, plus one additional attorney to assist the district attorney in the performance of the duties of the district attorney's office and consistent with their constitutional and statutory duties to protect the rights of victims of crimes as now or in the future may be defined by applicable law;

(B) Subject to the availability of funding and at the option of the Department of Human Services, at least one assistant district attorney to perform duties described specifically under Code Sections 19-11-23 and 19-11-53 and generally under Article 1 of Chapter 11 of Title 19, the "Child Support Recovery Act," Article 2 of Chapter 11 of Title 19, the "Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act," and Article 3 of Chapter 11 of Title 19, the "Uniform Interstate Family Support Act." The district attorney retains the

authority to appoint one or more assistant district attorneys, who shall be county employees, to perform the aforementioned statutory duties, so long as such appointments are pursuant to a contract for such services with the Department of Human Services. Once the election to make this position a state position is made, under this statutory provision, it shall be irrevocable. Contractual funds shall be paid by the Department of Human Services to the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia in accordance with the compensation provisions of this Code section, or at the election of the appointed attorney, to the appointed attorney's judicial circuit, in accordance with the compensation provisions of that judicial circuit; and

(C) Subject to funds being appropriated by the General Assembly or otherwise available for such purpose, such additional assistant district attorneys as may be authorized by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia. In authorizing additional assistant district attorneys, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall consider the case load, present staff, and resources available to each district attorney, and shall make such authorizations as will contribute to the efficiency of individual district attorneys and the effectiveness of prosecuting attorneys throughout the state in their efforts against criminal activity in the state.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Code section and subject to such funds as may be appropriated by the General Assembly or which are otherwise available to the State of Georgia for such purpose, the district attorney in each judicial circuit shall appoint one additional assistant district attorney who shall prosecute, as directed by the district attorney, primarily cases involving violations of Article 2 of Chapter 13 of Title 16, known as the "Georgia Controlled Substances Act." This assistant district attorney shall be designated as a "special drug prosecutor." Such assistant district attorney shall be subject to the classification, compensation, benefits, policies, and personnel related provisions of subsections (b) through (f) of this Code section and Code Section 15-18-19. In the event that the funds appropriated or otherwise available in any fiscal year for purposes of this paragraph are sufficient to implement this paragraph in some but not all judicial circuits, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall designate the judicial circuits in which this paragraph shall be implemented for such fiscal year.

(b) Each attorney appointed pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section shall be classified based on education, training, and experience. The classes of attorneys and the minimum qualifications required for appointment or promotion to each class shall be established by the

Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia based on education, training, and experience, and in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-18-21 and subsection (c) of Code Section 15-18-19.

(c) Each attorney appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated based on a salary schedule established in accordance with subsection (e) of Code Section 15-18-19. The salary range for each class established in accordance with subsection (b) of this Code section shall be as follows:

(1) Assistant district attorney I. Not less than \$38,124.00 nor more than 65 percent of the compensation of the district attorney;

(2) Assistant district attorney II. Not less than \$40,884.00 nor more than 70 percent of the compensation of the district attorney;

(3) Assistant district attorney III. Not less than \$45,108.00 nor more than 80 percent of the compensation of the district attorney; and

(4) Assistant district attorney IV. Not less than \$52,176.00.

(d) All personnel actions involving attorneys appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be made by the district attorney in writing in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-18-19.

(e)(1) All salary advancements shall be based on quality of work, education, and performance.

(2) The salary of an attorney appointed pursuant to this Code section may be advanced one step at the first of the calendar month following the anniversary of such attorney's appointment.

(3) Any attorney who, subsequent to his or her appointment pursuant to this Code section, is awarded an LL.M. or S.J.D. degree by a law school recognized by the State Bar of Georgia from which a graduate of or student enrolled therein is permitted to take the bar examination or by a law school accredited by the American Bar Association or the Association of American Law Schools may be advanced two salary steps effective on the first day of the calendar month following the award of the degree, provided that such advancement does not exceed the maximum of the salary range applicable to the attorney's class.

(f) Any attorney appointed pursuant to this Code section may be promoted to the next highest class at any time the attorney meets the minimum qualifications for such class, but in order to be eligible for promotion, the attorney shall have served not less than 12 months in the class from which the attorney is to be promoted. When an attorney is promoted to the next highest class, the attorney shall enter the higher class at the salary step which provides an annual salary nearest

to, but greater than, the annual salary the attorney was receiving immediately prior to the promotion. (Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8; Ga. L. 1979, p. 639, § 1; Ga. L. 1981, p. 711, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12; Ga. L. 1983, p. 622, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1182, § 1; Ga. L. 1986, p. 203, §§ 1, 2, 3; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1235, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 744, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1327, § 1; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1995, p. 394, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 6; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1613, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 270, § 3; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 1999, p. 365, § 2; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1521, § 1; Ga. L. 2006, p. 414, § 1/HB 268; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 7/SB 396; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 2-2/HB 228.)

Code Commission notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15, also amended this Code section. However, that amendment has been treated as superseded by Ga. L. 1999, p. 365, § 2.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 365, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Special Drug Prosecutor Act.'"

Law reviews. — For article commenting on the 1997 amendment of this Code section, see 14 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 121 (1997). For review of 1998 legislation relating to crimes and offenses, see 15 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 80 (1998).

For note on 1999 amendment to this Code section, see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 56 (1999).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981); *McClendon v. May*, 37 F. Supp. 2d 1371 (S.D. Ga. 1999).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Discretion as to salary. — General Assembly intended the district attorney to have complete discretion in setting salary and the size of any salary increase so long as the district attorney does not exceed the maximum set forth in the statutes. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-48.

Salary paid from state funds for assistant district attorneys is within the discretion of the district attorney so long as the district attorney does not exceed the maximum set by law. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 79-48.

Maximum state salary authorized for an assistant district attorney who has previous service either with the Department of Law or the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council should be computed as though the entire period of employment were as an assistant district attorney. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-54.

Cost-of-living increases authorized in former paragraph (b)(5) of O.C.G.A. § 15-18-14 would be included in the credit given in former paragraph (b)(7) of O.C.G.A. § 15-18-14 to those who have served as assistant attorneys general or as attorneys for the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-54.

Maternity leave. — District attorney may place a state paid assistant district attorney on a voluntary leave without pay status for maternity purposes and that during that period of time the state paid assistant district attorney would be entitled to the same benefits and coverage under the State Health Benefit Plan as any other state employee on a voluntary leave of absence without pay for maternity purposes. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-44.

County may supplement salary. — County commission may supplement the salary of an assistant district attorney without specific local legislation authorizing the supplementation. 1978 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U78-36.

Determining eligibility for compensation as assistant district attorney. — Since a district attorney is now included in the definition of the term “pros-

ecuting attorney” for purposes of determining the appropriate salary for an assistant district attorney, time served as a district attorney is to be considered as time served as a prosecuting attorney for purposes of calculating eligibility for compensation as an assistant district attorney under O.C.G.A. § 15-18-14(c). 1990 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U90-11.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 10, 16.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 81 et seq.

15-18-14.1. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) District attorney investigators.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Code section, the district attorney in each judicial circuit is authorized to appoint one investigator to assist the district attorney in the performance of his or her official duties in the preparation of cases for indictment or trial. Subject to funds being appropriated by the General Assembly or otherwise available for such purpose, the district attorney in each judicial circuit may appoint such additional district attorney investigators as may be authorized by the Prosecuting Attorneys’ Council of the State of Georgia. In authorizing additional district attorney investigators, the Prosecuting Attorneys’ Council of the State of Georgia shall consider the case load, present staff, and resources available to each district attorney, and shall make such authorizations as will contribute to the efficiency of individual district attorneys and the effectiveness of prosecuting attorneys throughout the state in their efforts against criminal activity in the state.

(b) An investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be not less than 21 years of age, meet the qualifications specified by subsection (c) of Code Section 15-18-21, and shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney.

(c) No person appointed pursuant to this Code section shall exercise any of the powers or authority which are by law vested in the office of sheriff or any other peace officer, including the power of arrest, except as may be authorized by law. An investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall:

(1) Serve as a liaison between the district attorney’s office and the sheriffs’ and other law enforcement agencies within the judicial circuit;

(2) Assist victims and witnesses of crimes through the complexities of the criminal justice system and ensure that victims of crime are apprised of the rights afforded them under Chapter 14 of Title 17, relating to restitution to victims of crime; Chapter 17 of Title 17, the "Crime Victims' Bill of Rights"; Chapter 18 of Title 17, relating to providing a written statement of information to victims of rape or forcible sodomy; and Code Section 24-9-61.1, relating to the presence of crime victims in the courtroom;

(3) Assist the attorneys within the district attorney's office in the preparation of cases for preliminary hearings, presentation to a grand jury, pretrial hearings, and trial;

(4) Assist the sheriffs and other peace officers within the judicial circuit in the application for warrants and the preparation of case reports which are required by law or which are necessary for the prosecution of the case;

(5) Provide such other assistance to the sheriffs and other peace officers as may be authorized by law or which may be mutually agreed on between the district attorney and the sheriff or head of the law enforcement agency or agencies involved; and

(6) Perform such other duties as are required by the district attorney.

(d) Each investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated based on a salary schedule established pursuant to Code Section 15-18-19. The salary range for the investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be not less than \$30,828.00.

(e)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a district attorney investigator shall be appointed initially to the entry grade of the general pay schedule.

(2) Any person who is employed in a nonstate paid investigator's position within a district attorney's office may be transferred to a state paid position. Such transfer shall be to the salary step which is based on the number of years the person has served in the investigator position as if the person had been initially appointed pursuant to this Code section.

(3) Any person who is employed as a peace officer by an agency of the executive branch of state government who is appointed as an investigator pursuant to this Code section without a break in service may be appointed to the salary step which is one step above the annual salary such person received on the last day of employment immediately preceding said appointment.

(4) Any person who was a certified peace officer employed on a full-time basis by this state, the United States or any of the several

states, or a political subdivision or authority thereof, may be appointed to the salary step above the entry level based on one step for every three years' experience as a full-time certified peace officer.

(f) Personnel appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-18-12. (Code 1981, § 15-18-14.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1337, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 7; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1521, § 2; Ga. L. 2004, p. 466, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2006, p. 414, § 2/HB 268.)

Editor's notes. — Code Section 1, 2013, and the second version becomes 14-18-14.1 is set out twice in this Code. effective on that date.
The first version is effective until January

15-18-14.1. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) District attorney investigators.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Code section, the district attorney in each judicial circuit is authorized to appoint one investigator to assist the district attorney in the performance of his or her official duties in the preparation of cases for indictment or trial. Subject to funds being appropriated by the General Assembly or otherwise available for such purpose, the district attorney in each judicial circuit may appoint such additional district attorney investigators as may be authorized by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia. In authorizing additional district attorney investigators, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall consider the case load, present staff, and resources available to each district attorney, and shall make such authorizations as will contribute to the efficiency of individual district attorneys and the effectiveness of prosecuting attorneys throughout the state in their efforts against criminal activity in the state.

(b) An investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be not less than 21 years of age, meet the qualifications specified by subsection (c) of Code Section 15-18-21, and shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney.

(c) No person appointed pursuant to this Code section shall exercise any of the powers or authority which are by law vested in the office of sheriff or any other peace officer, including the power of arrest, except as may be authorized by law. An investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall:

(1) Serve as a liaison between the district attorney's office and the sheriffs' and other law enforcement agencies within the judicial circuit;

(2) (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Assist victims and witnesses of crimes through the complexities of the criminal justice system and ensure that victims of crime are apprised of the rights afforded them under Chapter 14 of Title 17; Chapter 17 of Title 17, the "Crime Victims' Bill of Rights"; Chapter 18 of Title 17; and Code Section 24-6-616;

(3) Assist the attorneys within the district attorney's office in the preparation of cases for preliminary hearings, presentation to a grand jury, pretrial hearings, and trial;

(4) Assist the sheriffs and other peace officers within the judicial circuit in the application for warrants and the preparation of case reports which are required by law or which are necessary for the prosecution of the case;

(5) Provide such other assistance to the sheriffs and other peace officers as may be authorized by law or which may be mutually agreed on between the district attorney and the sheriff or head of the law enforcement agency or agencies involved; and

(6) Perform such other duties as are required by the district attorney.

(d) Each investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated based on a salary schedule established pursuant to Code Section 15-18-19. The salary range for the investigator appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be not less than \$30,828.00.

(e)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a district attorney investigator shall be appointed initially to the entry grade of the general pay schedule.

(2) Any person who is employed in a nonstate paid investigator's position within a district attorney's office may be transferred to a state paid position. Such transfer shall be to the salary step which is based on the number of years the person has served in the investigator position as if the person had been initially appointed pursuant to this Code section.

(3) Any person who is employed as a peace officer by an agency of the executive branch of state government who is appointed as an investigator pursuant to this Code section without a break in service may be appointed to the salary step which is one step above the annual salary such person received on the last day of employment immediately preceding said appointment.

(4) Any person who was a certified peace officer employed on a full-time basis by this state, the United States or any of the several states, or a political subdivision or authority thereof, may be ap-

pointed to the salary step above the entry level based on one step for every three years' experience as a full-time certified peace officer.

(f) Personnel appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-18-12. (Code 1981, § 15-18-14.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1987, p. 1337, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 2; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 7; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1521, § 2; Ga. L. 2004, p. 466, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95; Ga. L. 2006, p. 414, § 2/HB 268; Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 23/HB 24.)

The 2011 amendment, effective January 1, 2013, in paragraph (c)(2), deleted “, relating to restitution to victims of crime” following “Chapter 14 of Title 17”, and substituted “; and Code Section 24-6-616” for “, relating to providing a written statement of information to victims of rape or forcible sodomy; and Code Section 24-9-61.1, relating to the presence of crime victims in the courtroom” at the end. See editor’s note for applicability.

Editor’s notes. — Code Section 15-18-14.1 is set out twice in this Code.

The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 101/HB 24, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that this Act shall apply to any motion made or hearing or trial commenced on or after January 1, 2013.

Law reviews. — For article, “Evidence,” see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011). For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011).

15-18-14.2. Victim assistance coordinator.

(a) Subject to such funds as may be appropriated by the General Assembly or which are otherwise available to the State of Georgia for such purpose, the district attorney is authorized to employ a victim assistance coordinator and such other victim assistance personnel as may be necessary to assist the district attorney in carrying out the duties imposed by Chapters 15, 17, and 18 of Title 17 relating to the rights of victims of crime or other laws of this state relating to the rights of victims of crimes. Any such personnel shall be compensated by the state in the same manner as other state paid personnel appointed pursuant to this article from such funds as may be appropriated for such purpose or as are otherwise available for such purpose. Such personnel shall also be authorized to receive the same fringe benefits as other state paid personnel.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Code Section 15-18-19, the district attorney shall fix the compensation of each person appointed pursuant to this Code section; provided, however, that the maximum salary for any such position shall not exceed 70 percent of the annual salary of the district attorney from state funds.

(c) Each person employed as a victim assistance coordinator or victims' advocate shall complete an initial training program prescribed

by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia within 12 months of such employment and such in-service training as the council shall by rule prescribe.

(d) Not later than June 1 of each year, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall furnish to each district attorney a budget for the judicial circuit based on the amount appropriated by the General Assembly or otherwise available for personnel and operations of victim assistance programs authorized by this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-18-14.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 8; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 2004, p. 466, § 2; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 8/SB 396.)

Cross references. — State Victim Services Commission, T. 35, C. 6.

15-18-15. (Effective until January 1, 2013. See note.) Chief assistant district attorney; powers and duties in district attorney's absence.

(a) The district attorney may designate in writing an assistant district attorney as the chief assistant district attorney. In addition to such assistant district attorney's other duties, the chief assistant district attorney shall have such administrative and supervisory duties as may be assigned by the district attorney.

(b)(1) If the district attorney is unable to perform the duties of the office because of physical or mental disability, the chief assistant district attorney shall have the same power, duties, and responsibilities as the district attorney. Said authority shall terminate upon the incumbent district attorney resuming the duties of said office. Any question of fact concerning the disability of a district attorney shall be presented by either the chief assistant district attorney or the district attorney and shall be determined by the superior court sitting without a jury in a manner and under a procedure which is analogous to that provided by rule of the Supreme Court adopted pursuant to Article V, Section IV, Paragraph II of the Constitution of Georgia for elected constitutional executive officers.

(2) If the district attorney will be temporarily absent from the judicial circuit such that he or she is not available to perform the duties of his or her office, the district attorney may authorize, in writing, the chief assistant district attorney to exercise any of the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the district attorney during such absence, including but not limited to such powers and duties as the district attorney may have pursuant to this title, Code Section 16-11-64, and Code Section 24-9-28 and the laws of this state relating to the validation of bonds.

(3) If the district attorney shall be absent for a period of more than 30 days as a result of ordered military duty, as defined in Code

Section 38-2-279, or disability as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the chief assistant district attorney shall be designated acting district attorney. If no chief assistant has been designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section, the district attorney shall designate a chief assistant district attorney pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section prior to entering ordered military service. Should the district attorney fail to designate a chief assistant district attorney prior to entering ordered military duty, the assistant district attorney senior in time of service shall be designated the acting district attorney. The designation of an acting district attorney shall terminate upon the district attorney's release from ordered military duty or the district attorney resuming the duties of said office as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(4) An acting district attorney, upon assuming the office as provided in paragraph (1) or (3) of this subsection, shall be compensated at the same rate as is authorized by general or local law for the district attorney. The acting district attorney shall retain such other benefits and emoluments as an assistant district attorney, including, but not limited to, membership in the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia and coverage under the State Employees Health Benefit Plan.

(5) The acting district attorney shall be authorized to appoint an additional assistant district attorney who shall be compensated in the same manner and from the same source or sources as the acting district attorney was compensated prior to being designated acting district attorney. Said appointment shall be temporary and shall terminate upon the district attorney resuming the duties of his or her office.

(c) In addition to any other compensation which the chief assistant district attorney may receive from state or county funds, the district attorney may authorize the chief assistant district attorney to be paid an amount based on the salary schedule developed by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia pursuant to Code Section 15-18-19. (Code 1933, § 24-2920, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 9; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1182, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 135, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 9.)

Editor's notes. — Code Section 15-18-15 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1,

2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 10.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, § 81 et seq.

ALR. — Power of assistant or deputy prosecuting or district attorney to file information, or to sign or prosecute it in his own name, 80 ALR2d 1067.

15-18-15. (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) Chief assistant district attorney; powers and duties in district attorney's absence.

(a) The district attorney may designate in writing an assistant district attorney as the chief assistant district attorney. In addition to such assistant district attorney's other duties, the chief assistant district attorney shall have such administrative and supervisory duties as may be assigned by the district attorney.

(b)(1) If the district attorney is unable to perform the duties of the office because of physical or mental disability, the chief assistant district attorney shall have the same power, duties, and responsibilities as the district attorney. Said authority shall terminate upon the incumbent district attorney resuming the duties of said office. Any question of fact concerning the disability of a district attorney shall be presented by either the chief assistant district attorney or the district attorney and shall be determined by the superior court sitting without a jury in a manner and under a procedure which is analogous to that provided by rule of the Supreme Court adopted pursuant to Article V, Section IV, Paragraph II of the Constitution of Georgia for elected constitutional executive officers.

(2) (Effective January 1, 2013. See note.) If the district attorney will be temporarily absent from the judicial circuit such that he or she is not available to perform the duties of his or her office, the district attorney may authorize, in writing, the chief assistant district attorney to exercise any of the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the district attorney during such absence, including but not limited to such powers and duties as the district attorney may have pursuant to this title, Code Section 16-11-64, and Code Section 24-5-507 and the laws of this state relating to the validation of bonds.

(3) If the district attorney shall be absent for a period of more than 30 days as a result of ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, or disability as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the chief assistant district attorney shall be designated acting district attorney. If no chief assistant has been designated pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section, the district attorney shall designate a chief assistant district attorney pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section prior to entering ordered military service. Should the district attorney fail to designate a chief assistant district attorney prior to entering ordered military duty, the assistant district attorney senior in time of service shall be designated the acting district attorney. The designation of an acting district attorney

shall terminate upon the district attorney's release from ordered military duty or the district attorney resuming the duties of said office as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(4) An acting district attorney, upon assuming the office as provided in paragraph (1) or (3) of this subsection, shall be compensated at the same rate as is authorized by general or local law for the district attorney. The acting district attorney shall retain such other benefits and emoluments as an assistant district attorney, including, but not limited to, membership in the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia and coverage under the State Employees Health Benefit Plan.

(5) The acting district attorney shall be authorized to appoint an additional assistant district attorney who shall be compensated in the same manner and from the same source or sources as the acting district attorney was compensated prior to being designated acting district attorney. Said appointment shall be temporary and shall terminate upon the district attorney resuming the duties of his or her office.

(c) In addition to any other compensation which the chief assistant district attorney may receive from state or county funds, the district attorney may authorize the chief assistant district attorney to be paid an amount based on the salary schedule developed by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia pursuant to Code Section 15-18-19. (Code 1933, § 24-2920, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 9; Ga. L. 1984, p. 1182, § 2; Ga. L. 1991, p. 135, § 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 9; Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 24/HB 24.)

The 2011 amendment, effective January 1, 2013, substituted "Code Section 24-5-507" for "Code Section 24-9-28" near the end of paragraph (b)(2). See editor's note for applicability.

Editor's notes. — Code Section 15-18-15 is set out twice in this Code. The first version is effective until January 1, 2013, and the second version becomes effective on that date.

Ga. L. 2011, p. 99, § 101/HB 24, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that this Act shall apply to any motion made or hearing or trial commenced on or after January 1, 2013.

Law reviews. — For article, "Evidence," see 27 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011). For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 1 (2011).

15-18-16. Substitution of assistant on death or resignation of district attorney.

Upon the death or resignation of a district attorney, the chief assistant district attorney or, if there is no chief assistant district attorney, the assistant district attorney senior in time of service shall perform the duties of the deceased or resigned district attorney in his or her name until such official's successor is appointed or elected and qualified. An assistant district attorney performing the duties of a

deceased or resigned district attorney shall be compensated as provided for acting district attorneys in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-18-15. (Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8; Ga. L. 1979, p. 639, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 414, § 3/HB 268.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Power of assistant or deputy prosecuting or district attorney to file information, or to sign or prosecute it in his own name, 80 ALR2d 1067.

15-18-17. Employment of administrative personnel generally.

(a) Each district attorney is authorized to employ such administrative, clerical, and paraprofessional personnel as may be authorized by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia based on funds appropriated by the General Assembly or otherwise available for such purposes; provided, however, that each district attorney shall be authorized not less than two such personnel. In authorizing administrative, clerical, and paraprofessional personnel, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall consider the case load, present staff, and resources available to each district attorney, and shall make such authorizations as will contribute to the efficiency of individual district attorneys and the effectiveness of prosecuting attorneys throughout the state in their efforts against criminal activity in the state.

(b) Personnel appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated based on a salary schedule developed in accordance with Code Section 15-18-19.

(c) All personnel actions involving personnel appointed pursuant to this Code section shall be in accordance with the provisions of Code Section 15-18-19. (Ga. L. 1972, p. 617, § 1; Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 2; Ga. L. 1977, p. 668, § 2; Ga. L. 1981, p. 672, § 1; Ga. L. 1982, p. 1486, §§ 2, 4; Ga. L. 1985, p. 434, § 2; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1226, § 2; Ga. L. 1992, p. 6, § 15; Ga. L. 1993, p. 91, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 143, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 10; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1521, § 3.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Intent of General Assembly, in authorizing the employment of secretaries, was to ensure that superior court judges and district attorneys were provided with adequate assistance so they could accomplish their official tasks in an efficient

manner without being burdened by clerical problems. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-104.

No intent to penalize certain secretaries. — Intent of the General Assembly in providing for the employment and compensation of secretaries for superior court judges and district attorneys and providing that certain of these secretaries must become members of the Employees Retirement System was to provide superior court judges and district attorneys with adequate secretarial assistance so their official duties could be accomplished efficiently without undue clerical problems; it is reasonable that the General Assembly did not intend for this to penalize certain secretaries by forcing their removal from county retirement programs. 1975 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 75-70.

Secretaries are state employees. — Clearly, a secretary is also a state employee. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-12.

Calculation of merit increases. — In calculating a merit increase for a state paid secretary of a district attorney, the increase should be calculated on the secretary's current annual salary. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-29.

Limits on merit pay raises. — District attorney may grant merit pay raises to the attorney's secretaries appointed under the authority of O.C.G.A. § 15-18-17 so long as the secretaries' salaries do not exceed the maximum allowed by the statute, and the secretaries have not received a merit increase during the past year. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-2.

No merit pay increase is authorized that would result in the secretary's state paid salary exceeding the maximum salary in the pay scale authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-18-17 regardless of the number of pay increases that the state paid secretary of a district attorney has received. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-29.

15-18-18. Alternate hiring procedure for secretaries.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 9/SB 396, effective July 1, 2008.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 3; Ga. L. 1993, p. 1402, § 19; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 11.

15-18-19. State paid personnel; salary schedules.

(a) All state paid personnel employed by the district attorneys pursuant to this article shall be employees of the judicial branch of state government in accordance with Article VI, Section VIII of the Constitution of Georgia and shall be in the unclassified service as defined by Code Section 45-20-2.

(b) Personnel employed by the district attorneys pursuant to this article shall have such authority, duties, powers, and responsibilities as are authorized by law or as assigned by the district attorney and shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this chapter, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia shall, with the advice and consent of a majority of the district attorneys, adopt and amend uniform policies, rules, and regulations which shall apply to all state paid personnel employed by the district attorneys. Such policies, rules, and regulations may include provisions for the appointment, classification, promotion, transfer, demotion, leave, travel, records, reports, and

training of personnel. Such policies, rules, and regulations shall be consistent with the duties, responsibilities, and powers of the district attorneys under the Constitution and laws of this state and the rules of the trial and appellate courts. Not less than 30 days prior to taking final action on any proposed policy, rule, or regulation adopted pursuant to this Code section, or any amendment thereto, the council shall transmit a copy of said policy, rule, regulation, or amendment to all district attorneys and the presiding officers of the Judiciary Committee of the House of Representatives and the Judiciary Committee of the Senate.

(d) District attorneys and state paid personnel employed by the district attorney shall be entitled to annual, sick, and other leave authorized by the policies, rules, or regulations adopted by the council pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section. Subject to the provisions of Code Section 47-2-91, district attorneys who are members of either the District Attorneys' Retirement System or the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia shall also be entitled to receive creditable service for any forfeited annual or sick leave.

(e)(1) The council shall establish salary schedules for each such state paid position authorized by this article or any other provision of law. Said salary schedules shall be similar to the general and special schedules applicable to state employees pursuant to the rules of the State Personnel Board and shall provide for a minimum entry step and not less than ten additional steps, not to exceed the maximum allowable salary. In establishing the salary schedule, all amounts will be rounded off to the nearest whole dollar. The council may, from time to time, revise the salary schedule to include across-the-board increases which the General Assembly may from time to time authorize in the General Appropriations Act.

(2) The district attorney shall fix the compensation of each state paid employee appointed pursuant to this article in accordance with the class to which such person is appointed and the appropriate step of the salary schedule.

(3) All salary advancements shall be based on quality of work, training, and performance. The salary of state paid personnel appointed pursuant to this article may be advanced one step at the first of the calendar month following the annual anniversary of such person's appointment. No employee's salary shall be advanced beyond the maximum established in the applicable pay schedule.

(4) Any reduction in salary shall be made in accordance with the salary schedule for such position and the policies, rules, or regulations adopted by the council.

(5) The compensation of state paid personnel appointed pursuant to this article shall be paid in equal installments by the Prosecuting

Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia as provided by this subsection from funds appropriated for such purpose. The council may authorize employees compensated pursuant to this Code section to participate in voluntary salary deductions as provided by Article 3 of Chapter 7 of Title 45.

(6) The governing authority of the county or counties comprising a judicial circuit may supplement the salary or fringe benefits of any state paid position appointed pursuant to this article.

(7) The governing authority of any municipality within the judicial circuit may, with the approval of the district attorney, supplement the salary or fringe benefits of any state paid position appointed pursuant to this article. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1506, § 4; Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 12; Ga. L. 1999, p. 81, § 15; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 10/SB 396; Ga. L. 2009, p. 745, § 2/SB 97; Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 2-17/HB 642.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted "as defined by Code Section 45-20-2" for "of the State Personnel Administration" at the end of subsection (a); and substituted "schedules applicable to state employees pursuant to the rules of the State Personnel Board" for "schedules adopted by the State Personnel Administration" in the second sentence of paragraph (e)(1).

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-1/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Personnel,

equipment, and facilities that were assigned to the State Personnel Administration as of June 30, 2012, shall be transferred to the Department of Administrative Services on the effective date of this Act." This Act became effective July 1, 2012.

Ga. L. 2012, p. 446, § 3-2/HB 642, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "Appropriations for functions which are transferred by this Act may be transferred as provided in Code Section 45-12-90."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981).

15-18-20. Additional personnel as state employees.

(a) The district attorney in each judicial circuit may employ such additional assistant district attorneys, deputy district attorneys, or other attorneys, investigators, paraprofessionals, clerical assistants, victim and witness assistance personnel, and other employees or independent contractors as may be provided for by local law or as may be authorized by the governing authority of the county or counties comprising the judicial circuit. The district attorney shall define the duties and fix the title of any attorney or other employee of the district attorney's office.

(b) Personnel employed by the district attorney pursuant to this Code section shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney and

shall be compensated by the county or counties comprising the judicial circuit, the manner and amount of compensation to be paid to be fixed either by local Act or by the district attorney with the approval of the county or counties comprising the judicial circuit. (Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8; Ga. L. 1992, p. 1020, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1521, § 4.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial denial of budget cuts deemed proper. — Trial court exercised proper caution in denying a requested writ of mandamus to require county commissioners to restore budget cuts for the district attorney's office. *Wilson v. Southerland*, 258 Ga. 479, 371 S.E.2d 382 (1988).

No provision allowing citizen to procure private practitioner to file appeal in name of state. — If the state, through the state's authorized legal arm, does not wish to appeal and takes no action in the matter, there is no provision of law allowing a private citizen to procure the services of a private practitioner to file appeals in the name of the state, that being the constitutional and statutory duty of the office of the district attorney. *State v. Trice*, 150 Ga. App. 588, 258 S.E.2d 270 (1979).

Special prosecutor may take part in prosecution of case on behalf of state, and by inference an appeal therefrom, if the prosecutor is subject to the direction

and control of the district attorney. *State v. Trice*, 150 Ga. App. 588, 258 S.E.2d 270 (1979).

Special counsel not entitled to workers' compensation benefits. — Attorney appointed by district attorney as special counsel was an independent contractor and not entitled to workers' compensation benefits since the attorney was not appointed to serve as a full-time general employee of the district attorney, notwithstanding the attorney's appointment, the attorney maintained the attorney's private law practice and the district attorney defined the attorney's duties as relating exclusively to the conduct of the criminal investigation of the local sheriff and the district attorney fixed the attorney's title as special counsel for that particular investigation, and the control of that investigation was intended to be in the hands of the attorney rather than of the district attorney. *State v. Goolsby*, 191 Ga. App. 161, 381 S.E.2d 299 (1989).

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Additional assistants are county employees. — Since the hiring of the employees is authorized by the county, and these employees are paid directly by the county, the employees are county employees. 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U79-12.

Part-time assistant district attorneys. — District attorney may appoint a part-time assistant district attorney to

prosecute traffic cases in the probate court if requested by the judge of the probate court. If the assistant is compensated solely by county funds, the assistant can engage in the private practice of law except as a conflict of interest may arise due to the assistant's responsibilities as an assistant district attorney. 1991 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U91-6.

15-18-20.1. Additional personnel for district attorney's office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the governing authority of any county or municipality within the judicial circuit which provides additional personnel for the office of district attorney may contract with

the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia to provide such additional personnel in the same manner as is provided for state paid personnel in this article. Any such personnel shall be considered state employees and shall be entitled to the same fringe benefits as other state paid personnel employed by the district attorney pursuant to this article. The governing authority of such county or municipality shall transfer to the council such funds as may be necessary to cover the compensation, benefits, travel, and other expenses for such personnel. (Code 1981, § 15-18-20.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 13; Ga. L. 2006, p. 414, § 4/HB 268.)

15-18-21. Qualifications of attorneys and investigators employed by district attorney.

(a) Any assistant district attorney, deputy district attorney, or other attorney at law employed by the district attorney who is compensated in whole or in part by state funds shall not engage in the private practice of law.

(b) Any assistant district attorney, deputy district attorney, or any other attorney at law employed by the district attorney shall be a member of the State Bar of Georgia, admitted to practice before the appellate courts of this state, shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney, and shall have such authority, powers, and duties as may be assigned by the district attorney.

(c) Any investigator employed by the district attorney's office and authorized by the district attorney to carry weapons or to exercise any of the powers of a peace officer of this state shall meet the requirements of Chapter 8 of Title 35 and shall serve at the pleasure of the district attorney. (Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8.)

Cross references. — Regulation of practice of law generally, § 15-19-50 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Appointed attorney not precluded from private practice. — Attorney appointed by a presiding judge as a part-time district attorney pro tempore assigned pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-18-27(a) to prosecute criminal acts allegedly committed by a district attorney

and/or the district attorney's staff is not precluded from the private practice of criminal law for the duration of the appointment. *State v. Redd*, 243 Ga. App. 809, 534 S.E.2d 473 (2000).

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981).

15-18-22. Use of third-year law students and law school staff instructors as legal assistants in criminal proceedings.

(a) This Code section shall be known and may be cited as "The Law School Public Prosecutor Act of 1970."

(b) With the increasing docket in criminal matters, it is in the public interest to provide legal assistance to district attorneys and, in connection therewith, to utilize the services of third-year law students and staff instructors in criminal proceedings as a form of legal intern training which will promote the efficiency of criminal proceedings.

(c) As used in this Code section, the term:

(1) "Criminal proceeding" means any investigation, grand jury, trial, or other legal proceeding by which a person's liability for a crime is investigated or determined, commencing with the investigation, return of an indictment, or filing of the accusation and including the final disposition of the case.

(2) "District attorney" means any district attorney of this state, the Attorney General, the director of the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia, or any solicitor-general or solicitor of a state, municipal, or recorder's court or any assistants of such officers.

(3) "Law school" means a law school within or outside this state which is approved by the American Bar Association or which is authorized to operate under Code Section 20-3-250.8 or which was chartered and began operation in this state prior to February 10, 1937, and continued in operation in this state on July 1, 1970.

(4) "Staff instructor" means a full-time professional staff instructor of a law school in this state who has been admitted to the bar of another state but who has not yet been admitted to the bar of this state.

(5) "Third-year law student" means a student regularly enrolled and in good standing in a law school within or outside this state who has satisfactorily completed at least two-thirds of the requirements for the first professional degree in law (J.D. or its equivalent) in not less than four semesters or six quarters of residence.

(d) An authorized third-year law student or staff instructor, when under the supervision of a district attorney, may assist in criminal proceedings within this state as if admitted and licensed to practice law in this state except that all indictments, presentments, pleadings, and other entries of record must be signed by a district attorney or by his duly appointed assistant and that, in the conduct of a grand jury

investigation, trial, or other criminal proceeding, a district attorney or his duly appointed assistant must be physically present.

(e) A third-year law student or staff instructor may be authorized to assist a district attorney in such form and manner as the judge of the superior court may prescribe, taking care that the requirements of this Code section and the good moral character of the third-year student or staff instructor are properly certified by the dean of the law school. Before entering an order authorizing him to assist the district attorney, the judge shall further require of the student or instructor an oath similar to the oath required by a district attorney.

(f) As to each third-year law student or staff instructor authorized to assist a district attorney, there shall be kept on file in the office of the clerk of the superior court in the county where such authority is to be exercised the dean's certificate, the student's and instructor's oaths, and the judge's order as contemplated under subsection (e) of this Code section. The authority to assist a district attorney as allowed under this Code section shall extend for no longer than 18 months. If during this period any change occurs in the status of the student or instructor at the law school in which he or she was enrolled or employed, that is, if the student ceases his or her enrollment, is suspended, or is expelled or if the instructor ceases his or her employment or is released by the school, any such authority shall terminate and be revoked.

(g) Any third-year law student or staff instructor authorized to assist a district attorney under this Code section is not required to possess the qualifications for election or appointment to the office of district attorney or assistant district attorney as defined in Code Section 15-18-3. (Code 1933, § 9-401.2, enacted by Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 2; Ga. L. 1978, p. 1949, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1166, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 313, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 4; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 14.)

Cross references. — Regulation of practice of law generally, § 15-19-50 et seq. Law school legal aid agencies, § 15-20-1 et seq.

Law reviews. — For article, "See One,

Do One, Teach One: Dissecting the Use of Medical Education's Signature Pedagogy in the Law School Curriculum," see 26 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 361 (2010).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Physical presence of district attorney not required. — Existing statutory framework constitutes an express authorization for a district attorney to delegate to the district attorney's assistants the performance of such of the district attorney's prosecutorial duties as the law for-

merly required that the district attorney personally perform; accordingly, any former requirement that a district attorney's "direction and control" of a prosecution be evinced by the district attorney's physical presence is now obviated. *State v. Cook*, 172 Ga. App. 433, 323 S.E.2d 634 (1984).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Student assistants not admitted and licensed in general sense. —

Statement that the student may assist the district attorney “as if admitted and licensed” necessarily implies that the student has not actually been admitted and licensed; the fact that there are strict rules governing what a student prosecutor may and may not do makes it clear that, while the student is practicing law in the sense that the student is performing acts that a layman is not authorized to perform, the student has not thereby been admitted and licensed to practice law in a

general sense. 1976 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 76-28.

Third-year practice does not affect eligibility for district attorney. —

Third-year law student who serves as a legal assistant to a district attorney pursuant to former Code 1933, § 9-401.2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-22) does not thereby become “duly admitted and licensed to practice law in the superior courts” for the purposes of determining eligibility to the office of district attorney under former Code 1933, § 24-2901 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-18-3). 1976 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 76-28.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and effect of law students acting as counsel in court suit, 3 ALR4th 358.

15-18-23. Office expenses.

The governing authority of the county or counties comprising each judicial circuit shall provide all offices, utilities, telephone expenses, materials, and supplies as may be necessary to equip, maintain, and furnish the office or offices of the district attorney in an orderly and efficient manner. (Code 1933, § 24-2919, enacted by Ga. L. 1977, p. 1257, § 8.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Judicial denial of budget cuts deemed proper. — Trial court exercised proper caution in denying a requested writ of mandamus to require county commissioners to restore budget cuts for the

district attorney’s office. *Wilson v. Southerland*, 258 Ga. 479, 371 S.E.2d 382 (1988).

Cited in *Hudson v. State*, 248 Ga. 397, 283 S.E.2d 271 (1981).

15-18-24. Liability of district attorney to be ruled; failure to comply as ground for impeachment.

If a district attorney fails to comply with Code Section 15-18-6, he is liable to rule as are attorneys at law, with all the penalties and remedies applicable thereto. Failure to comply with the terms of a rule absolute within 20 days from the time it becomes final shall be a ground for impeachment. (Orig. Code 1863, § 352; Code 1868, § 413; Code 1873, § 378; Code 1882, § 378; Civil Code 1895, § 4393; Penal Code 1895, § 799; Civil Code 1910, § 4927; Penal Code 1910, § 799; Code 1933, § 24-2911.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 14.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 30, 31, 69.

ALR. — Pendency of impeachment proceeding as affecting power of officer, 30 ALR 1149.

Disciplinary action against attorney for misconduct related to performance of official duties as prosecuting attorney, 10 ALR4th 605.

15-18-25. Fine for failure to attend courts.

If a district attorney fails to attend on the courts of his circuit as required, without just cause, he is liable to be fined \$50.00 for each failure, to be retained out of his salary. (Orig. Code 1863, § 353; Code 1868, § 414; Code 1873, § 379; Code 1882, § 379; Civil Code 1895, § 4394; Penal Code 1895, § 800; Civil Code 1910, § 4928; Penal Code 1910, § 800; Code 1933, § 24-2912; Ga. L. 1991, p. 135, § 3.)

15-18-26. Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions; ground for impeachment.

If a district attorney takes or agrees to take from any person money or any other valuable thing which is not authorized by law, the consideration whereof is a promise or undertaking to procure or to try to procure a finding by the grand jury of a "true bill" or "no bill" upon an indictment, or to make or not to make a presentment, or to postpone or delay a state case or an arrest, or to advise that it be done or how it may be done, and an indictment is handed down or a presentment is made to this effect, the district attorney shall be disqualified from further discharging his or her official duties until a trial is had upon the indictment or presentment. If the trial results in a conviction, he or she shall be fined and imprisoned, at the discretion of the court. Such a conviction is also a ground for impeachment. The disqualification shall continue until the adjournment of the next session of the General Assembly. It shall be the duty of the clerk of the court to certify immediately such proceedings to the Governor. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 355, 356, 357; Code 1868, §§ 416, 417, 418; Code 1873, §§ 381, 382, 383; Code 1882, §§ 381, 382, 383; Penal Code 1895, §§ 802, 803, 804; Penal Code 1910, §§ 802, 803, 804; Code 1933, §§ 24-2916, 24-2917; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1115, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Nichols v. State*, 17 Ga. App. 593, 87 S.E. 817 (1916).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 63C Am. Jur. 2d, Prosecuting Attorneys, § 14.

C.J.S. — 27 C.J.S., District and Prosecuting Attorneys, §§ 62, 63.

ALR. — Pendency of impeachment proceeding as affecting power of officer, 30 ALR 1149.

Disciplinary action against attorney for misconduct related to performance of official duties as prosecuting attorney, 10 ALR4th 605.

15-18-27. Allegation of indictable offense committed by district attorney or staff member; procedure if true bill found.

(a) When any person makes an affidavit before a judge of the superior court which alleges that the district attorney or a member of the staff of the district attorney has committed an indictable offense and the court finds that there is probable cause to believe that the accused has committed the alleged offense or the grand jury files a sealed report with the presiding judge that the grand jury has found reasonable grounds to believe that the district attorney or a member of the staff of the district attorney has committed such an offense and intends to proceed as provided in Code Sections 45-11-4 and 45-15-11, it shall be the duty of the court to notify the Attorney General as provided in Code Section 15-18-5.

(b) If a true bill is found, the case shall proceed as other criminal cases and upon conviction shall proceed as provided by Code Section 45-5-6.1. (Orig. Code 1863, § 360; Code 1868, § 421; Code 1873, § 386; Code 1882, § 386; Penal Code 1895, § 807; Penal Code 1910, § 807; Code 1933, § 24-2918; Ga. L. 1996, p. 382, § 4; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1211, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Appointed attorney not precluded from private practice. — Attorney appointed by a presiding judge as a part-time district attorney pro tempore assigned pursuant to subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-18-27 to prosecute criminal

acts allegedly committed by a district attorney and/or the district attorney's staff is not precluded from the private practice of criminal law for the duration of the appointment. *State v. Redd*, 243 Ga. App. 809, 534 S.E.2d 473 (2000).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Validity, under state law, of appointment of special prosecutor where regular prosecutor is charged with, or

being investigated for, criminal or impeachable offense, 84 ALR3d 115.

15-18-28. Personnel positions continuation after April 11, 1990.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, each personnel position in the office of a district attorney, which position exists or was created or authorized on or after April 11, 1990, whether pursuant to the provisions of Code Section 15-18-14, 15-18-14.1, or 15-18-17 or pursuant to any general or local Act applicable to a judicial circuit or any county thereof, shall continue to exist or be authorized within such judicial circuit until otherwise provided by law.

(b) For purposes of this subsection, a personnel position shall be each personnel position in the office of a district attorney which is continued pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, if a judicial circuit, or portion thereof, is merged with, consolidated with, or otherwise becomes a part of:

(1) Only one other judicial circuit, that other judicial circuit shall have transferred to it those personnel positions for the judicial circuit, or portion thereof, which has been merged with, consolidated with, or otherwise become a part of it; or

(2) More than one other judicial circuit, those other judicial circuits shall have equitably allocated to them by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia those personnel positions for the judicial circuit, or portion thereof, which has been merged with, consolidated with, or otherwise become a part of them. (Code 1981, § 15-18-28, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 1363, § 1; Ga. L. 1991, p. 94, § 15.)

15-18-29. Honorary office of district attorney emeritus.

(a) There is created the honorary office of district attorney emeritus of the State of Georgia. Any district attorney of this state who retires under honorable conditions after having served as a prosecuting attorney for 20 or more years shall automatically hold the honorary office of district attorney emeritus of the State of Georgia.

(b) Any person holding the honorary office of district attorney emeritus of the State of Georgia shall, upon application to the Secretary of State, be issued a special certificate evidencing such honorary office.

(c) The honorary office of district attorney emeritus of the State of Georgia shall not constitute the holding of public office or public employment for the purpose of any other law of this state.

(d) The provisions of this Code section shall not affect the status or duties of any person appointed district attorney emeritus or

solicitor-general emeritus pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 12 of Title 47. (Code 1981, § 15-18-29, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 913, § 1.)

Cross references. — Classes of membership, Rules and Regulations for the Organization and Government of the State Bar of Georgia, Rule 1-202.

15-18-30. Temporary assistance of retired prosecuting attorney.

(a) As used in this Code section, “retired prosecuting attorney” means a retired district attorney, assistant district attorney, solicitor-general, assistant solicitor-general, or retired attorney from the staff of the Department of Law or the Prosecuting Attorneys’ Council of the State of Georgia who is receiving benefits under Title 47 or is retired in good standing and receiving benefits from a county or municipal retirement system and who has a minimum of ten years of service in any combination of such offices.

(b) In addition to any other provision of law, if a district attorney determines that the business of the court requires the temporary assistance of any retired prosecuting attorney, that district attorney may make a request for assistance to the chairperson of the Prosecuting Attorneys’ Council of the State of Georgia under such guidelines as the council may adopt. Subject to funds being available for such purpose and in accordance with such guidelines as the council may prescribe, the chairperson may approve the temporary assistance requested.

(c) If a district attorney is disqualified pursuant to Code Section 15-18-5, the Attorney General may appoint a retired district attorney as district attorney pro tempore subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of this Code section. The order appointing the district attorney pro tempore shall identify the court in need of assistance, the county where located, the time period covered, the specific case or cases for which assistance is sought, if applicable, and the reason that assistance is needed. A copy of the order shall be submitted to the chairperson of the Prosecuting Attorneys’ Council of the State of Georgia.

(d) A retired prosecuting attorney who provides temporary assistance under this Code section or who is appointed as district attorney pro tempore pursuant to Code Section 15-18-5 may receive compensation from state funds for each day of service in an amount to be fixed by the council and not to exceed the annual state salary for the position from which such person retired, divided by 235. In addition to such compensation, such retired district attorney shall be reimbursed for actual expenses as provided by Code Section 15-18-12. Such compensation and expenses shall be paid by the council from state funds appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of the office of district attorney, upon a certificate by the district attorney, or in the case of a district attorney pro tempore by the Attorney General, as to

the number of days served or the expenses incurred. No person subject to the provisions of this Code section shall serve for more than 1,040 hours in any calendar year, and no such person shall be eligible for employee health benefits other than those available to him or her as a part of his or her retirement benefits or for any annual leave, any sick leave, or any other employee benefits available to a state employee except those which are available to him or her as a retired employee. In the event of any conflict, the provisions of Title 47 shall prevail over any provision of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-18-30, enacted by Ga. L. 1999, p. 913, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1211, § 3.)

ARTICLE 2

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS' COUNCIL

Editor's notes. — By resolution (Ga. L. 1986, p. 1204), the General Assembly urged certain public organizations and state agencies to develop programs for the education and training of social services and criminal justice professionals in the areas of child abuse, sexual abuse, and sexual exploitation.

15-18-40. Prosecuting Attorneys' Council established; purpose and functions.

(a) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia is established.

(b) It shall be the purpose of the council to assist the prosecuting attorneys throughout the state in their efforts against criminal activity in the state; such assistance may include:

(1) The obtaining, preparation, supplementation, and dissemination of indexes to and digests of the decisions of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals of Georgia and other courts, statutes, and legal authorities relating to criminal matters;

(2) The preparation and distribution of a basic prosecutor's manual and other educational materials;

(3) The preparation and distribution of model indictments, search warrants, interrogation devices, and other common and appropriate documents employed in the administration of criminal justice at the trial level;

(4) The promotion of and assistance in the training of prosecuting attorneys;

(5) The provision of legal research assistance to prosecuting attorneys;

(6) The provision of such assistance to law enforcement agencies as may be lawful; and

(7) The provision of such other assistance to prosecuting attorneys as may be authorized by law.

(c) The council:

(1) Shall be the fiscal officer for the prosecuting attorneys and shall prepare and submit budget estimates of state appropriations necessary for the maintenance and operation of the district attorneys' and solicitors-general's offices; and

(2) From such funds as may be appropriated or otherwise available for the operation of prosecuting attorneys, may provide such administrative functions, services, supplies, equipment, or operating expenses as may be necessary for the fulfillment of the duties and responsibilities of such prosecuting attorneys and may contract with any other department, bureau, agency, commission, institution, or authority of this state or any other entity for such purpose.

(d) Effective July 1, 2008, the ministerial functions of the commissioner of administrative services or of the Department of Administrative Services relating to the payment of salaries, benefits, and expenses for district attorneys and district attorney personnel appointed pursuant to Article 1 of this chapter or solicitors-general shall be transferred to and performed by the council. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 15; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, §§ 11, 12/SB 396.)

15-18-41. Composition of council; election and term of office; filling of vacancies; removal.

(a) The council shall be composed of nine members, six of whom shall be district attorneys and three of whom shall be solicitors or solicitors-general of courts of record.

(b) The initial six district attorney members of the council shall be selected with two members being appointed for a term of four years, two members being appointed for a term of three years, and two members being appointed for a term of two years. The initial three solicitor or solicitor-general members shall be selected with one member being appointed for a term of three years and one member being appointed for a term of two years.

(c) Following the terms of the initial members who take office on July 1, 1975, the term of office of each member of the council shall be for a period of four years. Immediately prior to the expiration of a member's term of office as a member, the council shall elect a new member to succeed the member whose term is expiring. Members of the council shall take office on the first day of July following their election as a member. No prosecutor member of the council shall be eligible to succeed himself for a consecutive term as a member.

(d) In the event a vacancy occurs in the prosecutor membership of the council as a result of death, resignation, removal, or failure of reelection as a prosecutor, the remaining members of the council shall elect a qualified person to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term of the member whose seat is vacant. The person elected to fill such vacancy shall take office immediately upon his election.

(e) The council may, by two-thirds' vote of the members, remove any member of the council for failure to attend meetings, misconduct, incompetency, or neglect of duty. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 3; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 5; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 13/SB 396.)

15-18-42. Meetings; officers; reimbursement for expenses.

(a) The council shall meet at such times and places as it shall determine necessary or convenient to perform its duties.

(b) The council shall annually elect a chairman and such other officers as it shall deem necessary and shall adopt such rules for the transaction of its business as it shall desire.

(c) The members of the council shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for their actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as members of the council. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 4.)

15-18-43. Members not ineligible for office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no councilmember shall be ineligible to hold the office of district attorney, solicitor-general, district attorney emeritus, or solicitor-general emeritus by virtue of his or her position as a member of the council. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 5; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 6; Ga. L. 2012, p. 775, § 15/HB 942.)

The 2012 amendment, effective May 1, 2012, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, revised language in this Code section.

15-18-44. Powers and duties; employees' bonds; audits.

(a) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia:

- (1) Shall be a legal entity;
- (2) Shall have perpetual existence;
- (3) May contract;
- (4) May own property;

(5) May accept funds, grants, and gifts from any public or private source, which shall be used to defray the expenses incident to implementing its purposes;

(6) May adopt and use an official seal;

(7) May establish a principal office;

(8) May hire such administrative and clerical personnel as may be necessary and appropriate to fulfill its purposes; and

(9) Shall have such other powers, privileges, and duties as may be reasonable and necessary for the proper fulfillment of its purposes.

(b) The council shall require a sufficient bond, signed by some surety or guaranty company authorized to do business in this state, of any administrative or clerical personnel employed by the council and empowered by the council to handle its funds. The premiums due on all such bonds may be paid by the council from funds available to it.

(c) The council shall establish such auditing procedures as may be required in connection with the handling of public funds. The state auditor is authorized and directed to make an annual audit of the transactions of the council and to make a complete report of the same to the General Assembly. The state auditor shall not be required to distribute copies of the report to the members of the General Assembly but shall notify the members of the availability of the report in the manner which he or she deems to be most effective and efficient. The report shall disclose all moneys received by the council and all expenditures made by the council, including administrative expense. The state auditor shall also make an audit of the affairs of the council at any time when requested to do so by a majority of the council or by the Governor. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 2; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1991, p. 1781, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. 1036, § 13/SB 49; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455; Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 14/SB 396.)

Code Commission notes. — The amendment of this Code section by Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455, irreconcilably conflicted with and was treated as superseded by Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 14/SB 396. See *County of Butts v. Strahan*, 151 Ga. 417 (1921).

15-18-45. Authorization to conduct or approve training programs; requirements for designated special drug prosecutor.

(a) The council shall be authorized to conduct or approve for credit or reimbursement, or both, basic and continuing legal education courses or other appropriate training programs for the district attorneys, solicitors-general, and other prosecuting attorneys of this state and the members of the staffs of such officials. The council, in accordance with

such rules as it shall adopt, shall be authorized to provide reimbursement, in whole or in part, for the actual expenses incurred by any district attorney, solicitor-general, or other prosecuting attorney of this state or any member of the staffs of such officials in attending any such approved course or training program from such funds as may be appropriated or otherwise made available to the council. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, such officials and members of their staffs shall be authorized to receive reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in attending approved courses or training programs, provided that no person shall be entitled to claim reimbursement under both this Code section and Code Section 15-18-12. The council shall adopt such rules governing the approval of courses and training programs for credit or reimbursement as may be necessary to administer this Code section properly.

(b) Each person designated as a special drug prosecutor pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-18-14 shall complete an initial training program prescribed by the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia within 12 months of such employment and such in-service training as the council shall by rule prescribe. (Ga. L. 1978, p. 2028, § 1; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 7; Ga. L. 1999, p. 365, § 3; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1999, p. 365, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall be known and may be cited as the 'Special Drug Prosecutor Act.'"

Law reviews. — For note on 1999 amendment to this Code section, see 16 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 56 (1999).

15-18-46. Prohibited activities.

Anything in this article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia may not exercise any power, undertake any duty, or perform any function assigned by law to the Governor of this state, the Attorney General, any district attorney, or any solicitor or solicitor-general of any court of record in this state. (Ga. L. 1975, p. 1623, § 6; Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 8.)

15-18-47. Qualifications, authority, and duties.

Attorneys and investigators employed by the council shall meet the same qualifications as those provided by Code Section 15-18-21 for attorneys and investigators employed by district attorneys. Such attorneys and investigators shall take and subscribe to an oath similar to the oath required by district attorneys. When assisting a district attorney, solicitor-general, or the Attorney General, such attorneys and investigators shall have the same authority and power as an attorney or investigator employed by such district attorney, solicitor-general, or the

Attorney General. Investigators employed by the council and authorized by the council to carry weapons or to exercise any of the powers of a peace officer of this state shall meet the requirements of Chapter 8 of Title 35. (Code 1981, § 15-18-47, enacted by Ga. L. 2008, p. 577, § 15/SB 396.)

ARTICLE 3

SOLICITORS-GENERAL OF STATE COURTS

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 27, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an Act approved February 11, 1854 (Ga. L. 1854, p. 281), which abolished the office of solicitor of the City Court of Savannah, now the State Court of Chatham County, and transferred responsibility for the prosecution of criminal cases in said court to the solicitor general (now the district attorney) for the Eastern Judicial Circuit is confirmed. It shall be the duty of said district attorney to prosecute all criminal actions in said state court until otherwise specifically provided by law."

Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 28, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "The provisions of this Act shall not affect the powers, duties, or responsibilities of the district attorney as successor to the office of solicitor general under the constitution, statutes, and common law of this state as provided by Code Section 15-18-1."

Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 29, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "Except as otherwise authorized in this Act, on and after July 1, 1996, any reference in general law or in any local Act to the solicitor of a state court shall mean and shall be deemed to mean the solicitor-general of such state court."

Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides in subsection (b): "The provisions of paragraph (3) of Code Section 15-18-62, relating to the qualifications for the office of solicitor-general of a state court, shall apply to any person elected or appointed to such office after July 1, 1996. Any person holding such office on July 1, 1996, may continue to hold such office for the remainder of the term to which such person was elected or appointed notwithstanding the fact that such person has not been a member of the State Bar of Georgia for three years if such person is otherwise qualified to hold the office of solicitor-general."

15-18-60. Establishment of solicitor-general; term; vacancies; service by district attorney; multicounty service.

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this article, there shall be a solicitor-general of each state court who shall be elected for a four-year term and commissioned by the Governor as provided by law. This chapter shall not apply to a city court where the judges or solicitor is appointed by the mayor of a city.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection or subsection (c) of this Code section, any person holding the office of solicitor of a state court on July 1, 1996, shall become the solicitor-general of such court by operation of law and shall serve for the remainder of the term for which he or she was elected or appointed.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this Code section, any person holding the office of solicitor of a state court on July 1, 1996, may elect to continue to be styled as the solicitor of such court for so long as such person continues to hold such office. Such election shall be made in writing within 30 days following July 1, 1996, by filing a notice of such election with the clerk of the state court and the superintendent of elections for such county or counties. Such election shall remain in effect either until such person withdraws such election in writing subsequently, which withdrawal shall be irrevocable, or until such person ceases to serve as solicitor, whichever occurs first, at which time paragraph (2) of this subsection shall become effective. It shall be the duty of the superintendent of elections to furnish a copy of the notice of such election to the Secretary of State within 30 days of receiving the same.

(b) In the event of a vacancy in the office of solicitor-general of the state court for any reason except the expiration of the term of office, the Governor shall appoint a qualified person who shall serve as provided in Article VI, Section VII, Paragraphs III and IV of the Constitution.

(c)(1) The General Assembly may by local law provide that the district attorney of the judicial circuit shall represent the state in all criminal prosecutions brought in a state court in lieu of creating a separate solicitor-general for the state court.

(2) Except as otherwise specifically provided in Article 1 of this chapter, such district attorney shall have the same duties and authority under this article as any solicitor-general.

(3) The county governing authority may supplement the compensation and fringe benefits of the district attorney and any personnel of the district attorney who support the prosecution of criminal cases in the state court of such county.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the General Assembly has provided by local law for an assistant district attorney to be designated or appointed as solicitor of a state court, such power, duty, and authority to prosecute in the state court is vested in the district attorney of the judicial circuit in which such county is located, as provided in this subsection. The provisions of this article shall not affect the compensation of an assistant district attorney previously designated as a solicitor of a state court so long as such assistant is assigned to prosecute criminal cases in the state court.

(d) The General Assembly may by local law authorize a solicitor-general of state court to represent the state in more than one county within a judicial circuit. The solicitor-general of a multicounty state court shall be selected as provided by local law. (Code 1981, § 15-18-60, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 415, § 15.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, “July 1, 1996,” was substituted for “the effective date of this article” in paragraph (a)(2) and throughout paragraph (a)(3) and “election to” was substituted for “election with” in the fourth sentence of paragraph (a)(3).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Perdue v. Palmour*, 278 Ga. 217, 600 S.E.2d 370 (2004).

15-18-61. Oath.

In addition to the oaths prescribed by Chapter 3 of Title 45, relating to official oaths, the solicitor-general shall take and subscribe to the following oath:

“I swear (or affirm) that I will well, faithfully, and impartially and without fear, favor, or affection discharge my duties as solicitor-general of (here state the county) County.”

(Code 1981, § 15-18-61, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-62. Requirements.

Except as provided in subsection (c) of Code Section 15-18-60, each solicitor-general of the state court must:

(1) Upon taking office, permanently reside within the judicial circuit containing the geographic area in which such person shall serve;

(2) Be at least 25 years of age; and

(3) Have been admitted and licensed to practice law in the State of Georgia for at least three years. (Code 1981, § 15-18-62, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 30, not codified by the General Assembly, provides in subsection (b): “The provisions of paragraph (3) of Code Section 15-18-62, relating to the qualifications for the office of solicitor-general of a state court, shall apply to any person elected or appointed to such office after July 1, 1996. Any person holding such office on July 1,

1996, may continue to hold such office for the remainder of the term to which such person was elected or appointed notwithstanding the fact that such person has not been a member of the State Bar of Georgia for three years if such person is otherwise qualified to hold the office of solicitor-general.”

15-18-63. Part-time and full-time solicitors-general and employees.

(a) The General Assembly by local law shall determine whether the solicitor-general shall be a full-time or part-time solicitor-general.

(b) A full-time solicitor-general of the state court or any full-time employees of the solicitor-general may not engage in the private practice of law.

(c) A part-time solicitor-general of the state court and any part-time assistant solicitor-general may engage in the private practice of law, but may not practice in such solicitor-general's state court or appear in any matter in which that solicitor-general has exercised jurisdiction. (Code 1981, § 15-18-63, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *State v. Redd*, 243 Ga. App. 809, 534 S.E.2d 473 (2000); *Nel v. State*, 252 Ga. App. 761, 557 S.E.2d 44 (2001).

15-18-64. Leave of absence; ordered military duty.

(a) The solicitor-general and employees of any such solicitor-general shall be entitled to a leave of absence from court to participate in continuing education programs as provided in Code Section 15-1-11 and Article 2 of this chapter.

(b)(1) Any solicitor-general of a state court who is performing ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, shall be eligible for reelection in any election, primary or general, which may be held to elect a successor for the next term of office and may qualify in absentia as a candidate for reelection to such office.

(2) Where the giving of written notice of candidacy is required, any solicitor-general of a state court who is performing ordered military duty may deliver such notice by mail or messenger to the proper elections official. Any other act required by law of a candidate for public office may, during the time such official is on ordered military duty, be performed by an agent designated by the absent public official. (Code 1981, § 15-18-64, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-65. Disqualification; solicitor-general pro tempore.

(a) When a solicitor-general's office is disqualified from interest or relationship to engage in the prosecution of a particular case or cases, such solicitor-general shall notify the Attorney General of the disqualification. Upon receipt of such notification, the Attorney General shall request the services of and thereafter appoint a solicitor-general, a district attorney, a retired prosecuting attorney as provided in Code Section 15-18-30, or other competent attorney to act in place of the solicitor-general, or may designate an attorney from the Department of Law. The appointment of the solicitor-general pro tempore shall specify

in writing the name of the case or cases to which such appointment shall apply.

(b) A private attorney acting as solicitor-general pro tempore pursuant to subsection (a) of this Code section shall be duly sworn and subject to all laws governing prosecuting attorneys. Such solicitor-general pro tempore shall be compensated in the same manner as appointed counsel in the county.

(c) A solicitor-general of another county or a district attorney who is designated as a solicitor-general pro tempore, any assistant designated by such solicitor-general pro tempore to prosecute such case or cases, or employee of the Department of Law shall not receive any additional compensation for such services; provided, however, that the actual expenses incurred by the solicitor-general pro tempore or members of the solicitor-general pro tempore's staff shall be reimbursed by the county in which said solicitor-general or district attorney is acting as solicitor-general pro tempore at the same rate as provided in Code Section 15-18-12 for district attorneys.

(d) Any order entered by a court disqualifying a solicitor-general's office from engaging in the prosecution shall specify the legal basis of such order. The solicitor-general may, on behalf of the state and prior to the defendant in a criminal case being put in jeopardy, apply for a certificate of immediate review as provided in Code Section 5-7-2, and such order shall be subject to appellate review as provided by Chapter 7 of Title 5. (Code 1981, § 15-18-65, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2; Ga. L. 2002, p. 1211, § 4.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Disclosure of conflict not required.

— There is nothing in O.C.G.A. § 15-18-65 that requires that when a prosecutor seeks disqualification or appointment of a special prosecutor based

upon a conflict of interest on the part of the prosecutor, that the prosecutor's conflict of interest must be disclosed to the defendant. *Nel v. State*, 252 Ga. App. 761, 557 S.E.2d 44 (2001).

15-18-66. Duties; authority.

(a) The duties of the solicitors-general within their respective counties are:

(1) To attend each session of the state court when criminal cases are to be heard unless excused by the judge thereof and to remain until the business of the state is disposed of;

(2) To administer the oaths required by law to the bailiffs or other officers of the court and otherwise to aid the presiding judge in organizing the court as may be necessary;

(3) To file accusations on such criminal cases deemed prosecutable and, subject to paragraph (10) of subsection (b) of this Code section, to prosecute all accused offenses;

(4) To attend before the appellate courts when any criminal case in which the solicitor-general represents the state is heard, to argue the same, and to perform any other duty therein which the interest of the state may require; and

(5) To perform such other duties as are or may be required by law or which necessarily appertain to their office.

(b) The authority of the solicitors-general shall include but is not limited to the following:

(1) To review and, if necessary, investigate all criminal cases which may be prosecuted in state court;

(2) When authorized by law, to represent the interests of the state in all courts of inquiry within the county in any matter wherein misdemeanor offenses are heard;

(3) When authorized by the local governing authority, to be the prosecuting attorney of any municipal court, recorder's court, or probate court;

(4) To prosecute civil actions to enforce any civil penalty set forth in Code Section 40-6-163 and when authorized by law to prosecute or defend any civil action in the state court in the prosecution or defense of which the state is interested, unless otherwise specially provided for;

(5) To reduce to judgment any fine, forfeiture, or restitution imposed by the state court as part of a sentence in a criminal case or forfeiture of a recognizance which is not paid in accordance with the order of the court. The solicitor-general may institute such civil or criminal action in the courts of this state or of the United States or any of the several states, to enforce said judgment against the property of the defendant;

(6) To prosecute on behalf of the state any criminal action which is removed from the state court to a United States district court pursuant to Chapter 89 of Title 28 of the United States Code. The expenses incurred by the solicitor-general as actual costs in the prosecution of any such case shall be paid by the county;

(7) To represent the state or any officer or agent of the county in a superior court in any habeas corpus action arising out of any criminal proceeding in the state court, except in those cases in which the commissioner of public safety is named as a party;

(8) At the request of any district attorney or solicitor-general, to prosecute or assist in the prosecution of any criminal or civil action and when acting in such capacity a solicitor-general shall have the same authority and power as the requesting prosecutor;

(9) To request and utilize the assistance of any solicitor-general, assistant solicitor-general, district attorney, assistant district attorney, or other attorney employed by an agency of this state or its political subdivisions or authorities in the prosecution of any criminal or civil action;

(10) To enter a nolle prosequi on any accusation, citation, or summons filed and pending or on any indictment pending in the state court as provided by law. No accusation, citation, or summons shall be considered filed unless such filing has been done with the consent, direction, or approval of the solicitor-general. Further, no notice of arraignment shall be given prior to such filing without the solicitor-general's consent, direction, or approval. Prior to the filing of an accusation, citation, or summons, the solicitor-general shall have the same authority and discretion as district attorneys over criminal cases within their jurisdiction;

(11) To request the magistrate to schedule within a reasonable time a preliminary probable cause hearing in any pending misdemeanor case prior to the filing of an accusation and to represent the interests of the state at such hearing; and

(12) To exercise such authority as may be permitted by law or which necessarily appertains to their office.

(c) The provisions of this Code section shall not be deemed to restrict, limit, or diminish any authority or power granted to a solicitor-general by local Act. (Code 1981, § 15-18-66, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2; Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 2/SB 352; Ga. L. 2012, p. 775, § 15/HB 942.)

The 2012 amendments. — The first 2012 amendment, effective April 11, 2012, substituted “To prosecute civil actions to enforce any civil penalty set forth in Code Section 40-6-163 and when authorized by law” for “When authorized by law,” at the beginning of paragraph (b)(4). The second 2012 amendment, effective May 1, 2012,

part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, revised language in paragraph (b)(3).

U.S. Code. — Chapter 89, Title 28 of the United States Code, referred to in this Code section, governs district courts and the removal of cases from state courts, and is codified at 28 U.S.C. § 1441 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Nolle prosequi. — Second sentence of O.C.G.A. § 15-18-66(b)(10) modifies the first sentence of the subsection to mean that solicitors are authorized to enter nolle prosequis on those accusations that

have been filed with the trial courts at their direction; thus, the trial court erred in relying upon the subsection to rule that uniform traffic citations were not officially filed for purposes of the accused's right to

file a speedy trial demand. *Hayek v. State*, 269 Ga. 728, 506 S.E.2d 372 (1998).

Solicitor general is representative of the state. — Petitioner had at least one basis for claiming that an application for writ of habeas corpus was properly served as the petitioner served the petition on the solicitor general of the county where the misdemeanor conviction was entered and the solicitor general of the state court was the proper representative of the state in an action attacking such a

conviction by means of an application for writ of habeas corpus; thus, the trial court did not err in declining to dismiss the petition for insufficiency of service. *State v. Jaramillo*, 279 Ga. 691, 620 S.E.2d 798 (2005).

Cited in *State v. Rish*, 222 Ga. App. 729, 476 S.E.2d 50 (1996); *Shire v. State*, 225 Ga. App. 306, 483 S.E.2d 694 (1997); *Meservey v. State*, 230 Ga. App. 382, 496 S.E.2d 518 (1998); *State v. Johnson*, 257 Ga. App. 162, 570 S.E.2d 627 (2002).

15-18-67. Compensation of solicitors-general.

(a) Solicitors-general of state courts shall be compensated from county funds as provided by local law.

(b) The county governing authority is authorized to supplement the minimum compensation to be paid to the solicitor-general of the state court of that county as provided by local law, but no solicitor-general's compensation or supplement shall be decreased during his or her term of office. (Code 1981, § 15-18-67, enacted by Ga. L. 1997, p. 1319, § 18.)

15-18-68. Reimbursement for expenses.

Unless otherwise provided by law, the solicitor-general and county paid personnel employed by the solicitor-general shall be entitled to be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties in the same manner and rate as other county employees. (Code 1981, § 15-18-68, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-69. Payment of costs and fees by state.

The bill of costs or filing fees of any appeals or applications filed in the Supreme Court or the Court of Appeals on behalf of the state by the solicitor-general shall be paid by the state as provided in Code Section 15-18-13. (Code 1981, § 15-18-69, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-70. Chief or acting assistant solicitor-general.

(a) In any solicitor-general's office in which the solicitor-general is authorized to employ two or more assistant solicitors-general, the solicitor-general may designate in writing an assistant solicitor-general as the chief assistant solicitor-general. In addition to such assistant solicitor-general's other duties, the chief assistant solicitor-general shall have such administrative and supervisory duties as may be assigned by the solicitor-general.

(b)(1) If the solicitor-general is unable to perform the duties of the office because of physical or mental disability, the chief assistant solicitor-general shall have the same powers, duties, and responsibilities as the solicitor-general. Said authority shall terminate upon the incumbent solicitor-general's resuming the duties of said office. Any question of fact concerning the disability of a solicitor-general shall be determined by the superior court sitting without a jury in the same manner and subject to the same procedures as is provided by Article V, Section IV of the Georgia Constitution for elected constitutional executive officers.

(2) If the solicitor-general shall be temporarily absent from the county such that he or she is not available to perform the duties of said office, the solicitor-general may authorize, in writing, the chief assistant solicitor-general to exercise any of the powers, duties, and responsibilities of the solicitor-general during such absence.

(3) If the solicitor-general shall be absent for a period of more than 30 days as a result of ordered military duty, as defined in Code Section 38-2-279, or as a result of a disability as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the chief assistant solicitor-general shall be designated as the acting solicitor-general. If no chief assistant solicitor-general has been designated by the solicitor-general, the solicitor-general shall designate a chief assistant solicitor-general prior to entering ordered military duty. Should the solicitor-general fail to designate a chief assistant solicitor-general, the assistant solicitor-general senior in time of service shall be designated the acting solicitor-general. The designation of an acting solicitor-general shall terminate upon the solicitor-general's release from ordered military duty or upon the solicitor-general's resuming the duties of said office as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection. If there are no assistant solicitors-general, a solicitor-general pro tempore shall be appointed as provided in Code Section 15-18-65. The designation shall terminate upon the solicitor-general's release from ordered military duty or upon the solicitor-general's resuming the duties of said office as provided in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(4) An acting solicitor-general, upon assuming the office, shall be compensated at the same rate as is authorized by general or local law for the solicitor-general. The acting solicitor-general shall retain such other benefits and emoluments as an assistant solicitor-general, including, but not limited to, membership in any retirement system which such assistant was a member of at the time of the appointment as acting solicitor-general.

(5) The acting solicitor-general shall be authorized to appoint an additional assistant solicitor-general who shall be compensated in the same manner and from the same source or sources as the acting

solicitor-general was compensated prior to being designated acting solicitor-general. Said appointment shall terminate upon the solicitor-general's resuming the duties of the office. (Code 1981, § 15-18-70, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

Cross references. — Confidential nature of recorded military service records, § 15-6-72.

15-18-70.1. Acting solicitor-general in the event of death or resignation.

(a) Upon the death or resignation of a solicitor-general, the chief assistant solicitor-general or, if there is no chief assistant solicitor-general, the assistant solicitor-general senior in time of service shall perform the duties of the deceased or resigned solicitor-general until such official's successor is appointed or elected and qualified. An assistant solicitor-general performing the duties of a deceased or resigned solicitor-general shall be compensated as provided for acting solicitor-generals in subsection (b) of Code Section 15-18-70.

(b) If there is no assistant solicitor-general available to perform the duties of the deceased or resigned solicitor-general as provided in subsection (a) of this Code section, the presiding judge may request the assistance of the district attorney of the judicial circuit in which such county is located or another solicitor-general of a state court to prosecute cases until a solicitor-general is appointed or elected and qualified as provided by subsection (b) of Code Section 15-18-60. Any such district attorney or solicitor-general who is acting pursuant to this subsection shall be reimbursed by the county governing authority for actual expenses incurred while assisting in the state court pursuant to this subsection. (Code 1981, § 15-18-70.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 3/SB 352.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective April 11, 2012.

15-18-71. Additional personnel and employees.

(a) The solicitor-general of a state court may employ such additional assistant solicitors-general, or other attorneys, investigators, paraprofessionals, clerical assistants, victim and witness assistance personnel, and other employees or independent contractors as may be provided for by local law or as may be authorized by the governing authority of the county. The solicitor-general shall define the duties and fix the title of any attorney or other employee of the solicitor-general's office.

(b) Personnel employed by the solicitor-general pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated by the county, the manner and

amount of compensation to be paid to be fixed either by the solicitor-general with the approval of the governing authority of the county or as provided for by local Act.

(c) All appointments of assistant solicitors-general and investigators pursuant to this Code section shall be in writing.

(d) All assistant solicitors-general and investigators shall, in addition to any oath prescribed by Chapter 3 of Title 45, take and subscribe to the following oath:

“I swear (or affirm) that I will well, faithfully, and impartially and without fear, favor, or affection discharge my duties as (assistant solicitor-general or investigator) of (here state the county) County.”,

which shall be filed in accordance with Chapter 3 of Title 45. (Code 1981, § 15-18-71, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1996, a comma was added at the end of the first undesignated paragraph in subsection (d).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Termination of employee. — Employee who was hired by a county solicitor general under O.C.G.A. § 15-18-71 was not an employee of the county, and the solicitor general did not bring the employee into the county’s civil service system under O.C.G.A. § 36-1-21(b). Therefore, the employee lacked a protected property interest in the job and could be terminated without cause and without a hearing. *Thomas v. Lee*, 286 Ga. 860, 691 S.E.2d 345 (2010).

15-18-72. Qualifications of personnel.

(a) Except as provided in Code Section 35-9-15, relating to cross designation of law enforcement officers and prosecuting attorneys, any assistant solicitor-general, or other attorney at law employed by the solicitor-general shall be a member in good standing of the State Bar of Georgia, admitted to practice before the appellate courts of this state, shall serve at the pleasure of the solicitor-general, and shall have such authority, powers, and duties as may be assigned by the solicitor-general.

(b) Any investigator employed by the solicitor-general’s office who is authorized by the solicitor-general and by Article 4 of Chapter 11 of Title 16, relating to firearms, to carry weapons or authorized by local law to exercise any of the powers of a peace officer of this state shall meet the requirements of Chapter 8 of Title 35 and shall serve at the pleasure of the solicitor-general.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Chapter 19 of Title 45, relating to employment practices of public officials and agencies, the solicitor-general shall, unless otherwise provided by local law, establish

the qualifications of all other personnel employed in the solicitor-general's office. (Code 1981, § 15-18-72, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-73. Offices, utilities, equipment, supplies, expenses, costs, materials.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this Code section, the governing authority of the county shall provide all offices, utilities, equipment, telephone expenses, legal costs, transcripts, materials, and supplies as may be necessary for the solicitor-general to perform the duties and obligations of such office in an orderly and efficient manner.

(b) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia may, to the extent that funds or other resources are available to the council for such purpose, provide such additional equipment or services as may be requested by the solicitors-general. (Code 1981, § 15-18-73, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

15-18-74. Liability of solicitors-general; immunity from suit; liability insurance or contracts of indemnity.

(a) If a solicitor-general fails to carry out the duties of office as provided in subsection (a) of Code Section 15-18-66 without just cause, the solicitor-general shall be liable to rule as are attorneys at law.

(b) If a solicitor-general fails to attend court as required by law without just cause, the solicitor-general is liable to be fined \$50.00 for each failure, to be retained out of the solicitor-general's salary.

(c) Solicitors-general of state courts and their staff shall be entitled to immunity from private suit for actions arising from the performance of their official duties to the same extent as district attorneys.

(d) The Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia is authorized to purchase policies of liability insurance or contracts of indemnity or to participate in the state insurance and indemnification program established pursuant to Chapter 9 of Title 45 on behalf of the solicitors-general of the state courts and their staffs when engaged in the performance of their official duties. The council shall pay any premiums out of such funds as may be available for the support of the district attorneys and solicitors-general of this state. (Code 1981, § 15-18-74, enacted by Ga. L. 1996, p. 748, § 2.)

ARTICLE 4

PRETRIAL INTERVENTION AND DIVERSION PROGRAM

Cross references. — Authorization to establish and administer pretrial intervention programs, § 34-2-14. Pretrial release and diversion programs, T. 42, C. 8, A. 5.

15-18-80. Policy and procedure.

(a) The prosecuting attorneys for each judicial circuit of this state shall be authorized to create and administer a Pretrial Intervention and Diversion Program. The prosecuting attorney for state courts, probate courts, magistrate courts, municipal courts, and any other court that hears cases involving a violation of the criminal laws of this state or ordinance violations shall also be authorized to create and administer a Pretrial Intervention and Diversion Program for offenses within the jurisdiction of such courts.

(b) It shall be the purpose of such a program to provide an alternative to prosecuting offenders in the criminal justice system.

(c) Entry into the program shall be at the discretion of the prosecuting attorney based upon written guidelines.

(d) The prosecuting attorney implementing said program shall create written guidelines for acceptance into and administration of the program. These guidelines shall include, but are not limited to, consideration of the following:

- (1) The nature of the crime;
- (2) The prior arrest record of the offender; and
- (3) The notification and response of the victim.

(e) No prosecuting attorney shall accept any offender into the program for an offense for which the law provides a mandatory minimum sentence of incarceration or imprisonment that cannot be suspended, probated, or deferred.

(f) The prosecuting attorney shall be authorized to assess and collect from each offender who enters the program a fee not to exceed \$1,000.00 for the administration of the program. Such fee may be waived in part or in whole or made payable in monthly increments upon a showing of good cause to the prosecuting attorney. Any fee collected under this subsection shall be made payable to the general fund of the political subdivision in which the case is being prosecuted.

(g) The prosecuting attorney shall be further authorized to collect restitution on behalf of victims. Any restitution collected under this

subsection shall be made payable to and disbursed by the clerk of the court in which the case would be prosecuted.

(h) No program created pursuant to this Code section shall be construed as a violation of Code Section 15-13-35 or 15-18-26. (Code 1981, § 15-18-80, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1115, § 3; Ga. L. 2006, p. 420, § 1/HB 718; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 2-3/HB 1176.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, in subsection (f), substituted “\$1,000.00” for “\$300.00” in the first sentence and added the present second sentence.

Cross references. — Authorization to establish and administer pretrial intervention programs, § 34-2-14. Pretrial release and diversion programs, T. 42, C. 8, A. 5.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the Gen-

eral Assembly, provides: “This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act.”

15-18-81. Court costs.

The prosecuting attorney may assess court costs against the defendant for the dismissal of criminal warrants when the affiant is not a peace officer. Any fee collected under this subsection shall be made payable to the general fund of the political subdivision in which the case is being prosecuted. (Code 1981, § 15-18-81, enacted by Ga. L. 2000, p. 1115, § 3; Ga. L. 2006, p. 420, § 2/HB 718.)

15-18-82. “Prosecuting attorney” defined.

As used in this article, the term “prosecuting attorney” means the individual responsible for prosecuting cases in superior courts, state courts, probate courts, magistrate courts, municipal courts, and any other court that hears cases involving a violation of the criminal laws of this state or ordinance violations. (Code 1981, § 15-18-82, enacted by Ga. L. 2006, p. 420, § 3/HB 718.)

ARTICLE 5

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS OF MUNICIPAL COURTS

Effective date. — This article became effective April 11, 2012.

municipality of transactions in drug related objects, § 36-32-6.1.

Cross references. — Prosecution by

15-18-90. Courts exercising municipal court jurisdiction.

The provisions of this article shall apply to a municipality authorized by the provisions of Article 1 of Chapter 32 of Title 36 to establish and maintain a municipal court, including a municipality for which a county is furnishing municipal court services pursuant to a contract authorized by Article 9 of Chapter 10 of this title. (Code 1981, § 15-18-90, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-91. Creation of office of prosecuting attorney of municipal court; term; cooperative efforts.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this article, the governing authority of a municipality shall be authorized to create the office of prosecuting attorney of the municipal court. A copy of the resolution or ordinance creating the office of prosecuting attorney of the municipal court shall be provided to the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia.

(b) It shall be the duty of the municipal court clerk, or such other person designated by the governing authority of a municipality, to notify the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia of the name of any person appointed to be the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court within 30 days of such appointment.

(c) Unless otherwise provided by the charter of such municipality or other local law, the prosecuting attorney of the municipal court shall serve a term of office to be determined by the governing authority of such municipality.

(d) The governing authority of a municipality shall also be authorized to contract with the district attorney of the judicial circuit in which such municipality is located or the solicitor-general of the state court of the county in which such municipality is located for such officer to perform the duties of the prosecuting attorney in such municipal court. Any district attorney or solicitor-general entering into any such contract may assign such other members of his or her staff to prosecute in the municipal court. (Code 1981, § 15-18-91, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-92. Criteria for appointment; consent.

(a) Any person appointed as the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall be a member in good standing of the State Bar of Georgia and admitted to practice before the appellate courts of this state.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-18-21 or subsection (b) of 15-18-72, an assistant district attorney or

assistant solicitor-general may be appointed as the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court with the prior written consent of the district attorney or solicitor-general who employs such assistant district attorney or assistant solicitor-general. Such consent may be withdrawn at any time by the employing district attorney or solicitor-general. Notice that consent for such appointment is being withdrawn shall be done in writing to the governing authority of such municipality not less than 30 days prior to the day that such assistant district attorney or assistant solicitor-general shall cease to serve as the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court. (Code 1981, § 15-18-92, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-93. Oath of office.

In addition to the oaths prescribed by Chapter 3 of Title 45, relating to official oaths, the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall take and subscribe to the following oath: "I swear (or affirm) that I will well, faithfully, and impartially and without fear, favor, or affection discharge my duties as prosecuting attorney of the (City) (Town) of (here state the municipality)." (Code 1981, § 15-18-93, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-94. Employment status; additional duties.

(a) Unless otherwise provided by local law, the governing authority of the municipality shall determine whether the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall be a full-time or part-time prosecuting attorney.

(b) Any full-time prosecuting attorney of a municipal court and any full-time employees of the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall not engage in the private practice of law.

(c) Any part-time prosecuting attorney of a municipal court and any part-time assistant prosecuting attorney of a municipal court may engage in the private practice of law, but shall not practice in the municipal court or appear in any matter in which that prosecuting attorney has exercised jurisdiction. (Code 1981, § 15-18-94, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-95. Substitution.

If the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court is disqualified from engaging in the prosecution of a particular case or is unable to perform the duties of said office due to illness or incapacity, the governing authority shall provide for the appointment of a substitute prosecuting attorney. At any time in which a substitute prosecuting attorney is not available or an appointment has not been made, the city attorney of the

applicable municipality may serve as the substitute prosecuting attorney until such time as a prosecuting attorney or substitute prosecuting attorney is available or appointed. (Code 1981, § 15-18-95, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-96. Authority of prosecuting attorney.

(a) The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall have the duty and authority to represent the municipality:

(1) In the municipal court:

(A) In the prosecution of any violation of the laws or ordinances of such municipality which is within the jurisdiction of such municipal court and punishable by confinement or a fine or both or by a civil penalty authorized by Code Section 40-6-163; and

(B) In the prosecution of any violation of state laws which by general law municipal courts have been granted jurisdiction to try and dispose of such offenses, specifically including those offenses described in Chapter 32 of Title 36 and Code Section 40-13-21;

(2) In the appeal of any case prosecuted in the municipal court to the superior court or the appellate courts of this state;

(3) In any case in which the defendant was convicted in the municipal court and is challenging such conviction through habeas corpus;

(4) To administer the oaths required by law to the bailiffs or other officers of the court and otherwise to aid the presiding judge in organizing the court as may be necessary; and

(5) To perform such other duties as are or may be required by law or ordinance or which necessarily appertain to such prosecuting attorney's office.

(b) The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall have the authority to:

(1) File, amend, and prosecute any citation, accusation, summons, or other form of charging instrument authorized by law for use in the municipal court;

(2) Dismiss, amend, or enter a nolle prosequi on any accusation, citation, or summons filed in the municipal court as provided by law, except that the prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall not have the authority to dismiss or enter a nolle prosequi in any case in which the accused is charged with a violation of state law other than one which the municipal court has jurisdiction to try and dispose of such offense without the consent of the proper prosecuting officer

having jurisdiction to try and dispose of such offense. As used in this paragraph, the term "proper prosecuting officer" means, in the case of felonies, the district attorney and, in the case of misdemeanors, the solicitor-general in counties where there is a state court, or in counties where there is no solicitor-general, the district attorney;

(3) Reduce to judgment any fine, forfeiture, or restitution imposed by the municipal court as part of a sentence in an ordinance case or forfeiture of a recognizance which is not paid in accordance with the order of the court. A prosecuting attorney of a municipal court may institute such civil action in the courts of this state or of the United States or any of the several states to enforce such judgment against the property of the defendant; and

(4) Request and utilize the assistance of any other municipal prosecutor, solicitor-general, assistant solicitor-general, district attorney, assistant district attorney, or other attorney employed by an agency of this state or its political subdivisions or authorities in the prosecution of any criminal action.

(c) The provisions of this Code section shall not be deemed to restrict, limit, or diminish any authority or power of the district attorney or any solicitor-general to represent this state in any criminal case in which the accused is charged with a felony or misdemeanor, when the municipal court is acting as a court of inquiry pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 7 of Title 17 or setting bail for any such offense, other than one which the municipal court has, by law, jurisdiction to try and dispose of. (Code 1981, § 15-18-96, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-97. Compensation for prosecuting attorney.

The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall be compensated by the municipality as provided by local law or, in the absence of such local law, as provided by the governing authority of such municipality. The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall be entitled to be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of his or her official duties in the same manner and rate as other municipal employees. (Code 1981, § 15-18-97, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-98. Appointment of staff.

The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court may employ such additional assistant prosecuting attorneys and other employees or independent contractors as may be provided for by local law or as may be authorized by the governing authority of the municipality. The prosecuting attorney of a municipal court shall define the duties and fix

the title of any attorney or other employee of the prosecuting attorney's office. Personnel employed pursuant to this Code section shall be compensated by the municipality. (Code 1981, § 15-18-98, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

15-18-99. Requirements.

Any assistant prosecuting attorney or other attorney at law employed by the municipality for the purposes of prosecuting in the municipal court shall be a member in good standing of the State Bar of Georgia or satisfy the provisions of Code Section 15-18-22. (Code 1981, § 15-18-99, enacted by Ga. L. 2012, p. 53, § 4/SB 352.)

CHAPTER 19

ATTORNEYS

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.

- 15-19-1. Scope of admission to practice.
- 15-19-2. Rules governing board of examiners; amount and disposition of examination fees.
- 15-19-3. Rules governing examinations; time and place thereof.
- 15-19-4. Duties of attorneys.
- 15-19-5. Authority of attorney to bind client.
- 15-19-6. When special authority required.
- 15-19-7. Proof of authority.
- 15-19-8. Relief from acts of unauthorized attorney.
- 15-19-9. Unauthorized appearance as contempt; penalty.
- 15-19-10. Which of several counsel to be given preference in absence of client.
- 15-19-11. Attorney's retainer; recovery for services rendered.
- 15-19-12. Status of note or obligation given as fee where service not rendered; penalty for transfer.
- 15-19-13. Right to fees in claim cases.
- 15-19-14. Liens for services rendered; priority; modes of enforcement; other rights.
- 15-19-15. Satisfaction of liens.
- 15-19-16. Liability of attorneys to be ruled.
- 15-19-17. Effect of advice of counsel on client's liability; redress.

Article 2

State Bar of Georgia

Sec.

- 15-19-30. Establishment of unified state bar authorized.
- 15-19-31. Adoption of rules for organization and government of State Bar.
- 15-19-32. Option of jury trial prior to final order or disbarment.
- 15-19-33. Procedure for adoption of rules.
- 15-19-34. Amendment of rules.

Article 3

Regulation of Practice of Law

- 15-19-50. "Practice of law" defined.
- 15-19-51. Unauthorized practice of law forbidden.
- 15-19-52. Lawful acts by parties involved; banking advice; legal instruments; title papers.
- 15-19-53. Examination and abstract of titles; title insurance; employment of attorneys.
- 15-19-54. Furnishing of information or clerical services to attorneys permitted.
- 15-19-55. Certain solicitation prohibited.
- 15-19-56. Penalty for prohibited conduct.
- 15-19-57. Investigation of unauthorized practice of law.
- 15-19-58. Injunctive relief; venue; procedure; other remedies not curtailed.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Ineffective Assistance of Counsel, 5 POF2d 267.

Am. Jur. Trials. — Interviewing the Client, 1 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

Setting the Fee, 1 Am. Jur. Trials 93.

Processing the Case, 1 Am. Jur. Trials 189.

Managing the Heavy Case Load — Staff Assignments, 1 Am. Jur. Trials 275.

Interference with Attorney's Contingent Fee Contract, 13 Am. Jur. Trials 153.

Actions against Attorneys for Professional Negligence, 14 Am. Jur. Trials 265.

Defending Lawyers in Disciplinary Proceedings, 31 Am. Jur. Trials 633.

Computer Research for the Trial Lawyer, 41 Am. Jur. Trials 683.

Avoiding Legal Malpractice Claims in

Litigation, 46 Am. Jur. Trials 325.

Strategies for Enforcing the Right to Effective Representation, 46 Am. Jur. Trials 571.

Bringing and Resisting Rule 11 Sanctions, 47 Am. Jur. Trials 571.

Dealing With Judges and Court Personnel, 55 Am. Jur. Trials 483.

Representing Automobile Accident Victims, 58 Am. Jur. Trials 283.

"Increased Earning Power" of a Professional Degree or License as an Asset to be Equitably Distributed in Divorce Proceedings, 60 Am. Jur. Trials 391.

Defending the Legal Malpractice Claim Arising from Representation of Small Business, 62 Am. Jur. Trials 395.

How to Talk to a Jury in a Complex Business Case, 66 Am. Jur. Trials 435.

Ethics in Adversarial Practice, 69 Am. Jur. Trials 411.

An Introduction to Persuasion in the Courtroom: What Makes a Trial Lawyer Convincing, 72 Am. Jur. Trials 137.

The Trial Lawyer's Persuasive Speaking Voice, 81 Am. Jur. Trials 317.

Surviving and Thriving in the Process of Preparing a Witness for Deposition, 87 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

ALR. — Circumstances giving rise to prejudicial conflict of interests between criminal defendant and defense counsel — state cases, 18 ALR4th 360.

Legal malpractice: defendant's right to contribution or indemnity from original tortfeasor, 20 ALR4th 338.

Attorney's right to appear pro hac vice in state court, 20 ALR4th 855.

Liability of attorney for improper or ineffective incorporation of client, 40 ALR4th 535.

Assignability of claim for legal malpractice, 40 ALR4th 684.

Liability of attorney for suicide of client based on attorney's professional act or omission, 41 ALR4th 351.

Court appointment of attorney to represent, without compensation, indigent in civil action, 52 ALR4th 1063.

Propriety of attorney's resignation from bar in light of pending or potential disciplinary action, 54 ALR4th 264.

Attorney's liability under state law for opposing party's counsel fees, 56 ALR4th 486.

What constitutes negligence sufficient to render attorney liable to person other than immediate client, 61 ALR4th 464.

Attorney's liability, to one other than immediate client, for negligence in connection with legal duties, 61 ALR4th 615.

Attorney's misrepresentation to court of his state of health or other personal matter in seeking trial delay as ground for disciplinary action, 61 ALR4th 1216.

Attorneys: revocation of state court pro hac vice admission, 64 ALR4th 1217.

Attorney's personal liability for expenses incurred in relation to services for client, 66 ALR4th 256.

What items of client's property or funds are not subject to lien, 70 ALR4th 827.

Cost of services provided by paralegals or the like as compensable element of award in state court, 73 ALR4th 938.

Attorney's argument as to evidence previously ruled inadmissible as contempt, 82 ALR4th 886.

Measure and elements of damages recoverable for attorney's negligence in preparing or conducting litigation — twentieth century cases, 90 ALR4th 1033.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Cross references. — Arguments by attorneys in civil cases, § 9-10-180 et seq. Professional corporations generally, § 14-7-1 et seq. Arguments by attorneys in criminal cases, § 17-8-70 et seq. Prepaid legal services plans, § 33-35-1 et seq. Appointment of trial counsel and defense counsel to serve at general and special courts-martial, § 38-2-395. Duties of trial

and defense counsel in general or special court-martial, § 38-2-432. Attorneys practicing in probate court, Uniform Rules for the Probate Courts, Rule 3.3.

Law reviews. — For article, "Georgia Lawyers Report Gender and Racial Bias in Legal Practice: A Review of the Georgia Bar's Survey," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 6 (1991). For article, "Black Lawyers of Georgia: in

Pursuit of Justice," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 25 (1991). For article, "Technology and the Third Millennium Lawyer," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 56 (1991). For article, "What It Means to Be a Good Lawyer," see 7 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 411 (1991).

For note, "An Attorney's Liability for Professional Negligence in Georgia," see 3 Ga. St. B.J. 210 (1966).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Interference with Attorney-Client Relationship, 19 POF2d 335.

Existence of Attorney-Client Relationship, 48 POF2d 525.

ALR. — Imputation of attorney's knowledge of facts to his client, 4 ALR 1592; 38 ALR 820.

Privilege of communication to attorney by client in attempt to establish false claim, 9 ALR 1081.

Amount or basis of recovery by attorney who takes case on contingent fee, where client discontinues, settles, or compromises, 40 ALR 1529.

Propriety and effect of attorney representing interest adverse to that of former client, 51 ALR 1307; 52 ALR2d 1243.

Right of attorney to have case continued to protect his compensation, 67 ALR 442.

Necessity of order of substitution where new attorney is employed to prosecute an appeal, 70 ALR 834.

Validity and effect of agreement between attorney and layman to divide attorney's fees or compensation for business of third person, 86 ALR 195.

Undue influence in nontestamentary gift from client to attorney, 24 ALR2d 1288.

Liability of attorney for loss of client's money or personal property in his possession or entrusted to him, 26 ALR2d 1340.

Propriety and effect of representation of heir or other beneficiary of decedent's estate by attorney for executor or administrator in controversy with other heirs or beneficiaries, 47 ALR2d 1104.

Constitutionality and construction of statute against public attorney representing private person in civil action, 82 ALR2d 774.

Liability in tort for interference with attorney-client or physician-patient relationship, 26 ALR3d 679.

Propriety and prejudicial effect of counsel's representing defendant in criminal case notwithstanding counsel's representation or former representation of prosecution witness, 27 ALR3d 1431.

Representation of conflicting interests as disqualifying attorney from acting in a civil case, 31 ALR3d 715.

Propriety of attorney who has represented corporation acting for corporation in controversy with officer, director, or stockholder, 1 ALR4th 1124.

Rights of attorneys leaving firm with respect to firm clients, 1 ALR4th 1164.

Validity of statute or rule providing for arbitration of fee disputes between attorneys and their clients, 17 ALR4th 993.

Communication with party represented by counsel as ground for disciplining attorney, 26 ALR4th 102.

Validity and enforceability of referral fee agreement between attorneys, 28 ALR4th 665.

Authority of trial judge to impose costs or other sanctions against attorney who fails to appear at, or proceed with, scheduled trial, 29 ALR4th 160.

Falsehoods, misrepresentations, impersonations, and other irresponsible conduct as bearing on requisite good moral character for admission to bar, 30 ALR4th 1020.

Initiating, or threatening to initiate, criminal prosecution as ground for disciplining counsel, 42 ALR4th 1000.

Liability for interference with physician-patient relationship, 87 ALR4th 845.

Liability in tort for interference with attorney-client relationship, 90 ALR4th 621.

Validity and construction of agreement between attorney and client to arbitrate disputes arising between them, 26 ALR5th 107.

15-19-1. Scope of admission to practice.

Those who are admitted to practice in the superior courts may practice in any court of this state other than the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals, for each of which another and special license shall be obtained. (Orig. Code 1863, § 362; Code 1868, § 423; Code 1873, § 388; Code 1882, § 388; Civil Code 1895, § 4397; Civil Code 1910, § 4931; Code 1933, § 9-102.)

Cross references. — Litigation costs and attorney's fees assessed for frivolous actions and defenses, § 9-15-14. Admis-

sion to appear before Supreme Court, Rules of the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia, Rule 4.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Legislative intent. — Legislature in passing this section was not dealing with the formulation of a definition of what then constituted the practice of law in this state; the purpose of this section is simply to define who may practice law in the various courts of this state. *Boykin v. Hopkins*, 174 Ga. 511, 162 S.E. 796 (1932) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-1).

Trust company may prepare papers relating to conveyance of property. — In light of the history of the legislation on the subject, the restrictions upon the right to practice law refer to practice in the courts, and do not prohibit a private cor-

poration, organized under the laws of this state and exercising as a business the general powers of a trust company by examining, certifying, and guaranteeing titles to real estate under authority conferred by its charter, from exercising a further charter power "to prepare any and all papers in connection with conveyance of real and/or personal property that it may be requested to prepare by a customer." *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Boykin*, 172 Ga. 437, 157 S.E. 455 (1931).

Cited in *Lanier at McEver, L.P. v. Planners & Eng'rs Collaborative, Inc.*, 284 Ga. 204, 663 S.E.2d 240 (2008).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 13 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 3.

15-19-2. Rules governing board of examiners; amount and disposition of examination fees.

(a) It shall be the duty of the Justices of the Supreme Court to appoint and fix the number, terms, and compensation of the Board of Bar Examiners, whose powers and duties shall be as set forth by the Supreme Court by rule. All salaries, fees, and other expenses incurred in administering the Board of Bar Examiners and the examinations conducted by the board shall be paid by the Supreme Court.

(b) The Supreme Court, upon recommendation by the board, shall by rule set the amount of the examination fee to be paid by the applicants for admission to the bar by examination and shall direct to whom and when the fee shall be paid. The examination fee shall be reasonable and shall be determined in such a manner that the total amount of the fees

charged and collected by the board in each fiscal year shall approximate the direct and indirect costs of administering the examination. (Ga. L. 1897, p. 85, §§ 1-5; Ga. L. 1898, p. 83, § 1; Civil Code 1910, § 4936; Code 1933, § 9-105; Ga. L. 1952, p. 262, § 1; Ga. L. 1971, p. 763, § 1; Ga. L. 1979, p. 502, § 1; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15; Ga. L. 2009, p. 644, § 2/HB 283.)

Law reviews. — For article discussing Georgia system of admission to the bar by examination prior to revision and repeal of certain provisions in 1971, see 6 Mercer L. Rev. 216 (1955).

For comment on *Rogers v. Medical Ass'n*, 244 Ga. 151, 259 S.E.2d 85 (1979), invalidating Georgia statute requiring

Governor's appointments to Composite State Board of Medical Examiners be made solely from nominees submitted by state medical society as an unconstitutional delegation of legislative authority to a private organization, see 29 Emory L.J. 1183 (1980).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

State Board of Bar Examiners is not quasi-judicial board whose action may be reviewed by writ of certiorari. *Ex parte Ross*, 196 Ga. 499, 26 S.E.2d 880 (1943).

Cited in *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718 (1969); *McMichen v. State Bd. of Bar Exmrs.*, 305 F. Supp. 1221 (N.D. Ga. 1969).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 12.

ALR. — Power of legislation respecting admission to bar, 144 ALR 150.

Sexual conduct or orientation as ground

for denial of admission to bar, 105 ALR5th 217.

Criminal record as affecting applicant's moral character for purposes of admission to the bar, 3 ALR6th 49.

15-19-3. Rules governing examinations; time and place thereof.

(a) The Justices of the Supreme Court shall be authorized to make and adopt rules as to the making of application to take an examination and as to the time, manner, and places of holding examinations for admission to the bar of this state and are specifically authorized to provide for the holding of the examinations under the supervision of the Board of Bar Examiners at not more than three cities, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by them. They may provide for the examination to be held over such period of days as in their judgment shall be fair to the applicant for examination. There shall be held not less than two examinations during each calendar year, the date or dates of which shall be fixed by the Justices of the Supreme Court.

(b) Nothing in this Code section shall be construed as limiting applicants for admission to the bar to college trained persons, except as provided by law. (Ga. L. 1945, p. 151, § 1; Ga. L. 1957, p. 624, § 1; Ga. L. 1963, p. 293, § 1; Ga. L. 1966, p. 274, § 3; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

Law reviews. — For article discussing Georgia system of admission to the bar by examination prior to revision and repeal of certain provisions in 1971, see 6 Mercer L. Rev. 216 (1955).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Classifying applicants as either passing or failing the state bar examination is rational and furthers a legitimate state goal. *Pace v. Smith*, 248 Ga. 728, 286 S.E.2d 18 (1982). **Cited in** *McMichen v. State Bd. of Bar Exmrs.*, 305 F. Supp. 1221 (N.D. Ga. 1969).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 6. **ALR.** — Criminal record as affecting applicant's moral character for purposes of admission to the bar, 3 ALR6th 49.

15-19-4. Duties of attorneys.

It is the duty of attorneys at law:

(1) To maintain the respect due to courts of justice and judicial officers;

(2) To employ, for the purpose of maintaining the causes confided to them, such means only as are consistent with truth and never to seek to mislead the judges or juries by any artifice or false statement of the law;

(3) To maintain inviolate the confidence and, at every peril to themselves, to preserve the secrets of their clients;

(4) To abstain from all offensive personalities and to advance no fact prejudicial to the honor or reputation of a party or a witness unless required by the justice of the cause with which they are charged;

(5) To encourage neither the commencement nor the continuance of an action or proceeding from any motives of passion or interest; and

(6) Never to reject, for a consideration personal to themselves, the cause of the defenseless or oppressed. (Orig. Code 1863, § 391; Code 1868, § 452; Code 1873, § 417; Code 1882, § 417; Civil Code 1895, § 4427; Civil Code 1910, § 4965; Code 1933, § 9-601.)

Cross references. — Establishment of attorney-client privilege, § 24-9-21.

Editor's notes. — In light of the inherent power of the judiciary to regulate the bar, this section is directory only. See

Wallace v. Wallace, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718 (1969) and *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969). See also the Code of Professional Responsibility in the Rules and Regulations for Organiza-

tion and Government of the State Bar of Georgia.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Appearance by attorneys; signing of pleadings, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Office of State Administrative Hearings, Rule 616-1-2-.34.

Law reviews. — For article, "Legal Ethics and the Lawyer's Duty of Loyalty," see 29 Emory L.J. 909 (1981).

For note, "Conflicts of Interest in the Liability Insurance Setting," 13 Ga. L. Rev. 973 (1979).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Legislature did not intend to create a private cause of action. — *Tingle v. Arnold, Cate & Allen*, 129 Ga. App. 134, 199 S.E.2d 260 (1973).

Purpose of section. — Purpose of this section is to provide ethical guidelines for attorneys in their capacity as officers of the court, violation of which is within the inherent power of the courts to handle through contempt proceedings. *Tingle v. Arnold, Cate & Allen*, 129 Ga. App. 134, 199 S.E.2d 260 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-4).

Applicability of section to competency of attorney as witness. — Former Code 1933, §§ 9-501, 38-418, and 38-1605 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-4, 24-9-21, and 24-9-25) have no application to competency of attorney as witness with respect to essential facts attending the execution of a will. *Manley v. Combs*, 197 Ga. 768, 30 S.E.2d 485 (1944).

Attorney at law may testify as a witness with respect to essential facts attending the execution of a will. *Manley v. Combs*, 197 Ga. 768, 30 S.E.2d 485 (1944).

Patently false statement by an attorney in a pleading. — Counsel's statement in a legal malpractice complaint that an expert affidavit that was required to be filed with the complaint was not obtainable due to time constraints as the limitations period was about to expire was patently false and a sham pleading and violated counsel's duty as an attorney to employ only such means as were consistent with the truth when the complaint had twice previously been filed and voluntarily dismissed for failure to include the affidavit. *Smith v. Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP*, 254 Ga. App. 355, 562 S.E.2d 725 (2002).

Exercise of exemplary fiducial conduct by attorneys. — Attorneys are ex-

pected to exercise exemplary fiducial conduct on behalf of their clients and toward the courts. *McCoy v. McSorley*, 119 Ga. App. 603, 168 S.E.2d 202 (1969).

Lawyer's refusal of case given by judge. — Lawyer, except in unusual circumstances, has no right and will make no effort to refuse a case which the lawyer is requested to take by a judge of the court before whom the lawyer regularly appears, and such request is tantamount to a demand. *Weiner v. Fulton County*, 113 Ga. App. 343, 148 S.E.2d 143, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 958, 87 S. Ct. 393, 17 L. Ed. 2d 304 (1966).

Lawyer's duty never to reject cause of defenseless. — Lawyers undertake certain professional obligations over and above those demanded in some of the other professions, among the obligations being never to reject, for a consideration personal to themselves, the cause of the defenseless. *Weiner v. Fulton County*, 113 Ga. App. 343, 148 S.E.2d 143, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 958, 87 S. Ct. 393, 17 L. Ed. 2d 304 (1966).

Attorney's services and work product not constitutionally compensable. — Request by a judge of a trial court that an attorney represent an indigent defendant in a criminal case is tantamount to a demand with which the attorney must necessarily comply, but the attorney's professional services, work product, and necessary out-of-pocket expenses in providing competent representation are not required by the Constitution to be compensated. *Weiner v. Fulton County*, 113 Ga. App. 343, 148 S.E.2d 143, cert. denied, 385 U.S. 958, 87 S. Ct. 393, 17 L. Ed. 2d 304 (1966).

Provision of counsel to indigents. — While former Ga. L. 1968, p. 999, § 1 et seq. (see now the Georgia Public Defender

Standards Council, O.C.G.A. § 17-12-1 et seq.) should provide effective means of affording counsel to indigent defendants, it was not the exclusive method for accomplishing that end. *Perry v. State*, 120 Ga. App. 304, 170 S.E.2d 350 (1969).

Defense counsel's statement foregoing defense was not improper. — Defense counsel in murder trial gave away no right of counsel's client, nor did any injury to defendant's cause, in frankly stating to the court that counsel did not take the position that the defense of justifiable homicide was involved. *Anderson v. State*, 196 Ga. 468, 26 S.E.2d 755 (1943).

Prejudice not shown if knowledge could be imputed to plaintiff. — If a party in a divorce action, who was an attorney, was fully aware of a fiduciary agreement which covered certificates of deposit identified as assets in the divorce action, and failed to show any damages resulting from the disclosure to her husband's attorney of the fact that her new counsel had requested delivery of the pro-

ceeds of those certificates to him, summary judgment was properly awarded against her. *Cagle v. Davis*, 236 Ga. App. 657, 513 S.E.2d 16 (1999).

Out-of-state order prohibiting unprivileged testimony. — Michigan order, by facially prohibiting former corporate litigation consultant from testifying as to matters outside the scope of any privilege, violated Georgia public policy; therefore, the full faith and credit clause did not require the federal district court in Georgia to give full effect to the Michigan court order. *Williams v. GMC*, 147 F.R.D. 270 (S.D. Ga. 1993).

Cited in *Elam v. Johnson*, 48 Ga. 348 (1873); *Kennedy v. Redwine*, 59 Ga. 327 (1877); *Parker v. Wellons*, 43 Ga. App. 721, 160 S.E. 109 (1931); *McRae v. Boykin*, 50 Ga. App. 866, 179 S.E. 535 (1935); *United States v. Romano*, 482 F.2d 1183 (5th Cir. 1973); *Roan v. Cranston*, 173 Ga. App. 747, 327 S.E.2d 856 (1985); *Lucas v. Bob Hurst Mazda-Peugeot Autos.*, 174 Ga. App. 212, 329 S.E.2d 593 (1985).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 3 et seq., 139.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 4. 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 234 et seq.

ALR. — Agreement for contingent fee as assignment of interest in judgment, 2 ALR 454; 19 ALR 399.

Privilege of communication to attorney as affected by termination of employment, 5 ALR 728.

Privilege of communication to attorney by client in attempt to establish false claim, 5 ALR 977; 9 ALR 1081.

Agreement or understanding between attorney and client to use money for unlawful purposes as affecting their rights inter se, 26 ALR 98.

Aspersing character or reputation of litigant as ground for disbarment of attorney, 41 ALR 494.

Propriety and effect of attorney representing interest adverse to that of former client, 51 ALR 1307; 52 ALR2d 1243.

Attorney's liability for failure to follow client's instructions, 56 ALR 962.

Refusal of attorney to disclose identity of, whereabouts of, or other information relating to, his client as contempt, 101 ALR 470.

Attorney's comment on opposing party's refusal to permit introduction of, or to offer, privileged testimony, or to permit privileged witness to testify, 116 ALR 1170.

Duty of attorney to advise client regarding the work involved and the amount of his compensation, 117 ALR 1008.

Attorney-client privilege as affected by wrongful or criminal character of contemplated acts or course of conduct, 125 ALR 508.

Campaign or concerted action in interest of public by bar association or other group against usurious or illegal practices, or for the investigation of business or other activities with which such practices may be associated, 132 ALR 1177.

Attorney's representation of parties adversely interested as affecting judgment or estoppel in respect thereof, 154 ALR 501.

Duties, rights, and remedies between attorney and client where attorney purchases property of client at or through tax, execution, or judicial sale, 20 ALR2d 1280.

Liability of attorney for loss of client's money or personal property in his possession or entrusted to him, 26 ALR2d 1340.

Waiver of attorney-client privilege by personal representative or heir of deceased client or by guardian of incompetent, 67 ALR2d 1268.

Right of attorney to continue divorce or separation suit against wishes of his client, 92 ALR2d 1009.

Attorney's criticism of judicial acts as ground of disciplinary action, 12 ALR3d 1408.

What constitutes representation of conflicting interests subjecting attorney to disciplinary action, 17 ALR3d 835.

Right of attorney appointed by court for indigent accused to, and court's power to award, compensation by public, in absence of statute or court rule, 21 ALR3d 819.

Fabrication or suppression of evidence as ground of disciplinary action against attorney, 40 ALR3d 169.

Attorney's liability for malpractice in connection with defense of criminal case, 53 ALR3d 731.

Rights and duties of attorney in a criminal prosecution where client informs him of intention to present perjured testimony, 64 ALR3d 385.

Attorney's liability for negligence in cases involving domestic relations, 78 ALR3d 255.

Medical malpractice countersuits, 84 ALR3d 555.

Right of clergyman appearing in court as professional attorney to be in clerical garb, 84 ALR3d 1143.

Legal malpractice in settling or failing to settle client's case, 87 ALR3d 168.

Propriety and prejudicial effect of prosecutor's argument to jury indicating his belief or knowledge as to guilt of accused — modern state cases, 88 ALR3d 449.

Method employed in collecting debt due client as ground for disciplinary action against attorney, 93 ALR3d 880.

Civil liability of attorney for abuse of process, 97 ALR3d 688.

Attorney's conviction in foreign or fed-

eral jurisdiction as ground for disciplinary action, 98 ALR3d 357.

Failure to pay creditors as affecting applicant's moral character for purposes of admission to the bar, 4 ALR4th 436.

Applicability of attorney-client privilege to evidence or testimony in subsequent action between parties originally represented contemporaneously by same attorney, with reference to communication to or from one party, 4 ALR4th 765.

Right of party litigant to defend or counterclaim on ground that opposing party or his attorney is engaged in unauthorized practice of law, 7 ALR4th 1146.

Attorney's failure to attend court, or tardiness, as contempt, 13 ALR4th 122.

Attorney's fees: obduracy as basis for state-court award, 49 ALR4th 825.

Legal malpractice liability for advising client to commit crime or unlawful act, 51 ALR4th 1227.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in matters involving formation or dissolution of business organization as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 63 ALR4th 656.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in matters involving real-estate transactions as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 65 ALR4th 24.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in tax matters as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 66 ALR4th 314.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling of client's affairs in estate or probate matters as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 66 ALR4th 342.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in family law matters as ground for disciplinary action—modern cases, 67 ALR4th 415.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in personal injury or property damage actions as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 68 ALR4th 694.

Negligence, inattention, or professional

incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in criminal matters as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 69 ALR4th 410.

Attorney's assertion of retaining lien as violation of ethical code or rules governing professional conduct, 69 ALR4th 974.

Negligence, inattention, or professional incompetence of attorney in handling client's affairs in bankruptcy matters as ground for disciplinary action — modern cases, 70 ALR4th 786.

Legal malpractice in handling or defending medical malpractice claim, 78 ALR4th 725.

Legal malpractice in defense of criminal prosecution, 4 ALR5th 273.

Criminal liability of attorney for tampering with evidence, 49 ALR5th 619.

Engaging in offensive personality as ground for disciplinary action against attorney, 58 ALR5th 429.

15-19-5. Authority of attorney to bind client.

Attorneys have authority to bind their clients in any action or proceeding by any agreement in relation to the cause, made in writing, and by signing judgments, entering appeals, and entering such matters, when permissible, on the dockets of the court. Attorneys who are otherwise authorized by law to take affidavits and administer oaths shall not be disqualified to take affidavits required of their clients in any matter or proceeding of any nature whatsoever. (Orig. Code 1863, § 382; Code 1868, § 443; Code 1873, § 408; Code 1882, § 408; Civil Code 1895, § 4417; Civil Code 1910, § 4955; Code 1933, § 9-605; Ga. L. 1957, p. 495, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For article surveying the law in Georgia on admissions, see 8 Mercer L. Rev. 252 (1957). For survey article on legal ethics, see 34 Mercer L. Rev. 197 (1982). For article on the law

concerning settlements negotiated by attorneys, see 29 Ga. St. B.J. 10 (1992). For article on the law concerning settlements negotiated by attorneys, see 29 Ga. St. B.J. 10 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

ORAL AND WRITTEN AGREEMENTS

LIMITATIONS ON ATTORNEY'S AUTHORITY

DISCHARGE OF ATTORNEY OR PARTIES

REMEDIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED SETTLEMENT

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Code section is codification of existing rule. — This Code section did not originate from legislative enactment, but was a codification of the rule previously existing and arising from the decisions of courts. *Evans v. Brooke*, 182 Ga. 197, 184 S.E. 800 (1936) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5).

This Code section does not confer upon attorneys any new authority, but states

preexisting general rule derived from the sources to which the codifiers were authorized to look. *Evans v. Brooke*, 182 Ga. 197, 184 S.E. 800 (1936) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5).

Estoppel. — This section is subject to the doctrine of estoppel. *General Communications Serv., Inc. v. Georgia Pub. Serv. Comm'n*, 244 Ga. 855, 262 S.E.2d 96 (1979) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5).

Attorney's authority is plenary absent express restrictions. — Absent express restrictions upon attorney's authority, it may be termed plenary insofar as the court and the opposing parties are concerned. *Davis v. Davis*, 245 Ga. 233, 264 S.E.2d 177 (1980); *Glazer v. J.C. Bradford & Co.*, 616 F.2d 167 (5th Cir. 1980).

Attorney as party's agent. — Attorney of record is party's agent in prosecution of legal action, and the attorney's authority is determined by the terms of the attorney's contract of employment and the instructions given by the attorney's client. *Davis v. Davis*, 245 Ga. 233, 264 S.E.2d 177 (1980); *Glazer v. J.C. Bradford & Co.*, 616 F.2d 167 (5th Cir. 1980).

Whatever counsel assents to, client assents to. — If party comes into court competent to select counsel and does select counsel, the counsel is there for the purpose of representing the client, and whatever the counsel assents to, the client assents to; there is full power on the part of the counsel to represent the client, and it is just the same as if the client were there in person. *Abney v. State*, 47 Ga. App. 40, 169 S.E. 539 (1933).

Client bound by counsel's agreement. — If plaintiff's attorney wrote a letter to defendant's liability insurance carrier stating that certain entities would not be sued in consideration of the carrier's making an investigator available for interview and the plaintiffs received the benefits of the agreement by interviewing the investigator, plaintiffs were estopped from denying the authority of the attorney to make the agreement. *White v. Orr Leasing, Inc.*, 210 Ga. App. 599, 436 S.E.2d 693 (1993).

Counsel's agreement to dismiss case without client's knowledge. — Agreement by and consent of counsel of record to dismiss a pending case is binding upon the client even though the client may not have known of the attorney's consent or agreement and did not assent thereto. *Wilson v. N.E. Isaacson of Ga., Inc.*, 139 Ga. App. 582, 229 S.E.2d 29 (1976).

Settlement agreed on prior to trial enforced by court. — If, while still appearing as attorney of record for plaintiff, attorney by letter authorizes or directs the

clerk of the court in which an action is pending to dismiss the case upon payment of costs by the defendants therein, and the case is dismissed pursuant to such letter, plaintiff, in the absence of any fraud or any showing that the court, the clerk, or the opposite parties or their attorneys were cognizant of the attorney's discharge or withdrawal, is bound by the act of the attorney in dismissing the case, and cannot thereafter have plaintiff's case reinstated on the ground that the dismissal was unauthorized. *Corbin v. Goepper*, 184 Ga. 559, 192 S.E. 24 (1937); *Wilson v. N.E. Isaacson of Ga., Inc.*, 139 Ga. App. 582, 229 S.E.2d 29 (1976).

If the record reveals that counsel in fact negotiated and agreed on a compromise prior to trial, such settlement agreement once entered into cannot be repudiated by either party and will be summarily enforced by the court. *Calhoun v. Cook*, 362 F. Supp. 1249 (N.D. Ga. 1973), *aff'd*, 522 F.2d 717 (5th Cir. 1975).

Enforcement of settlement not determinative of rules violation. — Although a third party may enforce a settlement agreement that an attorney made without proper authority, that enforcement does not determine whether the attorney has violated the disciplinary rules of the State Bar. *In re Lewis*, 266 Ga. 61, 463 S.E.2d 862 (1995).

Attorney compromising client's defense. — Attorney may not compromise the client's claim or defense unless the compromise is specially authorized in writing or ratified, or unless the doctrine of estoppel, or some other special equity intervenes. *Equitable Gen. Ins. Co. v. Johnson*, 166 Ga. App. 215, 303 S.E.2d 757 (1983).

Cited in *Lovelace v. Lovelace*, 179 Ga. 822, 177 S.E. 685 (1934); *Cook v. Wier*, 185 Ga. 418, 195 S.E. 740 (1938); *Galfas v. Ailor*, 81 Ga. App. 13, 57 S.E.2d 834 (1950); *Manis v. Genest*, 210 Ga. 16, 77 S.E.2d 525 (1953); *Hatcher v. Georgia Farm Bureau Mut. Ins. Co.*, 112 Ga. App. 711, 146 S.E.2d 535 (1965); *M & M Mars v. Jones*, 129 Ga. App. 389, 199 S.E.2d 617 (1973); *Ampex Credit Corp. v. Bateman*, 554 F.2d 750 (5th Cir. 1977); *Johnson v. State*, 152 Ga. App. 624, 263 S.E.2d 509 (1979); *Lennon v. Aeck Assocs.*, 157 Ga.

General Consideration (Cont'd)

App. 294, 277 S.E.2d 289 (1981); *White v. Owens*, 172 Ga. App. 373, 323 S.E.2d 167 (1984); *Nix v. Crews*, 200 Ga. App. 58, 406 S.E.2d 566 (1991); *Bell v. Bell*, 247 Ga. App. 462, 543 S.E.2d 455 (2000).

Oral and Written Agreements

Settlement agreements required to be in writing. — Settlement agreements between attorneys must be in writing in order to be binding. *Westwood Place, Ltd. v. Green*, 153 Ga. App. 595, 266 S.E.2d 242, aff'd in part, rev'd in part, sub nom. *Leventhal v. Green*, 246 Ga. 287, 271 S.E.2d 194 (1980).

Agreement between counsel on behalf of their clients must be in writing in order to be enforceable if the very existence of the agreement is disputed. *LeCroy v. Massey*, 185 Ga. App. 828, 366 S.E.2d 215 (1988).

Oral agreement was not enforceable because "the existence of the agreement" was disputed. *Abrams v. Abrams*, 262 Ga. 170, 416 S.E.2d 88 (1992).

Exceptions to writing requirement.

— Agreements by counsel to be binding upon their clients must be in writing, except if such agreements are made in open court, or if one party is misled by fraudulent misrepresentations of the other. *Davenport v. Davenport*, 218 Ga. 475, 128 S.E.2d 772 (1962).

There is no law or rule which requires agreements between counsel, when made in open court, to be in writing. *Wilson v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 315, 244 S.E.2d 355 (1978).

Although ordinarily a settlement agreement must be reduced to writing, if there is no dispute as to either the existence or terms of settlement, then the client will be bound by the agreement's terms even in the absence of a writing. *Clark v. City of Zebulon*, 156 F.R.D. 684 (N.D. Ga. 1993).

Enforceable oral agreements.

— Oral settlements or agreements between counsel, acting with apparent authority, have been consistently enforced if the agreement has been at least partially performed to the detriment of the party seeking to enforce the agreement. *General Communications Serv., Inc. v. Georgia Pub. Serv. Comm'n*, 149 Ga. App. 466, 254

S.E.2d 710, aff'd, 244 Ga. 855, 262 S.E.2d 96 (1979).

Section allows attorneys for parties involved in litigation to reach enforceable agreements terminating the litigation, and such settlement agreements reached by and between counsel for the litigants are binding on the clients even if the agreement is oral; such an agreement is binding only if it is clear that the agreement is full and complete, covers all issues, and is understood by all litigants concerned. *Providers Benefit Life Ins. Co. v. Tidewater Group, Inc.*, 8 Bankr. 930 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1981) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5).

If the attorneys of a propounder of a will and caveators did not dispute the existence or terms of a settlement agreement, the trial court correctly concluded that the oral settlement agreement as made between the attorneys and memorialized by a typed document rendered the propounder's alleged lack of consent irrelevant to the existence and terms of any such agreement. *Tidwell v. White*, 220 Ga. App. 415, 469 S.E.2d 258 (1996).

Attorneys writings may show agreement. — In determining the existence or terms of a disputed settlement agreement in the absence of a formal writing signed by the parties, letters or documents prepared by attorneys which memorialize the terms of the agreement will suffice. *In re Hopson*, 216 Bankr. 297 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1997).

Limitations on Attorney's Authority

Agreement binding on client unless client prohibited agreement. — Alleged agreement of counsel was binding upon the defendant since it did not appear that the defendant restricted the authority of the attorney by prohibiting the making of such an agreement. *Reece v. McCormack*, 188 Ga. 665, 4 S.E.2d 575 (1939).

Opposing party aware of limitations on attorney's authority. — Attorney is without authority to compromise client's case if adverse party or that party's attorney knows that the opponent is not consenting to such disposition of the case as the case is the property of the client, not that of counsel; it is a compro-

mise if there be a surrender of any right which the client has invoked in the client's pleadings to the court. *Evans v. Brooke*, 182 Ga. 197, 184 S.E. 800 (1936).

Opposing party unaware of limitations on attorney's authority. — Client is bound by the attorney's agreement to settle action, even though attorney may not have had express authority to settle, if the opposing party was unaware of any limitation on the attorney's apparent authority. *Glazer v. J.C. Bradford & Co.*, 616 F.2d 167 (5th Cir. 1980).

If the dispute as to an agreement is not between opposing parties but is, rather, between the attorney and the client, and there is no challenge to the existence or the terms of an agreement but only to an attorney's authority to enter into an agreement, and if the opposite party is ignorant of any limitation upon the attorney's authority, the client will be bound by the attorney's actions, even in the absence of a writing or detrimental reliance by the opposing party. *Brumbelow v. Northern Propane Gas Co.*, 251 Ga. 674, 308 S.E.2d 544 (1983); *Tranakos v. Miller*, 220 Ga. App. 829, 470 S.E.2d 440 (1996).

Attorney had no apparent authority to bind employer in mediation settlement. — Trial court erred in denying a former employer's motion for summary judgment in a former employee's action to enforce a mediation settlement because the employer's attorney did not have apparent authority to bind the employer to the settlement agreement since the settlement agreement expressly provided for the signature of the employer's president, who refused to sign the agreement; the evidence did not show that the president either intended to make the employee believe that the attorney was authorized to act for the president or realized that the president's conduct was likely to create such belief. *OMNI Builders Risk, Inc. v. Bennett*, 313 Ga. App. 358, 721 S.E.2d 563 (2011).

Discharge of Attorney or Parties

Client bound by acts of attorney unless discharge reordered. — If attorney at law had actually appeared in court on behalf of a client and had thus become the attorney of record for that party, that

attorney's authority as an officer of the court could not be limited by any private agreement between the client and the attorney, and if the attorney of record continued to act as such after the attorney had in fact been discharged, the client continued to be bound thereby, until the record which established the attorney's relationship was made to indicate the attorney's discharge. *Rooke v. Day*, 46 Ga. App. 379, 167 S.E. 762 (1932).

Defendants' rights unaffected by undisclosed attorney discharge. — Rights of defendants in a cause are not affected by the plaintiff's undisclosed discharge of plaintiff's attorney; and so long as the plaintiff permits the attorney to remain the plaintiff's attorney of record, the plaintiff is bound, as against the defendants' ignorance, without fault on their part, of the attorney's discharge, by any acts that by virtue of plaintiff's retainer the attorney was authorized to do, and the same rule applies if the attorney personally withdraws from the case. *Corbin v. Goepper*, 184 Ga. 559, 192 S.E. 24 (1937).

Attorney's discharge of defendants binding on client. — Absent evidence on the record of any fraud, collusion, accident, mistake, or violation of express direction, an attorney's decision to discharge parties defendant, presumably on the ground that the statute of limitations had run as to those defendants, is binding on the clients over their objection, even if there may be some question as to whether the statute of limitations had run as to these defendants. *Smith v. Emory Univ.*, 137 Ga. App. 785, 225 S.E.2d 63, cert. denied, 429 U.S. 869, 97 S. Ct. 180, 50 L. Ed. 2d 149 (1976).

Remedies for Unauthorized Settlement

Suit against attorney. — Client's remedy for unauthorized settlement is not to forbid such settlement in the first place, but to force the client to sue the client's own lawyer after the fact under the Rules and Regulations of the State Bar of Georgia. *Vandiver v. McFarland*, 179 Ga. App. 411, 346 S.E.2d 854 (1986).

Client not liable for attorney's illegal acts. — Attorney, hired for the sole purpose of collecting moneys on a judg-

Remedies for Unauthorized Settlement (Cont'd)

ment, who performs tortious or illegal acts without the client's authorization or ratification does not make the client liable because the general retention of the attorney only authorizes legal acts by the attorney. *Plant v. Trust Co.*, 168 Ga. App. 909, 310 S.E.2d 745 (1983).

Practice and Procedure

Violation in personal injury action.

— Attorney committed an obvious violation of Ga. St. Bar R. 4-102(d):1.2 and O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5 when the attorney obtained a settlement in a personal injury action without a Chapter 13 debtor's authority. In *re Thornton*, No. 04-51703-JDW, 2005 Bankr. LEXIS 3145 (Bankr. S.D. Ga. Aug. 8, 2005).

Effect of party negotiation.

— O.C.G.A. § 15-19-5 did not apply to an alleged oral agreement among parties concerning distribution of property in an estate since the agreement was negotiated by the parties rather than the parties' attorneys. *Hennessey v. Froehlich*, 219 Ga. App. 98, 464 S.E.2d 246 (1995).

Attorney accepting service of process. — Attorney at law may not, within authority, accept service of process by which court acquires jurisdiction over a party. *Rooke v. Day*, 46 Ga. App. 379, 167 S.E. 762 (1932).

Notice to attorney of record is notice to client. — Notice as to orders and times of hearings to an attorney whose name is of record as counsel for a client, or who has represented the client as the leading or equally associated counsel in the previous trial or proceedings in the matter, is notice to the client. *Fluellen v. Campbell Coal Co.*, 54 Ga. App. 355, 188 S.E. 54 (1936).

Unauthorized appearance of attorney. — Judgment rendered against party upon wholly unauthorized appearance of attorney may be set aside in a direct proceeding for that purpose. *Rooke v. Day*, 46 Ga. App. 379, 167 S.E. 762 (1932).

Clients' absence from court when judgment entered is immaterial. — Fact that clients are not actually present in court when judgment is rendered and

entered with consent of their counsel, and know nothing about the judgment until later is immaterial. *Howell v. Howell*, 188 Ga. 803, 4 S.E.2d 835 (1939).

Client's assent to stipulation vests lawyer with authority. — If client gives express assent to a stipulation made by the client's lawyer referring issues to arbitration in action involving a dispute over a land line, the attorney is thereby vested with express authority to enter into the stipulation. *Union Camp Corp. v. Dyal*, 460 F.2d 678 (5th Cir.), cert. denied, 409 U.S. 849, 93 S. Ct. 56, 34 L. Ed. 2d 90 (1972).

Consent agreement upheld. — Defendant is estopped to assert that defendant's attorney's agreement to dismiss a juror is error when a consent agreement was announced by the judge in the defendant's presence, absent evidence of fraud, collusion, accident, mistake, or violation of express direction. *Wilson v. State*, 145 Ga. App. 315, 244 S.E.2d 355 (1978).

Judgment rendered with counsel's consent binding upon client. — Verdict and judgment rendered with consent of counsel is binding upon client, absent fraud and collusion upon the part of the counsel with whose consent such verdict and judgment is rendered. *Reece v. McCormack*, 188 Ga. 665, 4 S.E.2d 575 (1939).

Judgment rendered with consent of counsel is binding on client unless such consent was in violation of express directions given by client to attorney and known to the adverse party or that party's attorney, or unless there was otherwise fraud and collusion on the part of counsel so consenting, participated in by the adverse party or that party's attorney. *Howell v. Howell*, 188 Ga. 803, 4 S.E.2d 835 (1939).

Denial of motion to dismiss appeal. — If appeal and bond have been executed and signed by attorney for caveators to a will by typing the names of the caveators thereto and signing the names in the attorney's own handwriting followed by a seal, it is not error to deny the motion to dismiss the appeal. *Ganns v. Worrell*, 216 Ga. 512, 117 S.E.2d 533 (1960).

Denial of injunction held proper. — Since it was sought to enjoin collection of

an execution upon the ground that it resulted by virtue of an agreement to consent to the judgment on which it issued if the case was not settled by the term at which the judgment was taken, and that the attorney making such agreement had never been employed by and did not represent the defendant, and since the evidence showed not only that an attorney

admittedly employed by the defendant consented thereto, but there was also evidence that the attorney who made the agreement was employed by the defendant, a judgment denying an interlocutory injunction would not be reversed. *Reece v. McCormack*, 188 Ga. 665, 4 S.E.2d 575 (1939).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 3, 4.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 195, 197.

ALR. — Right of attorney, parent, guardian ad litem, or next friend to remit from verdict or judgment in favor of infant, 30 ALR 1111.

Authority of attorney to bind client by extrinsic agreement to alter or vary terms of a written instrument, 76 ALR 1461.

Warrant of attorney to confess judgment signed by two or more as joint, or several, or joint and several, 89 ALR 403.

Validity and effect of cognovit or warrant of attorney to confess judgment in conditional sale contract, 89 ALR 1106.

Authority of attorney to employ another attorney at expense of client, 90 ALR 265.

Extrajudicial admissions of fact by attorney as binding client, 97 ALR 374.

Authority of next friend or guardian ad

litem, or of attorney employed by him, to receive payment or acknowledge satisfaction of judgment in favor of infant, 111 ALR 686.

Authority of attorney to dismiss or otherwise terminate action, 56 ALR2d 1290.

Attorney's inaction as excuse for failure to timely prosecute action, 15 ALR3d 674.

Disqualification of attorney, otherwise qualified, to take oath or acknowledgment from client, 21 ALR3d 483.

Attorney's mistake or neglect as excuse for failing to file timely notice of tort claim against state or local governmental unit, 55 ALR3d 930.

Attorney's submission of dispute to arbitration, or amendment of arbitration agreement, without client's knowledge or consent, 48 ALR4th 127.

Authority of attorney to compromise action — modern cases, 90 ALR4th 326.

15-19-6. When special authority required.

Without special authority, attorneys cannot receive anything in discharge of a client's claim but the full amount in cash. (Orig. Code 1863, § 383; Code 1868, § 444; Code 1873, § 409; Code 1882, § 409; Civil Code 1895, § 4418; Civil Code 1910, § 4956; Code 1933, § 9-606.)

Law reviews. — For article on the law concerning settlements negotiated by attorneys, see 29 Ga. St. B.J. 10 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

HANDLING OF CLIENT'S FUNDS BY ATTORNEY

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Applicability. — General application of O.C.G.A. § 15-19-6 is in regulation of the relationship between attorney and client and in matters in which the claim in question is for a sum certain. *Brumbelow v. Northern Propane Gas Co.*, 251 Ga. 674, 308 S.E.2d 544 (1983).

Attorney does not have absolute authority in fact. — Although *Brumbelow v. Northern Propane Gas Co.*, 251 Ga. 674, 308 S.E.2d 544 (1983) held an attorney's authority to settle may be considered to be plenary, the case did not hold the attorney has such authority in fact for the attorney does not. *Lewis v. Uselton*, 202 Ga. App. 875, 416 S.E.2d 94, cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 416 S.E.2d 94 (1992).

When a client employs an attorney, the client does not lose the client's power to say whether the client will compromise, and the attorney does not become owner of the litigation so as to be able to sell or give away the client's rights. Accordingly, without special authority, defamation plaintiff's attorney could not agree to a general release and the check-cashing business remained liable to the plaintiff. *Lord v. Money Masters, Inc.*, 210 Ga. App. 21, 435 S.E.2d 247 (1993).

Defining special authority. — "Special authority" is authority other and greater than an attorney commonly has by virtue of the general retainer and refers to the client's special approval of the specific terms and amount proposed. The attorney can obtain this "special authority" only when and as a settlement is proposed. *Lewis v. Uselton*, 202 Ga. App. 875, 416 S.E.2d 94, cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 416 S.E.2d 94 (1992).

Attorney's authority need not be expressly delegated. — Authority of attorney as agent in particular instance need not be proved by express contract; authority may be established by the principal's conduct and course of dealing, and if one holds out another as one's agent, and by one's course of dealing indicates that the agent has certain authority and thus induces another to deal with the agent as such, one is estopped to deny that the agent has any authority which, as reasonably deducible from the conduct of the parties, the agent apparently has.

Patterson v. Southern Ry., 41 Ga. App. 94, 151 S.E. 818 (1930).

No presumption of apparent authority. — When an attorney asserts reliance on another attorney's "apparent" authority, the attorney does so at that attorney's peril; there is no presumption of such authority and the burden of proof is on the attorney seeking to enforce a settlement. *Lewis v. Uselton*, 202 Ga. App. 875, 416 S.E.2d 94, cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 416 S.E.2d 94 (1992).

Attorney may not compromise client's claim. — Attorney may not compromise the client's claim or defense unless the compromise is specially authorized in writing or ratified, or unless the doctrine of estoppel, or some other special equity intervenes. *Equitable Gen. Ins. Co. v. Johnson*, 166 Ga. App. 215, 303 S.E.2d 757 (1983).

Attorney cannot settle absent consulting client. — Attorney may not settle or compromise on client's claim, defense, or property without obtaining "special authority," that is, without consulting the client as to a specific offer of settlement when the offer is made. *Lewis v. Uselton*, 202 Ga. App. 875, 416 S.E.2d 94, cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 416 S.E.2d 94 (1992).

Authority to receive lesser sum not presumed. — Presumption that the client authorized the acceptance of a lesser amount must be proved by the defendant after a prima facie case of the amount due has been established. *Kaiser & Bro. v. Hancock*, 106 Ga. 217, 32 S.E. 123 (1898); *United Glass Co. v. Chamlee*, 135 Ga. 152, 68 S.E. 796 (1910); *Evans v. Atlantic Nat'l Bank*, 147 Ga. 621, 95 S.E. 219 (1918).

Authority of attorney to receive a lesser sum in payment will not be presumed. *Johnson v. Starr Piano Co.*, 27 Ga. App. 425, 108 S.E. 811 (1921).

Mere acceptance by attorney for plaintiff in pending action of a sum less than the amount sued for would not raise a presumption that such a settlement was authorized by the plaintiff, although the settlement might be good pro tanto; and, in default of any proof going to show that the settlement was authorized by the attorney's client, the settlement would not be binding. *Burnett v. Johnston*, 45 Ga.

App. 667, 165 S.E. 857 (1932).

Attorney has implied authority to make collection in cash. — If there is no apparent limitation on the attorney's authority, attorney at law who has had placed with the attorney an account for collection cannot accept from the debtor, in full accord and satisfaction, anything less than the full amount of the claim, and that in cash; nevertheless, authority to effectuate the collection gives to the attorney implied authority to do everything usual and immediately necessary to accomplish the main purpose of the agency, that of making the collection in cash. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Attorney as "special agent." — Attorney is not a general agent for all purposes, but the attorney's authority is limited to the particular purpose for which the attorney was retained and the attorney's authority to do other things must be inquired into; as a special agent, the attorney has no inherent power to dispose of the client's property or legal right, but must obtain special authority. *Addley v. Beizer*, 205 Ga. App. 714, 423 S.E.2d 398, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 899, 423 S.E.2d 398 (1992).

Attorney may only accept money for payment absent authorization. — Attorney who holds claim for collection has no authority to receive anything in payment of such claim except lawful and generally accepted money or currency, unless especially authorized to do so by the principal, and hence cannot ordinarily take promissory notes, drafts, warrants, deeds of trust, or land in satisfaction of the claim. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Full power and authority to settle. — Clients plainly instructed their attorney that the clients would settle for no less than \$50,000; thus, the attorney had "full" authority to enter a settlement for the amount of \$50,000. This "full power and authority" to settle accrued only after

the amount of the settlement had been approved by the client. *Lewis v. Uselton*, 202 Ga. App. 875, 416 S.E.2d 94, cert. denied, 202 Ga. App. 905, 416 S.E.2d 94 (1992).

Sum accepted by attorney pursuant to settlement agreement is good. — If attorney agreed upon a settlement for less than the full amount and received from the defendant a check for the amount agreed upon, payable jointly to the client and the attorney, and endorsed the name of the client thereon and actually converted the check into cash, regardless of whether the attorney did or did not have authority to so endorse the check, the transaction amounted to payment to the attorney of the amount of cash represented by the check and actually received thereon, and was a payment pro tanto of the client's claim, whether or not such attorney was authorized to accept in settlement a lesser amount than the full sum claimed. *Patterson v. Southern Ry.*, 41 Ga. App. 94, 151 S.E. 818 (1930).

While an attorney at law cannot, without special authority, receive anything in discharge of a client's claim but the full amount in cash, yet if the attorney actually enters upon an agreement for the compromise of the client's claim and actually receives, pursuant to such agreement, the sum agreed to be accepted in compromise, the settlement is good pro tanto. *Crouch v. Fisher*, 43 Ga. App. 484, 159 S.E. 746 (1931).

Attorney cannot unilaterally agree to place credits on client's claim. — Attorney holding a client's claim for collection cannot, without special authority from the client, bind the client by an agreement to credit on the claim an amount due by the attorney, or to assume and credit thereon the debt of another to the client's debtor. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Attorney may not bind principal as payment of claim. — Attorney may not accept property to be used by the attorney and bind the attorney's principal as payment of claim placed with the attorney for

General Consideration (Cont'd)

collection, nor may the attorney receive property other than money, nor receive the drafts of third persons payable to the debtor and endorsed by the debtor for payment of the client's claim. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

ratification by client of payment. — Client may ratify the acceptance of a note in payment of a claim. *Jeter & Forbes v. Haviland, Keese & Co.*, 24 Ga. 252 (1858).

Client may ratify a part payment of money in full satisfaction of the debt. *Johnson v. Starr Piano Co.*, 27 Ga. App. 425, 108 S.E. 811 (1921).

Settlement of tax executions by Attorney General. — Attorney General has no authority to settle tax executions at less than full amount; such authority must come from the state in order to bind the statute. *State v. Southwestern R.R.*, 66 Ga. 403 (1881); *State v. Southwestern R.R.*, 70 Ga. 11 (1883).

Enforcement of settlement not determinative of rules violation. — Although a third party may enforce a settlement agreement that an attorney made without proper authority, that enforcement does not determine whether the attorney has violated disciplinary rules of the State Bar. *In re Lewis*, 266 Ga. 61, 463 S.E.2d 862 (1995).

Cited in *Sciple v. Northcutt*, 62 Ga. 42 (1878); *Bell & Harrell v. Kwilecki*, 11 Ga. App. 9, 74 S.E. 444 (1912); *Rawls v. Heath*, 36 Ga. App. 372, 136 S.E. 822 (1927); *Commins v. Ross*, 44 Ga. App. 182, 160 S.E. 679 (1931); *Whatley v. Carpenter*, 198 Ga. 408, 31 S.E.2d 659 (1944); *Hasty v. Grimes*, 96 Ga. App. 145, 99 S.E.2d 450 (1957); *Pembroke State Bank v. Warnell*, 218 Ga. App. 98, 461 S.E.2d 231 (1995); *Wilson & Assocs., Attys., P.C. v. Parker (In re Parker)*, No. A02-69747-MGD, 2005 Bankr. LEXIS 1926 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. Aug. 19, 2005).

Handling of Client's Funds by Attorney

Attorney may deduct commission fees before remitting collection to cli-

ent. — Attorney having an interest in a collection in the nature of a commission for services for effectuating the collection has authority to endorse the name of the client to whom the check is made payable, personally as attorney, in order that the attorney may deduct the commission fees before remittance of the collection to the client. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Attorney may deposit proceeds in individual or professional account. — If attorney has authority to endorse a check payable to the client, the attorney has apparent authority to deposit the proceeds thereof either in the attorney's individual account or the attorney's account as attorney. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Attorney has authority to endorse client's name on check for full amount. — Attorney with whom has been placed an account for collection, with no limitation on the attorney's authority as to the manner of collection, on receipt from the debtor of a check in the full amount of the claim and payable to the order of the client, has, without any authority from the client, authority to endorse the name of the client personally as attorney in order to liquidate the collection; nor is the rule modified should the attorney, in lieu of taking manual possession of the money, deposit the check either to the attorney's individual account or to the attorney's account as attorney. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Bank not liable to client if attorneys defaulted. — Action of attorneys with whom a claim was placed for collection in endorsing client's name on check in settlement thereof, by themselves as attorneys, and depositing check to their credit, did not constitute the crime of forgery as the attorneys had authority to

so endorse the check; hence, the bank was within the bank's right and authority when the bank cashed or paid the check by deposit to the credit of the attorneys making the collection, and would not, under the facts, be liable to the client of the attorneys, to whom the attorneys may have defaulted in remittance of the proceeds arising from the collection. *John Bean Mfg. Co. v. Citizens Bank*, 60 Ga. App. 615, 4 S.E.2d 924 (1939), overruled on other grounds, *Tifton Bank & Trust Co. v. Knight's Furn. Co.*, 215 Ga. App. 471, 452 S.E.2d 219 (1994).

Practice and Procedure

Collection of bill of sale by attorney.

— Attorney employed to handle collection of bill of sale is not empowered to surrender the client's right or title to the property described in the bill of sale. *Rogers v. Citizens Bank*, 92 Ga. App. 399, 88 S.E.2d 548 (1955).

Client's ratification of attorney's acceptance of lesser amount. — If the client, upon being informed of the receipt of funds as settlement by the attorney, demanded payment thereof from the at-

torney, and in correspondence with defendant disclaimed the authority of the attorney to endorse the client's name upon the check and called upon defendant to pay the amount of the check because the check had been paid without the client's endorsement, and referring to its claim as one for the amount for which the check was issued, and in no way repudiating the authority of the attorney to actually settle the claim for less than the full amount thereof, the jury would be authorized to find that the client had ratified the action of the attorney, not in illegally endorsing the check, but in settling the claim for less than the full amount. *Patterson v. Southern Ry.*, 41 Ga. App. 94, 151 S.E. 818 (1930).

Burden on defendant to show plaintiff's attorney authorized to settle for lesser amount. — If the defendant contends that the defendant settled the claim by paying the plaintiff's attorney less than the full amount thereof, the burden is upon the defendant to show affirmatively that the plaintiff's attorney had special authority from the client to make the settlement. *High v. Hollis*, 35 Ga. App. 195, 132 S.E. 260 (1926).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 198.

ALR. — Attorney's liability for failure to follow client's instructions, 56 ALR 962.

Authority of attorney to bind client by extrinsic agreement to alter or vary terms of a written instrument, 76 ALR 1461.

Validity of stipulation, in contract between attorney and client, prohibiting or restricting right of latter to compromise

without former's consent, and effect of invalid stipulation in that regard upon rest of contract, 121 ALR 1122.

Discharge of debtor who makes payment by delivering checks payable to creditor to latter's agent, where agent forges creditor's signature and absconds with proceeds, 49 ALR3d 843.

Authority of attorney to compromise action — modern cases, 90 ALR4th 326.

15-19-7. Proof of authority.

The presiding judge or justice, on motion of either party and on showing reasonable grounds therefor, may require any attorney who assumes the right to appear in a case to produce or prove the authority under which he appears and to disclose, whenever pertinent to any issue, the name of the person who employed him and may grant any order that justice may require on such investigation. However, *prima facie*, attorneys shall be held authorized to represent properly any case in which they may appear. (Orig. Code 1863, § 387; Code 1868, § 448;

Code 1873, § 413; Code 1882, § 413; Civil Code 1895, § 4423; Civil Code 1910, § 4961; Code 1933, § 9-604.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Attorney's authority is presumed.

— Presumption is that attorneys are duly authorized to represent in particular matter persons for whom attorneys appear. *Howell v. Howell*, 188 Ga. 803, 4 S.E.2d 835 (1939).

Apparent authority of attorney.

— Rule giving attorneys apparent authority, which is plenary from the perspective of the opposing party, applies only to an attorney of record, that is, if the attorney is the attorney for a particular client and is actually authorized to represent the client in the cause or proceeding in which the third party seeks to bind the attorney. *Addley v. Beizer*, 205 Ga. App. 714, 423 S.E.2d 398, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 899, 423 S.E.2d 398 (1992).

Presumption that attorneys are duly authorized to represent in particular matters persons for whom the attorneys appear can only be rebutted in the manner provided in this section. *Tingle v. Arnold, Cate & Allen*, 129 Ga. App. 134, 199 S.E.2d 260 (1973); *Londeau v. Davis*, 136 Ga. App. 25, 220 S.E.2d 43 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-7).

Presumption that attorney acts with authority rebuttable. — No warrant of attorney is required in Georgia, and an acknowledgment of service signed by one as attorney for defendant is prima facie authorized until the contrary appears; this presumption is not conclusive but may be rebutted by the party for whom the attorney purports to act if the party proceeds in due time, the burden being upon the party to show the want of authority in the attorney. *Jackson v. Jackson*, 199 Ga. 716, 35 S.E.2d 258 (1945).

Attorney presumed to have authority to sue absent instructions. — When creditor places with attorney for collection a claim against another, unless the credi-

tor gives direct instructions not to bring an action, the law presumes the attorney has the authority to bring the action and to do all else necessary to effect the collection. *M & M Mars v. Jones*, 129 Ga. App. 389, 199 S.E.2d 617 (1973).

Authority of attorney acknowledging service of bill of exceptions presumed.

— Attorney, in acknowledging service of a bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) on behalf of the defendant in error, is presumably, at the time, attorney for the defendant in error with authority to make the acknowledgment. *Bell v. Macon Fin. Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 258, 155 S.E. 493 (1930).

Appellate courts cannot review attorney's authority to acknowledge service.

— Issue of whether attorney who has acknowledged service of bill of exceptions (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) for and on behalf of the defendant in error had authority to do so cannot be determined in the Court of Appeals. *Bell v. Macon Fin. Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 258, 155 S.E. 493 (1930).

Acknowledgment of service binds on defendant absent contrary showing.

— Acknowledgment of service by attorney for defendant estops attorney from later contending that the attorney acted without authority; thus, if no counter showing is made on behalf of the defendant, by someone not estopped, that the attorney did not in fact represent the defendant, the court does not err in ruling that the acknowledgment was authorized and binding upon the defendant. *Jackson v. Jackson*, 199 Ga. 716, 35 S.E.2d 258 (1945).

Actions open to court on showing of unauthorized appearance of attorney.

— General rule is that at any stage of the proceedings, when it is properly suggested to the court that a party plaintiff is

represented by unauthorized counsel, the court may call such counsel to show the counsel's authority, and, if the counsel is unauthorized, the court may suspend further proceedings or dismiss the action so far as such party is concerned; if, however, the cause has proceeded to final judgment without such question being raised, then only the party who was not properly represented may take advantage of such unauthorized appearance. *Felker v. Johnson*, 189 Ga. 797, 7 S.E.2d 668 (1940).

Judgment upon unauthorized appearance may be set aside. — Judgment rendered against party, either plaintiff or defendant, upon a wholly unauthorized appearance of attorney, if the act of the attorney is not ratified, will be set aside in a direct proceeding for that purpose, in law or equity, if the party is not guilty of unreasonable delay after notice or knowledge of the judgment; and this relief will be granted irrespective of the solvency of the attorney making the appearance. *Jackson v. Jackson*, 199 Ga. 716, 35 S.E.2d 258 (1945).

Consequences suffered by attorney acting without authority. — In this state no warrant of attorney is required by Georgia's laws or by the practice of Georgia's courts to entitle an attorney to appear for a party litigant either in the trial or appellate court; and the strong presumption arises from the attorney's appearance that the attorney is authorized to appear and to act for the client whom the attorney assumes to represent since the attorney is an officer of the court and may be found in contempt of court and subject to a fine if the attorney appears for a person without being employed, and may be liable in damages for any loss or injury sustained by a person who gave the attorney no authority to represent that party. *Royal Millinery Co. v. Elgin Hat Co.*, 66 Ga. App. 734, 19 S.E.2d 185 (1942).

Representation of multiple defendants. — Plaintiff's conclusory statement that to the best of plaintiff's knowledge, information, and belief an attorney did not have authority to represent each defendant in the case did not provide reasonable grounds to require proof of the attorney's authority. *Ware v. Fidelity Acceptance Corp.*, 225 Ga. App. 41, 482 S.E.2d 536 (1997).

Cited in *Malsby & Co. v. Widincamp*, 143 Ga. 168, 84 S.E. 544 (1915); *Carlock v. Emery*, 104 Ga. App. 783, 123 S.E.2d 309 (1961); *Hodges v. Youmans*, 129 Ga. App. 481, 200 S.E.2d 157 (1973); *Freeman v. Irving-Cloud Pub. Co.*, 157 Ga. App. 624, 278 S.E.2d 167 (1981); *Board of Tax Assessors v. Clary*, 161 Ga. App. 828, 290 S.E.2d 110 (1982); *Newell v. Brown*, 187 Ga. App. 9, 369 S.E.2d 499 (1988).

Practice and Procedure

Burden on client to show attorney in foreign state acted without authority. — If in action in this state the defendant, whether a natural person or a corporation, is seeking to escape the binding effect of a foreign judgment on the ground of lack of jurisdiction, and the exemplification of the record of the action in the foreign state shows that the defendant appeared by attorney at law and filed a pleading, the defendant bears the burden of introducing evidence to show that the attorney acted without authority. *Royal Millinery Co. v. Elgin Hat Co.*, 66 Ga. App. 734, 19 S.E.2d 185 (1942).

Estoppel. — If a client acquiesced for 16 years to a judgment confessed by an attorney, the client is estopped to deny the attorney's authority now. *Parish v. McLeod*, 73 Ga. 123 (1884).

Action authorized absent contrary showing. — If the petition in the case was signed by counsel as "attorneys for plaintiff," and the presumption is that the attorneys were authorized to represent all of the plaintiffs named in the petition, there being no evidence to overcome this presumption, the court did not err in finding that the action was authorized. *Aycock v. Williams*, 185 Ga. 585, 196 S.E. 54 (1938).

If in an action against several defendants an attorney filed an answer and general and special demurrers (now motions to dismiss), signing the same as "Defendants' Attorney," it will be presumed, nothing to the contrary appearing, that the attorney was in fact authorized to represent all of such defendants, and to file such pleadings on defendant's behalf. *Cannon v. Whiddon*, 194 Ga. 417, 21 S.E.2d 850 (1942).

Practice and Procedure (Cont'd)

May inquire into authority of assistant attorneys absent objection. — In prosecution for assault with intent to murder, court did not err in failing to inquire as to the authority of two attorneys who allegedly assisted the solicitor general (now district attorney) in the presentation of the case since no request at all was made to the court and no objection was made by the defendant. *McCoy v. State*, 74 Ga. App. 889, 41 S.E.2d 830 (1947).

Attorney's preparing papers for client sufficient to find employment. — If an attorney prepared papers which were adopted by the client and the opposing counsel recognized that attorney as an attorney in the case, this was sufficient evidence of employment by the client. *Hood & Robinson v. Ware*, 34 Ga. 328 (1866); *Simms v. Floyd*, 65 Ga. 719 (1880).

Must dismiss garnishment proceedings if attorney unauthorized. — If garnishment proceedings have been instituted upon affidavit of attorney at law,

who has no authority to act for the personal representative of deceased plaintiff and who is acting in the interest of a creditor of a deceased plaintiff, and the personal representative of the deceased plaintiff moves to dismiss the garnishment proceedings on the ground that the attorney was acting without authority and that the deceased had not authorized the institution of such proceedings, it was error for the court to render a judgment refusing to dismiss the proceedings. *Arnold v. Citizens' & S. Nat'l Bank*, 47 Ga. App. 254, 170 S.E. 316 (1933).

Question of attorney's authority to appear before appellate stage. — If defendant in error fails to question attorney's authority to appear as one of counsel for plaintiff in error before the superior court judge until the case has reached the Court of Appeals, it is too late for the defendant in error to be heard on the question. *New Amsterdam Cas. Co. v. Russell*, 102 Ga. App. 597, 117 S.E.2d 239 (1960); *Tingle v. Arnold, Cate & Allen*, 129 Ga. App. 134, 199 S.E.2d 260 (1973).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 156 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 197.

ALR. — Agreement or understanding

between attorney and client to use money for unlawful purposes as affecting their rights inter se, 20 ALR 1476; 26 ALR 98.

Ratification of attorney's unauthorized compromise of action, 5 ALR5th 56.

15-19-8. Relief from acts of unauthorized attorney.

If it is alleged by a party for whom an attorney appears that the attorney does so without authority, the court, at any stage of the proceedings, if fully satisfied that the allegation is true, may relieve the party for whom the attorney assumed to appear from the consequences of his acts. (Orig. Code 1863, § 385; Code 1868, § 446; Code 1873, § 411; Code 1882, § 411; Civil Code 1895, § 4421; Civil Code 1910, § 4959; Code 1933, § 9-603.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

One not bound by counsel acting for one's benefit but employed by others. — One is not bound by acts of counsel not employed by that person even though such counsel is employed by others for

that person's benefit. *Lowance v. Dempsey*, 99 Ga. App. 592, 109 S.E.2d 318 (1959).

Party may accept benefits of unauthorized acts by ratifying acts. —

While as a general rule a party is not bound by the acts of an attorney who purports to represent that party, but without being employed so to do, and need not accept any benefits personally as a result of such unauthorized appearance, the party may do so by ratifying the attorney's acts as in other cases of agency. *Felker v. Johnson*, 189 Ga. 797, 7 S.E.2d 668 (1940).

Insured not bound by acts of attorneys for insurance company. — Attorneys who filed original action seeking recovery of property damage to an automobile were properly representing their client insurance company, but the attorneys were not authorized by the insured to file this or any other action, and insured would not, over proper objection, be bound by the attorneys' acts in such manner as would preclude the insured from prosecuting an action in the superior court, a court having exclusive jurisdiction of personal injury actions. *Lowance v. Dempsey*, 99 Ga. App. 592, 109 S.E.2d 318 (1959).

Attorney's actual authority. — Fact that an attorney may have actual authority to act for a client at the direction of another person does not mean the attorney is authorized to act as agent for that other person individually; the attorney's actual authority is on its face to be con-

strued as confined strictly to representation of the attorney's actual client. *Addley v. Beizer*, 205 Ga. App. 714, 423 S.E.2d 398, cert. denied, 205 Ga. App. 899, 423 S.E.2d 398 (1992).

Action brought by insurer dismissed without prejudice to insured. — If loan receipt signed by plaintiff insured to insurance company nowhere authorized that company to commence and prosecute action for plaintiff, nor authorized the attorneys representing the insurance company to do so, but obligated plaintiff promptly to present plaintiff's claim and, if necessary, to commence and prosecute an action, pledging any recovery to the company as security for the repayment of the loan, the evidence demanded the finding that the action commenced in the civil court by the attorneys for the insurance company and in the name of the plaintiff was unauthorized and the plaintiff had the right as a matter of law to have that action dismissed without prejudice to the plaintiff. *Lowance v. Dempsey*, 99 Ga. App. 592, 109 S.E.2d 318 (1959).

Cited in *Lydick v. Napier*, 105 Ga. App. 820, 125 S.E.2d 701 (1962); *Londeau v. Davis*, 136 Ga. App. 25, 220 S.E.2d 43 (1975); *Slaughter v. State*, 168 Ga. App. 484, 309 S.E.2d 675 (1983).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 147.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 235.

ALR. — Attack on domestic judgment on ground of unauthorized appearance for defendant by attorney, 88 ALR 12.

Warrant of attorney to confess judgment signed by two or more as joint, or several, or joint and several, 89 ALR 403.

When attorney's power deemed coupled

with an interest so as to prevent discharge or revocation, 98 ALR 923.

Service of notice to modify divorce decree or other judgment as to child's custody upon attorney who represented opposing party, 42 ALR2d 1115.

Authority of attorney to dismiss or otherwise terminate action, 56 ALR2d 1290.

Right of attorney to continue divorce or separation suit against wishes of his client, 92 ALR2d 1009.

15-19-9. Unauthorized appearance as contempt; penalty.

Any attorney appearing for a person without being employed, unless by leave of the court, is guilty of a contempt of court and shall be fined not less than \$500.00. (Orig. Code 1863, § 386; Code 1868, § 447; Code 1873, § 412; Code 1882, § 412; Civil Code 1895, § 4422; Civil Code 1910, § 4960; Code 1933, § 9-602.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

This Code section leaves the trial judge no discretion whatever. *M & M Mars v. Jones*, 129 Ga. App. 389, 199 S.E.2d 617 (1973) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-9).

Applicability in federal court. — O.C.G.A. § 15-19-9 had no applicability in federal court as the statute was designed to enable state courts to discipline attorneys who purported to act for litigants but

lacked the requisite authority to do so. *Crowder v. Altegra Credit Co.* (In re *Crowder*), No. 03-76982, 2006 Bankr. LEXIS 1356 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. July 7, 2006).

Cited in *Bell v. Macon Fin. Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 258, 155 S.E. 493 (1930); *Thomas v. Hubert*, 84 Ga. App. 710, 66 S.E.2d 924 (1951); *Studdard v. Evans*, 108 Ga. App. 819, 135 S.E.2d 60 (1964).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 235.

ALR. — Use of affidavits to establish contempt, 79 ALR2d 657.

Right of attorney to continue divorce or separation suit against wishes of his client, 92 ALR2d 1009.

15-19-10. Which of several counsel to be given preference in absence of client.

(a) As used in this Code section, the term “leading counsel” means the person who, at the time of the trial or the raising of any issue connected with the case, is, in the judgment of the court, the counsel upon whom the client relies more than any other.

(b) When two or more attorneys employed on the same side dispute about the direction to be given to their case and the client is not present, the judge shall hear all the facts and give preference to the leading counsel.

(c) If there is more than one leading counsel, the court shall, as between them, give preference to the counsel who was first employed. (Orig. Code 1863, §§ 388, 389, 390; Code 1868, §§ 449, 450, 451; Code 1873, §§ 414, 415, 416; Code 1882, §§ 414, 415, 416; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4424, 4425, 4426; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4962, 4963, 4964; Code 1933, §§ 9-608, 9-609, 9-610.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Presumption that name of attorney on pleadings is lead counsel. — Attorney whose name is subscribed as such to pleadings, if not surreptitiously appended, is to be regarded as leading counsel. *Dalton City Co. v. Dalton Mfg. Co.*, 33 Ga. 243 (1862); *Chivers v. State*, 5 Ga. App. 654, 63 S.E. 703 (1909).

Assistance of assistant district attorney. — Nothing in this section inhibits

assistant district attorney from assisting district attorney in the trial of a criminal case. *Lashley v. State*, 132 Ga. App. 427, 208 S.E.2d 200 (1974) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-10).

Appointed counsel may be named leading counsel. — If defendant expressed no preference and appointed counsel was ready for trial, while retained counsel was insisting upon a continuance

in order to prepare for trial, the trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in naming appointed counsel as leading counsel. *Nations v. State*, 234 Ga. 709, 217 S.E.2d 287 (1975).

Cited in *Smith v. State*, 78 Ga. 71 (1886); *Whitley v. Clegg*, 120 Ga. 1038, 48 S.E. 406 (1904); *Cherry v. Coast House, Ltd.*, 257 Ga. 403, 359 S.E.2d 904 (1987).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Rights of attorneys leaving firm with respect to firm clients, 1 ALR4th 1164.

15-19-11. Attorney's retainer; recovery for services rendered.

Unless otherwise stipulated, one-half of the fee in any case is a retainer and is due at any time unless the attorney, without sufficient cause, abandons the case before rendering service to that value. In cases where he has rendered such service but cannot render the balance of service due to the act of his client, providential cause, election to office, or removal out of the state, he is entitled to retain such amount or a due proportion thereof if collected, or if not collected, to bring an action to collect it. Where no special contract is made, the attorney may recover for the services actually rendered. (Orig. Code 1863, § 380; Code 1868, § 441; Code 1873, § 406; Code 1882, § 406; Civil Code 1895, § 4415; Civil Code 1910, § 4953; Code 1933, § 9-611.)

Law reviews. — For article advocating that payment of attorneys fees be assigned to the losing party, see 18 Ga. B.J. 439 (1956). For article discussing the determination of reasonable attorney's fees, see 19 Ga. B.J. 201 (1956). For article, "The Rights of Attorneys and Their Cli-

ents in Fee Disputes," see 16 Ga. St. B.J. 150 (1980). For article, "Trust Account Rules for Georgia Lawyers," see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 22 (1987).

For comment on *Citizen's & S. Nat'l Bank v. Orkin*, 223 Ga. 385, 156 S.E.2d 86 (1967), see 4 Ga. St. B.J. 398 (1968).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Court's discretion in determining attorneys' fees. — Amount of attorneys' fees is left to sound discretion of trial judge since court is itself an expert on the question of attorneys' fees and, as such, may form the court's own independent judgment. *Walker v. Ralston Purina Co.*, 409 F. Supp. 101 (M.D. Ga. 1976).

Client cannot dismiss action without paying attorney's fees. *Twiggs v. Chambers*, 56 Ga. 279 (1876); *Manning v. Manning*, 61 Ga. 137 (1878).

Withdrawing writ of error. — Writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) to the Supreme Court cannot be withdrawn without consent of counsel, em-

ployed under a contract granting a contingent fee. *Walker v. Equitable Mtg. Co.*, 114 Ga. 862, 40 S.E. 1010 (1902); *Richmond County v. Richmond County Reformatory Inst.*, 141 Ga. 457, 81 S.E. 232 (1914); *Corbin v. McCrary*, 22 Ga. App. 472, 96 S.E. 445, cert. denied, 22 Ga. App. 803 (1918).

Compensation of dismissed attorney. — Court should ensure that attorney receives reasonable compensation for the attorney's services if the attorney is dismissed. *Nodvin v. Fabian*, 153 Ga. App. 716, 266 S.E.2d 253 (1980).

Contingent fee attorney recovering value of services. — When contingent

fee client prevents contingency from happening, attorney can sue client for reasonable value of services. *Nodvin v. Fabian*, 153 Ga. App. 716, 266 S.E.2d 253 (1980).

Contingent fee attorney who is discharged is not permitted to recover the attorney's fee by a motion for the fee in the proceeding in which the fee was earned. *Nodvin v. Fabian*, 153 Ga. App. 716, 266 S.E.2d 253 (1980).

Attorney paid liquidated demand against estate of deceased client. — If counsel was employed at a gross sum, and the client died before all the services were rendered, one half of the stipulated fee was a liquidated demand against the estate of the latter. *McNulty, George & Hall v. Pruden*, 62 Ga. 135 (1878).

Rendering of services for client not formal party. — Attorney may render services for person or corporation in action to which client is not a formal party, such as keeping it out of action. *Dublin & S.W. Ry. v. Akerman & Akerman*, 2 Ga. App. 746, 59 S.E. 10 (1907).

Client's liability for associate counsel fees. — Client is not liable for fees of associate counsel hired by leading counsel without the client's consent. *Mathews v. Giles*, 108 Ga. 364, 33 S.E. 1006 (1899).

Disagreement over the amount due may be ruled upon. *Cothran v. Brower*, 75 Ga. 494 (1885).

Client liable for full amount of attorney's fees after post-judgment settlement. — When attorney has taken a claim on the terms that the attorney is to have a certain percentage of the recovery, and after judgment client and opposite party settle controversy, the client is liable to the attorney for the full amount of the attorney's fee. *Coker v. Oliver*, 4 Ga. App. 728, 62 S.E. 483 (1908).

Attorney entitled to stipulated percentage of amount collected. — When

the payee of a note, which contains a provision for 10 percent attorney's fees if the note is "collected by law through an attorney," enters with an attorney into an agreement by which it is provided that the attorney will collect the note or "bring about settlement which is satisfactory to" the payee for a specified sum, but that "the 10 percent for collection by an attorney as stated in the note will be in lieu of the \$75.00 attorney's fee and in full payment of all demands, provided that" the note is reduced to a judgment which includes attorney's fees provided for in the note, the attorney, upon the reduction of the note to judgment, is entitled to a fee of 10 percent out of the amount actually collected on the judgment. *Stegall v. Edwards*, 51 Ga. App. 738, 181 S.E. 502 (1935).

When recovery of attorney's fees on quantum meruit permitted. — Recovery of attorney's fees on quantum meruit basis is permitted only if no fee has been agreed upon or if the attorney cannot render the balance of the agreed services due to any of the contingencies provided in this section. *Dickey v. Mingledorff*, 110 Ga. App. 454, 138 S.E.2d 735 (1964) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-11).

Attorneys in alimony case paid amount subtracted from contractual fee. — If judgment in alimony case provides that a certain amount be paid to the attorneys of record, that amount, when paid to such attorneys, must be subtracted from the amount due the attorneys under a contract between the attorneys and the client. *Dickey v. Mingledorff*, 110 Ga. App. 454, 138 S.E.2d 735 (1964).

Cited in *McIntire v. McQuade*, 63 Ga. App. 116, 10 S.E.2d 233 (1940); *Reed v. Williams*, 160 Ga. App. 254, 287 S.E.2d 47 (1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 248 et seq., 256.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 160 et seq.

ALR. — Agreement for contingent fee as assignment of interest in judgment, 2 ALR 454; 19 ALR 399.

Construction of contract as regards services contemplated by it where attorney claims compensation in addition to amount named therein, 2 ALR 844.

Amount or basis of recovery by attorney who takes case on contingent fee where client discontinues, settles, or compro-

mises, 3 ALR 472; 40 ALR 1529.

Validity of statutory provision for attorneys' fees, 11 ALR 884; 90 ALR 530.

Right of attorney to retaining fee, 21 ALR 1442.

Lien of attorney on public fund or property, 24 ALR 933.

Interest on claim for legal services, 52 ALR 197.

What amounts to settlement of action within contractual provision in relation to compensation of attorney, 55 ALR 428.

Right of attorney to have case continued to protect his compensation, 67 ALR 442.

Allowance and apportionment of counsel fees in suit for partition, 73 ALR 16; 94 ALR2d 575.

Right of attorney to recover upon quantum meruit or implied contract for services rendered under champertous contract, 85 ALR 1365.

Attorneys' fees in suit for injunction, 89 ALR 1093.

Validity of provision for attorney fees in mortgage to federal land bank, 91 ALR 382.

Right of attorney rendering service to personal representative or testamentary trustee to equitable substitution or subrogation to the latter's right against the estate in respect of such services, 100 ALR 72.

Allowance of attorney's fee against property or fund increased or protected by attorney's services, 107 ALR 749.

Contract price as limit of attorney's recovery on quantum meruit in event of his discharge without fault on his part, 109 ALR 674.

Expenses incurred by attorney as affecting amount of his compensation under contingent fee contract, 116 ALR 1244.

Duty of attorney to advise client regarding the work involved and the amount of his compensation, 117 ALR 1008.

Rights, liabilities, and remedies of endorsers and endorsees in respect of stipulation in paper for attorneys' fees or costs of collection, 117 ALR 1236.

When statute of limitation commences to run against action by attorney employed on contingent fee who was discharged or withdrew before determination of litigation or other event upon which his

compensation was contingent, 118 ALR 1281.

Adjustment or determination of compensation of discharged attorney as condition of substitution of attorney by court order, 124 ALR 725.

Attorney's contract for contingent fee as amounting to an equitable assignment of interest in cause of action, or proceeds of settlement thereof, 124 ALR 1508.

Lack of merit in cause of action or defense or client's loss of faith therein as justification for discharge of attorney employed on contingent fee precluding recovery of compensation by latter, 131 ALR 974.

Amount of compensation of attorney, in absence of agreement, as affected by intention that services should be gratuitous unless successful, or by client's lack of means to pay for services unless successful, 135 ALR 859.

Validity of contract between governmental unit and attorney which makes compensation contingent upon results accomplished, 136 ALR 116.

Terms of attorney's contingent-fee contract as creating an equitable lien in his favor, 143 ALR 204.

Amount of attorney's compensation (in absence of contract or statute fixing amount), 143 ALR 672; 56 ALR2d 13; 57 ALR3d 475; 58 ALR3d 201; 59 ALR3d 152; 17 ALR5th 366.

Compensation of attorneys for services in connection with claim under Workmen's Compensation Act, 159 ALR 912.

Right of attorney to set off claim for unrelated services against client's claim for money collected, 173 ALR 429.

Amount of attorney's compensation (in absence of contract or statute fixing amount), 56 ALR2d 13; 57 ALR3d 475; 58 ALR3d 201; 59 ALR3d 152; 17 ALR5th 366.

Allowance of attorneys' fees as costs or damages in prohibition proceedings, 64 ALR2d 1329.

Division of fees or compensation between cooperating attorneys, 73 ALR2d 991.

Court rules limiting amount of contingent fees or otherwise imposing conditions on contingent fee contracts, 77 ALR2d 411.

What constitutes acceptance or ratification of, or acquiescence in, services rendered by attorney so as to raise implied promise to pay reasonable value thereof, 78 ALR2d 318.

Treatment of interest on judgment or award, in determining attorney's contingent fee, 82 ALR2d 953.

Attorney's recovery in quantum meruit for legal services rendered under a contract which is illegal or void as against public policy, 100 ALR2d 1378.

Right of attorney admitted in one state to recover compensation for services rendered in another state where he was not admitted to the bar, 11 ALR3d 907.

Construction of contingent fee contract as regards compensation for services after judgment or on appeal, 13 ALR3d 673.

Validity and effect of contract for attorney's compensation made after inception of attorney-client relationship, 13 ALR3d 701.

Construction and application of attorney's fee provision (42 U.S.C. § 406(b)(1)) of federal Social Security Act, 22 ALR3d 1081.

Attorney's right to compensation as affected by disbarment or suspension before complete performance, 24 ALR3d 1193; 59 ALR5th 693.

Time from which interest begins to run on fee or disbursements owed by client to attorney, 29 ALR3d 824.

Attorney's death, prior to final adjudication or settlement of case, as affecting compensation under contingent fee contract, 33 ALR3d 1374.

Attorneys' fees in class actions, 38 ALR3d 1384.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in absence of contract or statute fixing amount, 57 ALR3d 475.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in matters involving guardianship and trusts, 57 ALR3d 550.

Amount of attorneys' fees in tort actions, 57 ALR3d 584; 86 ALR Fed. 866.

Amount of attorney's compensation in matters involving real estate, 58 ALR3d 201.

Amount of attorney's compensation in proceedings involving wills and administration of decedents' estates, 58 ALR3d 317.

Right of party who is an attorney and appears for himself to award of attorney's fees against opposing party as element of costs, 78 ALR3d 1119.

Allowance of counsel fees in taxpayer's action in state court, 89 ALR3d 690.

Attorneys at law: fee collection practices as ground for disciplinary action, 91 ALR3d 583.

Limitation to quantum meruit recovery, where attorney employed under contingent fee contract is discharged without cause, 92 ALR3d 690.

Validity, construction, and effect of contract providing for contingent fee to defendant's attorney, 9 ALR4th 191.

Validity of statute establishing contingent fee scale for attorneys representing parties in medical malpractice actions, 12 ALR4th 23.

Attorney's charging lien as including services rendered or disbursements made in other than instant action or proceeding, 23 ALR4th 336.

Cost of services provided by paralegals or the like as compensable element of award in state court, 73 ALR4th 938.

Recovery of attorneys' fees and costs of litigation incurred as result of breach of agreement not to sue, 9 ALR5th 933.

Excessiveness or adequacy of attorneys' fees in matters involving real estate — modern cases, 10 ALR5th 448.

Excessiveness or adequacy of attorney's fees in domestic relations, 17 ALR5th 366.

Amount of attorney's fees in matters involving commercial and general business activities, 23 ALR5th 241.

Circumstances under which attorney retains right to compensation notwithstanding voluntary withdrawal from case, 53 ALR5th 287.

Court rules and rules of professional conduct limiting amount of contingent fees or otherwise imposing conditions on contingent fee contracts, 49 ALR6th 505.

15-19-12. Status of note or obligation given as fee where service not rendered; penalty for transfer.

Attorneys are prohibited from collecting any note or other contract in writing given as a fee in any case in which they have failed to attend to in person or by some competent attorney from the time of employment until the rendition of judgment. Any such note or written contract shall be null and void unless the attorney holding it was, by contract, released from the duty of attending to the case for which it was given. The transfer of such note or obligation subjects an attorney to forfeit and pay to the person from whom the same was taken double the amount thereof, recoverable in any court having jurisdiction of the same, unless the person is saved harmless against all fees, costs, and other necessary expenses on account thereof. (Laws 1831, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 91; Code 1863, §§ 378, 379; Code 1868, §§ 439, 440; Code 1873, §§ 404, 405; Code 1882, §§ 404, 405; Civil Code 1895, §§ 4413, 4414; Civil Code 1910, §§ 4951, 4952; Code 1933, §§ 9-615, 9-616.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Calling upon associate counsel for services. — Associate counsel may not be called upon to perform services by reason of conduct of leading counsel. *Cothran v. Brower*, 75 Ga. 494 (1885).

Attorney by note not responsible for appeal. — Attorney to whom note is given for professional services, who attends to the cause of the attorney's client while the cause is pending and until the rendition of the judgment, does not fall within this section because the attorney decides not to enter an appeal. *Copeland v.*

Eubanks, 175 Ga. 198, 165 S.E. 3 (1932) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-12).

Lack of consideration. — Failure of consideration cannot be urged against assignee of note who takes the note without notice and before maturity of the note. *Copeland v. Eubanks*, 175 Ga. 198, 165 S.E. 3 (1932).

Cited in *Dickey v. Mingledorff*, 110 Ga. App. 454, 138 S.E.2d 735 (1964); *O'Kelley v. Evans*, 224 Ga. 49, 159 S.E.2d 418 (1968); *Alston v. Stubbs*, 170 Ga. App. 417, 317 S.E.2d 272 (1984).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 240.

ALR. — Attorney's lien on papers or securities that come into his possession otherwise than in his professional capacity, 2 ALR 1488.

Authority of attorney to employ another attorney at expense of client, 90 ALR 265.

Court rules limiting amount of contingent fees or otherwise imposing conditions on contingent fee contracts, 77 ALR2d 411.

Attorney's right to compensation as affected by disbarment or suspension before

complete performance, 24 ALR3d 1193; 59 ALR5th 693.

Amount of attorney's compensation in matters involving real estate, 58 ALR3d 201.

Power of court to order restitution to wronged client in disciplinary proceeding against attorney, 75 ALR3d 307.

Legal malpractice in connection with attorney's withdrawal as counsel, 6 ALR4th 342.

Excessiveness or adequacy of attorneys' fees in matters involving real estate — modern cases, 10 ALR5th 448.

Amount of attorney's fees in matters involving commercial and general business activities, 23 ALR5th 241.

Circumstances under which attorney retains right to compensation notwithstanding voluntary withdrawal from case, 53 ALR5th 287.

Falsehoods, misrepresentations, imper-

sonations, and other irresponsible conduct as bearing on requisite good moral character for admission to bar — Conduct related to admission to bar, 107 ALR5th 167.

Failure to pay creditors as affecting applicant's moral character for purposes of admission to the bar, 108 ALR5th 289.

15-19-13. Right to fees in claim cases.

In claim cases, the attorney causing the levy and prosecuting the rights of the plaintiff in execution shall be entitled to his fees from the proceeds of the property condemned although the holders of older liens may demand and recover the proceeds from the immediate client of the attorney. (Orig. Code 1863, § 1989; Code 1868, § 1979; Code 1873, § 1998; Code 1882, § 1998; Civil Code 1895, § 2824; Civil Code 1910, § 3374; Code 1933, § 9-612.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Court's discretion in determining attorneys' fees. — Amount of attorneys' fees is left to sound discretion of trial judge since court is itself an expert on the question of attorneys' fees and, as such, may form the court's own independent judgment. *Walker v. Ralston Purina Co.*, 409 F. Supp. 101 (M.D. Ga. 1976).

Party bringing money into court entitled to fees. — When by litigation with a claimant, money is brought into court, no matter what lien takes the money, the party bringing it into court by such litigation is entitled to fees. *May & Co. v. Sibley*, 69 Ga. 133 (1882).

Attorney representing fieri facias not preferred. — If money is realized simply by levy and sale, this section gives no preference to attorney representing the

fieri facias which brings the money into court to the prejudice of other liens. *Baxter v. Bates*, 69 Ga. 587 (1882) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-13).

Attorney's fees provisions regarding receivership, garnishment, and claim proceedings are not applicable to give preference to attorney representing *fi. fa.* that brings money into court, to prejudice of older or superior liens, when money is realized by levy and sale. *Johnston v. Higdon*, 44 Ga. App. 313, 161 S.E. 382 (1931).

Cited in *Porter v. Stewart*, 163 Ga. 655, 137 S.E. 28 (1927); *Greenwood v. McGee*, 48 Ga. App. 578, 173 S.E. 468 (1934); *Harrison v. Harrison*, 208 Ga. 70, 65 S.E.2d 173 (1951); *Anderson v. Burnham*, 12 Bankr. 286 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1981).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Liability of infant for attorney's services in personal-injury actions, 7 ALR 1011.

Lien of attorney on public fund or property, 24 ALR 933.

Attorneys' lien as subject to set-off against judgment, 34 ALR 323; 51 ALR 1268.

Validity of provision for attorney fees in

mortgage to federal land bank, 91 ALR 382.

Allowance of attorney's fee against property or fund increased or protected by attorney's services, 107 ALR 749.

Statute relating to attorney's lien as affecting common-law or equitable lien, 120 ALR 1243.

Constitutionality of statute which by

express terms or construction declares that attorneys' liens shall not be affected by settlement or compromise between the parties, 122 ALR 974.

Attorney's contract for contingent fee as amounting to an equitable assignment of interest in cause of action, or proceeds of settlement thereof, 124 ALR 1508.

Terms of attorney's contingent-fee contract as creating an equitable lien in his favor, 143 ALR 204.

Right of attorney to set off claim for unrelated services against client's claim for money collected, 173 ALR 429.

Attorney's right to lien or equitable assignment in respect of client's share or interest in decedent's estate, or in trust, 175 ALR 1132.

Court rules limiting amount of contingent fees or otherwise imposing conditions on contingent fee contracts, 77 ALR2d 411.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in absence of contract or statute fixing amount, 57 ALR3d 475.

Amount of attorney's compensation in matters involving real estate, 58 ALR3d 201.

Excessiveness or adequacy of attorneys' fees in matters involving real estate — modern cases, 10 ALR5th 448.

Limitation to quantum meruit recovery, where attorney employed under contingent-fee contract is discharged without cause, 56 ALR5th 1.

15-19-14. Liens for services rendered; priority; modes of enforcement; other rights.

(a) Attorneys at law shall have a lien on all papers and money of their clients in their possession for services rendered to them. They may retain the papers until the claims are satisfied and may apply the money to the satisfaction of the claims.

(b) Upon actions, judgments, and decrees for money, attorneys at law shall have a lien superior to all liens except tax liens; and no person shall be at liberty to satisfy such an action, judgment, or decree until the lien or claim of the attorney for his fees is fully satisfied. Attorneys at law shall have the same right and power over the actions, judgments, and decrees to enforce their liens as their clients had or may have for the amount due thereon to them.

(c) Upon all actions for the recovery of real or personal property and upon all judgments or decrees for the recovery of the same, attorneys at law shall have a lien for their fees on the property recovered superior to all liens except liens for taxes, which may be enforced by mortgage and foreclosure by the attorneys at law or their lawful representatives as liens on personal property and real estate are enforced. The property recovered shall remain subject to the liens unless transferred to bona fide purchasers without notice.

(d) If an attorney at law files his assertion claiming a lien on property recovered in an action instituted by him, within 30 days after a recovery of the same, his lien shall bind all persons.

(e) The same liens and modes of enforcement thereof which are allowed to attorneys at law who are employed to bring an action for any property, upon the property recovered, shall be equally allowed to

attorneys at law employed and serving in defense against such actions in case the defense is successful.

(f) This Code section shall not affect the rights of attorneys under Code Section 15-19-13 and decisions of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeals thereon. (Ga. L. 1873, p. 42, § 16; Code 1873, § 1989; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 63, § 3; Code 1882, § 1989; Civil Code 1895, § 2814; Civil Code 1910, § 3364; Code 1933, § 9-613.)

Cross references. — Validity and enforcement of obligations to pay attorney's fees upon notes or other evidences of indebtedness, § 13-1-11. Liens generally, § 44-14-320 et seq.

Law reviews. — For article, "The Rights of Attorneys and Their Clients in Fee Disputes," see 16 Ga. St. B.J. 150 (1980). For article, "Trust Account Rules for Georgia Lawyers," see 24 Ga. St. B.J. 22 (1987). For annual survey of commer-

cial law, see 43 Mercer L. Rev. 119 (1991). For article, "Setting the Fee When the Client Discharges a Contingent Fee Attorney," see 41 Emory L.J. 367 (1992). For annual survey article discussing legal ethics, see 51 Mercer L. Rev. 353 (1999). For annual survey article discussing trial practice and procedure, see 51 Mercer L. Rev. 487 (1999). For annual survey of legal ethics decisions, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 273 (2005); 58 Mercer L. Rev. 239 (2006).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

ANALYSIS

GENERAL CONSIDERATION
TIME WHEN LIEN ATTACHES
EXTINGUISHMENT OF LIEN
RECOVERY BY ATTORNEY
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

General Consideration

Applicability. — This section is inapplicable if attorney's contingent fee contract is only entered into after judgment is taken. *Wall v. Benningfield*, 237 Ga. 173, 227 S.E.2d 13 (1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 does not apply to actions in which neither money nor property may be gained for the plaintiffs or saved for the defendants. *Griner v. Foskey*, 158 Ga. App. 769, 282 S.E.2d 150 (1981).

Trial court erroneously granted part of the relief requested by a county in the county's suit seeking an order requiring the county's former county attorney to turn over all of the files generated during the attorney's term of employment as county attorney. The court erroneously applied the foreseeable prejudice standard given that there was no evidence that the attorney was attempting to assert a lien under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(a) for

unpaid legal fees. *Putnam County v. Adams*, 282 Ga. App. 226, 638 S.E.2d 404 (2006).

Section to be strictly construed. — Unless petition sets forth facts which bring the case within the terms of this section, the petition must fail as an action to foreclose a lien; this section is in derogation of the common law, and is to be strictly construed. *Middleton v. Westmoreland*, 164 Ga. 324, 138 S.E. 852 (1927) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Lien laws are to be strictly construed, and one who claims a lien must bring oneself clearly within the law. *White v. Aiken*, 197 Ga. 29, 28 S.E.2d 263 (1943); *May v. May*, 180 Ga. App. 581, 349 S.E.2d 766 (1986).

This section is in derogation of the common law, and is to be strictly construed; accordingly, this section will not be construed so as to apply to any factual situation not strictly within the statute's wording. *Woodward v. Lawson*, 225 Ga. 261,

167 S.E.2d 660, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 889, 90 S. Ct. 175, 24 L. Ed. 2d 163 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Where claim of lien to be filed. — State law requires the filing of a claim of lien in the county where the property subject to the lien is located for the perfection of an attorney's lien. *Anderson v. Burnham*, 12 Bankr. 286 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1981).

Ambit of subsection (a). — Subsection (a) of this section recognizes the attorney's common-law general or retaining lien on all papers and money belonging to the client which come into the attorney's hands until the attorney's claims for professional services rendered are satisfied; however, money delivered to the attorney by the client for a special purpose cannot be made the subject matter of a retaining lien in favor of the attorney. *King v. Tyler*, 148 Ga. App. 272, 250 S.E.2d 784 (1978) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Construction of subsection (b). — Subsection (b) of this section provides that so long as the relationship exists, the attorneys, for the purpose of enforcing the attorneys' liens, not only have the same right and power over judgments and decrees as the attorneys' clients, but have control over the actions as well; the subsection means nothing more. *White v. Aiken*, 197 Ga. 29, 28 S.E.2d 263 (1943) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Language of subsection (b) of this section will not be held to mean to deny to the client the right to discharge the client's attorney. *White v. Aiken*, 197 Ga. 29, 28 S.E.2d 263 (1943) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

"Property recovered" requires action or settlement between adverse parties. — Property upon which an attorney seeks to impress a lien is not "property recovered" by the attorney within the meaning of subsection (c) of this section if there has been no action or settlement of a disputed claim between adverse parties as the result of the attorney's efforts. *Woodward v. Lawson*, 225 Ga. 261, 167 S.E.2d 660, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 889, 90 S. Ct. 175, 24 L. Ed. 2d 163 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Attorney's successful notice of lis pendens was not a recovery of real prop-

erty within the meaning of subsection (c) of O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14. *Decorating Direct, Inc. v. Crawford*, 200 Bankr. 702 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1996).

Subsection (d) of O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 applies only to liens arising under subsection (c); it does not concern liens arising in actions for money. *Moore v. Diamond Mfg. Co.*, 123 Bankr. 125 (S.D. Ga. 1990), *aff'd*, 959 F.2d 972 (11th Cir. 1992).

Common law origin of retaining lien. — Attorney's retaining or "holding" lien, codified in this section, existed at common law and was founded and depended on possession of something to which the lien could attach. *Davidson v. Collier*, 104 Ga. App. 546, 122 S.E.2d 465 (1961) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Legal work must be performed for lien to attach. — There must be legal work performed by an attorney on behalf of a client for which a lien can attach under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b). *Recoba v. State*, 167 Ga. App. 447, 306 S.E.2d 713 (1983).

Lien attaches to all fruits of attorney's labor and skill. — Lien under this section attaches to fruits of labor and skill of the attorney, whether realized by judgment or decree, or by virtue of an award, or in any other way, as long as the fruits are the result of the attorney's exertions. *Wooten v. Denmark*, 85 Ga. 578, 11 S.E. 861 (1890); *Barge v. Ownby*, 170 Ga. 440, 153 S.E. 49 (1930); *Camp v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 653, 157 S.E. 209 (1931); *Thomas v. Travelers Ins. Co.*, 53 Ga. App. 404, 185 S.E. 922 (1936); *Brotherton v. Stone*, 197 Ga. 74, 28 S.E.2d 467 (1943); *John J. Woodside Co. v. Irwin*, 79 Ga. App. 252, 53 S.E.2d 246 (1949) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

"Fruit" of attorney's labor. — Subject matter against which an attorney's lien was attached needed to have been the fruit of the labor of the attorney so when the settlement in a breach of contract and negligent construction case resulted in the construction company's repurchase of the house and a monetary amount above the purchase price, the purchase price plus additional moneys were the "fruit" of the lawyer's labor, not the house; dismissal of the attorney's lien against the house was

General Consideration (Cont'd)

not error. *Gutter-Parker v. Pridgen*, 268 Ga. App. 205, 601 S.E.2d 707 (2004).

Discharge does not affect validity of lien. — Client's discharge of an attorney does not defeat the attorney's right to be paid; the right to receive compensation comes, not under the contract of employment, but under quantum meruit which is protected by O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14. *Yetman v. Greer, Klosik & Daugherty*, 225 Ga. App. 397, 483 S.E.2d 878 (1997), *aff'd*, 269 Ga. 271, 496 S.E.2d 693 (1998), *aff'd*, *Greer, Klosik & Daugherty v. Yetman*, 269 Ga. 271, 496 S.E.2d 693 (1998).

When a law firm entered into a contingent fee agreement with the firm's clients in a medical malpractice matter, and the clients discharged the firm before the clients received a recovery, the contract was not enforceable, because the contingency it called for, namely the clients' receipt of a recovery, upon which the firm's right to recover a fee under the contract was based, did not occur prior to the firm's discharge, but the firm could recover the reasonable value of the firm's services under quantum meruit. *Ellerin & Assocs. v. Brawley*, 263 Ga. App. 860, 589 S.E.2d 626 (2003).

Because a former attorney's O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b) lien was fixed as soon as the suit was filed and the award was based upon the former attorney's hourly fee and sufficient proof of the former attorney's work, the lien could not be divested by any subsequent settlement or contract. *Howe & Assocs., P.C. v. Daniels*, 274 Ga. App. 312, 618 S.E.2d 42 (2005), *aff'd*, 280 Ga. 803, 631 S.E.2d 356 (2006).

Attorney's lien is not only a lien against recovery but is a lien against action itself. *Travelers Ins. Co. v. Bagwell*, 116 Ga. App. 675, 158 S.E.2d 267 (1967).

Defending attorneys entitled to same liens as attorneys bringing actions. — Attorneys at law, employed and serving in defense against actions, have the same liens and means of foreclosure which are allowed to attorneys at law who are employed to sue for any property, if the defense is successful. *Middleton v. Westmoreland*, 164 Ga. 324, 138 S.E. 852 (1927).

Lien for services under Workers' Compensation Act. — Workers' Compensation Act (see O.C.G.A. Ch. 9, T. 34) does not provide for any lien in favor of an attorney for services under the chapter, but the attorney's lien attaches to the award under this section. *Wilson v. Maryland Cas. Co.*, 71 Ga. App. 184, 30 S.E.2d 420 (1944) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Lawyer may not disburse trust funds to the lawyer. — Lawyer having control over a trust account has no more right to make a unilateral disbursement of the funds to the lawyer than the lawyer would to a stranger. Subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14, in such a circumstance, must be understood to authorize the application of client funds held by an attorney to the satisfaction of liquidated sums owing to the attorney. *In re Kunin*, 252 Ga. 310, 313 S.E.2d 697 (1984).

An otherwise liquidated account for legal services cannot be rendered unliquidated by challenging the amount billed after the attorney has enforced the attorney's lien by disbursing sums from the trust account to the attorney's general operating account. *Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. v. Price*, 878 F. Supp. 219 (N.D. Ga. 1993).

Divorce and alimony. — Attorney cannot prevent dismissal by plaintiff of action for divorce and alimony. *Keefer v. Keefer*, 140 Ga. 18, 78 S.E. 462, 46 L.R.A. (n.s.) 527 (1913).

This section has no application to matters of alimony and counsel fees. *Hagstrom v. Hagstrom*, 235 Ga. 853, 221 S.E.2d 602 (1976), overruled on other grounds, *Southerland v. Southerland*, 247 Ga. 585, 277 S.E.2d 684 (1981) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Lien not enforceable against child support payments. — Attorney's charging lien should not be allowed to nullify an award determined to be necessary to assure the support of a child and is not enforceable against child support payments. *Law Office of Tony Center v. Baker*, 185 Ga. App. 809, 366 S.E.2d 167 (1988).

Attorney's retention of a client's computer tapes prejudiced the client, and, in turn, the client's estate in bankruptcy by jeopardizing the sale of the bankrupt client's property or reducing the

amount to be realized from such sale since the value of the attorney's lien claim was adequately protected by virtue of the lien attaching to any proceeds of the sale. *Dabney v. Information Exch., Inc.*, 98 Bankr. 603 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1989).

Attorney's lien yields to ethical obligations. — While an attorney has a legal right to perfect a lien against all papers and money of the attorney's clients in the attorney's possession for services rendered to the clients under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(a), such right generally must yield to an attorney's ethical obligation not to prejudice a former client's ongoing suit by withholding the client's file in order to collect unpaid fees. *Mary A. Stearns, P.C. v. Williams-Murphy*, 263 Ga. App. 239, 587 S.E.2d 247 (2003).

Appellate jurisdiction lies with Court of Appeals. — Court of Appeals, not Supreme Court, has appellate jurisdiction in action to foreclose attorney's statutory lien on land, which raises no question to be determined by a court of equity, or as to title to land, or any other question of which the Supreme Court has jurisdiction under the Constitution of this state. *Edwards v. Bynum*, 177 Ga. 504, 170 S.E. 367 (1933).

Criminal actions. — There is no statutory or constitutional basis for the award of attorney fees in a criminal action; in fact, sovereign immunity barred a criminal defendant's claim for attorney fees when the charge against the attorney was dismissed on speedy trial grounds. *Bennett v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 337, 436 S.E.2d 40 (1993).

Violation of bar standard not shown. — Failure of an attorney to deliver papers to the plaintiff did not constitute a violation of former Rule 4-102, Standard 22 of the Standards of Conduct of the State Bar because, under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14, the attorney was lawfully entitled to retain the papers until the fee was paid. *Frame v. Booth, Wade & Campbell*, 238 Ga. App. 428, 519 S.E.2d 237 (1999).

Cited in *Odom v. Attaway*, 173 Ga. 883, 162 S.E.2d 279 (1931); *Dyal v. Watson*, 174 Ga. 330, 162 S.E. 682 (1932); *Arnold v. Citizens' & S. Nat'l Bank*, 47 Ga. App. 254, 170 S.E. 316 (1933); *Fanning v. Poe*, 76

F.2d 707 (5th Cir. 1935); *Felker v. Johnson*, 189 Ga. 797, 7 S.E.2d 668 (1940); *Thomas v. Holt*, 209 Ga. 133, 70 S.E.2d 595 (1952); *Brooks v. Cash & Thomas Contractors*, 137 Ga. App. 176, 223 S.E.2d 225 (1976); *Crews v. Seaboard C.L.R.R.*, 145 Ga. App. 339, 243 S.E.2d 722 (1978); *In re Beef N' Burgundy, Inc.*, 21 Bankr. 69 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1982); *Steele v. Cincinnati Ins. Co.*, 171 Ga. App. 499, 320 S.E.2d 203 (1984); *Pope v. State*, 179 Ga. App. 739, 347 S.E.2d 703 (1986); *In re Presto*, 263 Ga. 576, 435 S.E.2d 200 (1993); *D. Robert Autrey, Jr., P.C. v. Baker*, 244 Ga. App. 532, 536 S.E.2d 204 (2000); *Gilbert v. Montlick & Assocs., P.C.*, 248 Ga. App. 535, 546 S.E.2d 895 (2001); *Yurevich v. Williams*, 302 Ga. App. 162, 690 S.E.2d 476 (2010).

Time When Lien Attaches

Attachment arises upon employment. — Lien given to an attorney arises upon the attorney's employment and is perfected by ultimate recovery of the judgment for the attorney's client. *Molloy v. Hubbard*, 48 Ga. App. 820, 173 S.E. 877 (1934).

Time of attachment of lien to action and to property. — Lien on property is not perfect until after recovery; but there is a lien on the action which is perfect at once, and the lien on the property is inchoate. *Twiggs v. Chambers*, 56 Ga. 279 (1876); *Lovett v. Moore*, 98 Ga. 158, 26 S.E. 498 (1896); *Burgin & Sons Glass Co. v. McIntire*, 7 Ga. App. 755, 68 S.E. 490 (1910).

Attachment once action filed. — Upon the filing of an action by an attorney, a lien attaches in the attorney's favor in such action, which the plaintiff and defendant are not at liberty to settle so as to defeat the attorney's claim for fees. *Middleton v. Westmoreland*, 164 Ga. 324, 138 S.E. 852 (1927).

Inchoate lien on property attaches when action commenced. — In action for property, if the fee of plaintiff's attorney is payable by special contract out of the proceeds of the action, the attorney has an inchoate lien upon the property for the attorney's fee as soon as the action is commenced, and the client has no right to defeat such lien by dismissing the action

Time When Lien Attaches (Cont'd)

before trial over the attorney's objection without first paying the fee. *Twigg v. Chambers*, 56 Ga. 279 (1876).

Engagement of attorney upon contingent fee. — Mere engagement by prospective suitor of attorney at law upon contingent fee does not give rise to a lien for fees in favor of the latter upon the cause of action for which the attorney is employed. *Brown v. Georgia, C. & N. Ry.*, 101 Ga. 80, 28 S.E. 634 (1897).

Bankruptcy actions. — Georgia attorney's liens under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 arise upon the attorney's employment and are perfected by the ultimate recovery of the judgment and if the lien does not arise and is not perfected until after the filing of the bankruptcy petition, the lien does not relate back to a pre-petition date; accordingly, the automatic stay under 11 U.S.C. § 362(a)(4) prevents counsel from obtaining a post-petition lien for post-petition services. *In re Chewning & Frey Sec.*, 328 B.R. 899 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 2005).

Extinguishment of Lien

Duration of lien. — Legislature did not intend for attorney liens on real property created under the statute to be governed by the time restrictions of O.C.G.A. Ch. 14, T. 44. *Jones v. Wellon*, 237 Ga. App. 62, 514 S.E.2d 880 (1999).

Imposition of an attorney lien on real property, as a separate and distinct remedy governed by O.C.G.A. Ch. 19, T. 15, should not be subject to extinction for failure of the attorney to bring suit to enforce the lien within a specific period of time. *Jones v. Wellon*, 237 Ga. App. 62, 514 S.E.2d 880 (1999).

Attorney fees, which were protected by a lien against real property, were based on an open account and, therefore, the lien was barred since the attorney did not bring suit against the attorney's former client within the four-year statute of limitation for open accounts. *Jones v. Wellon*, 237 Ga. App. 62, 514 S.E.2d 880 (1999).

Settlement before bringing of action extinguishes lien. — Since the attorney's lien is only on the action or judgment and not on the cause of action, if there is a settlement before action is

brought, there is no lien, and the attorney cannot prosecute the action for the attorney's fees. *Winslow Bros. Co. v. Murphy*, 139 Ga. 231, 77 S.E. 25 (1913); *Georgia Ry. & Elec. Co. v. Crosby*, 12 Ga. App. 750, 78 S.E. 612 (1913).

Dismissal of suit. — Attorneys' lien was not extinguished since: (1) the attorneys represented a church in connection with a dispute with the seller of property to the church; (2) the attorneys filed an action for specific performance, and the seller filed a counterclaim for ejectment; (3) the dispute was settled and the action was dismissed; and (4) the attorneys then sought to recover additional fees from the church by seeking to foreclose a lien on the property recovered in the settlement of the earlier action. *Smith v. Word of God Ministries, Inc.*, 234 Ga. App. 263, 506 S.E.2d 427 (1998).

Attorney's lien on real property recovered by means of a settlement agreement successfully procured through the attorney's labor pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(c) was not extinguished by the dismissal of the action brought to recover that real property. *Carragher v. Potts*, 300 Ga. App. 735, 686 S.E.2d 348 (2009).

Lien after filing cannot be settled without attorney's consent. — Attorney for defendant has a lien upon the defendant's interest in a pending action which cannot be defeated by any settlement, made without defendant's consent, after the action is brought. *Payton v. Wheeler*, 13 Ga. App. 326, 79 S.E. 81 (1913).

Cause of action can be settled by the parties before action is brought, but after the action has been brought, the action and cause of action become one in substance, and neither the action nor the cause of action thereafter can be settled so as to defeat the lien of the attorney. *Georgia Ry. & Elec. Co. v. Crosby*, 12 Ga. App. 750, 78 S.E. 612 (1913); *Pharr v. McDonald*, 180 Ga. 777, 180 S.E. 844 (1935); *Bennett v. Cannon*, 114 Ga. App. 479, 151 S.E.2d 828 (1966).

Lien extinguished by settlement between parties. — If, pending the action, the plaintiff and defendant compromise and settle their differences, and upon the trial the action is dismissed, the action

thus commenced is thereby ended and the attorney's lien is extinguished. *Brown v. Georgia, C. & N. Ry.*, 101 Ga. 80, 28 S.E. 634 (1897).

If for any reason the action is finally disposed of by operation of law, or by a ruling of the court thereon, the lien of the attorney is necessarily discharged. *Georgia Ry. & Elec. Co. v. Crosby*, 12 Ga. App. 750, 78 S.E. 612 (1913).

Recovery by Attorney

Recovery on behalf of attorney dependent on valid cause of action. — There can be no recovery on behalf of the attorney, unless the evidence is of such a character as would have authorized a recovery by the client if the action were still proceeding for the client's benefit. *Atlanta Ry. & Power Co. v. Owens*, 119 Ga. 833, 47 S.E. 213 (1904).

Attorney may waive lien or submit to discharge. — Attorney is not obliged to insist upon the attorney's lien or the attorney's right to collect the judgment or execution; the attorney may waive the lien or submit to a discharge. *Roland v. Roland*, 139 Ga. 825, 78 S.E. 249 (1913).

Successful defense constitutes recovery by attorney. — Attorney who successfully resists a mechanic's lien is entitled to a lien under this section. *Fry v. Calder*, 74 Ga. 7 (1884) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Attorney at law who successfully defends an action for the recovery of property, real or personal, recovers the property. *Lovett v. Moore*, 98 Ga. 158, 26 S.E. 498 (1896).

Lien of attorney attaches to real or personal property for the rendition of services in successfully defending the client's title thereto as against an adverse claim. *Prudential Ins. Co. of Am. v. Byrd*, 188 Ga. 527, 4 S.E.2d 175 (1939).

Prosecution by attorney in event of settlement. — Settlement made directly with plaintiff will leave defendant liable to recovery for benefit of attorney to the extent of the attorney's fees. *Little v. Sexton*, 89 Ga. 411, 15 S.E. 490 (1892); *Camp v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co.*, 42 Ga. App. 653, 157 S.E. 209 (1931).

If an action is brought by an attorney at law for the attorney's clients as payees,

against the maker of a promissory note, for principal, interest, attorney's fees, and certain equitable relief, and before the trial of the case the parties settle the case among themselves, without the knowledge or consent of the plaintiffs' attorney, who is not paid the attorney's fees, the attorney may prosecute the original action for the purpose of recovering the attorney's fees. *Glennville Inv. Co. v. Jordan & Rogers*, 144 Ga. 14, 85 S.E. 1049 (1915).

Attorney is given express statutory right to prosecute action in the event of settlement between the plaintiff and the defendant. *Travelers Ins. Co. v. Bagwell*, 116 Ga. App. 675, 158 S.E.2d 267 (1967).

Contingency did not occur. — In a claim for attorney's fees, the contingency set forth in the retainer agreement, a final recovery, had not occurred when the attorney was terminated by the client; however, as the client prevented the contingency from happening, the attorney might be entitled to a fee under quantum meruit principles. *Lewis v. Smith*, 274 Ga. App. 528, 618 S.E.2d 32 (2005).

Settlement bars plaintiff's recovery unless defendant notified. — Lien provided in this section does not arise, as against the defendant, until there has been either service of process or actual notice of the filing of the petition; it follows, therefore, that if a settlement is had between plaintiff and defendant, and the latter is ignorant that the petition has been filed at the time of the settlement, such settlement would be a bar to a recovery by plaintiff of fees due by plaintiff under a contract with plaintiff's attorneys. *Florida C. & P.R.R. v. Ragan*, 104 Ga. 353, 30 S.E. 745 (1898); *Lumpkin v. Louisville & N.R.R.*, 136 Ga. 135, 70 S.E. 1101 (1911) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14).

Law firm not entitled to intervene in former client's case. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in denying a law firm's motion under O.C.G.A. § 9-11-24(a)(2) to intervene in a former client's case because the firm was discharged from the case and filed the firm's lien pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b) before the settlement, and the firm knew when the client had reached a settlement agreement but did not move to intervene as a party until over

Recovery by Attorney (Cont'd)

a month later; the firm was allowed to prosecute the firm's fee lien to the jury as a party, making opening statements, calling witnesses, introducing evidence, and arguing in closing. *Jones, Martin, Parriz & Tessener Law Offices, PLLC v. Westrex Corp.*, 310 Ga. App. 192, 712 S.E.2d 603 (2011).

Attorney having lien may intervene in a pending action to enforce a settlement. — Attorney who has a lien upon a cause of action being asserted for payment of compensation contracted to be paid for such services has an interest in the litigation and may intervene in the pending action. *Gilbert v. Johnson*, 601 F.2d 761 (5th Cir. 1979), cert. denied, 445 U.S. 961, 100 S. Ct. 1647, 64 L. Ed. 2d 236 (1980).

Although a former attorney lacked standing to file a contempt motion after the attorney formally withdrew from representing a client, the filings of the attorney to enforce a settlement were construed as papers filed to protect a colorable notice of attorneys' lien pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 for fees and costs owed based on a written fee contract. *Young v. JCB Mfg.*, No. 407CV043, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 74108 (S.D. Ga. Aug. 25, 2008).

Attorney estopped from asserting lien. — If attorney directs that judgment be entered in favor of garnishor of the attorney's client in action against a debtor, the attorney is estopped from asserting a lien against the debtor who has paid the judgment. *Watters v. Wells*, 7 Ga. App. 778, 68 S.E. 450 (1910).

Former spouse's action to remove an attorney's lien against marital property under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 was barred by collateral estoppel under O.C.G.A. § 9-12-40. The issue of the lien had been fully litigated and decided in a divorce action on the merits between the same parties or their privies, and for purposes of recovering on the lien, the attorney was the other spouse's privy. *Ruth v. Herrmann*, 291 Ga. App. 399, 662 S.E.2d 726 (2008).

Because an attorney only represented a client in a custody dispute, and because

the client ultimately surrendered the client's half interest in the property at issue in settlement of that dispute, the attorney was not entitled to a lien on the property under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(c). *Outlaw v. Rye*, 312 Ga. App. 579, 718 S.E.2d 905 (2011), cert. denied, 2012 Ga. LEXIS 312 (Ga. 2012).

Client contract contemplating settlement. — If contract between an attorney and client contemplates a settlement, the attorney impliedly consents to the settlement and cannot enforce the attorney's lien against the opposing party. *Gower v. Roberts*, 32 Ga. App. 164, 122 S.E. 796, cert. denied, 32 Ga. App. 807 (1924).

Effect of post-judgment settlement on contingent fee. — Contingent fee contract was fully performed when judgment was entered and the amount of attorney fees due was correctly based on the amount of the judgment; thus, an attorney had no right under the contract or O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 to have the attorney's fee calculated on a post-judgment settlement negotiated by a successor attorney. *Peoples v. Consolidated Freightways, Inc.*, 226 Ga. App. 265, 486 S.E.2d 604 (1997).

Possession of funds by attorney. — If the client failed to establish that the client's attorney had constructive possession of funds at the time of the client's demand that the attorney withdraw the attorney's lien, the trial court erred in holding the attorney to the ten-day limit on foreclosure under O.C.G.A. § 44-14-550(1). *Autrey v. Baker*, 228 Ga. App. 396, 492 S.E.2d 261 (1997).

Even though an attorney withdrew from representation prior to the final settlement in a divorce action, liens for attorney fees asserted against property recovered by the client pursuant to the judgment were not unlawful. *Lipton v. Warner, Mayoue & Bates*, 228 Ga. App. 516, 492 S.E.2d 281 (1997).

Ambiguous fee agreements. — Plain language of a fee agreement which an attorney concluded with clients did not show that the clients agreed to give the attorney part of land the clients owned as compensation for services the attorney rendered in defending the clients' title,

and the trial court erred by awarding the attorney title to part of the clients' land. *Hornsby v. Hunter*, 262 Ga. App. 598, 585 S.E.2d 900 (2003).

Evidence not relevant to attorney's lien. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in excluding evidence of how much a former client or the client's experts thought the client's claim against a city was worth or the amount of the client's settlement with the city because the trial court concluded that neither the size of the claim nor the outcome of the case were relevant to the law firm's attorney lien under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b) because the reasonable fee for the contract work the firm performed did not vary with the value of the case; the contingency fee contract specified that the firm was entitled to reasonable fees for work performed up to the date of discharge, and the trial court admitted only evidence of the results the firm obtained before the client discharged the firm. *Jones, Martin, Parriz & Tessener Law Offices, PLLC v. Westrex Corp.*, 310 Ga. App. 192, 712 S.E.2d 603 (2011).

Motion to enforce lien for attorney's fees timely. — Trial court did not err in granting an attorney's motion to vacate the dismissal of a client's medical malpractice suit and to foreclose the attorney's lien for attorney fees under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b) because the attorney's motion to enforce the lien was timely under the four-year statute of limitations applicable to open accounts, O.C.G.A. § 9-3-25, since the motion was filed within the same year the attorney's right of action accrued; the statute of limitation did not begin to run until the client settled the client's lawsuit on February 6, 2008, the attorney filed the attorney's notice of attorney's lien the day after the client executed the settlement release, and when the client filed a dismissal of the lawsuit without satisfying the lien the attorney filed the attorney's motion to vacate the dismissal and to enforce the attorney's lien on September 10, 2008, and thus was timely. *Woods v. Jones*, 305 Ga. App. 349, 699 S.E.2d 567 (2010).

Practice and Procedure

Determination of amount of fee. — Trial court did not err in refusing to cal-

culate the amount of attorney fees pursuant to a contingent fee contract since the court found that the payment of insurance proceeds was not entirely the result of the attorney's exertions on behalf of the client or the fruit of the attorney's labor and skill in prosecuting the cause of action. *Holland v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, 244 Ga. App. 583, 536 S.E.2d 270 (2000).

Filing unnecessary to validity of lien as to client. — Filing is not essential to the validity of the lien as between the attorney and the client, or as between the attorney and other existing creditors of the latter. *Coleman v. Austin*, 99 Ga. 629, 27 S.E. 763 (1896); *Burgin & Sons Glass Co. v. McIntire*, 7 Ga. App. 755, 68 S.E. 490 (1910).

Between the attorney and other existing creditors of the client, it is not essential to the validity of the lien that the lien should be filed, or recorded, or enforced by foreclosure. *Molloy v. Hubbard*, 48 Ga. App. 820, 173 S.E. 877 (1934).

Effect of attorney's failure to record lien. — Attorney is given the privilege of protecting the attorney's lien by recording the attorney's claim thereto, and the attorney's failure to avail oneself of such privilege brings upon the attorney the same disaster that befalls other lienholders who neglect to record the lien as authorized by law. *Johnson v. Giraud*, 191 Ga. 577, 13 S.E.2d 365 (1941).

Purpose of the recording statutes is to protect both the lienholder and innocent persons acting in good faith but without means of discovering the lien of another. An attorney is given the privilege of protecting the attorney's lien by recording the attorney's claim thereto, and the attorney's failure to avail oneself of such privilege brings upon the attorney the same disaster that befalls other lienholders who neglect to record the lien as authorized by law. *Anderson v. Burnham*, 12 Bankr. 286 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1981).

Only notice necessary to defendant is knowledge of institution of action. — Only notice necessary to a defendant in a pending action of the lien of the plaintiff's attorney on the action and the action's proceeds for the attorney's fees in that case is knowledge of the fact that the action has been instituted and is pending.

Practice and Procedure (Cont'd)

Little v. Sexton, 89 Ga. 411, 15 S.E. 490 (1892); Camp v. United States Fid. & Guar. Co., 42 Ga. App. 653, 157 S.E. 209 (1931).

Notice does not impute liability. — Notice to the opposing party before action is brought will not make the opposing party liable for the attorney's fees. Winslow Bros. Co. v. Murphy, 139 Ga. 231, 77 S.E. 25 (1913).

Notice of land lien to vendee pendente lite unnecessary. — After attorneys file a bill to enforce the attorneys' lien on realty, one who purchases the land does so with notice. Wilson v. Wright, 72 Ga. 848 (1884).

After recovery of land sued for, plaintiff's attorneys may foreclose their liens and it is not necessary that a vendee pendente lite should have been given notice of such liens, the pendency of the action in ejectment constituting such notice. Suwannee Turpentine Co. v. Baxter, 109 Ga. 597, 35 S.E. 142 (1900).

If at the time a purchaser purchased property, an attorney's lien was properly filed and recorded, the property transferred was subject to the attorney's lien and the purchaser was not a "bona fide purchaser without notice". Hester v. Chalker, 222 Ga. App. 783, 476 S.E.2d 79 (1996).

Petition sufficient for cause of action. — Petition by attorney states a cause of action if the petition alleges that the attorney's co-counsel and the attorney's clients conspired with the intent to deprive petitioner of compensation and the petitioner's right to exercise the petitioner's holding lien. Davidson v. Collier, 104 Ga. App. 546, 122 S.E.2d 465 (1961).

Petition sufficient to fully state cause of action. — When petition for foreclosure of attorney's lien and lien itself, made part of petition, fully set forth nature of cause and of litigation in which legal services were rendered on implied contract or quantum meruit, it is unnecessary to state specific charge for each item of services. York v. Edwards, 52 Ga. App. 388, 183 S.E. 339 (1936).

Maintaining viability of lien. — Lien of attorney is kept alive if original open

account is within four years converted into a note under seal, and the lien may be foreclosed at any time before action on the note has become barred by the statute of limitations. Johnson v. Giraud, 191 Ga. 577, 13 S.E.2d 365 (1941).

Attorney has statutory right to retain former client's files. — Attorney's refusal to release file material to a former client prior to settlement of a fee dispute cannot constitute duress sufficient to permit the former client to avoid the obligations pursuant to a promissory note, the execution of which is made a prerequisite for the return of the file material, since the attorney has a statutory right to retain the former client's file materials in the attorney's possession until the attorney's fee claim is satisfied or the attorney is otherwise directed by court order. Crockett v. Shafer, 166 Ga. App. 453, 304 S.E.2d 405 (1983).

Action by counsel against co-counsel. — Action for damages by one counsel will lie against one's co-counsel for failure to protect one's retaining or holding lien on funds in the hands of the defendant after notice of the lien claim has been given; when the defendant co-counsel releases the funds to the client to plaintiff's detriment, it follows that plaintiff is entitled to such damages as will make plaintiff whole. Davidson v. Collier, 104 Ga. App. 546, 122 S.E.2d 465 (1961).

Attorney may file second petition if client tried to dismiss the attorney. — When attorney is employed to bring action for accounting for the attorney's client (there being no agreement fixing the amount of fees), does so, and obtains a decree requiring defendant to account, when such defendant fails to do so, the filing of another petition in the same case to bring about an accounting, based on the original decree, is not a new action, and the attorney has a right to proceed with the whole case, despite the fact that the client made an effort to dismiss the attorney before the second petition for accounting was filed, especially since the dismissal is for the sole reason that the client does not wish to incur further expense. Aiken v. White, 69 Ga. App. 717, 26 S.E.2d 471, rev'd on other grounds, 197 Ga. 29, 28 S.E.2d 263 (1943).

Plaintiff's power to dismiss subject to counsel's objection. — Plaintiff in error cannot withdraw a writ of error (see O.C.G.A. §§ 5-6-49 and 5-6-50) over the objection of plaintiff's counsel, when it appears that the litigation is such that it would, if successful, result in a recovery of property on which counsel would have a lien for fees earned in the case. *Walker v. Equitable Mtg. Co.*, 114 Ga. 862, 40 S.E. 1010 (1902).

Liens on funds impounded for distribution. — Fund impounded for distribution may be subjected to lien of attorney who recovered the fund. *Stewart v. McDonald*, 147 Ga. 158, 93 S.E. 86 (1917).

If a fund recovered by an attorney on behalf of a client is in the hands of a court of equity, the court may, on motion of the defendant's attorney and with defendant's consent, impress a lien of defendant's attorney on the funds to which defendant is entitled. *Prudential Ins. Co. of Am. v. Byrd*, 188 Ga. 527, 4 S.E.2d 175 (1939).

Surety's interest takes precedence over subsequent attorney's lien. — Surety's interest in contract proceeds which had been assigned to the surety by the contractor took priority over a subsequently filed attorney's lien asserted by the contractor's attorney. *Buckeye Cellulose Corp. v. Sutton Constr. Co.*, 907 F.2d 1090 (11th Cir. 1990).

Attorney's lien on fund in escrow superior. — If a fund held in escrow was the result of fruits of labor and skill of an attorney at law, the attorney's lien as an attorney attached thereto and was superior to the liens of two other lienholders, who held bills of sale to the insured property destroyed by fire from which the insurance fund in escrow was derived. *John J. Woodside Co. v. Irwin*, 79 Ga. App. 252, 53 S.E.2d 246 (1949).

Attorney's lien enforceable against portion of property. — Attorney's lien may, as against the liens of other creditors, be enforced against a portion of the property covered thereby and satisfied out of its proceeds, although attorney has permitted other portions of such property to be sold. *Coleman v. Austin*, 99 Ga. 629, 27 S.E. 763 (1896).

Attorney's lien attached to land purchased by client on judgment of

foreclosure. — If attorney at law, under employment, obtained judgment of foreclosure and caused execution to be issued and levied on land, which was sold, the attorney's client becoming the purchaser and taking the title, no money being paid but the price of the land being entered as a credit upon the execution, the lien of the attorney for the attorney's fee attached to the land and could be foreclosed thereon. *Wooten v. Denmark*, 85 Ga. 578, 11 S.E. 861 (1890).

Proceeding to foreclose attorney's lien brought as foreclosure. — Proceeding to foreclose attorney's lien upon real property is to be brought in the same manner as a proceeding to foreclose a mortgage upon land; the process is a rule nisi issued by the court, and not a process issued by the clerk as in ordinary cases. *York v. Edwards*, 52 Ga. App. 388, 183 S.E. 339 (1936).

Priority of attorney's lien. — Lien of the patient's attorney on the settlement proceeds of personal injury action had priority over the hospital's claims for medical expenses incurred in treating the patient as a result of the accident. *Ramsey v. Sumner*, 211 Ga. App. 202, 438 S.E.2d 676 (1993).

Proper procedures. — Lawyer followed the proper procedure to enforce the lawyer's attorney's lien under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14(b) by moving to vacate the dismissal of the underlying suit and reinstate the original action to prosecute the lien; the trial court acted within the court's authority in vacating the dismissal of the underlying action to allow the lawyer to prosecute the lien. *Howe & Assocs., P.C. v. Daniels*, 280 Ga. 803, 631 S.E.2d 356 (2006).

Lien of the mortgagee is superior to the lien of the mortgagor's attorney. *Leiden v. GMAC*, 136 Ga. App. 268, 220 S.E.2d 716 (1975).

Use of restraining order to prevent sale of land. — Attorney is not entitled to lien upon land for obtaining restraining order to prevent sale thereof when such order was subsequently dissolved, though the delay enabled the client to arrange to prevent the sale. *Hodnett v. Bonner*, 107 Ga. 452, 33 S.E. 416 (1899).

Lien upon land as security for note reduced to judgment. — When note is

Practice and Procedure (Cont'd)

reduced to judgment in the amount of principal and interest and the attorney's fees, and the judgment is declared a special lien upon certain land which is security for the payment of the note, and although an attorney may have a lien upon certain land as security for the attorney's fee even after the land has been sold under the execution and has been brought in at the sale by the payee of the note as plaintiff for an amount less than the principal represented in the judgment, the attorney's lien upon the land is only to the extent of 10 percent of the proceeds from the sale of the land. *Stegall v. Edwards*, 51 Ga. App. 738, 181 S.E. 502 (1935).

Attorney has no lien if homestead application withdrawn or dismissed. — Attorney prosecuting an application to set apart a homestead of realty has no lien on the property if the application is withdrawn or dismissed, nor can the attorney prosecute it further. *Haygood v. Dannenberg Co.*, 102 Ga. 24, 29 S.E. 293 (1897).

Collecting debt due attorney by garnishment. — Debt due by attorney cannot be collected by process of garnishment served upon debtor of one of the attorney's clients, although the attorney may, as a result of the attorney's services, have a contingent interest in the debt to the client. *Modlin v. Smith*, 13 Ga. App. 259, 79 S.E. 82 (1913).

Attorney's lien entitled to satisfaction prior to garnishing creditor's. — Attorney, having foreclosed chattel mortgage and lodged the fieri facias with the sheriff, and having brought a petition for a rule against the sheriff for the mortgagee, asking to have the funds derived from the sale of the mortgaged property turned over to the client, the mortgagee, prior to the institution of the garnishment proceedings by the creditor of the mortgagee, who held a common-law fieri facias against the mortgagee, was entitled to have the attorney's lien for services performed in the foreclosure of the chattel mortgage, satisfied prior to turning the proceeds of the sale over to the garnishing creditor. *Molloy v. Hubbard*, 48 Ga. App.

820, 173 S.E. 877 (1934).

Lien on action for accounting. — Attorney employed to bring action for accounting has lien on action and inchoate lien on the sums recovered, if any, for whatever fee the attorney is eventually entitled to; there is no rule of law in this state confining such right on the part of an attorney to cases involving contingent fees. *Aiken v. White*, 69 Ga. App. 717, 26 S.E.2d 471, rev'd on other grounds, 197 Ga. 29, 28 S.E.2d 263 (1943).

Attorneys have lien on awards of State Board of Workers' Compensation; such lien need not be recorded, and the only notice necessary is that the employer and the insurance carrier have notice of the attorney's relation to the proceeding. *Dunagan v. Marell Farms, Inc.*, 95 Ga. App. 857, 99 S.E.2d 236 (1957).

State Board of Workers' Compensation is without authority to enforce an attorney's lien, and an award directing the employer, as the result of the employer having settled with the claimant without consulting an attorney, to pay attorney's fees directly to the claimant's attorney is contrary to law and unenforceable. *Dunagan v. Marell Farms, Inc.*, 95 Ga. App. 857, 99 S.E.2d 236 (1957).

Lien on awards of industrial commissions. — Lien of attorney at law representing claimant attaches to a proceeding in an industrial commission brought for the purpose of obtaining an award of compensation, and, when an award of compensation is entered in favor of the claimant, the employer and the employer's insurance carrier, having notice of the attorney's relation to the proceeding, are not at liberty to satisfy the award until the lien or claim of the attorney for the attorney's fee is fully satisfied, and, if they do so, they are liable in the action to a recovery for the benefit of the attorney to the extent of the attorney's fees, and the attorney may prosecute the proceeding in the manner pointed out by seeking, in the superior court, a judgment upon the award entered in favor of the client, to the extent of the attorney's fees. *Dunagan v. Marell Farms, Inc.*, 95 Ga. App. 857, 99 S.E.2d 236 (1957).

Materialman's lien statute not applicable. — O.C.G.A. § 44-14-361.1, re-

quiring the filing of an action to enforce a materialman's lien within 12 months, did not apply to the enforcement of an attorney's lien. *Hester v. Chalker*, 222 Ga. App. 783, 476 S.E.2d 79 (1996).

Breach of promise after marriage. — In an action for breach of promise to marry, after marriage of the plaintiff and the defendant, counsel for the plaintiff cannot prosecute the action for fees. *Harris v. Tisom*, 63 Ga. 629, 36 Am. R. 126 (1879).

Judgment creditor cannot defend against lien to give indulgence. — Judgment creditor cannot defend against a levy to enforce an attorney's lien on the ground that the judgment creditor had agreed, for value, to give indulgence. *Tarver v. Tarver*, 53 Ga. 43 (1874).

No statutory right to jury trial in action to enforce attorney's lien. — Trial court's entry of judgment in favor of an attorney in the amount claimed under the attorney's lien for attorney fees did not deny a client the right to a jury trial as to the amount of the attorney fees due because O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14 did not provide the statutory right to a jury trial in ac-

tions to enforce an attorney's lien, and the award was a matter for the trial court to decide. *Woods v. Jones*, 305 Ga. App. 349, 699 S.E.2d 567 (2010).

Attorney fees awarded were reasonable. — Trial court did not err in denying a law firm's motion for new trial after the court awarded the firm fees under a contingency fee contract because the jury found that the reasonable fee for the work the firm performed for a former client before the firm was discharged was \$20,750; the city called as witnesses the attorney who represented the city in the client's lawsuit against the city, the firm's managing partner, and the firm's remaining partner, and the client called no witnesses and introduced no evidence but argued that the firm's own evidence presented at the trial showed the firm had performed 90 to 180 hours of work on the case, and suggested that a fee of 100 hours times \$200 per hour was a reasonable fee under the contract. *Jones, Martin, Parriz & Tessener Law Offices, PLLC v. Westrex Corp.*, 310 Ga. App. 192, 712 S.E.2d 603 (2011).

ADVISORY OPINIONS OF THE STATE BAR

Withholding of client's papers or properties. — Attorney's ethical obligation not to cause prejudice to his or her client is paramount over rights under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-14. An attorney, there-

fore, may not to the prejudice of a client withhold the client's papers or properties upon withdrawal as security for unpaid fees. Adv. Op. No. 87-5 (Sept. 27, 1988).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 310 et seq.

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Reasonableness of Contingent Fee in Personal Injury Actions, 30 POF2d 197.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 207, 221, 230 et seq., 357 et seq.

ALR. — Lien of attorney on public fund or property, 2 ALR 274; 24 ALR 933.

Agreement for contingent fee as assignment of interest in judgment, 2 ALR 454; 19 ALR 399.

Attorney's lien on property purchased by client on sale under a judgment procured by attorney, 2 ALR 483.

Attorney's lien on papers or securities

that come into his possession otherwise than in his professional capacity, 2 ALR 1488.

Substitution by court of security for attorneys' lien, 33 ALR 1296.

Attorneys' lien as subject to set-off against judgment, 34 ALR 323; 51 ALR 1268.

Attorney's lien on decedent's estate, 50 ALR 657.

Right of attorney to have case continued to protect his compensation, 67 ALR 442.

Validity of statutory provision for attorneys' fees, 90 ALR 530.

Attorney's lien on property recovered for his client, 93 ALR 667.

Affirmative duty of defendant to protect lien of plaintiff's attorney, 94 ALR 695.

Right of attorney rendering service to personal representative or testamentary trustee to equitable substitution or subrogation to the latter's right against the estate in respect of such services, 100 ALR 72.

Allowance of attorney's fee against property or fund increased or protected by attorney's services, 107 ALR 749.

Means of enforcing or making effective attorney's retaining lien, 111 ALR 487.

Payment into court or to clerk of court as affecting rights, liability, and procedure in respect of lien of judgment creditor's attorney, 117 ALR 983.

Statute relating to attorney's lien as affecting common-law or equitable lien, 120 ALR 1243.

Attorneys' fees or other expenses incident to proceeding for judicial determination of restoration of sanity or capacity of one previously adjudged to be insane or incompetent as a charge against his estate, 121 ALR 1501.

Constitutionality of statute which by express terms or construction declares that attorneys' liens shall not be affected by settlement or compromise between the parties, 122 ALR 974.

Attorney's contract for contingent fee as amounting to an equitable assignment of interest in cause of action, or proceeds of settlement thereof, 124 ALR 1508.

Priority of lien of sales or consumers' tax, 136 ALR 1015.

Terms of attorney's contingent-fee contract as creating an equitable lien in his favor, 143 ALR 204.

Merits of client's cause of action or counterclaim as affecting attorney's lien or claim for his compensation against adverse party, in case of compromise without attorney's consent, 146 ALR 67.

Right of attorney to set off claim for unrelated services against client's claim for money collected, 173 ALR 429.

Attorney's right to lien or equitable assignment in respect of client's share or interest in decedent's estate, or in trust, 175 ALR 1132.

Rights and remedies of client as regards papers and documents on which attorney has retaining lien, 3 ALR2d 148.

Conflict of laws as to attorneys' liens, 59 ALR2d 564.

What constitutes acceptance or ratification of, or acquiescence in, services rendered by attorney so as to raise implied promise to pay reasonable value thereof, 78 ALR2d 318.

Sufficiency of notice to opposing party (or of serving or filing thereof) required to establish attorney's lien upon client's claim or cause of action, 85 ALR2d 859.

Attorney's charging lien upon continuing payments to which client becomes entitled as result of litigation, 99 ALR2d 451.

Right of attorney for holder of property insurance to fee out of insurer's share of recovery from tortfeasor, 2 ALR3d 1441.

Funds in hands of his attorney as subject of attachment or garnishment by client's creditor, 35 ALR3d 1094.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in absence of contract or statute fixing amount, 57 ALR3d 475.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in matters involving guardianship and trusts, 57 ALR3d 550.

Amount of attorneys' fees in tort actions, 57 ALR3d 584; 86 ALR Fed. 866.

Attorneys at law: fee collection practices as ground for disciplinary action, 91 ALR3d 583.

Attorney's failure to report promptly receipt of money or property belonging to client as ground for disciplinary action, 91 ALR3d 975.

Limitation to quantum meruit recovery, where attorney employed under contingent fee contract is discharged without cause, 92 ALR3d 690.

Attorney's charging lien as including services rendered or disbursements made in other than instant action or proceeding, 23 ALR4th 336.

Attorney's retaining lien as affected by action to collect legal fees, 45 ALR4th 198.

Attorney's assertion of retaining lien as violation of ethical code or rules governing professional conduct, 69 ALR4th 974.

What items of client's property or funds are not subject to lien, 70 ALR4th 827.

Priority between attorney's charging lien against judgment and opposing party's right of setoff against same judgment, 27 ALR5th 764.

Alimony or child-support awards as subject to attorneys' liens, 49 ALR5th 595.
Circumstances under which attorney

retains right to compensation notwithstanding voluntary withdrawal from case, 53 ALR5th 287.

15-19-15. Satisfaction of liens.

Liens of attorneys at law in possession of personal property under a lien for fees shall be satisfied according to Code Section 44-14-550. (Ga. L. 1873, p. 42, § 17; Code 1873, § 1992; Ga. L. 1880-81, p. 63, § 4; Code 1882, § 1992; Civil Code 1895, § 2818; Civil Code 1910, § 3368; Code 1933, § 9-614.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Forfeiture of lien. — If, as a result of plaintiffs' assertion of an attorneys' fee lien, plaintiffs came into possession of several checks made jointly payable to plaintiffs and defendant and, notwithstanding defendant's written demand for those checks, plaintiffs retained possession of those checks and subsequent ones, not instituting foreclosure proceedings

within ten days of holding personal property belonging to the defendant, plaintiffs failed to comply with the explicit terms of O.C.G.A. § 15-19-15; thus, forfeiture and cancellation of the lien was proper. *Ellis, Funk, Goldberg, Labovitz & Dockson v. Kleinberger*, 235 Ga. App. 360, 509 S.E.2d 660 (1998).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 333 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 221.

ALR. — Attorney's lien on papers or securities that come into his possession otherwise than in his professional capacity, 2 ALR 1488.

Substitution by court of security for attorneys' lien, 33 ALR 1296.

Attorneys' lien as subject to set-off against judgment, 34 ALR 323; 51 ALR 1268.

Right of attorney rendering service to personal representative or testamentary trustee to equitable substitution or subrogation to the latter's right against the estate in respect of such services, 100 ALR 72.

Means of enforcing or making effective attorney's retaining lien, 111 ALR 487.

Statute relating to attorney's lien as affecting common law or equitable lien, 120 ALR 1243.

Constitutionality of statute which by express terms or construction declares

that attorneys' liens shall not be affected by settlement or compromise between the parties, 122 ALR 974.

Terms of attorney's contingent-fee contract as creating an equitable lien in his favor, 143 ALR 204.

Funds in hands of his attorney as subject of attachment or garnishment by client's creditor, 35 ALR3d 1094.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in absence of contract or statute fixing amount, 57 ALR3d 475.

Amount of attorneys' compensation in matters involving guardianship and trusts, 57 ALR3d 550.

Amount of attorneys' fees in tort actions, 57 ALR3d 584; 86 ALR Fed. 866.

Limitation to quantum meruit recovery, where attorney employed under contingent fee contract is discharged without cause, 92 ALR3d 690.

Attorney's retaining lien as affected by action to collect legal fees, 45 ALR4th 198.

Calculations of attorneys' fees under Federal Tort Claims Act--28 USCS sec. 2678, 86 ALR Fed. 866.

15-19-16. Liability of attorneys to be ruled.

Where attorneys retain in their hands the money of their clients after it has been demanded, they are liable to rule and otherwise as sheriffs are and incur the same penalties and consequences. (Laws 1822, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 578; Code 1863, § 381; Code 1868, § 442; Code 1873, § 407; Code 1882, § 407; Civil Code 1895, § 4416; Civil Code 1910, § 4954; Code 1933, § 9-617.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Penalty collectible from attorney by action other than rule. — Right of the client to the 20 percent penalty for withholding money collected after written demand does not necessarily depend on the client proceeding against the attorney under the money rule summary proceeding. *Nations v. Winter*, 165 Ga. App. 890, 303 S.E.2d 64 (1983).

Rule will not lie. — Otherwise summary remedy of a rule nisi is not available in an action to collect funds allegedly withheld by an attorney if the attorney answers the complaint in writing and effectively denies the complaint's allegations. *West v. Haupt*, 163 Ga. App. 907, 296 S.E.2d 723 (1982).

This section is penal in nature and must be strictly construed. *Lancaster v. Brandt*, 64 Ga. App. 429, 13 S.E.2d 516 (1941); *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-16).

Relationship of attorney and client must exist. *Haygood v. Haden*, 119 Ga. 463, 46 S.E. 625 (1904); *Knight v. Rogers*, 22 Ga. App. 308, 95 S.E. 997 (1918).

Attorney who receives money merely as agent of another to be remitted to third person cannot be ruled upon. *Haygood v. McKenzie*, 119 Ga. 466, 46 S.E. 624 (1904).

Attorney who collects money on execution subsequently purchased by petitioner cannot be ruled upon. *Knight v. Rogers*, 22 Ga. App. 308, 95 S.E. 997 (1918).

Right to a money rule depends on the existence of the relation of attorney and client, and is limited to the client. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943); *Endicott v. Grogan*, 86 Ga. App. 149, 70 S.E.2d 879 (1952); *Hilton v.*

Bazemore, 112 Ga. App. 659, 145 S.E.2d 765 (1965).

One not client cannot enforce claim by rule against attorney. — If, as the result of an action instituted by an attorney for the attorney's client, money has come into the hands of the attorney, the defendant in that action who claims title to the money but who is not the client of the attorney, cannot enforce defendant's claim by rule against the attorney. *Blanch v. Roberson*, 69 Ga. App. 423, 25 S.E.2d 720 (1943).

Rule will only lie if attorney either seeks, in opposition to the explicit terms of the attorney's agreement, knowingly and fraudulently to withhold a sum not authorized thereby, or, in withholding such funds, acts in ignorance or misapprehension of facts which the attorney's duty to the attorney's client obligates the attorney to know. *Felton v. Smith*, 52 Ga. App. 436, 183 S.E. 634 (1936).

Section inapplicable if ambiguous contract. — Summary remedy to enforce the payment of money belonging to a client, wrongfully withheld by the attorney, is penal in its nature; and such a proceeding is not intended to be employed when, under all the proper pleadings, the question at issue is not the dereliction of the attorney in wrongfully withholding funds of the client, but rather is the proper construction of an ambiguous contract. *Felton v. Smith*, 52 Ga. App. 436, 183 S.E. 634 (1936).

Recovery of fees. — Actual amount of money collected may be recovered by rule. *Langmade & Evans v. Glenn*, 57 Ga. 525 (1876).

Executed agreement that proceeds of certain note shall be kept as attorney's

fees is enforceable. *Whitehead v. Fitzpatrick*, 58 Ga. 348 (1877).

Attorney cannot retain a part of money recovered as a fee. *Conyers v. Gray*, 67 Ga. 329 (1881).

Attorney cannot recover a fee if the attorney fails to pay over money belonging to the client. *Gray v. Conyers*, 70 Ga. 349 (1883).

Answer of attorney to rule is evidence for attorney so far as responsive to rule. *Foster v. Reid*, 58 Ga. 221 (1877).

When traverse filed. — Traverse to attorney's answer to money rule may be filed at any time before rule is discharged. *Lane v. Brinson*, 12 Ga. App. 760, 78 S.E. 725 (1913).

Traverse is to be tried by a jury. *Smith v. Bush*, 58 Ga. 121 (1877); *West v. Hill & Adams*, 23 Ga. App. 636, 99 S.E. 155 (1919); *Felton v. Smith*, 52 Ga. App. 436, 183 S.E. 634 (1936).

Movant cannot file traverse after court discharges rule. — While movant may traverse the answer at any time before the rule is discharged, yet if the court proceeds at the first term to hear and discharge the rule upon the verified and untraversed answer of the respondent, the movant cannot then file a traverse and demand as a matter of right that the rule be reinstated. *Screven Oil Mill v. Guyton*, 44 Ga. App. 820, 162 S.E. 920 (1932).

When rule against attorney heard. — Rule against attorney may be heard

and disposed of at term to which rule is made returnable. *Screven Oil Mill v. Guyton*, 44 Ga. App. 820, 162 S.E. 920 (1932).

Response to rule nisi. — Upon rule nisi being granted on sufficient prima facie showing, attorney is required to respond in writing under oath, and it is only if such answer is not denied that the rule will be discharged or made absolute according as the court may deem the answer sufficient or not. *Felton v. Smith*, 52 Ga. App. 436, 183 S.E. 634 (1936).

Cannot amend petition by varying terms of unambiguous contract. — Court did not err in refusing to allow the movant to amend the movant's petition in a proceeding since by the proposed amendment the movant sought to add to or vary by parol the terms of the unambiguous written contract under which the respondent claimed the funds in question. *West v. Hill & Adams*, 23 Ga. App. 636, 99 S.E. 155 (1919).

Attorney is released by payment to plaintiff's agent. *Barclay v. Hopkins*, 59 Ga. 562 (1877).

Cited in *Crane v. Atlanta & Lowry Nat'l Bank*, 40 Ga. App. 83, 149 S.E. 58 (1929); *Barge v. Ownby*, 170 Ga. 440, 153 S.E. 49 (1930); *Wilkins v. Jordan*, 50 Ga. App. 119, 177 S.E. 344 (1934); *Scott v. Sala*, 54 Ga. App. 805, 189 S.E. 431 (1936); *MacNerland v. Barnes*, 129 Ga. App. 367, 199 S.E.2d 564 (1973).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 231.

C.J.S. — 7A C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 263.

ALR. — Right of attorney to jury trial where he is charged with failure to turn over money or property to client, 22 ALR 1501.

Funds in hands of his attorney as subject of attachment or garnishment by client's creditor, 35 ALR3d 1094.

Attorney's failure to report promptly receipt of money or property belonging to client as ground for disciplinary action, 91 ALR3d 975.

Restitution as mitigating circumstance in disciplinary action against attorney based in wrongful conduct creating liability to client, 95 ALR3d 724.

15-19-17. Effect of advice of counsel on client's liability; redress.

Clients shall not be relieved from their liability for damages and penalties imposed by law on the ground that they acted under the

advice of their counsel but are entitled to redress from their counsel for unskillful advice. (Orig. Code 1863, § 384; Code 1868, § 445; Code 1873, § 410; Code 1882, § 410; Civil Code 1895, § 4420; Civil Code 1910, § 4958; Code 1933, § 9-607.)

Law reviews. — For survey article on trial practice and procedure, see 59 Mercer L. Rev. 423 (2007).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Factors bearing on adequacy of representation. — When inadequate representation of counsel is alleged, the critical factual inquiry ordinarily relates to whether the defendant had a defense which was not presented; whether trial counsel consulted sufficiently with the accused, and adequately investigated the facts and the law; and whether the omissions charged to trial counsel resulted from inadequate preparation rather than from unwise choices of trial tactics and strategy. *Austin v. Carter*, 248 Ga. 775, 285 S.E.2d 542 (1982).

Strategy and tactics are lawyer's exclusive province. — Decisions on which witnesses to call, whether and how to conduct cross-examinations, what jurors to accept or strike, what trial motions should be made, and all other strategies and tactical decisions are the exclusive province of the lawyer after consultation with the client. *Austin v. Carter*, 248 Ga. 775, 285 S.E.2d 542 (1982).

Not ineffective although other lawyers might have conducted different defense. — Simply because other lawyers might have exercised different judgments and conducted defendant's defense in a different manner does not require a finding that defense counsel's representation of petitioner was so inadequate as to amount to a denial of effective assistance of counsel. *Austin v. Carter*, 248 Ga. 775, 285 S.E.2d 542 (1982).

Defense counsel not ineffective counsel. — Courtroom activity of defendant's lead counsel during voir dire examination of the jury, waiver of defendant's motions for preliminary hearing and change of venue, failure to obtain a copy of the autopsy report on the victim, failure to make an opening statement, failure to

solicit certain important alleged testimony, and the failure to file any requests to charge, were part of counsel's trial tactics after consultation with defendant, were within the exclusive province of the lawyer, and did not constitute ineffective assistance of counsel. *Futch v. State*, 151 Ga. App. 519, 260 S.E.2d 520 (1979).

When malpractice action accrues. — Action for attorney malpractice accrues, and statute of limitations begins to run, from date of attorney's breach of duty, that is, from the date of the alleged negligent or unskillful act. *Riddle v. Driebe*, 153 Ga. App. 276, 265 S.E.2d 92 (1980).

Applicable statute of limitations is four years. — In Georgia, legal malpractice is based upon the breach of a duty imposed by the attorney-client contract of employment, and, as such, the applicable statute of limitations is four years. *Riddle v. Driebe*, 153 Ga. App. 276, 265 S.E.2d 92 (1980).

Public reprimand for allowing statute of limitations to run. — If attorney, by failing adequately to represent client and by failing to inform client of the attorney's intention to withdraw from representation of the client, causes the statute of limitations on the client's claim to run, the appropriate discipline would be a public reprimand. *In re Price*, 244 Ga. 532, 261 S.E.2d 349 (1979).

Summary judgment for attorney. — Affidavit by a defendant in a legal malpractice action to the effect that the attorney's representation of plaintiff complied with applicable standards of professional competence, if not contradicted by expert testimony, will authorize summary judgment for the defendant attorney. *Thomas v. Carlisle*, 179 Ga. App. 315, 346 S.E.2d 79 (1986).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 154.

ALR. — Agreement or understanding between attorney and client to use money for unlawful purposes as affecting their rights inter se, 20 ALR 1476; 26 ALR 98.

Liability of attorney for mistake or error in drafting contract, will, or the like, 43 ALR 932.

Reliance upon advice of counsel as affecting criminal responsibility, 133 ALR 1055.

Propriety and prejudicial effect of counsel's representing defendant in criminal case notwithstanding counsel's representation or former representation of prosecution witness, 27 ALR3d 1431.

Attorney's mistake or neglect as excuse for failing to file timely notice of tort claim against state or local governmental unit, 55 ALR3d 930.

Attorney's negligence in connection with estate, will, or succession matters, 55 ALR3d 977.

Liability of attorney for negligence in connection with investigation or certification of title to real estate, 59 ALR3d 1176.

Reliance on, or rejection of, advice of counsel as factor affecting liability in action against liability insurer for wrongful refusal to settle claim, 63 ALR3d 725.

Power of court to order restitution to wronged client in disciplinary proceeding against attorney, 75 ALR3d 307.

Legal malpractice in settling or failing to settle client's case, 87 ALR3d 168.

Adequacy of defense counsel's representation of criminal client regarding confessions and related matters, 7 ALR4th 180.

Adequacy of defense counsel's representation of criminal client regarding venue and recusal matters, 7 ALR4th 942.

Adequacy of defense counsel's representation of criminal client regarding hypnosis and truth tests, 9 ALR4th 354.

Adequacy of defense counsel's representation of criminal client regarding search and seizure issues, 12 ALR4th 318.

Legal malpractice: defendant's right to contribution or indemnity from original tortfeasor, 20 ALR4th 338.

When statute of limitations begins to run upon action against attorney for malpractice, 32 ALR4th 260.

Liability of professional corporation of lawyers, or individual members thereof, for malpractice or other tort of another member, 39 ALR4th 556.

When statute of limitations begins to run upon action against attorney for legal malpractice — deliberate wrongful acts or omissions, 67 ALR5th 587.

ARTICLE 2

STATE BAR OF GEORGIA

Cross references. — Rules and Regulations for the Organization and Government of the State Bar of Georgia.

Law reviews. — For article advocating incorporation of the bar in Georgia, prior to the establishment of a unified state bar of Georgia, see 21 Ga. B.J. 527 (1959). For article, "Georgia Lawyers Report Gender and Racial Bias in Legal Practice: A Review of the Georgia Bar's Survey," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 6 (1991). For article, "Black Lawyers of Georgia: In Pursuit of Justice," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 25 (1991). For article, "Technology and the Third Millennium Lawyer," see 28 Ga. St. B.J. 56 (1991). For

article, "What It Means to Be a Good Lawyer," see 7 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 411 (1991).

For note, "Conflicts of Interest in the Liability Insurance Setting," see 13 Ga. L. Rev. 973 (1979).

For comment on *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), as to the constitutionality of the State Bar Act (Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15), see 21 Mercer L. Rev. 355 (1969). For comment discussing judicial unification of the bar in light of *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), see 6 Ga. St. B.J. 325 (1970).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Article does not contain matter different from that expressed in title.

— This article is not subject to the attack that the article violates the constitutional prohibition against an Act containing matter different from that expressed in the title. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15).

No deprivation of state bar members' freedoms. — This article does not deprive members of bar of their freedoms of contract, conscience, speech, and liberty, or deprive them of their property without due process of law. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15).

Article does not violate § 34-6-1 et seq. — There is no merit in contention that Ga. L. 1963, p. 70 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30 et seq.) violates the provisions governing labor organizations and labor revisions, Ga. L. 1941, p. 515, § 1 et seq. (see O.C.G.A. Art. 1, Ch. 6, T. 34). *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970).

Adoption of disciplinary rules authorized.

— There is no merit in contention that this article does not authorize adoption of disciplinary rules and regulations. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15).

Fee authorized to defray expenses of operating bar. — Purport of this article is to authorize the establishment of a regulatory body to regulate the practice of law, and the fee is plainly authorized for the purpose of defraying the expenses of operating the state bar; it is not a fee authorized by a revenue measure, nor is it a gratuity. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970) (see O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 19, T. 15).

Political activities banned. — Ga. L. 1963, p. 70 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30 et seq.) does not authorize the bar to engage in political activities, nor does the statute authorize the license fees to be used for any activity except those in harmony with the stated purposes of those provisions. *Sams v. Olah*, 225 Ga. 497, 169 S.E.2d 790 (1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 914, 90 S. Ct. 916, 25 L. Ed. 2d 94 (1970).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Integration of bar, 151 ALR 617.

Validity and construction of rule or order requiring attorney to submit to physical or mental examination to determine capacity to continue in practice of law, 52 ALR3d 1326.

Sexual conduct or orientation as ground for denial of admission to bar, 21 ALR4th 1109.

Use of compulsory bar association dues or fees for activities from which particular members dissent, 40 ALR4th 672.

15-19-30. Establishment of unified state bar authorized.

In recognition of the fact that attorneys are officers of the courts of this state; that they have the exclusive right to practice law and represent members of the public in connection with their legal affairs; that they are charged with important responsibilities in connection with the administration of justice both in and out of the courts; and that for these reasons a strong legal profession is in the public interest, the Supreme Court of this state is authorized to establish as an administrative arm of the court a unified self-governing bar association which

shall be known as the "State Bar of Georgia," composed of all persons licensed to practice law in this state. (Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 1 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30) **does not violate Ga. Const. 1976, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. IV** (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. VI, Para. III). *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969).

State bar is administrative arm of Supreme Court. — State Bar of Georgia is not a private corporation under Ga. Const. 1976, Art. III, Sec. VIII, Para. V (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VI, Para. V); it is an administrative arm of the court. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969).

Authority to create bar is valid exercise of judicial function. — Authority given Supreme Court to create the State Bar of Georgia is not legislative power, but rather is a valid exercise of a judicial function. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969).

Section aids judiciary's functions. — Judiciary cannot be circumscribed or restricted in performance of judiciary's power and judiciary's duty to regulate the practice of law, and this section is in aid of the judiciary in the performance of the judiciary's functions. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30).

Section is not special law. — Contention that this section is a special law on a subject for which provision has been made by a general law is without merit. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30).

Supreme Court governs state bar.

— This section manifests the General Assembly's approval, in the public interest, of creation of a unified state bar, but leaves the creation, organization, and government of the bar to this court. *Wallace v. Wallace*, 225 Ga. 102, 166 S.E.2d 718, cert. denied, 396 U.S. 939, 90 S. Ct. 369, 24 L. Ed. 2d 240 (1969) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-30).

Ordinance regulating legal profession unconstitutional. — Ordinance of the City of Savannah which purported to license attorneys at law practicing in that city was regulatory in nature and contravened Ga. Const. 1976, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. VII (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VI, Para. IV), for the reason that the power to license and regulate attorneys at law is vested in the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia and administered through that court and through the State Bar of Georgia pursuant to Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-30 and 15-19-31). *Silverman v. Mayor of Savannah*, 125 Ga. App. 41, 186 S.E.2d 447 (1971).

Municipality barred from regulating legal profession. — No municipality may, by regulatory licensing ordinance, regulate the legal profession, although a municipality may levy occupational or license tax upon the practice of law within its municipal limits. *Silverman v. Mayor of Savannah*, 125 Ga. App. 41, 186 S.E.2d 447 (1971).

Cited in *Brown v. City of Atlanta*, 221 Ga. 121, 143 S.E.2d 388 (1965); *Georgia Bar Ass'n v. Lawyers Title Ins. Corp.*, 222 Ga. 657, 151 S.E.2d 718 (1966); *Huber v. State*, 234 Ga. 357, 216 S.E.2d 73 (1975); *Fleming v. State*, 246 Ga. 90, 270 S.E.2d 185 (1980).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 7.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 9.

ALR. — State bar created by act of legislature or rules of court; integrated bar, 114 ALR 161; 151 ALR 617.

15-19-31. Adoption of rules for organization and government of State Bar.

The Supreme Court shall have the authority by appropriate orders, upon recommendation made by the State Bar of Georgia, to adopt rules and regulations for the organization and government of the unified state bar and to define the rights, duties, and obligations of the members therein, including the payment of a reasonable license fee, and otherwise to regulate and govern the practice of law in this state, to the end that the unified state bar shall promote the best interest of the public by maintaining high standards of conduct in the legal profession and by aiding in the efficient administration of justice. (Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 2.)

Law reviews. — For article discussing the proposed Georgia plan for specialization in the legal field, see 12 Ga. St. B.J. 171 (1976).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Supreme Court has the inherent power to govern the practice of law in this state. *Fleming v. State*, 246 Ga. 90, 270 S.E.2d 185, cert. denied, 449 U.S. 904, 101 S. Ct. 278, 66 L. Ed. 2d 136 (1980).

Unconstitutional regulation of practice of law. — Occupational tax ordinance levied on professionals and requiring registration and a fee payment at the beginning of each year, prior to the transaction of business, operated as an unconstitutional precondition on the practice of law. *Sexton v. City of Jonesboro*, 267 Ga. 571, 481 S.E.2d 818 (1997).

Ordinance regulating legal profession unconstitutional. — Ordinance of the City of Savannah which purported to license attorneys at law practicing in that city was regulatory in nature and contravened Ga. Const. 1945, Art. I, Sec. II, Para. VII (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. III, Sec. VI, Para. IV), for the reason that the power to license and regulate attorneys at law is vested in the Supreme Court of the State of Georgia and administered through that court and through the State Bar of Georgia pursuant to Ga. L. 1963, p.

70, §§ 1 and 2 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-30 and 15-19-31). *Silverman v. Mayor of Savannah*, 125 Ga. App. 41, 186 S.E.2d 447 (1971).

Doctrine of judicial immunity. — Since it was the Georgia Supreme Court, and not the State Bar, that ordered the suspension of the plaintiff, the act was clearly a judicial act within the constitutional power of the State Supreme Court and the State Bar was entitled to judicial immunity from liability for damages. *Cohran v. State Bar*, 790 F. Supp. 1568 (N.D. Ga. 1992).

Municipality barred from regulating legal profession. — No municipality may, by regulatory licensing ordinance, regulate the legal profession, although a municipality may levy an occupational or license tax upon the practice of law within its municipal limits. *Silverman v. Mayor of Savannah*, 125 Ga. App. 41, 186 S.E.2d 447 (1971).

Cited in *State Bar v. Ellis*, 116 Ga. App. 721, 158 S.E.2d 280 (1967); *Zagoria v. DuBose Enters., Inc.*, 163 Ga. App. 880, 296 S.E.2d 353 (1982).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 7.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 43.

ALR. — Misconduct of one partner in a law firm as a factor in disbarment or other disciplinary proceedings against other partner, 157 ALR 613.

15-19-32. Option of jury trial prior to final order or disbarment.

The rules and regulations governing the unified state bar shall provide that before a final order of any nature or any judgment of disbarment is entered the attorney involved may elect to have any material issues of fact determined by a jury in the superior court of the county of his residence. (Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 3.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 7. attorney facing disciplinary charges, 86 ALR4th 1071.

ALR. — Appointment of counsel for

15-19-33. Procedure for adoption of rules.

A copy of proposed rules and regulations of the State Bar of Georgia shall be furnished to all members. The Supreme Court shall set down for public hearing the adoption of proposed rules and regulations and any attorney or other person interested may appeal in person or by brief for the purpose of either supporting or opposing proposed rules and regulations. (Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 4.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 7.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 43.

15-19-34. Amendment of rules.

Rules and regulations of the State Bar of Georgia may be amended upon recommendation of the State Bar of Georgia under such rules and procedures as shall be prescribed by the Supreme Court. (Ga. L. 1963, p. 70, § 5.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 7.

ARTICLE 3

REGULATION OF PRACTICE OF LAW

Cross references. — Restriction on courts, § 15-6-5. Restriction on practice of law by judges of superior law by clerks of superior courts,

§ 15-6-52. Restriction on practice of law by judges of probate court, § 15-9-3.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Right of one not admitted to practice, or unlicensed, to recover compensation for legal services, 4 ALR 1087; 118 ALR 646.

What amounts to practice of law, 151 ALR 781.

Liability of attorney for loss of client's money or personal property in his possession or entrusted to him, 26 ALR2d 1340.

Construction and operation of attorney's general or periodic retainer fee or salary contract, 43 ALR2d 677.

Propriety of attorney who has represented corporation acting for corporation in controversy with officer, director, or stockholder, 1 ALR4th 1124.

Rights of attorneys leaving firm with respect to firm clients, 1 ALR4th 1164.

Layman's assistance to party in divorce proceeding as unauthorized practice of law, 12 ALR4th 656.

Assignability of claim for legal malpractice, 40 ALR4th 684.

Cost of services provided by paralegals or the like as compensable element of award in state court, 73 ALR4th 938.

Drafting of will or other estate-planning activities as illegal or unauthorized practice of law, 25 ALR6th 323.

15-19-50. "Practice of law" defined.

The practice of law in this state is defined as:

(1) Representing litigants in court and preparing pleadings and other papers incident to any action or special proceedings in any court or other judicial body;

(2) Conveyancing;

(3) The preparation of legal instruments of all kinds whereby a legal right is secured;

(4) The rendering of opinions as to the validity or invalidity of titles to real or personal property;

(5) The giving of any legal advice; and

(6) Any action taken for others in any matter connected with the law. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 2; Code 1933, § 9-401; Ga. L. 1937, p. 753, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1511, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For annual survey article on legal ethics, see 56 Mercer L. Rev. 315 (2004). For annual survey of construction law, see 57 Mercer L. Rev. 79 (2005).

For comment on Florida Bar v. Town, 174 So.2d 395 (Fla. 1965) as to unauthorized practice of law, see 17 Mercer L. Rev.

322 (1965). For comment on Georgia Bar Ass'n v. Lawyers Title Ins. Co., 222 Ga. 657, 151 S.E.2d 718 (1966), discussing constitutional permissibility of legislative definition of practice of law and suggesting solutions to unauthorized practice of law, see 18 Mercer L. Rev. 486 (1967).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Refusal to allow representation by out-of-state counsel. — Inasmuch as the practice of law includes the giving of legal advice, a trial court does not err in refusing to allow an out-of-state attorney to sit at counsel's table or talk to defense counsel during the trial, especially since there is no guarantee that a defendant can be represented by out-of-state counsel. *Williams v. State*, 157 Ga. App. 494, 277 S.E.2d 781 (1981).

Filing of petition to revoke probation was not the unauthorized practice of law. — Probation officer who was an employee of a private corporation retained to provide probation supervision services in misdemeanor cases pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 42-8-100(f)(1) (now (g)(1)) was still an officer of the court and could file a petition to revoke defendant's probation on a misdemeanor shoplifting charge; probation officer's action did not constitute the practice of law, let alone the unauthorized practice of law. *Huzzie v. State*, 253 Ga. App. 225, 558 S.E.2d 767 (2002).

Qualifications of proposed expert attorney witness. — Trial court did not abuse the court's discretion in granting a motion in limine in a legal malpractice action to exclude a purported expert wit-

ness on the standard of care in a real estate transaction, under O.C.G.A. § 24-9-67.1, because the witness, although a member of the state bar, was not then engaged in any activities that constituted practicing law in Georgia under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-50. Although the witness worked as a merchant in a family-owned wholesale equipment distribution business, at the relevant time, the witness did not represent the company or any other litigant in court, did not prepare deeds or other conveyance documents, did not search property title records or issue an attorney's title certificate, and did not perform the legal tasks inherent in closing real estate transactions. *Wilson v. McNeely*, 307 Ga. App. 876, 705 S.E.2d 874 (2011).

Cited in *Dixon v. Reliable Loans, Inc.*, 112 Ga. App. 618, 145 S.E.2d 771 (1965); *In re Clarkson*, 125 Ga. App. 481, 188 S.E.2d 113 (1972); *Green v. Caldwell*, 229 Ga. 650, 193 S.E.2d 847 (1972); *Rary v. Guess*, 129 Ga. App. 102, 198 S.E.2d 879 (1973); *Huber v. State*, 234 Ga. 357, 216 S.E.2d 73 (1975); *Smith v. Nations*, 147 Ga. App. 623, 249 S.E.2d 676 (1978); *In re Dowdy*, 247 Ga. 488, 277 S.E.2d 36 (1981); *In re Nichols*, 248 Ga. 254, 282 S.E.2d 341 (1981); *United States v. Allen*, 699 F.2d 1117 (11th Cir. 1983).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Duties of district attorney constitute practice of law. — Although a solicitor general (now district attorney) has only the state for a client in the performance of the attorney's public duties, the

solicitor general is necessarily a "partisan in the cases" when appearing on behalf of the state; these duties do constitute the practice of law. 1965-66 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 66-189.

ADVISORY OPINIONS OF THE STATE BAR

Out-of-state law firm. — Out-of-state law firm may open and maintain an office in the State of Georgia under the direction of a full-time associate of that firm, the associate being a full-time Georgia resident and a member of the State Bar of Georgia. Adv. Op. No. 78-23 (May 19, 1978).

Real estate closings. — It is ethically improper for lawyers to permit

nonlawyers to close real estate transactions. The lawyer's physical presence at a closing will assure that there is supervision of the work of the paralegal which is direct and constant. Adv. Op. No. 00-3 (Feb. 11, 2000).

Unauthorized practice of law by nonlawyers. — Lawyer is aiding a nonlawyer in the unauthorized practice of law when the lawyer allows a nonlawyer

member of his or her staff to prepare and sign correspondence which threatens legal action or provides legal advice or both. Generally, a lawyer is aiding a nonlawyer in the unauthorized practice of law whenever the lawyer effectively substitutes the legal knowledge and judgment of the

nonlawyer for his or her own. Regardless of the task in question, a lawyer should never place a nonlawyer in situations in which he or she is called upon to exercise what would amount to independent professional judgment for the lawyer's client. Adv. Op. No. 00-2 (Feb. 11, 2000).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 1, 119 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 2, 29 et seq.

ALR. — Practicing or pretending to practice law without authority as contempt, 36 ALR 533; 100 ALR 236.

What amounts to practice of law, 111 ALR 19; 125 ALR 1173; 151 ALR 781.

Services in connection with tax matters as practice of law, 9 ALR2d 797.

Drafting, or filling in blanks in printed forms, of instruments relating to land by real-estate agents, brokers, or managers

as constituting practice of law, 53 ALR2d 788.

Trust company's act as fiduciary as practice of law, 69 ALR2d 404.

Right of attorney admitted in one state to recover compensation for services rendered in another state where he was not admitted to the bar, 11 ALR3d 907.

Representation of another before state public utilities or service commission as involving practice of law, 13 ALR3d 812.

Activities of law clerks as illegal practice of law, 13 ALR3d 1137.

15-19-51. Unauthorized practice of law forbidden.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person other than a duly licensed attorney at law:

(1) To practice or appear as an attorney at law for any person other than himself in any court of this state or before any judicial body;

(2) To make it a business to practice as an attorney at law for any person other than himself in any of such courts;

(3) To hold himself out to the public or otherwise to any person as being entitled to practice law;

(4) To render or furnish legal services or advice;

(5) To furnish attorneys or counsel;

(6) To render legal services of any kind in actions or proceedings of any nature;

(7) To assume or use or advertise the title of "lawyer," "attorney," "attorney at law," or equivalent terms in any language in such manner as to convey the impression that he is entitled to practice law or is entitled to furnish legal advice, services, or counsel; or

(8) To advertise that either alone or together with, by, or through any person, whether a duly and regularly admitted attorney at law or not, he has, owns, conducts, or maintains an office for the practice of law or for furnishing legal advice, services, or counsel.

(b) Unless otherwise provided by law or by rules promulgated by the Supreme Court, it shall be unlawful for any corporation, voluntary association, or company to do or perform any of the acts recited in subsection (a) of this Code section. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, §§ 9-402, 9-403.)

Cross references. — False or misleading advertising of goods or services generally, § 10-1-390 et seq. Use of third-year law students and law school staff instructors as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, § 15-18-22. Grant or denial of

commission or recommission; grounds; unauthorized practice of law, § 45-17-2.3.

Law reviews. — For article, "Offenders Beware — The UPL Department Is on the Case," see 9 Ga. St. B.J. 38 (2003).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Legal aid organizations excluded. — This section was intended to exclude legal aid organizations from reach of restrictive legislation concerning unauthorized practice of law by a corporation. *Dixon v. Georgia Indigent Legal Servs., Inc.*, 388 F. Supp. 1156 (S.D. Ga. 1974), *aff'd*, 532 F.2d 1373 (5th Cir. 1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-51).

Corporations prohibited from performing legal services. — Only duly licensed attorneys may appear in any court in this state or make it a business to practice as an attorney, and corporations are prohibited from rendering or performing legal services of any kind. *Dixon v. Georgia Indigent Legal Servs., Inc.*, 388 F. Supp. 1156 (S.D. Ga. 1974), *aff'd*, 532 F.2d 1373 (5th Cir. 1976).

Company representation before board valid. — Agreement in which a company committed itself to represent a taxpayer's interests before the board of equalization was not void as constituting the unauthorized practice of law. *Grand Partners Joint Venture I v. Realtax Resource, Inc.*, 225 Ga. App. 409, 483 S.E.2d 922 (1997).

Letter from nonlawyer employee was not answer to complaint. — Letter mailed to the trial court from a nonlawyer employee of defendant partnership did not constitute an answer to the complaint since only a duly licensed attorney may answer a complaint for an individual who does not appear pro se. *Mine Chen v. Alexander Terry Assocs.*, 228 Ga. App. 345, 491 S.E.2d 834 (1997).

Signing of principal's name to petition by authorized agent not unlaw-

ful. — Mere signing of the name of the principal to a petition by a duly authorized agent, which petition was to be filed in court, did not constitute the unlawful practice of law on the part of such agent as defined in former Code 1933, §§ 9-401 through 9-403 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-50 through 15-19-52). *Lanier v. Lanier*, 79 Ga. App. 131, 53 S.E.2d 131 (1949).

Investigator's testimony did not violate rule prohibiting counsel as witness. — Defendant's claim that an investigator employed by the district attorney was bound by the ethical and legal standards that prohibited the district attorney from testifying before the grand jury was rejected as an agent could not delegate the agent's authority unless specifically empowered to do so and as the discretionary powers conferred upon public agents could not be delegated without authorization; further, an unlicensed individual could not practice law and a witness could not testify to hearsay other than in specified cases. *Hall v. State*, 273 Ga. App. 203, 614 S.E.2d 844 (2005).

Insurer may use staff counsel to defend insured. — Activity of furnishing an attorney to an insured by an insurance company using "staff counsel" (a salaried full-time employee of the insurance company) to defend a suit covered by a policy issued by the insurance company constitutes activities "in and about" the insurance company's "own immediate affairs" under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-53 and is therefore not an unauthorized practice of law under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-51. *Coscia v. Cunningham*, 250 Ga. 521, 299 S.E.2d 880 (1983).

Preparing and filing petitions and explaining bankruptcy law. — Respondent's actions in preparing and filing bankruptcy petitions and explaining the bankruptcy laws to debtors, for which services the respondent was paid compensation, constituted the unauthorized practice of law. In re Martin, 40 Bankr. 695 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1984).

Attorney countenanced the unauthorized practice of law by laymen by authorizing a non-attorney to prepare a bankruptcy petition and supporting documents and to sign the attorney's name to the documents. Geibank Indus. Bank v. Martin, 97 Bankr. 1013 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1989).

No right to representation by non-attorney. — While it is true that a defendant may proceed to defend oneself without counsel, defendant may not expand the right to counsel to include representation by someone else unauthorized to practice law. Pfeiffer v. State, 173 Ga. App. 374, 326 S.E.2d 562 (1985); Gamble v. Diamond "D" Auto Sales, 221 Ga. App. 688, 472 S.E.2d 446 (1996).

Evidence sufficient to support conviction for unauthorized practice of law. — Gaines v. State, 177 Ga. App. 795, 341 S.E.2d 252 (1986).

Probation officer who was an employee of a private corporation retained to provide probation supervision services in misdemeanor cases pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 42-8-100(f)(1) (now (g)(1)) was still an officer of the court and could file a petition to revoke defendant's probation on a misdemeanor shoplifting charge; probation officer's action did not constitute the practice of law, let alone the unauthorized practice of law. Huzzie v. State, 253 Ga. App. 225, 558 S.E.2d 767 (2002).

Evidence was sufficient to support defendant's convictions for unlawful abuse, neglect, or exploitation of an elder person and unauthorized practice of law, in violation of O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-51(a)(7) and 30-5-8(a)(1), because defendant befriended an 89-year-old widower, falsely identified himself as an attorney, and

eventually obtained the widower's car, jewelry, use of his credit cards for unauthorized purposes, and defendant also forged documents and coerced the widower into changing other documents regarding the estate; the widower was within the definition of "elder person" under O.C.G.A. § 30-5-3(7.1), and the acts were within the definition of "exploitation" pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 30-5-3(9). Marks v. State, 280 Ga. 70, 623 S.E.2d 504 (2005).

There was sufficient evidence from which a rational trier of fact could find beyond a reasonable doubt that defendant engaged in the unauthorized practice of law by identifying to a probationer and the probationer's probation officer that the defendant was entitled to practice law and by furnishing legal services and advice to the probationer. The probationer agreed to pay the defendant for help in making probation payments. Sawhill v. State, 292 Ga. App. 438, 665 S.E.2d 353 (2008).

Signing and submission of petition for revocation of probation. — Signing and submission to the court of a petition for revocation of probation by a probation officer does not constitute the unauthorized practice of law. Leverette v. State, 248 Ga. App. 304, 546 S.E.2d 63 (2001).

Violation as negligence per se. — Because there was ample evidence that defendant's unauthorized practice of law was the direct cause of plaintiff's injuries, the trial court did not err in charging the jury on negligence per se. Ledee v. Devoe, 250 Ga. App. 15, 549 S.E.2d 167 (2001).

Cited in Vaid v. State, 165 Ga. App. 823, 302 S.E.2d 631 (1983); Keith v. Alexander Underwriters Gen. Agency, Inc., 219 Ga. App. 36, 463 S.E.2d 732 (1995); In re Stoutamire, 201 Bankr. 592 (Bankr. S.D. Ga. 1996); Congress Re-Insurance Corp. v. Archer-Western Contractors, 226 Ga. App. 829, 487 S.E.2d 679 (1997); Winzer v. EHCA Dunwoody, LLC, 277 Ga. App. 710, 627 S.E.2d 426 (2006); Morton v. Horace Mann Ins. Co., 282 Ga. App. 734, 639 S.E.2d 352 (2006).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Representation of indigents by law students. — Law students not yet admitted to practice law are not permitted to represent indigent parties in Georgia. 1963-65 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 542; but see 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-54.

Person or attorney to appear when driver's license at issue. — General rule is that no one other than the person whose driver's license is in question, or a duly licensed attorney employed by that person, may appear at a Department of Public Safety hearing on the person's behalf. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-54.

While persons appearing before Department of Public Safety hearing officers on the issue of driver's license revocations generally must either represent themselves or be represented by a licensed attorneys employed by the individuals, when such persons are indigents, the individuals may be accompanied by certified, third-year law students working through an approved legal aid society, who may offer the individuals legal advice during the hearings; since such proceedings are administrative hearings, and not tri-

als, such certified law students may appear at the hearings without licensed counsel accompanying the students. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-54.

Prosecution of claims in magistrate court. — Only a member of the Georgia State Bar may represent another in a proceeding in magistrate court, but a corporation may appear pro se in such a proceeding by and through its nonattorney officer or employee. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-73.

Insurance contract not providing for insurer's control of attorney not unlawful. — If the contract specifies that the insurer shall have no voice in the insured's selection of an attorney and, once an attorney is retained, shall neither exercise any control over that attorney nor issue any instructions to the attorney, except instructions as to the procedures to be followed in filing claims under the policy, and the insurer does not contemplate performing any acts which only a licensed member of the bar may perform, that contract does not provide for the unlawful practice of law. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 74-48.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 119 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 32, 39.

ALR. — Practicing or pretending to practice law without authority as contempt, 36 ALR 533; 100 ALR 236.

Right of corporation to perform or to hold itself out as ready to perform functions in the nature of legal services, 73 ALR 1327; 105 ALR 1364; 157 ALR 282.

Services incident to membership in automobile "association" as practice of law or as ground for discipline of attorney who conducts the "association" or is connected therewith, 106 ALR 548.

What amounts to practice of law, 125 ALR 1173; 151 ALR 781.

Offense of barratry; criminal aspects of champerty and maintenance, 139 ALR 620.

Drafting, or filling in blanks in printed forms, of instruments relating to land by

real-estate agents, brokers, or managers as constituting practice of law, 53 ALR2d 788.

Trust company's act as fiduciary as practice of law, 69 ALR2d 404.

Title examination activities by lending institution, insurance company, or title and abstract company, as illegal practice of law, 85 ALR2d 184.

Handling, preparing, presenting, or trying workers' compensation claims or cases as practice of law, 2 ALR3d 724; 58 ALR5th 449.

Operations of collection agency as unauthorized practice of law, 27 ALR3d 1152.

What activities of stock or securities broker constitute unauthorized practice of law, 34 ALR3d 1305.

Sale of books or forms designed to enable layman to achieve legal results without assistance of attorney as unauthorized practice of law, 71 ALR3d 1000.

Nature of legal services or law-related

services which may be performed for others by disbarred or suspended attorney, 87 ALR3d 279.

Activities of insurance adjusters as unauthorized practice of law, 29 ALR4th 1156.

Disciplinary action against attorney for aiding or assisting another person in unauthorized practice of law, 41 ALR4th 361.

Jury: who is lawyer or attorney disqualified or exempt from service, or subject to challenge for cause, 57 ALR4th 1260.

Propriety and effect of corporation's appearance pro se through agent who is not attorney, 8 ALR5th 653.

Criminal defendant's representation by person not licensed to practice law as violation of right to counsel, 19 ALR5th 351.

What constitutes "unauthorized prac-

tice of law" by out-of-state counsel, 83 ALR5th 497.

What constitutes unauthorized practice of law by paralegal, 109 ALR5th 275.

Unauthorized practice of law — Real estate closings, 119 ALR5th 191.

Propriety of insurers' use of staff attorneys to represent insureds, 2 ALR6th 537.

Drafting of will or other estate-planning activities as illegal or unauthorized practice of law, 25 ALR6th 323.

Application of class-of-one theory of equal protection to public employment, 32 ALR6th 457.

Matters constituting unauthorized practice of law in bankruptcy proceedings, 32 ALR6th 531.

Unauthorized practice of law as contempt, 40 ALR6th 463.

15-19-52. Lawful acts by parties involved; banking advice; legal instruments; title papers.

Nothing contained in this article shall prevent any corporation, voluntary association, or individual from doing any act or acts set out in Code Section 15-19-50 to which the persons are a party; but, in preparing and filing affidavits in attachments and prosecuting such proceedings, it shall be unlawful for the plaintiffs to act through any agent or employee who is not a duly licensed attorney at law. Moreover, no bank shall be prohibited from giving any advice to its customers in matters incidental to banks or banking; nor shall any person, firm, or corporation be prohibited from drawing any legal instrument for another person, firm, or corporation, provided it is done without fee and solely at the solicitation and the request and under the direction of the person, firm, or corporation desiring to execute the instrument. Furthermore, a title insurance company may prepare such papers as it thinks proper or necessary in connection with a title which it proposes to insure, in order, in its opinion, for it to be willing to insure the title, where no charge is made by it for the papers. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, § 9-401; Ga. L. 1937, p. 753, § 1; Ga. L. 1976, p. 1511, § 1.)

Cross references. — Definition of title insurance, § 33-7-8.

Law reviews. — For annual survey of real property law, see 56 Mercer L. Rev. 395 (2004).

For comment discussing whether title companies utilizing attorneys are engaged in the practice of law, see 16 Mercer L.

Rev. 349 (1964). For comment on Florida Bar v. Town, 174 So.2d 395 (Fla. 1965) as to unauthorized practice of law, see 17 Mercer L. Rev. 322 (1965). For comment on Georgia Bar Ass'n v. Lawyers Title Ins. Co., 222 Ga. 657, 151 S.E.2d 718 (1966), discussing constitutional permissibility of legislative definition of practice of law and

suggesting solutions to unauthorized practice of law, see 18 Mercer L. Rev. 486 (1967).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Constitutionality. — O.C.G.A. § 15-19-52 is not unconstitutional, but merely was obviated by the subsequent creation of the State Bar of Georgia as an administrative arm of the Supreme Court; thus, since the issue was within the Supreme Court's inherent power to regulate the practice of law, and not the constitutionality of that section, notice to the Attorney General was not required. *Eckles v. Atlanta Tech. Group, Inc.*, 267 Ga. 801, 485 S.E.2d 22 (1997).

Construction with § 44-7-50. — Former Code 1933, § 9-401 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-52) was not in conflict with former Code 1933, § 61-301 (see O.C.G.A. § 44-7-50), which allowed nonattorneys to demand possession of the tenant, and swear out an oath to the facts before a judge, in a proceeding against a tenant holding over. *Connor v. O'Brien*, 71 Ga. App. 588, 31 S.E.2d 678 (1944); *Battles v. Anchor Rome Mills, Inc.*, 80 Ga. App. 47, 55 S.E.2d 156 (1949).

Contempt proceeding is not among the "attachment" proceedings addressed by O.C.G.A. § 15-19-52. *R.R.R. Ltd. Partnership v. Recreational Servs., Inc.*, 267 Ga. 757, 481 S.E.2d 225 (1997).

Swearing out warrant by agent. — In dispossessory warrant proceeding, it is not a violation of this section for an agent, who is not a duly licensed attorney at law, to swear out the warrant, that is, make the affidavit upon which the proceeding is based. *Connor v. O'Brien*, 71 Ga. App. 588, 31 S.E.2d 678 (1944); *Battles v. Anchor Rome Mills, Inc.*, 80 Ga. App. 47, 55 S.E.2d 156 (1949) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-52).

Attorney as agent of highest rank. — What an agent can do for a principal, an attorney at law can likewise do, because an attorney at law is an agent of the highest rank. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

Affidavit by attorney or agent. — Ordinarily, an agent or attorney at law may make an affidavit to legal proceed-

ings on behalf of a client. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

There are a limited number of matters in which an agent or attorney may not make an affidavit for a principal, notably, when an appeal is filed and a supersedeas is sought, or relief from payment of court costs is sought by affidavit in forma pauperis. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

Agent may make affidavit for client contesting amount or justice of plaintiff's claim in foreclosure on personalty. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

One person cannot make affidavit in name of another, though that person may make an affidavit in the person's own name as agent or attorney of such other, if the law so authorizes. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

Proof of attorney's representation of party is sufficient evidence of employment and authority. — In proceedings in court, if an attorney at law purports to represent a party, proof of the fact that the attorney does represent the party is sufficient evidence of employment and of authority on the part of such attorney to act according to the attorney's own judgment in the election of remedies, in the absence of evidence to the contrary. *Jackson v. Fincher*, 128 Ga. App. 148, 195 S.E.2d 762 (1973).

Signing of principal's name to petition by authorized agent. — Mere signing of the name of the principal to a petition by a duly authorized agent, which petition is to be filed in court, does not constitute unlawful practice of law on the part of such agent as defined in former Code 1933, §§ 9-401 through 9-403 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-19-50 through 15-19-52). *Lanier v. Lanier*, 79 Ga. App. 131, 53 S.E.2d 131 (1949).

Corporation can bring action on corporation's own behalf without a lawyer. *Knickerbocker Tax Sys. v. Texaco*,

Inc., 130 Ga. App. 383, 203 S.E.2d 290 (1973).

Corporation must be represented by attorney in a court of record. —

Corporation is not a person for purposes of exercising a constitutional right to legal self-representation and is not permitted to have as its legal representative an individual who is not licensed to practice law in the courts of record of this state. *Eckles v. Atlanta Tech. Group, Inc.*, 267 Ga. 801, 485 S.E.2d 22 (1997), overruling, *Universal Scientific, Inc. v. Wolf*, 165 Ga. App. 752, 302 S.E.2d 616 (1983); *Knickerbocker Tax Systems, Inc. v. Texaco, Inc.*, 130 Ga. App. 383, 203 S.E.2d 290 (1973); and *Dixon v. Reliable Loans, Inc.*, 112 Ga. App. 618, 145 S.E.2d 77 (1965).

“Duly licensed attorney at law” required. — Only a licensed attorney is authorized to represent a corporation in a proceeding in a court of record, including any proceeding that may be transferred to a court of record from a court not of record. *Eckles v. Atlanta Tech. Group, Inc.*, 267 Ga. 801, 485 S.E.2d 22 (1997), overruling, *Universal Scientific v. Wolf*, 165 Ga. App. 752, 302 S.E.2d 616 (1983); *Knickerbocker*

Tax Sys. v. Texaco, Inc., 130 Ga. App. 383, 203 S.E.2d 290 (1973); and *Dixon v. Reliable Loans*, 112 Ga. App. 618, 145 S.E.2d 771 (1965).

Banks’ advising customers on matters incidental to banking through employees who are bar members proper. — Banks that give advice to customers on matters incidental to banks or banking through their trust officer employees, who are members of the State Bar of Georgia, are not engaged in the practice of law. *Robbins v. City of Rome*, 230 Ga. 901, 199 S.E.2d 802 (1973).

Cited in *Dixon v. Reliable Loans, Inc.*, 112 Ga. App. 618, 145 S.E.2d 771 (1965); *In re Clarkson*, 125 Ga. App. 481, 188 S.E.2d 113 (1972); *Green v. Caldwell*, 229 Ga. 650, 193 S.E.2d 847 (1972); *Rary v. Guess*, 129 Ga. App. 102, 198 S.E.2d 879 (1973); *Huber v. State*, 234 Ga. 357, 216 S.E.2d 73 (1975); *Smith v. Nations*, 147 Ga. App. 623, 249 S.E.2d 676 (1978); *In re Dowdy*, 247 Ga. 488, 277 S.E.2d 36 (1981); *In re Nichols*, 248 Ga. 254, 282 S.E.2d 341 (1981); *United States v. Allen*, 699 F.2d 1117 (11th Cir. 1983).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Prosecution of claims in magistrate court. — Only a member of the Georgia State Bar may represent another in a proceeding in magistrate court, but a cor-

poration may appear pro se in such a proceeding by and through the corporation’s nonattorney officer or employee. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-73.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 1, 119 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 2, 29 et seq.

ALR. — Right of corporation to perform or to hold itself out as ready to perform functions in the nature of legal services, 157 ALR 282.

Validity of will drawn by layman who, in so doing, violated criminal statute forbidding such activities by one other than licensed attorneys, 18 ALR2d 918.

Title examination activities by lending institution, insurance company, or title and abstract company, as illegal practice of law, 85 ALR2d 184.

Propriety and effect of corporation’s ap-

pearance pro se, through agent who is not attorney, 19 ALR3d 1073.

Necessity that executor or administrator be represented by counsel in presenting matters in probate court, 19 ALR3d 1104.

Operations of collection agency as unauthorized practice of law, 27 ALR3d 1152.

What activities of stock or securities broker constitute unauthorized practice of law, 34 ALR3d 1305.

Sale of books or forms designed to enable layman to achieve legal results without assistance of attorney as unauthorized practice of law, 71 ALR3d 1000.

Existence and extent of right of litigant in civil case, or of criminal defendant, to

represent himself before state appellate courts, 24 ALR4th 430.

Propriety and effect of corporation's ap-

pearance pro se through agent who is not attorney, 8 ALR5th 653.

15-19-53. Examination and abstract of titles; title insurance; employment of attorneys.

This article shall not prohibit a person, corporation, or voluntary association from examining the record of titles to real property, nor shall it prohibit a person, corporation, or voluntary association from preparing and issuing abstracts of title from such examination of records and certifying to the correctness of the same, nor from issuing policies of insurance on titles to real or personal property, nor from employing an attorney or attorneys in and about their own immediate affairs or in any litigation to which they are or may be a party. However, nothing contained in this Code section shall authorize any person, corporation, or voluntary association other than an attorney at law to express, render, or issue any legal opinion as to the status of the title to real or personal property. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, § 9-403.)

Cross references. — Definition of title insurance, § 33-7-8.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Title company may insure titles and employ attorneys to defend actions to which the company is or may be a party. *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Fulkalb, Inc.*, 56 Ga. App. 742, 193 S.E. 796 (1937).

It is neither illegal nor contrary to public policy for a title insurance company to contract to furnish, and to furnish, attorneys at law to defend actions against parties involving titles the company has insured. *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Fulkalb, Inc.*, 56 Ga. App. 742, 193 S.E. 796 (1937).

Title company was an interested party and had such an interest in an action attacking the title insured as would entitle the title company to defend the case by counsel. *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Fulkalb, Inc.*, 56 Ga. App. 742, 193 S.E. 796 (1937).

Use of staff counsel not unauthorized practice of law. — Activity of fur-

nishing an attorney to an insured by an insurance company using "staff counsel" (a salaried full-time employee of the insurance company) to defend a suit covered by a policy issued by the insurance company constitutes activities "in and about" the insurance company's "own immediate affairs" under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-53 and is therefore not an unauthorized practice of law under O.C.G.A. § 15-19-51. *Coscia v. Cunningham*, 250 Ga. 521, 299 S.E.2d 880 (1983).

Person refusing to permit title insurer to defend action attacking title cannot recover. — If a person whose title has been insured refuses to permit the title company to defend an action attacking the company's title, as contemplated in the policy issued, the person cannot recover on the policy. *Atlanta Title & Trust Co. v. Fulkalb, Inc.*, 56 Ga. App. 742, 193 S.E. 796 (1937).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 119 et seq.

Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms. — 1 Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms, Abstracts of Title, § 2.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 32, 39.

ALR. — Liability of one employed to examine and report on title for showing an apparent lien or defect not in reality such, 71 ALR 349.

Drafting, or filling in blanks in printed forms, of instruments relating to land by real-estate agents, brokers, or managers as constituting practice of law, 53 ALR2d 788.

Title examination activities by lending institution, insurance company, or title and abstract company, as illegal practice of law, 85 ALR2d 184.

Liability of attorney for negligence in connection with investigation or certification of title to real estate, 59 ALR3d 1176.

Nature of legal services or law-related services which may be performed for others by disbarred or suspended attorney, 87 ALR3d 279.

Misrepresentation or concealment by insured or agent avoiding liability by title insurer, 17 ALR4th 1077.

Defects affecting marketability of title within meaning of title insurance policy, 18 ALR4th 1311.

Negligence in preparing abstract of title as ground of liability to one other than person ordering abstract, 50 ALR4th 314.

Unauthorized practice of law — Real estate closings, 119 ALR5th 191.

Propriety of insurers' use of staff attorneys to represent insureds, 2 ALR6th 537.

15-19-54. Furnishing of information or clerical services to attorneys permitted.

Nothing contained in this article shall be construed to prevent a person, corporation, or voluntary association from furnishing to any person lawfully engaged in the practice of law such information or clerical services in and about his professional work as would be lawful except for Code Sections 15-19-51, 15-19-53, and 15-19-55, provided that at all times the attorney receiving the information or services shall maintain full professional and direct responsibility to his clients for the information and services received. However, no person, corporation, or voluntary association not otherwise authorized to do so shall be permitted to render any services which cannot lawfully be rendered by a person not admitted to practice law nor to solicit directly or indirectly professional employment for an attorney. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, § 9-404.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 130.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 29 et seq.

ALR. — Practice of medicine, dentistry, or law through radio broadcasting stations, newspapers, or magazines, 114 ALR 1506.

Right of corporation to perform or to

hold itself out as ready to perform functions in the nature of legal services, 157 ALR 282.

Activities of law clerks as illegal practice of law, 13 ALR3d 1137.

Nature of legal services or law-related services which may be performed for others by disbarred or suspended attorney, 87 ALR3d 279.

Modern status of law regarding solicitation of business by or for attorney, 5 ALR4th 866.

15-19-55. Certain solicitation prohibited.

It shall be unlawful for any person, corporation, or voluntary association to solicit legal employment on behalf of any attorney, firm, corporation, or organization where the attorney, firm, corporation, or organization would not himself or itself be authorized to engage in such solicitation. However, nothing in this article shall be construed to prohibit a person, association, or corporation lawfully engaged in the business of conducting a mercantile or collection agency or adjustment bureau from employing an attorney at law to give legal advice concerning, or to prosecute actions in court which relate to, the adjustment or collection of debts and accounts only. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, § 9-405.)

Cross references. — Standards for advertising and solicitation activities concerning prepaid legal services plans, § 33-35-12. Prohibition against giving advice to inmate by employee of penal insti-

tution regarding employment of attorney, and prohibition against receipt by such employee of money paid as fees or otherwise to attorney representing inmate in criminal case, § 42-1-1.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Bar association's offer to represent persons involved with usurious moneylender not violative of section. — Local bar association's offer to represent, free of charge, persons caught in the toils of the usurious moneylender in defending against such illegal exactions, and to rep-

resent those people in bringing actions to recover amounts illegally paid under loan contracts, was not a violation of this section. *Gunnels v. Atlanta Bar Ass'n*, 191 Ga. 366, 12 S.E.2d 602 (1940) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-55).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 44, 45, 73 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 19, 47.

ALR. — Services incident to membership in automobile "association" as practice of law or as ground for discipline of attorney who conducts the "association" or is connected therewith, 106 ALR 548.

What amounts to practice of law, 111 ALR 19; 125 ALR 1173; 151 ALR 781.

Practice of medicine, dentistry, or law through radio broadcasting stations, newspapers, or magazines, 114 ALR 1506.

Right of corporation to perform or to

hold itself out as ready to perform functions in the nature of legal services, 157 ALR 282.

Heir-hunting, 171 ALR 351.

Maintenance of lawyer reference system by organization having no legal interest in proceedings, 11 ALR3d 1206.

Operations of collection agency as unauthorized practice of law, 27 ALR3d 1152.

Lawyer publicity as breach of legal ethics, 4 ALR4th 306.

Modern status of law regarding solicitation of business by or for attorney, 5 ALR4th 866.

15-19-56. Penalty for prohibited conduct.

(a) Any person, corporation, or voluntary association violating Code Section 15-19-51, 15-19-53, 15-19-54, or 15-19-55 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) Every officer, trustee, director, agent, or employee of a corporation or voluntary association who directly or indirectly engages in any of the acts prohibited in Code Section 15-19-51, 15-19-53, 15-19-54, or 15-19-55 or assists a corporation or voluntary association in performing the prohibited acts shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. The fact that the person is a duly and regularly admitted attorney at law shall not be held to permit or allow the corporation or voluntary association to do the acts prohibited in such Code sections, nor shall the fact be a defense upon the trial of any person mentioned therein for a violation of those Code sections. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent any court having jurisdiction from punishing the corporation or its officers for contempt. (Ga. L. 1931, p. 191, § 1; Code 1933, § 9-9903; Ga. L. 1975, p. 755, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Legislative intent. — This section, which no longer controls the practice of law in Georgia, continues to be a valid and subsisting statute imposing criminal sanctions for the unauthorized practice of law described therein, and was enacted by the General Assembly to protect the public interest in aid of the judiciary's constitutional function. *Huber v. State*, 234 Ga. 357, 216 S.E.2d 73 (1975) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-56).

Imposition of penalty amounts to prohibition of contract made in violation of section. — General rule of law is that when the license required by the statute is for the protection of the public and to prevent improper persons from acting in a particular capacity, and is not for revenue purposes only, the imposition of the penalty amounts to a positive prohibition of a contract made in violation of the statute. *Lowe v. Presley*, 86 Ga. App. 328, 71 S.E.2d 730 (1952).

No private right of action. — Alleged contemnor, who claimed that an attorney signed a declaration related to a motion to

hold the contemnor in contempt concerning events occurring two to four days before the attorney was licensed to practice law, could not assert a private right of action for the unauthorized practice of law against the attorney because Georgia law did not recognize such a right of action as the remedies for the unauthorized practice of law included criminal sanctions and allowing the state bar and certain bar organizations to pursue injunctive relief. *Oswell v. Nixon*, 275 Ga. App. 205, 620 S.E.2d 419 (2005).

Evidence sufficient to support conviction for unauthorized practice of law. — See *Gaines v. State*, 177 Ga. App. 795, 341 S.E.2d 252 (1986).

Company representation before board valid. — Agreement in which a company committed itself to represent a taxpayer's interests before the board of equalization was not void as constituting the unauthorized practice of law. *Grand Partners Joint Venture I v. Realtax Resource, Inc.*, 225 Ga. App. 409, 483 S.E.2d 922 (1997).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 135, 136.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 41.

ALR. — Right of one not admitted to practice, or unlicensed, to recover compensation for legal services, 4 ALR 1087; 118 ALR 646.

Practicing or pretending to practice law without authority as contempt, 36 ALR 533; 100 ALR 236.

Liability of attorney for services rendered to him by one not admitted to bar as affected by the fact that they amounted to practice of law by the latter, 90 ALR 288.

What amounts to practice of law, 151 ALR 781.

Right of corporation to perform or to hold itself out as ready to perform functions in the nature of legal services, 157 ALR 282.

Operations of collection agency as unauthorized practice of law, 27 ALR3d 1152.

Right of party litigant to defend or counterclaim on ground that opposing party or his attorney is engaged in unauthorized practice of law, 7 ALR4th 1146.

Unauthorized practice of law as contempt, 40 ALR6th 463.

15-19-57. Investigation of unauthorized practice of law.

The State Bar of Georgia, the Judicial Council of the State of Georgia, and all organized bar associations of this state are each authorized to inquire into and investigate:

(1) Any charges or complaints of unauthorized or unlawful practice of law;

(2) Reserved;

(3) Any charges or complaints that any person, in violation of Code Section 15-19-55 or rules promulgated by the Supreme Court, is orally or by writing, for a consideration then or afterwards to be charged or received by himself or another, offering or tendering to another person, without the solicitation of the person, the services of an attorney at law, resident or nonresident of this state, in order for the attorney to institute an action or represent the person in the courts of this or any other state or of the United States in the enforcement or collection by law of any claim, debt, or demand of the person against another or is suggesting or urging the bringing of such action; and

(4) Any charge or complaints that any person is engaged in the practice of seeking out and proposing to other persons that they present and urge through any attorney at law the collection of any claim, debt, or demand of such person against another. (Ga. L. 1946, p. 171, § 1; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Authorization to investigate unauthorized practice of law. — Plaintiff's claim that O.C.G.A. § 15-19-57 authorized the illegal search and seizure by a private organization in violation of the Fourth Amendment had no merit because the provision merely authorized the State of Georgia and bar associations within the state to inquire into and investigate any charges or complaints of unauthorized or unlawful practice of law. Further, it was

the county superior court and not the statute that authorized plaintiff's incarceration for contempt. *Alyshah v. Georgia*, No. 1:06-CV-0928-TWT, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66546 (N.D. Ga. Sept. 1, 2006), *aff'd*, 230 Fed. Appx. 949 (11th Cir. Ga. 2007).

Cited in *Dixon v. Georgia Indigent Legal Servs., Inc.*, 388 F. Supp. 1156 (S.D. Ga. 1974).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, §§ 135, 136.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, § 40.

ALR. — Right of one not admitted to practice, or unlicensed, to recover compensation for legal services, 4 ALR 1087; 118 ALR 646.

Practicing or pretending to practice law without authority as contempt, 36 ALR 533; 100 ALR 236.

Power of court to conduct general investigation of practices of members of bar without charges against particular members, 60 ALR 860.

Offense of barratry; criminal aspects of champerty and maintenance, 139 ALR 620.

Modern status of law regarding solicitation of business by or for attorney, 5 ALR4th 866.

15-19-58. Injunctive relief; venue; procedure; other remedies not curtailed.

(a) Either the State Bar of Georgia, the Judicial Council of this state, or any organized bar association of this state is authorized to institute in the proper superior court of this state an action or actions seeking injunctive relief against any person, firm, or corporation, when it determines after investigation that such person, firm, or corporation:

(1) Is engaged in the unauthorized or unlawful practice of law;

(2) Reserved;

(3) In violation of Code Section 15-19-55 or rules promulgated by the Supreme Court, is orally or by writing, for a consideration then or afterwards to be charged or received by himself or another, offering or tendering to another person, without the solicitation of such other person, the services of an attorney at law, resident or nonresident of this state, in order for the attorney to institute an action or represent the person in the courts of this or any other state or of the United States in the enforcement or collection by law of any claim, debt, or demand of any such person against another or is suggesting or urging the bringing of the action; or

(4) Is engaged in the practice of seeking out and proposing to other persons that they present and urge through any attorney at law the collection of any claim, debt, or demand of such person against another.

(b) The venue of any action authorized by this Code section shall be determined by the constitutional and statutory provisions relating to cases in equity.

(c) The hearing, interlocutory or final, and the trial of actions authorized by this Code section shall be governed by the laws of this state relating to injunctions, as shall appeals from orders or judgments therein.

(d) In any action brought under this Code section, the final judgment, if in favor of the plaintiff, shall perpetually enjoin the defendant or defendants from the commission or continuance of the act or acts complained of. Restraining orders or temporary injunctions may be granted as in other cases in which injunctive relief is sought.

(e) This Code section and Code Section 15-19-57 shall not repeal or curtail any remedy provided in cases of unauthorized or unlawful practice of law, and nothing contained in these Code sections shall be construed as abridging the powers of the courts in such matters. (Ga. L. 1946, p. 171, §§ 2-6; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103; Ga. L. 2008, p. 324, § 15/SB 455.)

Law reviews. — For note discussing problems with venue in Georgia, and proposing statutory revisions to improve the

resolution of venue questions, see 9 Ga. St. B.J. 254 (1972).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Standing to enjoin unauthorized practice of law. — This section grants standing to enjoin the unlawful or unauthorized practice of law only to the State Bar of Georgia, the judicial council, or any organized bar association of the state, and not to private citizens. *Dixon v. Georgia Indigent Legal Servs., Inc.*, 388 F. Supp. 1156 (S.D. Ga. 1974), *aff'd*, 532 F.2d 1373 (5th Cir. 1976) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-19-58).

Pursuant to Ga. St. Bar R. 14-1.1 and 14.1-1.2, the power to regulate the unauthorized practice of law (UPL) resided in the state supreme court and the state bar association; thus, a private bar association lacked standing under Ga. St. Bar R. 14-2.1(a) and O.C.G.A. § 15-19-58(a) to bring a UPL suit against a title company.

GRECCA, Inc. v. Omni Title Servs., Inc., 277 Ga. 312, 588 S.E.2d 709 (2003).

Alleged contemnor, who claimed that an attorney signed a declaration related to a motion to hold the contemnor in contempt concerning events occurring two to four days before the attorney was licensed to practice law, could not assert a private right of action for the unauthorized practice of law against the attorney because Georgia law did not recognize such a right of action as the remedies for the unauthorized practice of law included criminal sanctions and allowing the state bar and certain bar organizations to pursue injunctive relief. *Oswell v. Nixon*, 275 Ga. App. 205, 620 S.E.2d 419 (2005).

O.C.G.A. §§ 15-1-8, 15-6-4, and

15-19-58 did not conflict with one another so as to be unconstitutional because O.C.G.A. § 15-1-8 provided that judges should not be disqualified from sitting in a proceeding because the judge was a policyholder of any mutual insurance company, O.C.G.A. § 15-6-4 provided for qualifications for state superior court judges,

and O.C.G.A. § 15-19-58 allowed the state bar to seek injunctive relief against parties engaging in the unauthorized practice of law. *Alyshah v. Georgia*, No. 1:06-CV-0928-TWT, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66546 (N.D. Ga. Sept. 1, 2006), *aff'd*, 230 Fed. Appx. 949 (11th Cir. Ga. 2007).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 7 Am. Jur. 2d, Attorneys at Law, § 135 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attorney and Client, §§ 18, 40, 42.

ALR. — Practicing or pretending to practice law without authority as contempt, 36 ALR 533; 100 ALR 236.

CHAPTER 20

LAW SCHOOL LEGAL AID AGENCIES

Sec.		Sec.	
15-20-1.	Short title.	15-20-7.	Malpractice insurance.
15-20-2.	Declaration of purpose.	15-20-8.	Participants in legal aid; certification by dean; oath.
15-20-3.	Definitions.	15-20-9.	Filing of dean's certificate; duration of authority to practice legal aid; termination of authority.
15-20-4.	Application to establish legal aid agency; separate application for each county.		
15-20-5.	Showing required.		
15-20-6.	Entry of order; continuing jurisdiction of superior court judge.		

Cross references. — Use of third-year law students and law school staff instructors as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, § 15-18-22.

Law reviews. — For article, “See One, Do One, Teach One: Dissecting the Use of Medical Education’s Signature Pedagogy in the Law School Curriculum,” see 26 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 361 (2010).

15-20-1. Short title.

This chapter may be known and cited as “The Law School Legal Aid Agency Act of 1967.” (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and effect of law students acting as counsel in court suit, 3 ALR4th 358.

Court appointment of attorney to represent, without compensation, indigent in civil action, 52 ALR4th 1063.

15-20-2. Declaration of purpose.

It is in the public interest to promote the availability of legal aid to indigent persons and in connection therewith to encourage the establishment and operation of legal aid agencies by law schools in this state and the utilization of the services of third-year law students in the legal aid agencies as a form of legal intern training and service that will provide competent and professional legal counsel to indigent persons. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

Cross references. — Programs for defense of indigents in criminal cases, T. 17, C. 12.

Law reviews. — For article discussing the rise of clinical legal education programs, see 9 Ga. St. B.J. 443 (1973). For

article, "Providing Legal Services to Prisoners," see 8 Ga. L. Rev. 363 (1974).

15-20-3. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Approved law school legal aid agency" means an established or proposed department, division, program, or course in a law school under the supervision of at least one full-time member of the school's faculty or staff who has been admitted and licensed to practice law in this state, conducted regularly and systematically to render legal services to indigent persons, the purpose, method, and content of which are approved by a judge of the superior court as provided in this chapter. When a law school legal aid agency has been approved as provided in this chapter, it is contemplated that the resources of the legal aid agency, including the services of third-year law students regularly enrolled therein, will in their entirety provide competent and professional legal counsel to the indigent persons served thereby.

(2) "Indigent person" means a person financially unable to employ the legal services of an attorney as determined by a standard of indigency established by a judge of the superior court as provided in this chapter.

(3) "Law school" means a law school in this state which is approved by the American Bar Association or which is authorized to operate under Code Section 20-3-250.8 or which was chartered and began operation in this state prior to February 10, 1937, and continued in operation in this state on March 28, 1967.

(4) "Legal aid" means legal services of a civil, criminal, or other nature rendered for or on behalf of an indigent person without charge to the person.

(5) "Practice of legal aid" means participation by a third-year law student in an approved legal aid agency and, as an adjunct thereof, under its sponsorship and solely in connection therewith, the rendition of legal services to indigent persons without charge to the persons. When a third-year law student has been authorized to practice legal aid under this chapter, he shall, to the extent involved in his participation in the legal aid agency, have the authority to practice law as if he were admitted and licensed to practice in this state, except that all pleadings and other entries of record must be signed by a licensed attorney and, in the conduct of a trial, a licensed attorney must be present.

(6) "Staff instructor" means a full-time professional staff employee of a law school in this state who has been admitted to the bar of

another state, but who has not yet been admitted to the bar of this state, and who is actively engaged in the work of an approved law school legal aid agency.

(7) "Third-year law student" means a student regularly enrolled and in good standing in a law school in this state who has satisfactorily completed at least two-thirds of the requirements for a first professional degree in law (J.D. or its equivalent) in not less than four semesters or six quarters of residence. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 1166, § 2; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Appearance of certified students at administrative hearings without accompanying counsel. — While persons appearing before the Department of Public Safety hearing officers on the issue of driver's license revocations generally must either represent themselves or be represented by licensed attorneys employed by those individuals, when such persons are indigents those individuals

may be accompanied by certified, third-year law students working through an approved legal aid society, who may offer the individuals legal advice during the hearings; since such proceedings are administrative hearings, and not trials, such certified law students may appear at the hearings without licensed counsel accompanying the students. 1972 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 72-54.

15-20-4. Application to establish legal aid agency; separate application for each county.

(a) A law school in this state which has established a legal aid agency or proposes to establish a legal aid agency may obtain approval thereof by applying for that purpose to a judge of the superior court in the county in which the legal aid agency is operating or proposes to operate.

(b) The application shall be made in the name of the dean of the law school. It shall request the judge to approve the legal aid agency conducted or proposed by the law school and to establish a standard of indigency appropriate to that county for determining the persons who may be served by the legal aid agency. It shall also include such information and data concerning the law school's legal aid agency and the appropriate standard of indigency as will enable the judge to make the approval and establish the standard as contemplated hereunder.

(c) A law school must obtain approval by a separate application in each county in which its legal aid agency is operating or proposes to operate, and any authority to practice legal aid allowed under this chapter shall be limited to the county for which approval of the legal aid agency has been obtained as provided in this Code section. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and effect of law students as counsel in court suit, 3 ALR4th 358.

15-20-5. Showing required.

Upon receipt of an application under Code Section 15-20-4, the judge of the superior court may require such showing and otherwise give the matter such direction as he deems necessary to satisfy himself that the application is complete and in order, that the purposes of Code Section 15-20-2 are served, and that the requirements contemplated in paragraph (1) of Code Section 15-20-3 are met. He may also require such showing and otherwise give the matter such direction as he deems necessary to establish a standard of indigency appropriate to that county. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

15-20-6. Entry of order; continuing jurisdiction of superior court judge.

When the judge of the superior court has determined that the application warrants approval and has established a standard of indigency, he shall enter an appropriate order. The order shall retain a continuing jurisdiction over these matters. At any time the judge may require a review thereof to assure himself that the purposes of this chapter are being served and that the privileges accorded hereunder are not being abused or used for other purposes. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

15-20-7. Malpractice insurance.

In the order approving a legal aid agency the judge of the superior court shall require the applicant to procure and maintain an appropriate coverage of malpractice liability insurance. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

15-20-8. Participants in legal aid; certification by dean; oath.

When a law school legal aid agency has been approved as contemplated in Code Section 15-20-6, a third-year law student or staff instructor regularly enrolled may be certified as a participant therein and authorized to practice legal aid as an adjunct thereof in such form and manner as the judge of the superior court may prescribe, taking care that the requirements of this chapter and the good moral character of the student or instructor are properly certified by the dean of the law

school. Before entering an order authorizing him to practice legal aid, the judge shall further require of the student or instructor an oath similar to the oath required by an attorney. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1.)

15-20-9. Filing of dean's certificate; duration of authority to practice legal aid; termination of authority.

As to each third-year law student or staff instructor authorized to practice legal aid, there shall be kept on file in the office of the clerk of the superior court in the county where such authority is to be exercised the dean's certificate, the student's and instructor's oaths, and the judge's order as contemplated under Code Section 15-20-8. The authority to practice legal aid, as allowed under this chapter, shall extend for no longer than one year. If during this period any change occurs in the status of the student or instructor at the law school in which he was enrolled at the time of his original certification, that is, if the student or instructor ceases his enrollment at the law school, ceases his enrollment in that law school's legal aid agency, or otherwise is expelled or suspended from the law school, then any authority to practice legal aid shall terminate and be revoked. (Code 1933, § 9-401.1, enacted by Ga. L. 1967, p. 153, § 1; Ga. L. 1970, p. 336, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Propriety and effect of law students acting as counsel in court suit, 3 ALR4th 358.

CHAPTER 21

PAYMENT AND DISPOSITION OF FINES AND
FORFEITURES

Article 1

General Provisions

Sec.

courts, sheriffs, clerks, and
district attorneys.

Sec.

- 15-21-1. Time of payment of fines.
- 15-21-2. Payment into county treasury of fines and forfeitures.
- 15-21-3. Maintenance of moneys from fines and forfeitures in county treasury.
- 15-21-4. Distribution of fines and forfeitures generally; liability of the clerk of the court as to distribution.
- 15-21-5. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of court where defendant acquitted or person liable for payment of costs is insolvent generally.
- 15-21-6. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of county courts, notaries public, justices of the peace, and constables generally [Repealed].
- 15-21-7. Report by county treasurer to grand jury as to fines and forfeitures received and disbursed; compensation of treasurer; effect of Code section upon local laws.
- 15-21-8. Applicability and effect of Code Sections 15-21-2 through 15-21-7.
- 15-21-9. Lien of officers for payment of insolvent costs.
- 15-21-10. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of court where indictment found not true, defendant acquitted, or persons unable to pay.
- 15-21-11. Priorities for distribution of fines and forfeitures generally.
- 15-21-12. Payment of costs due justices of the peace and constables in certain cases [Repealed].
- 15-21-13. Priority of payment of claims for fees of solicitors of city

Article 2

Compensation of Justices of the
Peace and Constables in Certain
Cases

15-21-30 through 15-21-33 [Repealed].

Article 3

Limitation Period and Rules for
Claims Against Fine and
Forfeiture Fund

- 15-21-50. Limitation period for claims against fine and forfeiture fund for payment of costs or fees; extension of limitation period.
- 15-21-51. Procedure for extension of limitation period.
- 15-21-52. Payment into county treasury of funds received as part of fine and forfeiture fund.
- 15-21-53. Persons deemed county treasurers for purposes of article.
- 15-21-54. Creation of claim for benefit of county against fine and forfeiture fund; priority of payment; rights of county to enforcement.
- 15-21-55. Disposition of funds remaining after claims against fine and forfeiture fund paid or barred by limitation.
- 15-21-56. Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fine and forfeiture fund.
- 15-21-57. Effect of article upon duty of prosecuting officers and county treasurers relating to accounting for fines and forfeitures.
- 15-21-58. Effect of article upon Acts pertaining to courts in particular counties or cities.

Article 4

Peace Officer, Prosecutor, and Indigent Defense Funding

- Sec.
- 15-21-70. Short title.
- 15-21-71. Implementation of constitutional provision.
- 15-21-72. Legislative intent.
- 15-21-73. Penalty to be imposed in certain criminal and quasi-criminal and traffic cases and upon violation of bond.
- 15-21-74. Assessment and collection of penalties; transfer of payments to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; quarterly accounting.
- 15-21-75. Penalty for delinquent remission of moneys [Repealed].
- 15-21-76. Failure or refusal to remit moneys [Repealed].
- 15-21-77. Collections to be appropriated for law enforcement or prosecutorial officers' training.

Article 5

Jail Construction and Staffing

- 15-21-90. Short title.
- 15-21-91. Implementation of constitutional provision.
- 15-21-92. Adoption of county resolution required; contracts between county and municipality after January 1, 1990.
- 15-21-93. Imposition of additional penalty in fine cases; additional sum required when posting bail or bond.
- 15-21-94. Assessment and collection of sums; deposit into county jail fund; failure to remit sums.
- 15-21-95. Expenditure of moneys.

Article 6

County Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund

- 15-21-100. Imposition of additional penalty for certain offenses.
- 15-21-101. Collection of fines and authorized expenditures of funds from County Drug Abuse

Sec.

Treatment and Education Fund.

Article 7

Compensation To Victims of Violators of Driving Under the Influence Statute

- 15-21-110. Constitutional authority for enactment of article.
- 15-21-111. Legislative intent.
- 15-21-112. Additional penalty for violation of Code Section 40-6-391.
- 15-21-113. Assessment and collection of penalty; payment to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; quarterly reports and accounting.
- 15-21-114. Failure to remit moneys in timely manner [Repealed].
- 15-21-115. Failure or refusal to remit sums due.

Article 8

Funding for Local Victim Assistance Programs

- 15-21-130. Legislative intent.
- 15-21-131. Imposition of additional fines.
- 15-21-132. Assessment and collection of additional sums; reporting; certification of victim assistance programs.
- 15-21-133. Payment of additional sums [Repealed].
- 15-21-134. Refusal to pay sums as provided in this article.

Article 9

Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund

- 15-21-140. Authorization of additional penalty assessments for violations involving driving under the influence.
- 15-21-141. Definitions.
- 15-21-142. Fund established.
- 15-21-143. Appointment of members and personnel; agencies.
- 15-21-144. Expense allowance and travel reimbursement of members of the fund.
- 15-21-145. Duties of the commission.
- 15-21-146. Recommendations of changes in state programs, statutes,

Sec.		Sec.	
	policies, and budgets; standardization of care.	15-21-174.	Commission members' expenses.
15-21-147.	Acceptance of federal funds; disposition.	15-21-175.	Powers and duties generally.
15-21-148.	Creation of the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund.	15-21-176.	Commission recommendations to Governor and General Assembly.
15-21-149.	Fines; penalties.	15-21-177.	Commission acceptance of federal funds, gifts and donations.
15-21-150.	Collection of fines; disposition of moneys collected.	15-21-178.	Commission disbursement of funds for driver education and training.
15-21-151.	Failure to collect; delinquency [Repealed].	15-21-179.	(Repealed effective June 30, 2013) Additional penalty for violation of traffic laws or ordinances.
15-21-152.	Duty to collect; misdemeanor.	15-21-180.	Disposition of funds from additional penalties.
Article 10		15-21-181.	Report of funds received from additional penalties; funds made available to Driver's Education Commission.
Georgia Driver's Education Commission			
15-21-170.	Short title.		
15-21-171.	Definitions.		
15-21-172.	Georgia Driver's Education Commission established.		
15-21-173.	Members; terms; appointment; vacancies; chairperson and other officers; employees.		

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15-21-1. Time of payment of fines.

Every fine imposed by a court under the authority of this Code shall be paid immediately or within such reasonable time as the court may grant. (Laws 1833, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 837; Code 1863, § 4541; Code 1868, § 4561; Code 1873, § 4655; Code 1882, § 4655; Penal Code 1895, § 1084; Penal Code 1910, § 1111; Code 1933, § 27-2901.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Limit beyond which imprisonment shall not extend if fine not paid. — To enforce the payment of a fine, the court may imprison the defendant and it is not error to express in the sentence a limit beyond which the imprisonment shall not extend, if the fine is not paid. *Brock v. State*, 22 Ga. 98 (1857).

Imprisonment is not part of penalty. *McMeekin v. State*, 48 Ga. 335 (1873).

Effect of alternative sentence. — If a sentence with the alternative of a fine has been imposed in a misdemeanor case, the

defendant has the right, as a matter of law, to pay, within a reasonable time, the money required by that part of the sentence. *Dunaway v. Hodge*, 127 Ga. 690, 55 S.E. 483 (1906).

Discharge upon payment of fine. — Upon payment or tender of a fine to the sheriff of the county within a reasonable time, the defendant is entitled to be discharged from any further custody under the sentence. *Abram v. Maples*, 10 Ga. App. 137, 72 S.E. 932 (1911).

Sheriff discharging prisoner before payment. — If the sheriff discharges the

prisoner, taking the promise of another to pay the fine, the sheriff could not afterward hold the defendant or arrest the defendant for not paying the fine. By making this arrangement the sheriff became liable for the amount of the fine, and must look to the person on whose promise the sheriff acted. The defendant was not liable to an arrest and imprisonment for a failure to pay. *Williams v. Mize*, 72 Ga. 129 (1883); *Howard v. Tucker*, 12 Ga. App. 353, 77 S.E. 191 (1913).

Effect of pardon on fine. — If a defendant in a criminal case gave a promissory note to the solicitor general (now district attorney) for the fine imposed on

defendant, and was afterwards pardoned by the Governor and the fine remitted, and the note was inappropriate in the manner prescribed by law, such pardon and remission of the fine discharged the defendant from the payment of the note, even if the note had been sued and judgment obtained upon the note before the fine was remitted. *Parrott v. Wilson*, 51 Ga. 255 (1874).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Moore v. Lawrence*, 192 Ga. 441, 15 S.E.2d 519 (1941); *Reid v. State*, 116 Ga. App. 640, 158 S.E.2d 461 (1967).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21A Am. Jur. 2d, Criminal Law, § 874 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 4, 6.

ALR. — Validity of obligation to pay or secure a fine or penalty, 29 ALR 7.

Indigency of offender as affecting validity of imprisonment as alternative to payment of fine, 31 ALR3d 926.

15-21-2. Payment into county treasury of fines and forfeitures.

(a)(1) The clerks of the several courts shall pay into the county treasury of the county where the court is held all moneys arising from fines and forfeitures collected by them and, upon failure to do so, shall be subject to rule and attachment as in the case of defaulting sheriffs.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply to the remainder of any fines, after costs, imposed for violation of any traffic offense provided in or authorized by Chapter 6 of Title 40 on an urban interstate system if the arrest or citation in such case was made or issued by a member of the Uniform Division of the Department of Public Safety's motorcycle enforcement unit, in which case such remainder shall be remitted to the Department of Public Safety and used for the maintenance and enhancement of the department's motorcycle enforcement program.

(3) As used in this subsection, the term "urban interstate system" means a portion of the national system of interstate and defense highways which:

(A) Is located entirely within any part of this state; and

(B) Includes a single numbered interstate highway which forms a closed loop or perimeter.

Where these conditions exist, the urban interstate system shall consist of the interstate highway constituting the closed loop or

perimeter and all interstate highways or portions thereof located within such loop or perimeter, not including any portion of any interstate highway outside of the loop or perimeter.

(b) No officer shall be required to pay any money into the treasury until all the legal claims on the funds held and owned by the officer bringing the money into court in the particular case by which the funds for distribution were brought into court have been allowed and paid. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 1; Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 189, § 1; Code 1882, § 4655a; Penal Code 1895, § 1089; Penal Code 1910, § 1116; Code 1933, § 27-2902; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 842, § 2; Ga. L. 2006, p. 159, § 1/HB 1209; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2006, p. 159, § 3/HB 1209, not codified by the General Assembly, as amended by Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15A/SB 103, and as amended by Ga. L. 2010, p. 105, §§ 2-1 and 2-2/HB 981, provides: "This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2006."

Administrative rules and regulations. — Motorcycle Enforcement Unit, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Department of Public Safety, Chapter 570-33.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duty of county treasurer to receive surplus of fund and hold surplus for distribution. — Bank acting as county depository becomes a quasi-public officer. It is therefore the duty of such bank, acting as county treasurer, to receive the surplus of the fine and forfeiture fund and hold the surplus for distribution as required by law. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Effect of payment of moneys to county treasurer. — While it was the duty of the solicitor (now district attorney) to collect all moneys arising from fines and forfeitures, yet if the solicitor states in the solicitor's petition that the solicitor has a surplus which the solicitor (now district attorney) desires to pay over to the county treasurer, the solicitor (now district attorney) cannot complain because the clerk and the sheriff paid over to the county treasurer stated amounts which should have been turned over to the solicitor (now district attorney) and by the solicitor (now district attorney) paid to the county treasurer. This is true for the reason that equity will not require a person to do a useless act. *Terrell v. Jolly*, 203 Ga. 821, 48 S.E.2d 517 (1948) (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Money from fund to which county entitled must be paid into treasury. — Any money from the fine and forfeiture fund to which the county commissioners might be entitled must be paid to the county treasury. The rule must therefore ask that the money be itself paid into the treasury, instead of directly to the officers whose duty it is to bring the rule on behalf of the county. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Contributions to pension fund made with fines and fees were county funds. — Court fines and forfeitures were county funds and, thus, the payment of those money into a court clerk's state retirement plan were contributions made with county funds; the county's determination to exclude the clerk from the county's pension plan, based on the county's decision that the county should contribute to each constitutional officer's retirement plan only once, did not violate equal protection since the decision was based on a rational distinction between the various constitutional officers, and furthered the legitimate governmental purpose of equalizing the county's pension contributions and fostering financial responsibility in the funding of the county's retirement

plans. Morgan County Bd. of Comm'rs v. Mealor, 280 Ga. 241, 626 S.E.2d 79 (2006).

Cited in Gordon County Comm'rs v. Harris, 81 Ga. 719, 8 S.E. 427 (1888); Bartlett v. Brunson, 115 Ga. 459, 41 S.E. 601 (1902); Lumpkin County v. Davis, 185

Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); Cooper v. Lunsford, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947); Walden v. Bale, 78 Ga. App. 226, 50 S.E.2d 844 (1948); Walden v. Camp, 206 Ga. 593, 58 S.E.2d 175 (1950).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Responsibility for collecting and distributing fines levied by courts. — District attorney and the state court solicitor are ultimately charged with the responsibility of collecting and distributing the fines levied by their respective courts. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-6 (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

By virtue of the 1984 legislation, the General Assembly intended to remove from the district attorney any responsibility for either the collection of fines, forfeitures, and costs levied in criminal cases, or the disbursement of such money into the county treasury. This responsibility now lies with the clerk of court. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-20.

Duties of those collecting fines and forfeitures. — For a discussion of the respective duties of the prosecuting attorney, sheriff, and clerk of court in the collection of fines and forfeitures in criminal cases, see 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-62 (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Separate account for funds from forfeitures and fines. — All funds in criminal procedures from forfeitures and fines should be paid into the county treasury and kept by the treasurer in a separate account from the general county funds; the clerk of the superior court should not be paid out of the general funds of the county, but should only be paid out of the funds held by the county treasurer in the account from forfeitures and fines. 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 255.

Disposition of money that would have been applied to clerk's fees. — To extent that moneys in fines and forfeitures fund would have been paid to clerk as fees prior to clerk's being placed upon a salary, these moneys must be paid into the county treasury regularly, and no court order is required. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-39.

Payment of forfeited bonds into county treasury. — Forfeited bond in habeas corpus proceedings is paid into county treasury. 1945-47 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 106.

Funds from bond forfeiture cannot be used to compensate prosecuting witness in bad check case; such funds must be paid into the county treasury and administered in accordance with former Code 1933, §§ 27-2902, 27-2904 and 27-2905 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-2, 15-21-3 and 15-21-5). 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-197.

Responsibility for costs in criminal cases. — Ultimate responsibility for costs in a criminal case will fall upon the defendant, the prosecutor, or the fine and forfeiture fund, depending upon the circumstances. 1971 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U71-42.

Probate court fines paid into insolvent cost fund. — After payment of all costs, fines collected in probate court go into insolvent cost fund. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 38.

Expense of supervising probationers may not be offset by withholding collection fee. — Since expenses of Department of Offender Rehabilitation (now Department of Corrections) in supervising probationers are not a proper cost of prosecution, the department cannot withhold a collection fee to offset these costs from fines which the department collects. 1981 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 81-100.

Satisfaction of claims on fund other than county's claims. — To extent that fines and forfeitures fund may be subject to legal claims other than those of the county, the fund is to be held until such claims are satisfied; the satisfaction of such claims is made by order of the judge of superior court. 1982 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U82-39.

Construction with § 47-17-60. — Ga. L. 1950, p. 50, § 10 (see O.C.G.A.

§ 47-17-60) is not inconsistent with former Code 1933, § 27-2902 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-2). 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 131.

Disposition of fines in cases transferred from municipal court to superior court. — Municipality cannot collect and retain fines resulting from cases transferred from municipal court to superior court pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 40-13-23 since fines imposed by the superior court must be paid into the county treasury. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-44.

Since O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-2 and 15-21-52 mandate that all fines collected by county courts be paid into the county treasury, a municipality and county cannot contract to provide for the division of moneys received as fines by the superior court from cases transferred under O.C.G.A. § 40-13-23. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-44.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, §§ 1 et seq., 15 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 3, 4, 19, 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 2, 3, 4, 45 et seq.

15-21-3. Maintenance of moneys from fines and forfeitures in county treasury.

The moneys arising from fines and forfeitures paid into the county treasury shall be kept separate and distinct from the county funds arising from other sources, and distinct and separate accounts of such funds shall also be kept by the county treasurer on the basis of the court from which the funds are received. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 2; Code 1882, § 4655c; Penal Code 1895, § 1091; Penal Code 1910, § 1118; Code 1933, § 27-2904.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Mandamus is remedy for violation of section. — If, in violation of the express provisions of this section, no separate account of funds arising from the fines and forfeitures was kept, but the fund designed for the payment of insolvent costs was mingled with the general funds of a county, and more than \$3,000.00 arising from fines and forfeitures which was subject to orders for insolvent costs, approved by the judge of the superior court, was diverted into the general fund, mandamus affords a proper remedy; and in such circumstances the judge of the superior court did not err in granting a mandamus absolute, requiring that all moneys coming into the treasury of the county should be applied to the payment of the insolvent orders of the petitioner until the orders were paid in full. *Citizens Bank v. Newton*, 180 Ga.

860, 181 S.E. 171 (1935) (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-3).

No provision authorizing payment of officers' fees from fund if defendant able to pay costs. — Sheriff, the clerk of the superior court, and the solicitor general (now district attorney) are all officers of the court, and are entitled to receive their fees from the fine and forfeiture fund in cases where defendants have been acquitted, or where the persons liable by law for the payment of the costs are unable to pay the costs; but there is no provision of law authorizing the payment of these fees from this fund in cases where the convicted defendant is able to pay the costs. *Pound v. Faulkner*, 193 Ga. 413, 18 S.E.2d 749 (1942).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Cooper v. Lunsford*, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395

(1947); *Walden v. Bale*, 78 Ga. App. 226, 50 S.E.2d 844 (1948); *Walden v. Camp*, 206 Ga. 593, 58 S.E.2d 175 (1950).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Payment of forfeited bonds into county treasury. — All funds in criminal procedures from forfeitures and fines should be paid into county treasury and kept by the treasurer in a separate account from the general county funds; the clerk of the superior court should not be paid out of the general funds of the county, but should only be paid out of the funds held by the county treasurer in the account from forfeitures and fines. 1950-51 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 255.

Funds from bond forfeiture cannot be

used to compensate a prosecuting witness in a bad check case; such funds must be paid into the county treasury and administered in accordance with former Code 1933, §§ 27-2902, 27-2904, and 27-2905 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-2, 15-21-3, and 15-21-5). 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-197.

Probate court fines paid into insolvent cost fund. — After payment of all costs, fines collected in probate court go into insolvent cost fund. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 38.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, §§ 15 et seq., 32, 35.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 6, 19, 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 2, 3, 4, 45 et seq.

15-21-4. Distribution of fines and forfeitures generally; liability of the clerk of the court as to distribution.

All moneys arising from fines and forfeitures shall, at each term of the court, be distributed by the clerk of the court under order of the court to such persons and according to the priorities prescribed by law; and, upon failure to do so, the clerk shall be subject to a rule at the instance of any party aggrieved. (Ga. L. 1878-79, p. 189, § 2; Code 1882, § 4655b; Penal Code 1895, § 1090; Penal Code 1910, § 1117; Code 1933, § 27-2903; Ga. L. 1984, p. 842, § 3; Ga. L. 1985, p. 149, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Effect of payment of moneys to county treasurer. — While it was the duty of the solicitor (now district attorney) to collect all moneys arising from fines and forfeitures, yet if the solicitor (now district attorney) states in the solicitor's petition that the solicitor (now district attorney) has a surplus which the solicitor (now district attorney) desires to pay over to the county treasurer, the solicitor cannot complain because the clerk and the sheriff paid over to the county treasurer stated amounts which should have been turned over to the solicitor (now district

attorney) and by the solicitor (now district attorney) paid to the county treasurer. This is true for the reason that equity will not require a person to do a useless act. *Terrell v. Jolly*, 203 Ga. 821, 48 S.E.2d 517 (1948) (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Cooper v. Lunsford*, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947); *Walden v. Camp*, 206 Ga. 593, 58 S.E.2d 175 (1950); *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953); *Ivester v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Responsibility for collecting and distributing fines levied by courts. — District attorney and the state court solicitor (now district attorney) are ultimately charged with the responsibility of collecting and distributing the fines levied by their respective courts. 1974 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U74-6 (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

Duties of those collecting fines and forfeitures. — For a discussion of the respective duties of the prosecuting attorney, sheriff, and clerk of court in the collection of fines and forfeitures in criminal cases, see 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-62 (decided prior to 1984 amendment).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, §§ 1, 4, 5, 17 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 39, 41.

15-21-5. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of court where defendant acquitted or person liable for payment of costs is insolvent generally.

Any officer having a claim against the fine and forfeitures fund for insolvent costs, or in cases where defendants have been acquitted, if the same accrued in the superior court, or a court of inquiry prior to indictment, shall present to the judge of the superior court an itemized bill of the costs claimed. If the bill of costs is approved by the judge of the superior court, he shall order the bill entered on the minutes of the court; and the order shall operate as a warrant drawn upon the county treasury, to be paid by the county treasurer or other proper county officer or officers in charge of the fiscal affairs of the county out of any fines and forfeitures in the treasury received from the superior court. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 3; Code 1882, § 4655d; Penal Code 1895, § 1092; Penal Code 1910, § 1119; Code 1933, § 27-2905.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Officer with claim should present itemized statement of costs. — Law contemplates that an officer having a claim against an insolvent costs fund should present an itemized statement of costs before being approved. *Cooper v. Lunsford*, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947).

Claims of officers for costs due in transferred cases. — Officers of the superior court have no lien or claim on account of insolvent costs due the officers in cases transferred from the superior to the county court, upon fines in the county treasury arising in the county upon other

cases transferred from the superior court. *Hardwick v. Burke*, 113 Ga. 999, 39 S.E. 433 (1901).

All fines imposed required to be paid over to county treasurer. — All fines imposed by a judge of the county court upon persons convicted of a violation of the laws of this state are required to be paid over to the county treasurer. *Overstreet v. Rawlings*, 106 Ga. 793, 32 S.E. 855 (1899).

No provision authorizing payment of fees from fund if defendant able to pay costs. — Officers of the court are entitled to receive their fees from the fine

and forfeiture fund in cases when the defendants have been acquitted, or when the persons liable by law for the payment of the costs are unable to pay the costs; but there is no provision of law authorizing the payment of these fees from this fund in cases when the convicted defendant is able to pay the costs. *Pound v. Faulkner*, 193 Ga. 413, 18 S.E.2d 749 (1942).

Effect of valid order approving cost list. — If three different judges of the superior court approved an itemized bill of cost claimed by officers of the court presenting the bill for approval, in order to nullify the approval thus made, all three orders approving the cost list would have

to be invalid; and if any one of the orders is a valid order, the other two could be disregarded as the cost list thus approved would still stand approved. *Banks County v. Stark*, 212 Ga. 283, 92 S.E.2d 11 (1956).

Order of court for costs is special judgment. — While an order of a court for insolvent costs is a judgment when placed on the minutes of the court, it is not such a judgment as contemplated under former Code 1933, §§ 110-1001, 110-1002 and 110-1003 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 9-12-60 and 9-12-61). *Walden v. Bale*, 78 Ga. App. 226, 50 S.E.2d 844 (1948).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Walden v. Camp*, 206 Ga. 593, 58 S.E.2d 175 (1950).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Duties of those collecting fines and forfeitures. — For a discussion of the respective duties of the prosecuting attorney, sheriff, and clerk of court in the collection of fines and forfeitures in criminal cases, see 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-62 (rendered prior to 1984 amendment of § 15-21-2).

Payment of forfeited bonds into

county treasury. — Funds from bond forfeiture cannot be used to compensate prosecuting witness in bad check case; such funds must be paid into the county treasury and administered in accordance with former Code 1933, §§ 27-2902, 27-2904, and 27-2905 (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-2, 15-21-3, and 15-21-5). 1970 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U70-197.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21A Am. Jur. 2d, Criminal Law, § 874 et seq. 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 15 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq., 39, 41. 80 C.J.S., Sheriffs and Constables, §§ 268 et seq., 281.

ALR. — Exception as regards payments to officers of court to rule preventing recovery back of payments made under mistake of law, 111 ALR 637.

15-21-6. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of county courts, notaries public, justices of the peace, and constables generally.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-2, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 4; Ga.

L. 1880-81, p. 86, § 1; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8.

15-21-7. Report by county treasurer to grand jury as to fines and forfeitures received and disbursed; compensation of treasurer; effect of Code section upon local laws.

(a) The county treasurer shall report to the grand jury the amounts of fines and forfeitures received by him and to whom disbursed for the period of six months preceding the report and shall receive as his compensation 2 1/2 percent on the amounts paid out by him.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) of this Code section shall affect the distribution of funds arising from fines and forfeitures or the compensation of county treasurers as regulated by any local law. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 5; Code 1882, §§ 4655f, 4655g; Penal Code 1895, §§ 1094, 1095; Penal Code 1910, §§ 1121, 1122; Code 1933, §§ 27-2907, 27-2908.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Lumpkin County v. Davis, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); Cooper v. Lunsford, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947); Banks County v. Stark, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 15 et seq.
C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 3, 6, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq., 39, 41. 67 C.J.S., Officers and Public Employees, §§ 201, 219 et seq.

15-21-8. Applicability and effect of Code Sections 15-21-2 through 15-21-7.

Code Sections 15-21-2 through 15-21-7 do not apply to city courts, nor do they authorize a judge to draw his warrant to pay insolvent costs, costs where the defendant has been acquitted, or any other fund in the county treasury than the fund arising from fines and forfeitures, nor do they affect any local law. (Ga. L. 1876, p. 108, § 6; Code 1882, § 4655h; Penal Code 1895, § 1096; Penal Code 1910, § 1123; Code 1933, § 27-2909.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in Upson v. Smith, 151 Ga. 213, 106 S.E. 175 (1921); Lumpkin County v. Davis, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); Walden v. Bale, 78 Ga. App. 226, 50 S.E.2d 844 (1948); Payne v. State, 117 Ga. App. 92, 159 S.E.2d 459 (1968).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21 Am. Jur. 2d, Criminal Law, § 457 et seq. 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 17 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq., 39, 41

15-21-9. Lien of officers for payment of insolvent costs.

The officers of court shall have a lien upon all funds arising from fines and forfeitures for the payment of their insolvent costs. (Ga. L. 1875, p. 88, § 1; Code 1882, § 4654; Penal Code 1895, § 1085; Penal Code 1910, § 1112; Code 1933, § 27-2910.)

Cross references. — Liens generally, § 44-14-320 et seq.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Payment of arresting fees from fines and forfeitures fund. — Under the general law of this state, arresting fees can be paid only from funds derived from fines and forfeitures, unless the fees are assessed against and paid by the defendants on conviction. *Newport v. Longino*, 178 Ga. 797, 174 S.E. 537 (1934).

No authorization for payment of fees if defendant able to pay. — Officers of the court are entitled to receive their fees from the fine and forfeiture fund in cases when the defendants have been acquitted, or when the persons liable by law for the payment of the costs are unable to pay the costs; but there is no provision of law authorizing the payment

of these fees from this fund in cases when the convicted defendant is able to pay the costs. *Pound v. Faulkner*, 193 Ga. 413, 18 S.E.2d 749 (1942).

Interest of county in forfeitures. — County has no interest in the money collected from forfeited recognizances until after all the legal claims on such funds held and owned by officers bringing the money into court shall have been allowed and paid. *Randolph County v. Ellis*, 130 Ga. 121, 60 S.E. 458 (1908).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Cooper v. Lunsford*, 203 Ga. 166, 45 S.E.2d 395 (1947); *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 15 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19. 37

C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 30, 31, 33. 67 C.J.S., Officers and Public Employees, §§ 219, 223, 224.

15-21-10. Procedure for filing and payment of claims of officers of court where indictment found not true, defendant acquitted, or persons unable to pay.

In cases where a bill of indictment is preferred and not found true by the grand jury, where a defendant is acquitted by a jury, or where persons liable by law for the payment of costs are unable to pay the same, the officers severally entitled to such costs may present an account therefor to the judge of the court in which the prosecutions

were pending, which, after being examined and allowed by him, he shall order to be paid in the manner prescribed by law. The account and order shall be entered on the minutes of the court. (Laws 1833, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 833; Code 1863, § 4519; Code 1868, § 4538; Code 1873, § 4631; Code 1882, § 4631; Penal Code 1895, § 1086; Penal Code 1910, § 1113; Code 1933, § 27-2911.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Payment of arresting fees from fines and forfeitures fund. — Under the general law of this state, arresting fees can be paid only from funds derived from fines and forfeitures, unless the fees are assessed against and paid by the defendants on conviction. *Newport v. Longino*, 178 Ga. 797, 174 S.E. 537 (1934).

Cited in *Wynne v. Smith*, 23 Ga. App. 330, 98 S.E. 271 (1919); *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938); *Walden v. Camp*, 206 Ga. 593, 58 S.E.2d 175 (1950).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, § 102 et seq.
C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37

C.J.S., Forfeitures, § 34. 67 C.J.S., Officers and Public Employees, § 238 et seq.

15-21-11. Priorities for distribution of fines and forfeitures generally.

Unless otherwise provided by law, money arising from fines for a violation of the penal laws or collected on forfeited recognizances in the superior courts shall be first applied to the extinguishment of the insolvent lists of the officers bringing the funds into court and then to the orders of former officers in proportion to their claims. (Laws 1833, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 833; Laws 1850, Cobb's 1851 Digest, p. 863; Code 1863, § 4592; Ga. L. 1868, p. 25, § 1; Code 1868, § 4613; Code 1873, § 4709; Code 1882, § 4709; Penal Code 1895, § 1087; Penal Code 1910, § 1114; Code 1933, § 27-2912; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-3.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

"The officers bringing it into court" construed. — "The officers bringing it into court" are those who are in office when the money is actually paid into court. *Lane v. Duke*, 37 Ga. App. 146, 139 S.E. 122 (1927).

Arresting fees paid from fines and forfeitures fund. — Under the general

law of this state, arresting fees can be paid only from funds derived from fines and forfeitures, unless the fees are assessed against and paid by the defendants on conviction. *Newport v. Longino*, 178 Ga. 797, 174 S.E. 537 (1934).

Cited in *Lumpkin County v. Davis*, 185 Ga. 393, 195 S.E. 169 (1938).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, § 102 et seq. 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, §§ 1, 15 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 6, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq., 39, 41.

15-21-12. Payment of costs due justices of the peace and constables in certain cases.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-4, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1874, p. 90, §§ 1, 3; Ga. L. 1882-83, p. 94, § 1; Ga. L. 1889, p. 101, § 1; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. Sess., p. 8.

15-21-13. Priority of payment of claims for fees of solicitors of city courts, sheriffs, clerks, and district attorneys.

(a) All claims for fees of solicitors of city courts, sheriffs, clerks, and district attorneys shall be paid from the funds arising from fines imposed in criminal cases before any claim or order of any claimant or distributee shall be paid.

(b) Nothing contained in subsection (a) of this Code section shall in any way affect the fines and forfeitures of any court whose officers are on salaries and where the fines and forfeitures are remitted to the county treasury. (Ga. L. 1952, p. 246, §§ 1, 2; Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-5.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Sources of payment of claims for fees of justices of the peace. — In view of the provisions of this section that all claims for fees of justices of the peace shall be paid from the funds arising from fines imposed in criminal cases before any order of any claimant shall be paid, it appears that even in cases of conviction, costs should first be paid out of the fine

and forfeiture fund, and, if such fund is insufficient in a given case, then out of the general county treasury. *Gill v. Decatur County*, 129 Ga. App. 697, 201 S.E.2d 21 (1973) (decided prior to 1983 amendment; see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-13).

Cited in *Gay v. Lewis*, 101 Ga. App. 387, 114 S.E.2d 155 (1960).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq., 39, 41.

ARTICLE 2

COMPENSATION OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND
CONSTABLES IN CERTAIN CASES**15-21-30 through 15-21-33.**

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 5-6, effective July 1, 1983.

Editor's notes. — This article was L. 1977, p. 199, § 1; and Ga. L. 1981, Ex. based on Ga. L. 1943, p. 539, §§ 1-5; Ga. Sess., p. 8.

ARTICLE 3

LIMITATION PERIOD AND RULES FOR CLAIMS
AGAINST FINE AND FORFEITURE FUND**15-21-50. Limitation period for claims against fine and forfeiture fund for payment of costs or fees; extension of limitation period.**

Any costs or fees due any officer of court or to his heirs, administrators, executors, or assigns which are payable out of the fine and forfeiture fund shall be paid within seven years after the costs accrue or else the claim shall be barred by limitation and shall cease to be a valid claim against the fund or against any holder or custodian thereof under the law. The period of limitation may be extended as set out in Code Section 15-21-51. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Priority of claims to fund and interest of county in compliance with limitations provisions. — In no event would the county commissioners be entitled to use any of the money in the fine and forfeiture fund until all claimants have had an opportunity to file claims in accordance with the provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51). The county is, however, entitled to have the provisions of

the law complied with in order to protect any contingent interest the county may have in such fund under Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 4-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-56), and because, if the county did not bring such action within the period of limitations, the county's claims also would be barred. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Cited in *Busbee v. Gillis*, 241 Ga. 353, 245 S.E.2d 304 (1978).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2A (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-51) provides the only method to extend the limitation set out in Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-50); this procedure ap-

plies only when a claim shall be made and recorded as ordered within the original or first seven-year period in order for the period of limitation to be extended. Any claim which was not extended under the

provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2 is forever barred. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 47.

Joint construction of provisions warranted. — Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 3 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-55), which relates to disposition of surplus funds of a fine and forfeiture fund, should be construed in connection with Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51) which are the statutes which relate to actions on claims against the funds. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 96.

Infancy at time action accrues post-

pones running of limitation period. — Existence of infancy at the time of the accrual of the cause of action will postpone the commencement of the running of the period of limitation until the person reached majority; the fact that the infant had a guardian who might have sued in the name of the ward, when the title and the right of action is in the infant, does not prevent such infant from enjoying the statutory benefit accorded to the infant by virtue of the infant's disability. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 403.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, § 102 et seq. 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 28 et seq. 51 Am. Jur. 2d, Limitation of Actions, §§ 1, 27, 103.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 et seq.,

39, 41. 54 C.J.S., Limitations of Actions, § 1 et seq.

ALR. — Settlement negotiations as estopping reliance on statute of limitations, 39 ALR3d 127.

15-21-51. Procedure for extension of limitation period.

Any claimant against the fine and forfeiture fund or the heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, or assigns of any officer holding any valid claim against the fund may extend the period of limitation for an additional seven years by filing with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the claims arose another statement or claim setting forth the amount claimed and that the claimant has been unable to collect the claim or balance of the claim out of the fine and forfeiture fund. The statement shall be approved by the judge of the superior court of the county in which the claim arose and recorded on the minutes of the court by the clerk. The claim shall show on its face that it is made for the purpose of extending the period of limitation. The claim shall be made and recorded within the original seven-year period in order for the period of limitation to be extended. The extension of the period of limitation shall be for a period of seven years after the claim made for the purpose of extending the limitation period has been filed and recorded. The original period of limitation may be extended only once. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2A.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Priority of claims to fund and interest of county in compliance with limitations provisions. — In no event would the county commissioners be entitled to use any of the money in the fine

and forfeiture fund until all claimants have had an opportunity to file claims in accordance with the provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51). The county is,

however, entitled to have the provisions of the law complied with in order to protect any contingent interest the county may have in such fund under Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 4-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-56),

and because, if the county did not bring such action within the period of limitations, the county's claims also would be barred. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2A (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-51) **provides the only method to extend the limitation set out in Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2** (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-50); this procedure applies only when a claim shall be made and recorded as ordered within the original or first seven-year period, in order for the period of limitation to be extended, and any claim which was not extended under the provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2 is forever barred. 1958-59 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 47.

Joint construction of provisions warranted. — Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 3 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-55), which relates to disposition of surplus funds of a fine and forfeiture fund, should be construed in connection with Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51) which are the statutes which relate to actions on claims against the funds. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 96.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 51 Am. Jur. 2d, Limitation of Actions, § 148 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 2, 19, 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 6, 10, 54 C.J.S., Limitations of Actions, § 1 et seq.

ALR. — Settlement negotiations as estopping reliance on statute of limitations, 39 ALR3d 127.

15-21-52. Payment into county treasury of funds received as part of fine and forfeiture fund.

Any funds coming into the possession of the prosecuting attorney of any court, any officer of court, or any other person as a part of the fine and forfeiture fund shall be paid over by the prosecuting attorney or other officer or person into the treasury of the county as provided by law. No payment to the county treasury of funds received by an officer shall be withheld past the end of the calendar year in which the funds were received. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2B.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Action not barred if amount unascertainable because of failure of officer. — While it is the general rule that sums sued for in law must be set forth specifically, and if an indefinite amount is sought a recovery cannot be supported, such rule would not apply if the officers against whom the rule issued are under a

duty to make up and keep the records from which such sums can be ascertained, to submit itemized bills of costs claimed out of such funds, and to pay over the surplus to the county treasurer not later than the end of the calendar year; and if, by reason of failure to perform this duty, the exact amount is unascertainable by

parties who are interested in the fund. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Cited in *Ivestor v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Disposition of fines in transferred cases. — Since O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-2 and 15-21-52 mandate that all fines collected by county courts be paid into the county treasury, a municipality and county can-

not contract to provide for the division of moneys received as fines by the superior court from cases transferred under O.C.G.A. § 40-13-23. 1984 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U84-44.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 36 Am. Jur. 2d, Forfeitures and Penalties, § 15 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 39, 41.

15-21-53. Persons deemed county treasurers for purposes of article.

For purposes of this article, the person, firm, or corporation discharging the duties of county treasurer shall be deemed to be the county treasurer. All rights, powers, duties, responsibilities, and legal and equitable obligations and liabilities placed on county treasurers by this article shall apply with equal force and effect to those persons, firms, or corporations which perform or discharge the duties of county treasurers under the law in the several counties of this state. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2C.)

15-21-54. Creation of claim for benefit of county against fine and forfeiture fund; priority of payment; rights of county to enforcement.

In all criminal cases in which a county pays costs or fees to any officer of any court, the amount of the costs and fees so paid shall thereupon become a claim against the fine and forfeiture fund for the benefit of the county. The claim for the benefit of the county shall at all times take the same priority of payment as against the fine and forfeiture fund as though the claim or the costs and fees were still held by the officer who received the payment. Upon payment of the costs or fees, the county shall become subrogated to the rights of the officer regarding payment out of the fine and forfeiture fund, with all rights enjoyed by the officer to enforce same at any time. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 2D.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Court costs collectible from defendant include costs of meals. — Costs of feeding a prisoner while the prisoner is

imprisoned awaiting trial are part of court costs collectible from the defendant. 1962 Op. Att’y Gen. p. 121.

Payment of fees from county fund rather than fines and forfeitures. — All fees accruing to the sheriff in felony

cases should be paid from county funds rather than from the fines and forfeitures fund. 1952-53 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 321.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 20 Am. Jur. 2d, Costs, § 102 et seq. 73 Am. Jur. 2d, Subrogation, § 1 et seq.

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 39, 41.

ALR. — Validity of obligation to pay or secure a fine or penalty, 29 ALR 7.

15-21-55. Disposition of funds remaining after claims against fine and forfeiture fund paid or barred by limitation.

Any surplus of funds which remain in the hands of the county treasurer or other custodian of the fine and forfeiture fund or in the hands of any officer of court or other person as agent or representative of any officer of court after all legal claims against the fund have been paid or are barred by limitation shall be paid over into the general fund of the county treasury to be used by the county for the purpose of paying the expenses of courts, the maintenance and support of prisoners, paying sheriffs and coroners for litigation, and paying all legal demands of clerks of court, prosecuting officers, sheriffs, and other officers of court. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 3; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Allegation of payment of claims allowed sufficient against motion to dismiss. — Allegation that "all legal claims on said funds that are due and that have been allowed have been paid in full for bringing the money into court, and there remains in the hands of the defen-

dants" the sum sought by the county is sufficient as against general demurrer (now motion to dismiss) under the provisions of former Code 1933, § 27-2902 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-2). *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Joint construction of statutes warranted. — Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 3 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-55), which relates to disposition of surplus funds of a fine and forfeiture fund, should be construed in

connection with Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51) which are the statutes which relate to actions on claims against the funds. 1960-61 Op. Att'y Gen. p. 96.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, § 34.

ALR. — Validity of obligation to pay or secure a fine or penalty, 29 ALR 7.

15-21-56. Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fine and forfeiture fund.

(a) At any time, any claimant claiming any interest in the fine and forfeiture fund (including the officer or officers in charge of the roads and revenues of the county, on behalf of the county, and in the interest of the county in securing all moneys due hereunder to the general fund of the county for the purpose of paying expenses of the courts, the maintenance and support of prisoners, the payment to sheriffs and coroners for litigation, and payment of all legal demands as aforesaid) may proceed as provided by law by rule and attachment against the county treasurer and the prosecuting officer.

(b) In the proceeding or rule the court may seize any such funds which are a part of the fine and forfeiture fund, by whomever held, under appropriate order and may order the funds paid into the registry of the court. To that end, for the purpose of carrying into effect this entire article, the court may join any necessary parties.

(c) The court, and the judge thereof, shall order such additional notice and service which to the court shall seem proper in order to protect the rights of all parties interested in the fund. The proceeding shall be in the nature of an equitable proceeding and shall be governed by all established rules and maxims of equity. The court may pass such orders and order such disposition of funds in the registry of the court, in the county treasury, or in the hands of any custodian of the fine and forfeiture fund as will ensure such payment to officers of court, to other legal claimants, or to the county, in lieu of the salary of officers of court, of the insolvent costs of such officers earned during their term of office, such payment to be out of fines and forfeitures collected during such terms as is provided by law. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 4-6; Ga. L. 1982, p. 3, § 15.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Priority of claims to fund and interest of county in compliance with limitations provisions. — In no event would the county commissioners be entitled to use any of the money in the fine and forfeiture fund until all claimants have had an opportunity to file claims in accordance with the provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 2 and 2A (see O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-50 and 15-21-51). The county is, however, entitled to have the provisions of the law complied with in order to protect any contingent interest the county may have in such fund under Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 4-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-56),

and because, if the county did not bring such action within the period of limitations, the county's claims also would be barred. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

County commissioners act on behalf of county. — County commissioners are proper officers to proceed on behalf of the county. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

Venue in action with joint defendants. — Provisions of Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, §§ 4-6 (see O.C.G.A. § 15-21-56) are not sufficient to overrule the provisions of Ga. Const. 1945, Art. VI, Sec. XIV,

Para. VI (see Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. II, Para. VI), providing that civil actions generally shall be brought in the county of the defendant's residence. However, if

there are joint defendants, such an action may be brought in the county of residence of either. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 6 Am. Jur. 2d, Attachment and Garnishment, §§ 38 et seq., 61 et seq., 69, 226 et seq.

C.J.S. — 7 C.J.S., Attachment, §§ 5 et

seq., 47, 62 et seq., 229, 287. 36A C.J.S., Fines, §§ 1, 2, 19, 20. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 2, 3, 4, 45 et seq.

15-21-57. Effect of article upon duty of prosecuting officers and county treasurers relating to accounting for fines and forfeitures.

Nothing in this article shall affect the duty of the prosecuting officer of any court or the treasurer of any county to account for fines and forfeitures to the parties legally entitled as provided by law (but subject to the limitations and alterations provided in this article), including paying to counties and their proper officers all parts of the fund to which the prosecuting officer, clerk of court, sheriff, or other officer would be entitled where, under the law, the funds are paid over to the county and its proper officer because the prosecuting officer, clerk of court, sheriff, or other officer is on a salary basis. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 8.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Duty of county treasurer to receive surplus of fund and hold surplus for distribution. — Bank acting as county depository becomes a quasi-public officer. It is therefore the duty of such bank,

acting as county treasurer, to receive the surplus of the fine and forfeiture fund and hold the surplus for distribution as required by law. *Banks County v. Stark*, 88 Ga. App. 368, 77 S.E.2d 33 (1953).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 36A C.J.S., Fines, § 19. 37 C.J.S., Forfeitures, §§ 39, 41. 67 C.J.S.,

Officers and Public Employees, §§ 190, 197, 211, 215.

15-21-58. Effect of article upon Acts pertaining to courts in particular counties or cities.

Nothing in this article shall affect the validity of any special or local Act or Act affecting only a specific county dealing with the fines and forfeitures in any court or courts in any particular county or city in this state. (Ga. L. 1949, p. 1168, § 9.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Cited in *Ivestor v. Mozeley*, 89 Ga. App. 578, 80 S.E.2d 197 (1954).

ARTICLE 4

PEACE OFFICER, PROSECUTOR, AND INDIGENT DEFENSE
FUNDING

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Game and Fish Code prosecutions. — O.C.G.A. Art. 4, Ch. 21, T. 15 applies to cases prosecuted under the Georgia Game and Fish Code, O.C.G.A. T. 27. 1985 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U85-19.

Implementation of article. — O.C.G.A. § 48-2-12, which authorizes the commissioner of revenue to adopt rules and regulations for the enforcement of the revenue title and, with respect to other statutes outside of the revenue title, to prescribe forms which “he deems necessary for the administration and enforcement of ... any law which it is his duty to administer,” would permit the commissioner to prescribe forms to be used to administer and enforce that part of O.C.G.A. Art. 4, Ch. 21, T. 15 which requires that moneys collected pursuant to that article be paid to the commissioner

and that part which requires the department to pay those funds into the general treasury and make reports to the Office of Planning and Budget and the Legislative Budget Office. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

Since the Supreme Court may through the court's rules regulate the practice of law and the court's own operations and procedures and is also required by Ga. Const. 1983, Art. VI, Sec. IX, Para. I to “adopt and publish uniform court rules and record-keeping rules which shall provide for the speedy, efficient, and inexpensive resolution of disputes and prosecutions,” it is feasible that the Supreme Court might under this authority adopt rules to implement O.C.G.A. Art. 4, Ch. 21, T. 15. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

15-21-70. Short title.

This article shall be known as and may be cited as the “Peace Officer, Prosecutor, and Indigent Defense Funding Act.” (Code 1981, § 15-21-70, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX.)

15-21-71. Implementation of constitutional provision.

This article is enacted in part pursuant to the authority of Article III, Section IX, Paragraph VI, subparagraph (d) of the Constitution of Georgia, which provision authorizes additional penalty assessments in criminal and traffic cases and provides that the proceeds derived therefrom may be used for the purpose of providing training to law enforcement officers and prosecuting officials. (Code 1981, § 15-21-71, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX.)

15-21-72. Legislative intent.

It is the intent of this article to provide funding for the training of law enforcement and prosecutorial officers and to make funds available for funding state indigent defense programs. (Code 1981, § 15-21-72, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Municipal Court of Savannah is covered by the Peace Officer and Prosecutor Training Fund Act of 1983, O.C.G.A. § 15-21-70 et seq. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-57.

15-21-73. Penalty to be imposed in certain criminal and quasi-criminal and traffic cases and upon violation of bond.

(a)(1) In every case in which any state court, probate court, juvenile court, police, recorder's, or mayor's court, municipal court, magistrate court, or superior court in this state shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any criminal or quasi-criminal offense against a criminal or traffic law, including civil traffic violations and violations of local criminal ordinances, of this state or political subdivision thereof, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to:

(A) The lesser of \$50.00 or 10 percent of the original fine; plus

(B) An additional 10 percent of the original fine.

(2) At the time of posting bail or bond in any case involving a violation of a criminal or traffic law of this state or political subdivision thereof, an additional sum equal to:

(A) The lesser of \$100.00 or 10 percent of the original amount of bail or bond; plus

(B) The lesser of an additional \$100.00 or 10 percent of the original amount of bail or bond

shall be posted. In every case in which any state court, probate court, municipal court, magistrate court, recorder's court, mayor's court, or superior court shall order the forfeiture of bail or bond, the additional amounts provided for in this paragraph shall be paid over as provided in Code Section 15-21-74.

(b) Such sums shall be in addition to that amount required by Code Section 47-17-60 to be paid into the Peace Officers' Annuity and Benefit Fund or Code Section 47-11-51 concerning the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia and any other amounts provided for

by law. (Code 1981, § 15-21-73, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 1987, p. 3, § 15; Ga. L. 1988, p. 286, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 10/HB 1245.)

Cross references. — Assessment of costs in criminal cases, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 36.15.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Penalty fee not authorized on drug conviction. — Upon conviction of a defendant of possession of cocaine with intent to distribute, the trial court was without authority to impose a fine, penalty fee, and D.A.T.E. fee; the penalty for the offense does not include monetary fines. *Rawls v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 408, 436 S.E.2d 527 (1993).

Fines may be imposed in addition to maximum fine. — Fines under O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73 may be added to the maximum allowable fine under O.C.G.A. § 17-10-3 and no offer of proof is necessary. *Williams v. State*, 221 Ga. App. 291, 470 S.E.2d 922 (1996).

No substantive due process viola-

tion. — City did not violate a driver's substantive due process rights by adding court surcharges under O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73 to a penalty for running a red light under O.C.G.A. § 40-6-20 before stopping the practice pursuant to an opinion by the state Attorney General; the city's actions of collecting surcharges that the city thought were permissible under state law and remitting the moneys to other governmental authorities appeared to have been taken in good faith and did not shock the conscience. *City of Duluth v. Morgan*, 287 Ga. App. 322, 651 S.E.2d 475 (2007).

Cited in *Barraco v. State*, 252 Ga. App. 25, 555 S.E.2d 244 (2001).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Application of surcharge. — Surcharge authorized by the Peace Officer and Prosecutor Training Fund Act of 1983, O.C.G.A. § 15-21-70 et seq., should not be collected in cases in which the offense occurred prior to July 1, 1983, even though trial and/or conviction is after that date. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U83-51.

Applicability of section. — O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73 does not apply to a criminal case until there is a conviction; therefore, a criminal case which is dismissed or disposed of by nolle prosequi is not covered. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

Construction with other law. — Additional monetary penalties provided in O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73 may not be added to the civil monetary penalties imposed pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 40-6-20. 2005 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U2005-4.

When penalty imposed. — If a sentence imposes neither costs nor a traditional fine, no penalty could be imposed

under O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

Surcharge applicable to costs if fine less than \$500. — Ten percent surcharge imposed by subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73 is to be collected on court costs imposed in addition to a fine in a criminal case whenever the amount of the fine is less than \$500. 1984 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U84-18.

Surcharge is an additional penalty to be added to the fine and to the amount of any bail or bond established by the court. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-8.

Penalties and fine exceeding maximum fine. — Penalties may be added which, together with the fine, would exceed the maximum fine permitted by law since, according to the clear terms of O.C.G.A. § 15-21-73, the penalty in question is in addition to the fine. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

Necessity for court ordering payment of penalty. — Sentencing judge is

not required to make the additional penalty part of the sentence; both the additional penalty and the additional sum in the case of bonds may be added on by the respective court officer whose duty it is to collect the moneys in each particular case. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

Revocation of probation on failure to pay additional penalty. — With respect to the revocation of probation on account of a failure to pay the additional

penalty, as long as it is a condition of probation that the probationer not violate the laws of the state, it would appear that revocation could be accomplished even though the additional penalty was not specifically prescribed by the sentencing judge, but as a matter of practice the penalty should certainly be included as a condition in the order of probation. 1983 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 83-80.

15-21-74. Assessment and collection of penalties; transfer of payments to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; quarterly accounting.

The sums provided for under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-21-73 shall be assessed and collected by the court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and shall be paid over to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority by the last day of the month there following, to be deposited by the authority into the general treasury. The sums provided for under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Code Section 15-21-73 shall be assessed and collected by the court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from forfeited bonds and shall be paid over to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority by the last day of the month there following for remittance to the Office of the State Treasurer; provided, however, that if the local governing authority has an approved procedure to verify the applicant's income as set forth in Code Section 17-12-80, the court officer shall remit 50 percent of such funds to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority, and the remaining 50 percent shall be remitted to the local governing authority and reported to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority. The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected and disbursed pursuant to this article and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-21-74, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-6/HB 529; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 11/HB 1245; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 2/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted "Office of the State Treasurer" for "Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services" in the middle of the second sentence.

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-6/HB 529, which amended this Code section, was passed by the General Assembly as HB 529 at the 2007 regular session but vetoed by the Governor on

May 30, 2007. The General Assembly overrode that veto on January 28, 2008, and the Act became effective on that date.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Application of surcharge. — Surcharge authorized by the Peace Officer and Prosecutor Training Fund Act of 1983, O.C.G.A. § 15-21-70 et seq., should not be collected in cases in which the offense occurred prior to July 1, 1983, even though trial and/or conviction is after that date. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U83-51.

Priority of disbursement. — In the event of partial or installment payments of funds, the payments must be allocated proportionally between money attributable to the fine and to the surcharges, and the amount applicable to the surcharges allocated proportionally to the fund. 1996 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U96-8.

Necessity for court ordering payment of penalty. — Sentencing judge is not required to make the additional penalty part of the sentence; both the addi-

tional penalty and the additional sum in the case of bonds may be added on by the respective court officer whose duty it is to collect the moneys in each particular case. 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 83-80.

Responsibility for assessing and collecting moneys. — There is no single “court officer” who is responsible for assessing, collecting, and remitting to the Department of Revenue the sums described in O.C.G.A. Art. 2, Ch. 21, T. 15. Prosecuting attorneys, sheriffs, clerks of courts, and probation officers each are responsible for assessing and collecting the described penalty in any case in which they are “charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and forfeited bonds.” 1983 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 83-80.

15-21-75. Penalty for delinquent remission of moneys.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX, effective June 15, 2004.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15.

15-21-76. Failure or refusal to remit moneys.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX, effective June 15, 2004.

Editor’s notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1.

15-21-77. Collections to be appropriated for law enforcement or prosecutorial officers’ training.

An amount equal to the net proceeds derived under subparagraphs (a)(1)(A) and (a)(2)(A) of Code Section 15-21-73 in the immediately preceding year shall be appropriated to fund law enforcement or prosecutorial officers’ training, or both, and activities incident thereto, including, but not limited to, payment or repayment to the state treasury for capital outlay, general obligation bond debt service, admin-

istrative expenses, and any other expense or fund application which the General Assembly may deem appropriate. This Code section shall not preclude the appropriation of a greater amount for this purpose. (Code 1981, § 15-21-77, enacted by Ga. L. 1983, p. 1094, § 1; Ga. L. 1984, p. 22, § 15; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 5/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 12/HB 1245.)

ARTICLE 5

JAIL CONSTRUCTION AND STAFFING

15-21-90. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the “Jail Construction and Staffing Act.” (Code 1981, § 15-21-90, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on 1989 enactment of this article, see 6 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 287 (1989).

15-21-91. Implementation of constitutional provision.

This article is enacted pursuant to Article III, Section IX, Paragraph VI of the Constitution of Georgia, which provision authorizes additional penalty assessments in criminal and traffic cases and cases involving violations of ordinances of political subdivisions and provides that the proceeds derived therefrom may be used for constructing, operating, and staffing of jails, correctional institutions, and detention facilities by counties. (Code 1981, § 15-21-91, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1.)

15-21-92. Adoption of county resolution required; contracts between county and municipality after January 1, 1990.

The additional penalties provided for in Code Section 15-21-93 shall not be imposed or collected in any court in any county until the governing authority of the county or counties adopts a resolution placing this article in effect, requiring the imposition and collection of such additional penalties, and agreeing to expend the funds collected for the purposes provided for in this article. The additional penalties provided for in Code Section 15-21-93 shall not be imposed or collected in any municipal court or other court operated by a municipality unless the municipality and county enter into an intergovernmental contract after January 1, 1990, providing for use of the county jail, correctional institution, or detention facility by municipal prisoners. (Code 1981, § 15-21-92, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1; Ga. L. 1990, p. 8, § 15.)

15-21-93. Imposition of additional penalty in fine cases; additional sum required when posting bail or bond.

(a)(1) In every case in which any superior court, state court, probate court, magistrate court, municipal court, or other court in any county or municipality in which this article has been placed in effect as provided in Code Section 15-21-92 shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any offense against a criminal or traffic law of this state or any ordinance of a political subdivision thereof, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 10 percent of the original fine.

(2) At the time of posting bail or bond in any case involving a violation of a criminal or traffic law of this state or ordinance of a political subdivision thereof, an additional sum equal to 10 percent of the original amount of bail or bond shall be posted. In every case in which any superior court, state court, probate court, magistrate court, municipal court, or other court shall order the forfeiture of bail or bond, the additional sum equal to 10 percent of the original bail or bond shall be paid over as provided in Code Section 15-21-94.

(b) Such sums required by subsection (a) of this Code section shall be in addition to that amount required by Code Section 47-17-60 to be paid into the Peace Officers' Annuity and Benefit Fund or Code Section 47-11-51 concerning the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-21-93, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1.)

Cross references. — Assessment of costs in criminal cases, Uniform Superior Court Rules, Rule 36.15.

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Surcharges. — Surcharges of \$1,000 on a \$10,000 fine, applied for jail construction and maintenance, did not exceed the

statutory maximum of the total fine and were not illegal. *Phillips v. State*, 236 Ga. App. 744, 512 S.E.2d 32 (1999).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Additional fee under paragraph (a)(2). — Additional 10 percent sum authorized by O.C.G.A. § 15-21-93 (a)(2) is mandatory. The provisions of this statute should not be applied, however, except to bail or bond posted by an individual who has been adjudged guilty. The fee on bail or bond should be applied in all applications for bail or bond made after January 1, 1990, regardless of the date upon which

the offense was committed. 1990 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U90-4.

Surcharge is an additional penalty to be added to the fine and to the amount of any bail or bond established by the court. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-8.

Reduction on city's inmate housing bill. — Jail Construction and Staffing Act, O.C.G.A. § 15-21-90 et seq., does not prohibit a county from considering a reduc-

tion on a city's inmate housing bill in the amount equivalent to the required 10 per- cent add on moneys paid to the county. 1998 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U98-7.

15-21-94. Assessment and collection of sums; deposit into county jail fund; failure to remit sums.

(a) The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-93 shall be assessed and collected by the clerk or court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and forfeited bonds and shall be paid over to the governing authority of the county in which the court is located or, in the case of a municipality which has contracted for jail services, to the governing authority of the county with which the municipality has contracted by the tenth day of the month following the month in which such sums are collected. Such sums paid over to the governing authority shall be deposited by the governing authority into a special account to be known as the "county jail fund."

(b) Any person whose duty it is to collect and remit the sums provided for in this article who fails or refuses to remit such sums by the date required by this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-21-94, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 994, § 1; Ga. L. 1992, p. 2065, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Priority of disbursement. — In the event of partial or installment payments of funds, the payments must be allocated proportionally between money attribut- able to the fine and to the surcharges, and the amount applicable to the surcharges allocated proportionally to the fund. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-8.

15-21-95. Expenditure of moneys.

Moneys collected pursuant to this article and placed in the county jail fund shall be expended by the governing authority of the county or counties solely and exclusively for constructing, operating, and staffing county jails, county correctional institutions, and detention facilities of the county or for the purpose of contracting for such facilities with other counties, the state, municipalities, regional jail authorities, or other political subdivisions as authorized by Article IX, Section III, Paragraph I of the Constitution. The county jail fund and moneys collected pursuant to this article to be placed in the county jail fund may be pledged as security for the payment of bonds issued for the construction of county jails, county correctional institutions, detention facilities of the county or counties, and jails constructed and operated by regional jail authorities. This article shall not preclude the appropriation or expenditure of other funds by the governing authority of any county or by the General Assembly for the purpose of constructing, operating, or staffing jails, correctional institutions, and detention facilities. (Code

1981, § 15-21-95, enacted by Ga. L. 1989, p. 1753, § 1; Ga. L. 1995, p. 285, § 1.)

ARTICLE 6

COUNTY DRUG ABUSE TREATMENT AND EDUCATION FUND

15-21-100. Imposition of additional penalty for certain offenses.

(a) In every case in which any court shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any offense prohibited by Code Section 16-13-30, 16-13-30.1, 16-13-30.2, 16-13-30.3, 16-13-30.5, 16-13-31, 16-13-31.1, 16-13-32, 16-13-32.1, 16-13-32.2, 16-13-32.3, 16-13-32.4, 16-13-32.5, or 16-13-32.6, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 50 percent of the original fine. The additional 50 percent penalty shall also be imposed in every case in which a fine is imposed for violation of:

(1) Code Section 3-3-23.1;

(2) Code Section 40-6-391; or

(3) Code Section 40-6-393 or 40-6-394 if the offender was also charged with a violation of Code Section 40-6-391.

If no fine is provided for in the applicable Code section, and the judge places the defendant on probation, the fine authorized by Code Section 17-10-8 shall be applicable.

(b) The sums required by subsection (a) of this Code section shall be in addition to the amount required by Code Section 47-17-60 to be paid into the Peace Officers' Annuity and Benefit Fund or Code Section 47-11-51 concerning the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-21-100, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 2018, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 97, § 15; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 2-4/HB 1176.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted the present provisions for the former provisions of subsection (a) which read: "In every case in which any court shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any offense prohibited by Code Section 16-13-30, 16-13-30.1, or 16-13-31, which offenses relate to certain activities regarding marijuana, controlled substances, and noncontrolled substances, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 50 percent of the original fine."

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899,

§ 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: "This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act."

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fee not authorized on drug conviction. — Upon conviction of a defendant of possession of cocaine with intent to distribute, the trial court was without authority to impose a fine, penalty fee, and D.A.T.E. fee; the penalty for the offense

does not include monetary fines. *Rawls v. State*, 210 Ga. App. 408, 436 S.E.2d 527 (1993).

Cited in *Hermann v. State*, 249 Ga. App. 535, 548 S.E.2d 666 (2001).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Applicable to drug-related felonies and convictions. — Additional penalties called for in O.C.G.A. §§ 15-12-100 and 40-5-75 are to be imposed upon convictions for drug-related felonies and misdemeanors. 1990 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U90-21.

Applicable to criminal conduct occurring on or after July 1, 1990. — O.C.G.A. § 15-12-100 can only be applied to criminal conduct which occurred on or

after July 1, 1990. 1990 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U90-23.

Court costs included in original fine. — In imposing the additional penalty pursuant to subsection (a) of O.C.G.A. § 15-12-100, court costs should be included in determining the amount of the original fine. 1996 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U96-14.

15-21-101. Collection of fines and authorized expenditures of funds from County Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund.

(a) The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-100 shall be collected by the clerk or court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and forfeited bonds and shall be paid over to the governing authority of the county in which the court is located upon receipt of the fine and assessment if paid in full at the time of sentencing or upon receipt of the final payment if the fine is paid in installments. Those sums paid over to the governing authority shall be deposited thereby into a special account to be known as the “County Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund.”

(b) Moneys collected pursuant to this article and placed in the “County Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund” shall be expended by the governing authority of the county for which the fund is established solely and exclusively:

(1) For drug abuse treatment and education programs relating to controlled substances, alcohol, and marijuana; and

(2) If a drug court division has been established in the county under Code Section 15-1-15, for purposes of the drug court division.

This article shall not preclude the appropriation or expenditure of other funds by the governing authority of any county or by the General Assembly for the purpose of drug abuse treatment or education programs or drug court divisions. (Code 1981, § 15-21-101, enacted by Ga. L. 1990, p. 2018, § 1; Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 2-4/HB 1176.)

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted the present provisions of subsection (b) for the former provisions which read: “Moneys collected pursuant to this article and placed in the ‘County Drug Abuse Treatment and Education Fund’ shall be expended by the governing authority of the county for which the fund is established solely and exclusively for drug abuse treatment and education programs relating to controlled substances and marijuana. This article shall not preclude the appropriation or expenditure of other funds by the governing authority of any county or by the General Assembly for the purpose of drug abuse treatment or education programs.”

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2012, p. 899, § 9-1(a)/HB 1176, not codified by the General Assembly, provides: “This Act shall become effective on July 1, 2012, and shall apply to offenses which occur on or after that date. Any offense occurring before July 1, 2012, shall be governed by the statute in effect at the time of such offense and shall be considered a prior conviction for the purpose of imposing a sentence that provides for a different penalty for a subsequent conviction for the same type of offense, of whatever degree or level, pursuant to this Act.”

ARTICLE 7

COMPENSATION TO VICTIMS OF VIOLATORS OF DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE STATUTE

Cross references. — Driving under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or other intoxicating substances, § 40-6-391.

15-21-110. Constitutional authority for enactment of article.

This article is enacted pursuant to Article III, Section VI, Paragraph VI, subparagraph (f) of the Constitution of Georgia, which provision authorizes the allocation of funds and a continuing fund for the purpose of compensating innocent victims of crime and for the administration of any law enacted for such purpose. (Code 1981, § 15-21-110, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1.)

Law reviews. — For note on 1992 enactment of this article, see 9 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 298 (1992).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fine improperly imposed. — Since no fine was imposed on the driving under the influence offense that violated O.C.G.A. § 40-6-391, the \$100 brain/spinal cord fee imposed under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-149 and 15-21-150 and the \$25 driving under the influence victim surcharge imposed under O.C.G.A.

§§ 15-21-110 and 15-21-112(a) should not have been imposed under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-112 and 15-21-149(a) because those fees were contingent upon the imposition of a fine. *Johnson v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 258, 638 S.E.2d 406 (2006).

Cited in *Hannah v. State*, 280 Ga. App. 230, 633 S.E.2d 800 (2006).

15-21-111. Legislative intent.

It is the intent of this article to provide funding for compensating innocent victims of crime and for the implementation and administration of Chapter 15 of Title 17. (Code 1981, § 15-21-111, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1.)

15-21-112. Additional penalty for violation of Code Section 40-6-391.

(a) In every case in which any state court; probate court; juvenile court; municipal court, whether known as mayor's, recorder's, or police court; or superior court in this state shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for a violation of Code Section 40-6-391, relating to driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or a violation of an ordinance of a political subdivision of this state which has adopted by reference Code Section 40-6-391 pursuant to Article 14 of Chapter 6 of Title 40, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to the lesser of \$26.00 or 11 percent of the original fine.

(b) Such sums shall be in addition to that amount required by Code Section 47-17-60 to be paid into the Peace Officers' Annuity and Benefit Fund or Code Section 47-11-51 concerning the Judges of the Probate Courts Retirement Fund of Georgia. (Code 1981, § 15-21-112, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1; Ga. L. 1994, p. 1800, § 8; Ga. L. 2004, p. 709, § 2.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2004, p. 709, § 1, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that: "The General Assembly declares that this Act is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article III, Section VI, Paragraph VI(f) of the Constitution."

Law reviews. — For note on the 1994 amendment of this Code section, see 11 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 166 (1994).

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fine improperly imposed. — Since no fine was imposed on the driving under the influence offense that violated O.C.G.A. § 40-6-391, the \$100 brain/spinal cord fee imposed under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-149 and 15-21-150 and the \$25 driving under the influence victim surcharge imposed under O.C.G.A.

§§ 15-21-110 and 15-21-112(a) should not have been imposed under O.C.G.A. §§ 15-21-112 and 15-21-149(a) because those fees were contingent upon the imposition of a fine. *Johnson v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 258, 638 S.E.2d 406 (2006).

Cited in *Hannah v. State*, 280 Ga. App. 230, 633 S.E.2d 800 (2006).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Surcharge is an additional penalty to be added to the fine; no provision is

made for assessment when bail or bond is posted. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-8.

15-21-113. Assessment and collection of penalty; payment to Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority; quarterly reports and accounting.

The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-112 shall be assessed and collected by the court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and shall be paid over by the last day of the following month to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority for remittance to the Georgia Crime Victims Compensation Board, to be deposited into the Georgia Crime Victims Emergency Fund. The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected pursuant to this article and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-21-113, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 6/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-7/HB 529.)

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-7/HB 529, which amended this Code section, was passed by the General Assembly as HB 529 at the 2007 regular

session but vetoed by the Governor on May 30, 2007. The General Assembly overrode that veto on January 28, 2008, and the Act became effective on that date.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Priority of disbursement. — In the event of partial or installment payments of funds, the payments must be allocated proportionally between money attribut-

able to the fine and to the surcharges, and the amount applicable to the surcharges allocated proportionally to the fund. 1996 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U96-8.

15-21-114. Failure to remit moneys in timely manner.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 6/HB 1EX, effective June 15, 2004.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1.

15-21-115. Failure or refusal to remit sums due.

Any person whose duty it is to collect and remit the sum provided for in this article who fails or refuses to so remit shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-21-115, enacted by Ga. L. 1992, p. 1836, § 1.)

ARTICLE 8

FUNDING FOR LOCAL VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Cross references. — State Victim Services Commission, T. 35, C. 6.

Administrative rules and regulations. — Crime Victim Assistance Project Certification, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Grants of Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, Chapter 144-6.

Certification of Crime Victim Assistance Programs, Official Compilation of the Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia, Georgia Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, Sec. 144-4-.05.

Law reviews. — For note on the 1995 enactment of this article, see 12 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 89 (1995).

15-21-130. Legislative intent.

It is the intent of this article to provide funding for local victim assistance programs. (Code 1981, § 15-21-130, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 3.)

15-21-131. Imposition of additional fines.

(a) In every case in which any court of this state or any municipality or political subdivision of this state shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any criminal offense or any criminal ordinance violation, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 5 percent of the original fine.

(b) Such sums shall be in addition to any amount required by Code Section 47-17-60 to be paid into the Peace Officers' Annuity and Benefit Fund and in addition to any other amounts provided for in this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-21-131, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 3; Ga. L. 1997, p. 551, § 1.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Traffic offenses. — Imposition of the five percent additional penalty includes chargeable traffic offenses. 1997 Op. Att'y Gen. No. U97-28.

Additional penalty. — Additional penalty imposed under O.C.G.A. § 15-21-131

should be collected in traffic cases, unless there is a specific exception in which the accused posts a cash bond that is subsequently forfeited and applied as a fine in lieu of the accused appearing in court. 2006 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 2006-1.

15-21-132. Assessment and collection of additional sums; reporting; certification of victim assistance programs.

(a) The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-131 shall be assessed and collected by the court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines and shall be paid monthly:

(1) If the county where the fine was imposed operates or participates in any victim assistance program certified by the Criminal

Justice Coordinating Council, to the governing authority of the county for disbursement to those victim assistance programs; or

(2) If the county where the fine was imposed does not operate or participate in any victim assistance program certified by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, to the district attorney of the judicial circuit in which the county is located for the purpose of defraying the costs of victim assistance activities carried out by the district attorney's office. Such funds shall be paid over in the same manner as other county funds paid for operations of the district attorney's office and shall be in addition to rather than in lieu of any other such funds.

All such funds shall be paid to the recipients by the last day of the month in which the funds are received; provided, however, that the governing authority of the county shall be authorized to hold as reserve funds an amount not to exceed 5 percent of the funds received by the governing authority in the preceding calendar year.

(b) The court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys arising from fines as provided for in Code Section 15-21-131 shall receive and distribute the funds collected to the county governing authority or district attorney, as appropriate, and shall submit a monthly report of the collection and distribution of such funds to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority, and the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority shall submit a financial report to the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council each month stating the amount collected and the amount disbursed no later than the last day of the month following the month in which the funds were collected.

(c) The county governing authority receiving funds shall submit a financial report to the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council semiannually stating the recipients that directly received funds during such reporting period no later than the last day of the month following the reporting period in which the funds were collected in order to allow coordination of local, state, and federal funding sources for similar services. The Criminal Justice Coordinating Council shall report annually to the General Assembly the county governing authorities that failed to submit semiannual reports during the previous calendar year.

(d) All recipients of funds pursuant to this Code section, except county governing authorities, shall submit an annual report to the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council. Such report shall include, but not be limited to, the total amount of funds received pursuant to this Code section, the purposes for which the funds were expended, and the total number of victims served in each county for which the funds were received. A copy of each recipient's annual report shall also be submitted to each county governing authority from which funds were received pursuant to this Code section.

(e) The Criminal Justice Coordinating Council shall promulgate rules governing the certification of victim assistance programs. The rules shall provide for the certification of programs which are designed to provide substantial assistance to victims of crime in understanding and dealing with the criminal justice system as it relates to the crimes committed against them. It is the intention of the General Assembly that certification shall be liberally granted so as to encourage local innovations in the development of victim assistance programs.

(f) The Criminal Justice Coordinating Council shall promulgate rules governing the revocation of certification of victim assistance programs. Such rules shall provide for the decertification of programs previously certified by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council that are no longer in compliance with the rules promulgated by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council pursuant to this Code section.

(g) Moneys arising from fines imposed pursuant to Code Section 15-21-131 shall not be paid to any victim assistance program that has not been certified by the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council or to any program that has been decertified by such council.

(h) Each calendar quarter, the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council shall prepare and publish, by document and posting on its website, a report that shall list each court which has not filed the reports required by subsection (b) of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-21-132, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 3; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1359, § 1; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 7/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2006, p. 710, § 1/SB 203.)

Cross references. — Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, § 35-6A-1 et seq.

For note on 2000 amendment of O.C.G.A. § 15-21-132, see 17 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 68 (2000).

Law reviews. — For article on 2006 amendment of this Code section, see 23 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2006).

15-21-133. Payment of additional sums.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 8/HB 1EX, effective June 15, 2004.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 3.

15-21-134. Refusal to pay sums as provided in this article.

Any person whose duty it is to collect and remit the sums provided for in this article who refuses to so remit shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-21-134, enacted by Ga. L. 1995, p. 260, § 3.)

ARTICLE 9

BRAIN AND SPINAL INJURY TRUST FUND

Editor's notes. — The constitutional amendment (Ga. L. 1998, p. 1683) which was necessary for the effectiveness of this article was approved by a majority of the qualified voters voting at the general election in November, 1998.

15-21-140. Authorization of additional penalty assessments for violations involving driving under the influence.

This article is enacted pursuant to Article III, Section IX, Paragraph VI(k) of the Constitution, which provision authorizes additional penalty assessments for violations relating to driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs and provides that the proceeds derived therefrom may be used for the purpose of meeting the costs of care and rehabilitative services for certain citizens of this state with brain or spinal cord injuries. (Code 1981, § 15-21-140, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1.)

15-21-141. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term:

(1) "Commission" means the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund Commission created in Code Section 15-21-142.

(2) "Trust fund" means the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund created by Code Section 15-21-148. (Code 1981, § 15-21-141, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 1.)

15-21-142. Fund established.

There is established the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund Commission which is assigned to the Department of Public Health for administrative purposes only, as prescribed in Code Section 50-4-3. (Code 1981, § 15-21-142, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 2; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 1-4/HB 228; Ga. L. 2011, p. 705, § 6-3/HB 214.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, substituted "Department of Public Health" for "Department of Community Health" in this Code section.

Law reviews. — For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2011).

15-21-143. Appointment of members and personnel; agencies.

(a) The Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund Commission shall consist of 16 members who shall serve for terms of two years, except that with respect to the first members appointed, five members shall be

appointed for a term of three years, five for a term of two years, and five for a term of one year. The following agencies may each appoint one member of the commission:

- (1) The Georgia Vocational Rehabilitation Agency;
- (2) The State Board of Education;
- (3) The Department of Public Safety;
- (4) The Department of Community Health;
- (5) The Department of Public Health; and
- (6) The Department of Human Services.

The remaining ten members of the commission shall be appointed by the Governor, seven of whom shall be citizens who have sustained brain or spinal cord injury or members of such persons' immediate families, no more than one of whom shall reside in the same geographic area of the state which constitutes a health district established by the Department of Public Health. The Governor is authorized but not required to appoint the remaining three members from recommendations submitted by the Private Rehabilitation Suppliers of Georgia, the Georgia Hospital Association, the Brain Injury Association of Georgia, the Medical Association of Georgia, and the Georgia State Medical Association. The Governor shall also establish initial terms of office for all 16 members of the board within the limitations of this subsection.

(b) In the event of death, resignation, disqualification, or removal for any reason of any member of the commission, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment and the successor shall serve for the unexpired term.

(c) Membership on the commission does not constitute public office, and no member shall be disqualified from holding public office by reason of his or her membership.

(d) The Governor shall designate a chairperson of the commission from among the members, which chairperson shall serve in that position at the pleasure of the Governor. The commission may elect such other officers and committees as it considers appropriate.

(e) The commission, with the approval of the Governor, may employ such professional, technical, or clerical personnel as deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-21-143, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 1999, p. 296, § 24; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1137, § 3; Ga. L. 2001, p. 4, § 15; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 3; Ga. L. 2009, p. 453, § 1-14/HB 228; Ga. L. 2011, p. 705, § 5-2/HB 214; Ga. L. 2012, p. 303, § 3/HB 1146.)

The 2011 amendment, effective July 1, 2011, in subsection (a), substituted “16 members” for “15 members” in the first and last sentences, added paragraph (a)(5), redesignated former paragraph (a)(5) as present paragraph (a)(6), and substituted “Department of Public Health” for “Department of Community Health” at the end of the third sentence.

The 2012 amendment, effective July 1, 2012, substituted “Georgia Vocational Rehabilitation Agency” for “Division of Rehabilitation Services of the Department of Labor” in paragraph (a)(1).

Law reviews. — For article on the 2011 amendment of this Code section, see 28 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 147 (2011).

15-21-144. Expense allowance and travel reimbursement of members of the fund.

Members of the commission shall serve without compensation but shall receive the same expense allowance per day as that received by a member of the General Assembly for each day such member of the commission is in attendance at a meeting of such commission, plus either reimbursement for actual transportation costs while traveling by public carrier or the same mileage allowance for use of a personal car in connection with such attendance as members of the General Assembly receive. Such expense and travel allowance shall be paid in lieu of any per diem, allowance, or other remuneration now received by any such member for such attendance. Expense allowances and other costs authorized in this Code section shall be paid from moneys in the trust fund. (Code 1981, § 15-21-144, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 4.)

15-21-145. Duties of the commission.

(a) The commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Meet at such times and places as it shall determine necessary or convenient to perform its duties. The commission shall also meet on the call of the chairperson or the Governor;

(2) Maintain minutes of its meetings;

(3) Adopt rules and regulations for the transaction of its business;

(4) Accept applications for disbursements of available money from the trust fund;

(5) Maintain records of all expenditures of the commission, funds received as gifts and donations, and disbursements made from the trust fund; and

(6) Conform to the standards and requirements prescribed by the state accounting officer pursuant to Chapter 5B of Title 50.

(b) The commission shall utilize existing state resources and staff of participating departments whenever practicable. (Code 1981,

§ 15-21-145, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 5; Ga. L. 2005, p. 694, § 24/HB 293.)

15-21-146. Recommendations of changes in state programs, statutes, policies, and budgets; standardization of care.

The commission may recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly changes in state programs, statutes, policies, budgets, and standards relating to the care and rehabilitation of persons with brain or spinal cord injuries, improve coordination among state agencies that provide care and rehabilitative services, and improve the condition of citizens who are in need of rehabilitative services. (Code 1981, § 15-21-146, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 6.)

15-21-147. Acceptance of federal funds; disposition.

The commission may accept and solicit federal funds granted by Congress or executive order for the purposes of this article as well as gifts and donations from individuals, private organizations, or foundations. The acceptance and use of federal funds does not commit state funds and does not place an obligation upon the General Assembly to continue the purposes for which the federal funds are made available. All funds received in the manner described in this Code section shall be transmitted to the state treasurer for deposit in the trust fund to be disbursed as other moneys in such trust fund. (Code 1981, § 15-21-147, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 7; Ga. L. 2010, p. 462, § 1/HB 1310; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 3/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendments. — The first 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, inserted “and solicit” near the beginning of the first sentence. The second 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “state treasurer” for “director of the Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services” near the middle of the last sentence.

15-21-148. Creation of the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund.

(a) There is created the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund as a separate fund in the state treasury. The state treasurer shall credit to the trust fund all amounts transferred to such fund and shall invest the trust fund moneys in the same manner as authorized for investing other moneys in the state treasury.

(b) The commission may authorize the disbursement of available money from the trust fund, after appropriation thereof, for purposes of providing care and rehabilitative services to citizens of the state who have survived neurotrauma with head or spinal cord injuries, to a person, entity, or program eligible pursuant to criteria to be set by such

commission. The commission may also authorize the disbursement of trust fund money for the actual and necessary operating expenses that the commission incurs in performing its duties; provided, however, that such disbursements shall be kept at a minimum in furtherance of the primary purpose of the trust fund which is to disburse money to provide care and rehabilitative services for persons with brain or spinal cord injuries.

(c) No funds shall be disbursed from the trust fund to any person, entity, or program or for any purpose authorized in subsection (b) of this Code section until approved by the Governor; provided, however, that the Governor may not authorize the disbursement of funds to a person, entity, or program which the commission has not recommended for a grant. (Code 1981, § 15-21-148, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 8; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 3/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “state treasurer” for “director of the Office of Treasury and

Fiscal Services” in the second sentence of subsection (a).

15-21-149. Fines; penalties.

(a) In every case in which any court in this state shall impose a fine, which shall be construed to include costs, for any violation of Code Section 40-6-391, relating to driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or for violations of ordinances of political subdivisions which have adopted by reference Code Section 40-6-391, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 10 percent of the original fine.

(b) Such sums shall be in addition to any amount required to be paid into any pension, annuity, or retirement fund under Title 47 or any other law and in addition to any other amounts provided for in this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-21-149, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2000, p. 1652, § 1.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fine improperly imposed. — Since no fine was imposed on the driving under the influence count, the \$100 brain/spinal cord fee and the \$25 driving under the influence victim surcharge should not have been imposed under O.C.G.A.

§§ 15-21-149(a) and 15-21-150 because those fees were contingent upon the imposition of a fine. *Johnson v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 258, 638 S.E.2d 406 (2006).

Cited in *Hannah v. State*, 280 Ga. App. 230, 633 S.E.2d 800 (2006).

15-21-150. Collection of fines; disposition of moneys collected.

The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-149 shall be assessed and collected by the clerk or court officer charged with the duty of

collecting moneys arising from fines and shall be paid over by the last day of the following month to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority for remittance to the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund Commission created in Code Section 15-21-143, to be deposited into the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund. (Code 1981, § 15-21-150, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1; Ga. L. 2002, p. 528, § 9; Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 9/HB 1EX.)

JUDICIAL DECISIONS

Fine improperly imposed. — Since no fine was imposed on the driving under the influence count, the \$100 brain/spinal cord fee and the \$25 driving under the influence victim surcharge should have been imposed under O.C.G.A.

§§ 15-21-149(a) and 15-21-150 because those fees were contingent upon the imposition of a fine. *Johnson v. State*, 282 Ga. App. 258, 638 S.E.2d 406 (2006).

Cited in *Hannah v. State*, 280 Ga. App. 230, 633 S.E.2d 800 (2006).

15-21-151. Failure to collect; delinquency.

Reserved. Repealed by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 9/HB 1EX, effective June 15, 2004.

Editor's notes. — This Code section was based on Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1.

15-21-152. Duty to collect; misdemeanor.

Any person whose duty it is to collect and remit the sums provided for in this article who refuses to so remit shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-21-152, enacted by Ga. L. 1998, p. 667, § 1.)

ARTICLE 10

GEORGIA DRIVER'S EDUCATION COMMISSION

Editor's notes. — Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 7/SB 226, not codified by the General Assembly, provides that this article is ap-

plicable to all traffic offenses committed on or after May 10, 2005.

15-21-170. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as "Joshua's Law." (Code 1981, § 15-21-170, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

15-21-171. Definitions.

As used in this article, the term "commission" means the Georgia Driver's Education Commission created in Code Section 15-21-172. (Code 1981, § 15-21-171, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

15-21-172. Georgia Driver's Education Commission established.

There is established the Georgia Driver's Education Commission, which is assigned to the Department of Driver Services for administrative purposes only, as prescribed in Code Section 50-4-3. (Code 1981, § 15-21-172, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2006, p. 72, § 15/SB 465.)

15-21-173. Members; terms; appointment; vacancies; chairperson and other officers; employees.

(a) The Georgia Driver's Education Commission shall consist of eight members who shall serve for terms of four years, except that the members in office on April 21, 2006, shall serve the terms to which they were originally appointed. The State Board of Education shall appoint one member of the commission and the Department of Driver Services shall appoint two members of the commission. The director of the Governor's Office of Highway Safety shall appoint one member of the commission. The remaining four members of the commission shall be appointed by the Governor, two of whom shall be public school driver's education providers and the other two shall be private driver's education providers. The Governor shall also establish initial terms of office for all members of the commission within the limitations of this subsection.

(b) In the event of death, resignation, disqualification, or removal for any reason of any member of the commission, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment and the successor shall serve for the unexpired term.

(c) Membership on the commission does not constitute a public office, and no member shall be disqualified from holding public office by reason of his or her membership.

(d) The Governor shall designate a chairperson of the commission from among the members, which chairperson shall serve in that position at the pleasure of the Governor. The commission may elect such other officers and committees as it considers appropriate.

(e) The commission, with the approval of the Governor, may employ such professional, technical, or clerical personnel as deemed necessary to carry out the purposes of this article. (Code 1981, § 15-21-173, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2006, p. 72, § 15/SB 465; Ga. L. 2006, p. 343, § 1/SB 637; Ga. L. 2007, p. 47, § 15/SB 103.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2006, "April 21, 2006," was substituted for "the effective date of this subsection" in the first sentence of subsection (a).

15-21-174. Commission members' expenses.

Members of the commission shall serve without compensation but shall receive the same expense allowance per day as that received by a member of the General Assembly for each day such member of the commission is in attendance at a meeting of such commission, plus either reimbursement for actual transportation costs while traveling by public carrier or the same mileage allowance for use of a personal car in connection with such attendance as members of the General Assembly receive. Such expense and travel allowance shall be paid in lieu of any per diem, allowance, or other remuneration now received by any such member for such attendance. (Code 1981, § 15-21-174, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

15-21-175. Powers and duties generally.

(a) The commission shall do all of the following:

(1) Meet at such times and places as it shall determine necessary or convenient to perform its duties. The commission shall also meet on the call of the chairperson or the Governor;

(2) Maintain minutes of its meetings;

(3) Adopt rules and regulations for the transaction of its business;

(4) Accept applications for disbursements of available moneys;

(5) Maintain records of all expenditures of the commission, funds received as gifts and donations, and disbursements made; and

(6) Conform to the standards and requirements prescribed by the state accounting office pursuant to Chapter 5B of Title 50.

(b) The commission shall utilize existing state resources and staff of participating departments whenever practicable. (Code 1981, § 15-21-175, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 2005, in paragraph (a)(6) “accounting office” was substi-

tuted for “auditor” and “Chapter 5B” was substituted for “Chapter 6”.

15-21-176. Commission recommendations to Governor and General Assembly.

The commission may recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly changes in state programs, statutes, policies, budgets, and standards relating to the provision of driver education and training in this state, with the objective of maximizing participation in driver's

education and training and accident reduction. (Code 1981, § 15-21-176, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

15-21-177. Commission acceptance of federal funds, gifts and donations.

The commission may accept federal funds granted by Congress or executive order for the purposes of this article as well as gifts and donations from individuals, private organizations, or foundations. The acceptance and use of federal funds do not commit state funds and do not place an obligation upon the General Assembly to continue the purposes for which the federal funds are made available. (Code 1981, § 15-21-177, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226.)

15-21-178. Commission disbursement of funds for driver education and training.

The commission may authorize the disbursement of available funds from moneys appropriated to the commission by the General Assembly for purposes of providing driver education and training to a person, entity, or program eligible pursuant to criteria to be set by the commission. Nothing in this Code section shall be construed to limit the authority of the Department of Driver Services under Chapter 13 of Title 43, "The Driver Training School and Commercial Driver Training School License Act." (Code 1981, § 15-21-178, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2006, p. 72, § 15/SB 465.)

15-21-179. (Repealed effective June 30, 2013) Additional penalty for violation of traffic laws or ordinances.

(a) In every case in which any court in this state shall impose a fine or bond payment, which shall be construed to include costs, for any violation of the traffic laws of this state or for violations of ordinances of political subdivisions which have adopted by reference the traffic laws of this state, there shall be imposed as an additional penalty a sum equal to 5 percent of the original fine.

(b) Such sums shall be in addition to any amount required to be paid into any pension, annuity, or retirement fund under Title 47 or any other law and in addition to any other amounts provided for in this article.

(c) This Code section shall be repealed in its entirety on June 30, 2013, unless extended by an Act of the General Assembly. (Code 1981, § 15-21-179, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 13/HB 1245.)

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Applicability. — Additional penalty imposed by O.C.G.A. § 15-21-179 applies, unless there is a specific exception, where a court imposes a fine for a violation of any traffic law and is not limited to violations of those laws that are set forth in O.C.G.A. Ch. 6, T. 40. 2005 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 2005-4.

15-21-180. Disposition of funds from additional penalties.

(a) The sums provided for in Code Section 15-21-179 shall be assessed and collected by the clerk or other court officer charged with the duty of collecting moneys from fines and shall be paid over by the last day of the following month to the Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority for remittance to the Office of the State Treasurer to be deposited into the general fund of the state treasury.

(b) Any person whose duty it is to collect and remit the sums provided for in this article who refuses to so remit shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Code 1981, § 15-21-180, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 2/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “Office of the State Treasurer” for “Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services” near the end of subsection (a).

15-21-181. Report of funds received from additional penalties; funds made available to Driver’s Education Commission.

As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, the Office of the State Treasurer shall report the amount of funds received pursuant to Code Section 15-21-179 to the Office of Planning and Budget and the commission. It is the intent of the General Assembly that, subject to appropriation, an amount equal to such proceeds received from such fines in any fiscal year shall be made available during the following fiscal year to the commission for the purposes set forth in Code Section 15-21-178. (Code 1981, § 15-21-181, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. 1461, § 2/SB 226; Ga. L. 2010, p. 863, § 2/SB 296.)

The 2010 amendment, effective July 1, 2010, substituted “Office of the State Treasurer” for “Office of Treasury and Fiscal Services” near the middle of the first sentence.

CHAPTER 21A

JUDICIAL ACCOUNTING

Sec.		Sec.	
15-21A-1.	Legislative findings and intent.		tion fee for indigent defense services; remittance of funds.
15-21A-2.	"Authority" defined.	15-21A-6.1.	Judicial operations fund fee; collection and reporting procedure.
15-21A-3.	Georgia Superior Court Clerks' Cooperative Authority as custodial trustee.	15-21A-6.2.	Exemption from judicial operations fund fee; collection and reporting procedures.
15-21A-4.	Procedure for reporting and remittance of funds.	15-21A-7.	Rules, regulations, reporting, and accounting.
15-21A-5.	Retention of funds by authority; remittance to general fund of state treasury; accumulation of interest.	15-21A-8.	Penalty for failure to remit funds.
15-21A-6.	Additional filing fees; applica-		

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 337 et seq.

15-21A-1. Legislative findings and intent.

(a) The General Assembly finds that over the years, at various times, there have been enacted into the law and Constitution of this state numerous provisions relating to court costs, fees, and criminal penalty and bond surcharges for various stated purposes and that additional costs, fees, and surcharges may be added in the future. Because of the seriatim nature of these enactments, little or no consideration has been given to the interaction of the enacting provisions. There exists a lack of fiscal data concerning such fees. State law has in some cases provided insufficient guidance for local officials with respect to the priority and manner of distribution of such costs, fees, and surcharges. There exists a need for a centralized agency to act as the collecting and remitting agent for such costs, fees, and surcharges in order to provide for uniform practices and fiscal accountability with respect to such collection and remittance.

(b) It is the intent of this chapter to meet the needs identified in subsection (a) of this Code section and to provide for certain new fees and surcharges in order that funds may be made available for appropriation and may be appropriated for purposes of indigent defense. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-1, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX.)

15-21A-2. “Authority” defined.

As used in this chapter, the term “authority” means the Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority established pursuant to Code Section 15-6-94. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-2, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX.)

15-21A-3. Georgia Superior Court Clerks’ Cooperative Authority as custodial trustee.

(a) As used in this Code section the term “court” means all trial courts within this state including, but not limited to, superior, juvenile, state, magistrate, probate, municipal, and special courts, whether called mayor’s courts, recorder’s courts, police courts, civil courts, traffic courts, or miscellaneous courts or any other trial court created in this state under any other name.

(b) The authority shall act as collecting and remitting agent with respect to the costs, fees, and surcharges for certain costs, fees, or surcharges by any clerk of court or other officer or agent of any court. The authority in performing this function shall receive and disburse such funds only in the capacity of a custodial trustee, and such funds shall not in the process of receipt and disbursement become funds of the authority. The costs, fees, and surcharges subject to this Code section are:

(1) The additional divorce case filing fee under Code Section 15-6-77.4 and the additional marriage license fee under Code Section 15-9-60.1;

(2) The surcharge on fines and bonds imposed for the training of law enforcement and prosecutorial officers and for indigent defense purposes under Code Section 15-21-73;

(3) The additional penalties imposed in cases of driving under the influence for purposes of state crime victims compensation under Code Section 15-21-112;

(4) The additional penalties imposed in cases of driving under the influence for purposes of the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund under Code Section 15-21-149;

(5) Fees collected by the courts under Code Section 42-8-34; and

(6) Local victim assistance funds collected pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 21 of this title. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-3, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX.)

15-21A-4. Procedure for reporting and remittance of funds.

(a)(1) Each clerk of any court or any other officer or agent of any court receiving any funds required to be remitted to the authority under this chapter on or after July 1, 2004, shall remit all such funds to the authority by the end of the month following the month in which such funds are received. Each clerk of any court or other officer or agent of any court receiving any funds required to be reported to the authority by this chapter or the rules and regulations of the authority promulgated in accordance with Code Section 15-21A-7 shall report such funds to the authority no later than 60 days after the last day of the month in which such funds are received.

(2) The chief judge of superior court for each county shall have the authority to require compliance with this chapter and with the rules and regulations of the authority promulgated by the authority in accordance with Code Section 15-21A-7 by any clerk, officer, or agent of any court within the county. If any court is more than 60 days delinquent or is habitually delinquent in remitting any funds or reports required under this chapter or by the rules and regulations of the authority promulgated in accordance with Code Section 15-21A-7, the authority shall notify the chief judge of superior court of the county in which the court is located.

(b) The authority shall prescribe uniform procedures and forms for the reporting and remittance of all funds subject to this chapter or the rules and regulations of the authority promulgated in accordance with Code Section 15-21A-7; and all clerks or other officers or agents remitting or reporting such funds shall use the prescribed procedures and forms in reporting and remitting funds to the authority.

(c) The authority shall prescribe uniform rules, procedures, and forms relative to the partial or installment collection and remittance of funds subject to reporting or remittance to the authority under this chapter or rules and regulations promulgated by the authority in accordance with Code Section 15-21A-7. Any funds held by any court or unit of local government on July 1, 2004, consisting of previously collected partial or installment payments shall be subject to the rules, procedures, and forms so prescribed and shall be remitted to the authority to the extent provided for in such rules and procedures. Funds collected that are partial or installment payments of costs, fees, and surcharges that are required by this chapter to be remitted to the authority shall be remitted to the authority by the end of the month following the month in which they were collected; provided, however, that the authority is authorized to provide by rules and regulations for a longer period of time for remitting such funds not to exceed six months.

(d) The authority shall remit all funds collected to the designated receiving entities or general fund of the state treasury within 60 days of receiving such funds. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-4, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2006, p. 710, § 2/SB 203.)

Law reviews. — For article on 2006 amendment of this Code section, see 23 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

C.J.S. — 21 C.J.S., Courts, § 342.

15-21A-5. Retention of funds by authority; remittance to general fund of state treasury; accumulation of interest.

(a) The authority shall be entitled to retain from the funds received by the authority under Code Sections 15-21A-3 and 15-21A-6 an amount equal to 1 percent of such funds, but in no event more than \$500,000.00 per fiscal year, to reimburse the authority for its costs in administering this chapter. The net proceeds, after deduction of such administrative costs, from the funds received by the authority under Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted by the authority as follows:

(1) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted to the general fund of the state treasury;

(2) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted to the general fund of the state treasury;

(3) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted to the Georgia Crime Victims Compensation Board to be deposited into the Georgia Crime Victims Emergency Fund;

(4) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted to the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund Commission for deposit into the Brain and Spinal Injury Trust Fund;

(5) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (5) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted to the general fund of the state treasury; and

(6) The net proceeds received pursuant to paragraph (6) of subsection (b) of Code Section 15-21A-3 shall be remitted pursuant to Code Section 15-21-132 for local victim assistance.

(b) The net proceeds received pursuant to Code Section 15-21A-6 shall be remitted to the general fund of the state treasury.

(c) Any interest earned on funds subject to this chapter while in the custody of the authority shall be remitted to the general fund of the state treasury. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-5, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2005, p. 60, § 15/HB 95.)

15-21A-6. Additional filing fees; application fee for indigent defense services; remittance of funds.

(a) In addition to all other legal costs, there shall be charged to the filing party and collected by the clerk an additional filing fee of \$15.00 in each civil action or case filed in the superior, state, recorder's, mayor's, and magistrate courts except that municipalities, counties, and political subdivisions shall be exempt from such fee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such fee shall apply to all adoptions, certiorari, trade name registrations, applications for change of name, and all other proceedings of a civil nature. Any matter which is docketed upon the official dockets of the enumerated courts and to which a number is assigned shall be subject to such fee, whether such matter is contested or not.

(b)(1) As used in this subsection, the term "civil action" means:

(A) With regard to decedents' estates, the following proceedings: petition for letters of administration; petition to probate a will in solemn form; petition for an order declaring no administration necessary; petition to probate a will in solemn form and for letters of administration with will annexed; and petition for year's support;

(B) With regard to a minor guardianship matter as set forth in paragraph (1) of subsection (f) of Code Section 15-9-60, the proceeding by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked;

(C) With regard to an adult guardianship matter as set forth in paragraph (1) of subsection (g) of Code Section 15-9-60, the proceeding by which the jurisdiction of the probate court is first invoked; and

(D) An application for writ of habeas corpus.

(2) In addition to all other legal costs, there shall be charged to the filing party and collected by the clerk an additional fee of \$15.00 in each civil action filed in the probate court. For the purposes of the imposition of the civil filing fee required by this subsection, the probate court shall collect the civil filing fee on each proceeding listed in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of this subsection involving a decedent but once only in a guardianship matter involving the same

ward or an application for writ of habeas corpus involving the same applicant.

(c) Any person who applies for or receives legal defense services under Chapter 12 of Title 17 shall pay the entity providing such services a single fee of \$50.00 for the application for, receipt of, or application for and receipt of such services. The application fee shall not be imposed if the payment of the fee is waived by the court. The court shall waive the fee if it finds that the applicant is unable to pay the fee or that measurable hardship will result if the fee is charged. If the application fee required by this subsection has not been paid prior to the time the defendant is sentenced, the court shall impose such fee as a condition of probation.

(d) Each clerk of court, each indigent defense program, or any other officer or agent of any court receiving any funds subject to this Code section shall collect the fees provided for in subsection (c) of this Code section and, if the governing authority has a procedure to verify the applicant's income as set forth in Code Section 17-12-80, shall pay such moneys over to the entity providing legal defense services under Chapter 12 of Title 17 by the last day of the month after the month of collection, and such funds shall not be subject to payment to the authority. If the governing authority does not have such verification procedure, the moneys shall be paid over to the authority by the last day of the month after the month of collection, to be deposited by the authority into the general fund of the state treasury.

(e) A public entity other than an entity providing legal defense services under Chapter 12 of Title 17 may charge, in addition to any other fee or surcharge authorized by law, a \$50.00 application fee unless such fee is waived by the court for inability to pay or measurable hardship. If the application fee required by this subsection has not been paid prior to the time the defendant is sentenced, the court shall impose such fee as a condition of probation. Any such fee shall be retained by the entity providing such services or used as otherwise provided by law and shall not be subject to payment to the authority or deposit into the state treasury.

(f) For the purposes of this Code section, a county or municipality that provides indigent defense services or that contracts with a circuit public defender office for the provision of indigent defense services in courts other than the superior and juvenile court shall be deemed to be the entity providing the legal defense services and shall be entitled to impose and collect the application fee authorized by subsection (e) of this Code section. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-6, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2006, p. 710, § 3/SB 203; Ga. L. 2006, p. 752, § 1/SB 503; Ga. L. 2008, p. 846, § 14/HB 1245; Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-43.1/HB 1055.)

The 2010 amendment, effective May 12, 2010, substituted “provided for in subsection (c) of” for “provided in” near the beginning of the first sentence in subsection (d).

Law reviews. — For article on 2006 amendment of this Code section, see 23 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2006).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. 2d. — 21A Am. Jur. 2d, Criminal Law, § 848.

C.J.S. — 24 C.J.S., Criminal Law, §§ 2151, 2152.

15-21A-6.1. Judicial operations fund fee; collection and reporting procedure.

(a) In addition to all other legal costs, there shall be charged to the filing party and collected by the clerk an additional filing fee of \$125.00, to be known as a judicial operations fund fee, in each civil action or case filed in a superior court except that the state, including, but not limited to, its departments, agencies, boards, bureaus, commissions, public corporations, and authorities, municipalities, counties, and political subdivisions shall be exempt from such fee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such fee shall apply to all adoptions, certiorari, trade name registrations, applications for change of name, and all other proceedings of a civil nature. Any matter which is docketed upon the official dockets of the superior court and to which a number is assigned shall be subject to such fee, whether such matter is contested or not; provided, however, that the judicial operations fund fee shall not apply to the issuance of certificates of appointment and reappointment of notaries public.

(b) Each superior court clerk shall collect the fees provided in this Code section and the moneys shall be paid over to the authority by the last day of the month after the month of collection, to be deposited by the authority into the general fund of the state treasury.

(c) The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected pursuant to this Code section and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-6.1, enacted by Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-44/HB 1055; Ga. L. 2011, p. 24, § 3/HB 41.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective May 12, 2010.

The 2011 amendment, effective March 16, 2011, added the proviso at the end of subsection (a). See editor’s note for applicability.

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2011, p. 24, § 4/HB 41, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part, that: “This Act shall apply retroactively to all cases for which fees have not been assessed.”

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Application to clerks of superior court. — Judicial operations fund fee imposed by O.C.G.A. § 15-21A-6.1(a) applies to the fee to be remitted to clerks of

superior court for the issuance of certificates of appointment and reappointment to notaries public. 2010 Op. Att’y Gen. No. 10-3.

15-21A-6.2. Exemption from judicial operations fund fee; collection and reporting procedures.

(a) In addition to all other legal costs, there shall be charged to the filing party and collected by the clerk an additional filing fee of \$125.00, to be known as a judicial operations fund fee, in each civil action or case filed in a state court except that the state, including, but not limited to, its departments, agencies, boards, bureaus, commissions, public corporations, and authorities, municipalities, counties, and political subdivisions shall be exempt from such fee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such fee shall apply to any matter which is docketed upon the official dockets of the state court and to which a number is assigned, whether such matter is contested or not.

(b) Each state court clerk shall collect the fees provided in this Code section and the moneys due the authority shall be paid over to the authority by the last day of the month after the month of collection with \$75.00 of these moneys paid to the authority to be deposited by the authority into the general fund of the state treasury and \$50.00 of these moneys shall be retained by the local governing authority.

(c) The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a report and accounting of all funds collected pursuant to this Code section and shall submit such report and accounting to the Office of Planning and Budget, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-6.2, enacted by Ga. L. 2010, p. 9, § 1-44/HB 1055.)

Effective date. — This Code section became effective May 12, 2010.

15-21A-7. Rules, regulations, reporting, and accounting.

(a) As used in this Code section the term “court” means all trial courts within this state including, but not limited to, superior, juvenile, state, magistrate, probate, municipal, and special courts, whether called mayor’s courts, recorder’s courts, police courts, civil courts, traffic courts, or miscellaneous courts or any other trial court created in this state under any other name.

(b) The authority shall promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of this chapter. Such rules and regulations shall include

but not be limited to a reporting and accounting system for all court fines and fees and all surcharges on and deductions from any court fines and fees that are authorized to be collected or disbursed in any court. The authority shall develop a system that employs controls necessary to determine the accuracy of the fine and fee collections and disbursement by each clerk of court or other officer or agent of any court receiving any fines and fees. No later than 60 days after the end of the last day of each month, each such clerk of court and, if there is no clerk of court, any court officer, judge, or other agent of the court shall report to the authority on a reporting system prescribed by the authority. Any entity doing business with any court and all agencies and instrumentalities of the state shall provide any information or data requested by the authority in a format prescribed by the authority by rule or regulation. The authority is authorized to make inquiries to clerks of court, court officers, judges, or agents of any court and agencies or instrumentalities of the state as well as any other parties for the purpose of determining the accuracy of any fines and fees collected or disbursed by a court and is authorized where it determines appropriate to conduct audits of any parties to assist in ensuring the accuracy of the system developed by the authority.

(c) The authority shall, on a quarterly basis, make a detailed report and accounting of all fines and fees collected and remitted by any court and shall submit such report and accounting to the Legislative Oversight Committee for the Georgia Public Defender Standards Council, the Office of Planning and Budget, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia, the House Budget Office, and the Senate Budget Office no later than 60 days after the last day of the preceding quarter. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-7, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX; Ga. L. 2006, p. 710, § 4/SB 203; Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-8/HB 529; Ga. L. 2010, p. 878, § 15/HB 1387.)

The 2010 amendment, effective June 3, 2010, part of an Act to revise, modernize, and correct the Code, substituted “the Legislative” for “the General” in subsection (c).

Editor’s notes. — Ga. L. 2008, p. VO1, § 1-8/HB 529, which amended this Code section, was passed by the General As-

sembly as HB 529 at the 2007 regular session but vetoed by the Governor on May 30, 2007. The General Assembly overrode that veto on January 28, 2008, and the Act became effective on that date.

Law reviews. — For article on 2006 amendment of this Code section, see 23 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 61 (2006).

15-21A-8. Penalty for failure to remit funds.

Any clerk of court or any other officer or agent receiving any funds subject to this chapter who knowingly fails to pay over any such funds to the authority as required by this chapter, after receiving notice from the authority that such funds are delinquent, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, except that if the amount of funds knowingly not paid

over is \$10,000.00 or more then such person shall be guilty of a felony and punished by imprisonment for not less than one nor more than ten years. The offense created by this Code section shall not merge with any other offense. (Code 1981, § 15-21A-8, enacted by Ga. L. 2005, p. ES3, § 10/HB 1EX.)

CHAPTER 22

COMPENSATION OF JUDGES OF COURTS OF
LIMITED JURISDICTION

15-22-1 through 15-22-8.

Repealed by Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 7-1, effective June 30, 1983.

Editor's notes. — This chapter was based on Ga. L. 1982, p. 1737 and Ga. L. 1983, p. 3, § 12.

Ga. L. 1983, p. 884, § 7-2, not codified by the General Assembly, provides, in part: "Probate judges formerly compensated under Chapter 22 of Title 15 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated shall, on and after June 30, 1983, continue to receive the same salary they were receiv-

ing immediately prior to that date but not less than the amount specified in Code Sections 15-9-63 through 15-9-67; and such salary shall be in lieu of any and all fees formerly received by such probate judges as compensation for their services as probate judges, which fees shall be accounted for and paid to the county treasury not less often than monthly."

CHAPTER 23

COURT-CONNECTED ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION

Sec.		Sec.	
15-23-1.	Short title.	15-23-8.	Funds deposited into special account; expenditure and investment; audits.
15-23-2.	Definitions.	15-23-9.	Acceptance of things of value by board for holding or investment on behalf of program.
15-23-3.	Board of Trustees of County Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs.	15-23-10.	Determination of need as prerequisite to establishment of program.
15-23-4.	Secretary-treasurers of boards; creation of office; selection; duties.	15-23-11.	Compensation of nonvolunteer neutrals by the parties.
15-23-5.	Secretary-treasurers of boards; surety bonds.	15-23-12.	Contracting by boards of several counties to combine funds; secretary-treasurer for combined fund; chairperson.
15-23-6.	Powers and duties of boards.		
15-23-7.	Collection of additional legal costs in civil actions for purposes of providing court-connected or court-referred alternative dispute resolution programs.		

Cross references. — Referral in divorce actions to alternative dispute resolution, § 19-5-1.

Law reviews. — For note on 1993 enactment of this chapter, see 10 Ga. St. U. L. Rev. 91 (1993).

RESEARCH REFERENCES

ALR. — Alternative dispute resolution: sanctions for failure to participate in good faith in, or comply with agreement made in, mediation, 43 ALR5th 545.

15-23-1. Short title.

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Georgia Court-connected Alternative Dispute Resolution Act.” (Code 1981, § 15-23-1, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 1.)

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Trials. — Resolving Real Estate Disputes through Arbitration, 27 Am. Jur. Trials 621.

Alternative Dispute Resolution: Commercial Arbitration, 44 Am. Jur. Trials 507.

Alternative Dispute Resolution for Banks and Other Financial Institutions, 46 Am. Jur. Trials 231.

Alternative Dispute Resolution: Construction Industry, 52 Am. Jur. Trials 209.
The Use of Alternative Dispute Resolu-

tion in Intellectual Property, Technology-Related, or Innovation-Based Disputes, 55 Am. Jur. Trials 483.

Alternative Dispute Resolution: Employment Law, 57 Am. Jur. Trials 255.

Mediation as a Trial Alternative: Effective Use of ADR Rules, 57 Am. Jur. Trials 555.

Trials Over Arbitration Clauses in Securities Broker Contracts, 61 Am. Jur. Trials 357.

Arbitration Evidence: Putting Your Best Foot Forward, 76 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

Arbitrating International Claims — At Home and Abroad, 81 Am. Jur. Trials 1.

Arbitration Highways to the Court-house — A Litigator's Roadmap, 86 Am. Jur. Trials 111.

Resolving Real Estate Brokers' Disputes, 88 Am. Jur. Trials 321.

Arbitrating Securities Industry Disputes, 89 Am. Jur. Trials 55.

Appealing Adverse Arbitration Awards, 94 Am. Jur. Trials 211.

Construction Dispute Resolution — Arbitration and Beyond, 100 Am. Jur. Trials 45.

15-23-2. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Alternative dispute resolution" or "ADR" refers to any method other than litigation for resolution of disputes. Alternative dispute resolution methods include mediation, arbitration, early case evaluation or early neutral evaluation, summary jury trial, and minitrial.

(2) "Board" means the board of trustees of a Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs created by Code Section 15-23-3.

(3) "Fund" means one or more funds created pursuant to Code Section 15-23-8. (Code 1981, § 15-23-2, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1.)

15-23-3. Board of Trustees of County Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs.

(a) There is created in each county in this state a board to be known as the Board of Trustees of the _____ County Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs. The board shall consist of:

(1) The chief judge of the superior court of the circuit in which the county is located, or the superior court judge with the longest service if there is no chief judge, or a superior court judge designated by the chief judge or the judge with the longest service;

(2) The chief judge of the state court, if any, or the state court judge with the longest service if there is no chief judge, or a state court judge designated by the chief judge or the judge with the longest service;

(3) The judge of the probate court;

(4) The presiding judge of the juvenile court, if any, or a juvenile court judge designated by that judge;

(5) The chief magistrate or a magistrate designated by the chief magistrate;

(6) The clerk of the superior court; and

(7) One practicing attorney appointed by other members of the board.

(b) The superior court judge on the board shall serve as chairperson of the board. The member who is the practicing attorney shall serve at the pleasure of the other members of the board. All members shall serve without compensation. A majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all business that may come before the board.

(c) A member who represents a court which does not participate in the alternative dispute resolution program and against whose litigants the additional costs authorized by this chapter are not assessed may attend all meetings but will be a nonvoting member of the board. The presence of such a member shall not be counted in determining the constitution of a quorum.

(d) Members of any board of trustees of any county fund and other personnel acting in a policy-making capacity shall be immune from any action arising from any act, statement, decision, or omission relating to the implementation of the purposes of this chapter unless the act, statement, decision, or omission is:

(1) Grossly negligent and made with malice; or

(2) In willful disregard of the safety or property of any party to the alternative dispute process. (Code 1981, § 15-23-3, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 2.)

15-23-4. Secretary-treasurers of boards; creation of office; selection; duties.

There is created an office to be known as secretary-treasurer of the board of trustees of the County Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs in each county. The secretary-treasurer shall be selected and appointed by the board and shall serve at the pleasure of the board. The board may appoint one of its own members as secretary-treasurer or, in its discretion, may designate some other person to act as secretary-treasurer of the board. The secretary-treasurer of the board shall perform the duties provided for the treasurer in this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-23-4, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1.)

15-23-5. Secretary-treasurers of boards; surety bonds.

The secretary-treasurer of the board shall give a good and sufficient surety bond, payable to the fund in such an amount as may be determined by the board, to account faithfully for all funds received and disbursed by him or her. The premium on the bond shall be paid out of the fund in such county. A secretary-treasurer who is designated by a combined board of several counties as provided by Code Section 15-23-12 may satisfy the bonding requirement with one bond. If the secretary-treasurer is already bonded by virtue of being a state employee, such a bond as a state employee will satisfy the bonding requirement. (Code 1981, § 15-23-5, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 3.)

15-23-6. Powers and duties of boards.

(a) The board is given the following powers and duties:

(1) To provide for the collection of all money provided for in this chapter;

(2) To manage, control, and direct such fund and the expenditures made therefrom;

(3) To distribute the moneys coming into the fund in such manner and subject to such terms and limitations as the board, in its discretion, shall determine will best meet the purpose of this chapter in promoting the alternative resolution of disputes and the efficient administration of justice;

(4) To contract for the investment, pooling, and expenditure of funds;

(5) To adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary to manage such fund and provide for such programs;

(6) To keep records of all its meetings and proceedings; and

(7) To exercise all other powers necessary for the proper administration of the funding mechanism provided for in this chapter.

(b) In addition to the powers and duties listed in subsection (a) of this Code section, the board is authorized in its discretion to create a nonprofit corporation for the purpose of administering an alternative dispute resolution program and soliciting funding for such a program from any lawful source. The trustees or directors of any such nonprofit corporation shall be appointed by the board for terms not to exceed three years. (Code 1981, § 15-23-6, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 4.)

15-23-7. Collection of additional legal costs in civil actions for purposes of providing court-connected or court-referred alternative dispute resolution programs.

(a) For the purposes of providing court-connected or court-referred alternative dispute resolution programs, a sum not to exceed \$7.50, in addition to all other legal costs, may be charged and collected in each civil action or case filed in the superior, state, probate, and magistrate courts and other courts within the county that have the same powers and jurisdiction as state or magistrate courts.

(b) A case, within the meaning of this Code section, shall mean and be construed as any matter which is docketed upon the official dockets of the enumerated courts and to which a number is assigned, whether such matter is contested or not.

(c) The amount, if any, to be collected in each case shall be fixed in an amount not to exceed the applicable amount set out in subsection (a) of this Code section by the chief judge of the superior court or, if there is no chief judge, by the superior court judge with the longest service, who shall, after advising and notifying the chairperson of the county governing authority, order the clerk to collect said fees and remit them to the treasurer of the county fund for the administration of alternative dispute resolution programs. No such additional costs shall be charged and collected unless the chief judge of the superior court or such chief judge's designee, or if there is no chief judge, the superior court judge with the longest service or such judge's designee first determines that a need exists for an alternative dispute resolution program in one or more of the courts within the county. The chief judge of the superior court or the designee of the chief judge or, if there is no chief judge, the superior court judge with the longest service or the designee of such judge may propose, as to a given court, the collection of an amount exceeding \$7.00, but in no event to exceed the applicable amount set out in subsection (a) of this Code section; provided, however, that approval of the board member representing the affected court is necessary before imposition upon litigants of that court of costs authorized by this chapter exceeding \$7.00.

(d) The clerk of each and every such court in such counties shall collect such fees and remit the same to the treasurer of the board of the county in which the case was brought, on the first day of each month. No change in the amount collected pursuant to this Code section may be made within a period of 12 months from the date of a previous change.

(e) Juvenile court supervision fees collected pursuant to Code Section 15-11-71 may be used for mediation services provided by court programs pursuant to this chapter. (Code 1981, § 15-23-7, enacted by

Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 4; Ga. L. 1998, p. 128, § 15; Ga. L. 2000, p. 20, § 4.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1997, a comma was deleted following “each case” in the first sentence of subsection (c).

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Applicability of alternative dispute resolution fees to child support recovery actions. — Civil actions brought pursuant to the Child Support Recovery Act, O.C.G.A. § 19-11-1 et seq., are subject to the fee imposed under O.C.G.A. § 15-23-7 to support alternative dispute

resolution programs, but the state, its agencies, and political subdivisions should not be compelled to make advance payment of the fee which should ordinarily be collected from the child support obligor upon the conclusion of the action. 1994 Op. Att’y Gen. No. U94-7.

15-23-8. Funds deposited into special account; expenditure and investment; audits.

(a) The board shall have control of the funds provided for in this chapter. All funds received shall be deposited in a special account to be known as the _____ County Fund for the Administration of Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs. The board shall have authority to expend the funds in accordance with this chapter and to invest any of the funds so received in any investments which are legal investments for fiduciaries in this state.

(b) Boards shall comply with and be subject to the audit requirements of Code Section 36-81-7. (Code 1981, § 15-23-8, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 4.)

15-23-9. Acceptance of things of value by board for holding or investment on behalf of program.

The board may take, by gift, grant, devise, or bequest, any money, real or personal property, or other thing of value and may hold or invest the same for the uses and purposes of the provision and operation of alternative dispute resolution programs. (Code 1981, § 15-23-9, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1.)

15-23-10. Determination of need as prerequisite to establishment of program.

No alternative dispute resolution program shall be established for any court unless the judge or a majority of the judges of such court determine that there is a need for such program in that court. The funding mechanism set forth in this chapter shall be available to any court which, having determined that a court-annexed or court-referred

alternative dispute resolution program would make a positive contribution to the ends of justice in that court, has developed a program meeting the standards of the Georgia Supreme Court's Uniform Rule for Alternative Dispute Resolution Programs. Pursuant to the standards set forth in the Georgia Supreme Court's Uniform Rule for Alternative Dispute Resolutions Programs, the funding mechanism set forth in this chapter shall be available to court programs in which cases are screened by the judge or by the program director under the supervision of the judge on a case-by-case basis to determine whether:

- (1) The case is appropriate for the process;
- (2) The parties are able to compensate the neutral if compensation is required; and
- (3) A need for emergency relief makes referral inappropriate until the request for relief is heard by the court. (Code 1981, § 15-23-10, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1; Ga. L. 1997, p. 874, § 5.)

Code Commission notes. — Pursuant to Code Section 28-9-5, in 1997, “case-by-base” at the end of the introductory paragraph. “case-by-case” was substituted for

15-23-11. Compensation of nonvolunteer neutrals by the parties.

(a) Under guidelines promulgated by the Georgia Commission on Dispute Resolution, a court may set an hourly rate for compensation of nonvolunteer neutrals by the parties. Such costs shall be predicated upon the complexity of the litigation, the skill level needed by the neutral, and the litigants' ability to pay.

(b) Under guidelines promulgated by the Georgia Commission on Dispute Resolution, a court may set a user's fee for alternative dispute resolution processes. (Code 1981, § 15-23-11, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1.)

15-23-12. Contracting by boards of several counties to combine funds; secretary-treasurer for combined fund; chairperson.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the board of trustees of each county fund is authorized by contract to combine such fund with the fund of any other county or counties within the same judicial circuit, within the same administrative district, or in any other combination which would foster an efficient use of available resources. Any such combined fund created by any such contract shall be administered by a board of trustees which shall be composed of the judicial members and the clerks who are members of the boards of trustees of

each participating county fund without the participating attorney members thereof but with one practicing attorney appointed by the members of the combined board. In the event two or more county funds are combined, the board of trustees of the combined fund may appoint a secretary-treasurer for the combined fund who shall perform such duties as may be provided by the combined board of trustees and who shall give bond in the same manner as provided by Code Section 15-23-5. The combined board shall be chaired by the chairperson of one of the constituent county boards elected by the combined board as provided by contract. In the event two or more boards combine as provided in this Code section, the judges of the courts within such combined territory are authorized to combine programs for such courts to provide for the most efficient use of available resources in providing alternative dispute resolution programs. (Code 1981, § 15-23-12, enacted by Ga. L. 1993, p. 1529, § 1.)

CHAPTER 24

SEXUAL ASSAULT PROTOCOL

Sec.

15-24-1. Definitions.

15-24-2. Establishment of sexual as-

sault protocol and committee;
representatives to committee;
annual meeting and review.

Cross references. — Child abuse protocol committee, § 19-15-2. Sexual offenses, T. 16, C. 6.

RESEARCH REFERENCES

Am. Jur. Proof of Facts. — Damages for Sexual Assault, 15 POF3d 259.

Am. Jur. 2d. — 6 Am. Jur. 2d., Assault and Battery, § 8.

Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms. — 2A Am. Jur. Pleading and Practice Forms, Assault and Battery § 140 et seq.

C.J.S. — 6A C.J.S., Assault, §§ 75, 76.

15-24-1. Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the term:

(1) "Protocol committee" or "committee" means a multidisciplinary, multiagency sexual assault committee established for a county pursuant to Code Section 15-24-2. The protocol committee is charged with developing local protocols to investigate and prosecute alleged cases of sexual assault.

(2) "Sexual assault" means rape, sodomy, aggravated sodomy, incest, sexual battery, and aggravated sexual battery as those terms are defined in Chapter 6 of Title 16. (Code 1981, § 15-24-1, enacted by Ga. L. 2004, p. 466, § 3.)

15-24-2. Establishment of sexual assault protocol and committee; representatives to committee; annual meeting and review.

(a) Each judicial circuit shall be required to establish a sexual assault protocol as provided in this Code section.

(b) The chief superior court judge of each judicial circuit shall establish a sexual assault protocol committee as provided in subsection (c) of this Code section and shall appoint an interim chairperson who shall preside over the first meeting. The chief superior court judge shall

appoint persons to fill any vacancies on the committee. Thus established, the committee shall thereafter elect a chairperson from its membership.

(c)(1) Each of the following agencies of the judicial circuit shall designate a representative to serve on the committee:

(A) The office of the sheriff of each sheriff's office in the judicial circuit;

(B) The office of the district attorney;

(C) The magistrate court;

(D) The office of the chief of police of a county of each county within the judicial circuit in counties which have a county police department;

(E) The office of the chief of police of the largest municipality in the county of each county within the judicial circuit; and

(F) The county board of health of each county within the judicial circuit.

(2) In addition to the representatives serving on the committee as provided for in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the chief superior court judge shall designate:

(A) A local citizen of the judicial circuit;

(B) A representative of a sexual assault or rape crisis center serving the judicial circuit or, if no such center exists, then a local citizen; and

(C) A health care professional who performs sexual assault examinations within the judicial circuit or, if no such person exists, then a local citizen.

(3) If any designated agency fails to carry out its duties relating to participation on the committee, the chief superior court judge of the circuit may issue an order requiring the participation of such agency. Failure to comply with such order shall be cause for punishment as for contempt of court.

(d) The protocol committee shall adopt a written sexual assault protocol, a copy of which shall be furnished to each agency in the judicial circuit that handles cases of sexual assault. The protocol shall be a written document outlining in detail the procedures to be used in investigating, collecting evidence, paying for expenses related to evidence collection, and prosecuting cases arising from alleged sexual assault and shall take into consideration the provisions of Article 4 of Chapter 5 of Title 17. The protocol may provide for different procedures

to be used within particular municipalities or counties within the judicial circuit. The protocol committee shall adopt a written sexual assault protocol no later than December 31, 2004. The protocol committee may incorporate sexual assault protocols used in the judicial circuit as they existed on or before July 1, 2004.

(e) The purpose of the protocol shall be to ensure coordination and cooperation between all agencies involved in sexual assault cases so as to increase the efficiency of all agencies handling such cases and to minimize the stress created for the alleged sexual assault victim by the legal and investigatory process; provided, however, that a failure by an agency to follow the protocol shall not constitute an affirmative or other defense to prosecution of a sexual assault, preclude the admissibility of evidence, nor shall a failure by an agency to follow the protocol give rise to a civil cause of action.

(f) Upon completion of the writing of the sexual assault protocol, the protocol committee shall continue in existence and shall meet at least annually for the purpose of evaluating the effectiveness of the protocol and appropriately modifying and updating same. (Code 1981, § 15-24-2, enacted by Ga. L. 2004, p. 466, § 3; Ga. L. 2008, p. 486, § 1/HB 1297.)

Cross references. — Investigating sexual assault, T. 17, C. 5, A. 4. Reporting child abuse, § 19-7-5.

Index

A

ABANDONMENT.

Children.

Adoption.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

Minors.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

ABANDONMENT OF CHILD.

Adoption.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

ABDUCTION OF PERSONS.

Court of appeals jurisdiction,
§15-3-3.

**Juvenile 13 or more years of age
committing.**

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

ABORTION.

Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to
15-11-118.

Anonymity of parties, §15-11-114.

Appeals of waiver of notice
requirements, §15-11-114.

Applicability of article.

Medical emergencies, §15-11-116.

Nonresident unemancipated minors,
§15-11-115.

Attorneys.

Right to court appointed counsel,
§15-11-114.

Conduct of hearings, §15-11-114.

Consent of minor, §15-11-112.

Definitions, §15-11-111.

Emergencies.

Medical emergencies, §15-11-116.

False information.

Persons intentionally encouraging
another to provide, §15-11-118.

Findings required to waive notice
requirements, §15-11-114.

Hearings on waiver of notice
requirements.

Conduct, §15-11-114.

ABORTION —Cont'd

Parental notification —Cont'd

Hearings on waiver of notice
requirements —Cont'd

Time and notice, §15-11-113.

Immunity of health care providers
acting in good faith, §15-11-117.

Juvenile court assistance, §15-11-112.

Juvenile court jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Medical emergencies, §15-11-116.

Minor accompanied by parent or
guardian.

Requirement, §15-11-112.

Nonresidents.

Applicability to, §15-11-115.

Notification requirements, §15-11-112.

Assistance of juvenile court,
§15-11-112.

Parental notification act.

Short title, §15-11-110.

Petition for waiver of notice
requirements, §15-11-112.

Assistance of juvenile court,
§15-11-112.

Proper identification.

Parent or guardian, minor to show,
§15-11-112.

Right to court appointed counsel,
§15-11-114.

Sealing of records, §15-11-114.

Short title.

Parental notification act, §15-11-110.

Time and notice of hearings,
§15-11-113.

Venue.

Petition for waiver of notice
requirements, §15-11-112.

Violations of provisions, §15-11-118.

ABSCONDERS AND ABSENTEES.

Fiduciaries.

Probate courts.

Power to cite absconding fiduciaries,
§15-9-35.

Juvenile proceedings.

Detention of child.

When permitted, §15-11-46.

Order for immediate custody.

When authorized, §15-11-49.1.

ABSCONDERS AND ABSENTEES

—Cont'd

Juvenile proceedings —Cont'd

Probation officers.

Taking child into custody,
§15-11-24.2.

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE.

Practice of law.

Persons, corporations or voluntary
associations preparing and
issuing, §15-19-53.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.

**Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority.**

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent.

Accounting system, §15-21A-7.

State courts of counties.

Interest-bearing trust accounts.

Superior court clerks' cooperative
authority.

Remittance of interest from
accounts to, §15-7-49.

**Superior court clerks' cooperative
authority.**

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent.

Accounting system, §15-21A-7.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

Clerk of supreme court.

Duty to take, §15-2-43.

Parental rights termination.

Consent of parents, §15-11-94.

Termination of parental rights.

Consent of parents, §15-11-94.

ACTIONS.

Alternative dispute resolution.

Costs in civil actions.

Additional costs for providing
programs, §15-23-7.

Attorneys.

Advice of counsel on client's liability.

Clients entitlement to redress from
counsel, §15-19-17.

Constables.

Liability to actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

Coroners.

Liability to actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to sue and be sued, §15-11-207.

Jailers.

Liability for actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

ACTIONS —Cont'd

**Juvenile courts, §§15-11-1 to
15-11-208.**

Magistrate court.

Civil proceedings.

General provisions, §§15-10-40 to
15-10-53.

Minors.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to sue and be sued,
§15-11-207.

Motor vehicles.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Sheriffs.

Against sheriffs' bond, §15-16-5.

Liability for actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

Liability for misconduct of jailer,
§15-16-24.

Liability to action for damages,
§15-13-2.

Traffic laws.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

ADJOURNMENTS.

Probate courts, §§15-9-84, 15-9-85.

Superior courts, §15-6-22.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

Juvenile courts imposing probation.

Violations of terms, administrative
hearing, §15-11-40.1.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

District attorneys.

Contracts for providing additional
personnel, §15-18-20.1.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Contracting powers, §15-18-40.

Transfer of certain functions to
council, §15-18-40.

Prosecuting attorneys.

Contracts for providing additional
personnel, §15-18-20.1.

INDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

—Cont'd

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Contracting powers, §15-18-40.

Transfer of certain functions to council, §15-18-40.

ADMONITION.

Judicial education.

Failure to earn required credit hours.

Private admonition, §15-9-1.1.

ADOPTION.

Costs.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Termination of parental rights.

Child placed pursuant to permanency plan of adoption remaining unadopted.

Court review of efforts relating to child's adoption, §15-11-103.

Termination generally, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

ADVERTISING.

Drug related objects, information about obtaining.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

AFFIDAVITS.

Attorneys.

Authority to take clients' affidavit, §15-19-5.

Clerk of supreme court.

Duty to administer, §15-2-43.

Clerks of superior courts.

Claims for compensation for services for which no compensation provided.

Correctness and justice of claim, §15-1-12.

Power to take, §15-6-60.

Qualifications, §15-6-50.

Juvenile court probation officers.

Secure probation sanctions program.

Requesting, §15-11-40.1.

Magistrate courts.

Power of clerk to take, §15-10-105.1.

Parental rights termination.

Biological father's identity or location unknown.

Execution of affidavit by mother regarding father, §15-11-96.

AFFIDAVITS —Cont'd

Probate court judges.

Claims for compensation for services for which no compensation provided.

Correctness and justice of claim, §15-1-12.

Probate courts.

Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing affidavit of indigence, §15-9-61.

Termination of parental rights.

Biological father not legal father and identity or location unknown.

Execution by mother of affidavit regarding father, §15-11-96.

AFFINITY.

Grand jurors.

Disqualification for relationship to interested party, §15-12-70.

Judges.

Disqualification, §15-1-8.

Jurors.

Disqualification for relationship to interested party, §15-12-135.

Grand jurors, §15-12-70.

AGE.

Constables, §15-10-101.

Court reporters.

Qualifications for certification, §15-14-29.

District attorneys.

Qualifications for office, §15-18-3.

Grand jurors, §15-12-60.

Juvenile court judges, §15-11-18.

Juvenile courts.

Limit for new actions, §15-11-28.

Magistrate court clerks, §15-10-105.

Magistrates, §15-10-22.

Probate court judges, §15-9-2.

Sheriffs.

Eligibility to hold office, §15-16-1.

State court judges, §15-7-21.

Superior court clerks of court, §15-6-50.

Superior court judges, §15-6-4.

AGED PERSONS.

Jury.

Removal of name from jury list, §15-12-1.1.

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL BATTERY.

Sexual assault protocol.

Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

AGGRAVATED SODOMY.

Sexual assault protocol.

Establishment by judicial circuits,
§15-24-2.

**AID OF JUDGMENT OR
EXECUTION.**

Interrogatories to judgment debtor,
§15-10-50.

AIDS.

**Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime,** §15-11-66.1.

Submission to HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

Confidentiality of information.

Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime.

Results of HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

**Delinquent act constituting AIDS
transmitting crime.**

Disposition of child, §15-11-66.1.

Submission to HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

HIV tests.

Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime, §15-11-66.1.

Juvenile courts.

Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime.

Disposition of child, §15-11-66.1.

Submission to HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

Minors.

Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime.

Disposition of child, §15-11-66.1.

Submission to HIV tests,
§15-11-66.1.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

Criminal offenses and procedure.

Dry counties and municipalities.

Furnishing to, purchase of, or
possession by persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd
Fines.**

Minors.

Furnishing to, purchase of, or
possession by persons under
21.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Jurisdiction.

Minors.

Probate courts, offenses involving
persons under 21 years of age,
§15-9-30.6.

Minors.

Furnishing to.

Persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Probate court jurisdiction over certain
offenses, §15-9-30.6.

Purchase or possession by persons
under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Probate courts.

Jurisdiction over offenses involving
persons under 21 years of age,
§15-9-30.6.

Prohibited acts.

Minors.

Furnishing to persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Identification for purpose of
purchasing.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Probate court jurisdiction over
certain offenses, §15-9-30.6.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd

Prohibited acts —Cont'd

Minors —Cont'd

- Purchase or possession by persons under 21.
- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

ALIBI DEFENSE.

Juvenile courts.

- Child charged with delinquent act, §15-11-75.

ALIENS.

Jury and jury trial.

- Citizenship requirement to serve as juror, §15-12-4.

ALIMONY.

Contempt.

- Diversion program.
- Enforcement of orders, §15-1-4.
- Enforcement of orders.
- Placement in diversion programs, §15-1-4.

Costs.

- Superior court clerks.
- Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Diversion program for contempt.

- Enforcement of orders, §15-1-4.

ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

- Costs, §15-18-81.
- Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

AMENDMENTS.

Probate courts.

- Orders.
- Petitions and caveats amendable, §15-9-89.

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

Costs.

- Superior court clerk's costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

ANSWERS.

Court officers.

- Rule nisi against.
- Verified answer, §15-13-5.

Magistrate courts.

- Answer to claim in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

ANSWERS —Cont'd

Rule nisi against court officers.

- Verified answer, §15-13-5.

Time.

- Magistrate courts.
- Answer to claim in civil proceeding, §15-10-43.

APARTMENTS.

Minors.

- Emancipation of minor.
- Apartment leases, right to enter into, §15-11-207.

A PLUS EDUCATION REFORM ACT OF 2000, §15-11-28.

APPEALS.

Abortion.

- Parental notification.
- Waiver of notification requirements, §15-11-114.

Compromise and settlement.

- Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.
- Court of appeals authorized to establish by rule of court, §15-3-13.

Contempt.

- Denial that money ordered or decreed to be paid over in power, custody or control, §15-1-4.

Costs.

- Payment of costs to superior court clerks before transmittal, §15-6-80.

Court of appeals.

- General provisions, §§15-3-1 to 15-3-13.

Emancipation of minor.

- Petition filed by minor, §15-11-205.
- Petition to rescind emancipation order, §15-11-206.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-3.

- Probation.
- Violation of terms, administrative hearing, §15-11-40.1.

Magistrate courts.

- Civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Probate courts.

- Civil cases, §15-9-123.
- Fees, §15-9-126.

Probation.

- Juvenile courts.
- Violation of terms, administrative hearing, §15-11-40.1.

INDEX

APPEALS —Cont'd

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-96.

State courts of counties.

Magistrate courts.

Appeals to state court in civil
proceedings, §15-10-41.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§15-2-1 to
15-2-47.

Transcripts.

Costs.

Payment to superior court clerks
before transmittal, §15-6-80.

APPEARANCES.

Attorneys.

Proof of authority, §15-19-7.

Unauthorized appearance.

Contempt, §15-19-9.

Relief of party for whom attorney
assumed to appear from
consequences, §15-19-8.

Failure to appear.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

Parental rights termination.

Failure to answer summons or bring
child before court, §15-11-97.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

Parental rights termination.

Failure to answer summons or bring
child before court, §15-11-97.

Termination of parental rights.

Failure to appear or bring child before
court, §15-11-97.

APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL.

Emancipation of minor proceedings.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Indigent persons, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings,
§15-11-49.

ARBITRATION.

Court of appeals.

Senior judges.

Arbitrator not deemed practice of
law, §15-3A-2.

ARBITRATION —Cont'd

Supreme court senior justices.

Arbitrator not deemed practice of law,
§15-3A-2.

ARRAY.

Jury.

Civil actions.

Jury panels to be made up from
array, §15-12-122.

ARREARAGES.

Child support receivers.

Fees.

Assessment in event of arrearage,
§15-15-5.

ARREST.

Bad check prosecutions in magistrate courts.

Prosecution may proceed by,
§15-10-202.

Constables' power, §15-10-103.

Disorderly conduct.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Drunkenness.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Juvenile courts.

Custody of court.

Taking child into custody not arrest,
§15-11-45.

Issuance of warrants by judge,
§15-11-4.

When child may be taken into custody,
§15-11-45.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions.

Arrest prior to trial.

Proceeding by citation, §15-10-202.

Prosecution may proceed by,
§15-10-202.

Constables' arrest powers, §15-10-103.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Hearing fee on application for
warrant, §15-10-82.

Jurisdiction to hear applications for
and issue warrants, §15-10-2.

ARREST —Cont'd

Ordinances.

- County or state authority ordinance violations in magistrate courts.
- Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Sheriffs.

- Neglecting to arrest defendant.
- Liability to damage action or contempt attachment, §15-13-2.

Warrants.

- Juvenile court judges.
- Issuance, §15-11-4.
- Magistrate courts.
- Hearing fee, §15-10-82.
- Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issue, §15-10-2.
- State courts of counties.
- Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issuance, §15-7-4.

ARSON.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.

- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

ASSAULT.

Aggravated assault.

- Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.
- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age.

- Committing aggravated assault.
- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Sexual assault.

- Fee for issuance of search or arrest warrants, complaints, protective orders, etc.
- Magistrate court not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.
- Sheriffs not to assess against victim, §15-16-21.
- Protocol.
- Definitions, §15-24-1.
- Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

ASSOCIATIONS.

Bar association.

- State bar of Georgia generally, §§15-19-30 to 15-19-34.

State bar of Georgia.

- General provisions, §§15-19-30 to 15-19-34.

ATTACHMENT.

Magistrate courts.

- Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

ATTACHMENT —Cont'd

Magistrate courts —Cont'd

- Procedure, §15-10-49.

State courts of counties.

- Procedure in, §15-7-44.

Superior court clerks of court.

- Duty to record in book of final records, §15-6-62.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIMES.

Biological weapons.

- Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Bombs.

- Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Chemical weapons.

- Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Explosives.

- Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

ATTESTATION.

Clerk of supreme court.

- Duty, §15-2-43.

Deeds.

- Clerk of supreme court.
- Duty, §15-2-43.

Mortgages.

- Clerk of supreme court.
- Duty, §15-2-43.

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE.

Duty of attorney to maintain inviolate confidence, §15-19-4.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.

Investigations.

- Sheriffs.
- Charges against sheriffs, §15-16-26.

Law schools.

- Legal assistants in criminal proceedings.
- Use of third-year law students and law-school staff instructors, §15-18-22.

Sheriffs.

- Investigation of charges against sheriff.
- Member of committee to conduct investigation, §15-16-26.

ATTORNEYS, §§15-19-1 to 15-19-58.

Abortion.

- Parental notification.
- Waiver of notice requirements.
- Right to court appointed counsel, §15-11-114.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Abstracts of title.

Practice of law.

Persons, corporations or voluntary associations permitted to prepare and issue, §15-19-53.

Admission to practice.

Examinations.

Board of bar examiners.

Expenses, §15-19-2.

Rules governing, §15-19-2.

Fees, §15-19-2.

Rules governing examinations, §§15-19-2, 15-19-3.

Time and place, §15-19-3.

Scope, §15-19-1.

Advice of counsel on client's liability, §15-19-17.

Affidavits.

Authority to take clients' affidavit, §15-19-5.

Appearances.

Proof of authority, §15-19-7.

Unauthorized appearance.

Contempt, §15-19-9.

Relief of party for whom attorney assumed to appear from consequences, §15-19-8.

Appointment of counsel.

Emancipation of minor proceeding.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Indigent persons, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Attorney-client privilege.

Duty to maintain inviolate confidence, §15-19-4.

Authority to appear in case.

Proof, §15-19-7.

Unauthorized appearances.

Contempt, §15-19-9.

Relief from acts of parties for whom attorney assumed to appear, §15-19-8.

Authority to bind clients, §15-19-5.

Banks and trust companies.

Practice of law.

Banks not prohibited from giving advice to customers, §15-19-52.

Board of bar examiners.

Expenses of board.

Payment by supreme court, §15-19-2.

Rules governing board.

Duties of justices of supreme court, §15-19-2.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Clients.

Absence of client.

Preference to leading counsel where several counsel dispute direction of case, §15-19-10.

Advice of counsel on client's liability.

Clients not relieved but entitled to redress from counsel, §15-19-17.

Affidavits.

Authorized to take, §15-19-5.

Attorney-client privilege.

Duty to maintain inviolate confidence, §15-19-4.

Binding clients.

Authority, §15-19-5.

Demand for money retained in attorney's hands.

Liability of attorneys to be ruled, §15-19-16.

Discharge of clients' claim.

When special authority required, §15-19-6.

Leading counsel's preference.

Several counsel disputing direction of case in absence of client, §15-19-10.

Liability of attorneys to be ruled.

Retention of money of clients after demand, §15-19-16.

Liability of client.

Effect of advice of counsel.

Client not relieved but entitled to redress from counsel, §15-19-17.

Lien on client's papers and money for services rendered, §15-19-14.

Special authority when required, §15-19-6.

Contempt.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Unauthorized appearance, §15-19-9.

Costs.

Liability for costs of case argued or presented to supreme court, §15-2-47.

Court appointed counsel.

Emancipation of minor proceeding.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Indigent persons, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Court of appeals.

Senior judges.

Limitations on practice of law,
§15-3A-2.

Disbarment.

Jury trials, §15-19-32.

Discharge of clients' claim.

Special authority required, §15-19-6.

Disqualification of superior court judge.

Selection as replacement when
disqualified judge fails to act,
§15-6-14.

District attorneys.

Attorneys employed by district
attorney.

Qualifications, §15-18-21.

General provisions, §§15-18-1 to
15-18-30.

Private practice of law prohibited,
§15-18-10.

Prosecuting attorneys' council,
§§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

Duties, §15-19-4.

Examinations.

Board of bar examiners.

Expenses of board, §15-19-2.

Rules governing, §15-19-2.

Fees, §15-19-2.

Time and place, §15-19-3.

Fees.

Examination fees, §15-19-2.

Rule nisi.

Liability to be ruled, §15-19-16.

Scope of admission to practice,
§15-19-1.

State bar of Georgia, §§15-19-30 to
15-19-34.

Disbarment.

Jury trial prior to final order,
§15-19-32.

Establishment authorized,
§15-19-30.

Hearing on adoption of proposed
rules, §15-19-33.

Jury trial prior to final order or
disbarment, §15-19-32.

Practice of law.

Injunctive relief against
unauthorized practice,
§15-19-58.

Investigation of unauthorized
practice of law, §15-19-57.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Fees —Cont'd

State bar of Georgia —Cont'd

Rules for organization and
government.

Adoption by supreme court,
§15-19-31.

Amendment of rules, §15-19-34.

Procedure for adoption, §15-19-33.

Rules of practice and procedure in
courts of state.

Power of supreme court to
prescribe and revise.

Assistance of bar committee,
§15-2-18.

Superior court.

Jury trial prior to final order or
disbarment, §15-19-32.

Supreme court.

Adoption of rules for organization
and government, §15-19-31.

Amendment of rules, §15-19-34.

Authorized to establish, §15-19-30.

Procedure for adoption of rules,
§15-19-33.

Unified state bar.

Establishment authorized,
§15-19-30.

State court judges.

Practice of law.

Restrictions, §15-7-21.

Superior court clerks of court.

Restriction on practice of law,
§15-6-52.

Superior court judges.

Disqualification.

Selection as replacement when
disqualified judge fails to act,
§15-6-14.

Restrictions on practice of law,
§15-6-5.

Termination of parental rights.

Appointed to represent child,
§15-11-98.

Appointment for indigent persons,
§15-11-98.

Third-year law students.

District attorney's use as legal
assistants in criminal
proceedings, §15-18-22.

Title insurance.

Practice of law.

Issuance of policies by persons,
corporations or voluntary
associations, §15-19-53.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Fees —Cont'd

Title insurance —Cont'd

Practice of law —Cont'd

Title insurance companies
authorized to prepare papers,
§15-19-52.

Unauthorized appearances by
attorneys.

Contempt, §15-19-9.

Relief from acts of party for whom
attorney assumed to appear,
§15-19-8.

Unauthorized practice of law
generally, §§15-19-50 to 15-19-58.

Venue.

Practice of law.

Injunctive relief against
unauthorized practice,
§15-19-58.

Fines.

Unauthorized appearance, §15-19-9.

Guardian ad litem.

Juvenile proceedings.

Appointment by court,
preappointment training,
§15-11-9.

Indigent persons.

Juvenile courts.

Informal detention hearings.
Appointment of counsel for
indigent persons, §15-11-49.

Termination of parental rights.

Appointment, §15-11-98.

Injunctions.

Unauthorized practice of law,
§15-19-58.

Insurance.

Malpractice insurance.

Law school legal aid agencies
required to procure, §15-20-7.

Investigations.

Unauthorized practice of law,
§15-19-57.

Jury trials.

Disbarment, §15-19-32.

Juvenile courts.

Informal detention hearings.

Appointment for indigent persons,
§15-11-49.

Right to counsel, §15-11-49.

Judge pro tempore.

Appointment of attorney as,
§15-11-23.

Judges practicing law.

Restrictions, §15-11-18.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Law school legal aid agencies,

§§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Application to establish, §15-20-4.

Separate application for each
county, §15-20-4.

Certification as participant, §15-20-8.

Filing, §15-20-9.

Declaration of purpose, §15-20-2.

Definitions, §15-20-3.

Duration of authority, §15-20-9.

Establishment.

Applications, §15-20-4.

Filing of certificate and oath, §15-20-9.

Jurisdiction of superior court judge.

Continuing jurisdiction, §15-20-6.

Law school legal aid agency act of
1967.

Short title, §15-20-1.

Malpractice insurance.

Required, §15-20-7.

Oath of student and/or instructor.

Filing, §15-20-9.

Required, §15-20-8.

Orders approving establishment.

Entry of order, §15-20-6.

Participation in legal aid, §15-20-8.

Purposes, §15-20-2.

Short title.

Law school legal aid agency act of
1967, §15-20-1.

Showing required, §15-20-5.

Superior court judges.

Approval of establishment, §15-20-4.

Continuing jurisdiction, §15-20-6.

Entry of order approving
establishment, §15-20-6.

Malpractice insurance required by,
§15-20-7.

Showing required, §15-20-5.

Termination of authority, §15-20-9.

Law school staff instructors.

District attorney's use as legal
assistants in criminal proceedings,
§15-18-22.

Law students.

Law school legal aid agencies,
§§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Third-year law students.

District attorney's use as legal
assistants in criminal
proceedings, §15-18-22.

Leading counsel preference,

§15-19-10.

Liability of attorneys to be ruled,

§15-19-16.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Liens for services rendered,

§15-19-14.

Satisfaction of lien, §15-19-15.

Magistrates.

Practice of law restrictions, §15-10-22.

Malpractice insurance.

Law school legal aid agencies required to procure, §15-20-7.

Parental rights termination.

Appointment for indigent persons, §15-11-98.

Appointment to represent child, §15-11-98.

Practice of law, §§15-19-50 to 15-19-58.

Abstracts of title.

Persons, corporations or voluntary associations not prohibited from preparing and issuing, §15-19-53.

Acts constituting unauthorized practice, §15-19-51.

Penalty for prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Admission to practice.

Regulation of admission by supreme court, §15-2-8.

Scope, §15-19-1.

Banks not prohibited from giving advice to customers, §15-19-52.

Certain solicitations prohibited, §15-19-55.

Clerical services.

Furnishing to attorneys permitted, §15-19-54.

Court of appeals senior judges.

Prohibition, §15-3A-2.

Defined, §15-19-50.

Disbarment.

Jury trials, §15-19-32.

District attorneys.

Private practice prohibited, §15-18-10.

Drawing of legal instruments.

Persons, firms or corporations not prohibited from drawing for another, §15-19-52.

Enumeration of acts constituting unauthorized practice, §15-19-51.

Penalty for prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Examination of titles.

Persons, corporations or voluntary associations not prohibited from examining, §15-19-53.

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Practice of law —Cont'd

Examinations for admission.

Board of bar examiners.

Expenses of board, §15-19-2.

Rules governing, §15-19-2.

Fees, §15-19-2.

Rules governing, §15-19-3.

Time and place, §15-19-3.

Furnishing of information to attorneys permitted, §15-19-54.

Injunctive relief, §15-19-58.

Investigation of unauthorized practice, §15-19-57.

Judicial council.

Injunctive relief against unauthorized practice, §15-19-58.

Investigation of unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-57.

Jury trial prior to final order or disbarment, §15-19-32.

Juvenile court judges.

Restrictions, §15-11-18.

Lawful acts by parties involved, §15-19-52.

Law school legal aid agencies, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Legal instruments.

Persons, firms or corporations not prohibited from drawing for another, §15-19-52.

Magistrates.

Restrictions, §15-10-22.

Penalties for prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Probate court judges.

Restrictions, §15-9-3.

Scope of admission to practice, §15-19-1.

Solicitations.

Prohibited solicitations, §15-19-55.

State bar of Georgia.

Injunctive relief against unauthorized practice, §15-19-58.

Investigation of unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-57.

State court judges.

Restrictions, §15-7-21.

Superior court clerks of court.

Restrictions, §15-6-52.

Superior court judges.

Restrictions, §15-6-5.

Supreme court.

Regulation of admission to practice, §15-2-8.

INDEX

ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Practice of law —Cont'd

Supreme court senior justices.

Prohibition, §15-3A-2.

Title insurance.

Issuance by persons, corporations or voluntary associations,
§15-19-53.

Title insurance company.

Preparation of papers, §15-19-52.

Unauthorized practice, §15-19-51.

Injunctive relief, §15-19-58.

Investigation, §15-19-57.

Penalty for prohibited conduct,
§15-19-56.

Venue.

Injunctive relief against
unauthorized practice,
§15-19-58.

Preferences.

Leading counsel, §15-19-10.

Probate court judges.

Practice of law restrictions, §15-9-3.

Proof of authority to appear in case, §15-19-7.

ATTORNEYS' FEES.

Claims cases.

Right to fees, §15-19-13.

Contracts.

Services not rendered.

Status of obligation given as fee,
§15-19-12.

Executions.

Right to fees in claim cases, §15-19-13.

Forfeitures.

Note or obligation given as fee.

Transfer where service not rendered,
§15-19-12.

Liens.

Satisfaction of liens, §15-19-15.

Services rendered, §15-19-14.

Notes.

Services not rendered.

Status of note or obligation given as
fee, §15-19-12.

Priorities.

Liens for services rendered, §15-19-14.

Recovery for services rendered, §15-19-11.

Retainers, §15-19-11.

Services rendered.

Liens for, §15-19-14.

Note or other contract given as fee.

Status where services not rendered,
§15-19-12.

ATTORNEYS' FEES —Cont'd

Services rendered —Cont'd

Recovery for, §15-19-11.

Sheriff office nomenclature willful violations, §15-16-57.

AUDITS.

Court-connected alternative dispute resolution.

Board compliance with audit
requirements, §15-23-8.

Probate court judges.

Probate judges training council.

Auditing procedures in connection
with handling of public funds,
§15-9-101.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Procedure, §15-18-44.

AUTHORITIES.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

General provisions, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

Ordinances.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

Magistrate courts generally,
§§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Superior court clerks.

Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority, §15-6-94.

Carbon sequestration registry.

Statewide uniform automated
electronic information system,
§15-6-97.2.

Compensation to victims of
pedestrian crosswalk violations.

Payment of penalties to authority
for remittance to crime
victims compensation board,
§15-21-113.

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent, §§15-21A-1 to 15-21A-8.

Real estate or personal property
filing fees.

Remittance to authority, §15-6-98.

State-wide uniform automated
information system.

Development, §15-6-97.

Victims of crimes.

Funding for local victim assistance
programs.

Financial reports to criminal
justice coordinating council,
§15-21-132.

AUTOMATION COMMISSION.
Courts automation commission,
 §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

B

BAD CHECKS.

Citations.

Magistrate court prosecutions,
 §15-10-202.

Application.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Fees.

Application for citation in magistrate
 courts.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Jury trials.

Magistrate court prosecutions.

No jury trials in magistrate court,
 §15-10-201.

Magistrate courts, §§15-10-200 to
 15-10-203.

Accusation.

Prosecution may proceed by,
 §15-10-202.

Affidavits.

Citations based upon, §15-10-202.

Applicability of article, §15-10-200.

Arrest.

Prosecution may proceed by,
 §15-10-202.

Bond forfeitures, §15-10-203.

Citations.

Hearing fee on application,
 §15-10-82.

Prosecution may proceed by,
 §15-10-202.

Fees.

Hearing fee on application for
 citation, §15-10-82.

Jurisdiction.

Concerning trial and sentencing of
 misdemeanor violations,
 §15-10-2.

Jury trials.

No jury trial in magistrate court,
 §15-10-201.

Misdemeanor violations.

Applicability of article, §15-10-200.

No contest cash bonds, §15-10-203.

Procedure, §15-10-202.

Prosecuting attorney, §15-10-202.

Removal to state court or superior
 court, §15-10-201.

Service of citation, §15-10-202.

BAD CHECKS —Cont'd

Service of process.

Magistrate court prosecutions,
 §15-10-202.

BADGES.

Sheriffs.

Nomenclature of office, §§15-16-50 to
 15-16-59.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

Bad checks.

Bond forfeitures, §15-10-203.

No contest cash bonds, §15-10-203.

Cash bonds.

Bad checks.

No contest cash bonds, §15-10-203.

**Delinquent children taken into
 custody,** §15-11-47.

Forfeitures.

Bad checks, §15-10-203.

Jail construction and staffing act.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to
 15-21-95.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquent or unruly children taken
 into custody, §15-11-47.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction to grant bail, §15-10-2.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
 indigent defense funding,**

§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Professional bondsmen.

Sheriffs.

Deposit of cash bond or reserves in
 interest bearing accounts,
 §15-16-27.

Sheriffs.

Engaging in specified businesses.

Conflict of interest, §15-16-4.1.

Recording fees for criminal bonds and
 writs of fieri facias issued on
 criminal bond forfeitures.

Sheriffs not required to pay,
 §15-6-77.

Superior court judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

Sureties.

Professional bondsmen.

Sheriffs.

Deposit of cash bonds or reserves
 in interest bearing accounts,
 §15-16-27.

Unruly children taken into custody,
 §15-11-47.

BAIL BONDSMEN.

Sheriffs.

- Deposit of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.
- Interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.
- Engaging in specified businesses.
- Conflict of interest, §15-16-4.1.

BAILIFFS.

Compensation.

- Fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.

Costs.

- Actions against bailiffs for fees.
- Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.

- Demanding excessive costs from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.

Fees, §§15-12-6, 15-13-30 to 15-13-36.

- Costs in actions against bailiffs for fees.
- Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- Judgment rendered in favor of bailiff, §15-13-34.
- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
- Demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.
- Receipt, §15-13-31.
- Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.
- State generally not charged, §15-13-30.
- Table of fees to be kept, §15-13-33.

Forfeitures.

- Fees.
- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
- Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Grand jury.

- Oath of bailiffs attending, §15-12-69.

Oaths.

- Attending grand jury, §15-12-69.
- Superior court bailiffs, §15-12-140.

Special criminal bailiffs.

- Fees, §15-12-6.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

Decrees.

- Recordation.
- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Fees.

- Recordation of petition, decree or order.
- Clerk of superior court entitled to, §15-6-70.

Fines and forfeitures.

- Claims of court officers where person liable insolvent, §15-21-5.
- Lien of officers for payment of insolvent costs, §15-21-9.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY

—Cont'd

Fines and forfeitures —Cont'd

- Claims of court officers where person liable insolvent —Cont'd
- Procedure for filing and payment of claims, §15-21-10.

Orders.

- Recordation.
- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Petitions.

- Recordation.
- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Recording of petition, decree or order.

- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Superior court clerks of court.

- Recordation of petition, decree or order, §15-6-70.

BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES.

Attorneys.

- Practice of law.
- Banks not prohibited from giving advice to customers, §15-19-52.

Practice of law.

- Banking advice to customers not prohibited, §15-19-52.

BAR ASSOCIATION.

State bar of Georgia, §§15-19-30 to 15-19-34.

BATTERY.

Criminal battery.

- Aggravated battery.
- Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.
- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing.

- Aggravated battery designated felony act, §15-11-63.

BESTIALITY.

Sexual assault protocol.

- Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

BEST INTEREST OF CHILD.

Termination of parental rights.

- Placement of child following termination order, §15-11-103.

BIBB COUNTY CIVIL COURT.

Magistrate courts chapter.

- Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS.

Attempts to commit crimes.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Conspiracies.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

BOARDS.

Attorneys.

Board of bar examiners.
Expenses of board, §15-19-2.
Rules governing, §15-19-2.

Court reporters.

Board of court reporting of judicial council.
Training and certification of court reporters.
General provisions, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

Sheriffs.

Merit board.
Appeals from disciplinary actions against deputies and employees, §15-16-28.

BOATS AND OTHER WATERCRAFT.

Misdemeanor violations.

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.5.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Misdemeanor violations, §15-9-30.5.

BOMBS.

Attempts to commit crimes.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Conspiracies.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

BOND ISSUES.

Costs.

Actions for validation and confirmation of revenue bonds.
Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

BONDS, SURETY.

Alternative dispute resolution.

Boards of trustees of county funds.
Secretary-treasurer, §15-23-5.

Child support receivers and employees, §15-15-3.

City court deputy clerks, §15-8-5.

BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd

Contempt.

Denial that money ordered or decreed to be paid over in power, custody or control.

Bond for appearance of defendant, §15-1-4.

County tax collectors.

Sureties eligibility for office of sheriff, §15-16-2.

Magistrate courts.

Cash bonds.
County or state authority violations, §15-10-63.1.
No contest cash bonds, §15-10-263.
Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.
Magistrates, §15-10-20.

Ordinances.

County or state authority ordinance violations in magistrate courts.
Cash bonds, §15-10-63.1.

Probate courts.

Absconding sureties on bonds.
Power to cite, §15-9-35.
Approval of official bonds, §15-9-30.2.
Clerk's duty to keep records, §15-9-37.
Duties relating to public officers' bonds, §15-9-30.
Interest from cash bonds.
Remittance to superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-9-18.
Judges, §15-9-7.
Probate judges training council.
Personnel empowered to handle funds, §15-9-101.
Qualification, approval and filing, §15-9-8.
When other security ordered, §15-9-9.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Employees, §15-18-44.

Sheriffs.

Cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.
Deposit in interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.
Claims against bond, §15-16-5.
Deputy, §15-16-23.
Examination and approval, §15-16-6.
Recordation and filing, §15-16-7.
Required bond, §15-16-5.

INDEX

BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd

State court clerks, §15-7-48.

BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

BOUNDARIES.

Judicial administration districts,
§15-5-2.

BRAIN AND SPINAL INJURY

TRUST FUND, §§15-21-140 to
15-21-152.

Changes in state programs, statutes, etc.

Recommendations, §15-21-146.

Collection of fines, §15-21-150.

Duty to collect, §15-21-152.

Commission.

Appointment of members and
personnel, §15-21-143.

Duties, §15-21-145.

Expense allowance and travel
reimbursement, §15-21-144.

Meetings, §15-21-145.

Standardization of care, §15-21-146.

Term of office, §15-21-143.

Travel reimbursement, §15-21-144.

Creation, §15-21-148.

Definitions, §15-21-141.

Department of public health.

Assignment to, §15-21-142.

Disbursements, §15-21-148.

Driving under the influence.

Additional penalty assessments
authorized, §15-21-140.

Establishment, §15-21-142.

Federal aid.

Acceptance, §15-21-147.

Fines, §15-21-149.

Collection, §15-21-150.

Misdemeanors.

Failure to collect fines, §15-21-152.

Penalties, §15-21-149.

Assessments for driving under the
influence, §15-21-140.

BRAIN INJURIES.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund,
§§15-21-140 to 15-21-152.

BRIBERY.

District attorneys.

Taking money or thing of value in
exchange for official actions,
§15-18-26.

BUDGETS.

Administrative office of the courts.

Budget estimates for maintenance and
operation of judicial system.

Duty to prepare and submit,
§15-5-24.

Child support receivers.

Annual budget for office of receiver of
child support, §15-15-4.

Counties.

Superior court clerks.

Expenditures by clerk.

Inclusion of funds in budget as
prerequisite for expenditure,
§15-6-100.

Superior court clerks.

Expenditures by clerk.

Inclusion of funds in budget as
prerequisite for expenditure,
§15-6-100.

BURDEN OF PROOF.

Delinquent or unruly child proceeding.

Child not mentally competent,
§15-11-153.

Emancipation of minors.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-205.

Juvenile courts.

Competency of delinquent or unruly
child, hearing.

Child not mentally competent,
§15-11-153.

Deprived children.

Clear and convincing evidence,
§15-11-54.

Parental rights termination.

Clear and convincing evidence as
standard, §15-11-99.

Termination of parental rights.

Clear and convincing evidence as
standard, §15-11-99.

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Advisory council.

Director to be member, §15-5-81.

BURGLARY.

Child 13 or more years of age committing.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Children 15 years of age or older committing.

Designated felony act, §15-11-30.3.

BUSINESSES.

Attorneys.

General provisions, §§15-19-1 to 15-19-58.

Court reporters.

Training and certification.

General provisions, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

C

CAMERAS IN THE COURTROOM.

Contempt, §15-1-4.

Standards for determining grants of request, §15-1-10.1.

CAMPS.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

CARBON SEQUESTRATION REGISTRY.

Statewide uniform automated electronic information system.

Establishment and maintenance.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-6-97.2.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Establishment and maintenance, §15-6-97.2.

Participation in network, §15-6-61.

CASA.

Court appointed special advocate, §15-11-9.1.

CAVEATS.

Amendable at all times, §15-9-89.

Default judgments in probate court, §15-9-47.

Objections or caveats to order, §15-9-88.

CERTIFICATE AS CERTIFIED COURT REPORTER, §§15-14-28 to 15-14-33.

Application, §15-14-30.

Qualifications for certification, §15-14-29.

Refusal to grant, §15-14-33.

Renewal, §15-14-31.

Required, §15-14-28.

Revocation, §15-14-33.

CERTIFICATES OF APPOINTMENT.

Board of court reporting of judicial council, §15-14-25.

CERTIFICATES OF APPOINTMENT

—Cont'd

Georgia magistrate courts training council, §15-10-133.

CERTIFICATES OF COMMISSION.

Magistrates, constables and clerks, §15-10-3.

CERTIFICATES OF COURT REPORTERS.

Transcription of evidence, §15-14-5.

CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRY.

Recordation and index of military discharge, §15-6-72.

CERTIFICATES OF TRAINING.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-50.

Probate court judges, §15-9-1.1.

CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS BY FEDERAL COURTS, §15-2-9.

CERTIFIED COURT REPORTERS.

Training and certification of court reporters generally, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

CERTIFIED MAGISTRATES.

Defined, §15-10-131.

Requirements, §15-10-137.

CERTIORARI.

Magistrate courts.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Review of convictions by superior court, §15-10-65.

Default judgments not opened within requisite period of time.

Review by certiorari to state court of county or superior court, §15-10-41.

Superior courts.

County or state authority ordinance violations in magistrate courts, §15-10-65.

Judge's authority, §15-6-9.

CHECKS.

Arrest.

Bad check prosecutions in magistrate courts.

Prosecution may proceed by, §15-10-202.

Bad checks.

Citations in magistrate courts, §15-10-202.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

INDEX

CHECKS —Cont'd

Bad checks —Cont'd

Fees.

Application for citation in
magistrate courts.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Magistrate court prosecution,
§§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

Citations.

Hearing fee on application,
§15-10-82.

Jurisdiction concerning trial and
sentencing of misdemeanor
violations, §15-10-2.

Jury trials.

No jury trials in magistrate court,
§15-10-201.

Misdemeanor violations.

Applicability of article, §15-10-200.

Procedure, §15-10-202.

Citations.

Bad check prosecutions in magistrate
courts, §15-10-202.

Criminal procedure.

Bad check prosecutions in magistrate
courts, §§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

Fees.

Bad checks.

Application for citation in
magistrate courts.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Jury trials in bad check prosecutions.

Magistrate court prosecutions.

No jury trials in magistrate court,
§15-10-201.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200 to
15-10-203.

Citations.

Hearing fee on application,
§15-10-82.

Fees.

Hearing fee on application for
citation, §15-10-82.

Jurisdiction concerning trial and
sentencing of misdemeanor
violations, §15-10-2.

Jury trials.

No jury trials in magistrate court,
§15-10-201.

Misdemeanor violations.

Applicability of article, §15-10-200.

Procedure, §15-10-202.

Service of process.

Bad check prosecutions in magistrate
courts, §15-10-202.

CHECKS —Cont'd

Worthless checks.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200
to 15-10-203.

CHEMICAL WEAPONS.

Attempts to commit crimes.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Conspiracies.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

CHILD ABANDONMENT.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

Children's trust fund.

Divorce cases.

Additional filing fee for fund,
§15-6-77.4.

Marriage applications, licenses and
recordings.

Additional fee for fund, §15-9-60.1.

Department of human services.

Emergency care and supervision of
child without court order,
§15-11-14.

Search for care provider, shelter
care, medical treatment,
§15-11-14.

Emergency care and supervision of child without court order.

Department of human services,
§15-11-14.

Search for care provider, shelter
care, medical treatment,
§15-11-14.

Hospitals.

Temporary protective custody of child.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Physicians and surgeons.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

CHILD ADVOCATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §15-11-177.

CHILD ADVOCATE FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN, §§15-11-170 to 15-11-177.

Advisory committee, §15-11-177.

Appointment, §15-11-172.

**Confidentiality safeguards, bound
by, §15-11-174.**

CHILD ADVOCATE FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

—Cont'd

Defined terms, §15-11-171.

Duties, §15-11-173.

Experts.

Authority to contract with, §15-11-172.

Grants, gifts or bequests.

Authority to accept, §15-11-174.

Independence, §15-11-172.

Injunctions, §15-11-174.

Inspections, §15-11-174.

Investigations, §15-11-176.

Mandamus, §15-11-174.

Office of the child advocate,
§15-11-172.

Powers, §15-11-174.

Privacy of communications,
§15-11-174.

Purpose, §15-11-170.

Records.

Access to public records, §15-11-174.

Reports, §15-11-173.

Retaliation.

Prohibited, §15-11-175.

Rights, §15-11-174.

Short title of article, §15-11-170.

Staff, §15-11-172.

State-wide child abuse prevention panel.

Ex officio member, §15-11-172.

Subpoenas.

Motions to quash, §15-11-174.

CHILD CARE.

Jury duty, excused from.

Primary care giver of young child,
§15-12-1.1.

CHILD COUNSELING PERSONNEL.

Juvenile court first-time appearance.

Parent and child counseling,
§15-11-68.

CHILD CUSTODY.

Guardian and ward.

Appointment by juvenile courts.
Custody subject of controversy,
§15-11-30.1.

Hearings.

Appointment of guardian by juvenile court.

Custody subject of controversy,
§15-11-30.1.

CHILD CUSTODY —Cont'd

Juvenile courts.

Guardians.

Appointment for custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

State custody, §§15-11-62 to 15-11-73.

Transfer of custody questions from superior courts, §15-11-30.1.

Notice.

Appointment of guardian by juvenile court.

Custody subject of controversy,
§15-11-30.1.

State custody.

Juvenile courts, §§15-11-62 to 15-11-73.

Superior courts.

Transfer of questions from superior court to juvenile court,
§15-11-30.1.

CHILD RAPE.

Sodomy, §15-11-63.

CHILDREN.

Child support.

Receivers of child support, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Courts.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Delinquent children.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Deprived children.

General provisions, §§15-11-54 to 15-11-58.1.

Emancipation of minors, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles.

Children alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly acts,
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Parental rights terminations.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Support and maintenance.

Child support.

Receivers of child support, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

CHILDREN —Cont'd

Termination of parental rights.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Unruly children.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

CHILD SUPPORT.

Bonds, surety.

Child support receivers and employees, §15-15-3.

Child support receivers generally,

§§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Contempt.

Child support receiver actions.

Payments not made in accordance with order, §15-15-4.1.

Placement in diversion programs, §15-1-4.

Costs.

Receivers of child support, §15-15-5.

Custody.

Application for child support following custody award.

Hearing.

Public nature of hearing, §15-11-78.

Definitions.

Child support receivers, §15-15-1.

Diversion program.

Placement in program for contempt of order, §15-1-4.

Emancipation of child.

Duty to provide support until issuance of order, §15-11-208.

Fees.

Child support receivers, §15-15-5.

Income withholding.

Entering order for award of child support.

Hearing on order.

Public nature of hearing, §15-11-78.

Jurisdiction.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-28.

Juvenile courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Transfer of support questions from superior courts, §15-11-30.1.

Oaths.

Child support receivers, §15-15-3.

Office of receiver of child support.

Child support receivers generally, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

CHILD SUPPORT —Cont'd

Receivers of child support, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Additional employees.

Appointment by governing authority of counties, §15-15-2.

Appointment of receiver, §15-15-2.

Bond of employees, §15-15-3.

Bond of receiver, §15-15-3.

Budget of office of receiver of child support.

Prepared by receiver, §15-15-4.

Child support defined, §15-15-1.

Collection of support payments.

Duties, §15-15-4.

Contempt actions by receivers.

Payments not made in accordance with orders, §15-15-4.1.

Costs, §15-15-5.

Duties of receiver, §15-15-4.

Expenses, §15-15-7.

Fees, §15-15-5.

Notification of past due accounts, §15-15-4.

Oath of receiver, §15-15-3.

Office of receiver of child support.

Budget prepared by receiver, §15-15-4.

Director.

Appointment of receiver, §15-15-2.

Establishment by governing authority of counties, §15-15-2.

Local agency of judicial branch of government within circuit, §15-15-2.

Office space, §15-15-7.

Past due accounts.

Notification, §15-15-4.

Records.

Duties of receiver, §15-15-4.

Fees, §15-15-5.

Removal of receiver, §15-15-2.

Reports.

Duties of receiver, §15-15-4.

Salary, §15-15-6.

Single individual appointed to serve as receiver, §15-15-2.

Terms of receiver, §15-15-2.

Trustee for remittance.

Duties, §15-15-4.

Records.

Child support receivers.

Duties, §15-15-4.

Fees, §15-15-5.

CHILD SUPPORT —Cont'd

Recovery act.

Determination of ability to support.

Redetermination at request of parent.

Public nature of hearing,
§15-11-78.

District attorneys.

Assistant district attorneys.

Appointment to perform duties,
§15-18-14.

Supplementation of compensation for services, §15-18-11.

Reports.

Child support receivers.

Duties, §15-15-4.

Revision of judgment for child support.

Petition and hearing.

Public nature of hearing, §15-11-78.

Salaries.

Child support receivers, §15-15-6.

Superior courts.

Transfer of support questions from superior court to juvenile court,
§15-11-30.1.

CHILD SUPPORT RECEIVERS,

§§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

CITATIONS.

Bad checks.

Magistrate court prosecutions,
§15-10-202.

Hearing fee on application,
§15-10-82.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions.

Hearing fee on application,
§15-10-82.

Prosecution may proceed by,
§15-10-202.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Cash bond not required, §15-10-63.1.

Prosecutions to be upon citation or accusation, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

CITATIONS —Cont'd

Ordinances.

Violations of county or state authority ordinances in magistrate courts.

Prosecution to be upon citation,
§§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-96.

Service of process.

County or state authority ordinance violation in magistrate courts,
§§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

CITIZENS.

Jury participation.

United States citizenship required,
§15-12-4.

CITY COURTS, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Bailiffs.

Fees of special criminal bailiffs,
§15-12-6.

Clerks of court.

Deputy clerks.

Appointment, bond, oath, powers and duties, §15-8-5.

Superior court clerks.

Additional remuneration for serving as clerk of court, §15-6-89.

Eligibility to serve as clerk of municipal, state or other court in their county, §15-6-51.

Court reporters.

Compensation, §15-14-2.

General provisions, §§15-14-1 to
15-14-37.

Power of judges to appoint, §15-14-2.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

Courts of record.

Courts created by special act, §15-8-1.

Criminal cases.

Transfer to superior court upon judge's disqualification, §15-8-4.

Fees.

Bailiffs.

Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.

Solicitors.

Priority of payment of claims,
§15-21-13.

Fines.

Applicability and effect of certain code sections to, §15-21-8.

INDEX

CITY COURTS —Cont'd

Forfeitures.

Applicability and effect of certain code sections to, §15-21-8.

Judges.

Court reporters.

Power to appoint, §15-14-2.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

Disqualification.

Selection of replacement when disqualified judge fails to act, §15-6-14.

Transfer of case to superior court upon, §15-8-4.

Impeachment.

Time for deciding motions and notice of decision.

Noncompliance as ground for impeachment, §15-6-21.

Ineligibility for municipal office or appointment, §15-8-2.

Motions.

Time for deciding.

Notice of decision, §15-6-21.

Notification of decision on motions, §15-6-21.

Presiding in other city courts, §§15-8-3, 15-8-6.

Probate court judges.

City court judge temporarily filling vacancy in office, §15-9-10.

Disqualification or inability to act.

Exercise of jurisdiction by city court judge, §15-9-13.

Motions.

Time for deciding by judges and notification of decision, §15-6-21.

Municipal courts.

City court judge presiding in municipal court.

Cities with population of 350,000 or more, §15-8-6.

Notice.

Decision by judge on motions, §15-6-21.

Solicitors.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Special act, courts created by.

Courts of record, §15-8-1.

State courts of counties.

Exemption from city courts chapter, §15-7-61.

Superior courts.

Transfer of criminal case to superior court upon judge's disqualification, §15-8-4.

CITY COURTS —Cont'd

Time for judge to decide motions, §15-6-21.

CIVIL PRACTICE.

Georgia civil practice act.

Magistrate courts.

Inapplicable to magistrate court, §15-10-42.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings generally, §§15-10-40 to 15-10-53.

CLAIMS.

Fines.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Probate court judge's compensation.

Management of county business for which no compensation provided.
Submission of claims to grand jury, §15-1-12.

Sheriffs' bond, §15-16-5.

Superior court clerk compensation.

Public services for which no compensation provided by law.
Submission of claims to grand jury, §15-1-12.

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE.

Juvenile proceedings.

Disposition of child, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.

Interim control or detention of accused juvenile, §15-11-46.1.

Termination of parental rights,

§§15-11-94, 15-11-99.

CLERKS OF COURT.

City courts.

Deputy clerks.

Appointment, bond, oath, powers and duties, §15-8-5.

Superior court clerks.

Additional remuneration for serving as clerk of court, §15-6-89.

Eligibility to serve as clerk of municipal, state or other court in their county, §15-6-51.

Court of appeals.

Deputy clerk and employees, §15-3-11.
Disposition of fees, §15-3-7.

Court's acts not invalid for want of clerk, §15-1-6.

CLERKS OF COURT —Cont'd

Deputies.

- City courts, §15-8-5.
- Court of appeals, §15-3-11.
- Magistrate courts.
 - Authorizing clerks to sign notices on summonses, §15-10-51.
- Probate courts.
 - Chief deputy clerk.
 - Eligibility to fill vacancy in office of probate judge, §15-9-2.
 - Expenses, §15-9-66.
 - Oaths of deputies, §15-6-58.
- Supreme court, §15-2-41.

Digital copies of court records.

- Clerks authorized to create and maintain, duties, costs, §15-1-10.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

Educational programs, institutes, seminars and conferences.

- Attendance authorized, §15-1-11.

Fees.

- Certified copies of records.
 - Superior estate court clerks, §15-13-36.
- Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Fines.

- Liability as to distribution, §15-21-4.

Forfeitures.

- Liability as to distribution, §15-21-4.

Juvenile courts.

- Appointment, compensation and removal, §15-11-24.
- Clerk pro tempore.
 - Regular clerk attending training, §15-11-25.
- Superior court clerks.
 - Additional remuneration for serving as clerk of juvenile court, §15-6-89.
- Training, §15-11-25.

Magistrate courts.

- Age requirements, §15-10-105.
- Authorization to sign notices and summons, §15-10-51.
- Civil court clerks serving as clerk of magistrate court, §15-10-27.
- Compensation, §15-10-105.
- Duties, §15-10-105.1.
- Eligibility, §15-10-105.
- Magistrates.
 - Performing duties of clerk, §15-10-105.
- Oath, §15-10-3.

CLERKS OF COURT —Cont'd

Magistrate courts —Cont'd

- Powers, §15-10-105.1.
- Selection, §15-10-105.
- Superior court clerks serving as, §15-10-105.

Mental health court divisions, §15-1-16.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Probate courts.

- Appointment of clerks by judge, §15-9-36.
- Chief clerk.
 - Appointment by judge, §15-9-36.
- Vacancy in office of probate court judge.
 - Assumption of duties, §15-9-11.1.
 - Eligibility to fill vacancy in office of probate judge, §15-9-2.
 - Filling of vacancy, §15-9-11.1.
- Disqualification of judge or inability to act.
 - Exercise of jurisdiction of judge by clerk of judge, §15-9-13.
- Duties, §15-9-37.
- Judge as clerk of own court, §15-9-36.
 - Duties, §15-9-37.
- Powers, §15-9-36.
- Superior court clerks.
 - Election to break tie.
 - Setting date and advertising by judge of probate court, §15-6-57.
- Emergency service as clerk by probate judge, §15-6-55.
- Probate judge as superior court clerk.
 - Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.

State courts of counties.

- Authority of clerks, §15-7-50.
- Bond, §15-7-48.
- Civil case information system, §15-7-50.
- Superior court clerks.
 - Additional remuneration for serving as clerk of court, §15-6-89.
 - Eligibility to serve as clerk of municipal, state or other court in their county, §15-6-51.

Want of clerk.

- Court's acts not invalid for, §15-1-6.

CLOUD 9.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with ecstasy.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

COCAINE.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offense, §15-11-63.

COCONSPIRATORS.

Trafficking in cocaine, illegal drugs, marijuana, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

COERCION AND DURESS.

Abortions.

Parental notification.
Notice of abortion on unemancipated minor.
Consent without coercion required, §15-11-112.

COGNOVIT.

Authority of attorney to bind client, §15-19-5.

COMMERCE AND TRADE.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecution, §§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

COMMISSIONERS.

Jury commissioners.

Board of jury commissioners, §§15-12-20 to 15-12-24.

COMMISSIONS.

Courts.

Automation commission.
General provisions, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Disqualification of presiding officers.

Grounds, §15-1-8.

Driver's education commission,

§§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

Georgia courts automation commission.

General provisions, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Georgia driver's education

commission, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

COMMON JAILS.

Feeding prisoners confined in.

Fees for sheriffs services, §15-6-21.

COMMUNITY SERVICE.

Delinquent children.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile courts.

Disposition of delinquent child, §15-11-66.
Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

COMPETENCY OF CHILD TO PARTICIPATE IN JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS.

Child alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly act.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.

Appeals.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.
Court of appeals authorized to establish by rule of court, §15-3-13.

Court of appeals.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure, §15-3-13.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE.

Juvenile proceedings.

Protective orders, §15-11-11.

COMPULSORY COUNTERCLAIMS,

§15-10-45.

COMPUTERS.

Court records.

Digital copies.

Clerks authorized to create and maintain, duties, costs, §15-1-10.

Courts.

Automation commission, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Superior court clerks of court.

Use of certain computerized systems, §15-6-61.

CONDEMNATION.

Costs.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

CONFESSIONS.

Delinquency.

Confession validly made by child out of court.

Sufficiency to support adjudication, §15-11-7.

Juvenile courts.

Valid confession made by child out of court.

Sufficiency to support adjudication of delinquency, §15-11-7.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.

AIDS.

Child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime.

Results of HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

Child advocate for the protection of children, office of.

Bound by confidentiality safeguards, §15-11-174.

Court appointed special advocates.

Information obtained during the course of appointment, §15-11-9.1.

Drug court divisions.

Participant's treatment records, §15-1-15.

Juror questionnaires, §15-12-11.

Juvenile courts.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act.

Discovery responses, §15-11-75.

Court appointed special advocates.

Information obtained during the course of appointment, §15-11-9.1.

Fingerprint files, §15-11-83.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

HIV tests of child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime, §15-11-66.1.

Information sharing by governmental entities, §15-11-84.

Inspection of court files and records.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Open to inspection only upon order of court, §15-11-79.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Mental health court divisions.

Records of participants, §15-1-16.

Probate courts.

Filing of wills, §15-9-38.

Wills.

Files in probate courts, §15-9-38.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

Judges.

When judge or judicial officer disqualified, §§15-1-8, 15-1-9.

Sheriffs.

Engaging in specified businesses, §15-16-4.1.

Purchase at own sale not permitted, §15-16-18.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-65.

CONFLICTS OF LAW.

Magistrate courts.

Conflicts between local ordinances and local acts, §15-10-26.

State courts of counties.

Local laws, §15-7-3.

Extension of local laws not in conflict with chapter, §15-7-60.

CONSANGUINITY.

Grand juror disqualification, §15-12-70.

Judge or judicial officer disqualification, §15-1-8.

Trial juror disqualification, §15-12-135.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY OPPOSED TO CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.

Questions on voir dire, §15-12-164.

CONSENT.

Jurisdiction.

No jurisdiction by consent, §15-1-2.

CONSENT —Cont'd

Parental rights termination,
§15-11-94.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-94.

CONSERVATORS.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power of probate court to cite,
§15-9-35.

Conservators for minors.

Hearing.

Applications to probate court judges
for granting of orders.

Notice of hearings.

Statements in lieu of stating
time of hearing in certain
types of proceedings,
§15-9-86.1.

Notice.

Hearings on applications made to
probate court judges.

Statements in lieu of stating time
of hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

CONSPIRACIES.

Biological weapons.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Bombs.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Chemical weapons.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Controlled substance offenses.

Schools and school areas.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Explosives.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

**Racketeer influenced and corrupt
organizations act.**

Activities prohibited.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age
committing offense, §15-11-63.

CONSTABLES.

Actions.

Liability to actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

Age requirements, §15-10-101.

CONSTABLES —Cont'd

Appointment, §15-10-100.

Arrest powers, §15-10-103.

**Collection of money by virtue of
office.**

Demand for money collected by person
entitled, §15-13-3.

Compensation, §15-10-100.

Costs.

Action against constable for fee.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment rendered in favor of
officials, §15-13-34.

Demanding excessive costs from
criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

**Demand for money collected by
person entitled,** §15-13-3.

Duties, §15-10-102.

Eligibility, §15-10-101.

**Evidence of demand for money
collected by person entitled.**

Prima-facie evidence of demand,
§15-13-3.

Fees.

Costs in actions against constable for
fees.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of
official, §15-13-34.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Demanding from criminal
defendant, §15-13-35.

Levies and judicial sales, §15-10-83.

Receipt, §15-13-31.

State generally not charged, §15-13-30.

Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Forfeitures.

Fees.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

General assembly.

Local law providing for appointment,
§15-10-100.

**Interest on demand for money
collected by person entitled.**

Neglect or refusal of constable to pay,
§15-13-3.

Judicial sales.

Fees, §15-10-83.

**Liability to actions and disabilities
concerning office,** §15-13-1.

**Marshals to perform duties of
constables.**

Employment by governing authority of
county, §15-10-100.

CONSTABLES —Cont'd

Oaths, §15-10-3.

Peace officer training and employment laws.

Exemption from, §15-10-104.

Powers, §15-10-102.

Arrest, §15-10-103.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Liability of constables to be ruled, §15-13-7.

Retired constables subject to rule, §15-13-8.

Salaries, §15-10-100.

Sheriff to perform duties of constables.

No provision made for appointment, §15-10-100.

CONSTITUTION OF GEORGIA.

Judicial branch.

Vesting of judicial power, generally, §15-1-1.

CONTEMPT.

Alimony.

Placement in diversion programs, §15-1-4.

Appeals.

Denial that money ordered or decreed to be paid over in power, custody or control, §15-1-4.

Attorneys.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Unauthorized appearance, §15-19-9.

Cameras in the courtroom, §15-1-4.

Child support enforcement.

Diversion program, §15-1-4.

Child support receiver actions.

Payments not made in accordance with order, §15-15-4.1.

Courts.

Cameras in the courtroom, §15-1-4.

Denial that money ordered or decreed paid over in power, custody or control.

Jury trial, bond and appeal, §15-1-4.

Extent of power, §15-1-4.

Denial that money ordered to be paid over in power, custody or control.

Jury trial, bond and appeal, §15-1-4.

Diversion program.

Violations of alimony or child support orders, §15-1-4.

Divorce.

Alimony.

Diversion program, §15-1-4.

CONTEMPT —Cont'd

Executions.

Sheriffs or other court officers.

Improper returns or failure to pay over money received, §15-13-14.

Executors and administrators.

Powers of probate court, §15-9-34.

Grand jury.

Failure of juror to appear.

Failure to personally receive notice as defense, §15-12-65.1.

Guardian and ward.

Powers of probate courts, §15-9-34.

Interrogatories.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Jury.

Denial that money ordered or decreed to be paid over in power, custody or control.

Jury trial required, §15-1-4.

Juror questionnaires.

Failure of juror to answer, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Juror's failure to appear or unauthorized absence, §15-12-10.

Juvenile courts.

Enforcement of protective orders, §15-11-11.

Inspection of court files and records.

Violations of conditions, §15-11-79.

Powers of court, §15-11-5.

Publication of names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Motions.

Denial that money ordered to be paid over in power, custody or control.

New trial, §15-1-4.

New trial.

Denial that money ordered to be paid over in power, custody or control.

Motion, §15-1-4.

Powers of courts.

Extent of power, §15-1-4.

Probate courts.

Power, §15-9-34.

Sheriffs.

Failure to comply with duties, §15-16-10.

Improper returns or failure to pay over money, §15-13-14.

CONTEMPT —Cont'd

Sheriffs —Cont'd

Liability for attachment for contempt,
§15-13-2.

State courts of counties.

Jurisdiction to punish, §15-7-4.

Superior courts.

Clerks.

Duties as to, §15-6-62.

Failure to perform duties, §§15-6-62,
15-6-81.

Jurisdiction and powers, §15-6-8.

Supreme court.

Power to punish for, §15-2-8.

CONTINUANCES.

Juvenile courts.

Dispositional hearings, §§15-11-56,
15-11-65.

Disposition of child, §§15-11-56,
15-11-65.

Magistrate courts.

Failure of either party to appear at
trial in civil proceeding, §15-10-44.

CONTINUING EDUCATION.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Superior courts.

Judges.

Educational program attendance
expenses, §15-6-32.

CONTRABAND.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

CONTRACTS.

Alternative dispute resolution.

Court-connected alternative dispute
resolution.

Boards of trustees of county funds of
several counties.

Contracting to combine funds,
§15-23-12.

Attorneys' fees.

Services not rendered.

Status of obligation given as fee,
§15-19-12.

Counties.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

Contract of county with
municipality, §§15-10-150,
15-10-151.

CONTRACTS —Cont'd

**Court-annexed alternative dispute
resolution.**

Boards of trustees of county funds of
several counties.

Contracting to combine funds,
§15-23-12.

**Court-connected alternative dispute
resolution.**

Boards of trustees of county funds of
several counties.

Contracting to combine funds,
§15-23-12.

Emancipation of minor.

Rights and responsibilities,
§15-11-207.

**Magistrate courts serving as
municipal court.**

Contract by county with municipality,
§15-10-150.

Services provided through office of
magistrate, §15-10-151.

Minors.

Emancipation.

Rights and responsibilities,
§15-11-207.

Municipal corporations.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

Contract of county with
municipality, §§15-10-150,
15-10-151.

Sheriffs.

Law enforcement contracts with
municipalities, §15-16-13.

Municipal courts.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal
court.

Contract of county with
municipality, §15-10-150.

Services provided through office of
magistrate, §15-10-151.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Powers, §15-18-44.

Sheriffs.

Law enforcement contracts with
municipalities, §15-16-13.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services.

Contracts with counties to furnish,
§§15-7-80, 15-7-81.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

—Cont'd

Special drug prosecutor.

Appointment of assistant by district attorney, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

CONVEYANCES.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Superior court clerks of court.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer, §15-6-63.

CORONERS.

Actions.

Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Costs of litigation.

Payment for fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-55, 15-21-56.

Demand for money collected by person entitled, §15-13-3.

Evidence.

Evidence of demand for money collected by person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.

Interest on demand for money collected by person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Retired officers subject to rule of court, §15-13-8.

Rule nisi against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

Retired officer subject to rule, §15-13-8.

CORPORATIONS.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Parties.

Magistrate court representation, §15-10-43.

CORROBORATION.

Confessions.

Child's confession in delinquency proceeding.

Insufficient to support adjudication unless corroborated, §15-11-7.

CORRUPTION.

Court reporters.

Refusal or revocation of certificates, §15-14-33.

COST OF LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.

Clerks of superior courts.

Minimum annual salary schedule, §15-6-88.

District attorney investigators, §15-18-14.1.

Judges of probate courts.

Schedule of minimum salaries, §15-9-63.

Sheriffs.

Minimum annual salary, §15-16-20.

COSTS.

Adoption.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Alimony.

Superior court clerks.

Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Annulment of marriage.

Superior court clerk's costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Appeals.

Payment of costs to superior court clerks before transmittal, §15-6-80.

Attorneys.

Case argued or presented to supreme court, §15-2-47.

Bailiffs.

Actions against bailiffs for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.

Demanding excessive costs from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.

Bond issues.

Actions for validation and confirmation of revenue bonds.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Children's trust fund.

Divorce cases.

Additional divorce case filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.

Child support.

Receivers of child support, §15-15-5.

COSTS —Cont'd

Civil cases in state courts.

- Judicial operations fund fee.
- Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

Civil cases in superior courts.

- Generally, §15-6-77.
- Superior court clerks.
 - Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.
 - Additional filing fee for civil actions, §15-21A-6.
- Judicial operations fund fee.
 - Additional filing fee for civil actions, §15-21A-6.1.
- Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Condemnation.

- Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Constables.

- Action against constable for fee.
- Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.
- Demanding excessive costs from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Court-connected alternative dispute resolution.

- Civil actions.
 - Additional costs for providing programs, §15-23-7.

Court of appeals.

- District attorney filing applications on behalf of state.
- Payment of costs, §15-18-13.

Cross-indexing of recorded documents.

- Charges by superior court clerk, §15-6-77.

Custodial accounts.

- Probate courts.
- Court proceedings, §15-9-60.

Decedents' estates.

- Probate court judges' costs generally, §15-9-60.

District attorneys.

- Disposition of costs formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.
- Payment of costs in appellate court, §15-18-13.

Divorce.

- Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

COSTS —Cont'd

Divorce —Cont'd

- Superior court clerks.
 - Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Divorce cases.

- Additional divorce case filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.

Domestic relations.

- Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.
- Superior court clerk's costs.
 - Total costs in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Driving under the influence.

- Compensation of victims of violation of code section 40-6-91.

Fines.

- Additional penalty construed to include costs, §15-21-112.

Eminent domain.

- Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Executors and administrators.

- Probate court judges' costs.
- Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Explosives.

- Permits.
- Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Family violence.

- Superior court costs prohibited, §15-6-77.

Fines.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Fireworks.

- Probate courts.
- Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Forfeitures.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Guardian and ward.

- Probate court judges' costs.
- Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

- Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Habeas corpus.

- Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Judicial operations fund fee.

- Additional fee in civil cases in state courts, §15-21A-6.2.

INDEX

COSTS —Cont'd

Judicial operations fund fee —Cont'd Additional fee in civil cases in superior courts, §15-21A-6.1.

Junk dealers.

Probate courts.

Costs of proceedings for registration, §15-9-60.

Juvenile courts.

Charged to county, §15-11-8.

Ordering out-of-state supervision, §15-11-89.

Supervision under order, §15-11-90.

Payment by parents on court order, §15-11-8.

Service of summons, §15-11-39.1.

Magistrate courts.

Actions against magistrate for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment rendered in favor of magistrate, §15-13-34.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Conviction, §15-10-81.

Demanding excessive costs from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Deposited in county treasury, §15-10-85.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Powers of clerk, §15-10-105.1.

Mental illness.

Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Motions.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Ordinances.

County or state authority ordinance violation in magistrate courts.

Conviction of violation, §15-10-81.

Overpayments.

Minimum amount for refunds, §15-5-50.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding,

§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Peddlers' licenses.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Pleadings.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program,

§15-18-81.

Priority of distribution.

Partial payment received by clerk, §15-6-95.

COSTS —Cont'd

Probate courts,

Deposit prerequisite to filing, §15-9-61.

Fee systems continued until enactment of local legislation, §15-9-67.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Jury trials and appeals to supreme court or court of appeals, §15-9-126.

Records.

Probate court judges' costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Refund of overpayments.

Minimum amount, §15-5-50.

Residency certificates.

Probate courts.

Cost of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Rule nisi.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Service of process.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-80.

Sheriffs.

Actions against sheriffs for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.

Demanding excessive costs from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.

Sheriffs-elect specialized training, §15-16-3.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

Payment by state, §15-18-69.

State courts.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

Subpoenas.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court.

Action against clerk for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of clerk, §15-13-34.

Civil cases, §15-6-77.

Additional filing fee, §§15-21A-6, 15-21A-6.1.

Judicial operations fund fee, §15-21A-6.1.

Counties with populations of 640,000 or more.

Total costs for clerk's services, §15-6-77.2.

INDEX

COSTS —Cont'd

Superior courts —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Duties, §15-6-61.

Failure to account.

Liability to be ruled on, §15-6-83.

Generally, §15-6-77.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collection and remittance agency, §§15-21A-1 to 15-21A-8.

Partial payments received by clerk.

Priority of distribution, §15-6-95.

Payment of transfer costs before transmittals, §15-6-80.

Powers, §15-6-60.

Support and maintenance.

Superior court clerk's costs in separate maintenance cases.

Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Supreme court.

Attorneys liable for, §15-2-47.

Disposition, §15-2-46.

District attorney.

Filing applications on behalf of state.

Payment of costs, §15-18-13.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

How taxed, §15-2-44.

Veteran's licenses.

Probate courts.

Cost of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Vital records.

Petition for change of birth certificate.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Weapons.

Probate courts.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Wills.

Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

COUNCIL OF COURT

ADMINISTRATORS, §15-5-100.

COUNCILS.

Court administrators, §15-5-100.

Judicial administration district councils, §15-5-3.

Election of district administrative judges, §15-5-4.

Judicial council of Georgia.

General provisions, §§15-5-20 to 15-5-26.

COUNCILS —Cont'd

Juvenile court judges, §15-11-19.

Magistrate court judges, §15-10-7.

Magistrate training.

Georgia magistrate courts training council, §§15-10-132 to 15-10-136.

Probate court judges.

Council of probate court judges of Georgia, §15-9-15.

Probate judges training council, §§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Probate judges training council,

§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

General provisions, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

State court judges.

Council of state court judges of Georgia, §15-7-26.

Superior court clerks.

Council of superior court clerks of Georgia, §15-6-50.2.

Training council, §15-6-50.1.

Superior court judges.

Council of superior court judges of Georgia.

Creation, composition, organization, etc., §15-6-34.

Providing or contracting for administrative functions, services and equipment, §15-5-60.

COUNTER AFFIDAVITS.

Summary process to dispossess tenant or intruder resisted.

Fee for sheriffs taking and returning, §15-16-21.

COUNTERCLAIMS.

Compulsory counterclaims.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

Magistrate courts.

Compulsory and permissive counterclaims in civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

Permissive counterclaims.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

COUNTIES.

Bibb County civil court.

Magistrate court chapter.

Court exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

INDEX

COUNTIES —Cont'd

Budgets.

- Superior court clerks.
- Expenditures by clerk.
- Inclusion of funds in budget as prerequisite for expenditure, §15-6-100.

Child support receivers.

- Establishment of office by governing authority, §15-15-2.
- Office of receiver of child support.
- Establishment by governing authority, §15-15-2.

Contracts.

- Magistrate court serving as municipal court.
- Contract of county with municipality, §§15-10-150, 15-10-151.

County attorneys.

- Magistrate courts.
- County or state authority ordinance violation.
- Prosecuting attorney, §15-10-66.

Courthouses.

- Security plans.
- Development and implementation.
- Duty of sheriff, approval, submission, §15-16-10.

Courts.

- Bibb County civil court.
- Magistrate court chapter.
- Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.
- Echols County court judges to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Juvenile courts.
- General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.
- Magistrate courts.
- General provisions, §§15-10-1 to 15-10-263.
- Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities.
- General provisions, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.
- Richmond County civil court.
- Magistrate court chapter.
- Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.
- State courts of counties.
- General provisions, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-61.
- Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

COUNTIES —Cont'd

Drug abuse.

- County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Echols County court judges to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

Funds.

- County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- County jail fund.
- Jail construction and staffing act, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Jails.

- County jail fund.
- Jail construction and staffing act, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.
- Jail construction and staffing act.
- General provisions, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Juvenile courts.

- General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Marshals.

- Employment to perform duties of constable, §15-10-100.

Mental health, developmental disabilities and addictive disease programs and services.

- County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ordinances.

- Magistrate courts.
- Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities.
- General provisions, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.
- Violations.
- Magistrate courts.
- Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities generally, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Richmond County civil court.

- Magistrate court chapter.
- Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

Sheriffs.

- General provisions, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-59.

COUNTIES —Cont'd

State courts of counties.

General provisions, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-61.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

COUNTY COURTHOUSES.

Security plans.

Development and implementation.

Duty of sheriff, approval, submission, §15-16-10.

COUNTY COURTHOUSE

SECURITY.

Development and implementation of plan.

Duty of sheriff, approval, submission, §15-16-10.

COUNTY RECORDERS' COURT.

Magistrate court chapter.

Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

Sheriffs.

Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.

COUNTY TAX COLLECTORS.

Bonds, surety.

Surety's eligibility for office of sheriff, §15-16-2.

COUNTY TREASURERS.

Fines and forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Effect of article upon duty to account for fines and forfeitures, §15-21-57.

Persons deemed county treasurers for purposes of article, §15-21-53.

Report to grand jury, §15-21-7.

Grand jury.

Duty to inspect offices, records and operations.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Reports as to fines and forfeitures received and disbursed, §15-21-7.

Reports.

Fines and forfeitures received and disbursed, §15-21-7.

COURT ADMINISTRATOR

COUNCIL, §15-5-100.

COURT ADMINISTRATORS.

Employment by superior court judges, §15-6-28.

COURT APPOINTED COUNSEL.

Emancipation of minor proceedings.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Indigent persons, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL

ADVOCATE, §15-11-9.1.

COURT-CONNECTED

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE

RESOLUTION, §§15-23-1 to 15-23-12.

Actions.

Costs in civil actions.

Additional costs for providing programs, §15-23-7.

Audits.

Board compliance with audit requirements, §15-23-8.

Boards of trustees of county funds.

Control of funds, §15-23-8.

Creation, §15-23-3.

Definition of board, §15-23-2.

Duties, §15-23-6.

Membership, §15-23-3.

Multiple county boards.

Contracting to combine funds, §15-23-12.

Powers, §§15-23-6, 15-23-9.

Secretary-treasurer, §15-23-4.

Bond, surety, §15-23-5.

Combined fund, §15-23-12.

Creation of office, §15-23-4.

Bonds, surety.

Boards of trustees of county funds.

Secretary-treasurer, §15-23-5.

Citation of act.

Short title, §15-23-1.

Contracts.

Boards of trustees of county funds of several counties.

Contracting to combine funds, §15-23-12.

Costs.

Civil actions.

Additional costs for providing programs, §15-23-7.

Definitions, §15-23-2.

Determination of need.

Prerequisite to establishment of program, §15-23-10.

Fees.

Users' fees, §15-23-11.

INDEX

COURT-CONNECTED

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION —Cont'd

Grants.

- Boards of trustees of county funds.
- Powers as to, §15-23-9.

Investments.

- Boards of trustees of county funds.
- Powers, §§15-23-6, 15-23-9.

Need for program.

- Determination as prerequisite to establishment, §15-23-10.

Nonvolunteer neutrals.

- Compensation by parties, §15-23-11.

Title of act.

- Short title, §15-23-1.

COURTHOUSES.

County courthouses.

- Security plans.
- Development and implementation.
- Duty of sheriff, approval, submission, §15-16-10.

COURTHOUSE SECURITY.

Development and implementation of plan.

- Duty of sheriff, approval, submission, §15-16-10.

COURT OF APPEALS, §§15-3-1 to 15-3-13.

Allowances of judges, §15-3-5.

Appeals to court of appeals.

- Decisions.
- Overruling, §15-3-1.
- How cases heard, §15-3-1.
- Oral arguments, §15-3-1.

Books.

- Purchasing, §15-3-12.

Chief judge, §15-3-1.

Clerical assistants, §15-3-10.

- Clerk of court.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Court reporter.
- Employment, §15-4-6.

Clerk of court.

- Clerical assistants.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Deputy clerk.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Disposition of fees, §15-3-7.
- Employees.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Stenographers.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Composition, §15-3-1.

COURT OF APPEALS —Cont'd

Compromise and settlement.

- Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure, §15-3-13.

Costs.

- District attorney filing applications on behalf of state.
- Payment of costs, §15-18-13.

Court reporter, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

- Assistant reporter, §15-4-4.

Clerical assistants.

- Employment, §15-4-6.

Duties, §15-4-1.

Employees.

- Employment, §15-4-6.

Oaths, §15-4-1.

Publication of decisions.

- Duties, §15-4-2.

- Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.

Salaries, §15-4-5.

Sessions of court.

- Duty to attend, §15-4-2.

Stenographers.

- Employment, §15-4-6.

Term of office, §15-4-1.

Court terms, §15-3-2.

Death penalty.

- Armed robbery, rape and kidnapping where death penalty imposed.
- Jurisdiction, §15-3-3.

District attorneys.

- Payment of costs in appellate court, §15-18-13.

Divisions, §15-3-1.

- Assignment of judges, §15-3-1.
- Number of judges, §15-3-1.
- Overruling of decisions, §15-3-1.
- Presiding judges.
- Designation, §15-3-1.
- Quorum, §15-3-1.

Elections.

- Judges, §15-3-4.

Employees, §15-3-10.

- Clerk of court.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Compensation, §15-3-6.
- Court reporter.
- Employment, §15-4-6.

Fees.

- Disposition, §15-3-7.
- Superior court clerk's fees for preparation of record and transcript, §15-6-77.

Hearings.

- How cases heard, §15-3-1.

COURT OF APPEALS —Cont'd

How cases heard, §15-3-1.

Judges.

- Allowances, §15-3-5.
- Assignment to division, §15-3-1.
- Assistance of other judges, §15-3-1.
- Chief judge.
 - Assignment of judges to divisions, §15-3-1.
 - Designation of presiding judges of divisions, §15-3-1.
 - Election from number, §15-3-1.
- Disqualification.
 - Grounds, §15-1-8.
 - Relationship or interest where no defense filed absent objection, §15-1-9.
- Elections, §15-3-4.
- Employees.
 - Authorized to fix compensation, §15-3-6.
- Expenses and allowances, §15-3-5.
- Senior judges, §15-3A-4.
- Favors received from railroad, telephone, telegraph, etc., companies.
 - Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
 - One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.
- Impeachment.
 - Favors received from railroad, telephone, telegraph, etc., companies, §15-1-7.
- Law assistants, §15-3-9.
- Number, §15-3-1.
 - Divisions, §15-3-1.
- Oath, §15-3-5.
- Officers of court.
 - Authorized to fix compensation, §15-3-6.
- Powers.
 - Senior judges, §15-3A-3.
- Presiding judges of divisions.
 - Designation, §15-3-1.
- Quorum, §15-3-1.
 - Division, §15-3-1.
- Resignation.
 - Senior judges, §15-3A-5.
- Salaries, §15-3-5.
- Senior judges, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.
 - Applicability of chapter, §15-3A-6.
 - Application, §15-3A-2.
 - Appointment, §15-3A-2.
 - Indication in writing of desire to be appointed to office, §15-3A-6.

COURT OF APPEALS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Senior judges —Cont'd

- Arbitrator not deemed practice of law, §15-3A-2.
- Creation of office, §15-3A-2.
- Defined, §15-3A-1.
- Eligibility, §15-3A-2.
- Expenses and allowances, §15-3A-4.
- Powers, §15-3A-3.
- Practice of law during tenure prohibited, §15-3A-2.
- Resignation.
 - Grounds for, §15-3A-5.
- Voluntary preappeal settlement conferences.
 - Utilization as settlement conference judges, §15-3-13.
- Term of office, §15-3-4.
- Jurisdiction.**
 - Robbery, rape and kidnapping where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.
- Juvenile courts.**
 - Appeals, §15-11-3.
- Kidnapping.**
 - Jurisdiction over kidnapping cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.
- Law assistants, §15-3-9.**
- Oaths.**
 - Court reporter, §15-4-1.
 - Judges, §15-3-5.
- Officers of court.**
 - Compensation, §15-3-6.
- Oral arguments, §15-3-1.**
- Overruling of decisions of division, §15-3-1.**
- Probate courts.**
 - Fees for appeals to, §15-9-126.
- Publication of decisions.**
 - Court reporter.
 - Duties, §15-4-2.
 - Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.
- Purchases and supplies, §15-3-12.**
- Quorum of court, §15-3-1.**
 - Divisions, §15-3-1.
- Rape.**
 - Jurisdiction over rape cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.
- Robbery.**
 - Jurisdiction over armed robbery cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

COURT OF APPEALS —Cont'd

Salaries.

- Court reporter, §15-4-5.
- Judges, §15-3-5.
- Officers and employees, §15-3-6.

Senior judges, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

Services.

- Purchasing, §15-3-12.

Sessions of court.

- Court reporter.
- Duty to attend, §15-4-2.

Settlements.

- Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure, §15-3-13.

Stenographers, §15-3-10.

- Clerk of court.
- Appointment, §15-3-11.
- Court reporter.
- Employment, §15-4-6.

Supplies.

- Purchasing, §15-3-12.

Terms of court, §15-3-2.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure, §15-3-13.

COURT OF APPEALS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

- Answers to, §15-2-9.

COURT REPORTERS, §§15-14-1 to 15-14-37.

Additional court reporters, §15-14-4.

Appointment.

- City court judges, §15-14-2.
- Division judges, §15-14-3.
- Superior court judges, §15-14-1.
- Notification, §15-14-6.

Certified court reporters.

- Training and certification, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.
- Age requirement for certification, §15-14-29.
- Board of court reporting of judicial council.
- Administrative office of courts.
- Administrative work of board as duty of office, §15-14-27.
- Administrative work of board.
- Duty of administrative office of courts, §15-14-27.
- Certificate of appointment issued to, §15-14-25.
- Chairman, §15-14-26.
- Disciplinary proceedings, §15-14-33.

COURT REPORTERS —Cont'd

Certified court reporters —Cont'd

Training and certification —Cont'd

- Board of court reporting of judicial council —Cont'd
- Established, §15-14-24.
- Investigations.
- Disciplinary proceedings, §15-14-33.
- Memberships, §15-14-24.
- Oaths, §15-14-25.
- Removal, §15-14-24.
- Rules and regulations to carry out article, §15-14-26.
- Secretary of board.
- Director of administrative office of the courts, §15-14-27.
- Vacancies, §15-14-24.
- C.C.R.
- Use of abbreviation, §15-14-32.
- Certificate.
- Applications, §15-14-30.
- Expiration for failure to renew, §15-14-31.
- Qualifications for certification, §15-14-29.
- Refusal or revocation, §15-14-33.
- Renewal, §15-14-31.
- Required, §15-14-28.
- Surrender of certificate, §15-14-33.
- Contracts for services, §15-14-37.
- Definitions, §15-14-22.
- Disability.
- Defined, §15-14-29.
- Reasonable accommodations for person with disabilities, §15-14-29.
- Disciplinary actions, §15-14-33.
- Examinations, §15-14-30.
- Georgia court reporting act.
- Short title, §15-14-20.
- Hearings.
- Disciplinary action, §15-14-33.
- Injunctions against violations, §15-14-35.
- Intent of general assembly, §15-14-21.
- Judicial council of Georgia.
- Agency of judiciary for purposes of article, §15-14-23.
- Permits.
- Temporary permits, §15-14-34.
- Refusal to grant or revocation, §15-14-33.
- Prohibited contracts, §15-14-37.

COURT REPORTERS —Cont'd

Certified court reporters —Cont'd

Training and certification —Cont'd

Purposes of article, §15-14-21.

Qualifications for certification,
§15-14-29.

Requirement of certificate,
§15-14-28.

Short title.

Georgia court reporting act,
§15-14-20.

Suspension of right to practice.

Automatic revocation of suspended
certificate, §15-14-31.

Expiration of certificate,
§15-14-31.

Temporary permits, §15-14-34.

Refusal to grant or revocation,
§15-14-33.

Title of certified court reporter.

Use, §15-14-32.

Unprofessional conduct.

Disciplinary action, §15-14-33.

Violations of article, §15-14-36.

Injunctions against, §15-14-35.

Transcripts.

Certificates, §15-14-5.

Duties, §15-14-5.

Travel allowance.

Contingent allowance, §15-14-6.

Typists, §15-14-4.

City court judges.

Compensation, §15-14-2.

Power to appoint, §15-14-2.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

Compensation.

City court reporters, §15-14-2.

Contracts for services, §15-14-37.

Court of appeals, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

Definitions.

Training and certification, §15-14-22.

**Destruction of notes of evidence and
other proceedings, §15-14-7.**

**Division judges of superior and city
courts.**

Power to appoint and remove,
§15-14-3.

Duties.

Division court reporters, §15-14-3.

Superior court reporters, §15-14-1.

Transcripts, §15-14-5.

Equipment, §15-14-4.

Evidence.

Destruction of reporter's notes taken
of evidence, §15-14-7.

COURT REPORTERS —Cont'd

Evidence —Cont'd

Duty to transcribe, §15-14-5.

Expense allowance.

Contingent allowance, §15-14-6.

Firms doing business in state.

Registration, provisions governing,
fines for violations, §15-14-37.

Hearings.

Disciplinary action, §15-14-33.

Immunity.

Training and certification.

Disciplinary proceedings.

Reporting or investigating acts or
omissions, §15-14-33.

Injunctions.

Violations of training and certification
article, §15-14-35.

Judicial council of Georgia.

Promulgation of rules relating to fees,
§15-5-21.

Notice.

Appointments and removal of superior
court reporters, §15-14-6.

Petition for destruction of notes,
§15-14-7.

Oaths.

Board of court reporting of judicial
council, §15-14-23.

Division court reporters, §15-14-3.

Superior court reporters, §15-14-1.

Permits.

Temporary permits, §15-14-34.

Refusal to grant or revocation,
§15-14-33.

Petitions.

Destruction of notes, §15-14-7.

**Registration of court reporting
firms.**

Firms doing business in state, fines for
violation, §15-14-37.

Removal.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

Superior court judges, §15-14-1.

Notification, §15-14-6.

Rules and regulations.

Board of court reporting of judicial
council, §15-14-26.

Salaries.

Superior courts, §15-4-5.

Supreme court, §15-4-5.

State courts of counties.

Compensation, §15-7-47.

Providing for, §15-7-47.

Waiver of reporting of trial, §15-7-47.

INDEX

COURT REPORTERS —Cont'd

Superior court judges.

- Power to appoint and remove, §15-14-1.
- Additional court reporters in judicial circuits, §15-14-4.
- Division judges, §15-14-3.
- Notification of appointments and removals, §15-14-6.

Supreme court.

- General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

COURT REPORTING ACT.

Short title.

- The Georgia court reporting act, §15-14-20.

Training and certification of court reporters.

- General provisions, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

COURT REPORTING FORMS.

Firms doing business in state.

- Registration, provisions governing, fines for violations, §15-14-37.

COURTS.

Actions against officers.

- Treble cost against plaintiffs or judgment in favor of officer, §15-13-34.

Administration of courts of record generally.

- Council of superior court judges, §15-5-60.
- Court cost overpayments, §15-5-50.
- Court documents, §15-5-40.
- Judicial administration, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.
- Judicial council, §§15-5-20 to 15-5-26.

Administrative office of the courts.

- Budget estimates for maintenance and operation of judicial system.
 - Duty to prepare and submit, §15-5-24.
- Creation, §15-5-22.
- Director.
 - Appointment, §15-5-23.
 - Assistants and employees, §15-5-23.
 - Compensation, §15-5-23.
 - Duties, §15-5-23.
- Duties, §15-5-24.
- Fiscal officer for judicial system, §15-5-24.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
 - Director to be member, §15-5-81.

COURTS —Cont'd

Administrative office of the courts —Cont'd

- Staffed by judicial council, §15-5-22.

Administrator council, §15-5-100.

Assistance from other courts.

- Requesting judicial assistance, §§15-1-9.1 to 15-1-9.3.
- Senior judges, §15-1-9.2.

Attorneys.

- General provisions, §§15-19-1 to 15-19-17.
- Law school legal aid agencies, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.
- Regulation of practice of law, §§15-19-50 to 15-19-58.
- State bar of Georgia, §§15-19-30 to 15-19-34.

Automation commission, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Bailiffs.

- Compensation fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.
- Special criminal bailiffs.
 - Fees, §15-12-6.

Cameras in the courtroom.

- Contempt, §15-1-4.
- Standards for determining grants of request, §15-1-10.1.

Child support receivers, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

City courts.

- General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Contempt.

- Cameras in the courtroom, §15-1-4.
- Denial that money ordered or decreed paid over in power, custody or control.
- Jury trial, bond and appeal, §15-1-4.
- Extent of power, §15-1-4.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Court of appeals.

- Court reporter.
 - General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.
- General provisions, §§15-3-1 to 15-3-13.

Court reporters.

- Court of appeals.
 - General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.
- General provisions, §§15-14-1 to 15-14-37.

INDEX

COURTS —Cont'd

Court reporters —Cont'd

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

Training and certification, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

Courts automation commission,

§§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

District attorneys.

General provisions, §§15-18-1 to 15-18-30.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorneys' council, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

Documents.

Letter-sized paper to be accepted, §15-5-40.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

Excessive fees.

Forfeiture, §15-13-32.

Demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.

Forfeitures.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

General assembly.

Rules of practice and procedure in courts.

Ratification by general assembly, §15-2-18.

General provisions, §§15-1-1 to 15-1-16.

Georgia courts automation commission, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Grand juries.

General provisions, §§15-12-60 to 15-12-83.

Special purpose grand juries, §§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

Interpreters.

Consortium for state court interpreter certification.

Participation by state supreme court, §15-1-14.

Rules and requirements for interpreters, §15-1-14.

Jail construction and staffing act.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Judicial administration districts, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Judicial council of Georgia.

General provisions, §§15-5-20 to 15-5-26.

COURTS —Cont'd

Judicial power, §15-5-1.

Jury.

Board of jury commissioners, §§15-12-20 to 15-12-24.

General provisions, §§15-12-1 to 15-12-11.

Grand juries.

General provisions, §§15-12-60 to 15-12-83.

Special purposes grand juries, §§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

Selection of jurors, §§15-12-40 to 15-12-46.

Trial juries.

Generally, §§15-12-120.1 to 15-12-142.

Juries in felony cases, §§15-12-160.1 to 15-12-172.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Juvenile proceedings, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Parental notification.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Termination of parental rights.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Law school legal aid agencies,

§§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Letter-sized paper to be accepted.

Pleadings and other documents, §15-5-40.

Liability of officers of court

generally, §§15-13-1 to 15-13-14.

Actions and disabilities, §15-13-1.

Contempt for improper return or failure to pay over money, §15-13-14.

Demand for money collected, §15-13-3.

Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Rule nisi.

Appointment of special officers to execute.

Rule against sheriff or deputy, §15-13-10.

Deputy sheriffs liable to be ruled, §15-13-9.

Disposition, §15-13-5.

Grant by court, §15-13-4.

Jury trial, §15-13-5.

Liability of magistrates and constables to be ruled, §15-13-7.

COURTS —Cont'd

Liability of officers of court

generally —Cont'd

Rule nisi —Cont'd

Payment of money over to plaintiff,
§15-13-13.

Retired officer subject to rule,
§15-13-8.

Rule absolute as lien on officers'
property, §15-13-11.

Date of lien, §15-13-12.

Service, §15-13-4.

Verified answer, §15-13-5.

When rule absolute granted without
notice, §15-13-6.

Sheriff's liability to damage actions or
contempt attachments, §15-13-2.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200 to
15-10-203.

Civil proceedings, §§15-10-40 to
15-10-53.

Constables, clerk, and other court
personnel, §§15-10-100 to
15-10-106.

Fees and costs, §§15-10-80 to 15-10-87.

General provisions, §§15-10-1 to
15-10-8.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

Magistrates, §§15-10-20 to 15-10-27.

Magistrate training, §§15-10-130 to
15-10-137.

Transitional provisions, §§15-10-120 to
15-10-123.

Violation of ordinances of counties and
state authorities, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

**Mental health court divisions,
§15-1-16.**

Municipal courts.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to
15-8-6.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80
to 15-7-85.

Nonuniform courts.

Pilot programs.

Judicial council, §15-5-26.

Oaths.

Powers to administer generally,
§15-1-3.

Orders.

Power to amend and control, §15-1-3.

COURTS —Cont'd

Parental rights.

Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to
15-11-118.

Termination of parental rights,
§§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

**Payment and disposition of fines
and forfeitures.**

County drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

General provisions, §§15-21-1 to
15-21-13.

Jail construction and staffing,
§§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Limitation period and rules for claims
against fine and forfeiture fund,
§§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,
§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.**

Powers.

Contempt, §15-1-4.

Generally, §15-1-3.

Judicial powers, §15-5-1.

**Pretrial intervention and diversion
program, §15-18-80.**

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorney defined,
§15-18-82.

Probate courts.

Costs and compensation, §§15-9-60 to
15-9-68.

General provisions, §§15-9-1 to
15-9-141.

Jurisdiction, power and duties,
§§15-9-30 to 15-9-47.

Jury trials and appeal, §§15-9-120 to
15-9-127.

Probate judges training council,
§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Time, place and procedure, §§15-9-80
to 15-9-90.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

General provisions, §§15-18-40 to
15-18-47.

Receipt of fees, §15-13-31.

Records.

Digital copies.

Clerks authorized to create and
maintain, §15-1-10.

Removal generally, §15-1-10.

INDEX

COURTS —Cont'd

Records —Cont'd

Storage, §§15-1-10, 15-6-86.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Answer by officer, §15-13-5.

Claims on money in hands of officers, §15-13-13.

Constable's liability, §15-13-7.

Disposition, §15-13-5.

Grant by court, §15-13-4.

Jury trial, §15-13-5.

Magistrate's liability, §15-13-7.

Notified parties bound by judgment of distribution, §15-13-13.

Payment of money over to plaintiff, §15-13-13.

Retired officer subject to rule, §15-13-8.

Rule absolute.

Lien on officer's property, §15-13-11.

Date of lien, §15-13-12.

When granted without notice, §15-13-6.

Service, §15-13-4.

Sheriffs and deputies.

Appointment of special officer to execute rule or order against, §15-13-10.

Deputies liable to be ruled, §15-13-9.

Rules of court.

Binding effect, §15-1-5.

Sheriffs.

General provisions, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-28.

Sheriff emeritus, §15-16-40.

Solicitors-general of state courts,

§§15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

State courts of counties.

Construction with other laws, §§15-7-60, 15-7-61.

General provisions, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-4.

Judges and solicitors, §§15-7-20 to 15-7-26.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

Practice and procedure, §§15-7-40 to 15-7-50.

State not generally charged court fees, §15-13-30.

Superior courts.

Clerks of superior courts, §§15-6-50 to 15-6-100.

General provisions, §§15-6-1 to 15-6-36.

Supreme court.

Clerk of the supreme court, §§15-2-40 to 15-2-47.

COURTS —Cont'd

Supreme court —Cont'd

Court reporter.

General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

General provisions, §§15-2-1 to 15-2-25.

Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Vesting of judicial power, generally, §15-1-1.

COURTS AUTOMATION SYSTEM.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Advisory council, §15-5-81.

Defined, §15-5-80.

Appropriation.

Authority to receive and expend, §15-5-83.

Assigned to supreme court, §15-5-83.

Authority, §15-5-82.

Chairman, §15-5-80.1.

Committees.

Designation, §15-5-82.

Defined, §15-5-80.

Meetings.

Advisory council members, attendance, §15-5-81.

Members, §15-5-80.1.

CRIME INFORMATION CENTER.

Superior courts.

Clerk of court data collection, §15-6-61.

CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

Drug related objects.

Transactions in, possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE COORDINATOR.

Appointment and duties, §15-18-14.2.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS.

Sheriffs.

Qualifications for office, §15-16-1.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

COORDINATING COUNCIL, §15-5-81.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Director to be member, §15-5-81.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

COORDINATING COUNCIL

—Cont'd

Reports.

Local victim assistance programs funding.

Annual report to general assembly, §15-21-132.

Rules promulgation.

Local victim assistance programs.

Rules governing revocation of certification of programs, §15-21-132.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Violations of provisions and false information, §15-11-118.

Alcoholic beverages.

Minors.

Furnishing to, purchase of or possession by persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Attorneys.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Bad checks.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

Bailiffs.

Special criminal bailiffs.

Fees, §15-12-6.

Boats and other watercraft.

Safety violations.

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.5.

Bribery.

District attorneys.

Taking money or thing of value, §15-18-26.

City courts.

Transfer of criminal case to superior court.

Disqualification of city court judge, §15-8-4.

Commercial motor vehicle drivers.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Commercial motor vehicle drivers

—Cont'd

Driving under the influence —Cont'd

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Costs and expenses.

Court officer demanding excessive cost from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Felony cases.

Sheriffs' costs for services in felony cases, §15-16-21.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

County ordinance violations.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities generally, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Court of appeals.

Jurisdiction over robbery, rape and kidnapping cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

Court reporters.

Training and certification violations, §15-14-36.

Defenses.

Controlled substances.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Manufacturing, distributing, possessing, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Destructive devices.

Distribution to minors.

Juvenile thirteen years of age or older committing, §15-11-63.

Detonators.

Distribution to minors.

Juvenile thirteen or more years of age committing, §15-11-63.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

District attorneys.

Allegation that district attorney or staff member committed indictable offense, §15-18-27.

General provisions, §§15-18-1 to 15-18-47.

Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

School bus drivers.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, etc.

Controlled substance or marijuana in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drugs.

Ephedrine and similar substances, possessing certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Special drug prosecutor, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Endangering child.

While driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Explosives.

Distribution to minors.

Juvenile thirteen or more years of age committing, §15-11-63.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Explosives —Cont'd

Explosive devices.

Manufacturing, transporting, distributing or possessing.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Fees.

Court officer demanding excessive fee from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court clerks, §15-6-77.

Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Funds.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding.

General provisions, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Jails.

Construction and staffing act.

Failure to remit additional sums, §15-21-94.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Jurisdiction.

State courts of counties, §15-7-4.

Jury.

Felony cases, §§15-12-160.1 to 15-12-172.

Alternate jurors.

Authority to call, §15-12-168.

Choosing, §15-12-169.1.

Discharge or separate custody upon submission of verdict, §15-12-171.

Expense allowance, §15-12-170.

Oaths and duties, §15-12-170.

Peremptory challenges, §15-12-169.1.

Replacement of incapacitated jurors, §15-12-172.

Challenges for cause, §15-12-163.

Setting aside juror for cause, §15-12-164.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Jury —Cont'd

Felony cases —Cont'd

Challenges for cause —Cont'd

Time for challenges, §15-12-167.

Challenge to array, §15-12-162.

Excused for cause, §15-12-164.

Hearings on challenges for cause,
§15-12-163.

Time for, §15-12-167.

Information about prospective
jurors.

Parties provided, §15-12-161.

Objections to jurors, §15-12-163.

Time for challenge for cause,
§15-12-167.

Peremptory challenges.

Alternate jurors, §15-12-169.1.

Number, §15-12-165.

Replacement of incapacitated jurors,
§15-12-172.

Required panel.

Number to be impaneled from
which to strike, §15-12-160.1.

Setting aside juror for cause,
§15-12-164.

Summoning jurors where necessary.

Number to be impaneled from
which to strike, §15-12-160.1.

Swearing of jurors not challenged,
§15-12-166.

Time for challenges, §15-12-167.

Voir dire.

Questions on, §15-12-164.

Grand jury.

General provisions, §§15-12-60 to
15-12-102.

Juvenile courts.

Concurrent criminal jurisdiction,
§15-11-28.

Designated felony acts.

Commission by child 15 years of age
or older, §15-11-30.3.

Juvenile found to have committed,
§15-11-63.

Fingerprinting or photographing
children, §15-11-83.

Incriminating statements during
informal adjustment.

Use, §15-11-69.

Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal
proceeding to court, §15-11-30.4.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Transfer to another court for
prosecution.

Delinquency based on conduct.

Designated crime or public
offense, §15-11-30.2.

Designated felony act by child 15
years of age or older,
§15-11-30.3.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200 to
15-10-203.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

General provisions, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

Manufacture of explosive device.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Mental health.

Mental health court divisions,
§15-1-16.

Mental health court divisions,
§15-1-16.

Minors.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Nolle prosequi.

Authority of a district attorney to
enter, §15-18-9.

Ordinances.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

General provisions, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

Poison gas.

Distribution to minors.

Juvenile thirteen or more years of
age committing, §15-11-63.

Possession of explosive device.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age, §15-11-63.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

General provisions, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

Pseudoephedrine.

Wholesale distributors.

Violations, penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Sheriff office nomenclature violations, §15-16-59.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

State authority ordinance violations.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities generally, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

State courts of counties.

Jurisdiction in criminal cases below grade of felony, §15-7-4.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Superior court clerks of court.

Fees in criminal cases, §15-6-77.

Superior courts.

Jurisdiction.

Generally, §15-6-8.

Transfer of case from city court to superior court.

Disqualification of city court judge, §15-8-4.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

Transportation of explosive device.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Trials.

Oath of trial jury, §15-12-139.

Venue.

Change.

Criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Grand jury criminal investigations.

Change of venue, §15-12-82.

Worthless checks, §§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

Youth services, §15-11-63.

CRIMINAL POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

CROSS-EXAMINATION.

Juvenile courts.

Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

CROSSING CENTER LINES.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

CURFEW.

Taking child into custody for curfew violation.

Authorized, §15-11-45.

Procedure upon, §15-11-47.

CUSTODIANS.

Juvenile courts.

Rights and duties of legal custodians, §15-11-13.

D

DAMAGES.

Sheriff office nomenclature violations, §15-16-58.

Sheriffs.

Liability to damage action, §15-13-2.

Treble damages.

Bailiffs.

Costs in actions against bailiffs for fees, §15-13-34.

DATA PROCESSING.

Courts automation commission,
§§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

Juvenile courts.

Computer records, dockets, indices and files, §15-11-81.

Superior court clerks of court.

Use of computerized recordkeeping system, §15-6-61.

DEAD DOCKETING.

Clerks of court.

General duties, §15-6-61.

DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS.

Interpreters.

Regulation and certification, §15-1-14.

DEAN'S CERTIFICATE.

Law school public prosecutor act of 1970, §15-18-22.

Participants in legal aid, §§15-20-8, 15-20-9.

DEATH.

District attorneys.

Substitution of assistant, §15-18-16.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

Vacancies in office.

Succession, §15-18-70.1.

DEATH PENALTY.

Court of appeals.

Armed robbery, rape and kidnapping where death penalty imposed.

Jurisdiction, §15-3-3.

Judges.

Senior judges.

When assignment to death penalty cases prohibited, §§15-1-9.1 to 15-1-9.3.

Jury.

Voir dire.

Questions on voir dire.

Are you conscientiously opposed to capital punishment?,
§15-12-164.

Voir dire.

Questions on voir dire.

Are you conscientiously opposed to capital punishment?,
§15-12-164.

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

In aid of judgment or execution,
§15-10-50.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

Additional filing fees, §15-21A-6.

Missing persons and persons believed to be dead.

Administration of estates.

Probate costs, §15-9-60.

Nonresidents.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Nonresident decedent with property or cause in several counties,
§15-9-32.

Probate courts.

Costs generally, §15-9-60.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Nonresident decedent with property or cause in several counties,
§15-9-32.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.

Fiduciaries.

Probate court concurrent jurisdiction with superior court, §15-9-127.

Probate courts.

Involving fiduciaries.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

DECREES.

Bankruptcy.

Recordation.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

DEDIMUS POTESTATEM.

Probate court judge's bonds.

Return to secretary of state with dedimus, §15-9-8.

DEEDS.

Attestation.

Clerk of supreme court.

Duty, §15-2-43.

Recordation.

Names of grantors and grantees.

Clerks of superior court to obtain prior to recordation, §15-6-63.

Superior court clerks of court.

Fees, §15-6-77.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer, §15-6-63.

DEEDS OF TRUST.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

DEER.

Hunting.

Jurisdictional violations, §15-9-30.3.

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Probate courts, §15-9-47.

DEFENSES.

Alibi defense.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act.

Notice of intention to offer,
§15-11-75.

Grand jury.

Contempt for failure of juror to appear.

Failure to personally receive notice as defense, §15-12-65.1.

DEFINED TERMS.

Abortion.

Parental notification act, §15-11-111.

A carefully arranged and monitored home visit.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-63.

Administrative judge.

Requesting judicial assistance from other courts, §15-1-9.1.

Adult.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Advocate.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-171.

Affiliate court appointed special advocate program, §15-11-9.1.

Alternative dispute resolution, §15-23-2.

Approved law school legal aid agency.

Law school legal aid agency act of 1967, §15-20-3.

Array.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Authority.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund,
§15-21-141.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-21A-2.

Back up record.

Clerks of court collection and transmission of data, §15-6-62.1.

Badge.

Sheriff office's nomenclature,
§15-16-52.

Biological father.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

CASA.

Court appointed special advocate,
§15-11-9.1.

Certified court reporter.

Georgia court reporting act, §15-14-22.

Certified magistrate.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act, §15-10-131.

Chief judge.

Requesting judicial assistance from other courts, §15-1-9.1.

Child.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-171.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Child advocate.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-171.

Children.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-171.

Child support.

Child support receivers, §15-15-1.

Choose.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Chosen.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Civil case.

Probate courts, §15-9-120.

Clerk.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Community rehabilitation center.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Council.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

County master jury list.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Court.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §§15-21A-3, 15-21A-7.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Court appointed special advocate, §15-11-9.1.

Court reporter, §15-14-22.

Court reporting, §15-14-22.

Criminal justice purposes.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Criminal proceeding.

District attorneys, §15-18-22.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

Custodian.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Defer.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Delinquent act.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Delinquent child.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Dependent.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Deprivation proceeding.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-78.

Deprived child.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Designated felony act.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-63.

Developmental disability.

Mental health court divisions,
§15-1-16.

Disability.

Court reporters training and
certification, §15-14-29.

District.

Probate judges training council,
§15-9-102.

District attorney.

Use of third-year law students and
law school staff instructors,
§15-18-22.

Emancipation.

Minors, §15-11-200.

Emblem.

Sheriff office's nomenclature,
§15-16-52.

Excuse.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

**Georgia driver's education
commission, §15-21-171.**

**Georgia magistrate courts training
council, §15-10-131.**

Governmental entity.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-84.

Graduated sanctions.

Juvenile proceedings.
Probation violations, §15-11-40.1.

Hearing officer.

Juvenile proceedings.
Probation violations, §15-11-40.1.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

Identification data.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Inactivate.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Indigent person.

Law school legal aid agency act of
1967, §15-20-3.

Initial proceeding.

Probate court costs, §15-9-60.

Intensive supervision.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-63.

Judge.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Requesting judicial assistance from
other courts, §15-1-9.1.

Jury commissioner.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Juvenile court, §15-11-2.

Juvenile court intake officer.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Law school.

District attorneys, §15-18-22.

Law school legal aid agency act of
1967, §15-20-3.

Legal aid.

Law school legal aid agency act of
1967, §15-20-3.

Legal father.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Legal mother.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights,
§15-11-2.

Mental competency plan.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Mental competency proceedings.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Mental illness.

Mental health court divisions,
§15-1-16.

Mentally competent.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Mentally ill.

Mental incompetency and dependency
for juveniles, §15-11-151.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

Mental retardation.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Minor.

Emancipation, §15-11-200.

Office.

Sheriff office's nomenclature, §15-16-52.

Ordered military duty.

Exemptions from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Parents.

Emancipation of minors, §15-11-200.
Juvenile proceedings, parental rights, §15-11-2.

Part-time judge.

Requesting judicial assistance from other courts, §15-1-9.1.

Person.

Sheriff office's nomenclature, §15-16-52.

Plan manager.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Practice of law, §15-19-50.

Practice of legal aid, §15-20-3.

Probate court, §15-9-120.

Requesting assistance from senior judges, §15-1-9.3.

Probation and intake employees.

Intake and probation services of juvenile courts, §15-11-24.3.

Probation and intake services.

Intake and probation services of juvenile courts, §15-11-24.3.

Probation management program.

Juvenile proceedings, §15-11-40.1.

Program.

Community based risk reduction program, §15-11-10.

Proper identification.

Parental notification act, §15-11-111.

Prosecuting attorney.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-82.

Protocol committee.

Sexual assault protocol, §15-24-1.

Putative father registry.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights, §15-11-2.

Qualified examiner.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §15-11-151.

Retired district attorney.

Temporary assistance to district attorney, §15-18-30.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

Risk and needs assessment.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

Schools.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act, §15-10-131.

Secure probation sanction program.

Juvenile proceedings, §15-11-40.1.

Senior appellate court judge,

§15-3A-1.

Senior appellate court justice,

§15-3A-1.

Senior judge.

Request for assistance of senior judge, §§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

Service member.

Exemptions from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Sexual assault.

Sexual assault protocol, §15-24-1.

Shelter care.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights, §15-11-2.

Sheriff.

Office's nomenclature, §15-16-52.

Staff instructor.

District attorneys, §15-18-22.

Law school legal aid agency act of 1967, §15-20-3.

State court, §15-7-1.

State-wide master jury list.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

Status offender.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights, §15-11-2.

Superior court convictions by minors, §15-6-36.

Third-year law student.

District attorneys, §15-18-22.

Law school legal aid agency act of 1967, §15-20-3.

Training council.

Probate judges training council, §15-9-102.

Trust fund.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund, §15-21-141.

Unemancipated minor.

Parental notification act, §15-11-111.

Unruly child.

Juvenile proceedings, parental rights, §15-11-2.

Urban interstate system.

Payment of fines and forfeitures into county treasury, §15-21-2.

Venire.

Jury and jury trial, §15-12-1.

DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

Violent delinquent act.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-51.

Willful violator.

Sheriff office's nomenclature,
§15-16-52.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN.

**Mental incompetency and
dependency for juveniles,**

§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

DEMURRERS.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Time for deciding motions and notice
of decision, §15-6-21.

DEPENDENCY OF CHILD.

**Incompetency of delinquent or
unruly child, §15-11-153.**

Dependent defined, §15-11-151.

Dispositional hearing, §15-11-155.

Mental competency plan, §15-11-154.

Plan manager, appointment,
§15-11-154.

DEPOSITS.

Superior court clerks of court.

Funds paid into court registry.

Election by clerks as to investing or
depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.

Manner of depositing, §15-6-76.1.

DEPRIVED CHILDREN.

General provisions, §§15-11-54 to
15-11-58.1.

DEPUTIES.

City courts.

Clerks of court, §15-8-5.

Civil court.

Service as constable of magistrate
court, §15-10-27.

Court of appeals.

Clerks of court, §15-3-11.

District attorneys.

Employment of deputies, §15-18-20.

Qualifications, §15-18-21.

Juvenile proceedings.

Restrictions on custody disposition,
§15-11-63.

Magistrate courts.

Clerks of court.

Authorizing clerks to sign notices on
summons, §15-10-51.

Probate courts.

Clerks of court.

Chief deputy clerk.

Eligibility to fill vacancy in office
of probate judge, §15-9-2.

DEPUTIES —Cont'd

Probate courts —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Expenses, §15-9-66.

Oaths of deputies, §15-6-58.

Public officials.

Receipt for fees to be given, §15-13-31.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court.

Appointment of deputies, §15-6-59.

Expenses, §15-6-90.

Notation on all conveyances or liens
of the day they were left to be
recorded, §15-6-61.

Selection of replacement judge when
disqualified, §15-6-14.

Supreme court.

Clerks of court, §15-2-41.

DESERTION.

Runaway children.

First proceeding against child in
juvenile court.

Dismissal upon parent's request,
§15-11-64.

DESTITUTE PERSONS.

Law school legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to
15-20-9.

DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES.

Distribution to minors.

Distributed by juvenile thirteen or
more years of age, §15-11-63.

**DETECTIVE AND SECURITY
BUSINESSES.**

Sheriffs.

Engaging in specified businesses.

Conflict of interest, §15-16-4.1.

DETONATORS.

Distribution to minors.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age committing, §15-11-63.

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.

Court ordered services.

Continuation of habilitation.

Probate court costs, §15-9-60.

Juvenile courts.

Disposition of developmentally
disabled child, §15-11-149.

**DIGITAL COPIES OF COURT
RECORDS.**

Clerks authorized to create and
maintain, duties, costs, §15-1-10.

INDEX

DISABLED PERSONS.

Superior court judges.

Assignment by governor of alternate for disabled judge, §15-6-15.

DISBARMENT.

District attorneys' qualifications, §15-18-3.

Jury trial.

Option of jury trial prior to final order, §15-19-32.

Superior court judge qualifications, §15-6-4.

DISCHARGE CERTIFICATES.

Recordation and index of military discharges, §15-6-72.

Veterans not charged for recordation, §15-6-78.

DISCIPLINING.

Court reporters, §15-14-33.

Magistrates, §15-10-24.

Senior appellate court judges or justices, §15-3A-2.

Sheriffs' deputies and employees. Appeals from disciplinary actions, §15-16-28.

State court judges of counties, §15-7-21.

DISCLAIMERS.

General assembly.

Rules of court.

Power to enact laws regulating procedure in state courts,
§15-2-18.

Rules of court.

General assembly.

Power to enact laws regulating procedure in state courts,
§15-2-18.

DISCOVERY.

Alibi defense.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act.

Notice of intention to offer,
§15-11-75.

Juvenile courts.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act, §15-11-75.

DISFIGUREMENT.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS.

Juvenile courts.

First proceeding against runaway child.

Dismissal on parent's request,
§15-11-64.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

No appeal, §15-10-41.

Transfer of case to state or superior court.

Fee transfers to state or superior court.

Failure to transfer, §15-10-87.

Runaway children.

First proceeding against child in juvenile court.

Dismissal on parent's request,
§15-11-64.

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.

Arrest prior to trial.

County or state authority ordinance violations in magistrate courts,
§§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

Court-connected alternative

dispute resolution, §§15-23-1 to 15-23-12.

DISTRIBUTING CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES OR MARIJUANA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near public or private schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DISTRIBUTING EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

**DISTRIBUTING IMITATION
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.**

**Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.**

**DISTRIBUTING NONCONTROLLED
SUBSTANCE.**

**Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.**

**DISTRIBUTION OF DRUG
RELATED OBJECTS.**

**Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.**

**DISTRICT ATTORNEY EMERITUS,
HONORARY OFFICE, §15-18-29.**

**DISTRICT ATTORNEY
INVESTIGATORS, §15-18-14.1.**

**DISTRICT ATTORNEY PRO
TEMPORE.**

**Compensation of retired district
attorney.**
Providing temporary assistance,
§15-18-30.

**DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, §§15-18-1 to
15-18-47.**

Absence.

Appointment of substitute, §15-18-5.
Chief assistant.
Powers and duties, §15-18-15.

**Additional office personnel,
§15-18-20.1.**

Age requirement, §15-18-3.

Allegation of indictable offenses.

Allegation that district attorney or
staff member committed indictable
offense.

Substitutes, §15-18-27.

Appointment of substitute, §15-18-27.

True bills.

Procedure of true bill found,
§15-18-27.

**Assistance temporarily of retired
district attorney, §15-18-30.**

Assistants.

Additional assistant, §15-18-20.
Appointment, §15-18-14.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Assistants —Cont'd

Chief assistant.

Absence or disability of district
attorney.

Powers and duties, §15-18-15.

Additional compensation, §15-18-15.

Designation, §15-18-15.

Child support recovery.

Appointment to perform duties,
§15-18-14.

Compensation, §15-18-14.

Continuance of personnel positions in
office, §15-18-28.

Controlled substance prosecutions.

Appointment of special drug
prosecutor, §15-18-14.

Training, §15-18-45.

Death of district attorney.

Substitution of assistant, §15-18-16.

Personnel actions, §15-18-14.

Promotions, §15-18-14.

Qualifications, §15-18-14.

Employed by district attorney,
§15-18-21.

Resignation of district attorney.

Substitution of assistant, §15-18-16.

Special drug prosecutor.

Appointment to prosecute controlled
substance violations, §15-18-14.

Substitution of assistant.

Death or resignation of district
attorney, §15-18-16.

Transfers, §15-18-14.

**Attachment of county of residence
to different circuit, §15-18-4.**

Attendance at court sessions.

Duties, §15-18-6.

Failure to attend, §15-18-25.

**Attorneys employed by district
attorney.**

Qualifications, §15-18-21.

Bribery.

Taking money or thing of value in
exchange for official actions,
§15-18-26.

Budget.

Regulation by the prosecuting
attorneys' council, §15-18-40.

Child support recovery act.

Assistants.

Appointment to perform duties,
§15-18-14.

Supplementation of compensation for
services, §15-18-11.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Commissions.

Disposition of commissions formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Compensation, §15-18-10.

Continuance of personnel positions in office, §15-18-28.

Controlled substance prosecution.

Special drug prosecutor, appointment, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Costs.

Disposition of costs formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Payment of costs in appellate court, §15-18-13.

County of residence attached to different circuit, §15-18-4.

Court of appeals.

Payment of costs in appellate court, §15-18-13.

Death.

Substitution of assistant, §15-18-16.

Definitions.

Retired district attorney.

Temporary assistance, §15-18-30.

Use of third-year law students and law school staff instructors, §15-18-22.

Disabilities.

Chief assistant.

Powers and duties, §15-18-15.

Disqualification.

Appointment of substitute, §15-18-5.

District attorney pro tempore.

Appointment by court of retired district attorney, §15-18-30.

Specific legal basis required, §15-18-5.

Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

District attorney pro tempore.

Disqualification of district attorney.

Court appointment of retired district attorney, §15-18-30.

Drug court division.

Designation of prosecuting attorney to represent division, §15-1-15.

Drug prosecutions.

Special drug prosecutor, appointment, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Duties, §15-18-6.

Liability to be ruled, §15-18-24.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Educational programs, institutes, seminars and conferences.

Attendance of prosecuting officials authorized, §15-1-11.

Elections.

Candidacy of district attorney performing ordered military duty, §15-18-4.1.

Escheat.

Collection of money due state in hands of escheators, §15-18-6.

Expenses.

Motor vehicles owned by the state, §15-18-12.

Office expenses, §15-18-23.

Travel expenses, §15-18-12.

Federal courts.

Removal of criminal cases to representation of state, §15-18-7.

Fees.

Disposition of fees formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Fines.

Disposition of fines formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Failure to attend court, §15-18-25.

Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Forfeitures.

Disposition of forfeitures formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Forms.

Oath of office, §15-18-2.

Grand jury.

Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation.

Motion for transfer, §15-12-82.

Duties, §15-18-6.

Inspection of offices, records and operations.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Honorary office of district attorney emeritus, §15-18-29.

Impeachment.

Failure to comply with terms of rule, §15-18-24.

Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Indictments.

Authority to enter nolle prosequi, §15-18-9.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd
Investigators.

- Additional investigators, §15-18-20.
- Age requirements, §15-18-14.1.
- Appointments, §15-18-14.1.
- Continuance of personnel positions in office, §15-18-28.
- Duties, §15-18-14.1.
- Promotions, §15-18-14.1.
- Qualifications, §15-18-14.1.
- Investigators employed by district attorney, §15-18-21.
- Salaries, §15-18-14.1.

Juvenile courts.

- Custody by court of child committing act constituting felony.
- Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.
- Delinquent children.
- Representation of state, §15-11-64.1.
- Request for assistance to conduct proceedings, §15-11-41.

Law enforcement officers.

- Duty to advise, §15-18-6.

Law school staff instructors.

- Use as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, §15-18-22.

Law students.

- Third-year law students.
- Use as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, §15-18-22.

Leave of office, §15-18-19.

Mental health court divisions.

- Designation of prosecuting attorney to represent division, §15-1-16.

Military duty.

- Candidacy of district attorney performing ordered duty, §15-18-4.1.

Motions.

- Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Nolle prosequi.

- Authority to enter, §15-18-9.

Notice.

- Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.
- Substitutes.
- Specific written notice of appointment, §15-18-5.

Oaths, §15-18-2.

- Administration of oaths, §15-18-6.

Office expenses, §15-18-23.

Personnel policies, §15-18-19.

- Additional personnel, §15-18-20.1.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd
Personnel positions in office to continue to exist, §15-18-28.

Photo traffic tickets.

- Actions to enforce, §15-18-6.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

- Costs, §15-18-81.

- Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-81.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Prison terms.

- Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Private practice of law prohibited, §15-18-10.

Promotion of personnel, §15-18-19.

Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

Prosecuting attorneys' council, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

- Attorneys and investigators employed by council.

- Qualifications and scope of duties, §15-18-47.

- Auditing procedure, §15-18-44.

- Bonds of employees, §15-18-44.

- Composition, §15-18-41.

- Duties, §15-18-44.

- Established, §15-18-40.

- Expenses, §15-18-42.

- Functions, §15-18-40.

- Ineligibility to hold office of district attorney, solicitor, etc., §15-18-43.

- Meetings, §15-18-42.

- Number of members, §15-18-41.

- Officers, §15-18-42.

- Powers, §15-18-44.

- Prohibited activity, §15-18-46.

- Purposes, §15-18-40.

- Removal of member, §15-18-41.

- Selection, §15-18-41.

- Terms, §15-18-41.

- Training programs.

- Authorization to conduct or approve, §15-18-45.

- Credit and reimbursement for attending, §15-18-45.

- Vacancies, §15-18-41.

Pro tempore.

- Appointment by court of retired district attorney.

- Disqualification of district attorney, §15-18-30.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Pro tempore —Cont'd

Compensation and liability, §15-18-5.

Qualifications, §15-18-3.

Assistants, §15-18-14.

Employed by district attorney,
§15-18-21.

Attachment of county of residence to
different circuit, §15-18-4.

Investigators, §15-18-14.1.

Resignation.

Substitution of assistant, §15-18-16.

Retirement.

Honorary office of district attorney
emeritus, §15-18-29.

Temporary assistance of retired
district attorneys, §15-18-30.

Rule nisi.

Liability to be ruled, §15-18-24.

Salaries, §15-18-10.

Additional personnel, §15-18-20.1.

Assistants, §15-18-14.

Chief assistant.

Additional compensation,
§15-18-15.

Investigators, §15-18-14.1.

Personnel employed by district
attorney, §15-18-20.

Schedule determination by prosecuting
attorneys' council, §15-18-19.

Secretaries, §15-18-17.

Supplementation, §15-18-10.

Child support recovery, §15-18-11.

Personnel, §15-18-19.

Secretaries.

Salaries, §15-18-17.

Sheriffs.

Removal petition against sheriff.

Request of governor, §15-16-26.

Sick leave, §15-18-19.

Solicitor-general.

Substitution for solicitor to fill
vacancy, §15-18-70.1.

Successor to, §15-18-1.

Solicitors-general of state courts,

§§15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

Special drug prosecutor.

Appointment to prosecute controlled
substance violations, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Staff.

Allegations of indictable offenses,
§15-18-27.

Employment, §15-18-20.

State paid personnel, §15-18-19.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Substitutes.

Allegation that district attorney or
staff member committed indictable
offense, §15-18-27.

Appointment for absent or disqualified
district attorney, §15-18-5.

Successor to solicitor-general,

§15-18-1.

**Supplementing salary and fringe
benefits of state paid personnel.**

Counties or municipalities, §15-18-19.

Supreme court.

Payment of costs in appellate court,
§15-18-13.

**Taking money or thing of value in
exchange for official actions,**

§15-18-26.

**Temporary assistance of retired
district attorney, §15-18-30.**

Third-year law students.

Use as legal assistants in criminal
proceedings, §15-18-22.

Training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Additional penalties imposed.

Certain traffic and traffic cases
and upon violation of bond,
§15-21-73.

Appropriation for training,
§15-21-77.

Assessment and collection,
§15-21-74.

Implementation of constitutional
provisions, §15-21-71.

Intent of general assembly,
§15-21-72.

Legislative intent, §15-21-72.

Short title, §15-21-70.

Travel expenses, §15-18-12.

True bills.

Allegation of indictable offenses.

Procedure of true bill found,
§15-18-27.

Unclassified service.

State paid personnel, §15-18-19.

United States district courts.

Representation of state in criminal
cases removed to, §15-18-7.

Venue.

Change of venue in criminal grand
jury investigation.

Motion for transfer, §15-12-82.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS —Cont'd

Victim assistance coordinator,
§15-18-14.2.

Victims of crimes.

Duty to assist victims and witnesses,
§15-18-6.

DISTRICT COURT OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to questions, §15-2-9.

DISTRICT COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to questions, §15-2-9.

DISTRICTS.

Judicial administration districts,
§§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Supreme judicial district, §15-2-1.

DIVERSION PROGRAMS.

Alimony.

Contempt.
Placement in program for contempt of order, §15-1-4.

Child support.

Placement in program for contempt of order, §15-1-4.

Contempt.

Violations of alimony or child support orders, §15-1-4.

Mental health court diversion program, §15-1-16.

DIVORCE.

Costs.

Additional filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.
Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.
Superior court clerks.
Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Filing fees.

Additional filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.

Receivers of child support.

General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

DOCKETS.

Civil cases pending in superior court.

Entry by clerks of court, §15-6-65.

DOCKETS —Cont'd

Municipal courts.

Kept separately from those of magistrate courts, §15-10-153.

Probate courts.

Applications and cases, §15-9-39.
Clerks' duties, §15-9-37.
Fiduciaries, §15-9-42.
Public docket, §15-9-38.
Register of wills, §15-9-38.

Superior court clerks of court.

Duties, §15-6-61.
Entry of civil cases on dockets, §15-6-65.
Equipment required by clerk, supply by county, §15-6-87.

Supreme court.

Arrangement of cases on docket.
Clerk, duty, notice, §15-2-43.
Duty to keep docket of cases.
Clerk, §15-2-43.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS.

Costs.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.
Superior court clerk's costs.
Total costs in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Parental rights termination.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Receivers of child support, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Termination of parental rights.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

DOMICILE.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to establish separate domicile, §15-11-207.

DRAG RACING.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Racing on highways or streets, §15-11-66.

DRIVER EDUCATION.

Joshua's law.

Georgia driver's education commission, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

DRIVERS' LICENSES.

Delinquent children disposition.

Fraudulent or fictitious use of license, §15-11-66.

DRIVERS' LICENSES —Cont'd

Delinquent children disposition

—Cont'd

Suspension, prohibit issuance to child without license, §15-11-66.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to apply, §15-11-207.

Fictitious use.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offense.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Fraudulently altered driver's license.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offense.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Habitually negligent or dangerous drivers.

Homicide by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juvenile courts.

Fraudulent or fictitious use.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Suspension, §15-11-73.

Suspension, prohibit issuance to child without license.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Minors.

Emancipation.

Right to apply, §15-11-207.

Suspension.

Delinquent children, §15-11-66.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE —Cont'd

Alcohol concentration limits.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund, §§15-21-140 to 15-21-152.

Child under age of 14 years as passenger.

Endangering child by driving under influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Commercial motor vehicle drivers.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Community service.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Compensation of victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation.

Fines.

Additional penalty.

Failure to remit sums due.

Misdemeanor, §15-21-115.

Compensation to victims.

Victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation, §§15-21-110 to 15-21-115.

Constitutional authority for enactment of provisions, §15-21-110.

Crime victims compensation board.

Payment of additional penalties to, §15-21-113.

Fines.

Additional penalty, §15-21-112.

Assessment and collection, §15-21-113.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Quarterly reports and accounting, §15-21-113.

Intent of legislature, §15-21-111.

Legislative declaration.

Constitutional authority for enactment of provisions, §15-21-110.

DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE

—Cont'd

Compensation to victims —Cont'd

Victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation —Cont'd

Legislative declaration —Cont'd
Intent of provisions, §15-21-111.

Misdemeanors.

Failure or refusal to remit sums due, §15-21-115.

Costs.

Compensation of victims of violation of code section 40-6-91.

Fines.

Additional penalty construed to include costs, §15-21-112.

Delinquent child disposition,
§15-11-66.

Endangering child while driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Minors.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reports.

Compensation of victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Quarterly reports and accounting, §15-21-113.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Subsequent convictions.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE

—Cont'd

Victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation.

Compensation, §§15-21-110 to 15-21-115.

Zero tolerance law.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUG COURT DIVISIONS.

Assignment of cases, §15-1-15.

Assignment of personnel from other courts and agencies.

Agreements, §15-1-15.

Clerk of court, §15-1-15.

Completion of division program.

Successful completion, criteria, sentence modification or reduction, §15-1-15.

Establishment.

Courts which may establish, §15-1-15.

Funding.

Conditions, §15-1-15.

Grants or donations, acceptance,
§15-1-15.

Performance evaluation, §15-1-15.

Probation officers and other court employees.

Requesting to perform duties for division, §15-1-15.

Prosecuting attorneys and public defenders.

Designating to represent division, §15-1-15.

Records as to treatment of participant.

Confidentiality, access by court staff, §15-1-15.

Risk and needs assessment.

Defined, §15-1-15.

Standards, adoption, §15-1-15.

Statements by participants, reports by staff.

Privilege, §15-1-15.

Work plan.

Planning group to develop, §15-1-15.

DRUG-FREE COMMERCIAL ZONE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUG RELATED OBJECTS.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS.

Administering.

Controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offense, §15-11-63.

Communication facilities.

Use in committing or facilitating commission of act which constitutes felony.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Controlled substances.

Administering.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Communication facilities.

Use in committing or facilitating commission of act which constitutes felony.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substances.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession, manufacture, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Defenses to prosecutions.

Noncontrolled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, delivery, distribution, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delivery.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Delivery —Cont'd

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Dispensing.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substance.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Distributing.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substance.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offense, §15-11-63.

Marijuana.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

District attorney appointing assistant to prosecute violations.

Special drug prosecutor, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Drug-free commercial zone.

Manufacturing, distributing,
dispensing, etc., within zone.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free school zones.

Signs posted.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Sale, possession or other offenses
associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, distribution,
etc..

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacture.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substance.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse
treatment and education
fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Manufacture —Cont'd

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse
treatment and education
fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Minors.

Hiring, soliciting, etc., minor for
purpose of manufacturing,
distributing, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Trafficking offenses, §15-11-63.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Noncontrolled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, delivery, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substance.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Sale.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools.

Drug-free school zones.

Signs posted.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Schools —Cont'd

Manufacturing, distributing,
possessing, etc., in, on or near
schools.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Special drug prosecutor.

Appointment of assistant by district
attorney, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Counterfeit substances.

Controlled substances.

Possession, manufacture,
distribution, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by
park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Sale.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent child disposition.

For possession, §15-11-66.

Delivery.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Penalty for possession of MDA or
MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Delivery —Cont'd

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Dispensing.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Counterfeit substances.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Marijuana.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Dispensing —Cont'd

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Distributing.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substances.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Penalty for possession of MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

District attorney appointing

assistant to prosecute violations.

Special drug prosecutor, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

Drug court divisions, §15-1-15.

Drug-free school zones.

Signs posted.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ephedrine.

Possession of substances containing ephedrine over a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Funds.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Housing projects.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by housing projects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, distribution, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juvenile courts.

Possession.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Manufacture.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substance.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Penalty for possession of MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Manufacture —Cont'd

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Substances used for manufacture of schedule I or schedule II controlled substances.

Possession of substances with intent to use or convey for manufacture.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Driving under the influence.

Repeat offenders.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Manufacturing, dispensing, distributing, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Marijuana —Cont'd

Manufacturing, distributing, etc.
Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

One ounce or less.

Probate jurisdiction, §15-9-30.6.

State court jurisdiction, §15-7-4.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Possession of one ounce or less, §15-9-30.6.

School zones.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing or possessing in, on or near.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Marijuana-flavored products.

Selling or providing to minor.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Methamphetamines —Cont'd

Trafficking in —Cont'd

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Minors.

Hiring, soliciting, etc., minor for purpose of manufacturing, distributing, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, delivery, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Parks.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by park.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Phenylpropanolamine.

Possession of substances containing more than a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Counterfeit substances.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

DRUGS —Cont'd

Possession —Cont'd

Ecstasy.

Penalty for possession of MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Substances with intent to use or convey such substances for manufacture of schedule I or schedule II controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Pseudoephedrine.

Over the counter sales of products containing.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession of substances containing more than a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Pseudoephedrine —Cont'd

Wholesale distributors.

License for sale, transfer or purchase for resale of products containing.

Required, exceptions, rules and regulations, denial, suspension or revocation.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Violations, penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Sale.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Penalty for possession of MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Sale —Cont'd

Marijuana —Cont'd

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Methamphetamines.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Methaqualone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine, opium, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools.

Drug-free school zones.

Signs posted.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacturing, distributing, possessing, etc., in, on or near schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Special drug prosecutor.

Appointment of assistant by district attorney, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

DRUGS —Cont'd

Substances used for manufacture of schedule I or schedule II controlled substances.

Possession of substances with intent to use or convey for manufacture.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

DRUG TRAFFICKING.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

DRUNKENNESS.

Arrest.

County or state authority ordinance violations in magistrate courts.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Magistrate courts.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Arrest prior to trial for public drunkenness, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

E

ECHOLS COUNTY COURT.

Judges to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

ECSTASY.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

ELECTIONS.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-50.

Breaking ties, §15-6-57.

Court of appeals judges, §15-3-4.

District attorneys.

Candidacy of district attorney
performing ordered military duty,
§15-18-4.1.

Magistrate courts.

Chief magistrate, §15-10-20.

Notice.

Probate court judges.
Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-9-11.

Probate courts.

Judges, §15-9-1.
Eligibility, §15-9-2.
Additional requirements in certain
counties, §15-9-4.

Reelection.

When judge ineligible, §15-9-5.

Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-9-11.

Performance of duties related to,
§15-9-30.

Publication.

Probate court judges.
Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-9-11.

Sheriffs.

Qualifications, §15-16-1.

Vacancies in office.

Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-16-8.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Special elections and primaries.

Probate court judges.
Filling vacancies, §15-9-11.

State court judges, §15-7-20.

Superior court clerks, §15-6-50.

Breaking ties, §15-6-57.

Filling vacancies.

Special elections, §15-6-53.

Superior court judges, §15-6-4.1.

**ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP
CORPORATIONS.**

Jury and jury trial.

Members as jurors, §15-12-137.1.

Members.

Jury service by, §15-12-137.1.

ELECTRONIC FILING.

Georgia courts automation

commission, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

ELECTRONIC FILING —Cont'd

Magistrate courts.

Documents and pleadings in civil
proceedings, §15-10-53.

Real and personal property.

State-wide uniform automated
information system, §15-6-61.

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.

Magistrate courts.

Documents and pleadings in civil
proceedings, §15-10-53.

ELUDING POLICE OFFICERS.

While using motor vehicles.

Juvenile delinquents, §§15-11-66,
15-11-73.

EMANCIPATION OF MINORS,

§§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Active duty with armed forces.

Emancipation by operation of law for
period of active duty, §15-11-201.

Business relationships.

Considered emancipated for purposes
of, §15-11-207.

Child support.

Obligation continues until order
granted, §15-11-208.

**Contracts including apartment
leases.**

Considered emancipated for purposes
of, §15-11-207.

Debts incurred by minor.

Parents not liable for, §15-11-207.

Declarations by minor.

Filing with petition, §15-11-202.

Definitions, §15-11-200.

Deprived child.

Emancipated minor not considered,
§15-11-208.

Domicile, right to establish.

Considered emancipated for purposes
of, §15-11-207.

Driver's license.

Considered emancipated for purposes
of, §15-11-207.

Earnings, right to retain.

Considered emancipated for purposes
of, §15-11-207.

Emancipation defined, §15-11-200.

Financial affairs.

Declaration of ability to manage.
Filing with petition, §15-11-202.

Fraud.

Emancipation obtained by.
Voidable, §15-11-205.

EMANCIPATION OF MINORS

—Cont'd

Health care, medical care, dental care, mental health care.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

Juvenile courts.

Dispositional orders.

Termination upon child reaching age of majority, §15-11-58.1.

Marriage.

Age limits to contract for.

Applicability to emancipated minor, §15-11-208.

Emancipation by operation of law, §15-11-201.

Medical assistance programs.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

Methods of emancipation, §15-11-201.

Minor defined, §15-11-200.

Operation of law.

Method of emancipation, §15-11-201.

Personal and social affairs.

Declaration of ability to manage.

Filing with petition, §15-11-202.

Petition filed by minor.

Affidavit from individuals identified in petition, §15-11-204.

Answer, filing, §15-11-203.

Appeal of grant or denial, §15-11-205.

Rescission of emancipation order, §15-11-206.

Appointment of attorney for minor and minor's parents, §15-11-204.

Best interest of child established, §15-11-205.

Burden of showing emancipation should be ordered.

On minor, §15-11-205.

Child support.

Obligation continues until order granted, §15-11-208.

Copy of emancipation order.

Retention by court, time period, §15-11-205.

Rescission of emancipation order, §15-11-206.

Emancipation order issued.

Best interest of child established, §15-11-205.

Fraud, emancipation obtained by.

Voidable, §15-11-205.

Hearing, §15-11-205.

Investigation of allegations in petition.

Court employee or guardian ad litem, §15-11-204.

EMANCIPATION OF MINORS

—Cont'd

Petition filed by minor —Cont'd

Method of emancipation, §15-11-201.

Minor seeking emancipation, §15-11-202.

Options of court following filing, §15-11-204.

Place of filing, §15-11-202.

Preponderance of evidence.

Emancipation should be ordered, §15-11-205.

Report containing results of investigation.

Court employee or guardian ad litem, filing, §15-11-204.

Requirements, §15-11-202.

Rescission of emancipation order, §15-11-206.

Service, §15-11-203.

Rescission of emancipation order, §15-11-206.

Voiding emancipation.

Effect, §15-11-205.

Reaching age of 18 years.

Emancipation by operation of law, §15-11-201.

Rescission of emancipation order.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-206.

Rights and responsibilities of adult, exceptions, §15-11-207.

Right to sue and be sued.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

School registration.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

Transfers to minors.

Rights of minor to receive not affected, §15-11-207.

Utility accounts, obtaining.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

Voiding emancipation.

Effect, §15-11-205.

Voting, use of alcoholic beverages and other health and safety regulations.

Constitutional and statutory age requirements.

Exceptions to rights and responsibilities of adult, §15-11-207.

Wills.

Considered emancipated for purposes of, §15-11-207.

EMBLEMS.

Sheriffs.

Nomenclature of office, §§15-16-50 to 15-16-59.

EMERGENCIES.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Medical emergencies, §15-11-116.

EMERITUS JUDGES.

Senior judges.

Court of appeals, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

Senior justices.

General provisions, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

EMERITUS SHERIFFS.

Honorary office of sheriff emeritus, §15-16-40.

EMINENT DOMAIN.

Costs.

Civil cases in superior courts generally, §15-6-77.

EMOLUMENTS.

District attorneys.

Acting district attorneys.

Benefits and emoluments, §15-18-15.

Sheriffs.

Abolition of fee system.

Prohibited emoluments, §15-16-19.

ENDANGERING CHILD.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

ENHANCED CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

Controlled substances.

Purchasing, possessing, etc., schedule I or schedule II substance.

Second or subsequent offense.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

EPHEDRINE.

Possession of substances containing ephedrine over a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

EQUITY.

Judgments.

Magistrate courts.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

Magistrate courts.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

Motions.

Dismissal of petitions for equitable relief.

Authority of superior court judges to hear and determine, §15-6-9.

Notice.

Dismissal of petitions for equitable relief, §15-6-9.

Petitions.

Dismissal.

Authority of superior court judges to hear and determine, §15-6-9.

Superior courts.

Dismissal of petitions for equitable relief.

Authority of judges to hear and determine motions, §15-6-9.

Exercise of powers of court of equity, §15-6-8.

ESCAPE.

Juvenile courts.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

Juvenile justice.

Minors 13 or more years of age committing offense, §15-11-63.

ESCHEAT.

District attorneys.

Collection of money due state in hands of escheators, §15-18-6.

EVASIVE ANSWERS.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Evasive answer treated as failure to answer, §15-10-50.

EVIDENCE.

Confessions.

Delinquency adjudication.

Confession validly made by child out of court.

Sufficiency to support adjudication, §15-11-7.

Constables demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.

EVIDENCE —Cont'd

Coroners.

Prima-facie evidence.

Coroners demanded to pay money to person entitled, §15-13-3.

Court reporters.

Destruction of reporter's notes taken of evidence, §15-14-7.

Duty to transcribe, §15-14-5.

Delinquent or unruly child proceedings.

Competency of delinquent or unruly child.

Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Statements made or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.

Drug court divisions.

Participant's treatment records, confidentiality, §15-1-15.

Statements by participants, staff reports, privilege, §15-1-15.

Exclusion, suppression.

Illegally seized evidence.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-7.

Grand jury.

Admissions and communications among grand jurors.

Exclusion as evidence, §15-12-73.

Juvenile courts.

Competency of delinquent or unruly child.

Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Statements made or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.

Confessions validly made by child out of court.

Sufficiency to support adjudication of delinquency, §15-11-7.

Deprived children.

Clear and convincing evidence, §15-11-54.

Disposition of child and evidence adduced in hearing.

Use against child in proceedings in other courts, §15-11-79.1.

Disposition of child on evidence produced in hearing, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.

Exclusionary rule.

Illegally seized or obtained evidence, §15-11-7.

EVIDENCE —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Hearings on transfer to another court for prosecution.

Delinquency based on conduct.

Designated crime or public offense.

Statements made by child at hearing, §15-11-30.2.

Incriminating statements during informal adjustment.

Use, §15-11-69.

Opportunity to introduce evidence.

Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Magistrate demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.

Mental health court divisions.

Admissibility of certain statements, §15-1-16.

Parental rights termination.

Clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability, §15-11-94.

Standard of proof, §15-11-99.

Record inadmissible in other actions, §15-11-101.

Probate courts.

Laws governing civil cases in probate courts, §15-9-122.

Searches and seizures.

Juvenile courts.

Evidence illegally seized or obtained, §15-11-7.

Sheriff demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.

Superior court clerks.

Demand for money collected by person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.

Suppression of evidence.

Illegally seized evidence.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-7.

Termination of parental rights.

Clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability, §15-11-94.

Standard of proof, §15-11-99.

Record inadmissible in other actions, §15-11-101.

INDEX

EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

Cross-examination.

Juvenile courts.

Basic rights of child and parties,
§15-11-7.

EXECUTIONS.

Attorneys' fees.

Right to fees in claim cases, §15-19-13.

Contempt.

Sheriffs or other court officers.

Improper returns or failure to pay
over money received, §15-13-14.

Court officers.

Contempt for improper return or
failure to pay over money,
§15-13-14.

Fees.

Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Interrogatories.

Aid of execution.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment
debtor, §15-10-50.

Magistrate courts.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Unpaid fines, §15-10-64.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Propounding, §15-10-50.

Money judgments in civil proceedings,
§15-10-47.

Probate courts.

Enforcement of judgments in civil
cases, §15-9-124.

Issuance for costs, §15-9-62.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Appointment of special officer to
execute rule or order against
sheriff or deputy, §15-13-10.

EXECUTORS AND

ADMINISTRATORS, (PRE-1998 PROBATE CODE).

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power of probate court to cite,
§15-9-35.

Contempt.

Powers of probate court, §15-9-34.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs.

Issuance of execution for costs,
§15-9-62.

Letters of administration.

Record of letters.

Duty of probate court clerks to keep,
§15-9-37.

EXECUTORS AND

ADMINISTRATORS, (PRE-1998 PROBATE CODE) —Cont'd

Letters of administration —Cont'd

Temporary letters.

Granting by probate court clerks,
§15-9-37.

Notice.

Hearings on applications made to
probate court judges.

Statements in lieu of stating time of
hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Probate court judges.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Authority of judge to grant
administration, §15-9-31.

Contempt powers of courts, §15-9-34.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs,
§15-9-62.

Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

Duties of clerks, §15-9-37.

Failure to account faithfully as
executor or administrator after
election.

Ineligibility for reelection, §15-9-5.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Letters of administration.

Record of letters.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

Notice of hearings on applications
made to probate court judges.

Statements in lieu of stating time of
hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Restrictions on fiduciary rule during
term of office, §15-9-2.

Sheriff to act as administrator in
absence of county administrator.

Probate judge also superior court
clerk, §15-9-14.

Temporary letters of administration.

Granting by clerks, §15-9-37.

Publication.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Service by probate courts, §15-9-35.

Service of process.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Service by probate court, §15-9-35.

Sheriffs.

Probate judge also superior court
clerk.

Sheriff to act as administrator in
absence of county administrator,
§15-9-14.

INDEX

EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS.

Attempts to commit crimes.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Conspiracies.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Criminal possession.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Distribution.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Manufacture.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Permits.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Possession.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

Transportation.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.

Judges receiving favors from.

Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.

EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-81.

EXTRADITION.

Magistrate courts.

Waivers.

Jurisdiction to execution and accept, §15-10-2.

F

FAILURE TO APPEAR.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear, §15-10-44.

Parental rights termination.

Failure to answer summons or bring child before court, §15-11-97.

FAITH HEALING.

Children, §15-11-2.

FAMILY LAW.

Termination of parental rights,

§§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

FAMILY VIOLENCE.

Costs.

Superior court costs prohibited, §15-6-77.

FAMILY VIOLENCE —Cont'd

Fee for issuance of criminal

complaint, protective order, etc.

Magistrate court not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.

Fees.

Prohibited.

Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court fees, §15-6-77.

Interpreter to be provided when necessary, §15-6-77.

Protective orders.

Interpreter to be provided when necessary, §15-6-77.

Sheriffs.

Fees prohibited, §15-16-21.

Superior court relief.

Interpreter to be provided when necessary, §15-6-77.

Protective orders.

Interpreter to be provided when necessary, §15-6-77.

FEDERAL AID.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund.

Acceptance, §15-21-147.

FEDERAL COURTS.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to questions, §15-2-9.

FEES.

Additional assessment as percentage of original court fine.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund, §15-21-140.

Compensation of victims of driving under the influence violators, §15-21-112.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §15-21-100.

Jail construction and staffing act, §15-21-93.

Local victim assistance programs, §15-21-131.

Peace officer and prosecutor training fund, §15-21-73.

Alternative dispute resolution.

Users' fees, §15-23-11.

Arrest warrant in magistrate court.

Hearing fees, §15-10-82.

Attorney examination fee, §15-19-2.

Bad checks.

Application for citation in magistrate courts.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

INDEX

FEES —Cont'd

Bailiffs.

- Costs in actions against bailiffs for fees.
- Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- Judgment rendered in favor of bailiff, §15-13-34.
- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
- Demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.
- Receipt, §15-13-31.
- Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.
- State generally not charged, §15-13-30.
- Table of fees to be kept, §15-13-33.

Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or orders.

- Recording, §15-6-70.

Certified process servers.

- Application fees, §15-6-77.

Checks.

- Bad checks.
- Application for citation in magistrate courts.
- Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Child support receivers, §15-15-5.

City courts.

- Bailiffs.
- Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.
- Solicitors.
- Priority of payment of claims, §15-21-13.

Civil actions.

- Superior court clerks.
- Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.

Clerks of court.

- Certified copies of records.
- Superior estate court clerks, §15-13-36.
- Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Constables, §§15-13-30 to 15-13-36.

- Costs in actions against constable for fees.
- Treble costs against plaintiff.
- Judgment rendered in favor of official, §15-13-34.
- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
- Demanding from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.
- Levies and judicial sales, §15-10-83.
- Receipt, §15-13-31.
- State generally not charged, §15-13-30.
- Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Court of appeals.

- Disposition, §15-3-7.

FEES —Cont'd

Court of appeals —Cont'd

- Superior court clerk's fees for preparation of record and transcript, §15-6-77.

Criminal cases.

- Court officer demanding excessive fee from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.
- Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.
- Superior court clerks, §15-6-77.
- Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Cross-indexing of recorded documents.

- Charges by superior court clerk, §15-6-77.

Deeds.

- Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Deeds of trust.

- Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

District attorneys.

- Disposition of fees formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.
- Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Divorce.

- Additional filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.

Excessive fees.

- Court officer demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.
- Forfeiture by court officer, §15-13-32.

Executions.

- Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Family violence.

- Prohibited.
- Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.
- Superior court fees, §15-6-77.

Fieri facias.

- Magistrate courts, §15-10-80.
- Sheriffs, §15-16-21.
- Superior court clerk's fees.
- Additional fees.
- Counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.
- Counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Fines.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Forfeiture of court officers' fees generally.

- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

INDEX

FEES —Cont'd

Forfeiture of court officers' fees generally —Cont'd

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Garnishment.

Sheriffs' fee for serving summons, §15-16-21.

Grand jury.

Sheriffs' fee for summoning, §15-16-21.

Habeas corpus.

Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional fee in civil cases in state courts, §15-21A-6.2.

Additional fee in civil cases in superior courts, §15-21A-6.1.

Judicial sales.

Constables' fees for levies and judicial sales, §15-10-83.

Jury.

Sheriffs' fee for summoning, §15-16-21.

Juvenile courts.

Supervision, §15-11-71.

Liability of parents, §15-11-71.

Landlord and tenant.

Sheriffs' fees for dispossessing tenant or intruder, §15-16-21.

Libraries.

Law library fees charged by magistrate courts, §15-10-86.

Liens.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Limited partnerships.

Superior court clerk's fees for performing duties under uniform limited partnership act, §15-6-77.

Lis pendens notice.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Magistrate courts.

Administering oaths, §15-10-84.

Costs in actions against magistrates for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment in favor of magistrate, §15-13-34.

Deposited in county treasury, §15-10-85.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Excessive fees demanding from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Fieri facias, §15-10-80.

FEES —Cont'd

Magistrate courts —Cont'd

Filing civil action, §15-10-80.

Additional fee, §15-21A-6.

Law library fees, §15-10-86.

Levies and judicial sales by constables, §15-10-83.

Receipt, §15-13-31.

Recordation of money judgments in civil proceedings, §15-10-47.

Search or arrest warrant or bad check citation.

Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.

State generally not charged, §15-13-30.

Table of fees to be kept, §15-13-33.

Transfer of case to state or superior court.

Transfer of fee, §15-10-87.

Maps and plats.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Filing fee, §15-6-77.

Marriage license.

Additional fee for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Application fee, §15-9-60.

Motions.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.

Notaries public.

Certificates of appointment and reappointment.

Superior court clerk's fee for issuing, §15-6-77.

Additional fees.

Counties with population in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Oaths.

Magistrate courts.

Administering oaths, §15-10-84.

Personal property.

Filing documents, instruments, etc., pertaining to.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Priorities.

Claims for fees of city court solicitors, sheriffs, clerks and district attorneys, §15-21-13.

INDEX

FEES —Cont'd

Probate courts.

- Continuance of fee systems until enactment of local legislation, §15-9-67.
- Filing and recording of proceedings, §15-9-40.
- Jury trials and appeals to supreme court or court of appeals, §15-9-126.
- Limitation of probate judge's fees, §15-9-68.
- Marriage licenses.
 - Additional fee for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Process servers.

- Certified process servers.
- Application fees, §15-6-77.

Real estate.

- Filing documents, instruments, etc., pertaining to.
 - Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.
- Superior court clerk's fees.
 - Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Receipt.

- Court officers to give, §15-13-31.

Recordation.

- Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Searches and seizures.

- Application for search warrant in magistrate courts.
 - Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Service of process.

- Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Solicitors.

- City court solicitors.
 - Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

- Payment by state, §15-18-69.

State courts of counties.

- Bailiffs.
 - Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.
- Judicial operations fund fee.
 - Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

State of Georgia.

- Court officers not generally to charge, §15-13-30.

Subpoenas.

- Superior court clerk's fees for issuing, §15-6-77.

Summons.

- Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

FEES —Cont'd

Superior court clerks.

- Additional fees.
 - Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-21A-6.
 - Judicial operations fund fee, §15-21A-6.1.

Superior courts.

- Bailiffs.
 - Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.

Supreme court.

- Disposition of fees coming to clerk, §15-2-45.
- Superior court clerk's fees for preparation of record and transcript, §15-6-77.

Surcharges and additions,

percentage of original court fine.

- Brain and spinal injury trust fund, §15-21-140.
- Compensation of victims of driving under the influence violators, §15-21-112.
- County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §15-21-100.
- Jail construction and staffing act, §15-21-93.
- Local victim assistance programs, §15-21-131.
- Peace officer and prosecutor training fund, §15-21-73.

Table of fees to be kept by court officer, §15-13-33.

Trade names.

- Superior court clerk's fees for registering and filing, §15-6-77.
- Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.
- Counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Trust deeds.

- Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Veterans.

- Recordation of discharge certificates.
 - Superior court clerks not to charge for, §15-6-78.

Warrants.

- Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

FELONIES.

Child committing.

- School principal notification, §15-11-63.
- School superintendent notification, §15-6-36.

INDEX

FELONIES —Cont'd

Cocaine.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Controlled substances.

Ephedrine and similar substances, possessing certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, delivery, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession, manufacture, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Manufacturing, distributing, possessing, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Trafficking in cocaine, illegal drugs or marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

By park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

FELONIES —Cont'd

Drug-free commercial zone.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, etc., controlled substance or marijuana in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug related objects.

Transactions in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Fines imposed in sentencing.

Cocaine.

Trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drugs.

Controlled substances.

Communication facilities.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing or possessing in, on or near schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

FELONIES —Cont'd

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Grand jury.

Convicted felons incompetent to serve as grand jurors, §15-12-60.

Hypodermic syringes or needles.

Unlawful sale or other distribution.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Jury.

Felony cases, §§15-12-160.1 to 15-12-172, 15-12-160 to 15-12-172.

Selection of jurors.

Convicted felons.

Ineligibility to serve as trial juror, §15-12-40.

Juvenile courts.

Custody of child committing act constituting felony.

Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.

Designated felony acts, §15-11-63.

Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.

Definitions, §15-11-63.

Restrictive custody disposition, §15-11-63.

Serious felonies committed by minors.

Exclusive jurisdiction with superior court, §15-11-28.

Marijuana.

Manufacture, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

FELONIES —Cont'd

Methaqualone.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Morphine or opium.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Pseudoephedrine.

Wholesale distributors.

Violations, penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Sheriff office nomenclature and symbol violations, §15-16-59.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Superior courts.

Clerks of superior court.

Indictment for felony.

Suspension, §15-6-82.

Youth services.

Juvenile found to have committed designated felony act.

Placement in custody of department of juvenile justice, §15-11-63.

FELONS.

Jury selection.

Convicted felons.

Ineligibility to serve as trial juror, §15-12-40.

FIDUCIARIES.

Declaratory judgments.

Probate court concurrent jurisdiction with superior court, §15-9-127.

Probate court judges.

Failure to account faithfully after time of election.

Ineligibility for reelection, §15-9-5.

INDEX

FIDUCIARIES —Cont'd

Probate court judges —Cont'd

Restrictions on fiduciary rule during term of office, §15-9-2.

Probate courts.

Declaratory judgments involving fiduciaries.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

Dockets, §15-9-42.

Power to cite absconding fiduciary, §15-9-35.

FIERI FACIAS.

Fees.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-80.

Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees.

Counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Magistrate courts.

Fee for issuing writ, §15-10-80.

Probate court clerks.

Issuance of writs, §15-9-37.

Probate courts.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Sheriffs.

Fee for levy or writ, §15-16-21.

FILM.

Cameras in the courtroom.

Standards for determining grants of request, §15-1-10.1.

FINES.

Acquittal of defendant.

Claims of court officers, §15-21-5.

Procedure for filing and payment, §15-21-10.

Alcoholic beverages.

Minors.

Furnishing to, purchase of or possession by persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Applicability and effect of certain code sections, §15-21-8.

Attorneys.

Unauthorized appearance, §15-19-9.

FINES —Cont'd

City courts.

Applicability and effect of certain code sections to, §15-21-8.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Accounting.

Duty of prosecuting officers and county treasurers.

Effect of article on, §15-21-57.

County treasurers.

Effect of article upon duty relating to accounting, §15-21-57.

Persons deemed county treasurers for purposes of article, §15-21-53.

County treasury.

Payment into treasury of funds received as part of fine and forfeiture fund, §15-21-52.

Courts in particular counties or cities.

Effect of article upon acts pertaining to, §15-21-58.

Creation of claim for benefit of county against fund, §15-21-54.

Disposition of surplus funds, §15-21-55.

Enforcement of claim for benefit of county, §15-21-54.

Limitation period, §15-21-50.

Extension, §15-21-50.

Procedure, §15-21-51.

Notice.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Priority of payment of claim for benefit of county, §15-21-54.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Prosecuting officers.

Effect of article upon duty relating to accounting for fine, §15-21-57.

Service of process.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Special or local acts pertaining to courts in particular counties or cities.

Effect of article upon, §15-21-58.

Subrogation rights of counties, §15-21-54.

Surplus of funds.

Disposition, §15-21-55.

INDEX

FINES —Cont'd

Claims of court officers.

- Defendant acquitted or person liable for payment insolvent, §15-21-5.
- Lien of officers for payment of insolvent costs, §15-21-9.
- Procedure for filing and payment of claims, §15-21-10.

Clerks of court.

- Liability as to distribution, §15-21-4.

Cocaine.

- Trafficking in.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund.

- Imposition of additional penalty for certain drug offenses, §15-21-100.
- Collection of fines and authorized expenditures, §15-21-101.

County ordinance violations.

- Punishment imposed by magistrate court, §15-10-60.

County treasury.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.
 - Effect of article upon duty relating to accounting, §15-21-57.
- Payment into treasury of funds received as part of fine and forfeiture fund, §15-21-52.
- Payment into, §15-21-2.
 - Kept separate and distinct from other county funds, §15-21-3.
- Report to grand jury, §15-21-7.

Court reporting firms, §15-14-37.

Distribution, §15-21-4.

- Priorities, §15-21-11.
- Reports by county treasurer to grand jury, §15-21-7.

District attorneys.

- Disposition of fines formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.
- Failure to attend court, §15-18-25.
- Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Driving under the influence.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

FINES —Cont'd

Driving under the influence —Cont'd

- Compensation of victims of pedestrian crosswalk violation.
 - Additional penalty, §§15-21-112 to 15-21-115.
- Serious injury by vehicle.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

- Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, etc., controlled substance or marijuana in.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug related objects.

- Transactions in.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drugs.

- Controlled substances.
 - Communication facilities.
 - Trafficking.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- Drug-free commercial zone.
 - Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, etc., in.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- Ephedrine and similar substances, possessing certain amount.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- Hiring, soliciting, etc., minor for purpose of manufacturing, distributing, etc.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

FINES —Cont'd

Drugs —Cont'd

Controlled substances —Cont'd

Manufacturing, distributing,
dispensing or possessing in, on
or near schools.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by
park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Schools and school areas.

Manufacturing, distributing,
possessing, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse
treatment and education
fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Noncontrolled substances.

Trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Ecstasy.

Sale, possession or other offenses
associated with MDA or MDMA.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Executors and administrators.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Guardian and ward.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Hypodermic syringes or needles.

Unlawful sale or other distribution.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Insolvency of person liable.

Claims of court officers, §15-21-5.

Lien of officer for payment of insolvent
costs, §15-21-9.

FINES —Cont'd

Jail construction and staffing act.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to
15-21-95.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Liens.

Court officers for payment of insolvent
costs, §15-21-9.

Limitation of actions.

Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund, §15-21-50.

Extension and procedure for
extension, §§15-21-50, 15-21-51.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of county and state
authorities ordinances, §15-10-60.

Execution upon unpaid fine,
§15-10-64.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal court.

Ordinance violations, §15-10-154.

Marijuana.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Methamphetamines.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Methaqualone.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Morphine or opium.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Motor vehicles.

Georgia driver's education commission.

Additional penalty imposed for
traffic violations, §15-21-179.

Payment into general fund,
§15-21-180.

Report of funds received,
availability to commission,
§15-21-181.

INDEX

FINES —Cont'd

Notice.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Ordinance violations.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court, §15-10-154.

Partial payment received by clerk.

Priority of distribution, §15-6-95.

Payment.

Into county treasury, §15-21-2.

Kept separate and distinct from other county funds, §15-21-3.

Time, §15-21-1.

Priorities.

Claims for payment of fees of solicitors of city courts, sheriffs, clerks and district attorneys, §15-21-13.

Distribution, §15-21-11.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.

Pseudoephedrine.

Over the counter sales violations.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Wholesale distributors.

Violations, penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Public utilities.

Controlled substances.

Communication facilities.

Trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reports by county treasurer to grand jury, §15-21-7.

FINES —Cont'd

Service of process.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Sheriff office nomenclature violations.

Civil penalties, §15-16-57.

Criminal penalties, §15-16-59.

State authority ordinance violations.

Punishment imposed by magistrate court, §15-10-60.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services.

Punishment for violation of municipal ordinances, §15-7-84.

Time of payment, §15-21-1.

Traffic offenses.

Georgia driver's education commission.

Additional penalty imposed for traffic violations, §15-21-179.

Payment into general fund, §15-21-180.

Report of funds received, availability to commission, §15-21-181.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Victims of crime.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation of victims of pedestrian crosswalk violations.

Additional penalty, §§15-21-112 to 15-21-115.

Funding for local victim assistance programs.

Additional fines, §§15-21-130 to 15-21-134.

FINGERPRINTS.

Juvenile courts.

Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.

When child fingerprinted or photographed, §15-11-83.

Minors.

Juvenile courts.

Fingerprint files, §15-11-83.

When child to be fingerprinted, §15-11-83.

Sheriffs.

Qualifications, §15-16-1.

FIRE BOMBS.

Criminal possession.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

FIREWORKS.

Permits.

Probate court costs, §15-9-60.

**FLEEING OR ATTEMPTING TO
ELUDE POLICE OFFICERS.**

While using motor vehicles.

Juvenile delinquents, §§15-11-66,
15-11-73.

FOOD.

Jury and jury trial.

Furnishing jury with food and
nonalcoholic beverages,
§15-12-141.

FORFEITURES.

Acquittal of defendant.

Claims of court officers, §15-21-5.
Procedure for filing and payment,
§15-21-10.

**Applicability and effect of certain
code sections, §15-21-8.**

Attorneys' fees.

Note or obligation given as fee.
Transfer where service not rendered,
§15-19-12.

City courts.

Applicability and effect of certain code
sections to, §15-21-8.

**Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.**

County treasurers.

Effect of article upon duty to
account, §15-21-57.

Persons deemed for purposes of
article, §15-21-53.

County treasury.

Payment into of funds received as
part of fine, §15-21-52.

Kept separate and distinct from
other county funds, §15-21-3.

Courts in particular counties or cities.

Effect of article upon special or local
acts, §15-21-58.

Creation of claim for benefit of county,
§15-21-54.

Disposition of surplus funds,
§15-21-55.

Enforcement of claim for benefit of
county, §15-21-54.

Limitation period, §15-21-50.

Extension, §15-21-50.

Procedure, §15-21-51.

Persons claiming interest in fund.

Proceedings by, §15-21-56.

Priority of payment of claim for benefit
of county, §15-21-54.

FORFEITURES —Cont'd

**Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund —Cont'd**

Proceedings by persons claiming
interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Prosecuting officers.

Effect of article upon duty to
account, §15-21-57.

Service of process.

Proceedings by persons claiming
interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Special or local acts pertaining to
courts in particular counties or
cities.

Effect of article upon, §15-21-58.

Surplus funds.

Disposition, §15-21-55.

Claims of court officers.

Defendant acquitted or person liable
for payment insolvent, §15-21-5.

Lien of officers for payment of
insolvent costs, §15-21-9.

Procedure for filing and payment of
claims, §15-21-10.

Clerks of court.

Liability as to distribution, §15-21-4.

Controlled substances.

Imitation controlled substances.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

**County drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.**

County treasurers.

Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund.

Effect of article upon duty to
account, §15-21-57.

Payment into of funds received as
part of fine, §15-21-52.

Persons deemed for purposes of
article, §15-21-53.

Report to grand jury, §15-21-7.

County treasury.

Payment into, §15-21-2.

Kept separate and distinct from
other county funds, §15-21-3.

Court officer fees.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Distribution, §15-21-4.

Priorities, §15-21-11.

Reports by county treasurer to grand
jury, §15-21-7.

INDEX

FORFEITURES —Cont'd

District attorneys.

Disposition of forfeitures formerly allowed for services, §15-18-10.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Fees of court officers.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Insolvency of person liable.

Claims of court officers, §15-21-5.

Lien of officer for payment of insolvent costs, §15-21-9.

Procedure for filing and payment of claims, §15-21-10.

Jail construction and staffing act, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Liens.

Court officers for payment of insolvent costs, §15-21-9.

Limitation of actions.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §15-21-50.

Extension and procedure for extension, §§15-21-50, 15-21-51.

Magistrate courts.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Cash bonds, §15-10-63.1.

Priorities.

Distribution, §15-21-11.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.

Reports by county treasurer to grand jury, §15-21-7.

Service of process.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

FORMS.

Bailiffs on duty in superior courts.

Oath, §15-12-140.

District attorneys' oath, §15-18-2.

Interrogatories.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor in magistrate court, §15-10-50.

Jury voir dire oath, §15-12-132.

Juvenile courts.

Petitions.

Commencing proceedings, §15-11-35.

FORMS —Cont'd

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Statement of claim, verification and notice, §15-10-48.

Magistrates, constables and clerks of magistrate courts.

Oath, §15-10-3.

Probate court judges' oath, §15-9-6.

Sheriffs' oath, §15-16-4.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court.

Oath, §15-6-58.

Judges.

Oath, §15-6-6.

Termination of parental rights.

Petition, §15-11-95.

FRAUD AND DECEIT.

Drivers' licenses.

Fraudulent use.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Emancipation of minor.

Emancipation obtained by fraud.

Voidable, §15-11-205.

Juvenile courts.

Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.

FUNDS.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

District attorneys.

Training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Fines.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund, §§15-21-50 to 15-21-58.

Jails.

County jail fund.

Jail construction and staffing generally, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding.

General provisions, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

INDEX

G

GAME AND FISH CODE.

Probate courts.

Jurisdiction involving game and fish violations.

Misdemeanor violations of game and fish code, §15-9-30.3.

Powers involving violations of game and fish laws, §15-9-30.

GARNISHMENT.

Fees.

Sheriff's fee for serving summons, §15-16-21.

Jurisdiction.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-2.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Procedure, §15-10-49.

Sheriffs.

Fee for serving summons, §15-16-21.

State courts of counties.

Procedure in, §15-7-44.

Superior court clerks of court.

Duty to record in book of final records, §15-6-62.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Constables.

Local law providing for appointment, §15-10-100.

Courts.

Attendance by member during session of general assembly, §15-12-2.

Rules of practice and procedure in courts.

Ratification by general assembly, §15-2-18.

House of representatives.

Speaker.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Report to speaker, §15-5-82.

Jury.

Legislators excused from duty during attendance, §15-12-2.

Rules of practice and procedure in courts of state.

Power of supreme court to prescribe and revise.

Ratification by general assembly, §15-2-18.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Cont'd Senate.

President.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Report to president, §15-5-82.

State courts of counties.

Establishment of number and work status of judges by local laws, §15-7-20.

Supreme court's power as to rules of practice and procedure in courts of state.

Ratification by general assembly, §15-2-18.

GEORGIA BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Advisory council.

Director to be member, §15-5-81.

GEORGIA COURT-CONNECTED ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION ACT.

General provisions, §§15-23-1 to 15-23-12.

Short title, §15-23-1.

GEORGIA COURT REPORTING ACT.

General provisions.

Training and certification of court reporters, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

Short title, §15-14-20.

GEORGIA COURTS AUTOMATION COMMISSION, §§15-5-80 to 15-5-83.

GEORGIA DRIVER'S EDUCATION COMMISSION, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

Additional penalty imposed for traffic violations, §15-21-179.

Payment into general fund, §15-21-180.

Report of funds received, availability to commission, §15-21-181.

Appropriated funds, disbursement, §15-21-178.

Assignment for administrative purposes, §15-21-172.

Chairperson, other officers and committees, §15-21-173.

INDEX

GEORGIA DRIVER'S EDUCATION COMMISSION —Cont'd

Changes in state programs.

Recommendations, §15-21-176.

Commission defined, §15-21-171.

Compensation, §15-21-174.

Disbursement of funds, §15-21-178.

Duties, §15-21-175.

Employment of professional, technical and clerical personnel, §15-21-173.

Established, §15-21-172.

Expenses, §15-21-174.

Federal funds, acceptance, §15-21-177.

Gifts and donation, acceptance, §15-21-177.

Holding public office.

Membership not to constitute,
§15-21-173.

Joshua's law.

Short title, §15-21-170.

Members, §15-21-173.

Powers, §15-21-175.

Recommendations, §15-21-176.

Short title.

Joshua's law, §15-21-170.

Terms, §15-21-173.

Vacancy, §15-21-173.

GEORGIA MAGISTRATE COURTS TRAINING COUNCIL ACT.

General provisions, §§15-10-130 to 15-10-137.

Short title, §15-10-130.

GIFTS.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Power to accept, §15-18-44.

GOOD BEHAVIOR BONDS.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

GOOD FAITH.

Abortion.

Health care providers.

Immunity of health care provider
acting in good faith, §15-11-117.

Deprived child.

Defined as not including good faith
reliance on spiritual healing,
§15-11-2.

Health care providers.

Abortion.

Immunity of health care provider
acting in good faith, §15-11-117.

GOOD FAITH —Cont'd

Protective orders.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-11.

GOVERNOR.

Judicial administration districts.

Establishment of original boundaries,
§15-5-2.

Sheriffs.

Investigation of charges against
sheriff, §15-16-26.

State court judges.

Appointment of qualified persons to fill
vacancies, §15-7-23.

Superior court clerks.

Investigative committee, §15-6-82.

Superior court judges.

Assignment of alternates for disabled
judge, §15-6-15.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATION.

Court reporters.

Certification.

High school graduate qualification,
§15-14-29.

District attorneys.

Appointment of assistant district
attorneys, §15-18-14.

Juvenile court judges.

Appointment of associate judges,
§15-11-21.

GRAMS.

Controlled substances.

Cocaine.

Trafficking in illegal drugs.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Trafficking in illegal drugs.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Methamphetamine.

Trafficking in illegal drugs.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Trafficking in illegal drugs.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

INDEX

GRAMS —Cont'd

Driving under the influence.

Blood alcohol concentration.

Alcohol concentration limits.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

GRAND JURY, §§15-12-60 to 15-12-102.

Admissions among grand jurors.

Exclusion as evidence on grounds of
public policy, §15-12-73.

Age requirement to serve as juror, §15-12-60.

Alternate jurors, §15-12-61.

Appearance of jurors.

Expense allowance of jurors who
appear but are not sworn,
§15-12-9.

Bailiffs.

Compensation of court bailiffs fixed by,
§15-12-7.

Oath, §15-12-69.

Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Duty to inspect offices, records and
operations.

Order removing duty from grand
jury, §15-12-71.

Reporting on preceding grand jury,
§15-12-61.

Choosing of jurors, §15-12-62.1.

Insufficient number of persons to
complete panel.

Additional jurors chosen from
county master list, §15-12-66.1.

Communications among grand jurors.

Exclusion as evidence on grounds of
public policy, §15-12-73.

Consanguinity of affinity relationship to interested party.

Disqualification for, §15-12-70.

Contempt for failure of juror to appear.

Failure to personally receive notice as
defense, §15-12-65.1.

County depositories.

Duty to inspect offices, records and
operations.

Order removing duty from grand
jury, §15-12-71.

GRAND JURY —Cont'd

County treasurers.

Inspection of offices, records and
operations.

Order removing duty from grand
jury, §15-12-71.

Reports as to fines and forfeitures
received and disbursed, §15-21-7.

Disclosures of grand jurors in court, §15-12-72.

Disqualification of jurors.

Relationship to interested party,
§15-12-70.

District attorneys.

Change of venue in criminal grand
jury investigation.

Motion for transfer, §15-12-82.

Duties, §15-18-6.

Duty to inspect offices, records and
operations.

Order removing duty from grand
jury, §15-12-71.

Duties, §15-12-71.

Inspection of county jails, §15-12-78.

Elected officers.

Incompetent to serve as grand jurors,
§15-12-60.

Evidence.

Admissions and communications
among grand jurors.

Exclusion as evidence, §15-12-73.

Examination committees.

Alternate jurors serving as members
of, §15-12-61.

Expense allowance for jurors.

Fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.

Expense allowance where no grand
jury impaneled, §15-12-8.

Receipt by jurors who appear but are
not sworn, §15-12-9.

Fees.

Sheriffs' fee for summoning, §15-16-21.

Felons.

Incompetent to serve as grand jurors,
§15-12-60.

Fines and forfeitures.

Reports by county treasurer to,
§15-21-7.

Foreperson.

Appointment, §15-12-67.

Oath, §15-12-67.

Reporting on preceding grand jury,
§15-12-61.

Special purpose grand juries,
§15-12-100.

INDEX

GRAND JURY —Cont'd

Foreperson —Cont'd

Witnesses.

Administering oath to, §15-12-67.

Examination, §15-12-67.

Forms.

Bailiff's oath, §15-12-69.

Oath of foreperson and members of jury, §15-12-67.

Stenographer's oath, §15-12-83.

Witness's oath, §15-12-68.

Impanelling jury.

Special purpose grand juries.

Procedure, §15-12-100.

Indictments.

State courts of counties.

No right to grand jury indictment, §15-7-46.

Votes necessary for, §15-12-61.

Inspection committees.

Alternate jurors serving as members of, §15-12-61.

Inspection of county jails, §15-12-78.

Order removing duty from jury, §15-12-71.

Inspection of offices and records of certain county officials.

Order removing duty, §15-12-71.

Inspection of public buildings, property and records.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Insufficient number of persons to complete panel.

Additional jurors chosen from county master list, §15-12-66.1.

Jails.

Duty to inspect county jails, §15-12-78.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Recommendation and presentments, §15-12-78.

Duty to inspect sheriff's jail report.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Legal organs.

Appointments, §15-12-81.

Mental illness.

Ineligibility of mentally ill persons to serve as grand jurors, §15-12-60.

Notice.

Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Upcoming election, selection or appointment of person to office, §15-12-81.

GRAND JURY —Cont'd

Number of jurors, §15-12-61.

Insufficient number of persons to complete panel.

Additional jurors chosen from county master list, §15-12-66.1.

Special purpose grand juries, §15-12-100.

Oaths.

Bailiff attending grand jury, §15-12-69.

Foreperson and members of jury, §15-12-67.

Stenographers, §15-12-83.

Witnesses, §15-12-68.

Administered by foreperson, §15-12-67.

Occurrences in service.

Disclosure when necessary in court of record, §15-12-72.

Orders.

Certain duties of jury not to be required to be carried out, §15-12-71.

Publication of general presentments, §15-12-80.

Preceding grand jury.

Reports by foreperson or clerk, §15-12-61.

Presentments.

General presentments.

Publication, §15-12-80.

Inspection of county jails, §15-12-78.

Of what offenses presentments made, §15-12-74.

Publication.

General presentments, §15-12-80.

Votes necessary to make, §15-12-61.

Probate court judges.

Compensation.

Management of county business for which no compensation provided.

Submission of claims to jury, §15-1-12.

Duty to inspect offices, records and operations.

Removal of duty by order of court, §15-12-71.

Publication.

General presentments, §15-12-80.

Notice that certain officers elected, selected or appointed by grand jury, §15-12-81.

GRAND JURY —Cont'd

Public buildings.

Duty to inspect.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Public officers and employees.

Upcoming election, selection or appointment of person to office by grand jury.

Notice, §15-12-81.

Public property.

Duty to inspect.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Qualifications of grand jurors,
§15-12-60.

Recording device used in lieu of stenographer, §15-12-83.

Records.

Attendance of stenographer, §15-12-83.

Relationship to interested parties.

Disqualification for, §15-12-70.

Removal of duties of grand jury.

Order, §15-12-71.

Replacement of jurors, §15-12-61.

Reports.

Preceding grand jury by foreperson or clerk, §15-12-61.

Selection of jurors.

Each week superior court held.

Choosing separate juries for, §15-12-63.

Separate juries chosen for each week authorized, §15-12-63.

Service on jury.

Succeeding terms of court.

Ineligibility of juror to serve, §15-12-4.

Term, §15-12-3.

Special purpose grand juries,

§§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

Applicability of part, §15-12-102.

Dissolution procedure, §15-12-101.

Foreperson, §15-12-100.

Impaneling jury.

Procedure, §15-12-100.

Number of jurors, §15-12-100.

Powers, §15-12-100.

Superior court judges.

Impaneling, §15-12-100.

Supervision, §15-12-101.

Supervision, §15-12-101.

State courts of counties.

No right to grand jury indictment, §15-7-46.

GRAND JURY —Cont'd

Stenographers.

Attendance at grand jury proceedings, §15-12-83.

Use of recording device.

In lieu of, §15-12-83.

Subpoenas.

Special purpose grand juries.

Powers, §15-12-100.

Summons.

Choosing of jurors, §15-12-62.1.

Mailing, §15-12-65.1.

Superior court bailiffs.

Compensation fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.

Special purpose grand juries.

Impaneling, §15-12-100.

Supervision, §15-12-101.

Term of service on jury, §15-12-3.

Terms of court.

Ineligibility to serve at succeeding term, §15-12-4.

Venue.

Change in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Witnesses.

Examination by foreperson, §15-12-67.

Oath, §15-12-68.

Foreperson may administer, §15-12-67.

Stenographer's attendance, §15-12-83.

GRANTEES.

Conveyances.

Superior court clerks of court.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Recordation.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

Indexes.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Recordation.

Conveyances.

Superior court clerks of court.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

Superior court clerks of court.

Conveyances.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

INDEX

GRANTEES —Cont'd

Superior court clerks of court

—Cont'd

Conveyances —Cont'd

Recordation.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

GRANTORS.

Conveyances.

Superior court clerks of court.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Recordation.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Indexes.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Recordation.

Superior court clerks of court.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

Superior court clerks of court.

Conveyances.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Recordation.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to title transfer, §15-6-63.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

GRANTS.

Court-connected alternative dispute resolution.

Boards of trustees of county funds.

Powers as to, §15-23-9.

Judges.

Salaries, §15-11-18.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Power to accept, §15-18-44.

GUARDIANS.

Abstonding fiduciaries.

Power of probate court to cite, §15-9-35.

Additional filing fees, §15-21A-6.

Child custody.

Appointment by juvenile courts.

Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Contempt.

Powers of probate courts, §15-9-34.

GUARDIANS —Cont'd

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Specific services, §15-9-60.

Guardians for incapacitated adults.

Probate courts.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Guardians of minors.

Probate courts.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Hearings.

Applications to probate court judges for granting of orders.

Notice of hearings.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Appointment by juvenile court.

Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Juvenile court.

Notice of appointment.

Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Probate courts.

Abstonding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Contempt powers of court, §15-9-34.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Specific services, §15-9-60.

Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

Judges.

Failure to account faithfully as guardian after time of election.

Ineligibility for reelection, §15-9-5.

Restrictions on fiduciary rule during term of office, §15-9-2.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Notice of time of hearing on applications for granting orders.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Record of guardianships.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

Publication.

Abstonding fiduciaries.

Service by probate court, §15-9-35.

Service.

Abstonding fiduciaries.

Service by probate court, §15-9-35.

INDEX

GUARDIANS AD LITEM.

Attorneys.

Juvenile proceedings.

Appointment by court,
preappointment training,
§15-11-9.

Court appointed special advocate.

Lay guardian ad litem appointed as,
§15-11-9.1.

Deprived children.

Disposition hearings, §15-11-58.

Emancipation of minor proceeding.

Petition filed by minor.

Appointment, investigation of
allegations, report, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Appointment in proceedings under
article, §15-11-9.

Court appointed special advocate.

Appointed as lay guardian ad
litem, §15-11-9.1.

Informal detention hearings.

Appointed where parent, guardian
or custodian not found,
§15-11-49.

Parental rights termination.

Appointment, §15-11-98.

Termination of parental rights.

Appointment, §15-11-98.

GUILTY PLEAS.

Mental health court divisions.

Pleas not to be withdrawn without
consent, §15-1-16.

H

HABEAS CORPUS.

Additional filing fees, §15-21A-6.

Costs of proceedings.

Probate court judges' costs for specific
services, §15-9-60.

Fees.

Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees in counties with
populations of 550,000 or more,
§15-6-77.1.

Prisoners.

Superior courts.

Time and place of holding court in
habeas corpus and other
nonjury proceedings involving
inmates, §15-6-17.

HABEAS CORPUS —Cont'd

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-96.

Sheriffs' fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

Superior courts.

Time and place of holding court
involving inmates, §15-6-17.

HABITUAL OFFENDERS.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

HEAD-INJURED PERSONS.

Brain and spinal injury trust fund,

§§15-21-140 to 15-21-152.

HEARINGS.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Time and notice, §15-11-113.

Waiver of notice requirements,
§§15-11-113, 15-11-114.

Child custody.

Appointment of guardian by juvenile
court.

Custody subject of controversy,
§15-11-30.1.

Conservators for minors.

Applications to probate court judges
for granting of orders.

Notice of hearings.

Statements in lieu of stating time
of hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Court of appeals.

How cases heard, §15-3-1.

Court reporters.

Disciplinary action, §15-14-33.

Delinquent or unruly child proceedings.

Competency.

Disposition hearing, §15-11-155.

Competency determination,
§15-11-153.

Emancipation of minors.

Petition filed by minor, §15-11-205.

INDEX

HEARINGS —Cont'd

Family violence.

Interpreter to be provided when necessary, §15-6-77.

Guardianships and conservatorships generally.

Applications to probate court judges for granting of orders.

Notice of hearings.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Appointment by juvenile court.

Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Juror challenges.

Cause in felony trials, §15-12-163.

Time for hearing, §15-12-167.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Civil cases, §15-12-134.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-44.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Probate court judges.

Failure to meet training requirements.

Show cause hearing, §15-9-1.1.

Probate courts.

Application made to judge for granting of order.

Notice of time of hearing, §15-9-86.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

State courts of counties.

Open court hearings on merits, §15-7-42.

Termination of parental rights, §15-11-102.

Expeditious conduct, §15-11-106.

Traffic laws.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Wills.

Notice of hearing in application to probate court judge.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

HEROIN.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA OR EQUIVALENT.

Clerks of magistrate courts.

Qualifications, §15-10-105.

Clerks of superior courts.

Qualifications, §15-6-50.

Delinquent children.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Magistrates.

Qualifications, §15-10-22.

Probate court judges.

Qualifications, §15-9-2.

Sheriffs.

Qualifications, §15-16-1.

HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND STREETS.

Obstructing.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Cases involving removal of obstructions from roads, §15-9-30.1.

Probate courts.

Removal of obstructions from roads.

Jurisdiction in cases involving, §15-9-30.1.

Removal of obstructions from roads.

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.1.

HIT AND RUN.

Delinquent child disposition,

§15-11-66.

Offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

HOLIDAYS AND OBSERVANCES.

Superior court clerks.

Training of employees.

Closing of office as legal holiday for office, §15-6-93.

HOME SCHOOLING.

Jury duty.

Teachers in home study program.

Excused from or deferred, request, §15-12-1.1.

Teachers in home study program.

Jury duty.

Excused from or deferred, request, §15-12-1.1.

HOMICIDE.

Vehicular homicide.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

HOMICIDE —Cont'd

Vehicular homicide —Cont'd

Delinquent child disposition,
§15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as
juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

**HONORARY OFFICE OF DISTRICT
ATTORNEY EMERITUS,
§15-18-29.**

HOSPITALS.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to
15-11-118.

Child abuse and neglect.

Temporary protective custody of child.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Immunity.

Parental notification act.

Health care providers acting in good
faith, §15-11-117.

Juvenile courts.

Temporary protective custody of child.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Parental notification act.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to
15-11-118.

HOUSING PROJECTS.

Drugs.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by
housing projects.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

HUMAN SERVICES.

Department of human services.

Emergency care and supervision of
child without court order,
§15-11-14.

Search for care provider, medical
treatment, §15-11-14.

Termination of parental rights.

Placement of child following
termination order, §15-11-103.

Department of juvenile justice.

Intake and probation services of
juvenile courts.

Transferred to state-wide services.

Funded by department,
§15-11-24.3.

HUNTING.

Deer.

Jurisdictional violations, §15-9-30.3.

**HYPODERMIC SYRINGES OR
NEEDLES.**

**Unlawful sale, loan, rent, lease or
distribution.**

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

I

IMMUNITY.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Health care providers acting in good
faith, §15-11-117.

**Court appointed special advocates,
§15-11-9.1.**

Court reporters.

Reporting or investigating acts or
omissions, §15-14-33.

Hospitals.

Parental notification act.

Health care providers acting in good
faith, §15-11-117.

Physicians and surgeons.

Parental notification act.

Health care providers acting in good
faith, §15-11-117.

**Solicitors-general of state courts,
§15-18-74.**

IMPEACHMENT.

City court judges.

Time for deciding motions and
notification of decision.

Noncompliance as ground for
impeachment, §15-6-21.

District attorneys.

Liability to be ruled.

Failure to comply with terms of rule,
§15-18-24.

Taking money or thing of value in
exchange for official actions,
§15-18-26.

Judges.

Favors from railroad companies,
telephone, telegraph or express
companies or quasi-public
corporations, §15-1-7.

State court judges.

Time for deciding motions and
notification of decision.

Noncompliance as ground for
impeachment, §15-6-21.

INDEX

IMPEACHMENT —Cont'd

Superior court judges.

Disqualified judge to procure replacement.

Failure as ground of impeachment, §15-6-13.

Time for deciding motions.

Noncompliance as ground for impeachment, §15-6-21.

IN AID OF JUDGMENT OR EXECUTION.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

INCAPACITATED OR INCOMPETENT PERSONS.

Delinquent children or unruly children.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Grand jury.

Ineligibility to serve as grand juror, §15-12-60.

Jury selection.

Mentally incompetent to serve as trial juror, §15-12-40.

INCENDIARY POSSESSION.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

INCEST.

Sexual assault protocol.

Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

IN CHAMBERS.

Adjournment of term pending choosing of jurors, §15-12-46.

Authority of judges generally, §15-6-9.

Default judgments.

Entitlement to verdict and judgment by default.

Probate courts, §15-9-47.

State courts of counties.

Proceedings allowed in chambers, §15-7-42.

INCORRIGIBLE CHILDREN.

Right to counsel, §15-11-6.

INDEMNIFICATION.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-74.

INDEXES.

Grantor-grantee index.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

INDEXES —Cont'd

Grantor-grantee index —Cont'd

Superior court clerks to provide, §15-6-66.

Maps and plats.

Clerk of superior court to provide, §15-6-68.

Military discharges.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-72.

INDICTMENTS.

District attorneys.

Allegation that district attorney or staff member committed indictable offense.

True bill found, §15-18-27.

Authority to enter nolle prosequi, §15-18-9.

Grand jury.

Votes necessary for, §15-12-61.

Juvenile courts.

Place of detention.

Transfer following indictment, §15-11-48.

State courts of counties.

No right to grand jury indictment, §15-7-46.

Superior court clerks.

Felony indictments.

Suspension, §15-6-82.

INDIGENT PERSONS.

Attorneys.

Juvenile courts.

Informal detention hearings.

Appointment of counsel for indigent persons, §15-11-49.

Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.

Law school legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Termination of parental rights.

Appointment, §15-11-98.

Juvenile courts.

Informal detention hearings.

Appointment of counsel for, §15-11-49.

Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.

Law school legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Probate courts.

Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing affidavit of indigence, §15-9-61.

Termination of parental rights.

Appointment of attorney, §15-11-98.

INDEX

INFANTS.

Abortion.

Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Child support.

Receivers of child support.

General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Courts.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Deprived children.

General provisions, §§15-11-54 to 15-11-58.1.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Parental rights termination.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Termination of parental rights.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

INFERIOR COURT TRAINING AND ASSISTANCE ACT OF 2000,

§15-11-25.

INJUNCTIONS.

Attorneys.

Unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-58.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

City court judges.

Time for deciding, §15-6-21.

Court reporters.

Violations of training and certification article, §15-14-35.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Sheriff office nomenclature violations, §15-16-56.

State court judges.

Time for deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Superior court judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

Time for deciding motion and notice of decision, §15-6-21.

Unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-58.

Venue of proceedings.

Unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-58.

IN LOCO PARENTIS.

Juvenile courts.

Custodian defined, §15-11-2.

INSPECTIONS.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Files and records, §15-11-79.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.

INSTRUCTORS.

Law schools, §§15-18-22, 15-20-8, 15-20-9.

INSURANCE.

Law school legal aid agencies.

Malpractice insurance required, §15-20-7.

Malpractice insurance.

Law school legal aid agencies required to procure, §15-20-7.

INTAKE AND PROBATION SERVICES.

Juvenile courts, §§15-11-24.3, 15-11-47.

INTEREST.

Constables demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

Coroner demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

Discounted interest.

Public works contracts.

Escrow accounts, §15-10-21.

Magistrate demanded to pay money collected to person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

Sheriffs.

Deposits of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen in interest-bearing accounts.

Disposition of interest, §15-16-27.

Sheriff demanded to pay over money collected to person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

Superior court clerks.

Demanded to pay money collected by person entitled.

Neglect or refusal to pay, §15-13-3.

INDEX

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

Fines and forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Prosecuting officers' and county treasurers' duty to account.

Effect of article upon, §15-21-57.

Special or local acts pertaining to courts in particular counties or cities.

Effect of article upon, §15-21-58.

Grand jury.

Special purpose grand juries.

Applicability of part, §15-12-102.

Judicial council of Georgia.

Effect of article on authority of courts, §15-5-25.

Juvenile proceedings.

Construction and purpose, §15-11-1.

Magistrate court civil proceedings.

Applicability of article, §15-10-40.

Civil practice act inapplicable to magistrate courts, §15-10-42.

State courts of counties, §15-7-3.

Termination of parental rights.

Applicability of juvenile proceedings article, §15-11-104.

INTERPRETERS.

Consortium for language access in the courts.

Participation by state supreme court, §15-1-14.

Courts, regulation and certification generally, §15-1-14.

Deaf and hearing impaired persons.

Temporary protective order hearings.

Family violence, §15-6-77.

Regulation and certification generally, §15-1-14.

Temporary protective order hearings.

Family violence, §15-6-77.

INTERROGATION.

Devices, §15-18-40.

INTERROGATORIES.

Aid of judgment or execution.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtors, §15-10-50.

Contempt.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

INTERROGATORIES —Cont'd

Execution of judgments.

Aid of execution.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Forms.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor in magistrate court, §15-10-50.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Judgments.

Aid of judgment.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Time.

Magistrate courts.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

INTERROGATORIES IN AID OF JUDGMENT OR EXECUTION.

Propounding to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

INVESTIGATIONS.

Attorney general.

Sheriffs.

Charges against sheriffs, §15-16-26.

Attorneys.

Unauthorized practice of law, §15-19-57.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-176.

District attorney investigators, §15-18-14.1.

Continuance of personnel positions in office, §15-18-28.

Employment of additional investigators, §15-18-20.

Qualifications of investigators employed by district attorney, §15-18-21.

Emancipation of minors.

Petition filed by minor.

Allegations contained in, §15-11-204.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-176.

Sheriffs.

Charges against sheriff, §15-16-26.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court.

Investigative committee, §15-6-82.

INDEX

INVESTMENTS.

Court-connected alternative dispute resolution.

- Boards of trustees of county funds.
- Powers, §§15-23-6, 15-23-9.

Superior court clerks.

- Funds paid into court registry.
- Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.

J

JAILS.

Actions against jailers.

- Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Construction and staffing, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

- Additional penalty imposed in fine cases, §15-21-93.

- Assessment and collection, §15-21-94.

- Contracts between county and municipality after January 1, 1990, §15-21-92.

- County resolution required, §15-21-92.

- Deposit in county jail fund, §15-21-94.

- Expenditure, §15-21-95.

- Failure to remit sum, §15-21-94.

- Assessment and collection of additional penalties and sums, §15-21-94.

Bail or bond.

- Additional sum required when posting, §15-21-93.

- Assessment and collection, §15-21-94.

- Deposit in county jail fund, §15-21-94.

- Expenditure of money, §15-21-95.

- Failure to remit, §15-21-94.

Constitutional provisions.

- Implementation, §15-21-91.

- Contracts between county and municipality after January 1, 1990, §15-21-92.

County jail fund.

- Additional sum when posting bail or bond, §15-21-93.

- Deposit of additional penalties or sums in, §15-21-94.

- Expenditure of money, §15-21-95.

JAILS —Cont'd

Construction and staffing —Cont'd

County jail fund —Cont'd

- Imposition of additional penalty in fine cases, §15-21-93.

County resolution.

- Required for imposition of additional penalties, §15-21-92.

- Failure to remit additional sum, §15-21-94.

- Implementation of constitutional provisions, §15-21-91.

Jail construction and staffing act.

- Short title, §15-21-90.

Short title.

- Jail construction and staffing act, §15-21-90.

County jail fund.

- Jail construction and staffing, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Grand jury.

- Duty to inspect county jails, §§15-12-71, 15-12-78.

- Recommendation and presentments, §15-12-78.

- Duty to inspect sheriff's jail report.

- Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Juvenile courts.

- Notification of court by official of jail upon receipt of juvenile, §15-11-48.

Liability of jailers to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Notice.

- Receipt of juvenile by jail.

- Notification of juvenile court by jail official, §15-11-48.

Sheriffs.

- Liability for misconduct of jailers, §15-16-24.

JOSHUA'S LAW.

Georgia driver's education commission.

- General provisions, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

- Short title, §15-21-170.

JUDGES.

Administrative judges.

- Judicial administration districts.

- Administrative assistant, §15-5-6.

- Duties, §15-5-5.

- Election by superior court judge, §15-5-4.

INDEX

JUDGES —Cont'd

Administrative judges —Cont'd

Judicial administration districts
—Cont'd

Removal, §15-5-4.

Term, §15-5-4.

Applications made to.

Petition, notice and service, §15-9-86.

Assistance from other courts.

Probate court judges, §15-9-141.

Requesting, §15-1-9.1.

Assistance of senior judges,
§§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

City courts.

Court reporters.

Power to appoint, §15-14-2.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

Disqualification.

Selection of replacement when
disqualified judge fails to act,
§15-6-14.

Transfer of civil case to superior
court upon, §15-8-4.

Impeachment.

Time for deciding motions and notice
of decision.

Noncompliance as ground for
impeachment, §15-6-21.

Ineligibility for municipal office or
appointment, §15-8-2.

Motions.

Time for deciding.

Notice of decision, §15-6-21.

Notification of decision on motions,
§15-6-21.

Presiding in municipal courts in cities
with population of 350,000 or
more.

Authorization, §15-8-6.

Presiding in other city courts, §15-8-3.

Probate court judges.

City court judge temporarily filling
vacancy in office, §15-9-10.

Disqualification or inability to act.

Exercise of jurisdiction by city
court judge, §15-9-13.

Conflicts of interest.

When judge or judicial officer
disqualified, §§15-1-8, 15-1-9.

Death penalty.

Senior judges.

When assignment to death penalty
cases prohibited, §§15-1-9.1 to
15-1-9.3.

JUDGES —Cont'd

Discipline, removal and involuntary retirement.

Prior removal from judicial office.

Effect on qualifications, §15-1-13.

State courts of counties, §15-7-21.

Disqualification.

Grounds, §15-1-8.

Relationship or interest where no
defense filed absent objection.

Judge not disqualified by, §15-1-9.

Requesting judicial assistance from
other courts, §15-1-9.1.

Assistance of senior judge,
§§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

Educational programs, institutes, seminars and conferences.

Attendance authorized, §15-1-11.

Express companies.

Favors received from grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

Favors received from railroad companies, telephone companies, telegraph or express companies.

Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.

Impeachment.

Favors from railroad companies,
telephone, telegraph or express
companies or quasi-public
corporations, §15-1-7.

Interest of judge in case.

Disqualification, §15-1-8.

No defense filed absent objection.

Judge not disqualified, §15-1-9.

Judges emeritus.

Senior judges.

Court of appeals, §§15-3A-1 to
15-3A-6.

Senior justices.

General provisions, §§15-3A-1 to
15-3A-6.

Service by, §15-7-25.

Judicial administration districts.

Administrative judges.

Administrative assistants, §15-5-6.

Duties, §15-5-5.

Election by superior court judge,
§15-5-4.

Removal, §15-5-4.

Term, §15-5-4.

Judicial council of Georgia.

General provisions, §§15-5-20 to
15-5-26.

JUDGES —Cont'd

Military duty under orders.

- State court judges.
- Effect on office or reelection,
§15-7-24.

- Superior court judges.
- Effect on office or electability,
§15-6-11.1.

Pecuniary interest in case.

- Disqualification, §15-1-8.
- Interest where no defense filed
absent objection.
- Judge not disqualified, §15-1-9.

Presumptions.

- Requesting judicial assistance from
other courts.
- Chief judge.
- Presumed to act with consent of
all judges, §15-1-9.1.

**Prior removal from judicial office,
§15-1-13.**

Probate courts.

- Jurisdiction, §15-9-140.
- Probate judges training council,
§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.
- Requests for judicial assistance from
other courts, §15-9-141.

Public corporations.

- Favors received from quasi-public
corporations grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

Qualifications.

- Prior removal from judicial office,
§15-1-13.

Railroads.

- Favors received from railroad
companies grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

Recusal.

- Disqualification of judges, §§15-1-8,
15-1-9.
- Requesting assistance from other
courts, §§15-1-9.1 to 15-1-9.3.

**Relationship to parties interested in
case.**

- Disqualification, §15-1-8.
- Relationship where no defense filed
absent objection.
- Judge not disqualified, §15-1-9.

**Requests for judicial assistance
from other courts, §15-1-9.1.**

- Assistance of senior judge, §§15-1-9.2,
15-1-9.3.
- Probate court judges, §15-9-141.

JUDGES —Cont'd

Retired judges.

- Probate courts.
- Appointment as senior judges,
§15-9-141.

Salaries.

- Juvenile court judges, §15-11-18.
- Superior court judges, §15-6-29.
- Supplements, §15-6-29.
- Supreme court justices, §15-2-3.

Senior judges.

- Assistance of senior judge.
- Request by chief judge of appellate
or superior court, §§15-1-9.2,
15-1-9.3.

- Court of appeals, §§15-3A-1 to
15-3A-6.

- Death penalty cases, assignment
prohibitions, §§15-1-9.1 to
15-1-9.3.

Probate judges.

- Appointment as senior judge,
§15-9-141.
- Procedure for becoming, §15-1-9.2.

Senior justices.

- General provisions, §§15-3A-1 to
15-3A-6.

Superior courts.

- Council of superior court judges of
Georgia.
- Composition, organization, purposes
and expenses, §15-6-34.

Telegraph companies.

- Favors received from grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

Telephone companies.

- Favors received from grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

JUDGMENTS.

Compelling obedience.

- Power of courts, §15-1-3.

**Correction of proceedings before
final judgment.**

- Powers of courts, §15-1-3.

Equity.

- Magistrate courts.
- Complaint in equity to set aside
judgment, §15-10-43.

Interrogatories.

- Aid of judgment.
- Magistrate courts.
- Interrogatories to judgment
debtor, §15-10-50.

INDEX

JUDGMENTS —Cont'd

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

Deferred partial payments, §15-10-47.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Relief from judgment, §15-10-43.

Probate courts.

Default judgments, §15-9-47.

Enforcement in civil cases, §15-9-124.

Relief from.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Setting aside.

Magistrate courts.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1976.

General provisions, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Short title, §15-5-1.

JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION DISTRICTS, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Administrative judges.

Assistants, §15-5-6.

Duties, §15-5-5.

Assistants, §15-5-6.

Election, §15-5-4.

Removal, §15-5-4.

Term, §15-5-4.

Boundaries, §15-5-2.

Councils.

Administrative judges.

Election, §15-5-4.

Composition, §15-5-3.

Creation, §15-5-3.

Meetings, §15-5-3.

Presiding officer, §15-5-3.

Rules, §15-5-3.

Creation, §15-5-2.

Governor.

Establishment of original boundaries, §15-5-2.

Judicial administration act of 1976.

Short title, §15-5-1.

Short title.

Judicial administration act of 1976, §15-5-1.

JUDICIAL CIRCUITS.

Superior courts, §15-6-1.

Number of judges, §15-6-2.

JUDICIAL CIRCUITS —Cont'd

Superior courts —Cont'd

Terms of court, §15-6-3.

JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF GEORGIA, §§15-5-20 to 15-5-26.

Administrative office of the courts.

Appointment of director, §15-5-23.

Assistants and employees, §15-5-23.

Budget estimates for maintenance and operation of judicial system.

Duty to prepare and submit, §15-5-24.

Compensation of director, §15-5-23.

Creation, §15-5-22.

Duties, §15-5-24.

Duties of director, §15-5-23.

Fiscal officer for judicial system, §15-5-24.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Director to be member, §15-5-81.

Staffed by judicial council, §15-5-22.

Authority of courts.

Effect of article on, §15-5-25.

Compensation, §15-5-20.

Court reporters.

Promulgation of rules relating to fees, §15-5-21.

Creation, §15-5-20.

Drug court divisions.

Standards, adoption, §15-1-15.

Duties, §15-5-20.

Effect of article on authority of court, §15-5-25.

Expenses, §15-5-20.

Mental health court divisions.

Standards to be developed, §15-1-16.

Nonuniform courts.

Pilot programs, §15-5-26.

Pilot programs.

Nonuniform courts, §15-5-26.

Powers, §15-5-20.

Rules and regulations.

Transcripts and court reporters' fees, §15-5-21.

Supreme court.

Creation, §15-5-20.

Transcripts.

Promulgation of rules relating to, §15-5-21.

Unauthorized practice of law.

Injunctive relief, §15-19-58.

Investigation, §15-19-57.

JUDICIAL DISTRICTS.

One supreme judicial district,

§15-2-1.

JUDICIAL OPERATIONS FUND FEE.

Additional filing fee in civil cases in state courts, §15-21A-6.2.

Additional filing fee in civil cases in superior courts, §15-21A-6.1.

JUDICIAL SALES.

Constables.

Fees, §15-10-83.

Fees.

Constables' fees for levies and judicial sales, §15-10-83.

Legal advertisements.

Preservation, §15-6-74.

JUNK DEALERS.

Probate courts.

Registration with judge of probate court.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

JURISDICTION.

Boating safety violations.

Probate courts, §15-9-30.5.

Consent.

No jurisdiction by consent, §15-1-2.

Court of appeals.

Robbery, rape and kidnapping where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

Criminal proceedings.

State courts of counties, §15-7-4.

Good behavior bonds.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-2.

Juvenile courts, §§15-11-28 to 15-11-30.5.

Age limit for new actions, §15-11-28.

Appointment of guardians.

Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Child support, §15-11-28.

Concurrent criminal jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Court of inquiry.

Juvenile court acting as, §15-11-4.

Custody and support jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Deprived children.

Temporary child support orders, §15-11-28.

Exclusive original jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Judges, §§15-11-18 to 15-11-25.

Circuit-wide jurisdiction, §15-11-18.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

JURISDICTION —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Lack of jurisdiction over parties or subject matter.

Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.

Nonresident children.

Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication.

Retention of jurisdiction, §15-11-30.

Transfer to another court for prosecution.

Commission of designated felony act by child 15 years of age or older.

Transfer terminated juvenile court jurisdiction, §15-11-30.3.

Delinquency based on conduct.

Designated crime or public offense.

Termination of juvenile courts jurisdiction, §15-11-30.2.

Lack of jurisdiction.

Waiver of defense, §15-1-2.

Law school legal aid agencies.

Continuing jurisdiction of superior court judge, §15-20-6.

Litter cases.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-2.1.

Probate courts, §15-9-30.7.

Magistrate courts, §§15-10-2, 15-10-260.

Litter cases, §15-10-2.1.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal court, §15-10-152.

Misdemeanors.

State courts of counties.

Jurisdiction in criminal cases below grade of felony, §15-7-4.

Peace bonds.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-2.

Personal jurisdiction.

Consent.

No jurisdiction by consent, §15-1-2.

Lack of jurisdiction.

Waiver, §15-1-2.

Waiver.

Lack of personal jurisdiction, §15-1-2.

Probate courts.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Alcohol and drug offenses, §15-9-30.6.

Boating safety violations, §15-9-30.5.

Bonds, qualifications of officers and delivery of commissions, §15-9-30.2.

INDEX

JURISDICTION —Cont'd

Probate courts —Cont'd

- Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.
- Contempt, §15-9-34.
- Game and fish code misdemeanor violations, §15-9-30.3.
- Granting administration authority of judge, §15-9-31.
- Judges, §15-9-140.
- Litter cases, §15-9-30.7.
- Nonresidents of state with property or cause in several counties, §15-9-32.
- Parks and recreation.
 - Unlawful acts, §15-9-30.4.
- Removal of obstructions from roads, §15-9-30.1.
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

State courts of counties, §15-7-4.

Subject matter jurisdiction.

- Consent.
 - No jurisdiction by consent, §15-1-2.
- Probate courts, §15-9-30.

Superior courts.

- Authority of judges generally, §15-6-9.
 - No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.
- Coextensive with limits of state, §15-6-12.
- Generally, §15-6-8.
- Judges.
 - Authority generally, §15-6-9.
 - No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.

Juveniles.

- Serious felonies committed by minors, §15-11-28.

Law school legal aid agencies.

- Continuing jurisdiction of judge, §15-20-6.

- Probate court concurrent jurisdiction, §15-9-127.

Supreme court.

- Exercise of appellate jurisdiction, §15-2-8.
- Powers, §15-2-8.

Traffic offenses.

- Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Trusts and trustees.

- Probate court concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

Waiver.

- Lack of personal jurisdiction, §15-1-2.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL.

Absence without leave of court.

- Contempt, §15-12-10.

Additional jurors.

- Misdemeanor cases, §15-12-126.1.

Aged persons.

- Removal of name from jury list, §15-12-1.1.

Alternate jurors.

- Felony trials.
 - Authority to call, §15-12-168.
 - Choosing of jurors, §15-12-169.1.
 - Discharge or separate custody upon submission of verdict, §15-12-171.
 - Expense allowance, §15-12-170.
 - Oath and duty, §15-12-170.
 - Peremptory challenges, §15-12-169.1.
 - Replacement of incapacitated jurors, §15-12-172.

Appearance.

- Expense allowance for jurors appearing but not sworn, §15-12-9.

Array.

- Challenges to in felony trial, §15-12-162.

Attorney's disbarment.

- Jury trial prior to final order, §15-19-32.

Bad check prosecutions.

- Magistrate court.
 - No jury trials in magistrate court, §15-10-201.

Bailiffs.

- Oath, §15-12-140.

Board of jury commissioners,

- §§15-12-20 to 15-12-24.

Aged persons.

- Request of board to remove name from jury list, §15-12-1.1.

Appointment, §15-12-20.

- Certain county officials ineligible, §15-12-21.

Clerks of superior courts.

- Clerk of board, §15-12-23.
- Compensation, §15-12-24.

Compensation, §15-12-24.

- County commissioners ineligible to serve as, §15-12-21.

Number of members, §15-12-20.

Oath, §15-12-22.

- Clerk of board, §15-12-23.
- Removal, §15-12-20.

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd **Board of jury commissioners** —Cont'd

Selection of jurors, §§15-12-40 to 15-12-46.

Terms of office, §15-12-20.

Challenges to array.

Felony trials, §§15-12-162, 15-12-163.

Challenging jurors.

Cause in felony trials, §15-12-163.

Time for challenge and hearing, §15-12-167.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Civil cases, §15-12-134.

Peremptory challenges.

Number in felony trials, §15-12-165.

Checks.

Bad check prosecutions.

No jury trials in magistrate court, §15-10-201.

Child care giver.

Primary care giver of young child excused from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Citizenship requirement to serve as juror, §15-12-4.

Civil cases.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror, §15-12-134.

Clerks and other personnel.

Appointed in certain counties, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Superior court clerks of court.

Use of computerized jury management system, §15-6-61.

Commissioners.

Board of jury commissioners, §§15-12-20 to 15-12-24.

Compensation.

Expense allowance fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.

No grand jury impaneled, §15-12-8.

Expense allowance for alternate jurors in felony cases, §15-12-170.

Expense allowance of jurors appearing but not sworn, §15-12-9.

Competency of jurors.

County residents where county interested in case, §15-12-136.

Electric membership corporation members, §15-12-137.1.

Municipal residents where municipal corporation interested in case, §15-12-137.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd **Confinement during trial, §15-12-142.**

Consanguinity or affinity.

Disqualification for relationship to interested parties.

Trial jurors, §15-12-135.

Contempt.

Denial that money ordered or decreed to be paid over in power, custody or control.

Jury trial required, §15-1-4.

Juror questionnaires.

Failure of juror to answer, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Juror's failure to appear or unauthorized absence, §15-12-10.

County interested in case.

Competency of county residents, §15-12-136.

County master jury lists.

Choosing of jurors from, §15-12-120.1.

Review by party or attorney, §15-12-43.1.

Safeguarding of data, §15-12-44.1.

State-wide master jury list, information from, §15-12-40.1.

Court officers.

Rule nisi against.

Jury trial, §15-13-5.

Criminal proceedings.

Felony cases, §§15-12-160.1 to 15-12-172.

Death penalty.

Voir dire.

Questions on voir dire.

Are you conscientiously opposed to capital punishment?, §15-12-164.

Definitions, §15-12-1.

Deliberation rooms, §15-12-141.

Desire as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Disbarment of attorneys.

Jury trial prior to final order, §15-19-32.

Disqualification.

Relationship to interested party.

Trial jurors, §15-12-135.

Drivers' licenses or personal identification cards.

State-wide master jury list, information provided for, §15-12-40.1.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

Electric membership corporations.

Members as jurors, §15-12-137.1.

Evidence that juror's answers untrue.

Voir dire examination.

Right to introduce, §15-12-164.

Examination of jurors.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Individual examination of panel, §15-12-133.

In panels of twelve at a time, §15-12-131.

Matters of inquiry on individual examination, §15-12-133.

Oath on voir dire, §15-12-132.

Questions on voir dire in felony trials, §15-12-164.

Setting aside juror for cause in felony trials, §15-12-164.

Excused for cause.

Felony cases, §15-12-164.

Exemptions from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Legislators excused during attendance in general assembly, §15-12-2.

Expense allowance.

Alternate jurors in felony trials, §15-12-170.

Fixed by grand jury, §15-12-7.

Expense allowance where no grand jury impaneled, §15-12-8.

Receipt by jurors who appear but are not sworn, §15-12-9.

Expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Failure of juror to appear.

Contempt, §15-12-10.

Fairness and impartiality.

Juror substantially impaired in ability to be fair and impartial.

Excused for cause, §15-12-164.

Food.

Furnishing jury with food and nonalcoholic beverages, §15-12-141.

Forms.

Bailiff's oath, §15-12-140.

Board of jury commissioners.

Oath, §15-12-22.

**JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd
Forms —Cont'd**

Jury panel oath, §15-12-138.

Trial jury in criminal cases, §15-12-139.

Oath of jury on voir dire, §15-12-132.

General assembly.

Legislators excused from duty during attendance, §15-12-2.

Grand jury.

General provisions, §§15-12-60 to 15-12-102.

Special purpose grand juries, §§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

Guidelines governing excuses from jury duty.

Authority to exercise only after establishment by court, §15-12-1.1.

Hearings on challenges of jurors.

Cause in felony trials, §15-12-163.

Time for hearing, §15-12-167.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Home study program primary teachers.

Request to be excused or deferred from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Incapacitated jurors.

Replacement in felony trials by alternate jurors, §15-12-172.

Insufficient number of jurors to complete panel.

Choosing additional jurors, §15-12-124.1.

Jury panels.

Demand for jury panel.

Civil actions.

State courts, §§15-12-122, 15-12-123.

Superior courts, §15-12-122.

Misdemeanor trials, §15-12-125.

Information about prospective jurors.

Parties provided in criminal cases, §15-12-161.

Number to be impaneled from which to strike.

Felony trials, §15-12-160.1.

Oath, §15-12-138.

Criminal cases, §15-12-139.

Required for misdemeanor trials.

Additional jurors, §15-12-126.1.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions.

No jury trials, §15-10-201.

INDEX

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

Magistrate courts —Cont'd

- No jury trial in civil proceedings,
§15-10-41.
- Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.
- No right to trial by jury, §15-10-61.
- Waiver, §15-10-261.

Master jury lists, §15-12-40.1.

- Safeguarding of data, §15-12-44.1.

Military service member or person ordered to active duty.

- Excused or deferred from jury duty,
§15-12-1.1.

Misdemeanor trials.

- Additional jurors, §15-12-126.1.
- Demand for jury panel, §15-12-125.
- Six member juries, §15-12-125.

Municipal corporation interested in case.

- Competency of municipal residents,
§15-12-137.

Number of jurors.

- Civil actions, §§15-12-122, 15-12-123.
- Insufficient number of jurors to
complete panel.
- Choosing additional jurors,
§15-12-124.1.

Oath of jurors.

- Alternate jurors.
- Felony trials, §15-12-170.
- Bailiffs on duty in superior court,
§15-12-140.
- Board of jury commissioners,
§15-12-22.
- Jury panel, §15-12-138.
- Criminal cases, §15-12-139.
- Swearing of jurors not challenged in
felony trials, §15-12-166.
- Voir dire, §15-12-132.

Objections to jurors.

- Cause in felony trials, §15-12-163.

Ordinance violations.

- County ordinance and state authority
ordinance violations.
- No right to jury trial in magistrate
courts, §15-10-61.

Peremptory challenges.

- Alternate jurors.
- Felony trials, §15-12-169.1.
- Jury panels for misdemeanor trials,
§15-12-125.
- Number in felony trials, §15-12-165.

Probate courts.

- Civil cases, §15-9-121.
- Appeals, §15-9-123.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

Probate courts —Cont'd

Civil cases —Cont'd

- Applicability of laws and rules of
practice, §15-9-122.
- Enforcement of judgment, §15-9-124.
- Fees, §15-9-126.
- Jurors.

- Applicability of laws with
reference to, §15-9-125.

Prolonged session of court, §15-12-129.1.

Questionnaires.

- Required to answer, §§15-12-11,
15-12-23.

Refusal of juror to appear.

- Contempt, §15-12-10.

Relationship to interested parties.

- Disqualification of juror.
- Trial juror, §15-12-135.

Rule nisi against court officers.

- Jury trial, §15-13-5.

Selection of jurors, §15-12-120.1.

- Additional jurors in misdemeanor
cases, §15-12-126.1.
- Adjournment pending choosing of
jurors, §15-12-46.
- Civil actions, §§15-12-122, 15-12-123.
- Convicted felons.
- Ineligibility to serve as trial juror,
§15-12-40.
- Insufficient number of jurors to
complete panel.
- Choosing additional jurors,
§15-12-124.1.
- Jurors serving in other courts with
concurrent jurisdiction.
- When jurors selected for service in
superior courts may serve,
§15-12-130.1.

Jury lists.

- County master jury lists.
- Choosing of jurors from,
§15-12-120.1.
- Review by party or attorney,
§15-12-43.1.
- Safeguarding of data, §15-12-44.1.
- State-wide master jury list,
information from, §15-12-40.1.
- State-wide master jury list,
§15-12-40.1.
- Safeguarding of data, §15-12-44.1.
- Mentally incompetent.
- Ineligibility to serve as trial juror,
§15-12-40.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

Selection of jurors —Cont'd

Misdemeanor trials, §15-12-125.

Superior court jurors selected for service.

When jurors may serve in other courts with concurrent jurisdiction, §15-12-130.1.

Terms of court.

Adjournment pending choosing of jurors, §15-12-46.

Prolonged session of court, §15-12-129.1.

United States citizenship required, §15-12-4.

Voir dire.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Examination of jurors in panels of twelve at a time, §15-12-131.

Individual examination of panel, §15-12-133.

Matters of inquiry on individual examination, §15-12-133.

Oath of jury, §15-12-132.

Questions in felony cases, §15-12-164.

Setting aside juror for cause in felony case, §15-12-164.

Sequestration during trial, §15-12-142.

Service on jury.

Citizenship requirement, §15-12-4.

Exemptions, §15-12-1.1.

Legislators excused during attendance in general assembly, §15-12-2.

Next term where term not held, §15-12-5.

Succeeding terms of court.

Ineligibility of juror to serve, §15-12-4.

Terms of service, §15-12-3.

Prolonged session of court, §15-12-129.1.

Setting aside jurors for cause.

Felony trials, §15-12-164.

Six member juries.

Civil actions, §15-12-122.

Misdemeanor trials, §15-12-125.

Special purpose grand juries, §§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

State courts.

Jury panels.

Demand for jury panel.

Civil actions, §§15-12-122, 15-12-123.

Laws applicable to state courts in counties, §15-7-45.

State-wide master jury list, §15-12-40.1.

Safeguarding of data, §15-12-44.1.

Striking jurors.

Jury panels for civil actions, §§15-12-122, 15-12-123.

Students.

Excuse from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Subpoenas.

Juror questionnaires.

Failure of juror to answer, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Summons.

Felony trials.

Number to be impaneled from which to strike, §15-12-160.1.

Superior court clerks of court.

Use of computerized jury management system, §15-6-61.

Superior courts.

Service in other court with concurrent jurisdiction.

When jurors selected for service in superior court may serve, §15-12-130.1.

Trial by jury.

Demand for jury panel.

Civil actions, §15-12-122.

Teachers in home study programs.

Request to be excused or deferred from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Term of service on jury, §15-12-3.

Prolonged session of court, §15-12-129.1.

Succeeding terms of court.

Ineligibility of juror to serve, §15-12-4.

Terms of court.

Selection of jurors.

Adjournment pending choosing of jurors, §15-12-46.

Service at next term where term not held, §15-12-5.

Succeeding terms.

Ineligibility of juror to serve at, §15-12-4.

Trial generally, §15-10-87.

JURY AND JURY TRIAL —Cont'd

Twelve member juries.

Civil actions, §15-12-122.

Voir dire.

Death penalty cases.

Questions on opposition to capital punishment, §15-12-164.

Desire or expression of opinion as to which party should prevail.

Challenge of juror in civil case, §15-12-134.

Examination of jurors in panels of twelve at a time, §15-12-131.

Individual examination of panel, §15-12-133.

Matters of inquiry on individual examination, §15-12-133.

Oath of jury, §15-12-132.

Questions in felony trials, §15-12-164.

Setting aside juror for cause in felony trials, §15-12-164.

Voter information.

State-wide master jury list, information provided for, §15-12-40.1.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Magistrate courts.

Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

General provisions, §§15-10-1 to 15-10-263.

Local law references to justices of the peace.

Deemed references to magistrates, §15-10-123.

JUVENILE COURTS, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Accused juveniles.

Interim control or detention, §15-11-46.1.

Adjudication.

Nature and effect, §15-11-72.

Adjustment.

Informal adjustment, §15-11-69.

Administered by superior court, §15-11-18.

Age limit for new actions, §15-11-28.

AIDS.

Child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime.

Disposition of child, §15-11-66.1.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

AIDS —Cont'd

Child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime —Cont'd

Submission to HIV test, §15-11-66.1.

Appeals, §15-11-3.

Probation.

Violation of terms, administrative hearing, §15-11-40.1.

Arrest.

Custody of court.

Taking child into custody not arrest, §15-11-45.

Issuance of warrants by judge, §15-11-4.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

Arson.

Designated felony acts, §15-11-63.

Assault.

Aggravated assault.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Attorneys.

Indigent persons.

Appointment of counsel for, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings.

Appointment for indigent persons, §15-11-49.

Right to counsel, §15-11-49.

Judge pro tempore.

Appointment of attorney as, §15-11-23.

Petition alleging delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.

Right to legal counsel, §15-11-6.

Right to legal counsel, §15-11-6.

Bail and recognizance.

Delinquent or unruly children taken into custody, §15-11-47.

Battery.

Aggravated battery designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Burden of proof.

Competency of delinquent or unruly child, hearing.

Child not mentally competent, §15-11-153.

Burglary.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.

Capital offenses.

Place of detention, §15-11-48.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Child abuse and neglect.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §§15-11-170 to 15-11-177.

Advisory committee, §15-11-177.

Appointment, §15-11-172.

Defined terms, §15-11-171.

Duties, §15-11-173.

Experts.

Authority to contract with,
§15-11-172.

Grants, gifts or bequests.

Authority to accept, §15-11-174.

Independence, §15-11-172.

Injunctions, §15-11-174.

Inspections, §15-11-174.

Investigations, §15-11-176.

Mandamus, §15-11-174.

Office of the child advocate,
§15-11-172.

Powers, §15-11-174.

Privacy of communications,
§15-11-174.

Purpose, §15-11-170.

Records.

Access to public records, §15-11-174.

Reports, §15-11-173.

Retaliation.

Prohibited, §15-11-175.

Rights, §15-11-174.

Short title of article, §15-11-170.

Staff, §15-11-172.

State-wide child abuse prevention
panel.

Ex officio member, §15-11-172.

Subpoenas.

Motions to quash, §15-11-174.

Child custody.

Guardians.

Appointment for custody subject of
controversy, §15-11-30.1.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

State custody, §§15-11-62 to 15-11-73.

Transfer of custody questions from
superior courts, §15-11-30.1.

Child support.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Transfer of support questions from
superior courts, §15-11-30.1.

Civil disability ordinarily resulting from conviction.

Order of disposition or other
adjudication.

Not to impose, §15-11-72.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court.

Appointment, compensation and
removal, §15-11-24.

Clerk pro tempore.

Regular clerk attending training,
§15-11-25.

Superior court clerks.

Additional remuneration for serving
as clerk of juvenile court,
§15-6-89.

Training, §15-11-25.

**Commencement of proceedings,
§15-11-35.**

**Community based risk reduction
program.**

Establishment and operation,
§15-11-10.

Program defined, §15-11-10.

Community service.

Disposition of delinquent child,
§15-11-66.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

**Competency to participate in
proceedings.**

Mental incompetency and dependency.

Children alleged to have committed
delinquent or unruly acts,
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Confessions.

Valid confession made by child out of
court.

Sufficiency to support adjudication
of delinquency, §15-11-7.

Confidentiality of information.

Fingerprint files, §15-11-83.

HIV tests of child committing
delinquent act constituting AIDS
transmitting crime, §15-11-66.1.

Information sharing by governmental
entities, §15-11-84.

Inspection of court files and records.

Juvenile law enforcement records,
§15-11-82.

Open to inspection only upon order
of court, §15-11-79.

Juvenile law enforcement records,
§15-11-82.

Construction of chapter, §15-11-1.

Contempt.

Enforcement of protective orders,
§15-11-11.

Inspection of court files and records.

Violations of conditions, §15-11-79.

Powers of court, §15-11-5.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Contempt —Cont'd

Publication of names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

Controlled substances.

Possession.

As delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Conviction of crime.

Disposition or other adjudication not conviction, §15-11-72.

School superintendent notification, §15-11-28.

Costs.

Charged to county, §15-11-8.

Ordering out-of-state supervision, §15-11-89.

Supervision under order, §15-11-90.

Payment by parents on court order, §15-11-8.

Service of summons, §15-11-39.1.

Council of juvenile court judges, §15-11-19.

Court appointed special advocate.

Appointed as lay guardian ad litem, §15-11-9.1.

Court of appeals.

Appeals to, §15-11-3.

Court of inquiry.

Jurisdiction to act as court of inquiry, §15-11-4.

Court of record, §15-11-4.

Created in every county and state, §15-11-18.

Criminal conviction.

Disposition or other adjudication not conviction, §15-11-72.

Criminal jurisdiction.

Concurrent criminal jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Criminal or quasi-criminal proceedings.

Transfer to court, §15-11-30.4.

Curfew violations.

Taking child into custody.

Authorized, §15-11-45.

Procedure upon, §15-11-47.

Custodians.

Rights and duties of legal custodians, §15-11-13.

Custody of child by court, §§15-11-45 to 15-11-51.

Bail for delinquent or unruly children, §15-11-47.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Custody of child by court —Cont'd

Court taking into custody, §15-11-47.

Data to be maintained by facilities detaining juveniles, §15-11-48.

Felony acts.

Restrictive custody disposition, §15-11-63.

Hearings on allegation of delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.

Order for immediate custody, §15-11-49.1.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Intake officers, §15-11-47.

Interim control or detention of accused juvenile, §15-11-46.1.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Medical facilities.

Delivery to, §15-11-47.

Nonresident child.

Transfer of custody to accepting court, §15-11-87.

Notice, §15-11-47.

Place of detention, §15-11-48.

Procedure generally, §15-11-47.

Release to parents, guardians or custodians.

Promise to bring child before court, §15-11-47.

Failure to bring child before court, §15-11-47.

Release where detention not warranted, §15-11-49.

Restricted custody.

Committing designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Temporary detention or questioning, §15-11-47.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Treatment of unruly children, §15-11-47.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

When detention permitted, §15-11-46.

Data processing.

Computer records, dockets, indices and files, §15-11-81.

Definitions, §15-11-2.

Designated felony acts, §15-11-63.

Indigent person.

Right to counsel, §15-11-6.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §15-11-151.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Definitions —Cont'd

- Probation and intake services,
§15-11-24.3.
- Transfer to county of residence for
disposition following adjudication,
§15-11-30.

Delinquent children.

- AIDS transmitting crimes.
 - Disposition of child committing
delinquent act constituting,
§15-11-66.1.
- Bail for children taken into custody,
§15-11-47.
- Competency to participate in
proceeding.
 - Mental incompetency and
dependency, §§15-11-149 to
15-11-155.
- Confessions validly made by child out
of court.
 - Sufficiency to support adjudication,
§15-11-7.
- Confinement.
 - Disposition by court, §15-11-66.
- Counseling or counsel and advice for
children and their parents or
guardians, §15-11-68.
- Custody of court.
 - When child may be taken into
custody, §15-11-45.
- Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public offense.
 - Transfer to another court for
prosecution, §15-11-30.2.
- Disposition, §15-11-65.
 - Child committing delinquent act.
 - Constituting AIDS transmitting
crime, §15-11-66.1.
 - Counseling or counsel and advice
for children and their parents
or guardians, §15-11-68.
- Counseling or counsel and advice for
children and their parents or
guardians, §15-11-68.
- Extension of duration of orders,
§15-11-70.
- Generally, §15-11-66.
- Limitation of time on orders,
§15-11-70.
- Nonresident children, §15-11-87.
- Resident child received from another
state, §15-11-88.
- Evidence illegally seized or obtained.
 - Inadmissibility, §15-11-7.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Delinquent children —Cont'd

- Evidence in hearings to transfer to
another court for prosecution.
 - Statements made by child at
hearing, §15-11-30.2.
- Exclusion of public from hearings
alleging delinquencies, §15-11-78.
- Final hearing, §15-11-39.2.
- Findings of court, §15-11-65.
- Hearings.
 - Associate judge authorized to
conduct, §15-11-21.
 - Extension of dispositional order,
§15-11-70.
 - Transfer to another court for
prosecution, §15-11-30.2.
- HIV testing.
 - Child committing delinquent act
constituting AIDS transmitting
crime, §15-11-66.1.
- Incompetency to participate in
proceedings.
 - Mental incompetency and
dependency, §§15-11-149 to
15-11-155.
- Indigent person.
 - Right to legal representation,
§15-11-6.
- Informal detention hearings,
§15-11-49.
- Interlocutory effect of findings and
orders, §15-11-39.2.
- Juvenile court jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
- Medical or psychological examination,
§15-11-12.
- Medical treatment absent parental
notice or consent, §15-11-12.
- Mental incompetency and dependency,
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.
 - Additional examinations, court
ordering, §15-11-152.
- Adjudicated dependent.
 - Finding of incompetency,
§15-11-153.
- Adult services.
 - Referral of child under plan
reaching age 18, §15-11-155.
- Burden of proving child not
competent, §15-11-153.
- Call and examining witnesses.
 - Rights at hearing to determine
competency, §15-11-153.
- Change in circumstances.
 - Review hearing, §15-11-155.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Delinquent children —Cont'd

Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd

Civil commitment, §15-11-155.

Copies of court's findings.

Transmittal to parties, §15-11-153.

Copies of examiner's report, person provided, §15-11-152.

Court's witness at hearing to determine competency.

Qualified examiner appointed by court, §15-11-153.

Cross examination of witnesses.

Right at hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Definitions, §15-11-151.

Dependent defined, §15-11-151.

Discretionary transfer, adjudication, disposition.

Child found not competent not subject to, §15-11-153.1.

Dismissal of petition, §§15-11-153.1, 15-11-155.

Disposition hearing.

Approval of mental competency plan, §15-11-155.

Effect of incompetency finding, §15-11-153.

Evaluation ordered by court, conduct, requirements, §15-11-152.

Findings of fact by court.

Hearing to determine competency, basis, §15-11-153.

Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Inadmissibility of statements made by child or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.

Inapplicability to cases in which superior court has jurisdiction, §15-11-150.

Meeting of relevant parties.

Development of mental competency plan, §15-11-154.

Mental competency plan.

Defined, §15-11-151.

Disposition hearing, approval, §15-11-155.

Preparation after adjudication of dependency, §15-11-154.

Mentally incompetent defined, §15-11-151.

Notice of dispositional hearing.

Approval of mental competency plan, §15-11-155.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Delinquent children —Cont'd

Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd

Notice of hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Ordering evaluation of child's mental condition, §15-11-152.

Orders determining incompetency. Requirements, §15-11-153.

Plan manager.

Appointment, mental incompetency plan, duties and responsibilities, §15-11-154.

Preponderance of evidence.

Standard for proving mental incompetency, §15-11-153.

Procedure for determining incompetency and declaring dependency, purpose, §15-11-150.

Purpose of provisions, §15-11-150.

Qualified examiner conducting evaluation, report, §15-11-152.

Qualified examiner defined, §15-11-151.

Rehearing on issue of incompetency.

Child found not mentally competent, §15-11-155.

Report of qualified examiner, §15-11-152.

Resumption of proceedings on finding of competency, §15-11-153.

Retention of jurisdiction following adjudication, §15-11-155.

Review hearing, §15-11-155.

Service of notice of hearing on competency, §15-11-152.

Stay of proceeding and order of evaluation, §15-11-152.

Time for hearing.

Determination of competency, §15-11-153.

Disposition hearing, approval of plan, §15-11-155.

Time limits for adjudication and disposition.

Run from date of finding child competent, §15-11-153.

Transfer of proceeding to county of child's residence, §15-11-153.2.

Treatment setting.

Placement in, §15-11-155.

Victim given notice of dispositional hearing, §15-11-155.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Delinquent children —Cont'd

Murder.

Order committing child to
department of juvenile justice.

Duration of dispositional order,
shortening, §15-11-70.

Nonresident child.

Disposition, §15-11-87.

Notice of extension of dispositional
order, §15-11-70.

Notice of transfer to another court for
prosecution, §15-11-30.2.

Petitions.

Commencement of proceedings,
§15-11-35.

Contents and verification,
§15-11-38.1.

Preliminary determination
prerequisite to filing, §15-11-37.

Who may make petition, §15-11-38.

Place of detention, §15-11-48.

Procedure on taking child into custody
for committing delinquent act,
§15-11-47.

Provisional hearings.

Summons served by publication,
§15-11-39.2.

Representation of state by district
attorney, §15-11-64.1.

Resident child received from another
state.

Disposition, §15-11-88.

Rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.

School officials.

Notice of proceedings to, §15-11-80.

Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.

Self-incrimination.

Right of child, §15-11-7.

Service of summons on allegation of
delinquency, §15-11-39.1.

Social study and report, §15-11-12.

Summons issued on allegation of
delinquency, §15-11-39.

Supervision fees, §15-11-71.

Time for hearing on allegation of
delinquency, §15-11-39.

Transfer to another court for
prosecution, §15-11-30.2.

Transfer to county of residence for
disposition following adjudication.

Nonresident children, §15-11-30.

Venue of proceedings, §15-11-29.

Victim impact form, victim's statement
to court, §15-11-64.2.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Delinquent children —Cont'd

Youth development center.

Ordering child to serve term,
§15-11-66.

Department of human services.

Emergency care and supervision of
child without court order,
§15-11-14.

Search for care provider, shelter
care, medical treatment,
§15-11-14.

Department of juvenile justice.

Intake and probation services of
juvenile courts.

Transferred to state-wide services.
Funded by department,
§15-11-24.3.

Dependency adjudication.

Incompetency of delinquent or unruly
child, §15-11-153.

Dependent defined, §15-11-151.

Disposition hearing, §15-11-155.

Mental competency plan, §15-11-154.

Plan manager, appointment,
§15-11-154.

Deprived children, §§15-11-54 to 15-11-58.1.

Alcohol or drug abuse.

Findings of fact, §15-11-54.

Child support.

Temporary orders, §15-11-28.

Conduct of hearings alleging
deprivation generally, §15-11-41.

Confinement in institutions for benefit
of delinquent children, §15-11-55.

Counseling orders, §15-11-57.

Court appointed special advocate.

Appointed as lay guardian ad litem,
§15-11-9.1.

Custody orders, §15-11-58.

Disposition, §15-11-56.

Counseling orders, §15-11-57.

Extension of duration of order,
§§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.

Generally, §15-11-55.

Limitations of time on orders of
disposition, §§15-11-58,
15-11-58.1.

Nonresident child, §15-11-87.

Resident child received from another
state, §15-11-88.

Review of dispositional order,
§§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.

Termination of disposition order,
§15-11-58.1.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Deprived children —Cont'd

- Exclusion of general public from hearings alleging deprivation, §15-11-78.
- Faith healing.
 - Children treated through prayer not considered deprived, §15-11-2.
- Final hearing, §15-11-39.2.
- Findings by court after hearing, §15-11-56.
- Findings of fact, §15-11-54.
- Hearings.
 - Appointment of guardian ad litem, §15-11-58.
 - Associate judge authorized to conduct, §15-11-21.
 - Extension of dispositional orders, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Indigent persons.
 - Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.
- Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.
- Interlocutory effect of findings and orders, §15-11-39.2.
- Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
- Medical or psychological examination, §15-11-12.
- Medical treatment absent parental notice or consent, §15-11-12.
- Nonresident child.
 - Disposition, §15-11-87.
- Notice of extension of dispositional orders, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Notice of hearing or other proceeding.
 - Parent, preadoptive parent, or other relative caring for child, §15-11-55.1.
- Petitions.
 - Commencement of proceedings, §15-11-35.
 - Contents and verification, §15-11-38.1.
 - Dismissal of petition, §15-11-54.
 - Preliminary determination prerequisite to filing, §15-11-37.
 - Who may make petition, §15-11-38.
- Place of detention, §15-11-48.
- Provisional hearings.
 - Summons served by publication, §15-11-39.2.
- Resident child received from another state.
 - Disposition, §15-11-88.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Deprived children —Cont'd

- Rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.
- Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.
- Search for parent, relative or other persons prior to disposition, §15-11-55.
- Service of summons on allegation of deprivation, §15-11-39.1.
- Social study and report, §15-11-12.
- Stable placements.
 - State's policy favoring, §15-11-55.
- Summons issued on allegation of deprivation, §15-11-39.
- Termination of parental rights.
 - Finding child deprived, §15-11-94.
 - Reunification case plan proceedings, §15-11-58.
- Time for hearing on allegation of deprivation, §15-11-39.
- Transferring temporary legal custody, §15-11-55.
- Venue of proceedings, §15-11-29.
- Designated felony acts, §15-11-63.**
- Detention of child.**
 - Data to be maintained by facilities detaining, §15-11-48.
 - Designated felony acts.
 - Child found to have committed, §15-11-63.
 - Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.
 - Interim control or detention of accused juvenile, §15-11-46.1.
 - Place of detention, §15-11-48.
 - Procedure on taking child into custody generally, §15-11-47.
 - Release where detention not warranted, §15-11-49.
 - Temporary detention or questioning, §15-11-47.
 - Temporary protective custody.
 - Detention by physician, §15-11-15.
 - When permitted, §15-11-46.
- Developmental disabilities.**
 - Disposition of developmentally disabled child, §15-11-149.
 - Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
- Discovery.**
 - Child charged with commission of delinquent act, §15-11-75.
- Dismissal of proceedings.**
 - Runaway children.
 - First proceeding against child.
 - Parent's request, §15-11-64.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Disposition of child, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.

Child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime, §15-11-66.1.

Conviction of a crime.

Disposition not conviction, §15-11-72.

Custody orders.

Placing deprived child with relative, nonrelative or agency, §15-11-58.

Delinquent child, §15-11-66.

Counseling or counsel and advice for children and their parents or guardians, §15-11-68.

Transfer to another court for prosecution, §15-11-30.2.

Deprived child, §15-11-55.

Appointment of guardian ad litem, §15-11-58.

Counseling orders, §15-11-57.

Search for parent, relative or other persons prior to disposition, §15-11-55.

Stable placements, state's policy favoring, §15-11-55.

Transferring temporary legal custody, §15-11-55.

Designated felony acts.

Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.

Duration of orders of disposition, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.

Extension of orders of disposition, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.

Felony acts.

Juvenile found to have committed designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Hearings, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Limitations of time on orders of disposition, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.

Mentally ill or mentally retarded child, §15-11-149.

Nature and effect of adjudication, §15-11-72.

Nonresident child, §15-11-87.

Notice of hearing or other proceeding.

Parent, preadoptive parent, or other relative caring for child, §15-11-55.1.

Out-of-state supervision, §§15-11-89, 15-11-90.

Powers of out-of-state probation officers, §15-11-89.1.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Disposition of child —Cont'd

Removal of child from home, §15-11-58.

Resident child received from another state, §15-11-88.

Reunification of family, §15-11-58.

Jurisdiction of court over plans, §15-11-30.5.

Termination of disposition order, §15-11-58.1.

Transfer to another court for prosecution.

Delinquency based on conduct.

Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Unruly child, §15-11-67.

District attorneys.

Custody by court of child committing act constituting felony.

Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.

Request for assistance to conduct proceedings, §15-11-41.

Drag racing.

Delinquent child disposition.

Racing on highways or streets, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Drivers' licenses.

Delinquent child disposition.

Suspension, §15-11-66.

Fraudulent or fictitious use.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-149.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Suspension, §15-11-73.

Driving under the influence.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Emancipation of minors, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Appeal of order, §15-11-205.

Criteria for issuance of order, §15-11-205.

Definitions, §15-11-200.

Dispositional orders.

Termination upon child reaching age of majority, §15-11-58.1.

Duties of court upon filing of petition, §15-11-204.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Emancipation of minors —Cont'd

- Effect of emancipation, §15-11-207.
- Filing of petition by minor, §15-11-202.
- Hearing on petition, §15-11-205.
- Petition, order or operation of law as methods, §15-11-201.
- Rescission petition, §15-11-206.
- Service of petition on parents or guardian, §15-11-203.
- Support duties, continuance until issuance of order, §15-11-208.
- Voidable orders, §15-11-205.

Emergency care and supervision without court order.

- Department of human services authorized to provide, §15-11-14.
- Time period, search for care provider, shelter care medical treatment, §15-11-14.

Escape of child from institution or facility.

- When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

Evidence.

- Competency of delinquent or unruly child.
 - Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
 - Statements made or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.
- Confessions validly made by child out of court.
 - Sufficiency to support adjudication of delinquency, §15-11-7.
- Disposition of child on evidence produced in hearing, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.
- Use against child in proceedings in other courts, §15-11-79.1.
- Exclusionary rule.
 - Illegally seized or obtained evidence, §15-11-7.
- Hearings on transfer to another court for prosecution.
 - Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public offense.
 - Statements made by child at hearing, §15-11-30.2.
- Incriminating statements during informal adjustment.
 - Use, §15-11-69.
- Opportunity to introduce evidence.
 - Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Expenses, §15-11-18.

- Charged to county, §15-11-8.
- Payment by parents on court order, §15-11-8.

Fees.

- Supervision, §15-11-71.
- Liability of parents, §15-11-71.

Felonies.

- Custody of child committing act constituting felony.
- Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.
- Designated felony acts, §15-11-63.
 - Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Definitions, §15-11-63.
- Restrictive custody disposition, §15-11-63.

Findings by court after hearing, §§15-11-56, 15-11-65.

Fingerprints.

- Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.
- When child fingerprinted or photographed, §15-11-83.

Fleeing or attempting to elude officer by motor vehicle.

- Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.
- Delinquent offenses not treated as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Forms.

- Petitions.
 - Commencing proceedings, §15-11-35.

Fraud.

- Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.

Funds.

- Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Grants.

- State grants for salaries, §15-11-18.

Guardian ad litem.

- Appointment in proceedings under article, §15-11-9.
- Court appointed special advocate.
 - Appointed as lay guardian ad litem, §15-11-9.1.
- Informal detention hearings.
 - Appointed where parent, guardian or custodian not found, §15-11-49.

Hearings, §§15-11-78 to 15-11-84.

- Allegation of delinquency, deprivation of unruliness.
- Time for hearing, §15-11-39.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Hearings —Cont'd

- Appointment of guardians,
§15-11-30.1.
- Associate judges authorized to
conduct, §15-11-21.
- Competency of delinquent or unruly
child.
 - Determination of competency,
§15-11-153.
- Dispositional hearing, §§15-11-56,
15-11-65.
- Conduct generally, §15-11-41.
- Designated felony act.
 - Commission by child 15 years of age
or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Dispositional orders involving
delinquent or unruly children,
§15-11-70.
- Dispositional orders involving deprived
children, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Final hearing, §15-11-39.2.
- Informal detention hearings.
 - Child not released from detention,
§15-11-49.
 - Rehearings, §15-11-49.
- Interlocutory effect of findings,
§15-11-39.2.
- Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Modification or vacation of orders,
§15-11-40.
- Payment of costs and expenses by
parents, §15-11-8.
- Supervision fees, §15-11-71.
- Petitions alleging delinquency,
deprivation or unruliness.
 - Dispositional hearings, §§15-11-56,
15-11-65.
 - Findings of court, §§15-11-56,
15-11-65.
 - General public excluded, §15-11-78.
- Provisional hearing where summons
served by publication,
§15-11-39.2.
- Time for hearing on petition,
§15-11-39.
- Probation.
 - Violation of terms, administrative
hearing, §15-11-40.1.
- Protective orders, §15-11-11.
- Provisional hearings.
 - Summons served by publication,
§15-11-39.2.
- Resident child received from another
state.
 - Disposition, §15-11-88.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Hearings —Cont'd

- Reunification of family after removal
of child from home, §15-11-58.
- Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.
- Transfer to another court for
prosecution.
 - Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public
offense, §15-11-30.2.
- Hit and run.**
 - Delinquent child disposition,
§15-11-66.
 - Delinquent offenses not handled as
juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- HIV tests.**
 - Child committing delinquent act.
 - Constituting AIDS transmitting
crime, §15-11-66.1.
- Homes.**
 - Removal of child from home.
 - Reunification of family.
 - Jurisdiction of court over plans,
§15-11-30.5.
- Homicide by vehicle.**
 - Delinquent child disposition,
§15-11-66.
 - Delinquent offenses not handled as
juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Hospitals.**
 - Temporary protective custody.
 - Detention by physician, §15-11-15.
- Incompetency to participate in
proceedings.**
 - Children alleged to have committed
delinquent or unruly acts,
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.
- Indictments.**
 - Place of detention.
 - Transfer following indictment,
§15-11-48.
- Indigent persons.**
 - Informal detention hearings.
 - Appointment of counsel for,
§15-11-49.
 - Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.
- Informal adjustment,** §15-11-69.
 - Time limit, §15-11-69.
 - Use of incriminating statements,
§15-11-69.
- Information sharing by
governmental entities,** §15-11-84.
- Injunctions.**
 - Child advocate for the protection of
children, §15-11-174.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Inspections.

- Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.
- Files and records, §15-11-79.
 - Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.
- Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.

Intake and probation services.

- Definitions, §15-11-24.3.
- Intake officers taking child into custody, §15-11-47.
- Transferred to state-wide juvenile and intake services, §15-11-24.3.

Intrastate agreements and proceedings, §§15-11-87 to 15-11-90.

Investigations.

- Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-176.

Jails.

- Notification of court by official of jail upon receipt of juvenile, §15-11-48.

Judges.

- Age requirement, §15-11-18.
- Appointment, §§15-11-18 to 15-11-25.
 - Order of appointment, §15-11-18.1.
- Associate judges.
 - Appointment, §15-11-21.
 - Authority, §15-11-21.
 - Conduct of hearings, §15-11-21.
 - Rehearings ordered by judge, §15-11-21.
 - Notice of findings and recommendations, §15-11-21.
 - Order of appointment, §15-11-18.1.
 - Probable cause hearings or detention hearings, §15-11-21.
 - Qualifications, §15-11-21.
 - Traffic judges, §15-11-22.
 - Training seminars, §15-11-20.
- Authority, §15-11-18.
- Compensation, §15-11-18.
- Conduct of hearings.
 - Associate judges, §15-11-21.
- Continuation of judgeships, §15-11-18.
- Council of juvenile court judges, §15-11-19.
- Detention hearings.
 - Conducted by associate judges, §15-11-21.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
 - One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.
- Judge pro tempore, §15-11-23.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, §§15-11-18 to 15-11-25.
 - Circuit-wide jurisdiction, §15-11-18.
- Notice.
 - Findings and recommendations by associate judges, §15-11-21.
- Order of appointment, §15-11-18.1.
- Personnel.
 - Appointment, §15-11-24.
- Practice of law, §15-11-18.
- Presiding judge, §15-11-18.
- Probable cause hearings.
 - Conducted by associate judges, §15-11-21.
- Probation officers.
 - Appointment, §15-11-24.1.
- Pro tempore judges, §15-11-23.
- Qualifications, §15-11-18.
- Rehearings.
 - Hearing conducted by associate judge.
 - Rehearing ordered by judge, §15-11-21.
- Salary, §15-11-18.
- Seminars on exercising juvenile court jurisdiction, §15-11-20.
- Superior court judges.
 - Actions by, §15-11-18.
 - Superior court judge to assume duties.
 - No person appointed juvenile judge, §15-11-18.
- Terms of office, §15-11-18.
 - Fulfilling preexisting terms, §15-11-18.
- Traffic judges.
 - Associate juvenile court traffic judges, §15-11-22.
- Training requirements, §15-11-20.
- Training seminars, §15-11-20.
- Warrants.
 - Issuance, §15-11-4.
- Jurisdiction**, §§15-11-28 to 15-11-30.5.
 - Age limit for new actions, §15-11-28.
 - Appointment of guardians.
 - Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.
 - Child support, §15-11-28.
 - Concurrent criminal jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
 - Court of inquiry.
 - Juvenile court acting as, §15-11-4.
 - Custody and support jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Jurisdiction —Cont'd

- Exclusive original jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
- Judges, §§15-11-18 to 15-11-25.
- Circuit-wide jurisdiction, §15-11-18.
- Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Lack of jurisdiction over parties or subject matter.
- Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.
- Legitimation petitions, §15-11-28.
- Nonresident children.
- Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication.
- Retention of jurisdiction, §15-11-30.
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.
- Commission of designated felony act by child 15 years of age or older.
- Transfer terminated juvenile court's jurisdiction, §15-11-30.3.
- Delinquency based on conduct.
- Designated crime or public offense.
- Termination of juvenile courts jurisdiction, §15-11-30.2.

Kidnapping.

- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Law enforcement officers.

- When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

Law enforcement records and files, §15-11-82.

Leaving scene of accident.

- Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Mandamus.

- Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Manslaughter.

- Manslaughter resulting from operation of motor vehicle.
- Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.
- Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Voluntary manslaughter designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Marijuana.

- Delinquent child disposition.
- For possession, §15-11-66.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Marijuana —Cont'd

- Possession not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Medical or psychological examination, §15-11-12.

Medical treatment.

- Absent parental notice or consent, §15-11-12.
- Emergency care and supervision by department of human services, §15-11-14.

Mental illness, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

- Disposition of mentally ill child, §15-11-149.
- Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Mental incompetency and dependency.

- Children alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly acts, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.
- Additional examinations, court ordering, §15-11-152.
- Adjudicated dependent.
- Finding of incompetency, §15-11-153.
- Adult services.
- Referral of child under plan reaching age 18, §15-11-155.
- Burden of proving child not mentally competent, §15-11-153.
- Call and examining witnesses.
- Rights at hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Change in circumstances.
- Review hearing, §15-11-155.
- Civil commitment, §15-11-155.
- Copies of court's findings.
- Transmittal to parties, §15-11-153.
- Copies of examiner's report, person provided, §15-11-152.
- Court's witness at hearing to determine competency.
- Qualified examiner appointed by court, §15-11-153.
- Cross examination of witnesses.
- Right at hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Definitions, §15-11-151.
- Dependent defined, §15-11-151.
- Discretionary transfer, adjudication or disposition.
- Child found not competent not subject to, §15-11-153.1.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd

- Children alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly acts —Cont'd
- Dismissal of petition, §§15-11-153.1, 15-11-155.
- Disposition hearing.
 - Approval of competency plan, §15-11-155.
- Effect of incompetency finding, §15-11-153.
- Evaluation ordered by court, conduct, requirements, §15-11-152.
- Findings of fact by court.
 - Hearing to determine competency, basis, §15-11-153.
- Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Inadmissibility of statements made by child or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.
- Inapplicability to cases in which superior court has jurisdiction, §15-11-150.
- Meeting of relevant parties.
 - Development of mental competency plan, §15-11-154.
- Mental competency plan.
 - Disposition hearing, approval, §15-11-155.
 - Preparation after adjudication of dependency, §15-11-154.
- Mental incompetency plan.
 - Defined, §15-11-151.
- Mentally incompetent defined, §15-11-151.
- Notice of disposition hearing.
 - Approval of mental competency plan, §15-11-155.
- Notice of hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Ordering evaluation of child's mental condition, §15-11-152.
- Orders determining incompetency.
 - Requirements, §15-11-153.
- Plan manager.
 - Appointment, mental incompetency plan, duties, responsibilities, §15-11-154.
- Preponderance of evidence.
 - Standard for proving mental incompetency, §15-11-153.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd

- Children alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly acts —Cont'd
- Procedure for determining incompetency and declaring dependency, purpose, §15-11-150.
- Purpose of provisions, §15-11-150.
- Qualified examiner conducting evaluation, report, §15-11-152.
- Qualified examiner defined, §15-11-151.
- Rehearing on issue of incompetency.
 - Child found not mentally competent, §15-11-155.
- Report of qualified examiner, §15-11-152.
- Resumption of proceedings on finding of competency, §15-11-153.
- Retention of jurisdiction following adjudication, §15-11-155.
- Review hearing, §15-11-155.
- Service of notice of hearing on competency, §15-11-152.
- Stay of proceeding and order of evaluation, §15-11-152.
- Time for hearing.
 - Determination of competency, §15-11-153.
 - Disposition hearing, approval of plan, §15-11-155.
- Time limits for adjudication and disposition.
 - Run from date of finding child competent, §15-11-153.
- Transfer of proceeding to county of child's residence, §15-11-153.2.
- Treatment setting.
 - Placement in, §15-11-155.
- Victim given notice of dispositional hearing, §15-11-155.
- Mistake.**
 - Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.
- Modification of orders, §15-11-40.**
- Motor vehicle accidents.**
 - Hit and run or leaving scene of accident.
 - Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.
 - Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Motor vehicle traffic offenses.

- Associate juvenile court traffic judges.
 - Appointment and compensation, §15-11-22.
 - Hearings and findings, §15-11-22.
- Commencement of juvenile traffic offense proceedings, §15-11-73.
- Definition of juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.
- Delinquency calendar transfers, §15-11-73.
- Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Disposition of delinquent children, §15-11-38.1.
- Disposition of juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Hearings on juvenile traffic offenses.
 - Associate juvenile court judges, §15-11-22.
 - Proceedings, §15-11-73.
- Jurisdiction over juvenile traffic offenses, §§15-11-28, 15-11-73.
- Nature of juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.
- Reporting procedure concerning juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Transfer to delinquency calendar, §15-11-73.

Murder.

- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.
- Order committing delinquent child to department of juvenile justice.
 - Duration of dispositional order, shortening. §15-11-70

New action age limit, §15-11-4.

News media.

- Publication of names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

Nonresident children.

- Disposition of child.
 - Resident of another state, §15-11-87.
- Service of summons, §15-11-39.1.
- Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication, §15-11-30.
- Definition, §15-11-30.
- Retaining custody, §15-11-30.

Notice.

- Agency license to receive and provide care for deprived children.
 - Loss of license, §15-11-58.
- Appointment of guardians, §15-11-30.1.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Notice —Cont'd

- Children taken into custody, §15-11-47.
- Competency of delinquent or unruly child.
 - Disposition hearing, §15-11-155.
 - Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Custody of juvenile committing act constituting felony.
 - Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.
- Designated felony acts.
 - Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Dispositional orders involving delinquent or unruly children, §15-11-70.
- Dispositional orders involving deprived children, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Findings and recommendations of associate judges, §15-11-21.
- Hearings and other proceedings.
 - Notice to parents, preadoptive parents, or other relative caring for child, §15-11-55.1.
- Informal detention hearings, §§15-11-49, 15-11-55.1.
- Modification or vacation of orders, §15-11-40.
- Payment of costs and expenses by parents, §15-11-8.
- Supervision fees, §15-11-71.
- Protective orders, §15-11-11.
- Receipt of juvenile by jail.
 - Notification of juvenile court by official, §15-11-48.
- Resident child received from another state.
 - Disposition, §15-11-88.
- Reunification of family.
 - After removal of child from home, §15-11-58.
- School officials.
 - Notice of delinquency proceedings to, §15-11-80.
 - School superintendent, §15-11-28.
- Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.
 - Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Orders.

- Contempt powers, §15-11-5.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Orders —Cont'd

- Counseling orders, §15-11-68.
- Deprived children, §15-11-57.
- Disposition of child found to have committed designated felony acts, §15-11-63.
- Disposition of delinquent child, §15-11-9.
- Disposition of deprived child, §15-11-55.
- Placing child with relative, nonrelative or agency, §15-11-58.
- Extension of duration of dispositional orders, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1, 15-11-70.
- Inspection of court files and records, §15-11-79.
- Interlocutory effect, §15-11-39.2.
- Limitation of time on orders of disposition, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1, 15-11-70.
- Medical or psychological examination, §15-11-12.
- Medical treatment absent parental notice or consent, §15-11-12.
- Modification or vacation of orders, §15-11-40.
- Nature and effect of disposition or adjudication, §15-11-72.
- Out-of-state supervision, §§15-11-89, 15-11-90.
- Payment of expenses by parents, §15-11-8.
- Supervision fees, §15-11-71.
- Protective orders, §15-11-11.
- Reunification of family, §15-11-58.
- Review of dispositional orders, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.
- Setting aside, §15-11-40.
- Supplemental dispositional orders, §15-11-58.

Out-of-state supervision.

- Ordering, §15-11-89.
- Supervision under order, §15-11-90.

Parental notification act.

- General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Parental rights termination.

- General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Parent and child.

- Counseling orders, §15-11-68.
- Deprived children, §15-11-57.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding,
§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Penal institutions or facilities used primarily for persons convicted of crime.

- Child not to be committed to, §15-11-50.

Personnel.

- Appointment, compensation and removal, §15-11-24.
- Training clerks of court, §15-11-25.

Petitions.

- Alleging delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.
- Contents and verification, §15-11-38.1.
- Preliminary determination prerequisite to filing, §15-11-37.
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.
- Delinquency based on conduct.
- Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.
- Who may make, §15-11-38.
- Child not released from detention, §15-11-49.
- Commencement of proceedings, §15-11-35.
- Designated felony act committed by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Legitimation petition jurisdiction, §15-11-28.
- Modification or vacation of orders, §15-11-40.
- Release of child where detention not warranted.
- Case to be prosecuted further other than by informal adjustment, §15-11-49.
- Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding to court.
- Accusatory pleading in lieu of petition, §15-11-30.4.
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.
- Delinquency based on conduct.
- Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Photographs.

- When child may be photographed, §15-11-83.

Physicians and surgeons.

- Temporary protective custody.
- Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Powers.

Contempt, §15-11-5.

Probation.

Administrative hearing.

Violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Appeals.

From administrative hearing on violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Disposition of delinquent children, §15-11-66.

Graduated sanctions.

Violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Nonresident child, §15-11-87.

Probation management program.

Graduated sanctions for violations of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Ordering child to, §15-11-40.1.

Secure probation sanctions program.

Affidavit by probation officer when requesting, §15-11-40.1.

Establishment, §15-11-40.1.

Imposition, violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Ordering child to, §15-11-40.1.

Violation of terms.

Administrative hearing, sanctions, §15-11-40.1.

Probation and intake services.

Definitions, §15-11-24.3.

Intake officers taking child into custody, §15-11-47.

Transferred to state-wide juvenile and intake services, §15-11-24.3.

Probation officers, §15-11-24.1.

Duties, §15-11-24.2.

Informal adjustment, §15-11-69.

Out-of-state officer's powers, §15-11-89.1.

Salary, §15-11-24.1.

Secure probation sanctions program.

Affidavit by probation officer when requesting, §15-11-40.1.

Social study and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

Proceedings generally, §§15-11-35 to 15-11-41.

Intrastate agreements and proceedings, §§15-11-87 to 15-11-90.

Protective orders, §15-11-11.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Publication.

Names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

Purpose of chapter, §15-11-1.

Racing on highways or streets.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Rape.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Records.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Access to public records, §15-11-174.

Destruction, §15-11-81.

Duty to make and keep, §15-11-81.

Facilities detaining juveniles, §15-11-48.

Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.

Hearings, §15-11-41.

Inspection of files and records, §15-11-79.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.

Release of child.

Detention not warranted, §15-11-49.

Removal of child from home, §15-11-58.

Basis of finding, §15-11-58.

Reunification of family, §15-11-58.

Removal of personnel, §15-11-24.

Reports.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-173.

Disposition of deprived child.

Custody of child to relative, nonrelative or agency, §15-11-58.

Evaluation of competency of child, §15-11-152.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Reporting procedure, §15-11-73.

Mentally ill or mentally retarded children.

Study and report, §15-11-149.

Permanency plan recommendations, §15-11-58.

Reunification case plan, §15-11-58.

Social studies and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Resident child received from another state.

Disposition, §15-11-88.

Restitution.

Delinquent children, §15-11-66.

Restrictive custody.

Child found to have committed felony act, §15-11-63.

Retaliation.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Prohibited, §15-11-175.

Reunification of family after removal of child from home.

Case plan, §15-11-58.

Jurisdiction of court, §15-11-30.5.

Rights and duties of legal custodian, §15-11-13.

Robbery.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Runaway children.

Custody of court.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

First proceeding against child in juvenile court.

Dismissed on parent's request, §15-11-64.

Salaries.

Judges, §15-11-18.

Personnel, §15-11-24.

Probation officers, §15-11-24.1.

State grants used for, §15-11-18.

Sanctions.

Discovery orders, failure to comply.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act, §15-11-75.

School officials.

Notice to school officials of certain proceedings, §15-11-80.

Searches and seizures.

Evidence illegally seized or obtained.

Inadmissible, §15-11-7.

Self-incrimination.

Child charged with delinquent act.

Need not be witness against or otherwise incriminate himself, §15-11-7.

Informal adjustment.

Use of incriminating statements, §15-11-69.

Sentencing.

Juvenile committing designated felony acts, §15-11-63.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Serious felonies.

Commitment to corrections

department by superior court upon conviction, §15-11-62.

Rights when given legal custody over juvenile for confinement, §15-11-62.

Exclusive jurisdiction in superior court, §15-11-28.

Service of process.

Allegation of delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.

Summons and petition, §§15-11-39, 15-11-39.1.

Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.

Shelter care.

Emergency care and supervision by department of human services.

Determination by intake officer at expiration of emergency care period, §15-11-14.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Place of detention, §15-11-48.

Release where detention not warranted, §15-11-49.

When detention permitted, §15-11-46.

Sheriffs.

Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.

Social study and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

Sodomy.

Aggravated sodomy.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

State custody, §§15-11-62 to 15-11-73.

Stay of delinquency or unruly child proceeding.

Competency of child evaluation, §15-11-152.

Subpoenas.

Issuance, §15-11-36.

Substance abuse programs.

Protective orders, §15-11-11.

Summons.

Allegation of delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.

Person summons directed to, §15-11-39.

Service, §15-11-39.1.

Superior courts.

Administration, §15-11-18.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Superior courts —Cont'd

- Custody and support questions.
 - Transfer to juvenile court from superior court, §15-11-30.1.
- Judge pro tempore of juvenile court.
 - Appointment of superior court judge as, §15-11-23.
- Transfer of offense to superior court for prosecution.
 - Designated felony act committed by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Venue of proceedings where superior court judge sits as juvenile court judge, §15-11-29.

Supersedeas, §15-11-3.

Supervision of child.

- Fees, §15-11-71.
 - Liability of parents, §15-11-71.
- Out-of-state supervision, §15-11-90.
 - Costs.
 - Payment of costs, §15-11-90.
 - Ordering, §15-11-89.
 - Payment of costs, §15-11-89.

Support jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Supreme court.

- Appeals to, §15-11-3.

Temporary child support orders.

- Deprived children, §15-11-28.

Termination of parental rights.

- General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Time for hearing on petition alleging delinquency, deprivation or unruliness, §15-11-39.

Time for holding informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Time for service of summons, §15-11-39.1.

Traffic offenses.

- Associate juvenile court traffic judges.
 - Appointment and compensation, §15-11-22.
 - Hearings and findings, §15-11-22.
- Commencement of proceeding.
 - Concerning juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.
- Definition of juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Delinquency calendar.
 - Transfer of juvenile traffic offense to, §15-11-73.
- Delinquent offenses not considered juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Traffic offenses —Cont'd

- Disposition of delinquent child, §15-11-66.
- Disposition of juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Hearings concerning juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
 - Associate juvenile court traffic judges, §15-11-22.
- Jurisdiction over juvenile traffic offenses, §§15-11-28, 15-11-73.
- Nature of juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.
- Reporting procedure concerning juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Transfer of case from juvenile court to superior court.**
 - Designated felony act by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding to court, §15-11-30.4.**
- Transfer of custody and support questions from superior court, §15-11-30.1.**
- Transfer of custody of nonresident child to accepting court, §15-11-87.**
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.**
 - Child 15 years of age or older committing designated felony act, §15-11-30.3.
 - Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.
- Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication.**
 - Definitions, §15-11-30.
- Unruly children.**
 - Bail for children taken into custody, §15-11-47.
 - Competency to participate in proceeding.
 - Mental incompetency and dependency, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.
 - Disposition, §15-11-65.
 - Court may make disposition authorized as for delinquent children, §15-11-67.
 - Extension of duration of orders, §15-11-70.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Unruly children —Cont'd

Disposition —Cont'd

Limitations of time on orders of disposition, §15-11-70.

Nonresident child, §15-11-87.

Resident child received from another state, §15-11-88.

Exclusion of general public from hearings alleging unruliness, §15-11-78.

Final hearing, §15-11-39.2.

Findings of court after hearings, §15-11-65.

Hearings.

Associate judge authorized to conduct, §15-11-21.

Final hearing, §15-11-39.2.

Hearings on extension of dispositional orders, §15-11-70.

Incompetency to participate in proceedings.

Mental incompetency and dependency, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Indigent persons.

Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Interlocutory effect of findings and orders, §15-11-39.2.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Medical or psychological examination, §15-11-12.

Medical treatment absent parental notice or consent, §15-11-12.

Mental incompetency and dependency, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Additional examinations, court ordering, §15-11-152.

Adjudicated dependent.

Finding of incompetency, §15-11-153.

Adult services.

Referral of child under plan reaching age of 18, §15-11-155.

Burden of proving child not mentally competent, §15-11-153.

Call and examining witnesses.

Rights at hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Change in circumstances.

Review hearing, §15-11-155.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Unruly children —Cont'd

Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd

Civil commitment, §15-11-155.

Copies of court's finding.

Transmittal to parties, §15-11-153.

Copies of examiner's report, person provided, §15-11-152.

Court's witness at hearing to determine competency.

Qualified examiner appointed by court, §15-11-153.

Cross examination of witnesses.

Right at hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Definitions, §15-11-151.

Dependent defined, §15-11-151.

Discretionary transfer to superior court. adjudication, disposition.

Child found not competent not subject to, §15-11-153.1.

Dismissal of petition, §§15-11-153.1, 15-11-155.

Disposition hearing.

Approval of mental competency plan, §15-11-155.

Effect of incompetency finding, §15-11-153.

Evaluation ordered by court, conduct, requirements, §15-11-152.

Findings of fact by court.

Hearing to determine competency, basis, §15-11-153.

Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Inadmissibility of statements made by child or information obtained during evaluation, §15-11-152.

Inapplicability to cases in which superior court has jurisdiction, §15-11-150.

Meeting of relevant parties.

Development of mental competency plan, §15-11-154.

Mental competency plan.

Disposition hearing, approval, §15-11-155.

Preparation after adjudication of dependency, §15-11-154.

Mental incompetency plan.

Defined, §15-11-151.

Mentally incompetent defined, §15-11-151.

INDEX

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Unruly children —Cont'd

- Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd
 - Notice of disposition hearing.
 - Approval of mental competency plan, §15-11-155.
 - Notice of hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
 - Ordering evaluation of child's mental condition, §15-11-152.
- Orders determining incompetency.
 - Requirements, §15-11-153.
- Plan manager.
 - Appointment, mental incompetency plan, duties, responsibilities, §15-11-154.
- Preponderance of evidence.
 - Standard for proving mental incompetency, §15-11-153.
- Procedure for determining incompetency and declaring dependency, purpose, §15-11-150.
- Purpose of provisions, §15-11-150.
- Qualified examiner conducting evaluation, report, §15-11-152.
- Qualified examiner defined, §15-11-151.
- Rehearing on issue of incompetency.
 - Child found not mentally competent, §15-11-155.
- Report of qualified examiner, §15-11-152.
- Resumption of proceedings on finding of competency, §15-11-153.
- Retention of jurisdiction following adjudication, §15-11-155.
- Review hearing, §15-11-155.
- Service of notice of hearing on competency, §15-11-152.
- Stay of proceeding and order of evaluation, §15-11-152.
- Time for hearing.
 - Determination of competency, §15-11-153.
 - Disposition hearing, approval of plan, §15-11-155.
- Time limits for adjudication and disposition.
 - Run from date of finding child competent, §15-11-153.
- Transfer of proceeding to county of child's residence, §15-11-153.2.

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Unruly children —Cont'd

- Mental incompetency and dependency —Cont'd
 - Treatment setting placement in, §15-11-155.
 - Victim given notice of dispositional hearing, §15-11-155.
- Nonresident child.
 - Disposition, §15-11-87.
 - Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication, §15-11-30.
- Notice of extension of dispositional order, §15-11-70.
- Petitions.
 - Commencement of proceedings, §15-11-35.
 - Contents and verification, §15-11-38.1.
 - Preliminary determination prerequisite to filing, §15-11-37.
 - Who may make petition, §15-11-38.
- Place of detention, §15-11-48.
- Provisional hearings.
 - Summons served by publication, §15-11-39.2.
- Resident child received from another state.
 - Disposition, §15-11-88.
- Rights of child and parties, §15-11-49.
- Right to legal representation, §15-11-6.
- Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.
- Service of summons on allegation of unruliness, §15-11-39.1.
- Social study and report, §15-11-12.
- Summons issued on allegation of unruliness, §15-11-39.
- Supervision fees, §15-11-71.
- Time for hearing on allegation of unruliness, §15-11-39.
- Transfer to county of residence for disposition following adjudication.
 - Nonresident children, §15-11-30.
- Treatment of children taken into custody, §15-11-47.
- Venue of proceedings, §15-11-29.
- Vacation of orders, §15-11-40.**
- Vehicular homicide.**
 - Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.
 - Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.
- Venue of proceeding under article, §15-11-29.**

JUVENILE COURTS —Cont'd

Victims of crime.

- Delinquency proceedings.
- Victim impact form, victim's statement to court, §15-11-64.2.

Violent delinquent act.

- Release of child accused of.
- Notice to victim, §15-11-51.

Warrants.

- Issuance by juvenile court judge, §15-11-4.

Witnesses.

- Cross-examination of adverse witnesses.
- Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Youth development center.

- Delinquent children disposition.
- Ordering child to serve term, §15-11-66.

Youth services.

- Child committing designated felony acts.
- Placement in custody of department of juvenile justice, §15-11-63.

JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES.

Data to be maintained by facilities, §15-11-48.

Designated felony acts.

- Child found to have committed, §15-11-63.

Informal detention hearings, §15-11-49.

Interim control or detention of accused juvenile, §15-11-46.1.

Place of detention, §15-11-48.

Procedure on taking child into custody generally, §15-11-47.

Release where detention not warranted, §15-11-49.

Temporary detention or questioning, §15-11-47.

When detention permitted, §15-11-46.

JUVENILE JUSTICE.

Department of juvenile justice.

- Probation management program, secure probation sanctions program, §15-11-40.1.

K

KIDNAPPING.

Attempted kidnapping.

- Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.
- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Court of appeals.

- Jurisdiction over kidnapping cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.

- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

L

LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Dispossessory proceedings.

- Magistrate court jurisdiction, §15-10-2.
- Magistrate court procedure, §15-10-49.

Distress warrants.

- Magistrate court jurisdiction, §15-10-2.
- Magistrate court procedure, §15-10-49.

Emancipation of minor.

- Apartment leases, right to enter into, §15-11-207.

Fees.

- Sheriffs' fees for dispossessing tenant or intruder, §15-16-21.

Magistrate courts.

- Dispossessory proceedings and distress warrant proceedings.
- Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.
- Procedure, §15-10-49.

Minors.

- Emancipation of minor.
- Apartment leases, right to enter into, §15-11-207.

Sheriffs.

- Fees for dispossessing tenant or intruder, §15-16-21.

LAW ASSISTANTS.

Employment by superior court judges, §15-6-28.

INDEX

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.

Employment and training of peace officers.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Additional penalties imposed.

Certain criminal and traffic cases and upon violation of bond, §15-21-73.

Appropriation of collections for training, §15-21-77.

Assessment and collection, §15-21-74.

Implementation of constitutional provisions, §15-21-71.

Intent of legislature, §15-21-72.

Legislative intent, §15-21-72.

Short title.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding act, §15-21-70.

Fleeing or attempting to elude police officer while using motor vehicle.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Juvenile delinquents, §§15-11-66, 15-11-73.

Juvenile courts.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

Sheriffs.

General provisions, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-59.

LAW SCHOOL LEGAL AID AGENCY ACT OF 1967.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

Short title, §15-20-1.

LAW SCHOOL PROSECUTOR ACT OF 1970, §15-18-22.

LAW SCHOOLS.

District attorneys.

Third-year law students and law school staff instructors.

Use as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, §15-18-22.

Legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

LEASES.

Emancipation of minor.

Apartment leases, right to enter into, §15-11-207.

Minors.

Emancipation.

Apartment leases, right to enter into, §15-11-207.

LEGAL AID AGENCIES.

Law school legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

LEGAL ORGANS.

Grand jury.

Appointments, §15-12-81.

Probate judges.

Reprimands, §15-9-1.1.

LEGITIMACY.

Petition for legitimation of child.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Public nature of hearing, §15-11-78.

Records of proceedings, §15-11-81.

LIABILITY.

Attorneys at law.

Advice of counsel.

Effect on client's liability, §15-19-17.
Redress, §15-19-17.

Official acts.

Failure to pay money collected, §15-13-3.

Retention of client's money after demand.

Liability of attorneys to be ruled, §15-19-16.

Courts.

Officers of court.

Liability for official acts, §§15-13-1 to 15-13-14.

District attorneys, §15-18-24.

District attorney pro tem, §15-18-5.

Insurance.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-74.

Sheriffs.

For hire received, §15-16-25.

Misconduct of jailers, §15-16-24.

Official acts, §15-13-2.

After retirement, §15-13-8.

Failure to pay money collected, §15-13-3.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-74.

INDEX

LIBRARIES.

Fees.

Law library fees charged by
magistrate courts, §15-10-86.

Law libraries.

Fees charged by magistrate courts,
§15-10-86.

Magistrate courts.

Law library fees charged by,
§15-10-86.

LICENSES.

Pseudoephedrine wholesale distributors.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

LIENS.

Attorneys' fees.

Satisfaction of liens, §15-19-15.

Services rendered, §15-19-14.

Court officers.

Rule nisi against.

Rule absolute lien on officer's
property, §15-13-11.

Date of lien, §15-13-12.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Fines.

Court officers for payment of insolvent
costs, §15-21-9.

Forfeitures.

Court officers for payment of insolvent
costs, §15-21-9.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Rule absolute lien on officer's property,
§15-13-11.

Date of lien, §15-13-12.

LIFE IMPRISONMENT.

Controlled substance offense.

Second or subsequent conviction.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

Fines.

Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund, §15-21-50.

Extension and procedure for
extension, §§15-21-50, 15-21-51.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd Forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund, §15-21-50.

Extension and procedure for
extension, §§15-21-50, 15-21-51.

Grand jury.

Presentments of violations not barred
by statute of limitation.

Right and power of jurors,
§15-12-74.

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees for
performing duties under uniform
limited partnership act, §15-6-77.

LINDA GAIL HENDRICK ACT, §15-11-30.2.

LIS PENDENS NOTICE.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

LITTERING.

Jurisdiction over littering offenses.

Magistrate courts, §15-10-2.1.

Probate courts, §15-9-30.7.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction to try cases involving
litter, §15-10-2.1.

Probate courts.

Jurisdiction to try cases involving
litter, §15-9-30.7.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Courts.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to
15-8-6.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to
15-11-208.

Magistrate courts.

General provisions, §§15-10-1 to
15-10-263.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

General provisions, §§15-10-150 to
15-10-155.

State courts of counties.

General provisions, §§15-7-1 to
15-7-61.

INDEX

LOCAL GOVERNMENT —Cont'd

Courts —Cont'd

- State courts of counties —Cont'd
- Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

Juvenile courts.

- General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Magistrate courts.

- General provisions, §§15-10-1 to 15-10-263.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

- General provisions, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

Ordinances.

- Magistrate courts.
- Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities generally, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Sheriffs.

- General provisions, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-59.

State courts of counties.

- General provisions, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-61.
- Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

LOCAL LAWS.

State courts of counties.

- Conflicts with, §15-7-3.
- Extension of local laws not in conflict with chapter, §15-7-60.
- Creation by, §15-7-2.

LOVE PILL.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with ecstasy.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

M

MAGIC BEANS.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with ecstasy.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MAGISTRATE COURTS, §§15-10-1 to 15-10-263.

Affidavits.

- Power of clerk to take, §15-10-105.1.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Answer to claim in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Appeals in civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Appearances.

- Civil proceedings.
- Failure of either party to appear, §15-10-44.

Arrest power of constable, §15-10-103.

Arrest prior to time of trial.

- Bad check prosecutions.
- Proceeding by citation, §15-10-202.
- County or state authority ordinance violations, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Arrest warrants.

- Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.
- Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issue, §15-10-2.

Attachment.

- Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.
- Procedure, §15-10-49.

Bad checks.

- Accusation.
- Prosecution may proceed by, §15-10-202.

Affidavits.

- Citations based upon, §15-10-202.
- Applicability of article, §15-10-200.
- Arrest.

- Prosecution may proceed by, §15-10-202.

Bond forfeitures, §15-10-203.

Citations.

- Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.
- Prosecution may proceed by, §15-10-202.

Fees.

- Hearing fee on application for citation, §15-10-82.

Jurisdiction.

- Concerning trial and sentencing of misdemeanor violations, §15-10-2.

Jury trials.

- No jury trial in magistrate court, §15-10-201.

Misdemeanor violations.

- Applicability of article, §15-10-200.
- No contest cash bonds, §15-10-203.
- Procedure, §15-10-202.
- Prosecuting attorney, §15-10-202.
- Removal to state court or superior court, §15-10-201.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Bad checks —Cont'd

Service of citation, §15-10-202.

Bail and recognizance.

Jurisdiction to grant bail, §15-10-2.

Bibb County civil court.

Courts exempt from chapter,
§15-10-122.

Bonds, surety.

Cash bonds.

County or state authority violations,
§15-10-63.1.

No contest cash bonds, §15-10-263.

Magistrate, §15-10-20.

Certiorari.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Review of convictions by superior
court, §15-10-65.

Citations.

Bad checks.

Hearing fee on application,
§15-10-82.

Prosecution may proceed by,
§15-10-202.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Cash bond not required, §15-10-63.1.

Prosecutions to be upon citation or
accusation, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Civil claims.

Jurisdiction and amount in
controversy, §15-10-2.

Civil court officials.

Continuation of certain officials as
magistrate court officials,
§15-10-27.

Civil practice act.

Inapplicable to magistrate court,
§15-10-42.

Civil proceedings, §§15-10-40 to 15-10-53.

Aid of judgment or execution.

Propounding interrogatories to
judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Answers.

Claims, §15-10-43.

Interrogatories to judgment debtors,
§15-10-50.

Appeals, §15-10-41.

Appearance.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

Applicability of article, §15-10-40.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Civil proceedings —Cont'd

Attachment procedure, §15-10-49.

Certiorari.

Default not opened within requisite
period of time, §15-10-41.

Civil practice act.

Inapplicability to magistrate court,
§15-10-42.

Complaint and equity to set aside
judgment, §15-10-43.

Compulsory counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Continuances.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

Corporation representation, §15-10-43.

Costs, §15-10-80.

Filing interrogatories to judgment
debtors, §15-10-50.

Counterclaims.

Compulsory and permissive,
§15-10-45.

Default judgments, §15-10-43.

No appeal, §15-10-41.

Reopening case, §15-10-41.

Reopening grounds, §15-10-43.

Deferred partial payment of judgment,
§15-10-46.

Dismissal of action.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

No appeal, §15-10-41.

Dispossessory and distress warrant
proceedings.

Procedure, §15-10-49.

Fee for filing action, §15-10-80.

Additional fee, §15-21A-6.

Fee for recording execution, §15-10-47.

Filing of documents by electronic
means, §15-10-53.

Forms.

Interrogatories, verification and
notice, §15-10-50.

Statement of claim, verification and
notice, §15-10-48.

Garnishment procedure, §15-10-49.

Hearings, §15-10-44.

Notice, §15-10-43.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Propounding, §15-10-50.

Jury trials.

No jury trials, §15-10-41.

Money judgments.

Effect, recordation, execution and
enforcement, §15-10-47.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Civil proceedings —Cont'd

Notice.

Hearing, §15-10-43.

Interrogatories to judgment debtors,
§15-10-50.

Notices and summons signed by
clerks.

Authorization by chief magistrate,
§15-10-51.

Oath or affirmation.

Statement of claim, §15-10-43.

Counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Orders.

Deferred partial payment of
judgment, §15-10-46.

Party names.

Style of actions, §15-10-52.

Payment of judgment.

Ordering deferred partial payment,
§15-10-46.

Permissive counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Relief from judgments.

Granting, §15-10-43.

Service of process.

Costs, §15-10-80.

Notice of process, §15-10-43.

Statement of claims, §15-10-43.

Settlement by conciliation, §15-10-44.

Statement of claim.

Actions commenced by, §15-10-43.

Counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Form, §15-10-48.

Style of actions.

Party names, §15-10-52.

Transfer of claims to another court.

Amount of counterclaim exceeding
jurisdictional limit, §15-10-45.

Trial procedure, §15-10-44.

Clerks of court.

Age requirements, §15-10-105.

Authorization to sign notices and
summons, §15-10-51.

Civil court clerks serving as clerk of
magistrate court, §15-10-27.

Compensation, §15-10-105.

Duties, §15-10-105.1.

Eligibility, §15-10-105.

Expense allowances.

Monthly, contingent, §15-10-105.2.

Magistrates.

Performing duties of clerk,
§15-10-105.

Monthly expense allowance,
§15-10-105.2.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Oath, §15-10-3.

Powers, §15-10-105.1.

Selection, §15-10-105.

Superior court clerks serving as,
§15-10-105.

Conflicts between local ordinances and local acts, §15-10-26.

Constables.

Appointment by chief magistrate,
§15-10-100.

Arrest powers, §15-10-103.

Chief constable.

Appointment, §15-10-100.

Compensation, §15-10-100.

Duties, §15-10-102.

Eligibility, §15-10-101.

Fees for levies and judicial sales,
§15-10-83.

General assembly may provide for
appointment, §15-10-100.

Marshals employed to perform duties,
§15-10-100.

Oath, §15-10-3.

Peace officer training and employment
laws.

Exemptions from, §15-10-104.

Powers, §15-10-102.

Arrest, §15-10-103.

Salaries, §15-10-100.

Sheriff to perform duties of constables.

No provision made for appointment
of constables, §15-10-100.

Contempt.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Continuance.

Failure of either party to appear at
trial in civil proceeding, §15-10-44.

Contracts.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal
court.

Contract by county with
municipality, §15-10-150.

Services provided through office of
magistrate, §15-10-151.

Costs.

Actions against magistrate for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment rendered in favor of
magistrate, §15-13-34.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Conviction, §15-10-81.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Costs —Cont'd

Demanding excessive costs from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Deposited in county treasury, §15-10-85.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Powers of clerk, §15-10-105.1.

Council of magistrate court judges, §15-10-7.

Counterclaims.

Compulsory and permissive counterclaims in civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

County attorneys.

County or state authority ordinance violation.

Prosecuting attorney, §15-10-66.

County court judges of Echols County.

Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

County recorder's courts.

Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

Courts of inquiry.

Jurisdiction to hold, §15-10-2.

Creation, §15-10-1.

Default judgments in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Definitions.

Magistrate training, §15-10-131.

Dismissal of actions.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear, §15-10-44.

Disorderly conduct.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Drunkenness.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Arrest prior to trial for public drunkenness, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Elections.

Chief magistrate, §15-10-20.

Electronic filing of documents and pleadings.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-53.

Electronic transactions.

Documents and pleadings in civil proceedings, §15-10-53.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Equity.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

Executions.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Unpaid fines, §15-10-64.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Propounding, §15-10-50.

Money judgments in civil proceedings, §15-10-47.

Exemptions from chapter.

Courts exempt, §15-10-122.

Extradition.

Waivers.

Jurisdiction to execution and accept, §15-10-2.

Facilities.

Provided by counties, §15-10-5.

Family violence.

Fee for issuance of criminal complaint, protective order, etc.

Assessment against victim prohibited, §15-10-82.

Fees.

Administering oaths, §15-10-84.

Costs in actions against magistrates for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment in favor of magistrate, §15-13-34.

Deposited in county treasury, §15-10-85.

Excessive fees, §§15-13-32, 15-13-35.

Fieri facias, §15-10-80.

Filing civil action, §15-10-80.

Additional fee, §15-21A-6.

Forfeitures.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Law library fees, §15-10-86.

Levies and judicial sales by constables, §15-10-83.

Receipt, §15-13-31.

Recordation of money judgments in civil proceedings, §15-10-47.

Search or arrest warrant or bad check citation.

Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.

State generally not charged, §15-13-30.

Table of fees to be kept, §15-13-33.

Transfer of case to state or superior court.

Transfer of fee, §15-10-87.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Fieri facias.

Fee for issuing writ, §15-10-80.

Forfeitures.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Cash bonds, §15-10-63.1.

Magistrate fees.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Forms.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Oath of magistrate, constable and clerk, §15-10-3.

Statement of claim, verification and notice, §15-10-48.

Funds.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Garnishment.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Procedure, §15-10-49.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act, §§15-10-130 to 15-10-137.

Good behavior bonds.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Hearings in civil proceedings, §15-10-44.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Interest from interest-bearing trust accounts.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Remittance of interest to, §15-10-240.

Jails.

Jail construction and staffing act.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Judgments in civil proceedings.

Complaint in equity to set aside judgment, §15-10-43.

Default judgments, §15-10-43.

Interrogatories to judgment debtor, §15-10-50.

Propounding, §15-10-50.

Money judgments.

Effect, recordation, execution and enforcement, §15-10-47.

Ordering deferred partial payments, §15-10-46.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judgments in civil proceedings —Cont'd

Relief from judgments, §15-10-43.

Jurisdiction, §§15-10-2, 15-10-260.

Litter cases, §15-10-2.1.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal court, §15-10-152.

Jury trials.

Bad check prosecutions.

No jury trial, §15-10-201.

Civil proceedings.

No jury trial, §15-10-41.

Ordinance violations.

No right to jury trial, §15-10-61.

Waiver, §15-10-261.

Justices of the peace.

Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

Local law references to.

Deemed references to magistrate, §15-10-123.

Landlord and tenant.

Dispossessory proceedings.

Distress warrant proceedings.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Procedure, §15-10-49.

Law library fees, §15-10-86.

Litter.

Jurisdiction to try cases involving, §15-10-2.1.

Local court rules.

Adoption, §15-10-6.

Local ordinances and local acts.

Conflicts between, §15-10-26.

Magistrates.

Age requirement, §15-10-22.

Appointment by chief magistrate, §15-10-20.

Appointment by superior court judges, §15-10-20.

Assignment of cases.

Powers and duties of chief magistrate, §15-10-21.

Bonds, §15-10-20.

Certain officials becoming magistrates, §15-10-120.

Chief magistrate.

Each court to have, §15-10-20.

Election, §15-10-20.

Powers and duties, §15-10-21.

Salary, §15-10-23.

Vacancy in office, §15-10-20.

Civil court judges.

Continuation as magistrate court.

Magistrates, §15-10-27.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Magistrates —Cont'd

- Clerks of court.
 - Performing duties of clerk, §15-10-105.
- Collection of money by virtue of office.
 - Demand for payment by person entitled, §15-13-3.
- Continuation of certain county civil court officials as magistrate, §15-10-27.
- Council of magistrate court judges, §15-10-7.
- County court judges of Echols County.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Disputes between magistrates.
 - Power of chief magistrate to decide, §15-10-21.
- Disqualification.
 - Grounds, §15-1-8.
- Duties.
 - Chief magistrate, §15-10-21.
- Elections.
 - Chief magistrate, §15-10-20.
- Evidence of demand for money collected by person entitled.
 - Prima-facie evidence of demand, §15-13-3.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
 - One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.
- Georgia magistrate courts training council, §§15-10-132 to 15-10-136.
- Interest on demand for money collected by person entitled.
 - Neglect or refusal of magistrate to pay, §15-13-3.
- Justices of the peace.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Marriage ceremonies.
 - Authority of retired magistrates to perform, §15-10-8.
- Military service.
 - Active duty.
 - Qualifying in absentia, §15-10-20.1.
- Municipal courts.
 - Magistrate courts serving as, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.
- Notary public ex officio justice of the peace.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Magistrates —Cont'd

- Number, §15-10-20.
- Oath, §15-10-3.
- Powers.
 - Chief magistrate, §15-10-20.
- Practice of law.
 - Restrictions, §15-10-22.
- Qualifications, §15-10-22.
- Removal, §15-10-24.
- Retired magistrates.
 - Marriage ceremonies.
 - Authority to perform, §15-10-8.
- Retirement.
 - Involuntary retirement, §15-10-24.
- Rule nisi against court officers.
 - General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.
 - Liability of magistrates to be ruled, §15-13-7.
 - Retired magistrate subject to rule, §15-13-8.
- Salary.
 - Annual salary, §15-10-23.
 - Expense allowance.
 - Monthly, §15-10-23.1.
 - Minimum compensation, §15-10-23.
- Selection, §15-10-20.
- Senior magistrates, §§15-10-220 to 15-10-222.
- Small claims court judges.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Terms of office, §15-10-20.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Training, §§15-10-25, 15-10-130 to 15-10-137.
- Transitional provisions.
 - Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.
- Vacancies in office.
 - Filling, §15-10-20.
- Magistrate training**, §§15-10-130 to 15-10-137.
- Certified magistrates.
 - Requirement, §15-10-137.
- Definitions, §15-10-131.
- Georgia magistrate courts training council.
 - Certificate of appointment, §15-10-133.
 - Compensation, §15-10-135.
 - Creation, §15-10-132.
 - Duties, §15-10-136.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Magistrate training —Cont'd

Georgia magistrate courts training council —Cont'd

Expenses, §15-10-135.

Membership, §15-10-132.

Minutes, §15-10-134.

Oath, §15-10-133.

Officer, §15-10-134.

Powers, §15-10-136.

Quorum, §15-10-134.

Report, §15-10-134.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act.

Short title, §15-10-130.

Payment of costs, §15-10-25.

Requirements, §§15-10-25, 15-10-137.

Certified magistrate, §15-10-137.

Senior magistrates, §15-10-223.

Senior magistrates, §15-10-223.

Short title.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act, §15-10-132.

Marriage.

Retired magistrates.

Authority to perform ceremony, §15-10-8.

Misdemeanors.

Jurisdiction, §§15-10-2, 15-10-260.

Prosecutorial procedure, §15-10-262.

Municipal courts.

Magistrate court serving as, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

Applicability of municipal charter and ordinances, §15-10-154.

Contract with municipality, §15-10-150.

Services provided through office of magistrate, §15-10-151.

Exceptions, §15-10-155.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-152.

Punishment for municipal violations, §15-10-154.

Services provided through office of magistrate, §15-10-151.

Styling of municipal judges, officers, pleadings and records, §15-10-153.

Names.

Civil proceedings.

Party names, §15-10-52.

Notaries public.

Ex officio justices of the peace.

Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd **Notice.**

Authorization of clerks to sign, §15-10-51.

Interrogatories to judgment debtors, §15-10-50.

Failure to answer, §15-10-50.

Statement of claim in civil proceedings.

Form, §15-10-48.

Service, §15-10-43.

Oaths.

Administration of oaths, §15-10-2.

Fee for administering, §15-10-84.

Georgia magistrate courts training council, §15-10-133.

Magistrates, constables and clerks, §15-10-3.

Power of clerk to administer, §15-10-105.1.

Senior magistrates.

Oath of office, §15-10-222.

Statement of claim in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

One court in each county, §15-10-1.

Ordinance violations, §§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Accusations.

Prosecutions to be upon, §15-10-62.

Service, §15-10-62.

Appearances.

Failure to appear for trial.

Arrest on warrant, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Applicability of articles, §15-10-60.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Cash bonds for personal appearance in court, §15-10-63.1.

Certiorari to superior court, §15-10-65.

Citations.

Cash bonds for appearance not required, §15-10-63.1.

Prosecution to be upon, §15-10-62.

Service, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Use, §15-10-63.

Costs upon conviction, §15-10-81.

Disorderly conduct.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Executions upon unpaid fines, §15-10-64.

Forfeiture of cash bonds, §15-10-63.1.

Guilty pleas.

Failure to appear for trial after giving cash bond, §15-10-63.1.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Ordinance violations —Cont'd

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

Jury trial.

No right to trial by jury, §15-10-61.

Notice.

Citations, §15-10-63.

Prosecuting attorney, §15-10-66.

Public drunkenness.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Punishment imposed, §15-10-60.

Removal to state or superior courts,
§15-10-61.

Service of citations or accusations,
§§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Sheriff to receive sentenced person,
§15-10-64.

Suspension of sentence, §15-10-60.

Peace bonds.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,
§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.**

**Pending cases transferred to
magistrate courts, §15-10-121.**

Personnel.

Appointment of other court personnel,
§15-10-106.

Pleadings in civil proceedings.

Answer to claim, §15-10-43.

Complaint in equity by set aside
judgment, §15-10-43.

Compulsory and permissive
counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Counterclaims.

Compulsory and permissive
counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Filing of documents by electronic
means, §15-10-53.

Relief from judgment, §15-10-43.

Statement of claim, §15-10-43.
Form, §15-10-48.

Probate court judges.

Serving as judge of magistrate court.
Compensation, §15-9-63.1.

Prosecutorial procedure, §15-10-262.

Recordation.

Money judgments in civil proceedings,
§15-10-47.

Reports.

Georgia magistrate courts training
council, §15-10-134.

Richmond County civil court.

Court exempt from chapter,
§15-10-122.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Rule nisi.

Against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to
15-13-13.

Retired magistrate subject to rule,
§15-13-8.

Rules of court.

Adoption of local court rules, §15-10-6.

Salaries.

Constables, §15-10-100.

Magistrates, §15-10-23.

Expense allowance.

Monthly, §15-10-23.1.

Probate court judge serving as chief
magistrate or magistrate,
§15-9-63.1.

Search warrants.

Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.

Jurisdiction to hear applications for
and to issue, §15-10-2.

Secretaries, §15-10-106.

**Senior magistrates, §§15-10-220 to
15-10-223.**

Assumption of duties and powers of
magistrate, §15-10-221.

Creation of office, §15-10-220.

Duties of magistrates.

Assumption, §15-10-221.

Oath of office, §15-10-222.

Powers of magistrates.

Assumption, §15-10-221.

Qualifications, §15-10-220.

Training, §15-10-223.

Service of process.

Bad check prosecutions, §15-10-202.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Costs, §15-10-80.

County or state authority.

Ordinance violations.

Citation or accusation, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Sessions held as necessary, §15-10-4.

Sexual assault.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest
warrants, complaints, protective
orders, etc.

Magistrate not to assess against
victim, §15-10-82.

Sheriffs.

Additional salary for performing
duties for, §15-16-20.1.

County or state authority ordinance
violations.

Receipt of sentenced person,
§15-10-64.

INDEX

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Small claims court judges.

Certain officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

Stalking.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest warrants, complaints, protective orders, etc.

Magistrate not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.

State courts of counties.

Appeals to court in civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Transfer of case to state court.

Fee transferred upon, §15-10-87.

Violations of county and state authority ordinances.

Removal to state court, §15-10-61.

Statement of claim in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Form, §15-10-48.

Subpoenas.

Issuance, §15-10-2.

Summons.

Authorization of clerks to sign, §15-10-51.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Interest from interest-bearing trust accounts.

Remittance to authority, §15-10-240.

Superior courts.

Appeals to superior court in civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Transfer of case to superior court.

Fee transferred upon, §15-10-87.

Violations of county and state authority ordinances.

Certiorari to superior court, §15-10-65.

Removal to superior court, §15-10-61.

Supplies.

Provided by counties, §15-10-5.

Terms of court.

No fixed term, §15-10-4.

Transfer of case to state or superior court.

Fee transferred upon, §15-10-87.

Transfer of pending cases to magistrate courts, §15-10-121.

Transitional provisions.

Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

Officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

MAGISTRATE COURTS —Cont'd

Transitional provisions —Cont'd

Pending cases transferred.

Transferred to magistrate court, §15-10-121.

References to justices of the peace.

References deemed to magistrates, §15-10-123.

Term of office.

Officials to become magistrates, §15-10-120.

Trial procedure in civil proceedings, §15-10-44.

MAGISTRATE COURTS TRAINING COUNCIL, §§15-10-132 to 15-10-136.

MAGISTRATE COURTS TRAINING COUNCIL ACT.

Georgia magistrate courts training council act.

General provisions, §§15-10-130 to 15-10-137.

Short title, §15-10-130.

MAIL.

Controlled substances.

Use of mail in committing or facilitating commission of act which constitutes felony.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MALPRACTICE INSURANCE.

Law school legal aid agencies required to procure, §15-20-7.

MANDAMUS.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-174.

Superior courts.

Power to issue process, §15-6-9.

MANSLAUGHTER.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Manslaughter resulting from operation of vehicle.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

INDEX

MANSLAUGHTER —Cont'd

Motor vehicles.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Resulting from operation.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Teachers retirement system of Georgia.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing, §15-11-63.

MANUFACTURE OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

MANUFACTURING CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR MARIJUANA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near park or housing project.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near public or private schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MANUFACTURING IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MANUFACTURING NONCONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MAPS AND PLATS.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Forms.

Recordation.

Closure precision of field survey, §15-6-67.

Indexes.

Clerk of superior court to provide, §15-6-68.

Land lot record.

Clerk of superior court to maintain, §15-6-68.

Recordation.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-67.

Failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time, §15-6-68.

Records.

Land lot record.

Clerk of superior court to maintain, §15-6-68.

Superior court clerks of court.

Display, §15-6-68.

Fee for filing, §15-6-77.

Additional fees, §§15-6-77.1, 15-6-77.3.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Public access to maps and plats, §15-6-68.

Recordation, §15-6-67.

Effect of failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time, §15-6-68.

MARIJUANA.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent child disposition.

For possession, §15-11-66.

INDEX

MARIJUANA —Cont'd

Driving under the influence.

Repeat offenders.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, etc..

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquent child disposition.

For possession, §15-11-66.

Possession not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Manufacture, distribution, etc.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offenses not handled as juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

One ounce or less.

Probate courts' jurisdiction, §15-9-30.6.

State court jurisdiction, §15-7-4.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Possession of one ounce or less, §15-9-30.6.

School zones.

Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing or possessing in, on or near.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MARIJUANA —Cont'd

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offense, §15-11-63.

MARRIAGE.

Fees.

License.

Additional fee for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Filing fee, §15-9-60.

Licenses.

Application.

Fees, §15-9-60.

Fees.

Additional fee for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Filing fee, §15-9-60.

Issuance.

Probate court, §15-9-30.

Probate court clerks.

Duty to keep records, §15-9-37.

Granting, §15-9-37.

Probate courts.

Issuance, §15-9-30.

Records.

Duty of probate court clerk, §15-9-37.

Magistrate courts.

Retired magistrates.

Authority to perform ceremony, §15-10-8.

Minors.

Emancipated minor.

Age limits to contract for.

Applicability to, §15-11-208.

Emancipation by operation of law, §15-11-201.

Probate court clerks.

Duty to keep records of licenses, §15-9-37.

Granting licenses, §15-9-37.

Probate court judges.

Authority of retired judge to perform ceremonies, §15-9-16.

Probate courts.

Fees for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Issuance of licenses, §15-9-30.

MARSHALS.

Employment by county governing authority to perform duties of constable, §15-10-100.

INDEX

MENTAL HEALTH.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Courts.

Mental health court divisions, §15-1-16.

Delinquent or unruly children.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Grand jury.

Ineligibility of mentally ill persons to serve as grand jurors, §15-12-60.

Habilitation of the developmentally disabled.

Costs of probate court proceedings, §15-9-60.

Hospitalization and treatment.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.
Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Involuntary patient treatment, etc..

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.
Probate court proceedings.
Costs, §15-9-60.

Jury selection.

Mentally incompetent to serve as trial juror, §15-12-40.

Juvenile courts.

Disposition of mentally ill child, §15-11-149.

Mental health court divisions, §15-1-16.

Minors.

Delinquent or unruly children.
Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Probate courts.

Costs for specific services, §15-9-60.
Voluntary and involuntary treatment.
Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.
Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Superior court judges.

Assignment by governor of alternate for disabled judge, §15-6-15.

Voluntary patient treatment, etc..

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

MENTAL HEALTH COURT DIVISIONS, §15-1-16.

MENTAL INCOMPETENCY AND DEPENDENCY FOR JUVENILES.

**Child alleged to have committed
delinquent or unruly act,**
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

MENTALLY INCOMPETENT TO SERVE AS GRAND JUROR, §15-12-60.

MENTALLY INCOMPETENT TO SERVE AS TRIAL JUROR, §15-12-40.

METHAMPHETAMINES.

Delivery, manufacture, sale or trafficking.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Juveniles committing offense, §15-11-63.

METHAQUALONE.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MICROFILM.

Maps and plats.

Standards for recordation.
Effect, §15-6-69.

Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements, §15-6-74.

Superior courts.

Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements.
Cooperative agreements authorized, §15-6-74.
Records.
Additional duties of clerks, §15-6-62.

MILITARY AFFAIRS.

DD form 214.

Veteran submitting to clerk of superior court.
Recording and indexing, §15-6-72.

Discharges.

Recordation and index by clerk of superior court, §15-6-72.

District attorneys.

Candidacy of district attorney performing ordered military duty, §15-18-4.1.

Emancipation of minor by operation of law.

Period on active duty with armed forces, §15-11-201.

Index of discharges.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-72.

INDEX

MILITARY AFFAIRS —Cont'd **Judges.**

- Military duty under orders.
 - State court judges.
 - Effect on office or reelection,
 - §15-7-24.
 - Superior court judges.
 - Effect on office or electability,
 - §15-6-11.1.

Jury duty.

- Military service member or person ordered to active duty.
 - Excused or deferred from jury duty,
 - §15-12-1.1.

Magistrate courts.

- Magistrate serving on active duty.
 - Qualifying in absentia, §15-10-20.1.

Minors.

- Emancipation by operation of law.
 - Period when minor on active duty with armed forces, §15-11-201.

National Archives Form 13038.

- Veteran submitting to clerk of superior court.
 - Recording and indexing, §15-6-72.

Recordation of discharges.

- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-72.

Solicitors-general of state courts.

- Leaves of absence for military duty,
 - §15-18-64.

State court judges.

- Military duty under orders.
 - Effect on office or reelection,
 - §15-7-24.

Superior court clerks of court.

- Recordation and index of military discharges, §15-6-72.

Superior court judges.

- Military duty under orders.
 - Effect on office or electability,
 - §15-6-11.1.

MINORS.

Abandonment.

- Termination of parental rights,
 - §15-11-94.

Abortion.

- Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Actions.

- Emancipation of minor.
 - Right to sue and be sued,
 - §15-11-207.

Active duty with armed forces.

- Emancipation by operation of law.
 - Period of active duty, §15-11-201.

MINORS —Cont'd **AIDS.**

- Child committing delinquent act constituting AIDS transmitting crime.
 - Disposition of child, §15-11-66.1.

Child support.

- Receivers of child support.
 - General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Courts.

- Juvenile courts.
 - General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Delinquent children.

- Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Department of human services.

- Emergency care and supervision of child without court order,
 - §15-11-14.
- Search for care provider, shelter care, medical treatment,
 - §15-11-14.

Deprived children, §§15-11-54 to 15-11-58.1.

Driving under the influence.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- Endangering child while driving under the influence.
- Child under age of 14 years as passenger.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund,
 - §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.
- Serious injury by vehicle.
 - Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Emancipation.

- Generally, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Emergency care and supervision of child without court order.

- Department of human services,
 - §15-11-14.
- Search for care provider, shelter care, medical treatment,
 - §15-11-14.

INDEX

MINORS —Cont'd

Endangering child while driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Felony convictions.

School principal notification, §15-11-63.
School superintendent notification, §15-6-36.

Fingerprints.

Juvenile courts.
Fingerprint files, §15-11-83.
When child to be fingerprinted, §15-11-83.

Interstate compact on juveniles.

Juvenile court jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Juvenile court convictions.

School superintendent notification, §15-11-28.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Kidnapping.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.
Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Marriage.

Emancipation by operation of law, §15-11-201.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles.

Children alleged to have committed delinquent or unruly acts, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Military duty.

Active duty with armed forces.
Emancipation by operation of law.
Period of active duty, §15-11-201.

Motor vehicles and traffic laws.

Driving under the influence.
Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Parental notification act, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Parental rights termination.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

MINORS —Cont'd

Prisons and prisoners.

Child not to be committed to penal institution for persons convicted of crime, §15-11-50.

Violent delinquent act.

Release of child accused of.

Notice to victim, §15-11-51.

Probate courts.

Service of process on minors, §15-9-17.

Runaway children.

Custody of court, §15-11-45.

First proceeding against child in juvenile court.

Dismissed on parent's request, §15-11-64.

Sodomy.

Aggravated sodomy.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing, §15-11-63.

Support and maintenance.

Child support.

Receivers of child support.

General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Termination of parental rights.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Unruly children.

Mental incompetency and dependency for juveniles, §§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

Zero tolerance law.

Driving after consuming alcohol.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

MISDEMEANORS.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Violations of provisions, §15-11-118.

Alcoholic beverages.

Minors.

Furnishing to, purchase of or possession by persons under 21.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Attorneys.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

INDEX

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

Bad checks.

Magistrate court prosecution of
misdemeanor violations,
§§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

Boating safety violations.

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-30.5.

Checks.

Bad checks.

Magistrate courts.

Prosecution of misdemeanor
violations, §§15-10-200 to
15-10-203.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Retaliation, §15-11-175.

Commercial motor vehicle drivers.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Controlled substances.

Imitation controlled substances.

Unlawful manufacture, distribution,
etc.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Court appointed special advocates.

Disclosure of confidential information,
§15-11-9.1.

Court reporters.

Training and certification.

Violations of article, §15-14-36.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Compensation of victims of violation of
code section 40-6-91.

Failure or refusal to remit sums
due, §15-21-115.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

Drug related paraphernalia and other objects.

Possession.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Transactions in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Escape.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age
committing offense, §15-11-63.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

High and aggravated nature.

Alcoholic beverage violations.

Furnishing beverages to and
purchase and possession of
beverages by person under 21
years of age.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Controlled substances.

Imitation controlled substances.

Unlawful manufacture,
distribution or possession.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse
treatment and education
fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Hypodermic syringes or needles.

Unlawful sale or other distribution.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

INDEX

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

Jail construction and staffing act.

Failure to remit additional sums,
§15-21-94.

Jurisdiction.

Magistrate courts, §§15-10-2,
15-10-260.

State courts of counties.

Jurisdiction in criminal cases below
grade of felony, §15-7-4.

Jury trials.

Demand for jury panel, §15-12-125.

Six member juries, §15-12-125.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-260.

Prosecutorial procedure, §15-10-262.

Minors.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to
county drug abuse treatment
and education fund,
§§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

Boating court jurisdiction.

Boating safety violations, §15-9-30.5.

Pseudoephedrine.

Over the counter sales violations.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Retaliation.

Child advocate for the protection of
children, §15-11-175.

State courts of counties.

Jurisdiction in criminal cases below
grade of felony, §15-7-4.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Unauthorized practice of law.

Prohibited conduct, §15-19-56.

MISDEMEANORS —Cont'd

Victims of crime.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation of victims of
pedestrian crosswalk violations.

Failure or refusal to remit sums
due, §15-21-115.

Funding of local victim assistance
programs.

Additional fines.

Refusal to pay, §15-21-134.

Worthless checks.

Magistrate court prosecution of
misdemeanor violations,
§§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

MISSING PERSONS.

Administration of estates of missing persons and persons believed to be dead.

Probate costs, §15-9-60.

MISTAKE.

Juvenile courts.

Setting aside orders, §15-11-40.

MONEY JUDGMENTS.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Effect, recordation, execution and
enforcement, §15-10-47.

MORPHINE.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

MORTGAGES.

Attestation.

Clerk of supreme court.

Duty, §15-2-43.

MOTION PICTURES.

Cameras in the courtroom.

Standards for determining grants of
request, §15-1-10.1.

MOTIONS.

City court judges.

Time for deciding and notice of
decisions, §15-6-21.

Contempt.

Denial that money ordered to be paid
over in power, custody or control.

New trial, §15-1-4.

Costs.

Civil cases in superior courts
generally, §15-6-77.

MOTIONS —Cont'd

Costs —Cont'd

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Demurrers.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Time for deciding and notification of decision, §15-6-21.

District attorneys.

Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

Equity.

Dismissal of petitions for equitable relief.

Authority of superior court judges to hear and determine, §15-6-9.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees.

Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.

Grand jury investigations.

Change of venue, §15-12-82.

Injunctions.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Time for deciding and notification of decision, §15-6-21.

New trial.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Time for deciding and notification of decisions, §15-6-21.

Notice.

Decision of superior, state or city court judges on motions, §15-6-21.

Probate courts.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Receivers.

Revocation or change of orders appointing.

Authority of superior court judges to hear and determine, §15-6-9.

State courts of counties.

Judges.

Time for deciding, §15-6-21.

Proceedings allowed in chambers, §15-7-42.

Superior court judges.

Time for deciding and notice of decisions, §15-6-21.

Time.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Venue.

Change of venue.

Criminal grand jury investigations, §15-12-82.

MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.

Hit and run.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Juvenile courts.

Hit and run or leaving scene of accident.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Leaving scene of accident.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

Delinquent children.

Driving without proof of minimum required insurance.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

MOTOR VEHICLES.

Commercial motor vehicles.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Driver's education commission, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

Georgia driver's education commission, §§15-21-170 to 15-21-181.

Homicide.

Homicide by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Manslaughter resulting from operation of motor vehicle.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

INDEX

MOTOR VEHICLES —Cont'd

Homicide —Cont'd

Manslaughter resulting from operation of motor vehicle —Cont'd

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Manslaughter.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Resulting from operation of motor vehicle.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Minors.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

State purchase and use.

District attorneys, §15-18-12.

Theft.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

Vehicular homicide.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Victims of crimes.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation to victims of violators of driving under the influence statute, §§15-21-110 to 15-21-115.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Contracts.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

Contract of county with municipality, §§15-10-150, 15-10-151.

Sheriffs.

Law enforcement contracts with municipalities, §15-16-13.

Courts.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

General provisions, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

Drug-free commercial zone.

Designating.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

General provisions, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

Municipal courts.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

Ordinances.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services.

Punishment of violation of municipal ordinance, §15-7-84.

Sheriffs.

Law enforcement contracts with municipalities, §15-16-13.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

INDEX

MUNICIPAL COURTS.

City courts.

- City court judge presiding in municipal court.
- Cities with population of 350,000 or more, §15-8-6.
- General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Contracts.

- Magistrate courts serving as municipal court.
- Contract of county with municipality, §15-10-150.
- Services provided through office of magistrate, §15-10-151.

Dockets.

- Kept separately from those of magistrate courts, §15-10-153.

Driving under the influence.

- Authorized to impose punishment.
- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Jails.

- Jail construction and staffing act.
- General provisions, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Judges.

- City court judges presiding in municipal court.
- Cities with population of 350,000 or more, §15-8-6.
- Disqualification.
- Grounds, §15-1-8.
- Relationship or interest where no defense filed absent objection, §15-1-9.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
- One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.
- Magistrate courts serving as municipal court.
- Styling of judges, §15-10-153.

Jurisdiction.

- Magistrate courts serving as municipal court, §15-10-152.

Magistrate courts chapter.

- Municipal court exempt, §15-10-122.

Magistrate courts serving as

municipal courts, §§15-10-150 to 15-10-155.

- Applicability of municipal charter and ordinances, §15-10-154.
- Contract with municipality, §15-10-150.
- Services provided through office of magistrate, §15-10-151.

MUNICIPAL COURTS —Cont'd

Magistrate courts serving as municipal courts —Cont'd

- Exceptions, §15-10-155.
- Jurisdiction, §15-10-152.
- Punishment for ordinance violations, §15-10-154.
- Services provided through office of magistrate, §15-10-151.
- Styling of judges, officers, pleadings and records, §15-10-153.

Ordinances.

- Magistrate courts serving as municipal court.
- Applicability of municipal charter and ordinances, §15-10-154.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Pleadings.

- Magistrate court serving as municipal court.
- Styling of pleading, §15-10-153.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts, §§15-18-90 to 15-18-99.

- Applicability of provisions, §15-18-90.
- Assistant district attorney or assistant solicitor-general.
- Appointment as prosecuting attorney of municipal court, §15-18-92.
- Assistants and other staff.
- Appointment and employment, §15-18-98.
- Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.
- Compensation of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-97.
- Contracting with district attorney or solicitor-general to perform duties of office.
- Governing authority's power, §15-18-91.
- Creation of office, §15-18-91.
- Disqualification from prosecution of particular cases.
- Substitute prosecutor, appointment, §15-18-95.
- Full-time employment.
- Consequences, §15-18-94.
- Incapacity, illness, etc, prevent performance of duties.
- Substitute prosecutor, appointment, §15-18-95.
- Notice of creation of office, §15-18-91.

INDEX

MUNICIPAL COURTS —Cont'd

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts —Cont'd

Oath of office, §15-18-93.

Part-time employment.

Private practice of law permitted,
§15-18-94.

Private practice of law.

When permitted, §15-18-94.

Qualifications to serve, §§15-18-92,
15-18-99.

Term of office, §15-18-91.

Records.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

Styling of records, §15-10-153.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to
15-7-85.

MURDER.

Attempted murder.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age
committing.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Delinquent child committing delinquent act constituting murder.

Order committing child to department
of juvenile justice.

Duration of dispositional order,
shortening, §15-11-70.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age.

Committing murder.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

N

NAMES.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Party names, §15-10-52.

Sheriffs.

Nomenclature of office, §§15-16-50 to
15-16-59.

NEEDY PERSONS.

Law school legal aid agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to
15-20-9.

NE EXEAT.

Superior court judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

NEGLIGENCE.

Ordinary care or diligence.

Sheriffs.

Claims against bond, §15-16-5.

Liability for misconduct of jailers,
§15-16-24.

NEWSPAPERS.

Juvenile courts.

Publication of names and pictures of
children, §15-11-83.

Sheriffs.

Agreements on retention of, §15-16-12.

NEW TRIAL.

City court judges.

Time for deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Contempt.

Denial that money ordered to be paid
over in power, custody or control.

Motion, §15-1-4.

Motions.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Time for deciding and notification of
decisions, §15-6-21.

Notice.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Decision on motions, §15-6-21.

State courts of counties.

Time for decision on motion, §15-6-21.

Superior courts.

Judges.

Time for deciding and notice of
decision on motion, §15-6-21.

Time.

Superior, state or city court judges.

Decisions on motions, §15-6-21.

NEXT FRIEND.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

Petition for waiver of notice
requirements.

Petition by next friend,
§15-11-112.

NOLLE PROSEQUI.

District attorneys.

Authority to enter, §15-18-9.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-96.

NOLO CONTENDERE.

Mental health court divisions.

Pleas not to be withdrawn without
consent, §15-1-16.

INDEX

NOMENCLATURE OF SHERIFF'S OFFICES, §§15-16-50 to 15-16-59.

NONAPPEARANCE.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings.

Failure of either party to appear,
§15-10-44.

Parental rights termination.

Failure to answer summons or bring
child before court, §15-11-97.

NONPERISHABLE COMMODITIES.

Costs.

Leave of sale of nonperishable
personalty, §15-9-60.

NONRESIDENTS.

Abortion.

Parental notification act.

Applicability to nonresident
unemancipated minors,
§15-11-115.

Decedents' estates.

Probate court jurisdiction.

Nonresident decedent with property
or cause in several counties,
§15-9-32.

Delinquent children.

Disposition of child resident of another
state, §15-11-87.

Deprived children.

Disposition of child resident of another
state, §15-11-87.

Juvenile courts.

Disposition of child.

Resident of another state,
§15-11-87.

Service of summons, §15-11-39.1.

Transfer to county of residence for
disposition following adjudication,
§15-11-30.

Probate courts.

Estate of nonresident with property or
cause in several counties,
§15-9-32.

Unruly children.

Disposition of child resident of another
state, §15-11-87.

NONUNIFORM COURTS.

Pilot programs.

Judicial council, §15-5-26.

NOTARIES PUBLIC.

Fees.

Certificates of appointment and
reappointment.

Superior court clerk's fee for issuing,
§15-6-77.

Additional fees.

Counties with populations in
unincorporated areas of
350,000 or more,
§15-6-77.3.

Magistrate courts.

Ex officio justices of the peace.

Certain officials to become
magistrates, §15-10-120.

NOTES.

Attorneys' fees.

Services not rendered.

Status of note or obligation given as
fee, §15-19-12.

NOTICE.

Abortion.

Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to
15-11-118.

Agency licensed to receive and provide care for deprived children.

Loss of license.

Notice to juvenile court, §15-11-58.

Alibi defense, intention to offer.

Child charged with commission of
delinquent act, §15-11-75.

Appeals.

Supreme court clerk not to record
notice of appeal, §15-2-44.

Child custody.

Agency licensed to receive and provide
care for deprived children.

Loss of license, §15-11-58.

Appointment of guardian by juvenile
court.

Custody subject of controversy,
§15-11-30.1.

Child support.

Past due payments.

Child support receivers,
§15-15-4.

City courts.

Decision by judge on motions,
§15-6-21.

NOTICE —Cont'd

Conservators for minors.

- Hearings on applications made to probate court judges.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Court reporters.

- Appointments and removal of superior court reporters, §15-14-6.
- Petition for destruction of notes, §15-14-7.

Delinquent or unruly child proceeding.

- Competency of delinquent or unruly child.
- Disposition hearing, §15-11-155.
- Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.

Demurrers.

- Superior, state or city court judges.
- Decision on motions, §15-6-21.

District attorneys.

- Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.
- Substitutes, appointment for absent or disqualified district attorney.
- Specific written notice, §15-18-5.

Equity.

- Dismissal of petitions for equitable relief, §15-6-9.

Executors and administrators. (Pre-1998 Probate Code).

- Hearings on applications made to probate court judges.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Fines.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.
- Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Forfeitures.

- Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.
- Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Forms.

- Magistrate courts.
- Statement of claim, verification and notice, §15-10-48.

Grand jury.

- Change of venue in criminal grand jury investigation, §15-12-82.

NOTICE —Cont'd

Grand jury —Cont'd

- Upcoming election, selection or appointment of person to office, §15-12-81.

Guardianships and conservatorships generally.

- Appointment by juvenile court.
- Custody subject of controversy, §15-11-30.1.
- Hearings on applications to probate court judges for granting of orders.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Injunctions.

- Superior, state or city court judges.
- Decision on motions, §15-6-21.

Jails.

- Receipt of juvenile by jail.
- Notification of juvenile court by jail official, §15-11-48.

Judges.

- Superior courts.
- Publication of salary changes, §15-6-29.

Juvenile courts.

- Agency licensed to receive and provide care for deprived children.
- Loss of license, §15-11-58.
- Appointment of guardians, §15-11-30.1.
- Children taken into custody, §15-11-47.
- Competency of delinquent or unruly child.
- Disposition hearing, §15-11-155.
- Hearing to determine competency, §15-11-153.
- Custody of juvenile committing act constituting felony.
- Notice to district attorney, §15-11-45.
- Designated felony acts.
- Commission by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.
- Dispositional orders involving delinquent or unruly children, §15-11-70.
- Dispositional orders involving deprived children, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1.
- Findings and recommendations of associate judges, §15-11-21.

INDEX

NOTICE —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

- Hearings and other proceedings.
 - Parents, preadoptive parents or other relative caring for child, §15-11-55.1.
- Informal detention hearings, §§15-11-49, 15-11-55.1.
- Modification or vacation of orders, §15-11-40.
- Payment of costs and expenses by parents, §15-11-8.
- Supervision fees, §15-11-71.
- Protective orders, §15-11-11.
- Receipt of juvenile by jail.
 - Notification of juvenile court by official, §15-11-48.
- Resident child received from another state.
 - Disposition, §15-11-88.
- Reunification of family.
 - After removal of child from home, §15-11-58.
- School officials.
 - Notice of delinquency proceedings to, §15-11-80.
- Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.
- Transfer to another court for prosecution.
 - Delinquency based on conduct.
 - Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Magistrate courts.

- Authorization of clerks to sign, §15-10-51.
- Interrogatories to judgment debtors, §15-10-50.
- Failure to answer, §15-10-50.
- Statement of claim in civil proceedings.
 - Form, §15-10-48.
 - Service, §15-10-43.

Motions.

- Decision of superior, state or city court judges on motions, §15-6-21.

New trial.

- Superior, state or city court judges.
 - Decision on motions, §15-6-21.

Parental notification act, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Parental rights termination, §15-11-96.

NOTICE —Cont'd

Probate courts.

- Application made to judge for granting of order, §15-9-86.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.
- Judges.
 - Failure to meet training requirements, §15-9-1.1.
 - Special election to fill vacancy in office, §15-9-11.
- Preservation of newspapers, §15-9-43.

Receivers.

- Revocation or change of orders appointing, §15-6-9.

State court judges.

- Decisions on motions, §15-6-21.

Supreme court.

- Duties of clerk to give, §15-2-43.
- Hearings of oral argument, §15-2-5.

Termination of parental rights.

- Biological father, §15-11-96.
- Hearings and other proceedings.
 - Parent, preadoptive parent, or other relative caring for child, §15-11-55.1.
- Summons, §15-11-96.

Wills.

- Hearings on applications to probate court judges.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

Supreme court clerk.

- Recordation of notice, §15-2-44.

NUNC PRO TUNC.

Sheriffs, §15-16-16.

O

OATHS.

Bailiffs.

- Attending grand jury, §15-12-69.
- Superior court bailiffs, §15-12-140.

Child support receivers, §15-15-3.

City court deputy clerks, §15-8-5.

Constables, §15-10-3.

Court of appeals.

- Judges, §15-3-5.

OATHS —Cont'd

Court of appeals —Cont'd

Reporters, §15-4-1.

Court officers.

Rule nisi against.

Answer verified by oath, §15-13-5.

Court reporters.

Board of court reporting of judicial council, §15-14-23.

Court of appeals, §15-4-1.

Division court reporters, §15-14-3.

Superior court reporters, §15-14-1.

Supreme court, §15-4-1.

Courts.

Powers to administer generally, §15-1-3.

District attorneys, §15-18-2.

Administration of oaths, §15-18-6.

Fees.

Magistrate courts.

Administering oaths, §15-10-84.

Forms.

Bailiff attending grand jury, §15-12-69.

Bailiffs on duty in superior court, §15-12-140.

Board of jury commissioner's oath, §15-12-22.

District attorneys oath, §15-18-2.

Grand jurors and foreman of jury, §15-12-67.

Grand jury witness's oath, §15-12-68.

Jury commissioners, §15-12-22.

Jury panel.

Criminal cases, §15-12-139.

Jury voir dire oath, §15-12-132.

Magistrates, constables and clerks of magistrate courts, §15-10-3.

Probate court judges, §15-9-6.

Sheriffs' oath, §15-16-4.

Stenographers at grand jury proceedings, §15-12-83.

Superior court clerks of court, §15-6-58.

Superior court judges, §15-6-6.

Grand jury.

Bailiff attending grand jury, §15-12-69.

Foreperson and members of jury, §15-12-67.

Stenographers, §15-12-83.

Witnesses, §15-12-68.

Administered by foreperson, §15-12-67.

Jury.

Alternate jurors.

Felony trials, §15-12-170.

OATHS —Cont'd

Jury —Cont'd

Bailiffs on duty in superior court, §15-12-140.

Board of jury commissioners, §15-12-22.

Jury panel, §15-12-138.

Criminal cases, §15-12-139.

Swearing of jurors not challenged in felony trials, §15-12-166.

Voir dire, §15-12-132.

Magistrate courts.

Administration of oaths, §15-10-2.

Fee for administering, §15-10-84.

Georgia magistrate courts training council, §15-10-133.

Magistrates, constables and clerks, §15-10-3.

Power of clerk to administer, §15-10-105.1.

Senior magistrates.

Oath of office, §15-10-222.

Statement of claim in civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Probate courts.

Clerks.

Duty to administer oaths, §15-9-37.

Judges, §15-9-6.

Authority to administer, §15-9-33.

Public officers and employees.

Administering oaths to public officers, §15-9-30.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts, §15-18-93.

Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.

Reporter of court of appeals, §15-4-1.

Reporter of supreme court, §15-4-1.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Answer verified by oath, §15-13-5.

Sheriffs, §15-16-4.

Administration of oaths, §15-16-14.

Committee to conduct investigation against sheriff.

Administration of oaths, §15-16-26.

Solicitors-general of state courts, §15-18-61.

Stenographers at grand jury proceedings, §15-12-83.

Supreme court clerk, §15-2-40.

Duties to administer, §15-2-40.

Supreme court justices, §15-2-3.

Supreme court reporter, §15-4-1.

Witnesses.

Grand jury, §15-12-68.

**OBSTRUCTING HIGHWAYS, ROADS
AND STREETS.**

Probate court jurisdiction.

Cases involving removal of
obstructions from roads,
§15-9-30.1.

OFFICERS OF COURT.

Rule nisi against court officers,

§§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

OFF-ROAD VEHICLES.

Probate courts.

Violations.

Right and power to hear cases, civil
penalties, imposition,
§15-9-30.8.

Violations of chapter.

Probate courts.

Right and power to hear cases, civil
penalties, imposition,
§15-9-30.8.

OPIATES.

Trafficking in.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

ORDERS.

Bankruptcy.

Recordation.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Courts.

Power to amend and control, §15-1-3.
Power to compel obedience, §15-1-3.

Discovery.

Protective orders.

Child charged with commission of
delinquent act, §15-11-75.

Grand jury.

Certain duties of jury not to be
required to be carried out,
§15-12-71.

Publication of general presentments,
§15-12-80.

Juvenile courts.

Contempt powers, §15-11-5.

Counseling orders, §15-11-68.

Deprived children, §15-11-57.

Disposition of child found to have
committed designated felony acts,
§15-11-63.

Disposition of delinquent child,
§15-11-66.

ORDERS —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Disposition of deprived child,
§15-11-55.

Custody order placing child with
relative, nonrelative or agency,
§15-11-58.

Extension of duration of dispositional
orders, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1,
15-11-70.

Inspection of court files and records,
§15-11-79.

Interlocutory effect, §15-11-39.2.

Limitations of time on orders of
disposition, §§15-11-58, 15-11-58.1,
15-11-70.

Medical or psychological examination,
§15-11-12.

Medical treatment absent parental
notice or consent, §15-11-12.

Modification or vacation of orders,
§15-11-40.

Nature and effect of disposition or
adjudication, §15-11-72.

Out-of-state supervision, §§15-11-89,
15-11-90.

Payment of costs by parents, §15-11-8.
Supervision fees, §15-11-71.

Protective orders, §15-11-11.

Reunification of family, §15-11-58.

Review of dispositional orders,
§15-11-58.

Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.

Setting aside, §15-11-40.

Supplemental dispositional orders,
§15-11-58.

Law school legal aid agencies.

Entry of order establishing, §15-20-6.

Parental rights termination.

Effect of order, §15-11-93.

Probate courts.

Applications made to judges.

Petition, notice and service,
§15-9-86.

Contents of orders, §15-9-87.

Objections or caveats, §15-9-88.

State courts of counties.

Interlocutory orders.

Proceedings allowed in chambers,
§15-7-42.

Superior court judges.

Signing in any county in circuit,
§15-6-23.

Termination of parental rights.

Effect, §15-11-93.

ORDERS —Cont'd

Termination of parental rights

—Cont'd

Expeditious issuance of orders,
§15-11-106.

Transmittal of final order, §15-11-55.

ORDINANCES.

Arrest.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Arrest prior to trial, §§15-10-62,
15-10-63.

Authorities.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

Magistrate courts generally,
§§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Bonds, surety.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Cash bonds, §15-10-63.1.

Citations.

Violations of county or state authority
ordinances in magistrate courts.

Prosecution to be upon citation,
§§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Costs.

County or state authority ordinance
violation in municipal courts.

Conviction of violation, §15-10-81.

Counties.

Violations.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of
counties and state authorities
generally, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

Jury trial.

Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.

No right to jury trial in magistrate
court, §15-10-61.

Magistrate courts.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal
courts.

Applicability of municipal charter
and ordinances, §15-10-154.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

General provisions, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

ORDINANCES —Cont'd

Municipal courts.

Magistrate courts serving as municipal
court.

Applicability of municipal charter
and ordinances, §15-10-154.

State authorities.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities.

General provisions, §§15-10-60 to
15-10-66.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services.

Violation of municipal ordinances,
§15-7-84.

Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.

Removal from magistrate court to
state court, §15-10-61.

Superior courts.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Certiorari to superior court,
§15-10-65.

Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.

Removal from magistrate court to
superior court, §15-10-61.

Violations.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities generally,
§§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

ORGANS.

Legal organs.

Grand jury appointments, §15-12-81.

Jury selection, §15-12-4.

Electronic jury selection, §15-12-4.

Probate judges.

Reprimands, §15-9-1.1.

OVERPAYMENTS.

Costs.

Minimum amount for refunds,
§15-5-50.

Courts.

Administration of courts of records.

Court cost overpayments, §15-5-50.

INDEX

OVER-THE-COUNTER MEDICINES.

Ephedrine and similar substances, possessing certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

P

PAPER.

Attorneys.

Lien on client's papers and money for services rendered, §15-19-14.

Courts.

Documents, §15-5-40.

State courts of counties.

Pleadings, process and papers, §15-7-83.

PARAPHERNALIA.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PARDONS AND PAROLES.

Board of pardons and paroles.

Georgia courts automation commission advisory council.

Chairman to be member, §15-5-81.

PARENTAL NOTIFICATION ACT.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Short title, §15-11-110.

PARENTAL RIGHTS

TERMINATION.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

PARENT AND CHILD.

Abortion.

Parental notification, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Child support.

Receivers of child support.

General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Emancipation of minor.

Generally, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Jury duty.

Primary care giver of young child excused from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

PARENT AND CHILD —Cont'd **Juvenile courts.**

Counseling orders, §15-11-68.

Deprived children, §15-11-57.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to 15-11-208.

Parental notification act, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Parental rights termination.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Runaway children.

First proceeding against child in juvenile court.

Dismissed on parent's request, §15-11-64.

Support and maintenance.

Child support.

Receivers of child support.

General provisions, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Termination of parental rights.

Emancipation of minor.

Generally, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

General provisions, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

PARKS AND RECREATION.

Drugs.

Manufacturing, distributing, etc., by park.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Probate courts.

Authority to hear cases as to unlawful act, §15-9-30.4.

Unlawful acts.

Probate court jurisdiction, §15-9-34.

PART-TIME JUDGES.

Defined, §15-1-9.1.

Educational programs.

Attendance, §15-1-11.

Number and work status, §15-7-20.

Restrictions on practice of law, §15-7-21.

PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Child support notices, §15-15-4.

PATERNAL RIGHTS.

Summons.

Rights of father, §15-11-96.

PAYMENT IN FULL.

Costs.

Drug abuse treatment fees,
§15-21-101.

PEACE BONDS.

Magistrate courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-10-2.

**PEACE OFFICER, PROSECUTOR,
AND INDIGENT DEFENSE
FUNDING ACT.**

General provisions, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Short title, §15-21-70.

PEACE OFFICERS.

Employment and training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Funds.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Sheriffs.

General provisions, §§15-16-1 to
15-16-59.

PECUNIARY.

Interest.

Judges, §15-1-8.

**PEDDLERS AND ITINERANT
TRADERS.**

Costs.

Peddlers' licenses.
Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Licenses.

Costs.
Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Probate courts.

Costs for peddler's license, §15-9-60.

PENALTIES.

**Sheriff office nomenclature
violations.**

Civil penalties, §15-16-57.
Criminal penalties, §15-16-59.

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES.

Trial by jury.

Alternate jurors.
Choosing, §15-12-169.1.
Felony trials.
Number, §15-12-165.
Misdemeanor trials.
Number, §15-12-125.

PERJURY.

Grand jury witness' oath, §15-12-68.

PERMISSIVE COUNTERCLAIMS,

§15-10-45.

PERMITS.

Court reporters.

Temporary permits, §15-14-34.
Refusal to grant or revocation,
§15-14-33.

Explosives.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

PERSONAL JURISDICTION.

Courts.

When lack of personal jurisdiction may
be waived, §15-1-2.

PERSONAL PROPERTY.

Fees.

Filing documents, instruments, etc.,
pertaining to.
Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Recordation.

State-wide uniform automated
information system, §15-6-61.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.

Superior court judges.

Assignment by governor of alternate
for disabled judge, §15-6-15.

PETERSON, TERRELL.

Terrell Peterson act, §§15-11-15,
15-11-17.2.

PETITIONS.

Abortion.

Parental notification.
Waiver of notice requirements,
§15-11-112.

Bankruptcy.

Recordation.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Court reporters.

Destruction of notes, §15-14-7.

Emancipation of minors.

Generally, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

Equity.

Dismissal.

Authority of superior court judges to
hear and determine, §15-6-9.

Juvenile courts.

Alleging delinquency, deprivation or
unruliness.
Contents and verification,
§15-11-38.1.
Preliminary determination
prerequisite to filing, §15-11-37.

PETITIONS —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Alleging delinquency, deprivation or unruliness —Cont'd

Transfer to another court for prosecution.

Delinquency based on conduct.
Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Who may make, §15-11-38.

Child not released from detention, §15-11-49.

Commencement of proceedings, §15-11-35.

Designated felony act committed by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.

Modification or vacation of orders, §15-11-40.

Release of child where detention not warranted.

Case to be prosecuted further other than by informal adjustment, §15-11-49.

Transfer of criminal or quasi-criminal proceeding to court.

Accusatory pleading in lieu of petition, §15-11-30.4.

Transfer to another court for prosecution.

Delinquency based on conduct.
Designated crime or public offense, §15-11-30.2.

Parental rights termination,
§15-11-95.

Probate courts.

Amendment of petition and caveat, §15-9-89.

Applications to judge for granting of order, §15-9-86.

Sheriffs.

Removal petition, §15-16-26.

Termination of parental rights,
§15-11-95.

PHENLYPROPANOLAMINE.

Possession of substances containing more than a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

Court of appeals.

Records kept by judge of probate court made by photostatic or photographic process.

Compliance with rules of court of appeals for preparation of transcripts of records, §15-9-46.

Juvenile courts.

When child may be photographed, §15-11-83.

Minors.

Publication of names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

When child may be photographed, §15-11-83.

Superior courts.

Clerks.

Equipment required by clerk, supply by county, §15-6-87.

Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements, §15-6-74.

Cooperative agreements authorized, §15-6-74.

PHOTO TRAFFIC TICKETS.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Abortion.

Parental notification.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

Child abuse and neglect.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Immunity.

Parental notification act.

Health care providers acting in good faith, §15-11-117.

Juvenile proceedings.

Temporary protective custody.

Detention by physician, §15-11-15.

Parental notification act.

General provisions, §§15-11-110 to 15-11-118.

PLEADINGS.

Answers.

Court officers.

Rule nisi against, §15-13-5.

PLEADINGS —Cont'd

Answers —Cont'd

Magistrate courts.

Answer to claim in civil proceedings,
§15-10-43.

Rule nisi against court officers.

Verified answer, §15-13-5.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Counterclaims.

Compulsory counterclaims.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

Magistrate courts.

Compulsory and permissive
counterclaims in civil
proceedings, §15-10-45.

Permissive counterclaims.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-45.

Forms.

Statement of claim, verification and
notice in magistrate courts,
§15-10-48.

**Letter-sized paper to be accepted,
§15-5-40.**

Magistrate courts.

Answer to claim in civil proceedings,
§15-10-43.

Civil proceedings.

Counterclaims.

Compulsory and permissive
counterclaims, §15-10-45.

Statement of claim.

Form of statement, verification
and notice, §15-10-48.

Complaint in equity to set aside
judgment, §15-10-43.

Relief from judgment, §15-10-43.

Statements of claim in civil
proceedings, §15-10-43.

Municipal courts.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

Styling of pleading, §15-10-153.

Probate courts.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Laws governing civil cases in probate
courts, §15-9-122.

Size.

Letter-sized paper to be accepted,
§15-5-40.

Superior court clerks of court.

Duty to record in book of final records,
§15-6-62.

POISON GAS.

Distribution to minors.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of
age committing, §15-11-63.

POLICE.

Employment and training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Funds.

Training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,
§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to 15-8-6.

Courts.

City courts.

General provisions, §§15-8-1 to
15-8-6.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to
15-11-208.

Magistrate courts.

General provisions, §§15-10-1 to
15-10-263.

Magistrate court serving as municipal
court.

General provisions, §§15-10-150 to
15-10-155.

State courts of counties.

General provisions, §§15-7-1 to
15-7-61.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80
to 15-7-85.

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§15-11-1 to
15-11-208.

Magistrate courts.

General provisions, §§15-10-1 to
15-10-263.

**Magistrate court serving as
municipal court.**

General provisions, §§15-10-150 to
15-10-155.

Ordinances.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties
and state authorities generally,
§§15-10-60 to 15-10-66.

Sheriffs.

General provisions, §§15-16-1 to
15-16-59.

INDEX

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS —Cont'd **State courts of counties.**

- General provisions, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-61.
- Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

POOR PERSONS.

Attorneys.

- Law school legal aid agencies.
- General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR MARIJUANA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near park or housing project.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Near public school or private school.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

POSSESSION OF DRUG RELATED OBJECTS.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Drug related objects defined.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

POSSESSION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

POSSESSION OF IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

POSSESSION OF NONCONTROLLED SUBSTANCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PREAPPEAL SETTLEMENTS.

Conference procedures, §15-3-13.

PREFERENCES.

Attorneys.

- Leading counsel, §15-19-10.

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE.

Emancipation of minor.

- Petition filed by minor, §15-11-205.

PRESENTMENTS.

Grand jury.

- General presentments.
- Publication, §15-12-80.
- Inspection of county jails, §15-12-78.
- Of what offenses presentments made, §15-12-74.
- Publication.
- General presentments, §15-12-80.
- Votes necessary to make, §15-12-61.

PRESUMPTIONS.

Child reunification services.

- Presumption against providing, §15-11-58.

Judges.

- Requesting judicial assistance from other courts.
- Chief judge.
- Presumed to act with consent of all judges, §15-1-9.1.

Termination of parental rights, §15-11-94.

PRETRIAL INTERVENTION AND DIVERSION PROGRAM,

§15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorneys defined, §15-18-82.

PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

Felony committed by minor, notice to, §15-11-63.

PRIORITIES.

Attorneys' fees.

- Liens for services rendered, §15-19-14.

INDEX

PRIORITIES —Cont'd

City court solicitors.

Payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Clerks of court fees.

Payment of claims, §15-21-13.

District attorneys' fees.

Payment of claims, §15-21-13.

Fees.

Claims for fees of city court solicitors, sheriffs, clerks and district attorneys, §15-21-13.

Fines.

Claims for payment of fees of solicitors of city courts, sheriffs, clerks and district attorneys, §15-21-13.

Distribution, §§15-6-95, 15-21-11.

Forfeitures.

Distribution, §§15-6-95, 15-21-11.

Sheriffs' fees.

Payment of claims, §15-21-13.

PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Child not to be committed to penal institution for persons convicted of crimes, §15-11-50.

Commissioner of corrections.

Georgia courts automation commission advisory council.

Member, §15-5-81.

Habeas corpus.

Superior courts.

Time and place of holding court in habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings involving inmates, §15-6-17.

Jails.

Actions against jailers.

Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Construction and staffing, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Duty to inspect county jails, §15-12-78.

Recommendations and presentments, §15-12-78.

Funds.

County jail fund.

Jail construction and staffing generally, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Grand jury.

Duty to inspect county jail and sheriff's jail report.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

Juveniles received at facility.

Notification of juvenile court by jail official, §15-11-48.

PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd

Jails —Cont'd

Liability of jailers to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Sheriffs.

Liability for misconduct of jailers, §15-16-24.

Juvenile courts.

Child not committed to penal institution for persons convicted of crimes, §15-11-50.

Violent delinquent act.

Release of child accused of.

Notice to victim, §15-11-51.

Juvenile offenders.

Commitment on conviction for serious felony, §15-11-62.

Separation and care, §15-11-62.

Minors.

Child not to be committed to penal institution for persons convicted of crimes, §15-11-50.

Violent delinquent act.

Release of child accused of.

Notice to victim, §15-11-51.

PRISON TERMS.

Alcoholic beverages.

Minors.

Furnishing to, purchase of or possession by.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

County ordinance violations.

Punishment imposed by magistrate court, §15-10-60.

District attorneys.

Taking money or thing of value in exchange for official actions, §15-18-26.

Executors and administrators.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Guardian and ward.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Magistrate courts.

Violations of ordinances of counties and state authorities, §15-10-60.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

Ordinance violations, §15-10-154.

Ordinance violations, §15-10-60.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court, §15-10-154.

INDEX

PRISON TERMS —Cont'd

State authority ordinance violation.

Punishment imposed by magistrate court, §15-10-60.

State courts of counties.

Municipal court services.

Punishment for violation of municipal ordinances, §15-7-84.

PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

Controlled substances.

Manufacturing, distributing, possessing, etc., in, on or near schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PRIVILEGES.

Attorney and client.

Duty of attorney to maintain inviolate confidence, §15-19-4.

Drug court divisions.

Statements by participants, staff records, §15-1-15.

PROBATE COURTS, §§15-9-1 to 15-9-141.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Adjournments, §15-9-84.

By appointed person, §15-9-85.

Affidavits.

Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing affidavit of indigence, §15-9-61.

Alcohol offenses involving persons under 21 years of age.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.6.

Alteration of forms.

Local alteration of standardized forms, §15-9-90.

Appeals.

Civil cases, §15-9-123.

Fees, §15-9-126.

Applications and cases dockets, §15-9-39.

Attorneys' fees.

Costs on petition for attorneys' fees, §15-9-60.

Audits.

Probate judges training council, §15-9-101.

Birth certificates.

Costs for petition for change, §15-9-60.

Bonds, surety.

Absconding sureties on bonds. Power to cite, §15-9-35.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Bonds, surety —Cont'd

Approval of official bonds, §15-9-30.2.

Duties relating to public officers' bonds, §15-9-30.

Interest from cash bonds.

Remittance to superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-9-18.

Judge, §15-9-7.

Qualification, approval and filing, §15-9-8.

When other security ordered, §15-9-9.

Probate judges training council.

Personnel empowered to handle funds, §15-9-101.

Records.

Duty of clerk, §15-9-37.

City court judges.

Disqualification of probate court judge.

Exercise of jurisdiction by city court judge, §15-9-13.

Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge, §15-9-10.

Clerks of court.

Appointment of clerks by judge, §15-9-36.

Chief clerk.

Appointment by judge, §15-9-36.

Vacancy in office of probate court judge.

Assumption of duties, §15-9-11.1.

Filling of vacancy, §15-9-11.1.

Chief deputy clerk.

Eligibility to fill vacancy in office of probate judge, §15-9-2.

Disqualification of judge or inability to act.

Exercise of jurisdiction of judge by clerk of judge, §15-9-13.

Duties, §15-9-37.

Judge as clerk of own court, §15-9-36.

Duties, §15-9-37.

Powers, §15-9-36.

Superior court clerks.

Election to break tie.

Setting date and advertising by judge of probate court, §15-6-57.

Probate judge as superior court clerk.

Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.

Confidentiality of information.

Filing of wills, §15-9-38.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Contempt.

Power, §15-9-34.

Council of probate court judges of Georgia, §15-9-15.

Court of appeals.

Fees for appeals to, §15-9-126.

Custodial accounts.

Costs.

Court proceedings, §15-9-60.

Decedents' estates.

Costs generally, §15-9-60.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Nonresident decedent with property or cause in several counties, §15-9-32.

Declaratory judgments.

Involving fiduciaries.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

Default judgments, §15-9-47.

Definitions, §15-9-120.

Dockets.

Applications and cases, §15-9-39.

Clerks' duties, §15-9-37.

Fiduciaries, §15-9-42.

Public docket, §15-9-38.

Register of wills, §15-9-38.

Drug offenses.

Marijuana possession, one ounce or less.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.6.

Duties, §15-9-30.

Elections.

Judges, §15-9-1.

Eligibility, §15-9-2.

Additional requirements in certain counties, §15-9-4.

Reelection.

When judge ineligible, §15-9-5.

Special election to fill vacancy, §15-9-11.

Performance of duties related to, §15-9-30.

Evidence.

Laws governing civil cases in probate courts, §15-9-122.

Executions.

Enforcement of judgments in civil cases, §15-9-124.

Issuance for costs, §15-9-62.

Executors and administrators. (Pre-1998 Probate Code).

Abdonding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Executors and administrators.

(Pre-1998 Probate Code) —Cont'd

Authority of judge to grant

administration, §15-9-31.

Contempt powers of courts, §15-9-34.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

Duties of clerks, §15-9-37.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Letters of administration.

Record of letters.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

Notice of hearings on applications made to probate court judges.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Temporary letters of administration.

Granting by clerks, §15-9-37.

Explosives.

Costs for permit, §15-9-60.

Fees and costs, §15-9-60.

Continuance of fee systems until enactment of local legislation, §15-9-67.

Execution for costs.

Issuance, §15-9-62.

Filing and recording of proceedings, §15-9-40.

Deposit prerequisite to filing, §15-9-61.

Jury trials and appeals to supreme court or court of appeals, §15-9-126.

Limitation of probate judge's fees, §15-9-68.

Marriage licenses.

Additional fee for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Fiduciaries.

Declaratory judgments involving fiduciaries.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

Dockets, §15-9-42.

Power to cite absconding fiduciary, §15-9-35.

Fieri facias.

Clerks to issue writs, §15-9-37.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs, §15-9-62.

INDEX

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Filing and recording of proceedings,
§15-9-40.

Fireworks.

Costs for permits, §15-9-60.

Forms.

Standardized forms, §15-9-90.

Funds.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Game and fish code.

Jurisdiction involving game and fish
violations.

Misdemeanor violations of game and
fish code, §15-9-30.3.

Powers involving violations of game
and fish laws, §15-9-30.

Guardian and ward.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Contempt powers of court, §15-9-34.

Costs.

Issuance of execution for costs,
§15-9-62.

Specific services, §15-9-60.

Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Notice of time of hearing on
applications for granting orders.

Statements in lieu of stating time of
hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Record of guardianships.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

Habeas corpus.

Costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Hearings.

Application made to judge for granting
of order.

Notice of time of hearing, §15-9-86.

Statements in lieu of stating time
of hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Costs for contested matters, §15-9-60.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Highways, roads and streets.

Removal of obstructions from roads.
Jurisdiction in cases involving,
§15-9-30.1.

Holding court.

Place and time, §15-9-82.

Indigent persons.

Deposit of costs prerequisite to filing
affidavit of indigence, §15-9-61.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd **Initial proceedings.**

Defined.

Costs of probate court judges and
clerks, §15-9-60.

Jails.

Jail construction and staffing act.

General provisions, §§15-21-90 to
15-21-95.

Judges.

Administration.

Authority to grant, §15-9-31.

Administrators when probate judge
superior court clerk.

Sheriff to act as in absence of county
administrator, §15-9-14.

Age requirement, §15-9-2.

Applications to judge for granting of
orders.

Petition, notice and service.

Statements in lieu of stating time
of hearing in certain types of
proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Appointment.

Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.

Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.

Attorneys.

Appointment where judge
disqualified or unable to act,
§15-9-13.

Bonds, §15-9-7.

Approval of official bonds,
§15-9-30.2.

Qualification, approval and filing,
§15-9-8.

When other security ordered,
§15-9-9.

Calendar for orderly and uniform
transaction of business, §15-9-83.

Chief deputy clerk.

Eligibility to fill vacancy in office of
probate judge, §15-9-2.

City court judges.

Exercise of jurisdiction where judge
disqualified or unable to act,
§15-9-13.

Temporary filling of vacancy in office
of probate court judge, §15-9-10.

Claim for compensation for services for
which compensation not provided,
§15-1-12.

Affidavit, §15-1-12.

Present to grand juries, time limit,
§15-1-12.

Clerks of court.

Appointment of clerks, §15-9-36.

INDEX

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Chief clerk.

Appointment, §15-9-36.

Vacancy in office of probate judge,
§15-9-2.

Exercise of jurisdiction where judge
disqualified or unable to act,
§15-9-13.

Judge as clerk, §15-9-36.

Duties, §15-9-37.

Superior court clerks.

Election to break tie.

Setting date and advertising
election, §15-6-57.

Emergency service as clerk by
probate court judge, §15-6-55.

Temporary filling of vacancy in
office of judge, §15-9-10.

Compensation.

Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.

Limitation of probate judge's fees,
§15-9-68.

Management of county business for
which no compensation
provided, §15-1-12.

Contempt.

Powers, §15-9-34.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Costs for miscellaneous services,
§15-9-60.

Costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Costs prerequisite to filing, §15-9-61.

Council of probate court judges of
Georgia, §15-9-15.

Probate judges training council,
§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Disqualification.

Procedure, §15-9-13.

Dockets.

Applications and cases, §15-9-39.

Fiduciaries, §15-9-42.

Wills, §15-9-38.

Election, §15-9-1.

Eligibility, §15-9-2.

Additional requirements in certain
counties, §15-9-4.

Reelection.

When judge ineligible, §15-9-5.

Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-9-11.

Eligibility, §15-9-2.

Additional requirements in certain
counties, §15-9-4.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Fiduciaries.

Dockets, §15-9-42.

Power to cite absconding fiduciary,
§15-9-35.

Rules.

Restrictions on, §15-9-2.

Fieri facias for costs, §15-9-62.

Form.

Oath, §15-9-6.

Georgia courts automation
commission.

One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.

Grand jury.

Duty to inspect offices, records and
operations.

Order removing duty from grand
jury, §15-12-71.

Hearings.

Failure to meet training
requirements, §15-9-1.1.

Inability to act.

Procedure, §15-9-13.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-140.

Magistrate courts.

Judges serving as magistrate or
chief magistrate.

Compensation of probate judges
serving as, §15-9-63.1.

Marriage authority of retired judges,
§15-9-16.

Minutes of proceedings, §15-9-41.

Notice.

Failure to meet training
requirements, §15-9-1.1.

Special election to fill vacancy,
§15-9-11.

Oath, §15-9-6.

Office location, §15-9-80.

Additional location authorized in
certain counties, §15-9-81.

Official code of Georgia annotated.

Furnished each judge, §15-9-30.

Orders, §15-9-86.

Contents, §15-9-87.

Objections or caveats to, §15-9-88.

Practice of law.

Restrictions, §15-9-3.

Probate judges training council,
§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Audit proceedings in connection
with handling of funds,
§15-9-101.

Bond of personnel empowered to
handle funds, §15-9-101.

INDEX

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

- Probate judges training council
 - Cont'd
 - Composition, §15-9-102.
 - Duties, §15-9-100.
 - Eligibility to hold office of judge, §15-9-104.
 - Established, §15-9-100.
 - Expenses, §15-9-103.
 - Holding office of judge.
 - Eligibility, §15-9-104.
 - Meetings, §15-9-103.
 - Officers, §15-9-103.
 - Powers, §15-9-101.
 - Terms, §15-9-102.
 - Training requirements.
 - Notice and hearing on failure to meet, §15-9-1.1.
 - Vacancies, §15-9-102.
- Publication.
 - Notice of special election to fill vacancy, §15-9-11.
- Qualifications.
 - Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.
- Records.
 - Photostatic and photographic equipment use, §15-9-44.
- Retired judges.
 - Appointment as senior judges, §15-9-141.
 - Authority to perform marriage ceremonies, §15-9-16.
- Rule nisi against court officers.
 - General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.
- Salaries.
 - Expense allowance, monthly, §15-9-64.1.
 - Expenses not covered by salary, §15-9-66.
 - Fee system continued until enactment of local legislation, §15-9-67.
 - Judges currently in office.
 - Effect of minimum salary provisions on, §15-9-66.
 - Judge serving as chief magistrate or magistrate, §15-9-63.1.
 - Longevity increases, §15-9-65.
 - Reduction not permitted, §15-9-66.
 - Schedule of minimum salary, §15-9-63.
 - Supplementation of minimum salary, §15-9-64.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

- Schedule of minimum salaries, §15-9-63.
- Senior judges, §15-9-141.
- Sheriffs.
 - Probate judge also superior court clerk.
 - Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.
 - Sheriffs' bond.
 - Approval, §15-16-6.
- State court judges.
 - Exercise of jurisdiction.
 - Where judge disqualified or unable to act, §15-9-13.
 - Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge, §15-9-10.
- Successors.
 - Disposition of unfinished proceedings of predecessor, §15-9-12.
- Superior court clerks.
 - Election to break tie.
 - Setting date and advertising, §15-6-57.
 - Emergency service by judge, §15-6-55.
- Superior court judges.
 - Disqualification of probate court judge or inability to act.
 - Appointment of person to serve and exercise jurisdiction, §15-9-13.
 - Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge.
 - Appointment of qualified person, §15-9-10.
- Term of office, §15-9-1.
 - Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.
 - Special election to fill vacancy, §15-9-11.
- Training council, §§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.
- Training courses, §15-9-1.1.
 - Associate judges, §15-9-2.1.
 - Certificate of completion, §15-9-1.1.
 - Expense reimbursement, §15-9-1.1.
 - Failure to meet requirements, §15-9-1.1.
- Transacting business.
 - Time for, §15-9-83.
- Vacancies.
 - Chief clerk.
 - Assumption of duties by, §15-9-11.1.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Vacancies —Cont'd

Chief clerk —Cont'd

Filling of vacancy, §15-9-11.1.

Eligibility of chief deputy clerk to fill, §15-9-2.

Other security ordered because bond insufficient.

Vacancy declared on failure to comply, §15-9-9.

Special election to fill, §15-9-11.

Temporary filling, §15-9-10.

Unfinished proceedings of predecessors.

Disposition, §15-9-12.

Wills.

Filing in office of judge, §15-9-38.

Judgments.

Default judgments, §15-9-47.

Enforcement in civil cases, §15-9-124.

Junk dealers.

Registration with judge of probate court.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Jurisdiction.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Power to cite, §15-9-35.

Boating safety violations, §15-9-30.5.

Bonds, qualifications of officers and delivery of commissions, §15-9-30.2.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts, §15-9-127.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Drug and alcohol offenses, §15-9-30.6.

Game and fish code misdemeanor violations, §15-9-30.3.

Granting administration authority of judge, §15-9-31.

Judges, §15-9-140.

Litter cases, §15-9-30.7.

Nonresidents of state with property or cause in several counties, §15-9-32.

Off-road vehicles.

Violations, right and power to hear cases, civil penalties, imposition, §15-9-30.8.

Parks and recreation.

Unlawful acts, §15-9-30.4.

Removal of obstructions from roads, §15-9-30.1.

Subject-matter jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Jury trials in civil cases, §15-9-121.

Appeals, §15-9-123.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Jury trials in civil cases —Cont'd

Demand, §15-9-121.

Enforcement of judgment, §15-9-124.

Fees, §15-9-126.

Jurors.

Applicability of laws with reference to, §15-9-125.

Laws and rules of practice, pleading, etc.

Applicability, §15-9-122.

Litter.

Jurisdiction to try cases involving, §15-9-30.7.

Location of office, §15-9-80.

Additional location authorized in certain counties, §15-9-81.

Marijuana possession, one ounce or less.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.6.

Marriage.

Authority of retired judge to perform ceremonies, §15-9-16.

Clerks.

Granting marriage licenses, §15-9-37.

Fees for children's trust fund, §15-9-60.1.

Issuance of licenses, §15-9-30.

Record of licenses.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

Mental illness.

Costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Voluntary and involuntary treatment.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Minors.

Service of process on minors, §15-9-17.

Minutes of proceedings, §15-9-41.

Motions.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Nonresidents.

Estate of nonresident with property or cause in several counties, §15-9-32.

Notice.

Applications made to judge for granting of order, §15-9-86.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Failure to meet training requirements, §15-9-1.1.

Preservation of newspapers, §15-9-43.

Special election to fill vacancy of probate court judge, §15-9-11.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Oaths.

Administering oaths to public officers,
§15-9-30.

Clerks of court.

Duty to administer oaths, §15-9-37.

Judges, §15-9-6.

Authority to administer, §15-9-33.

Office location, §15-9-80.

Additional location authorized in
certain counties, §15-9-81.

Off-road vehicles.

Violations.

Right and power to hear cases, civil
penalties, imposition,
§15-9-30.8.

Orders.

Applications made to judges.

Petition, notice and service,
§15-9-86.

Contents of orders, §15-9-87.

Objections or caveats, §15-9-88.

Parks and recreation.

Authority to hear cases as to unlawful
acts, §15-9-30.4.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,**

§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Peddlers and itinerant traders.

Costs for peddler's license, §15-9-60.

Petitions.

Amendment of petition and caveat,
§15-9-89.

Applications to judge for granting of
order, §15-9-86.

**Photostatic and photographic
equipment used in recording
documents, §15-9-44.**

Filing of photostatic records, §15-9-45.

Validity of photostatic records,
§15-9-46.

Place for holding court, §15-9-82.

Pleadings.

Costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Laws governing civil cases in probate
courts, §15-9-122.

Powers, §15-9-30.

Absconding fiduciaries, §15-9-35.

Administering oaths, §15-9-33.

Bonds, qualifications of officials and
delivery of commissions,
§15-9-30.2.

Contempt, §15-9-34.

Granting administration authority of
judge, §15-9-31.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Probate judges training council,
§§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Publication.

Service on absconding fiduciaries,
§15-9-35.

Special election to fill vacancy of
probate court judge, §15-9-11.

Records.

Book of minutes of proceedings,
§15-9-41.

Clerks' duties, §15-9-37.

Costs of probate judges for general
services, §15-9-60.

Photostatic and photographic
equipment use, §15-9-44.

Filing of photostatic records,
§15-9-45.

Validity of photostatic records,
§15-9-46.

Preservation of newspapers, §15-9-43.

Proceedings, §15-9-40.

Residency certificates.

Cost of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Rule nisi.

Against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to
15-13-13.

Costs, §15-9-60.

Salaries.

Judges.

Expense allowance, monthly,
§15-9-64.1.

Expenses not covered by salary,
§15-9-66.

Fee system continued until
enactment of local legislation,
§15-9-67.

Judges currently in office.

Effect of minimum salary
provisions on, §15-9-66.

Longevity increases, §15-9-65.

Reduction not permitted, §15-9-66.

Schedule of minimum salary,
§15-9-63.

Serving as chief magistrate or
magistrate, §15-9-63.1.

Supplementation of minimum
salary, §15-9-64.

**Schedule of minimum salaries for
judges, §15-9-63.**

Service of process.

Absconding fiduciary, §15-9-35.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Service of process —Cont'd

- Applications made to judge for granting of order, §15-9-86.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.
- Incapacitated adults or minors, §15-9-17.

Sheriffs.

- Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.
- Administrators when probate judge superior court clerk.
- Absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.

Standardized forms, §15-9-90.

State court judges.

- Disqualification of probate court judge.
- Exercise of jurisdiction by state court judge, §15-9-13.
- Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge, §15-9-10.

Subpoenas.

- Clerks to issue, §15-9-37.
- Costs, §15-9-60.

Superior court clerks.

- Vacancy in office of probate court judge.
- Temporary filling by clerk, §15-9-10.

Superior court judges.

- Disqualification of probate court judge.
- Appointment of person to serve, §15-9-13.
- Qualification of probate court judges, §15-9-8.
- Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge.
- Appointment of qualified person, §15-9-10.

Superior courts.

- Concurrent jurisdiction with, §15-9-127.
- Issuance of fieri facias for costs.
- Trial of illegality or defense in superior court, §15-9-62.

Supreme court.

- Fees for appeals to, §15-9-126.
- Judges failure to meet training requirements.
- Oral arguments on reprimand, §15-9-1.1.
- Right of appeal to supreme court, §15-9-123.
- Validity of photostatic records in cases carried to supreme court, §15-9-46.

PROBATE COURTS —Cont'd

Terms of court.

- Adjournment, §15-9-84.
- By appointed person, §15-9-85.
- Time for holding court, §15-9-82.
- Time for transacting business, §15-9-83.

Traffic laws.

- Power to hear traffic cases, §15-9-30.

Training course for judges, §15-9-1.1.

Transacting business.

- Time for, §15-9-83.

Trusts and trustees.

- Concurrent jurisdiction with superior court, §15-9-127.
- Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

Veteran's licenses.

- Cost of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Weapons.

- Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

Wills.

- Costs of judges for specific services, §15-9-60.
- Duties of clerks, §15-9-37.
- Filing.
- Confidentiality of files, §15-9-38.
- Office of judge, §15-9-38.
- Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.
- Notice of hearing on application made to judge for granting of order.
- Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.
- Record of wills.
- Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

PROBATE JUDGES TRAINING

COUNCIL, §§15-9-100 to 15-9-104.

Audits, §15-9-101.

Bonds, surety.

- Personnel employed by council and empowered to handle funds, §15-9-101.

Composition, §15-9-102.

Duties, §15-9-100.

Eligibility of members to hold office of judge, §15-9-104.

Established, §15-9-100.

Expenses of members.

- Reimbursement, §15-9-103.

Meetings, §15-9-103.

Officers, §15-9-103.

Powers, §15-9-101.

State auditor.

- Annual audit by, §15-9-101.

Terms of members, §15-9-102.

INDEX

PROBATE JUDGES TRAINING

COUNCIL —Cont'd

Training requirements, §15-9-101.

Vacancies, §15-9-102.

PROBATION.

Appeals.

Juvenile courts.

Violation of terms, administrative hearing, §15-11-40.1.

Delinquent children.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Juvenile court probation and intake services, §§15-11-24.3, 15-11-47.

Juvenile court probation officers, §15-11-24.1.

Duties, §15-11-24.2.

Informal adjustment, §15-11-69.

Out-of-state officers.

Powers, §15-11-89.1.

Salary, §15-11-24.1.

Secure probation sanctions program.

Affidavit by probation officer when requesting, §15-11-40.1.

Social study and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

Juvenile courts.

Administrative hearing.

Violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Appeals.

From administrative hearing on violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Disposition of delinquent children, §15-11-66.

Graduated alternative sanctions program for children on probation, §15-11-66.

Graduated sanctions.

Violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Nonresident child, §15-11-87.

Probation and intake services, §§15-11-24.3, 15-11-47.

Probation management program.

Graduated sanctions for violations of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Ordering child to, §15-11-40.1.

Secure probation sanctions program.

Affidavit by probation officer when requesting, §15-11-40.1.

Establishment, §15-11-40.1.

Imposition, violation of terms, §15-11-40.1.

Ordering child to, §15-11-40.1.

PROBATION —Cont'd

Juvenile courts —Cont'd

Violation of terms.

Administrative hearing, sanctions, §15-11-40.1.

Probation officers.

Drug court division.

Requesting to perform duties, §15-1-15.

Juvenile court probation officers, §15-11-24.1.

Duties, §15-11-24.2.

Informal adjustment, §15-11-69.

Powers of out-of-state officers, §15-11-89.1.

Salary, §15-11-24.1.

Social study and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

Salaries.

Juvenile court probation officers, §15-11-24.1.

PROCESS SERVERS.

Certified process servers.

Application fees, §15-6-77.

PROCTORS.

Superior court judges.

Prohibited practice, §15-6-5.

PROFESSIONS AND BUSINESSES.

Attorneys.

General provisions, §§15-19-1 to 15-19-58.

Court reporters.

Training and certification.

General provisions, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

PROHIBITION.

Superior courts.

Judges.

Authority, §15-6-9.

PRO SE.

Juvenile courts.

Instruction to child about dangers of proceeding pro se, §15-11-75.

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS.

Alternative sentencing.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

District attorneys generally,
§§15-18-1 to 15-18-47.

Drug court division.

Designation of attorney to represent
division, §15-1-15.

Funds.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Law school prosecutor act of 1970,
§15-18-22.

Mental health court divisions.

Designation of prosecuting attorney to
serve in, §15-1-16.

Municipal courts, §§15-18-90 to
15-18-99.

Applicability of provisions, §15-18-90.

Assistant district attorney or assistant
solicitor-general.

Appointment as prosecuting
attorney of municipal court,
§15-18-92.

Assistants and other staff.

Appointment and employment,
§15-18-98.

Authority of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-96.

Compensation of prosecuting attorney,
§15-18-97.

Contracting with district attorney or
solicitor-general to perform duties
of office.

Governing authority's power,
§15-18-91.

Creation of office, §15-18-91.

Disqualification from prosecution of
particular cases.

Substitute prosecutor, appointment,
§15-18-95.

Full-time employment.

Consequences, §15-18-94.

Incapacity, illness, etc, prevent
performance of duties.

Substitute prosecutor, appointment,
§15-18-95.

Notice of creation of office, §15-18-91.

Oath of office, §15-18-93.

Part-time employment.

Private practice of law permitted,
§15-18-94.

Private practice of law.

When permitted, §15-18-94.

Qualifications to serve, §§15-18-92,
15-18-99.

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

—Cont'd

Municipal courts —Cont'd

Term of office, §15-18-91.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,**

§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

**Pretrial intervention and diversion
program,** §15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorney defined,
§15-18-82.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
§§15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

Training fund, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS'

COUNCIL, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

Appellate court costs.

Payment on behalf of state, §15-18-13.

**Attorneys and investigators
employed by council.**

Qualifications and scope of duties,
§15-18-47.

Audits, §15-18-44.

Bonds of employees, §15-18-44.

Composition, §15-18-41.

**Crime victim assistance program
funding,** §15-18-14.2.

Duties, §15-18-44.

**Eligibility to hold office of district
attorney or solicitor,** §15-18-43.

Established, §15-18-40.

Expenses, §15-18-42.

Functions, §15-18-40.

Meetings, §15-18-42.

Officers, §15-18-42.

Powers, §15-18-44.

Prohibited activity, §15-18-46.

Purposes, §15-18-40.

Removal of member, §15-18-41.

Selection, §15-18-41.

Solicitor-general.

Eligibility to hold office, §15-18-43.

Terms, §15-18-41.

Training programs.

Authorization to conduct or approve,
§15-18-45.

Vacancies, §15-18-41.

PROTECTIVE ORDERS.

Family violence.

Interpreter to be provided when
necessary, §15-6-77.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-11.

INDEX

PSEUDOEPHEDRINE.

Over the counter sales of products containing.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Possession of substances containing more than a certain amount.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Wholesale distributors.

License for sale, transfer or purchase for resale of products containing.

Required, exceptions, rules and regulations, denial, suspension or revocation.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Violations, penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PSYCHEDELIC SPEED.

Sale, possession or other offenses associated with ecstasy.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PSYCHIATRISTS.

Competency of delinquent or unruly child.

Conduct of competency evaluation, report, §15-11-152.

Qualified examiner defined, §15-11-151.

PSYCHOLOGISTS.

Competency of delinquent or unruly child.

Conduct of competency evaluation, report, §15-11-152.

Qualified examiner defined, §15-11-151.

PUBLICATION.

Court of appeals decisions.

Court reporter, §15-4-2.

Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.

Executors and administrators.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Service by probate courts, §15-9-35.

Grand jury.

General presentments, §15-12-80.

Notice that certain officers elected, selected or appointed by grand jury, §15-12-81.

Guardian and ward.

Absconding fiduciaries.

Service by probate court, §15-9-35.

Judges.

Superior courts.

Salary changes, §15-6-29.

Juvenile courts.

Names and pictures of children, §15-11-83.

Probate court judges.

Special election to fill vacancy in office, §15-9-11.

Probate courts.

Service on absconding fiduciaries, §15-9-35.

Supreme court decisions.

Court reporter, §15-4-2.

Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.

Termination of parental rights.

Summons, §15-11-96.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Grand jury.

Duty to inspect.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

PUBLIC DEFENDERS.

Drug court division.

Designation of assistant public defender to represent division, §15-1-15.

Educational programs, institutes, seminars and conferences.

Attendance authorized, §15-1-11.

Funds.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Appropriations for funding indigent defense, §15-21A-6.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

INDEX

PUBLIC DEFENDERS —Cont'd Training.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Additional penalties imposed.

Certain criminal and traffic cases and upon violation of bond, §15-21-73.

Appropriation for training, §15-21-77.

Assessment and collection, §15-21-74.

Constitutional provisions.

Implementation, §15-21-71.

Implementation of constitutional provisions, §15-21-71.

Intent of general assembly, §15-21-72.

Legislative intent, §15-21-72.

Short title, §15-21-70.

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

Grand jury.

Elective office holder.

Ineligibility to serve as grand juror, §15-12-60.

Upcoming election, selection or appointment of person to office by grand jury.

Notice, §15-12-81.

Sheriffs.

Generally, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-59.

PUBLIC PROPERTY.

Grand jury.

Duty to inspect.

Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.

PUBLIC SAFETY.

Commissioner of public safety.

Georgia courts automation commission advisory council.

Member, §15-5-81.

PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to establish account with utility, §15-11-207.

Minors.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to establish account with utility, §15-11-207.

PURCHASING CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE OR MARIJUANA.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

PURGING RECORDS.

DNA data bank profile.

Reversal or dismissal of sex offenses, §15-11-81.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-81.

PUTATIVE FATHER REGISTRY.

Termination of parental rights.

Certificate from registry to be included in petition, §15-11-95.

Q

QUARTERLY REPORTS.

Driving under the influence.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Quarterly reports and accounting, §15-21-113.

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATIONS.

Judges receiving favors from.

Impeachment, §15-1-7.

QUESTIONNAIRES.

Jurors, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

QUIA TIMET.

Superior court judges.

Authority, §15-6-9.

QUO WARRANTO.

Superior courts.

Power to issue process, §15-6-9.

R

RACING ON HIGHWAYS OR STREETS.

Delinquent children disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS ACT.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

INDEX

RADAR SPEED DETECTION DEVICES.

Photo traffic tickets.

- District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.
- Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

RADIO.

Controlled substances.

- Use in committing or facilitating commission of act which constitutes felony.
- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

RAILROADS.

Judges.

- Favors received from railroad companies ground for impeachment, §15-1-7.

RAPE.

Court of appeals.

- Jurisdiction over rape cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.

- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Sexual assault protocol.

- Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

REAL PROPERTY.

Fees.

- Filing documents, instruments, etc., pertaining to.
- Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Recordation.

- State-wide uniform automated information system, §15-6-61.

Superior courts.

- Clerks of court.
- Fees.
- Additional fees in counties with population in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.
- Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.
- Re-creation, §15-6-99.

RECEIVER OF CHILD SUPPORT, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

RECEIVERS.

Appointment.

- Superior court judges.
- Authority to hear and determine motions to revoke and change orders, §15-6-9.

Change of appointment.

- Authority of superior court judges to hear motions, §15-6-9.

Child support receivers, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Motions.

- Revocation or change of orders appointing.
- Authority of superior court judges to hear and determine, §15-6-9.

Notice.

- Revocation or change of orders appointing, §15-6-9.

Revocation of appointment.

- Authority of superior court judges to hear motions, §15-6-9.

Superior courts.

- Appointment of receivers.
- Motions to revoke or change orders.
- Authority of judges, §15-6-9.

Support and maintenance.

- Child support receivers, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

RECIDIVISTS.

Driving under the influence.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

RECKLESS DRIVING.

Serious injury by vehicle.

- Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

RECORDATION.

Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or orders.

- Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-70.

Clerks of superior courts.

- Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or orders, §15-6-70.

INDEX

RECORDATION —Cont'd

Clerks of superior courts —Cont'd

Equipment required by clerk, supply by county, §15-6-87.

Fees, §15-6-77.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Maps and plats, §15-6-67.

Effect of failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of dates and times, §15-6-68.

Military discharges, §15-6-72.

Notice of appeal, transcript or record from court below.

Clerk not to record, §15-2-44.

Obtaining names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer, §15-6-63.

Veteran discharge certificates.

Veterans not to be charged for, §15-6-78.

Cross-indexing of recorded documents.

Charges by superior court clerk, §15-6-77.

Deeds.

Names of grantors and grantees.

Clerks of superior court to obtain prior to recordation, §15-6-63.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

Magistrate courts.

Money judgments in civil proceedings, §15-10-47.

Maps and plats.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-67.

Failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time, §15-6-68.

Military discharges.

Clerks of superior courts, §15-6-72.

Personal property.

State-wide uniform automated information system, §15-6-61.

Plats or copies of plats.

Duties of clerks, §§15-6-67 to 15-6-69.

Real property.

State-wide uniform automated information system, §15-6-61.

Sheriffs.

Bond, §15-16-7.

State-wide uniform automated

information system, §15-6-61.

RECORDATION —Cont'd

Superior court clerks.

Charges of clerk associated with recordation of documents, §15-6-77.

Veterans.

Discharge certificates.

Veterans not to be charged for, §15-6-78.

RECORDS.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Access to public records, §15-11-174.

Child support receivers.

Duties, §15-15-4.

Fees, §15-15-5.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs for general services, §15-9-60.

Courts.

Digital copies.

Clerks authorized to create and maintain, §15-1-10.

Removal generally, §15-1-10.

Storage, §§15-1-10, 15-6-86.

Grand jury.

Attendance of stenographer, §15-12-83.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Access to public records, §15-11-174.

Destruction, §15-11-81.

Duty to make and keep, §15-11-81.

Facilities detaining juveniles, §15-11-48.

Fingerprint files of children, §15-11-83.

Hearings, §15-11-41.

Inspection of files and records, §15-11-79.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Juvenile law enforcement records, §15-11-82.

Sealing of records, §15-11-79.2.

Maps and plats.

Land lot record.

Clerk of superior court to maintain, §15-6-68.

Marriage licenses.

Duty of probate court clerks, §15-9-37.

Municipal courts.

Magistrate court serving as municipal court.

Styling of records, §15-10-153.

INDEX

RECORDS —Cont'd

Probate courts.

Book of minutes of proceedings,
§15-9-41.

Costs of probate judges for general
services, §15-9-60.

Duties of clerks, §15-9-37.

Photostatic and photographic
equipment use, §15-9-44.

Filing of photostatic records,
§15-9-45.

Validity of photostatic records,
§15-9-46.

Preservation of newspapers, §15-9-43.

Proceedings, §15-9-40.

State courts of counties.

Maintaining records and files,
§15-7-41.

Municipal court services.

Separate records, §15-7-83.

Supreme court.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

Record from court below.

Clerk not to record, §15-2-44.

Termination of parental rights.

Inadmissibility in other actions,
§15-11-101.

RECUSAL.

Disqualification of judges, §§15-1-8, 15-1-9.

Requesting assistance from other
courts, §§15-1-9.1 to 15-1-9.3.

REGISTRATION.

Court reporting firms doing business in state, §15-14-37.

REHEARINGS.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-21.

RELIGION.

Faith healing.

Child treated by spiritual means
through prayer.

Child not considered deprived child,
§15-11-2.

REMITTITUR.

Supreme court.

Clerk of supreme court.

Duty to make, §15-2-43.

REPEAT OFFENDERS.

Driving under the influence.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

REPEAT OFFENDERS —Cont'd

Driving under the influence —Cont'd

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

REPORTERS OF COURTS.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

REPORTS.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-173.

Child support receivers.

Duties, §15-15-4.

County treasurers.

Fines and forfeitures received and
disbursed, §15-21-7.

Courts automation commission, §15-5-82.

Criminal justice coordinating council.

Local victim assistance programs
funding.

Annual report to general assembly,
§15-21-132.

Delinquent or unruly child proceeding.

Evaluation of competency of child,
§15-11-152.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation of victims in violation of
code section 40-6-91.

Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority.

Quarterly reports and accounting,
§15-21-113.

Emancipation of minors.

Petition filed by minor.

Result of investigation on
allegations, §15-11-204.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Court cost collecting and remitting
agent.

Reporting system, §15-21A-6.

Victims of crimes.

Funding for local victim assistance
programs.

Financial reports to criminal
justice coordinating council,
§15-21-132.

INDEX

REPORTS —Cont'd

Grand jury.

Preceding grand jury by foreperson or clerk, §15-12-61.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children, §15-11-173.

Disposition of deprived child.

Custody of child to relative, nonrelative or agency, §15-11-58.

Evaluation of competency of child, §15-11-152.

Juvenile traffic offenses.

Reporting procedure, §15-11-73.

Mentally ill or mentally retarded children.

Study and report, §15-11-149.

Permanency plan recommendations, §15-11-58.

Reunification case plan, §15-11-58.

Social studies and report.

Petition alleging delinquency, unruliness or deprivation, §15-11-12.

Local victim assistance programs funding.

Criminal justice coordinating council.

Annual report to general assembly, §15-21-132.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Reports to criminal justice coordinating council, §15-21-132.

Magistrate courts.

Georgia magistrate courts training council, §15-10-134.

Sheriffs.

Committee to conduct investigation against sheriff, §15-16-26.

Supreme court.

Costs.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

Required to show concurrences and dissents, §15-2-16.

Traffic laws.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

RESCISSION.

Emancipation of minor.

Petition to rescind emancipation order, §15-11-206.

RESIDENCE.

Certificates of residency.

Probate court costs, §15-9-60.

RESTITUTION.

Delinquent or unruly children, §15-11-66.

Enforcement of order.

Delinquent children, §15-11-66.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.

RETAINER.

Attorneys.

Recovery for services rendered, §15-19-11.

RETALIATION.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Prohibited, §15-11-175.

Juvenile courts.

Child advocate for the protection of children.

Prohibited, §15-11-175.

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS.

Court of appeals judges.

Senior judges.

General provisions, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

Superior court clerks of court.

Liability to be ruled after retirement, §15-6-84.

Supreme court justices.

Senior justices, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

RICHMOND COUNTY CIVIL COURT.

Magistrate courts chapter.

Courts exempt from chapter, §15-10-122.

ROBBERY.

Court of appeals.

Jurisdiction over armed robbery cases where death penalty not imposed, §15-3-3.

Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.

Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

RULE NISI.

Against court officers, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

Answer, §15-13-5.

Claims to money in hands of officer, §15-13-13.

Constable's liability to be ruled, §15-13-7.

Disposition, §15-13-5.

INDEX

RULE NISI —Cont'd

Against court officers —Cont'd

Distribution of money in hands of officer by court, §15-13-13.

Granting by court, §15-13-4.

Jury trial, §15-13-5.

Magistrate's liability to be ruled, §15-13-7.

Notified parties bound by judgment of distribution of money in hands of officers, §15-13-13.

Payment of money over to plaintiff, §15-13-13.

Retired officers.

Subject to rule of court, §15-13-8.

Rule absolute.

Granted without notice, §15-13-6.

Lien on officer's property, §15-13-11.

Date of lien, §15-13-12.

Service, §15-13-4.

Sheriffs and deputies.

Appointment of special officer to execute rule, §15-13-10.

Deputy's liability to be ruled and attached, §15-13-9.

Retired officers subject to rule, §15-13-8.

Attorneys.

Liability to be ruled, §15-19-16.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

District attorneys.

Liability to be ruled, §15-18-24.

Parental rights termination.

Failure to answer summons, §15-11-97.

Probate courts.

Costs, §15-9-60.

Termination of parental rights.

Failure to answer summons, §15-11-97.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Attorneys.

State bar of Georgia.

Adoption, §15-19-31.

Procedure, §15-19-33.

Amendment, §15-19-34.

Court reporters.

Board of court reporting of judicial council, §15-14-26.

Judicial council of Georgia.

Transcripts and court reporters' fees, §15-5-21.

State bar of Georgia.

Adoption, §15-19-31.

Procedure, §15-19-33.

RULES AND REGULATIONS —Cont'd

State bar of Georgia —Cont'd

Amendment, §15-19-34.

RULES OF COURT.

Binding effect, §15-1-5.

Magistrate courts.

Adoption of local court rules, §15-10-6.

State courts of counties.

Practice and procedural rules applicable to, §15-7-43.

Superior court judges convention for recommending rules.

Uniform rules of practice throughout circuits, §15-6-33.

Supreme court.

Power to prescribe and revise rules in courts of state, §15-2-18.

Proceedings of supreme court.

Power of court to make rules regulating, §15-2-17.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.

Court of appeals authorized to establish by rule, §15-3-13.

RUNAWAY CHILDREN.

Juvenile courts.

Custody of court.

When child may be taken into custody, §15-11-45.

First proceeding against child in juvenile court.

Dismissed on parent's request, §15-11-64.

S

SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.

Sheriffs.

Cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.

Interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.

SALARIES.

Child support receivers, §15-15-6.

Constables, §15-10-100.

Court of appeals.

Judges, §15-3-5.

Officers and employees, §15-3-6.

Reporter, §15-4-5.

Court reporters.

Court of appeals, §15-4-5.

Superior courts, §15-4-5.

Supreme court, §15-4-5.

SALARIES —Cont'd

District attorneys, §15-18-10.

Assistants, §15-18-14.

Chief assistant.

Additional compensation,
§15-18-15.

Investigators, §15-18-14.1.

Personnel employed by district
attorney, §15-18-20.

Supplementation, §15-18-19.

Secretaries, §15-18-17.

Supplementation, §15-18-10.

Child support recovery, §15-18-11.

Personnel employed by district
attorney, §15-18-19.

Magistrates, §15-10-23.

Expense allowance, monthly,
§15-10-23.1.

Probate court judges.

Expense allowance, monthly,
§15-9-64.1.

Expenses not covered by salary,
§15-9-66.

Fee system continued until enactment
of local legislation, §15-9-67.

Judges currently in office.

Effect of minimum salary provisions,
§15-9-66.

Longevity increases, §15-9-65.

Reduction of salary, §15-9-66.

Schedule of minimum salary, §15-9-63.

Supplementation of minimum salary,
§15-9-64.

Probation officers of juvenile courts,

§15-11-24.1.

Reporter of court of appeals, §15-4-5.

Reporter of supreme court, §15-4-5.

Sheriffs.

Abolition of fee system of
compensating sheriffs, §15-16-19.

Additional salary, §15-16-20.1.

Cost-of-living increase, §15-16-20.

Exclusive compensation, §15-16-19.

Expense allowances.

Monthly, contingent, §15-16-20.2.

Minimum annual salary, §15-16-20.

Solicitors-general of state courts,

§15-18-67.

Superior court clerks of court.

Additional remuneration for certain
services, §15-6-89.

Clerks currently in office.

Sections not construed to reduce
salary, §15-6-90.

Expense allowance, §15-6-88.2.

SALARIES —Cont'd

Superior court clerks of court

—Cont'd

Local legislation.

Effect of salary provisions on,
§15-6-91.

Longevity increases, §15-6-90.

Longevity increases, §15-6-90.

Schedule of minimum annual salary,
§15-6-88.

Superior court judges, §15-6-29.

Supplements for judges, §15-6-29.

Superior court judges' secretaries,

§15-6-25.

Supreme court clerk, §15-2-45.

Supreme court justices, §15-2-3.

Supreme court officers and

employees, §15-2-24.

Supreme court reporter, §15-4-5.

Victim assistance coordinator,

§15-18-14.2.

SALE OF CONTROLLED

SUBSTANCE OR MARIJUANA.

Additional fine, dedication to county

drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

SALE OF NONCONTROLLED
SUBSTANCE.

Additional fine, dedication to county

drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

SALES.

Drug related objects.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

SANCTIONS.

Juvenile courts.

Discovery orders, failure to comply.

Child charged with commission of
delinquent act, §15-11-75.

SATURDAYS.

Superior court clerks.

Hours for conducting business,
§15-6-93.

SCHOOL BUSES.

Duties of motor vehicle drivers.

Meeting or overtaking stopped school
buses.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

INDEX

SCHOOL BUSES —Cont'd

Duties of motor vehicle drivers

—Cont'd

Meeting or overtaking stopped school buses —Cont'd

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Meeting or overtaking school bus.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Stopping.

Duty of motor vehicle drivers.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Traffic laws.

Driver meeting or overtaking.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Overtaking and passing.

Duty of driver of vehicle meeting or overtaking.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Photo traffic tickets.

Overtaking and passing.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

Stopped buses.

Duties of drivers meeting or overtaking.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

Controlled substances.

Drug-free school zones.

Posting of signs.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Manufacturing, distributing, possessing, etc., in, on or near schools.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Jury duty.

Students excused from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

Juvenile courts.

Notice to school officials of certain proceedings, §15-11-80.

Students with felony convictions.

Notice to county school superintendent, §15-6-36.

Notice to school principals, §15-11-63.

Student with juvenile court convictions.

Notice to county school superintendents, §15-11-28.

Superintendents of school systems.

Notice of minors committing felonies, §15-6-36.

Notice of minors convicted in juvenile court, §15-11-28.

SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

Power to adopt and use, §15-18-44.

State courts of counties, §15-7-41.

Superior court clerks of court.

Duty to procure seal of office, §15-6-61.

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

Drug related objects.

Contraband subject to seizure and forfeiture.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

INDEX

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES —Cont'd

Evidence.

- Illegally seized evidence.
 - Juvenile courts, §15-11-7.
- Juvenile courts.
 - Evidence illegally seized or obtained.
 - Inadmissible, §15-11-7.

Exclusion of illegally seized evidence.

- Juvenile courts, §15-11-7.

Fees.

- Application for search warrant in magistrate courts.
 - Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Illegally seized evidence.

- Juvenile courts.
 - Inadmissibility of evidence illegally seized or obtained, §15-11-7.

Juvenile courts.

- Evidence illegally seized or obtained.
 - Inadmissible, §15-11-7.

Magistrate courts.

- Hearing fee on application for warrant, §15-10-82.
- Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issue warrants, §15-10-2.

Search warrants.

- Magistrate courts.
 - Hearing fee on application, §15-10-82.
 - Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issue, §15-10-2.
- State courts of counties.
 - Jurisdiction to hear applications for and issue, §15-7-4.

SELF-INCRIMINATION.

Juvenile courts.

- Child charged with delinquent act.
 - Need not be witness against or otherwise incriminate himself, §15-11-7.
- Informal adjustment.
 - Use of incriminating statements, §15-11-69.

SELF-REPRESENTATION.

Juvenile courts.

- Instruction to child about dangers of proceeding pro se, §15-11-75.

SENTENCING.

Alternative sentencing.

- Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.
- Costs, §15-18-81.
- Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-81.

SENTENCING —Cont'd

Change or modification.

- Drug court division program.
 - Successful completion, §15-1-15.

Drug court division program.

- Successful completion.
 - Modification or reduction of sentence, §15-1-15.

Juvenile courts.

- Cases involving felonies.
 - Juvenile committing designated felony acts, §15-11-63.

Mental health court divisions, §15-1-16.

Modification.

- Drug court division program.
 - Successful completion, §15-1-15.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

- Costs, §15-18-81.
- Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

Reduction of sentences.

- Drug court division program.
 - Successful completion, §15-1-15.

SEQUESTRATION.

Juries.

- Sequestration during trial, §15-12-142.

SERIOUS INJURY BY VEHICLE.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

SERVICE OF PROCESS.

Bad checks.

- Magistrate court prosecutions, §15-10-202.

Certified process servers.

- Application fees, §15-6-77.

Checks.

- Bad check prosecutions in magistrate courts, §15-10-202.

Citations.

- County or state authority ordinance violation in magistrate courts, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Costs.

- Magistrate courts.
 - Civil proceedings, §15-10-80.

Court officers.

- Rule nisi against, §15-13-4.

Emancipation of minors.

- Petition by minor seeking emancipation, §15-11-203.

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS —Cont'd Executors and administrators. (Pre-1998 Probate Code).

Absconding fiduciaries.

Service by probate court, §15-9-35.

Fees.

Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Fines.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Forfeitures.

Claims against fine and forfeiture fund.

Proceedings by persons claiming interest in fund, §15-21-56.

Incapacitated persons.

Probate courts.

Service on incapacitated adults, §15-9-17.

Juvenile courts.

Allegation of delinquency, deprivation or unruliness, §15-11-39.

Summons, §15-11-39.1.

Magistrate courts.

Bad check prosecutions, §15-10-202.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-43.

Costs, §15-10-80.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Citation or accusation, §§15-10-62, 15-10-63.

Minors.

Probate courts.

Service on minors, §15-9-17.

Parental rights termination,

§15-11-96.

Probate courts.

Absconding fiduciary, §15-9-35.

Applications made to judge for granting of order, §15-9-86.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Incapacitated adults.

Service on, §15-9-17.

Minors.

Service on, §15-9-17.

Rule nisi against court officers, §15-13-4.

Sheriffs.

Fees in civil cases, §15-16-21.

Service outside county.

Mileage fees, §15-16-22.

SERVICE OF PROCESS —Cont'd Termination of parental rights, §15-11-96.

SETTING ASIDE.

Complaints in equities, §15-10-43.

SETTLEMENTS.

Appeals.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure.

Court of appeals authorized to establish by rule of court, §15-3-13.

Court of appeals.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conference procedure, §15-3-13.

SEXUAL ASSAULT.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest warrants, complaints, protective orders, etc.

Magistrate not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.

Sheriff not to assess against victim, §15-16-21.

Protocol.

Definitions, §15-24-1.

Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

SEXUAL ASSAULT PROTOCOL.

Definitions, §15-24-1.

Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

SEXUAL BATTERY.

Sexual assault protocol.

Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

SEXUAL OFFENSES.

Sexual assault.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest warrants, complaints, protective orders, etc.

Magistrate not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.

Sheriff not to assess against victim, §15-16-21.

SHERIFF OFFICES'

NOMENCLATURE ACT OF 1997.

General provisions, §§15-16-50 to 15-16-59.

Short title, §15-16-50.

SHERIFFS, §§15-16-1 to 15-16-59.

Actions.

Against sheriffs' bond, §15-16-5.

INDEX

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Actions —Cont'd

- Liability for misconduct of jailer, §15-16-24.
- Liability to action for damages, §15-13-2.
- Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Age qualifications, §15-16-1.

Agreements on retention of newspapers, §15-16-12.

Arrest.

- Neglecting to arrest defendant.
- Liability to damage action or contempt attachment, §15-13-2.

Attorney general.

- Investigation of charges against sheriff.
- Member of committee to conduct investigation, §15-16-26.

Bail and recognizance.

- Recording fees for criminal bonds and writs of fieri facias issued on criminal bond forfeitures.
- Sheriffs not required to pay, §15-6-77.

Bail bondsmen.

- Deposit of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.
- Interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.

Bond.

- Cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.
- Deposit in interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.
- Claims against bond, §15-16-5.
- Deputy, §15-16-23.
- Examination and approval, §15-16-6.
- Recordation and filing, §15-16-7.
- Required bond, §15-16-5.

Certification required to be peace officer.

- Revocation, office deemed vacant, §15-16-8.

Civil cases.

- Fees for services, §15-16-21.

Claims against bond, §15-16-5.

Collection of money by virtue of office.

- Demand for money from sheriff by person entitled, §15-13-3.

Commissions on sales of property, §15-16-21.

Committee to conduct investigation against sheriff, §15-16-26.

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Compensation for attending sheriffs-elect specialized training, §15-16-3.

Conflicts of interest.

- Engaging in specified businesses, §15-16-4.1.
- Purchase at own sale not permitted, §15-16-18.

Constable duties performed by.

- No provision made for appointment of constable, §15-10-100.

Contempt.

- Failure to comply with duties, §15-16-10.
- Improper returns or failure to pay over money, §15-13-14.
- Liability for attachment for contempt, §15-13-2.

Contracts.

- Law enforcement contracts with municipalities, §15-16-13.

Costs.

- Actions against sheriffs for fees.
- Treble costs against plaintiff.
- Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.
- Demanding excessive costs from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.
- Sheriffs-elect specialized training, §15-16-3.

County administrators.

- Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.

County recorders court.

- Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.

County tax collectors.

- Sureties.
- Eligibility for office, §15-16-2.

Courthouse security.

- Comprehensive plan.
- Development and implementation, §15-16-10.

Criminal background check.

- Qualifications for office, §15-16-1.

Criminal cases.

- Fees, §15-16-21.

Damages.

- Liability to damage action, §15-13-2.

Demand for money collected by persons entitled, §15-13-3.

Deposit of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen.

- Interest-bearing accounts, §15-16-27.

INDEX

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Deputies.

- Appeals from disciplinary actions, §15-16-28.
- Appointment, §15-16-23.
 - Special officer to execute rule or order against deputy, §15-13-10.
- Attaching or ruling, §15-13-9.
- Bonds, §§15-16-5, 15-16-23.
- Chief deputy.
 - Assuming duties of office, §15-16-8.
 - Filling of vacancies, §15-16-8.
- Disciplinary actions.
 - Merit board to hear and decide appeals, §15-16-28.
- Duties generally, §15-16-10.
- Execution sales.
 - Purchase of property at own sale, §15-16-18.
- Expenses.
 - Funding, §15-16-20.
- Fees not generally charged to state, §15-13-30.
- Law enforcement contracts with municipalities.
 - Powers exercisable by deputies, §15-16-13.
- Liability of sheriffs for misconduct of deputies, §15-16-24.
- Magistrate courts.
 - Deputies to perform duties of constable, §15-10-100.
- Mileage fees for services outside county, §15-16-22.
- Oaths administration, §15-16-14.
- Oath when serving as constable of magistrate court, §15-10-3.
- Penalties for failure to comply with duties, §15-16-10.
- Rule nisi against.
 - Appointment of special officer to execute rule or order, §15-13-10.
 - Liability to be ruled and attached, §15-13-9.
 - Retired officers subject to rule, §15-13-8.
- Vacancies in office of sheriff.
 - Chief deputy assuming duties of office, §15-16-8.

Disciplinary actions against deputies and employees.

- Merit board to hear and decide, §15-16-28.

District attorneys.

- Removal petition against sheriff.
- Request of governor, §15-16-26.

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Duties, §15-16-10.

Elections.

- Qualifications, §15-16-1.

Emeritus.

- Certificate, §15-16-40.
- Honorary office created, §15-16-40.
- Qualifications, §15-16-40.

Entries amendable, §15-16-15.

Entries nunc pro tunc, §15-16-16.

Evidence of demand of sheriff for money collected.

- Prima-facie evidence, §15-13-3.

Executions.

- Contempt for improper return or failure to pay over money, §15-13-14.
- Entries and returns amendable, §15-16-15.
- Entries and returns nunc pro tunc, §15-16-16.
- Fees, §15-16-21.
- Liability to damage actions or contempt attachments, §15-13-2.
- Rule nisi against.
 - Appointment of special officer to execute rule or order, §15-13-10.

Execution sales.

- Purchase of property at own sale, §15-16-18.

Executors and administrators.

- Probate judge also superior court clerk.
- Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator, §15-9-14.

Expenses, §15-16-20.

- Monthly contingent expense allowance, §15-16-20.2.

Family violence.

- Fees prohibited, §15-16-21.

Fees, §15-16-21.

- Abolition of fee system of compensating sheriffs, §15-16-19.
- Actions against sheriffs.

- Treble costs against plaintiffs.
- Judgment in favor of sheriffs, §15-13-34.

- Disposition of fees, §15-16-21.

Excessive fees.

- Demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.

- Forfeiture, §15-13-32.

Forfeiture.

- Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

INDEX

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Fees —Cont'd

Forfeiture —Cont'd

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Mileage fees for service outside county, §15-16-22.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Receipt, §15-13-31.

Recording fees.

Exemption from certain recording fees, §15-6-77.

Schedule of fees, §15-16-21.

State not generally charged, §15-13-30.

Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Felony cases.

Costs arising from services, §15-16-21.

Fieri facias.

Fee for levy or writ, §15-16-21.

Fingerprints.

Qualifications, §15-16-1.

Forfeiture.

Fees.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Forms.

Oath of office, §15-16-4.

Garnishment.

Fee for serving summons, §15-16-21.

General requirements, §15-16-1.

Governor.

Investigation of charges against sheriff, §15-16-26.

Habeas corpus.

Fees, §15-16-21.

Hire received.

Liability for, §15-16-25.

Holders of public money.

Eligibility for office, §15-16-2.

Intent of general assembly, §15-16-1.

Interest.

Deposits of cash bonds and reserves of professional bondsmen in interest-bearing accounts.

Disposition of interest, §15-16-27.

Interest on demand of money collected.

Neglect or refusal of sheriff to pay, §15-13-3.

Investigation of charges against sheriff, §15-16-26.

Jails.

Jailers of a county.

Liability for misconduct of, §15-16-24.

Juvenile courts.

Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Landlord and tenant.

Fees for dispossessing tenant or intruder, §15-16-21.

Liability for hire received, §15-16-25.

Liability for misconduct of jailer, §15-16-24.

Liability to action for damages, §15-13-2.

Liability to actions and disabilities concerning office, §15-13-1.

Location of office, §15-16-9.

Magistrate courts.

Additional salary for performing duties for, §15-16-20.1.

County or state authority ordinance violations.

Receipt of sentenced person, §15-10-64.

Merit board.

Appeals from disciplinary actions, §15-16-28.

Mileage fees for service outside county, §15-16-22.

Misconduct of jailers.

Liability for, §15-16-24.

Monthly contingent expense allowance, §15-16-20.2.

Municipal corporations.

Law enforcement contracts with municipalities, §15-16-13.

Newspapers.

Agreements on retention of, §15-16-12.

Nomenclature of office, §§15-16-50 to 15-16-59.

Attorney's fees for willful violations, §15-16-57.

Definitions, §15-16-52.

Felony offenses, §15-16-59.

Fines.

Civil penalties, §15-16-57.

Criminal penalties, §15-16-59.

Injunctions to restrain violations, §15-16-56.

Misleading public.

Use of sheriff's office name, §§15-16-51, 15-16-53.

Prohibitions against unauthorized use of sheriff nomenclature, §15-16-51.

Short title of act, §15-16-50.

Symbols of office.

Damages recoverable for unauthorized use, §15-16-58.

Requests for authorized use, §15-16-55.

INDEX

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Nomenclature of office —Cont'd

Symbols of office —Cont'd

Unauthorized use, §15-16-54.

Use of sheriff's office name,

§§15-16-51, 15-16-53.

Violations enumerated, §15-16-53.

Nunc pro tunc entries and returns, §15-16-16.

Oaths, §15-16-4.

Administration of oaths, §15-16-14.

Committee to conduct investigation
against sheriff.

Administration of oaths, §15-16-26.

Violations, §15-16-4.1.

Office of sheriff, §15-16-9.

Operating expenses, §15-16-20.

Petitions.

Removal petition, §15-16-26.

Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Probate courts.

Additional salary for performing
duties for, §15-16-20.1.

Judges.

Approval of bond, §15-16-6.

Purchase at own sale not permitted, §15-16-18.

Qualifications, §15-16-1.

Recordation.

Bond, §15-16-7.

Records.

Electronic storage, §15-16-10.

Removal from office.

Petition, §15-16-26.

Reports.

Committee to conduct investigation
against sheriff, §15-16-26.

Returns amendable, §15-16-15.

Returns nunc pro tunc, §15-16-16.

Rule nisi against.

Appointment of special officer to
execute rule or order, §15-13-10.

Deputy sheriffs.

Liability to be ruled and attached.

Effect on sheriff, §15-13-9.

Retired officers subject to rule,
§15-13-8.

Rule nisi against court officers
generally, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

Salaries.

Abolition of fee system of
compensating sheriffs, §15-16-19.

Additional salary, §15-16-20.1.

Cost-of-living increase, §15-16-20.

SHERIFFS —Cont'd

Salaries —Cont'd

Exclusive compensation, §15-16-19.

Expense allowances.

Monthly, contingent, §15-16-20.2.

Minimum annual salary, §15-16-20.

Security of county court house.

Comprehensive plan.

Development and implementation,
§15-16-10.

Service of process.

Fees in civil cases, §15-16-21.

Service outside county.

Mileage fees, §15-16-22.

Sexual assaults.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest
warrants, complaints, protective
orders, etc.

Sheriff not to assess against victim,
§15-16-21.

Stalking.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest
warrants, complaints, protective
orders, etc.

Sheriff not to assess against victim,
§15-16-21.

State courts of counties.

Additional salary for performing
duties for, §15-16-20.1.

Summons.

Fees, §15-16-21.

Superior courts.

Bailiffs.

Selection by sheriff, §15-6-35.

Judges.

Approval of bond, §15-16-6.

Supreme court.

Appointment, §15-2-22.

Officer of court, §15-2-20.

Term, §15-2-22.

Sureties for tax collectors or other holders of public money.

Eligibility for office, §15-16-2.

Suspension of sheriff, §15-16-26.

Appointment of person to assume
duties and responsibilities of
office, §15-16-26.

Training requirements.

Sheriffs-elect specialized training,
§15-16-3.

Vacancies in office.

Filling, §15-16-8.

Warrants.

Fees, §15-16-21.

SHERIFFS-ELECT SPECIALIZED TRAINING, §15-16-3.

SODOMY.

Aggravated sodomy.

- Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing.
- Designated felony act, §15-11-63.

Minors.

- Aggravated sodomy.
- Juvenile 13 or more years of age committing, §15-11-63.

Sexual assault protocol.

- Establishment by judicial circuits, §15-24-2.

SOLICITATION.

Attorneys.

- Practice of law.
- Certain solicitations by persons, corporations or voluntary associations prohibited, §15-19-55.

Practice of law.

- Certain solicitations by persons, corporations or voluntary associations prohibited, §15-19-55.

SOLICITORS.

City courts.

- Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Fees.

- City court solicitors.
- Priority of payment of claims for fees, §15-21-13.

Priority of payment of claims for fees.

- City court solicitors, §15-21-13.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

- General provisions, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

SOLICITORS-GENERAL OF STATE COURTS, §§15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

Acting solicitor-general, §15-18-70.

Assistant solicitor general.

- Vacancies in office of solicitor general.
- Succession, §15-18-70.1.

Authority, §15-18-66.

- Employees, §15-18-71.

Chief assistant, §15-18-70.

- Vacancies in office of solicitor general.
- Succession, §15-18-70.1.

Compensation, §15-18-67.

Conflicts of interest, §15-18-65.

Continuing education.

- Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Contracts of indemnity, §15-18-74.

Costs.

- Overhead, §15-18-73.

SOLICITORS-GENERAL OF STATE COURTS —Cont'd

Costs —Cont'd

- Payment by state, §15-18-69.

Death.

- Vacancies in office.
- Succession, §15-18-70.1.

Disqualification.

- Conflicts of interest, §15-18-65.

Duties, §15-18-66.

Elections.

- Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Employees, §15-18-63.

- Additional personnel, §15-18-71.
- Chief assistant, §15-18-70.
- Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.
- Qualifications, §15-18-72.

Equipment, §15-18-73.

Established, §15-18-60.

Expenses.

- Overhead, §15-18-73.
- Reimbursement, §15-18-68.

Fees.

- Payment by state, §15-18-69.

Full-time employees, §15-18-63.

Immunity, §15-18-74.

Indemnification, §15-18-74.

Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Liability, §15-18-74.

Liability insurance, §15-18-74.

Materials, §15-18-73.

Military duty.

- Leaves of absence, §15-18-64.

Oaths, §15-18-61.

Offices, §15-18-73.

Overhead expenses, §15-18-73.

Part-time employees, §15-18-63.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

- Costs, §15-18-81.

- Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

Qualifications, §15-18-62.

- Employees, §15-18-72.

Reimbursement for expenses, §15-18-68.

Requirements, §15-18-62.

Resignation.

- Vacancies in office.
- Succession, §15-18-70.1.

Solicitor-general pro tempore, §15-18-65.

Substitutes for solicitor.

- Vacancies in office of solicitor general.
- Succession, §15-18-70.1.

INDEX

SOLICITORS-GENERAL OF STATE COURTS —Cont'd

Supplemental compensation, §15-18-67.

Supplies, §15-18-73.

Terms, §15-18-60.

Utilities, §15-18-73.

Vacancies in office.

Succession, §15-18-70.1.

SPECIAL DRUG PROSECUTOR.

Appointment of assistant by district attorney.

Prosecution of controlled substance violations, §15-18-14.

Training requirement, §15-18-45.

SPECIAL GRAND JURIES.

General provisions, §§15-12-100 to 15-12-102.

SPEED.

Motor vehicles.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement, §15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts, enforcement, §15-18-66.

STALKING.

Fee for issuance of search or arrest warrants, complaints, protective orders, etc.

Magistrate court not to assess against victim, §15-10-82.

Sheriff not to assess against victim, §15-16-21.

STATE AUDITOR.

District attorneys.

Travel expenses.

Submission of statements to state auditor, §15-18-12.

Probate judges training council.

Annual audit by, §15-9-101.

Prosecuting attorneys counsel.

Audit, §15-18-44.

Superior court judge's travel expenses.

Submission of statement to officer, §15-6-30.

STATE BAR OF GEORGIA, §§15-19-30 to 15-19-34.

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES, §§15-7-1 to 15-7-61.

Accounts and accounting.

Interest-bearing trust accounts.

Superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Remittance of interest from accounts to council, §15-7-49.

Always open, §15-7-40.

Appeals.

Magistrate courts.

Appeals to state court in civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Applicability of chapter, §15-7-3.

Arrest warrants.

Jurisdiction to hear applications for, §15-7-4.

Attachment.

Procedure in, §15-7-44.

Bailiffs.

Fees of special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.

Chambers.

Proceedings allowed in, §15-7-42.

Civil actions without regard to amount in controversy.

Jurisdiction, §15-7-4.

Clerks of court.

Authority of clerks, §15-7-50.

Bond, §15-7-48.

Certified copies of records.

Fee limitation, §15-13-36.

Civil case information system, §15-7-50.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee, collection, §15-21A-6.2.

Superior court clerks.

Additional remuneration for serving as clerk of court, §15-6-89.

Eligibility to serve as clerk of municipal, state or other court in their county, §15-6-51.

Conflicts with local laws, §15-7-3.

Extension of local laws not in conflict with chapter, §15-7-60.

Contempt.

Jurisdiction to punish, §15-7-4.

Contracts.

Municipal court services.

Contracts with counties to furnish, §§15-7-80, 15-7-81.

INDEX

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

—Cont'd

Costs.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

Court reporters.

Compensation, §15-7-47.

Providing for, §15-7-47.

Waiver of reporting of trial, §15-7-47.

Courts of inquiry.

Jurisdiction to hold, §15-7-4.

Courts of record, §15-7-41.

Creation by local law, §15-7-2.

Criminal cases below grade of felony.

Jurisdiction, §15-7-4.

Demurrers.

Time for judge to decide motions,
§15-6-21.

Dockets.

Municipal court services.

Separate dockets, §15-7-83.

Elections.

Judges, §15-7-20.

Exemption from city courts chapter, §15-7-61.

Fees.

Bailiffs.

Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

Fines.

Municipal court services.

Punishment for violation of
municipal ordinances, §15-7-84.

Funds.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent
defense funding, §§15-21-70 to
15-21-77.

Garnishment.

Procedure in, §15-7-44.

General assembly.

Establishment of number and work
status of judges by local laws,
§15-7-20.

Grand jury.

No right to grand jury indictment,
§15-7-46.

Hearing on merits in open court, §15-7-42.

Indictments by grand juries.

No right to, §15-7-46.

Injunctions.

Time for judge to decide motions,
§15-6-21.

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

—Cont'd

Interest-bearing trust accounts.

Superior court clerks' cooperative
authority.

Remittance of interest from,
§15-7-49.

Jails.

Jail construction and staffing act,
§§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Judges.

Age requirement, §15-7-21.

Compensation, §15-7-22.

Supplementation, §15-7-22.

Council of state court judges of
Georgia, §15-7-26.

Disqualification.

Grounds, §15-1-8.

Relationship or interest where no
defense filed absent objection,
§15-1-9.

Elections, §15-7-20.

Emeritus judges.

Service by, §15-7-25.

Full-time judges or part-time judges.

Establishment by general assembly,
§15-7-20.

Georgia courts automation
commission.

One judge to be member, §15-5-80.1.

Military duty under orders.

Effect on office or reelection,
§15-7-24.

Motions.

Time for deciding and notification of
decisions, §15-6-21.

Municipal court services.

Authority to act as judges of
municipal court, §15-7-82.

Style when acting as judges of
municipal court, §15-7-83.

Notice of decision on motions,
§15-6-21.

Number of judges.

Establishment by general assembly,
§15-7-20.

Practice of law.

Restrictions, §15-7-21.

Probate court judges.

Disqualification or inability to act.

Exercise of jurisdiction by state
court judge, §15-9-13.

Temporary filling of vacancy in office
of probate court judge, §15-9-10.

Qualifications, §15-7-21.

INDEX

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

—Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Removal, discipline and involuntary retirement, §15-7-21.

Retired judge or judge emeritus.

Service by, §15-7-25.

Time for deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Vacancies.

Governor to appoint qualified person, §15-7-23.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.2.

Jurisdiction, §15-7-4.

Jurors.

Laws applicable to, §15-7-45.

Local laws.

Conflicts with, §15-7-3.

Extension of local laws not in conflict with chapter, §15-7-60.

Creation by, §15-7-2.

Magistrate courts.

Appeals to court in civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Transfer of case to state court.

Fee transferred upon, §15-10-87.

Violations of county and state authority ordinances.

Removal to state court, §15-10-61.

Motions.

Proceedings allowed in chambers, §15-7-42.

Time for deciding by judges, §15-6-21.

Municipal court services, §§15-7-80 to 15-7-85.

Contracts with counties to furnish.

Authorized, §15-7-80.

Contents, §15-7-81.

Term, §15-7-81.

Dockets.

Separate dockets, §15-7-83.

Judges.

Authority to act as judges of municipal court, §15-7-82.

Style when acting as judges of municipal court, §15-7-83.

Limitations on authority granted to municipalities, §15-7-85.

Officers of court.

Authority to act as officers of municipal court, §15-7-82.

Style when acting as officers of municipal court, §15-7-83.

Ordinances.

Punishment for violation of municipal ordinances, §15-7-84.

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

—Cont'd

Municipal court services —Cont'd

Pleadings, process and papers.

Style, §15-7-83.

Records.

Separate records, §15-7-83.

Restrictions on authority granted to municipalities, §15-7-85.

New trial.

Time for judge to decide motions, §15-6-21.

Notice.

Decision on motions by judges, §15-6-21.

Open for business.

Deemed always open, §15-7-40.

Orders.

Interlocutory orders.

Proceedings allowed in chambers, §15-7-42.

Ordinances.

Municipal court services.

Violation of municipal ordinances.

Punishment, §15-7-84.

Violations of county and state authority ordinances.

Removal from magistrate court to state court, §15-10-61.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding,

§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Practice and procedural rules applicable, §15-7-43.

Pretrial intervention and diversion program, §15-18-80.

Costs, §15-18-81.

Prosecuting attorney defined, §15-18-82.

Prison terms.

Municipal court services.

Punishment for violation of municipal ordinances, §15-7-84.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

General provisions, §§15-18-40 to 15-18-47.

Records.

Certified copies of records.

Fee limitation, §15-13-36.

Maintaining records and files, §15-7-41.

Municipal court services.

Separate records, §15-7-83.

Rules of practice applicable to, §15-7-43.

STATE COURTS OF COUNTIES

—Cont'd

Seal, §15-7-41.

Search warrants.

Jurisdiction to hear applications for,
§15-7-4.

Sheriffs.

Additional salary for performing
duties for, §15-16-20.1.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
§§15-18-60 to 15-18-74.

State court defined, §15-7-1.

Terms of court.

Regular term, §15-7-40.

**Time for deciding motions by
judges**, §15-6-21.

STATE OF GEORGIA.

Fees.

Court officers not generally to charge,
§15-13-30.

**STATE PERSONNEL
ADMINISTRATION.**

Superior court judges secretaries.
Unclassified service, §15-6-25.

STATE TREASURER.

Clerk of supreme court.

Costs collected in cases.
Statement of, submission to
treasurer, §15-2-43.

**STATE-WIDE UNIFORM
AUTOMATED INFORMATION
SYSTEM.**

Real and personal property records,
§15-6-61.

Re-creation of grantor and grantee
indexes, §15-6-99.

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

Fines.

Claims against fine and forfeiture
fund, §15-21-50.
Extension and procedure for
extension, §§15-21-50, 15-21-51.

Forfeitures.

Claims against fines and forfeiture
fund, §15-21-50.

Grand jury.

Presentment of violations not barred
by statute of limitations.
Right and power of jurors,
§15-12-74.

STAYS.

**Delinquency or unruly child
proceeding.**

Competency of child evaluation,
§15-11-152.

STENOGRAPHERS.

Court of appeals.

Clerk of court.
Appointments, §15-3-11.
Court reporters.
Employment, §15-4-6.

Grand juries.

Duties, §15-12-83.
Oaths, §15-12-83.

Supreme court.

Employment, §15-2-42.

STENOGRAPHIC REPORTERS.

General provisions, §§15-14-1 to
15-14-37.

STEPPARENTS.

Child custody.

Physical and mental evaluations,
§15-11-100.

STERILIZATION OF HUMANS.

Probate courts.

Costs of proceedings, §15-9-60.

STUDENTS.

Jury duty.

Excused from jury duty, §15-12-1.1.

SUBPOENAS.

**Child advocate for the protection of
children.**

Motions to quash, §15-11-174.

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees for issuing,
§15-6-77.

Grand jury.

Special purpose grand juries.
Powers, §15-12-100.

Jury.

Juror questionnaires.
Failure of juror to answer,
§15-12-11.
Failure to answer, §15-12-23.

Juvenile courts.

Issuance, §15-11-36.

Magistrate courts.

Issuance, §15-10-2.

INDEX

SUBPOENAS —Cont'd

Probate courts.

Clerks.

Issuance, §15-9-37.

Costs, §15-9-60.

SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM.

Juvenile courts.

Issuance, §15-11-36.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

County drug abuse treatment and education fund.

Imposition of additional penalty for certain drug offenses, §15-21-100.

Collection of fines and authorized expenditure of funds, §15-21-101.

Juvenile courts.

Deprived children.

Alcohol or drug abuse findings, §15-11-54.

Juvenile proceedings.

Order requiring substance abuse treatment, §15-11-11.

SUMMONS AND PROCESS.

Constables, §15-10-102.

Fees.

Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Grand jury.

Choosing of jurors, §15-12-62.1.

Juvenile courts.

Allegation of delinquency, deprivation or unruliness.

Person summons directed to, §15-11-39.

Service, §15-11-39.1.

Magistrate courts.

Authorization of clerks to sign, §15-10-51.

Parental rights termination, §15-11-96.

Prosecuting attorneys of municipal courts.

Authority of prosecuting attorney, §15-18-96.

Sheriffs.

Fees, §15-16-21.

Termination of parental rights.

Issuance upon filing of petition, §15-11-96.

SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS' COOPERATIVE AUTHORITY, §15-6-94.

Bail bondsmen.

Interest from cash bonds and reserves in interest-bearing accounts remitted to authority, §15-16-27.

Carbon sequestration registry.

Statewide uniform automated electronic information system, §15-6-97.2.

Compensation to victims of pedestrian crosswalk violations.

Payment of penalties to authority for remittance to crime victims compensation board, §15-21-113.

Court cost collecting and remitting agent, §§15-21A-1 to 15-21A-8.

Accounting system, §15-21A-7.

Civil actions.

Additional filing fee, §15-21A-6.

Costs, fees, and surcharges subject to collection, §15-21A-3.

Remittance of funds, §§15-21A-4, 15-21A-5.

Definitions, §§15-21A-2, 15-21A-3, 15-21A-7.

Duties as collecting and remitting agent, §15-21A-3.

Legislative intent, §15-21A-1.

Purpose, §15-21A-1.

Reimbursement of authority, §15-21A-5.

Remittance of funds, §§15-21A-4, 15-21A-5.

Reporting system, §15-21A-7.

Violations, §15-21A-8.

Funds reported to or remitted by.

Uniform procedures and forms, §15-6-76.1.

Magistrate courts.

Remittance of interest from interest-bearing trust accounts to authority, §15-10-240.

Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding.

Additional penalties imposed.

Certain criminal and traffic cases and upon violation of bond.

Assessment and collection, §15-21-74.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS'
COOPERATIVE AUTHORITY**
—Cont'd

Probate courts.

Interest from cash bonds.

Remittance to authority, §15-9-18.

**Real estate or personal property
filing fees.**

Remittance to authority, §15-6-98.

State courts of counties.

Interest-bearing trust accounts.

Remittance of interest from accounts
to authority, §15-7-49.

**State-wide uniform automated
information system.**

Development, §15-6-97.

Victims of crimes.

Funding for local victim assistance
programs.

Financial reports to criminal justice
coordinating council, §15-21-132.

SUPERIOR COURTS.

Adjournments, §15-6-22.

Affidavits.

Clerks of court.

Affidavit as to qualifications,
§15-6-50.

Power to take, §15-6-60.

**Alternative locations for holding
court, §15-6-18.**

Appeals to superior courts.

Jurisdiction, §15-6-8.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-41.

Attachment.

Clerks of court.

Duty to record in book of final
records, §15-6-62.

Attorney's disbarment.

Jury trial prior to final order or
disbarment, §15-19-32.

Bailiffs, §15-6-35.

Compensation fixed by grand jury,
§15-12-7.

Fees of special criminal bailiffs,
§15-12-6.

Oath of bailiff on duty in superior
court, §15-12-140.

Bankruptcy.

Clerks of court.

Recordation of petition, decree or
order, §15-6-70.

Bonds, surety.

Clerks of court and deputies, §15-6-59.

Liability to be ruled, §15-6-83.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Certiorari to superior court.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts,
§15-10-65.

**Child convicted in juvenile court of
superior court jurisdictional
crime.**

Notification of school superintendent,
§15-11-28.

Child convicted of a felony.

Notification of school superintendent,
§15-6-36.

Child custody.

Transfer of questions from superior
court to juvenile court,
§15-11-30.1.

Child support.

Transfer of support questions from
superior court to juvenile court,
§15-11-30.1.

Circuits.

Attachment of county to different
judicial circuit.

Effect on judges, §15-6-7.

Composition, §15-6-1.

Number of judges, §15-6-2.

Terms, §15-6-3.

City courts.

Transfer of criminal case to superior
court upon judge's disqualification,
§15-8-4.

Clerks of court, §§15-6-50 to 15-6-100.

Absence of clerk or deputy.

Interim deputy clerk.

Selection and appointment by
judges of superior court,
§15-6-55.

Actions against clerks for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment rendered in favor of
clerk, §15-13-34.

Adjournments, §15-6-22.

Affidavit as to qualifications, §15-6-50.

Attachment.

Duty to record in book of final
records, §15-6-62.

Automated information system.

Civil case filing and disposition
information system.

Development, §15-6-97.1.

Civil case information system,
§15-1-14.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Automated information system
—Cont'd

Development of state-wide uniform
system.

Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority,
§15-6-97.

Bankruptcy.

Recordation of petition, decree or
order, §15-6-70.

Board of jury commissioners.

Clerk of board, §15-12-23.

Compensation, §15-12-24.

Bond, §15-6-59.

Deputies, §15-6-59.

Failure to account for money
received.

Liability on bond, §15-6-83.

Books and documents.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Carbon sequestration registry.

Network participation.

Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority,
§15-6-61.

Certificate of training.

Filing of, §15-6-50.

Certified copies of records.

Fee limitation, §15-13-36.

Chief deputy clerks.

Assumption of office of clerk upon
death, resignation, removal, etc,
of clerk, §15-6-53.

City court clerks.

Eligibility to serve as clerk of
municipal, state or other court
in their county, §15-6-51.

Civil cases.

Additional fees in counties with
populations of 550,000 or more,
§15-6-77.1.

Costs, §15-6-77.

Additional filing fee, §§15-21A-6,
15-21A-6.1.

Claim for compensation for services for
which compensation not provided,
§15-1-12.

Affidavit, §15-1-12.

Present to grand juries, time limit,
§15-1-12.

Clerk pro tempore.

Appointment during clerks training,
§15-6-50.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Closing of office.

Training of employees, §15-6-93.

Collection of money by virtue of office.

Demand for money by person
entitled, §15-13-3.

Compensation.

Public services for which no
compensation provided by law,
§15-1-12.

Submission of claims to grand
jury, §15-1-12.

Computerized recordkeeping system,
§15-6-61.

Contempt.

Additional duties as to records.

Failure to discharge duties,
§15-6-62.

Failure to perform duties, §15-6-81.

Contracts to distribute records or
computer generated data.

Duties of clerk, §15-6-96.

Conveyances.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Costs, §15-6-77.

Civil cases, §15-6-77.

Additional filing fee, §§15-21A-6,
15-21A-6.1.

Counties with populations of
640,000 or more.

Total costs for clerk's services,
§15-6-77.2.

Failure to account.

Liability to be ruled on as sheriffs,
§15-6-83.

Transcripts.

Payment of costs to clerk before
transmittal, §15-6-80.

Council of superior court clerks of
Georgia.

Civil case filing and disposition
information system.

Development, §15-6-97.1.

Creation, authority and powers,
§15-6-50.2.

Criminal cases.

Fees, §15-6-77.

Additional fees in counties with
populations of 550,000 or
more, §15-6-77.1.

Criminal charges against clerk.

Felony charges against clerk,
§15-6-82.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Criminal charges against clerk
—Cont'd

Investigation, §15-6-82.

Removal petitions, §15-6-82.

Suspension, §15-6-82.

Custodian of records, §15-6-96.

Death, resignation, removal, etc.

Chief deputy clerks.

Assumption of office of clerk,
§15-6-53.

Interim clerk, appointment,
§15-6-53.

Special election, conditions,
§15-6-53.

Deeds.

Transfer of title.

Obtaining of names of grantors
and grantees prior to
recordation, §15-6-63.

Demand for money collected by person
entitled, §15-13-3.

Deposits.

Funds paid into court registry.

Election by clerks as to investing
or depositing funds,
§15-6-76.1.

Manner of depositing funds,
§15-6-76.1.

Notice of exemption to superior
court clerk's cooperative
authority, §15-6-76.1.

Deputies, §§15-6-59, 15-6-59.

Appointment of deputies, §§15-6-59,
15-6-59.

Expenses, §15-6-90.

Notation on all conveyances or liens
of the day they were left to be
recorded, §15-6-61.

Selection of replacement judge when
disqualified, §15-6-14.

Destruction of obsolete records,
§15-6-73.

Disqualification of judge.

Selection of replacement when
disqualified judge fails to act.

Parties unable to agree, §15-6-14.

Dockets.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Entry of civil cases on docket,
§15-6-65.

Equipment required by clerk, supply
by county, §15-6-87.

Duties, §§15-6-61, 15-6-62.

Deputies, §15-6-59.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Duties —Cont'd

Failure to perform punishable as
contempt, §15-6-81.

Obtaining of names of grantors and
grantees prior to recordation of
title transfer, §15-6-63.

Election, §15-6-50.

Tie breakers, §15-6-57.

Electronic collection and transmission
of data, §15-6-61.

Equipment required by clerk, supply
by county, §15-6-87.

Evidence of demand for money
collected by person entitled.

Prima-facie evidence of demand,
§15-13-3.

Expenditures by clerk.

Budget of county for operation of
office of clerk.

Inclusion of funds in budget as
prerequisite for expenditure,
§15-6-100.

Expenses.

Contingent expense allowance,
§15-6-88.2.

Operational expenses, §15-6-90.

Fees, §15-6-77.

Actions against clerks.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Where judgment in favor of
clerks, §15-13-34.

Additional fees.

Civil case filing fee, §§15-21A-6,
15-21A-6.1.

Counties with populations in
unincorporated areas of
350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Counties with populations of
550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Divorce cases.

Additional filing fee for
children's trust fund,
§15-6-77.4.

Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or
orders.

Recording, §15-6-70.

Certified copies of records.

Limitation on fees, §15-13-36.

Collection, §15-6-98.

Construction of other fee provisions,
§15-6-77.

Counties with populations in
unincorporated areas of 350,000
or more, §15-6-77.3.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Fees —Cont'd

- Counties with populations of 550,000 or more.
- Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.
- Demanding excessive fees in criminal case, §15-13-35.
- Divorce cases.
 - Additional filing fee for children's trust fund, §15-6-77.4.
- Excessive fees.
 - Demanding from defendant in criminal case, §15-13-35.
 - Forfeiture, §15-13-32.
- Failure to account for.
 - Liability to be ruled on as sheriffs, §15-6-83.
- Forfeiture.
 - Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
 - Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.
- Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.
 - Remittance of real estate or personal property filing fees to, §15-6-98.
- Receipt for fees given, §15-13-31.
- State generally not charged fee, §15-13-30.
- Table of fees to be kept, §15-13-33.
- Veteran discharge certificates.
 - Veterans not to be charged for recordation, §15-6-78.
- Felony charges against clerk, §15-6-82.
- Forfeiture.
 - Fees.
 - Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
 - Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.
- Funds paid into court registry.
 - Deposit in interest-bearing accounts.
 - Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.
 - Manner of depositing, §15-6-76.1.
 - Notice of exemption to superior court clerk's cooperative authority, §15-6-76.1.
- Investments.
 - Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.
- Garnishments.
 - Duty to record in book of final records, §15-6-62.
- Georgia courts automation commission.
 - One clerk to be member, §15-5-80.1.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

- Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority, §15-6-94.
- Carbon sequestration registry.
 - Establishment and maintenance of statewide uniform automated electronic information system, §15-6-97.2.
- Civil case filing and disposition information system.
 - Development, §15-6-97.1.
- Compensation to victims of pedestrian crosswalk violations.
 - Payment of penalties to authority for remittance to crime victims compensation board, §15-21-113.
- Court cost collecting and remitting agent, §§15-21A-1 to 15-21A-8.
- Real estate or personal property filing fees.
 - Remittance to authority, §15-6-98.
- State-wide uniform automated information system.
 - Development, §15-6-97.
- Victims of crimes.
 - Funding for local victim assistance programs.
 - Financial reports to criminal justice coordinating council, §15-21-132.
- Grand jury.
 - Duty of jury to inspect offices, records and operations.
 - Order removing duty from grand jury, §15-12-71.
 - Election, selection of appointment of person to office by grand jury.
 - Publication of notice by clerk, §15-12-81.
- Hours for conducting business, §15-6-93.
- Incapacity.
 - Investigation, §15-6-82.
 - Removal petitions, §15-6-82.
 - Suspension, §15-6-82.
- Index.
 - Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.
 - Re-creation, §15-6-99.
- Information.
 - Contempt of court for failure to perform duties, §15-6-81.
- Interest on demand for money collected by person entitled.
 - Neglect or refusal of clerk to pay, §15-13-3.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Interim clerk.

Death, resignation, removal, etc, of clerk.

Appointment of interim clerk, §15-6-53.

Interim deputy clerk.

Temporary absence of clerk.

Selection and appointment of interim deputy clerk by judges of superior court, §15-6-55.

Investigative committee, §15-6-82.

Investments.

Funds paid into registry of court.

Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.

Jury trial.

Use of computerized jury management system, §15-6-61.

Juvenile judge appointments.

Duty of clerk to forward order of appointment, §15-11-18.1.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Liability to be ruled, §15-6-83.

After retirement, §15-6-84.

Location of office.

Places other than courthouse, §15-6-86.

Magistrate court clerks.

Performing duties of, §15-10-105.

Maps and plats.

Display, §15-6-68.

Fees.

Additional fees in counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Additional fees in counties with populations of 550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Filing, §15-6-77.

Indexing.

Electronic, computer-based indexing system, §15-6-68.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Recordation, §15-6-67.

Effect of failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time on face of plat, §15-6-68.

Military discharges.

Recordation and index, §15-6-72.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Misconduct.

Investigation, §15-6-82.

Removal petitions, §15-6-82.

Suspension, §15-6-82.

Notice.

Contempt for failure to perform duties, §15-6-81.

Preservation of newspapers containing advertisements, §15-6-74.

Oaths.

Duty to administer, §15-6-61.

Oath of office, §15-6-58.

Deputies, §15-6-59.

Office hours, §15-6-93.

Office location.

Places other than courthouse, §15-6-86.

Partial payments into court of fines, forfeitures, surcharges, additional fees and costs.

Priorities of distribution, §15-6-95.

Pleadings.

Duty to record in book of final records, §15-6-62.

Powers, §15-6-60.

Deputies, §15-6-59.

Practice of law.

Restrictions, §15-6-52.

Probate court judges.

Elections to break tie.

Setting date and advertising elections, §15-6-57.

Emergency service as superior court clerk by probate court judge, §15-6-55.

Sheriff to act as administrator in absence of county administrator.

Probate judge also superior court clerk, §15-9-14.

Temporary filling of vacancy in office by clerk, §15-9-10.

Qualifications for election, §15-6-50.

Real property.

Fees.

Additional fees in certain counties, §15-6-77.3.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Recordation.

Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or orders, §15-6-70.

Equipment required by clerk, supply by county, §15-6-87.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Recordation —Cont'd

Fees, §15-6-77.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Maps and plats, §15-6-67.

Effect of failure to meet requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time on face of plat, §15-6-68.

Military discharges, §15-6-72.

Obtaining of names of grantors and grantees prior to recordation of title transfer, §15-6-63.

Veteran discharge certificates.

Veterans not to be charged for, §15-6-78.

Records.

Additional duties, §15-6-62.

Back-up records, §15-6-62.1.

Certified copies of records.

Fee limitations, §15-13-36.

Computerized recordkeeping system, §15-6-61.

Destruction of obsolete records, §15-6-73.

Digital format requirements, §15-6-62.1.

Display of maps and plats, §15-6-68.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Recording final determination of civil action or criminal case, §15-6-62.

Equipment required by clerk, supply by county, §15-6-87.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Newspapers containing advertisements.

Preservation, §15-6-74.

Obsolete records.

Destruction, §15-6-73.

Storage in different location than courthouse, §15-6-86.

Storage of county documents, §15-6-86.

Removal from office.

Petition for removal, §15-6-82.

Retirement.

Liability to be ruled after, §15-6-84.

Rule nisi against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Rule nisi against court officers —Cont'd

Retired officers subject to rule, §15-13-8.

Salary.

Additional remuneration of certain services, §15-6-89.

Cost-of-living increase, §15-6-88.

Local legislation.

Effect of provisions on, §15-6-91.

Longevity increases, §15-6-90.

Minimum annual salary schedule, §15-6-88.

Reduction of salary of clerk presently in office.

Sections not construed to reduce, §15-6-90.

Seal of office.

Duty to procure, §15-6-61.

State court clerk.

Eligibility to serve as clerk of municipal, state or other court in their county, §15-6-51.

Suspension, §15-6-82.

Training council.

Established members, conduct of business and functions and authority, §15-6-50.1.

Training of employees.

Closing office, §15-6-93.

Training requirements, §15-6-50.

Transcripts.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Payment of costs to clerk before transmittal, §15-6-80.

Trial.

Entry of civil cases on docket.

Order of cases for trial, §15-6-65.

Vacancies.

Chief deputy clerk.

Assumption to office of clerk, §15-6-53.

Elections to fill.

Tie breakers, §15-6-57.

Interim clerk.

Appointment of interim clerk, §15-6-53.

Probate court judge filling vacancy, §15-6-55.

Special elections, conditions, §15-6-53.

Veterans.

Recordation of discharge certificates.

Veteran not to be charged for, §15-6-78.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Veterans submitting DD form 214 or national archives form 13038.

Clerk recording and indexing,
§15-6-72.

Composition of judicial circuits, §15-6-1.

Constables.

Collection of money by virtue of office.

Demand for money collected by
person entitled, §15-13-3.

Costs.

Actions against constables for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of
constables, §15-13-34.

Demanding excessive costs from
criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Demand for money collected by person
entitled, §15-13-3.

Fees.

Costs in actions against constables.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of
officials, §15-13-34.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Demanding from criminal
defendant, §15-13-35.

Receipts, §15-13-31.

State generally not charged,
§15-13-30.

Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Forfeitures.

Fees.

Excessive fees, §15-13-32.

Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.

Liability to actions and disabilities
concerning office, §15-13-1.

Rule nisi against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to
15-13-13.

Liability of constables to be ruled,
§15-13-7.

Retired constables subject to rule,
§15-13-8.

Contempt.

Clerks.

Additional duties as to records.

Failure to discharge duties,
§15-6-62.

Duties as to, §15-6-62.

Failure to perform duty, §15-6-81.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Contempt —Cont'd

Jurisdiction and powers, §15-6-8.

Continuing education.

Judges.

Educational program attendance
expenses, §15-6-32.

Conveyances.

Clerks of court.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Costs.

Clerks of court, §15-6-77.

Civil cases, §15-6-77.

Additional filing fee, §§15-21A-6,
15-21A-6.1.

Counties with populations of
640,000 or more.

Total costs for clerk's services,
§15-6-77.2.

Failure to account.

Liability to be ruled on as sheriffs,
§15-6-83.

Powers, §15-6-60.

Transcripts.

Payment of costs to clerk before
transmittal, §15-6-80.

Constables.

Actions against constables for fees.

Treble costs against plaintiff.

Judgment rendered in favor of
constables, §15-13-34.

Demanding excessive costs from
criminal defendant, §15-13-35.

Council of superior court judges of Georgia.

Composition, organization, purposes,
etc., §15-6-34.

Ministerial functions regarding
expenses of judges, §15-6-31.

County paid personnel.

Employment by judges in lieu of state
paid personnel, §15-6-27.

Court administrator for circuit, employment by judges, §15-6-28.

Court reporters.

General provisions, §§15-14-1 to
15-14-37.

Power of judges to appoint and
remove, §15-14-1.

Additional court reporters in judicial
circuits, §15-14-4.

Division judges, §15-14-3.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Court reporters —Cont'd

Power of judges to appoint and remove
—Cont'd

Notification, §15-14-6.

Deeds.

Clerks of court.

Transfer of title.

Obtaining of names of grantors
and grantees prior to
recording, §15-6-63.

Demurrers.

Time for deciding motions by judges,
§15-6-21.

Deposits.

Clerks of court.

Funds paid into court registry.

Election by clerks as to investing
or depositing funds,
§15-6-76.1.

Manner of depositing funds,
§15-6-76.1.

Notice of exemption to superior
court clerk's cooperative
authority, §15-6-71.

Disbarment of attorney.

Jury trial prior to final order,
§15-19-32.

Dockets.

Clerks of court.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Entry of civil cases on docket,
§15-6-65.

Equipment required by clerk, supply
by county, §15-6-87.

Elections.

Clerks, §15-6-50.

Breaking ties, §15-6-57.

Filling vacancies.

Special elections, §15-6-53.

Electronic collection and transmission of data.

Clerks of court duties, §15-6-61.

Enumeration of judicial circuits, §15-6-1.

Equity.

Dismissal of petitions for equitable
relief.

Authority of judges to hear and
determine motions, §15-6-9.

Exercise of powers of court of equity,
§15-6-8.

Expenses.

Clerks of court.

Contingent expense allowance,
§15-6-88.2.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Expenses —Cont'd

Contingent expenses incurred in
holding sessions.

Payment, §15-6-24.

Council of superior court judges of
Georgia, §15-6-34.

Educational program attendance
expense for judge, §15-6-32.

Reimbursement of expenses incurred
by, §15-6-27.

Transfer of payment and other
functions to council, §15-6-31.

Travel expenses of judges, §15-6-30.

Fees.

Bailiffs.

Special criminal bailiffs, §15-12-6.

Clerks of court, §15-6-77.

Actions against clerks.

Treble costs against plaintiffs.

Judgment in favor of clerk,
§15-13-34.

Additional fees.

Civil action filing fees, §§15-21A-6,
15-21A-6.1.

Counties with populations in
unincorporated areas of
350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

Counties with populations of
550,000 or more, §15-6-77.1.

Divorce cases.

Additional filing fee for
children's trust fund,
§15-6-77.4.

Bankruptcy petitions, decrees or
orders.

Recording, §15-6-70.

Certified copies of records.

Limitation on fees, §15-13-36.

Collection of fees, §15-6-98.

Construction of other fee provisions,
§15-6-77.

Copies of documents stored outside
the county, §15-6-86.

Counties with populations in
unincorporated areas of 350,000
or more, §15-6-77.3.

Counties with populations of
550,000 or more.

Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.

Criminal cases, §15-6-77.

Divorce cases.

Additional filing fee for children's
trust fund, §15-6-77.4.

Duties, §15-6-61.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Fees —Cont'd

- Clerks of court —Cont'd
 - Excessive fees.
 - Demanding from defendants in criminal cases, §15-13-35.
 - Forfeiture, §15-13-32.
- Failure to account for.
 - Liability to be ruled on as sheriffs, §15-6-83.
- Forfeiture.
 - Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
 - Failure to give receipt, §15-13-31.
- Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.
 - Additional filing fee for civil actions, §15-21A-6.
 - Remittance of real estate or personal property filing fees to, §15-6-98.
- Judicial operations fund fee.
 - Additional filing fee for civil actions, §15-21A-6.1.
- Powers, §15-6-60.
- Receipt for fees, §15-13-31.
- State not generally charged, §15-13-30.
- Table of fees, §15-13-33.
- Veteran discharge certificates.
 - Veterans not to be charged for recordation, §15-6-78.
- Constables.
 - Costs in actions against constables.
 - Treble costs against plaintiff.
 - Judgment rendered in favor of officials, §15-13-34.
 - Excessive fees, §15-13-32.
 - Demanding from criminal defendant, §15-13-35.
 - Receipts, §15-13-31.
 - State generally not charged, §15-13-30.
 - Table of fees, §15-13-33.

Forms.

- Clerk of court.
 - Oath, §15-6-58.
- Judges.
 - Oath, §15-6-6.

Funds.

- Peace officer, prosecutor, and indigent defense funding, §§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.

Garnishments.

- Clerks of court.
 - Duty to record in book of final records, §15-6-62.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Habeas corpus.

- Time and place of holding court involving inmates, §15-6-17.

Impeachment of judges.

- Disqualified judge to procure replacement.
 - Failure as ground of impeachment, §15-6-13.

Injunctions.

- Judges.
 - Authority, §15-6-9.
 - Time for deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Investments.

- Clerks of court.
 - Funds paid into registry of court.
 - Election by clerks as to investing or depositing funds, §15-6-76.1.
 - Notice of exemption to superior court clerk's cooperative authority, §15-6-76.1.

Jails.

- Jail construction and staffing act, §§15-21-90 to 15-21-95.

Judges.

- Absence from state.
 - No authority, §15-6-16.
- Adjournments, §15-6-22.
- Age requirements, §15-6-4.
- Alternates.
 - Assignment by governor for disabled judge, §15-6-15.
- Assignment of judges.
 - Alternates for disabled judges, §15-6-15.
- Assistance of senior judge.
 - Request for, §§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.
- Authority.
 - Coextensive with limits of state, §15-6-12.
 - Generally, §15-6-9.
 - No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.
 - When serving in other circuits, §15-6-12.
- Ceasing to hold office.
 - Becoming senior judge, §15-1-9.2.
- Circuits.
 - Number of judges in judicial circuits, §15-6-2.
- Convention for recommending rules, §15-6-33.
- Council of superior court judges of Georgia.
 - Administrative functions, services and equipment, §15-5-60.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

- Council of superior court judges of Georgia —Cont'd
 - Composition, organization, purposes and expenses, §15-6-34.

Court reporters.

- General provisions, §§15-14-1 to 15-14-37.

- Power to appoint and remove, §15-14-1.

- Additional court reporters in judicial circuits, §15-14-4.

- Division judges, §15-14-3.

- Notification, §15-14-6.

Disability retirement.

- Judge becoming senior judge, §15-1-9.2.

Disabled judges.

- Assignment by governor of alternate for, §15-6-15.

Discharge of duties, §15-6-10.

Disqualification.

Authority.

- When serving in other circuits because of disqualification, §15-6-12.

Grounds, §15-1-8.

- Relationship or interest where no defense filed absent objection, §15-1-9.

Replacements.

- Disqualified judge to procure, §15-6-13.
 - Failure as ground of impeachment, §15-6-13.
- Selection when disqualified judge fails to act, §15-6-14.

Documents.

- Signing in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

Duties.

- Discharge, §15-6-10.

Educational program.

- Expenses for attendance, §15-6-32.

Elections, §15-6-4.1.

Expenses.

- Attendance at educational programs, §15-6-32.

- Transfer of payment and other functions to council, §15-6-31.

- Travel expenses, §15-6-30.

- Favors received from railroad, telephone, telegraph, etc., companies.

- Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

- Georgia courts automation commission.

- Membership, §15-5-80.1.

Governor.

- Assignment of alternate for disabled judge, §15-6-15.

Grand jury.

- Special purpose grand juries.

- Impaneling, §15-12-100.

- Supervision, §15-12-101.

Impeachment.

- Disqualified judge to procure replacement.

- Failure as ground of impeachment, §15-6-13.

- Favors received from railroad, telephone, telegraph, etc., companies, §15-1-7.

- Time for deciding motions.

- Noncompliance as ground for, §15-6-21.

Judicial administration districts.

- General provisions, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Judicial circuits.

- Attachment of county to different judicial circuit, §15-6-7.

- Number of judges, §15-6-2.

Jurisdiction.

- Authority generally, §15-6-9.

- Coextensive with limits of state, §15-6-12.

- No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.

Jury clerk and other personnel.

- Appointment in certain counties, §§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Juvenile court judges.

- Actions by superior court judges, §15-11-18.

- Appointment, §15-11-18.

- Judge pro tempore of juvenile court.

- Appointment of superior court judge as, §15-11-23.

- Superior court judge to assume duties.

- No person appointed juvenile judge, §15-11-18.

Law school legal aid agencies.

- Approval of establishment, §15-20-4.

- Continuing jurisdiction of judge, §15-20-6.

- Entry of order establishing, §15-20-6.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Law school legal aid agencies —Cont'd
Malpractice insurance required by judge, §15-20-7.

Showing required for establishing, §15-20-5.

Military duty under orders.

Effect on office or electability, §15-6-11.1.

Motions.

Time for deciding, §15-6-21.

New judgeship created.

Salary supplement from county or counties comprising circuit, §15-6-29.

Notice.

Decisions on motions, §15-6-21.

Number.

Judicial circuits, §15-6-2.

Oaths, §15-6-6.

Authority to administer, §15-6-9.

Powers.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

Coextensive with limits of state, §15-6-12.

No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.

When serving in other circuits, §15-6-12.

Practice of law.

Restrictions, §15-6-5.

Probate court judges.

Disqualification or inability to act.

Appointment by superior court judges of person to serve as, §15-9-13.

Qualification by superior court judges, §15-9-8.

Temporary filling of vacancy in office of probate court judge.

Appointment of qualified person, §15-9-10.

Qualifications, §15-6-4.

Retirement.

Senior judge, judge becoming on retirement, §15-1-9.2.

Rule nisi against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

Rules of practice.

Convention for recommending uniform rules throughout circuits, §15-6-33.

Salaries, §15-6-29.

New judgeship created, supplement entitlement, §15-6-29.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Judges —Cont'd

Secretaries.

Employment, §15-6-25.

Senior judges.

Assistance.

Request for, §§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

Disqualification of judge.

Selection as replacement when disqualified judge fails to act, §15-6-14.

Office of senior created, §15-1-9.2.

Procedure for becoming senior judge, §15-1-9.2.

Request for assistance of, §§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

Voluntary preappeal settlement conferences.

Utilization as settlement conference judges, §15-3-13.

Serving in other circuits.

Authority, §15-6-12.

Sheriffs.

Bond.

Approval, §15-16-6.

Suspension.

Appointment by judge of person to assume duties, §15-16-26.

Signing documents in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

Supreme court justices providentially prevented from attending court.

Designation of superior court judge or judges to preside, §15-2-2.

Time for deciding motions, §15-6-21.

Travel expenses, §15-6-30.

Judgments.

Signing in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

Judicial administration districts.

General provisions, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Judicial circuits.

Attachment of county to different judicial circuit.

Effect on judges, §15-6-7.

Composition, §15-6-1.

Number of judges, §15-6-2.

Terms, §15-6-3.

Judicial operations fund fee.

Additional filing fee for civil actions, §15-21A-6.1.

Jurisdiction.

Authority of judges generally, §15-6-9.

No authority when absent from state, §15-6-16.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Jurisdiction —Cont'd

Coextensive with limits of state,
§15-6-12.

Generally, §15-6-8.

Judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

No authority when absent from
state, §15-6-16.

Juveniles.

Serious felonies committed by
juveniles, §15-11-28.

Law school legal aid agencies.

Continuing jurisdiction of judge,
§15-20-6.

Probate court concurrent jurisdiction,
§15-9-127.

Jury.

Jury clerk.

Appointment in certain counties by
judges of superior court,
§§15-12-11, 15-12-23.

Service in other court with concurrent
jurisdiction.

When jurors selected for service in
superior court may serve,
§15-12-130.1.

Juvenile courts.

Administered by superior court,
§15-11-18.

Custody and support questions.

Transfer to juvenile court from
superior court, §15-11-30.1.

Judge pro tempore of juvenile court.

Appointment of superior court judge
as, §15-11-23.

Serious felonies committed by minors.

Exclusive jurisdiction with superior
court, §15-11-28.

Transfer of offense to superior court
for prosecution.

Designated felony act committed by
child 15 years of age or older,
§15-11-30.3.

Venue of proceedings where superior
court judge sits as juvenile court
judge, §15-11-29.

Law assistants, employment by judges, §15-6-28.

Law school legal aid agencies.

Approval by judge, §15-20-4.

Continuing jurisdiction of judge,
§15-20-6.

Entry of order of approval by judge,
§15-20-6.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Law school legal aid agencies

—Cont'd

Malpractice insurance required by
judge, §15-20-7.

Showing required by judge, §15-20-4.

Leave, entitlement of state paid personnel.

Annual, sick or other authorized leave,
§15-6-27.

Length of terms of court, §15-6-19.

Magistrate courts.

Appeals to superior court in civil
proceedings, §15-10-41.

Transfer of case to superior court.

Fee transferred upon, §15-10-87.

Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.

Certiorari to superior court,
§15-10-65.

Removal to superior court,
§15-10-61.

Mandamus.

Power to issue process, §15-6-9.

Maps and plats.

Clerks of court.

Display, §15-6-68.

Fees.

Additional fees in counties with
populations in unincorporated
areas of 350,000 or more,
§15-6-77.3.

Additional fees in counties with
populations of 550,000 or
more, §15-6-77.1.

Filing, §15-6-77.

Indexing.

Electronic, computer-based
indexing system, §15-6-68.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Recordation, §15-6-67.

Effect of failure to meet
requirements, §15-6-69.

Notation of date and time on face
of plat, §15-6-68.

Motions.

Time for deciding by judges, §15-6-21.

New trial.

Time for deciding motions by judges,
§15-6-21.

Notice.

Clerks of court.

Preservation of newspapers
containing advertisements,
§15-6-74.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Notice —Cont'd

Decision on motions by judges,
§15-6-21.

Oaths.

Affidavits.

Power to take, §15-6-60.

Bailiffs on duty in superior court,
§15-12-140.

Clerks of court, §15-6-58.

Deputies, §15-6-59.

Duties to administer, §15-6-61.

Power to administer, §15-6-60.

Costs.

Powers, §15-6-60.

Fees.

Powers, §15-6-60.

Judges, §15-6-6.

Authority to administer, §15-6-9.

Power to administer, §15-6-60.

Orders.

Signing by judge in any circuit in
county, §15-6-23.

Ordinances.

County or state authority ordinance
violations in magistrate courts.

Certiorari to superior court,
§15-10-65.

Violations of county and state
authority ordinances.

Removal from magistrate court to
superior court, §15-10-61.

**Partial payments into court of fines,
forfeitures, surcharges,
additional fees and costs.**

Priorities of distribution by clerk of
court, §15-6-95.

**Peace officer, prosecutor, and
indigent defense funding,
§§15-21-70 to 15-21-77.**

Personnel hiring practices, §15-6-27.

Place of holding court, §15-6-17.

Alternative locations, §15-6-18.

Pleadings.

Clerks of court.

Duty to record in book of final
records, §15-6-62.

**Policies, rules and regulations as
personnel employed.**

Adoption by council of superior court
judges, §15-6-27.

Powers.

Generally, §15-6-8.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Prisoners.

Habeas corpus and other nonjury
proceedings involving inmates.

Time and place of holding court,
§15-6-17.

Probate courts.

Concurrent jurisdiction with,
§15-9-127.

Issuance of fieri facias for costs.

Trial of illegality or defense in
superior court, §15-9-62.

Prosecuting attorneys' council.

General provisions, §§15-18-40 to
15-18-47.

Quo warranto.

Power to issue process, §15-6-9.

Receivers.

Appointment of receivers.

Motions to revoke or change orders.

Authority of judges, §15-6-9.

Records.

Back-up records.

Clerks of court, §15-6-62.1.

Certified copies of records.

Fee limitation, §15-13-36.

Clerks of court.

Additional duties, §15-6-62.

Back-up records, §15-6-62.1.

Computerized recordkeeping system,
§15-6-61.

Destruction of obsolete records,
§15-6-73.

Digital format requirements,
§15-6-62.1.

Display of maps and plats, §15-6-68.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Recording final determination of
civil action or criminal case,
§15-6-62.

Equipment required by clerk, supply
by county, §15-6-87.

Fee limitation for certified copies of
records, §15-13-36.

Grantor-grantee index, §15-6-66.

Re-creation, §15-6-99.

Land lot records, §15-6-68.

Newspapers containing
advertisements.

Preservation, §15-6-74.

Obsolete records.

Destruction, §15-6-73.

Preservation of newspapers
containing advertisements,
§15-6-74.

INDEX

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Records —Cont'd

Clerks of court —Cont'd

Storage in different location than courthouse, §15-6-86.

Storage of county documents, §15-6-86.

Use of computerized recordkeeping system, §15-6-61.

Rule nisi against court officers.

General provisions, §§15-13-4 to 15-13-13.

Rules of practice.

Judges convention for recommending uniform rules, §15-6-33.

Salaries.

Clerks of court.

Additional remuneration for certain services, §15-6-89.

Clerks currently in office.

Sections not construed to reduce salary of, §15-6-90.

Local legislation.

Effect of salary provisions on, §15-6-91.

Longevity increases, §15-6-90.

Longevity increases, §15-6-90.

Schedule of minimum annual salaries, §15-6-88.

Court personnel, §15-6-27.

Judges, §15-6-29.

Law assistants and court

administrators, §15-6-28.

State paid personnel employed by judges.

Schedules promulgated by council of superior court judges, §15-6-27.

Supplementation of salary by counties.

New judgeships, §15-6-29.

State paid personnel employed by judges, §15-6-27.

Unclassified personnel, §15-6-27.

Secretaries.

Employment by judges, §15-6-25.

Senior judges, §§15-1-9.2, 15-1-9.3.

Sessions.

Contingent expenses.

Payment, §15-6-24.

Time and place of holding court, §15-6-17.

Alternative locations, §15-6-18.

Habeas corpus and other nonjury proceedings, §15-6-17.

Sheriffs.

Bailiffs.

Selection by sheriff, §15-6-35.

SUPERIOR COURTS —Cont'd

Special terms of court, §15-6-20.

State paid personnel, employment by judges, §15-6-27.

Supersedeas.

Authority of judges, §15-6-9.

Supplementation of salaries and fringe benefits by counties.

State paid personnel employed by judges, §15-6-27.

Terms of court, §15-6-3.

Adjournments, §15-6-22.

Length, §15-6-19.

Special terms, §15-6-20.

Time for deciding motions by judges, §15-6-21.

Time of holding court, §15-6-17.

Transcripts.

Clerks of court.

Duties, §15-6-61.

Payment of costs to clerk before transmittal, §15-6-80.

Transfer of cases from juvenile courts to superior courts.

Designated felony act by child 15 years of age or older, §15-11-30.3.

Trial.

Clerks of court.

Entry of civil cases on docket.

Order of cases for trial, §15-6-65.

Unclassified service of state personnel administration.

Personnel employed by judges, §15-6-27.

Venue.

Clerks of court.

Georgia superior court clerks' cooperative authority.

Actions against authority, §15-6-94.

Juvenile proceedings.

Superior court judge sitting as juvenile court judge, §15-11-29.

Veterans.

Clerks of court.

Recordation of discharge certificates.

Veteran not to be charged for, §15-6-78.

Warrants.

Signing by judge in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

Writs.

Signing of documents by judge in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

SUPERSEDEAS.

Juvenile courts, §15-11-3.

INDEX

SUPERSEDEAS —Cont'd

Superior court judges.

Authority generally, §15-6-9.

SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Child support.

Receivers, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Costs.

Superior court clerk's costs in separate maintenance cases.

Total costs for services in counties with populations of 640,000 or more, §15-6-77.2.

Interstate Family Support Act.

District attorneys.

Assistant district attorney duties, §15-18-14.

Receivers.

Child support receivers, §§15-15-1 to 15-15-7.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

District attorneys.

Assistant district attorney duties, §15-18-14.

SUPREME COURT.

Acknowledgments.

Duty of clerk to take, §15-2-43.

Adjournment.

Less than quorum attend, §15-2-6.

Providential cause, §15-2-7.

Affidavits.

Duty of clerk to administer, §15-2-43.

Affirmance.

Evenly divided court, §15-2-16.

Appeals to supreme court.

Affirmance of lower court judgment.

Evenly divided court, §15-2-16.

Clerk of court.

Not to record notice of appeal, §15-2-44.

Evenly divided court, §15-2-16.

Majority of justices concurring, §15-2-16.

Minutes and reports required to show concurrences and dissents, §15-2-16.

Power to exercise appellate jurisdiction, §15-2-8.

Reversal.

Majority of justices required, §15-2-16.

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Attorneys.

Admission to practice.

Examinations.

Board of bar examiners.

Duties of justices as to rules governing, §15-19-2.

Payment of expenses of board, §15-19-2.

Duties as to rules governing examination, §15-19-3.

Fees.

Duty to set amount, §15-19-2.

Time and place of examination, §15-19-3.

Liability for costs, §15-2-47.

Regulation of admission of attorneys to practice law, §15-2-8.

Senior justices.

Limitations on practice of law, §15-3A-2.

State bar of Georgia.

Establishment, §15-19-30.

Rules.

Adoption, §15-19-31.

Procedure, §15-19-33.

Amendment, §15-19-34.

Books.

Purchasing, §15-2-25.

Certification of questions by federal courts.

Answers to questions, §15-2-9.

Clerk of court.

Acknowledgments.

Duty to take, §15-2-43.

Affidavits.

Duty to administer, §15-2-43.

Attendance at sessions of court.

Duty, §15-2-43.

Attest deeds, mortgages, other instruments.

Duty, §15-2-43.

Clerical assistants.

Employment, §15-2-42.

Costs.

Duties, §15-2-43.

How costs taxed, §15-2-44.

Deputy clerks, §15-2-41.

Docket of cases.

Arrangement of cases on docket.

Duty, notice, §15-2-43.

Duty to keep, §15-2-43.

INDEX

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Clerk of court —Cont'd

Duties, §§15-2-42, 15-2-43.

Deputy clerks, §15-2-41.

Employees.

Employment, §15-2-42.

Fees coming to clerk.

Disposition, §15-2-45.

Minutes of court's proceedings.

Duty to keep, §15-2-43.

Oath, §15-2-40.

Duty to administer, §15-2-43.

Officer, §15-2-20.

Record of judicial acts.

Duty to keep, §15-2-43.

Remittitur.

Duty to make, §15-2-43.

Removal.

Grounds, §15-2-40.

Salary, §15-2-45.

Statement of each case in which costs collected.

Duty to submit, §15-2-43.

Stenographers.

Employment, §15-2-42.

Term of office, §15-2-40.

Writs and processes.

Duty to issue and sign, §15-2-43.

Contempt.

Power to punish for, §15-2-8.

Costs.

Attorneys liable for, §15-2-47.

Disposition, §15-2-46.

District attorney.

Filing applications on behalf of state.

Payment of costs, §15-18-13.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

How taxed, §15-2-44.

Court reporter, §§15-4-1 to 15-4-6.

Assistant reporter, §15-4-4.

Officer of court, §15-2-20.

Clerical assistants, §15-4-6.

Duties, §15-4-2.

Employees, §15-4-6.

Oath, §15-4-1.

Officer of court, §15-2-20.

Publication of decisions.

Duties, §15-4-2.

Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.

Salary, §15-4-5.

Sessions.

Duty to attend, §15-4-2.

Stenographers, §15-4-6.

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Court reporter —Cont'd

Term of office, §15-4-1.

District.

One supreme judicial district, §15-2-1.

District attorneys.

Payment of costs in appellate court, §15-18-13.

Dockets.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

Employees.

Clerk of court.

Employment, §15-2-42.

Compensation, §15-2-24.

Court reporter, §15-4-6.

Hiring, §15-2-21.

Evenly divided court, §15-2-16.

Federal courts.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

Fees.

Disposition of fees coming to clerk, §15-2-45.

Superior court clerk's fees for preparation of record and transcript, §15-6-77.

Georgia courts automation commission.

Advisory council, §15-5-81.

Defined, §15-5-80.

Appropriation.

Authority to receive and expend, §15-5-83.

Assigned to supreme court, §15-5-83.

Authority, §15-5-82.

Chairman, §15-5-80.1.

Committees.

Designation, §15-5-82.

Defined, §15-5-80.

Meetings.

Advisory council members, attendance, §15-5-81.

Members, §15-5-80.1.

Hearing oral argument.

Place of, §15-2-5.

Interpreters.

Consortium for language access in the courts.

Participation by state supreme court, §15-1-14.

Judicial council of Georgia.

Creation, §15-5-20.

Judicial district.

One supreme judicial district, §15-2-1.

INDEX

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Jurisdiction.

Powers, §15-2-8.

Exercise of appellate jurisdiction,
§15-2-8.

Justices.

Absence of justice or justices.

Designation of superior court judge
or judges to preside.

Justice providentially prevented
from attending, §15-2-2.

Adjournment.

Less than quorum attend, §15-2-6.

Providential cause, §15-2-7.

Assistants.

Law assistants, §15-2-19.

Attendance at term.

Duty to attend, §15-2-6.

Providentially prevented from
attending.

Court held by quorum, §15-2-6.

Designation of judge of superior
court to preside, §15-2-2.

Chief justice.

Georgia courts automation
commission.

Appointment of chairman,
§15-5-80.1.

Appointment of members,
§15-5-80.1.

Members, §15-5-80.1.

Disqualification.

Grounds, §15-1-8.

Relationship or interest where no
defense filed absent objection,
§15-1-9.

Expenses and allowances, §15-2-3.

Senior judges, §15-3A-4.

Favors from railroad, telephone,
telegraph, etc., companies.

Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.

Impeachment.

Favors received from railroad,
telephone, telegraph, etc.,
companies, §15-1-7.

Law assistants, §15-2-19.

Number, §15-2-1.1.

Oath, §15-2-3.

Powers.

Senior justices, §15-3A-3.

Providentially prevented from
attending.

Court held by quorum, §15-2-6.

Designation of judge or judges of
superior court to preside,
§15-2-2.

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Justices —Cont'd

Quorum, §15-2-6.

Adjournment where less than
quorum attends, §15-2-6.

Resignation.

Senior judges, §15-3A-5.

Salaries, §15-2-3.

Senior justices, §§15-3A-1 to 15-3A-6.

Applicability of chapter, §15-3A-6.

Application, §15-3A-2.

Appointment, §15-3A-2.

Indication in writing of desire to
be appointed, §15-3A-6.

Arbitrator not deemed practice of
law, §15-3A-2.

Creation of office, §15-3A-2.

Defined, §15-3A-1.

Eligibility, §15-3A-2.

Expenses and allowances, §15-3A-4.

Powers, §15-3A-3.

Practice of law.

Prohibition, §15-3A-2.

Resignation.

Basis for, §15-3A-5.

Voluntary preappeal settlement
conferences.

Utilization as settlement
conference judges, §15-3-13.

Seven justices, §15-2-1.1.

Sheriff.

Appointment, §15-2-22.

Superior court judge or judges.

Justice providentially prevented
from attending.

Designation of judge or judges to
preside, §15-2-2.

Juvenile courts.

Appeals to, §15-11-3.

Law assistants, §15-2-19.

Majority of justices concurring, §15-2-16.

Minutes of court.

Required to show concurrences and
dissents, §15-2-16.

Notice.

Duties of clerk to give, §15-2-43.

Hearings of oral argument, §15-2-5.

Oaths.

Clerk, §15-2-40.

Court reporter, §15-4-1.

Duty to administer, §15-2-43.

Officers of court, §15-2-20.

Compensation, §15-2-24.

Powers, §15-2-8.

Rules regulating court's proceedings,
§15-2-17.

INDEX

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Probate courts.

Fees for appeals to, §15-9-126.

Judges failure to meet training requirements.

Oral arguments on reprimand, §15-9-1.1.

Right of appeal to supreme court, §15-9-123.

Validity of photostatic records in cases carried to supreme court, §15-9-46.

Publication of decisions.

Court reporter.

Duties, §15-4-2.

Synopsis in lieu of entire decision, §15-4-3.

Recordation.

Notice of appeal, transcript or record from court below.

Clerk not to record, §15-2-44.

Records.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

Record from court below.

Clerk not to record, §15-2-44.

Reports.

Costs.

Duties of clerk, §15-2-43.

Required to show concurrences and dissents, §15-2-16.

Reversals.

Concurrence of majority of justices, §15-2-16.

Rules of practice and procedure in courts of state.

Power to prescribe and revise, §15-2-18.

Assistance of state bar committee, §15-2-18.

Ratification by general assembly, §15-2-18.

Rules regulating court's proceedings, §15-2-17.

Salaries.

Clerk, §15-2-45.

Court reporter, §15-4-5.

Justices, §15-2-3.

Officers and employees, §15-2-24.

Services.

Purchasing, §15-2-25.

Sessions.

Clerk's duty to attend, §15-2-43.

Court reporter's duty to attend, §15-4-2.

SUPREME COURT —Cont'd

Sessions —Cont'd

Place, §15-2-4.

Sheriff.

Appointment by justices, §15-2-22.

Officer of court, §15-2-20.

Term, §15-2-22.

State bar of Georgia.

Establishment authorized, §15-19-30.

Rules.

Adoption, §15-19-31.

Procedure, §15-19-33.

Amendment, §15-19-34.

Stenographers.

Clerk of court.

Employment, §15-2-42.

Court reporters, §15-4-6.

Employing, §15-2-21.

Officers of court, §15-2-20.

Supplies.

Purchasing, §15-2-25.

Supreme judicial district, §15-2-1.

Terms of court, §15-2-4.

Adjournment.

Less than quorum attend, §15-2-6.

Providential cause, §15-2-7.

Duty of justices to attend, §15-2-6.

Quorum.

Adjournment where less than quorum attend, §15-2-6.

Justices providentially prevented from attending, §15-2-6.

Transcript from court below.

Court not to record, §15-2-44.

United States courts.

Certification of questions by federal courts.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

SYMBOLS OF SHERIFF OFFICES.

Civil penalties for unauthorized use, §15-16-57.

Criminal penalties, §15-16-59.

Damages for unauthorized use, §15-16-57.

Injunctions to restrain violations, §15-16-56.

Requests for authorized use, §15-16-55.

INDEX

SYMBOLS OF SHERIFF OFFICES

—Cont'd

Unauthorized use, §15-16-54.

T

TEACHERS.

Home study programs.

Jury duty.

Excused from or deferred.

Teachers in home study programs,
§15-12-1.1.

Jury duty.

Excused from or deferred.

Teachers in home study programs,
§15-12-1.1.

Principals.

Felony committed by minor, notice to,
§15-11-63.

TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF GEORGIA.

Manslaughter.

Juvenile thirteen or more years of age
committing, §15-11-63.

TELEGRAPHS.

Judges.

Receiving favors from telegraph
companies.

Grounds for impeachment, §15-1-7.

TELEPHONES.

Controlled substances.

Use in committing or facilitating
commission of act which
constitutes felony.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Judges.

Favors received from telephone
companies grounds for
impeachment, §15-1-7.

TELEVISION.

Cameras in the courtroom.

Standards for determining grants of
request, §15-1-10.1.

Courtroom cameras.

Standards for determining grants of
request, §15-1-10.1.

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL

RIGHTS, §§15-11-93 to 15-11-106.

Abandonment of child, §15-11-94.

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL

RIGHTS —Cont'd

Acknowledgments.

Consent of parents, §15-11-94.

Adoption.

Child placed pursuant to permanency
plan of adoption remaining
unadopted.

Court review of efforts relating to
child's adoption, §15-11-103.

Affidavits.

Biological father not legal father and
identity or location unknown.

Execution by mother of affidavit
regarding father, §15-11-96.

Appearances.

Failure to appear or bring child before
court, §15-11-97.

Attorneys.

Appointed to represent child,
§15-11-98.

Appointment for indigent persons,
§15-11-98.

Best interest of child, §15-11-55.

Placement of child following
termination order, §15-11-103.

Biological father.

Affidavit as to father executed by
mother, §15-11-96.

Rights, §15-11-96.

Served with summons, §15-11-96.

Burden of proof.

Clear and convincing evidence as
standard, §15-11-99.

Consent, §15-11-94.

Considerations in determining whether child without proper care and control, §15-11-94.

Court appointed special advocate.

Appointed as lay guardian ad litem,
§15-11-9.1.

Custodial authority, §15-11-55.

Department of human services.

Placement of child following
termination order, §15-11-55.

Deprived child, §15-11-94.

Reunification case plan proceedings,
§15-11-58.

Dispositional order.

Court not making order of
termination, §15-11-94.

Effect of termination order, §15-11-93.

Emancipation of minor.

Generally, §§15-11-200 to 15-11-208.

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd

Evidence.

Clear and convincing evidence of parental misconduct or inability, §15-11-94.

Standard of proof, §15-11-99.

Record inadmissible in other actions, §15-11-101.

Expeditious hearings and disposition of orders, §15-11-106.

Extended family.

Placement of child following termination order, §15-11-55.

Failure to answer summons, §15-11-97.

Forms.

Petition, §15-11-95.

Grounds, §15-11-94.

Guardian ad litem.

Appointment, §15-11-98.

Court appointed special advocate.

Appointed as lay guardian ad litem, §15-11-9.1.

Hearings, §15-11-102.

Expeditious conduct, §15-11-106.

Inability of parent, §15-11-94.

Indigent persons.

Appointment of attorney, §15-11-98.

Juvenile proceedings.

Applicability of provisions to termination cases, §15-11-104.

Jurisdiction, §15-11-28.

Mental evaluations, §15-11-100.

Misconduct of parent, §15-11-94.

Notice.

Biological father, §15-11-96.

Hearing or other proceeding, §15-11-55.1.

Summons, §15-11-96.

Orders.

Effect, §15-11-93.

Expeditious issuance of orders, §15-11-106.

Transmittal of final order, §15-11-103.

Parents not subject of proceedings.

Rights of, §15-11-105.

Petitions, §15-11-95.

Physical or mental evaluations of children, parents, etc., §15-11-100.

Placement of child following termination order, §§15-11-55, 15-11-103.

Presumptions, §15-11-94.

Protective custody.

Failure to answer summons, §15-11-97.

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd

Publication.

Summons, §15-11-96.

Records.

Inadmissibility in other actions, §15-11-101.

Relationships by blood or marriage.

Placement of child following termination order, §15-11-55.

Rights of parents not subject of proceedings, §15-11-105.

Rule nisi.

Failure to answer summons, §15-11-97.

Service of process, §15-11-96.

Stable placements, state's policy favoring, §15-11-55.

Summons.

Issuance upon filing of petition, §15-11-96.

Time of service of summons, §15-11-96.

TERRELL PETERSON ACT, §§15-11-15, 15-11-17.2.

THEFT.

Motor vehicles.

Juveniles 13 or more years of age committing offenses, §15-11-63.

THE GEORGIA COURT REPORTING ACT.

Short title, §15-14-20.

Training and certification of court reporters, §§15-14-20 to 15-14-37.

THE GEORGIA MAGISTRATE COURTS TRAINING COUNCIL ACT.

Magistrate training generally, §§15-10-130 to 15-10-137.

Short title, §15-10-130.

THE JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1976.

General provisions, §§15-5-1 to 15-5-6.

Short title, §15-5-1.

THE LAW SCHOOL LEGAL AID AGENCY ACT OF 1967.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

THE LAW SCHOOL PROSECUTOR ACT OF 1970, §15-18-22.

Short title, §15-20-1.

INDEX

THIRD-YEAR LAW STUDENTS.

District attorneys.

Use as legal assistants in criminal proceedings, §15-18-22.

Law school legal aide agencies.

General provisions, §§15-20-1 to 15-20-9.

TIE VOTES.

Superior courts.

Elections.

Clerks of court.

Election to break tie, §15-6-57.

TITLE.

Abstracts of title.

Practice of law.

Persons, corporations and voluntary associations issuing and preparing, §15-19-53.

TITLE INSURANCE.

Attorneys.

Practice of law.

Issuance of policies by persons, corporations or voluntary associations, §15-19-53.

Title insurance companies authorized to prepare papers, §15-19-52.

TORTS.

Ordinary care or diligence.

Sheriffs.

Claims against bond, §15-16-5.

Liability for misconduct of jailers, §15-16-24.

TRADE NAMES.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees for registering and filing, §15-6-77.

Additional fees, §15-6-77.1.

Counties with populations in unincorporated areas of 350,000 or more, §15-6-77.3.

TRAFFICKING.

Cocaine.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Marijuana.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

TRAFFIC LAWS.

Brain damage.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Criminal offenses.

Homicide by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Definitions.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Disfigurement of body.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Felony in commission of which motor vehicle used.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Disposition of delinquent child, §15-11-66.

Fleeing or attempting to elude officer while using motor vehicle.

Delinquent child disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Hearings.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Homicide by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent children.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

INDEX

TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd

Jurisdiction.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Juvenile courts.

Associate juvenile court traffic judges.

Appointment and compensation,
§15-11-22.

Hearings and findings, §15-11-22.

Commencement of proceedings
concerning juvenile traffic
offenses, §15-11-73.

Definitions.

Definition of juvenile traffic offense,
§15-11-73.

Delinquency calendar.

Transfer of juvenile traffic offenses
to, §15-11-73.

Delinquent offenses not handled as
juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Disposition of delinquent child,
§15-11-66.

Disposition of juvenile traffic offenses,
§15-11-73.

Hearings concerning juvenile traffic
offenses, §15-11-73.

Associate juvenile court traffic
judges, §15-11-22.

Jurisdiction over juvenile traffic
offenses, §15-11-73.

Nature of juvenile traffic offense,
§15-11-73.

Reporting procedure concerning
juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

Manslaughter resulting from operation of motor vehicle.

Delinquent children.

Delinquent offense not handled as
juvenile traffic offense,
§15-11-73.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Overtaking and passing.

School buses.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Probate courts.

Power to hear traffic cases, §15-9-30.

TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd

Prosecution of offenses.

Georgia driver's education commission.

Additional penalty imposed for
traffic violations, §15-21-179.

Payment into general fund,
§15-21-180.

Report of funds received,
availability to commission,
§15-21-181.

Racing on highways or streets.

Delinquent children disposition,
§15-11-66.

Delinquent offense not handled as
juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

Reckless driving.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Reports.

Juvenile traffic offenses, §15-11-73.

School buses.

Driver meeting or overtaking.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Overtaking and passing.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Stopped buses.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Serious injury by vehicle.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Speed limits.

Photo traffic tickets.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

Stopping.

School buses.

District attorney enforcement,
§15-18-6.

Solicitors-general of state courts,
enforcement, §15-18-66.

INDEX

TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd

Vehicular homicide.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

Delinquent children.

Disposition, §15-11-66.

Delinquent not handled as juvenile traffic offense, §15-11-73.

TRANSACTIONS IN DRUG RELATED OBJECTS.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

TRANSCRIPTS.

Court reporters generally, §§15-14-1 to 15-14-37.

Fees charged by court reporters for furnishing.

Rules relating to.

Promulgation by judicial council, §15-5-21.

TRANSPORTATION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

Juveniles thirteen or more years of age, §15-11-63.

TREBLE DAMAGES.

Bailiffs.

Costs in actions against bailiffs for fees.

Treble costs for judgment rendered against plaintiff, §15-13-34.

TRIAL.

Magistrate courts.

Civil proceedings, §15-10-44.

Order of cases for trial.

Entry of civil cases on dockets by clerks of superior courts, §15-6-65.

TRUST DEEDS.

Fees.

Superior court clerk's fees, §15-6-77.

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Probate courts.

Concurrent jurisdiction with superior court, §15-9-127.

Docket of fiduciary, §15-9-42.

TUTORIAL SERVICES.

Juvenile proceedings.

Supervision fees, §15-11-71.

TYPISTS.

Judicial circuits.

Power of judges to employ typists, §15-14-4.

U

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW.

Practice of law generally, §§15-19-50 to 15-19-58.

UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE.

State personnel administration.

Superior court judges' secretaries, §15-6-27.

Superior court personnel, §15-6-27.

UNDERAGE DRINKING.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

UNIFORM AUTOMATED

INFORMATION SYSTEM.

Real and personal property records, §15-6-61.

Re-creation of grantor and grantee indexes, §15-6-99.

UNITED STATES.

Circuit court of appeals of the United States.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

Court of appeals of District of Columbia.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

District courts.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia, §15-2-9.

Supreme court of the United States.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to, §15-2-9.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURTS.

Certification of questions to supreme court of Georgia.

Answers to questions, §15-2-9.

District attorneys.

Representation of state in criminal cases removed to, §15-18-7.

INDEX

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Jury duty.

Students excused from jury duty,
§15-12-1.1.

UNRULY CHILDREN.

**Mental incompetency and
dependency for juveniles,**
§§15-11-149 to 15-11-155.

V

VACATION OF COURT ORDERS.

Child custody, §15-11-40.

VEHICULAR HOMICIDE.

**Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund,** §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

Delinquent child disposition,
§15-11-66.

**Delinquent offense not handled as
juvenile traffic offense,** §15-11-73.

VENUE.

Abortion.

Parental notification.
Petition for waiver of notice
requirements, §15-11-112.

Attorneys.

Practice of law.
Injunctive relief against
unauthorized practice,
§15-19-58.

Change of venue.

Grand jury criminal investigation,
§15-12-82.

Criminal proceedings.

Grand jury investigations.
Change of venue, §15-12-82.

District attorneys.

Change of venue in criminal grand
jury investigation.
Motion for transfer, §15-12-82.

Grand jury.

Change in criminal grand jury
investigation, §15-12-82.

Injunctions.

Unauthorized practice of law,
§15-19-58.

Juvenile proceedings, §15-11-29.

Motions.

Change of venue.
Criminal grand jury investigations,
§15-12-82.

VENUE —Cont'd

Practice of law.

Injunctive relief against unauthorized
practice, §15-19-58.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court.
Georgia superior court clerks'
cooperative authority.
Actions against authority,
§15-6-94.

Juvenile proceedings.

Superior court judge sitting as
juvenile court judge, §15-11-29.

VERIFICATION.

Answers.

Rule nisi, §15-13-5.

Claim statements, §15-10-48.

Delinquency petitions, §15-11-38.1.

Interrogatories, §15-10-50.

VETERANS' AFFAIRS.

Discharge certificates.

Recordation.
Veterans not to be charged for,
§15-6-78.

Drivers' licenses.

Probate court costs, §15-9-60.

Fees.

Recordation of discharge certificates.
Superior court clerks not to charge
for, §15-6-78.

Recordation.

Discharge certificates.
Veterans not to be charged for,
§15-6-78.

VICTIMS OF CRIMES.

Compensation.

Driving under the influence.
Compensation to victims of violators
of driving under the influence
statute, §§15-21-110 to
15-21-115.

Coordinator of assistance.

Appointment and duties, §15-18-14.2.

District attorneys.

Duty to assist victims and witnesses,
§15-18-6.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation to victims of violators of
driving under the influence
statute, §§15-21-110 to 15-21-115.

Funding for local victim assistance programs.

Additional fines, §§15-21-130 to
15-21-134.
Approval of programs, §15-21-132.

VICTIMS OF CRIMES —Cont'd

Funding for local victim assistance programs —Cont'd

Additional fines —Cont'd

Assessment, §15-21-132.

Collection, §15-21-132.

Refusal to collect and remit,
§15-21-134.

Generally, §15-21-131.

Imposition, §15-21-131.

Legislative intent, §15-21-130.

Payment.

Refusal to pay, §15-21-134.

Purpose, §15-21-130.

Refusal to pay, §15-21-134.

Juvenile courts.

Delinquency proceedings.

Victim impact form, victim's
statement to court, §15-11-64.2.

Violent delinquent act.

Release of child accused of.

Notice to victim, §15-11-51.

Local victim assistance programs.

Additional fines for funding,
§§15-21-130 to 15-21-134.

Motor vehicles.

Driving under the influence.

Compensation to victims of violators
of driving under the influence
statute, §§15-21-110 to
15-21-115.

VIDEO TAPES.

Cameras in the courtroom.

Standards for determining grants of
request, §15-1-10.1.

VILLAGES.

Maps and plats, §15-6-67.

VISITATION.

Juvenile felons, §15-11-63.

VITAL RECORDS.

Birth certificates.

Change.

Probate court judges' costs, §15-9-60.

VOIR DIRE.

Death penalty.

Questions on voir dire.

Opposition to capital punishment,
§15-12-164.

W

WAIVER.

Courts.

Jurisdiction.

Lack of personal jurisdiction may be
waived, §15-1-2.

Juvenile courts.

Service of summons, §15-11-39.

WARRANTS.

Fees.

Sheriffs, §15-16-21.

Juvenile courts.

Issuance by juvenile court judge,
§15-11-4.

Sheriffs.

Fees, §15-16-21.

Superior court judges.

Signing in any county in circuit,
§15-6-23.

WEAPONS.

Licenses.

Probate courts.

Denial hearings.

Costs, §15-9-60.

Probate courts.

License denial hearings.

Costs, §15-9-60.

WHOLESALEERS.

Pseudoephedrine.

License, reports, records, violations,
penalties.

Additional fine, dedication to county
drug abuse treatment and
education fund, §§15-21-100,
15-21-101.

WILLS.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to make, §15-11-207.

Minors.

Emancipation of minor.

Right to make, §15-11-207.

Probate.

Additional filing fees, §15-21A-6.

**WILLS, (PRE-1998 PROBATE
CODE).**

Confidentiality of information.

Files in probate courts, §15-9-38.

INDEX

WILLS, (PRE-1998 PROBATE CODE) —Cont'd

Costs.

Probate court judges' costs for specific services, §15-9-60.

Hearings.

Notice of hearing in application to probate court judge.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Notice.

Hearings on applications to probate court judges.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Probate courts.

Costs of judges for specific services, §15-9-60.

Duties of clerks, §15-9-37.

Filing in office of judge, §15-9-38.

Confidentiality of files, §15-9-38.

General provisions, §§15-9-1 to 15-9-141.

Jurisdiction, §15-9-30.

Notice of hearing on application made to judge for granting of order.

Statements in lieu of stating time of hearing in certain types of proceedings, §15-9-86.1.

Record of wills.

Duty of clerk to keep, §15-9-37.

WITNESSES.

Alibi witnesses.

Discovery.

Child charged with commission of delinquent act.

Alibi defense, §15-11-75.

Cross-examination.

Juvenile courts.

Cross-examination of adverse witnesses.

Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Examination.

Cross-examination.

Juvenile courts.

Cross-examination of adverse witnesses.

Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Grand jury.

Examination by foreperson, §15-12-67.

WITNESSES —Cont'd

Grand jury —Cont'd

Oath, §15-12-68.

Foreperson may administer, §15-12-67.

Stenographer's attendance, §15-12-83.

Juvenile proceedings.

Cross-examination of adverse witnesses.

Basic rights of child and parties, §15-11-7.

Oaths.

Grand jury, §15-12-68.

WORTHLESS CHECKS.

Magistrate courts.

Application for citation in magistrate courts.

Hearing fee, §15-10-82.

Bad check prosecutions, §§15-10-200 to 15-10-203.

WRECKERS.

Sheriffs engaging in specified businesses.

Conflict of interest, §15-16-4.1.

WRITS.

Superior court judges.

Signing in any county in circuit, §15-6-23.

Y

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTER.

Delinquent children disposition.

Ordering child to serve term, §15-11-66.

YOUTH SERVICES.

Juvenile courts.

Child committing designated felony acts.

Placement in custody of department of juvenile justice, §15-11-63.

Z

ZERO TOLERANCE LAW.

Minor driving after consuming alcohol.

Additional fine, dedication to county drug abuse treatment and education fund, §§15-21-100, 15-21-101.

